



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

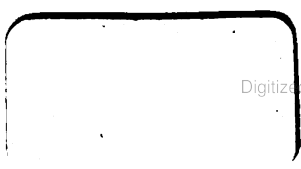
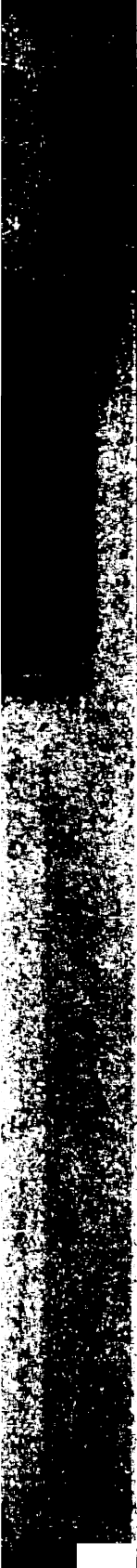
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



This book is
FRAGILE.
Please handle with care
and do not photocopy.

Duplicate pages
can be obtained from
the microfilm version
available here at Tozzer.

Thanks for your
help in preserving
Harvard's library collections.



FROM THE LIBRARY OF
Cupert W. Jozin



CYRUS BYINGTON

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY
BULLETIN 46

A DICTIONARY OF THE CHOCTAW LANGUAGE

BY
CYRUS BYINGTON

EDITED BY
JOHN R. SWANTON AND HENRY S. HALBERT



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1915

July 2, 1978
July 11, 1978
L.SOC. 100.146.4 no. 46
c. 2

RECEIVED
JUL 28 1978
TOZZER LIBRARY
PEABODY MUSEUM

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION,
BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY,
Washington, D. C., April 22, 1909.

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith for publication, with your approval, as a bulletin of this Bureau the manuscript of "A Dictionary of the Choctaw Language," by the late Cyrus Byington, under the editorship of Dr. John R. Swanton.¹

Very respectfully, yours,

W. H. HOLMES, *Chief.*

DR. CHARLES D. WALCOTT,
Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

¹ Subsequently, as stated in Dr. Swanton's Introduction, Mr. Henry S. Halbert became associated with him in the editorship.

CONTENTS

Introduction.....	Page. vii
Phonetic key.....	x
Choctaw-English vocabulary.....	1
English-Choctaw index.....	379

ILLUSTRATION

PLATE 1. Cyrus Byington.....	frontispiece
------------------------------	--------------

v

A DICTIONARY OF THE CHOCTAW LANGUAGE

By CYRUS BYINGTON

EDITED BY

JOHN R. SWANTON and HENRY S. HALBERT

INTRODUCTION

By JOHN R. SWANTON

This dictionary represents a portion of the results of nearly fifty years of missionary service among the Choctaw Indians on the part of its compiler, Rev. Cyrus Byington. Mr. Byington was also the author of translations into Choctaw of several books of both the Old and the New Testament, Choctaw almanacs, a Choctaw definer, a grammar of the Choctaw language, and some minor writings. His grammar, edited by Dr. D. G. Brinton, was published in Philadelphia in 1871, in the *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* (vol. 11, pp. 317-367). In the introduction to this grammar Dr. Brinton gives the following account of the author's life:

This eminent scholar and missionary, whose name is inseparably connected with the later history of the Choctaw nation, was born at Stockbridge, Berkshire County, Mass., March 11, 1793. He was one of nine children, and his parents were in humble circumstances, but industrious and respected. His father was at one time a tanner, and subsequently a small farmer. Necessarily, therefore, his early education was limited.

When a well-grown lad he was taken into the family of Mr. Joseph Woodbridge, of his native town, from whom he received some instruction in Latin and Greek, and with whom he afterward read law. In 1814 he was admitted to the bar, and practiced a few years with success in Stockbridge and Sheffield, Mass.

His father though a moral was not a religious man, and it seems to have been only after he reached manhood that Mr. Byington became, as he expressed it, "a subject of divine grace." He then resolved to forsake the bar and devote himself to missionary life. With this object in view he entered the theological school at Andover, Mass., where he studied Hebrew and theology, and was licensed to preach, September, 1819. At this time he hoped to go to the Armenians in Turkey. But Providence had prepared for him another and an even more laborious field.

For about a year he preached in various churches in Massachusetts, awaiting some opportunity for missionary labor. Toward the close of the summer of 1819, a company of 20 or 25 persons left Hampshire County, Mass., under the direction of the American Board of Missions, to go by land to the Choctaw nation, then

resident in Mississippi. They passed through Stockbridge, in September, and were provided with a letter from the Board, asking Mr. Byington to take charge of them, and pilot them to their destination. He was ready at a few hours' notice.

The company journeyed by land to Pittsburgh, where they procured flatboats, and floated down the Ohio and Mississippi to a point near the mouth of the Yalobusha River, whence a land journey of 200 miles brought them to their destination. . . .

Throughout his missionary life Mr. Byington appreciated the value which a knowledge of the language and traditions of the Choctaws would have to scholars. From his arrival among them, therefore, he devoted assiduous labor to their language with a view to comprehend its extremely difficult construction, and to render it available for the missionary and philological student. The first draft of his Grammar was completed in 1834. It was written and rewritten, until at the time of his death, which occurred at Belpre, Ohio, December 31st, 1868, he was at work upon the seventh revision.

As left by Mr. Byington, the Choctaw dictionary consisted of five paper-bound folio volumes, having entries on both sides of the leaves; the whole work was modeled after the English or classical dictionary of the author's time. Separate entries were therefore made of the same word when used as noun, adjective, verb, etc., each followed by a letter indicating the proper part of speech. The phonetic system was constructed for the greater part by employing the English letter representing most closely the Indian sound. Only two innovations were introduced—the use of *v* (a true *v* sound not being present in the Choctaw language) for the obscure *a*, and of lines under the vowels to indicate nasalization. For these devices I have substituted the more commonly used *a* and ^ˆ. I have also changed the aspirated *l* (*hl*) into *l*. The *sh* and *ch* have been allowed to stand, although it is now customary to represent these by *c* and *tc*, respectively. Furthermore, in many instances I have combined in one word syllables separated by Mr. Byington and later missionaries—as, for instance, the syllables indicating pronominal relations, the reflexive, the negative, and some of the tense signs—for it is evident that in these cases the syllables all constitute one complex. Undoubtedly absolute accuracy has not been attained in this particular, but the course followed is certainly a move in the right direction. With the exceptions just mentioned the material is reproduced substantially as recorded by the author. It would be fair neither to Mr. Byington nor to the editors, however, to present the dictionary as a finished work. In the quotation given above Doctor Brinton speaks of the great care which the missionary bestowed on the manuscript of his grammar when preparing it for the press; unfortunately he had opportunity to make only a beginning in the editing of his dictionary. Many entries consisted merely of brief notes to be elaborated later or of references to cases not observed elsewhere and to be explained by further investigations. But the plan which Mr. Byington had set before himself for his dictionary is one not now of much value to students of American languages, and to carry it to completion along those lines would involve an enormous

amount of unprofitable labor. Therefore the work is presented almost as he left it, as a source of valuable linguistic, and also ethnologic, information faithfully recorded by one of the most capable of the early missionaries at a time when many things were to be learned which are now doubtless entirely forgotten. In order to increase the utility of the dictionary an English-Choctaw index has been compiled and appended, which will make it possible to find where information is to be had regarding the Choctaw equivalent of each English word or phrase given. This part is in no sense a dictionary, nor is it to be regarded as such.

As might naturally have been expected, Mr. Byington's inspiring motive was his desire to translate the Biblical writings into Choctaw and to further the conversion of the Choctaw tribe to the Christian religion. The present work contains therefore numerous references to early translations of the Biblical writings undertaken by him. From the changes incorporated into later editions it is evident that the exact shade of meaning was not always determined in those first efforts, but, in any event, perhaps it could only have been approximated, and no attempt has been made to alter the references except in a few cases where palpable errors had been made. Nevertheless, these citations have been verified as far as possible and a few question marks inserted where no words resembling the ones under consideration could be found. In other instances it will be noticed that Mr. Byington has ignored certain affixes of common occurrence which alter the exact form as it appears in the text.

Anciently there were several Choctaw dialects, but only one of these, that of the Sixtowns Indians living in the southern part of the old Choctaw country, differed to any considerable degree from the standard, or Longtown, dialect spoken in the western part of the Nation. Moreover, this difference seems to have been confined mainly to certain words, involving but very slightly the language as a whole. A number of these Sixtowns words will be found interspersed throughout the present work.

It has been my good fortune to have enlisted as coeditor Mr. Henry S. Halbert, of the Department of Archives and History, Montgomery, Ala., who has spent many years of his life among the Choctaw Indians, is familiar with their language, and is an enthusiastic student of everything relating to the history and present culture of the tribe. While he has noted and corrected many errors, he has deemed it best to let certain doubtful words and sentences stand as in the original manuscript, with the idea that they may represent certain dialectic or archaic variations which have escaped him.

Acknowledgment is here made of the courtesy of Mrs. Eliza Innes, of Lockesburg, Ark., daughter of the Rev. Cyrus Byington, and of that of her son, Mr. E. S. Byington, of Broken Bow, Okla., in

placing at the disposal of the Bureau the photograph from which the accompanying portrait of the author was reproduced; also his notebooks for the years 1844-46 and 1861.

Abbreviations.—While a great many abbreviations have been used, most of these will be readily understood. C. B. or B. indicates the compiler, Cyrus Byington; J. R. S. and H. S. H., the editors, John R. Swanton, and Henry S. Halbert, respectively. Of the other abbreviations the principal are the following: a., adjective; adv., adverb; caus., causative; con., connective; dem., demonstrative; dim. or dimin., diminutive; fem. or f., feminine; freq., frequentative; imp., imperative; mas. or m., masculine; n., noun; nas. form or n. f., nasal form; per., personal; pl. or plu., plural; pro., pronoun, also prolonged; ref., reflexive; sing. or s., singular; v. a. i., active intransitive verb; v. i., intransitive verb; v. n., neuter verb; v. t., transitive verb. Besides these will be found the names and initials of various Choctaw Indians who are given as authorities for certain forms, and abbreviations of the names of other works in the Choctaw language.

The description of Choctaw phonetics which follows is taken from the first page of the manuscript dictionary, only such changes having been made as were necessitated by the innovations already referred to.

PHONETIC KEY

ALPHABET

Letters	Sounded
A a	as <i>a</i> in father.
À à	as <i>u</i> in tub, and <i>a</i> in above, around.
B b	as in English.
Ch ch	as in church.
E e	as <i>e</i> in they, and short <i>e</i> as in met.
F f	as in English.
H h	as in English.
I i	as <i>i</i> in marine and short as <i>i</i> in pin.
K k	as in English.
L l	as in English.
Ł ł	as an aspirated <i>L</i> .
M m	as in English.
N n	as in English.
O o	as <i>o</i> in note, go.
P p	as in English.
S s	as in sir; never as <i>s</i> in his.
Sh sh	as in shall.
T t	as in English.
U u	as <i>oo</i> in wool, <i>u</i> in full.
W w	as in war, we.
Y y	as in you.

DIPHTHONGS

Ai ai	as <i>i</i> in pine.
Au au	as <i>ow</i> in now, how.

NASALIZED VOWELS

Aⁿ aⁿ
 Iⁿ iⁿ
 Oⁿ oⁿ
 Uⁿ uⁿ

{ These are pure nasals, and retain the vowel sounds, except before the letter *k*, in which case they are like the long *ang*, *ing*, *ong*, *ung*. The usual sound is softer than *ang*, and like that of the French vowel followed by *n* in the same syllable.

CONSONANTS AND VOWELS

Let it be remembered that each consonant has but one sound and that the sounds ascribed to the vowels are such as they have, respectively, in accented syllables; in unaccented syllables they have the sound of short vowels. English readers should remember not to give the English sound to the vowels, except as noted in the alphabet.

aⁿ, *iⁿ*, *oⁿ*, and *uⁿ*, or some of them, are used as separate words or final syllables. They are used also before the consonants and semivowels *b*, *f*, *h*, *k*, *m*, *n*, *s*, *sh*, *w*, and *y*. Before the consonant *p*, sometimes before *b* and the vowels, for the sake of euphony the letter *m* is added, or the nasal sound becomes *m* of necessity from the position of the organs of speech at that time, as *am*, *im*, *om*, *um*.

Before *ch*, *l*, *t*, and *l* the letter *n* is added, as *an*, *in*, *on*, *un*, and before the vowels in many words the letter *n* is added to the nasal. *aⁿ* is never used; *aⁿ* is used in its place. The vowel *e* is never used as a nasal, *iⁿ* being used in its place.

In making these remarks general rules are stated. It is not to be supposed that each and all of the nasals are thus used. There are exceptions, which the student must be ready to notice. An unwritten language has its anomalies and irregularities.

CHOCTAW—ENGLISH
VOCABULARY

84339°—Bull. 46—15—1

1

CHOCTAW—ENGLISH

a, the first letter of the alphabet, sounded as *a* in father.

a (when followed by a verb beginning with a consonant), adv. or locative particle or prefix, means there, in that place, at that time, at, from, on, in, of, by; when the verb begins with a vowel, *a* becomes *ai*; *achumpa*, to bury at; *aminti*, to come from; *aiilli*, to die at or in. *a* and *ai* are used where in English place is used; *nusi*, to sleep; *anusi*, a sleeping place; *aiimpa*, an eating place, a plate, dining room, table; *chik-aiamiho*, repeated in Matt. 5: 35; of, in *chianukshopa*, he is afraid of you; *chiatoba*, he is begotten of you: by, in *aiokchaya*, to live by, Matt. 4: 4: used as a sign of the future tense; *chichia*, cf. John 1: 49; *achi*ⁿ, *ahe*, *ahinla*; *atuk*, *ashke*, as *satoshibhashke*; *siakmat*, hymn 66, v. 2: prefixed to a verb often changes the verb to a noun, as *aminti*, a source; literally, to come from; *ishtahachia*, see John 15: 3; *aiatta*, a residence; lit., to stay at. *a* and *ai* are much used as prefixes in compound words: prefixed to some cardinals the latter become ordinals, as *tuklo*, two; *atukla*, second; *atuchina*, third; and before a vowel *a* becomes *ai*, as *ushta*, four; *aiushta*, fourth: an intensive before consonants; *aputta*, *abillia*, *afehna*: used before *tuk* and *tok* and their compounds *a* partakes of the sense of a definite article or of a relative pronoun. *Sabannahatuk*, that which I wanted; "This is used when the person has some doubt as to obtaining the thing sought, while *sabannashke* indicates a certainty in the expectation."—J. Hudson.

a, **ah**, v. a. i., to say, to tell, to call; *ali*, I say; *alikamo*, I did say, and you know it; *imalikashkint*, I told him so before, or that is what I told him, and you heard it (*kashkint* implies previous knowledge on the part of the hearer as well as on that of the speaker); *alaha keyu*, I should not call, Acts, 10: 28.

aⁿ [cf. *at*]. 1. A determinative particle in the objective case after nouns and meaning the; as, *wak aⁿ pisali*, I see the cow. Sometimes this article is pronounced *haⁿ* and *yaⁿ* [cf. *hat* and *yat*] for euphony. It is also a sign of, or with, the future tense, and is used as a particle of specification or emphasis after verbs in present, future, and past tenses; *inukhaⁿklotokaⁿ*, Luke 10: 37; *katimichilaha aⁿ*, future tense, Luke 18: 41; *hoponayolahe aⁿ*, Luke 18: 41. See Matt. 15: 31 for instances in the past tense; [also] *onaⁿshahatok*, Matt. 28: 2. *Cheluselem aⁿ*, Jerusalem it, Matt. 2: 1. 2. A relative pronoun in the objective case after verbs and adjectives and equivalent to the English relatives the which, the one which, that which, etc. It may also be translated by the personal pronouns him, her, it, them, as *Lakab aⁿ*, Rachab her, Matt. 1: 5. It is sometimes written *haⁿ* or *yaⁿ*; cf. *hat* and *yat*. The aspirated forms are *ah*, *hah*, and *yah*.

aⁿ, a dative pronoun first per. sing., my; to or for me; as, *aⁿholisso*, my book. Written also *am* and *an*; as *amisuba*, my horse, lit., horse to or for me; *aⁿholitopa*, Matt. 3: 17. When it stands before a verb, or a word where a verb is understood, it is generally translated by a preposition; as, for me, to me, of me, from me; *aⁿholissochi*, write for me, or to me; *aⁿpota*, lend me; *aⁿchumpa*, buy of me, or buy for me; written also *am*, as *amihana*, to learn of me. In the negative forms this pronoun is written *saⁿ* and *sam*; as *iksaⁿchumpo*, *iksamiksho*, I have none, or there is none by me; *chiksaⁿpeso*, you have not seen of mine, or for me.

abaha, n., a mortar for mixing meat and corn by beating or braying; a meat mortar.

abaiya, n., the side, as the side of a creek, swamp, or road.

abaiya, v. a. i., to be along the side of; to lie along the side of.

- abaiyachi**, v. a. i., to go along the side of; to roam up and down; to range; to wind its way, as a bullet discharged and lodged in a deer, or a man going along on the side of a swamp.
- abaiyachi**, n., a roamer; one that goes along the side of a creek, etc.
- abaiyachi**, adv., lengthwise (of a field); *ahékachi* (of cloth), q. v.
- abaiyaka**, n., the side of a swamp or creek.
- abaiyat**, adv., alongside of, along; as *abaiyat a^{ny}a*, two verbs connected by the letter *t*, meaning to be at the side of and go along; *bok abaiyat a^{ny}a*, to go along the side of the creek; *hina abaiyat a^{ny}a*, to go along the roadside.
- abakli**, v. a. i. pl., to split into large pieces, blocks, slabs, or bolts for shingles.
- abakli**, pass., split; split into bolts.
- abakli**, n., the place where the wood is split; a split.
- abaklichí**, v. t. caus., to split into large pieces; to score off large pieces when hewing logs.
- abaklichí**, n., a splitter; a scorer.
- abaksacheka**, n., a declivity; a side hill, or mountain side, 2 Sam. 16: 13.
- abaksileka**, n., a mountain side; the mountain side.
- abaksha**, **abaksha**, n., the name of the serpent commonly called chicken snake.
- abana**, pass. of *abanni*; *aiitabana*, founded upon, Matt. 7: 25.
- abanali**, v. tr. or intr., to lay on the neck, or shoulder; *hëshilabanali*, Matt. 11: 29, 30; *isht iabanali*, Luke 15: 5.
- abani**, v. t. (pass., *albani*), to cure by drying over a fire; "to barbecue;" *wak nipi abani*, to cure beef; *takkon abani*, to dry peaches over a fire.
- abani**, n., a curer; one who cures meat or fruit over a fire.
- abasa**, n. [from *abasi*, to lay laths], lath; the ribs of a roof.
- abasali**, v. i., to sprout; to germinate; *tanchi at abasali*, the corn sprouts.
- abasali**, **abasalih**, n., a sprout.
- abasalichí**, v. t. caus., to cause to sprout.
- abachechi**, v. t. caus., to practice; to teach by practice.
- abachi**, v. t., to teach, Matt. 15: 9; *imabachi*, Matt. 5: 2; *abahanchi*, Matt. 13: 52, 54; *holisso ha^m imabachi*, to teach him the book or the letters. Passive *albachi*.
- abachi**, v. a. i., to practice; to learn by practice; to exercise.
- abachi**, n., a practicer.
- abachi**, n., an exercise; a practice; *nan isht imabachi*, his doctrine.
- abankachi**, pl. pass., laid across; lying crosswise, as timbers at the corner of a house, or as rails in a worm fence.
- abanni**, v. t. pl., to lay across, as the logs of a house; *abana*, pass. sing., laid across; *iabana*, pass., laid across one another, as house logs at the corners; *iabanni*, to raise a log house; to lay across one another.
- abali**, v. t., to lay laths; to lath; to lay the ribs of a roof.
- abali**, n., he that lays laths.
- abalichí**, v. t., to cause laths to lie.
- abasha**, n., a sawpit; a place cut with a knife, a saw, or an ax; a gash.
- abasha**, n., a place sawn; a cut with a knife; a wound; a gash made by a knife, scythe, sickle, or ax; harvest, Matt. 13: 30; *abasha*, pp., sawed at.
- abasha**, n., a mill; a sawmill.
- abashli**, v. t., to cut at; to cut there or upon with a knife, scythe, or sickle, or an ax, except in cutting wood; to cut with a drawing motion; *chanli* is to cut with a striking motion.
- abashpoa**, n., a place swept; *pa^mshpoa*, pass., swept, Matt. 12: 44; Luke 11: 25.
- abeha**, v. a. i. pl., to be in, Matt. 2: 11; to enter in; *okhissa iskitinosi ako^m hqsh aiabehashke*, enter ye in at the strait gate, Matt. 7: 13; to go in; *ont ilabeheheako^m*, we go away into, Matt. 8: 31; also, Matt. 12: 45; 14: 22. Passive, *albeha*, John 6: 22; 21: 3.
- abeha**, pass. pl., put in; put on; rammed in.
- abeha**, a., fraught; full.
- abeha**, n., those which are in or on.
- abekachi**, v. a. i. pl., to be clothed, Matt. 11: 8; Rev. 7: 9; *na fohka hofaloha abekachi*, Mark 12: 38.
- abehma**, a., farther up; higher up; *abehma talalituk*, he set up. See *abema*.

- abehpa** [from *abeha*], v. a. i. dual, to enter; to come in.
- abeka**, n., sickness; disease; malady; illness; a disorder; a distemper; an indisposition; *isht abeka*, infection, lit., sick with, or by means of; cause of sickness.
- abeka**, n., the sick; the person or persons affected with disease; *abeka im-asha*, their sick, Matt. 14: 14.
- abeka**, a., sick; unwell; diseased; indisposed; out of health; disordered; ill; sickly; unsound; *isht abeka*, a., infected; sick with; neg., *ikabeko*, salubrious; not sickly. See Matt. 9: 2.
- abeka**, v. t., to be sick; to be unwell, diseased, or indisposed.
- abeka**, v. a. i., to sicken; *isht abeka*, sick of, Matt. 8: 6, 14; 9: 6.
- abeka**, pass., distempered.
- abeka apistikeli**, n., a nurse; a watcher.
- abeka apistikeli**, v. t., to watch the sick; to nurse; to tend the sick.
- abeka chuhmi**, a., poorly; sickly; somewhat sick.
- abeka haleli**, v. t., to take a disease by infection; to catch sickness.
- abeka haleli**, n., contagion; infection.
- abeka haleli**, a., contagious; infectious; catching.
- abeka lakna**, n., the yellow fever; jaundice; lit., yellow sickness.
- abeka okpulo**, n., a fatal or mortal sickness; applied to a pest; a pestilence; a plague; the cholera.
- abeka shali**, n., sickness; a., sickly.
- abeka shali**, n., an invalid.
- abeka yatuk**, v. t., that were diseased, Matt. 14: 35.
- abekachi**, v. t. caus., to sicken; to make sick; to disease; to distemper; to indispose; *isht abekachi*, v. t., to infect; to sicken by means of; *ilabekachi*, 2 Sam. 13: 2, 5, 6.
- abekoma**, v. a. i., to be sickly, as *Timoti abekoma*, 1 Tim. 5 (heading).
- abeta** (from *abiti*), pp. poled; bushed.
- abeta**, n., the place or thing poled or bushed.
- abehi**, v. t. pl. of *fohki*, to put in, Mark 12: 42; to put on; to ring, i. e., to fit with a ring, as the fingers; to stuff.
- abehi**, n., he who puts on or in.
- abema**, **abehma** (from *aba* and *ima*), v. i., to be half way; to be higher up.
- abenili**, **abinili** (from *a*, there, and *binili*, to sit), v. a. i., to sit down at; to settle at, as in making any place a home.
- abenili**, **abinili**, **abenili**, n., a settler; a colonist; the sitting down or meeting, as at a "cry;" a colony, see *okla wiha abinili*, Acts 16: 12.
- abenilichi**, **abinilichi**, v. t., to settle; to establish in business or in life, or at any place.
- abenilichi**, **abinilichi**, n., one that settles another in a place, or in business.
- abeta**, **abita**, passive of *abiti*, poled.
- abi**, v. t., to kill, Gen. 37: 26. See *abi*, from which *abi* is derived by lengthening the first vowel; *abitok a^a*, which killed, Luke 13: 4.
- abicha**, **abicheli**, n., a tap hole; a bung-hole; a faucet; a spout.
- abichakali**, a., nineteen.
- abichakaliha**, adv., nineteen times; *abichakaliha pisali kamo*, I did see it nineteen times.
- abicheli**, see *abicha*.
- abicheli isht akamassa**, n., a spigot; a spile.
- abichkachi**, n. pl., tap holes.
- abila**, v. a. i., to thaw, as snow or ice; to thaw there; to melt at or there; pl., *abela*; (*taloa kat sachu^akaqsh a abelah*—J. E.); *ikabilo*, or *ikabelo*, a., undissolved, where it does not melt.
- abilia**, adv., always, John 11: 42.
- abila**, pass. of *abiti*, poled; bushed; pointed at.
- abilepa**, n., the place aimed at, or pointed at.
- abilepa**, a., seated round.
- abilepa**, v. a. i., to be seated round.
- abih**, v. t. pl., to set in by the ends; to stick; to pole; to bush; to furnish with poles or bushes, as peas or beans.
- abihbli**, v. t. sing., to point at a place or thing, some object.
- abina**, n., a camp; a lodging out of doors with or without a shelter overhead.
- abina**, v. i., to camp; to encamp; to lodge out of doors.
- abinachi**, n., an encampment.

- abinanchi**, n., a place where a camp is being made, Josh. 4: 8. [the ed. of 1852 has *abinachi*].
- abinanchi**, v. t., to be making a camp at.
- abinachi**, v. t., to make a camp.
- abinili**, **abenili** (q. v.), v. i. sing., to sit at or on; to settle at.
- abinili**, pass., peopled.
- abinili**, n., a settler.
- abinili**, n., settlement; the place where one sits; a seat; a pew; *abinil* is contracted from *abinili*.
- abinilichi**, see *abenilichi*.
- abinilit nan apesa**, **abinil nan apesa**, n., a judgment seat.
- abinoti**, v. a. i. pl. of *abinili*.
- abinoti**, n. pl., settlers.
- abinoti**, n. pl., settlements.
- abinolichi**, v. t. pl., to settle; to establish at a place; to colonize; to cause to take seats, as children or visitors.
- abinot ma²ya**, to sit round.
- abishlichi**, n., a milk pail; any vessel to milk into.
- abita**, see *abeta*.
- aboha**, n., a house; a building; a dwelling; a residence; a cabin; a room; a dome; a domicile; a door, as *aboha²sha*, he is indoors; a fabric; a habitation; housing; a lodging; a mansion, Matt. 17: 25; Luke 15: 8; *amaboha yaⁿ*, under my roof, Matt. 8: 8.
- aboha abaska**, n., a gaming house; a gambling room.
- aboha achafa**, n., one room; the other room; a single room.
- aboha afoha**, n., an inn; a house of rest.
- aboha ahoponi**, n., a kitchen; a cook room; a galley or caboose on ship-board.
- aboha aiimpa**, n., a dining room; an inn; a tavern; a refectory; an eating house.
- aboha aio²holmo itititiko²**, n. pl., rafters of a house; sing., *aboha aio²holmo itititiki*, a rafter.
- aboha anusechi**, v. t., to entertain; to lodge in a room.
- aboha anusi**, n., a bedroom; a lodging room; a dormitory; a bower; a chamber, 2 Sam. 13: 10.
- aboha anutaka**, n., the place under a house.
- aboha anutaka kula**, n., a cellar.
- aboha apalaska**, n., a bake house; a bakery.
- aboha apisa**, n., a glass window; a house window.
- aboha apisa ai²albiha**, n., a window sash.
- aboha apishia**, n., a piazza; a veranda; a shed that extends quite round the house.
- aboha a²shaka okhissa**, n., a back door; a door in the rear of a house.
- aboha atampa**, n., an adjoining room; a separate room; a spare room.
- aboha ayupi**, n., a bath room; a bathing house.
- aboha chaha**, n., a tower; a high house.
- aboha chito**, n., a hall; a large house.
- aboha hanta**, n., a white house; a house of peace; a senate house; a state house; a fane.
- aboha hanta okla**, n., Congress.
- aboha holitopa**, **aboha holitompa** (Matt. 26: 69), n., a palace; a temple; a sacred house; a costly house.
- aboha hoshontika**, **aboha hoshintika**, **aboha i²hoshuntika**, **aboha impata**, n., a porch; a piazza; a portico; a veranda; a stoop; a gallery.
- aboha inlukis**, n., a house padlock.
- aboha inpaiaasha**, n., a larber; a meat house.
- aboha intula**, n., the foundation of a house; the sill.
- aboha iskitini**, n., a cabin; a cot; a hut; a lodge; a small house.
- aboha iaht holmo**, n., a roof; a shingle; a split board.
- aboha iaht holmo²ti**, n., eaves of a house; edge of the roof.
- aboha iaht okhiliishta**, n., a house door.
- aboha itabana**, pass., built, as a house.
- aboha itabana**, n., a building; a log house.
- aboha itabanni**, v. t., to build a log house; to put up a house; to raise a log house.
- aboha itabanni**, n., a house raiser; a house builder.
- aboha itatapa**, n., an apartment; an adjoining room; an additional room.
- aboha itintakla**, n., a hall; space way; the place between two or more houses.
- aboha itipatalho**, n., a house floor.
- aboha ititakla**, n., the hall, entry, or passage; a space between the houses or the rooms.

- aboha kallo**, n., a prison; a jail; a castle; a fortress; a strong room; a citadel; a dungeon; a prison house; a ward, Matt. 5: 25; 11: 2; 14: 3; 25: 36; Acts 16: 23; hold, Acts 4: 3.
- aboha kallo apistikeli**, n., a jailer; the keeper of a prison.
- aboha kallo apistikeli**, v. t., to keep a jail; to guard a prison.
- aboha kallo alhpinta**, pl., the prisoners; see Acts 16: 25.
- aboha kallo chaha**, n., a tower.
- aboha kallo foka**, n., imprisonment; incarceration.
- aboha kallo foka**, pp., imprisoned; confined in prison; confined; immured; incarcerated; prisoned.
- aboha kallo foka**, v. i., to lie in jail; to be in prison.
- aboha kallo foka**, n. sing., a prisoner; a jail bird.
- aboha kallo foki**, v. t. sing., *aboha kallo apitta*, pl., to put in jail; to confine; to immure; to incarcerate; to prison; to imprison; to cast into prison.
- aboha kallo foki**, n., an imprisoner.
- aboha kinaffi**, v. t., to take down a house.
- aboha kuchiehi**, v. t., to unhouse; to turn out of a house; to turn out of doors.
- aboha mismiki**, n., a house with a roof nailed on.
- aboha nan aiachefa**, n., a laundry; a wash room; the room where clothes are washed.
- aboha nan chukushpa**, n., household stuff; furniture; *aboha innan chokushpa*, its furniture.
- aboha nana aiasha**, n., a lumber room; a lumber house.
- aboha pakna**, n., roof of a house, Josh 2: 6, 8.
- aboha toshbi**, n., rubbish.
- abohush atta**, n., a cottager.
- abohushi**, n. (dimin.), lit., "son of a room," a closet, Matt. 6: 6; a cottage; a cot; a small room; a hut.
- abohushi fohka**, pp., closeted; put in a closet.
- abohushi fohki**, v. t., to closet.
- abohushi fo³ka**, a., being in a closet.
- aboluktoli**, v. t., to surround there.
- aboli**, n., a thicket; a brake; a hedge.
- aboli**, n., a place of deposit; place of laying down anything; a deposit, Mark 12: 41.
- abolichi**, v. t., to hit, as *fani iti oyiatuk* ^{on} *abolichi*, hit the squirrel that was going up the tree; *iti ishi pala abolichi*, strike the wedge.
- abonulli**, v. t. sing., to roll up in; to fold up in; to infold; to inwrap; *nantanna kashofa linen achukma hoⁿ abonulli*, wrapped it in a clean linen cloth, Matt. 27: 59; *linen* ^{on} *abonulli*, wrapped him in the linen, Mark 15: 46; *na lapushki linen* ^{on} *abonullit* . . . *fohkiok*, wrapped it in linen and laid it in, Luke 2: 7; 23: 53; *nalilali* ^{on} *abonulli*, Acts 5: 6.
- abonullichi**, v. t. caus., to cause it to be rolled up in; to wrap it up.
- abonunta**, pass. sing., rolled up; being rolled up in; *ullo^{si} at nalilali* ^{on} *abonunta*, the babe wrapped in swaddling clothes, Luke 2: 12.
- abonunta**, n., a wrapper.
- abu³kachi**, pass. pl., infolded; inwrapped; rolled up in; rolled up.
- abukbo**, n., down, the fine soft feathers of fowls, particularly water-fowls.
- abunni**, v. t. pl., to roll up; to double up.
- achafa** (from *chafa*, to run), v. t. sing., *ayilepa*, pl. to run after; to run down; *achafat abi*, to run down and kill.
- acha³fa**, a. (nasal form, from *achafa* one), being one out of a number.
- achafoa**, a., a few and scattering; here and there one; not many; rare; precious, 1 Sam. 3: 1; *achafoa*, pass., singled out.
- achafoachi**, v. t. caus., to select a few; to take a few; to cause a few to be taken.
- achafoha**, v. i., to be a few; *achafoha* (nasal form), being a few.
- achafotechi**, **achafotechi**, v. t. caus., to select a few; to take here and there one; to single out, Matt. 25: 32.
- achafoti**, v. t., to select a few.
- achaka**, n., a continuation.
- achaka**, pass., spliced (from *achakali*), continued; *uachaka*, pass., joined together, reannexed, spliced, united, welded; *ikiuchako*, a., unconnected, not welded.

- achaⁿka**, a. (nasal form), succeeding, following, next; *itachaⁿka*, v. a. i., to join together.
- achakalechi**, v. t., to continue; to add.
- achakachi**, v. t., to cause to advance.
- achakalechi**, v. t. caus., to continue; to add on; to join to; *itachakalechi*, v. t., to reannex; *achakalinchi* (nasal form), to add; to continue; *achakalinchimat*, he added when, Luke 19: 11.
- achakali**, v. t. sing., to splice; to add to; to new lay an edge tool; applied to putting edge to an ax; to piece; to scarf; to subjoin; to unite; to weld; *itachakali*, to splice together; to couple; to join; to scarf; *hah achakali*, Matt. 6: 27.
- achakali**, **achakallechi**, n., one that splices, or new lays.
- achakali**, v. i. (*achakanli*, nasal form; *achakakanti* freq.), to advance, to continue; *aba chakali* Josh. 5: 13 and *akka-chakali*, are perhaps formed from this word.
- achakli**, v. t. pl. of *achakali*, to splice, etc.; *alhcakka*, pass. sing.; *alhcakoa*, pass. pl.; *itachakli* (Heb. 4: 12), "joints;" *itachakachi*, n., a joint; v. t., to splice and join together.
- achakli**, n., one that splices.
- achaya**, v. i., to be wont; to be accustomed to a place, as animals; *wak at achayat taha*, the cattle are wont; *ikachayo*, a., unwonted.
- achaⁿya**, n., a cutting block; a chopping block; place cut, or wounded; a gash made by an ax; pass., wounded at, or there; n., a wound.
- achayachi**, v. t. caus., to accustom a creature to a place so that it will stay there; to wont; to habituate to a place.
- achaba**, **asalbash**, **asechap**, **asalhchap**, **hahchaba**, n., a log foot-bridge; a log lying across a creek on which to pass over. [*ahchap* is the word for footlog in use among the Mississippi Choctaw.—H. S. H.]
- achafa**, **achaffa**, n., oneness; singleness; a unit; unity.
- achafa**, a., one; the other; another; a; an; certain; individual; particular; simple; single; sole; undivided, Matt. 8: 18; 12: 6; 17: 4; *salap achafa*, one; *nana-shachi achafa*, Luke 15: 7; *hatak achafa*, a man, a certain man, Luke 15: 11; *ninak achafa*, a night, or all night.
- achafa**, v. n., to be one; to be single; *achafa yoke*, it is one; *imachafa*, for him one, or, he has one; *ikachafu*, neg. form, not one; *ibaiachafa*, Matt. 5: 25; *achaⁿfa*, nasal form.
- achafa**, v. a. i., *ishachafa*; *isht ilachafa*, Gen. 1: 11; *achafali*, I make one; I do one; *achafa sia*, I am one.
- achafa atampa**, a., plural; more than one.
- achafa yuka**, a., dist. pro., each one; *achafa aiyukat kohchat ihinya mat*, John 8: 9; *achafa aiyukali*, every one, Josh. 6: 5; *hatak achafaiyukali*, man by man, Josh. 7: 16.
- achafahpi** (from *achafa* and *ahpi*), v. a. i., to be the first one; the being the first one: *achafampi*, nasal form and a., neither; with a neg., *achafampi keyu*; *achafampi kia keyu*, not either; not even one; not the first one.
- achafali**, v. t., to give one; to do one; to single out one, Matt. 6: 24; Gen. 2: 21; *achafalichit aiiⁿhotofahianⁿ alhpesahatok*, for of necessity he must release one, Luke 23: 17.
- achafalichi**, v. t., to select out one; to make one of all, Eph. 1: 10.
- achafalit**, adv., *achafalit ishi*, each one take; individually take; *achafalit inukkilli cha*, or individually, Luke 16: 13; *achafat*, an abbreviation; *achafat ofi at abi*, for *achafalit ofi at abi*, the dog singled out one and killed it.
- achafos** (see *achafos*), John 8: 9 [in the printed edition *achafa*].
- achafona**, a. (from *achafa* one, and *ona* to reach to), even one; as much as one; perhaps one, Matt. 5: 30; 6: 29, 10: 29; 18: 6, 10, 12.
- achafonachi**, v. t., to make one; to select out one, Luke 9: 36.
- achakaya**, n., an addition, piece spliced on.
- achakaya**, a., spliced at.
- achanaiya**, v. i., *siachanaiya hoka* (perhaps a misprint for *sihahanaiya hoka*; see *ahinna*).
- achapi**, **ahchapi**, v. t., to play at a certain game of chance in vogue among the Choctaw. This is an ancient game, not in much use now; pass., *alchapi*.

achapi, n., a player of the above; one that plays; the play.

achchukmali, v. t., intensive form, Matt. 17: 11; to improve; to repair; to make good; to ameliorate; to benefit; to better; to rectify; to regulate; to substantiate; *ilaiachukmali*, to justify himself, *yammak ashot ilaiachukmali banna kat*, he is willing to justify himself; Luke 10: 29.

acheba, a., mischievous; troublesome.

acheba, v. n., to be mischievous.

achebachi, v. a. i., to preserve; to hold out.

achefa, **ahchifa** (q. v.), v. t., to wash; to cleanse, Matt. 15: 2; pass., *ahchifa*, to be washed, Mark 7: 5; *ilaiachifa*, to wash one's self, John 2: 6; to purify; pass., *qihchefa*, John 13: 10; *ikahchifo*, un-washen, Matt. 15: 20; *qihchefa*, pp., washed.

achelita, see *achillita*.

achi, v. a. i., to say; to speak; to call; to assert; to declare; to answer; quoth (as quoth he; quoth I); to rehearse; to suggest; to utter; John 1: 21; 3: 1; 4: 25; 1 Sam. 9: 9. *aiachi* pro., *ahanchi*, freq., Matt. 7: 27, 28; *aiahanchi*, pro. and freq. *achi a'sha*, to be said; this is an expression, not the passive form of *achi*; *achitok a'shshske*, Luke 4: 12; *ikacho*, not to say, the neg. form of *achi*; *ikacho*, a., undetermined; unsaid. *achishke*, they say, Matt. 11: 19. *achit*, adv., or a verb, to say and; when two verbs are thus united the first has an adverbial sense as in Heb., *achit anumpuli*, really to say; really to speak; to say what he means; lit., he says and speaks; *achit hochifo*, to call by name; lit., he says and names. *achit anoti*, v., to speak freely; without fear; lit., he says and declares.

achi, n., a maxim; a saying.

achi, n., a rehearsal.

achi^a, **chi^a**, sign of the instant or immediate future of the indicative mood, but it does not mean purpose or intention; it simply expresses futurity as to time; shall, will.

achiba, a., slow, laborious, tedious, belated, hard, late, Mark 2: 9; occupying some time; see *ahchiba*.

achiba, v. n., to be slow, laborious, or tedious; *ahchieba*, pro. form of *achiba*. **achibachi**, v. t. caus., to cause to be slow, tedious, or troublesome.

achibali, v. t., to render tedious; to protract; to draw out; *chiksqmahchibalo kia*, "trouble me not," Luke 11: 7.

achifa, see *achefa*.

achik, fut. sign, will, shall; same as *chi^a*; as *ialachik*, I will go; *anumpulachik*, he will speak.

achike, adv., probably will be, and sign of imp. in a mild sense.

achiletali, v. t. caus., to make fierce.

achillita, n., eagerness.

achillita, **achelita**, **achilita**, v. n., to be fierce, zealous, engaged, resolute, or unflinching, Matt. 11: 11; *achillinta*, nasal form.

achillita, a., fierce; zealous; resolute; eager.

achillita, pass., rendered fierce; made resolute.

achillitachi, v. t. caus., to make fierce.

achilanichi, see *chilanichi*.

achini, adv., likely; probably; seemingly; apparently.

achini, v. n., to seem so; to appear. *ahchini*, to be certainly so; when not before known; to be certain after inquiry is made, Deut. 17: 4; *aka itulatuk achinitok*, unexpectedly, but so, 1 Sam. 5: 3, 4; see *chini*.

achinto, a., from *chito*, being large when others are small; *anumpa na yukpali achinto fehna*, "good tidings of great joy," Luke 2: 10.

achintok (a sign of tense), was to be, should have to be, compounded of remote past and instant future.

achintuk (tense sign), was to be, should have to be, as *ialuchintuk*, I was to have gone.

achishi, v. t., to scent; to smell, as dogs. **achishi imponna**, a., sagacious, as a dog in smelling.

achohmi, see *achuhmi*.

achokushpa, pass., to be accused, belied, or slandered.

achokushpa, a., slanderous.

achokushpachechi, v. t., to cause a person to be slandered.

achokushpalechi, v. t., to slander; to tattle.

achokushpalechi, n., a slanderer; a tattler.
achokushpali, v. t., to slander; to tattle; to backbite; to accuse.
achokushpali, n., a slanderer; a back-biter.
achokushpachi, pp., to be slandered.
achokushpachi, a., slandered.
achosha, pp., to be inserted, as an ax in wood or a plow in the earth.
achoshuli, v. t. sing., to insert; to set in endwise, as a cog or a spoke in the hub or nave of a wheel, or a linchpin; *achushli*, pl.
achoshunni, **achoshoninchi**, v. a. i., to grow, as a young peach.—Jackson.
achowa, v. t. to differ; to disagree; to dispute; to contend in conversation. *itachowa*, the reciprocal form is often used; to contend; to brangle; to dispute; to debate; to fall out; to jangle; to quarrel; to strive; to vary; to wrangle. *itachoa*, n., a broil; a dispute; a feud. *itachoa*, n., a disputant. *itachowachi*, to cause to differ. *itachochi*, n., an incendiary; one who inflames a faction.
achuhmi, **achohmi**, v. i., to be thus, or so. *achiyuhmi*, *achoyuhmi*. pro. form.
achuka, v. a. i., to dwell at; to reside at; to keep house at; see Josh. 2: 15; *itinchuka*, reciprocal form; to dwell together; to keep house for each other as husband and wife; *itachuka*, v. a. i., to keep house together; *itinchuka*, n., a husband or a wife; *itinchukali*, my husband or my wife, as the case may be; generally used by the woman when speaking of her husband to others; *achoyuka*, pro. form of *achuka*.
achukbi, **achukbika**, place of a corner; *achukbeli*, pl., corners, Rev. 7: 1.
achukma, pass., improved; bettered; mended; rectified; redressed; refined; regulated; made good.
achukma, a., pl. *hochukma*, good; excellent; benevolent; kind; gracious; choice; sound; sterling; substantial; useful; valid; virtuous; well; acceptable; sound; wholesome; whole, Luke 6: 10; handsome; courteous; delicate; delicious; delightful; decent; elegant; esteemed; exquisite; fair; fine; finical; generous; genuine; gracious;

healthful; healthy; honest; nice; perfect; pleasant; pretty; respectable; reputable; righteous; royal; salutary; sane; serviceable; *ikachukmo*, a. neg., not good; bad; degenerate; disastrous; evil; gross; injurious; offensive; preposterous; sinful; troublous; unapt; uncomely; uncomfortable; unfavorable; ungenial; unhealthy; unholy; unjust; unlawful; unlovely; unpleasant; unprofitable; unrighteous; unwholesome; unworthy; *ikimachukmo*, a., unacceptable.

achukma, n., goodness; excellence; excellency; fairness; good; pureness; purity; safety; soundness; virtue; weal; peace, 2 Kings 9: 17, 18, 19; *nana achukma*, n., grace; a good deed; *nana achukma ka*, Matt. 12: 11; *aiachukma*, n., Matt. 6: 34.

achukma, v. a. i., to act good; to do well, Matt. 6: 4; to be good, Matt. 6: 22; *ishachukma*, thou doest well.

achukma, v. n., to be good or excellent; *pimachukma^{shke}*, Matt. 17: 4; *ikachukmo*, neg.; *achukma*, nasal form; *achuhukma*, freq.; *achoyukma*, pro. form; *imachukma*, to be good for him; v. t., to love to delight, 2 Sam. 24: 3; *itinchukma*, to be good to each other.

achukma, adv., finely; soundly; *ikachukmo*, adv., ill.

achukma ahoba, a., specious; seemingly good.

achukma ai^{ti}, a., prime.

achukma a^{sha}, n., welfare; a., well.

achukma at^{pa}, a., supereminent.

achukma fehna, a., very good; rare.

achukma i^{shaht} tali, a., best; first rate; in the superlative degree.

achukma i^{shahi}, a., better; preferable; superfine; supereminent; transcendent.

achukma keyu, a., not good; unadvisable.

achukma moma, a., unimpaired.

achukma^{ka}, n., a good condition of health; the goodness (well, as to health.)

achukma^{ka}, v. n., to be well, or in health.

achukmalechi, v. t. caus., to make good; to repair; to heighten; to better; to improve; to mend; to redress; to refine; to make peace.

achukmalechi, n., a repairer.

- achukmali**, n., an improver; a repairer.
achukmalit, adv., diligently, Matt. 13: 36; 15: 15; Luke 15: 8; "in order," Josh. 2: 6; *achukmalit imaponoklotok*, inquired of them diligently, Matt. 2: 7.
achukmalit ashachi, v. t., to dispose; to lay away with.
achukmalit pisa, v. t., to scrutinize.
achukmat, adv., well; orderly; plainly; securely.
achukmat anoli, v. t., to depict.
achukmat apesa, v. t., to arrange.
achukmat alhpisa, pass., arranged; adjusted rightly.
achukmat boli, v. t., to hoard; to lay up well.
achukmat i²ahat isht ia, v. a. i., to improve.
achukoa, n., an entrance; an entry; a passage into.
achumpa, n., a market; a place for purchasing or buying; the place where bought.
achunanchi, v. a. i., to persevere; to continue; to make an effort; to endure; to persist; to plod; to strive; to weather; see Matt. 10: 22.
achunanchi, a., ardent; persevering; close; keen; pertinacious; sedulous; unwearied; *ikachunanchi*, a., unconstant.
achunanchi, n., perseverance; resolution.
achunanchit pisa, a., studious.
achunli, v. t., to sew; to darn; to stitch; *itachunli*, reciprocal; to sew together; to list; to sew; to tack together.
achunli, n., sewing; stitching.
achunli, n., a sewer; a seamstress.
achu²aha, v. n., pass. of *achoshuli*, to stand in, or hang by one end, as an arrow to a wounded deer, or as a lynch-pin.
achu²aha, a., hanging in.
achushka²chi, v. n. pl., to stand on end, as spokes in the hub of a wheel.
achushkanchi, nasal form, being placed in.
achushkachi, pass., inserted; placed in.
achushli, pl., see *achoshuli*.
achushoa, pass. pl., inserted.
achushoa, v. n., to stand in.
achushoa, n. pl., those which stand in, as spokes, cogs, etc.
achu²wa, **ahchu²wa**, pp., sewed; a., sewed; united by stitches; seamed.
afabi, a., left; left handed.
afabi, n., a left-handed person.
afabi, v. i., to be left handed.
afacha, v. n., to be fast, close, tight, or shut; *itafacha*, v. a. i., to lock; to fasten it together.
afacha, **afancha**, pass., fastened; latched; *isht afacha*, fastened with; n., a latch; a hasp.
afachali, sing., *afashli* pl., *afashkachi* pass., to fasten; to latch; to hasp; *afasha*, pass. pl., latched; fastened.
afachali, n., a fastener; one that makes fast or firm.
afahama, v. t., to strike at or on.
afahama, n., the place smitten or struck.
afahata, v. a. i., to swing in, on, or at.
afahata, n., a swing; the place where the thing swings.
afalama, v. a. i., to turn at; to return, Luke 2: 43; to relapse; to return from; to turn back at.
afalama, n., a return; the place at which one turns back; a relapse.
afalamaka, n., the place or point of turning back; the return.
afalamichi, **afalaminchi** (nasal form), v. t., to answer; to reply; to make return, I Sam. 2: 16; Josh. 1: 16; 4: 7; Matt. 8: 8; 11: 4; 13: 14; 17: 11; John 3: 5; Gen. 40: 18; *afalaminchi itmiho-kiok*, he answered nothing, Matt. 27: 12.
afalapoa, adv.; *afalapoat pisa*, to behold sideways; to look sidelong.
afalapoli, v. a. i., to look at a thing sideways; to ogle (in a woman).
afalapa, v. a. i., to be obscure or doubled over (applied to language).
afalapa, v. a. i., to place the head on the side of, as of a tree; to listen to a bell at a distance.
afama, v. a. i., v. t., to meet; to join; to come across, Matt. 8: 28, 34; Josh. 2: 16; 8: 5; 9: 11, 12; *siafama*, he met me; *itafama*, to meet with; to meet together; to meet each other; to encounter; to light upon; *itafamali*, I met with him; *aitafama*, to meet with each other at; to meet together at, or there; *afamahe keyu*, a., will not meet.
afama, n., one that meets; also the name of a man, a meeter; *afamat abi*, to meet at and kill.

- afana**, pass., staked (as a fence).
- afanalechi**, **afanalechi** (from a stem *afanali*), v. t., to see into; to search; to make search; *afanalechit'ihana*, to search and know, Rev. 2: 23.
- afanali**, v. t., to direct; to guide.
- afananchi**, v. a. i., to look through a hole; to peep or peek; *afanantat hikiki^{na}*, v. a. i., to be peeping; to stand about and peep.
- afanata**, n., a helmsman; the man at the helm.
- afancha**, see *afacha*.
- afataba**, n., a place to swing in or at; a swing.
- afataiya**, v. a. i., to be crosswise—like *okfowata*, *okfoata*, or *okhoata* (q. v.).
- afabeka**, n., the left hand.
- afabekimma**, a., sinister; left handed.
- afabekimma**, adv., to the left hand; on the left hand; *alhfabeka*, is also used in Luke 23: 33.
- afama** (from *fammi*, to whip); n., a whaling; a whipping post.
- afammaiyukali**, adv., annually; yearly; each year.
- afammi**, n., a year; also a yearling, Josh. 5: 6, 12; *ilappat afammi atuchina makoⁿ*, "these three years," Luke 13: 7; *afammi pokoli untuchina akocha ushta*, 84 years, Luke 2: 37.
- afammi**, v. i., to be a year, as *ont afammi*.
- afammi achafa**, n., one year; a twelve-month; *afammi hosh afammikma*, "from year to year."
- afammi hannali**, a., sexennial.
- afammi hannalikma**, a., sexennial; when it is six years.
- afammi iklanna**, n., half a year.
- afammi iklanna**, a., semiannual.
- afammi iklannakma**, adv., semiannually.
- afammi talepa achafa**, n., a century.
- afammi talepa achafakma**, adv., every century; every hundred years.
- afammi talepa sipokni achafa**, n., a thousand years; the millennium.
- afammi tuchinakma**, a., triennial.
- afammi untuklo**, a., septennial.
- afammi untuklokma**, a., septennially.
- afammikma**, adv., yearly; annually; every year, Luke 2: 41.
- afammikma ilhpeta**, n., a pension; a yearly allowance or gift.
- afammikma ilhpitachi**, v. t., to pension.
- afanalechi**, see *afanalechi*.
- afashkachi**, pass. pl., fastened; latched; from *afashli*.
- afashkachi**, n. pl., cogs.
- afashli**, pl. of *afachali*, to fasten; to latch; *alhfasha* or *afashkachi*, pass.
- afebli**, v. t., to dent in deep, as into the skull, or anything hard like a gourd shell.
- afehna**, v. i., to be very; *mihma nukowakaⁿ afehna mat*, Luke 6: 11, 45. (These references are to the first translation of Luke.)
- afehnichi**, **afehnachi**, v. t., to praise; to extol; to make much of; to laud.
- afekommi**, v. i., to be mischievous; to be impatient.
- afekommi**, a., mischievous; impatient; *isht afekommi*, v. t., to tease with; to worry with.
- afekommichi**, v. t. caus., to make mischievous.
- afena**, v. a. i. sing., to come up; to rise when pried.
- afena**, pass. sing., pried up; raised up by prying.
- afenali**, v. t. pl., to pry up; (*afsmi*, sing.; *afikachi*, pass. pl.).
- afepa**, v. i. and pass. of *afebli*.
- afepoa**, pl. of *afebli*.
- afetapa**, v. i., to be hurt by accident.
- afetapa**, n., an accidental injury.
- afetibli**, v. t. sing., to ensnare; to enchant; *afetipoli*, pl.
- afetibli**, n., an ensnarer; an enchanter.
- afetipa**, pp., enchanted; greatly interested; see *afetipa*.
- afetipa**, v. i., to be enchanted.
- afetipa**, n., enchantment.
- afetipoa**, pass. pl., enchanted.
- afetipoa**, v. i. pl., to be enchanted.
- afetipoa**, n., enchantings.
- afetipoli**, v. t. pl., to ensnare; to enchant.
- afetipoli**, n. pl., enchanters.
- afikachi**, pass. pl. of *afenali*, to be pried up; pried.
- aflema**, v. a. i., to relapse; to backslide; to turn over back.

aflema, n., a relapse.
aflemoa, v. a. i. pl. of *aflema*.
aflemoa, n., relapses.
aflimmi, v. a. i. sing., to relapse; to turn back; to turn over; *aflimmi* is to turn away to the right or left.
aflimmichi, v. t. caus., to cause a relapse or turning back.
afinni, v. t. sing., to pry; to turn the helm; to turn a boat by the helm; *afinni aba isht ia*, to pry up; to pry and take up.
afinnit abiahtia, v. t., to pry.
afisa, n. (from English "officer"), an officer, Gen. 39: 1.
afoa, v. t., to scuffle for; to contend; to resist; to force, 1 Sam. 2: 16; *uima-foa*, to scuffle together; to contend; to contest with each other; *ilafoa*, n., contumacy.
afoa, **afoa** (q. v.), pp., wound around; *nantapasti noshkobo isht afoatuk ato*, the napkin that was about his head, John 20: 7.
afoachi, n., a wrapper; an envelope.
afobli, **afopli**, v. a. i., to go round; to pass around; to encircle.
afobliichi, v. t. caus., to cause to wind or go round.
afoha, n., a rest; a place of rest; a harbor, Josh. 1: 13, 15; *afohahe aⁿ hash ahauchahimakoke*, "ye shall find rest," Matt. 11: 29.
afoha, v. i., to rest at, on, in, or there; *afohahe*, Matt. 12: 43.
afohachi, v. t. caus., to give rest at, on, in, or there.
afohka, **afoka**, n., a pocket; a case; a place into which a single thing is put.
afohka, **afoka**, pass., put in at; placed in there; *afoyuka*, "conceived in her," Matt. 1: 20.
afohka, v. i., to go in at; to go in there.
afohkachi, v. t. caus., to put in; to cause to go in.
afohkechi, **afokkechi**, v. t., to cause to go into a path or river.
afohki, v. t., to put in.
afohoma, n., a hem; a rim; a band; a welt.
afohoma, pp., hemmed, rimmed, lined, welted.
afohommi, v. t., to hem; to rim; to put on a rim or hoop at the border;

to line; to welt a shoe; to rim a basket;
afoli, pl., q. v.
afohommi, n., one who makes a hem or rim.
afoka, **afohka**, pp., put in; *afohka*, nasal form.
afoka, **afohka**, n., a case.
afolakto, v. i., to be forked at, as the limbs of a tree or as a road.
afolakto, n., a fork; the place where there is a fork.
afolakto, pass., forked.
afolaktochi, **afolaktochi**, v. t. caus., to make a fork.
afolaktua, v. i. pl., to be forked.
afolaktua, n., forks.
afolaktua, pass., forked.
afolaktuli, v. t. pl., to make forks there or at.
afolokachi, see *fullokachi*.
afololichi, v. t. sing., to surround; to turn about at.
afolota, **afoluta**, **afullota**, v. a. i., to go round at; to take a circuit there or at; *afolotoa*, pl.
afolota, pass., taken round at; *afolotoa*, pl.
afolota, **afullota**, n., the circuit; the extent round; a range; *afolotoa*, n. pl. of *afolota*.
afolotachi, caus. sing., to compass, Josh. 6: 3, 7.
afolotolichi, v. t. pl. of *afololichi*.
afolotowachi, v. t. caus. pl., to lead round; to take round.
afolubli, v. a. i., to encircle; to surround; to environ, Josh. 7: 9; *aimpa yaⁿ afoluplit echiya*, was it to surround; *afolublil binohmaⁿ yatok*, "sat about him," Mark 3: 32.
afolupa, pp., encircled; *afolumpa* (nasal form), as *afolumpa yakni moma kaⁿ*, "round about," Mark 1: 28.
afoluplichichi, v. t. caus., to encircle; to surround; to cause others to surround.
afoluta, see *afolota*.
afoli, v. t. pl., to wind round; to roll round; to wrap round; to involve; to in-wrap; to reel; to rim; to swathe; to twine; to wind; *alhfoa*, *affoa*, pass., *nantapaski yosh isht alhfoyukatok*, was bound about with a napkin, John 11: 44; *nantapaski noshkobo isht afoatuk ato*, the napkin that was about his head, John 20: 7.

- afotichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to be wound; to make them wind; to turn; to whirl; to furl.
- afopa**, v. a. i., to be around.
- afotoha**, n., an auger hole, the place where it is bored; a mill, the place where it is ground; a grist mill; *tanch afotoha*, a corn mill.
- afotoha**, pass., ground at; bored at.
- afotoli**, v. t., to bore at or there; to grind at or there. This word describes the motion round in grinding and boring, and *a* means place where.
- afoyua**, **afoyuha**, (pp. from *afoi*, to wind round; from *afoa* or *affoa*, pp.) lengthened form, wound round. See John 11: 44 (*alhfoyuha* in the last translation).
- afulli**, v. t., to stir a liquid and to thicken food while cooking, as mush, and *tanfula*, Indian hominy; *affula*, *alhfula*, pass. form.
- afullich**, v. t. caus., to make or cause to stir.
- afullota**, see *afolota*.
- ah**, int., oh!, calling attention, like hark! listen!
- ah**, adv., yes, it is; one form of the verb to be and in the third person; *siah*, I am; *chiah*, thou art; *ah*, he is; it is; *hatuk*, it was; *ah* is nasalized to make it distinctive, or definite like *ah+h*, the substantive verb being added.
- ahabli**, **ahapli**, n., a stirrup; a step; a stepping place; a degree; a pace; a treadle belonging to a loom, 1 Kings 10: 19.
- ahabli**, v. t., to tread there; to tread on; to trample; *ahali*, pl.
- ahabli**, pass., trodden on; *ahala*, pl.
- ahablich**, v. t. sing., to tread into the ground; to make one tread on it; *ahalichi*, pl., Matt. 7: 6; Luke 10: 19; also Rev. 11: 2.
- ahablich**, n., a treader; *ahalichi*, pl.
- aha^h**, n., a negative; a negation.
- aha^h**, adv., no; not so; a decided negative; nay; *aha*, 2 Sam. 13: 12.
- ahah achi**, v. a. i., to say no; to refuse; to deny; to negative.
- ahah ahni**, v. a. i., to take heed; to be cautious; to beware of; to be careful; to take care; to be watchful; to heed; to look; to see; *ahah hshimahnashke*, Matt. 7: 15. *aha^h hashaiahni*, Matt. 16: 6, 11; also Matt. 6: 1; 8: 4; Mark 8: 15; *ahah ikahno*, v. a. i. neg. form, not to take heed.
- ahah ahni**, a., mindful; scrupulous; solicitous; vigilant; careful; cautious; wary; circumspect; considerate; *ahah ikahno*, *ahah ahni iksho*, a., careless; heedless; incautious; inconsiderate; reckless; unguarded; unmindful; unwary.
- ahah ahni**, adv., warily; carefully.
- ahah ahni**, n., a caution; care; heed.
- ahah ahni iksho**, a., heady; careless; supine. [This may be used also as a noun, meaning heedlessness, etc.—H. S. H.]
- ahah ahni ikaho**, adv., loosely.
- ahah ahni keyu**, n., rashness.
- ahah ahnit impa**, n., regimen; or to eat with care.
- ahah ikahno**, n., mistrust.
- ahah imahni**, v. t., to take heed of him; to look out for him; to beware of him, Matt. 7: 15.
- ahaklo**, n., a hearing.
- ahaksa hinla**, a., pardonable.
- ahaksi**, v. n., v. t., to forget; not to notice; to neglect; to omit; *holisso haⁿ siahaksi*, I forgot the book.
- ahaksi**, n., an excuse.
- ahaksi**, pass., forgotten; overlooked; neglected; excused; pardoned.
- ahaksichi**, v. t., to overlook; to miss; to neglect; to excuse; to forgive; to omit, Matt. 23: 23; *achafa kamo ahakricha hinla*, Luke 16: 13; *holisso haⁿ pisalahetuk osh ahaksichili*, the book which I should have studied I neglected.
- ahaksichi**, n., one that forgets, overlooks, neglects, misses; a forgiver; a pardoner.
- ahaksichi ahali**, a., remiss; very forgetful.
- ahaksit kania**, n., oblivion.
- ahalaia**, v. a. i., to meddle; *ahalaiuli keyu*, I have no interest, Luke 12: 9. (See below.)
- ahalaia**, n., a meddler.
- ahalaia**, **ahalaya**, v. a. i., to be interested; to have a care or concern, or interest; to pertain; Luke 15: 7; *nanta hoⁿ isht ishpiahalaya chof* what hast thou to do with us? Matt. 8: 29; *ahalaⁿ*

- ya*, Matt. 13: 11: 16: 23; *isahalaia keyu*, I am not interested; *ilahalaia keyu*, we are not interested; *amahalaia*; *isht ahalaia*, v. t., to care about; to have a concern or interest in; to have to do with, Luke 4: 34; to concern; to interest; *isht ikahalaio*, a., disinterested; *isht ahalaia keyu*, a., impertinent; v. n., to be impertinent.
- ahalaia**, a., interested; concerned; meddlesome; rightful; *ikahalaio*, *ahalaia*, *keyu*, a., neutral; uninterested; free Matt. 17: 26; *itimahalaia*, interested in each other; *itimahalaia*, n., intercourse; mutual interest.
- ahalaia**, n., a concern; an interest.
- ahalalli**, n., a shaft; a thill; a trigger; a handle; a bail; a button; a knob; a hilt.
- ahalalli**, v. t., to take hold of, or at, or there.
- ahalupa**, n., the edge; the place which is sharp; *iskifa ahalupa*, the edge of an ax.
- ahalupa anukpilefa**, n., a feather edge; an edge that is turned up.
- ahalupa anukpilefa**, a., feather edged.
- ahalupa anukpilifi**, v. t., to turn up the edge.
- ahama**, n., ointment; oil for the purpose of anointing; unction; *pa^{sh} ahama*, hair ointment, Matt. 26: 9, 12; *nan ahama*, ointment, Mark 14: 3; Luke 7: 37; John 12: 5.
- ahama**, n., anointing. 1 John 2: 27. See 1 John 2: 20, where unction is translated as a verb.
- ahama**, pass., anointed; oiled; smeared or rubbed over with oil; *wak nia ahama*, pass., tallowed; greased; ointed; *nan ahama^t imqhtoka*, his anointed, 1 Sam. 2: 10.
- ahauchi**, *ahayuchi*, v. t., to find; to discover; to acquire; to furnish; to have, John 3: 36 [?]; to gain; to meet; to procure; to provide; *ikahayucho*, Matt. 12: 43; 16: 25; 18: 13; Josh. 2: 22; Luke 15: 4, 5, 6, 8, 9; Matt. 2: 8; 7: 7, 8; 10: 39; 13: 44; *imahauchi*, to furnish him; *ilahauchi*, to furnish or find himself (with provisions, tools, etc.); *isht ilahauchi*, v. t., to make (as money); to furnish himself by means of; *haiaka*, pass., found, Luke 15: 32; *isht ilahauchi*, pass., profited by means of.
- ahauchi**, n., a finder; a gainer; a procurer.
- ahaya**, a., v. n., sufficient to fill a hole; filling a place or hole; also *ikahayo*, neg. form and most used, not being large enough to fill, as *shapo aⁿ ikahayo*.
- ahayu**, v. t., to find; found in a man's name; *Ahayuta^{bi}*.
- ahala**, pp. pl. of *ahabli*, trodden down; trodden on; trampled.
- ahali**, v. t. pl., to tread on; to trample on.
- ahali**, see *ahabli*.
- ahalichi**, pl. of *ahabli*, to tread into the ground; to make them tread on it, or them; to tread under foot.
- ahalichi**, n. pl., treaders; trampers; *ahalinchi*, nasal form.
- ahammi**, v. t., to anoint; 2 Cor. 1: 21; Matt. 6: 17; Mark 14: 8; 16: 1; Luke 7: 46; Rev. 3: 18; to smear with grease or oil; to grease; to rub gently; to oil himself or another thing; to embrocate; to gum; to iron; to oil; to oint; *isht ahammi cha*, anointed with and, John 11: 2; *chinosakobo isahammi cha*, anoint thy head and, Matt. 6: 17; *ahammoli*, pl.; *tali hata isht ahammoli*, to wash over with melted silver.
- ahammi**, n., unction.
- ahammichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to anoint; to anoint another person; *isht ahammichitok*, he anointed him with, Acts 10: 38.
- ahapi**, *ahapi*, n., a potato vine.
- ahatak**, *ahatak*, n., my husband, or my man; *chimatak*, thy husband; thy man. When the pronoun is prefixed, *hatak* has the meaning of husband. [From my experience and observation the word for "man" is always pronounced *hattak*, never *hatak*.—H. S. H.]
- ahbichakali**, v. n., to be nineteen.
- ahbichakali**, v. a. i., to make 19, as *il-ahbichakali*, we make 19, or are 19.
- ahbichakali**, a., nineteen; XIX; 19.
- ahbichakaliha**, adv., nineteen times.
- ahchapi**, see *achapi*.
- ahchiba**, n., tediousness; irksomeness; a task.
- ahchiba**, *achiba*, (q. v.), a., tedious; slow; disadvantageous; tiresome; troublesome; difficult; irksome; laborious; wearisome, Matt. 9: 5.

- ahchibali**, v. t., to trouble; to weary; *chiksamahchibalokia*, "trouble me not," Luke 11: 7; also Mark 5: 35.
- ahchifa**, *achefa*, v. t., to wash; to lave; to rinse; *alhcheffa*, pp.
- ahchifa**, n., a wash.
- ahchihpo**, *akchihpo*, n., a drift; a float.
- ahchishi**, v. a. i. and v. t., to scent; to smell the track; to follow by the scent; to wind.
- ahchishi**, n., scent.
- ahchu^{wa}**, see *achu^{wa}*.
- ahē**, *ahi*, *he*, sign of remote fut. tense of the indicative mood—shall, will; as *ahi oke*, and *ahē tuk*, should have; it means future *time* simply, and not purpose or intention.
- ahē**, n., a potato; a sweet potato; a yam.
- a^{hē}**, *he*, adv., almost, Acts 7: 17; *etala^{hē}*, we have almost finished them or it; *ilona^{hē}*, we have almost arrived there; *a^{hē}husi* and *a^{hē}hesi* (q. v.) are diminutives of *a^{hē}*.
- ahē aholokchi**, n., a potato patch; a place where potatoes are planted.
- ahē alhpusha**, n., a roasted potato.
- ahē api**, n., a potato vine.
- ahē bunto**, *ahē munto*, n., a potato hill.
- ahē buntuchi**, *ahē muntuchi*, v. t., to make potato hills.
- ahē hobi**, v. t., to boil potatoes.
- ahē holbi**, n., a boiled potato; a steamed potato.
- ahē ibish**, n., a potato hill.
- ahē inchuka**, n., a potato house.
- ahē kamassa**, *ahkamassa*, n., a wild potato; a hard potato.
- ahē kashaha**, n., a yam; a potato which has a good relish.
- ahē keyu**, adv., shall not; can not; must not; will not.
- ahē lumbo**, n., a round potato; an Irish potato. *ahē hoba* and *ikshaē*, a Sixtowns word.
- ahē pata okla**, n., name of the Choc-taws belonging to the northeast district of the Nation. The name is said to have been given them from the fact that at an early immigration they found a place where there were many wild potatoes—*pata* means spread out. But others explain this name in other ways.
- ahē pehna**, n., seed potatoes.
- ahē shua**, n., a rotten potato.
- ahēka**, v. t., to owe; to be in debt; to get on trust; *imaheka*, to owe him; his debtor; *pimaheka*, Matt. 6: 12; *issam-ahēka*, or *ahēka issami^{wa}takali*, you owe me; *chimahekali*, I owe you; *itimaheka*, to owe each other; *ahēka am^{wa}takanli*, to be due me from him; see *ahēcha* in *ilappa momaka nana issamahechishke*, all these things are against me, Gen. 42: 36; *ahēka i^{wa}hoyo*, v. t., to dun; to look after a debt; to seek of him a due, that which he owes; *ahēka i^{wa}nnali*, to collect debts. *ahēka atobbahe keyu*, a., insolvent; unable to pay his debts. *ahēka atobbahinla*, a., solvent.
- ahēka**, n., Luke 7: 41; a debt; a due; an obligation; a charge; a duty; a score, Rom. 13: 8; Matt. 18: 24; *ilaheka*, our debts, Matt. 6: 12.
- ahēka**, pass., v. n., trusted; owed; due; credited; obtained on credit.
- ahēka iksho**, a., unindebted; out of debt.
- ahēka imasha**, n., a debtor, Luke 16: 5.
- ahēka intakanli**, v. t., to owe him, Matt. 18: 28; Luke 16: 5; Philem. 18; *ahēka intakanlili*, I owe him; *ahēka antakanli*, he owes me: a., indebted; *ahēkat takali*, pass., charged.
- ahēka ishi**, n., a creditor.
- ahēka takalichi**, v. t., to score; to enter a debt; to charge with a debt.
- ahēka takanli**, a., due.
- ahēka takanli**, n., arrear; arrears; arrearage; balances remaining due; a due.
- ahēkachi**, v. t., 1. to sell on credit; to trust; to get another in debt; to credit; to charge; *chiahekacheli*, I trust you; *issiahekacheli*, you trust me; *itimahekacheli*, to trust each other. 2. To buy on credit; "to run in debt;" to get on credit, as by purchase. *ahēkachit holissochi*, v. t., to debit; to trust and write it.
- ahēkachi**, n., a creditor; a seller on credit; a buyer on credit, *nan ahēkachi*.
- ahēkachi**, *ahhēkachi*, *ahhēka*, adv., lengthwise (of cloth); *abaiyachi*, lengthwise, of a field; n., the length.
- a^{hē}hesi**, *a^{hē}husi*, adv., almost; very near; nearly; *taha^{hē}hesi*, nearly done, or gone.
- aheto**, adv., will not; can not; shall not; *umbaheto*, it will not rain.

ahetok, sign of the remote fut. perf., would have; should have; would have been. *achukmahetok*, it would have been well.

ahetuk, sign of the recent fut. perf.; *minahetuk*, he should have come. The first syllable *a* unites with the last syllable of the preceding word, which is according to the usage of the language, or, rather, the last syllable of the previous word is elided; thus—*chumpa*, to buy, *chumpahetuk*; *minti*, to come, *min-tahetuk*; *haklo*, to hear, *haklahetuk*.

ahheka, n., the length, as of a piece of cloth; see *ahekachi*.

ahhekach, n., the length. See *ahekachi*.

ahi, see *ahē*.

ahika, n., a station; a stand; a post; a degree.

ahika, v. i. sing., to stand at, or in; to stand there; *ahika*, nasal form., standing in, or at, as a stick in a hole or an arrow in the side; *uski naki at issi ak on ahikia*, the arrow stands in the deer.

ahikia, n., a station; an estate; a footing.

ahikiat anumpuli, n., a pulpit; the place where anyone stands and talks.

ahikma, as *alhtaha^hhikma*, if it is nearly ready.

ahilechi, n., an establishment; a place where anything is set up.

ahila, n., a place where persons dance; from *hila*, to dance; and *a*, adv., at, there; *aboha ahila*, a ball room.

ahila, v. a. i., to dance at, or on.

ahinla, sign of the potential mood, present tense; can, may, shall (in a mild sense). The final syllable of the verb is elided before *ahinla*. *hashhominchahinla cho?* will ye season it, eh? cf. Mark 9: 50.

ahinlatok, past tense; could have, might have, may or can have.

ahinlatuk, recent past tense; could have, might have.

ahinna, **ahina**, v. t., v. a. i., to tend; to watch (as with the sick); to keep company; to be the companion of another person; to stay with, to guard. *ahinat apela hioka imikbilashke*, I will make an helpmeet for him; *chiahinnali*, I keep you company; *issiahinna*, you are company for me; you stay with

me; *itahinna*, to keep company or be pledged together; to consort together.

ahinna, pass., to be pawned; pawned; pledged.

ahinna, n., security; a pledge; company; a companion; surety; *itahina*, a companion; an escort; a watcher.

ahinnachi, v. t., to pawn; to pledge; to cause to be the companion of another.

ahinnia, **ahiniya**, v. i., to relish much; to be fond of.

ahkamassa, see *ahē kamassa*.

ahmpi, see *ahpi*.

ahni, **ahli**, v. a. i., v. t., to think; to expect; to fear; to hope; to wish; to presume; to calculate; to design; to desire, Matt. 16: 1; also, to seek, Matt. 16: 4; to aim at; to notice; to observe; to will; to care for; to contemplate; to count upon, Matt. 14: 5; to destine; to dispose; to entertain; to incline; to intend; to like; to mark; to mean; to notice; to purport; to purpose; to reckon; to remark; to see; to tend; *aba anumpa ahni*, to seek or desire the gospel, or religion; *chimahni*, to desire of thee; *chiahni*, to think or to wish thee; *alhpesa ahni*, to comply; *yohmi imahni*, v. t., to suspect concerning him; *yohmi ikimahno*, a., unsuspected; *nana okpulo imahni*, v. t., to execrate; to imprecate; to wish him something evil; *nana ahni itsho*, a., indifferent, or to care for nothing; to wish nothing; *ilap ahnit yamohmi*, himself wishes and does; *imahni*; to let him, Matt. 6: 3; to suffer, Matt. 8: 31; 17: 4; *aiahni*, pro. form, Matt. 18: 10; *hashaiahni*, Matt. 7: 12; *ikahno*, neg. form; *isht ikimahno*, to hate him; *isht ikimi^hahno*, to deride him, Luke 16: 14; *ahnituk keyu*, a., unpremeditated.

ahni, a., disposed; minded; optional; aware; designed; willing; *ikahno*, indisposed; unaware; undesigned; unmarked; unperceived; unthinking; unwilling; *ahnahē keyu*, a., undesirable; will not wish.

ahni, n., a will; a wish; a desire; a purpose; a disposition; an expectation; an inclination; an intent; a meaning; mind; motive; option; a plan; a purport; a volition; *ikahno*, n., indisposi-

- tion; *alhpesa ahni*, to suffer; to permit; *alhpesa isqamashke*, suffer me, Matt. 8: 21.
- ahni**, n., a wisher; an expectant; an expecter.
- ahnichi**, v. t., to respect; to like; to applaud; to love; to approve; to esteem; *ahninchi*, nasal form, which is most used; to reckon; to regard; to receive, Matt. 18: 5; to savor, Matt. 16: 23; *ikahnincho*, to despise; to dislike, Matt. 12: 7; *ahnihinchi*, freq.; *ahniechi*, protracted form; *ilahninchi*, to respect himself; *ilahninchi*, n., self-esteem; *ileahninchi*, to trust in himself; *ikahnincho*, a., disliked; loathed; *ikahninchoht isht anumpuli*, v. t., to remonstrate.
- ahnit**, adv. (*t* is sometimes used as a conjunction), purposely; *ahnit anukfilli*, to remember; *ahnit ishi*, v. t., to choose; to wish and take; *ahnit holitobli*, to observe, Josh. 1: 7, 8.
- ahoba**, n., an illusion; an appearance; a prospect.
- ahoba**, a., worthy; *ikahobo*, neg. form, worthless; unworthy; having no worth; stale; *isht ikahobo*, a., disgraced by it; v. n., to be disgraced by it; *isht ikimahobo*, a.
- ahoba**, v. i., v. n., to seem; to appear; to have worth; to look; to conjecture; to think, Matt. 6: 7; *siahoba keyu*, "I am not worthy," Luke 3: 16; *imahoba*, it seems to him, or he presumes; *nan ikimahobo*, a., unconcern; being nothing to him, etc.; *ikimahobo*, it does not seem to him, or it is of no worth to him; *ikahobo*, a., unuseful; unworthy; useless; vain; waste; of no worth; of no account; cheap; idle; inefficient; insignificant; jejune; mean; refuse [?]; *nana apaikahobo*, a., insipid; *ikchiahobo*, Matt. 5: 22; *isht iksamahobo*, it is of no worth to me; it is nothing to me; *ahobachi*, v. t., to cause to seem; *ilehobachi*, to make like himself; *ahobali*, *ahoballi*, which see for definitions; *ikahobalo*, neg. f., v. t., to mock; to despise; to disparage; to sneer; to make light of; to despise, 2 Sam. 1: 21; Matt. 9: 3; *ikahobalo pisamat*, when he saw that he was mocked, Matt. 2: 16; *Chihoua ikahobalo*, v. t., to blaspheme Jehovah; *isht ikahobalo*, v. t., to blaspheme, Mark 3: 28, 29; *ikahobalot anum-puli*, to blaspheme, Mark 2: 7; Acts 26: 11; *ikahobalot nan ikmihacho*, not blaspheme, 1 Tim. 2: 20; *ikahobalot nana mihanchi*, "blaspheme," James 2: 7; *ikahobalot anum-puli*, to blaspheme, Matt. 12: 31; *ahomba*, v. a. i., to have, as *nipi chiahomba*.
- ahobachi**, v. t., to represent; to instruct; to imitate.
- ahoballi**, v. t., to represent; to cause to appear like; *ahobanli*, nasal form.
- ahobi**, see *ilahobbi*, to pretend.
- ahochifochi**, see *hochifochi*.
- ahochukwa**, a., chilly; cold (as a person, not a thing); aguish. This word is applied to the feeling or sensation of cold, and not to the weather or any object; *kapassa* is applied to objects, *hochukwa* to a person's sensation.
- ahochukwa**, v. i., to be cold; to feel the cold (as a person); *siahochukwa*, I am cold.
- ahochukwa**, n., chilliness; coldness; ague.
- ahochukwachi**, a., chilly; coolish.
- ahochukwachi**, v. i., to be chilly; *chiahochukwachi*, you are chilly.
- ahochukwachi**, n., chilliness; coldness. These words are applied to describe the sensation of cold which a person experiences; *kapassa* is applied to objects, as weather, water, etc.; *kapassa aiena hatukoka*, Acts 28: 2.
- ahofahya**, n., shame, reproach.
- ahofalli**, pass., hatched.
- ahofanti**, n., nourishment; the place or means of raising a being or a creature; nurture; nutriment; pabulum.
- ahofallechi**, v. t., to hatch or multiply (as fowls), Gen. 1: 22.
- ahofobi**, n., a deep place; an abyss, Matt. 18: 6; *ikahofobo*, n., a shallow.
- ahofobika**, n., the deep place; the depth; the deep; an abyss; the abyss; *kohchah ahofobika*, Luke 8: 31; *ahofobi fehnaka*, Rom. 10: 7.
- ahofombika**, n. (nasal form of above), the deep; the place where it is deep. *ahofombika pit takalichi cha*, "launch out into the deep," Luke 5: 4.
- ahoiya**, n., a strainer; a filter, or the place where liquid runs through it in drops or small streams.

ahokchi, v. t., to plant at.
ahokchichi, v. t., to plant with something else. See Matt. 13: 25.
ahokli, n., a handle; a haft; a place at which to seize or take hold; a gin; a hilt.
ahokofa, n. sing., *ahokoti*, pl., the end, or cessation; the place at which it is cut off; a decision; a termination; *itiahokofa*, the place where the tree is cut off; a stump.
ahokofa, v. i. sing., to cease; to end; *ont ahokofa wa*, it will never cease or end; *ahokoti*, pl.
ahokofa, pass., cut off at, ended, concluded, decided, extinguished; *ahokofa iksho*, a., without end, ceaseless, endless; *itahokofa*, pass., unjointed; *itahokofa*, n., a gap; *nānih itahokofa*, a mountain gap.
ahokoffi, v. t. sing, to cut off at; to cease; to put an end to at; to decide; to destine; to discontinue; to set; *imahokoffi*, v. t., to silence him; to cut him off. *itahokoffi*, v. t., to unjoint; to cut asunder.
ahokoffi, n., one that cuts off.
ahokoffichi, v. t., to end; to finish; to conclude; to extinguish.
ahokoli, pl. of *ahokofa* (q. v.).
ahokotichechi, v. t. caus., pl. of *ahokoffichi*.
ahokolichi, v. t. caus., pl. of *ahokoffi*.
aholabechi, v. t., to procure false witnesses; to accuse falsely.
aholabechi, n., a false accuser.
aholabi, v. t., to bear false witness; to lie; to perjure, Luke 3: 14.
aholabi, n., a false swearer; a liar; a perjurer.
aholba, n., an image.
aholba, v. i., to resemble; *ahoyulba*, pro. form.
aholhpokunna, n., a dream, Gen. 42: 9.
aholhpokunna, v. i., to dream; *aholhpokunnatuko*ⁿ, that which he had dreamed.
aholhtachi, see *ahotachi*.
aholhtapi, n., a string, a file, anything on which beads, meat, fish, and the like are strung; *nāni aholhtapi*, a string of fish; *shikala aholhtapi achafa*, one string of beads.
aholhtina, n., the number; *aholhtina iksho*, without number.

aholhtina, v. i., to be numbered, to become; *yakni aholhtina*, to become earth; *lukfi aholhtina*, to become dust.
aholhtina iksho, a., innumerable, unnumbered, numberless, sumless.
aholhtufa, n., a reel.
aholihta, n., an inclosure.
aholisso, n., paper.
aholissochi, n., a desk, a writing table, a slate, a place to write on; *aholissochi an hoyo cha*, "he asked for a writing tablet and," Luke 1: 63.
aholitobli, v. t., to worship. *isht aholitobli*.
aholitopa, n., honor, John 4: 44; a sanctuary.
aholitopaka, n., glory, Luke 4: 6; John 11: 40.
aholitopaⁿka, n., glory. See Matt. 25: 31; *isht aholitopaka* in last edition.
aⁿhollo, v. t., he loves me; *chiⁿhollo*, he loves thee; *iⁿhollo*, he loves him; *aⁿhollo*, dear to me; *chiⁿhollo*, dear to thee; *iⁿhollo*, dear to him. This verb and *ima* have the dative pronouns *im*, *iⁿ*, etc., inseparably united. *aⁿhullo*, *chiⁿhullo*, John 21: 15, 16, 17. See *iⁿhollo* or *iⁿhullo*, the later and more correct mode of spelling.
aⁿhollo, v. n., with a pronoun in the dative case, dear to me; or it is rendered, I love it or him, her, or them; *iⁿhollo* is also rendered, he is stingy, he loves it, he will not part with it, he is close. (See above.)
ahollohpi, **ahollopi**, n., a grave; a place of burial or interment; a graveyard, 2 Kings 9: 28; a tomb; a sepulcher; a vault, John 11: 31, 38, 44.
aholloka, **aholloka**, n., a sacred thing; *hatak imilhtopak at aholoka fehna hoke*, the life of a man is very sacred.
ahollopi bohi, v. t., to sepulcher; to lay in the grave; to entomb.
ahollopi kalli, n., a grave digger; a sexton.
ahollopi tali hikia, n., a grave stone; a tombstone.
aholokchi, n., ground planted; a place planted; *ikaholokcho*, n., fallow ground, ground not planted; a fallow.
aholuya, n., a filter; a leach tub.
ahonala, **ahonala**, pp. pl., nailed; nailed up or upon.

- ahonãti**, v. t. pl., to nail on; to nail up.
ahonãtichi, v. t. pl. caus., to nail on;
itahonãtichi, to tack together.
ahonola, n., a spinning wheel.
ahonola iaht talakchi, n., a wheel band.
ahonolushi, n. diminutive, a small spinning wheel.
ahopoka, n., refuse.
ahopoksa, a., wise.
ahopoksia, a., wise.
ahopoksi^{ka}, n., wisdom, Luke 2: 40 [?].
ahoponi, n., a kitchen; any place where cooking is performed; a cook-room.
ahopoyuksa, n., wisdom, Matt. 11: 19.
ahopoyuksa, v. i., pro. form, to be wise.
ahopoyuksaka, n., righteousness, Matt. 5: 6.
ahosi, n., a mortar; a place where corn, salt, and the like, are pounded fine.
ahosi, v. t., to beat there; to bray in; to pound there.
a^hhosi, Matt. 1: 11; see *a^hhusi*.
ahoshmi, n., altar; place where anything is burnt, Luke 1: 11. [*atta* in ed. of 1854.]
ahoshonti, n., a cloud.
ahoshontika, **ahoshintika**, n., a shade; a shadow of any inanimate object.
ahotachi, **aholhtãchi**, n., warping bars.
ahotupa, n., a wound.
ahoyo, n., the place where a search has been made; as *tanchi ahoyo*, where the corn has been gathered; the harvest, his harvest, Matt. 9: 38.
ahoyo, v. t., to search at, there, or in.
ahpãlli, v. t., to fondle; to fawn; to play with a living object.
ahpãlli, n., a fondler.
ahpi, n, the commencement; the first.
ahpi, v. a. i., to be first; *aiahpi*, where it commences.
ahpi, **ahnipi**, a., first, as *allahpi*, first child; *ãtãpi*, first born; *nitak ahpi*, first day. It is sometimes written as being part of another word, as *allahpi* for *alla ahpi*; *ãllanakni ishi ahpi*, Matt. 1: 25; *tofahpi*, spring, first of summer; *hãshotlahpi*, fall, first of winter.
ahsakti, n., wild potato.
ahumba, v. i., to have; from *ahoba*, (q. v.).
ahumma, n., a tan vat.
ahummaçhi, n., a tan vat; a tan pit.
ahu^{sa} achãfa, n., a gunshot.
- a^hhusi**, **a^hhosi**, adv., most; almost; near; nearly. "Near," 1 Sam. 4: 19; *iaht ia^hhosi*, Matt. 1: 11; derived from *a^hhe*, q. v.
ai, a diphthong having the sound of *i* in pine; mine.
ai, a "locative particle" or adverb before vowels, meaning at, from, in, on, place where, or in which, or time when, there, by means of, *atta*, *aiãtta*, to stay at; born at, or born there; *ai imonatok*, went unto him there, Matt. 14: 36; when the verb begins with a consonant the adverb is *a* (q. v.). *peni anu^hkaka aiokchalinchitok*; before *y* *ai* is used, as *pũ aiyilepa*, Josh. 8: 15. *ai* often changes the verb to which it is prefixed to a noun; as *atta*, to reside, *aiãtta*, a residence; *ali*, true, *aiali*, the truth, or where it is true, the true place. *ai* is prefixed to some verbs in the intensive form; *a^hli*, *aiãhli*; *ahni*, *aiãhni*; *yohmi*, *aiyohmi*; *yamohmi* [generally spelled *yammohmi*—H. S. H.], *aiyamohmi*; *aia* is a repetition of this adverb, as *chik aia miho*, Matt. 5: 35. NOTE.—In the intensive forms, made by doubling a consonant, where *y* occurs and is doubled, the letter *i* is used for the first *y*; *yakohmi aiyakohmi*, and not *ayyakohmi*; *hoyohoiyo*, not *hoyohoyyo*.
ai is used for the final *a* of some nouns; when the article *a* or *ya* is suffixed, as *chuka*, a house; *chukaiya* or *chukaia*, the house. The original vowel is changed for euphony's sake.
aia, **ia** (q. v.), v. a. i., to go.
aia, n., a going; one that goes.
aiabãchi, n., doctrine; see Mark 12: 38.
aiabeka, a., unhealthy; *ikaiabeko*, salubrious.
aiabiha, n. pl., bins; receptacles; places filled up.
aiachãfa, n., a kind.
aiachãfa, v. a. i., to pertain to; *ibaiachãfa*, to be one of, Josh. 5: 13.
aiachefa, n., a wash tub; a wash place.
aiachukma, n., a good place; *aiachu^hkma*, n., nasal form, being a good place.
aiachu^hkma, a., good; being good; John 1: 46 [?].
aiachukmaka, n., the good place; goodness; peace; Luke 2: 14; the state [of

- peace]; *aiachukma^{ka}*, n., nasal form, being the good place.
- aiachu^{wa}*, n., a seam.
- aiafacha*, n., a staple.
- aiahalalaia*, v. a. i., to be of, or to belong to; to be interested in; 1 John 2: 18 [?]; *ishahalaia*, *chiahalalaia*, *chimahalalaia*.
- aiahanta*, n., capacity, state, or condition.
- aiahni*, n., will, John 1: 13; 4: 34; a point, a project, a sentiment; *nan aiahnika*, the will, Matt. 7: 21.
- aiahni*, v. a. i., to think of; to wish, Matt. 1: 19; to will, Luke 5: 12; 6: 31.
- aiahni*, v. t., as in *qba anumpa aiahnili*, I think about the gospel.
- aiahninchi*, v. t., to respect; to like; *isht aiahninchil*, n., favor, grace, Luke 2: 40.
- aiahoba*, v. a. i., to appear, 1 John 3: 2.
- aiahpi*, n., place or time of beginning; *Chihowa hokqt atobqt aiahpitok*: v. t., *ikimiksho hoke*, Child's Cat., p. 4, question 7.
- aiaka*, a., large, long, much, Luke 16: 10; *anumpa aiaka anumpuli imponna*; *anumpa ikaiako hachimanumpohonlila chⁱⁿ hoke* (*ikaiako*=not worthy—said by the speaker).
- aiaka*, v. n., to be large; to be long, Luke 16: 10.
- aiakachi*, v. t. caus., to make large or long; to lengthen; to enlarge.
- aiakmi*, n., a model.
- aiakmo*, n., a foundry.
- aiakmochi*, v. t., to solder; to cause it to adhere to; *ivaiakmochi*, v. t., to solder; to solder together.
- aiakostininchi*, v. t., to know about, John 3: 8.
- aialota*, n., fullness; the place filled.
- aialota*, a., filled up.
- ai^{ah}hi*, v. a. i., to succeed; to prosper; to be true to; *akchimaian^{lot}*, Josh. 1: 5.
- ai^{ah}hi*, v. n., to be successful.
- ai^{ah}hi*, adv., *lakafi aia^{ah}litok*, perfectly healed, Matt. 14: 36.
- ai^{ah}hi*, n., success; fulfillment; justice; might; a reality; a surety; thrift; truth; trueness; veracity; virtue; *isht aia^{ah}hi*, power, Mark 12: 24; *ikaia^{ah}lo*, n., treachery; untruth.
- ai^{ah}hi*, a., successful; thrifty; just, Matt. 1: 19 [?]; loyal; open; peremptory; perfect; plain; pure; positive; real; sterling; substantial; *ikaia^{ah}lo*, a., pending; unsuccessful.
- ai^{ah}hi*, v. a. i., to succeed.
- ai^{ah}hi*, pp., prospered; fulfilled; ratified.
- ai^{ah}hi achukma*, a., holy.
- ai^{ah}hi fehna*, a., prevalent.
- ai^{ah}hi ikakostinincho*, a., uncertain.
- ai^{ah}hi ikithano*, a., dubious.
- ai^{ah}hi keyu*, a., truthless.
- ai^{ah}hichi*, v. t., to accomplish; to verify; to fulfill, Matt. 5: 17; to comply; to prosecute; to ratify; to substantiate; to support; to perform, Matt. 5: 33; *im-ai^{ah}hichi*, v. t., to sanction; *ai^{ah}hichi*, n., probation.
- ai^{ah}hika*, n., power, Luke 4: 6; glory, John 2: 11.
- ai^{ah}hika*, a., mighty, Luke 1: 49.
- ai^{ah}hika*, n., a crown, a wreath, a turban, John 19: 2.
- ai^{ah}hishke*, v. n., to be true; it is true, John 4: 37.
- ai^{ah}hit*, adv., loyally.
- ai^{ah}mona*, *ai^{ah}mona*, n., the beginning; the commencement.
- ai^{ah}ompisa*, n., the sight of the gun.
- ai^{ah}nowa*, *ai^{ah}nowa*, pp., to be called to; to be invited, to be told, John 2: 2.
- ai^{ah}noyuwa*, n., pro. form, fame; the report.
- ai^{ah}anta*, nasal form of *ai^{ah}ta*, to reside.
- ai^{ah}anta*, v. a. i., to stay at; to be staying at; *ai^{ah}anta*, freq. form.
- ai^{ah}anta*, n., an abode.
- ai^{ah}anukcheto*, v. t., to trust to; to commit unto, John 2: 24.
- ai^{ah}anukcheto*, n., trust; confidence; dependence; resource.
- ai^{ah}anukpalli*, n., temptation; place of excitement, interest, or desire; see the Lord's prayer.
- ai^{ah}anukpalliichi*, v. t., to tempt with; to excite the feelings by means of.
- ai^{ah}anukpalliichi*, n., a tempter.
- ai^{ah}anukpallika*, n., the place of temptation; the temptation.
- ai^{ah}anumpuli*, n., the place where any one speaks; a council; a desk; a pulpit; a stand (used in camp meetings).
- ai^{ah}anumpulika*, n., the place of speaking; the council ground.
- ai^{ah}anumpuli aboha hanta*, n., a chapel; a church; a meeting house; an oratory.

- ai anumpulli chuka**, n., a council house; a house used as a place of public speaking, debate, or council.
- ai apesa**, n., a hall, common hall, place of judgment, Matt. 27: 27; a place where anything is measured; establishment.
- ai apoksia**, n., an office (as the office of a priest), Luke 1: 8.
- ai apushli**, n., a place for broiling or roasting; an oven.
- ai asittia**, n., a hobby.
- ai asha**, v. a. i. pl. (sing., *aianta*), to sit; to tarry; to remain; to dwell; to be there; to occupy, Matt. 2: 5, 6; *aiasha*, are in, Matt. 11: 8; *aiashake oke*, shall be, Matt. 13: 42, 43; 18: 10; used often for the plural of the verb to be (Luke 5: 2); see *a'sha*, the intensive form of *asha*; *aiasha* and *aianta* are in the prolonged form of *asha* and *anta*.
- ai asha**, n. pl., inhabitants; residents, Josh. 9: 3, 11.
- ai asha**, n. sing., "place," 1 Sam. 5: 3; throne, Matt. 5: 34; see also Matt. 17: 14.
- ai asha**, n. pl., seats; abodes; habitations; mansions, John 14: 2; *Chintail aiasha*; Matt. 10: 5; *aiasha'shwa*, freq., John 1: 39.
- ai asha holitopa**, n., a throne.
- ai asha holitopa ombinili**, pp., enthroned; seated on a throne; v. a. i., to sit on a throne.
- ai asha holitopa ombinilichi**, v. t., to enthrone.
- ai ashachi**, v. t. pl., to lay them on; to lay them at, or there; *boli*, sing.; *pit aiashacha he*, cast them into, Matt. 13: 42.
- ai ashachi**, n., receptacle; a place where are laid or placed.
- ai ashachi**, v. t., to err at; to make a mistake at, or by means of; to sin about, or at; to overlook.
- ai ashachi**, n., a prisoner; a transgressor; one who makes mistakes.
- ai ashachi**, n., a mistake; an error; an oversight; a sin, John 1: 29; a fault, Matt. 18: 15.
- ai ashachika**, **ai ashacheka**, n., a sin; a mistake, Luke 3: 3-6; 5: 21; Mark 2: 7; Matt. 12: 31; *ilaiashacheka*, n., our sins; *hachimaiashacheka*, Mark 11: 26.
- ai ataha**, pp., qualified.
- ai ataa**, n., a landing; a place to lean against or to rest upon.
- ai atati**, v. t., to qualify, to capacitate, to furnish.
- ai atikonofa**, n., a strait, 2 Sam. 24: 14.
- ai atokko**, **ai atukko**, n., a shelter, a protector, a refuge. See *atukko*.
- ai atokowa**, n., declaration; testimony, John 3: 11; witness, John 4: 44.
- ai atokowali**, v. t., to bear testimony.
- ai aya**, n., passage, route, place of going.
- ai albi**, or **ai alli** (q. v.) n., reward, Luke 23: 41; price; cost; mark, Phil. 3: 14; see *aiilli* and *albi*.
- ai albichi**, v. t., to price.
- ai albiha**, n., a vessel, Matt. 13: 48; Mark 11: 16; a winefat, Mark 12: 1.
- ai albina**, n., a camp; an encampment.
- ai albinanchi**, v. t. nasal form, to camp at; to make an encampment.
- ai albo**, n., the place soldered or glued together.
- ai albo**, v. a. i., to adhere; to stick on; to cement; to cleave to; *itai albo*, to adhere to each other; *itai albo*, pp., a., cemented together.
- ai albo**, pp., a., adhered; cemented; glued; sticky.
- ai albuchi**, v. t., to solder; to glue; to cause to adhere; to cement; *itai albuchi*, to solder together; to glue together.
- ai alchepi**, **ai alchipi**, n., a place for playing a Choctaw game; see *achapi*.
- ai alchuwawa**, n., a seam; the union of two edges of cloth by the needle; a stitch.
- ai alhpesa**, n., a preparation; proper place or time; the nick (of time); the critical time; season; power, Matt. 7: 29; 9: 6.
- ai alhpesa**, a., suitable; expedient; opportune; ordinary; rightful; *ai alhpiesa keyu*, evil, Matt. 12: 34; *nana ikai alhpeso*, folly, Josh. 7: 15.
- ai alhpi**, **ai alhpi**, n., a handle; a hasp.
- ai alhpiesa**, v. n., prot. form, to fulfill; to be justified; *isht chia alhpiesa*, Matt. 12: 37.
- ai alhpiesa**, pp., fulfilled, Matt. 2: 17; *aiimai alhpiesa*, n., need, Matt. 9: 12; an intensive form doubled by the prefix *ai*.
- ai alhpiesa**, n., an opportunity.
- ai alhpiesa**, n., righteousness, Acts 10: 35; Matt. 3: 15; 5: 20; a., righteous; *hatak ai alhpiesa*, Gen. 18: 23.

aiāhpūsha, n., an oven; a meat oven; a place or vessel used for roasting; a place where things are roasted; from *aihpūsha*, roasted, and *ai*, place where.

aiāhtaha, a., full; complete; plenary; pp., completed; made ready.

aiāhtaha, n., fullness; completion; perfection; plenitude.

aiāhto, n., a bin; a box; a canister; a receptacle; that in which dry articles and liquids are kept; a vat; a vessel, 1 Kings 10: 21, 25.

aiāhto, v. a. i., to be in; to be inside; *aboha ilaiāhto*, we are in the house; *aiā^hhto*, nasal form.

aiāhtoba, n., a reward, Matt. 10: 41.

aiāhtoba ikono ki²aha, a., undue; not due yet.

aiāhtoka, n., lot; office; duty, Luke 1: 9.

aiāhtokowa, pp., appointed; required; assigned as a duty, Luke 3: 13.

aiālli, **aiāli**, n., price, 17th hymn, 3d verse; see *aiilli*.

aiālwāsha, n., a frying pan.

aiāti, v. a. i., to start from; to commence from; to end at, Matt. 1: 17.

aiāti, n., the edge; end, Matt. 10: 22; limit; border; extent; bounds; the butt; compass; conclusion; the extremity; period; pitch; the reach; term; termination; the upshot; the sum total; as *yammakosh aiāti*, that is all or the whole; *yakni aiāti*, n., the coast; border, Josh. 1: 4; 15: 6; confine; the extreme; limitation.

aiāti, a., finite; last; utmost.

aiāti, adv., through.

aiāti, pp., limited; *ant imaiāti*, until, Matt. 11: 13; *ant aiāti*, unto, Josh. 5: 9.

aiāti, v. t., to reach.

aiāti, v. a. i., to be from; *aiāti mihinti ma*, Matt. 4: 17.

aiāti ikaho, a., unlimited; without limit; infinite.

aiātihi, v. t., to terminate.

aiātihi, v. t., to limit; to bound; to bring to an end or close.

aiāmmona, see *aiimona*.

aiāmo, v. t., to gather from or of, Luke 6: 44.

aiāmoma, see *aiimoma*.

aiāni, n., a funnel; a tunnel.

aiānnowa, see *aiānowa*.

aiāshwa, v. a. i. pl., to be there; to stay there.

aiāshwa, n., the place where they stay, sit, etc.

aiātta, v. a. i., to reside at; to dwell; to inhabit.

aiātta, n., a residence; an abode of any kind; the place of one's birth; a native place; a domicile; a habitation; a lodging; a mansion; a room, 1 Kings 10: 26.

aiātta, n., an inhabitant; a lodger; a native; one born in any place.

aiātta ikithano, a., unfixd.

aiātta ikaho, a., vagabond; being without a home; vagrant.

aiāttatok nitak, **aiyāttatok nitak**, n., a birthday, Gen. 40: 20; Matt. 14: 6.

aiēha, pp., washed, as to the head.

aiēhchi, **ayēhchi**, **aiyēhchi**, v. t. See *aiēhchi*, 1 Sam. 19: 2; Josh. 8: 2.

aiēhnā!, **aiyēhnā!** int. (used by females; not a manly word), Oh, ah, alas, O dear, an inter. of sorrow or regret; *aiyēhnahe!* is a longer term.

aiēti, v. t., to wash one's own head.

aiētihi, v. t., to wash the head of another, or to cause it to be done.

aiēmoma, a., always; see *aiimomachi*.

aiēna, con. adv., and, together, withal; prep., with.

aiēna, v. a. i., to be with; to be one with; to go with; Matt. 5: 6, *moma aiēna kat*, etc., Matt. 2: 3; Josh. 8: 5; *aiēnali keyu*, I am not with; I am not one of; *aiēnali kat*, *ilaiēna kato*, Josh. 14: 11; Matt. 9: 14; *hāchimaiēnahe*, shall be added unto you, Matt. 6: 33; *ilaiēna*, Gen. 47: 3; Josh. 5: 11; to be together with, Matt. 6: 33; 2 Sam. 24: 4; Matt. 12: 3, 4; *ohoyo alla aiēna kato a²sha hōa*, beside women and children; *ilaiēna*, to be together with; *imilaiēna*, used for a concubine, see 1 Kings 11: 3 (the word *tekchi* comes in before *imilaiēna*; in Judges 19: 2, it appears without *tekchi*).

aiēna, adv., also; likewise; and with a negative, neither, Matt. 6: 19; 18: 17; Josh. 7: 11; *ilaiēna*, Matt. 9: 14.

aiēninchi, v. t., to put with; to put along with; to include; *itaiēninchi*, to put together with; to do both together, Matt. 10: 28; 13: 29; *aiēninchit*, v. t. and conj., to put with and, or an ad-

- verbal expression; *aienint*, contracted from *aieninchit*, as *ilappa aienint isht ia; itianint*, to go together; *itaieninchi*, v. t., to put together with; Luke 4: 40; *itaieninchi*, *itianinchi*, both, Luke 5: 7; with, Luke 5: 19 [?]; Matt. 6: 24.
- aieshi**, n., a handle; a haft.
- aieshi**, v. t., to take hold at; to take hold there.
- aieta**, see *akaieta* and *akaboshca*.
- aifoli**, n., ivory, Rev. 18: 12.
- aiibacha²fa**, v. a. i., to be one with, from *iba* and *achafa*; *anumpa hat Chihowa yaⁿ aiibacha²fatok*, John 1: 1, 2.
- aiibetabli**, n., an offense, Matt. 18: 7.
- aiifalamm**, n., a schism.
- aiihchi**, v. a. i., to lie in ambush; to lie in wait for, in order to catch or kill; to watch.
- aiikhana**, **aiithana**, n., knowledge; understanding; place of knowledge; seat of learning; *aiikhana ali*, limit or scope of knowledge; as far as one remembers; see *aiihana ali*.
- aiikhana**, n., a place for learning; a school.
- aiikhananchi** (nasal form), n., a place of instruction; a place of teaching; a school.
- aiiklana**, n., the middle; where the middle is; the half way; the center.
- aiiklanaka**, n., the middle.
- aiiklanna**, n., the half; where the half is, John 8: 3.
- aiiklanna²ka** (nasal form), n., the middle place; the half; being the half; *yakni aiiklanna²ka*.
- aiiksiachi**, see *aiiskiachi*.
- aiiksho**, v. a. i., "consumed," Josh. 5: 6.
- aiilbasha**, n., wretchedness; poverty; misery; affliction; hell.
- aiilbasha imma**, a., infernal; hellish.
- aiilbashaka**, n., the place of sorrow; the state of sorrow; hell.
- aiilekostininchi**, n., repentance; place of reformation.
- aiilhpeta**, n., place where feed is given; a trough; a manger; a stall; a place of receiving a benefaction or annuity.
- aiilli**, n., place of death; a death bed; home, death, John 21: 19.
- aiilli**, v. t., to cost; to fetch.
- aiilli**, **aialli**, **aialbi**, n., price; worth; value; cost; an estimate; fare, 1 Kings 10: 28.
- aiilli**, pp., valued.
- aiilli atabli**, **aiilli atable**, v. t., to overcharge.
- aiilli atapa**, pp., overcharged; a., dear; too high.
- aiilli atapa**, v. a. i., to be dear, or too high; to be too costly.
- aiilli atapa**, n., an overcharge.
- aiilli atapa**, a., overvalued; unvalued.
- aiilli chaha**, n., a high price.
- aiilli chahachi**, v. t., to raise the price.
- aiilli chito**, a., dear; having a large price; costly; expensive; high.
- aiilli chito**, pp., priced high.
- aiilli chitoli**, v. t., to price high.
- aiilli ikchito**, a., cheap.
- aiilli ikchitcho**, **aiilli ikchitolo**, v. t., to price low.
- aiilli iklauo**, a., cheap; bearing a small price.
- aiilli iksho**, **aiilliksho**, a., without price; gratuitous; priceless.
- aiilli iksho**, n., cost free.
- aiilli iakitini**, a., cheap; bearing a small price.
- aiilli ikitinichi**, v. t., to reduce the price; to cheapen.
- aiilli onanchi**; **aiilli ikonancho**, v. t., to underrate; to undervalue.
- aiilli onitula**, pp., rated; priced.
- aiilli onuchi**, v. t., to rate; to price; to value.
- aiilli onuchi**, n., an appraiser; a rater; a prizer.
- aiillichi**, v. t., to set a price upon; to price; to value.
- aiilaualli**, n., a playground; a play; the stage.
- aiilaualli**, n., a scene.
- aiilaualli chito**, n., a scene.
- aiilaualli chuka**, n., a theater; a playhouse.
- aiimayachi**, v. t., to overcome; *yakni aⁿ aiimayachit talili hoke*, John 16: 33.
- aiimalhpesa**, n., his disposition, custom, way, habit, humor, instinct, nature, style.
- aiimalhtaha**, n., maintenance.
- aiimmi**, a., his; his kind; after his kind.
- aiimmi ayukali**, n., each one after his kind.

- aiimmi bi^{ka}**, a., alike in kind; *bashpo aiimi bi^{ka} ishishi alhpesa*, you may take knives that are like each other; *aiimmi bi^{ka} ayuka*, a., every one after his kind.
- aiimoma, aiāmoma**, a., adv., always so; natural; naturally small; *isuba aiimoma*, a horse that is naturally small; *hatak aiimoma*, a man of small stature; *abeka aiimoma*, always sick or feeble.
- aiimoma**, v. n., to be naturally small; to be thus always, 1 John 2: 17[?].
- aiimomachi**, v. a. i., to be accustomed; to be so naturally; to be habituated; *aiimomati*, I usually do so.
- aiimomaka**, n., a habit; a custom.
- aiimomaka, aimomaka**, a., habitual.
- aiimomachi**, n., a habit.
- aiimomachi**, v. t., to habituate; to reason.
- aiimomachi**, a., habitual; veteran.
- aiimpa**, n., lit., an eating place; any place where any creature eats, as a rack, a range, a manger, a plate, a table, a dish, Matt. 15: 27.
- aiimpa**, n., a boarder.
- aiimpa**, v. t., to eat at, or on; to eat there.
- aiimpa fokl**, v. t., to stall [or to stake a horse out to grass; lit. "to put in an eating place."—H. S. H.]
- aiimpa iskitini**, n., a stand; a small table.
- aiimpa iyi**, n., a table leg.
- aiimpa o^{tipa}**, n., a table cloth.
- aiimpa ona**, n., meal time.
- aiimpa umpatalhpo**, n., a table cloth.
- aiina**, v. a. i., to become the wife of a man in company with another woman; to become a wife of inferior condition, there being another wife of the husband; *itaina*, to marry a second wife, the first being alive and living with her husband.
- aiina, aiena**, n., a wife of inferior condition; the second wife; a concubine; *itaina*, n. pl., wives together of one man; *itaina*, 2 Sam. 5: 13.
- aiinla**, v. a. i., to alter; to change.
- aiinla**, pp., altered, Luke 9: 29.
- aiinlachi**, v. t., to alter; to change.
- aiintakobi**, a., tired out by means of or with it; wearied with.
- aiintakobichi**, v. t., to tire down with; to weary with.
- aii^{nuk}killi**, n., anger (an attribute), 2 Sam. 24: 1.
- aiisikkopa, aiisikkopa**, n., wrath; place of torment, Luke 3: 7 [?].
- aiiaka**, pp., fixed; regulated; put in order.
- aiiakia**, v. t., to fix; to regulate; to put in order; to repair.
- aiiskia**, n., a regulator; a repairer.
- aiiskiachi, aiiskiachi**, v. t. caus., to fix; to repair; to put in order; to reconcile, 1 K. 11: 27; see *aiiskiachi*.
- aiiskiachi, aiiskiachi**, n., a repairer.
- aiiakiali**, v. t., to mend; to repair.
- aiissa**, n., a place deserted, abandoned, left, or forsaken; a ruin.
- aiissa**, v. t., to ravish, 2 Sam. 13: 12; *hokli cha aiissa*, to commit a rape, 2 Sam. 13: 14.
- aiissachechi**, v. t. caus., to end; to cause to end; to cause to abandon; to employ one to cause another to quit or abandon a plan or project.
- aiissachi**, pp., ended, Luke 4: 2.
- aiissachi**, v. t. and v. a. i., to desert; to leave off; to cause to quit; *piisachi*, he causes us to quit; *aiissacheli*, I quit, or I have quit it.
- aiisso**, v. t. sing, to beat; to smite at, there, or on; *itaiisso*, to smite each other at, on, etc.; to bunt; to strike together; pl., *aboli*.
- aiisso**, n., the blow; the place struck; a slam.
- aii^{ahali}**, a., extreme.
- aii^{ahali}**, n., the extremity.
- aiishi**, n., the handle; the haft.
- aiishi**, v. t., to take hold at; to seize it there, or at.
- aiishko**, n., a drinking place; a watering place; a drinking vessel, 1 K. 10: 21.
- aiishko**, v. t., to drink at; to drink from or out of.
- aiisht ahalaia**, n., right.
- aiisht ahollo**, n., a miracle, John 2: 11; a sign, John 2: 18[?]; a wonder.
- aiisht ahollochi**, v. t., to perform miracles or wonders.
- aiisht aiokchaya**, n., the vitals.
- aiisht adopi**, n., the extreme; the last.
- aiisht atiaka**, n., a progenitor; a kinsman.

- aiiaht awechi**, n., foundation; origin.
- aiiaht ia**, v. a. i., to start from; *ilappa isht ia*, to start from this.
- aiiaht ia**, n., the beginning; the commencement; the start; the germ; the spring.
- aiiaht ia ammona**, n., the beginning; the first commencement; the rise; the origin; the ground.
- aiiaht ilahauchi**, n., profit; *nana aiiaht ilahauchi achukma*, a., profitable.
- aiiaht ilaiyukpa**, n., enjoyment.
- aiiaht ilapisa**, a., profitable.
- aiiaht ilapisa**, n., a benefit.
- aiiaht ilapisahe keyu**, a., unprofitable.
- aiiaht illi**, n., occasion of death; reason for death, Luke 23: 22.
- aiiaht inchakali**, a., conceived in her by means of; pregnant by means of. Matt. 1: 20.
- aiiaht itintakla**, n., a medium; that by means of which.
- aiiahwa**, v. t., to smell of.
- aiitachaka**, pp., spliced at.
- aiitachakalli**, v. t. sing., to splice it at or with; to add on at; to continue at; to weld at.
- aiitachakli**, v. t. pl., to splice them at or with.
- aiitafama**, v. t., to meet at.
- aiitafama**, n., a confluence; a meeting; the place where they meet; a junction.
- aiitahoba**, n., a place of meeting; a place of assembling; *tali holisso aiitahoba yaⁿ*, the receipt of custom.
- aiitahoba**, v. a. i., to gather at; to assemble at.
- aiitahobi**, v. t., to assemble at.
- aiitaiyokoma**, n., a flutter; a puzzle.
- aiitanowa**, n., a road; a highway.
- aiitatoba**, n., a market; a trading place; a factory; a house of merchandise, John 2: 16; an emporium; a shop; a store.
- aiitatoba chito**, n., a fair.
- aiitatoba chuka**, n., a market house; a factory; a trading house; a storehouse.
- aiitatobanowa**, v. a. i., to shop.
- aiitachaka**, n., a joint; a place spliced or welded.
- aiitachakilli**, n., a suture.
- aiitanaha**, n., the place of meeting or assembling; a rendezvous; a resort.
- aiitanaha**, v. a. i., to assemble at; to rendezvous.
- aiitannali**, v. t., to assemble at.
- aiitanowa**, n., a street, Matt. 6: 2, 5.
- aiitapiⁿha**, v. a. i. nasal form, to be with; to be associated with, Luke 23: 32.
- aiithana** n., a disciple; *nana aiithana qleha*, Matt. 17: 10.
- aiithana**, n., knowledge; place of knowledge; or *aiikhana*, q. v.
- aiithana qli**, n., memory; the extent of knowledge; see *aiikhana*.
- aiithanaka mishu**, a., immemorial.
- aiithana**, v. t., to learn at; to acquire knowledge at; *imaiithana*, v. t., to learn of him; *imaiithana*, n., a learner; his disciple.
- aiithana**, n., a school; a place of learning; a seminary; *nana aiithana*, n., a disciple; a scholar; *nana imaiithana*, n., his disciples, Matt. 13: 10.
- aiithana chuka**, n., a schoolhouse.
- aiitibafoka**, n., a junction; a peer.
- aiitibbi**, n., a field of battle; a place or scene of a battle, a battle ground; a field, 2 Sam. 18: 6; *aiitihimbi*, 2 Cor. 7: 5.
- aiitibiliⁿka**, n., propinquity; place near to each other.
- aiitilau**, n., an equal; equality.
- aiitintakla**, con., through; by means of; adv., in the meanwhile, John 4: 31; between, Josh. 3: 4; during (the time of harvest), Josh. 3: 15.
- aiitisetali**, n., junction (as the junction of one water course with another).
- aiitishali**, v. t., to ride three together on one horse; to ride treble.
- aiitishali**, n., a generation.
- aiitisholi**, v. t., to ride two together on one horse; to ride double.
- aiititakla**, con., among, Josh. 3: 5.
- aika** or **eka**, interjection of dislike.
- aiksiachi**, **aiiksiachi**, see *aiiksiachi*.
- Ailish**, n., Irish; the Irish.
- Ailish**, a., Irish.
- Ailish hatak**, n., an Irishman.
- Ailish okla**, n., the Irish; the Irish people or nation.
- Ailish yakni**, n., Ireland.
- aimomaka**, see *aiimomaka*.
- aioa**, **aiyoa**, **aiowa**, v. t. pl. of *ishi*, to pick up, Matt. 13: 29; to choose, *aioat ilitahoba he an*, Matt. 13: 28; *aioat . . . pit apitta*, Matt. 13: 48; *aiyua*, pp., picked

up; *aiuva*, pass., to be chosen; 2. Chron. 25: 5.

aiobinili, **aiombinili**, **aiomanli** (q. v.), n., a seat; a chair.

aiobinili api, n., a chair leg.

aiobinili falaja, n., a bench.

aiobinili hanta, n., a sacred seat.

aiobinili holitopa, n., a holy seat; a sacred seat; a throne.

aiochi, see *aiuchi*.

aiobfaiokachi, n., a rocker, the curving piece of wood on which a cradle or chair rocks.

aiobhikia, n., a vestige.

aiohmi, v. n., to be so; *siaohmi*, I am so.

aiohmichi, v. t., to cause; to make it so.

aioholissochi, n., a writing table; a desk; a line.

aioholissochit achunli, n., a sampler.

aiokami, n., a wash basin; a wash bowl; a place for washing the face; a laver.

aiokami, v. t., to wash the face in or at.

aiokchali^{ka}, n., redemption; *isht aiokcha^{ya}*, redemption, Luke 2: 38.

aiokcha^{ya}, v. n., to live by, Luke 4: 4.

aiokcha^{ya}, pp., to be saved, John 3: 17.

aiokcha^{ya}, a., vital.

aiokcha^{ya}, **aiokchaya** (Matt. 18: 8, 9), n., life; salvation; support; sustenance; vitality; see *aiokcha^{ya}* in *aiokcha^{ya} ya^a*, Matt. 7: 14.

aiokcha^{ya} alhpisa, n., salvation, John 4: 22.

aiokchipelih, **aiokchifelih**, v. a. i., to gaze at.

aiokhaneli, see *aiyukhaneli*.

aiokhankachi; *iaioikhankachi*, corners, Matt. 6: 5.

aiokla, n., a settlement of persons.

aiokla, v. t., to settle at; to inhabit.

aiokla, pp., settled; inhabited; *ikaio klo*, a., uninhabited; wild.

aiokla achafa, n., a habitant; an inhabitant.

aiokla hinla, a., inhabitable; habitable.

aioklachechi, v. t., to populate; to furnish with inhabitants.

aioklachi, v. t., to settle others at a place; to cause to be inhabited.

aioklachi, n., one that settles others in a place.

aiokluha, a., all; *iaioikluha*, all together, John 18: 1; 21: 2.

aiokluha, adv., heartily.

aiokluhali, v. t., to take all together.

aiokluhalinchi, v. t. caus., to cause all to be taken together; *aiioaiokluhalinchi*, Luke 23: 32.

aiokluhanchi, v. t., to take all together; to take also; to take together with.

aioktileka, n., darkness; the dark; the dark place; obscurity; obscureness; *kocha aioktileka*, outer darkness.

aioktli, n., darkness; where it is dark, or where the dark is.

aioktli^{ka}, n., nasal form, darkness, John 3: 19: a shade.

aioktli^{ka}kaka, n., the darkness, John 12: 46; the dark place.

aiokpancha hinla, a., laudable.

aiokpanchi, a., thankful; courteous; grateful; heedful; officious; welcome; *as hatak aiokpanchi achukma*; *ikaio kpancho*, *ikaio kpancho*, a., ungrateful; unthankful; unwelcome.

aiokpanchi, n., thankfulness; saluting; greeting; applause; a benediction; a blessing; gratitude; notice; observance; a reception; respect; reverence; a welcome.

aiokpanchi, n., a saluter; an esteemer.

aiokpanchi, v. t., to celebrate; to applaud; to appropriate; to thank; to receive well; to laud; to magnify.

aiokpanchi achukma, n., readiness.

aiokpanchi achukma, a., cheerful.

aiokpanchi keyu, a., unthankful, Luke 6: 35; inattentive; ungenerous; *ika^m-aiokpancho at*, he is not grateful for what he has of mine [?].

aiokpanchit anoli, v. t., to recommend.

aiokpachechi, **aiyukpachi**, v. t. caus., to amuse; to cause to greet; to make glad; to cheer; to delight. This word is a form of *yukpachi*.

aiokpachi, **aiyukpachi**, v. t. (from *yukpa*; properly *ayukpachi* instead of *aiokpachi*), to salute, Matt. 10: 12; to greet; to approve; to bless, Matt. 14: 19; to accept; to accost; to acknowledge; to worship, Matt. 4: 9; 8: 2; 14: 33; to receive well, Matt. 10: 40; to congratulate; to shake hands; to dignify; to fawn; to gratulate; to homage; to honor; to notice; to prosper; to regard; to respect, Matt. 12: 7; to reverse; to reverence; to sanction; to thank; to glorify; to warrant; to welcome; to

- worship, Matt. 8: 2; Josh. 5: 14; *aiokpanchi*, *aiyukpanchi*, nasal form; *aiokpahanchi*, freq., Matt. 9: 8; 15: 9, 31; *aiokpaiyachi*, protracted form; *isht aiokpachi*, v. t., to treat; *ikaiokpacho*, to refuse; *isht aiokpachi*, n., gift, Matt. 8: 4; *ikaiokpacho*, pp., refused; unnoticed; unregarded; unrespected; repulsive.
- aiokpachi**, n., a greeter; a saluter; a worshiper.
- aiokpachi**, n., a compliment; eclat; gratitude; a valediction; *ikaiokpacho*, n., ingratitude; a slight.
- aiokpachi**, a., diligent; (*aiokpachi achukma*, industrious), attentive; *ikaiokpacho*, a., unconstant.
- aiokpachi**, n., diligence; (*aiokpachi achukma*, industry).
- aiokpachi achukma**, adv., readily.
- aiokpachi alhpesa**, a., worshipful.
- aiokpulo**, n., evil; guilt.
- aiokpulo**, n., a bad place; an evil place.
- aiokpulo**, v. a. i., to be bad.
- aiokpulo iksho**, n., innocence; innocence.
- aiokpuloka**, v. a. i., to be ruined.
- aiokpuloka**, n., the bad place; a bad place; hell, Matt. 10: 28; an abyss; the abyss; a furnace; perdition; tophet; destruction, Matt. 7: 13; a desolation, Josh. 8: 28.
- aiokpuloka**, a., evil, Luke 11: 13; vexed; *isht aiokpuloka*, vexed with, Luke 6: 18.
- aiokpuloka chito**, n., the great place of evil.
- aiokpuloka chukoa**, pp., damned.
- aiokpuloka foka**, pp., damned; put into hell; cast into hell.
- aiokpuloka foki**, v. t., to damn; to put into a bad place.
- aiokpuloka iksho**, n., soundness.
- aiokpuloka iksho**, a., unblemished.
- aiokpuloka luak**, n., hell fire; Matt. 5: 22; 18: 9.
- aiokpulu^{ka}**, n., perdition; *aiokpolu^{ka} ushi*, John 17: 12; a wreck; hell; *aiokpuloka*, Matt. 5: 22; 11: 23; 16: 18.
- aiokshilinta**, pp., nasal form, shut up; being shut up; Luke 4: 25.
- aiomanili**, n., a seat; a chair; bottom of a chair; a stool.
- aiomanili api**, n., a chair post; a chair leg.
- aiomanili falala**, n., a bench; a form; a settle.
- aiomanili iyi**, n., a chair leg; a chair post; leg of a stool.
- aiombinili**, see *aiombinili* and *aiomanili*.
- aiona**, n. (from *ona* and *ai*), access; the place by which to go to.
- aiona**, n., time; season, Luke 2: 6; *ikaiono*, before the time; *ikaiono kinsha ho^a*, before the time, Matt. 8: 29; *ikaiono*, adv., untimely.
- aiona**, v. a. i., to go to; to betake to; to reach to or there; *aionashali*, v. t., v. a. i., to haunt; *ikaiono*, neg. form; *ikaiono*, a., immature; *ikaionocheli*, v. t., to bring forth before the proper time; to miscarry; *ikaiono ieshi*, v. t., to miscarry; n., an abortion; *ikaiono atta*, v. t., to bring forth before the proper time; *ikaiono atta*, n., an abortion.
- aionaaha**, n., a seat; a chair; a cricket; room.
- aionaaha aiataya a^aaha**, n., an elbow chair.
- aionaaha umpatalhpo**, n., a cushion for a chair.
- alonitola**, n., a bier, Luke 7: 14; that which he lies on; a rest.
- aiontalala**, n., a site.
- aiontalat fulokachi**, n., a pivot; a pin on which anything turns.
- aionusha**, n., a bed; a frame on which a man lies or sits. See Luke 6: 18.
- aiopi**; *ont aiisht imaiyopi*, Luke 11: 26.
- aiopitama** (pl., *aiopitamoa*), v. n., to lap over (as shingles on a roof); *itiaiopitama*, to pass each other.
- aiopitama**, pp., made to pass each other; passed.
- aiopitammi** (pl., *aiopitamoli*), v. t., to pass by one that is coming from the opposite quarter; *itiaiopitammi*, to pass each other, whether in sight or not, especially when going in opposite directions.
- aioshobolichi**, n., a kiln (as where boards are kiln dried).
- aiowa**, n., a long hunting expedition; a hunt after wild animals. See *aioa*, to pick; to select.
- aiowa**, v. a. i., to go out on a hunting expedition; to hunt wild animals.
- aiowata**, n., hunting ground.
- aiskachi**, pp., mended; fixed; repaired.

aiakia, **aiakia**, v. a. i., to ameliorate; to improve, the second form is probably the correct one; *aiakia keyu*, a., uncorrected.

aiakia, a., pp., fixed; repaired; regulated; amended; corrected; ameliorated; mended; redressed; refitted; relieved; renovated; trimmed; *ilaikia*, ref. form.

aiakia hinla, a., reparable.

aiakiacha hinla, a., reparable.

aiakiachi, **aiakiachi**, v. t., to settle; to trim; to unclog; to wind; to fix; to repair; to regulate; to ameliorate; to better; to improve; to correct; to dress; to fit; to indemnify; to mend; to redress; to refit; to relieve; to remedy; to renovate; to ripen; *ilaikiachi*, to reform himself; see *aiikiachi*.

aiakiachi, n., a repairer; one that fixes; a mender; *aiakiali*, a second form (?).

aiakiahe keyu, a., irreparable.

aiuchi, **aiochi**, a place at a spring, well, branch, or pond, where water is dipped up or taken up by means of a bucket.

aiuh, int.

aiukleka, n., an embellishment; an ornament.

aiukli, n., a beauty; fineness; a form; grace.

aiukli, a., beautiful; handsome; comely; fine; pretty; *ikaioklo*, *ikaiuklo*, a., ill favored; ugly; not handsome; unhand-some.

aiukli, v. n., to be beautiful, pleasing, acceptable; neg., *ikaioklo*, not to be beautiful, pleasing, etc.

aiukli, pp., embellished; beautified; garnished.

aiukli keyu, a., homely.

aiuklichechi, v. t., to embellish.

aiuklichechi, v. t.; to beautify; to adorn; to make handsome; to garnish, Matt. 23: 29.

aiukluhali, v. t., see *aiokluhali*.

aiulhkaçhi, n., a steeper.

aiulhpi, or **aiulhpi** (q. v.), n., a handle; a haft; a hilt.

aiulhti, n., a fireplace; a district; a council fire; a state; a government.

aiunchololi, n., a tribe, Josh. 4: 2; 7: 14.

aiunchululi, v. a. i., to form a generation.

aiunchululli, n., the sprouts that grow up from the roots; a generation; a young

generation; a race; a tribe, Josh. 3: 12; *itaiunchululi*, generations, see Matt. 1: 17; *itaiunchululi auahushta*, 14 generations.

aiuntalali, see *haiyantatali*.

aiushta, a., the fourth; *ont aiushta*, adv., fourthly.

aiushtaha, adv., fourth time; the fourth time.

aiya, v. a. i., to go along; see *anya*.

aiyabechi, **aiyubechi**, v. t., to aggravate, to make worse, especially when sick; to give a death blow or a finishing stroke to the dying; to heighten (as a fever); to impair.

aiyabechi, n., one that makes worse.

aiyaka, a., great; many: *aiyaka*, in *nan aiya^{ka}*, "great things," Mark 3: 8.

aiyakohmi, **ayakohmi**, v. a. i., to do so, John 1: 28; 2: 12.

aiyakohmichi, **ayakohmichi**, v. t., to do thus or so.

aiyala, **aiyala**, pro. form of *ala*, to come at length or at last; to arrive at last; *aiyahanla*, freq., they come or keep coming.

aiyammi, pp., salted; sweetened; saturated.

aiyataia, see *ayataia*.

aiyabbi, **aiyubi**, a., pp., worse; made worse; heightened; impaired (as health); from *ai* and *abi*, to kill; *aiyambi*, nasal form.

aiyabbi iaht i²ahali, a., worse (as when sick).

aiyammi, a., pp., sweetened with; salted with or in.

aiyammichi, v. t., to salt with or in; to sweeten with.

aiyamohmahe alhpesa, n., fatality; office.

aiyamohmi, n., a habit; manners; method; a mode; order; principle; a rite; a style; a trade; a vogue; a way.

aiyamohmi keyu, a., unfashionable.

aiyamohmi makali, n., vulgarity.

aiyatta tok nitak, see *aiatta tok nitak*.

aiyahchi, see *atehchi*.

aiyehna², see *aienh²*.

aiyichifichi, n., a hawk; a hen hawk; a pigeon hawk.

aiyimita, **aiy²minta**, v. n., to be bold, brave, or animated.

- aiyimita**, n., boldness; bravery; courage; eagerness; zeal.
- aiyimita**, a., bold; brave; animated; doughty; eager; valiant; *itaiyiminto*, a., unanimated.
- aiyimitachi**, v. t. caus., to make bold; to embolden; to prompt; to provoke.
- aiyimmika**, n., faith; confidence, Luke 18: 42.
- aiyoa**, *aioa* (q. v.), **ayoah**, v. t. pl., to pick up; to cull; to garble; to sort; *aiyua*, pp.
- aiyoba**, *aiyuba*, a., good; excellent; selected; select; choice.
- aiyoba**, v. n., to be good; *aiyomba*, nasal form, good things mixed with bad, as good potatoes mixed with bad ones.
- aiyobachi**, *aiyubachi*, to do good to; to make good; see Matt. 18: 15.
- aiyoba²ka**, n., a good place; being a good place.
- aiyobali**, v. t., to mix good things together; *aiyubali*, see Hymn 31, 4th verse.
- aiyohmi**, v. n., v. a. i., to be thus; to do so.
- aiyokoma**, *imaiyokoma*, v. a. i., to puzzle.
- aiyokoma**, *aiyukoma*, v. n., to be puzzled; to be at a loss; to be in doubt; to doubt; *amaiyokoma*, I am puzzled; it is a puzzle to me; *itaiyokoma*, pass., confused together; cluttered; confounded; deranged; discomposed; disordered; jumbled; tumbled.
- aiyokoma**, n., confusion; a nonplus; *itaiyokoma*, n., a clutter; disorder.
- aiyokoma**, a., *imaiyokoma*, pp., puzzled; *imanukfla aiyokoma*, pp., distracted.
- aiyokomi**, v. t., to puzzle; to perplex; *itaiyokommi*, v. t., to clutter; to disorder; to jumble; *itaiyokommit uqnnali*, v. t., to lumber.
- aiyokomichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to be puzzled; to puzzle; to derange; to nonplus; *imaiyokomichi*, v. t., to pother; to puzzle; to bewilder; *itaiyokomichi*, to confound or confuse each other; to derange; to discompose; *imanukfla imaiyokomichi*, or *imanukfla aiyokomichi*, to confuse the mind; to distract.
- aiyopi**, Luke 11: 26. See *aiopi*.
- aiyopisa**, n., a scene.
- aiyoahoba**, n., error; wandering; sin; place of wandering.
- aiyoahoba ikaho**, a., holy; without error.
- aiyoahoba ikaho**, n., holiness.
- aiyua**, *aiyuah*, pp. of *aiyoa* (q. v.), or *ayoah*, picked up; gathered; culled; garbled; chosen.
- aiyua**, a., picked up.
- aiyua**, n., that which is picked up.
- aiyuba**, see *aiyoba*.
- aiyubachi**, see *aiyobachi*.
- aiyubechi**, see *aiyobechi*.
- aiyuka**, adj. pro., every one, *asilha aiyuka*, Matt. 7: 8; *na holissochi aiyuka*, every scribe, Matt. 13: 52, *aiyuka* in *hapichuka aiyuka*, *aiyuka*, each; see *itaiyuka*; *aiyuka*, is the root from which is formed *aiyukali*, *itaiyukali*, *itaiyuka*, etc., Matt. 4: 24; 12: 31.
- aiyukali**, a., each, Josh. 4: 5; 5: 8; 7: 14; *iskifa ishi aiyukali*, each has an ax; *afammi aiyukali*, each year; yearly.
- aiyukhaneli**, v. a. i., to cross a row.
- aiyukhana**, v. a. i., to cross; *itaiyukhana*, v. a. i., to cross each other; to intersect; n., a cross; *itaiyukhannali*, v. t., to cross each other; to intersect.
- aiyukhana**, *aiokhana*, *aiukhana*, n., a cross; *itaiokhankachi*, corners, Matt. 6: 5.
- aiyukhanni**, v. t. pl., to cross; to intersect; *itaiyukhanni*, v. t., to cross each other; to intersect.
- aiyukoma**, see *aiyokoma*.
- aiyukpa**, n., joy; a happy place; a place of happiness.
- aiyukpa**, pp., made glad; profited, Matt. 15: 5; *aiisht itaiyukpa*, to take joy to himself in.
- aiyukpali**, v. t., to make glad; to make glad with; to gladden.
- aiyukpachi**, v. t., to cheer. See *aiokpachi*.
- aiyuma**, a., pp., mixed; *itaiyuma*, *itaiuma*, pp., mixed together; blended; mixed; compounded; commingled; commixed; intermixed; mingled; shuffled; tumbled; *ikitaiyumo*, a., unmingled.
- aiyuma**, v. a. i., to mix; *itaiyuma*, v. a. i., to mingle; *ikitaiyumo*, not to mingle; *aiyumichi*; *itaiyumichi*, to temper; to blend; to mix; to tumble together.

aiyummi, v. t., to mix; to mingle; *ai-yummi*, to mix together; to commingle; to commix; to compound; to intermingle; to intermix; to mingle; to shuffle.

aiyupi, **ayupi**, n., a bath; any place for bathing or wallowing in the sand or mire; a laver.

aiyushkami, a., lecherous.

aiyushkammi, v. a. i., to lust.

aiyushkammi, n., lust.

ak, sign of the first per. sing. of negative verbs, as *mintili*, I come; *akminto*, I do not come.

ak, sign of the first per. sing. of one of the forms of the imp. mood, as *pisali*, I see; *akpisa*, let me see.

ak, a particle of frequent occurrence in the Choctaw language. It is found, together with its compounds, in some form after nouns, pronouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs. The sense of this particle varies according to the part of speech it succeeds. It is sometimes *ak*, then *hak* or *yak* (perhaps *kak* should be added, from *k*, definite, and *ak*). It follows verbs. It is used as an article and a relative pronoun. It is a word often used for designation or distinction, not only of a thing, i. e., a noun, but also of action and herein it differs from the English, except when we render the verb as a noun. In *akoke*, Matt. 2: 6, it is distinctive and marks one object from all others. It is usually rendered by the, that, one singling out from others; *luak akkeyukma pilashpahe keyu*, if it were not for the fire, etc. Compounds of *ak* are: *akaⁿ*, *hakaⁿ*, *makaⁿ*—*akano*—*akat*, *akət*, not used, *akhet*, being substituted—*akatukano*, the, Matt. 16: 12—*akato*, *akato*—*akchoba*—*akcho?* 2 Sam. 24: 13; *akbano* and *akbato*, sign of optat. mood—*akbano*, adv., that only—*akbat*, adv., that only (*t* makes the word the subject of some verb)—*akhe*, *akhin*—*akheno*, in particular; especially that; and by way of disparagement—*akhet*, especially that one to his disadvantage—*akheto*, that in particular; contradistinctive, and disparaging (*ano akheto*, how much less I, if you can not (bid at an auction))—*akin*, contracted

from *akinli*—*akilla kia*, only the, Matt. 14: 36—*akinli*, adv., also; likewise; too (*ak*, that; *inli*, also); that again; *in yakni akinli*, Matt. 13: 57; *takofi akinli*, he is well, that again—*akinli*, pro., self; selves—*akinlika*, the same, Matt. 18: 1—*akint*, a contraction from *akinli*—*akkia* (*ak*, that; *kia*, let it go), even; even as; so much as, Matt. 11: 23; even the, Matt. 12: 8; also the, Matt. 13: 26; 15: 16; 17: 12—*akma*, sign of the sub. mood. The first word is changed when the verb ends with *i* or *o*; see *ikma* and *okma*. The real particle is *kma* and *kmat*—*akmako*—*akmakocha*—*akmakoka*—*akmakoke*—*akmakona*—*akmakosh*—*akmakot*—*akmakhet* (and *-heto*); see *akhet*, etc.—*kmakhe* (and *-heno*)—*akmano*—*akmat*—*akmato*—*akoⁿ*, the, it, Matt. 5: 24; 17: 4; *in sinitakakoⁿ*, their synagogue, Matt. 12: 9; *haiyⁿokpulo akoⁿ*, the tares; *an kanchak akoⁿ*, my barn, Matt. 13: 30; *ilap akoⁿ*, him, Matt. 18: 6; *chuwⁿqash akoⁿ aminti*, Matt. 15: 18; *ano akoⁿ*, me, Matt. 18: 5.—*akocha*.—*akoka*.—*akokano*; *omush akokano*, Matt. 13: 30.—*akoke*; *hatak ushi akoke*, Matt. 13: 37; *imalla akoke*, Matt. 13: 38; *Setan akoke*, *enchil qleha akoke*, Matt. 13: 39.—*akokano*.—*akokat*.—*akokato*.—*akokia*.—*akona*.—*akosh*, Matt. 17: 10; *ushi akosh*, who is the son, Matt. 11: 27.—*akot*.

aka, a particle, with *olbal*, as *olbal aka*; (also *anurⁿak aka* and *paknak aka*, *yakni paknak aka*), sometime; *olbal aka*, hindward, rearward.

aka itula, see *akka itula*.

akaboⁿsha, **akabosha**, pp., a., charred, burnt, or reduced to coal; reduced to a mass, like coals or rotten potatoes; same as *taha*. *akaieta* is a synonym of this word.

akabuⁿshli, v. t., to char; to burn or reduce to coal, as is the custom of the Choctaw with the dry bark in their hot houses; to burn to a coal.

akachakali (from *aka* and *achakali*), v. a. i., to lift up the head; to stand with the head up; to cock; to lift up the eyes.

akachakalichi, causative or compulsive, to lift up the head, etc., 2 Kings 9: 32.

- akachuli, akachali**, n., edge of a door yard; border of a door yard, Luke 16: 20 [?].
- akachunni**, see *akachunni*.
- akaieta**, synonymous with *akabomsha* (q. v.) and same as *taha*.
- akaieta**, plu. of *aiena*? many; with all; *ahé at shuqt akaieta; hatak illi akaieta; ilhkolitakaieta, ilhkolit atomafa*, Matt. 3: 10 [?].
- aka^{ak} anusi**, n., a hen roost; a roost.
- aka^{ak} a^{bi}**, n., a hen hawk.
- aka^{ak} chaha**, n., a tall hen; a tame turkey.
- aka^{ak} chaka**, n., the wattles of a hen.
- aka^{ak} hishi**, n., hen feathers; a hen feather.
- aka^{ak} hu^{ak}kupa**, n., a poacher; one that steals fowls.
- aka^{ak} impasha**, n., the wattles of a hen.
- aka^{ak} inchuka**, n., a henhouse; a hen-coop.
- aka^{ak} ishke**, n., a hen that has had chickens; an old hen; a mother hen.
- aka^{ak} kofi**, n., a guinea hen; a pintado.
- aka^{ak} nakni**, n., a cock; a rooster.
- aka^{ak} nakni himmita**, n., a cockerel.
- aka^{ak} nakni itibbi**, n., a cock fight.
- aka^{ak} ola**, n., cock crowing; the time at which cocks crow; early morning.
- aka^{ak} ola**, v. a. i., to crow; to cry or make a noise, as a cock.
- aka^{ak} tek**, n., a hen; the female of the common domestic fowl.
- aka^{ak} tek himmita**, n., a pullet.
- aka^{ak} ushi**, n., the young of the domestic hen; a chicken; a hen's egg; *aka^{ak} ushi peliechi*, n., a brood of chickens.
- aka^{ak} ushi achafa bo^{ak}hi**, n., a nest egg.
- aka^{ak} ushi hakshup**, n., a hen's egg shell.
- aka^{ak} ushi holba**, a., oval; oblong; of the shape or figure of an egg.
- aka^{ak} ushi i^walaha, akak ushi w^{al}akachi**, n., albumen; the white of an egg.
- aka^{ak} ushi lakna**, n., the yolk of a hen's egg.
- aka^{ak} ushi lobunchi**, n., a hen's egg.
- aka^{ak} ushi lobunchi shua**, n., a rotten egg.
- aka^{ak} ushi peliechi**, n., a brood of chickens.
- aka^{ak} ushi w^{al}akachi**, n., glair; albumen; the white of an egg.
- aka^{ak}ka**, n. of com. gen. and number, a hen; hens; name of a domestic fowl; a chick; a chicken; poultry.
- akakoha**, v. i. pl., to fall (as in battle), 2 Sam. 18: 7; see 1 Sam. 4: 2, 10; to fall down, *cha^{ak}yat akakoha*, "hewn down," Matt. 7: 19.
- akakoti**, v. t., to fell, Deut. 20: 19.
- akakohichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to fall, 1 Sam. 4: 3.
- akalampi**, see *kalampi*.
- akalapechi**, v. t. caus., to freeze; to cause to freeze; to congeal; *akalampichi*, nasal form; to congeal.
- akalapi**, n., frost.
- akalapi**, pp., frozen; *akalampi*, frozen; congealed.
- akalapi**, v. n., to freeze; to congeal; *akalampi*, nasal form, and the one most used.
- akalapit taha**, pp., frozen up.
- aka^{ak}lusi**, pp., humbled.
- aka^{ak}lusi**, a., v. n., to be low, grave (in music), or humble; *akantusi*, nasal form (q. v.).
- akala**, pp., broken and spilt, as an egg.
- akalalli**, v. t., to break; to break open so that the contents run out; *aka^{ak} ushi a^w akalalli*, he breaks the egg.
- akama, akama, alhkama**, pp., shut up; stopped.
- akamaloli**, v. a. i. sing., to leer (as a horse).
- akamatushli**, v. a. i. pl., to leer.
- akamali, akamalli**, v. t. sing., to stop up; to cork; to close; see *akamoli*.
- akamassa**, v. a. i., to harden.
- akamassa**, n., *atachi*, Ex. 26: 6, and *ishi akamassa* in the same verse; *itakamassa*, v. a. i., to settle.
- akamassa**, pp. and a., fastened; buckled; buttoned; compacted; *itakamassa*, fastened together; joined together strong (as the planks of a floor when well laid); clasped together; consolidated; strengthened; sealed; *itakamasso*, a., open; not fastened.
- akamassali**, v. t., to fasten; to button; *nafoka akamassali*, to seal; to buckle; *itakamassali*, to fasten together; to clasp; to compact; to consolidate.

akamolechi, v. t., to strangle; to stop up; see *akomolechi*.
akamoli, v. t. pl., to stop up; to cork; to bung (applied to any hole or gap); *alhkamao*, pl. pp., see *akamali*.
akanali, v. a. i., to approach; to approximate.
akanalichechi, v. t. caus., to approximate, to bring near.
akanalichi, v. t. caus., to move along; to remove from.
akanallechi, v. t. caus., to remove from.
akanalli, **akanallih**, v. a. i., to remove from; to go from; to move from.
akanimi, n., manner; fashion; means.
akanimi, a., after some fashion; somehow.
akanimi, v. a. i., to be after some manner.
akaniohmi, n., a deed; an action, John 3: 19; a dealing, John 4: 9; matter; circumstance; providence; *itimakaniohmi*, mutual dealings, John 4: 9; *hash akaniohmi*, your works, Matt. 5: 16 (here a verb is used for a noun).
akaniohmi, v. t., to do; to act; *imakaniohmi*, Josh. 2: 23; *itimakaniohmi*, to deal together.
akaniohmichi, v. t., to cause to do; to cause to be done.
akanli, a., low; humble.
akanli, v. n., to be low; v. t., to humble; to lower.
akanlusechi, **akanlusichi**, v. t. caus., to humble; to bring low; to lay low; to lower; to abase; *ileakanlusichi*, to humble himself, Matt. 18: 4; *imanukfila akalu^ssichi*, to depress; to discourage.
akanlusi, a., very low; low down; abased; low (as tones in music).
akanlusi, v. n., to be very low; to be low down, Matt. 18, caption of chapter.
akanlusi, adv., low.
akanlusi, n., lowness.
akanlusichi, n., a humbler.
akanta, pp., pressed.
akantalechi, v. t., to press together; to press; *itakantalechi*, v. t., to press together.
akantali, v. a. i., to press, Mark 5: 31; *itakantali*, Mark 2: 4.
akantalichi, n., a press.
akaona, see *akkaona*.

akapassaka, n., a cold climate; a cold region.
akapoa, **akopoa** (q. v.), v. t., to overshadow.
akashofa, n., an erasure; a clean place or place cleansed.
akasholichi, n., a doorscraper.
akataiya, pp. pl.; patched; *alhkata*, sing.
akataiya, n. pl., patches, or places patched; *alhkata*, sing.
akatali, v. t. pl., to patch; *akalli*, sing.
akauwi, v. t. sing., to break and bend down.
akauwichi, v. t. pl., *iti shima ya^s akauwichi*; *fuli a^s akauwichi*, they break switches.
akawa, pp., broken and bent down, but not broken off (as limbs or twigs).
akalli, **akkalli** (q. v.), v. t., to mend.
akalli, n., a mender.
akallo, pass. voice, to be made strong or sure, as *akallashke*, Matt. 27: 64.
akallo, pp., a., made strong; sealed; bound to.
akallo, v. a. i., to harden; to grow hard there.
akallo, n., an establishment.
akallochi, v. t. caus., to make strong; to fix; to seal; to make sure, Matt. 27: 66.
akama, v. i., to fall, 1 Sam. 18: 25; 1 Kings 22: 20.
akama, see *akama*.
akammi, v. t. pl., to stop up; to close (a book), Luke 4: 20; to shut up, Matt. 6: 6; to bung; to spike; to shut, Josh. 2: 7; see *akamali*, sing; *akamoli*, pl., *itakammi*, to close together.
akammi, n., a stopper.
akania, v. n., to be exhausted by; *sia-kania*, John 2: 17 [?]; to be absorbed at; to sponge.
akania, pp., absorbed at; exhausted at; disappeared at.
Akas, n., August.
akashchukali, v. a. i. sing., to lift the head; to stand erect.
akashchunoli, v. a. i., to bow down the head.
akashtala, **akishtala**, n., the lower end; the butt end; the bottom; the root (of a tree), Luke 3: 9.
akat, adv., yes; to be sure; indeed; aye; from *ah*, it is, and *kat*, the definite article.

- akchalpi, hakchalpi**, n., ross bark; the coarse outside bark of a tree. [*Chalpi* is the form of this word used by the Choctaw of Mississippi.—H. S. H.]
- akchihpo, ahchihpo**, n., drift; drift-wood.
- akchupilhko**, see *hakchupilhko*.
- akeluachechi**, v. t. caus., to cause the heartburn, or flatulency.
- akeluachi**, v. n., to have the heartburn, or flatulence; to belch.
- akeluachi**, n., the heartburn; flatulency.
- akeluachi**, a., flatulent.
- a²ki, a²ke**, my father; my sire. As a word of respect it is applied to all the brothers of the father and their male cousins by the children. This word is not found without the prefix pronoun; remove it and say *ki* or *ke* and no idea of father, etc., remains. *a²ki a² ont hohpi-laheaⁿ*, I go and bury my father, Matt. 8: 21; 11: 26; 15: 13; Josh. 2: 13.
- akintak**, int. of resolution used by those who are ready to fight, etc.
- akishtala, akashtala**, n., the root; the butt end; the lower end, Matt. 3: 10.
- akishtala kullit kinaffi**, v. t., to sap; to undermine.
- akka, aka**, n., the place beneath, below, or down; the bottom (as of water). *aka*, 2 Kings 9: 33; *aka et pilatok*, the ground, 2 Sam. 24: 20.
- akka**, a., down; belonging to the earth; earthly; earthy.
- akka**, v. n., to be down; *akkachi, akachi*, v. t.; *akachit taiyali cha*, 2 Sam. 8: 2.
- akka**, pp., felled; thrown down.
- akka**, adv., prep., earthly.
- akka a²ya**, see *akkaya*.
- akka ia, akkia**, v. a. i., to go down; to sink; to decline; to descend; to lower; to pitch; to stoop; *akia*, to go down, Matt. 11: 23.
- akka iksho**, a., without bottom; fathomless.
- akka itanowa**, v. a. i., to travel on foot, Matt. 14: 13.
- akka itipatalhpo**, n., a ground floor; a lower floor.
- akka itula, akka itola, aka itula, akki-tula**, v. a. i., to fall down; to precipitate; to fall on the ground, Matt. 10: 29; *akka satula*, I fall down; *akka chitula*, thou fallest down; *akka itonla, akkitonla*, nasal form, lying down; *akka itoyula*, pro. form, to be lying along; *akka ituyula*, to descend, Matt. 7: 27.
- akkabata**, n., a bat; a ball stick.
- akkabilepa**, n. pl., to be lying down.
- akkabinohi**, pl., to sit down, Matt. 13: 48; 15: 35; *aka hashuk aiombinohi*, Matt. 14: 19.
- akkabohi**, v. t., to lay down; to put down; to deposit; to throw down; to ground.
- akkachunni, akachunni**, v. a. i. pl., to bow the head; to throw the head up and down.
- akkachunochunli**, v. a. i. pl., to wag or wave the head.
- akkachunoli, akachunoli**, sing. v. a. i., to bow the head; to condescend; to crouch, 2 Sam. 24: 20; *imakkachunohi*, to bow the head to him; to render obeisance to him; to resign up to him; *akkachunohonli*, freq.
- akkachunoli**, n., a bow; an act of obeisance.
- akkafehna**, a., nethermost; lowest.
- akkafohobli**, v. t. pl., to spill much or many.
- akkafohopa**, pp., spilt; *akkafohompa*, nasal form, being spilt.
- akkahika**, v. a. i., to stand on the feet; to travel on foot; *akkahika*, nasal form, to be standing on the feet.
- akkahikat a²ya**, v. a. i., to journey on foot; to travel on foot.
- akkahikat a²ya**, n., a pedestrian.
- akkahoyo**, v. t., to search for the bottom; to fathom; to sound.
- akkahu²kupa**, n., a pad; a foot pad.
- akkakaha**, v. a. i. dual, to fall down; to lie down.
- akkakaha**, pp., laid down; *akkakaiyaha*, pro. form, to be lying down along; lain down at last.
- akkakahat aisha**, v. a. i. pl., to lie down; a number lying down.
- akkakahat ma²ya**, v. a. i. pl., implying that three are lying down or have lain down; to lie down.
- akkakali**, v. t., to lay down.
- akkakoha, akakoha**, v. a. i., to fall down, Matt. 3: 10; to fall in battle, Josh. 8: 25.
- akkakoha**, pp., fallen; fallen down; smitten, 1 Sam. 4: 2.

- akkakohi, akakohi**, v. t., to cast down, Luke 1: 52; to slay; to cut down trees, Josh. 17: 15, 18.
- akkakohichi**, v. t. caus., to smite, 1 Sam. 4: 31.
- akka²lusi, aka²lusi** (q. v.), a., low.
- akkalali**, v. t. pl., to spill and scatter (applied to corn, shot, and like objects).
- akkalatapa**, pp. sing., spilt; poured down.
- akkalatapa**, v. a. i., to spill; to pour out and scatter.
- akkalatābli**, v. t. sing., to spill and scatter; applied to milk, water, or any single object.
- akkalaya**, pp. pl., spilt and scattered; *akkala²ya*, nasal form, being spilt and scattered.
- akkalaya**, v. a. i. pl., to spill and scatter; to pour out; *akkala²ya*, nasal form.
- akkalipeli**, v. t., to spread down; to lay down with the face or upper side next to the ground; to lay bottom side up or upside down.
- akkalipia**, v. a. i. sing., to lie down on the face.
- akkalipia**, pp., to be down; laid down on the face or bottom side up.
- akkalipkachi**, v. a. i. pl., to lie down on the face; *akkalipkaiyachi*, pro. form.
- akkama, akkama, akama**, v. a. i., to fall down (spoken of living creatures); to fall; *itakamo*, it fell not, Matt. 7: 25; *akama*, it fell, Matt. 7: 27.
- akkama, akkama**, pp., fallen down; demolished; prostrated; stopped.
- akkamololi**, v. a. i., to slink.
- akkanowa**, v. a. i., to walk; to travel on foot.
- akkanowa**, n., a pedestrian.
- akkaona, akaona**, v. a. i., to go down; to be abused, Luke 18: 14.
- akkapila**, adv., downward; downwards.
- akkapila**, v. t., to cast down; to throw down; to unhorse; *akkasapela*, to throw me down.
- akkapushli**, n., a stole; a pucker.
- akkasiteli**, v. t., to undergird.
- akkasohi**, n., name of a bush which grows at the edge of water, having a ball-like fruit. A decoction of the leaves is a good sudorific.
- akkashalachi**, n., a scraper.
- akkashallichit liteli**, v. t., to draggle.
- akkashaloli**, v. a. i., to hold the ears forward (as a horse).
- akkatāla**, v. a. i., to ground; to run aground.
- akkatālla**, a., duck-legged.
- akkatālla**, v. n., to be duck-legged.
- akkaya, akka a²ya**, v. a. i., to go on foot, not on horseback; to travel on foot.
- akkachi**, v. t., to lower; to bring down; to demolish; to prostrate; to lay low; to disburden; to take down (as from a house); to fell; to raze; to suppress; to throw; *akachi*, Josh. 10: 27.
- akkachi**, n., a throw.
- akkalli, akalli**, v. t. sing., to patch; to mend with patches; to botch; to clout; to cobble; *alhkata*, pp., *isht alhkata*, n., a patch; *shulush akkali*, to patch a shoe.
- akkalli**, n., a patcher.
- akkama**, see *akkama*.
- akket** (from *akka* and *et*), down this way, from above; *aket hapihohoyoshke*, 12th hymn, 4th verse, ed. 1844.
- akkia**, n., a descent; see *akka ia*.
- akkitola, akkaitula** (q. v.), to fall down.
- akkitula**, n., a fall.
- akkitula**, pp., fallen.
- akkoa, akowa**, v. a. i., to descend; to go down; to come down, Matt. 14: 29; to dismount; to get down; to alight; *attat akowa*, "come down," Matt. 8: 1; 17: 9; Josh. 2: 23; 15: 18, "to light off," Josh 15: 18.
- akkoa, akowa**, v. t., to dismount.
- akkohi**, v. t., to mold; to plate over (as silver or iron); to shape; *isht akkoti*, to plate; *alhkoha*, pp.; *isht alhkoha*, pp., plated.
- akma**, sign of sub. mood after verbs ending with *a*; see *ak* and its compounds.
- akmichi**, see *akmochi*.
- akmo, hakmo** pp., soldered; congealed; hardened or cold (as tallow); *itakmo*, soldered together; cemented; closed up.
- akmo**, v. a. i., to harden; to congeal; to stiffen.
- akmochi, akmichi**, v. t., to solder; to harden; to congeal; to found; to run; *itakmochi*, recip. form, to cement together; to cause to adhere; to close up; to press the sides of a wound and cause them to unite; *itaiakmochi*, v. t., to solder.
- akmochi**, n., a founder.

- akna^aka**, vile; bad; worthless. See John 9: 34.
- akni**, n., the eldest among a family of children, male or female; in a larger sense any one of the children who is older than others of the same family; the first born, Josh. 17: 1.
- aknip**, see *haknip*.
- akobafa**, n., a breach; the place broken.
- akobafa**, v. a. i., to break at, or by.
- akobafa**, pp., broken there, or at.
- akochoa** (see *atucha*), and (used in counting); *pokoli chakali atocha chakale*, ninety and nine.
- akochofa**, pp., bent down (as cornstalks to preserve the ears from the weather and the birds); *akushli*, pl.
- akochofa**, v. a. i., to bend down; *akushli*, *akochulli*, pl.; *akochoha*, pp.
- akochuffi**, v. t., to break and bend down; *tanchapi aⁿ akochuffi*, he bends down the cornstalk; *akushlich*, pl.
- akochuffichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to break and bend down.
- akohcha**, see *akucha* and *kohcha*.
- akohchawiha**, see *akuchawiha*.
- akolas**, n., a jar.
- akolofa**, n., the place where anything has been cut off, or broken off; a part left; a stump.
- akolofa**, v. a. i., to come off at.
- akolofa**, a., cut off at; severed at; *akolofa*, *akolofa*, nasal form, being cut off at.
- akoluffi**, v. t., to cut off at.
- akomachi**, v. a. i., to be sweet; to be pleasant to the taste.
- akomolechi**, v. t., to strangle; to stop by holding something on at the mouth, or nose; also *akamolechi* (q. v.).
- akomuta**, v. n., to dread; to fondle; *akomunta*, nasal form.
- akonodi**, n., a circle round the sun or moon; see *hashi akonodi*.
- akopoa**, v. t., to overshadow, Matt. 17: 5; *oⁿhoshontikachi*, later edition; see *akopoa*.
- akopulechi**; *itakopulechi*, v. t., to press together; to close (as the sides of a wound).
- akostininha hinla**, a., perceptible.
- akostininhahe keyu**, a., inscrutable; undistinguishable.
- akostininchi**, v. t., to know, Luke 2: 43; to be acquainted with; to find out, Matt. 6: 3; 7: 20; to discern; to ascertain; to apprehend; to comprehend, John 1: 5; to see, Matt. 2: 16; to read, Matt. 16: 8; to perceive, Luke 5: 22; 1 Sam. 3: 8; to prove; to realize; to recollect; to remember; to understand; to consider, Matt. 7: 3; to have knowledge of, Matt. 14: 35; *hash-akostinincha chiⁿ kak oka*, that ye may know; Matt. 9: 6; also Matt. 12: 7, 15, 25; 15: 12, 16, 17; 17: 13; *ilekostininchi*, *ileakostininchi*, *ilakostininchi*, ref. form, to come to himself, to know himself, Luke 15: 17; to repent, Matt. 13: 15; 16: 12; *itakostinincho*, neg. form, not to know, Josh. 8: 14; *ikakostinincho*, a., unconscious; undecided; undetermined; uninformed; *achukma itakostinincho*, a., uncertain.
- akosha**, pp. pl., broken down; bent and broken down; see *akochofa*.
- akosha**, v. a. i., to break down; to bend and break down.
- akowa**, see *akkoa*.
- akahiah**, **hakahiah**, n., the sinews; roots; veins; arteries; a fiber; a nerve; a sinew; a source; *akahiah chito*, the large sinews, roots, veins, arteries; the tap root.
- akahiah**, a., sinewy.
- akahiah aⁿsha**, a., sinewed.
- akahiah lakna chito**, n., columbo [or calumba] a medicinal plant that grows in the woods.
- akahiah laua**, a., stringy.
- akahiah toba**, v. a. i., to root; to take root.
- akahiah toba**, pp., rooted.
- akaho**, n., disuse; neglect; desuetude.
- akaho**, a., pp., neglected; forsaken; disused; obsolete; out of date; exploded; extinct; invalid; null; quashed; abandoned; deserted, like an old, untraveled road; abolished; annulled; repealed; vacated; *hina akaho*, *nafohka akaho*.
- akaho**, v. t., to neglect; to disuse.
- akahot taha**, a., obsolete; done away.
- akahucha hinla**, a., voidable.
- akahuchi**, v. t., to abolish; to annul; to repeal; to disannul; to explode; to fail; to null; to nullify; to quash; to vacate; to undo; and, in reference to closing the time of mourning for the dead, *aiakshuchi*, the time of doing so.
- akahuchi**, n., an abolisher.

akshuchi, n., an abolition; a vacation; nullification.
akshukil, **akshukehihl**, oh dear!, said when cold and suffering.
akshupil, **akshupehihl**, oh dear!, said when burnt.
akta, **hakta**, conj. or prep., therefore; as *hokqt, mih hakta isht qlali kat*, therefore I brought them.
Aktoba, **Aktuba**, n., October.
akucha, **akocha**, prep., over; and; used in counting between 20 and 30, and 30 and 40, etc., and on to 100, Luke 2: 37; 1 Kings 10: 14; to express over and above or more, as *pokoli tuklo akucha*, over 20; *akucha* is compounded of *a*, of, from, out of, and *kucha*, to go out.
akucha, **akohcha**, n., a pass; a ford; a ferry; a crossing place; the place where anything comes out; an extract; a landing.
akucha, adv., out of.
akucha, **akohcha**, v. a. i., to come out of; to proceed out of, Matt. 15: 18; Josh. 4: 16, 17, 18, 19; 5: 5; *akuncha*, nasal form; *akoyucha*, pro. form.
akucha, pp., taken from; brought out; extracted.
akuchaka, n., the place of appearing or coming out, applied to the rising of the sun; *hashi akolchaka*, Matt. 2: 1, 9.
akuchaweli, v. t. pl., to take out from; to subtract.
akuchaweli, n., subtraction.
akuchawiha, **akohchawiha**, pp. pl., subtracted; taken from.
akuchawiha, v. a. i. pl., to come out of; *akohchawiha*, Josh. 8: 16.
akuchechi, v. t., to take out from, Gen. 2: 22; to cause to come out.
akuchi, v. t., to take out; to out; to oust; to bring out of; to extract from.
akuhish, n., a jug.
akuncha, adv., out.
akunti, n., growth of vegetables or a vegetable; a plant.
akushli, pp. of *akochofa*, bent and broken down.
akushlichl, v. t. pl., to bend and break down; *akochuffi*, sing.
ala, v. a. i., from *qla*, to arrive at a place or point in sight, but not at the place where the speaker stands.

ala, n., an arrival.
alahki, v. a. i., to lie with the back to the fire; *luak in'filammil itola* [lying turned from the fire].
alahkichi, v. t., to make him lie with his back to the fire, or to lay him, her, or it with the back to the fire.
alaka, **alaka**, n. sing., edge; border; shore; the margin, John 21: 4, 8, 9; *ont alaka*, n., the coast; *peni alaka*, side of a boat.
alaka ikaiyu, v. i., not going one side, i. e., costive, a delicate mode of speaking.
alakali, pl., edges.
alakchakali, pl., edges of a field, water, prairies, or woods.
alakna, v. a. i., to ripen; to turn yellow; to rust; to be ripe.
alakna, a., ripe; yellow; rusty.
alakna, pp., ripened; rusted; turned yellow.
alalnabi, v. t., to rust; to kill with rust (as grain).
alalnabi, v. t., to ripen; to rust.
alalnati, v. a. i., to begin to ripen.
alakaha, n., a hothouse.
alalichi, a., cunning; sly.
alama, pp., silenced; prevented; forbidden; see *alammi*.
alapalechi, v. t., to place at the side or on the side of something; to cause to adhere to the side; to give boot; to give interest; to charge interest.
alapali, v. a. i., to adhere to; to stick to the side; to be on the side; to cleave to.
alapali, n., the margin.
alapalika, n., the side.
alapanli, nasal form, being placed at the side.
alapanli, n., boot; interest.
alata, n., a lining; a facing; a covering; *nishkin alata*, spectacles.
alata, pp., a., lined; faced; sided; *italata*, pp., lined together or laid together, as two leaves in a book, side by side; *italanta*, *italantat kaha*, *italatq kaha*, Luke 19: 44; *italatqachi*, to lie like pieces of slate.
alata, v. a. i., to set; to incubate; to nestle; to sit.
alata, n., a sitting.
alatali, v. t., to line; to put on a lining; to ceil; to lap; to put on a facing; to face; to sheathe.

- alatqachi**, v. a. i. pl., to lie on the side (as a facing or lining); *italatqachi*, pl., to lie side by side (as several leaves in a book).
- alauechi**, v. t., to be equal to; to be adequate; neg., *ikalaucho*, Josh. 8: 15.
- alau**, v. n., to be equal; to be adequate; *isht ikalau*, Luke 3: 18.
- alalli**, see *lallichi*; *italallit boti*, to pack (as meat).
- alallichi**, v. t., to harden by pounding, as *wak hakshup alallichi*; n., a lapstone.
- alammi**, **alami** (see *olabbi*), v. t., to forbid; to prevent; to take from, applied to the taking of a man's wife from him by her relations (*ohoyo haⁿ imolabit aushi*); *imalammi*, to prevent him; to rebuke, Matt. 17: 18.
- alammichi**, **alamichi**, v. t., to silence; to prevent; to forbid, Luke, 6: 29; *imalamminchi*, to rebuke him, Matt. 16: 22.
- alashpaka**, n., a warm climate; a warm region.
- alatqachi**, a., lined, or laid on in several thicknesses.
- ale**, exclamation, to halloo (used in calling another person); hulloo or holla.
- aleli**, v. t., to weed; to plow among corn or other vegetables the first time; *leli* is to weed; the *a* prefixed probably denotes the place where.
- aleli**, n., a weeder; one that weeds or frees from anything noxious.
- ali**, **alleh**, exclamation, uttered by children when in pain; oh dear.
- alia**, pp., weeded, or the place weeded.
- alikchi**, **allichi**, n., a doctor; a physician, Matt. 9: 12; an Indian doctor.
- alikchi**, v. t., to doctor; to practice as a physician; to administer medicine; to attend to the sick, as a physician; *imalikchi*, v. t., to doctor him. One mode of treating the rheumatism is thus described: The patient shuts himself up in a hot house, strips himself naked, makes a fire, and lies there and sweats freely. He then takes a fragment of a bottle and scarifies himself. After this he goes to a creek and bathes and anoints his body with oil.
- alikchi ilahobi**, n., a quack; an empiric.
- alikti**, v. a. i., to spring up, to grow.
- alikti**, pp., a., grown up.
- alikti**, n., the growth; the young growth.
- aliktichi**, v. t., caus., to cause it to grow.
- aliktichi**, n., young birds just fledged or feathering; a pin feather.
- allalluak**, see *alotua*.
- almuk**, n., the almug tree, 1 Kings, 10: 11, 12.
- aloah**, see *alua*.
- alohbi**, **alohbi**, a., sultry; hot; warm, still, and without wind.
- alohbi**, v. n., to be sultry, hot, warm and still and without wind.
- alohbi**, n., the heat; warmth; sultriness.
- alokoli**, n., a cluster; a collection; *chuka alokoli*.
- alotua**, v. a. i. pl., to fill up; v. n., to be full; *alota*, sing.
- alotua**, **alolua**, **allalluak**, a., pl., full.
- alotua**, pp., filled.
- alotua**, n., fullness.
- alotichi**, v. t., to cause to be sultry, hot, or warm.
- aloshuma**, v. n., to be finished off at.
- aloshuma**, n., the place where it is finished.
- aloshuma**, pp., finished off at.
- aloshummi**, v. t., to finish off at.
- alota**, v. a. i., sing., to fill up; it fills up; *alota*, less than *alota*; a diminutive of *alota*; v. a. i., to fill up slowly.
- alota**, v. n., to be full.
- alota**, a., full; big, Luke 5: 7; fraught; high; replete; Matt. 14: 20; 15: 37; *alotama*, "when it was full," Matt. 13: 48.
- alota**, pp., filled; crowded; stuffed.
- alota**, n., fullness; a fill; plenitude.
- alotoli**, **alotuli**, sing. and pl., to fill, John 2: 7; to replenish; to stuff; to fill to the brim; full banks, Josh. 9: 13.
- alotowa**, **alotowa**, a. sing. and pl., passive and intransitive, very full; brimful; *alota*, simple form.
- alotowa**, v. a. i., intensive form, to fill up, Gen. 1: 28.
- alotowa**, v. n., to be full, Matt. 6: 22.
- alotowa**, pp., to be filled to the brim, Luke 1: 15.
- alotowa**, n., fullness; abundance; *chukash aⁿ alotowakmakoⁿ*, Matt. 12: 34.
- alta**, n., an altar, 2 Sam. 24: 18, 21.
- alua**, n., a burn; a place burnt; a scald.
- alua**, **aloah**, a., pp., a burnt place; v. a. i., to burn at, or on; to burn there, as it burns there.
- aluachi**, v. t., to burn; to consume; *isht aluachi*, to burn with, Luke 3: 17.

- aluhmi**, v. t., to hide at or in; to conceal; to secrete.
- aluhmi**, v. a. i., to hide; to lie concealed; *kohchi aluhmi*, to hide in a thicket.
- alukoli**, see *lukoli*.
- alulli**, v. t. pl., to fill, Gen. 44: 1.
- aluma**, pp., hid or hidden at.
- aluma**, n., a hiding place; a place of concealment; concealment; a lurking place; obscureness; obscurity; a recess.
- aluma^{ka}**, n., a secret; a secret place.
- alumpoa**, pp. pl., hid or hidden at; cf. *aluma*.
- alumpoa**, n. pl., secret places; hiding places.
- alusa**, n., a black place; a place made black; black.
- alusachi**, v. t., to blacken; to make black.
- alusachi**, a., dark colored.
- alusachi**, v. n., to be dark colored.
- alabocho**, n., a vessel for boiling food in; a pot; a boiler.
- alacha**, v. n., to fit in; to fill up; to stand in; to fit in, as a stick of timber is fitted for another; *alachaya*, pro. form; *alachkachi*, pass. pl.
- alachahachi**, v. t. pl., to set them in.
- alachali**, v. t. sing., to set a stick in.
- alafa**, n., a trace; a line; a mark.
- alaka**, n., the midriff; the diaphragm.
- alakofahe keyu**, a., inevitable; incurable.
- alakofi**, v. a. i., to escape at; to escape from; to heal; to recover from.
- alakofi**, n., a refuge; a place of escape; deliverance; salvation; a remedy; *isht alakofahe*, Luke 4: 18.
- alakofi**, n., a refugee.
- alakofi**, pass., healed; rescued; saved.
- alakofichi**, v. t. caus., to heal; to save; to rescue from.
- alakofichi**, n., a deliverer.
- alanta**, pass. nasal form of following, being mixed, as *uksakalanta*.
- alatali**, v. t., to mix; *alantali*, nasal form.
- alachaya**, v. i., pro. form, from *alacha* (q. v.), to stand in; to fit in; to fill, Jer. 23:24.
- alachkachi**, v. n. pl., to fit in; to fill up, as to fit a tenon for the mortise.
- alechi**, v. t., to destroy; *isht imalechi*, his destruction, 2 Chron. 22: 4.
- aleka**, n., misery or distress brought on one by his own misconduct; danger; Matt. 5: 21, 22; 10: 15; 11: 22, 24.
- aleka**, a., distressed.
- aleka**, v. n., to be in distress, as *imaleka fehna*, he is in great misery; *imaleka*, to suffer pain from his own misconduct; *alekachi*, v. t., as *imalekachi*; *alekachechi*, v. t. caus., as in *imalekachechi*.
- aleli**, v. t., to scuffle; *towa yaⁿ itimaleli*, they scuffle with each other for the ball.
- aleli**, n., a scuffler.
- alelichi**, v. a., to roll up the sleeves, etc., above the elbows, and the pantaloons above the knees; *aliha*, pass., rolled up.
- alepa**, n., a drum; a fiddle; a common drum or fiddle; a harp; a stringed instrument of music; a lyre; an organ; a tabor.
- alepa boli**, v. t., to drum; to beat the drum; to play on the drum.
- alepa boli**, n., a drummer.
- alepa chito**, n., a large drum; a bass viol; a drum; a viol.
- alepa chito boli**, v. t., to drum; to beat the big drum.
- alepa chito boli**, n., a drummer.
- alepa chito iaht boli**, n., a drumstick.
- alepa chito iaht olachi**, n., the bow used in playing on the bass viol.
- alepa chito olachi**, v. t., to play on the bass viol.
- alepa chito olachi**, n., one that plays on the bass viol.
- alepa olachi**, v. t., to play on the fiddle or violin; to fiddle; to drum; to harp.
- alepola**, n., a march; a particular beat of the drum; the music of the drum.
- alepolachi**, n., a fiddler; a harper.
- alepush ikbi**, n., a fiddle maker.
- alepush olachi**, n., a fiddler; fiddling.
- alepushi**, n., a diminutive, a fiddle or violin smaller than the *alepa*; a hand organ.
- alepushi iaht olachi**, n., a fiddlestick; a fiddle bow.
- alepushi iaht talakchi**, n., a fiddle-string.
- alepushi olachi**, v. t., to fiddle; to play on the violin.

- a²hi**, from *q̄ti*, limit, etc.; being the end of it.
- a²hi**, a., true; faithful; correct; pure (1 K. 10: 21); fair; upright; just; certain; honest; valid; virgin (as virgin gold); great in the sense of real; (*aiā²hi*, Matt. 7: 27); intrinsic; immaculate; legitimate; nice; open; proper; right; sheer; simple; sincere; single; solid; sound; stable; straight; strict; sure; trusty; unaffected; undoubted; unfeigned; unmingled; real; genuine; authentic; accurate; sure (during the age of an adult); conscientious; cordial; effectual; equitable; frank; good; *nakni tashka a²hi*, n., an able-bodied man or warrior; neg. form *ika²lo*, a., uncandid; unjust; unsound; unstable; vain; unhandsome; false; not true; untrue; faithless; dishonest; erroneous; fallacious; groundless; hollow-hearted; inaccurate; incorrect; indirect; ineffectual; insincere; perfidious; spurious; treacherous; unfair; unfaithful; *ika²lo kawa* a., undesirable; not to be desired. *ika²lo achahē keyu*, undeniable; he can not say it is false; *imati*, true of him; true to him; true for him; *ikima²lo*, a., not true of him (i. e., the accusation); innocent.
- a²hi**, n., truth; equity; execution; a fact; fairness; faithfulness; integrity; openness; right; simplicity; sincerity; single-ness; trueness; verity; virtue; *ika²lo*, n., a falsehood; an untruth; hollowness; treachery; vanity.
- a²hi**, v. n., to be true, faithful, honest, etc., Matt. 17: 25; *a²hi mako²*, that is true, or true that is, Matt. 6: 2, 5; 8: 10; 13: 17; *aiā²hi*, pro., Luke 16: 11, to be fulfilled, Matt. 1: 23; 2: 15; *ont aiā²hi tok makoke*, was fulfilled, Matt. 12: 21; be established, Matt. 18: 16; *ika²lo achi* v. a. i., to say it is false; to deny; to contradict; to gainsay. *a²hi shke*, a sentence; it is true. See John 3: 3, 5, 11; *shke* is a particle of affirmation in the definite present tense. Verbs neuter may be rendered as sentences by adding *shke* to them (as *kalloshke*, it is strong), and without this appendage merely by accenting the last syllable, as *a²hi'*, it is true; *kallo'*, it is strong.
- a²hi**, pass., authenticated; attested; established; verified; fulfilled; Matt. 2: 17; 5: 18.
- a²hi**, adv., truly; certainly; really; faithfully; heartily; nicely; richly; rightly; sincerely; strictly; surely; verily; *ika²lo*, adv., falsely; untruly.
- a²hi**, v. a. i., to act truly; to be true; to hold; to prove; *isha²hi*, you act truly; *a²hi li*, I act truly.
- a²hi achit anoli**, v. a. i., to affirm; to testify; lit., to speak and tell truly.
- a²hi achit miha**, v. t., to assert; to avouch; to say and speak truly.
- a²hi fehna achit miha**, to allege; to say and speak very truly.
- a²hi ho²**, adv., verily, Matt. 18: 3.
- a²hi mako²**, adv., verily, Matt. 8: 10; Matt. 10: 15, 23, 18: 13. John 3: 3. *a²hi mako² chimachilishke*, verily I say unto thee; *aiā²hi mako² chimachilishke*, in truth, to thee I do say, Luke 23: 43.
- ahia**, v. t., to commit whoredom, i. e., for a plurality of men to humble one woman. See Judg. 19: 25.
- a²hichi**, v. t. caus., to make true; to establish the truth; to fulfill a promise; to attest; to ratify; to assure; to authenticate; to establish; to evidence; to evince; to execute; to prove; to strengthen; to verify; to warrant. Matt. 3: 15.
- ahifa**, *hi²fa*, pass. sing., stripped off.
- ahifa**, v. a. i., to come off.
- ahifa²achi**, v. t. caus., to tie a running knot or noose.
- ahifa²**, v. t., to strip off.
- ahifa²ichi**, v. t. caus., to tie with a noose; to tie a running noose.
- ahifa²kachechi**, v. t. caus., to strip off.
- ahifa²achi**, pass. pl. of *ahifa*, stripped off.
- ahifa²achi**, v. a. i. pl., to come off.
- ahioa**, *hoā*, v. t. pl., to take the track and follow, to pursue. See *lioli*.
- ahioi**, v. t., to pursue.
- ahipa**, v. n., to lie on the face; *ahipat ishko*, to lie down and drink; *ahipia*, pro. form.
- ahipo**, n., covering of a camp; roof of a little shed.
- ahit**, adv., surely; truly; with truth; in truth. When the letter *t* is suffixed to a word it is connected with the next

- following word and often qualifies it if verb, as adverbs do.
- aⁿit achi**, v. a. i., to speak truly; or, to true and speak; or, he trues and speaks.
- aliyuha**, v. a. i., to pursue, Josh. 8: 16; neg. *ikaliyuho*, Josh. 8: 17.
- alohbi**, a., warm; hot.
- alohbi**, v. n., to be warm or hot; *si^llohbi*, I am warm.
- alohbi**, pass., heated; burnt; warmed; *tanchi at alohbi*, the corn is burnt.
- alohbichi**, v. t. caus., to warm; to heat.
- alopoli**, n. pl., fords, passes.
- alopoli**, v. a. i. pl., to pass through at.
- alopolichi**, v. t. caus., to take through.
- alopulli**, n. sing., a ford; a pass; a ferry; a crossing.
- alopulli**, v. a. i., to pass through at.
- alopullichi**, v. t. caus., to take through at.
- alopullichi**, n., one that conducts through at.
- alukafa**, n., a perforation.
- alukali**, n. pl., perforations; or pp., perforated at.
- alumpa**, n., a perforation; place pierced; a puncture.
- am**, a prefixed pronoun; of the same meaning as *aⁿ*, *an*, and *am*; I, as *amponna*, I am skilled, I know; *amahoba*, I reckon, I presume, or it seems to me; me in the objective or dative case, as *ampota*, to lend to me; *am* is usually found before words beginning with p and b; *am* before vowels, *amisuba*; *amia*; go for me and *sam* after 2d person sing., and plural, *issamithana*, thou knowest me; *hassamithana*, ye know me.
- ama**; see *kama*, Acts, 24: 11 [?].
- amakali**, a., graceful.
- amakali**, v. n., to be graceful.
- amakalichi**, v. t., to render graceful.
- amahi**, v. a. i., to turn there, on, or over.
- amatichi**, n., a floor or place for winnowing grain, Luke 3: 17.
- amatichi**, v. t., to winnow there, at, or by; to fan.
- amashliichi**, v. t., to fan.
- amashliichi**, n., a fan; a fanner.
- amba**, conj., but, John 1: 12; however; unless; *amba* is the nasal form of *aba*, and is derived from *aba*, being above or out of; or from *aⁿ*, and *ba*, an adverb meaning really [merely]; *amba*, but, Matt. 6: 33; 18: 16; *amba na holisochi*, and, Matt. 7: 29; 10: 30; *ambayammak okpto*, Matt. 13: 11, 48.
- amia**; *Chihoua at amia tuchina*, Hymn Book, page 206. II.
- amih**, see *mih*.
- amih achafa**, a., one; the same; *tuchina iknanakia amih achafa hoke*, 1 John 5: 7 [?].
- amiha**, n., a saying; a maxim; a remark; a subject of conversation.
- amihachi**, v. t., to accuse, Matt. 27: 12.
- amiⁿko**, v. t., to reign, Luke 19: 15.
- amilofa**, n., a place which is filed; or, pp., filed there.
- aminti**, n., source; origin; the place whence anything comes; a fountain; a germ; the spring.
- aminti**, v. a. i., to come from.
- amishoⁿfa**, sing. v. a. i., to rub on or against.
- amishoⁿfa**, pp., a., rubbed.
- amishoffi**, v. t. sing., to rub against.
- amishoha**, pp. pl., rubbed.
- amishohachi**, v. t. pl., to rub against.
- amishokachi**, n., a rub.
- amiⁿshokachi**, **amoshokachi**, **amishokachi**, v. a. i. pl., to rub; it rubs against.
- amishohichi**, v. t., to rub.
- amishohichi**, n., a rubber.
- amo**, art., the; the one which; the said; it is used in the nom. and obj. cases, Josh. 6: 22; *amo*, *hamo*, *yamo*, *kamo*, *kamo*, *chamo* may be classed with adverbs of past time, Matt. 22: 8; in nom. case, John 21: 21.
- amochonli**, v. t., to wink at.
- amohsholechi**, v. t. caus., to precipitate; to drive forward.
- amokafa**, v. t., to attack; to run upon, Luke 14: 31; to meet in battle, Matt. 24: 7.
- amokafi**, v. a., to rise; *itamokafi*, Matt. 24: 7; Luke 14: 31.
- amona**, **ammona**, **hammona**, adv. or n., the first; the beginning, *amona yaⁿ*, at first, John 1: 1.
- amoshokachi**, see *amiⁿshokachi*.
- amosholi**, a., greedy; precipitous; resolute.
- amosholi**, see *amoshuli*.
- amoshuli**, **amohsholi**, v. t., v. a. i., to

- run on; to venture on; to precipitate; to have courage, Josh. 1: 6, 7; to persevere, Josh. 10: 25; to rush; to venture.
- amoshuli**, n., precipitancy; prowess; a rush; an onset.
- ampa**, nasal form from *apa*, eating, to be eating; to eat meat, bread, and potatoes, dipped in gravy; *ahampa*, freq., to keep eating; to be often eating.
- ampatoba**, n., a pottery.
- amphata**, n., a plate; a pan; pottery; crockery.
- amphata chito**, n., a platter; "a charger," Matt. 14: 8, 11.
- ampi**, n., an ear (as *tanch ampi*, an ear of corn).
- ampkoa**, n., a potsherd; a piece or fragment of a broken pot; a piece of a broken earthen vessel; Job. 2: 8; a broken bowl; a piece of broken crockery; *ampkkoa*, pl.
- ampmahaia**, **ampmaiha**, n., a griddle; a broad, shallow pan for baking cakes.
- ampmahaia apalaska**, n., a griddle.
- ampmalaha**, n., a dish.
- ampmalaspoa**, n. pl., plates; platters.
- ampmalaswa**, n. pl., plates.
- ampmalassa**, n., a plate.
- ampmalha**, n., a dish.
- ampo**, n., a bowl; a pan; crockery; earthenware; pottery; a vessel.
- ampo aiachefa**, **ampo aiokami**, n., a wash bowl.
- ampo atala**, n., a crockery shelf; a shelf for bowls.
- ampo chito**, n., a large bowl; a large dish.
- ampo ikbi**, **ampo tana**, n., a potter.
- ampo mahaia**, n., a pan, 2 Sam. 13: 9.
- amppatassa**, n., a large plate.
- ampushi**, n., a small bowl.
- an**, pro. pre. "my" used in this form before a noun which begins with *ch*, *l*, or *t*, as *anchuka*, my house; *antashka*, my warrior; *anluak*, my fire; *anchitokaka*, my Lord, Luke 1: 43; before a verb, an adjective, and other parts of speech which begin with *ch*, *l*, or *t*, *an* means to me, of me, for me, etc; a preposition is understood. Before some words *an* is written *a*, and before others *am*, and sometimes *am*. Before nouns it is parsed with the nouns. Before verbs, etc., it is generally in the dative case—sometimes rendered as in the nom. case, as *amhollo*, dear to me, or, I love it, and the like; *san* or *san* occurs after the 2d person, and plural of the active pronouns; *issa*ⁿ, *issan*, *hassan*, *hassan*.
- anakfi**, n., my brother, an appellation used only by females, Josh. 2: 13; *chinakfi*, thy brother, addressed to a female; *imnakfi*, her brother.
- anaktopulli**, v. a. i., to pass through; to prevail.
- anaksi**, n., the side.
- anaksi**, v. a. i., to turn the side.
- anaksika**, n., the side; outside.
- anaksika**, v. a. i., to go to the side.
- anaksiⁿka**, nasal form, going to one side.
- anaksikachi**, v. t. caus., to put to one side; to thrust into a corner.
- anakshoⁿfa**, v. a. i., to scorch; to parch.
- anakshoⁿfa**, **anukshuⁿfa**, pp. sing., singed; scorched; burnt.
- anakshoⁿfa**, v. n., to be singed; to be parched; *ikanakshufo*, a., unscorched.
- anakshoⁿffi**, v. t. sing., to singe; to burn; to parch; to parch up; to toast.
- anakshofi**, v. t. pl., to singe; to scorch; to burn; to parch up; to toast.
- anakshofi**, n., a singer; one who singes.
- anakshua**, **anakshoha**, pp. pl., singed; scorched; burnt; parched; toasted; *ikanaksho*, a., unscorched.
- anakshua**, v. a. i., to scorch; to parch.
- anakshua**, v. n., to be singed; to be burnt; to be scorched, Matt. 13: 6.
- anaktibafa**, pp. sing., glanced.
- anaktibafa**, v. a. i., to glance; it glances.
- anaktibaloa**, pp. pl., glanced.
- anaktibaloa**, v. a. i. pl., to glance; it glances.
- anaktibalofi**, v. t. pl., to make or cause to glance; *anaktibalofichi*, causative.
- anaktibaⁿffi**, v. t. sing., to glance; to cause to glance; to stumble.
- anaktiballi**, v. t. pl., to make them glance; to stumble.
- anaktiballichi**, v. t. caus., to cause them to glance.
- anaktiboa**, pp. pl., glanced.
- anaktiboa**, v. a. i., to glance.
- anala**, **anala**, **unala**, pp., nailed on.
- anala**, n., a wound.
- anali**, v. t. sing., to nail; to nail on; to fasten with a nail; to wound; *ahonali*, pl. (q. v.).

anālichī, v. t. caus., to nail on; to nail to; to fasten with a nail; *ahonālichī*, pl. (q. v.); *ahonala*, pp.

anchaha, pp., a., painted; color laid on the face.

anchahī, v. a. i., to paint; to lay colors on the face; to rouge, 2 Kings 9: 30.

anchahī, n., a painter.

anchahlichī, v. t., to paint another; to lay colors on the face of another; to rouge.

anchī, n., a cloak; a mantle; a robe; a shawl; a blanket; clothes; a coverlet; a scarf; a stole; raiment, Matt. 3: 4; a garment, Matt. 9: 16; *imanchī*, his garment, Matt. 14: 36; his raiment, Matt. 17: 2.

anchī, v. a. i., to put a cloak, etc., on one's self; to cloak; to robe.

anchī, pp., robed; see Mark 14: 51, *nipi bano hosh linen anchī*.

anchī hōlitōpa, n., a pall.

anchichechī, v. t., to robe another person; to put a cloak and the like on to another person; to robe.

anchichī, v. t., to put a cloak, etc., on another person; to blanket another; to mantle; to robe another.

anī, v. t., from *ani*, to pour in; *anīlish*, I pour in, etc. (*sh* has the force of a conj.).

anīhechī, **anīhichī**, n., a threshing floor or threshing place, 2 Sam. 24: 16, 18, 21.

anīnchī, v. t., to respect; see *ahnichī*.

anīnchichechī, v. t., to cause to suppurate; to cause to maturate; to promote suppuration.

anīnchichī, v. a. i., to suppurate; to maturate; to become ripe; to fester; to gather pus; to matter; to rangle.

anīnchichī, n., matter; pus; suppuration; corruption.

anīnchichī, a., mature; ripe.

anīta²ki, n., light, Luke 16: 8.

annumpa, see *anumpa*.

ano, **ano**, art., the obj. case of *ato*, or *ato*. Sometimes the article in this case is written *hano*, and *yano*, for euphony's sake.

ano, **ano**, rel. pro. in the obj. case, used after adj. and verb, subj. *ato*; the which; the one which; that which; see *aⁿ*. It differs from a rel. pro. It appears

to be used to give more distinction of object and is more sonorous and appears often in solemn style; *ano*, *hano*, *yano*, *kano* are often heard in the speech of a Choctaw orator. The last syllable is accented.

anoa, **annoa**, **annoa**, **annowa**, pp., declared; described; designated; detailed; enunciated; famed; stated, Matt. 9: 26; told; related; reported; proclaimed; noised abroad, Luke 1: 65; rumored; informed; posted; mentioned; narrated; noised; published; reported; revealed; *ikannoo*, a., unpublished; untold; *anohowa*, pp. freq., often told; *imanoa*, pp., warned; notified; bidden; *ikimannoo*, a., unbidden; uncalled; uncommanded; undirected; uninvited.

anoa tapa, a., ineffable.

anoa, **annoa**, **anowa**, n., a narration; a report; a rumor; fame, Josh. 9: 9; information; *imanoa*, a citation; a relation; renown; tidings, 1 Sam. 4: 19; *isht annoa*, fame of, Matt. 4: 24; *anmohowa*, fame, Matt. 14: 1; see below.

anoa, **annowa**, **annoa**, a., famous; noted; notable; illustrious; known, Matt. 10: 26.

anoa, **annowa**, v. n., to be famous; to be noted; to be well known; *anmohowa*, freq., to be often told, Matt. 14: 1.

anoa, adv., again; once more.

anoachi, **annoachi**, v. t. caus., to proclaim; to tell; to cause to be told; to promulgate; to promulge; to post; *annowachi*, Matt. 9: 31.

anoachi, n., a proclaimer; a promulgator.

anolī, v. t., v. a. i., to tell; to relate; to narrate; to publish; to declare; to rehearse; and to convey (news); to carry intelligence; to describe; to designate; to detail; to direct; to disclose; to divulge; to draw; to enunciate; to inform; to mention; to noise; to notify; to open; to preach; to predicate; to proclaim; to project; to promulgate; to promulge; to recite; to recount; to repeat; to report; to represent; to return; to reveal; to rumor; to show; to signify; to speak, Matt. 10: 27; to specify; to state; to story; to suggest; to tell; to touch; to unfold; to utter; to vent; to witness; *imanolī*, Josh. 2: 2;

Matt. 2: 8; 14: 12; *annonli*, nasal form, *anont*, contracted; *anont ia*, to go and tell or gone to tell; *anohonli*, freq., to say; to reiterate; *isqmanoli*, tell me; Josh. 7: 19; *anoyuoli*, pro. form; *imanoli*, v. t., to tell him; to cite him; to warn him; to summon him; *isht anoli*, to tell about; to narrate concerning; *pit anoli*, to send word yonder or that way; *et anoli*, to send word here or this way; *nan anoli*, v. t., to blab; to tattle; *isht ilanoli*, Matt. 12: 36; *ilanoli*, to confess; to acknowledge; to own; to speak of himself, John 1: 22; to render, Matt. 3: 6; *ilimanoli*, Josh. 7: 19; *ilanoli*, n., a confession; a concession; *ilanoli*, n., a confessor; *itimanoli*, to tell each other; *anolahé keyu*, a., unutterable; *ilanolahé keyu*, to disown; he will not confess; *nan anoli*, v. t., to tattle.

anoli, n., a teller; a relator; a narrator; an advertiser; a declarer; a director; an informer; an informant; a promulgator; a rehearser; a reporter; a representative; a story teller.

anoli, n., a murmur; a narration; a narrative; a publication; a recital; a relation.

anompisachi, **anumpisachi**, v. t., to take aim; to level. This is probably a compound word from *a* there, *oⁿ* on it, *pisachi*, to take sight.

anonowa achukma keyu, a., unpopular.

anonti, adv., again; once more; a second time; further; and, Matt. 12: 25; 11: 4; 17: 4; "again," Matt. 13: 44, 45; *anonti*, Mark 11: 27; Matt. 2: 8; 5: 33; conj. "and," Matt. 7: 22.

anonti, exclam. of surprise and regret.

anopoli, v. t., v. a. i., to speak; to talk; Luke 2: 33. This form of the word is rare; *anumpuli* is the most usual form (q. v.).

anowa, v. a. i., to wade; *anowqt lopulli*, v. t., to wade through.

anowa, pp., trodden, traveled; *ikanowo*, a., untraveled, untrodden.

anowa, verbal, from *a* and *nowa*, a path; an alley; an avenue; a walk; a track; a small path; a footstep; a mall; a trace.

anowa, conj., similar to *anonti*, "used by the late Col. D. Folsom."

anowa, n., fame; or *anoa*, (q. v.).

ant, a "directive particle" indicating the direction of an action toward the speaker and usually rendered by "come." It is perhaps derived from *ala*, to come. It is used with verbs of motion, generally prefixed, and does not occur alone. See *aryat alat ant akim*, John 15: 22; *okla ant*, etc., Matt. 4: 11; Luke 5: 7; *ant pesa*, come and see; *ant aiokpachi*, Matt. 8: 2; *ant chumpa*, come and buy; *ant ia*, come and go, i. e., come on by. It is the opposite of *ont* (q. v.); *ont* may be contracted from *ona*, to go to; *ant ia*, to come by; to come past; to come on; *ont ia*, to go by; *ant apat tali tok*, came and devoured them up, Matt. 13: 4; *peni aⁿ ant alhtoma*, when they were come into the ship; *ant itimanumpuli*, Matt. 17: 3; *ahanta*, Matt. 13: 45, to be engaged in, Josh. 1: 5.

anta, **anta**, nasal form, of *atta*, to reside; to sojourn; to while.

anta, v. a. i., to stay; to reside; to abide; to live; to dwell; to inhabit; to rest; to tarry, Luke 2: 43; to remain; to harbor; to last (as a living creature); to lodge; to tabernacle; *isht anta*, v. t., to be busy about, etc.; to attend to, Matt. 4: 11; to wait on; to ply; to wait; to wage. This word *anta* is often used to supply the want of the verb to be, Matt. 12: 6; *ilanta*, refl., to retire; to reside alone; *ilanta*, pp., retired; *ahanta*, freq. form; *ibaianta*, to stay with; to cohabit; *itibaianta*, to stay together with; *ikanta ahni*, v. t., to harbor; to wish him to remain; *ikanto*, a., unsettled; *aianta*, intensive form of *anta*, v. t., to occupy; to stay at; *aiahanta*, Matt. 6: 6; see *miⁿko aiahanta*, Matt. 2: 1.

anta, n., a stay.

antek, my sister; Matt. 12: 50. An appellative proper only for a brother to use to his sister or concerning his sister. When *aⁿmakfi* is proper for a woman in speaking to or of a brother, this is proper for a man in speaking to or of his sister; *chintek*, thy sister; *intek*, his sister.

antia, v. t., to obey; to conform; as *imantia*, to obey; from *atia* (q. v.); *antia*,

the nasal form, is most used; *ikimantio*, v. t., to disobey him; *ikimantio*, a., disobedient; unduteous; undutiful.

anta, see *anta*.

anu^aka, a., inner; interior.

anu^aka, prep., within; in; *osapa anu^aka*, in a field, Matt. 13: 44.

anu^aka, v. n., to be within; to be inside.

anu^aka, n., the inside.

anu^aka alata, n., a lining.

anu^aka hanta, n., same as *aboha hanta*, a white house; a senate house; state house; house of peace and friendship.

anu^aka lshpa, n., a hot house; the winter house or sleeping room of the ancient Choctaw.

anu^akaka, n., the space or place within; the interior; the inside; the bowels, as *sinakak anu^akaka*, Matt. 6: 2; *aboha kallo anu^akaka yaⁿ*, in the prison; *yakni anu^akaka*, the bowels of the earth; *chuwksh anu^akaka*, in the heart; the inside of the heart; recesses of the heart, Mark 2: 6, 8; *anu^akaka yokato*, Matt. 7: 15; 14: 10, 33; Josh. 2: 19; 7: 21.

anu^akaka, a., internal; intestine; intrinsic; intrinsical; inward.

anu^akaka, adv., prep., within.

anu^akaka fehna, a., inmost; *aboha anu^akaka fehna ka*, 2 Kings 9: 2.

anuka^aka iklanna, a., inner.

anu^akaka pisa, n., insight.

anukba^akchi, n., the tenderloin.

anukbata, a., raging; mad.

anukbata, v. a. i., to rage; to rave.

anukbata, n., rage; madness.

anukbatachi, v. t., to enrage; to cause a raging.

anukbiafe, pass. sing., *anukbia*, pl., peeled off; *uski anukbia*, *ku^oshak anukbia*, knives of cane bark peeled off.

anukbiaffi, v. t. sing., to peel off the bark of hickory or cane, etc., in stripes; *anukbieli*, pl.; *anukbiafa*, pass. sing.

anukbikeli, v. n., to press or hang in the throat; or lie hard in the stomach, as food that adheres to the throat, or distresses the stomach.

anukbikeli, n., a stoppage; an obstruction in the throat.

anukbikelichi, v. t. caus., to cause a pressure or stoppage in the throat, or to cause food to lie hard in the stomach.

anukchaha, a., envious; ill natured.

anukchaha, v. n., to be envious; to be ill natured.

anukchaha, n., envy; ill nature.

anukchahachi, v. t., to cause envy or ill nature; to provoke.

anukcheta hinla, a., trusty.

anukcheto, v. t., to trust in; to depend upon; to serve; to wait upon; to confide; to resign; to stay; *anukchieto*, pro. form (and one much used), to trust, Matt. 12: 21; Mark 10: 24; *anukchinto*, nasal form, trusting; confiding; to rely; to repose.

anukcheto, n., a dependent; one who relies upon another for aid, etc.; *inla anukcheto keyu*, a., independent; not dependent on another.

anukcheto, n., confidence.

anukchilafa, v. a. i. sing., to prate; to talk impertinently.

anukchilafa, n., a prater.

anukchilali, n. pl., praters.

anukchilali, v. a. i. pl., to prate.

anukchito, v. a. i., to hesitate; to falter; *anukchinto*, nasal form.

anukfila, v. a. i.; *imanukfila*, to be minded, Matt. 1: 19.

anukfila, n., thought; usually found with a prefixed pronoun, as *am*, *chim*, *im*, *pim*, etc.; see *imanukfila*, 1 Tim. 6: 11; Articles of faith, sec. v.; *nan anukfila*, mind, Phil. 2: 5; *anukfila*, pp., considered.

anukfilema, v. a. i. sing., to turn inside out (as the inside comes out); *anukfilemoa*, pl.

anukfilema, pp., a., turned inside out; turned wrong side out.

anukfilema, n., the turning of the inside out.

anukfilemoa, v. a. i. pl., to turn inside out.

anukfilemoa, pp. pl., turned inside out; turned wrong side out.

anukfilemoli, v. t. pl., to turn the inside out.

anukfilimmi, v. t. pl., to turn inside out.

anukfilli, v. a. i., v. t., to deem; to digest; to entertain; to hammer; to heed; to imagine; to invent; to look; to muse; to ponder; to purpose; to reason; to reckon; to reflect; to regard; to remark; to repute; to resolve; to ruminate; to scheme; to speculate; to study; to view;

- to weigh; to will; to wish; to think; to consider; to reflect; to judge; to meditate, Josh. 1: 8; to muse; to deliberate; to feel; to cogitate; to conceit; to conceive; to contemplate; to count upon; to debate, i. e., to consider; *anukfieli*, pro. form; *isht anukfieli*, to muse, Luke 3: 15; to ruminate; to run; *anukfihinli*, to think on, Matt. 1: 20; 6: 27; *isht anukfilli*, v. t., to think about or concerning; *ilanukfilli*, to think within himself, Luke 16: 3; *nan isht ilaianukfihinli*, take thought for the things of itself, the reciprocal pro. applied to things; *ikanukfillo*, a., unstudied.
- anukfilli**, v. t.; to think of; *chianukfillit binilishke*.
- anukfilli**, a., thoughtful; wishful; *ikanukfillo*, a., mindless; unfeeling; unmeditated; unstudied; unthinking.
- anukfilli**, n., meditation; study; thinking.
- anukfilli**, n., a thinker; a considerer; a contemplator; a speculator.
- anukfillit hobachi**, v. t., to image; to imagine.
- anukfillit pisa**; *ilanukfillit pisa*, v. ref., to examine one's self; *ilanukfillit pisa*, n., self-examination.
- anukfillituk keyu**, a., unpremeditated.
- anukfohka**, v. a. i., to understand; to know; to remember; to lodge; *anukfo^{ka}*, nasal form, *hachi anukfokahi oka*, for ye shall know, Matt. 10: 19.
- anukfohka**, a., pp., enlightened; having knowledge of; having embraced; *anukfo^{ka}*, nasal form; *isht anukfoka*, enlightened by means of, Luke 1: 41 and 67; *isht anukfohk^{at} imalotowa*, being filled with, Luke 4: 1.
- anukfohka**, n., knowledge; understanding; knowledge received and embraced.
- anukfohkachechi**, v. t., to instruct or to persuade; to put it into their minds; *im^oko ikimantio ka chi^{ka} anukfohkachichi*, sedition, Luke 23: 25.
- anukfohki**, v. t., to embrace; to acquire knowledge (used in regard to those who embrace the gospel); to believe; *ilanukfohki*, reflexive.
- anukfohkichi**, v. t. caus., to give knowledge; to enlighten; to impart knowledge; to impart a *believing* knowledge of a subject; *anukfokinchi*, nasal form; *anukfokinchi*, freq.
- anukfokichi**, n., an enlightener; an instructor; one that imparts knowledge.
- anukha^{ka}lo**, n., a place of sorrow; an occasion of sorrow.
- anukhammi**, v. n., to be in pain; *si-anukhammi*, I am in pain; *anukhaiyammi*, pro. form.
- anukhammi**, n., pain.
- anukhammi**, a., painful.
- anukhammichi**, v. t., to cause pain.
- anukhobela**, v. n., to be angry; to be wroth; *sianukhobela*, I am enraged; *anukhobiela*, pro. form, Matt. 2: 16.
- anukhobela**, n., fury; madness.
- anukhobela**, a., furious; mad.
- anukhobela ikaho**, v. a. i., to be meek, or without wrath.
- anukhobelachi**, v. t., to enrage; to madden; to make mad.
- anukkilli**, v. a. i., to hate; to bear malice.
- anukkilli**, n., hatred.
- anuklamampa**, v. n., to feel surprise.
- anu^{ka}klup^{ka}tka**, n., the peelings from the inside of the intestines in dysentery.
- anuklakancha**, v. a. i., to take fright; to fear; to marvel; to start.
- anuklakancha**, a., pp., frightened; amazed; surprised; astonished; *okla hat anuklakancha tok*, the people were astonished, Matt. 7: 28.
- anuklakancha**, v. n., to be frightened; to be amazed, John 3: 7.
- anuklakancha**, n., fright; amazement.
- anuklakashli**, v. t., to frighten; to amaze; to astound; to astonish; to surprise.
- anuklamalli**, v. a. i., to strangle; to choke.
- anuklamalli**, pp., strangled.
- anuklamallichi**, v. t., to strangle.
- anuklamallichi**, n., a strangler; strangulation.
- anukti^{ka}fa**, v. a. i., to run or slip through a noose.
- anukti^{ka}fa**, pp., drawn through.
- anukti^{ka}fa**, n., a slipping through (perhaps a noose); a slipknot.
- anukti^{ka}ffi**, v. t., to draw through a noose or a loop; to make a slipknot.
- anukti^{ka}ffichi**, v. t., to cause to draw through a noose.

anukhiha, pp. pl., drawn through a noose.
anukhiha, v. a. i. pl., to run through.
anukhileichi, v. t. pl., to draw a rope through a noose, as in roping cattle.
anukpalli, v. n., to feel interest; to feel a temptation; to feel the influence of an object; *sianukpalli*, I am interested.
anukpalli, a., interested; excited; enticed; tempted.
anukpallichi, v. t., to interest; to excite the passions; to tempt; to allure.
anukpallichi, n., a tempter.
anukpallika, n., temptation, Matt. 6: 13; Luke 11: 4.
anukpilefa, pp. sing., turned inside out, or wrong side out; turned.
anukpiliffi, v. t., to turn; to turn inside out.
anukpiloa, pp. pl., turned; turned inside out.
anukpilohi, v. t. pl., to turn; to turn inside out.
anukpoali, v. a. i., to feel sick at the stomach; to nauseate.
anuksita, n., a gallows; a gibbet.
anuksita, v. a. i., to cleave to; to adhere with attachment; to hang to; *anuksitia*, pro. form, and the one most used.
anuksita, n., attachment.
anuksiteli, v. t., to hang by the neck; to execute by hanging.
anuksiteli, n., a gibbet; a gallows.
anuksitkachi, v. t. pl., to cleave to; to hang to; see *hatak anuksitkachi*.
anuksitkachi, n. pl., a hanging to.
anukshomota, v. a. i.; *anukshomunta*, nasal form v. n., to be in a rage; to rage; to be peevish; *sianukshomunta*, I am in a rage.
anukshomunta, a., raging; peevish; fierce; *anukshomunta fehna hatuko*, being exceeding fierce, Matt. 8: 28.
anukshomunta, n., rage; peevishness.
anukshu²fa, see *anakshu²fa*.
anukshumpa, v. a. i., to wish for more food or instruction, not having had enough.—P. Fisk.
anuktapa, v. n., to be greedy; to be insatiable.
anuktapa, a., greedy; insatiable.
anuktapli, **anuktapli**, v. a. i. pl., to go to excess.

anuktaptua, v. n., to be insatiable; to be greedy.
anuktaptua, a., pp., insatiable; greedy.
anuktaptuli, v. t. pl., to go to excess.
anuktiboha, **anuktiboha**, v. n., to be roiled, agitated, or disturbed, as roily water or water boiling up in a spring.
anuktobulli, v. a. i., to boil up; to rise up, as water in a spring.
anuktobullichi, v. t., to cause to boil up.
anuktuklichi, **anuktuklochi**, v. t., to hamper; to embarrass.
anuktuklo, n., a hesitation; an impediment; suspense.
anuktuklo, v. n., to be at a loss; to be in doubt; to doubt, Matt. 14: 31.
anuktuklo, v. a. i., to hesitate; to doubt; to stammer.
anuktuklo, a., pp., embarrassed, *ikanuktuklo*, a., pp., unembarrassed.
anuktuklo iksho, a., unhesitating.
anuktuklochechi, v. t., to embarrass.
anuktuklochi, v. t., to embarrass; to trouble, Gal. 5: 10.
anuktuklochi, adv., doubting; *chun²kash mat anuktuklochi*, Mark 11: 23.
anukwa²ya, v. n., to be in haste; to be in a hurry; v. a. i., to hurry.
anukwa²ya, a., hasty; hurried; in haste.
anukwa²yachi, v. t., to hasten; to hurry.
anukwia, v. n., to hesitate; to be timid, fearful, or doubtful; to be afraid; to dread; to be afraid to do or to venture (not to be afraid of any creature, but to be afraid of such things as trying to cross a stream, and the like); *inukwia*, afraid of him, *anukwia*, he is afraid of me; *sianukwia*, I am afraid; *ikchianukwiokashke*, fear not, Matt. 1: 20.
anukwia, a., timid; fearful; doubtful; afraid; reluctant.
anukwiachi, v. t., to render timid; to frighten.
anukyiminta, v. a. i., to be angry.
anukyohbi, v. a. i., to soften; to become moist and soft, as by the dew.
anukyohbi, pp., softened; moistened; soft; moist.
anukyohbichi, v. t., to soften; to moisten.
anump ikbi, v. t., to make a speech.
anump ikbi, n., a speechmaker.
anump iksho, a., speechless.

- anump** ¹*kucha achukma*, n., fluency.
- anump imeshi**, n., his secretary; his aid; one that receives instructions from his superior; the combination *im* is a prefixed pronoun.
- anump imeshi**, v. t., to hear a message; to receive instructions.
- anump isht ika**, n., a haranguer.
- anumpa**, **annumpa**, pp., spoken; worded; uttered; pronounced; declared; talked; delivered; enunciated; expressed; mentioned; preached; pronounced; *aianuhumpa*, Matt. 3: 17; *isht imanuhumpashke*, Matt. 11: 5; *itim-anumpa*, conversed together; spoken; *isht anumpa*, pp., debated; preached; *imanumpa*, pp., warned.
- anumpa**, a., oral; verbal.
- anumpa**, adv., orally; verbally.
- anumpa**, **annumpa**, n., a talk; a speech; a word; Josh. 1: 13; a communication; a message; a promise; advice; counsel; a language; a tongue; the voice; the mode of speaking; a sermon; a discourse; a sentence; an oration; a declamation; tidings, Luke 1: 10; a charge; chat; a declaration; a detail; a dialect; doctrine; elocution; enunciation; an errand; intelligence; a law; a lecture; a mandate; mention; nourishment or instruction; an observation; parance; parley; a passage; a phrase; a proclamation; a proverb; a report; a saying; a sentence; a statement; style; a tale; tattle; a term; terms; testimony; a text; a theory; a topic; a tract; a treatise; a treaty; utterance; a verse; a voice; a vote; *amanumpa*, sayings of mine, Matt. 7: 24, 26; *isht anumpa*, word of, or about, Matt. 13: 19.
- anumpa achafa**, n., a paragraph; a sentence.
- anumpa achukmalit chukashichi**, v. t., to blandish; to flatter; lit. to talk with and take the heart.
- anumpa afolotowa**, n., an equivocation; lit. a roundabout talk.
- anumpa afolotowachi**, v. a. i., to equivocate.
- anumpa aiqhpisa**, n., headquarters; the place where counsel is adopted.
- anumpa annoa**, n., tidings.
- anumpa apakfokachi**, v. a. i., to evade.
- anumpa apakfopa**, n., an evasion.
- anumpa apesa**, v. t., to dictate; to pass sentence; to fulminate.
- anumpa apesa**, n., a dictator, a lawgiver; a lawmaker.
- anumpa asilha**, n., a prayer; a petition; a request.
- anumpa asilha holisso**, n., a prayer book.
- anumpa atatoa**, n., a verse.
- anumpa a²ya**, n., a message; a rumor.
- anumpa qhpisa**, n., a law; a sentence; an ordinance; a statute; an agreement; a covenant; a commandment; a rule; a precept; a judgment; "a determined or settled word;" a constitution; a decision; a decree; a dictate; a doom; an edict; a fiat; a government; an injunction; an institution; an interdict; an order; a resolution.
- anumpa qhpisa**, pp., legislated.
- anumpa qhpisa holisso**, n., a written law; a law book.
- anumpa qhpisa ikbi**, n., a legislator.
- anumpa qhpisa ikbi**, v. t., to legislate; to enact a law or laws.
- anumpa qhpisa iksho**, a., lawless; without law.
- anumpa qhpisa isht atta**, n., a scribe.
- anumpa qhpisa keyu**, a., lawless.
- anumpa qhpisa onuchi**, v. t., to fine.
- anumpa qhpisa onuchi**, n., a suitor.
- anumpa qhpisa onutula**, pp., fined.
- anumpa qhpisa toba**, v. a. i., to become a law.
- anumpa qllitshowa**, see *anumpa toshoa*.
- anumpa bachaya**, n., a column; a division of a page; lit. "a row of words."
- anumpa bachoha**, n. pl., columns.
- anumpa chokushpikbi**, n., a libeler.
- anumpa chu²kushnadi**, n., a sarcasm; a retort.
- anumpa chukushpa**, n., hearsay; a report; evil speaking; a libel.
- anumpa chukushpa ikbi**, n., a tale bearer.
- anumpa chukushpa ikbi**, v. t., to make tales or stories.
- anumpa chukushpali**, v. t., to slander; to backbite; to libel.
- anumpa chukushpali**, n., a slanderer; a gossip.
- anumpa chukushpashali**, v. t., to carry news or slander; to gossip.

anumpa chukushpashali, n., a tale bearer; a slanderer; a gossip; a peace breaker; a sycophant.
anumpa falama, n., an answer; a reply; lit. the word returned.
anumpa falama, pp., answered.
anumpa falamao, n. pl., answers; replies.
anumpa falamolichi, v. t. pl., to answer; to reply.
anumpa falammichi, v. t., to reply; to answer; "to return a word;" *anumpa falammichi*, nasal form; *anumpa falammichi*, freq.; *anumpa infalammichi*, v. t., to reply to him.
anumpa fimmi, n., a propagator.
anumpa himona, n., tidings.
anumpa hinla, a., speakable; utterable; what can be expressed.
anumpa holabi, n., a fib.
anumpa holisso nowat a²ya, n., an epistle.
anumpa ikaiako, n., a short speech.
anumpa ikbi, n., a propagator of stories, etc.
anumpa flatomba, a., reserved.
anumpa flatomba, v. n., to be reserved.
anumpa ilonuchi, v. ref., to assume an obligation; to promise; to oblige himself.
anumpa inlaua, a., talkative; *anumpa ikinlauo*, a., silent.
anumpa intuklo, n., a trimmer.
anumpa isht auehinchi, n., a tradition.
anumpa isht a²ya, v. t., to carry a message.
anumpa isht a²ya, n., a messenger; a runner.
anumpa isht alhpisa, n., a parable.
anumpa isht hika, v. t., to deliver a speech; to harangue; *anumpa isht ika*, see Child's Cat., p. 10, q. 42.
anumpa isht hika, n., a speech; an oration; a formal speech; a set speech; a harangue; an address; oratory.
anumpa isht hika, **anumpa isht ika**, n., an orator; a speaker; a declaimer; a haranguer.
anumpa isht okchaya, n., the word of life.
anumpa itimapesa, v. t., to bargain; to covenant together.
anumpa itimapesa, n., a bargain; a mutual covenant.

anumpa itimalhpisa, pp., bargained; covenanted.
anumpa itinlaua, n., an altercation; a controversy.
anumpa itinlaua, v. a. i., to have an altercation; to have many words between them.
anumpa itinlauachi, v. t., to altercate; to dispute; to make many words between them.
anumpa kaniohmi, n., news; a word of some sort.
anumpa kaniohmi keyu, n., nonsense; a word of no sort.
anumpa kallo, n., a strong talk; a law; a rule; a command; a canon; an ordinance; testimony; an oath, Matt. 14: 7, 9; a league, Josh. 9: 6.
anumpa kallo ikbi, n., a lawmaker; a legislator.
anumpa kallo ilonuchi, v. ref., to bind himself; to lay himself under obligations; to swear.
anumpa kallo ilonuchi cha ia, v. t. ref., to abjure; to vow; to vouch.
anumpa kallo ilonuchit anoli, v. t., to depose; to bear testimony.
anumpa kallo isht anumpuli, v. t., to swear.
anumpa kallo miha, v. t., to damn.
anumpa kallo onitula, see *anumpa kallo onutula*.
anumpa kallo onuchi, v. t., to sue; to prosecute; to condemn; to sentence; to command; to order; to curse; to damn; to doom; to execrate; to indict.
anumpa kallo onuchi, n., a prosecutor.
anumpa kallo onuchit anoli, **anumpa kallo onuchit miha**, v. t., v. a. i., to testify.
anumpa kallo onutula, **anumpa kallo onitula**, **anumpa kallo onatula**, pp., sued; prosecuted; condemned; sentenced; commanded; ordered; cursed.
anumpa kallo onutula, n., a prosecution; a sentence; a curse; a vow.
anumpa keyu, n., nonsense.
anumpa kobafa, n., a transgression; a broken law; a breach of the law; perfidy.
anumpa kobaffi, v. t., to transgress; to break a law; to revolt.
anumpa kobaffi, n., a transgressor; a criminal; a culprit; a lawbreaker; an offender; a rebel.

- anumpa kobaffi**, n., a transgression; a crime.
- anumpa kochanli**, **anumpa kuchanli**, a verbal message; traditions, Matt. 15: captian, 2, 3, 6.
- anumpa kochanli**, v. a. i., to come along, or to be out, as a verbal message.
- anumpa kololi**, n., pl. short words; short speeches.
- anumpa kolu²fa**, n., a short word; a short speech.
- anumpa kolu²fasi**, n. dimin.; a very short talk; a *shortish* talk.
- anumpa kuchanli**, see *anumpa kochanli*.
- anumpa laua**, a., verbose; wordy.
- anumpa lumiksho**, n., frankness.
- anumpa makali**, n., scurrility.
- anumpa nan anoli**, n., a story.
- anumpa nan alhpisa isht atta**, n., a lawyer; an attorney.
- anumpa nan isht alhpisa**, n., an allegory; a parable.
- anumpa nukoa**, n., rant.
- anumpa nushkobo**, n., a summary; the heads of discourse; a head; topic of discourse; subject-matter of a speech; a text.
- anumpa okpulo**, n., bad language; vile talk; calumny; an invective; scandal.
- anumpa okpulo onuchi**, v. t., to calumniate; to slander.
- anumpa okpulo onuchi**, n., calumny; slander.
- anumpa okpulo onuchi**, n., a calumniator.
- anumpa okpulo onutula**, pp., calumniated.
- anumpa onucha hinla**, a., accusable; impeachable.
- anumpa onuchi**, **anumponuchi**, v. t., to accuse; to blame; to impeach; to indict; to charge; to condemn, Matt. 12: 7; to prosecute; to sentence.
- anumpa onuchi**, n., an accuser; an informer; a prosecutor.
- anumpa onuchi**, n., an impeachment.
- anumpa onutula**, **anumponatula**, pp., impeached; accused; blamed; condemned; sentenced to punishment; indicted; *anumpa ikonitulo*, a., uncondemned.
- anumpa onutula**, **anumpa onatula**, n., an impeachment; an accusation; blame.
- anumpa onutulahe keyu**, a., excusable; irreproachable.
- anumpa shali**, v. t., to carry a message.
- anumpa shali**, n., a messenger; a runner; an ambassador, Josh. 9: 4.
- anumpa shanaioa**, n., a prevarication; *imanumpa shanaioa*, n., a prevaricator; *imanumpa shanaioa*, v. t., to prevaricate.
- anumpa tikba**, n., a summary.
- anumpa tikbanli anoli**, n., a prophecy.
- anumpa tilofa**, n. sing., a short address a short speech; the name often given by an orator in his introduction to the speech he is about to make.
- anumpa tilofasi**, a dim. n., a brief address; the *si* has nearly the force of *sh* in some English words, as short, shortish.
- anumpa tiloli**, n. pl., short speeches; short addresses.
- anumpa toshoa**, **anumpa alhtoshowa**, n., a translation; an interpretation; a speech translated; an explanation.
- anumpa toshoa**, pp., translated; interpreted; explained.
- anumpa tosholi**, v. t., to interpret; to translate; to construe.
- anumpa tosholi**, n., a translator; an interpreter; an expositor; a linguist.
- anumpa tosholi ashachi**, v. t., to misinterpret; to mistranslate.
- anumpeshi**, n., a presiding officer in a council; a secretary; a messenger, Matt. 11: 10; an aid-de-camp; a consul, a disciple, John 3: 22; a servant, Luke 2: 29; an apostle, Luke 6: 13; a legate; an officer; a representative; a resident.
- anumpeshi atokulli**, v. t., to officer.
- anumpisachi**, v. t., to take aim; to level; or *anumpisachi* (q. v.).
- anumponatula**, see *anumpa onutula*.
- anumponuchi**, see *anumpa onuchi*.
- anumpulechi**, v. t., to trouble; to pester to plague; to annoy; to worry; to disturb; to molest; to embarrass; to hector; to incommode; *sianumpulechi fehna*, he troubles me very much.
- anumpulechi**, n., a troubler; a hectorer; *isht itimanumpuli*, to hold a council against, Matt. 12: 14.
- anumpuli**, v. a. i., v. t., to talk; to speak, Joshua 1: 1; to utter; to say, Matt. 17: 4; to say a word; to pray, Matt. 6: 9;

- to preach, Luke 3: 3; to chat; to declaim; to deliver; to discourse; to enunciate; to exhort; to express; to gab; to gabble; to harangue; to lecture; to mention; to observe; to phrase; to pronounce; to reason; to tattle; to word; *imanumpuli*, v. t., to talk to him; to counsel; to deal with; to exhort; to expostulate; to rebuke; to reprehend; to read, as *holisso imanumpuli*; *imanumpuli*, n., a reader; *isht anumpuli*, to talk about; to advocate; to comment; to descant; to preach; to plead; to praise; *ikanumpolo*, n. f., v. a. i., a., dumb; unsocial; *isht anumpuli*, to talk about, Matt. 7: 22; *yammakosh ahachi anumpulahi oka*, which shall speak in you, Matt. 10: 20; *aiitimanumpuli*, Matt. 12: 4; to read, Josh. 8: 35; *anumponti*, nasal form, v. a. i., and a.; *abanumpa isht anumpohonli*, preaching, Matt. 12: 41; *itimanumpuli*, to speak with him; *chitimanumpuli*, to speak with thee; *anumpohonli*, freq.; *isht imanumpohonli*, to speak to them by, Matt. 12: 46, 47; *anumpoyuli*, pro. form; *itimanumpuli*, v. t., to converse together; to talk together; to commune; to contest; to discuss; to negotiate; to parley; to reason, Matt. 16: 7, 8; *isht itimanumpuli*, v. t., to reason; *itimanumpuli*, n., a colloquy; a dialogue; a conference; a parley; *isht ishimanumpuli*, Matt. 13: 10; *itinu-poli* used for *itimanumpuli*; *imanumpuli*, v. t., to reprimand; to school; *ilanumpuli*, to talk to one's self; *isht ilanumpuli*, to talk about himself; *isht anumpuli*, v. t., to handle; to talk about; to intercede; to treat; to vindicate.
- anumpuli**, n., preaching; pronunciation; "voice," Gen. 4: 10.
- anumpuli**, n., a speaker; a counselor; a declaimer; a deliverer; a lecturer; a herald; a speechmaker; a talker; *ikanumpolo*, n., a mute; a dumb person, Matt. 12: 22; *ikanumpolo*, a., mute; silent.
- anumpuli anuktuklo**, v. a. i., to stammer; to stutter.
- anumpuli ilahobi**, v. a. i., to babble.
- anumpuli ilahobi**, n., a babbler.
- anumpuli imponna**, a., eloquent; fluent.
- anumpuli imponna**, v. n., to be eloquent.
- anumpuli imponna**, n., a linguist.
- anumpuli italhpesa**, v. t., to respond.
- anumpuli keyu**, a., mute; speechless; mum.
- anumpuli shafi**, n., a talker; a great talker; a chatterbox; a prater.
- anumpuli shafi**, v. a. i., to talk much; to prate.
- anumpuli shafi**, a., flippant; loquacious; talkative; voluble.
- anumpulit a²sha**, v. a. i., to sit and talk; to be in session; to be engaged in any kind of speaking.
- anumpulit a²sha**, n., a session; a sitting; the actual presence of any body of men who have met for speaking, consulting, etc.
- anumpulit chu²kash ishi**, v. t., to persuade.
- anusai**, n., a bed; a bedroom; any place for sleeping; the place where any one or any creature sleeps; a couch; a dormitory; a harbor; an inn; a lodging.
- anusai**, v. n., v. a. i., to sleep at, in, or on; to sleep there; *asanusi*, *anuseli*, where I sleep.
- anusai ona**, n., bedtime; time for sleep.
- anusai ona**, v. a. i., to arrive (as bedtime); the time to go to bed has come.
- anushkunna**, n., a lover.
- anushkunna**, n., fancy; liking; passion.
- anushkunna**, v. a. i., v. t., to fancy; to like; to desire; to be fond of; to love, 1 Kings, 11: 1; to have a passion for another, a female, 2 Sam. 13: 1, 2 15; *ai-anushkunna*, Matt. 13: 22; to covet, Josh. 7: 21.
- apa**, v. a. i., from *apa*, to eat and in regard to eating a single article of food; *impa*, to eat, implies the eating of a number of things, or a common meal; *ishimpa hinla?* will you eat? *ahé ishpa-hinla*, will you eat a potato? See *apa*.
- apahyah**, pp., shouted at; called to.
- apahyachi**, v. t., to shout at; to halloo.
- apahyachi**, n., a shout; one that halloos.
- apakama**, n., guile, John 1: 47.
- apakama**, **apakama**, pp., deceived in any way; imposed upon.
- apakammi**, v. t., to deceive.
- apakammi**, n., a deceiver.
- apakamoa**, pp. pl., deceived.
- apakamoti**, v. t. pl., to deceive.

- apakamoti**, n., deceivers.
- apakchilofa**, pp., tripped up.
- apakchiloffi**, v. t., to trip up.
- apakchulli**, v. a. i., v. t., to climb up; to cling; to wind round and ascend, as a man climbs a tree or a vine runs up a pole.
- apakchulli**, n., a climber.
- apakfoa**, pp. pl., banded; bound round; tied round; from *apakfoti*.
- apakfoa**, v. a. i., to go round; to reach round; to wind round.
- apakfoa**, v. n., to be round; to be wound round.
- apakfobli**, v. a. i. sing., to go round; to encircle; to surround; to wrap round; to environ; to inclose; as, it goes round, etc., Luke 13: 8; Mark 12: 1.
- apakfoblich**, v. t., caus., to wind round; to cause to go round; to wrap round.
- apakfokachi**, pp. pl., surrounded; encircled.
- apakfokachi**, v. n., to be around.
- apakfokachi**, v. a. i., to go round; to encircle; to avoid by going round; *apakfokahanchi*, freq., Rev. 20: 9.
- apakfoti**, v. t. pl., to surround; to wind round; to wrap round; *ilapakfoti*, v. ref., to bewrap; to wrap himself, Gen. 37: 34.
- apakfopa**, **apakfoyupa** (pro. f.), n., the circumference; the compass; a zone; *apakfoyupa*, prep., round.
- apakfopa**, **apakfompa** (nas. f.), pp., from *apakfobli*, wound round; wrapped round; circled; encircled; environed; inclosed; shunned; surrounded.
- apakfopa**, a., spiral.
- apakfopa**, v. a. i., to go round; to wind round; to circuit; to come round; to deviate; to encircle; to fly; to shun; to compass, Josh. 8: 3, 4; *apakfompa*, nasal form; *apakfohomp*, pro. form.
- apakfopa**, v. n., to be wound round; v. t., to compass; to double, as a cape; *apakfoyupa*, pro. form.
- apakfopahe keyu**, a., inevitable.
- apakfoyupa**, see *apakfopa*.
- apakna**, n., a plenty; an abundance; a fullness.
- apakna**, adv., freely.
- apakna**, a., plenteous; abundant; copious; exuberant.
- apakna**, v. n., to be plenteous; to abound; *itimpakna*, to compete together; *kilitim-pakna*, let us compete, or try and see which will excel; see *pakna*.
- apakna²ka**, n., the top, Luke 23: 38.
- apaknali**, n., the surface; the face.
- apaknali**, a., superficial; being on the surface.
- apaknali**, v. n., to be superficial; to be on the surface.
- apaknachi**, v. t., to cause an abundance; to make a plenty, 1 Kings 10: 27.
- apakshanofa**, v. a. i., to cling.
- apakshana**, v. a. i., to cling to; to grip; *itapakshana*, to strive together, Deut. 25: 11.
- apakshana**, pp., twisted round; *itapakshana*, pp., intertwined; twisted together.
- apakshanni**, v. t., to twist round; *itapakshanni*, *itapakshannichi*, v. t., to intertwine; to twist together.
- apalaka**, n., an oven; any place where anything is baked; a baking place.
- apali**, v. a. i., to lurk; to creep slyly in quest of prey or game, like a cat.
- apanlich**, v. t., to encourage by shouts; to halloo.
- apanta**, a., nasal form, from *apata*, situated at the side; being on the side; sing. of *palli*; *inchukapanta*, *chuka impalli*.
- apantali**, nasal form, from *apatali*.
- apanukfila**, n., a whirlwind.
- apanukfila**, v. a. i., to blow and rise, as a whirlwind; to be a whirlwind, or to whirlwind, making a verb of the noun.
- apashia**, n., a piazza; a porch; a portico; *chukapashia*, house porch.
- apata**, v. a. i., to lie at the side; *apanta*, nasal form; *apataiya*, pro. form, to lie along at the side.
- apata**, pp., laid at the side.
- apatafa**, n., a plowed place.
- apatalechi**, v. t., to spread a blanket so that one-half is under and the other over a person; see *apolomichi*.
- apatalho**, n., a spread; a mattress; a seat; a cushion, John 19: 13. Perhaps this word is used for "seat" because in early times the Choctaw spread out some kind of skin as a seat for visitors and others.
- apatali**, v. a. i., to grow at the side like corn suckers; *itapatali*, recip.
- apatali**, n., suckers; young sprouts at the side.

apaha, n., attendants; companions; fellows; *uapiha*, fellows.
apala, n., a frying pan or anything in which to carry a torch or a light; usually applied to a frying pan, because it was used to carry a light by those who hunted game in the night. The light was made of fat pine knots or wood cut and split fine.
apalli, **apulli**, pl. of *apotali*, v. a. i., to stand side and side; to lie side by side; *chuka apalliit a'ya keyu*, not to eavesdrop.
apalichi, v. t., to hew wood.
apalichi, n., a hewer.
apeha, **apiha**, v. a. i. pl., many to join one; to go in company with; to be with others, 2 Sam. 18: 1; or being with, Matt. 12: 3; Josh. 7: 24; *apehat aiasha*, about him, i. e., multitudes, Matt. 8: 18; *apehat a'ya*, to go along with one; to accompany him, Matt. 12: 3, 4; Josh. 8: 5; *uapiha*, to join together; to accompany; to go together, John 3: 22; *aiitapiha*, to join together there, or at, Matt. 8: 11; here are plurals in both companies that united *apehkachi*, *uapekachi*, *aitapekachi*, *aiapi'hat hiel*, Matt. 12: 41, to stand together with; *uapi'hat hioh-ma'ya*, Matt. 13: 30; *aiitapi'hat attat ia*, Matt. 14: 13; *api'ha*, to be with, Matt. 4: 21.
apehali; **aiapehalinchi**, pl., led with him, Luke 23: 32.
apehachi, v. t. caus., to cause to be or go together; to take part with.
apehpoa, see *apepoa*.
apela, n., a helper; an assistant; an ally; an auxiliary; an aid; a coadjutor; a help; a second; a subsidiary.
apela, a., subservient; *ikapelo*, a., unaided; unassisted; unhelped; unsupported.
apela, v. t., to help, Josh. 1: 14; to assist; to abet; to succor; to back; to second or strengthen by aid; to support; to favor; to further; to interpose; to second; to side; to stickle; to subserve; *siapela*, to help me; *chiapelali*, I help thee; *itapela*, to help each other; *uapela*, n., a help; a helper; a partner; an ally; an auxiliary; mutual helps, etc.; *apinla*, nasal form, helping; *apihinka*, freq. form, keep helping; *apiela*, pro. form,

to help at last; *apela ikimiksho*, a., helpless; without help.
apelachi, **apelachi**, v. t., to help another; to cause to help; to favor; to further; to patronize; to promote; to relieve; to succor, *siapelachi*, help me, Matt. 15: 25; *apelanchi*, nasal form; *apelahanchi*, freq. form; *apelaiyachi*, pro. form.
apelachi, n., a help; a remedy; succor.
apelachi, **apelachi**, n., a promoter; a succorer; a helper; an abettor; an ally; an assistant; an auxiliary; a coadjutor; a favorer; a paraclete; a patron; *uapelachi*, n., a copartner; mutual helpers.
apeli, n., a hurricane; a tempest; the place where a hurricane passed along and blew down the timber; a whirlwind.
apeli, v. a. i., to storm; to blow, as a hurricane.
apelua, pp., turned up.
apelulichi, v. a. i., to turn up sleeves or legs of pantaloons or leggings.
apeli, v. t., to bring, sweep, or scrape together; to rake up, as bears and hogs rake or bring together grass and leaves for a nest.
apeli, n., a raker; a nest maker.
apelichi, v. t., to push up the wood on a fire; to put the sticks or brands together; to hoe earth up around plants.
apelichi, v. t. pl., to rule at; to preside in; to govern there; *apelinchi*, nasal form; *apedihinchi*, freq.; *apetiechi*, pro. form.
apelichi, **apeliechi**, n., the course, class or term (of Abia), Luke 1: 5.
apelichi, n., the place ruled; a kingdom, Mark 11: 10; a tribe, 1 Kings 11: 31, 32; 2 Sam. 24: 2.
apelichi fullota, n., a territory; the extent of the place that is ruled.
apelichika, **apeliechika**, n., the place ruled, whether kingdom, province, town, district, plantation, bishopric, diocese, or a single house; or the place ruled by domestic animals; domain; dominion; a dukedom; an empire; a government; a kingdom; a monarchy; a province; a sphere; a tribe, 1 Kings 11: 13; *yakni apelichika moma*, Matt. 4: 8; 3: 2; 5: 3; 6: 13, 33; 12: 25, 26;

- 18: 19, 41, 43; 18: 1; *apelichika*, in Matt. 6: 10, used as a verb, having *ish*, thou, prefixed; or this *ish* is used as a poss. pronoun, similar to *ish* in *ishitibapishi*, thy brother, so here it is thy kingdom, 1 Kings 10: 20.
- apelichika fullota**, n., a precinct.
- apetiechi achafa**, n., a body; a number of men united by a common tie or form of government.
- apetiechi**, see *apetichi*.
- apepoa, apehpoa, apewowa**, v. t. pl., to help; to assist by counsel, not in labor; to advocate for; to plead for; to argue for; to stand up for; to fight for; *ilapipowa* to help himself.
- apepoa, apewowa**, n., helpers; advocates; allies; justifiers; *apipoat illi*, n., a martyr; *apipoat illi*, n., martyrdom.
- apesa, apisa**, v. t., to order; to appoint, Josh. 1: 7; to fix; to measure, Matt. 7: 2; to judge; to adjudge; to reconcile; to regulate; to resolve; to rule; to scale; to scheme; to set; to settle; to span; to square; to survey; to test; to time; to tolerate; to transact; to will; to destine; to devise; to direct; to dispose of; to doom; to enact; to engage; to establish; to estimate; to gauge; to instruct; to lay a plan; to legalize; to machinate; to manage; to marshal; to mediate; to mete; to methodize; to order; to maneuver; to plan; to prescribe; to project; to purpose; to adjudicate; to sanction; to command, Matt. 8: 4; 14: 9; to conclude; to decide; to decree; *imapesa*, to appoint for him; to allow him; to send him; to license; to restrict; to make for them, i. e., a feast, Luke 5: 29; to give them power, Matt. 10: 1; *nan isht apesa*, Matt. 13: 3; *ikimapeso*, v. t., to disallow him; *ikaperso*, a., undetermined; *isht apesa*, to measure with; to maneuver; to model; *isht apesat ima*, v. t., to devote; *apihinsa*, Matt. 15: 4; *uimapesa*, to league; to agree together; to concert together; to contract; to covenant; *itimapesa*, n., an agreement; a concert; a contract; a league; *ilitibapesa*, we agree together; *ilapisa*, to measure for himself, Luke 12: 21; to make himself, John 5: 18; *itapesa*, to contract; to liken; *itapesalashke*, I will liken, Matt. 7: 24; also Matt. 11: 16; *pitimapesa*, Josh. 9: 6; *alhpisa, alhpesa*, pp.
- apesa**, n., a judge; one that measures, appoints, etc.; a director; an enactor; an estimator; a manager; a measurer.
- apesa**, n., a measurement; mensuration.
- apesachi**, v. t., to oversee; to direct; to manage; to rule; to tend; *chiapesahanchi*, etc., Matt. 4: 6; *apesaiyachi*, pro. form.
- apesachi**, n., an overseer; a director; a manager; a curator; a tender; a keeper; *apesachi aleha hatuk at yilepat*, and they that kept them fled, Matt. 8: 33; *apesachi*, a shepherd, Matt. 9: 36; a keeper, Gen. 4: 9.
- apiha**, n. (see *apeli*, act.; *apiha* is pass.), a place brushed, raked, etc.; as *onush apiha*, where the oats have been raked away; *itapiha*, together with, John 21: 2; *itapehachi*, collected together; *aitapiha*, with; together with; *apiha*, nasal form of *apeha*, pl., being with, John 11: 31; 21: 3; *apihat aya kasho*, them that followed, Matt. 8: 10.
- apinni** v. t., to twist a stick into hair, as the mane.
- apinnichi** v. t., to break down the top limbs of bushes; like *akauwichi*.
- apisa**, n., a glass; a looking glass; a lesson in reading assigned to a pupil; a window; a light; a mirror; scenery; a speculum.
- apisa**, n., a prospect; a study.
- apisa achafa**, n., a pane of glass; a pane.
- apisa iaht alhkama**, n., a window; a window shutter.
- apisa iaht alhpolosa**, n., putty.
- apisa iaht hopokoyo**, n., a telescope; a spy glass.
- apisaka**, n., a vision; that which is the object of sight; a view; a sight; a prospect.
- apisahukmi**, n., a burning glass.
- apisaka ati**, n., the horizon.
- apisali**, n., ken; view; reach of sight.
- apissa**, pp., straightened; made straight; dressed; unbent.
- apissa**, a., straight.
- apissa**, v. n., to be straight.
- apissalechi**, see *apissalechi*.
- apissali**, a., due; direct; straight; v. t., to choose, Luke 10: 42; *ikapissalo*, a., indirect; vague.

- apissanli**, a., nasal form of *apissalli*, or a form like *hinanli*, *kochanli*, etc. (q. v.) (Josh. 5: 5); express; direct; straight; being straight; true; erect; firm; unequivocal; genuine, as *hatak api humma apissanli*, a genuine redman, not a man of mixed blood; explicit, as in *anumpa apissanli achukma*; fair; genuine; honest; invariable; regular; right; upright.
- apissanli**, adv., regularly.
- apissanli**, n., fairness; frankness; integrity; probity; simplicity.
- apissanli**, v. n., to be straight; to be direct, genuine, etc.
- apissanlit**, **apissant**, adv., plainly; directly; in a direct course; the nearest way; downright; right; uprightly; as *apissant ishla*, did you come directly here?; *apissant hikia*, a., precipitous; perpendicular.
- apissallechi**, **apissalechi**, v. t. caus., to make straight; to direct; to dress; to straighten, Matt. 3: 3; *ilapissalechi*, John 11: 41 [?]; *uski naki apissalechi*.
- apissalli**, v. t., to straighten; to unbend.
- apissat hikia**, a., erect.
- apistikeli**, n., a watch; a spy; custody; an eye; a guard; a guardian; a guarder; a manager; an overseer; a supervisor; a surveyor; a troubler; a vigil; a warder; a warden.
- apistikeli**, n., vigilance; watch; ward; a watcher.
- apistikeli**, a., troublesome; watchful.
- apistikeli**, v. a. i., v. t., to watch; to eye; to observe; to look out for with an evil intention; to embarrass; to guard; to look; to oversee; to ward; to be vigilant; to infest; to manage; to molest; to pester; to plague; to superintend; to supervise; to tend; to transact; to trouble.
- apistikeli ahikia**, n., a watchhouse.
- apistikelichi**, v. t., to cause to watch; to get one to watch.
- apistiket**, cont. from *apistikelit*, to watch, etc.
- apitta**, v. t. pl., to put in; *wak apitta*, to put in cattle; *tanchi apitta*, to put in corn; *okapa^{akki} apitta*, to put in a liquid, Matt. 9: 17; 13: 48; *alhpita*, pp.
- apoa**, **apoba**, v. t., to raise, as cattle or any domestic animals, or fruit trees; to have for the purpose of raising, or to let it grow; to domesticate; to tame; *alhpoba*, pp., *imapoa*, to ally; to betroth; to espouse; *itimapoa*, to espouse each other; *itimalhpoba*, pp., of above; *apoa^{hanchi}*, "to spare," 1 Sam. 15: 3; *chikapoancho*, Gen. 18: 24.
- apoa**, n., preemption; a refusal.
- apoachi**, or **apobachi** (q. v.) v. t., to raise; *alhpoba*, pp.
- apoachi**, n., one that betroths or bespeaks.
- apoba**, see *apoa*.
- apoba**, n., a saver; a preserver.
- apobachi**, v. t., to betroth; to bespeak; to speak for; to bargain for; to pet; to preengage; *alhpoba*, pp.
- apohko**, pp., protected; covered; *ikapohko*, a., exposed.
- apohko**, n., protection.
- apohkochi**, v. t., to protect; to cover; *ilapohkochi*, v. ref., she protects herself, or covers herself.
- apohkolechi**, v. t., to hold the hand and hide or hold something; to hold the flat hand over the ear to prevent hearing; *itapokolechi*, v. t., to put two flat things together.
- apohota**, n., the fringe; the flounce.
- apohtuka**, a., shut in so that the air does not circulate, as a house by a thicket.
- apohtukachi**, v. t., to shut in; to make close.
- apohtukih**, v. a. i., to be close or tight, as a room.
- apokni**, **appokni**, n., my grandmother. The same appellation belongs to all the sisters of the grandmother and to their mother also. When there is an occasion to express the real difference it can be easily done.
- apokofa**, v. a. i., to thrust against; to run against, Num. 22: 25.
- apoksia**, v. t., to prepare, John 14: 2, 3; 15: 2; to mend, Matt. 4: 21.
- apoksia**, n., a repair.
- apoksia**, pp., repaired; mended; reconciled; redressed; regulated; remedied.
- apoksia**, a., good; wise.
- apoksiachi**, v. t., to repair; to adjust; to dispose; to prepare, Luke 3: 4; Matt. 3: 3; 11: 10; to reconcile; to redress; to regulate; to shape; *ilapoksiachi*, to reform himself.

- apoksiachi**, n., a reformer; a repairer.
apoksiali, v. t., to arrange.
apokshiana, n., a flap; a clout, called a square; a diaper. The *apokshiana* is a garment worn by Choctaw men.
apokshiana, pp., clouted.
apokshiami, **apokshiami**, **apokshiammi**, v. t., to put the clout upon one's self; to clout one's self.
apokshiamichi, v. t., to put the clout upon another.
apokshiammi, see *apokshiami*.
apokshiammi, pp., clouted; having a flap put on.
apokta, n., a double.
apokta, pp., doubled; grown together, as two potatoes fastened together side by side.
apokta, a., double; as *ahe apokta*, *noti apokta*.
apokta, v. n., to be doubled.
Apokta chito, n., the name of a particular creek.
apoktachi, v. t., to double; to cause anything to be doubled.
apolichi, **hopochi** (q. v.) v. t., to hill corn; to work in the corn for the last time, Luke 13: 8.
apolukta; *itapolukta*, v. a. i., to coalesce.
apoluma, n., a conjurer at ball plays, called a ball play witch.
apolumi, v. t., to conjure; to act the ball play witch.
apolusa, n., a daubing; *apolusa achqfa*, one coat of daubing.
apolusa, **alhpolosa**, pp., a., daubed; plastered; pitched.
apolusa, v. n., to be daubed.
apolusli, v. t., to daub; to plaster; to pitch; to smear.
apolusli, n., a dauber; a plasterer.
apolusli, n., a casing; the act or operation of plastering a house with mortar on the outside.
apoloma, n., a hem; a bend; a spring made by a bend.
apoloma, pp., hemmed; bent over double.
apolomachi, n., a hem of a garment.
apolomachi, pp., hemmed.
apolomachi, v. t., to hem; to bend over double.
apolomi, **apolommi**, v. t., to hem; to bend over; to go across a bend in a river or road; to lap.
apolomi, n., a hemmer.
apolomichi, v. t., to fold a blanket and sleep in it, one part under and the other part over a person.
apolomoa, pp. pl., hemmed.
apolomoa, n., hems; bends.
apolomolili, v. t., to hem; to bend over; to go across bends in a river or in a road.
aponaklo, v. a. i., v. t., to inquire; to query.
aponaklo, n., an inquirer.
aponaklo, n., an inquiry.
aponaklo shali, a., inquisitive.
aposhokachi, n., the border; the hem; *imanchi aposhokachi ya^o pit potoli*, the hem of his garment; Matt. 9 20; Luke: 8: 44; *imanchi aposhokachi ak illa kia*, only the hem of his garment, Matt. 14: 36.
apota, v. a. i., to lie at the side; *itapota*, to lie together; *ikitapoto*, Matt. 1: 25; *chiapota*, 1 Kings 1: 2.
apota, n., the side; *Eli at hina apota ka*, 1 Sam. 4: 13.
apota, v. n., to be at the side; *apunta*, nasal form; *itapota*, v. a. i., to make snug; to lie sidewise.
apotaka, n., the side; a by-place; *apotaka ia*, to go one side to void, or to a by-place; an expression used to describe the going away to ease nature, etc.
apotaka itola, **apotaka atta**, v. n., to lie in a retired place; this expression is applied to describe the retirement of females. See Lev. 15: 19-28; *apotakachi*. The Choctaw women have a small camp near the house to which they retire at such seasons, and where they remain alone till they have their usual health.
apotali, v. a. i., to lie at the side.
apotoa, pl., *apotoat hielitok*, to stand beside; to be at the side, 1 Kings 10: 19.
apotoli, **apotuli**, sing. v. t., to place by the side of, 1 Sam. 5: 2; *apotulit hohpi*, Acts 5: 10; *itapotuli*, v. t., to accouple; to adjoin; to couple.
apoyua, v. t., to gather up; to pick up and carry away.

apu²fa, n., a forge, or the place where the mouth of the bellows acts upon the fire; the mouth of a bellows.

apu²fachi, v. t., to blow with a bellows, mouth, pipe, etc.; to expire; to puff; *isht apu²fachi*, n., a blow pipe, or v. t., to blow with.

apulli, v. t. pl., in *himakanⁿ apullit itikbo*; see *alulli*.

apulli, n., corn suckers.

apulli, **apelli**, pl. of *apotali* (q. v.).

apullichi, v. t., to hill up (corn); to heap up around anything.

apunta, nasal form (from *apota*), v. n., being at the side to make an exchange equal.

apunta, prep., by; near, as at the side.

apunta, a., contiguous; *hohchifo apunta*, surname, Matt. 10: 3.

apuskiachi, v. t., to divine; to act as a priest. See Gen. 41: 45.

apushi (from *api* and *ushi*), n., a sprout, as *itapushi*, a sprout of a tree, (q. v.); a staddle; *kati apushi*, Mark 12: 1.

apushi hika, n., a stake.

apushli, v. t., to roast, 1 Sam. 2: 15; to broil; to bake in the hot ashes, as potatoes (*ahé apushli*); *alhpusha*, pp.

apushli, n., a roaster; one that roasts.

aputa, a., from *puta*, all. See 1 John 3: 18.

aputkachi, v. n. pl., to lie or stand side by side.

aputkachi, a., pp., laid at the side; lying at the side.

asahnoyechi, a., old, aged; or *sahnoyechi* (q. v.).

asanali, see *asonali*.

asanali, n., the forefront of a rock; see 1 Sam. 14: 5; a jamb; the sidepiece of a fireplace.

asanalichi, v. a. i., *asanni*, pl., to cause it to face; *ahé aⁿ hashi aⁿ asanalichi*, to lay the potatoes in the sun; *itasanali*, to face each other.

asananta, **asananta**, n., a large bee, resembling the bumble bee, that bores into wood, etc.

asanata, a., lazy.

asalhchah, **achqba**, **asalhchah**, n., a footbridge, made of a log or tree; *asilhchah*, *asqhchah*, Ch. Sp. Bk., page 50; *salbach*, Ch. Sp. Bk., page 18.

asalhchah, see above.

asanni, pl. of *asonali*, to face; to front; to stem.

asano, n., an adult; a grown person.

asano, v. a. i., to grow up, a word of general signification; *alla at asano*, Luke 1: 80; 2: 40; *itapushi at asano*, *nusapi at chahqt isht ia*; *asaiyano*, pro. form; *asano*, n., an adult; *asano itono*, n., a minor; *asano*, pp., a., grown; grown up; mature; adult; *asaiyano*, pro. form; *asano*, *asanno*, n., maturity; puberty; rankness; *asanochi*, *asanochika*,

asanochi, n., an elder in a church.

asanochika, n., the elders of an assembly.

asanonchi, **asanonchi**, n., the elders; the aged; the fathers (by way of respect); an elder; a presbyter; *asanonchi*, Josh. 8: 10, 33; 9: 11; *asanochi*, Titus 2: 2, 3; *asanhochi*.

asechip, **asechah**, n., a footbridge; a log or tree lying across a creek or water course and used as a footbridge. See *asalbash*.

asehta, pp., tied up; bound up; tied to a tree, as a horse; *asinta*, tied, Mark 11: 2.

asehta, n., a bundle; a sheaf.

aseta, v. t., to accept a wager; to bet against; *itaseta*, to bet against each other.

aseta, n., a rawhide rope or string; a rope; a cord; a strap; a string; a thong; *aseta isht takchi*, to tie with a cord; to cord.

aseta chahaha, n., a coil of rope.

aseta falaia, n., a long rope; a long rawhide rope; a rope; a tedder.

aseta falaia isht takchi, v. t., to tedder.

aseta isht fammi, v. t., to strap.

aseta isht ochi, n., a well rope.

aseta pana, n., a twisted rawhide; a hide rope made by plaiting two strands, John 2: 15.

aseta tanaffo, n., a plaited hide rope; a braided hide rope made of three or more strands.

asetikbi, n., a cord maker; a rope maker.

asetilechi, v. t., to make tie; *asetilechiⁿka*, n., junction of streams.

asetili, **asetilli**, v. a. i., *asetoli*, pl., to empty; to disembogue; to flow out at the mouth; to discharge into another stream.

- asetili**, n., *asetoli*, pl., the mouth of a stream.
- asetilli**, n., end of or uttermost part of (the Jordan), Josh. 15: 5.
- asetoli**, v. a. i. pl., to empty.
- asilballi**, v. a. i., to go to excess in eating or drinking; to gormandize.
- asilballi**, n., a gormandizer.
- asilballichi**, v. t. caus., to lead another into excesses.
- asilhchap**, n., a footlog over a creek.
- asilhha**, n., an invitation; an invocation; a petition; a request; a suit.
- asilhha**, v. t., to beg; to beseech, Matt. 14: 36; to entreat; to supplicate; to ask, Matt. 5: 42; 14:7; to implore; to importune; to request; to petition; to crave; to demand; to espouse, invite, invoke, invoke; to supplicate; to wish; to woo; *hahasailhakma*, if or when ye ask, Matt. 7: 7. *echimasailhha*, we beg of thee; *anumpa ilbasha asilhha*, to present in supplication, as humble words, i. e., to pray; *achunanchit asilhha*, to importune; *imasilhha*, v. t., to beseech him, Matt. 8: 6; to pray, Matt. 6: 6; 9: 38.
- asilhha**, v. a. i., to beg; to entreat; to solicit.
- asilhha**, n., a beggar; a petitioner; a suppliant; a demander; an entreater; an implorer; a petitioner; a solicitor; a suitor.
- asilhha**, pp., entreated.
- asilhha**, a., suppliant; *ikasilhho*, unasked; unsolicited.
- asilhha keyu**, a., prayerless.
- asilhhaçhi**, v. t., to beg; to ask, Luke 3: 10; to implore; to petition; to entreat; to request; *asilhhanchi*, nasal form; *asilhhahanchi*, freq.
- asilhhaçhi**, v. a. i., to beg; to entreat.
- asilhhaçhi**, n., a beggar; an entreater; an implorer.
- asilhhi**, v. t.; John 5: 39; from *silhhi*; the *a* prefix is a locative.
- asinta**, v. t., to seize; to hold, as a dog holds his prey.
- asishchap**, n., a footbridge; a log lying across a stream which is used by foot passengers.
- asitabi**, v. t., to earn; to merit, or deserve by labor; to gain by labor, and not as a gift; to gain; Josh. 24: 13; *ikasitabo*, a., unearned; unmerited.
- asitabi**, n., the one who earns.
- asitia**, v. a. i., to cleave to, 1 Kings 11: 2, 4; to love; to feel an attachment; to hang to; to join; *itasitia*, to cleave to each other; to cohere.
- asitilli**, v. t., to tie to; to tie up, as to tie a horse, cow, or calf to a tree.
- asitoha**, *asitoha*, pp. pl., tied up; bound to.
- asitohi**, v. t. pl., to tie to, or to bind to (from *a* and *sitoli*), Matt. 13: 30.
- asitopa**, v. a. i., to persevere.
- asonak**, n., a brass kettle; a vessel made of brass or tin; a kettle.
- asonak aholuyachi**, n., a colander.
- asonak atakali**, n., a kettle bail; a crane; a pot hook; a trammel.
- asonak atoba**, n., a furnace.
- asonak hata**, n., a tin kettle; a tin pail.
- asonak hata maiha**, n., tin pan (*maiha*=wide).
- asonak isht atta**, n., a tinker.
- asonak isht talakchi**, n., pot hooks; the hooks used in lifting kettles, oven lids, etc.
- asonak lakna**, n., brass; a brass kettle.
- asonak lakna atoba**, a., brazen.
- asonak lakna chito**, n., a large brass pan.
- asonak lakna chuhmi**, a., brassy.
- asonak lakna ikbi**, n., a brazier.
- asonak lakna isht akmi**, pp., brazed; soldered with brass.
- asonak lakna isht akmichi**, v. t., to braze; to solder with brass.
- asonak lakna isht akmichi**, n., a brazier.
- asonak malha**, n., a tin pan.
- asonak toba**, n., tin.
- asonali**, *asunali*, *asanali*, v. a. i., v. t., to go against wind or tide; to ascend; to fly against the wind; to sail against the current; to face; to front; to stem; to confront; to thwart; to withstand, Ruth 1: 13; *asanni*, pl.
- asunanta**, n., the going against.
- asunonchi**, n., the elders; the aged; the fathers, by way of respect.
- asunonchika**, n., elders, Luke 22: 52.
- aah** (& its compounds), an article; the one, the said, the one which, referring to some particular object that had been

the subject of conversation before; *peni ash*, the ship, Matt. 14: 29. The idea of past time in this article differentiates it from other articles and it may be called a past tense article, Matt. 5: 24. Compounds: *ashakosh*, *ashakot*, *ashakocho*—*ashano*, ob. case, the one which—*ashato*, the one—*ashba*, *himmak ashba*, *nitak nana ash*, compounded of *ash*, the future, and *ba* (see below); *onmak mak ashba*, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 77—*ashin*—*ashinli*, the same; the one which also—*ashkia*, the one also, even that one—*ashon*, the one; the, Matt. 9: 6; *Chihowa ashon*, God, Matt. 9: 8; *yammak ashon*, the which, Matt. 13: 44; *ocapa yammak ashon*, that field, Matt. 13: 44; *yammak ashon*, him, Matt. 13: 57—*ashocha*, nom. case, the one—*ashoka*, ob. case, the one—*ashokako*, ob. case, although the one or the said—*ashokakosh*, nom. case, although the said—*ashokano*, ob. case, the one—*ashokai*, nom. case, the one—*ashokato*, the said one which—*ashoke*—*ashokia*, even that one—*ashona*, ob. case, the one—*ashosh*, nom. case, the said one; *Chias ashosh*, Matt. 14: 27; 15: 16; *tuk ashosh*, Matt. 14: 33; *okla ashosh*, Matt. 16: 4; *imi shilombish ashosh* (also *ilap shilombish ashosh*), his soul, Matt. 16: 26—*ashot*, contracted, nom. case, the said one. This word is sometimes written *hash*. *kash*, *kash*, *kosh*, and *chash* are generally used after verbs, but have a similar use and meaning; *ash*, the, the said, Matt. 5: 24; *chuka yammak ash aihino*, beat upon that said house; Matt. 7: 25, 27; *Lewi ushi ash keyu hon* is not . . . the son of David? Matt. 12: 23; *ano ash shahoke* it is I, Matt. 14: 27; *chishno ash chiahokmat*, if it be thou, Matt. 14: 28.

a²sha, sing., *asha*, pl., v. a. i., to sit; to reside; to continue; and often as a substitute for the verb to be; to be there, John 1: 48, 50; there is; he is; she is there, etc., Matt. 14: 13; 15: 37; 17: 4; to kennel; to abide, Matt. 12: 45; *ashat toshowa*, to remove from, Josh. 3: 1, 3; *asht ia*, to remove from, Josh. 3: 14; *ima²sha*, to have, Matt. 18: 12; *isht a²sha*, v. t., to be busy about, Luke 5: 5; *iksho*, neg. form; *ika²sho* is not used; but *iksho*, *iksaksho*, *iksam-*

iksho are used; *a²sha*, nasal form, made by drawing out the nasal sound of the first vowel; having, Mark 11: 13; *a²sh²t*, contracted from *a²shat*, Matt. 3: 5; *a²sh²t minti*, sing., *asht minti*, pl., Mark 11: 12; *a²sh²t akowa*, Matt. 17: 9; *aiasha*, pl. and pro. form and also a compound of the adv. of place, *ai* before the verb, as *aiasha*, to sit there; *chintail aiasha* (see Matt. 10: 5); Josh. 5: 12; *ima²sha*, he has, Matt. 13: 44. This word *a²sha*, with the prefix pronouns *am*, *chim*, and *im*, etc., means to have; as *amasha*, I have, or there is of mine, John 4: 32; *ikimiksho*, neg. form, to have none; *ahaka imashali*, I have a debt (see Matt. 3: 5).

a²sha, pp., entered.

a²sha, a., extant.

a²sha, n., room; sitting.

a²sha kuchat, to come out; John 4: 30.

ashabi, **ashahbi**, n., the place to which the mourning poles were taken and thrown away. "Mourning poles" were several poles set at the grave or near the house on account of the death of some friend, beneath which friends sat and mourned the dead.

ashabi, a., mournful; lonesome; barren; stripped.

ashabi, v. n., to be mournful, lonesome, or barren.

ashabichi, v. t., to render mournful, lonesome, or barren.

ashachi, causative form of *asha*, v. t. pl., to put down; to lay them down; to deposit; to store; to leave, as a flock of sheep; Matt. 18: 12; Josh. 2: 6; 7: 23; 8: 2, 12; *aiashachi*, to lay them there, or in a receptacle; *hachikashachokashke*, "neither cast ye," Matt. 7: 6; to gather into, Matt. 6: 26; to bestow in, 1 Kings 10: 26.

asha²fi, n., the place where one shaves; also a shaving; what is shaved off.

a²shaka, prep., behind; in the rear; *imashaka yan*, "behind him," Matt. 9: 20; *amashaka yoⁿ*, behind me, Matt. 16: 23; *ama²shanka*, behind me, Luke 4: 8; 2 Kings 9: 18, 19; Josh. 8: 2, 4; *chim-a²shaka*, behind thee; *ashan²anya*, going along in the rear; *mish ashan²anya*, beyond and along behind; *amba apakfopat a²shaka*, 2 Sam. 5: 23.

- a²shaka**, v. n., to be in the rear; to be behind.
- a²shaka intannap**, n., the back side; the rear.
- a²shakachi**, v. t., to place in the rear; *a²shakachit na mihachi*, to backbite; *a²shakachit na mihachi*, n., a backbiter, Rom. 1: 30.
- a²shakba**, v. a. i., to have time, or be at leisure.
- ashali**, n., a vehicle.
- ashali²ka**, adv., in haste; with haste; hastily; quickly, Luke 2: 16; shortly; straight; immediately, Luke 4: 39; straightway, Matt. 14: 27, 31; Mark 12: 8; *ashalika ikashofatok*, immediately he was cleansed of it, i. e., the leprosy, Matt. 8: 3; anon, Matt. 13: 20; suddenly, Josh. 10: 9.
- ashali²kachi**, v. t., to hasten; to hurry.
- ashalinchi**, v. t., to quicken.
- ashalint**, adv., in short time (a contraction of *ashalinchi*).
- a²shali**, n., my master; my lord; rabbi, John 3: 2; sir, John 4: 11; *chi²shali*, thy master, 2 Sam. 24: 3.
- ashana**, pp., turned; twisted; locked.
- ashana**, v. a. i., to turn; to twist; as it turns.
- ashatapa**, pp., extended; stretched; spread, as the wings or arms.
- ashatapoa**, pp. pl., extended; stretched; spread.
- ashatapoli**, v. a. i. pl., to extend the arms or wings.
- ashatapbli**, v. a. i. sing., to extend the wings or arms; to spread the wings.
- ashatapblich**, v. t., to cause to extend the arms or wings; to extend the arms or wings of another.
- ashatapa**, n., a fathom; the wings spread; the arms extended.
- ashatapoa**, n. pl., fathoms; wings or arms extended.
- ashatapolichi**, v. t. caus. pl., to cause the arms or wings to be extended; to extend the arms or wings of another.
- ashachahe keyu**, a., infallible.
- ashachechi**, v. t., to cause to err; to lead astray.
- ashachi**, v. a. i., to go astray; to mistake; to miss; to err; to sin, Josh. 7: 11, 20; 2 Sam. 24: 10; to deviate; to fail; to miscount; to offend; to do wrong; *chim-ashachi*, to trespass against thee, Matt. 18: 15; *ashachi*, pp., missing; *ashanchi*, nasal form; *ashahanchi*, freq.; *ashaiy-achi*, pro. form.
- ashachi**, v. t., to mistake; to miss; to sin; to slip; to stumble.
- ashachi**, a., amiss; sinful; mistaken; erring; inaccurate; *ikashacho*; *ashachi iksho*, a., sinless; without sin.
- ashachi**, n., a sinner; a mistaker; a blunderer; a stumbler; or *nan ashachi* (q. v.).
- ashachi**, n., a sin; a mistake; a blunder; a debt; harm; a lapse; an offense; in scripture, an error; a deviation; a fault; a miss; or *aiashachika* (q. v.).
- ashachi keyu**, a., guiltless; Matt. 12: 7; innocent (pl. in Greek testament).
- ashachit anoli**, v. t., to misrepresent.
- ashachit anukfilli**, v. t., to misjudge; to mistake.
- ashachit apesa**, v. t., to misjudge.
- ashachit boli**, v. t., to mislay.
- ashachit hochifo**, v. t., to misname.
- ashachit ishi**, v. t., to mistake.
- ashachit isht atta**, v. t., to mismanage.
- ashachit toaholi**, v. t., to misinterpret.
- ashakachi**, pp. pl., locked; turned; twisted.
- ashana**, pp., fastened; locked.
- ashana**, n., a spinning wheel; a spire.
- ashanatalli fabassa**, n., a spindle.
- ashanni**, v. t., to spin on or twist on or at.
- ashannichi**, v. t. sing. and pl., to lock; to turn a key, or to cause it to lock or turn, 2 Sam. 13: 17, 18; to cause to spin or twist on.
- ashannichi**, n., a spinner; a turnkey.
- asheha**, pp. pl., bound; tied up at the ends and round the sides, as a packet of letters, or as the Choctaw bind dry skins; *isht asheha ya² shoeli*, Gen. 24: 32.
- ashehachi**, sing., tied up; bound up; *isht ashihachit taiyaha mat*, 2 Sam. 20: 8.
- ashekonoa**, **ashekonowa**, pp. pl., tied in single knots, as knots on a single string; *itashekonoa*, or *itashekonowa*, tied together, i. e., the two strings are tied together and pairs of them. See *noahkobo hat nostapi ash isht ashekonowa*, his head caught hold of the oak, 2 Sam. 18: 9.
- ashekonoa**, n., knots; *itashekonoa*, knots made by tying two strings together.

ashelmoqchi; *itashekonqchi*, v. t., to snarl; to knot.

ashekonobli, **ashikonobli**, v. t. pl., to tie a hard knot with a single string or on a single string; to knot; *itashekonobli*, to tie two strings together; *ashekonombli*, nasal form.

ashekonopa, pp. sing., tied in a single knot; *itashekonopa*, tied together, as the two strings of a shoe; *ashekonumpa*, *itashekonumpa*, nasal forms.

ashekonopa, n., a knot; a noose; a tie; *itashekonopa*, a knot made by tying two strings together.

ashela, pp., thickened, as food; inspissated, as mush and food of that kind.

ashela, v. a. i., to thicken.

ashela, n., mush, hasty pudding, pudding; a poultice; a cataplasm; a sinapism; spawn.

ashela lapalechi, v. t., to poultice; to put on a poultice.

ashelqchi, v. t., to thicken food; to make thick; to inspissate.

asheli, v. t., to fill up or stop up fissures, cracks, holes, etc.

ashelikbi, v. t., to make mush, etc.

ashelokchi, n., water gruel; the watery part of *ashela*.

ashelichi, v. t., to bind up; to tie up by winding round the sides and the ends.

ashepqchechi, v. t., to boil down till nearly dry; to dry it.

ashepqchi, pp., boiled down till nearly dry; dried away.

ashepqchi, v. a. i., to dry away.

ashikonobli, see *ashekonobli*.

ashinla, n., a dry place in distinction from wet places, both existing at one time.

ashinli (from *asheli*), v. t., to fill up chinks, or small holes, cracks, or fissures, with something else; *kishi ashelili*, I fill the chinks of a basket.

ashippa, pp., stewed dry; dried up at; absorbed at.

ashippa, n., a dry place.

ashi²ya, pp., filled up; having the chinks filled up.

ashke, aux., will or shall; of the will; found at the end of a sentence, as

ialashke, I will go. This form expresses a strong purpose having something of the optative; compounded of *ash* and *ke*; cf. *ashba* from *ash* and *ba*; *tekashke*, shall be female, Gen. 6: 19; *ilhpakashke*, it shall be food, Gen. 6: 21.

ashke, imp., sign of the imp., and found also at the end of an expression or sentence. *issayimmashke*, do thou believe me! John 4: 21; *pi²shati ma*, *ishimpashke*, "master eat" John 4: 31; used for may in 2 Sam. 24: 2; *ithanalahke*, I may know; *pisashke*, he may see, 2 Sam. 2: 43; let, Josh. 7: 3; *ikaiyokashke*, let them not go; assertive of the future known; *shke*, assertive of the present known; *ialishke*, I go, emphatic specification; *ashke*, emphatic and specific future tense; *ialashke*, I shall go.

ashoboli, **ashobulli**, n., a flue; a chimney; a funnel.

ashobolichukbi, n., a chimney corner.

ashobolinaksika, n., a chimney corner; the side of the chimney.

ashobolipaknaka, n., a chimney top.

asholi, n., a hod; any instrument for carrying on the shoulder.

asholichi, n., a rubstone.

ashua, n., a place that is rotten and smells foul.

ashuahchi, n., a grindstone; an instrument for sharpening edge tools; a whetstone.

ashuqchi, see *ashuqachi*.

ashuchoha, v. i., to be tempted. See *shochoha*.

ashueli, n. pl., the places where they were taken off.

ashueli, v. t., to take them off from.

ashu²fa, n., the place where it was taken off.

ashu²fa, pp., taken off from.

ashu²ffi, v. t., to take it off from.

ashuma, v. a. i., to mix; to mingle.

ashuma, pp., mixed; *itashuma*, mingled together.

ashuma, n., a mixture; *itashuma*; a mixture.

ashumbala, n., the cottonwood tree.

ashummi, v. t., to mix; to guide; to mingle; *itashummi*, to mix together; to mingle.

ashummi, n., a mixer, a mingler.
ashuwachi, **ashuachi**, v. t., to cause rottenness or a foul smell; to cause anything (as meat) to smell bad; to taint.
ashwa, **ashwa**, **a^hshwa** (nasal form), v. a. i. pl., to stay there, whether standing, sitting, or lying; dual, Matt. 4: 18; *tuklo hosh ashwat kuchat minti*, coming out of, Matt. 8: 28; *aha^hshwa*, freq., Luke 2: 6. The nasal in *a^hshwa* expresses the idea of a continued act.
ashwanchi, **ashwanchi**, v. a. i., to be busy; to be engaged in some employment; *iqashwanchi*, to be employed together or busy together; *isht ashwanchi*, n., employment or busy with something; *nanta isht ashwanchi?* what are they doing?
at, art., the.
at, rel. pro., as *iksamaiikpacho at*, he is the one who does not thank me; *lipat*.
atabli, v. t., to stop; to check (a diarrhea).
atabli, v. t. sing., to overdo; to overstock; to put on, lay down, bring, or collect more than is needed or can be disposed of; to exaggerate; to exceed; *bok sakti atabli*, to overflow the banks, Josh. 3: 15; 4: 18; *atambli*, nasal form; *atambliit apotuli*, v. t., to superadd.
atablich, v. t. caus., to cause to overflow or superabundant; to cause an overflow; *isht atablich*, v. t., to aggravate by means of.
atablit abeli, v. t., to overcharge; to overload, as a gun; to surcharge.
atablit apa, v. a. i., to surfait.
atablit shapulechi, v. t., to overload; to overpack.
atablit tikambichi, v. t., to overdo; to overtire.
ataha, pp., finished; completed; provided; done; tired; worn out; wearied; *ataiyaha*, pro. form, concluded, Matt. 2: 9 [?].
ataha, n., completion; end; the close; the termination.
ataha, v. n., to have an end, or completion; *nitak nana ont ataha himma keyu*, it will never have an end.
ataha hinla, a., that which can have an end.
ataha iksho, a., endless; immeasurable; immense; eternal; immortal; infinite;

perennial; unbounded; everlasting, Matt. 18: 8.
ataha iksho, n., immensity; infinity; perpetuity.
atahahe iksho, a., that which will never end; sempiternal.
atahpali, v. t., to dress; to adorn; to dress extravagantly; *ilatahpali*, to dress himself, Luke 16: 19.
atahpalichi, v. t., to dress another with fine clothes.
atai, n., buckeye, name of a poisonous shrub or tree, used in killing fish; see *qata*. [In the Sixtowns dialect this is *ataii*.—H. S. H.]
ataioha, pp. pl., brought to the landing.
ataioha, v. a. i., to come to land; as they land or come to land, meaning the boats.
ataioha, n. pl., landings.
ataiohali, v. t., to bring to land, Luke 5: 11.
ataiya, **ataia**, **ataya**, v. a. i. sing., to lean against; to land; to come to land; to recline; to rest; to side; *iqataya*, to lean toward each other, spoken of the legs of a horse that bend inward and come near each other.
ataiya, pp., landed.
ataiya, a., recumbent.
ataiya, n., a landing.
ataiyali, v. t., to bring to land; to lean or rest it against.
ataiyachi, v. t. caus., to lean it; to make it rest against.
ataiyuli, n. pl., sources, fountains, of a river or stream of water.
atak, **hatak**, adv., a colloquial word, not elegant nor used in solemn style; always so; usually; commonly; a., usual. It is perhaps compounded of *tak* with a *ha* or *ya* prefix, as in these examples: *takon at apaka yamohmi hatak*, *yohmi kia apa ka yohmi tak*; see *tak*.
atakafa, n., a dish.
atakalam iksho, a., undisturbed; unembarrassed; resisted; *ikatakalamo*, a., uninterrupted; unmolested; *isht ikatakalamo*, a., untroubled.
atakalama, see *ataklama*.
atakali, n. sing., a peg; a hook; a pin; a nail; a gambrel (as *shukha atakali*); a stem; a hanger; a hinge; a loop; a thole.

- atakali**, pp., hung by; suspended from; hitched to; *atakanli*, Matt. 18: 6.
- atakali**, v. a. i., to hang by; to hang to.
- atakali hilechi**, v. t., to hinge; to hang.
- atakalichi**, v. t., to hang; to suspend; to fasten to some fixed object, Josh. 2: 15.
- atakaffi**, v. t. sing., to dip out of.
- atakaffi**, n., a dipper; one that dips from.
- atakchechi**, **atakchichi**, v. t., to tie on; to tie to another thing; to hitch; *itatakchechi*, to tie together; to alligate; to hook.
- atakochi**, v. t., to tie at; to tie to; to tie on.
- atakchichechi**, v. t., to tie to anything else.
- atakchichi**, v. t., to lash on; to tie on; to tie it to something. This form is plainly explained by the word *ahokchichi* (see Matt. 13: 25), to plant with other seed or plants after they have been planted.
- atakla**; *ataklachi* (see Luke 22: 6), from *takla* (q. v.), I presume, made into a causative verb.
- atakla**, to be with, see John 4: 27.
- atakamma**, v. a. i., to assent; Acts 24: 9.
- atakłachi**, in the meantime, or in the time of absence, Luke 22: 6.
- atakłama**, a., officious.
- atakłama**, **atakalama**, pp. sing., hindered; prevented; delayed; cumbered; detained; disturbed; interrupted; troubled.
- atakłama**, **atakalama**, v. n., to be hindered or perplexed.
- atakłama**, **atakalama**, n., a hindrance; a disturbance; an impediment; a let; *isht atakłama*, a hindrance; an interruption; a nuisance; an obstacle; a plague; a pother; trouble.
- atakłammi**, v. t., to hinder; to interrupt; to oppose; to perplex; to pother; to prevent; to trouble; to cumber; to delay; to discommode; to disturb; to impede; to incommode; to interfere.
- atakłammi**, n., a hinderer; an opposer.
- atakłammi**, n., a hindrance; an impediment; an interruption.
- atakłammichi**, v. t., to cause a hindrance; to hinder; *ilatakłammichi*, to hinder or trouble one's self, Luke 10: 41; *isiatakłammi chishke*, thou art an offense unto me, Matt. 16: 23.
- atakłammichi**, n., a hinderer; one that causes a hindrance.
- atakłamao**, pp. pl., hindered; prevented; delayed.
- atakłamao**, v. n., to be hindered, prevented, or delayed.
- atakłamoli**, v. t. pl., to hinder; to prevent; to trouble.
- atakłamoli**, n., hinderers; troublers; plagues.
- atakłamolichi**, v. t., to cause hindrances.
- atakłamolichi**, n., hinderers; troublers.
- atakli**, v. t. pl., to dip out of; to dip in; to dip from; to dip into.
- ataklokami**, v. t., to hinder.
- atakoli**, n. pl., pins; pegs; stems; nails; hooks; gambrels.
- atakoli**, pp. pl., hung up.
- atakoli**, v. a. i., to hang on; to hang to.
- atakolichi**, v. t. pl., to hang them upon.
- atalaia**, pp. sing., placed on; set on.
- atalaia**, n., a shelf.
- atalakchi**, n., a knot.
- atalakchi**, pp., tied at; tied on or to; hitched; *itatalakchi*, pp., tied together; tied to each other.
- atalali**, v. t., to place on.
- ataloa**, n., a hymn; a psalm; a song; a canticle; a carol; an anthem; a lay; a music book; a note in music; an ode; a singing book.
- ataloa ikbi**, n., a bard; a poet.
- ataloha**, pp. pl., placed on; set on; standing on.
- ataloha**, n. pl., shelves; a safe.
- atalohmaya**, n., shelves.
- ataloht maya**, v. a. i. pl., to sit round.
- atali**, v. t., to do; to provide for; to make ready; to complete; to conclude; to appoint for, 1 Kings 11: 18; to execute; to find; to furnish; to finish; to fit; to gird; to perfect; to perform; to prepare; to prosecute; to provide; to purvey; to ripen; to settle; *aiatali*, to lay up there, Matt. 6: 19, 20; *ilatali*, v. t. ref., to provide for one's self; *ilatali*, n., providence for himself; *imatali*, v. t., to purvey; to qualify; to recruit; to satisfy; to support; to provide for him; to enable him; *atanti*, nas. form, Luke 22: 8; *ataanti*, freq.; *ataiyali*, pro. form.

- atãli**, n., a provider; one that does or makes ready; a preparer; a purveyor.
- atãli**, n., provision; purveyance.
- atãpa**, n., leavings; offal; ort; overplus; refuse; remains; remainder; a remnant; a residue.
- atãmpa**, a., odd, as an odd one left or remaining after any specified number; spare; more, Matt. 5: 37; 15: 37; 2 Sam. 13: 15.
- atãmpa**, nasal form of *atãpa* (q. v.).
- atãmpa**, n., a yearling.
- atãpa**, pp., blocked up; *iatãpa*, blocked up and separated from each other; *iatãmpa*, nas. form.
- atãpa**, n., a stoppage; the place at which anything has been separated or cut in two.
- atãpãchi**, v. t., to block up; to obstruct; to hinder; to fasten; *isht atãpãchi*, v. t., to stop with; to button; *isht atãpãchi*, n., a button; a hasp; *isht atãpãchi ikbi*, v. t., to make a barb; to barb; *iatãpãchi*, to clasp together; to fasten together; *iatãpãchi*, n., a clasp; see *atãpãchi*.
- atãpãchi**, n., a fastener; one that makes fast.
- atãpoa**, n. pl., stoppages; places at which things are separated.
- atãpoli**, v. t. pl. of *atãbli*; *atãhpoli*, a variant.
- atãya**, *isht atãya*, n., descendants; progeny; also *isht atãya* and *isht atãunchuloli*, Matt. 1: 1.
- atãya**, v. a. i., to come, Luke 3: 4; John 1: 23; to go, Josh. 10: 10.
- atãya**, n., a way, Luke 3: 4; John 1: 23; a conduit; *atãya yatuk aⁿ*, Josh. 4: 18; applied to a new way, one first used, John 1: 23.
- atãbli**, v. t., sing., to separate at; to sunder at; to break off at; *atãptuli*, pl.
- atãla**, sing., a shelf; *atãloha*, pl.
- atãlhi**, n., a frame in which the Choctaw formerly laid their young infants and there confined them for days in order to flatten their heads.
- atãlwa**, n., a song; a death song sung at funerals, pole pullings, etc.
- atãlwãchi**, n., a song; a war song sung by the women when the men were going out to war, and in which they were often exhorted to depend upon the sun and fire for success.
- atãna**, n., a loom.
- atãpa**, n., an overplus; an exaggeration; excess; lateness, as to time set; the rest; a surplus.
- atãpa**, v. n., to be an overplus; to overgo; to superabound; what is remaining; *atãmpa*, nasal form; *atãmpãt aⁿshaka*, Matt. 14, 20; *atãiyapa*, pro. form; *atãiyampa*, pro. nasal form.
- atãpa**, v. a. i., to act as an austere man, Luke 19: 22; to take more than is proper or right; *atãmpa*, nasal form, Luke 16: 24; Matt. 14: 20.
- atãpa**, pp., overstocked; overdone; exaggerated.
- atãpa**, a., belated; later than the proper time; excessive; exorbitant; immoderate; inordinate; intemperate; intense; intolerable; intolerant.
- atãpa**, adv., far; immoderately; too; unduly.
- atãpa fehna**, a., insufferable; late; overmuch; redundant; superfluous.
- atãpa ont ia**, adv., late.
- atãptua**, n. pl., places at which things are sundered; pieces.
- atãptua**, v. a. i. pl., to separate at; to break at; to come in two at.
- atãptuli**, v. t. pl., to separate at; to break at; to sunder at.
- atãshi**, n., a club; a bludgeon; a cudgel. The stick called *atãshi* by the Choctaw has a part of the root at the heavy end and is from two to three feet long; used by boys as a throwing club.
- atãbli**, v. a. i., to press on.
- atãbli**, v. t. caus., to press on; to make it press; to jamb; to press; to screw; to squeeze.
- atãbli**, n., a presser; one that presses.
- atãchi**, see *atãli*.
- atãli**, n. sing., source; fountain; rise; head of a stream; *atãiyali*, *atãiolli*, pl., sources, heads.
- atãla**, see *atãli*.
- atãlãchi**, pp., hewed on both sides; *atãlãchi*, hewed on two or four sides.
- atãli**, v. t., to compact.
- atãli**, *atãli*, *atãchi*, v. t., to compact; to ram down; to ram in; to push in; to ram; to compress; to cram; to crowd; to squeeze; *atãli*, pp., squeezed; *atãli*, nasal form; *atãli*, n., compression; *atãkãchi*, pass.

- atelifa, atilifa**, v. a. i., to crowd; to press, Luke 5: 1; to stand in a crowd, as a multitude of people.
- atelifa**, pp., crowded; pressed; neg. Mark 3: 9.
- atehifichi**, v. t., to throng; to crowd, Luke 8: 45.
- atepa**, pp., screwed.
- atepa**, n., a tent.
- atepuli**, v. t., to make a camp with a shelter or covering, whether made of bark, wood, cloth, or grass; to tent.
- atia**, n., a way; an alley; an avenue; a passage; a track; a row; an access; an exit; an orbit; a pathway; a road.
- atia**, v. a. i., to travel a road for the first time; *hāshatia keju chatuk*, Josh. 2: 16; *hāshatia hetuk*, Josh. 3: 4; to go up, Josh. 12: 7; see *ataⁿya*.
- atia**, v. t., to obey; to follow; to serve, Josh. 5: 6; *antia*, nasal form and the one most used, with a prefixed pro. *am, chim, im, etc.*; *imantia*, to obey him; *ishimantia*, you obey him; *iksman-tioshke*, he does not obey me; *isht atia*, v. a. i., to rise from; to descend from, as a race of beings; *isht atiaka*, n., seed; progeny, 1 Kings 11: 14.
- atiballi**, a., greedy; gluttonous.
- atiballi**, v. n., to be greedy; to be gluttonous.
- atiha**, n., a place that has been plucked, or where anything has been pulled up by the roots.
- atikeli**, n., a rack.
- atikkonofa**, v. a. i., to be near to; to approach, Josh. 3: 4; 8: 5; to be narrow, Josh. 17: 15.
- atila, atela**, n., a place hewed or blazed; a mark on a tree made by hewing off the bark.
- atila**, pp., cut; hewed.
- atilichi**, v. t., to hew; *iti an atilichi*, to hew the wood; to cut the wood.
- atilichi**, n., a hewer.
- atilifa**, see *atelifa*.
- atiwa, atua**, n., an opening; a gap; an aperture; a breach; a break.
- ato**, art., the one, as for the; the sign of the distinctive article pronoun in the conjunctive form, as *ano* is of the disjunctive form. This form is more distinctive than *at* and *at*. It is also written *hato, yato, ato, hato*, and *yato* (q. v.).
- ato**, rel. pro., used after verbs, the one which or who, as for the one which.
- atoba**, v. a. i., to make of or from; to be begotten of; *Chisqa at atobat attatuk*, Matt. 1: 16; *chiatoba*, Matt. 2: 5, 6; *isht atoba*, to increase by means of.
- atoba**, n., the place where anything was made, formed, grew, ripened, or came into being; a germ. The word has a general meaning and is formed from *a*, place where, and *toba*, to be made, to become.
- atobachi, atobachi**, v. t., to raise up at; to make; to cause to become; to cause to supply the place of another; to cause to fill the place of another, Luke 20: 28; *iatobachi*, v. t., to commute; to fill each other's places.
- atobahpi**, n., beginning; first formation; *ahpi* first, *toba* made, *a* at.
- atobba hinla**, a., responsible; rewardable.
- atobbi**, v. t., to pay, Matt. 5: 26; to recompense; to reward, Matt. 6: 4, 18; to atone; to avenge; to revenge; to retaliate; to liquidate; to render an equivalent; to compensate; to defray; to disburse; to expiate; to fee; to give; to quit; to redress; to remunerate; to repay; to requite; to respond; to retribute; to return; to satisfy; to toll; *isht atobba hinla*, to give in exchange for, Matt. 16: 26; *isht imatobbi*, to reward him, Matt. 16, 27; *alhtoba*, pp., paid; *akhiqalhtoba*, v. a. i., let me take your place; *ilatobbi*, v. ref., to revenge himself; *ilatomba*, to save for himself.
- atobbi**, n., a payer; a rewarder; a revenger; an avenger; a defrayer; a paymaster.
- atobbi**, n., a payment; remuneration.
- atobbichi**, v. t., to change; to replace; to cause to pay; to exact; to put in place of, Josh. 5: 7; to place instead of; *ilatobbichi*, v. t., to reverse; to invert; to exchange.
- atobbichi**, n., an exactor.
- atobbichi hilechi**, v. t., to pawn.
- atobbifoka**, v. t., to shift a garment; to change, as clothes.
- atohchi**, n., a shot bag; a shot pouch; a pouch.
- atohni**, v. t., to watch; see *atoni*.

atohnichi, v. t., to set on; to halloo, as in setting on the dogs; to cause to bay.
atohno, **atonho**, v. t., to hire; to employ; to engage; to warn, Matt. 2: 22; to send; to give charge of, Matt. 4: 6; *atohno^{nokma}*, when he sends forth, Matt. 13: 41; *pit atohno*, to send, *ihono*, pp. By some *atohno* is pronounced *atolo*, and they say *atolohinchi*, used for parents to urge them to send their children to school.

atohno, n., a hirer.

atohnuchi, **atohnochi**, v. t. caus., to authorize another to act; to engage another; to prompt; to put up to; *atohnohonchi*, freq.; Matt. 26: 19; *pu atohnochi*, v. t., to refer.

atohnuchi, n., an employer; a prompter.

atohwakali, n., the firmament.

atohwali, n., an opening.

atohwikali^{ka}, n., the place of light.

atohwikeli, n., light. See *tohwikeli*.

atohwikinli, nasal form, light, John 3: 19, 20.

atok, often written *tok*; sign of the remote past tense, and may be rendered so as to correspond with the preterit tenses in English, was, has, had. The *a* before *tok* may be a word by itself. See *a*. But by entering the word *atok* here some assistance may be obtained on the subject. *Atok* and *atuk* follow *he* sometimes. *Chiⁿmak atok oke*, that is what it was to be, Matt. 9: 13. Compounds:—*atokaⁿ*, 1 Kings 11: 4, 6—*atokakoⁿ*—*atokakosh*—*atokano*—*atokato*—*atokinli*—*atokkia*—*atokma*—*atokmako*; *qno pulla hatukmakoⁿ*, "for my sake," Matt. 10: 18—*atokmakocha*—*atokmakona*—*atokmakosh*—*atokmakot*—*atokmano*—*atokmat*—*atokmato*—*atokoa-ka*—*atokoka*—*atokoke*—*atokokia*—*atokokano*—*atokokat*—*atokokato*—*atokona*—*atokosh*—*atokot*—*atokat*—*atokato*.

atokko, see *atukko*.

atokoa, a., definite.

atokoa, **atokowa**, v. t., to testify; to declare; to take out; to select, Josh. 3: 12.

atokolechi, v. t., to choose; to select, John 6: 70; to bear testimony, Mat. 10: 18.

atokoli, **atokuli**, **atokkoli**, v. t., to point out; to state; to particularize; to appoint; to authorize; to empower; to choose, 2 Sam. 24: 12; Luke 6: 13; 1 Kings 11: 13; to commission; to define; to delegate; to depute; to elect; to nominate; to ordain; to send; to vote; to warrant; to take out of, Josh. 3: 12; 4: 2; 8: 3; *mihio atokoli*, to identify; *atokonli* nasal form; *iatokoli*, to choose for himself, Josh. 20: 2.

atokoli, n., one that points; a testifier; a chooser; an elector; a voter.

atokoli, n., a choice; an ordination.

atokolit halalli, v. t., to anoint; to do, Luke 4: 18.

atokot pisa, v. t., to eye; *alhtuka*, pp.

atokowa, see *atokoa*.

atokowa, pp., pointed out; proved; fastened, as the eyes on an object, Luke 4: 20; *iatokoa*, Gen. 45: 15; delegated; deputed; sent; nominated; ordained; *mihio atokowa*, identified.

atokowa, n., a declaration.

atoksala hinla, a., tillable.

atoksali, n., work, John 4: 38; employment; a field; a shop; *ikatoksalo*, a., uncultivated.

atoksali chuka, n., a workhouse; a working house; a workshop.

atokuli, see *atokoli*.

atokulit aiyua, v. t., to choose; to pick out.

atokulit ishi, v. t., to choose; to pick; to select; *minko atokuli*, to choose a chief.

atoli, n., a ball ground.

atoma, **atuma**, adv. of doubt, in interrogations; *okchaⁿya chatuk atuma*, Deut. 5: 26.

atonho, **atohno**, v. t., to hire; to engage.

atonho, n., a hirer.

atonhuchi, **atohnuchi**, v. t., to authorize another; to empower; to engage another.

atoni, **atohni**, v. t., to watch; to guard; to keep in safety, Josh. 10: 18; 1 Sam. 2: 9; Gen. 2: 15; to attend the bride or groom at weddings, 2 Kings 9: 14; *ohoyo atoni*, *hatak atoni*.

atoni, n., a watch; a guard; a sentinel.

atoni hikia, n., a sentinel.

atoni hioli, n. pl., sentinels.

atonli, nasal form; from *atulli*, to hop.

atonli, n., a hop.
atonli, n., a hopper.
atonoli, v. a. i., to roll in.
atonolichi, **atononchi**, v. t., to roll in.
atosh, see *hatosh*.
atoshafa, n., the place where anything has been cut off or sliced off, as meat or bread.
atoshba, adv., not; written also *hatoshba* (q. v.) and *yatoshba*.
atoshke, adv., probably; see *hatoshke*.
attia, pp., compacted; pressed down in; compressed.
atua, **atiwa**, n., a gap; an opening; an entrance through an enclosure, fence, etc.
atuchina, a., third; the ordinal of three; *ont atuchina*, adv., thirdly; *nitak ont atuchinakma*, the third day; Matt. 16: 21.
atuchina, v. n., to be the third.
atuchinaha, adv., three times; thrice.
atuchinanchi, v. t., to repeat three times; to do anything the third time; *atuchinanchit*.
atuk, sign of the immediate past tense, did; was; has; had; has been; had been; sometimes written *hatuk* and *yatuk*; see *atok*. This is a compound word from the particle *a* and *tuk*, "which was and is still"; the *a* is the definite article, *tuk* sign of the past tense, "was the." Compounds: *atuka*, them that, John 2: 16—*atukako* — *atukakocha* — *atukakona* — *atukakosh* — *atukakot* — *atukano*—*atukash*, Judges 7: 15—*atukato*—*atukat*; *ikanumpolo atukat*, the dumb; *atuk* means state of, have been and are; *hanali okpulo atukat*, the lame, i. e., their state, condition—*atukato*—*atukinli*—*atukkia*—*atukma*, the, when that is the state of (any thing), when it has become thus, which was and is then; *ma*, then, Matt. 18: 17; as a conj., Judg. 7: 14.—*atukmak*, *atukmakhe*, *atukmakhet*, *atukmakheno*, *atukmakheto*, especially, in particular that one, those, etc.; this is a comparative particle, and to the disadvantage of the person or thing compared with another—*atukmakon*, *hatukmakon*, for, Matt. 14: 9—*atukmakosh* — *atukmakot* — *atukmano* — *atukmat*; *yamnak atukmat*, he, Matt. 18: 17—*atukmato*, *atukon*, then in past

time, which having been (*a* which, *on* having, *tuk* been and brought), Matt. 1: 2; *atukon yakohmi*, and then it came to pass, Matt. 7: 28. This is used as a contradistinctive conjunction — *atukocha* — *atukoka* — *atukokano* — *atukokat* — *atukokato* — *atukoke* — *atukokia* — *atukona*—*atukosh*, then, John 2: 10; then in past time; when he; and he, Matt. 7: 1 [?]; *atuk osh Chisqs at*, Matt. 8: 5; *Saimon atukosh?* Simon who is, etc., Matt. 10: 2; *osh* is contradistinctive, the Simon who has been and is called Peter; this distinguishes him from other men named Simon, Matt. 17: 27; 18: 13—*atukot*.

atukko, **atokko**, v. a. i., v. t., to take refuge; to shelter; to take shelter; to harbor; v. t., to protect; *chuka atukko, iti atukko; atokko achukma keyu*, a., insecture.

atukko, n., a haven; a retreat; protection.

atukkochechi, v. t., to screen; to shelter.
atukkuchi, v. t., to shelter; to protect others; to shield.

atukkuchi, n., a screen.

atukla, a., second; next.

atukla, adv., next; *ont atukla*, adv., secondly.

atukla, v. n., to be the second; to be a second; *nanta hosh atukla wa*.

atuk^ala, pp. nasal form, repeated.

atuklahaha, adv., twice.

atuklanchi, v. t., to repeat; to do again; to react; *atuklahanchi*, freq.; *atuklahanchit*.

atuklanchi, n., a repetition.

atuklant, adv., second time; again.

atuklant achi, v. a. i., to speak again; to repeat.

atuklant aiskia, pp.; revised; corrected again.

atuklant aiskiachi, v. t., to revise.

atuklant akmi, pp., recast; molded anew.

atuklant akmichi, v. t., to recast; to mold anew.

atuklant aⁿhichi, v. t., to reassure.

atuklant anoli, v. t., to tell it again; to repeat.

atuklant anukfilli, v. t., to reconsider.

atuklant apesa, v. t., to revoke; to recall.

- atuklant atokoli**, v. t., to reappoint; to rechoose; to choose a second time; to reelect.
- atuklant alhtuka**, pp., rechosen.
- atuklant chukoa**, v. a. i., to reenter; to enter anew, or a second time.
- atuklant fimmi**, v. t., to resow.
- atuklant haiaka**, v. a. i., to reappear.
- atuklant haiaka**, pp., found again; discovered a second time.
- atuklant haklo**, v. t., to rehear; to hear a second time.
- atuklant hilechi**, v. t., to reestablish.
- atuklant hobachi**, v. a. i., to reecho.
- atuklant hokli**, v. t., to reseize.
- atuklant hoyo**, v. t., to recall; to call a second time.
- atuklant ikbi**, v. t., to rebuild; to remake; to re-edify; to regenerate; to renew; to reorganize.
- atuklant ikbi**, n., regeneration.
- atuklant imatahi**, v. t., to recruit.
- atuklant imalhtaha**, pp., recruited.
- atuklant ishi**, v. t., to reassume; to retake; to regain.
- atuklant isht ia**, v. t., to recommence; to resume; to begin again; to renew.
- atuklant isht ilaiyukpa**, v. t., to reenjoy; to enjoy a second time.
- atuklant itauaya**, pp., remarried.
- atuklant itauaya**, v. t., to remarry, as the parties marry each other.
- atuklant itauayachi**, v. t., to remarry, as an officer marries others.
- atuklant itannaha**, v. a. i., to reassemble.
- atuklant itannaha**, pp., reassembled.
- atuklant itannahi**, v. t., to reassemble; to re-collect; to rally.
- atuklant lopuli**, v. a. i., v. t., to repass.
- atuklant miha**, v. t., to rehearse; to repeat.
- atuklant oia**, v. a. i., to reascend.
- atuklant okchaya**, v. n., to relive; to live again.
- atuklant oti**, v. t., to rekindle.
- atuklant pila**, v. t., to recast; to resend.
- atuklant pisa**, v. t., to reexamine; to revise.
- atuklant poloma**, pp., redoubled; doubled a second time.
- atuklant potomi**, v. t., to redouble; to double a second time.
- atuklant toba**, pp., a regenerate; regenerated; made again; renewed.
- atuklant ulhti**, pp., rekindled.
- atuklant yammichi**, v. t., to react.
- atuklant yammihit pisa**, n., to reattempt.
- atuklonchi**, and; see Matt. 2: 13.
- atukiakafa**, v. a. i., to jest; to joke.
- atuklakafa**, a., jocose.
- atuklakafa**, n., a joke; idle talk.
- atuko**, adv., not; also spoken *hatuko*, *yatuko*.
- atukonofa**, **atikkonofa**, v. a. i., to approach near on both sides, Luke 22: 47. Possibly this is a compound word.
- atukonofa**, pp., pressed on both sides.
- atukosh**, adv., not, not to.
- atulli**, v. a. i., to hop.
- atuma**, see *atoma*.
- atush**, **hatush**, **yatush**. *Sinti yatush*, Satan, Scrip. Biog., p. 31.
- atushali**, pl., to hew, Josh. 8: 31; applied to stones; see *tushali*.
- atu²shpa**, pp., hastened; hurried.
- atu²shpa**, v. a. i., to hurry; to hasten.
- atu²shpalechi**, v. t., to press; *atushpalihinchilitok*, "I compelled them," Acts 26: 11.
- atushpachi**, v. t., to hasten; to hurry.
- atuya**, n., a ladder; stairs; a flight of stairs; steps; 1 Kings, 10: 19; a style; a rundle; Samson's post; a scale; a stair; a stepping stone.
- au**, a diphthong, having the sound of *ow* in now.
- aua**, **auah**, a word used in counting the numbers between ten and nineteen, having the sense of and, or with, as ten and one, 11; ten and two, 12; *pokoli auahchafa*, ten and one, eleven, but the word *pokoli* is usually omitted.
- auah achafa**, a., eleven, 11, xi.
- auah achafa**, v. n., to be eleven, as *auah achafa yoke*, there are eleven.
- auah achafa**, v. a. i., to be eleven, or to make 11; as *hashauah achafa*, you make eleven; you are eleven.
- auah hannali**, a., sixteen, 16, xvi.
- auah hannali**, v. n., to be sixteen.
- auah hannali**, v. a. i., to make sixteen, as *ilauah hannali*.
- auah huntuchina**, a., eighteen, 18, xviii.
- auah huntuchina**, v. n., to be eighteen.

- burn, as coffee is burnt for grinding and use; to poach; to toast; *alwasha*, pass., *aiqlwasha*, a place for frying, 2 Sam. 13: 9.
- auечи**, v. t. caus., (see *echi*); to send it this way; to send it toward the speaker by the hand of another; to cause it to come this way—not to the speaker but toward him; to transmit toward (the speaker); *isht auечи*, v. t., to send this way; to bring this way; *isht auechinchi*, freq.; *auechinchi*, freq., John 5: 23.
- aueli**; *ilauei*, to take along with him, Matt. 4: 8.
- auet**, a "directive particle" before verbs indicating the direction of an action toward the speaker; *auet aⁿhopakishke*, is far from me; *auet iⁿhopaki*, a good way off, Matt. 8: 30.
- auet**, **awet** (cont. of *auечit*), adv., this way; toward—but always toward the speaker, never from; *pit* means the opposite of *auet*, Matt. 3: 17; 10: 40; 17: 5; Rev. 14: 13; Josh. 4: 16, 17, 18, 19. *et* (q. v.) and *auet* have different meanings. *et* means toward the speaker; *auet*, quite to him, as *haksobish et weli cha imanumpa auet haklo*; *auet* is the prolonged form; *t* is a connective as with other words.
- aume**, exclam., well! indeed! O!
- auola**, v. a. i., to refrain; to stop; to hold up; to cease, as the rain ceases, holds up, stops, etc.
- auola**, n., a cessation; a holding up.
- auolachi**, v. t. caus., to cause the rain to cease.
- au^{ns}**, **ou^{ns}**, n., an ounce; *ou^{ns} awahtuklokmat weki achafa*, troy weight; *ou^{ns} awah hanalikmat weki achafa*, avoirdupois weight.
- awa**, **wa**, adv., can not; shall not; will not; John 2: 4 [?].
- awalakachechi**, **awalakachechi**, v. t., to plait; to pucker; to ruffle.
- awalakachechi**, n., a plaiter.
- awalakachi**, **awalakachi**, n., a fringe; a plait; a pucker; a ruffle; gathers.
- awalakachi**, **awalakachi**, pp., a., ruffled; plaited; puckered.
- awalalli**, n., a boiler.
- awalalli iskitini**, n., a saucepan; a small boiler.
- awant**, **auant**, **awat** (from *au+aya*), prep., with; along with; to go with; to accompany, Josh. 1: 5, 9; 3: 7; 7: 12; Luke 1: 56; Matt. 5: 41.
- awaahoha**, n., a scene; a place for play; a playground.
- awat**, see *awant*.
- awaya**, n., product; crop.
- awaya achukma**, a., rich; fertile.
- awaya achukma**, n., richness; fertility.
- awaya fehna**, a., productive; fruitful.
- awet**, see *auet*.
- awiachi**, v. a. i., to hover over to get food; to swarm; *sheki at isubilli awiachi*, to hover in swarms over the dead horse; *foebilishke at awiachi*; *foebilishke at tansh hinak awiachi*, the bees come round the corn tassels in quest of something to eat.
- awiachi**, n., a swarm.
- awiha**, n., a deserted place; a place from which persons have removed.
- awokokonlichi**, n., a place rooted up by swine.
- awokokonlichi**, v. t. pl., to root, as swine.
- aⁿya**, **aiya**, v. a. i., to go; to travel; to go along; to move along; to pace; to pass; to shoot, as an arrow; to stir; to strike; to sweep; to tend; to waft; to depart; Luke 2: 29; Matt. 5: 17; 10: 34; 11: 18; Josh 1: 5; 3: 7; to come, John 1: 31; to pass in any manner (Josh. 3: 4) or to any end, as to fly, to sail, etc.; *imaya* (from *imand aⁿya* united) also *imayachi*, *imaiya*, and *imayachi* (the spelling varies), Matt. 10: 24; *isht aⁿya*, v. t., to take along; to carry; to conduct; to drive; to lead, Luke 4: 1; to govern; to sail; to treat; to fare; to fly; to run; *shat aⁿya*, to convey; *achukmat ishan-yashke*, farewell.
- aⁿya**, pp., passing; *chisht aⁿya*, Matt. 4: 6.
- aⁿya**, n., a mover, sojourner, traveler, or one that moves along; a passenger; a stirrer; *kanima yoⁿ chik aⁿya kia*, whithersoever thou goest, Matt. 8: 19; *imaⁿya*, v. t., to visit him, her, 1 Sam. 2: 21.
- aⁿya**, n., a going; a motion; a passage; a pace; a sailing.
- aⁿya**, n., a flock; a herd; *chukfalhpoa aⁿya kantohmi*, *micha wak aⁿya kaniohmi*, 1 Sam. 30: 20.
- aⁿya achafa**, n., a flock; a company, 2 Kings 9: 17; a herd.

- a²ya hinla**, a., passable.
- ayaiya**, n., lamentation, Matt. 2: 18; place of weeping.
- ayaka**, a., many; *itaiako*, not many; not much.
- ayakohmi**, **aiyakohmi**, n., a deed; something done, or things done, John 1: 28; 2: 12.
- ayakohmi**, **aiyakohmi**, v. n., to take place or transpire at.
- ayakohmichi**, v. t., to do something.
- ayamaşaka**, n., a kneading trough.
- ayamaşali**, v. t., to knead in; to mix in; to make mortar there or in.
- ayanalli**, n., a channel for water to flow in; a tube; a pipe.
- ayataia**, **aiyataia**, n., a landing place; a resting place; a landing.
- ayamihchi**, v. t., to do, John 2: 11; 3: 2.
- ayehchi**, see *aiehchi*.
- ayimmi**, v. t., to believe in, John 1: 7.
- ayoah**, see *aiyoa*.
- ayofanichih**, v. t., to make motions—in trying to commit sodomy.
- ayuka**, pro., each.
- ayukali**, **aiyukali**, pro., each one; *aiyukali*, adv., apiece.
- ayukpa**, a., pleased; *isht ayukpa*, v. n., to be pleased with.
- ayukpa**, n., joy, Acts 8: 8.
- ayupi**, **aiyupi**, n., a bath; a place in which to bathe or wallow, whether in sand or mud, by man, beast, or fowl; a pool.
- ą**, a locative particle preceding words; *ąkanalli*, *ątakchichi*, *ąkallo*, *ąkallih*, *ąhpota*; *a* is often used with such words; *a* means place; *ą*, at, to, in.
- ąba**, a., high; heavenly; divine; celestial.
- ąba**, v. n., to be up; to be heavenly; *amba*, etc.
- ąba**, adv., up; on high; aloft; heavenly, John 3: 14.
- ąba**, n., the upper regions; heaven, Luke 3: 21; John 3: 27; Matt. 5: 3; 23: 22; *ąba akon*, the air; *ąba hushi puta kat*, the birds of the air, Matt. 8: 20; *ąba apeli-chika*, kingdom of heaven, Matt. 13: 44.
- ąba aholitopa**, n., heaven above, Josh. 2: 11.
- ąba aiachukmaka**, n., heaven; the happy place above.
- ąba aianumpuli**, n., a preaching place; a pulpit.
- ąba anumpa**, **ąbanumpa**, n., the gospel, Matt. 11: 5; the Scriptures; the word from heaven; Christianity; religion; faith, i. e., the object of faith; light; revelation; theology.
- ąba anumpa ahalala keyu**, a., unchristian.
- ąba anumpa ahni**, v. t., to desire the gospel; to be anxious on the subject of religion.
- ąba anumpa ahni**, n., a serious person.
- ąba anumpa aiisht ątta**, n., a meeting house; a preaching place.
- ąba anumpa anumpa**, n., a sermon.
- ąba anumpa apiha ąt illi**, n., martyrdom.
- ąba anumpa i²flammi**, n., apostasy.
- ąba anumpa ikhana**, n., Christians; Christianity.
- ąba anumpa ikithano**, n., heathens; heathenism.
- ąba anumpa ikyimmo**, n., infidelity.
- ąba anumpa ikyimmo**, n., a deist; an infidel.
- ąba anumpa issa**, v. a. i., to apostatize; to fall away.
- ąba anumpa issa**, n., an apostate.
- ąba anumpa issat falama**, v. a. i., to backslide.
- ąba anumpa issat falama**, n., a backslider.
- ąba anumpa isht aianumpuli**, n., a tabernacle.
- ąba anumpa isht anumpuli**, **ąba anumpa isht holissochi**, v. t., to sermonize; to preach; n., a preacher; a sermonizer.
- ąba anumpa isht ątta**, n., to preach the gospel; to serve in the gospel.
- ąba anumpa isht ątta**, n., a preacher; a clergyman; a clerk; a divine; an evangelist; a priest.
- ąba anumpa isht ątta ąhiha**, n., the clergy; the ministers of religion.
- ąba anumpa isht ątta imalhtayak**, **ąba anumpa isht ątta ąhiha**, n., priesthood.
- ąba anumpa isht ika**, n., a homily.
- ąba anumpa ithana**, n., a theologian.
- ąba anumpa ithananchi**, v. t., to gospel; to make the gospel known; to evangelize.

- ḡba anumpa nukfoka, a.**, serious; devout; religious.
ḡba anumpa nukfoka, v. n., to be serious, devout, etc.
ḡba anumpa nukfoka aia²hi, a., pious; truly pious.
ḡba anumpa nukfokichi, v. t., to evangelize.
ḡba anumpa taloa, n., church music; sacred music.
ḡba anumpa toaholi, n., an evangelist.
ḡba anumpa yimmi, v. t., to believe the gospel.
ḡba anumpa yimmi, n., a professor of or a believer in the gospel.
ḡba anumpa yimmi, a., orthodox; religious; *ḡba anumpa ikyimmo, n.*, an infidel; scepticism.
ḡba anumpa yimmi aia²hi, a., pious.
ḡba anumpa yimmi keyu, a., irreligious; not orthodox; heterodox.
ḡba anumpeshi, ḡbanumpeshi, ḡbanumpeshi ḡmmona, n., an apostle.
ḡba anumpuli, v. t., to preach; to pray; to talk up; to talk about religion.
ḡba anumpuli, ḡbanumpuli, n., a preacher; a praying person; a Christian; a professor of religion; a missionary; a chaplain; a minister.
ḡba anumpuli aia²hi, a., godly.
ḡba anumpuli a²hi, n., a true Christian.
ḡba anumpuli apistikeli, n., a pastor; a bishop.
ḡba anumpuli ḡliha, n., the church; all Christians; the church in general.
ḡba anumpuli ibafoka, v. a. i., to join a church; to profess religion.
ḡba anumpuli ibafoka, pp., united to the church.
ḡba anumpuli ibafoki, v. t., to give up to the church; to join to the church.
ḡba anumpuli ikbi, v. t., to christianize; to make Christians; to convert.
ḡba anumpuli iksa, n., a church; the church; a Christian sect or denomination.
ḡba anumpuli iksa ibafoka, n., a church member.
ḡba anumpuli iksa kucha, v. a. i., to leave a church.
ḡba anumpuli iksa kucha, pp., excommunicated.
ḡba anumpuli iksa kuchi, v. t., to excommunicate; to unchurch.
- ḡba anumpuli iksa nana isht imashwa ḡliha, n.**, Presbytery.
ḡba anumpuli iksa nana isht imatta, n., a Presbyter.
ḡba anumpuli ilahobbi, n., a professed Christian; a pretended Christian; a hypocrite.
ḡba anumpuli kobafa, n., an apostate; a broken Christian.
ḡba anumpuli kucha, n., an excommunicated person.
ḡba anumpuli pelicheka ḡhtoka, n., a parson.
ḡba anumpuli toba, n., a convert.
ḡba anumpuli toba, v. a. i., to become a Christian.
ḡba anumpuli toba, n., conversion.
ḡba apehichika, n., the kingdom of heaven, Matt. 8: 11; 11: 11, 12; 16: 19.
ḡba a²ya, v. a. i., to waft.
ḡba chakali, v. a. i. (from *ḡba* and *achakali*), to lift up the head; to lift up the eyes, John 4: 35; Matt. 17: 8; Luke 19: 5; Josh. 5: 13; *ḡba pit ḡba chakalimat*, when he had looked up to heaven, Matt. 14: 19.
ḡba hatak, n., an angel; an inhabitant of heaven; a seraph.
ḡba holitopa, n., a holy one.
ḡba ia, ḡbia, v. a. i., to ascend; to go up; to rise; to go to heaven.
Ḃba i²ki, n., God.
Ḃba i²ki imantia, a., godly; one who obeys God.
Ḃba i²ki imasilhha shahi, a., prayerful.
ḡba imma, ḡbema, adv., upward; high.
ḡba isht aholitobli, v. t., to worship, John 4: 20, 24.
ḡba isht aianumpa chuka, n., a synagogue, Matt. 10: 17.
ḡba isht aiokpachi, n., sacrifice, Matt. 9: 13; 12: 7; a gift, Matt. 15: 5; tribute for the service of the temple, Matt. 17: 24.
ḡba isht anumpa, n., a sermon; a religious discourse; a lecture; a discourse.
ḡba isht anumpuli, v. t., to preach; to pray for, Matt. 5: 44.
ḡba isht anumpuli, n., a preacher.
ḡba isht a²ya, v. t., to waft.
ḡba isht holitobli, n., a worshiper.
ḡba isht ia, v. t., to hoist; to lift; to mount; to raise; to carry up; to rear; to weigh.

- aba isht ikahobalo**, v. t., to blaspheme.
aba isht ikahobalo, n., a blasphemer.
aba isht ona, v. t., to take on high; to carry to heaven.
aba iti patalho, n., a chamber.
aba mi²ko, n., the king of heaven; the heavenly king.
aba minti, v. a. i., to descend from heaven.
aba patalho, n., an upper floor; a chamber floor.
Aba pi²ki, n., God; our Father in heaven; Providence; Divine Providence.
aba pila, v. t., to heave; to throw up; to toss.
aba pila, n., a toss; a heaver.
aba pila, adv., upward.
aba pilla, adv., upward; on high; away up; far up; heavenward; to heaven; in heaven.
aba pit anumpuli, v. t., to pray; to speak toward heaven, Matt. 17: 21.
aba shilombish, n., an angel; a spirit of heaven.
aba shutik, n., heaven, Matt. 5: 34; 1 Sam. 2: 10.
aba takali, v. a. i., to hang up; to depend.
aba takali, pp., hung up; suspended; lifted up; a., dependent.
aba takalichi, v. t., to heave; to hang up; to lift up, John 3: 14; to uplift.
aba taloa, n., a hymn; a psalm; a sacred song.
aba tala, n., a mantel piece; a shelf; a scaffold; a scaffolding; see *tala*, from *talali*, to set or place.
aba tala boli, v. t., to scaffold; to put on a scaffold.
aba tala ikbi, v. t., to scaffold; to make a scaffold.
aba topa, n., an altar.
aba yakni, n., heaven, Matt. 6: 20; 18: 10.
aba yakni aholitopa, **aba yakni nan isht ilaiyukpa**, n., glory; the felicity of heaven prepared for the children of God.
aba yakni pila, adv., heavenward.
abai anumpuli chuka, n., a temple, Luke 2: 27; a church; a meeting house.
abana, v. a. i., to lie across; to rise; *abana*, *abanaiya*, pro. form.
abana, pp., laid across.
abana, n., that which lies across.
abanali, **abanoli**, v. t. sing., to lay across; to lay over or on; to put on, as a yoke; *bahⁿa yaⁿ abanoli*, to lay a bag on.
- abanapoa**, pp. pl., passed over; put over.
abanapolechi, v. t., to put over; to cause to go over, or pass over.
abanapoli, v. a. i., to pass over.
abanabli, **auanabli**, **tanabli**, v. t. sing., to pass over; to leap over; to go over; to run over; to get over; to overreach; to superabound; to go past the time; to jump; to leap; to overflow; to overgo; to overrun; to pass; to surmount; to transcend; to transgress.
abanablichi, v. t., to cause to go over; to put over; to defer; to adjourn; to pro-rogue; to delay; to overreach; to postpone; to procrastinate; to reprieve; to respite.
abanablit ont ia, n., the Passover, Josh. 5:10, 11.
abanapa, pp. sing., passed over; put over; delayed; postponed; reprieved; respited; from *abanabli*, v. a. i.
abanapa, n., a respite.
abanapa, v. a. i., to delay; to procrastinate; *siabanapa*, I procrastinate; *nitak hollo achafa siabanapa keyukma*, if I do not delay a week.
abanoli, see *abanali*.
abanopoli, pl., to go over; to walk over, Luke 11: 44; *abanobli*, sing.
abanumpa, see *aba anumpa*.
abanumpeshi, see *aba anumpeshi*.
abanumpeshi ammona, see *aba anum-peshi*.
abaona, pp., raised.
abbaksha, see *abaksha*.
abema, see *aba imma*.
abenili, see *abenili*.
abi, **abi**, v. t., to kill, Matt. 10: 28; to slay; to destroy, Matt. 2: 13; to butcher; to deprive of life; to dispatch; to slaughter; to martyr; to win at a game of chance; to murder; *ahhabi*, to kill quickly (*ahbi*, *aiabi*, *ahambi*, *ambi*); *inqabi* to win from him or to beat him; he wins from him; to put to death, Matt. 14: 5; *aiabi*, to smite of, Josh. 7: 5; *abeli*, *ishbi*, *abi*, *ebi*, *lohabi*, *hashbi*, *abi*; *akbo*, *chikbo*, *ikbo*, *kebo*, *kilohabo*, *hachikbo*, *iksabo*, *ikpebo*, etc.; *itimabi*, to kill each other; *ilebi*, to kill himself; to commit suicide, John 8: 22; *ilebi*, n., self-murder; suicide; *ahambi*, freq., Josh. 10: 10.

- abi**, n., a killer; a slayer; a murderer.
- abi**, n., slaughter; the killing; destruction.
- abi**, v. n., to be sick with certain diseases, generally cutaneous, or to have the disease, etc.; as *chiliswa abi*, to have the measles; *chilakwa abi*, to have the smallpox; *chinak abi*, to have the pleurisy; *washkabi*, to have the itch; *wakcha abi*, to have the venereal disease; *palsi abi*, Luke 5: 24.
- abia**, **aba ia**, v. a. i., to mount; to ascend.
- abichi**, v. t., "to smite," 1 Sam. 5: 12.
- abit apa**, v. t., to prey upon; to kill and eat.
- abit apa shahi**, a., rapacious.
- abit tali**, v. t., to destroy; to kill all; to cut off.
- abitampa**, n., a male fairy; a hobgoblin; one who kills.
- aboa**, v. t., to strike against; to fall against; to knock; to bunt; *wak at yilepa mat itaboa*; *hatak at itulat ia cha chuka yan aboa*; *chukfi itibik mat itaboa hoka*.
- abonumpuli**, see *aba anumpuli*.
- achafoa**, a., a few and scattering; not many.
- achafoa**, v. n., to be few and scattering; *achafonha*, nasal form.
- achafoachi**, v. t., to cause a few; to select or take a few; to cause a few to be taken, etc.
- achafolechi**, v. t. caus., to select a few; to single out.
- achafoli**, v. t., to take a few.
- afekoma**; *osapa afekoma*, n., a large field.
- afekomi**, a., mischievous; impatient; exceeding; superabounding; large; see *afekommi*.
- afekomi**, v. n., to be mischievous; *chito kat afekomi fehna* and *chito kat atampa fehna* mean the same.
- afetabli**, v. t. sing., to ensnare; to enchant to his ruin or death.
- afetipa**, **afetipa** (q. v.), a., enchanted; greatly interested; captivated.
- afetipoa**, a. pl., ensnared; enchanted to his ruin or death.
- afetipoa**, v. n., to be ensnared.
- afetipoli**, v. t. pl., to ensnare; to enchant.
- afoa**, **afoa**, v. a. i., to wind round.
- affoa**, **affoa**, pp., wound round, John 20: 7; furled; see *afoa*.
- afula**, pp., stirred; thickened while cooking; *aiqlii manya kakoo*, from that (time) forth; see *afulli*.
- ahoku²fa**, n., piece cut off.
- aholloka**, see *aholloka*.
- ahoyo**, see *ohoyo*.
- ala**, v. a. i., to arrive at, when coming toward the speaker or place spoken of; as *ona*, to arrive at in going from the speaker; to touch; to come; to come to; to get there; to get here; to get to; to attain, Matt. 8: 2, 11, 25; 11: 14; 17: 7, 10; *ahanlat*, Josh. 7: 14; *aiqala*, pl. and intensive; *hachimaiqala*, come to you, Matt. 7: 15; *alabi*, *ishla*, *ala*, *ela*, *ihohala*, *hashla*, *ala*; *aiyala*, *aiyala*, and *aiyahanla*; *italachi*, for two to arrive together; *ishti ala*, v. t., to fetch; to reduce; to bring, Matt. 12: 22; to take it and come; *ont ishti ala*, to go and bring; to go and take it and come.
- ala**, n., an arrival; a pass.
- ala**, n., one who arrives or comes; a comer; *himo ala*, one who has just come; a new comer.
- alachi**; *italachi*, to arrive together (dual).
- alba**, n., vegetation; herbs; plants; weeds.
- albachi**, v. a. i., to practice; to make experiments; to be instructed, Matt. 13: 52.
- albala**, pp., gleaned.
- alballi**, v. t., to glean; to gather up the remnants or fragments.
- alballi**, n., a gleaner; a gleaning.
- albana**, v. a. i., to lie across; see *abanali*.
- albana**, pp. pl., laid across; *abanni*, v. t. pl.
- albani**, v. a. i., to cure over a fire; *abani*, v. t.
- albani**, pp., cured; *isi nipi at albani*; *tak-kon at albani*; *abani*, v. t.
- albani**, n., that which is cured.
- albankachi**, pl.; *hina at albankachi*.
- albasa**, n., lath.
- albaska**, n., lath.
- albaska**, pp., lathed; ribbed, as a roof; *abasli*, v. t.
- albehkachi**, v. a. i. pl., to repeat; *it-albehkachi*, Phil. 2: 27.
- albeho**, n., a sack of some kind, Matt. 2: 11.
- albi**, **aiqbi**, **aiilli**, **aialli**, n., cost; price; a price, 2 Sam. 24: 24; *tanchi albi*.

- albi**, pp., valued; perhaps from *abi*.
- albichi**, v. t., to price; to set a price; to value, John 12: 5.
- albiha**, pp., charged; stuffed.
- albiha**, n., a charge; a load.
- albiha atapa**, n., an overcharge; an overload.
- albihkachi**, pp. pl., put in; put on, as garments.
- albilli**, v. t. pl., to repeat; to add; to put on another thickness; *it albilli*, Matt. 8: 7; *itishima albillit umpohomo*; *na foka albillit foka*; *shukbo albillit patali*.
- albina**, n., a camp, Josh. 6: 11; an encampment; a host, Josh. 3: 2.
- albinachi**, **albinanchi**, v. t., to camp; to encamp; to pitch a camp.
- albita**, pp., repeated; done twice; *tanchi at albitat holokchi*; *albitat holisso*, copied; *anumpa hat hituklaha albitat anumpuli*.
- albita**, n., a repetition, Rev. 18: 6; v. a. i., to be double.
- albitat holisso**, pp., copied; rewritten.
- albitat holisso**, n., a copy.
- albitat holokchi**, pp., replanted.
- albitell**, v. t., to repeat; to double; to iterate.
- albiteli**, n., an iteration.
- albitelichi**, v. t., to double; to make double, Rev. 18: 6.
- albitet anoli**, v. t., to repeat the story; to relate a second time; to recapitulate.
- albitet hokchi**, v. t., to replant.
- albitet holissochi**, v. t., to copy; to write over again; to transcribe.
- albitet ikbi**, v. t., to renew.
- albitet pisa**, v. t., to review.
- albitet shanni**, v. t., to double and twist.
- albitet yammichi**, v. t., to redouble.
- albitkachi**, pp. pl., repeated; having other covers or coats; *italbitkachi*, John 1: 16; *albilli* v. t.
- albo**, v. a. i., to adhere; to stick, as glue or mud; *lukfi at ashoboli yan albo*; *italbo* v. a. i., to cohere; *italbot offo*, v. a. i., to coalesce.
- albo**, pp., soldered; made to stick or adhere; glued; *italbo*, glued together.
- albochi**, v. t. sing., to solder; to cause to adhere; to set with putty; to glue; to stick; *isht ishko an albochi*, to solder a cup; *italbochi*, to solder together; to glue.
- albokachi**, v. t. pl., to solder; to fasten in with putty; *italbokachi*, to solder together.
- albonli**, **almoli**, v. i., to catch; to take infection; *italbonli*; *italmoli*.
- alhchakaya**, n., an addition; a piece spliced on.
- alhchakaya**, a., additional; something added; *anumpa alhchakaya*.
- alhchaba**, n., a log lying across a creek used as a foot bridge.
- alhchaka**, pp. sing., spliced; new set; new laid or welded, as an iron tool; welded.
- alhchakoa**, pp. pl., spliced; welded.
- alhchefa**, pp., washed (from *achefa*, to wash).
- alhchiba**, a., tedious; tiresome; requiring or consuming time; slow in accomplishment; *alhchieba*, Gen. 40: 4.
- alhchiba**, v. n., to be tedious, tiresome, or slow.
- alhchifa**, pp., washed, John 13: 10.
- alhchilofa**, pp., paid; liquidated; *ikalhchilofa*, a., unpaid.
- alhchowa**, see *alhch^uwa*.
- alhchunna**, a., cheap; low.
- alhchunna**, v. n., to be cheap.
- alhchunnachi**, v. t., to cheapen; to lower; to sink.
- alhch^uwa**, **alhchowa**, pp., sewn; stitched; sewed; *italhch^uwa*, sewn together; sewed.
- alhch^uwa**, n., that which is sewn.
- alhfabek imma**, adv., on the left hand; toward the left.
- alhfabeka**, n., the left, Luke 23: 33; Matt. 6: 3.
- alhfasa**, pp., fastened; latched; *okhisat alhfasha*; *afashli*, v. t.
- alhfoa**, n., a ligature; a bandage.
- alhfoa**, pp., wound round; bound round; reeled; hooped; *afoli*, v. t.
- alhfula**, pp., stirred, as a liquid with a stick; *afulli*, v. t.
- alhfullinchi**, v. a. i., *alhfullihinchi*, to compass, Matt. 23: 15.
- alhkaha**, pp., laid down.
- alhkama**, pp., sing. stopped up; fastened up; calked; barred; *aboha alhkama*; *okhissa yat alhkama*, Josh. 2: 5; shut up, Josh. 6: 1; see *akama*.
- alhkama**, a., fast.

- alhkaniā**, a., gone; forgotten; pass. of *kaniā* of the form *alhtaha*.
- alhkaniā**, v. n., to forget; *chimalkaniā*, you have forgotten it.
- alhkata**, pp., patched; botched; mended; clouted; *akkali*, v. t.
- alhkata**, n., a patch; a botch; a clout; *isht alhkata*, a patch.
- alhkoha**, pp., molded, as pottery; shaped; plated, as metals with silver; *shuti at alhkoha*; *ampo at alhkoha*; *lukfi numa yat alhkoha*; *tali holisso lakna isht alhkoha*, plated with gold; *akkoli*, v. t.
- alhkomo**, v. a. i., to dissolve; to melt, as salt, sugar, etc.
- alhkomo**, pp., dissolved, as sugar in water; *ikalhkomo*, a., undissolved; unmelted; *okomo*, v. t.
- alhkomoa**, pp. pl., stopped up; calked; barred; *aboha alhkomoa*; *haksobish alhkomoa*.
- alhkucha**, n., the balance; the remainder; an odd one, Num. 3: 48; *shulush alhkucha*, an odd shoe; *waktokali alhkucha*, an odd steer.
- alhkuna**, n., a gown; a dress for a lady; cf. the *alconand* of French writers.
- alhkuna falaia**, n., a long gown; a frock; a slip.
- alhkuna kolofa**, n., a petticoat.
- alhpatak**, n., a fan made of a wing.
- alhpesa**, n., convenience; decency; sufficiency; an execution; fairness; fitness; reason.
- alhpesa**, **alhpisa**, a., proper; suitable; enough; sufficient, Matt. 6: 34; lawful, Matt. 12: 2; 14: 4; right, Matt. 11: 26; Luke 6: 2; straight, Luke 3: 5; John, 4: 17; necessary; worthy, Matt. 10: 11, 13; John 1: 27; comely; commodious; compatible; competent; consistent; convenient; correct; decent; decorous; due; eligible; fair; fit; honest; just; justifiable; lawful, Matt. 12: 12; legal; meet, Matt. 15: 26; moderate; passable; reasonable; scrupulous; seemly; staple; timely; profitable, Matt. 5: 29; *alhpinsa*, tolerable, Matt. 11: 22, 24; *ikalhpeso*, wicked, Matt. 12: 45; disagreeable; ill; erroneous; unadvisable; *imalhpisa*, John 1: 14 [?]; *italhpesa*, responding; agreeing together.
- alhpesa**, v. n., to be proper, etc., Matt. 5: 5; it is enough, 2 Sam. 24: 16.
- alhpesa**, **alhpisa**, pp., measured; determined; agreed; appointed; accomplished; concluded; corrected; decided; decreed; effected; enacted; established; suited; surveyed; estimated; executed; filled; fulfilled; gaged; gauged; judged; justified; ordered; passed, as a law; reconciled; regulated; resolved; settled; stipulated; *niak alhpisa*, an appointed day; *ikalhpeso*, evil, Matt. 12: 35; idle, Matt. 12: 36; *imalhpisa*, pp., judged; *imalhpesa*, a., contented; agreeable to him; *ont alhpesa*, pp., passed; *ikimalhpeso*, a., dissatisfied; unallowed; uncommanded; *ikimalhpesochi*, *ikimalhpesacho*, to dissatisfy; *ikalhpeso*, a., illegal; illicit; improper; inadmissible; incorrect; unapproved; unapt; unbecoming; undignified; undue; unfit; ungentle; unmeasured; unreasonable; unseasonable; unseemly; unsuitable; unsuited; wrong; wrongful; *alhpisahe keyu*, a., immeasurable; *ikalhpeso*, n., an impropriety; a wrong; *ikalhpeso*, adv., unduly; *alhpisa keyu*, n., injustice; *itim-alhpisahe keyu*, a., irreconcilable; *alhpisa*, adv., justly; *imalhpesa*, to please; to feel pleased; *ikimalhpeso*, v. a. i., to repine; *ikimalhpeso*, n., a repiner.
- alhpesa**, v. a. i., to become, Matt. 3: 15; to behoove, Luke 4: 43; to eventuate; *italhpisa*, to respond; to suit; to be likened to, Matt. 7: 26.
- alhpesa**, adv., well; very well; comely; fairly; rightly; well done.
- alhpesa**, v. a. i., to do or be right; *ish-alhpesa*, Acts 10: 33.
- alhpesa achi**, v. a. i., to approve; to approve (rather, to express approbation), as red men do when they approve of a talk.
- alhpesa ahni**, **alhpisa ahni**, v. a. i., to acquiesce; to comply; to consent; to be willing; to feel contented; *alhpesa ishahnihokmat*, if thou wilt, Matt. 8: 2; *alhpesa ahninishke*, I will, Matt. 8: 3.
- alhpesa miha**, v. a. i., to assent.
- alhpesali**, v. a. i; see *ikalhpesalo*, fraud, James 5: 4; to be true or virtuous, Mark 10: 11; *ohoyo alhpesali*, a virtuous woman.
- alhpesashke**, even so, Matt. 11: 26.
- alhpesachi**, v. t., to correct; to humor; to justify; *imalhpesachi*, to right; *ikitim-*

- alhpesacho*, Matt. 10: 35; *ikimalhpesochi*, to grieve.
- alhpesachi**, n., a justifier.
- alhpi**, n., a wooden spoon; a horn spoon; *nakalhpi*, a pewter spoon.
- alhpichik**, n., a nest; a bird's nest; applied to birds, squirrels, hogs, and bears, *alhpichik at imasha hoke*, have nests, Matt. 8: 20.
- alhpichik ikbi**, v. t., to nest; to make a nest.
- alhpiesa**, v. a. i., to fay; to suit exactly; *aiqalhpesa*, suitable, Matt. 6: 11; worthy; *sialhpesa keyu hoke*, I am not worthy, Matt. 8: 8.
- alhpiesa**, a., deliberate; exact; nice; pat; precise; respectable; strict; *alhpiesashke*, John 1: 12 [?] *italhpisashke*, shall be likened; Matt. 7: 26; *ikimalhpieso*, offended, Matt. 15: 12; Luke 3: 14.
- alhpi²kachi**, n., a pile of corn piled like cord wood.
- alhpisa**, pass. of *apesa*, to be judged, Matt. 7: 2; measured, Josh. 3: 4.
- alhpisa**, n., a decision; an estimate; a fulfillment; an institution; a judgment; a justification; a measure; an ordinance; a plot; a scheme; a standard; a stint; a stipulation; a measure, Matt. 13: 33.
- alhpishchichi**, v. t., to prepare a pillow for another, 1 Sam. 19: 13.
- alhpishi**, n., a pillow.
- alhpishi**, v. a. i., to pillow; *alhpishi hosh itonla tok*, 1 Sam. 19: 16.
- alhpishi afoka**, n., a pillow case; a pillow-bier.
- alhpishi falaia**, n., a bolster; a long pillow.
- alhpishi i²shukcha**, n., a pillow case; a pillow-bier.
- alhpitta**, pp., loaded; charged; put in, Matt. 6: 30; *alhpinta* (nas. form).
- alhpitta**, n., a load; a charge; *isht alhpitta*, n., wadding; some say *naki impatalhpo*.
- alhpoa**, **alhpoba**, **alhpowa**, n., domestic animals; fruit trees, such as are cultivated; produce; cattle; stock; live stock; a pet.
- alhpoa**, pp., espoused, Matt. 1: 18; bespoken for; domesticated; raised; saved, as a tree or plant; tamed; *itim-alhpoba*, espoused to each other.
- alhpoa aiimpa**, n., a pasture.
- alhpoa apistikeli**, n., a pastor; a herdsman.
- alhpoa foni**, n., a rack; the frame of bones of an animal.
- alhpoa ilhpita**, pp., foddered.
- alhpoa imilhpak**, n., fodder; forage.
- alhpoa imilhpak itannali**, v. t., to forage.
- alhpoa ipeta**, v. t., to fodder.
- alhpocha**, **alhpolachi**, v. t., to heap up dirt or ashes around anything.
- alhpoba**, see *alhpoa*.
- alhpoba**, a., exotic; tame.
- alhpoba hinla**, a., tamable.
- alhpohomo**, v. a. i., to be laid on or covered.
- alhpolachi**, see *alhpocha*.
- alhpolosa**, pp., daubed; plastered; pitched; smeared *apolusti* v. t.
- alhpowa**, see *alhpoa*.
- alhpoyak**, n., goods; wares; merchandise; a commodity; manufactures; stuff; *alhpoyak oklushinla aiisht ala*, v. t., to import goods, Matt. 17: 25.
- alhpoyak aiasha**, n., a store; a store room; a store house.
- alhpoyak holisso**, n., an inventory.
- alhpoyak ikbi**, n., a manufacturer.
- alhpoyak shali**, n., a peddler; one who carries goods.
- alhpoyak toba**, pp., manufactured.
- alhpufa**, pp., blown into; blowed; breathed in; inspired; puffed.
- alhpufa chuhmi**, a., puffy.
- alhpusha**, pp., roasted; broiled; toasted; *ah alhpusha*; *nipi alhpusha*.
- alhpusha**, n., a roast.
- alhtaha**, v. a. i., to ripen; *hachim-alhtaha*, prepare you, Josh. 1: 11.
- alhtaha**, a., pp., ready; prepared; done; finished; completed; complete; consummated; expert; fitted; forward; furnished; matured; ripened; *aimalhtaha*, Matt. 13: 54, 56; thorough, Josh. 1: 14; 8: 4; *ikalhtaha*, a., imperfect; undone; unexecuted; incomplete; unfinished; *imalhtaha*, pp., qualified; *ikim-alhtaha*, a., unprepared; unready; unsupplied.
- alhtaha**, v. n., to be ready; to end; to finish; to get through or to be so; *chimalhtaha*, you are ready; *anumpuli chimalhtaha*, have you done talking?

- alhtaha**, n., accomplishment; readiness; a consummation; fullness; maturity; preparation; ripeness.
- alhtaha hinla**, a., handy.
- alhtakla**, a., bereaved; without friends, kindred, parents, etc.; forlorn; *ohoyo alhtakla*, a widow; a bereaved woman; *alla alhtakla*, an orphan child.
- alhtakla**, v. n., to be bereaved.
- alhtakla**, n., bereavement; orphanage; an orphan.
- alhtaklachi**, v. t., to bereave.
- alhtaloa**, n., a song; a hymn.
- alhtaloak**, n., a song; see Rev. 15: 3, *Moses imalhtaloak*.
- alhtampa**, n., overplus; surplus; balance; remainder.
- alhtanafo**, n., the rim of a cane basket.
- alhtayak**, n., character; profession; calling; nature; *imalhtayak*, his calling.
- alhtalwa**, pp., sung; *ikalhtalwo*, a., unsung.
- alhtalwak**, *ilhtalwak*, n., a song; a ditty; a hymn; note, 2 Chron. 29: 27.
- alhtannafo**, pp., woven; plaited; braided.
- alhtekachi**, v. t., to press down, Luke 6: 38.
- alhtipo**, n., a tent; a pavilion; a booth; a lodge; a tilt; a tabernacle, 1 Sam. 2: 22; Josh. 7: 21, 22; 2 Cor. 5: 1.
- alhtipo**, a., tented; *alhtipo asha*, tented.
- alhto**, v. a. i. pl., to be in; to stand in, Matt. 2: 12; from *ani*, v. t., *ibalhto*, Matt. 13: 49; Josh. 10: 1; *peni alhto*, Matt. 14: 13; *ilai alhto*, we are in here; *anlhto*, nasal form, being in, John 21: 8; Matt. 4: 21. Cf. also Matt. 14: 32.
- alhto**, v. t., to hold; to contain.
- alhto**, pp., poured in; put in; from *ani*, v. t., to pour in; *ibalhto*, mixed, Matt. 13: 49; *itibalhto*, mixed together.
- alhto**, n., lading.
- alhtoba**, v. a. i., to be in the place of another; to be in the stead of; to succeed; to be sold, Matt. 10: 29; *akchi alhtoba*, let me take your place; *imalhtomba*, have their reward Matt. 6: 2, 5, 16.
- alhtoba**, adv., instead.
- alhtoba**, a., vicarious; expiatory.
- alhtoba**, n., pay; wages; hire; price, Matt. 13: 46; reward, Matt. 5: 12; recompense; postage; a charge; ferriage; pilotage; carriage; freight, etc.; compensation; damages; a disbursement; expense; a fee; fees; a fine; alien; meed; merit; payment; a premium; a prize; remuneration; a render; a reward; room or stead; salary; salvage; satisfaction; a stipend; toll; value; see *isht alhtoba*.
- alhtoba**, n., atonement.
- alhtoba**, n., a deputy; a proxy; a substitute; a successor; a successor.
- alhtoba**, pp., refunded; remunerated; rewarded; paid; recompensed; avenged; revenged; atoned; compensated; defrayed; exchanged; expiated; liquidated; *ialhtoba*, exchanged; *ikalhtobo*, a., unpaid; unrepaid; unrewarded.
- alhtoba chito**, n., highness; dearness; high price.
- alhtoba hinla**, a., expiable; expiatory; *imalhtoba hinla*, a., rewardable.
- alhtoba hoah ishi**, v. t., to supplant.
- alhtobatatta**, n., a vicegerent.
- alhtoboa**, v. a. i. pl., to take the place of; to take turns with; *ialhtoboa sholiti ishi anya*, to take turns in carrying it; *ialhtoboa*, to exchange with each other; to reciprocate; *ialhtoboa*, n., rotation; *ialhtoboaqi*, v. t., to transpose.
- alhtohno**, *ilhtohno*, pp., hired; engaged; employed; *hatak ilhtohno*, a hired man.
- alhtohno**, *ilhtohno*, n., a hiring.
- alhtoka**, *alhtuka*, pp., pointed out; set apart; sent, John 3: 28; authorized; appointed; delegated; deputed; elected; selected; nominated; ordained; voted; to be taken, Josh. 7: 16, 17, 18; *hatak alhtoka*, a committee; *atokuli*, v. t.
- alhtoka**, n., authority; appointment; a delegate; elect; the Messiah; the anointed; Jesus Christ; an ordination.
- alhtokoa**, *alhtokowa*, pp., pointed out; set, Luke 2: 34; commissioned.
- alhtoshoa**, *alhtoshowa*, pp., removed from one place to another; translated; construed; rendered into; interpreted, Matt. 1: 23; explained.
- alhtosholi**, v. t., to transfer; to remove; to translate; to interpret; to construe; to render into.
- alhtosholi**, n., a translator.
- alhtuka**, see *alhtoka*.

alhtuka keyu, a., unengaged.
alla, n., a child; children, Matt. 14: 21; a brat (a low word); a papoose; *hachim-alla*, your children, Matt. 7: 11; *alla yosh*, children, Matt. 11: 16.
alla, v. a. i., to be a child; *siälla*, I am a child; *chiälla*, thou art a child; *siälla ma*, when I was a child; nasal form *avla*.
alla alimpa, alla aiishko, n., a porringer; a basin for a child.
alla anusi, n., a child's bed; a cradle; a crib.
alla anusi foki, v. t., to cradle.
alla apistikeli, v. t., to watch or nurse children; to nurse.
alla apistikeli, n., a nurse.
alla ayupi, n., a bathing place for children.
alla alhtakla, n., an orphan; a bereaved child without father or mother.
alla chipunta, n., young children; small children.
alla chuhmi, a., child like; puerile.
alla eshachi² ipalamma, v. a. i., to labor; to travail.
alla eshi, alleshi, v. t., to bear children; to bring forth a child; to have a child; "to be confined."
alla eshi, n., childbearing.
alla haksi, n., "a sauce box;" a tomboy; an urchin.
alla himmita, n., a stripling.
alla holisso pisa, n., a pupil; pupilage; a schoolboy.
alla ipfoka, v. a. i., to conceive; to become pregnant.
alla ipki iksho, a., base born; illegitimate.
alla ipki iksho, n., a bastard; an illegitimate.
alla ikimiksho, a., childless; barren, Luke 23: 29.
alla ilahobbi, allilahobbi, a., acting like a child; pretending to be a child; puerile; childish.
alla isht aiopi, n., the youngest child; the last child.
alla isht illi, v. a. i., to die in childbed.
alla nakni, n., a boy; a male child; a chap; a lad; a shaver; a son; a male infant; see Matt. 1: 21, 22; Luke 1: 13, where *alla nakni* is the translation of son.

alla oka isht imokissa, n., pedo-baptism; infant baptism (the old form of expression).
alla pishechi, v. t., to suckle a child.
alla sholi, v. t., to bring forth a child; to dandle.
alla sholi, n., a nurse.
alla tek, n., a girl; a female child; a lass.
alla tek haksi, n., a romp; a rude girl.
alla tek holisso pisa, n., a school maid.
alla toba, n., adoption.
alla tomba, n., childhood.
alla tomba, v. n., to be in the state of a child; *alla satombama illitok*.
alla yakni pataffi, n., a plow boy.
allahe! interjection of displeasure, used by the ancients in scolding children.
allaçhi, causative form; iälläçhi, to make himself a child.
alleh, ali, hale, exclam. of distress, uttered by children when in pain; oh! oh, dear!
alleshi, see alla eshi.
alikhchi, alikchi (q. v.), n., a doctor; a physician; a curer.
allilahobbi, see alla ilahobbi.
alloluat, see alolua.
allo²sabi, n., infanticide.
allota, see alota.
allu²si, allo²si, alosi, n., an infant; a babe; a baby; a papoose; a suckling, Matt. 2: 8, 11; Luke 18: 15; *alosi puta ha²*, Matt. 11: 25.
almachi, n., a fan.
almo, pp. pl., trimmed; cut; picked; pulled; mown; reaped; clipped; cropped; sheared; shorn.
almo, n., that which is picked, etc.
almochi, n., cream; scum.
almoli, see albonti.
alosi, see allu²si.
alwasha, v. a. i., to fry; to parch, as coffee.
alwasha, pp., fried; parched; poached; toasted, Josh. 5: 11; *nipi at alwasha; kafi at alwasha.*
ateha, see atiha.
ali, v. a. i., to end; *ont aiçli* and *il-aiçli; ikali*, to verge; *ontali*, to eventuate; to terminate.
ali, n., the edge, end, limit, boundary, line, borne or bourne; the extent; the margin; the mete; the verge; a wing; a border, Josh. 4: 19; *yammaç imali;*

- yammokosh imāli; yammak osh āli*, etc.; *isht imātekashkeh*, take him to the edge or verge of, Matt. 5: 21, 22.
- ālichī**, v. t., to end; *ont āiālichī*, Josh. 5: 3.
- āliha, āleha**, n. pl., all; the whole; the whole company; each one and all of, Luke 6: 17; Matt. 5: 1; 12: 2, 46; 13: 49; 17: 6, 10; it differs from "all" in that it directs the mind to each one; *tashka ālihama*, the body of warriors. This word is added to nouns to indicate plurality of persons and sometimes of things. See Matt. 2: 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 16, 17, 18, 23; (of wolves), *nashoba isikopa āleha*, see Matt. 7: 15; *āleha hat* is distributive; *āleha yat* is collective.
- ālipilla**, adv., toward the end.
- ālipilla**, at the end; away to the end; outmost.
- ām**, my, pre. pos. pro. 1st per. sing. in the nom. case before a noun beginning with a vowel, as *amisuba*, my horse, Matt. 2: 6; John 2: 2.
- ām**, pre. per. pro. 1st per. sing. in the dative case before verbs beginning with a vowel or diphthong, and to be rendered often with a prep. in Eng. as of me, to me, for me; *āmia, amanumpuli, amanoli, amaiāli, amachi*, "saith unto me," Matt. 7: 21.
- ām**, I, per. pro. 1st per. sing. before a neuter verb formed from an adj., as *amokpulo*, I am mad; "to me evil;" see *chim*, John 1: 33.
- ām**, used before verbs when removed from the noun, as *isubat amilli, allat amilli*, instead of *amallat illi*.
- āma**, to give me; from *ina*, to give or to give him; *chiksamo*, neg. form; *ikemo*, he did not give him; *issiaiamashke*, give thou me, Matt. 14: 8.
- āmafo**, n., my grandfather and his brothers, including their father, grandfathers, etc., male cousins and their paternal ancestors; my father-in-law, i. e., the father of a woman's husband, the proper appellation for a woman to use in speaking to her husband's father; *chimafo, imāfo, pimafo*, etc.
- āmalak**, n., my sister's husband; my brother-in-law.
- āmalak usi**, n., my wife's brother; my brother-in-law.
- āmalak usi ohoyo**, n., my wife's sister; my sister-in-law.
- āmānni**, n., my brother, and one older than the brother who speaks; my brother who is older than myself.
- āmānni**, n., my sister, and one older than the sister who speaks; my sister who is older than myself (always both persons are of the same gender).
- āmiffi**, a., equal in size and age.
- āmiffi**, v. n., to be equal in size and age.
- āmintaḥi** v. t., to open; to cut open, as the carcass of a hog; *āmintaḥa*, pp; see *miāḥi*, from which these are derived. *āmintoli*, pl.
- āmishoa**, v. a. i. sing., to rub against.
- āmishofa**, pp., rubbed; rubbed against.
- āmishoffi**, v. t., to cause to rub against and pass by; to cause to graze; *iti chanalli at iti aⁿ amishofa*, the wagon was rubbed against the tree.
- āmishokāchi**, pp. pl., rubbed off; *shapo at amishokāchit hishi taha*.
- āmishohichi**, v. t. pl., to rub against; *suba hat shukcha yaⁿ iti aⁿ amishohichit okpani fehna*.
- āmmi**, a., my; mine.
- āmmi**, v. n., to be mine, Matt. 10: 37.
- āmmi keyu achi**, v. t., to disclaim; to disown.
- āmmi toba**, v. a. i., to become mine, Luke 4: 6.
- āmmona**, a., incipient.
- āmmona**, n., the beginning; the dawn; the commencement; *āmmona ataha uena kat iksho*, a., eternal; n., eternity.
- āmmona**, adv., first, Matt. 12: 45; Josh. 8: 5; *āmmona kano*, Matt. 8: 21.
- āmmona isht ia**, v. a. i., to rise.
- āmo**, v. t. pl., (*tabli*, sing), to pick; to pull; to trim; to mow; to reap, Matt. 6: 26; to cut; to clip; to gather, Luke 6: 44; to cut off; to crop; to rid; to shear; to slip; *paⁿki aⁿ aiāmo*, gather grapes of, Matt. 7: 16; *shumati akoⁿ aiāmo*, gather of thistles.
- āmo**, n., a gatherer; a picker; a shearer.
- āmohmi**, v. i., to do anything entirely, utterly, and absolutely, Matt. 5: 34; *ikshok amohmi; ikshoka amohmi* (for *ikshokamohmi*, as often heard) there is none at all; *āmohmichi, amohminchi*, caus., 1 Sam. 15: 3; Josh. 10: 1; 11: 11, 12, 20, 21.

amohoyo, n., my woman; my wife.
amombalaha, n., my brother-in-law, i. e., my husband's brother, his uncles and nephews (language of a woman).
amoshi, **amoshazi**, n., my uncle, i. e., my mother's brother or brothers and male cousins.
anaⁿkosh, pro., I the one who.
ani, v. a. i., to bear fruit; to yield fruit; to bring forth fruit, Matt. 7: 17; *anahe keyukma*, when it can not bear fruit, Matt. 7: 18; *ani chatuk*; *anikmat*, Matt. 13: 23; *ahani*, Ps. 1: 3.
ani, n., fruit of the berry kind; a berry; a nut; fruit in general, Matt. 7: 16.
ani, v. t., to pour into a vessel; to infuse; *ilani*, in yourselves, Mark 9:50; pass. *alhto*.
ani chilofa, n., a windfall.
anit walya, v. t., to bring forth fruit, Luke 3: 9; Matt. 13: 8.
annoa, **annoa**, **anoa**, (q. v.), n., fame.
annoa, **anoa** (q. v.), pp., noised.
annoachi, see *anoachi*.
annonto, pro., as for me.
ano, I, me, mine, Matt. 5: 11; *ano ato*, Matt. 5: 22, 32, 34, 39, 44; 17: 27; *ano an*, me, Matt. 11: 6; *ano atini*, myself; compounds: *anonⁿkosh*; *annonⁿto*; *qnonⁿto*; see *ano*.
apa, v. t., to mouth.
apa, v. a. i., v. t., to eat; generally used when speaking of a single article of food; when a meal or several articles is spoken of, the word *impa* is used; to fare; to feed; to pick, Matt. 15: 32; *onush apa*, *onush alwasha apa*, Josh. 5: 11, 12; *apat isht ia*, began to eat, Matt. 12: 1; Josh. 5: 11; *ikpo*, Matt. 15: 32; *ampa*, *ahampa*, *ahampahi oke*, shall be gnashing, Matt. 8: 12; *noti ahampa*, Matt. 13:42, 50; *apa* is an irreg. verb, like *abi* and *ala*; conj.: *apali*, *ishpa*, *apa*, *epa* (Matt. 6: 31); *ilohapa*, *hashpa*, *apa*, *akpo*, *chikpo*, *ikpo*, *kepo*, *kilohapo*, *hachikpo*, *ikpo*; *sapa*, eat me, John 6: 57; *okapanⁿki paska isht alhpisa apa*, to commune; *apat tali*, v. t., to devour; *apat pisa*, v. t., to taste; *apat ikpeso*, a., untasted.
apa, n., food.
apa, n., an eater.
apa kitinisi, n., a morsel.
apanukfla, n., a whirlwind.

apanukfla, v. a. i., to blow, as a whirlwind.
apat tali, v. t., to devour; to consume.
api, n., the stalk; a vine; a handle; a tree; a cob; a helve; a haft; a trunk; a body; a leg; a blade, Matt. 13: 26; a straw; a spire; the warp or chain of cloth as woven; a staff; a stock; *ahapi*, a potato vine; *aiomanili api*, a chair leg; *bihi api*, a mulberry tree; *chahapi*, a hoe handle; *hashuk api*, a spear or blade of grass; *iskifapi*, an ax helve; *nusapi*, an oak tree; the trunk of an oak; the body of an oak; *onushapi*, a blade of wheat; wheat straw; a stalk of wheat; *tanchapi*, a cornstalk; a corncob.
api aliishi, n., a thole.
api isht ala, n., the lower end.
apiha, see *apeha*.
apishia, n., a piazza; *aboha apishia*, a piazza that extends all round an old-fashioned house.
apohtuki, v. a. i., to be close and light, as a room.
appokni, **apokni**, n., my grandmother; my granddam.
asananta, see *asananta*.
askufa, v. t., to put a petticoat upon one's self (feminine gender).
askufa, pp., girded; belted; begirt (feminine gender).
askufa, n., a petticoat (doubtful).
askufa tapa, n., a coat; a petticoat.
askufachechi, v. t., to put a petticoat or belt upon another person; to begird another person; to gird; *ilaiaskufachechi*, to gird himself, John 21: 18. Perhaps there is a mistake and it should be *ilaiaskofachi*, as in John 21: 7.
askufachi, pp., girded.
askufachi, v. t., to gird one's self; to put a belt on; to begird; *ila isht askofachi*, to gird himself, John 13: 4; to gird the loins, 2 Kings 9: 1.
aseta, v. a. i., to cleave to; to love.
ashke, see *ishke*.
ashwa, **ashwa** (q. v.), v. a. i. pl. and dual, to sit; to be there; *chuka ilashwa*.
ashwanchi, **aswanchi**, **ashwanchi**, v. a. i., to be engaged about something; to be active or busy; *ittashwanchi*, to keep at work (at it), singular.—J. E.

- at**, art. (see *hat* and *yat*), the; the one; *Chekob at*, Jacob he, Matt. 1: 2; *iti ok-pulo at*, a corrupt tree, Matt. 7: 18; *iti at*, a tree, Matt. 7: 19; *at*, rel. pro., who; the one who; the which.
- ata**, adv. particle, as *ishlata*, have you come (when not expected)?
- atai**, **atai**, n., buckeye (accent on last syllable; unusual in this respect and unusual in ending with a diphthong).
- ataiya**, v. a. i., to lean on or touch at; *atayali*, tr. sing., to cause to lean against or to touch at, as a boat or ship; *atayoli*, pl.
- atakopulechi**, see *itakopulechi*.
- atanapoa**, v. t., to jump over; *iti an itanapoa*, to jump over a log.
- atanapolechi**, v. t., to cause to jump over.
- atanapoli**, v. t., to jump over.
- atanabli**, v. t., to lay on the second strata of leaves, etc.
- atanabli**, n., underbrush; undergrowth; the second layer of leaves in woods.
- atanapa**; *wak atanapa*, a yearling.
- atapa**, pp., scotched.
- atapachi**, **atapachi**, v. t., to hasp; to fasten.
- ataya**, v. a. i., to lean; *pit atayat*, John 21: 20; 2 Kings 9: 30; see *ataiya*.
- ato**, **ato**, art., the one; as for the (by way of contrast to others); *ano ato*, I, in distinction from them of old time, Matt. 5: 22, 32, 34, 39, 44; *aiishi ato*, he that received, Matt. 13: 23; *hatak ato*, men, Matt. 16: 13.
- ato**, **ato**, rel. pro., the one who, as for the one who, etc.
- atta**, v. a. i., to be born; to come into the world; to stay; to live; to reside; *amatta*, *aiattatok*, Matt. 14: 6; *anta*, nasal form, to abide; to dwell; to inhabit; *isht atta*, v. t., to use; to employ; to be busy with or about.
- atta**, v. a. i., to heal; to cicatrize; *ikato*, not healed; *tachowa ikato*, a chronic ulcer.
- atta**, v. t., to occupy; *isht atta*, to occupy; *isht imatta*, ministered unto him, Matt. 8: 15.
- atta**, n., a birth; *nilak aiatta*, a birthday.
- atta**, n., an occupant; a resident.
- atta**, pp., born; healed; cured; cicatrized; remedied; *atatta* or *itatonli* (old style), healed up or united and healed; *ikatto*, a., unborn.
- atta ammona**, n., infancy; an infant; primogeniture.
- atta ammona**, a., primogenial.
- atta hinla**, a., healable; curable.
- attahe keyu**, a., incurable.
- attahpi**, n., birth, Matt. 1: 18; primogeniture; the first born, Josh. 17: 1.
- attapachi**, v. t., to hasp; to fasten.
- attachi**, n., a healer; a curer.
- attachi**, v. t., to heal a sore or wound; to cicatrize.
- attat akowa**, v. a. i., to come down, Matt. 8: 1.
- attat a'ya**, Matt. 15: 22.
- attat falama**, v. a. i., to return from, Luke 4: 1.
- attat hofanti**, pp., educated; raised; brought up.
- attat hofantichi**, v. t., to raise; to educate; to bring up.
- attat ia**, v. a. i., to start from; to depart from, Matt. 12: 9; 15: 22; to go from, Luke 3: 4 [?]; to go on from, Matt. 4: 21; to pass forth from, Matt. 9: 9.
- attat isht ia**, v. a. i., to rise; to begin to heal, etc.; to take a start.
- attat minti**, v. a. i., to come from; *ashwat minti*, pl. (*antat minti* and *ashwat minti*, nasal forms, can not be used because they include the idea of continuance).
- attapuli**, v. t., to make a pavilion; to pavilion; to tent.
- ba**, adv., nothing; merely; certainly; surely; *ia li ba*, I merely go; I just go; I will just go, and meaning that nothing shall prevent; a word used chiefly by children.
- ba** is compounded with, and forms the termination of, several words; *amba*, *kamba*, *chumba*, *yoba*, *hioba*, *chikimba*, *tokba*, *nahba*, *kbato*, *okbato*, *kbano*, *okbano*.
- bachali**, n. sing., *bacholi*, pl., a row; a course; a stick of timber lying straight, as a joist; *sabaiyi bachali wia*, my nephews; lit., my row of nephews; *tanchi inhina bachali*, rows of corn, i. e., the furrows and not the standing corn; (*tanchi baiilli*, a row of standing corn; *takkon api at baiilli*, a row of peach trees).

- bachali**, v. t. sing., to make a furrow for planting corn; to lay in a straight line; *iti tilit bachali*, to blaze trees in a line for a road.
- bachaya**, a., prostrate, and lying in a row so as to touch all the way.
- bachaya**, v. a. i. sing., to lie connected in a line or row; *tanchi in'hina at bachaya*, the corn rows are laid off; *iti at bachaya*, the tree or the timber is laid; *ahchaba at bok anbachaya*, a foot log lies across the creek.
- bachaya**, v. pass., laid in a line; laid off; *lusa at bachaya*, the black (line) is laid, i. e., on a stick of timber for hewing; *hina at bachaya*, the road is laid off, or the road is marked off.
- bachaya**, n., a row; a line; a course; a vein; *hina bachaya*, line of a road, Josh. 2: 19.
- bachoha**, v. a. i. pl., to lie in courses; *hina at bachoha*, to lie in lines; *issuba ai-intimtia yat bachoha*, the race paths for horses are laid off, or are there.
- bachoha**, n. pl., rows; ranks; courses.
- bachoha**, pp. pass., laid in lines or courses.
- bachohat ma^{ny}a**, v. a. i., to lie in rows or lines; *hina at bachohat ma^{ny}a hoka ish'pisa chin*, as the roads are laid off, you will see them.
- bachohma^{ny}a**, n., a noun derived from the foregoing verb.
- bacholi**, v. t., to lay in rows or lines; to make rows, lines or furrows for rows.
- bacholi**, n. pl., rows.
- bacholi**, n. pl., those that lay off in rows.
- bafaha**, v. a. i., to grow, as a bush; *osapa at bafahat kania*, the field is grown over with bushes.
- bafaha**, n., a bush; a green bush; a thicket; *bafaha* and *bafalli* are both used for bush and bushes; *bafaha chanli*, cut a bush; *bafalli chanli*, cut the bushes; but *bafaha anuⁿka* and *bafalli anuⁿka*, in the bushes, is proper.
- bafalli**, n. pl., bushes; a thicket; green brush.
- bafalli**, v. a. i., to grow, as bushes; *osapa yat bafallit kania*, the field is grown over with bushes.
- bafalli**, a., shrubby; bushy.
- bafalli foka**, a., bushy; grown up with bushes (applied to a large place).
- bafalli talala**, n., a clump; a tuft; a small thicket (applied to a small place).
- baha**, pass., gored, stabbed, jabbed, by being struck with a straight forward blow; pricked; pierced; *uski osh baha*, the cane jabbed him, *iti osh baha*, the wood jabbed him, and *bashpo yosh baha*, the knife jabbed him, are transitive forms.
- baha**, n., a jab; a stab; *ban^{sh}po baha*, a knife stab; *uski baha*, a cane stab.
- baⁿhachi**, n., *baa*, the cry of a sheep; *chukfi at baⁿhachi*, the sheep says *baⁿh* or *baⁿan^h*.
- bahafa**, pass., gored, stabbed, or jabbed by being struck with a blow that comes up, as cows do when they hook; *alla nakni at bahafa*, the boy is gored.
- bahaffi**, v. t. sing., to gore; to stab; to jab; to pierce; to stick; to thrust with an upward motion, as hogs with their tusks and cattle with horns, and to thrust a man with a knife with the point up.
- bahaffi**, n., a stabber; a gorer.
- bahpo**, **ba^{pp}o**, n., a kind of nut pudding made of corn and peanuts.
- bahpo**, pass. of *bahpuli* (q. v.), made into a nut pudding; *bahpot qihaha*, it is beaten and ready.
- bahpuli**, v. t., to beat up parched corn and parched peanuts for *bahpo*; to pound corn and peanuts for *bahpo*. The corn and peanuts are both parched and then beaten or pounded together. The meat of hickory nuts is sometimes used.
- bahta**, n., a bag; a pack; a budget; a knapsack; a scrip; a wallet, Matt. 10: 10, *bahta at iksho*, no scrip, Mark 6: 8. This word differs but little from *shukcha* (q. v.); *hapi shukcha*, salt sack, *kafi shukcha*, coffee sack, are used, but not *bahta*.
- bahta chito**, n., a bale; a big bag.
- bahta chito abeli**, v. t., to bale, or to put up in a bale or big bag; *tanchi an bahta chito yoⁿ abeli*, to put up corn in a big bag.
- bahta chito abiha**, pass., baled; put up in a bale.

- bahta chito hoshi^{sh} aialhto**, n., a tick; a bed tick; lit., a big bag holding feathers.
- bahta shinuk aialhto**, n., a sandbag; a bag having sand in it.
- bahtushi**, n., a pouch; a small bag; a satchel; a scrip; a wallet.
- baialli**, v. a. i., to stand in files or rows; or *baiilli* (q. v.).
- baiallit a^{ya}**, v. a. i., to move in a single file.
- baiallit ala**, v. a. i., to arrive in a row.
- baiallit heli**, v. a. i. pl., to stand in ranks.
- baiallit hika**, v. a. i. sing., to stand in a row or single file.
- baiallit ma^{ya}**, v. a. i., to advance in file.
- baiallit minti**, v. a. i., to come in a row.
- baiet bi^{ya}**, **bait bi^{ya}**, v. a. i. pl., to move in ranks as soldiers, not abreast but one following another.
- baieta**, v. a. i. sing., to stand or go in a row, one after another, as men or animals in a single road; caus., *baietachi* or *baietat hinli*, to stand in a row; *baietat a^{ya}*, to go along in a row; to stand in a row, as planted corn or trees when set out.
- baieta**, n., a row of corn, trees, men, or animals.
- baii**, **baiyi**, n., white oak; name of an oak tree and its fruit; a white-oak acorn; *baii laua*, plenty of white-oak acorns.
- baii toba**, a., oaken; made of white oak.
- baiilli**, **baialli** (pl. of *baieta*), pass., ranked; placed in rows or ranges; *abaiali*, 2 Kings 11: 8.
- baiilli**, **baialli** (pl. of *baieta*), v. a. i., to stand in files or rows; to rank; to follow in order one after another.
- baiillichi**, v. t., to cause to follow in ranks; to march; to place in ranks.
- baiillit nowa**, v. a. i., to march in single ranks, but not abreast. It differs from *autali*, v. a. i., to march abreast.
- baiillit nowa**, n., a march.
- bait bi^{ya}**, see *baiet bi^{ya}*.
- baiyana**, v. n., to want. See *banna*, from which it is derived.
- baiyi**, see *baii*.
- bakafa**, v. a. i. sing., to split off; and pp., split off.
- bakaha**, pl., *bakalichi* sing., v. t., to cane; to baste; to strike with a cane or stick; to maul; *ofi yoⁿ bakahali*, I beat the dog.
- bakaha**, n., a caning.
- bakali**, pp. pl., split; blocked; slabbed; *bakali ushta*, split in quarters.
- bakali**, v. a. i., to split; to block; to slab into several, i. e., more than two, pieces.
- bakalichi**, v. t., to split into large blocks; to slab; to block; to split puncheons for a floor.
- bakalichi**, n., a splitter.
- bakapa**, pass. sing. of *bakabli* (q. v.); halved or divided into two equal parts; cleft; riven.
- bakapa**, v. a. i., to divide into two equal parts; to cleave; to split; to divide once in the middle; *uti at bakapa*, the tree divides or opens in the middle.
- bakapa**, n., a half when split in two; a cleft; *shuka nipi bakapa*, half of a hog.
- bakastoa**, pass. pl., split in two; divided into two equal parts.
- bakastoa**, v. a. i. pl., to split in two; to divide.
- bakastoa**, n. pl., halves; when things have been split open.
- bakastuli**, v. t. pl., to split in two; to halve them; to rob; *holisso haⁿ bakastuli*; same as *wehpuli*, say M. Dyer and Thompson.
- bakabli**, v. t. sing., to split in two; to halve.
- bakabli**, n., a splitter; a divider.
- bakasto**, **bakastuli**, pass., finished; completed; all taken, as when a robbery is committed, or grain in a field is destroyed.
- bakastuli**, v. t., to get all; to take all; to finish.
- bakastuli**, n., a finisher; one that takes all.
- bakbak**, n., a large red-headed woodpecker, smaller than the *tiⁿkti*. *bakbak at paⁿki akbano hoⁿ apa*, the *bakbak* eats grapes only.
- bakli**, v. t. pl., to split into large blocks, whether halves, fourths, or eighths; *bakali*, pass. (q. v.), *nusa pi aⁿ baklili*, I split the black oak into blocks.
- baklichi**, v. t., to score.
- bakna**, n.; *imbakna*, the rennet (or rullet) or stomach of cows or deer.

- bakoa, bakowa**, a., spotted; pied; large check; brindled; tabby brindled; tabby; dapple; dappled; *wak at bakoa*, the cow is spotted; *nan tanna at bakoa*, the cloth has large checks; *abaksha hat bakoa*, the chicken snake is pied.
- bakoa**, v. n., to be spotted, pied, etc.
- bakoq̄chi, bakow̄chi**, v. t., to make spotted, pied, etc.; to dapple.
- bakokoa**, n. pl., spots.
- bakokoa**, a. pl., spotted; pied; large check.
- bakokoa**, v. n. pl., to be spotted.
- bakoku²kachi**, n. pl., large white and red spots.
- bakoku²kachi, bakoku²kachi**, a. pl., spotted; *sintulo at bakoku²kachi*, the rattlesnake is spotted.
- bakoku²kachi**, v. n. pl., to be spotted.
- bakowa**, see *bakoa*.
- bakow̄chi**, see *bakoq̄chi*.
- balakli**, v. a. i. sing., to leap up; like *halakli*.
- balakli, balakli** (the best forms) **bilakli**, v. a. i., to wilt; *iti hishi at bilakli*, the leaves wilt.
- balakli**, pass., wilted; see *bilakli*.
- balaktichi**, v. t., to wilt; to make it wilt.
- balali**, v. a. i., to creep, as a child; to crawl; to grovel; *alla yat balali*, the child creeps.
- balali**, n., a creeper; a crawler; a groveler; *alla balali*, a child creeper.
- balama**, a., fragrant; odoriferous; ambrosial; balmy; sweet; odorous; redolent—used with reference to the smell of objects only.
- balama**, v. n., to be fragrant.
- balama**, n., a sweet odor; savor; flavor; scent; smell, as of a rose; *na balama*, n., incense, Luke 1: 10; Rev. 5: 8. *nan isht balama*, 2 Cor. 2: 15; a savor; Eph. 5: 2.
- balama**, pass, perfumed.
- balamaq̄chechi**, v. t., to perfume another person or thing; to incense another person or thing; to cause one to perfume another.
- balamaq̄chi, balamachi**, v. t., to make it fragrant, balmy, sweet; to scent well; *paⁿshi aⁿ balamaq̄chi*, to make the hair *balama*; *na foka yaⁿ balamachi*, to make the garments *balama*.
- balalli**, v. a. i., to creep, as a vine; to run, as a vine; to scramble.
- balalli**, n., a creeper; a scrambler; a vine.
- baleli, maleli**, v. a. i. sing., to run, as an animal or a man, 1 Cor. 9: 24; Gal. 5: 7; *emallihinlashke*, Heb. 12: 1; *maleli* is the more common word: *tilaya* dual (q. v.); *tilahaⁿya, tilahaⁿyatok* "did run," Matt. 28: 8: *yilepa*, pl., Mark 9: 15.
- baleli**, n., a runner.
- baluhchi**, n., the hickory bark which is used in making ropes.
- balup**, n., slippery elm; also the linden, or lind tree; the teil tree.
- bali**, v. t., to stab; to gore; to hook and jab; to strike straight forward; to jab; to beat up the materials for making *bahpo*; to dagger; to dirk; to pick; to prick; to push; to spur; to stick; to beat, as meat in a mortar; to thrust; to pierce, John 19: 34; Rev. 1: 7; *itiⁿbali*, to gore each other; *issi nipi yaⁿ bali*, beat the venison; *tuⁿshpat bali hoⁿ*, or *tushpat bali hoⁿ*, make haste and beat it!
- bali**, n., a stabber; one that gores or hooks; a thruster; a beater.
- bali**, n., a push; a stab; a thrust.
- balichi**, v. t., to make anything stab, gore, etc.
- bam, balam**, n., balm, Gen. 37: 25; *bam* is the Choctaw pronunciation of balm.
- bambaki, bamboki**, a., not even; rough; bulbous; rolling, as land having swells.
- bambakichi**, v. t., to make uneven.
- bamboki**, v. n., to be uneven.
- bamppoa**, pass., shot with a blow gun; discharged from a blow gun, whether the arrow has hit the object shot at or not.
- bamppoa**, n., a discharge; a shoot.
- bamppulli**, v. t., to shoot with a blow gun.
- bamppulli**, n., a shooter; one that shoots with a blow gun.
- banatboa, banatboha**, v. a. i. pl., to wave; to billow.
- banatboa, banatboha**, n. pl., waves; willows.
- banatbohachi**, v. t., to cause the waves to rise; to cause the water to wave.
- banatha**, n., a wave; a billow; a rolling; a surge; a heave, James 1: 6; Matt. 8: 24; *oka banatha*, Matt. 14: 24.
- banatha**, v. a. i., to wave; to billow; to roll; to heave.

- banathachi**, v. t., to make it wave, billow, or roll; *banathachi*, pl.
- bano**, adv., only; altogether; perfectly; completely; all; merely; simply; totally; utterly; wholly; entirely; *ishibano*, Matt. 7: 8; receives entirely, Josh. 1: 16, 17; *yammakbano*, that only; *yakbano hom*, Matt. 4: 4.
- bano**, a., mere; naked; simple; only; *iyi bano*, barefoot; *nipi bano*, naked.
- bano**, a., alone; entire; stark; *ilap bano*, himself alone; Matt. 14: 23; *hatak bano*, man alone; *bano* preceded by *k* is used for the sign of the optative mood; *mintikbano*, only that he comes.
- bano**, v. n., to be alone; to be entire; *banokmat*, 2 Sam. 18: 25; *banot*, Matt. 11: 21.
- banochi**, **banuchi**, v. t., to make it entire; to make solitary or alone; *ilap banochit hassaⁿfilammachiⁿka*, ye shall leave me alone, John 16: 32.
- baptismo**, n., baptism, Matt. 20: 23; 21: 25.
- baptismo**, pass., baptized, Matt. 20: 23; 1 Cor. 10: 2; *baptismo* used with active prep.
- baptismochi**, v. t., to baptize, Matt. 3: 11; *baptismohonchi*, freq. Mark 1: 4; Matt. 28: 19; *baptismochechi*.
- baptismochi**, n., a baptist; one who administers baptism; a baptizer.
- baptist**, n., a baptist; John the Baptist, Matt. 3: 1; 11: 11.
- basabo**, pass.ⁿ pl., sparks made.
- basacha**; *basancha*, in *tuak basancha*, a spark of fire.
- basachi**, see *basalichi*.
- basaha**, v. a. i. sing., to pop or snap, as burning wood.
- basaha**, n., a pop; a snap.
- basahachi**, v. t. sing., to cause it to pop or to snap; to make sparks.
- basahkachi**, v. a. i. pl., to pop; to snap.
- basahkachi**, n. pl., a popping; a snapping.
- basak**, **basak**, n. sing., a pop; a snapping noise; snap of a stick, of clay thrown against a wall, or of the fist in giving a blow.
- basakachi**, v. a. i., lit. to say *basak*; to snap; to pop.
- basali**, v. a. i. pl., to snap; to pop; to explode, as burning wood.
- basali**, n. pl., a popping; a snapping.
- basalichi**, **basachi**, v. t. pl., to cause a snapping or popping.
- basasuⁿkachi**, n. pl., a popping; a snapping.
- basasuⁿkachi**, a., brindled; striped; scarred.
- basasuⁿkachi**, **basasuⁿkachi**, v. n., to be brindled or striped.
- basisakachi**, v. a. i. pl., to snap; to crack; to pop.
- basoa**, v. n., to be striped; to be brindled; to be brinded; to be checked and tabby; *basasoah*.
- basoa**, a., striped; brindled; brinded; tabby.
- basoa**, pass., streaked.
- basoa**, n., stripes; spots of different colors; a streak; a stripe; *basasoah*.
- basoachi**, **basoachi**, v. t., to stripe; to make brindled; to streak.
- basoli**, v. t. pl., to stripe.
- basoli**, n. pl., stripes.
- basolichi**, v. t. caus., to make striped work, as cloth.
- basosuⁿkachi**, **basasuⁿkachi**, n. pl., scars; marks; small checks; small stripes.
- basⁿspoah**, n., slabs, or slats of paling.
- basunlash**, n., the gall; the bile; *basunlash homi*, gall of bitterness, or bitter gall, Acts 8: 23.
- basunlash aiatto** or **aialtho**, n., the gall bladder.
- basunlash okchi**, n., the gall; the matter secreted in the liver, Matt. 27: 34.
- basahaⁿkchi**, n., elder, name of a shrub.
- basⁿshka**, n., a good nature; a gentle disposition.
- basⁿshka**, a., good natured.
- basⁿshka**, v. n., to be good natured.
- basⁿshka achukma**, a., friendly.
- basⁿshkikaho**, a., sullen; irritable; cross; morose; perverse; rugged; unpeaceable.
- basⁿshkikaho**, v. n., to be sullen.
- basⁿshukcha**, n., the sumac which bears the purple bud. The other kind is called *bati* (q. v.).
- bat**, adv., only; each; contracted from *bano* or *bano hosh*; *tuklo bat ia*, two and two go, or two in each company go.
- bat**, times, as *tuklo bat tuchinakmat humali*, twice 3 is 6.

- batammi, wataṃmi**, v. t., to trip up another in wrestling.
- bato**, conjunctive form of *bano*. See *kbatō* and *kbano*.
- baḥalusha**, n., sleet.
- baḥalusha**, v. a. i., to sleet.
- baḥalushaḥi**, v. t., to cause the sleet to fall.
- baḥcha, baḥcha**, n., a ridge of land.
- baḥcha ikbi**, v. t., to ridge; to make ridges.
- baḥcha pissa**, n., a straight ridge.
- baḥcha tabokaka**, n., the top of the ridge.
- bakoku²kachi, bakoku²kachi** (q. v.), a., spotted; having many colors, as Joseph's coat, Gen. 37: 3.
- baḷa**, n., a bean; the name of one kind of bean which is large.
- baḷa haḥshup**, n., a bean pod; skin of a bean.
- baḷa hobbi**, n., boiled beans.
- baḷa okchi**, n., bean porridge.
- baḷakachi**, v. a. i., to gulp; to swallow in large drafts.
- baḷbaha**, v. a. i., to talk in a foreign or unknown language; to prattle, as an infant.
- baḷbaha**, n., one that talks in a foreign language.
- baḷbaha toba**, v. a. i., to become one that talks in a foreign language.
- Baḷbancha** (from *baḷbaha* + *aṃsha*), n., New Orleans; a place of foreign languages.
- baḷli**, v. t., to cut up underbrush; to clear land by cutting off the undergrowth.
- baḷi**, v. a. i., to hit.
- baṃaha**, n., boiled corn bread wrapped in leaves, in which boiled beans are mixed; a roll, as of bread or butter.
- baṃaiya**, n., a ridge, as a corn ridge, etc.; *baṃaboa*, pl.
- baṃaiyaḥechi**, v. t., to ridge; to ruffle.
- baṃaiyaḥi**, n., a ridge, such as is made in a field where corn is planted.
- baṃakaḥechi**, v. t., to cause to fluctuate or ripple.
- baṃakaḥi**, v. a. i., to fluctuate; to roll, as the waves; to ripple; to ruffle; to undulate.
- baṃakaḥi**, n., a sea; a wave.
- baṃakaḥi**, a., rough, as troubled water.
- baṃakaḥi**, pass., ruffled.
- baṃna**, v. a. i., to want; to desire; to wish, Matt. 5; 42; to crave; to seek, Luke 6, 19; to will, Matt. 14: 5; to gape; to long; to need; to pant; to strive; to water, as the mouth waters; *ikbaṃna*, n. f. *ikchibaṃnokashke*, thou shalt not wish; *baṃyana*, pro. form. *abaṃna*, to want of or for; in want of, Matt. 6: 8; to need, Matt. 6: 32; *ikbaṃyanna*, a., not willing; *ikbaṃno*, a., averse; loath; reluctant; unwilling; v. n., to be averse.
- baṃna**, a., minded; prone; wishful; *ikbaṃno*, a., reluctant.
- baṃna**, n., a longing; a wish; a need; a wanting.
- baṃna**, n., a wisher; one who wants.
- baṃna fehna**, v. t., v. a. i., to covet; to hanker; to wish intently.
- baṃna fehna**, a., covetous, greedy.
- baṃppo**, see *baḥpo*.
- baṃsa**, n., the name of the fish called pike.
- baṃsak**, see *basak*.
- baṃsas²kachi**, see *basas²kachi* and *basos²kachi*.
- baṃska, baṃsto**, v. a. i., to game; to gamble; to play with cards or marbles; to card.
- baṃska, baṃsto**, n., a gambler; *hatak baṃska*, a gambler.
- baṃsha** (from *baṃshli*, v. t.), pass., sawn; cut; carved; mown; mowed; reaped; clipped; gashed; gelded; marked; plowed; sheared; shorn; *ikbaṃsha*, a., unmarked; unwounded.
- baṃsha**, n., a gash; an incision; a mark; a cut with a saw or knife.
- baṃsha hinla**, a., perishable.
- baṃshat holisso, baṃshat holisso**, pp., graved; engraved; cut and written.
- baṃshat holisso**, n., an engraving.
- baṃshechi**, v. t., to wilt; to blast; to wither; to shrink.
- baṃshi, baṃshshi**, pass., wilted; blasted; blighted; contracted; faded; withered.
- baṃshi, baṃshshi**, v. a. i., to wither, Matt. 13: 6; to wilt; to blast; to contract; to fade; to flag; to languish; to perish; *baṃshi chatuk*, John 15: 6; *baṃshū tahatok*, withered away, Matt. 13: 6; 21: 19.
- baṃshi**, n., a languisher.
- baṃshkaḥi**, pass. pl., laid in rows; laid side by side, as sleepers under a floor; *bachaya*, sing.

- bāshkachi**, a. pl., lying in rows, as rows of timber; *hina bāshkachi puta*, the rows of roads; *bok ushi bāshkachi puta*, the branches running in one direction, side by side, as if in rows.
- bāshkachi**, v. n., to lie in rows; to be in rows.
- bāshkachi**, n., rows.
- bāshli**, v. t., to saw; to cut with a drawing motion, as with a knife, sword, scythe, or sickle, and therefore also meaning to mow and to reap; to clip; to castrate; to emasculate; to gash; to geld; to hurt; to mark; to nick; to reap; to shear; to slash; see Matt. 5:30, *bāshlit taplit ishkanchashke; ılebāshli*, to cut himself.
- bāshli**, n., a cutter; a sawyer; a mower; a reaper; a marker; a shearer.
- bāshli**, n., an incision; a cut.
- bāshlit holissochi**, v. t., to engrave.
- bāshlit holissochi**, n., an engraver.
- Bāshokla**, or **Pāshokla**, n., Pascagoula; bread people, or cutting people [almost certainly "bread people."—Eds.].
- bāshpāpi**, n., a knife handle—a compound word from *bāshpo* knife, and *āpi*, handle, stem, or stalk.
- bāshpo**, n., a knife; a knife blade; a blade; Josh. 5: 2, 3.
- bāshpo chito**, n., a large knife; *bāshpo chito ıshukcha*, n., a scabbard; a sheath.
- bāshpo falaia**, n., a long knife; a sword, Josh. 5: 13; the blade of a sword; a rapier; a dirk; a bilbo; a dagger, Matt. 26: 51, 52; 10: 34; *Turk ıbāshpo falaia*, a Turk's sword, i. e., a scimitar.
- bāshpo falaia aiulhpi**, n., a hilt; the hilt of a sword.
- bāshpo falaia atakali āskufāchi**, n., a sword belt.
- bāshpo falaia halupa**, n., a sword blade.
- bāshpo falaia ıshukcha**, **bāshpo falaia afonka**, n., a scabbard for a sword, Matt. 26: 52.
- bāshpo falaia ıshukcha fohki**, v. t., to scabbard.
- bāshpo falaia pātha**, n., a broadsword.
- bāshpo ibbak pishinli**, n., a table knife; a case knife.
- bāshpo iaht impa**, n., a table knife; a case knife, lit. a knife to eat with.
- bāshpo iaht itibi**, n., a dirk; a rapier; a stiletto, lit., a knife to fight with.
- bāshpo itala²kla halupa**, n., a two-edged knife; a knife sharpened on both sides.
- bāshpo potoma**, n., a clasp knife; a pocketknife.
- bāshpo wishakchi**, n., the point of a knife.
- bāshpuli**, v. t., to sweep; to remove; to obviate, as to prepare a path.
- bāshpuli**, n., a sweeper.
- bāshpushi**, n., a small knife; a penknife; from *bāshpo*, knife, *ushi*, son.
- bāshahi**, see *bāshi*.
- bāshat**, cut and; this is a contraction from *bāshlit*, to cut and.
- bāshat pısa**, v. t., to cut and see.
- bāshat tapli**, v. t., to cut off.
- bāshat tapli**, n., excision; *bāshat tıpa*, pass., cut off.
- bāshat tapli**, v. t., to amputate; to cut off; to mutilate.
- bāshat tushāffı**, v. t., to cut off; to slice off.
- bāshato**, n., the overcup oak tree.
- bāti**, n., the high sumac.
- beka**, a., alone; mere; stark; *bieka*, the prolonged form of *beka*.
- beka**, v. n., to be alone; *bieka in āno sabieka hosh hikıtalachı² hoke*, John 16: 32, in an old translation; *ıshbieka*, Deut. 28: 13.
- beka**, **bieka**, adv., always; commonly; usually; only; merely; simply; totally; hitherto, Acts 23: 1; Luke 20: 20; *yohmi beka*, he does so always; *yammak beka*, that one only; *beka* is used in speaking of the customary actions of one who is dead, while *chatuk* is used in speaking of such actions of one who is yet alive; *chatuk* connects a past act with present time, *beka* does not.
- beli**, v. t., to breast, as a suckling calf or lamb.
- biakak**, **biya²kak**, n., a hawk; a chicken hawk.
- bicha**, pass., drawn; taken from a cask.
- bicha**, v. a. i., to spout, as water.
- bichātaha**, pp., racked; drawn off.
- bicheli**, v. t., to draw liquor; to take from a cask; to cause a liquid to run out; to draw; *Inta! ho bicheli cha*, "Draw out now!" John 2: 8.

bicheli, n., a tapster; a drawer.
bichehi, v. t., to draw a small quantity of liquid from a cask.
bichet tali, v. t., to rack; to draw off from the lees; to draw the liquor all off.
bichillahe keyu, a., waterproof; (lit.) it will not leak.
bichilli, **pichilli**, v. a. i. pl., to leak out; to ooze; to percolate; to run out gently; *oka hat sakti apichilli*, the water drips from the bank; *italhfo aiyat bichilli*, the keg leaks.
bichillich, **pichelichi**, v. t. pl., to cause to ooze out; to burst them; to break them so that the liquid will flow out gently.
bichokachi, pp. pl., bent; sprung; *iti at bichokachi*, the wood is bent.
bichokachi, v. a. i. pl., to bend; to spring.
bichohi, v. t. pl., to bend.
bichohi, n. pl., benders.
bichotichi, v. t. pl. caus., to bend; to make them bend.
bichota, pass., bent; sprung.
bichota, v. a. i., to bend; to spring.
bichotakachi, v. a. i., to spring a single time.
bichubli, **bochubli**, v. t. sing., to squeeze in the hand.
bichu²ko, n., the brisket.
bichulli, v. t. sing., to bend; to spring; *bichunli*, nasal form, bending.
bichulli, n., a bender.
bichullichi, v. t. caus., to bend.
bichupa, **bochopa**, pass., squeezed in the hand; from *bichubli*, v. t. (q. v.).
bieka, from *beka* (q. v.), a., mere, John 16: 32.
bieka, adv., merely; only.
bifasha, n., a cluster of little bushes.
bihi, n., a mulberry; the fruit of the mulberry tree.
bihi api, **bihapi**, n., a mulberry tree.
bihi chito, n., a large mulberry; a fig, John 1: 48; Luke 13: 6 (changed to *fit* in the last edition).
bihi chito hishi, n., a fig leaf.
bihi holba, n., a sycamore, 1 Kings 10: 27.
bihi talais, n., a mulberry grove.
bihapi, see *bihi api*.
bihkachi, pl., to be rent and worn out, as cloth. This may be a contraction of the genuine word.

bi²ka, **mi²ka**, a., each; both; like; re-sembling; of the same kind or species; *chaha kat kubit pokoli bi²ka*, each ten cubits high, 1 Kings 6: 23; *ilabi²ka*, each himself; both; Gen. 40: 5.
bi²ka, n., a fellow; *tishu pibi²ka*, our fellow-servant, Col. 1: 7; *ilap bi²ka*, their fellows, Matt. 11: 16.
bi²ka, v. n., to be like, or of the same kind; *hatak sabi²ka*, a man who is like me; *na hollo chibi²ka*, a white man who is like you.
bi²ka, v. a. i. sing., to whine, as a puppy; to yelp.
bi²kbia, v. a. i. pl., to whine; to yelp.
bi²kbia, n., a whine.
bi²kbia, n., a whiner.
bikbina, n., a knop, Ex. 37: 17; 25: 23; see *kibikshi*.
bikeli, v. t., to touch; to press up against with a point or the end of anything; to touch the side with a pointed object; to flow in or over, as the tide; *okhata chito at bikeli*; *mikma wishakchi okat shutik tabokaka bikelashke*, and whose top shall reach heaven, Gen. 2: 4.
bikeli, n., a stick or anything that touches or reaches to something else; a support; a supporter.
bikelichi, v. t., to cause to reach up to; to strike against an object overhead; *shutik hakakkia bikelichi banmat ahan-shuatok*, they desired to cause it to reach up to the sky.
bikobli, **bokobli**, v. a. i., to bud; to put forth buds; to shoot; *takon api at bikobli*, the peach tree buds.
bikobli, pass., budded; put forth in buds.
bikobli, n., a bud; buds; a germ; the shoot of a plant.
bikoblich, v. t., to cause to bud.
bikoha, v. a. i. pl., to bend.
bikoha, pp. pl., bent; *bikota*, sing.
bikoha, n., bends.
bikokachi, pass. pl., bent.
bikokachi, v. a. i. pl., to bend.
bikohi, v. t. pl., to bend without breaking.
bikohi, n. pl., the persons who bend; benders.
bikotichi, v. t. caus., to bend; to make them bend.
bikota, pass. sing., of *bikulli*, bent.

- bikota**, v. a. i., to bend; to crouch; to sag; to sway.
- bikota**, n., a bend; the bend.
- bikota hinla**, a., flexible.
- bikota keyu**, a., unyielding.
- bikotahe keyu**, a., inflexible; *imanuk-fla bikotahe keyu* (his mind bend will not), inflexible in purpose.
- bikotakachi**, v. a. i. sing., to bend once.
- bikulli**, v. t. sing., to bend; to incurvate; to sag; *bikunli*, nasal form, to be bending.
- bikulli**, n., a bender.
- bikullichi**, v. t., to bend; to cause to bend; to make it bend.
- bikuttokachi**, v. a. i., to cower; to squat; to courtesy (as a lady); to bow or bend down; *wei at bikuttokachi* (the deer bends down), *koi at* (the tiger); or *aba hushi at bikuttokachi* (air, fowl of, it squats).
- bila**, n., oil; fat; gravy; grease; *nita bila*, bear's oil; *shukha bila*, hog's fat.
- bila**, v. a. i., to melt; to dissolve; to fuse; to thaw; to resolve; *bihinla*, Josh. 2: 9, 11; to melt or faint, Josh. 7: 5.
- bila**, a., unctuous; greasy.
- bila**, pass., melted; dissolved; fused; thawed; liquefied; resolved; *ikbilo*, a., unmelted, unthawed; *ikabilo*, a., undissolved.
- bila bieka**, a., oily; only oil; oil entirely.
- bila hinla**, a., fusible; dissolvable, (lit.) melt can.
- bila chapka**, *nani chapka*, *nia chapka*, n., a cockroach.
- bila o²laha**, pass., basted; moistened with fat.
- bila o²lahi**, v. t., to baste; to drip fat upon meat; to moisten with fat.
- bila pala**, n., a lamp; an oil lamp.
- bilahama**, pass., oiled; anointed; anointed with oil.
- bilahammi**, v. t., to anoint with oil; i. e., him or herself.
- bilahammichi**, v. t., to anoint another with oil.
- bilahø keyu**, a., indissoluble, (lit.) melt will not.
- blakhi**, **balakhi** (q. v.), v. a. i., to wilt; to droop; to wither.
- bilakhi**, pass., wilted; a., flaccid; pp., withered.
- bila²khi**, n., a small round and long hill.
- bilakhichi**, v. t., to wilt; to wither.
- bileli**, v. t., to melt; to fuse; to thaw; to dissolve; to colligate; to liquefy; to resolve; to run; "to make melt," Josh. 14: 8; *bilet*, contracted form with *t* conjunctive.
- bileli**, n., a melter.
- bilelichi**, v. t., to melt; to cause to melt.
- bilhkachi**, pl. of *binili*.
- bilja**, adv., always, Matt. 18: 10; perpetually; forever; continually; eternally; regularly; off, Josh. 4: 7, 24; away; *iat bilja*, gone away, gone off, Heb. 13: 8; *hikia biliqt peh biliashke*, stands forever and ever, Heb. 1: 8.
- bilja**, a., continual; eternal, John 3: 15; ever; e'er; everlasting, John 3: 16; incessant; lasting; perennial; permanent; perpetual; unbecotten; unceasing; unintermitted; unremitted; *aiissikkopa bilja* and *aiokchayat bilja*, Matt. 25: 46.
- bilja**, v. a. i., to be or do always; to continue, *ano yokat hachiapehat ayat biliali*, Matt. 28: 20 (old translation).
- bilja**, v. n., to be always; to be forever; to be continual; to continue evermore; *okcharya na bilahe*, John 8: 51; *hachiyukpa na biliashke*, rejoice ye evermore, 1 Thess. 5: 16; *abilja*, adv., forever, Matt. 6: 13; where it is always; to eternity.
- biljachechi**, v. t., to perpetuate.
- biljachi**, v. t., to make perpetual or continual.
- bil²ka**, adv., just; nigh; close by; at hand; *Chihowa aiubil²ka*, nigh to God, James 4: 8.
- bil²ka**, n., nearness; vicinage; vicinity; *bilinka qlatok*, 2 Sam. 18: 25; *abil²ka*, a suburb; a neighborhood, Josh. 20: 5; *ibil²ka*, n., propinquity to it, him, or her; *ibil²ka*, a., snug.
- bil²ka**, a., near; close by; close; *bilika fehna*, too close; contiguous; adjacent; imminent; nigh; proximate, Matt. 3: 5; *ibil²ka*, a., thickset; near to each other; *bil²ka mak bano pisa*, a., near-sighted; to see that only which is near.
- bil²ka**, v. t., to come near; to near; to approach; *ibil²ka*, to come near each other; *ibil²ka fehna*, to be too near each other.
- bil²ka**, v. n., to be near; to be close by, Matt. 15: 29; *bil²ka ibataklat*, Scrip. Biog., Abraham and Lot, p. 20; *ibil²ka*

- inka*, to be near each other; *itibiliⁿka aⁿsha*, n., a neighborhood; a proximity to each other; nearness to each other.
- biliⁿkasi*, a. dim., very near; not far off; quite near, Matt. 15: 8.
- biliⁿkasi*, v. n., to be very near; *isht inⁿ-biliⁿkasi ilonashke*, "let us draw near," Heb. 10: 22.
- biliⁿkatta*, v. a. i., to reside near.
- biliⁿkachi*, v. t., to bring near; to draw near; to fetch near; to approximate; *ilabiliⁿkachi*, Luke 9: 47.
- biliⁿkatta*, n., a neighbor; one that dwells near.
- bilinchi*, v. a. i., v. t., to draw near; to come near; to make near; to draw nigh; to near; *ishpiⁿbilinchashke*, do you come near to us; *ilap mat hachiⁿbilinchachiⁿ hoke*, he will draw nigh to you, James 4: 8.
- bilinchi*, a., near.
- bilinchi*, adv., nearly.
- bilinchi katⁿishahat tali*, a., nearest.
- [*biliⁿsbi*, n., the name of a bird.—H. S. H.]
- biliⁿsbi*, n., a very young turkey, just beginning to cry.
- bila*, pass. pl. of *bili*, perforated; wounded; hurt; pricked.
- bila*, a., wounded; hurt.
- bilepa*, sing., *lipia*, pl., to lie on the face; to lie low; to sit with a downcast eye; *bilimpa*, nasal form.
- bilepa*, pl. of *binili*.—N. Gardner.
- bili*, v. t., to bunt, as a calf bunts the bag to make the mother's milk come, i. e., to work at the bag by pushing, bunting, etc. This word is applied to the rubbing of deer skins with a stick flattened and sharp at one end to make the skin soft and pliant.—J. Hudson.
- bili*, v. t. pl., to point at; to prick; to wound; to hurt; to injure the feelings; to spur; *chunⁿkash bili*, to wound the heart; *uimbili*, to point at each other, etc.; *abili*, to perforate at, i. e., to set up bushes or poles for peas, beans, etc.; *nipi isht bili*, n., a flesh hook, 1 Sam. 2: 13.
- bili*, n. pl., woublers; those that wound, hurt, point, etc.; or one that wounds, etc., more times than once.
- bilibli*, v. t. sing., to point at; to prick; to point out; *bili* is the plural form (q. v.); cf. *bilimbli in okchalinchi yaⁿchiⁿbilimbli kat kallo keyu*.
- bilibli*, n., a pointer.
- bim*, n., sound of a tree falling through the air; a roaring.
- bimihaⁿchechi*, v. t., to make a roaring.
- bimihaⁿchi*, v. a. i., to roar, as fire in dry grass, or as a flock of birds when on the wing; to crash; to mumble; to murmur; to peal.
- bimihaⁿchi* n., the roar; the roaring; a peal.
- bimimpa*, v. a. i., to crash; to roar.
- bina*, n., a camp; a lodging place out of doors and without shelter; a camping ground; an encampment; a tabernacle; a tent, Josh. 3: 14; a host, Josh. 1: 11; *binah*, 1 Sam. 4: 6; *bina wihat kucha*, v. t., to decamp; to move out of camp.
- bina aⁿsha*, pass., tented; camped.
- bina awiha*, n., a deserted camp.
- bina awiha*, v. t., to move from a camp.
- bina hilechi*, v. t., to pitch a camp.
- bina talali*, v. t., to tent; to set a tent.
- binachi*, v. t., to camp; to encamp; 1 Sam. 4: 1; Josh. 8: 9; *binanchi*, nasal form, to be camping; Josh. 4: 19; 5: 10; 10: 5.
- binachi*, n., one that camps.
- binanchi*, n., a camping; the act of encamping.
- binili*, v. a. i., to sit; to take a seat; to settle; *ont binilima* "when he was set," Matt. 5: 1; 13: 1; to fix one's habitation or residence; to abide, John 1: 32; to sit down, Luke 4: 20; to encamp; to light; to nestle; *binint*; *ilebinili*, to seat himself; to sit; to perch; to rest on the feet, as fowls; *ilabinili*, to retire; to sit alone; *ilabinili*, n., a retreat; a retirement; *ombinili*, v. t., to sit on; to incubate; to ride; *tankla binili*, v. a. i., to intrude; to sit among.
- binili*, n., a sitter; a setter; one that settles; *wihat binili*, a colony; *apeliechi ka yat wihat binili*, Col. Folsom's colony; *oklat wihat binili*, a colony of people.
- binili*, n., a sitting; *tankla binili*, n., an intruder; *binili honⁿont pisatok*, Matt. 9: 9; *tankla binili*, n., an intrusion.
- binili*, pp., seated; settled; located; *kanallit binili*, colonized; *ikbinilo*, a., unseated; *achukmat ikbinilo*, a., unsettled; *binili bilia*, a., sedentary.

- binilichi**, v. t., to seat; to place on a seat; to establish one in a habitation or place; to cause to sit down; to settle him or her at a place, as on new land; *kanallichit binilichi*, v. t., to colonize; to install; to locate; to set; to settle.
- bininili**, v. a. i. freq., to sit here and there; to be sitting here and there; moving about from seat to seat.
- bininli**, v. t., nas. form, to be sitting, Gen. 18: 1; 19: 1; John 4: 6; plural *chi^{nya}*; *binihinli*, frequentative; *binininli*, *oⁿbinininli*, iterative.
- binnilechi**, v. t., to cause to sit a long time.
- binnili**, v. a. i., to sit down a long time; to abide, 2 Kings 1: 9; to be there, Matt. 6: 9; 15: 13; 16: 17; 18: 10.
- binohmaya**, n., a sitting round.
- binoh^t**, cont. from *binoli*; *binoh^t taiyaha ma* or *binohit taha ma*, and were set down together, Luke 22: 55.
- binoh^t aiasha**, v. a. i., to sit around.
- binoh^t aiasha**, pass., seated around, John 6: 11.
- binoh^t maya**, v. a. i. pl., to sit round; to sit by; *yamma binohma^{ya}yatak*, "sitting by," Luke 5: 17; *alla yosh binohma^{ya}*, Matt. 11: 16.
- binoli**, v. a. i. pl., to lodge, Matt. 13: 32; to sit; to take a seat; to settle; to sit down; *okla laua yat aka hashuk aiombinotachi*, Matt. 14: 19; *oⁿbinolit ma^{ya}*, "which sat," Rev. 12: 16; *yamma ombinilihatakma*, "him that sitteth thereon," Matt. 23: 22; *binolahe oke*, shall sit down, Matt. 8: 11.
- binoli**, n., sitters; those who take seats or settle; *abinoli*, seats. See Matt. 21: 12.
- binoli**, pass., seated; settled.
- binolichi**, v. t. caus., to seat; to place on a seat; to colonize; to settle them.
- binolichi**, n. pl., one who colonizes or settles others; one that seats others or those who colonize.
- bint**, in *mih bint achukma*.
- bisakchakinna**, **bisukchakinna**, n., a bramble; a green wild vine having briars and bearing berries, growing in swamps and low grounds, and called the bamboo brier.
- bisakchakinna foka**, a., brambly; thorny; *foka*, about, etc.
- bisakchula**, n., the name of a weed resembling *nita in^{pi}sa*; the leaves are long and tough.
- bisali**, **bisinli**, n., a sprout; a twig; *uksakpi bisinli*, a hickory withe.
- bisali**, v. a. i., to sprout; to shoot forth, as young leaves; to germinate; *bisanli*, nasal form; *bisali*, *bisanli*, pp., sprouted.
- bisanli**, n., a sprout.
- bisanlichich**, v. t. caus., nasal form, to sprout; to cause it to sprout and grow.
- bisanlih**, n., a crack; a chap in the skin of the hands or face; a small crack.—J. G.
- [**biakantak**, n., a bird of the tomtit family.—H. S. H.]
- biskinak**, **biskinik**, n., a small speckled woodpecker, called by some a sapsucker.
- bislichi**, v. t., to milk.
- bissa**, n., a blackberry.
- bissaluⁿkani**, n., the seed of the weed spoken of below.
- bissaluⁿko**, n., a weed, the vulgar name of which is beggars' lice.
- bissapi**, n., a blackberry brier; a bramble bush; a bramble; *bissapi akoⁿ paⁿki aⁿ aiamo*, Luke 6: 44.
- bissapi foka**, a., brambly.
- bisukchanaki**, **bissatukko**, n., thorns, Luke 8: 7, 14; thorns is rendered *kati* in the last translation.
- bissuritalali**, **haiuntalali**, n., a dewberry.
- bisukchakinna**, see *bisakchakinna*.
- bishahchi**, pass., milked; *ikbishacho*, a., un milked; not milked.
- bishahchi**, **wishahchi**, a., milch; giving milk.
- bishbeli**, **bishbeli**, v. i., to ooze out.
- bishkoko**, **bishkokok**, n., a robin; robin redbreast.
- bishkoni**, n., name of an oak; the acorns are long and yellow, bark yellowish.
- bishkumak**, n., a red bird.
- bishlichi**, **wishlichi**, v. t., to milk; *wak aⁿ bishlichi*, he milks the cow.
- bishlichi**, n., one that milks; a milker.
- bita**, n., a turban or tire; a frontal; a frontlet; a head band; a band for the head. Choctaw men wear a silver band on the head called *tali hata bita*, a silver head band.

- bita**, pass., turbaned; having on a frontal or head band.
- bitanli**, n., a crack; a small crack; a chap; a crevice; a flaw; *yakni bitanli*, a crack in the ground, and cracked ground; a large crack.
- bitanli**, v. a. i., to crack open slightly; to chap.
- bitanli**, pass., cracked open; *yakni bitanli*.
- bitanlich**, v. t., to crack open; to chap; to flaw.
- bitata^{ya}**, v. a. i. pl., to crack open.
- biteli**, v. t., to put a frontlet or turban called a *bita* on one's self; to put on a silver headband.
- bitelichi**, v. t., to put a turban or head band on another person; to crown, Ps. 8: 5.
- bitema**, a., fetid; having a disagreeable smell, like that of old bones; *foⁿⁱ bitema*, the bones are fetid.
- bitema**, v. a. i., to smell bad; to be fetid; to stink.
- bitema**, n., fetid; a stench like that of old bones.
- bitemachi**, v. t., to cause a fetid smell.
- bitepa**, v. t. sing., to put the hands on; to press on with the hands; *ibbak at . . . umbitepa*, Luke 4: 40; to rest upon, while leaning on the hands; *ombitepa*, *umbitepa*, or *oⁿbitepa* are usual expressions for "laying on."
- bitka**, v. t. pl., to bear on with the hands.
- bitonoa**, *botonoa*, pass., bent.
- bitonoa**, *botonoa*, v. a. i., to bend.
- bitonoli**, *botonoli*, v. t., to bend.
- biu^{ko}**, n., a strawberry; *biu^{ko} at nuna*, the strawberries are ripe.
- biu^{ko} api**, n., a strawberry vine.
- biuntalali**, see *haiyantatali*.
- biya^{kak}**, *bia^{kak}*, n., a hawk; a large chicken hawk.
- boa**, pass., beaten; beat; hammered; pounded; drubbed; see *boli*.
- boafa**, see *boyafa*.
- boat pilefa**, pass., riveted; beaten and turned down on; *botpili^{fi}* v. t., to rivet.
- boaffi**, see *boyaffi*.
- bochokachi**, pass. pl., squeezed in the hand.
- bocholi**, v. t. pl., to squeeze in the hand.
- bochopa**, *bichupa*, pass. sing., squeezed in the hand.
- bochubli**, *bichubli*, v. t., sing., to squeeze in the hand; to hold fast as a trap holds game.
- bochunoa**, pass., squeezed up.
- bochunoli**, v. t. pl., to squeeze them up.
- bochupha**, v. a. i., to contract; draw up and sink in like the breast of a child with sickness in the breast.
- bochusa**, v. a. i., to warp; to curl up; to twist; *itishima at bochusa*, the single warps.
- bochusa**, pass., warped; bent; twisted.
- bochusachi**, v. t., to warp; to twist; to curl; to cause it to warp.
- boha**; *oka itiboha*, water mixed and rendered dirty or roily; *kafi itiboha*, roily or muddy coffee.
- bohokachi**, v. t., to churn.
- bohpoa**, pass. of *bohpu^{li}*, thrown; slung.
- bohpu^{li}**, v. t. pl., *boli*, sing., to send; to throw; to sling; *isht bohpu^{li} foki*, v. t., to inject; *isht bohpu^{li}*, to take and throw; *isht bohpu^{li} oka itokachi* (from *it* and *okachi*), to douse.
- bohpu^{li}**, n., a sender; a thrower.
- bok**, n., a brook; a creek; a natural stream of water less than a river; a river, as *Bok humma*, Red river; *Mississippi Bok*, Mississippi river.
- bok aaitisetili**, n., a junction of creeks; a place where the creeks meet and run together.
- bok aiyana^{lli}**, n., the channel of the creek; the place where the creek flows.
- bok anu^{ka}**, n., a swamp on the sides of a creek; (lit.) within the *bok*.
- bok anu^{ka}**, a., swampy.
- bok asetili**, n., the mouth of a creek.
- bok chula^{ffi}**, n. sing., a single division of the creek; a branch of a creek; the word branch as used in the South means a small brook, a rivulet.
- bok chuli**, n. pl., the branches of water courses belonging to one creek; the head branches which mingle and form the creek.
- bok falaia**, n., long creek; the name also of a particular creek, Long creek; *Bok falaia akoⁿ mintili*, I came from Long creek.
- bok falakto**, n., the fork of a creek.
- bok intannap**, n., the side of the creek; the other side of the creek; the opposite side of the creek.

- bok itahnoli**, n., junction of creeks.
- bok itipatalho**, n., a bridge made over a creek, or a crossway made in the swamp near the creek.
- bok mishtannap**, n., the farther side of a creek; the other side of a creek.
- bok ola intannap**, n., this side of the creek; the side of the creek this way. Four words are here compounded, *bok* creek, *ola* this way, *in* to it, *tannap*, side.
- bok ola tannap**, n., this side of the creek.
- bok sakti**, n., banks of a river, Josh. 3: 15.
- bok ushi**, n., (a diminutive from *bok*, a river, and *ushi*, son, lit., the son of a river); a rivulet; a brook; a branch (a word in use in the South, meaning the same as brook); a rill.
- bok wihaka**, top of a side of a creek.
- bok wishahchi**, n., the fountain; the head of a creek.
- bokafa**, pass. sing., broken open; burst; cracked; *bokaffi*, v. t.
- bokafa**, v. a. i., to break open; to crack; to burst; to open; to explode.
- bokafa**, n., a crack; an eruption.
- bokaka²kachi**, v. a. i., to break open; to burst open.
- bokafi**, pass. pl., broken open.
- bokafichi**, v. a. i. pl., to break open; *bokanli*, nasal form, being cracked open; *na pakanli bokanli putaka*, "open flowers," 1 Kings 6: 18.
- bokafichi**, v. t. pl., to crack them open; to burst; to cause them to open.
- bokanli**, n., a bud.
- bokanli**, v. a. i., to bud.
- bokanli**, pass., budded.
- bokanlich**, v. t., to cause it to bud.
- bok²kachi**, pass. pl., doubled up; rolled up; wrapped up; folded up; pass. of *bunni* (q. v.), v. t., to double up.
- bok²kachi**, v. a. i., to roll up.
- bok²kachi**, n. pl., bundles; rolls.
- bokaffi**, v. t. sing., to break open; *bokafa*, pass.
- bokboki**, a., roan; *isuba bokboki*, a roan horse; moldy, as bread, Josh. 9: 5.
- bokboki**, v. n., to be roan.
- bokbokichi**, v. t., to make of a roan color.
- bokko**, v. a. i., to be a hill; *bonkko*, nasal, being hilly; *bonkko ilan²ya*, we go among the hills.
- bokko**, n., a hillock; a knoll; a hummock; a bank; a mound; a mount; a swell; anything round (see Josh. 5: 3), or like a cup; the top of the head.
- bokko**, pass., banked.
- bokkuchi**, v. t., to make a bank or hill; to bank, 2 Kings 19: 32.
- bokkushi**, n. (a dim.), a small hillock; from *bokko* and *ushi*.
- bokobli**, see *bikobli*, v. a. i., to bud.
- bokokakachi**, **bokoka²kachi**, pass., broken open, as the pod of certain fruits, etc.
- bokonnoa**, pass., pressed against.
- bokonoli**, v. t., to press up; to bend up; to raise up, as the seed which grows underground presses against the earth, and makes it crack open.
- bokota**, **bikota**, v. a. i., to bend.
- bokota**, **bikota** (q. v.), pass., bent; a., crooked.
- bokulli**, **bikulli** (q. v.), v. t., to bend.
- bokupli**, **bikobli** (q. v.), v. a. i., to bud.
- bokusa**, v. a. i., to warp; to crisp; to draw up; to turn up.
- bokusa**, pass., warped; crisped; drawn up.
- bokusachi**, v. t., to warp; to cause to bend up at the sides or at the ends.
- bolbokechi**, v. t. pl., to make circles or squares.
- bolboki**, a. pl., circular; square.
- bolboki**, n. pl., circles; squares.
- boli**, v. t. pl., *iso* sing., to strike; to beat; to bang; to hammer; to pound; to batter; to pelt, Acts 7: 57; to hit or strike once; to bastinate; to smite; to forge; to lay on, as blows; to maul; to pelt; to thrash; *boa* (q. v.), pass., beaten; shaken; *bonli*, nasal form; *bohonli*, freq.; *boyuli*, pro. form; *ileboli*, to smite himself; *uiboli*, to strike each other; to fight.
- boli**, n., a striker; a hammerer; one who works with a hammer; a pelter; a thrasher; as *tqli boli*, a blacksmith or ironsmith.
- bolkachechi**, v. t., to make circles or squares.
- bolkachi**, a. pl., *bolukta* sing., circular.
- bolkachi**, n., circles; squares.

- bolu^akboa**, v. a. i., to make a cry like that of a person who has the nightmare.
- bolukta**, n. sing., a circle; a square; orb'd; a quadrangle; roundness; *bol-buki*, pl. This word is used for both because there are no distinct words.
- bolukta**, pass., orb'd; squared; rounded.
- bolukta**, a., square; circular; round; four square; quadrangular; *nantapaski bolukta*, a square pocket handkerchief.
- bolukta**, v. n., to be square or circular; to be round.
- boluktali**, v. t., to go round; to take round.
- boluktachi**, v. t., to make a square or a circle; to round.
- bohi**, v. t., to stock; to store; to stow; *kanima aboli*, where to lay; Matt. 8: 20; to send, Matt. 10: 34; 25: 27; to lay, Luke 6: 48; to lay down; to deposit; to lay up; to put; to give; 2 Kings 6: 28, 29; Josh. 7: 11; to put out a proclamation, 2 Chron. 30: 5; to bestow; to lay up in store; to offer; to couch; to dispose; to pack; to pawn; to pledge; to stake; *boyuli*, pro. f., *italallit boli*, to pack together; *uaboli*, to lay up for himself; *ishu^aboli*, you lay it by itself; *it^aboli*, to lay down against each other, as a wager; *ikbolo*, a., unstored; unladen.
- bohi**, n., one that lays down, deposits, etc.; an offerer; a pawner.
- bohi**, n., a pawn; a pledge; a wager.
- bombaki**, *bambaki* (q. v.), a., rough; uneven.
- bonna**, a., rolled up.
- bonuha**, v. a. i. sing., to roll up.
- bonuha**, pass., rolled up; from *bonulli* (q. v.).
- bonuha**, n., a roll.
- bonulli**, v. t. sing., to double up; to roll up; to bundle up; to wrap up.
- bonulli**, n., a wrapper; one that wraps.
- bonunta**, pp., rolled up; doubled up.
- bonunta**, v. a. i., to roll; to double; to curl.
- bonunta**, n., a roll; a bundle; a pack; a parcel.
- bo^appoa**, pp., sent.
- boshulli**, v. a. i., to crumble; to break in pieces.
- boshulli**, pass., crumbled; broken in fragments; mashed.
- boshulli**, pl., crumbs; bits; fragments; small pieces; *imaiimpa yo^a boshulli*, crumbs of his table, Luke 16: 21; fragments, Matt. 14: 20; 15: 27, 37.
- boshullich**, v. t., to crumble; to break in pieces; to mash.
- bot**, contracted form of *boli*; *bot abi*, to kill by blows; *isht bot kanchi*, to strike with and kill.
- bot apelifichi**, v. t., to rivet.
- bot apilliffi**, v. t., to rivet.
- bot shebli**, v. t., to malleate; to draw into a plate or leaf by beating.
- bot shepa**, pp., malleated.
- bota**, pass., pounded; pulverized; powdered.
- bota**, v. a. i., to become flour.
- bota**, n., flour made of parched corn by pounding it; powder.
- bota hata**, **bota tohbi**, n., wheat flour.
- bota kapassa**, n., cold flour made of parched corn.
- bota lakcha^asha**, **bota lakchi a^asha**, n., coarse meal.
- bota laahpa**, n., flour made of parched corn.
- bota o^afima**, pass., powdered.
- bota ta^aahpa**, n., corn flour made of corn parched without being boiled.
- bota tohbi**, **bota hata**, n., wheat flour; white flour.
- bota tohbi isht o^afimmi**, v. t., to powder with wheat flour.
- botoli**, v. t., to pulverize; to pound fine; to reduce to a fine powder by pounding in the mortar.
- botolichi**, **botullich**, v. t., to rub fine; to pulverize (not quite fine); to powder.
- botona**; *uski botona*, a cane bent for tongs.
- botonoo**, see *bitonoo*.
- botonoh**, see *bitonoh*.
- botosha**, **butto^ashah**, v. a. i., to dazzle; to be overpowered by light; to be enfeebled; *nishkin botosha*, applied to the eyes of the aged; *iyi at botosha*, the leg is feeble.
- botulli**, n., filings; dust; small pieces; powder.
- botullich**, see *botolichi*.
- bo^ayafa**, **bo^aafa**, pass., rubbed off, as the hair is rubbed from a hide; molted; *ik-bo^afo*, a., unshed.

- boyafa**, v. a. i., to shed the hair, feathers, or coat; to molt; see *boyaffi*, trans. verb.
- boyafa**, n., the shedding of the hair.
- boyali**, pass. pl., rubbed off.
- boyali**, v. a. i. pl., to shed the hair.
- boyali**, n., the shedding of the hair.
- boyalichi**, v. t. pl., to rub the hair off from skins.
- boyaffi**, **boaffi**, v. t. sing., to rub the hair from a skin, as tanners dress hides when taking off the hair; to molt; *ileboaffi*, to shed his own hair or coat and horns, as a deer.
- boyaffi**, n., one who rubs the hair from a skin.
- bufboli**, v. a. i., to pant for breath, as a man in a fever.
- buna**, pass. pl., rolled up; doubled up.
- buna**, v. a. i., to roll up.
- buna**, n., rolls; bundles.
- bunni**, v. t. pl., to double up; to roll up; to fold up; *alibona*, pass., doubled up.
- bunto**, n., a hill; a small hill; a barrow; a mound; a potato hill.
- bunto**, pass., made into a hill.
- buntochi**, v. t., to make hills for potatoes; to hill up the ground.
- busha**, pass., squeezed; wrung out; expressed; extracted.
- busha hinla**, a., expressible, i. e., can be squeezed out.
- bushli**, v. t., to squeeze out a liquid; to wring out water, as from wet clothes after being washed; to express; to extract; to press; to wring.
- bushli**, n., a wringer.
- buahto**, n., name of an oak which bears a large acorn.
- bushul**, n., a bushel.
- bushul iklanna**, n., a half bushel.
- bushul iklanna iklanna**, n., a peck, i. e., half of a half bushel.
- buttoshah**, see *botosha*.
- butummi**, n., fine drizzle; fine rain.
- ch**, see *chi*.
- cha**, conj., and, usually connects two verbs which have the same nominative; *itih haⁿ wakammi cha*, opened his mouth and, Matt. 5: 2; if the second verb has a different nom. from the first, *na* is often used. *Cha* is also used at the close of some questions, as John 1:50; Matt. 2:7, 8, 13, 14, 16; *haklo cha*, Matt. 7: 24; *mali cha*, Matt. 7: 25; *haklo cha*, Matt. 7: 26; 17: 27; *chiyimmi hacha?* It seems to refer at times to something not looked for or expected; *fik api at bashu taha cha*, the fig tree is withered away, Matt. 21: 20. See *hacha*.
- chachachi**, v. i., to hop and flit like a bird.
- chaha**, n., height; altitude; grandeur; growth; loftiness; rankness; stature; a steep; steepness; sublimity; *hachi chaha*, your stature, Matt. 6: 27; *achahaka*, n., a high place; 1 Kings, 11: 7.
- chaha**, a., pp., high; lofty; sublime; elevated; steep; eminent; grand; high, as to musical key; *sakti chaha*, a steep bluff, Matt. 5: 1; *nanih chaha yoⁿ*, a high hill.
- chaha**, v. n., to be high or lofty.
- chaha**, v. a. i., to tower.
- chaha**, **chahat**, adv., aloft; on high; stately.
- chaha**, pass., heightened; elevated; exalted; raised higher; raised.
- chaha iⁿshah^t tali**, a., uppermost; highest.
- chaha iⁿshali**, a., upper; higher, Luke 14: 10.
- chaha iⁿshali nanih**, n., an eminence; a mountain higher than (others).
- chaha moma iⁿshali**, a., the highest, Luke 2: 14.
- chahachi**, v. t., to elevate; to raise up; to heighten; to enhance; to ennoble; to exalt; to raise; to sublimate; to sublimate; to cause it to be higher.
- chahachi**, n., a raiser.
- chahachi**, n., a raising.
- chahapi**, **chabe api**, n., a hoe handle.
- chahe**, n., a hoe.
- chahe ai^lhpi**, **chahe aiulhpi**, n., a hoe handle.
- chahe iskifa**, n., a mattock; lit., a hoe ax.
- chahikcheli**, v. a. i., to limp.
- chahikcheli**, n., a limper.
- chahikli**, v. a. i., to limp.
- chahikli**, n., a limper.
- Chahta**, n., a Choctaw; Choctaw (pl.).
- Chahta**, a., Choctaw; *Chahta yakni*, Choctaw nation; *Chahta anumpa*, Choctaw language.

- Chahta**, v. n., to be a Choctaw.
- Chahta anumpa**, n., the Choctaw language; a Choctaw speech or word; the Choctaw tongue.
- Chahta alla**, **Chahtalla**, a Choctaw child; Choctaw children.
- Chahta hatak**, n., a Choctaw man; Choctaw men.
- Chahta i^hkowi**, n., a Choctaw mile.
- Chahta imanumpa**, n., the language of the Choctaw; the words of a Choctaw.
- Chahta imisuba**, n., the horse of a Choctaw.
- Chahta isuba**, n., a Choctaw horse; a Choctaw pony.
- Chahta isht atia**, v. n., to be descended from the Choctaw; to be of the Choctaw race.
- Chahta isht ia**, n., the Choctaw race; Choctaw descent; Choctaw origin; Choctaw blood.
- Chahta ohoyo**, n., a Choctaw woman.
- Chahta okla**, n., the Choctaw; Choctaw; the Choctaw nation; the Choctaw tribe; the Choctaw people.
- Chahta yakni**, n., Choctaw land; Choctaw nation; Choctaw country; Choctaw soil; Choctaw ground.
- Chahtalla**, see *Chahta alla*.
- chahto**, n., a drought; dryness; want of rain.
- chahto**, a., dry; droughty; wanting in rain.
- chahto**, v. n., to be dry; to be droughty.
- chahtochi**, v. t., to cause a drought.
- chahtoshba**, a., never.
- chaka**, n., a comb; a gill; gills; the flaps that hang below the beak of a fowl; *inchaka*, his comb; his gills.
- chakali**, **chakkali**, a., nine, 9, ix (numeral), Matt. 18: 12; 2 Sam. 24: 8; *hashi chakkali*, nine months.
- chakali**, v. n., to be nine.
- chakali**, v. a. i., to make nine; as *echakali*, we make nine; *chakali bat chakali*, nine times nine.
- chakali**, **chakali**, a., pregnant; gravid; great; big.
- chakali**, **chakali**, v. n., to be pregnant; to be with child, Matt. 1: 23; v. a. i., to teem.
- chakali**, n., pregnancy.
- chakaliha**, adv., nine times.
- chakapa**, n., vile language; reviling; profaneness; the language made use of in the place of common swearing as in use among the lowest classes of white and black people.
- chakapa**, a., vile; low; vulgar; indecent; reproachful; filthy.
- chakapa**, v. a. i., v. t., to revile; to utter filthy language; to blackguard; to inveigh; to vilify.
- chakapa**, n., a reviler; one who utters foul language in contempt and reproach; a blackguard.
- chakiffa**, n., a gizzard; the gizzard.
- chakkali**, see *chakali*.
- chakla**, n., an oyster.
- chakli**, n., a cup (authority, Nelson McCoy's mother, May 15, 1855); a vessel used for boiling coffee; a coffee pot; a tin coffee pot.
- chakoa**, pass., notched.
- chakoa**, n. pl., notches.
- chakofa**, pass., notched.
- chakofa**, n., a notch.
- chakoffi**, v. t. sing., to notch; to cut a notch.
- chakoffi**, n., a notcher.
- chakoli**, v. t., to string, as to string venison for drying.
- chakoli**, v. t. pl., to notch; to cut notches; *chakonli*, nasal form.
- chakolichi**, v. t. caus., to cut notches; to make notches; *chakonlichi*, see 1 Kings 6: 18; Exodus 31: 5.
- chakowa**, pass., strung up and dried; *isi nipi chakowa*, venison strung up and dried; *chakowa*, see 1 Kings 6: 29.
- chakpa**, a., being part way; not midway; *iti chakpa*; *nitak i^hchakpa*.
- chakpa**, v. n., to be part way; to be not midway.
- chakpaka**, n., side, as of a well or cup.
- chakpatali**, n., the foot of a hill; the base of a hill; *chakpatali ka*, Luke 8: 33; Judg. 19: 1.
- chakpatalika**, n., the place at the foot of the hill; the foot of the hill.
- chakwa**, n., soreness in the throat; an ulcer in the throat; bronchitis.
- chakwabi**, **chakwabi**, v. n., to have such a soreness.
- chala^hka**, v. a. i., to scream.
- chala^hka**, n., a scream.

- chalakbi**, see *chilakbi*.
chalakwa, see *chilakwa*.
chalantak, see *chilantak*.
Chalakki, n., a Cherokee; the Cherokee.
Chalakki, a., Cherokee.
Chalakki hatak, n., a Cherokee man; a Cherokee.
Chalakki okla, the Cherokee people; the Cherokee nation; the Cherokee.
chalak, n., a snap; the noise made by snapping a gunlock.
chalakachi, v. a. i., to snap; to say *chalak*.
chalakwa, **chalakba**, n., a copperhead snake.
cha^hchaha; *aka^hka at cha^hchaha*, the cackling of a hen after laying an egg.
chalek, a., possible, and known to both speaker and hearer; *chalek*, recent past time; -k is contracted from *kamo*; it may have been, Gen. 3: 1; it might have been; perhaps it was, and you and I knew it; *chi^hchuka onali chalek?* did I not go to your house (and you knew it)?
chali, v. n., to be possible, and something known to both speaker and hearer.
chali, v. a. i., to stride; to walk fast.
chali, a., fast; swift.
chali, n., a fast walker.
chalichi, v. t. caus., to cause to walk fast; to make him walk fast.
chalik, adv., possibly; perhaps; surely, and known (*chalek*, Gen. 3: 1, old translation; *hachimachi chalek*).
chalin, adv., possibly; probably; same as *chalek*, but referring to a more remote past time.
chamak, n., a clink.
chamakachi, **chama^hkachi**, v. a. i., to clink; to say *chamak*.
chamo, a., past, gone by and remotely; *kamo* and *kamo* express a time that is recent. These words can be translated by was, were, have been. *chamo* is used for renewed mention and indicates something seen or well known to the speaker; *yohmi chamo*, it was so. There is another mode of expressing the same idea, viz., *yohmin*, it was so, and I saw it; *takoffin*, he has recovered to my personal knowledge.
chamo, v. n., to be past.
chamo, adv., used after verbs, and not only qualifies them, but also indicates the remote past tense and that the thing spoken of was seen or well known to the speaker, as though he were an eye or ear witness; still *tok* is used by some speakers before *chamo*. See *kamo* and *kamo*.
champko, n., the shin.
champulachi, v. t., to sweeten; to honey.
champuli, n., sweetness; honey.
champuli, a., sweet; grateful to the taste; grateful to the heart; dulcet; luscious; saccharine.
champuli, v. n., to be sweet.
champuli, pp., sweetened.
champuli, n., sweetness; honey.
chanahachi, v. t. pl., to turn them around; to roll them over; to cause them to run around.
chanaia; *itachanaia*, v. a. i., to be two together alone, like an old man and woman at home alone.
chanakhi, v. n., to be crooked; see *chinakbi*.
chanakbichi, see *chinakbichi*.
chanashik, n., a large yellow wasp.
chanalli, v. a. i., to roll over; to move or run on wheels, as a wagon; to run; to roll; to turn; to turn over, as a wheel, not as a log (*tonoli*, to roll over as a log); *itachanalli*, to roll together.
chanalli, n. pl., a wheel; a circle.
chanalli, n., a rotation.
chanallichi, v. t., to roll; to turn it over; to wheel; *itachanallichi*, to roll them together.
chanichi, v. t. sing., to roll; to turn around; to cause to run round, as a wheel.
chanla, a., dry, as corn and hickory meats; dry and tough; cured.
chanli, v. t., to chop; to cut with an ax or hoe by striking; to gash; *chali*, sub-positive, to peck; to hew; to strike with the teeth, as a venomous serpent; to chop (modern); to hurt; to pick; to slash; *chan^heli*; *chanlit tablitok*, cut off, Mark 14: 47; *ilechanli*, to cut himself; *itinchanti*, to peck or to chop each other.
chanli, n., one who chops; a pecker; "a hewer," Josh. 9: 21.
chanlichi, v. t., to cause to chop.
chant, contracted from *chanlit*; the *t* has the force of the conj. and.

chant akkachi, v. t., to cut down or to chop and bring down; *chanlit akqchi*, cut it down; Luke 13: 7.

chant kinaffi, v. t., to cut down; or to chop and fell.

chant lakot bakli, v. t., to score.

chant tapli, v. t., to cut off; to chop and sever; *chanlit tabli*, Mark 14: 47.

chant tushtuli, v. t., to hack, or to chop and cut up fine.

Chanueli, n., January.

cha²sa, **cha²a**, n., a sound in the ear; a tingle, 1 Sam. 8: 11; 2 Kings 21: 12.

cha²sa, a., shrill.

cha²sa, v. n., to be shrill.

cha²sa, v. a. i., to shrill; to utter an acute, piercing sound; to shriek; to tingle, as the ear. See 1 Sam. 8: 11.

chasaloha, v. n., to be crooked.

chasaloha, n., crooks; bends.

chasaloha, **chassaloha**, a., pl. of *chasa*, crooked; bent; having hollows or bends; pass., warped; *ikchasaloho*, unwarped.

chasalohachi, v. t. pl., to make them crooked, or to make crooks; to warp.

chasala, a., crooked; bent; having a hollow or bend; *wak nali chasala*, a crooked-back cow.

chasala, pass., warped; bent; *ikchasalo*, a., unwarped; unbent.

chasala, v. a. i., to warp; to bend; *itibasha at chasala*, the plank warps.

chasala, n., a bend; a crook; a warp.

chasalachi, v. t., to crook; to bend; to make crooked; to warp; *hashi at itibasha ya² ontomi kat chasalachi*, the sun which shines on the plank warps it.

chasalla, v. n., to be crooked or bent.

chasalli, v. a. i., to glance off.

chasallichi, v. t., to turn it; to glance off.

chash, the said; the same, known to both speaker and hearer, and in remote past time; *chash* and its compounds are used as simple or compound relative pronouns in relation to subjects that are past; it may be called a personal pronoun in the remote past tense; *kash* and *kash* (q. v.) refer to the immediate past tense; *chash* signifies the same which; the said; late, known to both speaker and hearer; a renewed mention particle; *oh chash*, it is the said; being "the said"; used in calling

the dead to mind, or in speaking of them, instead of mentioning their names. Compounds: *chashinli*, the same also which was; compounded of *chash* and *inli*, same, also—*chashket* the same that was; that which; *alichashket*, that is what I said but recently, and you know it; it is in the nom. case; *ket* may be formed from *kat* or it may be from *ke* and *t*, like *kesh* from *ke* and *sh*—*chashkia*, even the same which was, and you knew it—*chashkint*, the same which was, but more remote than *chash ket*, in the nom. case—*chashon*, the same which; the said one (in the obj. case); see grammar for these particles or article pronouns—*chashocha*—*chashoka*—*chashokato*—*chashokakosh*—*chashokano*—*chashokot*—*chashokato*—*chashoke*—*chashokia*—*chashoma*—*chashona*—*chashosh*—*chashot*.

chasha, **chasha**, n.; *inchasha*, his rattles; *sintulo inchasha*, the rattles of the rattle snake.

chashahachechi, v. t., to make him rattle; to rattle.

cha²aha, v. a. i., to rattle, like a rattle-snake.

chashahachi, v. t. pl., to rustle; to rattle, as the rattlesnake; *sintulo at chashahachi*, the rattlesnake rattles.

chashaiyi, v. a. i., to be round and elevated, as a mound.

chashak, n., a rustling; a rattling—a single motion.

chashakachi, v. a. i. sing., to rustle once; it says *chashak*.

chashakachi, n., a rattling; a rustling.

chashampik, n., a grindstone (called also *tal ashuahchi* and *tashika*).

chashana, v. a. i., to hang over and own as the skirts of a common coat.

chashana, a., having skirts that hang down; hanging over and down, as *na foka chashana*, a coat.

chashanachi, v. t., to cause to hang over.

chashap, n., a variety of grasshopper.

chashlichi, v. t., to rattle; to make a rustling noise.

cha²ahpo (a Sixtowns word), a., former; ancient; of things, or time: *nilak cha²shpo*, a former day; future, like *tikba*; first in order.

- cha²shpo**, v. n., to be ancient, or of former times.
- cha²shpo**, adv., formerly; anciently; before; former time; in ancient times; "before time," Josh. 11: 10; 14: 15.
- chato**, **chato**, adv.; in *okishko chato*.
- chatok**, adv., commonly; usually; always; ever. This form implies also the remote past tense. The particles which are used after *tok* are used after *chato*, generally. In the past tense *chato* may be rendered, has been usually, always has been, etc.; *chatuk* and *chato* are often used with verbs to express general truths or common usage, custom, etc., and when used in reference to persons it is implied that they are alive. For the dead, *bekatok* is used instead of *chato*; *ishla chatokof* did you ever come here? *alali chatok keyu*, I never came here.
- chatok**, v. n., to have been always so; to have been usually so; was so always; *tok* is the sign of the remote past tense and not connected with the present.
- chatosha**, adv., never.
- chatosha**, v. n., never to be so.
- chatoshe**, in *hah yamohmi chatoshe*, page 130, Chahta Holisso Atukla.
- chatuk**, adv., usually has been and still is, etc.; commonly; usually. This word differs from the other, *chato*, only in the last syllable and means the immediate past tense and up to the present time, John 2: 10; Matt. 5: 21; 6: 2, 5; 17: 25; *chahaklo chatukokat*, Josh. 2: 10. "bilii" is used for always—Matt. 3: 10; 12: 4, 33; 18: 12; *chatukatok*, Matt. 27: 15. *chatuk keyu*, adv., never has been; never was; never has; ne'er; Josh. 3: 4.
- chauala**, a., slim; tall and slender, applied to the figure of a horse; *issuba lut chauala*, the horse is tall and slender.
- chawana**, a., crooked.
- chawana**, v. n., to be crooked.
- chawana**, n., a crook; a hook.
- chaya**, pass., cut; chopped; gashed; pecked, Matt. 3: 10; *ikchayo*, a., unwounded; unchopped.
- chaya**, n., a gash.
- chaya² pasha²fa**, n., a gash made by an ax.
- chabbi**, v. t., to dip into oil, honey, or grease.
- chabiha**, a., a few; some; scarce.
- chabiha**, v. n., to be a few, some, scarce; *chabiha keyu*, not scarce.
- chabiha**, n., a scarcity.
- chabiha keyu**, n., no want; no scarcity.
- chabihachi**, v. t., to render scarce; to make a few or a small number.
- chabihasi**, dim. a., a very few; a few.
- chabihasi**, v. n., to be a very few.
- chabli**, n., dry bark.
- chach**, n., a church, Matt. 18: 17.
- chafa**, v. a. i. sing., to run; to flee; *chafa*, *chahafa*, *chayifa*; *chahafa*, 2 Sam. 24: 13.
- chafa**, pp., fled; banished; chased away; exiled; expelled.
- chafa**, n., a runner; an exile; a fier.
- chafa**, n., a flight.
- chafali** (from *achafa*), v. t., to make one; to do one; to one; *kana kia ikimikshokma inchafalashke*, if there is any one who has none, give one to him, Luke 3: 11.
- chafichi**, **chaffichi**, v. t., caus. (from *chafa*), to send off, Matt. 11: 10; 15: 23; to cause to flee; to drive off; to banish; to exile; to expatriate; to expel; to rouse; to run; to rid; to spring, Mark, 12: 3, 4, 5, 6; to send men, Josh. 2: 1; *achaffichi*, to send from, Josh. 14: 7.
- chafichi**, n., a sender; a driver.
- chakali**, **chakali** (q. v.), a., pregnant.
- chakbi**, n., a projection beyond surrounding objects; an overplus; a continuation; *chakchubi*, pl.
- chakchak**, n., a small speckled woodpecker with a red head.
- chalhchakachechi**, v. t., to cause them to shine, sparkle, twinkle, etc.
- chalhchakachi**, v. a. i. pl., to shine; to glisten; to sparkle, as particles of oil on the surface of warm water; to twinkle as the stars; to scintillate.
- chalhchakachi**, n., a twinkling; a shining.
- chalhchaki**, v. a. i. sing., to sparkle.
- chalhchaki**, n., a spark, a sparkling.
- chalhpi**, see *akchalhpi*.
- chala²bakko**, n., name of a fish of the sucker genus.
- chala²kachi**, v. a. i., to rattle.
- chala²kachi**, n., a rattling.

- chamakachi**, v. a. i., to clank; to rattle; to ring; *asonak at chamakachi*, the kettle rattles or rings.
- chamakachi**, n., clank; ringing; din; noise; clangor.
- chamalichi**, v. t., to clank; to make din or clangor.
- champoas**, see *chimpoa*.
- chanafla**, **shanafla**, n., black haw; a haw.
- chanaha**, v. a. i., to turn round; to roll over; to coil; to curl; to roll, as the wheel of a carriage; to round; to wheel.
- chanaha**, n., a wheel; a circle; a coil; a felly; a ring; a round; roundness; *aseta chanaha*, a coil of rope.
- chanaha**, v. t., to coil up, as a serpent; to querl; to turn.
- chanaha**, a., round; coiled up; round; being in a circle; orbed; pass., rolled; *ikchanaho*, a., uncoiled.
- chanaha folota achafa**, n., a square; a circuit.
- chanaha holitopa**, n., a hack.
- chanaha iklanna**, n., a semicircle.
- chanahachi**, v. t., to coil; to roll; to round.
- chanal**, n., a general (from the English).
- channi**, pp. sing., probably from *chanchi*, (q. v.).
- channichi**, v. t., to roll a wheel.
- chassaloha**, see *chasaloha*.
- chassalohachi**, see *chasalohachi*.
- chasha**, **chasha** (q. v.), n., *inchasha*, his rattles; those of the rattlesnake.
- chashanoha**, v. a. i., to be long tailed, like some coats.
- chashwa**, n., sinews of the loins; *inchashwa*, his sinews of the loins.
- chashwa nipi**, n., the flesh of the loins; the loin; the tenderloin; *inchashwa*, his sinews of the loins; *inchashwa nipi*, n., his loin.
- chechik**, adv., probably; likely; perhaps.
- chechik**, v. n., to be likely, or probable.
- chechike**, adv., probably; spoken by way of inquiry and in modesty.
- chechike**, v. n., to be probable.
- chechuk**, adv., probably; expressing a supposition.
- cheki**, a., speedy; quick; near; late; recent.
- cheki**, v. n., to be near, etc.
- cheki**, adv., soon; immediately; newly; quickly; recently; *chekikma*, in a short time, i. e., when it is soon, from *cheki* and *kma*.
- chekichi**, v. t., to cause it to be soon; to hurry.
- chekikash**, adv., lately. See *kash*, late, recently.
- chekikash**, v. n., to be lately, in reference to things past.
- chekusi**, a., very near; immediate; soon; used in reference to the future; a diminutive formed from *cheki* and *usi* or *ushi*.
- chekusi**, v. n., to be very near in time, or soon.
- chekusi**, adv., very soon, immediately; forthwith; quickly, Josh. 2:5; straight; shortly; straightway; thereupon.
- chekusi fehna**, adv., quickly, Josh. 8:19.
- chekusi kania**, a., transitory; passing away very soon.
- chekusi ont ia**, a., transient; passing by very soon.
- chekusikash**, adv., latterly; recently.
- chekusikma**, v. n. sub. mood, when it shall have been a short time.
- chekusikma**, adv., in a short time; after a short time.
- chelahpi**, n., the animal which has young for the first time, as heifers, etc.
- chelahpi**, n., the firstling; the first produce or offspring, Gen. 4:4; from *cheli* and *ahpi*, the first, as *tofahpi*, spring, lit. the first of summer; *tikba qatahpi*, the first born, Rom. 8:29.
- cheli**, v. t., to bear; to bring forth young, applied to animals and some plants and not to the human species; to cub; to foal; to teem; to whelp; to lay; to calve; to pig; to spawn; to kid; to breed; to blow; to deposit eggs, as flies; to bear, as vines; *okchark at cheli*, the muskmelon bears; *shukshi at cheli*, the watermelon bears; *isito at cheli*, the pumpkin bears; to draw interest, as money lent out; *tali holisso at cheli*, the money bears interest.
- cheli**, v. a. i., to propagate; *oncheli*, v. t., to prime a gun; to lay on the powder; pass., *onchinya*.
- cheli**, n., parturition.
- cheli**, n., a breeder; the female that breeds or produces.

cheli imponna, a., prolific; skilled in bearing.

chelichi, v. t., to cause to bear or breed; to cause to bring interest; to put out on interest; *achelichi hosh akhoyo cho?* Luke 19: 23. See also Matt. 25: 27, where *ushi* is used for interest or usury.

Chelusalim, Chilusalim, n., Jerusalem.

chepulechi, v. t., to make a feast, banquet, festival; to dance; to feast; *impa chito ikbi* is used in the New Testament translation.

chepulli, n., a feast; a great feast; a banquet; a frolic; a great dance; an Indian feast or a heathen feast.

chepulli, v. a. i., to attend a feast; to feast and to dance; to frolic.

chepullit a^{na}aha, v. a. i., to have a feast; to be at a feast.

chetoma, adv., for *chintoma*, in the future; see *tuma*.

chi, ch, pro., thou, nom. case 2d per. sing. of neuter verbs. *chinukshopa na*, Luke 1: 13; *chilbasha*, thou art poor; *chilli*, thou diest.

chi, ch, thou, nom. case 2d per. sing. of passive verbs, as *chinqala*, thou art wounded.

chi, ch, thee in the obj. case before active transitive verbs; *chipesali*, I see thee; *chihanali*, I know thee; cf. *chitikba*, before thee, Matt. 11: 10.

chi, is prefixed to nouns of near relation or family interest; *chitekchi*, Matt. 1: 20. It is applied to the family dog, *chipaf*.

chi, ch, poss. pro., thy; prefixed (with a few exceptions) to the names of the body and most of its members, as *chichu^{na}kash*, thy heart; *chibbqk*, thy hand.

chi, a diminutive, in *kapsqchi*, coolish; *hochukwqchi*, chilly.

chi, sign of the causal form, meaning to cause, to make, to render; as *minti*, to come; *mintichi*, to cause to come, etc. *chi* is also suffixed to adjectives, etc., as *kallo*, a., strong, hard; *kallochi*, to make it hard or strong; to harden; *Saimon Ba Chona chia hat na chiyukpashke*, Blessed art thou Simon Bar-Jonah, Matt. 16: 17. *chi* is also suffixed to adjectives, verbs, and adverbs to make v. t. in the caus. form. *chumpa*, *chumpqchi*; *kallo*, *kallochi*; *fehna*, *fehna-*

chi. It is a "particle of form" or the causative form of verbs.

chi, a suffix to verbs, which take the locatives *a* or *ai*; others make a new form of verbs, where one thing is made to act on or with another; *onush ash haiyu^{na}kpolo yo^{na} ant ahokchichi tok*, Matt. 13: 25; Judg. 16: 13.

chi^a, thy and thine, prefixed poss. pro., meaning "thy," prefixed to nouns that do not begin with a vowel or the consonants *p*, *ch*, *l*, *t*. See *chim* and *chin*. *chi^aholisao*, thy book; *chi^ahatak*, thy husband; *chi^ahina*, thy way, Matt. 11: 10.

chi^a, prefixed per. pro. in the dative case before verbs, and usually translated with a prep., as, of thee, to thee, for thee, from thee, against thee. It is found before verbs which do not begin with a vowel or *p*, *ch*, *l*, or *t*. See *chim*, which is written before vowels and diphthongs.

chi^a, 2d per. sing., poss., thine, thy, removed from the noun in the nom. and placed before the verb, as *tqli holisao chi^ahotina*, he has counted your money, instead of *chintqli holisao hotina*.

chi^a, **achi^a**, sign of the immediate future tense of the indicative mood, shall, will; *achi^a* is the true form; the final vowel of the verb is dropped when *achi^a* is suffixed, as *chumpa*, *chumpachi^a*, he shall buy; *minti*, *mintachi^a*, he shall come; *haklo*, *haklachi^a*, he shall hear.

chia, sub. pro., 2d per. sing.; thou; thee; *chia ma*, Matt. 1: 20; *chia hokx*, Matt. 5: 22; 7: 5; *Kapenaqm chia*, thou Capernaum, Matt. 11: 23; *chia ho^{na}*, thou art, Matt. 16: 14; *Pita chia*, thou art Peter, Matt. 16: 18; *chia ma*, O thou, Matt. 14: 31; *chia ho^{na}*, Matt. 14: 33; *chiamo*, Matt. 15: 22; *chishno akosh sa^{na} a^{na}holitopa chia hoke*, Luke 3: 22; *chishno ako^{na} nan isht achia saiyukpa makoke*, Luke, 3: 22; *na hollo chiahoke*, thou art a white man. It is now called a substantive personal pronoun, as the verb *to be* is used in translating it, thus *chia*, thou art, *sia*, I am. *Levi ushi chia ma*, Matt. 1: 20; *Chihowa ushi chia hokmat*, Matt. 4: 3; *chiashe*, from *chia*, thou art, John 1: 49; *Chihowa ushi chiashe*, thou art the Son of God.

chiashe, see *chisheki*.

chibak, **chibuk**, n., a noise, such as is made by the falling of a stone into water.

chibakachi, **chibukachi**, v. a. i., to make a noise; to say *chibak*.

chiba²ko, n., the shin.—J. E.

chibokachi, v. a. i., to work, as a liquid; to ferment, etc.

chibolichi, see *chobolichi*.

chi²chint, adv., will not; can not.

chicho²hi, v. a. i., to be coarse grained or gritted, like a grindstone.

chiffoko, see Josh. 8: 28; 10: 27; *chiffokot*, a heap of rubbish; *chiffokohonchi*, 2 Kings 19: 25.

chihakli, see *chilukli*.

Chihowa, n., Jehovah; the Scripture name of the Supreme Being; Deity; God; Judge; the Supreme Being; *Chihowa achafa kia tuchina*, *I²ki*, *Ushi*, *Shilombish holiopa*, n., the Trinity.

Chihowa aiaaha, n., the throne of Jehovah; the dwelling place of Jehovah.

Chihowa aiokpachi, v. t., to worship Jehovah; *nanakia abit Chihowa ishi aiokpachi*, v. t., to immolate.

Chihowa aiokpachi, n., a worshiper of Jehovah.

Chihowa aiokpachi, n., the worship of Jehovah.

Chihowa apittechika, n., the kingdom of Jehovah.

Chihowa abanumpa, n., divinity; theology; the revelation from God.

Chihowa chitokaka, n., the Lord God, or the God Jehovah.

Chihowa hobachi, n., an idol; an image of God used in idol worship.

Chihowa hobachit ikbi, v. t., to deify; to make an image of God.

Chihowa hobachit ikbit aiokpachi, n., an idolater.

Chihowa ikimantio, n., impiety; ungodliness.

Chihowa ikimantio, a., impious; ungodly.

Chihowa imantia, v. t., to obey Jehovah.

Chihowa imanumpa alhpisa pokoli, n., the decalogue; the ten commandments of Jehovah.

Chihowa inchukfalhpo yushi, n., the Lamb of God, John 1: 29.

Chihowa iyimmi keyu, n., impiety.

Chihowa pallammi, **Chihowa palammi**, the Almighty God.

Chihowa ushi, n., the Son of God.

chiahke, **chiahke**, v. n., to be likely; to be probable; *onatok chiahke*: Ch. Sk., p. 12, sec. 6.

chik, likely to be so, as *iala chik*, probably I shall go.

chik, used for *ish*; *chiksiataklammi hoh kia*, Judg. 13: 15; *chik a²ya kia*, Luke 9: 57; Matt. 8: 19.

chik, thou, pro. 2d per. sing. of the neg. verbal form, as *chikono*, thou dost not go to it.

chi²ka, v. a. i., to squeal; *shukha yat chi²ka*, the hog squeals.

chi²ka, n., a squealer.

chikchik, n., a small species of wren; a small wren; *okchiloha* is the name of the common wren.

chikchikechi, v. t., to make spotted or speckled.

chikchiki, pass., speckled; spotted with small spots; freckled.

chikchiki, n., small spots; small check; a freckle; freckles.

chike, v. n., to be hereafter; as, it will be so; it may be so; *kucha kapasa chike*, there will be cold weather.

chi²ke, n., thy father, Matt. 15: 4.

chikikowa, see *itukfikowa*.

chiki²ha, v. t., to jog with the hand, elbow, or foot; to peck like a hen.

chiki²ha, n., a jog; a slight blow!

chikihah, v. a. i., to be thick and close together, like corn or piles of manure.

chikimba, v. n., not to be so; to be mistaken; it is a mistake.

chikimba, adv., no; not.

chikinoha, see *kinoha*.

chikisana, a., bent; twisted; having a twisted neck, or one bent sideways.

chikisana, v. n., to be bent or twisted; to have a twisted neck.

chikisanali, a., bent; twisted; crooked; having a twisted or crooked neck.

chikisanali, v. n., to be bent, twisted, or crooked.

chikki (an old word), a., old; past; gone by; middling old; partly worn.

chikki, v. n., to be old.

chikkichi, v. t. caus., to make old.

- chiksanakli**, sing., to dodge, or bend the body suddenly; see *halakli*, *kanakli*, *shalakli*.
- chiksanali**, a., bent; inclined to one side, like a crooked neck.
- chiksanalli**, v. a. i., to bend one's self; to incline.
- chila^{ak}**, n., a scream.
- chila^{ak}kachi**, v. a. i., to scream.
- chilakbi**, **chalakbi**, a., hard; dry and stiff, as a dry hide.
- chilakbi**, v. n., to be dry; to be stiff, as a hide or leather.
- chilakbi**, v. a. i., to stiffen.
- chilakbi**, pass., dried; stiffened; starched.
- chilakbi**, n., stiffness.
- chilakbichi**, v. t., to stiffen; to harden; to dry; to starch; to size thread.
- chilakchawa**, n., a common wart.
- chilakto**, **chulakto**, a., forked; split; cloven; *iyi chilakto*, a forked foot; a cloven foot.
- chilakto**, v. n., to be forked; to be cloven.
- chilaktochi**, v. t., to split; to cleave; to make forked.
- chilakwa**, **chalakwa** n., the smallpox; a pock; *hashlap inchilakwa*, chicken pox.
- chilakwa sibi**, a., sick with the smallpox.
- chilakwa sibi**, v. n., to be attacked by the smallpox; to have the smallpox; *chilakwa sibi*, I have the smallpox; n., cancer.
- chilantak**, **chalantak**, n., the small red-headed woodpecker.
- chilantakoba**, n., the pelican, or a bird resembling the *chilantak*.
- chila^{wa}**, **halanchilawa**, n., a lizard.
- chiletalli**, **chilitalli**, v. t., to inflame; to animate.
- chilhpatha**, **chilhpata sibi**, n., the Spanish oak.
- chililli**, v. a. i., to provoke.
- chiliswa**, n., the measles.
- chiliswa sibi**, a., sick with the measles; attacked with the measles.
- chiliswa sibi**, v. n., to be attacked with the measles; to have the measles; to be sick with the measles.
- chilita**, n., keenness; resolution; spunk.
- chilita**, a., fierce; ardent; zealous; resolute; brave; animated; doughty; intent; keen; masculine; rude; sharp; spirited; strenuous; urgent, Josh. 1: 14.
- chilita**, v. n., to be fierce, zealous, ardent, brave.
- chilita**, pass., inflamed; animated; provoked.
- chilitachi**, v. t., to animate; to inflame; to make zealous; to provoke.
- chilitalli**, see *chiletalli*.
- chilofa**, **chiloffi** (q. v.), v. t., to pay; to liquidate.
- chilofa**, n., payment.
- chilofa**, v. a. i., to fall; to drop, as leaves from a tree, or as crumbs, Matt. 15: 27.
- chilofa**, pass., fallen; paid, as a debt; *ikchilofa*, a., unpaid; unliquidated.
- chilofa**, n., the falling; a falling.
- chilofachi**, v. t., to cause to fall; to cause to pay.
- chiloffi**, v. t., to pay; to recompense; see *chilofa*.
- chiloha** (see *okchiloha*), n., a wren.
- chilosa**, **chulosa**, a., still; quiet; calmed; calm.
- chilosa**, **chulusa**, v. n., to be still, quiet, calm; *chulusat talaiatok*, Luke 8: 24.
- chilosa**, **chulosa**, n., a calm; a quiet.
- chilosa^{chi}**, v. t., to make a calm; to quiet; to calm.
- chilpitha**, n., name of a tree.
- chiluk**, **chuluk**, n. sing., a hole; a cavity; a hollow; a pit; an eye, as the eye of a needle; a chasm; a chink; hollowness; a leak; an orifice; a vent; it is usually applied to a cavity or hollow and not to a hole through anything, for which other words are used, as *lukafa*, *lu^{wa}*, *lumpa* (q. v.).
- chiluk**, a., hollow; having a hole, as *iti chiluk*, a hollow tree; *chula puta kat chiluk at ima^{sha}*, foxes have holes; *aboha chiluk*, an empty house.
- chiluk chukoa**, v. a. i., to hole; to enter a hole.
- chiluk ikibi**, v. t., to hole; to make a hole.
- chiluk ikaho**, a., tight.
- chiluk toba**, v. t., to chink; to open and form a fissure.
- chilukka**, **chiluka**, v. t., to shell, as corn.
- chilukka**, pass., shelled.
- chilukoa**, pl., having holes; hollow; broken.
- chilukoa**, n. pl., holes; pits.
- Chilusalim**, **Chelusalim**, n., Jerusalem, Matt. 2: 1; 3: 5.

- Chilusalim hatak**, n., a man of Jerusalem; a Jerusalemite.
- Chilusalim okla**, n., the people of Jerusalem; *Chelusalem okla moma aiena*, all Jerusalem with him, Matt. 2: 3.
- chilafa**, v. a. i., to peel up, as the skin of boiled potatoes; *nishkin at chilafa*, to open the eyes wildly, like sick people; applied also to the eye of an untamed horse.
- chilakba**, **chilakwa**, **chalakwa**, **chalakba**, n., the name of a serpent called a copperhead. The best form is *chilakba*, in the Oklafalaia dialect.
- chilanli**, n., the scrofula; the king's evil; struma.
- chilanli**, v. a. i., to have the king's evil; scrofula.
- chilanlichi**, **achilanlichi**, v. t. caus., to cause the king's evil; to cause a hard swelling.
- chilichi**, in *luakisht chilichi*, to make fire sparkle.
- chilina**, n. sing., a bruise of the flesh; numbness from pain.
- chilina**, pass., bruised in the flesh.
- chilinanachi**, v. t., to make the cords swell.
- chilinoha**, n. pl., great numbness or pain.
- chilukli**, **chihakli**, v. a. i., to limp; see *chahikli*.
- chim**, dative pro., 2d per. sing. in the dat. case before a noun beginning with a vowel, as *chimisuba*, your horse, or, a horse for you; *chimanumpa haⁿ imalitik oké*, I have given them thy word, John 17: 14; Luke 7: 44. See *chis* and *chin*, thy.
- chim**, dative per. pro., 2d per. sing. before verbs beginning with a vowel, and to be rendered with a prep., as, of thee, for thee, to thee, from thee, as *chimia*, *chimona*, he goes for you or to you; *chimanoli*, he tells you; *ano at chimayali makoke*, I come to thee, John 17: 11; *chimaiyamohmashke*, be it unto thee, Matt. 15: 28.
- chim**, dative pro., 2d per. sing., before a neuter verb formed from an adjective and one which begins with a vowel, as *chimokpulo*, thou art angry, or there is bad to thee, or there is evil with thee; this mode of expression is like "thou;" *ihollo*, he loves it; it is dear to him; or he is stingy; *iholitopa*, he loves it, or it is sacred to him, etc.
- chim**, dative pro., used before neuter verbs and where the pro. is not found with the noun, as *allat chimilli*, your child is dead; the child for thee is dead.
- chimmi**, pro. a. and pass. pro., thine; thy.
- chimmi**, v. n., to be thine, as *chimmi*, it is thine; *chimmi hokma*, when it is for thee, Matt. 17: 4; John 17: 10.
- chimmmitoba**, v. a. i., to become thine; *chimmihashke* in last translation, Luke 4: 7.
- chimpoa**, **champoa**, v. a. i. pl., to be small.
- chin**, thy; thine; dative pro., 2d per. sing., before nouns beginning with the letters *ch*, *l*, and *t*, as *chinchuka*, thy house; *chintakkon*, thy peach; see *chis* and *chim*.
- chin**, dative pro., before words beginning with the letters *ch*, *l*, *t*; it is 2d per. sing. and is usually to be rendered with a prep. as of thee, for thee, to thee, from thee; as *chinchumpa*, to buy of thee, or for thee, or from thee; *apat chintali*, they have eaten it all up for thee.
- chin**, thine; poss. pro., found before some verbs, chiefly neuter, when not before the noun in the nom. case, as *tanchi at chintaha* instead of *chintanchi at taha*.
- chin**, see *chint*.
- chinachubi**, pl., *chinakbi*, sing., a., hooked; crooked.
- chinachubi**, v. n., to be hooked; to be crooked.
- chinachubi**, n. pl., hooks; crooks.
- chinachubichi**, v. t., to make them crooked.
- chinakbi**, **chanakbi**, a. sing., hooked; crooked.
- chinakbi**, v. n., to be crooked.
- chinakbi**, n., a crook; a hook; Ex. 27: 11; hooks.
- chinakbichi**, **chanakbichi**, v. t., to make it crooked; to make a hook or crook; to hook.
- chini**, **achini**, v. n., to seem so; to appear so (when not before known).
- chini**, adv., apparently; seemingly; *ikasho chini*; *achini* (q. v.) has a different meaning.

- chinifa, chenafa, n.**, a small piece; a bit.
chiniffa, pass., pinched; *chinowa*, p. pl.
chiniffi, v. t. sing., to pinch with the fingers, but not with any instrument; to pick; *chinoli*, pl.
chiniffi, n., a pincher; one who pinches.
chiniffi, n., a pinch.
chinisa, a., brindled; striped.
chinisa, v. n., to be brindled or striped.
chinisa, n., a small ground squirrel; a chipmunk.
chinoti, v. t. pl., to pinch; to nibble; to pick.
chinowa, pass. pl., pinched.
chinowa, n., a pinching.
chint, chin, adv., not; *okpanachiⁿ chint*, he will not destroy it; *aⁿhi chint*, hope it is not true.
Chintail, n., a Gentile; Gentiles, Luke 2: 32; *oklushi taloha puta*, all nations.
Chintail, a., Gentile, Matt. 18: 17.
Chintail hatak, n., a Gentile, Matt. 18: 17.
Chintail okla, n., Gentiles.
chintok (more remote in time), should have been; should be; was about to be; about to have been.
chintuk (less remote in time), should have been; was about to be; about to have been.
chinuko, see *chunoko*.
chipinta, chipunta, a. pl., very small; very fine; fine; *nakuⁿshi chipinta*, very fine shot.
chipinta, v. n., to be very small.
chipinta, chipunta, n., small ones; *chipunta ilappa*, Luke 17: 2.
chipintasi, n., particles.
chipintasi, a. dim., quite small; from *chipinta* and *asi*.
chipintasi, v. n., to be quite small.
chipintachi, v. t. caus. pl., to render them quite small.
chipota, n. pl., young children; little ones, Matt. 10: 42; 18: 10, 14; children (of Ammon), Josh. 12: 2; *anchipota qliha ma*, oh, my young children.
chipota, a., small.
chipunta, nasal form, being small; *hushi chipunta*, sparrows, Matt. 10: 29; *alla chipunta*, children, Matt. 2: 16; *alla chipunta*, little children, Mark 10: 14; *nani chipunta*, little, Matt. 15: 34; 18: 3
chisa, n., name of a tree; perhaps it should be written *chisha*, and is thus a post oak.
chisa, n., name of a small bird, one kind of sparrow.
Chisaa, Jesus, Matt. 7: 28; Chisaa ashosh, Matt. 8: 20.
Chisaa Kilaist, Chisaa Klaist, n., the name of our Saviour, Mark 1: 1.
Chisaa Kilaist imanumpeshi, n., an apostle of Jesus Christ.
Chisaa Kilaist inaniaht alhpisa, n., a sacrament; an ordinance of Jesus Christ.
Chisaa Kilaist iaht anumpuli, n., an evangelist.
chisbi, v. a. i. sing., to extend; to stretch; to be continued in length.
chisbi, pass., stretched out; extended in a line.
chisbichi, v. t., to extend; to stretch; to draw out in length.
chisemo, v. a. i. sing., to stretch the limbs, or the body; to yawn.
chisemo, pass., stretched out.
chisemoa, v. a. i. pl., to stretch the limbs or the body.
chisemoa, pass., stretched; extended.
chisemochi, v. t., to extend; to stretch another; to cause to stretch; *chibbak aⁿ chisemochi*, stretch forth thine hand! Matt. 12: 13; *chisemochi*, stretch forth thine hand, Mark 3: 5.
chisemoli, v. t. pl., to stretch.
chiskilik, n., a blackjack, name of a variety of oak.
chiso, n., thy son, from *iso*, son; *chiso ilappat*, this thy son, Luke 15: 30; *saso*, my son, Luke 15: 31.
chisoa, chusoha, v. a. i., to rattle; to make a noise; *qali yosh chisoa yoke*, the iron rattles.
chisoa, n., a rattling.
chisoqachi, chusohachi, v. t., to rattle; to make it rattle.
chisoqachi, n., a rattler.
chisha, n., a post-oak tree and its acorn.
chishaiyi, n., a grasshopper that sings in the night.
chishakko (see *itichishakko*), n., an arbor; a bush arbor; also see *ahoshontika*.
chishba, v. n., to be doubtful; *kanioh-machiⁿ chishba*, it is doubtful how it will be. This is often translated "I don't know," and is used in that sense.

- chishba**, a., doubtful; unknown; uncertain; perhaps.
- chishba**, adv., possibly and possibly not; perhaps so, and perhaps not so.
- chishinto**, v. a. i., to be round and elevated, like a mound. See *chashaiyi*.
- chishka**, n., an infant girl; a babe; a baby.
- chishka keyu**, n., an infant boy. This expression and the above were used in the southern part of the nation.
- chishke**, n., thy mother, Matt. 15: 4.
- chishke**, see *chishka*.
- chishki**, **chishki**, v. n., to be probable; used at the end of another verb, as *yohmi chishke*, it is probable that it was so; *keyu chishke*, Matt. 12: 7; *okpula chishke*, it will be foul, Matt. 16: 23.
- chishki**, adv., probably, will be.
- chishno**, pro., 2d per. sing., thou, Josh. 1: 2; *chishno ato*, Luke 7: 45, 46; thou, Matt. 6: 17; *chishno akosh*, Matt. 14: 33; *chishno at*, thou, Matt. 16: 18; *chishno, ako^m chimmi*, for thee. *chishno*, ob. c., thee; *chishno a^m*, Matt. 3: 14; *chishno chinishkin*, thy eye, Matt. 7: 4; 17: 27; *chishno*, poss. pro., thine, thy; *chishno akinli*, thyself; yourself; *chishno yokan*, thine, in the obj. case; *chishno yokat*, thine, in the nom. case.
- chito** (subpos. forms, *chitto*, *chehto*, *chinto*); *hochito*, pl., n., size; greatness; enlargement; the extent; fullness; grandeur; growth; largeness; loudness; magnitude; majesty; scope; splendor; sublimity; *chito fehna*, n., vastness.
- chito** (subpos. forms, *chitto*, *chehto*), a., great, Matt. 13: 50; large; big; huge; immense; heavy; capacious; august; egregious; enormous; extensive; gigantic; grand; grievous; gross; handsome; heavy; high, as a price; immense; lusty; majestic; massive; mighty; noble; profuse (as *laksha chito*); prominent; protuberant; signal; capacious; splendid; stocky; stout; sublime; superb; *chitto*; a diminutive of *chito*, less than *chito*, in music, low, base, grave; *chieto*, pro. form of a.; *chito fehna*, a., herculean; prodigious; thick, as hair, cane, etc.; tremendous; unwieldy; vast; *ikchito*, a., scant; not great.
- chito**, v. n., to be large, *chihohchifo chinto ka*, thy great name, Josh 7: 9; *chinto*, nasal form *na chiyimmi kat chintoshke* (thy path) excels or is great (greater than others), Matt. 15: 20; *okla chinto*, Matt. 4: 25; 5: 1; *yammot chinto*, Matt. 6: 23; of great, Matt. 13: 46; *chintoshke*, great is, Matt. 15: 28; *chihinto*, freq.; *chieto*, pro. form.
- chito**, pass., made large; enlarged; distended; *chinto*, nasal form, being made large; the large one; cf., Matt. 2: 17, 18.
- chito**, adv., largely; profusely; thickly.
- chitochi**, v. t., to enlarge.
- chitokaka**, n., a prince; a great one.
- chitokaka**, n., a lord; sir; God, Luke 1: 25; John 4: 1; majesty; excellency; honor; the great one, Matt. 7: 21 (*chitokaka ma, Lord*); 11: 25; 14: 28.
- chitoli**, a., loud; hard; large; stentorian.
- chitoli**, v. a. i., to swell; to enlarge; to increase, as a storm of rain.
- chitoli**, v. t., to enlarge; to make louder or larger; to do on a large scale; to dilate; to distend; to elevate; to rage; to stretch; to swell, Josh. 6: 5; pl. *hochetoli*.
- chitolichi**, v. t., to enhance; to enlarge; to magnify.
- chitolit**, adv., hard; loudly; as *chitolit umba*, it rains hard.
- chitolit fiopa**, v. a. i., to sigh; to breathe loud.
- chitolit fiopa**, n., a sigh; also, a sigher.
- chitot** (a contraction of *chitolit*), adv., greatly; nobly.
- chitot anumpuli**, v. a. i., to rant.
- chitot anumpuli**, n., a ranter.
- chitot fiopa**, v. a. i., to heave; to sigh; to puff; to wheeze.
- chitot ia**, v. a. i., to grow large; to enlarge; to rise; to thrive.
- chitot ishko**, **chitot nalli**, v. t., to swig, to drink largely; to swallow largely.
- chitot nanabli**, v. t., to quaff.
- chitot nanabli**, n., a quaffer.
- chitot ola**, **chitot ola hinla**, a., sonorous.
- chiya**, **chiyya**, v. a. i. pl. pass., from *cheli*, v. t. (q. v.). It is applied to persons and things and signifies to sit; to lie. Some say that *chiya* is strictly dual, but it is not always thus used. It implies

- that the sitting is for a time, like seated on a bench, as a court; to stop and sit down, not expecting to leave soon; *tiachiya*, to sit together; *chiⁿya*, nasal form, Josh. 3: 2; 7: 21; *pinchiyashke*, Luke 9: 13; *chihⁿya*, freq.; *chieya*, *chiyeya*, pro. form.
- chiya**, v. n., to be seated.
- chiyuhmi**, see *chohmi*.
- chiyuhmichi**, see *chohmichi*.
- cho**, ha; sign of a question and having an adverbial meaning also, like eh! in English, Matt. 2: 2; 18: 1; Luke 3: 12; *cho* implies ignorance in those who inquire. It implies a question and a demand for an answer. It is a strong interrogative word; *impa cho?* Matt. 9: 11; compounds are *yakohmichi cho?* John 2: 18; *akcho? akchuba?* or *akchu?* (which last is said to be a contracted form of (*ak*)*chuba*), see Luke 7: 19, 20; *hassiacchi cho?* Luke 6: 46. *akchuⁿ?* *nanta chiⁿ cho?* Matt. 11: 3; *akcho* is used in disjunctive forms of interrogation, or, Matt. 11: 3; 1 Kings 20: 15; 2 Sam. 24: 13; *choba*, *chuba*, or *chomba*, is the perfect form of the word; it is used in asking questions where there is an alternative.
- chobilhkan**, **chobilhkanh**, n., chips.
- chobohachi**, v. a. i., to ripple; to roar, as the running water of a stream.
- chobohachi**, n., a roaring of water.
- chobokachi**, **chibokachi**, v. a. i., to bubble, as water.
- chobokachi**, **chibokachi**, n., the bubbling of water.
- chobolichi**, **chibolichi**, v. t., to rinse; to shake up; to shake, as water is shaken in a keg or cream in a churn when producing butter.
- chohmi**, **chuhmi**, a., like; similar; somewhat; such; tolerable; *choyuhmi*, *chiyuhmi*, Luke 6: 10.
- chohmi**, v. n., to be like; to be similar; to be as, Matt. 5: 16; 6: 29; *chohmitok*, it was like, Matt. 12: 13; *chohmi hoke*, is like Matt. 13: 44, 46; to be so, Matt. 3: 17; *yammakinli hoⁿ chohmit*, even so, Matt. 7: 17; *choyuhmi*, *chiyuhmi*, pro.; *chiyuhmashke*, Matt. 5: 48; *hahchiyuhmi*, Matt. 10: 16; *chiyuhmi hoke*, Luke 6: 48, 49; *chiyuhmi ma*, Matt. 17: 2; 18: 3, 4.
- chohmi**, **chiyuhmi**, **choyuhmi**, v. a. i., to do like; to act like; *chiyuhmi*, to become as, Josh. 7: 5; Matt. 10: 16.
- chohmi**, adv., somewhat; in some degree; measurably; moderately; in a limited degree; to some extent; partly; partially; hardly; like; pretty; scarcely; tolerably; *achukma chohmi*, *kapassa chohmi*.
- chohmichi**, **choyuhmichi**, **chiyuhmichi**, v. t., caus., to make it like; to cause it to resemble in some respects; to do as, 1 Kings 10: 27; Josh. 1: 15; *ilechoyuhmichi*, *ilechohmichi*, to make yourself like, Luke 10: 27; to make as if or to feign, Josh. 8: 15.
- chohpa**, n., the meat provided for a pole pulling or Choctaw funeral which is observed at the end of the days of mourning; meat cured and dried; venison dried.
- chokamo** (for *kamo*, see under letter *k*), adv., always; usually; connected with verbs when general customs, habits, truths are expressed, see *chatok*; *hakloli chokamo*, I always have heard it.
- chokamo**, a., usual; wont; the said; the definite known one; *cho* has the sense of *cha* in *chatuk*.
- chokash**, a. and rel. pro., in past tense; the said who was always, John 6: 42; *Ilappat aⁿshat nama asihⁿta chokash makon keyu?* "Is not this he that sat and begged?" John 9: 8; *hahachi chokash ohcho?* who ye say was, John 9: 19; *chokash on*, Luke 7: 32 [?]; *ikchokash osh* 2 Sam. 7: 6.
- chokashosh**, etc., see *kash*.
- choⁿki**, **chuⁿki**, n., martin, a bird of a particular kind.
- chomi**, a., such; like; and so on; and so forth, or others of the kind; like the et cetera taken from Latin in use among the English.
- chopa**, v. a. i., to roar, as falling water at a cascade.
- chopilhkanh**, **chupilhkanh**, n., chips; trash; a dunghill, 1 Sam. 2: 8; dung, Phil. 3: 8.
- chopilak**, **chupilak**, n., a swallow; a chimney swallow.
- chowa**, a., displeased; offended; see *achowa*; *itachowa*, 1 Tim. 3: 3.

- chowa, v. n., to be displeased; to be offended, Luke 7: 23.
- chowa, v. a. i., to differ, as *itachowa*, to dispute; to differ with each other.
- choyuhmi, see *chohmi*.
- choyuhmichi, see *chohmi*.
- Chü; n., a Jew, the Jews.
- Chü; a., Jewish.
- Chü chepuli chito, n., the Passover, the great Jewish feast; a great Jewish feast.
- Chü hatak, n., a Jew; a Hebrew; an Israelite.
- Chu choyo, n., a Jewess.
- Chu okla, n., the Jewish nation; the Jewish people; Jews; *Chu okla imimiko*, King of the Jews, Matt. 2: 2.
- Chu okla imabohanta, n., a Jewish synagogue; a Jewish temple.
- Chu yakni, n., Judea; Palestine; the Jewish country.
- chuala, n., a cedar.
- chubuk, n., sound of a bell.
- chufak, n., a nail; a spike; an awl; a rowel; the little wheel of a spur; a fork.
- chufak ahokli, chufak aholhpi, chufak aiulhpi, n., an awl haft; an awl handle.
- chufak chipinta, n. pl., tacks; brads; small nails.
- chufak chito, n., a spike; a large nail.
- chufak chito isht ahonala, pp., spiked; nailed with big nails.
- chufak chito isht ahonatchi, v. t., to spike.
- chufak falakto, n., a forked nail; an iron fork; a fork.
- chufak ikbi, n., a nailer.
- chufak isht ahonala, n., a hammer; a nail hammer.
- chufak isht biti, chufak isht impa, n., a table fork. The common name is *chufak*.—Capt. Shoni.
- chufak iyalhfoa, chufak iyafoa, n., a spur.
- chufak nan isht achunli, n., a needle; a sewing needle.
- chufak nishkin, n., the eye of a needle; a needle's eye.
- chufak nishkin a^asha, chufak ushi nishkin a^asha, n., a needle; the son of a nail that has an eye.
- chufak nishkin lopulli achafa, n., a needleful.
- chufak nushkobo chito, n., a hob nail.
- chufak ush ikbi, n., a pin maker; a needle maker.
- chufak ushi, n., a pin; son of a nail; a tack; a pin; a needle; a small nail; a brad.
- chufak ushi ashamotoi, chufakush ashamotoi, n., a pin cushion.
- chufak ushi shuekachi, pp., unpinned.
- chufak ushi shueli, v. t., to unpin.
- chufak wishakchi, n., the point of a needle.
- chufak wushala, n., the tine of a fork.
- chufak yushkoboli, n., a pin with a head, such as are used by females for fastening their clothes.
- chufak yushkololi, n., a tack; a short nail; *chufak yushkolushi*, n. pl., tacks.
- chuhmi, see *chohmi*.
- chuk, sign of future imp. tense.
- chuka, chukka, n., a house; a building; a dwelling; a domicile; a cabin; an abode; a residence; a seat; a home, Matt. 8: 6; a nest; a den; the hole or the abode of animals; a dome; an edifice; a habitation; housing; a mansion; a mansion house; a structure; a tenement; *chinchuka*, thy house, Matt. 9: 6; *chuka yon*, an house, Matt. 10: 12; 7: 24, 25, 26, 27; *inchuka kak illa hoh chatuk oke*, Matt. 13: 57; *itinchuka*, v. t., to keep house together; *itinchukali*, n., my husband, or my housemate, but usually uttered by the woman.
- chuka, v. a. i., to house or live; *achukat ahanta*, Josh. 2: 15.
- chuka abaiya, chukabaiya, n., a vagabond; a vagrant; one that wanders from house to house.
- chuka abaiya, a., vagrant.
- chuka abaiya, v. n., to be vagrant; to wander or go from house to house.
- chuka abaiyachi, v. t., to act as a vagabond; to go from house to house; *chuka abaiyachü hachikitanowokashke*, go not from house to house! Luke 10: 7.
- chuka abaiyat nowa, v. a. i., to gad about
- chuka abaiyat nowa, n., a gadder; a gadabout.
- chuka abili^aka, n., a neighbor, Josh. 9: 16; 20: 5.
- chuka achafa ahalaia, a., domestic, pertaining to a family.

- chuka achafa, chukachafa, n.**, a family; a household; a house, Luke 1: 27.
- chuka afoha, n.**, an inn; a tavern; a hotel; a house of rest.
- chuka afoha hatak, n.**, a host; an inn-keeper.
- chuka afoha i^hhikia, chuka afoha in-talaia, n.**, a taverner; an innholder; one to whom stands a house of rest.
- chuka aholitopa, n.**, a sanctuary, or a sacred house.
- chuka aittola, n.**, the site of a house; the foundation of a house.
- chuka aiontala, n.**, the foundation of a house; the underpinning.
- chuka akinli aahana, a.**, homespun; spun in the house itself.
- chuka akinli atoba, a.**, home made; made in the house itself.
- chuka anusi, n.**, a hotel; an inn; a house of sleep, or where they sleep.
- chuka apanta, n.**, a neighbor; an adjoining house; *chuka panta hatak*, John 9; 8; Matt. 5: 43.
- chuka apanta a^haha, n.**, neighbors, Luke 1: 58.
- chuka apantali, n.**, an adjoining house; a neighbor.
- chuka apalli, chukapalli, pl.**, in *inchuka-palli*, his neighbors.
- chu^hka a^haha, a.**, homebred.
- chuka a^haha, v. a. i.**, to be at home; to sit at home.
- chuka chaha, n.**, a tower; a high house.
- chuka chukoa, v. a. i.**, to enter a house; to house.
- chuka foka, pass.**, housed; *inchuka foka*, cooped; put in his house.
- chuka foki, v. t.**, to house; *inchuka foki*, to coop; to put in his house.
- chuka hanta, n.**, a council house; a state house; a senate house; a house of peace and friendship; a white house; the capitol; a temple.
- chuka hukmi, v. t.**, to burn a house; *inla inchuka hukmi, v. t.*, to burn the house of another; n., an incendiary.
- chuka ikbi, n.**, a carpenter, Matt. 13: 55; see *chukikbi*.
- chuka impalata, a.**, homesick; longing for home.
- chuka impalata, v. n.**, to be homesick, or he is homesick; *chuka ampalata, I am homesick*.
- chuka impalata, n.**, homesickness.
- chuka ishi kanchak, n.**, a witch; a hobgoblin.
- chuka isht alpolosa, n.**, mortar for a house; daubing for a house.
- chuka isht holmo, n.**, the roof of a house; shingles for a house; covering for a house.
- chuka isht holmo shi, n.**, the eaves.
- chuka isht holmo ibitahaka, n.**, the eaves.
- chuka itabana, n.**, the sides of a house.
- chuka itabana, n.**, a log house.
- chuka itabanni, n.**, a house raising.
- chuka itontala, n.**, a story in a building.
- chuka itukaita, n.**, a dooryard.
- chuka lukonli, n.**, a number of houses near each other; a neighborhood; a settlement.
- chuka himishki, n.**, a framed house.
- chuka na chokushpa, n.**, the furniture of a house; household furniture.
- chuka nakuka, n.**, the side of the house.
- chuka osapa, n.**, homestead; the house field.
- chuka patali, v. t.**, to massacre.
- chuka pallit a^hya, chuka pulalit a^hya, v. a. i.**, to saunter; to act the vagabond.
- chuka pila, adv.**, homeward; homewards; toward the house.
- chuka pulalit a^hya, chuka pulalit nowa, n.**, a saunterer; a vagabond.
- chukabaiya, see chuka abaiya.**
- chukachafa, n.**, a family; a house; a household; lit. one house, Matt. 10: 6; 15: 24; Josh. 7: 14; see *chuka achafa*.
- chukachafa abinili, n.**, a few; a seat for a single family.
- chukachafa isht atia, n.**, a house lineage, Luke 1: 27, 33.
- chukachafa nan isht atta, n.**, a steward.
- chukachafa peticheka, n.**, a householder; the ruler of a house; a housekeeper.
- chukachafa petichi, n.**, a housekeeper, a householder, Matt. 13: 27.
- chukafa, pp.**, plucked out; pulled out.

chukafoha ohoyo, n., a hostess; a woman who keeps an inn.

chukah, in *tahchukah*, indeed; something unlooked for by the speaker; from *tah*, an adverb in the recent past tense; *ishtatahchukah* or *tohchukah*, same but in the remote past tense.

chukalaha, n., the present made in food to a visitor.

chukalahachi, v. t., to go in search of a present in food; to obtain food as a present.

chukalahachi, n., a visitor who comes for food.

chukali, **chukli**, v. t., pp., pl., plucked out; pulled out, as grass or hair; to pluck out, etc.; see *chukaffi*.

chukalichi, v. t. caus., to make him pull out, or to pull out from another.

chukanakbila, see *hachukbilan^{ak}kbila*.

chukani, n., the common house fly; the green-headed fly that blows meat, etc.

chukanicheli, v. t., to fly blow.

chukanushi, n., a fly-blow; a maggot.

chukanushi a^{aha}, pp., fly-blown.

chukanushi laua, a., maggoty.

chukapanta, **chuka apanta** (q. v.), n., a neighbor; *chuka palli*, pl.

chukapalli, see *chuka apalli*.

chukapishia, n., an old-fashioned house built with upright logs, and having a shed all around it; a porch, Matt. 28:71.

chukashana, n., a houselock.

chukashaya, v. a. i., not to come out even, in folding a handkerchief; *itachukashaya*, to cross each other, as bridle reins when crossed.

chukachi, a., mad.

chukaffi, v. t. sing., to pluck out; to pull out; *chukli*, pl.

chukaffi, n., a plucker.

chukalbasaka, n., the ribs of a house, or roof.

chuk^{ak}qash, n., the heart; the center; the stomach; the feelings; the affections; spirits; conscience; pluck; the reins; spirit; temper; disposition; a grain; *chuk^{ak}qash akoⁿ aminti*, Matt. 15: 18, 19; *chuk^{ak}qash yohbi*, *chuk^{ak}qash akanlosi*, the person; himself, Matt. 11: 29; *chuk^{ak}qash anuⁿkaka okla ahnitok*, think or say within themselves, Matt. 9: 3; *yakni chuk^{ak}qash*, heart of the earth, Matt. 12:

40; *okla ilappa chuk^{ak}qash*, this people's heart; *chuk^{ak}qash okato*, their heart, Matt. 15: 8; *ichuk^{ak}qash*, his or her heart; *imichuk^{ak}qash* (I once heard this form used.—Byington).

chuk^{ak}qash achukma, n., a good heart; grace.

chuk^{ak}qash akka¹lusechi, v. t., to daunt; to sink the spirits; to depress; to humble.

chuk^{ak}qash akka¹lusi, n., melancholy; a depressed heart or spirits; humility.

chuk^{ak}qash akka¹lusi, v. a. i., to despond.

chuk^{ak}qash akka¹lusi, pass., daunted; spirits sunk; depressed; humbled.

chuk^{ak}qash akka¹lusi, a., lowly, Matt. 11: 29.

chuk^{ak}qash akka¹lusi keyu, a., unhumiliated.

chuk^{ak}qash a^{hi}, n., a pure heart; a true heart; a sincere heart; an honest heart; sincerity.

chuk^{ak}qash apa, n., animalculæ from which mosquitoes grow, called wiggle-tails.

chuk^{ak}qash banna, v. a. i., to wish for with the heart; the heart desires.

chuk^{ak}qash bila, pp., piqued.

chuk^{ak}qash biti, v. t., to pique.

chuk^{ak}qash chaha, a., high minded; high hearted.

chuk^{ak}qash chaha, v. a. i., to be high minded.

chuk^{ak}qash chumpa, v. t., to bribe; to buy the heart.

chuk^{ak}qash halupa, a., high tempered; angry; having quick feelings.

chuk^{ak}qash halupa, v. n., to be high tempered.

chuk^{ak}qash himmona, n., a renewed heart; a new heart; regeneration.

chuk^{ak}qash himmona, pp., regenerated; having the heart renewed.

chuk^{ak}qash himmona, a., regenerate; having a new heart.

chuk^{ak}qash himmonachi, v. t., to renew the heart; to regenerate.

chuk^{ak}qash homi, n., a bitter heart; bitterness of heart; a venomous temper; fire; gall.

chuk^{ak}qash homi, a., fervent; fiery.

chuk^{ak}qash hominchi, v. t., to envenom; to embitter the heart.

chuk^{ak}qash hutupa, n., a wounded heart; an offended spirit.

- chu²kash hutupa**, pp., insulted; offended.
chu²kash hutupali, v. t., to affront; to wound the feelings; to insult; to offend.
chu²kash hutupali, n., an offender.
chu²kash ia, v. a. i., to desire; the heart goes; to wish for.
chu²kash ikhotopo, a., unwounded; unoffended.
chu²kash iknakno, n., a hypochondriac; a dispirited person.
chu²kash illi, a., disheartened.
chu²kash illich, v. t., to dishearten.
chu²kash imanukfila, n., the affections of the heart; the thoughts of the heart.
chu²kash imanukfila achukma, n., charity.
chu²kash imanukfila nukoa, n., resentment.
chu²kash inla, a., alienated; another heart, generally used in a bad sense; *in²chu²kash inlah*, shaken in mind.
chu²kash inla, v. n., to be alienated.
chu²kash inlachi, v. t., to shake the purpose; to change the mind or the affections.
chu²kash isahinla, a., impressive; can take the heart.
chu²kash ishi, v. t., to seize the heart; to captivate; to overcome; to rap; to touch the feelings; to charm; to steal the affections; to gain or get the affections; to fascinate.
chu²kash ishi, n., rapture; a spell.
chu²kash kapassa, a., cold-hearted; insensible.
chu²kash kallo, a., flint-hearted; hard-hearted; headstrong; obstinate.
chu²kash kallo, n., hardness of heart; obstinacy; sangfroid.
chu²kash lua, v. a. i., to burn; to be inflamed with passion.
chu²kash lua, n., heartburn.
chu²kash nakni, n., hardihood; bravery; boldness of spirit.
chu²kash nala, n., a wounded heart.
chu²kash nala, pp., piqued; offended.
chu²kash nali, v. t., to pique; to offend.
chu²kash okpani, v. t., to demoralize; to injure the heart.
chu²kash okpulo, n., a bad heart.
chu²kash okpulo, pp., demoralized; ruined in heart.
chu²kash shanaichi, v. t., to wean the affections; to pervert the heart.
- chu²kash tuklo**, n., a double dealer.
chu²kash tuklo, a., double-hearted.
chu²kash walwaki, a., tender-hearted.
chu²kash weki, n., gravity.
chu²kash weki, a., grave-minded.
chu²kash yiminta, a.; hearty; zealous; fierce-minded.
chu²kash yohbi, n., a serene heart; a subdued heart; a sanctified mind; clemency; meekness; righteousness.
chu²kash yohbi, a., clement; as *hatak chu²kash yohbi*, a clement man, or a man of clemency; clever; familiar; holy; meek, Matt. 11: 29.
chu²kash yohbichi, v. t., to subdue the heart; to sanctify the heart.
chu²kash yukachi, v. t., to fascinate; to captivate the heart.
chu²kash yukpa, n., cheer; a joyful heart; consolation.
chu²kash yukpa atapa, n., ecstasy; overgladness of heart.
chu²kash yukpali, v. t., to console; to feast; to rejoice the heart.
chukbaiyachi, v. t., to act the vagabond.
chukbaiyachi, n., a vagabond; a vagrant.
chukbi, n., the corner; the inside corner; the lee; *chukbeli*, pl., corners, Rev. 7: 1.
chukbika, n., the corner; the place occupied as a corner, Mark 12: 10, 11; corner of a sea, Josh. 18: 14.
chukbilaklak, see *chukkilakbila*.
chu²kcho, n., a fishhawk.
chukchu n., a maple; a soft maple, the most common kind among the Choctaw.
chukchu chito, **chukchu imoshi**, n., hard maple or big maple.
chukchu hapi champuli, n., maple sugar.
chukchua, pass., tickled.
chukchua, n., a tickling.
chukchuki, v. a. i., to be spotted, like cattle; see *chikchiki*.
chukchulli, v. t., to tickle.
chukchulli, n., a tickler.
chukfaluma, n., a cony burrow.
chukfalhpoba (Matt. 7: 15; 15: 24; 18: 12), **chukfi alhpoba** (John 10: 1, 3, 7; Matt. 12: 11, 12) **chukfalhpowa**, **chukfi alhpowa**, n., a sheep; lit. a domesticated rabbit. This form of expression

is used sometimes for the sake of distinguishing the sheep from the rabbit; *chukfi alhpoba yoa*, the sheep, Matt. 10: 16.

chukfalhpowa apistikeli, chukfalhpoba apesachi, n., a shepherd, John 10: 11.

chukfalhpowa hishi, n., wool.

chukfalhpowa ihollihita, n., a sheepfold, John 10: 1.

chukfalhpowa nakni, n., a ram; a buck.

chukfalhpowa nipi, n., mutton; the flesh of sheep.

chukfalhpowa tek, n., a ewe.

chukfalhpoyushi, chukfi alhpowaushi, chukfushi, n., a lamb.

chukfi, n., a sheep, or a rabbit which is the first definition as sheep have not been long known among the Choctaw; a cony.

chukfi aiasha, n., a sheepfold.

chukfi apesachi, n., a shepherd.

chukfi apistikeli, n., a shepherd.

chukfi alhpowaushi, see *chukfalhpoyushi*.

chukfi hakshup, n., a sheepskin.

chukfi hishi, n., wool; sheep wool.

chukfi hishi almo, n., a fleece.

chukfi hishi almo, pp., fleeced.

chukfi hishi amo, v. t., to fleece; to shear off wool; to shear sheep.

chukfi hishi amo, n., a shearer; a sheep shearer, Acts 8: 32.

chukfi hishi itapana achafa, n., one hank of woolen yarn.

chukfi hishi nan tanna, n., flannel; woolen cloth; cloth made of wool.

chukfi hishi nan tanna aiskiachich, n., a clothier.

chukfi hishi shana, n., woolen yarn.

chukfi hishi shapo, n., a felt; a hat made of wool; a wool hat.

chukfi hishi tanna, n., flannel; woolen cloth; woven wool.

chukfi imasetta, n., the vine which grows and adheres to the bark of trees, having a trumpet-shaped blossom. It is said to be good in dysentery.

chukfi isht abeka, n., the rot; a disease among sheep; a fatal distemper incident to sheep.

chukfi luma, n., a rabbit.

chukfi nakni, n., a ram; a buck; the male of the sheep; Joshua 6: 4, 5, 6, 8, 13.

chukfi nishkin, n., a painful, obstinate ulcer which comes on the foot or leg; stone bruise on the thick muscles.

chukfi pattakata nakni, n., a buck; the male of the hare.

chukfi pattakata, chukfi pattakata, n., a hare.

chukfi tek, n., a ewe.

chukfi yoba, n., the cramp in the hand.

chukfikoa, nukfichoa (q. v.), n., the hiccough or hiccup.

chukfikoa, v. a. i., to have the hiccough; to hiccough.

chukfikoli, v. t., to cause the hiccough.

chukfikolichi, v. t., to make him hiccough.

chukfikpelo, n., the northeast.

chukfikpelo, a., northeast.

chukfitohtolohi, n., a viper; "a ground rattlesnake."

chukfoba, a. (from *chukfi* and *holba*, like), sheepish; like a sheep.

chukfoba, v. n., to be sheepish.

chukfoloha, a., dizzy; drunk; giddy.

chukfoloha, v. n., to be dizzy; to be drunk.

chukfoloha, v. a. i., to stagger; to reel; to swim in the head.

chukfoloha, n., dizziness; the vertigo; giddiness; the staggers.

chukfulli, chukfolli, chukfolulli, v. t., to stagger; to make dizzy; to cause to swim; to cause to reel.

chukfulli, a., dizzy; drunk.

chukfushi, n., a lamb; a young rabbit.

chukfushi holba, a., lamblike.

chukfushicheli, v. t., to lamb; to bring forth a lamb.

chuk²ki, see *chon²ki*.

chukikbi, n., a house maker; a house wright; a joiner.

chukillissa, n., a deserted house; an empty house; a vacant house; solitude.

chukillissa, a., desert; vacant; empty, as a house that stands vacant; desolate; waste; *hachinchuka yat hachinchukillissat taiyaha*, Matt. 23: 38.

chukillissa, chukilissa (from *chuka* and *ilissa*), v. t., to desert a house or houses that are their own; *ikchukillissa*, Acts 1: 20.

chukillissa, n., those who desert their house.

- chukillissa**, pp., desolated.
- chukillissachi**, v. t., to cause to desert the house; to make another leave his house; to desolate; to depopulate.
- chukillissachi**, n., a destroyer; one who causes others to leave their homes.
- chukimma**, adv., homeward, homewards.
- chukimpeta**, n., a piazza.
- chukka**, see *chuka*.
- chukkilakbila**, **chukkilakpila**, **chuk-kila^apila**, **hachukbila^akbila** (q. v.), **chukbilaklak** (Ch. Sp. Book, p. 55), n., the whip-poor-will.
- chukli**, v. t. pl., to pluck out; to pull up, as hair or grass, with the hands; *chukali*, pp.; *chukoffi*, sing; see *chukali*.
- chukli**, n., a plucker; one that plucks.
- chuklampulli**, **hachuklampuli** (q. v.), **tuklampuli**, n., a cobweb; an air thread; a spider's web; a spider's nest.
- chukma**, a., good; well; healthy. This is usually written *achukma*.
- chukma**, v. n., to be good, well, healthy, agreeable; *iksanchukmo*, I am not well; *ikinchukmo*, he is not well, Matt. 4: 23; *haknip ikinchukmo*; *inchukma*, he is well.
- chukoa**, **chukowa**, v. t., to enter; to go in; to come in; to thrust, Matt. 5: 20; 7: 21; 8: 5; 12: 4, 9; 13: 2; 17: 25; 18: 3, 8, 9; Josh. 1: 11; 8: 19; Luke 2: 27; 4: 16; *ichukoo ahni*, v. t., to admit; to permit to enter; *isht chukoa*, v. t., to carry in, Luke 4: 1; to take into; to obtrude; *ant chukowa*, to come under, Matt. 8: 8; to come in, Josh. 6: 1; *chukoyua*, pro form; *ibachukoa*, v. t., to invade; to enter with another; v. a. i., to obtrude; *achukowa*, n., an entrance, Josh. 8: 29.
- chukoa**, n., an entrance.
- chukoa**, n., an enterer; one who enters.
- chukokhisa**, n., a house door.
- chukowa hinla**, a., penetrable.
- chukowahe keyu**, a., impenetrable.
- chukpalali**, v. a. i., to shine dimly, as on a cloudy day.
- chukpalantak**, **hachukpalantak**, n., a tree toad.
- chukulbi**, n., a nook or point of land lying in the bend of a creek or in a fork between two creeks; *bok chukulbi*, the fork of creeks; *achukulbi*, united; companionship; communications, 1 Cor. 15: 33.
- chukushi**, n., a small house; a cot; a cottage; a hut.
- chukushi abeli**, v. t., to hut.
- chukushmi**, n., a desert; *chukushmi foka ya^a*, John 6: 31.
- chukushmi**, a., sandy, sandish; *yakni chukushmi*, sandy land.
- chukushpa**, a., small; *ina chukushpa*, "their stuff;" Josh. 7: 11.
- chukushpa** a., slanderous.
- chukushpali**, v. t., to amuse.
- chukyuweta**, **chukyuata**, v. a. i., to loathe; to feel sick at the stomach.
- chukyuweta**, **chukyuata**, a., loathsome.
- chula**, n., a fox; *chula puta kpi*, the foxes, Matt. 8: 20.
- chula aia^abi**, n., a fox trap.
- chula hishi**, n., fox fur; fox hair.
- chula hollia^abi**, n., a mad fox; a rabid fox.
- chula isht abeka**, n., a diarrhea; a looseness; a more modest way of speaking than *ikfia*.
- chula nakni**, n., the male fox.
- chula tasembo**, n., a mad fox; a rabid fox; a raving fox.
- chula tek**, n., the female fox.
- chula ushi**, **chulusi**, n., a young fox; a cub.
- chulahtu^aah**, n., a small variety of mushroom.
- Chulai**, n., July.
- chulakto**, **chilakto** (q. v.), a., forked; cloven.
- chulaktochi**, v. t., to fork; to cleave.
- chulabi**, n., a fox hunter.
- chulhah**, v. a. i., to say *chulh*; to rumble, as the bowels.
- chulhkan**, n., a spider.
- chulhkan inchuka**, n., a spider's nest; a spider's web.
- chulosa**, **chilosa**, a., calm; quiet; still; hush; mum; peaceful; quiescent.
- chulosa**, v. n., to be calm; to be quiet; to be still.
- chulosa**, v. a. i., to become calm, quiet, still, silent; 1 Sam. 2: 9; to assuage; to calm; to lull; to moderate; to subside; *chulusat talaiatok*, Luke 8: 24.
- chulosa**, pass., becalmed; allayed; quieted; appeased; hushed; lulled; moderated; stilled; unruffled.

chulosa, n., moderation; peace; quiet; quietness; silence.

chulosachi, v. t., to quiet; to still; to allay; to appease; to hush; to lull; to moderate; to silence.

chulosachi, n., a calmer; a quieter; a luller.

chuluk, **chiluk** (q. v.), n., a hole; a pit; a cavity.

chuluahi, see *chula ushi*.

chula, v. a. i. pl., to split; to shiver.

chula, pass., split; riven; slit; cut; marked; surveyed, as land; laid off; shivered.

chula, n., that which is split; strands.

chulafa, v. a. i. sing., to split off a piece; to rive.

chulafa, pass., split; riven.

chulafa, n., that which is split; a piece split off; a splinter; a shiver; a slit.

chulali, v. a. i. pl., to splinter; to shiver.

chulata, v. a. i. sing., to split; to scantle.

chulata, pp., split; slit; rived; riven; split off from another piece; *chulanta*, nasal form, being slit or rived.

chulata, n., a slit; a piece that is split off; a shred; a slip; a strand; a slit in the ear.

chulaffi, v. t. sing., to split off a piece; to splinter; to cut off a piece (not to tear it off).

chulaffi, n., a splitter.

chulalli, v. t., to split off a piece; to slit; to shred.

chulalli, n., a splitter.

chuli, v. t. pl., to rive; to slit; to cut out, as cloth when a garment is cut; to shred; to subdivide; to lay off land into sections or smaller portions; to survey; *yakniachuli*, to survey the land; *ii a^m chuli*, to slit up the wood; *nantana ya^m chuli*, to cut up the cloth.

chuli, n., a splitter; a river; a slitter, etc.; shivering.

chulohi, **chulullih**, to drip; *chulohonti*; *chulohontü aba yakni*.

chulotah, v. a. i., to fly, as a spark.

chuma^mko, n., the shin.

chumba, **choba**, adv., consequently, said in anger by a child; *chumba ialachin*, so I will be off; see *cho*.

chumpa, v. t., to buy and pay with cash at the time and not with a promise of cash; to purchase; to redeem; to shop;

to negotiate; to ransom; he buyeth, Matt. 13: 44, 46; *ilimpa chumpat tamaha ilhkoli*, John 4: 8; *okla achumpashke*, they shall buy there, Matt. 14: 15; *isht chumpa*, to buy with, Rev. 5: 9, 10; *chumpat yifalaminchi*, Gal. 3: 13; *chuhpa*, substantive form; *chuhopa*, immediate future form, to buy now; *ilechumpa*, to buy himself; to redeem himself, *chuhumpa*, freq.; *choyumpa*, pro.; *ikchumpo*, a., unbought.

chumpa, n., a buyer; a purchaser; a redeemer.

chumpa, n., a purchase.

chumpa hinla, a., purchasable.

chumpa hinla, a., venal.

chumpahe keyu, a., irredeemable.

chumpachi, v. t., to cause to buy; to make him buy.

chunasha, n., a moccasin snake.

chuncho, n., a bird of some kind.

Chuni, n., June.

chunna, a., lean; poor; spare; low in flesh; meager; raw-boned.

chunna, pass., emaciated.

chunna, v. n., to be lean, poor, etc.

chunna, v. a. i., to emaciate; to fall away.

chunna, n., leanness; poorness.

chunna^mchi, v. t., to make lean, poor, etc.

chunna^mia, v. a. i., to waste; to wither.

chunukabi, n., the pleurisy.

chunukabi, a., sick with the pleurisy.

chunukabi, v. n., to be sick with the pleurisy; to have the pleurisy; *chunuko s^mabi*, I have the pleurisy; *chinuko chibi*, thou hast the pleurisy.

chunuko, **chunoko**, **chinuko**, n., the side below the armpit; the pleura; *chinuko joka ako^m*, Rev. 1: 13.

chunuko takchi, v. t., to lace the chest; *isht takchi hosh hikiatok*, Rev. 1: 13.

chunuko talakchi, pass., strait-laced.

chunuli, a., bowed down; bowed together.

chunuli, v. n., to be bowed; to be bent double, Luke 13: 11; *chunohonti*, freq.

chupilh^mash, **chopilh^mash** (q. v.), n., chips; trash; sweepings.

chupilh^mash isht piha, n., a rake; a chip rake.

chupilak, **chopilak** (q. v.), n., a chimney swallow.

chu^msa, **chi^msa**, n., a sparrow.

chu²sa, n., neck of a junk bottle.
chu²sa, v. a. i., to be pointed or tapering; smaller at one end than at the other.
chusoha, **chisoha** (q. v.), v. a. i., to rattle.
chusoha, **chisoha**, n., a rattling.
chusohachi, **chisohachi** (q. v.), to rattle; to make it rattle; to purl.
chusokachi, v. a. i., to chink.
chusolichi, v. t., to chink.
chusopa, v. a. i., to rattle, as chains.
chusopa, n., a rattling.
chusopa, a., rattling; *tali chusopa*, rattling iron; a trace chain.
chusopachi, v. t., to cause it to rattle.
chushak, n., the back side of the neck next to the shoulders.
chushak hishi, n., the mane.
chushak hishi a²aha, a., maned; having a mane.
chushak hishi kallo, n., bristles.
chu²ahkikaho, a., peevish.
chushukli, **iachushukli**, v. a. i., to be lame.
chushukli, a., lame.

e prefixed per. pro. 1st per. pl. of active verbs beginning with consonants, as *chanli*, to chop; *echanli*, we chop; *ehachimolachi*, *ehachiyaiya*, Matt. 11: 17.
ebi, we kill; 1st per. pl. irreg., from *abi*.
echi, v. t., used only in the imp., hand; give; put this way into the hand; see *auечи*; *isht echi*, v. a. i., to begin, Luke 24: 27.
eha, **ehah**, int., oh dear! heigh! heigh hol
ehehe, int., la; alas.
eho, prefixed, per. pro. 1st per. inclusive, pl. of active verbs, beginning with consonants, as *ehochanli*, we all chop; *ehafokachi² chol* shall we put on? Matt. 6: 31.
eka; in *yakni paknat eka*; see *aika*.
ela, we come (from *qla* to arrive), 1st per. pl. irreg.
elefant, n., elephant; *elefant noti*, n., ivory, 1 Kings 10: 18.
elli, a., grievous; from *illi*.
ema, we give; 1st per. pl. irreg., from *ima*, to give (q. v.).
emo, we pick; we trim; 1st per. pl. irreg., from *amo*, to pick, to trim.
enchil, n., angel; the English word written in Choctaw; *yamnakoka imenchil*,

their angels, Matt. 18: 10; *enchil okla*, angels, Luke 2: 15.
epa, we eat, 1st per. pl. irreg., from *apa*, to eat.
Eplil, **Epilil**, n., April.
eshi, v. t., to take, from *ishi* (q. v.); *eshi-tok*, 1 Sam. 2: 21. This is nothing more than an intensive of *ishi*, requiring more time for the action: *ishi*, to take; *eshi*, to hold.
eshi, n., parturition.
eshichi, caus., to cause to take; *qla eshi*, to travail, "to have a child," 1 Sam. 4: 19.
et, adv. this way, i. e., toward or in the direction of the speaker, but not up to him; *auet* (q. v.) means quite to the speaker.
fabaspoa, a. pl., long and slender.
fabaspoa, v. n., to be long and slender.
fabasfoa, a. pl., long and slender; slim.
fabassa, **fobassa**, a. sing., long and slender; slim.
fabassa, v. n., to be long and slender; to be slim.
fabassachi, v. t., to make it long and slender.
fabassat itonla, v. a. i., to lie prostrate.
fabassoa, a. pl., long and slender; slim.
fabassoa, v. n., to be long and slender.
fachachi, v. t. pl., to throw with a stick, which is done by holding a stick and pressing the lower end of it against an object on the ground and then making the stick spring suddenly, whereby the object is thrown; *fachali*, v. t. sing.; *facholi*, pl.
fachama, pp. sing., thrown by a stick, as described under *fachachi*.
fachamoa, pp. pl., thrown by a stick, etc.
fachamoti, v. t. pl., to throw by springing a stick, as above.
fachanli, **fichanli** (q. v.), **fachanli**, v. a. i., to peel up, as bark on a tree, or to scale; to open; to crack open; to burst open, as a bur or pod; to scale, Deut. 28: 27.
fachanli, n., peeling up; the act of peeling; a crack; *lachowa fachanli*, Deut. 28: 27.
fachanlichi, v. t., to cause to peel; to scale.

- fachammi, fichammi**, v. t. sing., to throw by springing a stick; cf. *fachachi*, pl.
- fachammi**, n., one who throws by springing.
- facho²wa**, v. n., to be scaly; to have scales, Deut. 14: 9.
- faha**, pp., waved.
- fahakachechi** v. t. caus., to swing; to cause to vibrate; to vibrate.
- fahakachi**, v. a. i. pl., to swing slowly and heavily, as a bag filled and laid across a horse swings as he walks along; to seesaw; to swingle; to vibrate; to wave; to undulate; frequently, to swing or wave, as a leaf in the wind; to vibrate, as the pendulum of a clock; *takant fahakachi*, v. a. i., to dangle; *fahakanchi*, nasal form; *fahakahanchi*, freq. form.
- fahakachi, fahakachi**, pp., swung; made to vibrate; vibrated; waved; whirled.
- fahakachi**, n., a vibration; a whirling.
- fahali, fahali**, v. a. i. pl., to swing; to vibrate; to wave.
- fahali**, pp., swung; vibrated; shaken; waved; single act like *shalakli*.
- fahalichi**, v. t. caus., to swing; to vibrate; to shake; to wave.
- fahalichi**, n., a swinger.
- fahama**, v. t. sing., to beat; to smite; to strike.
- fahama**, pp., hurt.
- fahama**, n., a stripe; a lick; a blow; a lash.
- fahata**, v. a. i. pl., to swing; to vibrate a long distance, as a long rope or grapevine, when suspended from a tree; to oscillate.
- fahata**, pp.; swung; vibrated.
- fahata**, n., a swinging; a vibration.
- fahatachi**, v. t. pl., to swing; to vibrate; to cause to swing.
- fahammi**, v. t., to sling; to throw sideways with a whirling motion; to scourge, Matt. 10: 17; *fahammät pila*, to swing and throw; to hurl; to supplant; to thrust a sickle, Rev. 14: 19.
- fahammi**, n., a hurler.
- fahattakachi**, n., a swing; a swinging.
- fahattakachi, fahattakachi**, v. a. i. sing., to swing; to turn; *fahatkachi*, v. t. pl., to swing; also passive; *fahatkahan-*
- chi*, pp., keep turning, Gen. 3: 24; to turn every way, Gen. 3: 24.
- fahfoa**, v. a. i. pl., to move in various directions; to whirl about.
- fahfoa**, pp., brandished; whirled about.
- fahfuli**, v. t. pl., to brandish; to move about in various directions; to turn, as to turn a grindstone; to move about a sword, the arms, the feet (as a child), or the tail (as a cow).
- fahko**, a. sing., long and slender; thin; *oski fahko; iti fahko*; see *fabaspoa*.
- fahko**, v. n., to be long and slender; to be thin.
- fahkochi**, v. t., to make long and slender.
- fahpo, fappo** (q. v.), n., magic.
- faiokachi**, v. a. i., to stagger; to reel; to shake; to wave, as growing grain in the wind; to nod; to rock; to roll, as a boat; to totter; to vacillate.
- faiokachi**, pp., rocked; shaken, Matt. 11: 7; *faiokanchi*, nasal form, reeling; waving; *faiokahanchi*, freq., to reel; to keep reeling.
- faiokachi**, n., a vacillation.
- faioli**, v. t. pl., to shake; to make them reel; to make them wave.
- faiolichi**, v. t., to vibrate; to shake; to cause to vibrate; to rock.
- faiolichi**, n., a rocker.
- faiotlakachi**, v. a. i. sing., to swing; to shake.
- faiotlakachi**, n., a nod; a shake.
- faiu²kli**, v. a. i., to reel; to stagger; same as *chukfulli*, to reel (q. v.).
- fakit**, n., a turkey, whether domestic or wild—named from one of its notes, which sounds like this name; other fowls have received names in the same way.
- fakit homatti**, n., a male turkey; a gobbler; a turkey cock.
- fakit inchahe**, n., a turkey's spur.
- fakit ishke**, n., a hen turkey that has raised a brood.
- fakit kucha²kak**, n., a young male turkey, not a year old.
- fakit nakni**, n., a male turkey; a turkey cock.
- fakit salakoba**, n., lit., like the liver of a turkey; the name of a plant, called by some hart leaf.
- fakit tek**, n., a hen turkey.

- fakit uahi**, n., a young turkey; a turkey's egg.
- fa²kkulih**, see *fankulli*.
- fako**, n., a tree without limbs.
- fakobli**, see *fakopli*.
- fakoha**, v. a. i. pl., to peel off; to scale off; to drop off; to come off; *lukfi at fakoha*, the dirt peels off.
- fakoha**, pp. pl., peeled off; dropped off; scaled off.
- fakoha**, n., the peelings; scalings; pieces that come off.
- fakoti**, v. a. i. pl., to peel off; to strip off; to come off; to scale off; to slough.
- fakoti**, n., a peeling; a stripping.
- fakoti**, pp., peeled off.
- fakotichi**, v. t., to cause them to be stripped off.
- fakotichi**, n., a peeler; a stripper.
- fakopa**, v. a. i. sing., to peel off; to scale off; to drop off; to come off; to shell.
- fakopa**, pp., peeled off, etc.; shelled.
- fakopa**, n., the peeling, or piece that comes off.
- fakopli**, **fakobli**, v. t. sing., *fali* or *fakoli* pl., to peel; to scale; to strip; to tear off, or up, as to peel off bark, or tear up a floor.
- fakopli**, n., a peeler; a stripper.
- fakoplichii**, v. t. caus., to cause to strip, to peel, etc.
- fakowa**, pp., peeled; scaled; stripped; torn up.
- fakowa**, v. a. i. pl., to scale off, etc.
- fa²kulli**, **fa²kkulih**, v. t., to throw mud, etc., with a stick.
- falaia**, a., long; tall; lengthy; livelong; prolix, drawn, as wire; *ikfalaio*, a., short.
- falaia**, pp., elongated; lengthened; prolonged; protracted.
- falaia**, v. n., to be long or tall.
- falaia**, n., length; tallness; height; longitude; a strip.
- falaia alhpesa**, a., ample; long enough.
- falaia i²shahi**, a. comparative degree, longer; thus *falaia*, long; *falaia i²shahi*, longer; *falaia i²shat tali*, longest.
- falaia i²shat tali**, a., sup. degree, longest.
- falaiaichi**, v. t., to lengthen; to elongate; to prolong; to protract; to spin out; to make long, Josh. 6: 5.
- falaia²akot auataka i²shahi**, n., oblong, the length is longer than the width.
- falaia² ia**, v. a. i., to grow long; to lengthen.
- falaia²kna** (by metathesis), properly *fana²kna* n., a large yellow squirrel.
- falakto**, n., a crotch; a fork.
- falakto**, a., forked; crotched.
- falakto**, v. n., to be forked.
- falakto**, v. a. i., to fork; to divide into two prongs.
- falaktuchi**, v. t., to make a fork; to cause it to fork; *lappish falaktuchi*, to make the horn fork.
- falaktulli**, v. t., to make a fork or crotch; to fork.
- falama**, v. a. i., to return; to turn back; to turn about; to backslide; to turn; to recede; to fall back; to react; to recoil; to revert; to revolve; *falamat achukmat toha*, restored whole, Matt. 10:13; 12:13; 17:9; Josh. 4:18; 7: 3; *falamat ialashke*, I will return, Matt. 12:44; *i²falama*, v. t., to return to him; *i²falamahe keyu*, a., irrecoverable; he will not return to him; *falahama*, freq.
- falama**, pp., returned; turned back; reduced; refunded; reverted.
- falama**, **falama**, n., a return; a turning back; a backslider or turncoat (?); a recess; a defection; a regress; *i²falama*, a recovery; a render.
- falamaka**, n., the return; the turning back; *afalamaka*, the place of turning back.
- falamakachi**, **falamakachi**, v. a. i., to recoil; to start back suddenly.
- falamat**, adv., again, as *falamat a²ya*, he comes back again.
- falamat abeka**, v. a. i., to relapse; to become sick again.
- falamat a²ya**, v. a. i., to return along; to come back again.
- falamat a²ya**, n., the return.
- falamat a²ya**, n., a returner.
- falamat ala**, v. a. i., to return; to return and arrive; to come again.
- falamat alhtoba**, pp., refunded; repaid; also n., repayment.
- falamat chumpa**, v. t., to redeem; to return and buy.
- falamat ia**, v. a. i., to go back; to return; to retrograde.
- falamat ia**, a., retrograde.

- falamæt minti**, v. a. i., to start back.
- falamæt okcha**, v. a. i., to revive; to come to.
- falamæt okcha^{ya}**, v. a. i., to revive; to rise as from the dead.
- falamæt okcha^{ya}**, pp., resuscitated; revived; n., a revival.
- falamæt ona**, v. a. i., to return.
- falamæt tani**, v. a. i., to rise again, John 2: 22; Matt. 16: 21; 17: 23.
- falamichi**, **falammichi**, v. t., to return; to cause to go back; to send back; to bring back; see *afalaminchi*, to answer; Matt. 11: 4; *falaminchi*, v. t., to restore, Matt. 17: 11.
- falamoa**, v. a. i. pl., to return; to oscillate; see *falama*; *falamohoa*, freq.
- falamoa**, pp., returned; turned back; a., elastic.
- falamoa**, n. pl., returns; turnings back; backsliders.
- falamoaka**, n., the returns.
- falamoa**, v. a. i. pl., to go backwards and forwards; to go and return more than once.
- falamolichi**, v. t. pl., to cause to go backward; to cause to turn from or return; to cause them to go and return; *itifalamolichi*, 1 Sam. 18: 7.
- falamolichi**, n., a returner; returners.
- falam isht ikhana**, n., a compass, an instrument used in surveying land; "an instrument to learn where the north is."
- falama**, see *falama*.
- falama**, n., a relapse.
- falamakachi**, **falamakachi**, v. a. i., to recoil; to start back suddenly.
- falamakachi**, n., a recoil; a recoiling.
- falammi**, n., the north.
- falammi**, a., north.
- falammi**, v. n., to be north; *in³falammi*, it is north of it.
- falammi chohmi**, northerly; northern.
- falammi fichik**, n., the north star; the north polar star.
- falammi hahi aiokatula itintakla**, n., northwest; between the west and north.
- falammi imma**, **falamimma**, a., adv., northern; northerly; northward; northwards.
- falammi mali**, n., the north wind; Boreas.
- falammi minti**, a., northern, i. e., come from the north.
- falammi pila**, adv., northwards; toward the north; northerly, but not in the north.
- falammi pilla**, adv., at the north; to the north; away to the north; northern; in the north.
- falammi pilla**, a., arctic; polar.
- falammichechi**, v. t., to reclaim; to cause to return.
- falammichi**, v. t. sing., to return; to bring back; to give back; to back; to cause to retreat or recede; to avert; to defend; to recall; to reduce; to reflect; to refund; to remit; to render; to repel; to replace; to repulse; to restore; to retaliate; to retribute; to revert, 2 Sam. 24: 13; *it³falammichi*, to swap back; to return to each other; *falamolichi*, pl.; *ilefalammichi*, v. ref., to return himself; *falamminchi*, nasal form, *in³falamminchi*, v. t., to recompense him; to re-cede; to return to him; see *falamichi*.
- falammichi**, *in³falammichi*, n., a returner; a restorer; a return; *in³falammichi*, n., a restitution.
- falammichit anumpuli**, v. t., to retort; to answer again.
- falammichit ishi**, v. t., to recapture; to retake.
- falammichit miha**, v. t., to respond.
- falammichit pila**, v. t., to retort; to cast back.
- falammichit pila**, n., a return.
- falammint**, contracted form of *falammichi*.
- falammint atobbi**, v. t., to reimburse; to repay; to refund.
- falammint alhtoba**, a., repaid; *falammint ikqhtoba*, a., unrepaid.
- falammint boli**, v. t., to replace.
- falammint chumpa**, v. t., to redeem; to buy back; to repurchase.
- falammint chumpa**, n., a redeemer; a repurchaser.
- falammint chumpa**, n., redemption; a repurchase.
- falammint chumpa hinla**, a., redeemable; can buy and return it.
- falammint fohki**, v. t., to reinstate; to return and place in.
- falammint heliche**, v. t., to reinstate; to return and set it up.

falammint hoyo, falammint ihoyo, to reclaim; to return and look after.
falammint iⁿkanchi, falammint kan-
chi, v. t., to re-cede; to reconvey; to sell back to him.
falammint ima, falammint ibbak
fohki, v. t., to render; to restore; to give back; to redeliver; to return and place in his hands.
falammint ishi, v. t., to recover; to get again; to resume; to retake.
falammint ishi, n., a recovery.
falammint isht ia, v. t., to carry back.
falammint isht ona, v. t., to reconvoy.
falammint nanabli, v. t., to regorge.
Falisi, n., a Pharisee.
fali, v. t. sing., to brandish; to wave the hand, as to beckon with the hand; to flirt; to sweep; to vacillate; to wave; to whirl; to whisk.
fali, n., a brandisher; a whirler.
fali, n., a whirl.
fanaⁿkla, see *falanⁿkla*.
fapa, fopa (q. v.), v. a. i., to roar, as wind.
fappo, fahpo, n., magic; tricks; enchantment; witchcraft; conjuration; a charm.
fappo, pass., charmed.
fappo onuchi, v. t., to practice magic or tricks upon; to charm.
fappo onuchi, n., a charmer; an enchanter.
fappo onuttula, pp., practiced upon with tricks.
fappuli, v. t., to charm; *isht infappuli*, v. t., to reprove.
fappuli, n., a magician.
fappuli imponna, n., a skillful magician.
fataha, a., waving in the wind; *sita fataha*, a ribbon.
fatali, v. a. i., to swing; to wave.
fatalichi, v. t., to cause to swing or to wave.
fatema, v. a. i., to open the eyes like an infant.
fatohachi, v. a. i., to swing round; *fatohanchi*, nasal form; *fatohahanchi*, freq.
fatoma, fatuma, pp., opened, as a clasp knife, or the eye; *nishkin at infatoma^t oklatok*, Matt. 9: 30; *ikfatoma*, a., unopened.

fatummi, fitammi, v. t., to open his own eyes; to uncloze; to open (a knife); to untwine.
fatummi, n., an opener.
fatummichi, v. t., to cause to open, i. e., the eyes of another; to make him open.
fatummichi, n., an opener.
fachanli, v. a. i.; see *fichanli*, and *fachanli*, to crack open, as chestnut burs, pea pods, etc.
fala, pp. pl. of *fakopa*, scaled off; *oksak jalla*, shagbark hickory; pecan (?)
fala, n., a crow.
fala atoni, n., a scarecrow; one that watches the crows.
fala atoni, v. t., to watch crows.
fala chito, n., a raven.
fala imisito, n., a May apple; a mandrake.
fala intanchi, falaknimushi, n., a mandrake.
falakna, see *fanakla*.
falla, v. a. i. pl., to peel off.
falli, pl. of *fakopli*, v. t., to scale off; to peel; *hashi at itihakshup aⁿ falli*, the sun peels off the bark of the tree; *isito aⁿ falli*, peel the pumpkin.
falushi, n., a crow's egg; a young crow.
fama, n., a whipping.
fama, pp., whipped; flogged; chastised; scourged; lashed; punished; chastened; *ikfama*, a., unpunished; unchastised; not whipped.
fammi, v. t., to whip; to flog; to chastise; to scourge; to lash; to castigate; to chasten; to correct; to discipline; to leather; to punish; to lick.
fammi, n., a whipper; a castigator; a chastiser; a chastener; a lasher; a scourger.
fammi, n., a whipping.
fanakla, falakna, a fox squirrel—*fannakla* and not *fallakna*—J. E.
fani, n., a squirrel.
fani hasimbish holba, n., yarrow or wild tansy.
fani imalakusi, n., a lizard that changes his color; a chameleon.
fani lusa, n., a black squirrel, rarely seen in the Choctaw Nation.
fani okchako, n., a gray squirrel.
fani shapha, n., mistletoe.
fani uahi, n., a young squirrel.

- fanikeyo**, n., a sycamore tree—lit. "the squirrel does not climb it" (Sixtowns word).
- faniṭaṣho**, n., a gray squirrel.
- fappo**, see *fappo*.
- faṭokaḥi**, v. a. i., to wiggle; to shake loosely, as the loose blade of a knife.
- faṭtaḥi**, v. a. i., to shake, as a leaf; to swing back and forth quickly as leaves shaken by the wind and with noise, or as a loose penknife blade.
- fehna**, *fena*, *fehna*, v. a. i., to do intently, or considerably; to effect a good deal; *ūafehna*, to fight, 2 Sam. 14: 6.
- fehna**, *fiena*, a., much; very; real; own, John 1: 41; self; exceeding; excessive; exorbitant; intense; intimate; intrinsic; mighty; particular; passing, as passing strange; peculiar; quite.
- fehna**, *fiena*, v., n., to be much, very, real; *ikfehno*, Matt. 7: 11.
- fehna**, adv., well, Matt. 17: 5; John 2: 10; much, Matt. 6: 7; very; often; extremely; far; freely; heartily; maturely; mightily; mighty; most; much; oft; richly; rapidly; terribly; grievously, Matt. 8: 6.
- fehna keyu**, adv., seldom; little, Matt. 6: 30.
- fehnaḥma**, in *nitak yamma fehnaḥma*, in that very day, Matt. 7: 22.
- fehnaḥi**, v. t., to make much of; to effect much; *ilefehnaḥi*, v. ref., to think much of himself, Matt. 13: 22 [?]; to make much of one's self; to praise one's self; to boast; to make much of himself; *fenāḥi*, pro. form; *ilefehnaḥiṭi nowa*, to stalk; to strut; to walk proudly; *ilefehnaḥi*, a., proud; vain; arrogant; consequential; self-important; *ilefehnaḥi*, v. n., to be proud; *ilefehnaḥechi*, v. t., to make proud; *ilefehnaḥi*, n., pride; vanity.
- felami**, *filammi*, n., a branch or a limb, of a tree or of a river; *itinaksiḥ filammi*, Gen. 40: 12; *bok ushi filammi*, prong of a stream of water.
- felamiḥi**, n., a branch; a limb, Gen. 40: 10.
- Fibueli**, n., February.
- fichak**, *fichak*, n., the dew, or water (from any cause), as the rain standing in drops like the dew on the grass or elsewhere; dew drops.
- fichak champuli**, n., a honey dew; a sweet dew; a mildew.
- fichak chito**, n., a heavy dew; a great dew.
- fichak kasha²ha**, n., a honey dew; a mildew; a sweet dew.
- fichak toba**, v. a. i., to fall, as dew; to become dew.
- fichama**, v. a. i., to spring; to spring open, as a door when pushed; to fly open.
- fichama**, pass., sprung open; sprung and thrown.
- fichamoa**, v. a. i. pl., to spring and fly.
- fichamoa**, pp. pl., sprung open.
- fichamohi**, *fichammi* (q. v.), pl., to spring them; to throw them by springing.
- fichanli**, *fachanli* (q. v.), v. a. i., to open; to crack open, as pods, bean pods, etc.
- fichanli**, pp., a., cracked open; opened.
- fichanli**, n., a cracking open.
- fichapa**, v. a. i., to fork; to divide into two parts.
- fichapa**, pp., a., forked, as a road.
- fichapa**, n., a fork.
- fichapoa**, v. a. i. pl., to fork.
- fichapoa**, pp. pl., forked.
- fichapoa**, n., forks.
- fichapoli**, v. t. pl., to fork; to turn off, as to turn off from a road.
- fichapolichi**, v. t. pl., to cause to fork.
- fichābli**, v. a. i. sing., *fichapa*, pp. (q. v.), to fork; to turn off, Matt. 2: 22.
- fichāblich**, v. t., to cause him to turn off.
- fichammi**, *fachammi*, (q. v.), v. t., to spring and throw; to spring open by pushing against.
- fichik**, *fochik*, n., a star; stars; planets; a planet, Matt. 2: 2, 7.
- fichik a²ha**, a., starry.
- fichik atia**, n., the orbit of a planet.
- fichik aṣha**, v. a. i., to have amaurosis; *a²fichik aṣha*, I have amaurosis; *ch²fichik aṣha*, thou hast amaurosis.
- fichik baieta**, n., the yard stars.
- fichik chito**, n., a large star; a planet that appears to be large, as Venus and Jupiter; Lucifer; Saturn; Venus; Vesper.
- fichik heli**, n. pl., shooting stars; meteors; flying stars.
- fichik hika**, n. sing., a shooting star; a meteor.
- fichik homma**, n. a red star; Mars.

- fichik isī nāla silhhi**, n., the yard stars; the ell stars; lit., the stars that track the wounded deer.
- fichik issuba**, n., the stars called the pointers, or dipper, or butcher case, that point toward the North Star; lit., the horse star.
- fichik laua**, a., starry.
- fichik luak**, n., a blazing star.
- fichik lukoli**, n., a constellation.
- fichik polohi**, n., a blazing star; a comet.
- fichik shobota**, **fichik shubota**, **fichik shobulli**, n., a comet.
- fichik tohwikeli**, n., starlight.
- fichik watalhpi**, n., the seven stars, pleiads, or pleiades.
- fichonli**, **fochonli**, v. a. i., to scale off.
- fichonli**, pp., scabbed off; scaled off.
- fichonlichī**, v. t., to scale off; to cause it to scale off.
- fichukbi**, n., a den; a hole in the ground.
- fihobli**, v. t., to satisfy; to gratify by treatment, as in feeding, paying, or treating well; to cloy; to slake; to suffice.
- fihobli**, n., a satisfier.
- fihobli**, a., satisfactory.
- fihoblichī**, v. t., to make satisfied; to satisfy the mind.
- fihoblichī**, n., a satisfier.
- fihopa**, v. a. i., to stalk.
- fihopa**, pp., satisfied; gratified; cloyed; sufficed; *ikfihopa*, a., unsatisfied.
- fihopa**, n., satisfaction; gratification; satiety.
- fihopaha keyu**, a., insatiate; insatiable.
- fik**, n., a fig, Matt. 7: 16.
- fikomi**, see *isht afikomi*.
- filaⁿkiⁿain**, n., frankincense.
- filama**, pp., turned away; *hashinfilahamashke*, Peter 2: 11; *filammi*, v. t., *itⁿfilama*, pp., separated from each other; disunited; parted.
- filamoa**, pp. pl., turned away from; turned from; *itⁿfilamoa*, turned from each other.
- filamotechi**, v. t., to turn them away from it or them; to separate from and turn away; to part them from each other; *mikmat itⁿfilamotechikmat*, and when he separated them from each other, Matt. 25: 32; late edition, *itⁿfilamochi*.
- filamotechi**, n., a separator; a divider.
- filamohi**, v. a. i. pl., to turn away; to branch, as the limb on a tree; *itⁿfilamohi*, to turn from each other; to part; *itⁿfilamohi*, pp., separated from each other.
- Filanchi**, n., French.
- Filanchi anumpa**, n., French, or the French language.
- Filanchi hatak**, n., a Frenchman.
- Filanchi okla**, n., the French people, or nation; Frenchmen.
- Filanchi yakni**, n., France; French country.
- filammi**, **felami** (q. v.), a branch of a tree or stream.
- filammi**, v. a. i., to turn away; to turn from, Matt. 2: 12; Josh. 1: 7, 8; to leave; to depart from, Matt. 4: 11; Luke 4: 13; *Chihowa yaⁿ inⁿfilammi*; 1 Kings 11: 9; *anⁿfilammi*, depart from me, Matt. 7: 23; *itⁿfilammi*, to turn away from each other; to part; *inⁿfilammi*, to leave him; to turn from him; *aiⁿfilammi*, to turn away from at. This differs from *filammi*, to depart out of.
- filammi**, n., obliquity; *inⁿfilammi*, n., a turncoat; one that turns away from him.
- filammichi**, v. t., to cause to turn away from; to lead off from, Josh. 5: 9; to cause to go from; to cause to branch off from; *itⁿfilammichi*, v. t., to turn from each other; to separate them; to disunite.
- filammichi**, v. a. i., nasal form, to branch; to shoot or spread in branches.
- filammichi**, n., a branch, of the limb of a tree or a water course; a fork; a snag; a prong; a bay, Josh. 15: 2; 18: 19; *bok filammichi*, branch of a creek; *naksish filammichi*, branch of a limb; *naksish filamoli*, pl., branches of a limb.
- filehkachi**, v. a. i. pl., to turn back and forth; *nashuka yat filehkachi*, their faces turn back and forth; *itⁿhishi at filehkachi*, the leaves of the tree turn, etc.
- filekachi**, n., a turning.
- filema**, v. a. i. sing., to turn the person, i. e., one's own person; to turn round; to turn over; to turn, as in looking back; *filemat chikpsokashke*, to veer; *Chisas ash ot pit filema*, "Jesus turning unto them," Luke 23: 28; to turn about, Matt. 7: 6; 9: 22; to turn, Josh. 8: 20, 21.

filema, pp., turned round; turned back.
filemachi, v. t., to turn; to veer.

flemaq̄ itola, v. a. i., to turn over; to fall over; to capsize.

filemoa, v. a. i. pl., to turn over and over, or backwards and forwards; to veer; to turn this way and that way;
flemaq̄t pisa, to look around, Mark 11: 11.

filemoa, pp. pl., turned over; turned.

flemolechi, v. t., to cause to turn away; to sever from, Matt. 13: 49; see *fila-molechi*.

flemohi, v. t. pl., to turn over; Mark 11: 15.

fletakachi, v. a. i., to turn once suddenly.

fli^{ka}, **fli^{ko}**, adv., very; *achukma fli^{ka}*, very good, used by some persons.

filimmi, v. t. sing., to turn it over; to come about; to upset; to turn away, 1 Kings 11: 2, 3, 4; *holisso haⁿ filimmi*, to turn the book over; *flihi^{mi}*, Josh. 7: 8; *mali ha^t filimmi*, v. a. i., the wind turns.

filimmichi, v. t. caus., to turn it over or round.

filimmikachi, v. t., to turn.

fima, pp., scattered; sowed; sown; strewed; disseminated; dissipated; sprinkled; *oⁿfima*, pp., sprinkled on; *ik-fimmo*, a., unsowed; seed not sown; *oapa ikafimmo*, a field unsown (the a is locative.)

fima, v. n., to be scattered; to be dissipated.

fima, v. a. i., to scatter; to dissipate.

fimibli, v. t. pl., to sow; to scatter; to strew; to disperse; to dissipate, but not liquids; to spread; see *latibli*, to spill; *itafimibli*, v. t., to dispel; to disperse; to shatter.

fimibli, n., a sower; a scatterer; a spreader.

fimibli, n., a spreading.

fimblichi, v. t., to scatter; to sputter; to cause to scatter.

fmimpa, a., sparse.

fmimpa, adv., thinly.

fmimpa, pp., scattered; dispersed; strewn; dissipated; diffused; littered; sowed; sown; spattered; sprinkled, 2 Kings 9: 33; *ikfmimpo*, a., neg. form,

unscattered; *itafmimpa*, dispelled; scattered from each other, John 10: 12; dispersed; *itafmimpa*, pp., interspersed; scattered with; scattered abroad; Matt. 9: 36; *oⁿfmimpa*, pp., spattered on; sowed on, as seed.

fmimpa, v. a. i., to dissipate; to scatter; to disperse; *itafmimpa*, to scatter about; to scatter apart from each other; *wak at fmimpa*, the cattle disperse; *hoshonti at fmimpa*, the clouds disperse; *itafmimpa*, to scatter or disperse from each other; to straggle away from each other.

fmimpa, n., a dispersion; the state of being scattered; litter; *itafmimpa*, n., a dispersion, James 1: 1.

fimmi, v. t., to sow; to scatter; to disperse; to dissipate; to issue; *na fimmi*, to sow something; to diffuse; to disseminate; to seminate; to spatter; to sprinkle; *fihimmi*, Matt. 12: 20; *iba-fimmi*, v. t., to intersperse; to sow with; *oⁿfimmi*, v. t., to splash on; to sprinkle on; to sow on.

fimmi, n., a sower; a scatterer; a disseminator.

fimmichi, v. t., to scatter; to sprinkle; to cause to scatter.

fimmichi, n., a scatterer.

fimpkachi, pp., sowed; sprinkled, as when water is sprinkled on the ground by shaking a garment.

fimpkachi, v. a. i., to scatter; to sprinkle.
fio^a, n., breath; expiration; respiration; a whiff; wind; a blast, Josh. 6: 5; *safio^a*, my breath.

fio^a, v. a. i., to breathe; *fio^ali*, I breathe; *fio^a*, to draw a breath; v. t., to expire; to respire; to whiff; *oⁿfio^apat foyuki*, to breathe into, Gen. 2: 7; *itafio^a*, to inhale; to snuff up; to inspire; to snuff; to draw in the breath.

fio^a ikfalalo, a., short-breathed; breath not long.

fio^a imokpulo, n., the asthma; breath bad for him, or breathing bad for him.

fio^a isht aiopi, v. a. i., to expire; to breathe the last time.

fio^a kobafa, n., broken wind; short breath.

fio^a kobafa, a., short-winded; short-breathed.

- flopa taha**, a., broken-winded; breathless; breath exhausted; short-breathed.
- flopa tali**, v. t., to exhaust the breath.
- flopa tapa**, a., dead; breath-sundered.
- flopa tapli**, v. t., to destroy life, Luke 6: 9; *flopa intapli*, to separate the breath.
- flopat taha**, v. a. i., to pant.
- flopat taha**, n., broken wind; short breath.
- flopachi**, v. t., to cause to breathe; to give breath; to bring back the breath; to save.
- fitekachi**, v. a. i., to veer about; to whirl, as a top.
- fitekachi**, n., a whirling.
- fitekachi**, pp., whirled.
- fitelichi**, v. t., to whirl quickly; to cause to fly and whirl as a handkerchief or a flag when suspended and shaken by the wind.
- fitelichi**, n., one that whirls.
- fitiha**, v. a. i., to whirl about; to veer about; to shift about.
- fitihachi**, v. t. caus., to whirl about.
- fitilema**, pp., turned over, i. e., from being under another person or thing to bring it on top; *hatak at fitilema*.
- fitilimmi**, v. t., to turn over, from being underneath; to bring on top as may be seen when two men wrestle and one is thrown, but he gets the ascendancy of his antagonist.
- fititekachi**, pl. of *fitekachi*, pp., whirled.
- fititekachi**, v. a. i., to whirl; to veer.
- fitukhak**, n., name of a bird often called the yellow hammer, or yellow woodcock.
- fo**, adv., may be; perchance; as *katima iafu*, where may he have gone.
- fobassa**, see *fabassa*.
- fochi**, see *foechi*.
- fochik**, see *fichik*.
- fochik shubota**, see *fichik shobota*.
- fochonli**, see *fichonli*.
- foe**, n., honey.
- foe akmo**, n., beeswax; bee bread.
- foe bila**, **foi bila** (Josh. 5: 6), n., honey or "bee oil"; melted honey or honey oil.
- foe bila hakshup**, n., honeycomb.
- foe bila iti a²sha**, n., wild honey; woodland honey; honey in the woods.
- foe biliahke**, **foishke**, n., honey bee or honey bees; those which collect the honey; the mother of the honey; *foe biliahke hocheto*, n., big bees.
- foe biliahke i²mi²ko**, n., the queen bee.
- foe biliahke inchuka**, a bee hive; a bee gum.
- foe biliahke inchuka fohki**, v. t., to hive bees.
- foe biliahke inchuka foka**, pp., hived.
- foe biliahke inchuka i²phoshontika**, n., an apiary; a bee house or shelter.
- foe biliahke i²pokni**, n., the drones or grandmother bees.
- foe hakmi**, n., wax; beeswax.
- foe inlakna**, n., bee bread; wax.
- foe nia**, n., honeycomb filled with honey.
- foechi**, **fochi**, **fohchi** (M. Dyer); *o² foechi*, 1. Cor. 3, caption; to sprinkle on water, salt, etc.
- foeli**, **fulli**, v. t., to pick out; to take out.
- foha**, v. a. i., to rest; to take ease; to ease; to harbor; to recruit; to repose; to respire.
- foha**, n., rest; respite; cessation; ease; an intermission; recreation; a vacation.
- fohachi**, v. t., to give rest; to cause to rest; to rest another; to ease; to harbor; to recreate; to repose; to unburden.
- ilefohachi*, v. ref., to rest himself; *hachi-fohachilashke*, I will give you rest, Matt. 11: 28.
- fohchi**, see *foechi*.
- fohka**, **foka**, v. t., to put in; to put on; as to put garments upon one's self; to clothe one's self; to dress one's self; to ornament; *albhikachi*, v. t. pl., *ilalbhikachi*, we dress ourselves (by putting on more garments).
- fohka**, **foka**, v. a. i., to enter, Matt. 15: 17; to go into, John 3: 4; *chin²foyuka*, to be in, Matt. 6: 23; to conceive, Luke 2: 21; *alla in²foka*, to conceive, Luke 1: 24; *alla in²foyuka*, to be with child, Matt. 1: 18; *ilefohka*, to put on himself; hence, *ilefohka* or *ilefoka*, n., a garment, a shirt; *itibafoka*, n., a coalition; *fo²hka*, *fo²ka*, nas. form, *foyuka*, *foyuka* (Josh. 3: 3, 6; 4: 18), pro. form.
- fohka**, **foka**, sing., (cf. *fohki*), *albhikachi*, pp. pl.; put on, as garments; dressed; clothed, Matt. 11: 8; clad; girded; inclosed; put in, as a horse is put into a stable or a field; invested; laded; loaded; lodged; shut; vested; *itibafoka*,

- pp., combined; *sabafohka*, Matt. 12: 30; *f^ohka*, *f^onka*, nasal form, being in; being on, Josh. 2: 11, 19; possessed, Matt. 4: 24; *aii^of^onka*, Matt. 12: 22; *af^onka*, "is in," Matt. 7: 3; *f^onka kano*, that is in, Matt. 7: 3; *aii^of^onka*, possessed with, Matt. 8: 16; 12: 40; 17: 27.
- fohka**, **foka**, n., a lading; a passage; that which is put on; found in compound words, as *na fohka*, a garment or dress; *fohka achafa*, a suit of clothes; *foyuka*, Matt. 12: 40.
- f^ohka**, **f^onka**, v. a. i., to roar, as the wind; to murmur; cf. John 3: 8.
- f^ohka**, n., the sound or roaring of wind, John 3: 8.
- fohkachechi**, v. t., to array another in a garment; to gird; to girdle; *na fohka tohbi hohitompa ho^o fohkachechi cha*, arrayed him in a gorgeous robe, etc. Luke 23: 11; some say this word means putting several garments upon another; *alla ya^o fohkachechili*, I dress the children; *fohkachichi mat*, Matt. 27: 28, 31.
- fohkachi**, v. t., to dress; to put garments upon another person; to clothe another; to furnish another with clothes; to invest; to indue; to ornament; to vest.
- fohkat a^oya**, n., a passage; a passenger.
- fohki**, **foki**, to put in, Matt. 14: 3; I Kings 10: 24; to fall into, 2 Sam. 24: 14; to inclose; to inject; to lade; to load; to lodge; to put; to shut; to tuck; to deliver to, Matt. 5: 25; 11: 27; *ibafohki*, to combine; to hide in, Matt. 13: 33; Josh. 2: 24; 6: 2; 7: 7; *itibafohki*, to combine together; *fohkichih*, *fohkichi*, v. t., to anoint; to grease; *f^oh^oki*, freq.; *foyuhki*, pro. form; *itifohki*, v. t., to put in together; to unite; to set, as a bone; *itifohkit ikbi*, to frame; *itifohkit itabana*, framed, p.
- fohkul**, **pohkul**, n., a hornet; see below.
- fohkul inchuka**, n., a hornet's nest.
- fohobli**, **fohopli**, v. t., to take out; to unload; to take and spill; to pour out; to shed forth; *o^ofohomplilahi oke*, Acts 2: 17; to put on, Josh. 7: 6; *fohombli*, nasal form.
- fohobli**, n., an unloader.
- fohoblich**, v. t., to cause to take out.
- fohopa**, v. a. i., to pour out largely; to fall down, Josh. 6: 5; *hohtak oka fohopat illit taha tok*, Luke 8: 33; *fohompa*, nasal form, being poured out; *fohompa*, n., a bunch; a pile; a collection; *fohohompa*, freq.; *foyupa*, pro.
- fohopa**, pp., spilled; unloaded; poured out.
- fohopa**, n., that which is poured out; an effusion.
- fohopli**, see *fohobli*.
- fohukfunli**, see *fotukfunli*.
- fohukli**, v. a. i., to pant or puff, like a laboring ox; to blow.
- foi bila**, see *foe bila*.
- foishke**, **foe bilishke** (q. v.), n., a honey bee.
- foiya**, see *hoiya*.
- foka**, see *fohka*.
- foka**, n., rate.
- foka**, adv., about, as to time, place, degree, quality, etc., *nitak yamma fokama*, about that time, Acts 12: 1; *fokama*, Matt. 1: 11; *nitak yamma fokama*, at that time, Matt. 12: 1; *katiohmi foka*, how long? Matt. 17: 17; *fokatok*, were about, Matt. 14: 21; *fokama*, Josh. 2: 5; 9: 1; in, i. e., in one place; *aiasha*, for plurality of places.
- foka**, **fuka**, n., a place; a residence; *mi^oko foka iatuk*, he has gone to the king's or about the king's; *ishke foka iatuk*, he has gone to his mother's, or about his mother's; *iti fuka*, about or in the woods.
- fokahota**, adv., perhaps.
- fokakash**, adv. of past time, ago; about that time, at or in that time; agone.
- fokali**, v. i., see 1 Sam. 4: 20; *atuk osh illi fokalima*, when she made about to die, or went about to die, *yamma fokalika*, at that time, 2 Kings, 16: 6; *fokalechi*, with *himak*, 1 Tim. 5: 22; see *yammak-fokalechi*.
- fokachi**, n., a dresser.
- foki**, see *fohki*.
- fokichi**, v. t., to cause to go in; to put in; *fokinchi*, nasal form; *fokihinchi* freq.; *fokiechi*, pro. form.
- folokachi**; see *fullokachi*.
- fololi**, **folulli**, v. t., to go round; to take round; *if^ofolulli*, v. t., to edge it; to go round it.
- fololichi**, **folullich**, v. t., cause to turn round, as to turn a horse round at the end of a row of corn; to curb; to rein; to guide; to turn; 2 Kings 9: 23; to cause

- it to go round; *infololichit achunki*, to sew on a border; to border; to skirt; *infolulichi*, to skirt; to face.
- folota, fullota, n.**, a circuit; action or performance in a circle; a round; a zone; the region; the part; an excursion; a period; a wandering; *infolota*, its edge; lace; edging; *folotoa*, pl. circuits; rounds.
- folota, n.**, a stroller; a wanderer.
- folota, a.**, crooked; roundabout; going round; circuitous.
- folota, fullota, v. n.**, to be circuitous, Matt. 2: 22; *fullotat Kalile inkaniohmi hoⁿ onatok*; *fullota* is a diminutive of *folota*, to go about slowly; round about, Matt. 14: 35; to come about, 2 Sam. 24: 6; all round, Josh. 13: 2.
- folota, fullota, v. a. i.**, to go round; to deviate; to straggle; to stray; to stroll; to swim; to wanton; to wheel.
- folota, pp.**, taken round; put round; *infolota*, edged; skirted; faced.
- folota, adv.**, round.
- folota, a.**, crooked; roundabout; circuitous.
- folotat ala, n.**, a revolution.
- folotoa, v. n.**, to be crooked.
- folotoa, pp.**, taken round; put round; *infolotoa*, edged; skirted.
- folotoa, v. a. i.**, to go round; to take circuits.
- folotolichi, v. t. caus., pl.**; to turn them round; to cause them to go round.
- folotolichi, v. t. pl.**, to put them round.
- folotowachi, v. t.**, to take round; to cause to wave backward and forward.
- folulli, see fololi.**
- folulichi, see fololichi.**
- folumpa, round about**, Mark 1: 28; see *afolumpa*, from *afolubli*.
- folichi, v. t.**, to pour; *ofolichi*, to pour on, as water on a plant; *foholihinchi*, Ps. 40: 2 [?].
- fomohachi, v. a. i.**, to roar, as the wind in the top of a tree; *mali hat fomohachi*.
- fomohachi, n.**, a roaring.
- fomoli, v. a. i.**, to weary; *itafomoli*, Gen. 19: 2.
- fomosa, a.**, slender; slim; without a border; naked; without hair.
- fonl, n.**, a bone; stone, as of a peach, etc.; shell, of a hickory nut, etc.; a nut shell.
- fonl bano, a.**, bareboned; bony; full of bones; nothing but bones; raw; raw-boned.
- fonl bano, n.**, raw bones.
- fonl falammint itifohka, pass.**, set or replaced, as bones after a dislocation.
- fonl falammint itifohki, v. t.**, to replace bones; to set bones; to reduce from a dislocation.
- fonl falammint itifohki, n.**, a bone setter.
- fonl hotupa, n.**, bone-ache; pain in the bones; rheumatism.
- fonl ikhi, v. t.**, to ossify; to form bone.
- fonl ikaho, a.**, boneless.
- fonl kommichi, n.**, bone-ache.
- fonl kommichi, v. a. i.**, to ache in the bones; the bones ache.
- fonl laua, a.**, bony; full of bones; having many bones.
- fonl lupi, n.**, marrow; marrow of the bones.
- fonl toba, v. a. i.**, to ossify; to become bone; to form into bone.
- fonl toba, pp.**, ossified.
- fonl toahhi, n.**, a rotten bone; rottenness of the bone; caries; an ulcerated bone.
- fonl toshbi, a.**, carious.
- fonl toshbichi, v. t.**, to cause the bone to rot; to render carious.
- fopa, fapa, v. a. i.**, to bellow; to roar as wind in the top of a pine, or as water falling at a distance in a shower; to estuate; to murmur.
- fopa, n.**, a roaring; a roar; a rapid; rapids; a sound; *fopa hosh mintit ala cha*. Acts 2: 2.
- fopachi, v. t.**, to cause to roar.
- fota, adv.**, perhaps.
- fotoha, n.**, a bore; a turn; a grinding; motion of a mill.
- fotoha, v. a. i.**, to run, as a mill; to grind; to move, as a grindstone.
- fotoha, pp.**, etc., ground; bored; *tanesh fotoha*, ground corn, or corn meal.
- fotokachi, v. a. i.**, to shake as a scythe when not tightly fastened to the snath; *fotokahanchi*, pro. form.
- fotoli, v. t., v. a. i.**, to grind; to wind; to bore; to mill; to turn; *isht fotoli*, to bore with; *isht fotolit lumblil*, v. t., to mill.
- fotoli, n.**, a borer; one who bores; a miller; a grinder; a turner.

fotoli, n., a turn.

fotukfunli, **fohukfunli**, v. a. i., to be out of breath; to pant hard like a running horse.

fulka, see *foka*.

fuli, n., a switch; a rod; a twig; a slip; a sprig; a wattle; a wand.

fuli atoba, a., wicker, made of a switch.

fuli isht fama, pp., switched; whipped with a switch.

fuli isht fama, n., a switching; a whipping with a switch.

fuli isht fammi, v. t., to switch; to strike with a small twig or rod.

fuli isht fammi, n., a whipper; one who whips with a switch.

fuli kausa, n., broken twigs; a name applied to the broken sticks or small split pieces of cane made use of in notifying of any public meeting. They are made and sent by the headmen to others at the time when the appointment is made, and one is thrown away every morning, and on the last morning the last is thrown away, and at night the assembly takes place.

fulli, v. t., to gouge; to pick out; to take out; *nishkin fulli*, to gouge or to pick out the eye; *foeli*, pro. form.

fullichí, v. t. caus., to cause to gouge or to pick out the eye of another.

fullokachi, **afolokachi**, v. a. i. pl., to wander; Josh. 14: 10, to rove; to keep moving about; to shuffle; to go round; to circle; to sinuate; *folota*, sing; *fullokahanchi*, freq., to move round, as a horse in a mill; to roam; to wander; *fullokahanchi*, a., serpentine.

fullokachi, n., a rover; a shuffler; *fullokahanchi*, n., a roamer; a trollop.

fullokachi, pp., taken round.

fullokachi, n. pl., circuits; rounds.

fullokachit anumpuli, v. t., to ramble in speaking.

fullokachit a^{ya}, v. t., to ramble; to rove about.

fullota, see *folota*.

fullottokachi, v. a. i. sing., to part; to move suddenly, as if by a twitch.

fullottokachi, n., a start.

fulomoli, a., devious; crooked.

fulomoli, v. n., to be devious.

fulumi; in *asht itafulumit yakni yamma itanowa chatukoⁿ*, sermon: Duties to children, page 13.

fulup, n., the shoulder down as far as the elbow.

fulup foni, n., the shoulder bone.

fulush, n., a clam (a shell).

fulush hakshup, n., a clamshell.

fulush isht impa, n., a shell spoon.

h, an aspirate, at the end of words after a vowel, to indicate a verb or an assertion, etc.; see *oⁿ*, *a*, *i*.—Note: I think it is the verb to be; *siah*, I am, etc. (Byington).

ha is used before *tok* and *tuk* and their compounds, in some sense as a definite article, to make definite the action; *hatok*, *hatuk*, it was; as, *sabannahatok*, that which I want, it was; the want I have; *aⁿyalihatok okat*, Luke 4: 43; *ammihahetuk ash*, the, Luke 15: 12; *ushi atok*, Luke 3: 23; *kilik hatak atok*, Acts 16, 1.

ha, adv., time or times, used after ordinals; *atuklaha*, second time; twice; *hituchinaha*, three times, thrice; *hayak oⁿ*, after that, 2 Sam. 24: 10; Acts 1: 3; *hayokmato*, John 21: 18; *haya*, Matt. 5: 32; 12: 29; *a*, *ha*, or *ya* is considered as a locative of time, as in *acheiki*, *abilia*, *atuk*, *achiⁿ*, etc.

ha, adv., after verbs, meaning after or before next; *minti ha*, after he comes; *ibbak achifa hayoⁿ keyukmat*, if they had not first washed their hands (hands wash after it is so, if not) they do not eat, Mark 7: 3; *alla aleha akosh tinkba kaiya ha yoⁿ*, Mark 7: 27; *pima hama*, after, when he has given us, Josh. 1: 1; 2: 14; 7: 2.

haⁿ, a definite particle, in the obj. case, used after verbs, etc.; subj. case, *hat*, the which; the one which; *tamaha haⁿ*, town it, or town the, Matt. 2: 1; *ishia haⁿ*, are you the one that goes? *haⁿ* is found after verbs and verbal nouns, derived from verbs more frequently than *aⁿ* or *yaⁿ*, that which, but *holiasso haⁿ*, *issuba haⁿ*, *imanukfila haⁿ*, *chula haⁿ*, are exceptions. This *h* may be the aspirate of the verb, which in speaking is carried over, like *ilohia*, spoken *ilo hia*. See *a*, particle.

- ha^a, aha^h** (q. v.), adv., no; not so; a word of denial; *ha^a keyu*, no, it is not so.
- habali**, v. a. i., to tassel, as corn; *tanchi at habali*; *habanli*, nasal form.
- habali**, n., a tassel; *tanchi habali*, a young corn tassel.
- habali**, pp., tasseled.
- habalichi**, v. t., to cause to tassel.
- habani**, a., being ready to tassel.
- habani**, v. n., to be ready to tassel.
- habefa**, pp. sing., a., dented; *habefoa*, pl.
- habefa**, n. sing., a dent; *habefoa*, pl., dents.
- habefoli**, v. t. pl., to make dents.
- habena**, v. t., to receive a favor gratuitously; to receive a present; to receive, Matt. 10: 8; to obtain a favor, applied to receiving money or goods as an annuity; *habena sabanna*, I wish for a favor. It differs a little from *asilhha*, to beg, being a little more honorable in its meaning.
- habena**, n., a present; a gift; an annuity received; a boon.
- habena**, pp., received as a present; obtained as a present; presented.
- habenachi**, v. t., to make a gift; to make a present; to present; to give, Matt. 6: 2; to do alms, Acts 10: 2.
- habenachi, na habenachi**, n., a benefactor.
- habenachi**, n., a gift; a boon; a bribe, 1 Sam. 8: 3.
- habenat a^aya, habint a^aya**, v. a. i., to go in quest of a favor.
- habenat a^aya, habint a^aya**, n., one that goes to seek gifts; a beggar, but not in the worst sense; one that solicits charity.
- habiffi**, v. t. sing., to dent.
- habiffi**, n., one that dents.
- habifkachi**, pp. pl., dented.
- habifkachi**, n., dents.
- habifli**, v. t. pl., to dent.
- habi^ashak**, n., a large grasshopper.
- habishko, habishko** (q. v.), v. a. i., to sneeze.
- habli**, n., a treader; a kicker.
- habli**, n., a tread; a step; the space passed by the foot in walking or running; a pace; the space between the two feet in walking; a kick.
- habli**, v. a. i. sing., to tread; to step; to stamp; to kick; to foot; *isht habli*, v. t., to kick; to spurn; to trample; to winch, 1 Sam. 2: 29.
- hablich**, v. t., *hatichi*, pl., to cause him to tread on it.
- habofa**, v. a. i., to cease; to subside; to abate, as a swelling; to go down.
- habofa**, pp., abated; subsided; gone down; *shatali at habofa*, the swelling has abated.
- habofa**, n., abatement.
- habofachi**, to disrupt; to scatter a swelling.
- haboffi**, v. t., to reduce; to abate; to diminish; to remove; to cause a swelling to abate.
- haboli**, pl., *habofa*, sing., v. a. i., to cease; to subside; to go down.
- haboli**, n. pl., abatement of swellings, etc.
- haboli**, pp. pl., abated; subsided.
- habolichi**, v. t. pl., to cause swellings to abate; to remove swellings; to scatter them.
- hacha**, adv., perhaps; how? what? in relation to something that was not looked for, 1 Sam. 20: 18; John 1: 50; *chiyimmi hacha? ishachi hacha*, do you say then, Mark 5: 31.
- hachi^a**, will; shall, Josh. 1: 6.
- ha^achi**, see *hanahchi*.
- hacho**, a., a Creek word meaning "mad." It is found only as part of the war names of men, viz., Tashka hacho, Hopaii hacho (David Folsom), Ishtanaki hacho (Mr. Dyer's grandfather), and has an honorable meaning among Choctaw.
- hachofaktapi**, n., the chinquapin tree.
- hachofakti**, n., a chinquapin; the dwarf chestnut.
- hacho^amalhmokki**, v. a. i., to swim with the face under water.
- hachotakni**, n., a large turtle, called by some the loggerhead turtle; a tortoise; *hachotakni hakshup*, turtle shell.
- hachotakni okhata a^asha**, n., a sea turtle.
- hachowanashi**, v. a. i. sing., to fall heels over head.
- hachowanashi**, n., a somerset.
- hachowanashi**, adv., head first; headlong.

hachowanashichi, v. t. sing., to throw another heels over head.
hachowani, v. a. i. pl., to fall heels over head.
hachowani, n., a somerset performed by a number of persons, or a number of times by the same man; somersets.
hachowanichi, v. t., to throw others heels over head.
hachukbila²kbila, **chukbila²kbila**, **chukkilakbila** (q. v.), **chukanakbila**, n., name of a bird, the whip-poor-will.
hachukbilhka, v. a. i. pl., to kneel; to couch.
hachukbilhka²chi, v. t. pl., to kneel; to make them kneel.
hachukbilepa, v. a. i. sing., to kneel; to fall on the knees; to bend the knee, Matt. 17: 14.
hachuknoilepa, n., a kneeler; *hachukbilhka*, pl.
hachukkashaha, n., sorrel; name of a weed; see *pichi* or *pihchi*.
hachuklampulechi, v. t., to spin, as a spider; to make a web.
hachuklampulechi, n., a spinner; a spider which spins.
hachuklampuli, **chuklampulli** (q. v.), n., a cobweb; a spider's web; an air thread.
hachukpalantak, **chukpalantak**, n., a tree toad.
hachumbilhka, v. a. i. pl., to kneel, Matt. 27: 29.
hachunchuba, n., an alligator.
hachunchuba, a., being without hair, as an elephant.
hachunchuba, pp., deprived of hair.
hachunchubachi, v. t., to deprive of hair; to cause to be without hair.
hafakbi, n., a dent.
hah, **ha**, adv., perhaps; likely; *shilup on episa ha*, perhaps we saw a spirit.
hahchabah, n., a footlog for a bridge; see *achaba*.
hahe, **uksak hahe**, n., a walnut.
hahe api, n., a walnut tree.
hahka, **hakka**, **hakha**, v. a. i., to loll; to pant from fatigue or from heat or from overexertion; *wak at hahka*, the cow lolls; *ofi at hahka*, the dog lolls; *aka²ka yat hahka*; *fakit at hahka*; *aka²ka yat hahka* the hen lolls.

hahka, v. t., to loll; to thrust out, as the tongue.
hahka²chi, v. t., to cause to loll.
hahta, **hahwash** (Sixtowns word), n., an adder.
hahwa, see *hawa*.
hahwash, see *hawash*.
haiaka, v. a. i., to appear, Matt. 1: 20; to come out; to occur; to peep; to show; to transpire; *haiaka hinla*, a., ostensible.
haiaka, pp., exhibited; presented; undissembled; unequivocal; unfolded; manifested; made manifest, John 1: 31; appeared, Matt. 2: 7; found, Luke 15: 32; discovered; developed; divulged; elucidated; exposed; illustrated; manifested; revealed; *hai²nka*, nasal form; *ikhaiako*, neg. form, not found; undetected; *i²haiaka*, pp., undeceived.
haiaka, n., appearance; an opening; an open place, Josh. 3: 4; an exposure; nakedness; ostentation; a peep; *ikhaiako*, n., a secret; something not known, or not made known.
haiaka, a., visible; in sight; that may be seen; audible; plain; conspicuous; discernible; evident; expressed; frank; full; legible; lucid; manifest; naked; notorious; obvious; open; ostensible; overt; palpable; perspicuous; prominent; undissembling. *ikhaiak o*, a., latent; secret; shadowy; unexposed; unfound; unpublished; vague.
haiaka, adv., abroad; out; *haiaka pinusi*, clearly; legibly.
haiakachechi, v. t., to simplify; to make plain.
haiaka²chi, **haiakechi**, v. t., to cause to appear; to make known; to publish; to show, Josh. 5: 6; Luke 4: 5; to manifest, John 2: 11; to develop; to disclose; to discover; to divulge; to elucidate; to exhibit; to expose; to illustrate; to indicate; to manifest; to present; to represent; to reveal; to solve; to tell; to unfold; to unmask; to unravel; *haiak-aiyachi*, pro. form; *ilehaiakachi*, to make himself known, Gen. 45: 1; 1 Sam. 3: 21; *i²haiakachi*, v. t., to undeceive; to show it to him; *ishilehaiakachi*, show thyself, Matt. 8: 4.
haiaka²chi, n., one that manifests; an exposer.

- haiakət**, adv., openly; clearly; manifestly; plainly; simply. This and other adverbs ending with *t* precede verbs, as *haiakət anoli*, *haiakət hikta*.
- haiakət anoli**, v. t., to unbosom; to tell plainly or openly.
- Haiaketəbi**, a man's name, derivation uncertain.
- haieli**, v. t., to scuffle; *towa yaⁿ itiⁿhaieli*, to scuffle against each other for the ball.
- haieli**, n., a scuffler.
- haiemo**, a., miry; soft, as mud when filled with water.
- haiemo**, v. n., to be miry.
- haiemuchi**, v. t., to make it miry.
- haili**, v. a. i., to get away from him in a scuffle, as *towa yaⁿ iⁿhaili*, to snatch away.
- haiochi**, see *haiuchi*.
- haiochichechi**, v. t., to tear, Luke 9: 39, 42.
- haiochichi**, see *haiuchichi*.
- haioti**, **hioti**, v. a. i. pl., to stand up, and sometimes *hieli*, pl., to stand up erect.
- haioti**, pp., set; placed erect; made to stand up.
- haioti**, n., standers; those who stand.
- haiotichi**, v. t. pl., to set up; to cause to stand; to erect.
- haiotichi**, n., one that sets up; an erector.
- haiombish**, n., the navel string; the placenta.
- haiowəni**, see *haiyowəni*.
- haiuchi**, **haiochi**, n., a fit; a convulsion; the fits which are incident to hydrophobia; epilepsy; pp., convulsed.
- haiuchi**, **haiochi**, v. a. i., to shake; to convulse, Matt. 17: 15.
- haiuchichi**, **haiochechi**, **haiochichi**, v. t., to cause a shaking with fits; to shake with fits; to convulse.
- haiuchichi**, n., a fit; a spasm; hydrophobia.
- haiyantatali**, **biuntatali**, **bisuntatali**, **aiuntatali**, **iuntatali**, n., a dewberry, or running blackberry.
- haiyichichi**, n., a fit; spasms.
- haiyiphchi**, **haiyiphkchi**, n., the kidney or kidneys; the reins.
- haiyiphchi hotupa**, n., pain in the kidneys; inflammation of the kidneys.
- haiyiphchi nia**, n., suet; the fat about the kidneys.
- haiyiphchi nipi**, n., the kidney meat.
- haiyiphko**, **haiyinto**, n., soft mud; mire, whether in a swamp, plowed land, or elsewhere.
- haiyiphko**, a., miry; mellow.
- haiyiphko**, v. n., to be miry.
- haiyiphko**, v. a. i., to mellow.
- haiyiphko**, pp., made miry.
- haiyiphkuchi**, v. t., to make *haiyiphko*, mire or soft mud; to mellow.
- haiyip**, n., a pond; a lake; a puddle.
- haiyip ikbi**, v. t., to pond; to make a pond.
- haiyowəni**, **haiowəni**, n., a worm called the cutworm.
- haiyupkulo**, n., a weed; an herb, Matt. 13: 32; a plant; a tare, Matt. 13: 25, 26; a vegetable; herbage; a hollyhock; thoroughwort; any weed for which there is no particular name is called by this general name.
- haiyupkulo awaŋali**, n., a saucepan.
- haiyupkulo holokchi**, n., a plant; a planted herb.
- haiyupkulo ilhpak**, n., sauce; vegetable food.
- haiyupkulo ishkot hoita**, n., a vegetable emetic, such as ipecacuanha.
- haiyupkulo nihi**, n., the seed of plants.
- haiyupkulo nihi aialhto**, n., the capsule.
- haiyupkulo nihi hakshup**, n., the capsule or pod for the seed.
- haiyupkulo pakanli humma**, n., a pink; a weed with a red blossom, particularly the Carolina pink.
- haiyup**, n., a twin; twins.
- haiyup ətta**, a., twin born; born at the same birth.
- hak**, the, and its compounds. See *ak*, etc.; but as the compounds of the two differ in some instances, it is best to insert those of *hak* here at length, that necessary comments may be made regarding such particles as require them, having in mind also the different senses of the same word after different parts of speech. Compounds: *haka*—*hakano*—*hakat* or *hakət*—*hakato* or *hakəto*—*hakbano*—*hakbano*, adv., that only—*hakcho*—*hakbanot*—*hakbat*—*hak choʔ* a form of inquiry used in anger—*hakhe*, etc., probably not used—*hakin*—*hakinli*, adv., also; likewise—*hakinli a*, pro-

- noun, meaning self—*hakint*—*hakkia*—*hakma*, probably not used—*hako*, a particle—*hakocha*—*hakoka*—*hakokqno*—*hakokat*—*hakokato*—*hakoke*—*hakokia*—*hakona*—*hakosh*—*hakot*.
- hakbona**, a., moldy; *ta^{sh} hakbona*, moldy corn.
- hakbona**, v. n., to be moldy.
- hakbona**, n., mold.
- hakbonachi**, v. t., to mold; to cause mold.
- hakchalhpi**, **akchalhpi**, n., the coarse outer bark of a tree.
- hakchalhpi shila**, n., ross; dry outside bark.
- hakchiipo**, n., driftwood.
- hakchipilhko**, see *hakchupilhko*.
- hakchulhkapi**, see *hakchupilhko api*.
- hakchuma**, **hakchumak**, n., tobacco.
- hakchuma ashu^{ka}**, **hakchuma shu^{ka}**, n., a pipe; a tobacco pipe; a calumet.
- hakchuma alhfoa**, n., a roll of tobacco bound up with bark.
- hakchuma bota**, n., snuff.
- hakchuma bota aialhto**, n., a snuff box.
- hakchuma hishi**, n., a tobacco leaf.
- hakchuma holba**, n., mullein; resembling tobacco.
- hakchuma ishushishi**, n., a tobacco worm.
- hakchuma palaska**, n., a brand of tobacco.
- hakchuma shana**, **hakchumak shana**, n., a twist of tobacco; a cigar.
- hakchuma shu^{ka}**, v. t., to smoke tobacco.
- hakchuma shuti**, n., an earthen tobacco pipe; a tobacco pipe of any kind; a calumet; the pipe used among the aboriginals of America.
- hakchupilhko**, **hakchipilhko**, **akchupilhko**, **hakchupilhkash**, n., dogwood.
- hakchupilhko ani**, n., dogwood berries.
- hakchupilhko api**, **hakchupilhkapi**, **hakchulhkapi**, n., the dogwood tree.
- hakha**, **hahka**, **hakka**, v. a. i., to loll.
- ha^{ka}**, n., a wild goose.
- Ha^{ka}haiola**, n., place where the goose cries; the name of a creek.
- ha^{ka}khobak**, **ha^{ka}khoba**, n., a large, wild water duck called a mallard, resembling a wild goose.
- haklo**, v. a. i., to hear; to listen; to assent; to comply; to yield; to attend; to hearken; to heed; to mark; to mind; to notice; to receive; Josh. 5: 1; Matt. 7: 24; 13: 15, 16; 15: 10; 17: 6; *ikhaklo*, not to hear; to dissent; to grudge; to refuse; to abnegate; to deny; to decline; to object; *ikhaklo*, a., deaf; listless; *ha^{ka}lo*, nasal form, Matt. 5: 27; *haha^{ka}lo*, freq., Josh. 2: 10; *haiyaklo*, prolonged form; *iehaklo*, to hear himself; John 3: 20 [?]; to listen to himself; *ilahaklo*, to hear of himself, what is said of him; *nana hash ha^{ka}lo ka*, things which ye hear, Matt. 13: 17, 43; *haiyaklo*, intensive form, Matt. 2: 17, 18; 12: 19.
- haklo**, n., a hearer; a listener.
- haklo**, a., mindful; *ikhaklo*, a., mindless; deaf; reluctant; unheard; unwilling.
- haklo**, n., a hearing; heed; *ikhaklo*, n., a refusal; tardiness.
- haklochi**, v. t., to cause to hear; to make to hear; to inform; to notify; to signify; *haklonchi*, nasal form; *haklohonchi*, freq., made to hear; *sahaklohonchi tok*, made me to hear, John 15: 15.
- haklochi**, n., one that makes others hear; an informant.
- haklotokosh anoli**, n., an ear witness; he who heard it told.
- haklopish**, **haklobish**, n., ross, as *iti haklopish*, the ross of a tree; chaff; bran; shorts; fish scales; scales, Acts 9: 18.
- hakmo**, **akmo**, v. a. i., to congeal; to cool; to harden, as tallow when it cools.
- hakmo**, pp., a., congealed; hardened; cooled; cast; run; molded, as in a furnace.
- hakmo**, n., congelation.
- hakmuchi**, v. t., to cool; to cause to harden; to congeal; to found; to cast.
- hakmuchi**, n., a caster; a founder.
- haknip**, **aknip**, n., the body, trunk, chest, or frame; the thorax, Matt. 5: 29; 6: 22; 14: 12; *siaknip*, my body.
- haknip achukma**, n., health.
- haknip achukma**, a., healthy; healthful.
- haknip bano**, a., naked; nothing but the body.

- haknip foni**, n., the thorax; the bones of the trunk or chest.
- haknip ikbi**, v. t., to embody; to make a body.
- haknip iksho**, n., bodiless; incorporeal; without a body; disembodied.
- haknip illi**, pp., a., palsied.
- haknip illi ʔbi**, n., the palsy.
- haknip illich**, v. t., to palsy.
- haknip inla**, n., a monster; a strange body; another body.
- haknip kota**, n., feebleness; a feeble body.
- haknip toba**, n., incarnation.
- haknip toba**, a., incarnate.
- hakonlo**, n., name of a weed.
- haksa hinla**, a., fallible; capable of doing wrong; knavish.
- haksi**, a., deaf; drunk; tipsy; intoxicated; inebriated; boozy; besotted; cunning; wicked; vile; stubborn; obstinate; abominable; arrant; bewitched; felonious; roguish; drunken; sinful; deceitful; disguised; double faced; evil; flagitious; fraudulent; fuddled; groggy; guileful; guilty; hollow; immoral; impure; insidious; lascivious; lewd; licentious; mellow; naughty; profligate; roguish; saucy; subtle; tipsy; turbulent; unfair; unprincipled; unruly; venal; vicious; villainous; wanton; wicked; wily; *nashuka haksi*, applied to an old man.
- haksi**, pass., seduced; stunned; swindled; deceived; cheated; cozened; defrauded; deluded; duped; fooled; gulled; muddled; overreached; *ilehaksi*, self deceived; *ilehaiyaksi*, Matt. 13: 22; *inhaksi*, pp., tricked, or he is tricked.
- haksi**, v. n., to be vile, deaf, drunk, sinful, etc.
- haksi**, v. a. i., to act vilely, as *ishhaksi*, you act wickedly; to inebriate; to get drunk; to wanton.
- haksi**, n., drunkenness; deafness; deceit; deception; guile; a gull; hollowness; inebriation; inebriety; intoxication; lewdness; roguery; a shift; a sleight.
- haksi**, adv., rascally.
- haksi chohmi**, a., boozy; partly drunk; merry with liquor.
- haksi keyu**, a., guileless; guiltless; not *haksi*.
- haksicha hinla**, a., fallible; liable to be deceived.
- haksichi**, v. t., to beguile, Josh. 9: 22; to cheat; to deceive; to bewitch; to bilk; to impose upon; to mislead; to overreach; to delude; to befool; to abuse; to cajole; to coax; to surprise; to make drunk; to get drunk; to intoxicate; to cozen; to bribe; to lead astray; to deafen; to debauch; to decoy; to defraud; to delude; to disguise; to dishonor; to dupe; to fascinate; to fool; to fuddle; to gull; to inebriate; to juggle; to lure; to muddle; to overreach; to palm; to reach; to reduce; to sharp; to sponge; to stun; to swindle; to tantalize; to trick; *isht haksichi*, v. t., to cheat with; to bribe; *ilehaksichi*, to deceive himself, Gal. 6: 3; *haksinchi*, nasal form, *haksihinchi*, freq., v. t.
- haksichi**, n., a cheater; a deceiver; a rogue; a villain; a rascal; a cheat; a cozened; a defrauder; a deluder; a double dealer; a juggler; a seducer; a sharper; a swindler.
- haksichi**, n., chicane; a fallacy; a fraud; an intrigue; knavery; a lure; a stratagem; a trick; treachery, 2 Kings, 9: 23.
- haksichi shahi**, a., tricky; knavish.
- haksiepi**, see *haksipi*.
- haksinchi**, a., unexpected.
- haksinchit**, adv., by surprise; or it may be rendered as a verb transitive with a consonant, as to cheat, etc.; *haksinchit anta*, he deceives and stays.
- haksinchit ʔbi**, v. t., to assassinate.
- haksinchit ʔbi**, n., an assassin.
- haksint**, contracted from *haksinchit*, adv., unexpectedly; by surprise; suddenly; *haksint ala*, to arrive unexpectedly.
- haksint ʔla**, v. a. i., to arrive unexpectedly.
- haksint ishi**, v. t., to take by surprise; to surprise.
- haksint ishi**, n., a surprise.
- haksipi**, **haksiepi**, n., rascality.
- haksit illi**, a., dead drunk.
- haksit okpulot taha**, pp., debauched.
- haksobachi**, see *haksobachi*.
- haksobish**, n., an ear; the skirts, as of a saddle; ears, Matt. 13: 9, 15, 16, 43; Luke 4: 21.

- haksobish anli**, n., a large flying insect, called by some a mosquito hawk or spindle. [Perhaps really *haksobish nuli*.—H. S. H.]
- haksobish awiachi**, n., an earring.
- haksobish almo**, n. pl., cropped-ears.
- haksobish almo**, a., cropped-eared.
- haksobish basha**, n., a marked ear; a cut ear; a cropped ear; an ear mark.
- haksobish bashli**, v. t., to ear mark; to cut the ears; to mark the ears.
- haksobish cha²sa**, n., a sharp sound in the ear.
- haksobish chiluk**, n., the hole of the ear.
- haksobish chula**, n., slit ears.
- haksobish chulafa**, n., a slit ear.
- haksobish chulali**, n. pl., slit ears.
- haksobish hokofa**, n., a cropped ear; an ear cut off.
- haksobish hokoli**, n. pl., cropped-ears.
- haksobish hokoli**, a., cropped-eared.
- haksobish hotupa**, n., the earache.
- haksobish ibakchufanli**, n., a foxed ear; an ear cut in the shape of a fox's ear.
- haksobish ibakchufa²ahli**, n. pl., foxed ears.
- haksobish iksho**, a., earless; without ears.
- haksobish itakchulali**, n. sing., a forked ear.
- haksobish itakchula²ahli**, n. pl., forked ears.
- haksobish itilli**, n., the wax of the ear; ear wax.
- haksobish takali**, n., an ear ring; a pendant; jewelry; a jewel.
- haksobish takalikbi**, n., a jeweler; one who makes pendants.
- haksobish takoli**, n. pl., pendants; earrings.
- haksobish tapa**, n., a cropped ear.
- haksobish taptua**, n. pl., cropped ears.
- haksobish walobi**, n., the lobe; the lower and soft part of the ear.
- haksuba**, a., harsh; deafening.
- haksuba**, pp., stunned with noise; confused; deafened.
- haksuba**, n., confusion.
- haksubachi**, **haksobachi**, v. t., to confuse; to stun with noise; to deafen; to deafen with noise.
- haksulba**, a., simple; foolish; somewhat deaf.
- haksulba**, v. n., to be simple, foolish, somewhat deaf.
- haksulba**, n., foolishness; folly; deafness.
- haksulbachi**, v. t., to deafen; to make somewhat deaf.
- haksun**, n., a priming pan.
- haksun aionchiya**, n., the priming pan.
- haksun chiluk**, n., the vent of firearms; the touchhole.
- haksun chiluk isht ahinli**, n., the priming wire.
- haksun hihi**, n., the earlock.
- haksun oncheli**, v. t., to prime.
- haksun onchiya**, pp., primed.
- haksun tapaiyi**, n., the temple; the part where the head slopes from the top.
- haksun tapaiyi hihi**, n., the earlock.
- hakahiah**, **akahiah**, n., the veins; sinews; arteries; cords; root, Matt. 13: 6, 21.
- hakahiah chito**, n., an artery; a big vein; a large cord.
- hakahup**, n., skin; hide; shell; pod; comb; bark; scales; bur; husk; crust; rind; chaff of grain; integument; coat; cuticle; a film; a hull; a peel; peelings; the scarfskin; a tegument.
- hakahup akuchichi**, v. t., to shell.
- hakahup a²sha**, a., scaled.
- hakahup fachowa**, n., scales of a fish, Deut. 14: 9.
- hakahup high a²sha**, n., a pelt; a raw-hide; the skin of a beast with the hair on it.
- hakahup ikbi**, v. t., to crust; to make a crust; to incrust.
- hakahup laua**, a., scaly.
- hakahup lufa**, n., a paring.
- hakahup lufa**, n. pl., parings.
- hakahup tabli**, v. t., to circumcise; *hakahup taptuli*, v. t. pl., Josh., 5: 2, 3, 5, 7, 8.
- hakahup tapa**, pp., circumcised.
- hakahup tapa**, n., circumcision, or having circumcision.
- hakahup taptua**, pp. pl., circumcised, Josh. 5: 5, 7.
- hakahup toba**, v. a. i., to produce pods; to form, as skin; to pod.
- hakta**, **akta** (q. v.), therefore; because.
- haktampi**, n., the armpit, and the spot or place just behind the forelegs of animals, on the chest.

- halabushli**, v. i., to begin to ripen, as corn, as *alaknat ia*, to turn yellow.
- halala**, **ahalala**, v. n., to feel an interest in; to be interested in.
- halaiya**, a., interested, concerned.
- halaiya**, n., interest; concern.
- halakli**, **halalli**, v. t. sing. (see *halalli*), to hold once; to jerk by seizing; see *shalakli*, *kannakli*, *chiksanakli*.
- halalua**, v. a. i., to be smooth.
- halalu²kachi**, v. a. i., to shine.
- halalu²kachi**, a., bright.
- halalu²kachi**, n., brightness.
- halalu²kachi**, pp., made bright.
- halalu²lich**, v. t., to brighten; to make bright.
- halali**, **halla**, v. t. pl., to hold; to draw; to touse; to twitch; to jerk; to work a pump handle; *halalli*, sing (q. v.).
- halali**, v. a. i., to have the nerves affected.
- halali**, a., nervous.
- halali**, n. pl., a drawing; an affection of the nerves; a jerk; a twitch.
- halali**, n., a jerker.
- halalichi**, v. t. caus., to employ others to draw; to make them draw; to cause the nerves to be affected; *itahalalichi*, to make them draw together.
- halambia**, n., a scorpion.
- halambisha**, n., a bat.
- halampa**, **halla** (q. v.), n., a ring-worm; a tetter.
- halanchila²wa**, n., a lizard.
- halanchila²wa chito**, n., a horned frog.
- halanli**, n., a hold; a restraint; a stay; see *halalli*.
- halanli**, n., a holder.
- halat**, **hallat**, adv., a contraction from *halalli*.
- halat akkachi**, v. t., to pull down; to pull and down it.
- halat isht a²ya**, **hallat isht a²ya**, v. t., to tow; to draw and take along; to tug.
- halat kuchi**, v. t., to pull out.
- halata**, v. a. i., to abate; to subside; to assuage; to remit.
- halata**, pp., assuaged; abated; *oka falama chito yokat halatatokoke*, the waters of the deluge abated.
- halata kallo**, a., headstrong.
- halatali**, v. t., to assuage; to abate.
- halatat taha**, a., low; entirely abated; gone down.
- halalli**, v. a. i., to draw.
- halalli**, n., a drawer; a holder; a hauler; an occupier; a puller; a supporter; an upholder.
- halalli**, a., tenacious.
- halalli**, **halakli**, v. t. sing., to keep; to occupy; to own; to preserve; to pull, Matt. 5: 29; to support; to treat; to tug; to cleave to; to draw, Matt. 13: 48; to hold; to sustain; to uphold; to lead; to conduct; to haul; to cling to; to drag; to grapple; to hale; to hand; to have; to jerk; to withhold; to catch, Matt. 14: 31; *itihalalli*, to draw together; to cleave together; to join; *itihalalli*, to draw against each other; to pull against each other; *itihalalli*, pp., joined in marriage; *halanli*, to bear up, Luke 4: 11; to be holding; to hang or to hold on; to restrain; to retain; to stay; to steady; to suffer; *pit halanli*, to hold to, Matt. 6: 24.
- halalli**, n., a draw; a gripe; a haul; a pull; a support; a tug.
- halallichi**, v. t., to make him draw; *itihalallichi*, to cause them to unite or embrace, as in wedlock; to marry; to join; *ohoyo itihalallichi* (or *itahalallichi*), to marry him to a woman.
- halappa**, see *halupa*.
- halasbi**, **halusbi**, a., slippery; glib; smooth; shining; *halatua* and *halatu²kachi*, pl.
- halasbi**, v. n., to be slippery.
- halasbichi**, **halusbichi**, to make slippery; to glib; to lubricate.
- halatkachi**, v. a. i. pl., to abate; *halata*, sing.
- halatkachi**, pp., assuaged; abated.
- halatkachi**, n., the state of being assuaged or abated.
- hale!** or **alleh!**, exclamation of children, uttered in time of distress.
- haleli**, v. t., to touch, but not with the hands; to affect with disease; *sahaleli*, it affects me, or I am affected with; to catch, as a disease.
- haleli**, n., a contagion.
- halelili**, v. t., to have caught; to graze.
- hallu²s**, see *halu²s*.
- haloka** n., son-in-law; father-in-law; an appellation proper only for those who sustain this marriage relation, and not even used by others in speaking of them; a man who sustains the relation

- of uncle calls his niece's husband *haloka*, and the latter calls this uncle *haloka* in return.
- haloka**, a., sacred; beloved; dear.
- halonlābi**, **halunlābi**, **halunlawi**, n., the largest kind of bullfrog. [The word is to be found in Halunlawas^asha, "Bullfrogs are there," or, more concisely, "Bullfrog place," the name of a village which stood on the site of the present Philadelphia, Neshoba County, Mississippi, and is recorded on Bernard Romans' map of 1775 as Alloon Loanshaw.—H. S. H.]
- halupa**, **haluppa**, **halappa**, a., sharp; acute; keen; fine; piked; poignant; rough; rude; rugged; shrill; *ikhalupo*, a., dull; not sharp; obtuse.
- halupa**, v. n., to be sharp, acute, keen.
- halupa**, pp., sharpened; filed, as a saw; pointed; whetted.
- halupa**, n., sharpness; keenness; edge; an edge tool; point; roughness; *tanap anya ina halupa*, armor, 1 Kings, 10: 25.
- halupa**, adv., sharply.
- halupa tuklo**, a., double-edged; two-edged.
- halupoa**, v. n. pl., to be sharp.
- halupoa**, a., sharp; keen; acute.
- halupoa**, pp. pl., sharpened.
- haluppa**, see *halupa*.
- haluppachi**, v. t. sing., to sharpen; to edge; to file a saw to sharpen it; to point; to tip; to whet.
- haluppachi**, n., a whetter.
- haluppalli**, v. t. pl., to sharpen.
- halu^s**, **yalu^s**, **hallu^s**, n., the leech; a bloodsucker.
- halu^s chito**, n., the horse leech.
- halusbi**, see *halqabi*.
- halusbichi**, see *halqabichi*.
- halussi**, see *holussi*.
- halushki**, n., lubricity; sleekness.
- halushki**, a., smooth; sleek; glib.
- halushki**, v. n., to be smooth; to be sleek or glib.
- halushki**, pp., smoothed; sleeked; lubricated; planed.
- halushkichi**, v. t., to make it smooth or sleek; to plane; to glib; to sleek; *itibasha yaⁿ halushkichi*, to plane a plank; to make smooth the sawed wood.
- hala**, n., name of a serpent.
- halan**, n., a large blackbird.
- hali**; in *alla nakni siahatili*, I am a boy; perhaps it should be *alili*, from which comes *ahnili*.
- [**hamintini**, n., the june-bug.—H. S. H.]
- hamo**, adv.; in *imaiihana qeha hamo*, John 4: 8; see *amo* and *yamo*.
- hanahchi**, **ha^schi**, v. a. i., to hop on foot.
- hanahchi**, n., a hopper; a hop.
- hanaiya**, a., triangular; three cornered; *nantapaski hanaiya*, a three-cornered handkerchief.
- hanaiya**, n., a triangle; the shape made by splitting a square handkerchief diagonally.
- hanaiyachi**, v. t., to make a triangle.
- hanali**, n., a limb of the body, or a quarter; one limb of a quadruped with the adjoining parts; a member; *hanali okpulo*, lame, Matt. 15: 30; halt, Matt. 18: 8.
- hanaluhta**, n., the four limbs; the four quarters of any animal.
- hanaweli**, v. t., to double a handkerchief diagonally, tie it over one shoulder, and around the body under the other arm, and wear it.
- hanaweli**, n., one who wears a handkerchief thus.
- hanannu^ski**, v. n., to be dizzy.
- hananukichi**, v. t., causative, to cause dizziness.
- hanchi**, v. t., to shell, as to shell off the outer shell of hickory nuts.
- hanla**, **ha^sya**, pp., shelled.
- hanlich**, v. t., to shell or shuck hickory nuts.
- hannali**, **hannali**, n., six; 6; VI; the number six.
- hannali**, a., six.
- hannali**, v. n., to be six; *hannali hoke*, there are six; see below.
- hannali**, v. a. i., to make six; as *ehannali*, we make 6; *hannalashke*, Josh. 6: 3.
- hannalichi**, v. caus., to make six; *hannalet abelih*, I killed off six, or took six and killed; *lich* is contracted to *let*.
- hano**, part., as for the; *antishu hano*, Matt. 12: 17, 18.
- hanta**, a., nas. form, from *hata* (q. v.), pale; white; bright; clear; ripe, as grain ready for the harvest, John 4: 35; wan; peaceable; *anumpa hanta*, Matt. 4: 23.

hanta, v. n., to be pale, white, bright, clear, wan.

hanta, n., wanness; righteousness; peace.

hantachi, v. t., to make white, clear, bright.

hap, n., a harp, 1 Kings 10: 12.

hapalak, n., a weevil; an insect which destroys ripe grain in the crib.

haponaklo, v. a. i., to listen; to attend; to give attention; to lend an ear, Josh. 1: 17; to give ear; to hear; to hearken; to hark, Matt. 11: 5; 17: 5; *ishi haponaklo*, to hear with, Matt. 13: 9, 43; 18: 15, 16; *ikhaponaklo*, neg. sing., not to hear; *ikhaponaklo*, a., deaf; surd, Matt. 11: 5; *halpanaklo*, pp., to be heard.

haponaklo, n., a hearer; an auditor; a hearer; a hearer; an auditor; a hearer; a hearer; a listener; *sahaponaklo*, my hearer (distinguish between this word and *aponaklo*, to inquire of).

haponaklo, n., a hearing; an audience.

haponaklo achukma, a., heedful.

haponaklochi, v. t., to cause to hear or attend.

hapukbo, n., down; the fine soft feathers of fowls.

hapullo, n., the seat of a man; the rump or the protuberant part behind; the buttocks.

hasimbish, n., the tail; a skirt.

hasimbish fati, v. t., to whisk; to flirt the tail.

hasimbish foka, n., a crupper.

hasimbish hishi, n., the hair of the tail.

hasimbish humma, **hasimbichomak**, n., a large red-tailed hawk.

hasimbish tapa, n., a cropped tail; a bobtail; a short tail; a dock.

hasimbish tapa, v. n., to be bobtailed; to have the hair cut short.

hasun, n., a bug that lives on the surface of water.

hash, renewed mention particle and its compounds; the said; the same; see *ash* and its compounds. The meaning of *hash* is nearly the same as *ash*, but as it occurs in a different connection, and chiefly for euphony's sake, I shall enter the word separately. Usually *hash* follows verbs, *ash* and *yash* nouns. *nan imaitihana aleha hash*, his disciples, Matt. 16: 20. *hashke*, let it be, Matt. 17: 4; see *ashke*. Compounds: *hashano—hashqto—hashin—hashinli—hashkia—*

hashon, the said, John 4: 42—*hashocha*, obj. case—*hashoka*, obj. case—*hashokakon—hashokakocha—hashokakosh—hashokano—hashokqt—hashokqto—hashoke—hashokia—hashona—hashosh*, the said, John 4: 33; Luke 6: 2; *ohoyo hashosh*, Josh. 2: 4; *nan imaitihana aleha hashosh*, the disciples—*hashot*, the; the said, John 4: 11, 25, 40.

hashaya, see *hashaya*.

hashi²ka, n., a pallet made of bearskin or buffalo skin.

hashi²ko, n., name of a plant, the leaves good for food mixed with *tanfula* (Indian hominy).

hashintak, see *shalintak*.

hashonti, v. a. i., to be puny, like *liposhi*; *hashontichi*, caus. form.

hat, adv., in *akostininchili hat*, *ahni alhpesa*.

hatachi, v. a. i., to ripen; to grow white; *takkon at hatachi*, the peaches ripen.

hatachi, a., ripe; white.

hatachi, n., ripeness.

hata²fo, n., hail; a hailstone, Josh. 10: 11.

hata²fo, v. a. i., to hail.

hata²fochi, v. t., to cause it to hail.

hatafottula, v. a. i., to hail; to fall, as hail.

hatak, see *atak*.

hatak, **hatak**, n., a man; Matt. 9: 2; 18: 12; a person; a husband (*hatak at ikimiksho*, she has no husband); a being in some senses, but not in all; a human being; mankind; folk; folks; a mortal; mortals; a subject; an inhabitant; *Kenan hatak*, Matt. 10: 4; a red man; a native; an Indian, being used to distinguish the red men from the whites; *hatak at ikbi*, a red man made it; *hatak an*, a man, Matt. 15: 11. This word implies nationality; a man of the nation to which the speaker or the hearer belongs. *hatak inkoi*, an Indian mile; *na hollo inkoi*, an English mile. *Kalili hatak*, an inhabitant of Gallilee. *hatak* is a Jew with Jews, see Luke 10: 30; *inhatak*, n., a husband; a consort; a lord; her lord; her man.

hatak abeka, n., a patient; a sick man.

hatak achafa, n., one man; an individual.

hatak afoha, n., a tavern.

hatak ahalais, a., personal; pertaining to a man.
hatak aholopi, n., a graveyard; a burying ground; a cemetery; a tomb; a sepulcher; a place of burial; a catacomb; a churchyard.
hatak aianumpuli, n., a council ground; a place where men talk.
hatak aianumpuli chuka, n., a council house.
hatak aiqttahe keyu, a., uninhabitable.
hatak aiyimita, n., a zealot.
hatak anuksita, n., a gallows.
hatak anuksiteli, n., the hangman.
hatak anuksiteli, v. t., to hang a man there or on.
hatak anuksitkachi, n. pl., the gallows.
hatak anumpa isht a²ya, n., an express; a messenger.
hatak anumponli, n., a speaker; a councillor; a counselor.
hatak anumpuli, n., a talking man; a pleader; *hatak ikanumpolo*, a mute; a dumb man.
hatak asahnonchi, **hatak asonunchi**, n. sing., an elderly man; a presbyter; *hatak asahnonchika*, pl., elderly men; elders.
hatak ashosh, the men, *hatak ashosh okla nuklakancha*, they marvelled, Matt. 8: 27.
hatak awaya, n., a married man; married by a woman, i. e., she has married him.
hatak abi, v. t., to murder; *hatak bi²ka abi* is the usual expression, to kill a fellow-man.
hatak abi, **hatak bi²ka abi**, n., a murderer; a man slayer; a homicide; a man killer; see Rev. 21: 8.
hatak abi, n., murder; manslaughter.
hatak abi, a., tragical; murderous.
hatak abi, pp., murdered.
hatak abit tali, v. t., to murder or kill all the men.
hatak abit tali, n., a murderer of men; a man killer.
hatak afkommi, n., a barefaced man; an impudent man.
hatak alhpesa, n., a gentleman; a fair man; a moral man.
hatak alhtoka, n., a committee man; a man that has some appointment; a com-

missioner; a delegation; a deputation; a legation; an official man; an officer.
hatak apa, n., a cannibal; an anthropogite; a man eater.
hatak api humma, n., a red man; a man of a red trunk or stalk; an Indian; a native of America; aborigines of America; aboriginals of America.
hatak api humma i²mi²ko, **hatak api humma mi²ko**, n., a sachem; a sagemore; a mi²ko or mingo.
hatak api humma inchuka, n., a wigwam; an Indian cabin.
hatak at, n., a man, Matt. 9: 9.
hatak baleli, n., a runaway.
hatak baska, n., a gambler; a gamester.
hatak bi²ka abi, n., murders, Matt. 15: 19.
hatak chakapa, n., a blackguard.
hatak cha²shpo, n., the ancients; an ancient man.
hatak chafa, n., a runaway.
hatak chilita, n., a blade; a bold, forward man.
hatak chito, n., a giant; a great man.
hatak chitokaka, n., a great man; a ruler; a lord; a noble; *hatak hochitokaka*, pl., the great men; rulers and magnates.
hatak chuka achafa, n., a family; a household; a house; men of one house.
hatak chu²kash apa, n., animalcule from which mosquitoes grow, called by some wiggle tails.
hatak chu²kash kallo, n., a hard-hearted man.
hatak chunna, n., a bare bones; a very lean person; a skeleton.
hatak fappo, **hatak fappo**, n., a magician; a conjurer; a soothsayer (Balaam), Josh. 13: 22.
hatak fappoli, n., a magician, Gen. 41: 8.
hatak haiaka keyu, n., a recluse; a hermit.
hatak haksi, n., a bad man; a rogue; a villain; a caiff; a rascal; a scoundrel; the wicked, Matt. 13: 49; 16: 4; a man given to crimes of any kind; a drunken man; a culprit; a debauchee; an evil doer; an evil worker; a knave; a profligate.
hatak haksi atapa, n., a ruffian.
hatak haksi okpulo, n., a renegade.

- hatak haksichi**, n., an impostor; a sharper; a cheat.
- hatak halalli**, n., the old-fashioned manager of funerals, who picked the bones of the dead and buried them and pulled up the red poles at graves.
- hatak hikia puta**, n., all men; all men in general; all standing men.
- hatak hilechi**, v. t., to man; to set men; to place men; to furnish with men.
- hatak himaka**, n., the moderns.
- hatak himmita**, n., a young man; a chap; a lad; a shaver; a swain; a youth.
- hatak himmitaiyachi**, n., a young man.
- hatak himmitacheka**, pl., young men.
- hatak himmithoa**, pl., young men.
- hatak himona ohoyo itauaya**, n., a groom.
- hatak hobachi**, n., an effigy.
- hatak hobak**, n., a poltroon; a coward; lit., a castrated man; a castrato.
- hatak hochitoka**, n. pl., the great men; senators; rulers; lords; elders, Mark 11: 27.
- hatak hochitoka itanaha**, n., a senate; the council of great men; elders, Matt. 16: 21.
- hatak hofahya**, n., a shamed man; a guilty man.
- hatak hofahya iksho**, **hatak hofah-yiksho**, n., a barefaced man; a shameless man.
- hatak holba**, n., an image or shape of a man; a picture of a man; the resemblance of a man; a statue.
- hatak holba isht washoha**, n., a puppet; an image of a man for a toy.
- hatak holhkunna**, n., a witch; a wizard; a dreamer; a necromancer.
- hatak holhpa**, pp., nettled.
- hatak holhpa**, n., a stinging worm; a nettle; one kind of caterpillar.
- hatak holhpalli**, v. t., to nettle.
- hatak holhpalli**, n., a caterpillar whose hairs are poisonous.
- hatak holhpalli holba**, n., a caterpillar resembling the one above named.
- hatak holhtina**, n., a census of the inhabitants; men numbered.
- hatak holissochi**, n., a scribe; a secretary; a writer.
- hatak holissochi imponna**, n., a penman; a skillful writer.
- hatak holitompa**, n., a nobleman, John 4: 46; a rich man; a gentleman.
- hatak holitopa**, n., a gentleman; a respected man; a beloved man; a rich man; a worthy man.
- hatak holitopa banna**, n., an ambitious man.
- hatak hopi**, n., a funeral; a burial; an interment.
- hatak hopoksia**, n., a wise man.
- hatak hopoyuksa**, n., a wise man; the magi, Matt. 2: 1; a sage; *hatak hopoyuksa yosh*, a wise man, Matt. 7: 24; *hatak ikhopoyukso yosh*, a foolish man, Matt. 7: 26.
- hatak hotina**, n., a capitulation.
- hatak hu^ukupa**, v. t., to kidnap.
- hatak hu^ukupa**, n., a thief; a kidnaper; a man-stealer.
- hatak hu^ukupa peni fokat a^uya**, n., a privateer.
- hatak hullo**, n., a priest; the name also of one of the officers of government in ancient times; a sacred man (almost obsolete).
- hatak hulloka**, n., an enchanter.
- hatak i^hhaklo**, v. a. i., to listen to a man, i. e., to a seducer; to commit adultery (by a woman); n., a fornication.
- hatak i^hhaklo**, n., an adulteress; a fornicatress; a man listener.
- hatak i^hhaklo**, n., adultery, as committed by a woman.
- Hatak i^hholahta**, n., name of one of the great Choctaw families, the laws of which affect marriages, one of which is that any person may not marry another belonging to the same family.
- hatak i^hkana**, n., humanity; kindness to men.
- hatak i^hkana achukma**, n., a hospitable man.
- hatak i^hkanohmi**, n., a relation; kindred; a man's relations.
- hatak ikhana**, **hatak ithana**, n., an acquaintance; a friend; lit., a known man.
- hatak ikhananchi**, n., a tutor; a teacher.
- hatak iksitopo**, n., a cripple.
- hatak ilakshema shahi**, n., a spark; a blade; a fop; a coxcomb.
- hatak ilawata**, n., a brag; a braggadocio; a boaster.
- hatak ilbasha**, n., a poor man.

- hatak ilbasha inla anukcheto**, n., a pauper.
- hatak illi**, n., a dead man; a corpse; a corse; relics; remains.
- hatak illi achopa**, **hatak illi chop**, n., the hunters for a funeral or pole-pulling who furnish venison, etc., for the company on that occasion.
- hatak illi aiasha**, n., tombs, Matt. 8: 28.
- hatak illi ashali**, n., a hearse.
- hatak illi asholi**, n., a bier.
- hatak illi foni aiasha**, n., an ossuary; a charnel house.
- hatak illi isht afofi**, n., a shroud.
- hatak illi isht afofi**, v. t., to shroud.
- hatak illi isht anumpa**, n., an obituary.
- hatak illi shilombish aiasha**, n., the place of departed spirits, sometimes identified with hell.
- hatak illich**, v. t., to murder; to cause death.
- hatak illich**, n., a murderer.
- hatak imabachi**, n., a teacher; an instructor.
- hatak imanukfala**, n., the mind of man; the understanding of man; the thoughts of man.
- hatak imanukfala achukma**, n., a man of good mind, or good affections.
- hatak imanukfala apissanli achukma**, n., a candid man.
- hatak imanukfala a^ssha**, n., a man of mind.
- hatak imanukfala holi^topa**, n., a saint; a holy-minded man.
- hatak imanukfala ikk^ollo**, a., feeble-minded.
- hatak imanukfala iksho**, n., a block-head; a fool; a dunce.
- hatak imanukfala shanaioa** [or **shanaia**—H. S. H.], n., a capricious man.
- hatak imanukfala tu^shpa**, n., a wit; a ready-minded man.
- hatak i^miko**, n., an undertaker; the manager of a funeral, or for the disposal of the dead, as practiced in former times. He presided over the ceremonies, especially at the feast.
- hatak i^moma**, n., a dwarf; a pigmy.
- hatak impashali**, n., an epicure.
- hatak imponna**, n., a proficient; a learned man.
- hatak inla**, n., a stranger; a foreigner; another man, Matt. 17: 25, 26.
- hatak inla^a**, n., polyandry on the part of the woman; lit., having many men.
- hatak intakobi**, n., a sluggard; a lazy man; an idler.
- hatak inti^kba**, n., an ancestor; his ancestors (and by his mother's side, or of her family; but see *hatak ti^kba*).
- hatak iⁿnukkilli**, n., a man hater.
- hatak isikopa**, n., an epicure; a glutton, Matt. 11: 19.
- hatak isht ahalaia**, a., human; pertaining to man or mankind.
- hatak isht ahollo**, n., a wizard.
- hatak isht atia**, n., the human race; generation of man; the human species.
- hatak isht atia**, a., descended from man; belonging to the human race.
- hatak isht atia**, v. n., to be descended from man.
- hatak isht afekommi**, n., a prig.
- hatak isht ilawata**, **hatak nan isht ilawata**, n., a braggadocio; a brag; a braggart.
- hatak isht unchololi**, n., the descendants of man; progeny.
- hatak itahoba**, n., an assembly of men; a collection; a gathering; a congregation of men.
- hatak itakhapuli shali**, n., a hector; a rioter; a rowdy.
- hatak itachowachi**, n., a peacebreaker; a breeder of dispute or quarrels.
- hatak itanaha**, n., an assembly of men; a collection; a congregation; a multitude; a convention; a council.
- hatak itanaha petichika**, n., a moderator.
- hatak ithana**, see *hatak ikhana*.
- hatak iti^kkana**, n., friends; mutual friends.
- hatak iti^mmiko**, n. pl., the managers of a funeral or pole pulling.
- hatak itiⁿanaiyachi**, n., a peacemaker.
- hatak itiahali**, n., a boxer; a man who carries a club.
- hatak kamassa**, n., a strong man; a firm man.
- hatak kamassalleka**, n. pl., aged men; men advanced in years.
- hatak kamassalli**, n., an aged man; a firm man.
- hatak kanomona** (from *hatak kanohmi ona*), n., a crew; a gang; a number of men.

- hatak kauasha**, n., a man somewhat past middle age and low in stature.
- hatak kauashachi**, n., approaching old age; being past middle age.
- hatak kania**, n., an exile; a straggler.
- hatak keyu**, n., no man; a worthless man.
- hatak kostini**, n., a wise man; a sensible man; a civil man; a moral man.
- hatak lakna**, n., a yellow man; a mulatto.
- hatak laua**, n., a crowd; a multitude.
- hatak laua itanaha**, n., a mob; a mass.
- hatak laua yahapa shahi**, n., a rout.
- hatak lauṭ a²ya**, n., a caravan; a multitude of travelers.
- hatak litiha okpulo**, n., a sloven; a dirty man.
- hatak luma**, n., a recluse; a silent man.
- hatak lumbo**, n., an individual; one man.
- hatak lusa**, n., a black man; a black moor; a negro.
- hatak lusa haui**, n., a wench; a black woman who is a strumpet.
- hatak lusa iklanna**, n., a mulatto; a half black man.
- hatak lusa isht atiaka**, n., a zambo; a descendant of an African.
- hatak lusa i²yakni**, n., Africa; the land of negroes.
- hatak lusa i²yannash**, n., an elephant or African buffalo.
- hatak lusa i²yannash noti ishtitibbi**, n., ivory; the tusk of an elephant; lit., the fighting tooth of an African buffalo.
- hatak lusa lakna**, n., a mulatto; a yellow negro.
- hatak lusa nipi humma**, n., a mulatto.
- hatak lusa ohoyo**, n., a black woman; a negress.
- hatak lusa ushi**, n., a zambo; a son of an African.
- hatak makali**, n., a groveler; a scrub; a wretch.
- hatak moma**, n., the world; all mankind.
- hatak moma okchalinchi**, n., the savior of the world, or of all men.
- hatak na pilesa**, n., a laborer; a workingman; a hireling.
- hatak nakni**, n., a male (opposite to the female, who is *hatak ohoyo*); a man; a brave man.
- hatak nan achefa**, n., a launderer; a laundryman.
- hatak nan anoli**, n., an informer; a newsman; a notifier; a tale bearer.
- hatak nan apesa, hatak nana apesa**, n., a committee; a court; a senator; a judge.
- hatak nan apistikeli alhtuka**, n., a trustee.
- hatak nan chumpa**, n., a merchant man, Matt. 13: 45.
- hatak nan i²holitopa**, n., an avaricious man; a hard-fisted man; a hunks; a scrimp.
- hatak nan i²hollo**, n., a niggard; a miser.
- hatak nan ikhana**, n., a doctor, i. e., one qualified to teach.
- hatak nan ikithano**, n., a savage; a heathen; an ignorant man.
- hatak nan inlaua**, n., a rich man; a man of wealth or property.
- hatak nan ithana**, n., a learned man; a man of learning or knowledge; a statesman.
- hatak nan ithana ilahobbi**, n., a pedant.
- hatak nan olabechi**, n., a hinderer; a peacemaker; a mediator.
- hatak nana yoshoba isht nukha²klo**, n., a penitent man; a penitent.
- hatak nanumachi, hatak nanumanchi**, v. t., to backbite; to defame.
- hatak nanumachi**, n., a backbiter; a defamer.
- hatak nanumachi shahi**, n., a great backbiter.
- hatak nipi achukma**, a., hale; healthy; n., a healthy man.
- hatak nipi tohbi**, n., a white man; the white man.
- hatak nipi tohbika**, n. pl., white men; the whites.
- hatak nowṭ a²ya**, n., a pilgrim; a wayfarer; a traveler; a lodger.
- hatak nukoa shahi**, n., a churl; a hot-brained man; a hotspur; a madcap.
- hatak nukseteli**, n., a death man; a hangman; an executioner.
- hatak nusilhha shahi**, n., a blunderhead; a booby; a sleepy fellow; a dunce.
- hatak ohoyo**, n., a woman; a female.
- hatak ohoyo ikimiksho**, n., a bachelor; a single man; an unmarried man.

hatak okishko, n., a sot; a bibber; a tippler; a drinker.
hatak okishko atapa, a., intemperate; drunken.
hatak okishko shahi, n., a hard drinker; a great drunkard; a bacchanalian.
hatak okla, n., humanity; mankind.
hatak okpulo, n., a monster; a profligate; a wretch.
hatak ona, n., manhood.
hatak osapa to²ksali, n., a farmer; a planter; an agriculturist.
hatak owatta, n., a huntsman.
hatak palammi, n., a potentate.
hatak pa²sh amo, n., a barber.
hatak pa²shi, n., man's hair; a scalp.
hatak pa²ya, n., a crier.
hatak pelichti, n., a ruler; a headman; a leader; a leading man.
hatak pelichika, n. pl., rulers; headmen; grandees.
hatak peni isht a²ya, n., a pilot.
hatak pishukchikanchi, n., a milkman; a dairy man.
hatak puta holhtina, n., a census of all the people; the number of the men.
hatak sipokni, n., a graybeard; an old man; an elder.
hatak shau, n., an ape, 1 Kings 10: 22; a monkey.
hatak shema shahi, n., a fop; a coxcomb; a dandy; a man excessively fond of dress.
hatak takchi, n., a constable; a sheriff; "a man tier."
hatak tasembo, n., an insane person; a lunatic; a maniac; a rake.
hatak tasembo aiasha, n., a madhouse; a lunatic asylum.
hatak tamaha pelichi, n., a mayor.
hatak tanap a²ya, n., men of war, Josh. 6: 3; 8: 3.
hatak tekchi imantia, a., henpecked; n., a henpecked husband.
hatak ti²kba, n., a man's uncles; a forefather; elders, Matt. 15: 2; *anti²kba*, my living uncles.
hatak ti²kba, n., an ancestor or antecessor; an ancient; the ancients; antiquity.
hatak ti²kba q²hiha, n., all antiquity.
hatak toba, n., manhood.
hatak to²ksali, n., a laborer; a hiring; a working man; a workman, Matt. 10: 10.

Hatak Ushi, n., the Son of Man; Jesus Christ, John 3: 13, 14; Matt. 8: 20; *Hatak Ushi okato*, the Son of Man; *Hatak Ushi yat*, Matt. 10: 23; *Hatak Ushi at*, Matt. 18: 11.
hatak wishakchi, n., the tip end men; remnants of men; the last, or least among men.
hatak yahapa laua, n., a rabble.
hatak yopisa, n., a spectator; a looker-on.
hatak yopula, n., a jester; a joker; a humorist; a wag.
hatak yopula shahi, n., a great joker; one addicted to joking.
hatak yoshoba, n., a lost man; a man who has wandered out of the way; a fallen man; a sinful man; a sinner; a malefactor; a wretch.
hatak yoshubli, n., a snail.
hatak yuka, n., a bondman; a prisoner; a captive.
hatak yuka atoksali, n., a penitentiary; a state prison, where prisoners labor.
hatak yuka keyu, n., a freeman.
hatak yukpali, n., a man pleaser.
hatak yushpakama, n., a bewitched man.
hatak yushpakammi, v. t., to bewitch a person.
hatak yushpakammi, n., a witch; a bewitcher; *ikhi²sh isht yushpakammi*, Rev. 21: 8.
hataklipush, n., a hen hawk.
hatakwa, a., like wood beginning to rot.
hatambish, n., the navel; the navel string; the umbilicus; see *haiombish*.
hatapofokchi, **hatapofukchi**, **ibafakchi**, **hatabafakchi**, n., a prairie hawk.
hatapushik, **hashtapushik**, **hatapashi**, **hatapushik**, **hashtampushik**, n., a butterfly.
hataffo, n., a grasshopper.
hato, **hatoh**, adv. of certainty. See *toshke*. *Weke hato?* heavy indeed, when not thought to be so; *chi banna hato?* *hatoh chikeh*, *hachi moma hato?* are ye also yet? Matt. 15: 16. *kahato*, old style of *kaheto*.—N. Graham.
hato²qalaha, n., an eschalot; an onion; a leek; a scullion; *shachuna* is a name in use among the Sixtowns Choctaw for an onion.

- hato^afalaha chito**, n., an onion; a large onion or eschalot.
- hatok**, **hatuk**, **hattok**, sign of the remote past tense, with *ha* prefixed. See *ha* and *atok*. These words pertain to the grammar as "particles;" cf. Matt. 13:13; *anyali hatuk keyu*, I am not come, Matt. 9: 13; *atok*, Matt. 9: 13—Compounds: *hatoka*—*hatokako*—*hatokakocha*—*hatokakona*—*hatokakosh*; *hatokakot*—*hatokano*—*hatokato*—*hatokqt*—*hatokqto*—*hatokinli*—*hatokkia*—*hatokma*—*hatukma*; *nan ishi qhlpisa hetukma*, the parable, Matt. 13: 18—*hatokmako*; *hatukmakon*, the sake of, Matt. 16: 25—*hatokmakocha*—*hatokmakona*—*hatokmakosh*—*hatokmakot*—*hatokmano*—*hatokmaq*—*hatokmqto*—*hatukoⁿ*, for, Matt. 14: 4—*hatokocha*—*hatokoka*; *hatukoka*, because, Matt. 14: 5—*hatokokano*—*hatokokqt*—*hatokokqto*—*hatokoke*—*hatokokia*—*hatokona*—*hatokosh*; *hatukosh* in *hohchafu hatukosh*, Matt. 12: 1; *hatukosh*, for, Matt. 13: 4—*hatokot*; *iknalokahato* expresses a wish as well as certainty; as, he will not fail to be wounded.
- hatokbi**, a., pale; whitish.
- hatokbi**, v. n., to be pale; *hatak nashuka yat hatokbi*, the man's face is pale.
- hatokbichi**, v. t., to make pale; to bleach or whiten.
- hatombalaha**, **hatomfalaha**, n., a beech; a beech tree.
- hatombalaha ani**, n., a beech nut.
- hatomma**, see *hatuma*.
- haton lakna**, a., brown colored.
- haton lakna**, v. n., to be brown colored.
- haton lakna**, n., brown color.
- haton laknachi**, v. t., to color brown; to brown.
- hatonchi**, v. a. i., to jump; to leap, as a man or a hobbled horse; *hatak qt hatonchi*, the man jumps.
- hatonchi**, n., a jumper; a leaper.
- hatonli**, nasal form pl. of *hatulli* (q. v.); to jump.
- hatonli**, n., a jumper.
- hatoah**, **atoah**, **yatoah**, the compound particle made of *qt* and *osh*, a strong contradistinctive of the simple definite a; *qlat osh a^asha*,
- hatoah**, adv., not; not so; said when a person corrects his own statements; similar to *chikimba*.
- hatoahba**, **atoahba**, **yatoahba**, adv., can not; never can. *Holisso haⁿ* (Book it) *pisali* (see I) *keyu qt* (not who) *ihqanala* (learn I) *hatoshba* (never can); *isqmanoli* (thou me tell) *keyukma* (if not) *ihqanala* (learn I) *hatoshba* (never can).
- hatoahke**, adv., truly, John 4: 19[?]; certainly; spoken as an inference from facts which took place without the knowledge of the speaker; see *toshke* and *hato*.
- hattau**, v. a. i., to prance.
- hattauichi**, v. t., to cause to prance.
- hattauichi**, v. a. i., to ride ostentatiously.
- hattauichi**, n., a prancer.
- hatuk**, **hattuk**, see *atuk* and *hatok*, Matt. 4: 24; those which were; those which had been, implying continued state of, or condition in; the immediate past tense; with the particles *a*, *ha*, *ya*, did; was; has; had; has been; had been; *chinchuka ialihatuk*, I was on my way to your house; *hatuk*, have, Matt. 2: 2; *sabannahatuk*, I have wanted and want now; *imanyalihatok keyu*, I came not to them, past tense completed. Compounds: *hatukoⁿ*, the; *intishu hatuk aⁿ*, who sustained the relation of servant to Moses, and although Moses was dead, retained the name; had been and was the servant of Moses, Josh. 1: 1.—*hatukakoⁿ*—*hatukakocha*—*hatukakoka*—*hatukakokqt*—*hatukakona*—*hatukakosh*—*hatukakot*—*hatukano*—*hatukato*—*hatukqt*; *intishu hatukqt*, Matt. 8: 13—*hatukqto*—*hatukini*—*hatukkia*—*hatukma*, Matt. 7: 24—*hatukmakoⁿ*, for the sake of, Matt. 18: 5—*hatukmakocha*—*hatukmakona*—*hatukmakosh*—*hatukmakot*—*hatukmano*—*hatukmaq*; *umba hatukmaq*, the rain, Matt. 7: 25, 27; *ha*, which; *tuk*, was and is; *maq*, also, *t*, con. in nom. case; *antishu hatukmaq*, Matt. 8: 8—*hatukmqto*—*hatukoⁿ*, by reason of, Josh. 9: 13—*hatukocha*—*hatukoka*—*hatukokakoⁿ*, *ilappqt hatak katiohmi hatukokakoⁿ*, what manner of man is this? Matt. 8: 27—*hatukokano*—*hatukokqt*, for; because, Matt. 13: 5, 6; Josh. 1: 3; *tali paknaka*

yoⁿ aitiabana hatukokat, rock on there founded for, Matt. 7: 25—*hatukokato*—*hatukoke*—*hatukokia*—*hatukona*—*hatukosh*—*hatukot*.

hatukchaya, see *hatukchaya*.

hatuko, adv., not (see *atuko*); *hina* (road) *yat* (the) *aiyamba* (well chosen) *hatukoⁿ* (not) *aⁿyalahekeyu* (go along I can not).

hatukosh, adv., not; *nahullo sia nanta hatukosh*, as I am not a white man.

hatulli, v. a. i. pl., to jump, as a hobbled horse; to canter; *hatonli*, nasal form, jumping; *isuba hat hatonli*.

hatulli, n., a jumper.

hatullich, v. t., to cause to jump; to canter.

hatuma, *hotuma*, *hatomma*, adv., evidently; *Mashkoki ishütibitokonⁿ* *Na katihi hatomma*; *akbokitok*.

hatush, see *atush*.

hauachikchik, n., name of one kind of grasshopper.

hauaⁿsa, *hopaⁿsa*, v. a. i., to champ; to chew; to chaw.

hauashko, *hauwashko*, a., sour; acid; tart; acetous; frowsy; hard; rancid.

hauashko, v. n., to be sour.

hauashko, v. a. i., to prick; to become acid; to quail, i. e., to curdle, as milk.

hauashko, n., sourness.

hauashko, pp., soured.

hauashko chohmi, a., subacid.

hauashkochi, v. t., to sour; to make anything sour; to turn sour, etc.

hau, v. t., to act the harlot; applied to females not to men, though in the New Testament this word is used in the masculine gender.

hau, n., a harlot; a whore; a strumpet; a fornicatress; an adulteress, Matt. 5: 32; Rev. 21: 8.

hau, n., lewdness; whoredom; *ahau*, whoredom; 2 Kings 9: 22.

hau, a., lewd; lascivious; given to lewdness, as an abandoned female; wanton; adulterous, Matt. 12: 39; 16: 4.

hau, v. n., to be lewd (a female).

hau anukfoyuka, a., wanton; given to lewdness.

hau ikbi, v. t., to debauch.

hau ikbi, n., a whoremaster.

hau itimalhpisa, v. t., to commit adultery, Luke 16: 18 old translation,

hau *pekichit nowa*, v. t., to act the whoremonger; to pander.

hau *toba*, v. a. i., to become a harlot; to prostitute one's self or herself.

hau *toba*, n., fornication, Matt. 15: 19.

hau *tobat nowa*, v. a. i., to act the harlot.

hauk, *huk*, exclamation, oh, dear; alas; a man says *hauk* when a woman says *aiehna*.

hauwashko, *hauwashkochi*, see *hauwashko* above.

hawa, *hahwa*, v. a. i., to gape; to yawn.

hawa, n., a gaper.

haⁿwa, n., a locust; the small kind of locust; *washa* is the large kind.

hawachi, v. t., to cause to gape.

hawash, *hahwash*, n., an adder.

haya, adv. of time, after. The particles are suffixed to it. The final syllable *ya* is changed in some respects for sound's sake, when some of the particles are suffixed; *ha* is the true word; *ya*, *yat*, *yosh*, and *yo* are art. pronouns. In Matt. 1: 12 we have *ha* after *yaⁿ*, the; also cf. *hayokmakosh*, Luke 6: 42; *hayashke*, Matt. 17: 9.

haⁿya, pp., shelled or shucked, as hickory nuts.

hābishko, n., a sneeze.

hābishko, *habishko* v. a. i., to sneeze.

hābishkuchi, v. t., to make one sneeze.

hābishkuchi, n., snuff; maccaboy.

hācha, n., a river; the name of Pearl River.

hāchi, *hāch*, per. pro., n. case of neuter, and passive verbs, 2 per. plu., you; ye or you; *hāchinusi*, you are asleep; *hāchilli*, ye die; *hāchinukshopa na*, Luke 2: 10; *hāchitalakchi*, you are tied; *hāchiachukma*, you are good, Matt. 5: 48.

hāchi, *hāch*, per. pro., in the obj. case before active trans. verbs, meaning "you;" *hāchianoli*, Matt. 15: 7; *hāchipisali*, I see you; *hāchipiⁿsa chin ka*; Matt. 6: 1; *hāchikhanali*, I know you; *hāchikanimachi*, to despise or slight you; Matt. 5: 44, *hāchilbāshachi*, to persecute you, Matt. 5: 44.

hāchi, *hāch*, pos. pro. prefixed to nouns which are the names of the body and its members or personal qualities; your; *hāchinushkobo*, your heads; *hāchinish-*

- kin*, your eyes, Matt. 13; 16; *hachibbak*, your hands; *hachitckchi*, your wives, Josh. 1: 14.
- hachi^a**, pos. pro. prefixed to nouns which do not begin with a vowel or with *p*, *ch*, *l*, *t*, meaning your, as *hachi^aholisso*, your books; *hachi^aki*, your father; *hachi^a nan alhpoa*, your cattle, Josh. 1: 14; see *hachim*, *hachin*, *chi^a*, etc.
- hachi^a**, per. pro., in the dative case, prefixed to verbs, and usually translated with a preposition, as, of you, to you, from you, for you, and the like. This form of pronoun for the sake of sound precedes the same letters as described above; *hachi^ahullo*, Matt. 5: 46; *hachi^anukkilli*, Matt. 5: 44.
- hachia**, per. pro., 2d per. plu., ye or you; *na hollo hachiahoke*, Matt. 5: 13, 14, 45; see *chia*; *hachiama*, Matt. 12: 34; ye, Matt. 15: 7; 16: 3; *hachia hokato*, ye, Josh. 1: 14; *hachia kat*, Matt. 12: 34.
- hachik**, n., a small bag; a satchel, such as are made by the Choctaw women.
- hachik**, 2d per. pl., neg. form, ye or you; *hachikminto*, ye do not come; *hachik chohmokashke*, Matt. 6: 2; *hachikayamihchokashke*, Matt. 6: 1.
- hachim**, prefix ed, pos. pro., 2d per. pl. in the obj. case before nouns beginning with a vowel, as *hachimisuba*, your, horses; *hachimalthoba*, n., your reward, Matt. 6: 1; *hachimalla*, your little ones Josh. 1: 14. See *hachin*, *hachin*.
- hachim**, prefixed, per. pro., 2d per. pl., in the dative case, before verbs beginning with a vowel and to be rendered with a prep., as, of you, for you, to you, from you, and the like, *hachimanoli*, *hachim-anumpuli*, *hachimachulishke*, Matt. 5: 20; *hachimalthoba*, Matt. 5: 46; *hachimanuk-filli*, Matt. 5: 44. In Matt. 7: 2; *hachishnomat* and *hachim* stand in apposition; one is considered to be in the nominative and the other in the dative case.
- hachim**, nom. case before some neuter verbs beginning with a vowel, as *hachim okpulo*, you are angry, or there is evil in you. See *chim*.
- hachimmi**, adj. pro., your.
- hachimmi**, v. n., to be your.
- hachimmi toba**, v. a. i., to become your.
- hachin**, pre. per. pro., 2d per. pl., in the nom. case before nouns beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, as *hachinchuka*, your houses; *hachintanap*, Matt. 5: 44; but *hachin-miha*, command you, Josh. 1: 13. See *hachin*, *hachim*.
- hachin**, pre. per. pro., 2d per. pl., in the dative case before verbs beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, and is usually rendered with a prep., as, of you; for you, from you, to you, and the like.
- hachin**, pre. pro., your, found before some verbs when not before the noun in the nom. case, as *tanchi at hachintaha* instead of *hachintanchi at taha*.
- hachishno**, pro. pl., ye or you; *hachishno aⁿ*, Matt. 7: 1; *hachishnoma*, you also; *hachishnomat*, ye also.
- hachishno**, obj. case, you, Matt. 5: 46; 11: 21; *hachishno ashon*, you; *hachishno ashon hachiokpani*, rend you, Matt. 7: 6; *hachishno akini*, yourselves; your own; *hachishno akinli*, yourselves; your own; *hachishno yoka*, a., your; *hachishno yokat*, your; *hachishno yokato*, Matt. 13: 11.
- hachishno**, pos. pro., yours; your.
- hafikbi**, v. a. i., to sink, as land.
- halapoli**, v. a. i., to lap over; *nitak iton-halapoli*; see *walapoli*.
- halba**, n., a glow worm; a lightning bug; the matter discharged from sore eyes.
- Halbamo**, n., Alabama.
- Halbamo okhina**, n., the Alabama River.
- halba^asha-iksho**, n., ill nature; ill will; see *halhpa^asha iksho*.
- halbabi**, v. n., from *halba* and *abi*, to have sore eyes, as *halba sibi*, I have sore eyes.
- halbabi**, n., sore eyes.
- halbina**, n., a present; a donation; a gift; a gratuity; *na halbina*, a present, 1 Kings 10: 25.
- halbina**, pp., presented; given as a present.
- halhpa^asha**, v. n., to be amiable, peaceable, kind, etc., Gen. 33: 10.
- halhpa^asha**, n., peace; kindness.
- halhpa^asha**, a., amiable; peaceable; kind; peaceful.
- halhpa^asha iksho**, **halba^asha iksho**, a., unkind; cruel; ill natured.

- halhpa²shi**, adv., peaceably, Gen. 37: 4; v. a. i., to be pleased, Gen. 33: 10.
- hallati**, see *halati*.
- hallampa**, **halampa**, n., a ringworm; a tetter; herpes.
- hallampabi**, v. n., to have a ringworm or tetter.
- halwa**, n., a soft-shelled turtle.
- hala**, pp. pl., kicked; trodden.
- hali**, v. t. pl., to kick; to tread; to step; to stamp, to trample; *habli*, sing.
- hali**, n., treaders; steps.
- halichi**, v. t., to cause to tread on; to trample; *isht ahqichi*, Matt. 7: 6.
- hama**, pp., rubbed; stroked.
- hammi**, v. t., to rub gently with the hand; to stroke.
- hammi**, n., a stroker.
- hammohi**, v. t.; in *anumpa alhpisa ya hatak okat kobahastokoka* (or *okat achukmalit hamnobi imantia cha, qhtobat illi tok cha*.
- hanawia**, n., suspenders.
- hanan**, **hannan**, n., a bird called a small eagle, or a hawk; a swift bird of prey.
- hannali**, see *hannali*.
- hannanuki**, v. i., to turn round; to be giddy.
- hannaweli**; **hanaweli**, n., one strap of a suspender; a handkerchief hung over the shoulders like a sword belt; a sling by which to carry things.
- hannaweli**, v. t., to carry, as a gun, with a sling that comes over the breast and under one arm, the gun being behind.
- hapi**, n., salt, Matt. 5: 13.
- hapi**, a., salt.
- hapi**, v. n., to be salt.
- hapi**, **hap**, per. pro. we, nom. case, 1st per., social pl. of neuter verbs, as *hapi-nusi*, we sleep, i. e., we all sleep; *hapi-ta²kla*, all with us, Matt. 13: 56.
- hapi**, **hap**, per. pro. we, nom. case, 1st per., social pl. of passive verbs, as *hapi-talakchi*, we are bound, i. e., we are all bound.
- hapi**, per. pro. us, ob. case, 1st per., social pl., before active transitive verbs, as *hapi-pesa*, he sees us, i. e., all of us; *hapi-kaiya*, to follow us, Matt. 15: 23.
- hapi**, **hap**, pos. pro. our, in the nom. case, prefixed to nouns which are the names of the body and its members, as *hapi-chunkash*, our hearts.
- hapi aialhto**, n., a saltcellar; a salt-bin, basin, etc.
- hapi aikbi**, n., a salt-work.
- hapi atoba**, n., a saline; a salt-work.
- hapi champuli**, n., sugar.
- hapi champuli aialhto**, n., a sugar bowl, barrel, box, etc.
- hapi champuli api**, n., sugar cane.
- hapi champuli okchi**, n., molasses; the sirup of sugar.
- hapi champuli tohbi**, n., white sugar, called loaf and lump sugar.
- hapi champuli yammi**, pp., sweetened with sugar.
- hapi champuli yammichi**, v. t., to sweeten with sugar; to sugar.
- hapi holba**, n., salts; resembling salt; saline.
- hapi kanchi**, n., a salter.
- hapi kapassa**, n., saltpeter; niter.
- hapi kali**, **kali hapi oka**, n., a salt spring; a saline.
- hapi lakchi**, n., coarse salt; alum salt; hominy salt.
- hapi lakchi chito**, **hapi lakchi hochito**, n., rock salt.
- hapi oka**, n., salt water.
- hapi okchi**, n., brine.
- hapi okhata**, n., salt sea, Josh. 3: 16.
- hapi pushi**, n., fine or blown salt.
- hapi yammi**, pp., salted; seasoned with salt; *hapi ikyammo*, a., fresh; not salted; unsalted; unseasoned.
- hapi yammichi**, v. t., to salt; to corn.
- hapi yammichi**, n., a salter.
- hapi^a**, pre. pos. pro., our, prefixed to nouns that do not begin with a vowel or with *p*, *ch*, *l*, *t*.; *hapi^aholisso*, our book, or our books.
- hapi^a**, per. pro., us, 1st per. pl. in the dat. case before verbs, and usually translated with a prep., as of us, to us, for us, from us. This word is found written *hapi^a* before the same sounds as the above.
- hapi^a**, 1st per. pl. social, our; the pro. is removed from the noun in the nom. and placed before the verb, as *nakni tashka hapi^ahotina*, he has counted our warriors.
- hapia**, per. pro. nom. case, we, as *hatak api humma hapia hoke*, we are all red men.

- hapim**, pre. pos. pro., our, 1st per. social pl., prefixed to nouns which begin with a vowel and sometimes *p*, as *hapim-isuba*, our horses.
- hapim**, per. pro., us, 1st per. social pl. in the dative case before verbs that begin with a vowel and usually translated with a prep., as to, for, of, etc., as *hapimanoli*, he told us; *hapimanumpuli*, he spake to us.
- hapim**, 1st per. social pl., our; the pro. is removed from the noun in the nom. and placed before the verb, as *isubat hapimilli* instead of *hapimisuba hat illi*.
- hapimmi**, a., our.
- hapimmi**, v. n., to be our, or ours, Mark 12: 7.
- hapimmi toba**, v. a. i., to become our.
- hapin**, pre. pos. pro., our, 1st per. social pl. in the nom. case, before nouns beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, as *hapinchuka*, our house.
- hapin**, per. pro., us, 1st per. pl., dat. case, before verbs beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, and usually rendered with a prep., as of, for, to, from.
- hapin**, pos. pro., our.
- hapishno**, per. pro., we, 1st per. social pl., nom. case, i. e., you and I; you and we, etc.; all of us.
- hapishno**, obj. case, us.
- hapishno**, per. pro., our, 1st per. pl.; *hapishno akinli*, ourselves.
- has**, per. pro., ye or you, as *hassathana*, ye know me; *hassiachi*, ye say of me, Matt. 16: 15; *hassamashke*, Josh. 2: 13.
- hash**, per. pro., ye or you, 2d per. pl., nom. case, before active verbs, as *hashia*, Matt. 5: 44, 47, 48; 6: 1, 2; 13: 14.
- hash isht ikhana**, see *hashi isht ikhana*.
- hasha^{ya}**, **hasha^{ya}**, v. a. i., to get mad; to become mad, bristled or vexed; to pout.
- hasha^{ya}**, v. n., to pout; to be cross or angry; *ilehashaya*, to be angry with himself, Gen. 45: 5.
- hasha^{ya}**, a., cross; fretful; sulky; surly.
- hasha^{yachi}**, v. t., to fret; to make a person mad, cross, or fretful.
- hashcha**, n., an offense.
- hashi**, n., the sun; a luminary; a light, Josh. 10: 12; *hashi at kohchama*, when the sun was up, Matt. 13: 6; *hashi akon*, the sun, Matt. 13: 43; 17: 2.
- hashi**, n., a sunflower.
- hashi**, n., a moon; a lunar month; a month, Josh. 4: 19; 5: 10.
- [Mr. Byington says of the Choctaw months: "But very few Choctaws know all the names or know when the months come in or go out." At first he inserted a list of month names in alphabetical order without stating whether they were obtained from one person or from several. Later he obtained and recorded two others, one October 23, 1854, from Ilapintabi, and the other December 31, 1856, from Iyapali. Ilapintabi told him that the year began in the latter part of September, while, according to Iyapali, it was in the latter part of March. Both of these statements are reconciled by a subsequent note to the effect that the year was divided into two series of six months each, a summer series and a winter series. From the time when these are said to have begun, September 21 and March 21, it is evident that the autumnal and vernal equinoxes were taken as starting points. The list of months obtained from Iyapali is in almost complete agreement with the earliest list recorded by Byington, and therefore is probably more correct than that of Ilapintabi. It is as follows:
- | | |
|--------------------|---|
| March-April, | <i>chafo chito</i> (from <i>hohchafo chito</i> , "big famine") |
| April-May, | <i>hash koinchush</i> . |
| May-June, | <i>hash koichito</i> . |
| June-July, | <i>hash mali</i> . |
| July-August, | <i>hash watullak</i> . |
| August-September, | <i>tek inhashi</i> . |
| September-October, | <i>hash bihi</i> . |
| October-November, | <i>hash bissa</i> . |
| November-December, | <i>hash kaf</i> . |
| December-January, | <i>hash takkon</i> . |
| January-February, | <i>hash hoponi</i> . |
| February-March, | <i>chafiskono</i> (from <i>hohchafo iskiti-ni</i> , "little famine"). |
- Besides some inconsequential differences the earliest list has *hash watonlak* instead of *hash watullak*. No May-June month occurs in this list unless it is represented by "*luak mosholi*," the specific application of which is not given, and

which appears to have been questioned by Mr. Byington's later informants. Since, however, a year of twelve strictly lunar months must be corrected at intervals to agree with the solar year, the editor suggests that *luak mosholi*, which means "fire extinguished," may have applied to an intercalary month or period at the time of the annual festival when the year began anew. Ilapintabi's list differs from that given only in inverting *hash koinchush* and *hash koichito*, and *hash mali* and *hash watullak*, the first being made to fall in May-June, the second in April-May, the third in July-August, and the fourth in June-July.—J. R. S.]

hashi achafa, n., a month; one month; one moon.

hashi achafakma, adv., monthly.

hashi ahalaia, a., solar; pertaining to the sun.

hashi aitolaka, n., the west.

hashi aiokatula, n., the west.

hashi aiokatula, a., west; occidental; western; westward.

hashi aiokatula imma, adv., occidental; westward, Josh. 1: 4; 8: 9.

hashi aiokatula mahi, n., a zephyr.

hashi aiokatula pila, adv., occidental; westward; toward the west.

hashi aiokatula pilla, adv., to the west; at the west; away to the west; a., western.

hashi akochaka, **hashi akuchaka**, n., the east, Matt. 2: 1, 9.

hashi akonoli, n., a circle around the sun or moon.

hashi akuchaka, **hash akuchaka**, n., the east, Matt. 8: 11; orient; a., oriental.

hashi akuchaka imma, **hash akuchaka imma**, adv., eastward; easterly; toward the rising sun, Josh. 1: 15; 4: 19.

hashi akuchaka okla, n., the eastern people; the orientals.

hashi akuchaka pilla, adv., at the east; to the east; in the east.

hashi akuchapila, adv., toward the east; eastward.

hashi aopiaka, n., the west, Matt. 8: 11.

hashi atomi, n., the sunshine; the place where the sun shines.

hashi alhpisa, n., terms; the monthly course of females; menses.

hashi bolukta, v. a. i., to full, as the moon.

hashi bolukta, n., the full moon.

hashi himmona, n., the new moon.

hashi himmona talali, v. a. i., to change, as the moon; to pass the sun, as the moon in its orbit.

hashi himmona talali, n., the new moon.

hashi himo auata, v. a. i., to change, as the moon; to appear, as the new moon.

hashi himo auata, n., the new moon.

hashi holba, a., sunlike.

hashi inni, v. t., to bask; to warm by the sun.

hashi isht ikhana, **hash isht ikhana**, n., a watch; a timepiece; a chronometer; a dial; a timekeeper.

hashi isht ikhana ishakucha, n., a fob; a watch pocket.

hashi isht ithana chito, n., a clock.

hashi isht ithana ikbi, n., a watch maker; a clock maker.

hashi kanalli, n., an hour, John 1: 39.

hashi kanalli alhpisa, n., an hour, Matt. 8: 13; 10: 19; 15: 28; 17: 18.

hashi kanalli isht alhpisa, n., an hour.

hashi kania, v. a. i., to go; to disappear, as the sun when eclipsed.

hashi kania, n., an eclipse of the sun or moon.

hashi kucha, n., sunrise.

hashi kuchaka, n., the east.

hashi libisha, v. t., to bask in the sun; to get warm by the sun.

hashi loshuma, n., the old of the moon.

hashi lua, a., sunburnt.

hashi lua, v. n., to be sunburnt.

hashi luhmi, v. t., to hide the sun, i. e., to eclipse the sun.

hashi luma, pp., eclipsed or hid, as the sun.

hashi moma, adv., monthly.

hashi ninak a'ya, n., the moon, Josh. 10: 12.

hashi nitak isht ikhana, n., a calendar; an almanac.

hashi okatula, n., sunset; sundown.

hashi talali, n., the new moon, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 95.

hashi tohwikeli, n., daylight.

hashi tuchinakma, adv., quarterly.

hashilabi, **uahelabi**, n., a sty; a disease of the eyelid.

- hāshilli**, v. a. i., to change, as the moon; this refers to the old of the moon.
hāshilli, n., the change or death of the moon.
hāshintak, n., a comb.
hāshintak yauaha, n., a coarse comb.
hāship, n., the breast of a fowl.
hāshitombi, see *hāshтоми*.
hāshki, n., my mother, Josh. 2: 13; Matt. 12: 48, 49, 50; mam, or mamma; *chishke*, thy mother.
hāshninak a²ya, n., the moon; a luminary; a light.
hāshninak a²ya isht alhpisa, n., lunar measurement or calculation.
hāshninak a²ya tohwikeli, n., moonlight; moonshine.
hāshontombichi, v. t., to sun.
Hāshatāi, n., the Great Spirit; the governor of the world, whose eye is the sun.
hāshatpushik, **hāshatpushik**, see *hatapushik*.
hāshatapōla, n., the bull nettle.
hāshatāp, **hāshatip**, n., fallen leaves; dead leaves.
hāshatāp inchilakwa, n., chicken pox.
hāshatāp māi shali, n., drift.
hāshatāp yuloli, **hāshatāp yoluli**, n., a salamander; a small lizard.
hāshatōmi, **hāshatombi**, **hāshitombi**, n., a sunbeam; sunshine.
hāshatula, n., winter; the winter season.
hāshatula anta na topulli, v. a. i., to winter.
hāshatula chohmi, a., wintry.
hāshatula iklāna, n., midwinter.
hāshatula tashka chipota aisaha, n., winter quarters for an army.
hāshatulāhpi, n., the fall; autumn; the fall season.
hāshatulāmmona, n., the early part of winter.
hāshuk, n., grass; herbage; sward, Matt. 6: 30; 14: 19.
hāshuk abasha, n., a place mowed; where grass has been cut; a meadow.
hāshuk aiāmo, n., a meadow.
hāshuk ashachi, v. t., to mow; to put away hay or grass.
hāshuk ba²ai, n., a wild grass of which hand brooms are made.
hāshuk basha, pp., mowed; mown.
hāshuk basha shila, n., hay; mowed grass.
hāshuk bashli, v. t., to mow; to cut grass.
hāshuk bashli, n., a mower.
hāshuk cha²shlichī, n., a large green grasshopper which sings loud and in the morning.
hāshuk chito, n., great grass; stout grass; thick and heavy grass.
hāshuk foka, a., grassy.
hāshuk hāta, n., a bird having a small body and long legs, often seen around water and muddy places.
hāshuk impa, v. a. i., to pasture.
hāshuk impāchi, v. t., to pasture; to graze.
hāshuk ipeta, v. t., to graze.
hāshuk isht bashli, n., a hook.
hāshuk isht holmo, n., a thatch.
hāshuk isht homo, v. t., to thatch.
hāshuk isht itānnali, n., a rake.
hāshuk itānaha, n., a haycock; a pile of hay; a rick of hay; a mow; a swath of grass.
hāshuk itānnati, v. t., to collect hay; to rake hay.
hāshuk lohāmmichi, v. t., to trail the grass.
hāshuk malli, v. a. i., to lighten; to flash, as lightning (lit., grass leaps, or to leap over grass).
hāshuk malli, n., lightning; a thunder bolt; electricity; a flash of lightning.
hāshuk pancha, n., a flag; a blue flag; a "cattail" flag.
hāshuk patāhpo, n., a grass bed; a straw bed.
hāshuk pāta, n., crab grass; crop grass.
hāshuk shila, n., hay; cured grass.
hāshuk shileli, v. t., to hay; to cure grass.
hāshuk shileli, n., a haymaker.
hāshuk umpoholmo, n., thatch.
hāshuk umpoholmo, pp., thatched.
hāshuk umpohomo, v. t., to thatch.
hāshwish, **hāshwash**, n., worms; those of a small kind that affect children as a disease.
hāt, art., the, nom. case, suffixed to nouns; *āleha hāt*, they; Matt. 2: 1. Sometimes written *at* and *yat* as well as *ha*, *a*, and *ya* (q. v.).
hāt, rel. pro., when suffixed to verbs.
hāt, used before *tok* and *tuk*.

hata, an adv. in recent past tense, expressing surprise.

hata, n., paleness.

hata, a., pale; white; cadaverous; pallid; sallow.

hata, v. n., to be pale; *hanta*, nasal form (q. v.).

hata, n., a gleet; gleets.

hata lakna, n., a yellow white; an orange color.

hata lakna, a., having a yellow-white color.

hata laknachi, v. t., to color a yellow white.

hata ont ia, v. a. i., to have the gleets; to gleet.

hata ont ia, n., the whites.

hatabafakchi, see *hatapofokchi*.

hatachi, v. a. i., to turn white; to become pale; to ripen, as peaches. See *hatachi*.

hatachi, n., a light color.

hatakbi, a., white, like a man's tongue in fever.

hatapakli, v. a. i., to gallop.

hatapakli, v. t., to gallop.

hatapofukchi, n., a prairie hawk.

hatapusha, n., the bull nettle.

hatapushik, **hatapushik**, n., a butterfly.

hatak, see *hatak*.

hatat kania, a., very pale.

hatat kania, v. n., to be very pale; v. a. i., to become very pale.

hatip, n., the rump; the croup or crop.

hattoⁿ, adv.; *ihwiha hatton?*

hattok, see *hatok*.

hatukchaya, **hatukchaya**, n., a great witch; an imaginary being who makes Choctaw doctors.

he, art., see *ak*.

he, **heh**, **ahē** (q. v.), adv., almost; well nigh; *etala he*, we have almost finished it; nearly, Luke 8: 42; cf. *hikma*.

he, **hi**, sign of the remote future of the indicative mood; shall; will. Compounds: *hea—heakano—heakat—heakato—heakat—heakin—heakinli—heakint—heakkia—heakma—heakmako—heakmakocha—heakmakona—heakmakosh—heakmakot—heakmano—heakmat—heakmato—heako—heakocha—heakoka—heakokano—heakokat—heakoke—heakokia—heakona—heakosh—heakot—heatok, heatuk, hiatuk, etc.*, should have—

hehak, etc., see *kak*, and its compounds—*hekakon*, but; for—*hemak—hemaka—hemakano—hemakin—hemakinli—hemakint—hemakkia—hemako—hemakocha—hemakoka—hemakokat—hemakoke—hemakona—hemakosh—hemakot—heon*, Matt. 6: 1—*heoka—heokama—heokat—heoke, hioke; laua hioke*, many will there be, Matt. 7: 22; *achilahioke*, say I will; Matt. 7: 23—*heokmano—heokmat—heokmato—hetok*, should have been; would have been; might have been; remote—*hetuk*, recent past tense, might have been; ought; *hahataⁿyahetuk at*, Josh. 2: 16; 3: 4.

he keyu, adv., can not; shall not: will . not.

heahni, see *hiahni*.

healhpesa, n., an occasion.

hehi, v. a. i., fem. gen., to sing.

hehi, n., fem. gen., a singer.

hehio, **hehyo**, n., the name of a wild root.

hehka, v. a. i., to start; to recoil; to startle; to wince.

hehka, n., a starter; a winner.

hehkachi, v. t., to startle.

hehkat anumpuli, v. t., to extemporize.

hehkat anumpuli, n., an extemporizer.

hekano, n., the last speech of a dying man.

heli, v. a. i. pl., to fly; to go in haste, Matt. 28: 8; *hika*, singular.

heli, n., fliers.

heli, a., flying; volant.

helichi, v. t., to cause to fly; to scare away, as birds; to make them fly.

helachi, see *hilachi*.

heno, art. in the obj. case, from *heto*.

hepulla, a., apt; liable; obnoxious; probable; subject.

hepulla, n., danger.

hepulla, v. n., to be surely; surely to be.

het, art. in nom. case; *hiⁿ*, oblique case; see *akhet*.

het, adv.; see Acts 7: 17; *nitak at aionaⁿ het mahaⁿyama*; *het* is a sign of the future with the connective *t*. The word is *aⁿheh*, near; a diminution of which is *aⁿhusi*; the final *h* is elided by the substitution of *t* copula.

heto, art., see *akheto*; *hato* obsolete style for *heto*; *iklokahato*, *ikaiyohkaato*.

- heto**, adv. of neg., can not; will not; shall not; impossible; when this follows a verb in the neg. form it becomes an affirmative, as *iklokaheto*, he will not not come, i. e., he will surely come.
- heto**, a., impossible.
- heto**, v. n., to be impossible.
- hetuk**, ought, Matt. 18: 6.
- hi**, **ahi**, sign of indic. fut.; see *he* (properly *ahē*).
- hi^a**, int., *pehaw*, meaning dislike or contempt.
- hiahni**, **heahni**, v. a. i., to love; to esteem, *heishahni*, *hiahnili*, *heilahni*.
- hiahni**, v. t., to caress; to love; to dote upon; irreg. v., *ṭali holisso hiahni*, he loves money; *hiahnili*, I love; *hiishahni*, thou lovest; *hiahni*, he loves; *hiilahni*, *hiiloahni*, *hehachahnili*, I love you (pl.).
- hiahni**, n., a lover.
- hiahni**, a., merciful.
- hiahni ikaho**, n., apathy; fell.
- hiahni ikaho**, a., without love.
- hiahni ikaho**, v. n., to be without love.
- hiasinti**, see *iasinti*.
- hichali**, a., spiteful; brave; *ihichanlitok*.
- hichali**, v. n., to be spiteful.
- hichali**, n., spite.
- hichi**, n., a boil; a tubercle; a wild turnip.
- hichuk**, n., the name of a root, of which the Choctaw have made bread in a time of scarcity; see *kifash*.
- hichukbi**, **hochukbi**, n., a natural pit or hole in the ground, or one that runs under ground, as a chasm; a pit; a hole; a cave; a cavern; a den, Josh. 10: 17, 18, 27; 2 Sam. 18: 17; cave of Machpelah, Gen. 23: 9; see *ṭali chituk*.
- hichukbi chito**, n., a cavern.
- hichukbi fo^aka**, v. a. i., to den; to dwell, as in a den.
- hichushi**, n., a tubercle; small boils.
- hieli**, v. a. i. pl., to stand, Josh. 3: 14, 17; 6: 4, 13; 7: 12; 8: 10; *iiḱba hieli*, to stand before; *hikia*, sing.; *hinli*, nasal form.
- hieli**, pp., set up; placed.
- hieli**, n., those which stand; those who stand.
- hielichi**, **hiotichi**, v. t., to erect; to set up; to cause to stand.
- hi^aha**, v. a. i., to groan.
- hi^aha**, n., a groan.
- hiho**, int., ah.
- hika**, pp., pawned; pitched; placed; set; cocked; *ikhehko*, a., uncocked; *ihika*, n., a pillar.
- hika**, v. a. i. sing., to fly; to flit; to wing; to soar; to touch with the feet; *aiō^a-hikahe* or *hikiahe*, to stand on (*ai*, there or where); to tread on, Josh. 1: 3; to rest in, Josh., 3: 11, 13, 15; 4: 18; *heli*, pl.
- hika**, a., volant; volatile; flying.
- hika**, n., a fier; a line.
- hika**, n., a stand.
- hika**, n., a tree called sweet gum, and the gum or wax.
- hi^aka**; aka *hi^aka*, a footman; *oka hi^aka*, to be in the water.
- hika nia**, n., the gum of the sweet gum tree.
- hikachi**, v. t., to cause to fly; to scare away a bird; to make it fly.
- hika^aya**, v. a. i., to soar.
- hikbat**, adv.; *ayukpa hikbat*, can not be joyful.
- hiket a^aya**, v. a. i., to be with, Luke 9: 41.
- hiket ia**, v. a. i., to start; to begin, as in running a road or lines.
- hikia**, v. a. i. sing., to stand, Josh. 3: 13; 5: 13; to go; to get, Luke 4: 8; to be or stand, as a well or spring, Josh. 4: 6; to hold; to look, as *pit hikia*, *et hikia*, to look toward; *hiki^aa*, nasal form, to sit, as fowls on their roost; to stop, Matt. 11: 11; *hikia*, for to be; to stand; *hikiashe*, for the verb to be; Matt. 16: 23; *hikiatok*, Matt. 17: 2; *ihikia*, to have; *tanampo ihikia*, he has a gun; *hikint*; *ohikia*, to stand on; to perch; *hieli* pl.
- hikia**, n., that which stands; a stand.
- hikia**, a., standing, as *hatak hikia*.
- hikia**, pp., erected; set up; established; installed; pitched; placed.
- hikia toba**, v. a. i., to get able to stand or walk.
- hikiat ia**, prep., from, Josh. 1: 4.
- hikikia**, v. a. i., to go, as one looking for a lost object, Matt. 18: 12.
- hikiki^aa**, v. a. i., to stand about; to walk about; to attend to some little business; a frequentative after the example of *bininili* and *yananali*; see Matt. 18: 12. *Chisas at . . . hikiki^aatok*, John 10: 23 *novat hikiki^aa*, Mark 11: 27; *binili*, to sit, *bininili*; *kanalli*, to move, *kananali*; *yanalli*, to run, *yananali*.

hikiki^{na}, n., one that walks about.
hikma, from *he*, almost or well-nigh, and *ikma*.
hilechi, v. t., to set, Matt. 18: 2; Josh. 7: 26; to set up; to put up; to take up, as a stray; *isuba han ato^hhilechi*, to set on; *ikbū hilechi*, to rear, Matt. 16: 18; 2 Sam. 24: 18; to rear up, John 2: 20; to check; to cock, as a gun; to erect; to establish; to fill, i. e., to supply a place with an incumbent; to ground; to fix; to inaugurate; to install; to instate; to institute; to invest; to ordain; to pawn; to place; to pledge; to present; to raise; to seat; to settle; to station; to stick.
hilechi, n., a setter up; an institutor; a pawn; a placer.
hilechi, n., an installation.
hi^lhhi^lhachi, v. a. i., to quack; *okfochush q^t hi^lhhi^lhachi*; the duck says *hi^lhhi^lh*.
hiloha, v. t., v. a. i., to thunder; to fulminate; to intonate, 1 Sam. 2: 10.
hiloha, n., thunder; a peal of thunder; a clap of lightning; a thunder clap.
hiloha, a., thunder, as a thunder storm.
hiloha a^bi, **hiloha^bi**, pp., killed by lightning.
hiloha a^bi, **hiloha^bi**, v. t., to kill by thunder; to strike with lightning; to thunder strike.
hiloha hoshintika, n., a thunder cloud.
hiloha tassa, **hiloha bassa**, n., a sharp peal of thunder.
hiloha umba chito, n., a thunder shower.
hiloha^{chi}, v. t., to cause it to thunder.
hiloha^{chi}, n., a thunderer.
hila, v. a. i., to dance; to frolic; to gambol; to hop, Matt. 14: 6; *hachikheloshke*, ye have not danced, Mat. 11: 17; *ishit hila*, v. t., to triumph over by means of, 2 Sam. 1: 20.
hila, n., a dance; a ball; a frolic; a minuet; *nakni hila*, a male dance, in which none but men are engaged; *nashoba hila*, n., a wolf dance; *pa^oshi isht hila*, n., a war dance, or a hair dance or scalp dance.
hila, n., a dancer; a frolicker.
hila^{chi}, **hela^{chi}**, **hila^{chi}**, v. t., to cause to dance; to make others dance; to dance.

hima, may be the root of the following words: *himma*, *himak*, *himmak*; *hima*.
himak, a., instant; current; present; modern; this; *himak q^t*, this is, Luke 1: 36.
himak, adv., now; at this time, 2 Sam. 24: 2; *himakashke*, v. i., Matt. 11: 12.
himak, n., now; the present time, moment, or instant.
himak afammi, n. or adv., this year; the present year.
himak ano, adv. or n., now; as for the present time.
himak foka, n. or adv., about this time; *palashash himak foka*, *pilashash himak foka*, yesterday about this time.
himak fokalechi, a., presumptuous; hazardous; wandering.
himak fokalechi, v. a. i., to act at random; to run a hazard; to act rashly; *himak fokalechit anumpuli*, v. t., to chatter; *himak fokalechit a^oya*, to wander.
himak fokali, v. a. i., to go or act at random or at hazard.
himak fokali, n., random.
himak fokalit, adv., with hazard or carelessly; headlong; head first.
himak fokalit anumpuli, v. a. i., to babble; to prate; to talk at random; to quibble.
himak fokalit anumpuli, n., a quibbler.
himak fokalit a^oya, v. a. i., to go along at random without a guide or road; to wander.
himak fokalit hoc^hefo, v. t., to nickname.
himak fokalit hohchifo, n., a nickname.
himak fokalit holiissochi, v. t., to scrawl; n., a scrawler.
himak fokalit miha, v. a. i., to guess; to conjecture.
himak hashi, n., this month.
himak ninak, n., adv., this night; tonight.
himak nitak, n., this day; adv., today; the present day, or time, Matt. 6: 11; 11: 23; this day, Josh. 5: 9; now, Matt. 15: 2.
himaka, adv., n., now; the time now; the present time, Josh. 1: 2; Matt. 14: 15.
himakma, a., more; moreover.

- himma**, adv., aux. (from *he*, future gen., and *imma*, toward; direction of), shall hereafter; shall toward; will; with *keyu*, not ever; never; *lakofa himma keyu*, he will never recover; toward recovery he never will.
- himma**, v. n., to be hereafter, as *chi-himmali*, I, after you.
- himma keyu**, adv., never; ne'er.
- himma keyu**, v. n., never to be.
- himmak**, a., subsequent; following; unborn; future; younger; intensive form of *himak*, as *pilla* is the intensive form of *pila*; see *ilappak*, *yammak*, words of a similar character.
- himmak**, v. n., to be subsequent; *ihimmak*, to be after him; *sahimmak*, to be after me, John 1: 27.
- himmak**, adv., hereafter; afterward; after; at last; *himmak ishanⁿya*, at last, you are along.
- himmak foka**, adv., hereafter; about this time.
- himmak pila**, n., the coming time; adv., henceforth; henceforward; hereafter.
- himmak pilla**, n., the time that is to come; the future time; the future.
- himmak pillama**, adv. or n., hereafter; from henceforth; for the future time; henceforward.
- himmakma**, v. n., in the sub. mood; lit., when it shall be hereafter, but it is usually rendered as an adverb, hereafter; at a future time; by and by; furthermore; next, Matt. 5: 13; then, Matt. 18: 16; any more, Josh. 5: 1, 12.
- himmita**, v. n., to be young.
- himmita**, a., young; fresh; sappy; youthful.
- himmita**, n., the young; youth; the flower; a youngster.
- himmita ahiha**, n., the youth.
- himmita chohmi**, a., youngish.
- himmitasi**, a., young, Luke 2: 36; green.
- himmitasi**, v. n., to be young.
- himmitacheka**, a. pl., young.
- himmitachi**, v. t., to make young; to rejuvenate; to renew; *himmitaiyachi*, pro. form.
- himmithoa**, a. pl., young; *wak himmit hoa*, young cattle, but not very young.
- himmithoa**, v. n. pl., to be young.
- himmithoa**, n. pl., those who are young; the youth; the young ones; the flower.
- himmitushi**, a. (dim.), young.
- himmona**, n., newness; a novelty; once, Matt. 9: 33; with a negative, never.
- himmona**, **himona**, a., new, Matt. 13: 52; brandnew; present; fresh; novel; recent; virgin; young.
- himmona**, pp., renewed; renovated.
- himmona**, v. n., to be new.
- himmona aioklachi**, v. t., to repeople.
- himmona chuhmi**, a., newish.
- himmona iktobo**, a., unrenewed; unregenerate.
- himmona iaht atta**, n., a novice.
- himmona toba**, pp., renovated.
- himmonacha hinla**, a., renewable.
- himo**, adv., now; just now, John 2: 9; *himo ela*, we have just arrived.
- himona**, n., now; the present time.
- himona**, adv., now; just; afresh.
- himona achafanlit kanima anta**, n., ubiquity.
- himona hofanti**, v. a. i., to be growing up now.
- himona hofanti**, n., present generation.
- himona hofanti**, a., pp., just raised; just grown.
- himonachi**, **himonachi**, v. t., to make new; to renew; to renovate; *ilehimonachi*, to renew himself.
- himonali**, v. n., to be at once or in a moment; *himonanli*, nasal form.
- himonali**, v. a. i., to do at once.
- himonali**, adv., at once; all at once; instantly; forthwith.
- himonanli**, adv., forthwith.
- himonasi**, v. n., to be instantly.
- himonasi**, n., now; just now; this moment, Matt. 9: 18; 17: 12.
- himonasi**, adv., immediately; instantly.
- himonasi achafa**, n., one minute.
- himonna**, n., a single instance.
- himonna**, adv., once; Luke, 5: 1; Josh. 6: 3.
- himonna**, v. n., to be once or a single time.
- himonnaⁿ**, v. n., to be often; to be frequently or repeatedly; Matt. 17: 15.
- himonna achafa**, v. n., to be at one time.
- himonna achafa**, adv., at the same time; *himonna achafa mont ikanumpuli*, let all speak at once.
- himonna achafa halalli**, n., a single haul.

himonna achafanli, adv., once.
himonna isht atta, n., a novice.
himonna tapli, v. t., to sunder once; to clip off once; n., a single clip.
himonnaha, adv., once; one time.
hina, n., a road; a path; a street, a way, Josh. 2: 19; Matt. 7: 13; a furrow; a pass; a pathway, Luke 3: 4; a route; a row; a track; a trace; an alley; an avenue; a walk; *Nachi ihina*, the Natchez Trace.
hina apesa, v. t., to run a road; to lay out a road.
hina abanabli, v. t., to cross another road; to go over the road.
hina abanabli, n., a crossroad; crossroads.
hina bashpuli, n., a scavenger.
hina chito, n., a large road; a highway; a broad way; a large path; a wagon road.
hina falakto, n., a fork in a road.
hina hanta, n., a bright path; the way of peace; the gospel path; the narrow way of life.
hina ikbi, **hinikbi**, v. t., to make a road, or a row; to furrow; to lay off furrows for planting; to path.
hina ikbi, **hinikbi**, n., a road maker; one who makes roads or furrows; a way maker.
hina ikpatho, n., a lane; a narrow way.
hina kucha, n., a ford; a pass.
hina o^hhanabli, v. t., to cross over another road.
hina o^hhanabli, n., a crossroad; crossroads.
hina patha, n., a broad road; a wagon road; a highway; a street.
hina takla kahat hu^hkupa, n., a high wayman.
hinak, **okhinak**, n., a corn tassel, or the flower of corn on the top of the stalk; also v. a. i.
hinak bitepuli, **hinak atepuli**, **hinak batepuli**, n., the rainbow; the bow of promise; Iris.
hinak bitepuli, v. a. i., to form or become a rainbow; lit., to rainbow.
hinak kucha, n., the appearance or coming out of the corn tassel.
hinak toba, v. a. i., to become a corn tassel; to tassel, as corn.
hinak toba, pp., made as corn tassels; tasselled.

hinakfoata, n., a crossroad.
hinakfoata, v. a. i., to cross another road.
hinakshu, n., an old deserted road; an unused road.
hinanli, a., along the road.
hinanli, v. n., to be along the road.
hinikbi, see *hina ikbi*.
hinla, a., liable; likely; obnoxious.
hinla, **ahinla**, sign of the potential mood, can; may; shall; will, Matt. 6: 7, 21; 12: 29; Luke 5: 7; *katiokmihahinla*, Luke 8: 9; *hahinla*, Luke 4: 7, 38; Matt. 2: 4, 13; John 4: 40, 47; *hinla^hshke*, would, Matt. 12: 38.
hinla, can be, or the English ending -ble, as in fusible.
hinlatok, could; could have; would.
hinlatuk, could; could have; might; might have; should; would.
hinli, nasal form, from *hieli*; *haksobish at ihintlikmat*, Matt. 11: 15; *aiapi^hhat hieli*, Matt. 12: 41.
hinli, pl., i. e., from two to four; to be standing; *haksobish at ihintlikmat*, if he have ears, Matt. 13: 9.
hinluk, n., a small green-headed wild duck; a wood duck.
hiohma^hya, n., a standing round.
hiohma^hya, v. a. i., to stand around, Matt. 6: 5; 13: 2, 30; *hiohma^hyashke*, Matt. 12: 47.
hioht, adv., contracted from *hioti*.
hioht a^hsha, v. a. i., to sit around; to stand.
hioht ma^hya, **hiohma^hya**, v. a. i., to stand around.
hokma, see *hokma*.
hioti, **hiyoti**, **haioti** (q. v.), v. a. i. pl., to stand.
hioti, a., pp., set up; erected.
hioti, n., those which stand; those which are set up.
hiotichi, **hiotechi**, v. t., to set up; to to erect; to put up; to raise up, Luke 3: 8; to team; to set on the feet; *aka pit hiofichi*, Josh. 2: 15; 5: 7; see *hie-lich*.
hiofichi, n., a teamster.
hio^hshakeli, n., a grasshopper of the largest kind.
hish a^hsha, a., haired; having hair; hairy.
hish a^hsha, v. n., to be haired.

- hishi**, n., hair, except that of the head, which is *paⁿshi*; fur; feathers; wool; leaves; a blade; a coat (*hishi boafa*, to shed his coat); a leaf; a spire; a fleece.
- hishi aialhto**, n., a woolsack.
- hishi alikti**, n., a pin feather.
- hishi atoba**, a., woolen.
- hishi chito**, a., hairy; having much hair; shaggy; leafy.
- hishi chito**, v. n.; to be hairy.
- hishi chito**, n., a shag; a shag lock.
- hishi chito aⁿsha**, a., shagged.
- hishi homi, tishi homi** (q. v.), n., pepper.
- hishi homi ani**, n., a pepper corn.
- hishi homi humma**, n., red pepper; cayenne pepper; capsicum; see *tishi humma*.
- hishi iksho**, a., naked; destitute of hair, except on the head; bare.
- hishi laua**, a., leafy.
- hishi lapishta**, n., short, fine hair; fuzz.
- hishi toba**, a., fledged; feathered.
- hishi toba**, pp., leafed; having leaves; leaved.
- hishi toba**, v. a. i., to fledge; to grow, as feathers; to become feathers; to leaf.
- hishi tobat taha**, pp., feathered entirely; leafed out.
- hishi wanuksho**, n., short fine hair; fuzz.
- hishi lukchi**, see *pishilukchi*.
- hishunluk**, see *hoshunluk*.
- hitoka, hotoka**, n., a ball ground.
- hituchina**, a., third.
- hituchina**, v. n., to be the third.
- hituchinaha**, adv., thrice; three times, Acts 10: 16.
- hituchinanchi**, v. t., to do it three times, or the third time.
- hituk, hittuk**, n., powder; gunpowder; Choctaw pearlash, or potash.
- hituk aialhpisa**, n., that in which powder is measured, especially a single charge, and called a charger.
- hituk aialhto**, n., a powderhorn or flask; a keg, or canister of powder.
- hituk aiikbi**, n., a powdermill.
- hituk aionchiya**, n., a pan; a priming pan.
- hituk atoba**, n., a powdermill.
- hituk bofota**, n., dust; flying dust.
- hituk chubi, hituk chubbi**, n., ashes; dry dust; dust; wood ashes, Matt. 11: 21.
- hituk chubi ahoiya**, n., a lye leach; an ash leach; *hoiya* is the active verb.
- hituk chubi aholuya**, n., an ash leach; a leach; *holuya* is the passive of *hoiya*.
- hituk chubi aialhto**, n., an ash box, bin, or tub.
- hituk chubi holuya**, n., lye.
- hituk chubi inchuka**, n., an ash house.
- hituk chubi isht peli falaja**, n., a peel; a large fire shovel.
- hituk chubi isht piha**, n., an ash shovel; a fire shovel.
- hituk haksun onchiya**, n., a priming; the powder lying on the priming pan.
- hituk hoiya**, n., lye.
- hituk isht alhpisa**, n., a powder charger; the measure of a load.
- hituk lakna**, n., brimstone; sulphur.
- hituk lakna bota**, n., the flour of sulphur or of brimstone.
- hituk laya bachaⁿya**, n., a train of powder.
- hituk shibota**, n., flying dust; smoke of powder.
- hituk tohbi**, n., flying dust; dust, Matt. 10: 14; pearlash; potash, such as is manufactured by Americans.
- hituk yanha**, n., embers; hot ashes.
- hitukla, hotukla**, a., second.
- hitukla**, v. n., to be second.
- hituklaha**, adv., twice; second time.
- hituklanchi**, v. t., to do it twice, or a second time, or again.
- hiyohi**, see *hioli*.
- ho**, 2d per. pl. imp. mood, when the word begins with a consonant, and *oh* when with a vowel; *hominti*, come ye; *ohia*, go ye.
- ho, oh**, the "marriage pronoun," a syllable thrown into the verb, or placed at the beginning of a verb which indicates certain relations by marriage, such as son-in-law, daughter-in-law, or father-in-law and mother-in-law; used only by those who sustain this relation, and called "shame talk."
- ho**, an exclamation.
- ho?**, interrogative. See John 6: 29.
- ho, hoⁿ**, an art. used after a noun, usually rendered as a or an, the indefinite article; as *nana ho pisali*, I see a thing, or something. As the art. *aⁿ* is written *aⁿ*, *han*, and *yan*, so this has three ways, *oⁿ*, *hoⁿ*, *yoⁿ*, and chiefly for the

sake of euphony, yet *hoⁿ* usually follows a verb, *yoⁿ* a noun, and *oⁿ* a word which ends with a consonant, as *wak oⁿ*, *hatak oⁿ*. But the sense and the idiom of the Choctaw will not always admit of rendering *hoⁿ*, *oⁿ*, and *yoⁿ* by the article *a* or *an*; nor will that of the English admit it wherever the Choctaw language does. It is also a relative pronoun, simple and compound, when compounded having different senses and used after different parts of speech; *ho*, *hoⁿ*, *hoh* (see *o*, *oⁿ*, *oh*), have the sense of the verb to be in the 3d person, or of the auxiliary; also to do; *hachibaptismochiishke*, I do indeed baptize you, Matt. 3: 11. Compounds: *hoch* — *hoka*, because, since, Matt. 5: 22—*hokaka*—*hokakano*—*hokakant*—*hokakanto*, Luke 1: 37; *Chihova* *hokakanto*—*hokakat* (I have heard this particule used)—*hokakato*—*hokakhe*—*hokakheho*—*hokakhet*—*hokakheho*—*hokakkia*; *mali*, *micha okhata aiena* *hokakkia*, even the winds and the sea, Matt. 8: 27—*hokakoⁿ*—*hokakocha*—*hokakona*—*hokakosh*; *ishpisa* *hokakosh*, thou seest, Matt. 7: 3; *chiahokakosh*, thou art, John 3: 10; *piⁿsa* *hokakosh*, they seeing, Matt. 13: 13; *hahaⁿklo* *hokakosh*, hearing, Matt. 13: 13; *hashasha yokakosh*, "ye dwell," Josh. 9: 22—*hakat*—*hokamo* (*ho* and *kama*); *mintilihokamo*, — *hokano* (from *ho* and *kano*); *na holissochi aheha* *hokano*, the scribes, Matt. 7: 29; *itihokano*, their mouth, Matt. 15: 8; *keyu* *hokano*, which not, Matt. 15: 13; *isht impa* *hokano* to eat with, Matt. 15: 20—*hokano*, *hokano*, Josh. 1: 3, Matt. 16: 3; *hahaⁿklo* *hokano*, by hearing, Matt. 13: 13; *piⁿsa* *hokano*, seeing—*hokat*, he who does, Matt. 5: 21—*hokato*, Matt. 5: 19, the one who does (distinctive by way of comparison), Matt. 5: 19; *imachi* *hokato*, Matt. 5: 22; *atampa* *hokato*, Matt. 5: 37; *ishanumpulachiⁿhokato*, Matt. 6: 6; *ani* *keyu* *hokato*, that bringeth not forth fruit, Matt. 7: 19; they that, Matt. 11: 8; *chuⁿkash* *okato*, their heart, Matt. 15: 8; *banna* *hokato*, Matt. 16: 25; *abit* *iktalo* *hokato*, Josh. 8: 26; *hoke*, final word; *lauahoke*, are many, Matt. 7: 13; *ahauchihoke*, do find Matt. 7: 14; *isht imaholitopahoke*,

Matt. 11: 19, *alhpesahoke* it is lawful, Matt. 12: 12; *saiyukpa fehnaheke*, Matt. 17: 5—*hokia*—*hokoⁿ*, the, Matt. 17: 2—*hona*—*hosh*—*hot*.
hoⁿsa, v. t., to chew; to chew; to champ; to masticate; see *hopaⁿsa*.
hobachahe *keyu*, a., inimitable.
hobachi, v. t., to imitate; to liken; to assimilate; to ape; to mimic; to echo; to conform; to depict; to pattern; to jeer; to mock; to reverberate; to shape; to simulate; *isht ahobachi*, to pattern by means of it; to figure; *itihobachi*, to cause to resemble each other or to make them alike; *itibobachi*, to compare; *sahobachi*, to imitate me; *ilahobachi*, v. t., to make like himself, Gen. 1: 26, 27.
hobachi, v. a. i., to echo; to pattern; to resound; to reverberate.
hobachi, n., an echo; a mock; mockery.
hobachi, n., an imitator; a mimic.
hobachi, a., mock.
hobachi, n., the act of imitation.
hobachit, adv. or the v. and conj., same as to imitate, etc.
hobachit anumpuli, v. t., to mock; to mimic; to talk like another.
hobachit anumpuli, n., a mocker; a mimicker.
hobachit holissochi, v. t., to copy; to write like another; to imitate the writing of another.
hobachit holissochi, n., a copyist.
hobachit ikbi, v. t., to make after a pattern; to make a likeness; to copy; to assimilate.
hobachit ikbi, n., one that makes after a pattern; an imitator.
hobachit miha, v. t., to rehearse.
hobachit nowa, v. t., to walk like another.
hobak, n., a coward; a poltroon; a dastard; a eunuch; a gelding; a recreant (a word of peculiar reproach and offense).
hobak, a., pp., castrated; altered; cut; gelded; cowardly.
hobak chohmi, adv., cowardly.
hobak ikbi, v. t., to castrate; to geld; to cut; to alter.
hobak toba, pp., become a gelding, coward, etc.; castrated; gelded.
hobak toba, a., faint hearted; unmanly.
hobak tobachi, v. t., to unman.

- hobeche**, v. t., to steam; to make a steam; to sweat in order to cure disease as was often done by the Choctaw doctors after this manner: herbs and roots were collected and boiled in an iron pot, a hole was dug in the ground large and deep enough to admit the pot, which having been done, a cover of wicker work was laid over it. The patient lay down over this pot, covered himself with blankets, and took the steam. *ihobeche*, v. ref., to steam oneself.
- hobeche**, n., one who applies steam; one who steams.
- hobeche**, n., a steaming.
- hobi**, v. t. (pp., *holbi*), to boil whole, as eggs with the shell on, potatoes, chestnuts, corn on the ear, beans in the pod; to foment.
- hochaffo**, v. a. i., to starve; to hunger.
- hochaffo**, **hochchaffo**, a., hungry; *hochchaffo fehna*, very hungry.
- hochaffo**, **hochchaffo** (Matt. 12: 1), **hochchaffo**, v. n., to be hungry; *hochchaffo*.
- hochaffo**, n., hunger; *hochchaffo*, famine, 2 Sam. 24: 13.
- hochaffo**, v. a. i., to hunger.
- hochaffo**, pp., starved.
- hochaffochi**, v. t., to starve; to distress by famine.
- hochaffochi**, n., one that distresses by famine; one that starves others.
- hochaffochit abi**, v. t., to starve; to kill with hunger; *hochaffochit abit tali*, to starve all to death.
- hochaffot illi**, v. a. i., to die with hunger; to starve to death.
- hochaffot illi**, pp., dead with hunger; starved to death.
- hocheto**, **hochito**, a. pl., large; big; great; huge; vast; immense; stupendous.
- hocheto**, v. n., to be large.
- hocheto**, n. pl., greatness; great ones.
- hochetochi**, v. t., to cause to be large.
- hochetochi**, n., an enlarger.
- hochetoli**, v. t., to make large, loud, or great; to enlarge; to increase.
- hochetoli**, n., an enlarger; enlargers; those who make large.
- hochifo**, **hochefo**, **hochchifo**, v. t., to name; to call; to denominate; to entitle; to specify; to style; to term; *hochin^ofo*, *hochihin^ofo*, *hochiefo*, Matt. 1: 21, 22, 23; 10: 25; John 1: 42.
- hochifo**, n., a name, Matt. 6: 9; a denomination; a character; a label; a style; a title; *hochifo ash illi*, *ilap at illi keyu*, this character is dead, he is not dead; *yamma hochifo hoⁿ*, his name, Matt. 12: 21.
- hochifo**, **hochchifo**, pp., named, Matt. 9: 9; called; denominated; entitled; labeled; styled; termed, John, 3: 1; *ii hochifo*, named after another person.
- hochifo**, **hochefo**, n., a namer; a denominator.
- hochifo bieka**, a., nominal.
- hochifo holisso takali**, pp., enrolled.
- hochifo holisso takalichi**, v. t., to enroll; n., a signer.
- hochifo iksho**, a., unnamed; without name; nameless; anonymous.
- hochifo iktakalo**, a., anonymous; not labeled.
- hochifo ishi**, v. t., to list.
- hochifo okpulo**, n., a by-name; a nickname; a bad name.
- hochifo takali**, n., a signature.
- hochifo takali**, pp., labeled; having the name entered; named; signed; listed.
- hochifo takali**, v. a. i., to list.
- hochifo takalichi**, v. t., to label; to enter the name; to sign the name; to subscribe.
- hochifo takalichi**, n., a subscriber.
- hochifochi**, **ahochifochi**, v. t., to cause to name; to name, Josh. 19: 47.
- hochito**, see *hocheto*.
- hochitolit holissochi**, v. t., to engross.
- hochitolit holisso**, pp., engrossed.
- hochu^aalhto**, see *hoshu^aalhto*.
- hochukbi**, **hichukbi**, n., a natural pit; a hole; a cave; a cavern.
- hochukma**, a. pl., good; excellent; pleasant; agreeable, Josh. 5: 2; *achukma*, sing., which see, Matt. 5: 16; 6: 28; 13: 45; *na hochukma*, good things, Matt. 7: 11; *hochu^wukma*, the good, Matt. 13: 45.
- hochukma**, **hochu^wukma**, v. n., to be good; *hochuyukma*, pro. form.
- hochukma**, v. a. i., to do well; to do good; to act good, as *hashhochukma*.
- hochukma**, n., goodness; excellencies.
- hochukmalechi**, v. t. pl., to repair them; to make them good.
- hochukmalechi**, n. pl., repairers.

- hochukmali**, v. t. pl., to improve them; to repair; to better, etc.
- hochukmali**, n., repairers.
- hochukmat**, adv., well; in a good manner or state.
- hochukwa**, a., cold; chilly; this word describes the sensation of cold; aguish; *hochukwat illi*, very cold.
- hochukwa**, v. n., to be cold or chilly; aguish; *sahochukwa*, I am cold; not *sakapasa*.
- hochukwa**, v. a. i., to freeze.
- hochukwa**, n., a cold; chilliness; ague; a chill; an ague fit.
- hochukwa yanha**, n., the fever and ague.
- hochukwat yanha**, v. t., to have the fever and ague; to be sick with the fever and ague.
- hochukwachi**, a., aguish; chilly; somewhat cold.
- hochukwachi**, v. n., to be aguish, chilly, etc.
- hochukwoba** (from *hochukwa* and *holba*) a., aguish; shivering.
- hochukwoba**, y. n., to be aguish; to be shivering.
- hoeta**, v. a. i., v. t., to puke; to vomit; to discharge; to gulp; to regorge; to spew.
- hoeta**, n., a puke; a vomiting; a vomit.
- hoeta banna**, v. t., to gag; v. a. i., to retch.
- hoeta banna**, n., nausea; a qualm.
- hoeta banna**, a., qualmish; queasy.
- hoetachi**, v. t., to cause to puke or vomit.
- hoetachi**, n., an emetic; a puke; a vomit.
- hoetachi banna**, a., sickish.
- hoetat pisa**, v. t., to heave; v. a. i., to retch; to gag.
- hofah iksho**, **hofahyiksho**, a., immodest; impudent; shameless; unblushing; *ikhofahyo*, not ashamed; unblushing; unshamed.
- hofahya**, a., ashamed; abashed; chagrined; mortified; scandalous; *hofaya* (subpositive), shameful; sheepish.
- hofahya**, v. n., to be ashamed.
- hofahya**, n., shame; dishonor; mortification; scandal; *ishtahofahya*, reproach, Josh. 5: 9.
- hofahya**, pp., mortified; ashamed.
- hofahyachi**, v. t., to shame; to abash; to expose to shame; to mortify.
- hofahyachi**, n., a shamer.
- hofahyät**, adv., shamefully.
- hofaloha**, a. pl., long; tall; lengthy, as in *uski hofaloha*; *falaia*, sing.
- hofaloha**, v. n., to be long, or tall.
- hofaloha**, n., length; tallness.
- hofalohachi**, v. t., to make them long; to lengthen.
- hofalohi**, v. t., to make long, Matt. 23: 5.
- hofanti**, v. n., to grow up; to advance in stature, as animate or inanimate objects, children, cattle, etc., 1 Sam. 2: 21; *siahofanti*, raised up by me or with me; *katimako chiahofanti hon?*
- hofanti**, pp., grown, Matt. 8: 32 [?]; reared; raised; brought up; cherished; nourished; protected.
- hofanti**, n., a growth; that which is raised or reared.
- hofantichi**, v. t., to raise; to rear; to bring up; to cherish; to foster; to nourish; to nurture; to protect; *hofantinchi*, nasal form; *hofantihinchi*, freq., Luke 7: 28.
- hofantichi**, n., a raiser; the person who raises, educates, or brings up; a nourisher.
- hofantit taha**, pp., grown up; fully grown.
- hofayali**, **hofayali**, v. t., to shame; to abash; to expose to shame; to humble; *am anumpa isht hofayaliletuk*, I shamed him by my words; *isht hofali*, persecution, Matt. 13: 21; *isht hofayali*, v. t., to stigmatize; *ilehofayali*, to disgrace himself.
- hofayali**, n., a shamer.
- hofayalichi**, v. t., to put to shame, Luke 18: 32; Mark 12: 4.
- hofayalit**, adv., shamefully.
- hofalli**, v. a. i., to hatch; to come out of the shell, as birds, fowls, turtles, and any creature that is formed in a shell; to grow, as the young who thus come into being.
- hofalli**, n., a growth; a hatch; the act of exclusion from the egg.
- hofalli**, pp., hatched; grown; raised.
- hofallichi**, v. t., to hatch; to raise; to cause to raise or to hatch; *ikhofallecho*, a., unhatched.
- hofallichi**, n., a raiser of poultry; a breeder.
- hofobi**, a., deep; profound; *ikhofo*, a., shallow.

- hofobi, hofombi**, v. n., to be deep.
hofobi, n., depth; deepness; thickness;
ikhofobo, n., shallowness; a shoal.
hofobi, pp., made deep; deepened.
hofobi, adv., thick; thickly.
hofobichi, v. t., to deepen.
hofobichit hilechi, v. t., to radicate; to set deep.
hofobichit hokchi, v. t., to root.
hofobika, n., the depth.
hofobit ia, v. a. i., to deepen; to become more deep.
hofombika, n., the deep.
hoh, a distinctive emphatic particle, which perhaps should be regarded as a pronoun; it; that; see Luke 2: 44; *hachimachi hohkia*, Mark 13: 21; *ishla hohcho?* art thou come? Matt. 8: 29; *imaleka hohkia*, Matt. 11: 22.
hohchaffo, see *hochaffo*.
hohchifo, pass. of *hochifo*; *ahohchifo*, called in, Matt. 5: 19.
hohchifo, n., a name; his name, Matt. 1: 21; *chihohchifo*, thy name; Matt. 7: 22; sign, Acts 28: 11; *ahohchifo*, my name, Matt. 18: 5; 2 Sam. 14: 7.
hohchifo, pp., named, Josh. 2: 1; called, Josh. 5: 9.
hohoeta, pl., or freq., *hoeta*, sing., to puke continually; to vomit continually; *hoihinta*, freq.
hohoeta, n., a puke; a vomiting.
hohoetachi, v. t. pl., to puke; to vomit; to cause to puke.
hoppi, see *hopi*.
hohpi, hopi, hoppi, v. t., to bury; to inter; to commit the dead to the ground or grave; to inhume; to entomb; to sepulcher; *hohpiti*, I bury, Matt. 8: 21; *hohpashke*, let them bury, Matt. 8: 22; 14: 12; 1 Kings 11: 15; *hohpit iatok*, they went to bury her, 2 Kings 9: 35.
hohpi, n., an interment; a burial; obsequies; sepulture.
hohpi, n., a grave digger; a sexton; *hohpi at ikshokahioko*, 2 Kings 9: 10.
hohtak, n., a pond; a beaver pond; a lake, Luke 5: 1.
hohtak ushi, n., a small pond; also name of a creek.
hoiya, foiya, v. a. i., to drip; to leak; to strain; to filter; *hohowiya*, 1 Sam. 14: 26, spoken of honey.
hoiya, pp., strained; filtered.
hoiya, n., a leak; a drop.
hoyachi, v. t., to strain; to filter; to percolate.
hoiyachi, n., one who strains, filters, etc.; a straining.
hok, sign of past tense, having also an adverbial meaning, as *mintili hok*; same as *tukoke*, a contracted expression.
hokak, etc.; see *ho* and its compounds.
hokama, hokamba, conj., because.
hokbali, v. t., to warm over again, as *kafi hokbali, tanfula hokbali*; *hokba*, pp.
hokbano, okbano, yokbano, sign of optative mood; *anya hokbano, ilahnishke*, only be along, Josh. 1: 17; oh, that it might be; *hokbano ahni*, 2 Tim. 1: 4; *hokbano* is used without *ahni* in 2 Tim. 1: 16, 18; 2: 7; *kbato, okbato*, nom. case; *ebano, okbano*, obj. case.
hokbato, sign of optative mood, Luke 19: 42.
hokchi, v. t., to plant; to sow; to lay; to set; as, *onush hokchi; tanchi hokchi; ilahokchi*; to plant anything by itself, separated from others; *ahokchichi*, v. t., to sow among other grain; *ant ahokchichi*, and some other sort, Matt. 13: 25; see *atnachi*, Judg. 16: 13; where Samson's seven locks were woven with the web, i. e., two different things are woven together.
hokchi, n., a planter; a sower.
hoke, a final particle of assertion from *ho* and *ke*; an affirmative particle.
hokli, v. t., v. a. i., to catch; to seize; to lay hold of, Matt. 14: 3; to take; to clasp; to entrap; to fasten; to gin; to have; to ensnare; to noose, to trammel; to trap; *itihokli*, Mark 12: 3; *hohokli*, nasal form; *hoyukli*, pro. form; *ikhoklo*, a., untaken.
hokli, n., a catcher; a seizer; a taker.
hokli, n., a seizure.
hoklich, v. t., to cause to catch; to employ to catch.
hoklit aiissa, v. t., to ravish; to force; to commit a rape; to violate, 2 Sam. 13: 12.
hoklit aiissa, n., a ravisher; a violator.
hoklit aiissa, n., a rape.
hokma, hiokma, if it shall (from *ho* and *kma*, *ho*, is, *kma*, then, that), Matt. 11: 14; 12: 27; if, Matt. 18: 8, 9; if shall, Matt. 18: 15; *hiokma* is in the future,

from *he* and *okma*; *nana hokma*, what it be, Matt. 9: 13; *yammakosh*, that; *nana hokma*, that, Matt. 10: 13; *achi hokma*, when they ask, Josh. 4: 6; *hokmá*, or, Matt. 10: 14, Josh. 1: 7; *umaha hokmá*, that house, or that city, *nana iskitini hokmá*, *chito hokmá nana kia*, 1 Sam. 30; *hokmá* as here used is similar to the Latin suspensives. Compounds: *hokmak*; *hokmakbanohoka* those that be, Matt. 16: 23—*hokmaka*—*hokmakano*—*hokmakato*—*hokmakhe*—*hokmakheno*—*hokmakhet*—*hokmaketo*—*hokmako*, then, Josh. 1: 15—*hokmakocha*—*hokmakoka*—*hokmakokano*—*hokmakokqt*—*hokmakokato*—*hokmakoke*—*hokmakokia*—*hokmakona*—*hokmakosh*; *ona hokmakosh*, he were, Matt. 10: 22; 18: 6, 9; for then, Joshua 1: 8—*hokmakot*—*hokmano*, *hokmano*; *keyu hokmano*, Matt. 10: 13; *yohmihokmano*, so if then; then, Matt. 12: 28; 18: 16—*hokmat*, if, Luke 4: 3; John 4: 10; *chia-hokmat*, if thou art; Matt. 4: 3; shall, Matt. 5: 19; when, Matt. 6: 3; *banna-hokmat*, if he will, Matt. 16: 24; shall, Matt. 18: 5; *ishpikochavelihokmat*, if thou cast us out, Matt. 8: 31—*hokmato*.

hokofa, v. a. i. sing., to end; to close; to come up, as in tow; to rest; to stanch; to fail, Josh. 3: 16; *itahokofa*, to come apart, Josh. 3: 13; *out ahokofa*, v. a. i., to terminate.

hokofa, pp., ended, Josh. 4: 7; closed; cut off; shut; stanch; terminated, *itahokofa*, sundered; cut in two; unjointed.

hokofa, n., the end; the close.

hokofi, v. t., to cut off, Matt. 18: 8; to end; to rebuke, as a fever, in Luke 4: 39; to dock; to shut; to stanch; to terminate; *itahokofi*, to sunder; to cut in two; to unjoint; *imahokofi* v. t., to silence; see *ahokofi*.

hokofi, n., one that cuts off, ends, etc.

hokofa, adv., also; of the same sort or species; just like the other; used in speaking of two sons-in-law.

hokofa, v. n., to be like the other.

hokofi, v. a. i. pl., to end; to come off; to close.

hokofi, pp. pl., cut off; severed; ended; cut in pieces; cut up; *itahokofi*, cut apart.

hokolichi, v. t., to sever; to cut off, as logs; to cut up, as a tree; *itahokolichi*, to sever them from each other; to shorten, Mark 13: 20.

hokolichi, n. pl., those who cut off, or sever.

hokulbi, a., moist; pliable; succulent; wet, as land.

hokulbi, v. n., to be moist; to soften, as a dry hide in water; *wak hakshup at hokulbi*.

hokulbichi, v. t., to moisten; to render pliable.

holabi, v. a. i., to lie; to utter a falsehood; to tell a lie; to belie; to fib; *itinholabi*, to lie to each other.

holabi, a., lying; false; counterfeit; sham; untrue; *itinholabi*, false to each other.

holabi, v. n., to be false, or counterfeit; to fable; to falsify.

holabi, n., a lie; a falsehood; a fable; a fabrication; a falsity; a fib; untruth; a liar; a falsifier; a fibber; a recreant.

holabi, adv., untruly; falsely.

holabichi, v. t., to belie; to make a person lie; to procure a liar; to falsify; to suborn.

holabichi, n., a suborner.

holabit anoli, v. t., to misrepresent.

holabit anumpa kallo ilonuchi, v. t., to perjure; n., a perjurer.

holakshi, v. t., to lick.

holakshi, n., a lick.

holashki, v. a. i., to be thickened like soap, etc., when made; applied to honey and horehound boiled together.

holba, a., like; resembling; similar; alike; *itioba*, a., similar; *itiholba*, like each other; similar; *ikitiholbo*, differing from each other; dissimilar; unlike; *ikiti-holbo*, v. a. i., to differ.

holba, v. n., to be like, or similar; to appear, Matt. 6: 8; 13: 24, 31; *inholba*, to appear to them, Matt. 6: 18; *itiholba*, to be like each other; v. a. i., to match; *ikitiholbo*, to differ; *itiholba*, v. a. i., to harmonize.

holba, v. a. i., to savor; to span.

holba, n., an appearance; a shape; a likeness; resemblance; imitation; *itioba*, n., a comparison; a figure; a form; an image; a picture; seeming; semblance; *itiholba*, n., harmony; similitude; *itiholba keyu*, n., odds.

- holba**, pp., imitated; made to resemble; likened; compared together; resembled; *itiholba* or *üioba*, a., made like each other; kindred.
- holba**, adv., like.
- holbachi**, **holbachi**, v. t., to imitate; to savor; see *hobachi*; *itiholbachi*, to harmonize; to resemble.
- holbat toba**, v. a. i., to become alike.
- holbat toba**, pp., made alike.
- holbi**, pp., boiled in the pod, skin, etc.; *hobi*, v. t.
- holbi**, n., that which is boiled.
- holbichi**, v. t., to cause to boil, or to be boiled.
- holhkunna**, **hulhkunna**, n., a witch; witchcraft.
- holhpa**, n., a burn; a scald; small blisters.
- holhpa**, pp., scalded; burnt; nettled; see *hatak holhpa*.
- holhpalli**, **holhpali**, v. t., to burn; to nettle; see *hatak holhpalli*.
- holhpela**, pp., distributed; divided; dispersed; *hopela*, v. t.
- holhpela**, n., a distribution; a division; a portion, 1 Sam. 1: 5.
- holhpena**, **holhpina**, pp., counted; enumerated; numbered; *hopena*, v. t.
- holhpena**, n., enumeration; number; count.
- holhpokunna**, **holhpokna**, **yulhpokona**, v. a. i., to dream; to see visions; *holhpokuna*, Matt. 1: 20.
- holhpokunna**, **holhpokna**, n., a dream.
- holhpokunna**, **holhpokna**, n., a dreamer.
- holhpokunnachi**, v. t., to cause to dream.
- holhponayo**, v. a. i., to see; to exercise the power of seeing and not to look at single objects.
- holhponayo**, n., eyesight.
- holhponayochi**, **holhponayuchi**, v. t., to give eyesight; to cause to see, Luke 4: 18.
- holhponi**, pp., cooked.
- holhponi**, n., victuals; commonly a dish of boiled corn and beans; samp.
- holhpusi**, pp., pounded; brayed in a mortar.
- holhpusi**, n., that which is brayed.
- holhta**, pp., separated from; taken out; robbed, as bees are robbed; *foe at holhta*, *chukfi at holhta*, etc.; *hota*, v. t.
- holhta**, n., that which is thus taken.
- holhtampi**, n., a file or string; from *holhtapi*.
- holhtapi**, pp., strung; filed; put on a line or stick, as beads, birds, or fish, etc.; *hotampi*, v. t., *shikala holhtapi*; *holhtampi*, nasal form, being strung; *holhtampi*, n., see above.
- holhtena** (from *hotina*), pp., numbered, Matt. 10: 30; enumerated; counted; computed; estimated; liquidated; reckoned; summed; valued; *ikholhteno*, pp., excluded; exempted; a., uncounted; unnumbered.
- holhtina**, n., the number; the enumeration; the census; the tale; the number reckoned; figures; 2 Sam. 24: 2; Josh. 4: 8; *holhtina to^wksali*, to work figures, to cipher; an estimation; a computation.
- holhtina**, v. a. i., to become; to be reckoned as one of a multitude.
- holhtina atapa**, a., unnumbered.
- holhtina hinla**, a., numerable.
- holhtinahe keyu**, a., incalculable; inestimable; innumerable.
- holihta** or **holihta**, pp., fenced; inclosed by a fence; inclosed; *ikaholihto*, a., unfenced.
- holihta**, n., a fence; a yard; a barricade; a lot; a court; a pen; *wak i^wholihta*, a cow yard or lot; an inclosure.
- holihta abeli**, v. t. pl., to put into a lot, yard, etc.
- holihta apotaka**, n., fence side; the side of a fence.
- holihta atiwa**, n., an opening in a fence; a gap in a fence.
- holihta albiha**, pp., pent; put up in a yard.
- holihta alhpoa albiha**, n., a pasture.
- holihta fohka**, pp., penned; put in a pen; *holihta fonhka*, nasal form.
- holihta fohki**, v. t., to pen; to shut in a pen; to confine in a small inclosure.
- holihta halupa**, pp., paled.
- holihta halupa**, n., a paling or picket fence; a picket; a pallisade.
- holihta halupa ikbi**, v. t., to pale; to picket; to make a pale or picket; to pallisade.
- holihta iksho**, a., fenceless.
- holihta isht alhkama**, n., a gate; a gate belonging to a fence.
- holihta itafena**, pp., staked, as a fence.
- holihta itafena**, n., a staked fence.

holihta itafenali, v. t., to stake a fence.
holihta itintakla, n., a lane between fences.
holihta kallo, n., a fort; a pallisade; a palisado; a bulwark; a fortification; a fortress; a rampart; a fastness; a garrison; a parapet; a stockade; a ward; a stronghold, 2 Sam. 24: 7.
holihta kallo ikbi, v. t., to fortify; to make a fort.
holihta kallo isht okpani, n., a battering ram.
holihta okhisa, n., a gate; the opening through a fence for passing in and out, Josh. 2: 7.
holihta okhisa achushkachi, n., the bars of a gate, or such as are used instead of a gate.
holihta okhisa aiachushkachi, n., bar holes in a post.
holihta okhowataka, **holihta okfoataka**, n., the side of a fence, lot, yard, etc.
holihta okpani, v. t., to unfence; to destroy a fence.
holihta pala, n., rails; fencing stuff.
holihta yiyiki, n., a worm fence; a Virginia fence; a crooked fence.
holihtachi, v. t., to fence; to make a fence; to put up a fence; to empale; to immure; to inclose; to rail, Mark 12: 1.
holihtachi, n., one that makes a fence.
holihtalhto, pp., folded; penned.
holihtani, v. t., to fold; to pen.
holihtani, n., a folder; one that folds.
holihtushi, n., a small pen; a small lot.
holilabi, a., rabid; mad.
holilabi, v. n., to be rabid, etc.
holilabi, n., hydrophobia; frenzy.
holillabi, a., gluttonous; greedy.
holissa hinla, a., expressible.
holissichi, see *holissochi*.
holissikbi, see *holisso ikbi*.
holisso, pp., written; recorded; entered in a book; composed; expressed; indited; lettered; marked; minuted; narrated; noted; penned; printed; *holihisso*, freq.; *aholihisso*, Josh. 1: 8, written therein; *onholisso*, engraved; inscribed; written on; *ikhholisso*, a., unwritten.
holisso, n., a book; a writing; a letter; a paper; a volume; a brief; the Bible; Scripture, Luke 4: 21; a character; a

letter or figure used to form words; a composition; an essay; a dissertation; a gazette; handwriting; an instrument; a ledger; a manuscript; a mark to shoot at made of paper; a note; *onholisso*, an inscription; a minute; a magazine; a pamphlet; a pass; a passport; a permit; a piece; a print; a receipt; a record; a remark; a roll; a safe conduct; a schedule; Scripture; a suffrage; a table; a title; a tome; a transcript; a treatise; a volume; a vote; a warrant; a work; *ish holisso*, of whom it is written, Matt. 11: 10.
holisso ahikia, n., a book shelf.
holisso aiasha, n., a library; book shelves; a place for books.
holisso aiqbiha shukcha, n., a pocket-book
holisso aiqhto, n., a bookcase; a book basket, box, etc.; a mail; a letter bag; a satchel.
holisso aikbi, n., a printing office; a paper mill.
holisso aitatoba, n., a book store.
holisso aiithana, n., a place of learning; a seat of learning, or knowledge.
holisso aiithana, n., a school; a place in which persons are instructed in learning; an institution; a lyceum.
holisso aiithana chito, n., a college; an academy.
holisso aiithana (or aiikhana) chuka, n., a schoolhouse; an academy.
holisso aiithananchi, n., a place of instruction in books.
holisso aitimumpuli, v. t., to read a book; to talk with a book; Matt. 12: 4, 5.
holisso akaha, n., a book shelf.
holisso alapalachi, v. t., to paper, as a room.
holisso alapali, pp., papered.
holisso anumpa atakali, n., a register.
holisso apisa, n., a study; a school; a lyceum; a school room; a schoolhouse.
holisso apisa akucha, n., vacation.
holisso apisa chito, n., a large school; a college.
holisso apisa chuka, n., a schoolhouse; an academy.
holisso asilhha, n., a written request; a petition.
holisso atakali, n., a record.
holisso atakalichi, v. t., to schedule.

- holisso atalala**, n., a book shelf.
holisso atalao, n., a hymn book; a psalm book.
holisso ataloha, n., book shelves.
holisso atoba, n., a paper mill; a type.
holisso alhtoba, n., postage; price of a letter, book, etc.
holisso alhtoba iksho, n., a frank.
holisso bahata chito fohki, v. t., to mail a letter.
holisso hakshup iksho, n., a pamphlet.
holisso hochifot itimanumpuli, v. t., to spell.
holisso hohitopa, n., a sacred book or writing; the Bible; often applied also to treaties and communications from the government; Scripture; the Testament.
holisso hohitopa holissochi, n., an evangelist; a sacred writer; a sacred penman.
holisso hohitopa takali, a., scriptural.
holisso ibapisa, n., a book mate; a classmate; a fellow student; a schoolmate.
holisso ikaholisso, n., a blank; a void space on paper.
holisso ikbi, v. t., to print; to make a book; to write; to publish.
holisso ikbi, holissikbi, n., book making; the author of a book; one who makes a book; a printer; an editor; a paper maker; a bookman.
holisso ikhana, holisso ithana, n., a scholar; scholarship.
holisso ikhana, pp., educated.
holisso ikithano, a., uneducated; un-read; unschooled.
holisso imanumpuli, v. t., to read; to read aloud from a book, Luke 4: 16.
holisso imanumpuli, n., a reader.
holisso imponna, n., a scholar; one skilled in books.
holisso intannap achafa, n., a page.
holisso iskitini, n., a small letter; a line; a manual; a note.
holisso isht akamassa, n., a water; sealing wax.
holisso isht akallo, n., a wafer; sealing wax.
holisso isht anumpuli, v. t., to talk about a book, writing, a letter, etc.
holisso isht ashana, n., a wafer; sealing wax.
holisso isht alhkama, n., a wafer.
holisso isht baska, n., a card used in games.
holisso isht kaahoffi, n., rubber; India rubber.
holisso isht la²fa, n., a ruler; an instrument by which lines are drawn on paper.
holisso i²shukcha, n., a pocket book; a letter bag.
holisso i²shu²ahi, n., a book worm.
holisso ithana, holisso ikhana, v. t., to understand a book.
holisso ithana, pp., taught; learned; *holisso ikithano*, pp., untaught; unlearned; a., illiterate.
holisso ithana, v. t., to learn; "to learn the book."
holisso ithana, n., a learner; a student; a scholar.
holisso ithananchi, v. t., to teach a knowledge of books; to teach; to school.
holisso ithananchi, holisso ithananchi, n., a teacher; a school teacher; an institutor; an instructor; a professor.
holisso ithananchi, n., schooling.
holisso itibapisa, v. t., to study together.
holisso itibapisa, n., a fellow-student; a fellow-scholar.
holisso itimanumpuli, v. t., to read; to read a book; to spell.
holisso itimanumpuli, n., a reader.
holisso kanchi, v. t., to sell a book or books.
holisso kanchi, n., a book seller; a stationer.
holisso kallo, n., a writ.
holisso lapalichi, v. t., to enlist; to record.
holisso lapushki, n., a bank bill; a bank note; paper money.
holisso lapushki ikbi, n., a cashier.
holisso lapushki ikbi, v. t., to make bank bills.
holisso lapushki okpulo, n., a counterfeit note.
holisso lapushki okpulo ikbi, v. t., to counterfeit paper money.
holisso ilafa, n., a piece of torn paper; a slip of paper; a bit of paper; a ticket; a butt, used as a mark; a certificate, because written on a small piece of paper.

holisso nan anoli, n., a story; a story book.
holisso nowat a²ya, n., a newspaper.
holisso nowat a²ya alhtoba, n., post-age.
holisso nowat a²ya inchuka, n., a post-office.
holisso nowat a²ya ishi, n., a post-master.
holisso okpulo, n., a bad book; waste paper; a scrawl.
holisso o²hpa, n., a book cover.
holisso o²hpa ikbi, n., a bookbinder.
holisso pata, n., a spread paper; a paper spread out.
holisso pata achafa, n., a page in a book.
holisso pisa, v. t., to study a book; to study; to attend school; to read.
holisso pisa, n., a scholar; a pupil; a student; a book man.
holisso pisa alhtoba, n., schooling.
holisso pisa imponna, a., book learned.
holisso pisa shali, n., a book worm.
holisso pisa shali, a., bookish; given to learning.
holisso pisachi, v. t., to teach; to keep a school; to show the books.
holisso pisachi, n., a teacher; an instructor; a schoolmaster; a pedant; an usher.
holisso pula, n., a scroll; a sheet of paper.
holisso pula pokoli tuklo akucha ushta, n., a ream of paper.
holisso shali, n., a postman.
holisso shali fohki, v. t., to mail.
holisso shali foka, pp., mailed.
holisso shali inchuka, n., a post-office.
holisso takali, pp., recorded; entered in a book; booked; slated.
holisso takalichi, v. t., to slate; to record; to enter in a book; to book; to register; n., a recorder.
holisso talakchi achafa, n., a ream of paper.
holisso tohbi, n., white paper; writing paper.
holisso umpatha, n., a book cover.
holissoochi, **holissichi**, v. t., to write; to compose; to draft; to draw; to express; to indite; to letter; to limn; to mark; to narrate; to note; to pen; to pencil; to print; to scrawl; to scribble; to sign;

to table; to take; to value; to venerate; **hollisonchi**, nas. form, **holissohonchi**, freq., Matt. 2: 5; John 1: 45; **it²holissochi**, to correspond; **o²holissochi**, v. t., to inscribe.
holissoochi, n., an amanuensis; a writer; a scribe; a clerk; a scrivener; a chirographer; a composer; a copier; a penman; handwriting, as *B. holissochioka* B's handwriting; a marker; a penner; a printer; a recorder; a secretary; *na holissoochi*, a scribe, Matt. 7: 29.
holissoochi ikhananchi, n., a writing master.
holissoochit anoli, v. t., to certify; to communicate by letter.
holishki, v. a. i., to be thick, glutinous, like dried oil, or like paste or mush.
holitobli, v. t., v. a. i., to love; to reverence; to respect; to bless; to worship, John 4: 21; to honor, Matt. 15: 4, 5; to keep holy; to magnify; to observe; to regard; to revere; to serve, Matt. 6: 24; to keep, Josh. 5: 10, 11; to keep a birthday, Matt. 14: 6; to fear, Josh. 4: 14, 24; **holittobli**, intensive form; **ileholitobli**, to respect one's self; **it²holitobli**, to love each other; **it²holitobli**, to make sacred before him, so that he may not profane it, like the tree of life in Eden.
holitobli, n., a lover; a worshiper; love; an honorer; a magnifier; **ileholitobli**, self-respect; self-esteem.
holitobli keyu, a, unvalued.
holitoblich, v. t. caus., to set apart as sacred; to celebrate; to consecrate; to dedicate; to dignify; to ennoble; to enrich; to esteem; to exalt; to glorify; to grace; to hallow; to illustrate; to prefer; to sanctify; to solemnize; to sublimize; to magnify. Josh. 3: 7; 4: 14; to give glory to, Josh. 7: 19.
holitoblich, n., a sanctifier.
holitoblichit isht anumpuli, v. t., to eulogize; to extol.
holitoblit aia²hchi, v. t., to serve, Luke 4: 8.
holitoblit aiokpachi, v. t., to worship, Luke 4: 7; to glorify, Luke. 5: 25; to homage.
holitoblit hofantichi, v. t., to cherish.
holitoblit isht anumpa, n., an eulogy; a panegyric.

- holitoblit isht anumpuli**, v. t., to celebrate; to panegyryze; to praise.
- holitoblit isht anumpuli**, n., a celebration.
- holitompa**, n., eminence; a high rank; a prince; a noble; *okla han^a i^aholitompa*, Josh. 9: 15.
- holitompa**, a., reputable; holy, *nana kat holitompa kano*, that which is holy, Matt. 7: 6; *na holitompa isht a^asha*, a priest, Matt. 8: 4.
- holitopa**, pp., a., dear; valuable; estimable; excellent; glorious; holy; honorable; illustrious; magnificent; near; precious; reverend; royal; sacred; solemn; splendid; sublime; sumptuous; venerable; worthy; Matt. 10: 31; Matt. 12: 12; sacred; beloved, Matt. 17: 5; holy, Josh. 5: 15; rich; august; hallowed; Matt. 6: 9; good, Matt. 6: 26; choice; honored; blessed; consecrated; darling; ennobled; enriched; esteemed; exalted; graced; glorified; illustrated; respected; revered; sainted; sanctified; valued; venerated; *ikholitopo*, honorless; unhallowed; unholy; unhonored; unwealthy; *isht aholitopa*, *nan isht imaholitopa*, glory of them, Matt. 4: 8; *na holitopa*, n., a pearl, Matt. 7: 6; *holitopa*, intensive form; *uⁱholitopa*, dear to each other or to love each other; *iⁿholitopa*, n., his saints, 1 Sam. 2: 9; *iⁿholitopa*, dear to him, or to love him; to reverence; *iⁿholitopa*, n., his dear friend; *holitompa*, nas. form; *holitohompa*, freq. form; *holitoyupa*, pro. form.
- holitopa**, n., riches; glory; that which is sacred; credit; honor; dearness; dignity; exaltation; grandeur; highness; holiness; love; magnitude; majesty; merit; reputation; repute; sanctity; splendor; sublimity; value; worship; worth; worthiness.
- holitopa atapa**, a., inestimable; invaluable; unvalued.
- holitopa banna**, n., cupidity.
- holitopachi**, v. t. caus., to glorify, John 12: 28; *ilaholitopachi*, to glorify himself, John 12: 28.
- holitopat**, adv., sacredly; solemnly; worthily.
- holitopat annoa**, n., glory.
- holitopat hofanti**, pp., cherished.
- holitopat isht anumpa**, pp., celebrated; eulogized.
- holiya**, see *holuya*.
- hollihita**, see *holihita*.
- hollo**, pp., drawn on; put on, as shoes, boots, stockings; *holo*, v. t. (q. v.).
- hollo**, n., a pair, or that which is drawn on, as stockings upon the feet; *shulush hollo achafa*.
- hollo, hullo**, v. n., to have the monthly flow or discharge, as a female.
- hollo**, n., menses; the monthly flow of females.
- hollohpi**, pp., entombed, *hollopihi*, I entomb; *ahollohpi*, n., a grave.
- hollokmi, holukmi**, pp., burnt; fired; scalded; *tuak isht hollokmi*, burned in the fire, Matt. 13: 40; *ikholakmo*, a., unburnt.
- hollopi, holohpi**, pp., buried; interred; entombed; *ikhollopo*, a., unburied; not interred.
- holmo**, pp., covered; roofed; housed; shingled.
- hoimo**, n., a roof; a covering.
- holo**, v. t., to draw on; to put on (oneself), as shoes, boots, moccasins, stockings, pantaloons; *hoyolo*, Josh. 9: 5.
- holochi**, v. t., to put shoes, etc., upon another. See Luke 15: 22.
- holohpi**, see *hollopi*.
- holokchi**, pp., planted; sown; *nana imaholokchitukash*, Matt. 13: 19; *na holokchi*, n., a plant.
- holopi**, pp., stocked; hafted; helved.
- holoti, holotti**, pp., wound, as feathers on the small end of an arrow; *holoti*, n.
- holufka**, pp., sunned; dried; aired; *ikholfko*; a., unsunned.
- holufka**, n., that which is sunned.
- holukmi**, n., a burn; a conflagration; see *hollokmi*.
- holu^asi, holussi**, a., brown, dark brown; turning black; *isi at holu^asi*.
- holu^asi**, v. n., to be brown; *aholu^asi*, v. t., to blacken; to color black.
- holussi, halussi**, pp., pounded; brayed; beaten.
- holussi**, n., that which is beaten.
- holushmi**, pp., burnt; fired.
- holushmi**, n., that which is burnt; a burning; a conflagration.

- holuya, holiya**, v. a. i., to drip; to leak; to filtrate; to run through; to distill; to drain; to dribble; to filter; to percolate.
- holuya**, n., a dripping.
- holuya**, pp., distilled; filtrated; strained; filtered; percolated; *ikholyo*, a., unstrained.
- holuyachi**, v. t., to drain; to leach; to filtrate; to percolate; to strain.
- hoñi**, n., a wedge or bar (of metal); see Josh. 7: 21, 24.
- homaiyi**, n., carnation; red; purple.
- homaiyi**, **hummaiyi**, a., reddish; red; fallow, as a deer; purple.
- homaiyi**, v. n., to be reddish or red.
- homaiyichi**, v. t., to make reddish; to color red; to purple; to empurple.
- homakbi**, n. pl., a purple.
- homakbi**, a. pl., reddish; purple; brown.
- homakbichi**, v. t., to make purple; to color purple.
- homechi**, v. t., to season, Mark 9: 50; to embitter; to make bitter or strong, as a liquid, etc.; to turn sour, etc.; to sour; to make sour, acrid, bitter, etc.; *hominichi*, nasal form; *ikhomecho*, neg. form; to dilute; to weaken; to reduce.
- homechi**, a., sour; somewhat sour or bitter; sourish; frowy; harsh.
- homi**, pp., soused; made bitter; embittered; turned; *ikhomo*, pp., reduced; diluted, as spirits; a., weak; *ikhomokitaha*, a., vapid.
- homi**, a., bitter; sour; acrid; strong; smart; acetous; ardent; fiery; astringent; brackish; hard; poignant; pungent; racy; sharp; tart.
- homí**, v. a. i., to prick; to become acid; to sour.
- homi**, v. n., to be bitter, etc.
- homí**, n., bitterness; pungency; sharpness; tartness.
- homi chohmi**, a., somewhat bitter; sourish.
- homi chohmi**, v. n., to be somewhat bitter, etc.
- homi fehna**, a., virulent.
- homilhha**, a., sourish, like a bad taste in the mouth from indigestion.
- homma**, see *humma*.
- homo**, v. t., to cover; to shingle; to roof; to house.
- homo**, n., one who roofs, shingles, etc.
- honala**, pp. pl., nailed; strung; pierced; *anala*, sing.
- honayo**, **honnayoh**, a., wild; untamed; shy; *ikhonayo*, tame; not wild.
- honayo**, v. n., to be wild, etc.; *ikhonayo*, neg. form.
- honayo**, n., shyness, wildness; *ikhonayo*, gentleness; tameness; mansuetude.
- honati**, v. t. pl., to pierce; to sting; *nati*, sing.
- honatichi**, v. t., to nail; *anatichi*, sing.; *itahonatichi*, to tack together.
- honammona**, v. t., to parboil.
- honi**, **honni**, v. t., to cook; to seethe; to prepare food for the table; to boil; to prepare for use; to brew; to decoct; to distill; to extract; to stew.
- honi**, n., a cook; a boiler; a person who boils.
- honichi**, v. t., caus., to make her cook.
- honnayoh**, see *honayo*.
- honni**, pp., cooked; boiled; seethed; brewed; distilled; extracted; stewed; sodden; 1 Sam. 2: 15; *ikhonno*, a., unboiled.
- honni**, n., food; victuals; that which has been cooked, boiled, etc.; a stew.
- honola**, v. t., to twist.
- honola**, n., a twister.
- hononammona**, pp., parboiled.
- honula**, pp., twisted.
- honula**, v. a. i., to twist (it twists).
- honula**, **honnula**, n., a twist; *pala inhonula lua*, the wick of a candle, Matt. 12: 20; "smoking flax."
- hopahki**, subpositive form; farish; somewhat far.
- hopaii**, n., a prophet; a priest; a military leader or captain; a captain-general; a general; a war chief; a war prophet; a major-general; a seer; an augur; Matt. 1: 22; 10: 41; 11: 9; 12: 17-18; 14: 5.
- hopaii puta**, n., the prophets, Matt. 7: 12.
- hopakachi**, see *hopakichi*.
- hopaki**, n., a distance; a length of time; a remove; a while, Matt. 13: 21; *ikhopako*, n., a spell; a short time.
- hopaki**, a., distant as to time or place; remote; far away; far off; far; Josh. 8: 4; a long way; a long time; old, Matt. 13: 52; removed.
- hopaki**, v. n., to be distant; *inhopaki*, to be far from it; *hopakishke*, Matt. 15: 8.

- hopaki**, adv., for a long time; for a long way; far; late; long; remotely; wide; widely; *hopaki tahachi*ⁿ, it will last a long time.
- hopaki achafa**, n., a minute; one minute.
- hopaki fehna**, adv., farthest.
- hopaki iⁿshali**, a., farther; longer as to time; farthest.
- hopaki kash**, adv., long ago, Matt. 11: 21.
- hopakichechi**, v. t., to cause to go far off, or to delay a long time.
- hopakichi**, **hopakachi**, v. a. i., to make off to a distance, said of horses that stray—said of water, Josh. 3: 16; v. t., to make it a long time; to delay; *himak foka hopakichit tali*; *hopakinchi*, v. t.; *hopakint*, Gen. 37: 18.
- hopakichit**, adv., widely.
- hopakichit habli**, v. a. i., to stride.
- hopakikma**, v. n., in the sub. mood, but rendered adverbially by and by, after a while, in a short time.
- hopakikmako**, v. n., sub. mood, when it shall be a time; adv., in a short time; after a while; by and by.
- hopaⁿsa**, **hoaⁿsa**, **huaⁿsa**, **howaⁿsa**, **hausaⁿsa**, v. t., to chew; to champ; to chew; to grind; to masticate; v. a. i., to ruminate; *isht hopaⁿsa*, v. t., to ruminate.
- hopaⁿsa**, n., a cud; a chew.
- hopatuloa**, n., a war whoop.
- hopalhka**, a. pl., wide.
- hopatka**, a. pl., *patka*, sing., wide; broad.
- hopatka**, v. n. pl., to be wide; to be broad.
- hopatka**, n., breadth; width.
- hopatkalli**, v. t., to make broad, Matt. 23: 5.
- hopela**, v. t., to distribute; to divide; to deal; to lot; to give alms, Acts 10: 4, 31; *itinhopela*, v. t., to divide among them; to dispense; *hoyupela*, pro. form; *itinhoyupela*.
- hopela**, n., a distributor; a divider.
- hopena**, v. t., to count; to number; to enumerate; to appoint the time for a meeting by counting the previous days; to numerate.
- hopena**, n., a counter; an appointer; a numerator.
- hopena**, n., numeration.
- hopi**, **hohpi**, **ohpi**, v. t., to stock; to haft; to helve, etc.; to put a handle upon any edge tool; to put woodwork to iron or steel tools or instruments; *ulhpi*, *olhpi*, pp.
- hopi**, **hohpi** (q. v.), v. t., to bury, etc.; to sepulcher.
- hopoa**, **hopoba**, a., hungry.
- hopoa**, v. n., to be hungry; v. a. i., to hunger; to starve.
- hopoa**, **hopoba**, n., famine; hunger; starvation; impotency.
- hopochi**, v. t., to hoe corn for the last time; to hill corn; "to lay it by;" *hopochichi*; *yakni aⁿ isht hopochichi*, to hoe up small hills; see *apolichi*.
- hopochi**, v. a. i., to arrive at a middle state, as corn; to grow to the size when corn is "laid by" by farmers.
- hopochi**, n., corn at that age; the state of corn at that time.
- hopohka**, v. t., to graze; to pick food with the mouth, as horses and cattle or fowls; or as a man picks meat from a bone with his mouth.
- hopohka**, n., a picker; one that picks or grazes.
- hopohkachi**, v. t., to graze; to feed on grass; to cause another to pick.
- hopoiksa**, see *hopoksa*.
- hopoⁿkoyo**, v. a. i., to see; to behold; to look; to view; to watch, as a wild beast, Matt. 11: 5; 2 Sam. 24: 20; Josh. 5: 13. The difference between *hopoⁿkoyo* and *pisa* may be this: *hopoⁿkoyo* is to look, in general, or to see, but *pisa* is a more definite use of the eye, as can you see (generally)? and can you see it (particularly)?
- hopoⁿkoyo**, n., sight; eyesight; a look-out.
- hopoⁿkoyo ikimachukmo**, a., dim; not having good eyesight.
- hopoⁿkoyo shali**, a., watchful.
- hopoksa**, a., wise.
- hopoksa**, v. n., to be wise.
- hopoksa**, n., wisdom; discretion; morality; rectitude; sapience.
- hopoksa**, **hopoiksa**, **hopoyuksa**, a., wise; prudent; good; well-disposed; chaste; civil; coy; considerate; content; discreet; judicious; humble; moral; righteous; sage; witty, *ohoyo*

- hopoyuksa*, a chaste woman; *ikhopoyuksa*, a., ill-bred; impolite; impolitic; imprudent; indiscreet; injudicious; uncivilized.
- hopoksia**, **hopoiksa**, **hopoyuksa**, v. a. i., to behave well; *ikhopoyuksa*, v. a. i., to misbehave; v. n., to be wise or prudent; *ikhopoyukso*, to be ill-bred; *hopoksiali*; *hopoyuksali* in *ilehopoyuksali*, 1 Sam. 18: 14, 30.
- hopo²ksia**, **hopo²iksa**, **hopoyu²ksa**, nasal form; the righteous; those who are righteous.
- hopoksiachi**, v. t. caus., to make wise; to civilize; to make good; to cause him to conduct well; to moralize.
- hopoksiachi**, n., a reformer.
- hopola**, a., quiet; peaceable; good natured; tranquil; peaceful; *ikhopola*, a., unconsoled; unreconciled.
- hopola**, v. n., to be quiet, peaceful, or tranquil.
- hopola**, v. a. i., to become tranquil; to become quiet or good-natured; to subside.
- hopola**, pass, to be quieted, allayed, soothed, assuaged, comforted, composed, conciliated, healed, solaced, Matt. 2: 17, 18; 5: 4.
- hopola**, n., a comfort; a solace.
- hopolahe keyu**, a., irreconcilable.
- hopola²chi**, v. t., to comfort; to quiet; to pacify; to tranquilize; to allay; to appease; to soothe; to assuage; to compose; to propitiate.
- hopola²chi**, n., a comforter, etc.; a propitiator.
- hopola²lli**, v. t., to tranquilize; to comfort, etc.; to quiet; to conciliate; to console; to heal; to nourish; to pacify; to propitiate; to silence; to solace.
- hopola²lli**, n., a comforter.
- hoponi**, v. t., to cook.
- hoponi**, n., a cook.
- hoponti**, v. a. i., to blow smoke through the nose.
- hopoyuksa**, pp., reclaimed; *ikhopoyuksa*, a., unreformed; untamed; unwise; wild; see *hopoksia*.
- hopoyuksa**, adv., wisely.
- hopoyuksa**, n., chastity; *ohoyo hopoyuksa*, a woman of chastity; *ikhopoyukso*, n., ill-breeding; imprudence; wildness;
- hopoyuksaka*, in *Solomon imisht ahopoyuksaka*, wisdom of Solomon, Matt. 12: 42; the righteous, Matt 13: 43; the just, Matt. 13: 49; wisdom, 1 Kings 10: 23, 24.
- hopoyuksa keyu**, a., uncivil; unmanly.
- hopoyuksahe keyu**, a., untamable.
- hopoyuksalechi**, v. t., to reclaim.
- hopoyuksalli**, v. t., to civilize; to convert.
- hopoyuksalli**, n., a civilizer.
- hoppi**, see *hohpi*.
- hopulbona**, n., a priest's sacred bag.
- hopumpoyo**, v. a. i. pl., to see; to look about; to exercise the power of seeing, Luke 18: 41.
- hopunayo**, v. a. i. sing., to see; to look about; to take one look; *ikhopunayo*, blind, Matt. 15: 30.
- hopu²ai**, v. t., to bray; to pound.
- hopu²ai**, n., one that brays or pounds.
- hosh**, a particle used to connect words, and having the meaning of the verb to be in the 3d person (see *osh* in *hoshkin*) *ilap banna hoshkin*.
- hoshi²ko**, see *hoshu²ka*.
- hoshila**, **hoshela**, n., a sty.
- hoshilabi**, v. i., to have a sty; *hoshilasabi*, I have a sty.
- hoshinti**, see *hoshonti*
- hoshintika**, see *hoshontika*.
- hoshi²shi**, n., a quill; a feather.
- hoshi²shi patalho**, n., a feather bed; a feather pallet.
- hoshi²shi patalho topa**, n., a feather bed.
- hoshi²shi topa**, n., a feather bed.
- hoshontakapi**, see *hoshontikiyi*.
- hoshonti**, v. a. i., to cloud.
- hoshonti**, pp., clouded.
- hoshonti**, **hoshinti**, n., a cloud, Matt. 17: 5; a shade; a shadow of an inanimate thing; *hatak tauu hoshonti chiyuhmi*; *aiilli aio²hoshonti*, shadow of death, Luke 1: 79
- hoshonti**, a., cloudy.
- hoshonti pit tikeli**, **hoshonti pit bikeli**, v. t., to reach the clouds.
- hoshonti pit tikeli**, a., cloud capped.
- hoshonti toba**, v. a. i., to cloud up; to become cloudy.
- hoshonti toba**, pp., clouded.

- hoshonti yabata**, n., flying clouds.
- hoshontichi**, v. t., to becloud; to cause a shade or clouds to appear; to cloud; to darken, Matt. 16: 3.
- hoshontichi**, v. n., it is cloudy.
- hoshontika, hoshintika**, n., the shade of inanimate objects, Matt. 17: 5; a cloud; a piazza; a canopy; an arbor; a bower; a gallery; a hood; a porch; a shade; a shed; a shadow, of a thing, not an animal; umbrage.
- hoshontika**, a., shady; umbrageous.
- hoshontika**, pp.; *ohoshontika*, shaded; *ikhoshontiko*, a., uncloudy; unshaded.
- hoshontika**, v. a. i., to shade.
- hoshontika ashachi**, v. t., to embower.
- hoshontika laua**, a., shady; having much shade.
- hoshontikachi**, v. t., to make a shade; to shade; *ili ohoshontikachi*, to make a shade over himself; *isht hoshontikachi*, to screen with; *ohoshontikachi*, v. t., to overshadow, Matt. 17: 5; to shade.
- hoshontikilhkiki**, n., broken, thin cloud; "mackerel" clouds.
- hoshontikiyi, hoshontakapi**, n., a piazza post; a rafter.
- hoshontoba**, n., a scud.
- hoshu^a aialhto, hochu^a a^alhto**, n., the bladder; see *imokato*.
- hoshu^aka, hoshi^ako**, n., the beard of grain, or the matter on some weeds which irritates the flesh if it lodges in the shirt, etc.
- hoshunluk, hishunluk**, n., bran; *na hishunluk*, a mote, Matt. 7: 3, 4.
- hoshu^awa**, v. a. i., to state; to discharge urine; to void water; to urinate; to water; to "make water."
- hoshu^awa**, n., urine, the liquor secreted in the bladder; chamber lye.
- hoshu^awa aminti**, n., the urethra.
- hoshu^awa shali**, n., the diabetes.
- hota**, adv., probably; it may be; it seems so; *ilap akinli hota?*
- hota**, v. t., to separate; to take away, as bran from the meal by the hand; to take honey from the bees by the hand; *foe hota; chukfi hota*.
- hotachi**; see *ponola ahotachi*.
- hotampi** (see *holhtapi*, pp.), v. t., to string; to file; to put on a string, as beads, birds, fish, etc.
- hotampi**, n., a filing.
- hotampi**, n., one who files, strings, etc.
- hotapi**, v. t., to string beads or fish; *hotampi*, nas. form; *holhtapi* pass.
- hotepa**, imp. pl., go ahead; start off; go first; go on; *mia*, imp. sing.; *hotimpa*, nasal form.
- hotilhko**, v. n., to cough; to have a cough or cold.
- hotilhko**, n., a cough; a cold.
- hotilhko fi^aka**, n., the whooping cough.
- hotilhko fi^aka**, v. n., to have the whooping cough.
- hotilhkot tofa**, v. t., to expectorate.
- hotina, hotehna** (Rev. 7: 9), **hotihna, hotinna**, v. t., to count; to number; to enumerate; to cast up; to reckon up; to compute; to calculate; to take a census; to account; to cipher; to estimate; to foot; to liquidate; to rate; to settle; to tell; to value; to number, 2 Sam. 24: 2; Josh. 8: 10; *holhtina*, pp.; *ikhoteno*, v. t., to exclude; to exempt; *ibahotina; itibahotina*, v. a. i., to enlist; *hotihinna*, freq.; *hotiena*, pro. form.
- hotina**, n., a counter; a calculator; a computer; a caster; a teller; an arithmetician; a numerator.
- hotina**, n., numeration; a reckoning.
- hoto^a**, adv., in *nan tiht koa hoto^a?*
- hotofi, hotuffi**, v. t. sing., to untie; to unbind; to unwind; to loose, Matt. 16: 19; Mark 11: 2, 4; *holhtufa*, pp.
- hotofi**, n., one that enters.
- hotoka**, see *hitoka*.
- hotokbi, hotukbi**, a., moist; damp; being not quite dry; not so wet as *hokolbi*; pp., damped.
- hotokbi**, v. n., to be moist, damp; *nipi at hotokbi*, from a gentle perspiration.
- hotokbichi, hotukbichi** (J. E.), v. t., to moisten; to dampen.
- hotokohmi**, see *hotukohmi*.
- hotokok**, see *hotukok*.
- hotofi**, pp. pl., untied; unbound, etc.
- hotofichi**, v. t. pl., to untie; to unbind.
- hotonti**, n., a frost.
- hotonti**, a., frosty.
- hotonti**, v. n., to be frosty; to have a frost; there is a frost.
- hotontichi**, v. t., to cause a frost.
- hoto^asi, hoto^asichi**, v. t., to prepare a bait for beaver.
- hoto^asichi**, n., a baiter for beaver.

hotti, v. t., to wind or bind feathers on the end of an arrow; *holoti*, pp. (q. v.).
hotuk; *chihanahtotukokeh*, I reckon I should know you; *mihahotuk*, he says what he should not say; *mihahotuk* for *mihahotukohmi*.
hotuk, **hotok**, a Chickasaw word.
hotukbi, see *hotokbi*.
hotukla, **hitukla** (q. v.), a., second.
hotukohmi, **hotokohmi**, adv., probably, John 20: 16; Luke 22: 41; Gen. 21: 16.
hotukok, **hotokok**, adv., probably.
hotuma, (compounded of the particle *ho* or *hoh* and *tuma*), adv. of doubt, Luke 2: 49; *ishpimabachi hotuma*, John 10: 34; Matt. 17: 26; *hotumashke*, see *tuma*, here it is a word of certainty; 1 Sam. 30: 24; Acts 11: 18; Deut. 4: 7, 8; see *hatuma*.
hotupa, **hutupa**, **huttupa**, v. n., v. a. i., to ache; to be in pain; to throe; to travail; to twinge.
hotupa, n., a hurt; a pain; an offense; a pang; persecution; smart; a sore; a throe; torture; travail.
hotupa, pp., hurt; wounded; injured; harmed; persecuted.
hotupa, a., sore; painful; *ikhotupo*, unhurt.
hotupachi, v. t., to hurt; to wound; to injure.
hotupali, v. t., to hurt; to wound; to abuse; to give pain; to inflict an injury; to injure; to harm; to outrage; to pain; to persecute; to torture; to twinge; *chukash hotupali*, to wound the feelings; to affront; to insult.
hotupali, n., a hurter; a persecutor; a wounder.
hotupali, n., persecution; a wounding.
howa^{sa}, see *hopa^{sa}*.
hoyapa, a., not strong; sleazy; not woven strong, as *shukbo at hoyapa*.
hoyapa, v. n., to be sleazy.
hoyabli, v. n., to be weary; Matt. 9: 36; *ahoyabli*, Matt 6: 28; to be faint; *sahoyabli*, I am weary.
hoyabli, a., weary.
hoyabli, pp., wearied.
hoyablich, v. t., to tire; to weary; to make weary.
hoyo, v. t., to look after; to hunt; to search for; to seek; to inquire after; to

ask for; to expect; to await; to wait for; to course; to demand; to invite; to quest; to summon; *imahoyo*, to take or demand of, Matt. 17: 25; to seek, Matt. 18: 12; 13: 45; to seek to call, Matt. 2: 13; 6: 32, 33; 7: 7; 15: 32; Luke 2: 25; *hot*, cont., as *hot ia*, imp., go and look after it; go in quest of; *hot ala*, imp., go and bring it; come after or for; *ikhoyo*, a., unsought.
hoyo, v. t., to harvest; to gather fruits, John 4: 35; to pry; to scan; to search; to seek; to watch; to look for, *ehoyokma*, or do we look for, Matt. 11: 3.
hoyo, n., a search; a hunt; a quest.
hoyo, n., a seeker; a gatherer; an inquirer; a demander; an expectant; an expecter; a hunter; a searcher; *na hoyo*, the harvest; *ahoyo*, the place of seeking; a harvest ground, etc.; see Matt. 9: 38.
hoyo fehna, v. t., to re-search.
hoyochi, v. t. caus., to cause to look after; to make search; *hoyohonchi*; *chihoyohonchishkte*.
hoyopa, a., brave; warlike.
Hoyopa humma, n., a man's name.
hoyopa taloa, n., a brave death song; a few words of one of these run as follows: *we kanihe shap iwali weh kanihe*.
hoyet anta, v. a. i., to wait.
hua^{sa}, see *hopa^{sa}*.
hufka, **ufka**, v. t., to sun; to air; to dry; *holufka*, pp.
huk, **hauk**, an int., Oh; O dear; alas; ah me.
hukma hinla, a., scalding hot.
hukmi, v. t., to set on fire; to fire; to burn; to scald, Matt. 13: 30; Josh. 7: 25; 8: 19; same as *hushmi*.
hukmi, n., a firer; an incendiary; a consumer.
huksoh, v. a. i., to discharge wind; to break wind.
hu^akupa, v. t., to steal; to purloin; to commit larceny; to depredate; to filch; to peculate; to pilfer; to plunder; to rob; to shark; to thieve; *ahu^akopa*, Matt. 6: 19, 20.
hu^akupa, v. a. i., to prey.
hu^akupa, **hu^akopa**, n., a thief, Matt. 6: 19, 20; a felon; a filcher; a pad; a prig; a purloiner; a rover; a stealer.

- hu²kupa**, n., a theft; larceny; depredation; stealth; *hulkupa*, Matt. 15: 19.
- hu²kupa**, pp. and a., stolen; felonious; thievish.
- hu²kupa akka nowa**, n., a footpad.
- hu²kupa shahi**, a., thievish.
- hu²kupət itanowa**, v. a. i., to maraud.
- hulbona**, pp. pl., doubled; rolled up; see *bunni*.
- hulbona**, n., bundles; rolls.
- hulhkachi**, see *ulhkachi*.
- hulhki**, n., the calf of the leg.
- hulhki foni**, n., the leg bone.
- hulhkupa, hulhkopa**, pp., stolen.
- hullo**, see *hollo*.
- hullochi**, v. t., to sanctify; to set apart to a sacred use; to fast, Matt. 6: 16; *holitoblit hullochi*, Gen. 2: 3; *həsh ilehullochashke*, Josh. 3: 5; 7: 13.
- hullochi**, v. a. i., to abstain from; to diet one's self, as in taking medicine; to fast, Matt. 9: 14; to sanctify (one's self and others) for the Lord; *ilehullochi*, Josh. 7: 13. See v. t., above.
- hulloka**, n., a sacred thing.
- humma**, n., red; crimson; redness; rouge; scarlet.
- humma, homma**, a., red; angry; inflamed, as a sore; flagrant; florid; fresh; roseate; ruby; ruddy; sanguinary; scarlet; tawny, Matt. 16: 2, 3.
- humma**, v. n., to be red; v. a. i., to flush; to glow; to redden.
- humma**, pp., reddened; tanned red; made red; *ikhummo*, pp., not tanned; raw, as a hide.
- humma**, adv., redly.
- humma**, an addition to a man's name which gives him some distinction, calling on him for courage and honor. The "na humma" may not run or turn the back on the field of battle.
- humma talaia**, n., a red spot.
- humma taloha**, n. pl., red spots.
- humma tishaepa**, n., very red; a bright bay; scarlet.
- hummaiyl, homaiyl** (q. v.), a., reddish.
- hummachl**, v. t., to color red; to dye red; to tan; to paint red; to make red; to redden; *siathummachi*, to redden for me and mine,—applied to the red poles of graves.
- hummachl**, v. a. i., to blush; to become red; to redden, as the countenance.
- hummachl**, pp., reddened.
- hummalha**, v. a. i., to be reddish.
- humpah**, v. a. i., to say "hump", the report of a gun; to whoop, as a drinking man.
- hu²ssa**, v. t., to shoot; to fire; to discharge a gun; to shoot an arrow; *uski naki an ishi hu²ssa*.
- hu²ssa**, n., a shoot.
- hu²ssa**, n., a shooter.
- hu²ssa**, n., a shooting.
- hu²ssa**, pp., shot; discharged.
- hu²ssa imponna**, n., a marksman; a sharpshooter.
- hussi**, v. t., to beat; to pound; to bray.
- hush**, exclamation, oh; alas.
- hush əbi**, v. t., to fowl; to kill birds.
- hush əbi**, n., a fowler.
- hush əpa, iti əni**, n., the black gum. So named, I think, because birds eat the berries.—C. B.
- hushi**, n., a bird; a fowl; a screamer, Matt. 6: 26; *hushi puta kat*, the fowls, Matt. 13: 4; *əba hushi puta kat*, the fowls of the air.
- hushi aialhpita**, n., a bird cage.
- hushi bəlbaha, hush bəlbaha**, n., a mocking bird.
- hushi chipunta**, n., sparrows, Matt. 10: 29, 31.
- hushi hishi**, n., bird feathers; a feather.
- hushi humma**, n., a red bird.
- hushi iməlpichik**, n., a bird's nest.
- hushi inchuka**, n., a bird cage; a house for birds.
- hushi inchuka fohka**, pp., caged, as a bird.
- hushi inchuka fohki**, v. t., to cage.
- hushi isht əlbi**, n., a bird trap.
- hushi isht hokli**, n., a bird snare.
- hushi iti chanli**, n., a pecker; a woodpecker.
- hushi iyakchush**, n., a pounce; a bird's claw; a talon.
- hushlokussa**, n., a bird; the name of some that flock or huddle together. The English name is unknown to me.—C. B.
- hushmi**, v. t., to burn; to fire; to set on fire; to ruin. Same as *hukmi*; *holushmi*, pp., *holahushmi*, fiery, Eph. 6: 16.
- hushmi**, n., a burner.
- hushmi**, n., a conflagration; a burning.
- hushpa**, pp., burnt.
- hushpali**, v. t., to burn.

huashahiho, n., the feeling of chaff in the clothes; v. a. i., to prickle from this cause.

huashushi, n., a young bird; a nestling.

huttupa, **hutupa**, see *hotupa*.

hu²wa, v. t., to scent; to smell; to snuff.

i has the sound of *e* in *me* or *i* in *pique* and of short *i* in *pin*. The letter **i** is used for *y* in words where *y* is doubled in sound. The letter **a** often precedes **i**, thus making a diphthong. Thus *yukpa*, *yukpachi*, *aiyukpa*, *aiyukpachi*, and not *ayyukpa*, *ayyukpachi*. The consonant is doubled to express intensity.

i, prep., meaning at, in, place where, as *iiksho*. *iiksho* belongs to the intensive form, but **i** occurs before other words, *ichapaka*, *imoma*, *itikka*.

i, adv., there, used as above. It rarely occurs except before the word *iksho* and has the same use as *a* and *ai* before verbs. [Mr. Byington says, however, in a note: "This needs correction."]

i², pre. poss. pro. in the nom. case, 3d per., prefixed to nouns that do not begin with a vowel or with *p*, *ch*, *l*, or *t*. The noun is often in the poss. case, as *miko inholisso*, the king's book. It may be in the nom. or obj. case, but the pronoun in Choctaw should be parsed as *an*, *chin*, *in*, *pin*; *anholisso*, my book; *in haiaka*, visible to him; Matt. 1: 20. See *im* and *in*.

i³, pre. per. pro. in the dative case before verbs and usually translated with a prep., *s*, of him, for him, etc.

i⁴, his, their, 3d per. sing. and pl., removed from the noun in the nom. and placed before the verb, as *tali holisso inhotina*, he has counted his money, etc., or he has counted the money for him. See *chin*, *hachin*, *hapin*.

i⁵, of it; from it, etc. There are a few instances in which *in*, *in*, etc., seem to have the use of a prep. rather than a pronoun. These have the neuter gender. See Gen. 2: 17, *ishpakmat innitak mihinli ho chillahioke*; *in falammi*, to the north of it, north of it; *in hopaki*, far from it; *in misha*, two days from it (every other day, *in mishakma*).

i⁶, contraction for *inli*, or *in*; *makin*, *akin* (for *akinli*).

i⁷, oblique case of *lish*, *ialish*, *ialin*.

i⁸, **i⁹**, adv., yes.

ia, v. a. i., to go; to move; to depart; to stir; to pass; to proceed; to resort; to sail; to start; to set; to get away, Matt. 4: 10; 13: 44 (he goeth); *hashiashke*, go, Matt. 8: 32; to grow; to increase, as *kappasat ia*, it grows cold; *ihkoti*, pl., *ikaiyu*, *ikaiyo*, sing., not to go; *ia* in *ont ia*, a little past; *ihinya* in *ont ihinya-ma*, Luke 18: 36; *ikia ahni*, v. t., to let go; to permit to go; to wish to go; *isht ia*, v. a. i., to commence; to begin; to found; to originate; *isht ia*, v. t., to carry; to begin; to start with; to take; to commence; to institute; to tote; to transfer; to undertake; to transport, John 2: 16; *kappasat isht ia*; *ikaiyo*, not to go, Luke 4: 42; Matt. 14: 16; *ont ia*, v. a. i., to exceed; to go by; to found; to outgo; to pass; to touch; to transcend; *isht ont ia*, to carry by; *imia*, *uimia*, *itintimia*, to run against each other in a race; *ia talali*, v. t., to carry on the head.

ia, n., a goer; one who goes.

ia, n., a going; a proceeding.

iabannali, **iabanali**, v. t., to lay on the shoulders, Luke 15: 5. See *ilabannali*, Matt. 11: 29, 30; Gen. 21: 14.

iabannalichi, v. t., to lay upon the shoulders of another.

iachi, v. t. caus., to send; to cause to go; to impel; *itiachi*, dual, they go together, Luke 2: 45.

iachi, n., a stirrer.

iachikchik, n., a grasshopper, i. e., one species, as each species has a distinct name.

iachuka, n., a turban; a cap; a head-dress; a handkerchief or shawl worn on the head; a fillet; *mirko imiachuka*, a crown; a coronet.

iachuka, pp., turbaned.

iachuka, v. t., to wear a turban.

iachukolechi, v. t., to put a turban, handkerchief, or headdress on the head of another person.

iachukoli, **iachokoli**, v. t., to put a turban, handkerchief, or any headdress upon one's own head.

iachuna, n., the nape; the back of the neck; the withers of a horse; some say *yauaska* and some *in koi*.

iachunahika, n., the collar of a garment.

- iachuahak**, n., the back side of the head; the upper part of the neck on the back side; the nape.
- iachuahukli**, v. a. i., to limp. See *chushukli*.
- iahi^mah^t ia**, to follow in haste; to chase after or run after; from *ishi*, *i^mshi*, *ihi^mshi*, *iahisht ia*, went to take him.
- iakaiya**, **iakaya**, **iyakaya**, v. t., v. a. i., to follow; to come after; to pursue, Josh. 2: 5, 7; to dog; to second; to trace; *siakaiya*, he follows me; *issiakaiyashke*, do you follow me, Matt. 8: 22; 9: 9; 10: 38; 14: 13; 16: 24; *chiakaiyalachin*, I will follow thee; *hachiakaiya*, Josh. 2: 16; *hassiakaiyashke*, Matt. 4: 19; *iakaiyat okla*, dual number, Matt. 4: 20, 21; 8: 1; Josh. 6: 8; 8: 6; *ikat*, cont., *iakant*, John 13: 37; *ikat ia*, go and follow, Gen. 44: 4; *itakaiya*, v. a. i., to go after each other in a single rank; to defile; to pursue.
- iakaiya**, a., second; subsequent.
- iakaiya**, n., a follower; a disciple; a pursuer; a succeder; a successor.
- iakaiya**, n., a pursuit; a sequel; a train.
- iakaiyachi**, **iakaiyachi**, sing., to cause to follow; to send after or behind, Luke 19: 14.
- iakaiyachit pisa**, v. t., to follow; to endeavor to obtain.
- iakaiyoha**, v. a. i. pl., to follow.
- iakaiyoha**, n. pl., followers.
- iakaiyohachi**, v. t. pl., to cause to follow; to make them follow.
- iakaya**, see *iakaiya*.
- ialipa**, n., a cap; a turban; a bonnet; a cover; a lid; a coif; a hood.
- ialipa**, pp., turbaned; dressed with a cap, etc.; covered; hooded; wreathed.
- ialipa**, v. t., to wear a turban.
- ialipa hashtap toba**, n., a wreath; a garland.
- ialipeli**, v. t., to put on a turban, cap, bonnet; to put his turban on, i. e., on his own head; to coif; to hood; to wreath.
- ialipelichi**, v. t., to put a turban or cap upon the head of another; to put on a lid or cover; to hood another.
- iasinti**, **yasinte**, **hiasinti**, n., an eel.
- ialli**, a., worth.
- ialli**, v. n., to be worth; *itialli*, to be worth against each other.
- ialli**, n., the worth; the value; the price; *aialli*, *aialli*, *aiilli*.
- ialli chito**, a., dear.
- iallichi**, v. t., to price; to set a value upon; to rate; *itiallichi*, v. t., to price against each other.
- iba**, v. a. i., to be with, among, amidst, Josh. 7: 11; *itiba*; *uibai*, Matt. 9: 11.
- iba**, **ibai**, prep., with; in company with; along with; together with. It is compounded with many verbs and written *iba* before a verb beginning with a consonant and *ibai* before a verb beginning with a vowel. When a personal pronoun is prefixed in the obj. case it is not prefixed to the verb but to the preposition; as *ibaiana*, to stay with; *abaiana*, to stay with me. *itiba*, double reference, together, etc., together with, John 4: 36; Luke 1: 58; *ibachukowa*, *ibaimpa*, Acts 11: 3. A number of compounded verbs follow, to serve as specimens as well as to define the verbs.
- ibabinili**, v. t., to sit with; to settle in company with; *ibabinoli*, pl.
- ibabinili**, pp., seated with; settled in company with; *ibabinoli*, pl.
- ibabinili**, n., a fellow; a seat mate; a fellow settler; *ibabinoli*, pl.
- ibabinilichi**, v. t., to seat with; to cause to settle with; *ibabinotichi*, pl.
- ibabukbo**, **ibabukbo** (q. v.), n., a double handful; a handful.
- ibacha^mfa**, n., a companion; an equal.
- ibacha^mfa**, **ibacha^mfa** (nasal form), v. a. i., to be one with; from *iba* and *achafa*, John 1: 1.
- ibachukoa**, **ibachukowa**, v. t., to invade; to enter into and be with; to penetrate.
- ibachukoa**, v. a. i., to obtrude.
- ibachukoa**, pp., invaded.
- ibachukoa**, n., an invader.
- ibachukoa**, n., an invasion; an irruption.
- ibafakchi**, see *hatapofokchi*.
- ibafohki**, see *ibafoka*.
- ibafoka**, v. a. i., to join, as to join the church; to obtrude; to sort with; to unite with, to follow, as *sabafokashke*, John 1: 43; Luke 5: 11; to be in, Matt. 18: 1, 4; *uibafoka*, to join together; to put together; *imanukfila uibafoka*, to agree; to company; to consociate; to associate. See *foka*.

ibafoka, pp., united; joined with; combined; leagued; mixed; consociated; *ibaf^oka*, nasal form, *ibafoyuka*, prop., *ibafoyuka*, with, 2 Sam. 24:2.; *ibafoka*, pp., conjoined; joined; *ikitibafoko*, a., uncompoundd.

ibafoka, n., a union; membership; combination; consociation; unity; a contribution; *imbafoka*, n., increase; income.

ibafoka, n., a member; a follower; a communicant; a fellow; *itibafoka*, n., a companion; a contribution; a partaker; *itibafoka*, n., a joint.

ibafokat, adv., or v. a. i. with conj. *t*, to be with, etc.

ibafokat a²ya, v. a. i., to go with, or in company with; to follow.

ibafokat hochifot takalichi, v. t., to enlist.

ibafoki, **ibafohki**, v. t., to join with; to contribute; to enter in; to put in with; to mix; to add to; to unite to; to combine; to insert; to involve; to obtrude, 2 Sam. 24:3; to put among; Matt. 13:33; Josh. 7:11, *itibafoki*, to conjoin; to consociate; to identify; to join; *a²bafohki*, Gal. 2:6. See *fohki*.

ibafoki, n., a mixer; one who joins, unites, or puts in; a contributor.

ibafokichi, v. t., to cause another to join, or unite with; to combine.

ibai, see *iba*.

ibaianta, v. a. i., to stay with; to cohabit; to dwell with.

ibaianta, n. sing., a companion; a mate; a fellow.

ibaia²aha, v. a. i. pl., to sit with; to dwell with.

ibaia²sha, n., companions.

ibaia²ya, v. a. i., to go with; to journey with.

ibaia²ya, n., a fellow traveler.

ibaiatta, a., twinborn.

ibaiatta, n., an inmate.

ibaiiauali, v. t., to play together.

ibaiiauali, n., a playmate; a play-fellow.

ibaiimpa, v. t., to eat with; to eat in company with; *itibaiimpa*, to eat together.

ibaiimpa, n., a messmate.

ibaiishko, v. t., to drink with.

ibaiiahko, n., a companion in drink; a little companion.

ibaiyi, n., a nephew; *sabaiyi*, my nephew; my sister's sons and their male cousins by their mother's side, and not my brother's sons, which are called sons.

ibakaha, v. a. i., to mix together; to flock. *ibakaha*, pp., mixed; multiplied; *itibakaha*, amalgamated; confounded; see *ibalkaha*; *ikitibakaha*, a., unmingled; unmixed; *ibakaha*, n., a mixture; *itibakaha*, n., a contribution; a putting together.

ibakahachi, v. t., to cause to be mixed.

ibakali, v. t. pl., to mix them; to add; to put them together; to confound; to confuse.

ibakali, n., a mixer.

ibakchifanli, see *ibakchufanli*.

ibakchishinli, v. a. i. sing., to bend and turn up the nose and lips, as a fox when he smells. See *ibakpishinti*.

ibakchishinli, pp., bent and turned up.

ibakchishinlich, v. t., to cause to turn up, as the nose.

ibakchufanli, **ibakchifanli**, v. a. i., to taper.

ibakchufanli, a., peaked; pointed; slender pointed; tapering; tapered.

ibakchufanli, v. n., to be peaked.

ibakchufanlich, **ibakshakanli**, v. t., to taper; to sharpen, as to a point; to make sharp pointed like a wooden pin or a spade.

ibakchufa²shli, v. a. i. pl., to taper.

ibakchufa²shli, a., taper; peaked; pointed.

ibakchufa²shli, v. n., to be peaked or pointed.

ibakchufa²shlich, v. t., to taper; to sharpen as to the point.

ibakchushli, pl., *ibakchishinti*, sing., v. a. i., to bend and turn up, as a fox turns up her nose, etc.

ibakchushli, pp., bent; turned up.

ibakchushlich, v. t. pl., to bend them up; to turn them up.

ibakhatanli, n., a bald face.

ibakhatanli, a., baldfaced; palefaced, like a sickly man.

ibakhatanli, v. n., to be baldfaced.

ibakhata²shli, n. pl., baldfaces.

ibakhata²shli, a., bald faced.

ibakhata²shli, v. n., to be baldfaced.

- ibaklipinli, ibaktokonli**, v. n., to be short- or blunt-faced.
- ibakialanli**, v. a. i., to be half laughing.
- ibaklatinli**, v. a. i., to run at the nose.
- ibaklatinli**, n., a running at the nose; a dirty nose.
- ibaklatinlichli**, v. t., to cause the nose to run.
- ibakiololi**, v. i., to run at the nose.
- ibakoli**, v. t., to search for in a hole.
- ibakpishanli**, a., round and pointed.
- ibakpishanli**, v. n., to be round and pointed.
- ibakpishanlichli**, v. t., to make it round and pointed.
- ibakpisha²shli**, a. pl., round and pointed.
- ibakpisha²shli**, v. n., to be round and pointed.
- ibakpisha²shlichli**, v. t. pl., to make them round and pointed.
- ibakpishinli**, v. a. i., to turn noses and lips; see *ibakchishinli*.
- ibaksuku²lichli**, v. a. i., to pout, Ps. 22: 7.
- ibakshakanli**, a., straight and tapering, like a spade, not hollowed or dishing; see *ibakchufanli*.
- ibakshulanli**, a., having white face and feet, as a horse; white-faced and -footed.
- ibakshulanli**, v. n., to have white face and feet; or to spread the nose like a horse out of breath.
- ibakshula²shli**, a. pl., having white faces and feet; white-faced and -footed.
- ibakshula²shli**, v. n., to be white-faced and -footed.
- ibaktabanli**, v. a. i., to be broad-nosed.
- ibaktasanli**, a., having a star in the forehead.
- ibaktasanli, ibaktasanli bolukta**, n., a star in the forehead.
- ibaktasa²shli**, n. pl., stars in the forehead.
- ibaktasa²shli**, a., having stars in the forehead.
- ibaktokonli**, a., blunt, as an old ax; short faced.
- ibaktokonli**, v. n., to be blunt.
- ibaktokonli**, pp., made blunt; blunted.
- ibaktokonlichli**, v. t., to blunt.
- ibaktoko²shli, ibaktokashli**, a. pl., blunt.
- ibaktoko²shli**, v. n., to be blunt.
- ibaktokoshlichli, ibaktokashlichli**, v. t., to blunt; to make them blunt.
- ibani**, (from *iba* and *ani*), to pour in with; to put in with; to add to; to mix; to eke; *itibani*, to mix together, applied to liquids; *nana kia itibanit okpani*, to adulterate by mixing.
- ibani**, n., a mixer.
- ibanowa**, v. a. i., to walk with; to travel with.
- ibanowa**, n., a traveling companion.
- ibanowachi**, v. t., to cause to walk with.
- ibanukha²klo**, v. a. i., to condole; to mourn with; to lament with; to sympathize with.
- ibanukha²klo**, n., a companion in sorrow; a sympathizer.
- ibanusi**, v. n. or v. a. i., to sleep with.
- ibanusi**, n., a bedfellow.
- ibata²kla**, v. a. i., to partake with, Matt. 23: 30; to be among, Josh. 3: 10.
- ibata²kla**, n., a partaker; a spy, 2 Sam. 15: 10.
- ibata²kla ishi**, v. t., to share with.
- ibata²kla ishi**, n., a sharer.
- ibatepa**, v. a. i., to injure himself; *imatepa*, he is hurt; *ibatepa*, a second hurt; *ibatqbli*, v. t., two words, from *iba* and *qbbli*.
- ibatoksaqlechi**, v. t., to work him with.
- ibato²ksali**, v. t., to work with; to labor with.
- ibato²ksali**, n., a fellow laborer; a work fellow.
- ibawichi**, v. t., to aspire to help; to try to do; to attempt; *na hollo imanumpa anumpuli ibawichi*; *ibawinchi*, nas. form.
- ibawichi**, n., a help. See *ibalhkaha*, etc., for other verbs compounded with *iba*.
- ibachifa**, v. t., to wash the hands, Matt. 27: 24. See *ibbak achefa*.
- ibalhkaha** (from *iba* and *qhkaha*), v. a. i. pl., to mix together; to join. See *kali*.
- ibalhkaha**, pp., mixed; added together; *itibalhkaha*, mixed together.
- ibalhkaha**, n., an addition; addition; the name of a rule in arithmetic; a union.
- ibalhto**, v. a. i., to mingle with; to get among, as *wak at ibalhto*; from *iba qhto*, pp. of *ani* or *ibani*; *itibalhto*; *itibalhtot yanalli*, a., confluent.
- ibalhto**, pp., mixed; poured in.
- ibalhto**, n., a mixture.

ibbabukbo, ibbapukko, n., a double handful.
ibbabukbo achafa, n., a single double handful.
ibbak, ibbak, n., the hand; the arm as far up as the elbow; the paw; *sabbak*, my hand; *chibbak*, thy hand, Matt. 6: 3; 12: 13; 18: 8; *ibbak*, his hand (*Chiegs at ibbakaⁿ pit weli*, Matt. 8: 3); Matt. 14: 31; *ibbak*, her hand, Matt. 8: 15.
ibbak abeha, n. pl., gloves; mittens.
ibbak achefa, v. t., to wash the hands; *ibachifa*, contr., Matt. 27: 24.
ibbak alibishli, n., a muff.
ibbak alota, n., a handful.
ibbak alhfabek imma, adv., toward the left hand; at the left hand.
ibbak alhfabeka, n., the left hand.
ibbak alhto, n., a handful.
ibbak aska, n., the wrist.
ibbak bonuht isht isso, v. t., to fist.
ibbak bonunta, n., the fist; the doubled hand.
ibbak chush, ibbakchus, n., the finger nail, or finger nails.
ibbak fahfulli, v. t., to gesticulate; to wave the hand about.
ibbak fohka, pp., given; committed; put into the hand; delivered; intrusted.
ibbak fohka, v. a. i., to come to hand.
ibbak fohki, v. t., to give; to commit; to deliver; to put into the hand; to consign; to grant; to intrust; to leave; to resign.
ibbak fohki, n., a giving; a resignation.
ibbak foka, n. sing., a glove; a mitten.
ibbak foka, pp., committed; received; placed in the hand; delivered.
ibbak foni, n., the hand bone; the arm bone.
ibbak iⁿtumpat ikhiⁿsh foka, pp., inoculated.
ibbak iⁿtumplit ikhiⁿsh foki, v. t., to inoculate.
ibbak ishki, n., the thumb.
ibbak ishki patta achafa, n., an inch; the breadth of the ball of the thumb.
ibbak isht impak imma, n., the right hand.
ibbak isht impak imma, adv., to the right hand.
ibbak isht impaka, n., the right hand.
ibbak isht itibbi, n., a pugilist.
ibbak isht kasholiohi, n., a napkin.

ibbak isht talakchi, n., a handcuff; a manacle.
ibbak isht toⁿksali, n., a manual.
ibbak iⁿshuⁿkanⁱ, shakba iⁿshuⁿkanⁱ, n., the elbow; the point of the elbow joint.
ibbak itachakalli, n., the wrist joint.
ibbak onuchi, n., imposition.
ibbak paknaka, n., the back of the hand; lit., the top of the hand.
ibbak pata, n., the palm of the hand; lit., the spread hand; *ibbak patha*, palms of her hands, 2 Kings 9: 35.
ibbak takchi, v. t., to manacle; to bind the hands; to pinion.
ibbak talakchi, pp., manacled; handcuffed; pinioned.
ibbak tilokachi, n., the wrist joint; a joint that bends any way.
ibbak tilokachi abiha, n. pl., wristbands, such as are used by the Choctaw. They are made of silver and worn over the sleeves.
ibbak tilokachi afohoma, n., a wristband; a cuff.
ibbak tokonli, a., blunt; dull, as an ax.
ibbak umbitepa achafa, n., a span.
ibbak ush eti, n., the little finger.
ibbak ushi, n., a finger.
ibbak ushi abiha, n. pl., finger rings.
ibbak ushi foka, n., a finger ring; a cot; a thimble.
ibbak ushi isht pasholi, v. t., to finger.
ibbak ushi itachakalli, n., a finger joint; a knuckle.
ibbak ushi olachi, n., a filip.
ibbak ushi tikba, n., the forefinger.
ibbak ushi wishakchi, n., the finger end.
ibbak watachi, v. t., to unclinch the hand.
ibbapukko, n., a double handful.
ibbak, see ibbak.
ibetabli, v. a. i., to stumble; to dash the foot against, Luke 4: 11; to stub; to stump; to trip; to be offended; *ibetabli satula kamo*, I stumbled and fell; *iksi-aiibetablokmat*, Matt. 11: 6; *isht aiibetabli tok*, they were offended in him, Matt. 13: 21, 57.
ibetabli, n., a stumbler.
ibetabli, n., a stumble.
ibetabli, v. t. caus., to make him stumble or stub, Matt. 5: 29; to offend, Matt. 18: 8, 9; *kil ibiatablecho*, we not offend, Matt. 17: 27.

- ibetap**, n., the fountain; the source; the head, as of a water course; the part of a water course between you and the fountain, as *sokbish* is the other part; the upstream part of a river, Josh. 3: 13, 16; 15: 19.
- ibetap i²bok**, n., the head of the creek; the name of a creek that runs into the Yalobusha from the south.
- ibetap pilla**, adv., toward the head.
- ibetap pilla**, adv., at the head; from the fountain.
- ibiḡti**, n., the end of anything, as a table, plank, or rail.
- ibichilu**, n., the nose; the nostrils; the neb.
- ibichilu foka**, n., a halter; what is put on over the nose.
- ibichilu foka foka**, v. t., to halter; to put on a halter.
- ibichilu patassa**, a., flat-nosed.
- ibikoa**, v. n., to bleed at the nose; *sabikoa*, I bleed at the nose.
- ibikoa**, n., the nose-bleed.
- ibikoḡchi**, v. t., to make the nose bleed.
- ibilhkan**, n., phlegm; rheum.
- ibilhkan chito**, a., phlegmatic; abounding in phlegm.
- ibilhkan kucha**, v. a. i., to snivel.
- ibilatampa**, n., the combs or crest of a turkey.
- ibish**, n., a rise; a swell; a hill of earth where corn, etc., is planted; the bow and the stern of a boat; the round end; the end, as of a cask; a pommel; a prow; a saddlebow; the part of a junk bottle next to the neck; the nipple; the teat.
- ibish ikbi**, v. t., to hill; to make a hill about corn, etc.
- ibish isht alhkama**, n., the head of a cask.
- ibishakni**, n., the nose; the snout; the bill; the beak of a bird; the trunk of an elephant; the proboscis; the neb.
- ibishakni chiluk**, n., a nostril; the nostrils.
- ibishakni foka**, n., a muzzle.
- ibishakni patassa**, a., flat-nosed.
- ibishachi**, n., the foretop.
- ibishano**, v. n., to have a cold.
- ibishano**, n., a cold, i. e., the disease well known to all.
- ibitakla**, n., the forehead, Rev. 7: 3.
- ibitakla pa²ahi**, n., the foretop; the front.
- ibitek**, n., a niece, his niece, her niece; sisters' daughters, and their female cousins; *sabitek*, my niece.
- ichabli**, **ichabli**, v. t., to mate; to match; to put together; to yoke together; *itichabli*, to pair; *ichapoli*, pl.
- ichabli**, n., one who mates.
- ichapa**, v. t., to resist.
- ichapa**, v. a. i., to match; to mate with; to go at the side of.
- ichapa**, pp., mated; matched; *itichapa*, mated together; paired, as *wak itichapa*, *itichampa*, both, 1 Sam. 3: 11; *shuluh itichapa*; *itichapa*, v. t., to fellow.
- ichapa**, n., a mate; a fellow; a yokefellow; an adversary, 1 Sam. 1: 6; *itichapa*, n., an antagonist; a pair; a brace; a span; a match.
- ichapa**, n., a reverse; a contrary; an opposite.
- ichapa**, a., impudent; answering again; opposite; repugnant.
- ichapa**, v. n., v. t., to be impudent; to oppose; to contradict; *allat i²ki an ichapat shahi*, the child is very disrespectful to his father; *aitachapoa* or *aiitichapoa*, to strive together, Luke 22: 24.
- ichapaka**, a., opposite; standing over against, Matt. 27: 61; Mark 11: 2; 12: 41; right against, Josh. 3: 16; 5: 13; beside, Josh. 7: 2; 8: 33; 12: 9.
- ichapaka**, v. n., to be opposite; to stand over against.
- ichapoa**, v. a. i. pl., to mate with; to go at the side of.
- ichapoa**, pp., mated; matched; mated together; sing., *itichampo*.
- ichapoa**, n., mates; fellows; cf. *wak tonkqli itichapoa talapi*; *itichapoa*, n., a yoke; a pair; a span.
- ichapoa**, a. pl., impudent; answering again.
- ichapoa**, v. n., to be impudent.
- ichapoli**, pl., *ichabli*, sing. v. t., to mate; to match.
- ichabli**, see *ichabli*.
- ieshi**, v. t., from *ishi* (q. v.); to bring forth; to bear, i. e., young.
- i²falam²michi**, see *falam²michi*.
- iffuka**, **ikfuka**, n., the abdomen; the belly; the bowels; the core of a watermelon; the inwards; the waist.

iffuka apakfopa, n., a waist band.
iffuka hotupa, n., the colic.
iffuka kashofa, pp., evacuated.
iffuka kashoffi, v. t., to evacuate the bowels.
iffuka kucha, pp., emboweled; eviscerated.
iffuka kuchi, v. t., to embowel; to eviscerate.
iffuka sita, pp., surcingled.
i²folota, **i²fulota**, n., from *folota* (q. v.); lace or its edge.
i²folota, pp., laced; bound on at the edge.
i²folota ikbi, v. t., to lace.
i²haiya, **i²haiya** (J. E.), n., his brother's wife; his uncle's wife, etc.; his sister-in-law.
i²hatak, n., her husband; her man; her lord.
i²hatak illi, n., a widow, Luke 2: 37.
i²hia, an interjection in talking to gain time, or to show that the speaker is at a loss; used by some old women.
i²hika, n., a pillar.
i²hikia, n., a keeper; a possessor.
i²himmak, n., a junior; his junior.
i²himmak, a., after it, him, her, or them; later; *i²himmak oⁿ*, a., latter.
i²himmak, v. n., to be after it, him, etc.
i²hiya, pp., scolded.
i²hiyachi, v. t., to scold.
i²hiyachi, n., a scold; a scolder.
i²hoa, **i²howa**, v. t., to call him, her, it, or them; to hail; to halloo; cf *chi²hatak ont i²howat ala*, John 4: 16; *isht i²hoa*, to call with; *pit i²hoa*, to call for; to send for, Matt. 4: 21. See 1 Sam. 3: 4, 5, 6; *iki²hoo*, a., uncalled; *i²howa*, to call, Matt. 18: 2; Josh. 4: 4.
i²hoa, n., a caller.
i²holitopa, n., a favorite; a fancy; his fancy; his saint, 1 Sam. 2: 9.
i²holtopa, a., dear to him; loved by him; stingy.
i²holtopa, v. n., to be dear to him; sometimes *i²holitopa* is rendered as a transitive verb; as, he loves him, it, her, or them; see John 3: 35.
i²holitopaka, n., a friend; his friend; one loved by him.
i²hollo, n., a favorite; one that is loved.
i²hollo, n., tenderness; stinginess.

i²hollo, v. t., to love him, her, or it; to fancy; to spare; as, *ishi²hollo*, thou lovest him, Matt. 5: 43, 44; *issanhollo*, thou lovest me; *chimi²holloli*, I save it for thee; I value it for thee; *i²hohonlo*, freq.; *i²hoyullo*, pro.; *iti²hollo*, to love each other.
i²hollo, n., a lover; *iti²hollo*, mutual lovers.
i²hollo, a., dear to him; loved by him; stingy; close; tight; illiberal.
i²hollo, v. n., to be dear to him, etc.
i²hollohe keyu, a., unlovely.
i²hollo^t issa, v. t., to cease to love; to alienate the affections.
i²howa, see *i²hoa*.
i²hukni, n., his aunt; the sister of his father and her female cousins.
ikaho, v. n., to be without; to be none there, John 1: 47; for explanation of *i* prefixed to *ik²ho*, see *a* and *ai*.
ik, 3d per. sing. and pl. of active verbs in all the tenses except imp. in the neg. form, as *ala*, to arrive, *iklo*, not to arrive; sometimes found in the imp., as *iklo^{kia}*, do not let him come.
ik, a syllable prefixed to neuter and passive verbs in all persons of the neg. form; as, *iksabanno*, *ikchibanno*, *ikbanno*, *ikpibanno*, *ikhapibanno*, *ikhachibanno*, *iksatalakcho*, *ikhitalakcho*, etc.; *ik* is also prefixed to verbs in the negative form where there is a prefix pronoun in the accusative or dative cases, as *ik²a. chumpo*, *ikchichumpo*, *ikhachichumpo*, etc.; *iks²an²kancho*, *ikchi²an²kancho*, *iki²an²kancho*, etc.
ik, sign of the 3d per. sing. and pl., imp. mood; *ik²minti*, let him come.
ik, conj., although, or although let it be. See John 3: 19; *iklakia*, John 4: 4.
ika (in *isht ika*); *anumpa isht ika*, a speech delivered standing.
i²kania, n., a loser.
i²kania, n., a loss.
ikbano, sign of the opta. mood, Oh! Oh that! Where the final vowel of the verb is *i* the opt. mood is suffixed as above; still one of the vowels is dropped, as is often the case where two come together in this way. After *a* and *o* the opt. form is *akbano* or *okbano*, sometimes *hokbano*, etc. (q. v.). Perhaps *kibano*

- is the best representative of the opt. mood; *kbano* and *hokbano* are most used.
- ikbato**, one sign of opt. mood, but this is an elliptical expression. See Luke 19: 42; *ishilhaiyanatokkbato*, "if thou hadst known," then thou wouldst have prepared thyself; *chumpakbato* is said to request persons to buy something and then go away, or to buy and furnish themselves and not trouble others. It is used in the second and third persons of both numbers; *kbato* is a form that connects two predicates with one subject, "oh that he would buy and have it, or be off," etc.
- ikbi**, v. t., to make; to create; to raise; to form; to manufacture; to build, Matt. 16: 18; to construct; to erect; to produce; to engender; to beget; to procreate; to constitute; to fabricate; to fashion; to figure; to found; to frame; to generate; to get; to grow; to manufacture; to originate; to seminate; to shape; to work; *inkbi*, nasal form; *ihinkbi*, freq.; *ilikbi*, to make himself; *ilimikbi*, to make for himself, Gen. 7: 14; *aiikbi*, Matt. 17: 4; *ikikbo*, a., unbegotten.
- ikbi**, n., a maker; a creator; a manufacturer; an author; a fabricator; a father; a founder; a framer; a generator; a procreator; a raiser; a source.
- ikbi**, n., make; work.
- ikbi**, n., making; *aiikbichi*, to accuse, Acts 24: 8.
- ikbichi**, v. t., to cause to make or do, Matt. 5: 32.
- ikfiksa**, n., the side of a man or beast between the hip bone and the rib.
- ikfelichi**, v. i., to be swollen in the bowels.
- ikfetap**, **ikfitukhak**, n., the upper end of the breast bone.
- ikfia**, n., a diarrhoea; a looseness; a lax; a lax (a coarse word; *ulbal ont ia* is better).
- ikfia**, v. n., v. a. i., to have a diarrhoea; to purge; to relax; to scour.
- ikfia**, pp., purged; relaxed.
- ikfiachi**, v. t., to purge; to evacuate the bowels; to drench; to relax; to scour.
- ikfiachi**, n., a purgative; a laxative; physic; a purging.
- ikfichukbi**, **ikfiaksa**, n., the side of a man or beast between the hip bone and the rib; the flank. See *ikfiksa*.
- ikfihechi**, n., a lax; a laxative; laxity; laxness.
- ikfitukhak**, see *ikfetap*.
- ikfuka**, **ikfoka**, n., the abdomen; the bowels; the belly, Matt. 12: 40; see *iffuka*, *ihfoka*.
- ikfuka hotupa**, n., the colic; pain in the bowels; the bellyache.
- ikfuka hotupali**, v. t., to gripe; to distress the bowels.
- ikfuka isht talakchi**, n., a girth; a surcingle; a bellyband.
- ikfuka katapa**, n., the colic.
- ikfukasaita**, **iffukaisaita**, n., a girth; a surcingle.
- ikhana**, **ithana**, v. a. i., v. t., to know, Matt. 6: 8; Josh. 3: 4; to acknowledge; to understand; to have acquaintance with; to discern; to fathom; to feel; to note; to observe; to perceive; to recollect; to recur; to remember; to take; to wit (v. t., to witness); to wot; *ikhahana*, *ihahana*, freq.; *ileithana*, to know himself; *ikhaiyana*, *ihaiyana*, pro. form, to remember; to bear in mind; to occur; to recollect, Josh. 1: 13; 4: 24.
- ikhana**, n., a knower; an observer.
- ikhana**, n., knowledge; intelligence; lore; notice; recollection; regard; remembrance; science; cognition; understanding; erudition; experience; feeling; information; instruction; learning; light; wit; *ileikhana*, self-knowledge; *ikitano*, n., inexperience; ignorance; rawness.
- ikhana**, a., knowing; conscious; mindful; notorious; scientific; aware; known; expert; familiar; intelligent; learned; literate; *hatak ikhana*, a known man, or an acquaintance; *ikitano*, artless; ignorant; awkward; unacquainted; inexperienced; insensible; unconscious; uninformated; unknown; unmanaged; unperceived; unpracticed; unremembered; untaught; *itikhana*, known to each other; *itikhana*, n., acquaintance, Luke 23: 49; *itikhanaaka*, n., acquaintance, Luke 2: 44.
- ikhana**, v. n., to be known, conscious, etc.

- ikhana**, pp., taught; instructed; enlightened; indoctrinated; informed; learned; noted; regarded; *ikihano*, neg. form.
- ikhana achukma**, a., eminent; noted; well known.
- ikhana alhpesa**, a., memorable; notable.
- ikhana fehna**, a., memorable.
- ikhana hinla**, a., perceptible.
- ikhanauchi**, v. t., to teach, Matt. 15: 9; to instruct; to inform; to educate; to bring up; to breed, Luke 5: 17; 6: 6; to civilize; to convey or communicate intelligence; to disciple; to drill; to edify; to enlighten; to familiarize; to indoctrinate; to introduce; to lighten; to nourish; to rear; to remind; to tell; to train; *ileithananchi*, to make himself known, Gen., 42: 7.
- ikhanauchi**, n., a teacher; an instructor; as *Chahia ikhanauchi*, the Choctaw instructor; a doctor; an enlightener; a preceptor; a remembrancer.
- ikhanauchi**, n., tuition; instruction.
- ikhanauchit pehichi**, v. t., to discipline.
- ikhana**, *ithana*, v. a. i., v. t., to learn; to acquire knowledge; to acquaint oneself; to embrace; to find; to get; to hear; to improve; to see; *ikihano*, neg. form; *ikhayana*, to remember, Matt. 5: 23; to understand, Matt. 15: 10; *ileihana*, to teach himself.
- ikhana**, pp., known.
- ikhana**, n., a learner; *nan ithana*, a disciple, Matt. 17: 6.
- ikhana**, n., edification; improvement.
- ikhana hinla**, a., teachable; capable of learning; intelligible.
- ikhanahe keyu**, a., incomprehensible; inscrutable; unapt; unteachable.
- ikhanahe pulla**, a., teachable.
- ikhanauchi**, v. t. caus., to cause to learn; to teach; to acquaint; to instruct, Matt. 15: 9; Josh. 4: 22; or *ikhanauchi* (q. v.).
- ikhanauchi**, *ikhanauchi*, n., a teacher.
- ikhi²sh**, *ithi²sh*, *ishhi²sh*, *ikhi²sh*, *okhi²sh*, n., medicine; physic; a drug; the general word for anything used for the sick, as medicine, or applied to sores, as salve, or to the flesh, as ointments; a medicament.
- ikhi²sh ahama**, n., opodeldoc.
- ikhi²sh akmo**, n., salve.
- ikhi²sh apesa**, v. t., to prescribe medicine.
- ikhi²sh balam**, n., camphor; any fragrant medicine; an elixir.
- ikhi²sh bota**, n., medicine prepared in powder.
- ikhi²sh bota ishkot hoita**, n., tartar emetic.
- ikhi²sh bota ishkot ikfia**, n., calomel.
- ikhi²sh chu²kash libishli**, n., a cordial.
- ikhi²sh hapi holba**, n., salts; Epsom salts; Glauber salts; sulphate of soda; sulphate of magnesia.
- ikhi²sh homi**, n., bitters.
- ikhi²sh ipeta**, v. t., to drug; to administer medicine.
- ikhi²sh ishkot hoita**, n., a puke; a vomit.
- ikhi²sh ishkot ikfia**, n., a cathartic.
- ikhi²sh ishkot nusechi**, n., laudanum.
- ikhi²sh ishkot ont iachi**, n., a cathartic.
- ikhi²sh isht apu²fachi**, n., a syringe.
- ikhi²sh kanchi**, n., a druggist; an apothecary.
- ikhi²sh lakshachi**, n., a sudorific.
- ikhi²sh luma**, n., a nostrum.
- ikhi²sh lumbo**, n., a pill; pills; medicine in pills.
- ikhi²sh lumboa**, n. pl., pills.
- ikhi²sh nipi kallochi**, n., a tonic.
- ikhi²sh nusechi**, n., opium; an opiate; an anodyne; laudanum.
- ikhi²sh okchalechi**, n., a tonic; a stimulant.
- ikhi²sh patassa**, *ikhi²sh patassapi*, n., prickly ash.
- ikhi²sh shakba fohka**, pp., vaccinated.
- ikhi²sh shakba fohki**, v. t., to vaccinate.
- ikhi²sh shu²sh isht abi**, n., a vermifuge.
- i²ki**, n., his father (Matt. 15: 5); her father; father; sire; fatherhood; papa; a procreator; abba; *I²ki*, the Father, Matt. 11: 27; 16: 27; *I²ki on*, Father, Rom. 8: 15; *Chihowa akosh i²ki yon*, Jehovah was a father to him, John 5: 18; *hachi²i²ki*, Matt. 18: 14; Josh. 1: 6.
- i²ki aiokla**, n., paternal ancestors.
- i²ki a²sha**, a., legitimate; born in wedlock.
- I²ki aba**, n., his Father in Heaven; God; *Pi²ki aba*, our Heavenly Father.
- I²ki Chihowa**, God Jehovah; Jehovah Father; his Father Jehovah.

- ik̄ki chohmi**, n., fatherhood.
- ik̄ki ichapa**, n., the firstborn; the child next to the father; the oldest son.
- ik̄ki ik̄sho**, a., illegitimate; bastard; base born; fatherless.
- ik̄ki ik̄sho**, n., a bastard.
- ik̄ki ilik̄bi**, v. t., to father.
- ik̄ki ishki ʔbi**, n., a parricide.
- ik̄ki ishki itatuklo**, n., parents; father and mother.
- ik̄ki toba**, n., a stepfather; his stepfather; her stepfather.
- ik̄ki toba**, pp., fathered.
- ik̄kiki**, int. of regret; O; alas; ah; oh; *ik̄kikh*, alas, Josh. 7: 7.
- ik̄kilish imanumpa**, n., the English language.
- ik̄kilish okla**, n., Englishmen; English nation; the English; see *Minkilish*.
- ik̄kimik̄sho**, v. t., to lack; *ik̄shok̄ahe nantahutuko*; pp., unfurnished.
- ik̄kistap**, n., tough meat of the neck.
- ik̄kithano**, adv., unwittingly; ignorantly.
- ik̄kishi**, n., the brisket; the breast generally, not the paps, but the fore part of the thorax; the withers.
- ik̄kishi foni**, n., the breast bone; the sternum.
- ik̄lanna**, n., the middle; the center; midway, 1 Kings 10: 7; half the depth; the dead, as "in the dead of winter," etc.; half way; the heart; the interior; mean; midst; a moiety. Acts 1: 15; Josh. 4: 5, 8; midst of, Josh. 8: 33.
- ik̄lanna**, a., semi; half (Matt. 10: 29), as used in compound words; half pay; half pint, etc.; middling; mid, as found in compound words; midday, etc.; full, as the moon; mean; middle; mongrel.
- ik̄lanna**, v. n., to be middling, half or mid, etc.
- ik̄lanna**, pp., centered; divided in the middle.
- ik̄lanna atampa**, n., a majority; more than half.
- ik̄lannaka**, n., the midst; the middle place; *aīklannaka*, John 8: 3; the mean; the middle.
- ik̄lannaka ik̄lanna**, n., a quarter.
- ik̄lannachi**, **ik̄lannachi**, v. t., to center; to divide in the middle, Luke 19: 8.
- ik̄klisha**, a., English; see *Minkilish*.
- ik̄klisha**, n., English.
- ik̄ma**, sign of sub. mood, when the verb ends with *i*; see *ak* and *okma*, if, when; this particle begins with *k*, *kma*, when that. Compounds: *ik̄mako*—*ik̄makocha*—*ik̄makona*—*ik̄makosh*—*ik̄makot*—*ik̄mano*, *ik̄mano*—*ik̄m̄at*, if, when—*ik̄m̄ato*.
- ik̄koi**, n, the withers of a hare or a buffalo.
- ik̄kolumpi**, see *kolumpi*, n., the throat.
- ikonla**, n., the neck; the throat.
- ikonla afohoma**, n., the collar; the part of a garment which surrounds the neck.
- ikonla afohoma ishi**, v. t., to collar; to seize by the collar.
- ikonla awalak̄achi**, n., a ruffle; a ruff.
- ikonla bana**, see *ikonlabana*.
- ikonla bekat̄ aʔya**, a., barenecked.
- ikonla bekat̄ aʔya**, v. a. i., to go bare-necked.
- ikonla inuchi**, n., a collar; something worn round the neck; a part of a harness for the neck of a horse or other beast used in draught; hames; the part of a yoke which embraces the neck.
- ikonla shatali**, n., a swelled neck; a swelled throat; the mumps (a disease); the quinsy.
- ikonla ump̄atta**, n., a Vandyke.
- ikonlabana**, **ikonla abana**, n., a yoke, Matt. 11: 29; pp., yoked.
- ikonlabana imaiishi**, v. t., to unyoke.
- ikonlabanali**, v. t., to yoke.
- ik̄sa**, n., a clan; a class; a denomination; a sect; a society; applied to the marriage clans, as *hatak̄ iʔholah̄ta*, *k̄shapokla*.
- ik̄sa**, v. a. i., to be of a class, sect, or clan; as, *it̄imik̄ali bano kakoʔ*.
- ik̄sa achafa**, n., one clan; the same clan or class.
- ik̄sa apistikeli**, n., a bishop; one who has the watch of a class, clan, etc.
- ik̄sa asonunchi alhtoka**, n., a deacon; an elder.
- ik̄sa ibafoka**, v. t., to unite with a class, clan, denomination.
- ik̄sa inla**, **ik̄sinla**, n., another clan; a different clan; the other clan.
- ik̄sa issa**, v. t., to desert a clan; to apostatize.
- ik̄sa issa**, n., an apostate; apostasy.
- ik̄sa issachi**, v. t., to cause to apostatize.
- ik̄sa keyu**, a., unrelated.
- ik̄samik̄sho**, v. t., I have none, or there is none for me, or there is none of mine.

iksiachi, v. t., to fix; to repair; *aiksiachi*.
iksita, n., a hearth; *luak iksita*, Gen. 18: 6.
iksitopa; *nan isht ikaiuksitopa*, infirmities, Matt. 8: 17. See John 5: 5; 1st per. *iksaksitopa*; imperative forms, *ikchiksitopa*, *ikpiksitopa*.
iksho, v. n., to be absent; to be gone; to be none; not to be; *iksho*, intensive form, Matt. 2: 17, 18; *ikimiksho*, hath not, Matt. 8: 20; *asha* (q. v.), pro. form; *iksaksho*, *ikchiksho*, *iksho*, *ikpiksho*, etc.; *ikchimikshohi*, *akchimiksho*.
iksho, v. a. i., to want; *ikaiiksho*, as *oka ikaiiksho*, dry places, Matt. 12: 43.
iksho, a., absent; none; not any; destitute; devoid; wanting; missing; no; vacant; void.
iksho, n., a dearth; a privation; a wantage; wanting.
iksho, prep., without.
iksho, with a poss. pro. *sgm*, *chim*, *im*, etc., to have none; the neg. of *amasha*, *chimasha*, etc., v. t., to want.
ikahokechi, v. t., to bring to nought; to destroy, 1 Cor. 6: 13.
il, a prefix per. pro., 1st per. pl. of active verbs beginning with a vowel, as *ia*, to go; John 4: 42; *ilia*, we go; *ithana*, to know; *ithana*, we know. See *e*.
ila, to itself; by itself, as *ishilaboli*, you lay it by itself, from *ile*, reflexive, and *a*, locative.
ila, to himself, as *ilahalalli*, to draw it to himself; before a vowel, *ilai*, as *ilaieshi*, to take to himself. See Luke 12: 37; 17: 8; John 21: 18; *imokla ilahashia*, his peculiar people, Deut. 26: 18.
ilabannali, v. t., to shoulder; see *iabannali*.
ilabi²ka, **ilami²ka**, a., different; various; separate.
ilabi²ka, v. n., to be different.
ilabi²ka, adv., separately.
ilafaya, **ilafia**, a., handsome, as *isuba ilafia*, a good-looking horse.
ilafia, v. n., to be handsome; to look well, as a horse.
ilafopa, n., inspiration.
ilafoa, n., contumacy.
ilafoa, a., headstrong; obstinate; unyielding; unwilling.
ilafoa, v. n., to be headstrong.
ilafoa, v. a. i., to refuse; to struggle.

ilahninchi, n., self-esteem.
ilahobbi, v. a. i., to pretend; to profess; to attempt; to make a vain effort; to dissemble; to feign; to make as if, Josh. 9: 4.
ilahobbi, n., an attempt; a pretense; a feint; hypocrisy.
ilahobbi, n., a pretender; a professor; a seemer; a hypocrite, Matt. 6: 16; *nan ilahobbichiahoka*, thou hypocrite, Matt. 7: 5.
ilahobbi, a., pretended; professed; *hopaii ilahobbi*, Matt. 7: 15.
ilahobbi, adv., vainly.
ilahtali, n., providence.
ilai, dative reflexive particle before vowels; *ilaieshi*, Josh. 8: 1.
ilaiukha, n., recompense; retaliation; vow of revenge.
ilaiukha, n., a revenger.
ilaiyuka, **ilayuka**, a., various; diversified; all; each; divers, Luke 4: 40; every; different; several; sundry, Matt. 4: 24; *hatak ilaiyuka*, each man; *abeka ilaiyuka puta*, all manner of sickness; *yakni ilaiyuka*, *pinimpatok*, *haknip ikinchukmo ilaiyuka moma*, all manner of disease; see *aiyuka*.
ilaiyuka, v. n., to be various.
ilaiyuka, v. a. i., to shift.
ilaiyuka, n., a diversity; a variety; *ilaiyuka puta*, every kind, Matt. 13: 47.
ilaiyuka hinla, a., versatile.
ilaiyuka takoli shali, a., unsteady; variable.
ilaiyukachi, v. t., to make various; to cause a diversity; to vary.
ilaiyukali, n., division.
ilaiyukali, a., various; divers.
ilaiyukali, v. n., to be various.
ilaiyukali laua, a., manifold.
ilaiyukalichechi, v. t., to diversify.
ilakhata, v. a. i., to dress up; to put on ornaments; *ilakhata antali*, I am dressing.
ilakshema, v. t., to dress himself; to vest; see *shema*.
ilalechia, a., proud.
ilami²ka, a., different and separate; see *ilabi²ka*.
ilanoli, v. a. i., to confess, Matt. 3: 6.
ilanoli, n., a concession; a confession.
ilanoli, n., a confessor.

ilanukfillit pisa, n., self-examination.

ilap, pro., his; her; hers, Josh. 2: 19; its; this; theirs; own; himself; herself; it-self; self; he, Josh. 3: 1; Matt. 9: 1; *ilap at*, he himself, Matt. 12: 4; *ilap ani*, their fruit, Matt. 7: 16; *ilap ani*, his fruit, Matt. 12: 33; *minko ilap*, this is the chief's; *ilap hochifo*, his name. The particles are suffixed to this word.

ilap, ilapa, self; him, Mark 1: 34; Matt. 10: 32, 33; 12: 16; *salap achafa*, I alone; I myself alone; I only, *salap, chilap, ilap*.

ilap achafa, adv., singly.

ilap achafa, a., unattended.

ilap ahni, v. t., to determine himself; to volunteer; *ilapani*, a., selfish; *ilap ahni*.

ilap ahni, n., self-determination; his wish; his will.

ilap ahni, a., voluntary.

ilap ahni bieka, a., willful.

ilap ahni ilekanchi, a., self-devoted.

ilap ahni keyu, a., involuntary.

ilap ahni yamohmi, a., spontaneous; voluntary.

ilap aiahni, n., self-will.

ilap aiahni, adv., freely.

ilap akinli, himself; herself; itself; self; *ilap akinli hosh*, Matt. 8: 17.

ilap anukfilli, v. a. i., to think himself; to determine himself.

ilap anukfilli, n., self-determination.

ilap ati hikia, a., free—to stand by himself.

ilap bano, a., alone; himself alone; single; he alone; lone; unattended, Matt. 17: 1; them alone.

ilap bano, a., lone.

ilap bano, adv., lonely; singly.

ilap banot anta, v. a. i., to live alone, or to be the only one that stays.

ilap bieka, a., alone; solitary.

ilap biekat kanima atta, n., a hermit.

ilap biaka, adv., by or among themselves, John 4: 33; Luke 4: 36; separately, Matt. 12: 25; 16: 7.

ilap fena, a., himself; himself indeed; himself in person.

ilap fena, adv., personally; in person.

ilap im, their own, Matt. 17: 25.

ilap immi, a., his own; her own; private; proper, Josh. 8: 27.

ilap immi, n., a proprietary.

ilap in, Matt. 9: 1; his own, Matt. 10: 36; 13: 57.

ilapakpu²a, **ilapakpu²wa**, a., selfish; self-conceited; self-willed; haughty.

ilapakpu²a, v. n., to be selfish.

ilapakpuachi, **ilapakpuwachi**, v. t., to make selfish.

ilapakpunla, a., selfish; haughty; from *ilapak pulla*, surely himself he.

ilapakpunla, v. n., to be selfish.

ilapat, obj. case, pro., he; himself, Matt. 14: 22; 16: 21.

ilapinli, a., himself; herself, Matt. 6: 4; *ilapint*, obj. case.

ilapisa, see *ilapissa*.

ilapissa, v. t., to make; this word is perhaps from *apesa*, and is a reflexive verb.

ilapissa, from *ilap* and *issa* or *il* and *apissa*, to give himself up.

ilapissa, see Gen. 43: 32; *mihma ilapissa intallimat*, etc., by themselves; by himself.

ilapissa, a., downcast; dull; pensive; sad; weak and trembling from sickness.

ilapissa, pp., saddened; disfigured; *nash-uka ilapissa*, Matt. 6: 16.

ilapissa, adv., sadly.

ilapissachi, **ilapissachi**, **ilapissachi**, v. t., to depress himself; to disfigure, Matt. 6: 16.

ilapo, a., his, himself; *ilapo haknip akinli kakoⁿ*, John 2: 21; *ilapo fena yat*, John 4: 54.

ilapo inli, pro., itself, Matt. 6: 34; 12: 26.

ilapoma, pro. ob., him; *ilapoma ishin yamohmi*, Luke 6: 31.

ilaposh, pro., he; himself; obj. case.

ilapu²a, a., selfish; self-willed; haughty; from *apoa*, to raise; to sow for raising.

ilapu²a, v. n., to be selfish.

ilapunla, n., haughtiness; independence; selfishness; stiffness; from *ila* and *pulla*, surely himself, or to himself, or from *ilap* and *pulla*.

ilapunla, a., selfish; haughty; high minded; independent; insolent; lordly; stiff necked; stubborn; supercilious; wayward; presumptuous; rash; heady; from *ilap* and *pulla* (nasalized), surely himself.

ilapunla, v. n., to be selfish, etc.

ilapunla, v. a. i., to stiffen.

ilatoba, v. a. i., to spare; from *toba*, to become; *ikilatoba*, a., unreserved.

ilatomba, v. t., to save; to economize; to preserve for future use; to husband; to reserve; to spare; made by prefixing the particles *ile* reflexive and a locative to *toba*; *anumpa ilatomba fehna*.
ilatomba, a., saving; prudent; economical; reserved; frugal.
ilatomba, n., economy; prudence; reserve; saving.
ilatomba, n., an economist; a saver.
ilatomba atapa, a., penurious.
ilatomba keyu, a., unsparing.
ilauata, **ilauata**, v. a. i., to boast; to brag; to crow; *imilauata*, to crow over him; *isht ilauata*, to boast about; to vapor; to vaunt; from *auata* and the pronoun *ile*.
ilauata, n., a boaster; a brag; a vaporizer; a vaunter.
ilauata, n., a boast; a brag; a prank.
ilaueli, **ilauweli**, v. t. sing., to lead along; to conduct; to rule; to govern; to lead, Matt. 15:14; to take, Matt. 16:22; Luke 4:5; to guide; to take a wife, Matt. 1:24; 4:5; this is a reflexive form from *ave*, *avechi*, *auet*, etc.; *pelichi*, pl.
ilaueli, n., a leader of one; a conductor; a guide; a guider; *wakushi ilauinli*, a cow that is the leader of a calf, i. e., a cow and calf, Matt. 18:24.
ilauet, cont. of above, John 1:42.
ilauet a²ya, v. t. sing., to rule; to lead; to conduct; to govern.
ilauet a²ya, n., a ruler; a leader; a husband.
ilayak, **imilayak**, n., goods, Matt. 12:29; wares; merchandise; riches, 1 Kings 10:23; treasure, Matt. 6:19; his goods; *imilayak chokushpa*, chattel; chattels; concern; riches; *imilayak isht yupomo*; v. t., to dissipate.
ilayuka, see *ilaiyuka*.
ilallachi, a., childish.
ilallachi (from *ile* and *alla*), v. t., to make himself a child.
ilapisa, v. t., to look on himself; to deem himself.
ilapissa, **ilapisa**, a., sad; of a sad countenance; depressed.
ilapissa, v. n., to be sad; to have a fallen countenance, Gen. 4:6.
ilapissachi, **ilapissachi**, v. t., to depress.
ilappa, pro., this; these, Matt. 1:20; 2:3; 4:9; *ilappa yakohmichi*, do this,

Matt. 8:9; a demonstrative of person, thing, and place; this; here; *ilappa* refers to the nearest objects, *yamma* to the most distant; hither, Josh. 3:9; *ilappa ishla hohcho?* art thou come hither? Matt. 8:29.
ilappa, adv., here, Matt. 14:17; hither, Josh. 2:2; thence, Luke 4:9; *ilappa fehnaka*, herein; here; John 4:37; Matt. 12:6; this place.
ilappa, demon. pro. in the obj. case or in any case, this; these; this person or thing; used instead of the third person of the per. pro. he, she, it, they, Luke 1:6 [?] (*ilappa* is here in the n. case); *ilappa fenaka*, in this or herein, John 4:37; Matt. 6:29; the; these, Matt. 6:32; 18:14; this, Josh. 1:2, 4.
ilappa foka, adv., hereabout.
ilappa pila, adv., in this direction; toward this place; *ilappa pila iali*, I am going in this direction.
ilappa pilla, adv., away here, pointing at the same time to the place with the finger or lips, meaning quite to or at the place, and not merely toward.
ilappak, adv., here; right here; *ilappak atukma*, this, Matt. 8:9; *ilappak fehna*, here, Matt. 14:8; *ilappakinli*, adv., here in this place; right here; *ilappako*, adv., in this place; at this place; hither, Matt. 17:17; *ilappak oka*, here is the place which; *ilappak okat*, v. n., here is the place which; *ilappak okato*, that very one; *ilappakosh*, here is the place; this is, Matt. 11:10.
ilappak, this, Matt. 3:17; a simple word, like *himak*, *himmak*, *yammak*; *ilappak ash*, the, Luke 3:15; *ilappakinti*, this; himself, itself, etc., Matt. 13:22; *ilappakma*, this also; this too; *ilappakom*, in this; of this; from this; hither, Matt. 14:18; Josh. 1:4; in whom, Matt. 3:17.
ilappak oka, adv., this the one which.
ilappak okat, nom. case, this is the one which.
ilappak osh, nom. case, this is the one, Matt. 17:5.
ilappasi, adv., here.
ilappano, obj. case, this is the one.
ilappat, nom. case, this; *okla ilappat*, Matt. 15:8.

- ilappato**, nom. case, def., this is the one which.
- ilappimma**, adv., hither, this way, Josh. 8: 20.
- ilappimma pilla**, adv., thitherward.
- ilbasha**, a., poor; wretched; miserable; destitute; calamitous; cheerless; contrite; deplorable; desolate; devoid; grievous; heavy; humble; indigent; lean; low; meager; necessitous; needy; piteous; rigorous; rueful; submissive; pp., degraded; troubled; depressed; distressed.
- ilbasha**, adv., unhappily; miserably.
- ilbasha**, v. n., to be poor, etc.; *ilbasha*; *ilbaiyasha*.
- ilbasha**, v. a. i., to mourn; to ruin; to smart; to suffer; to undergo; *isht ilbasha*, v. t., to mourn.
- ilbasha**, v. t., with a pro. in the dative case; *imilbasha*, to pray to him, Luke 5: 12; to importune of him; to supplicate; *echimilbasha*, we pray to thee; we are humble before thee, Josh. 2: 12; *ilbasha*; *ilbaiyasha*.
- ilbasha**, pp., distressed; impoverished; reduced to want; afflicted; persecuted; cursed; humbled; oppressed; racked; ruined; screwed; stripped; tormented; wronged, Matt. 6: 25; *ililbasha*, pp., self-abased; *ishpilbashachi*, thou tormentest us, Matt. 8: 29; *ilbaiyasha*.
- ilbasha**, n., poverty; misery; a calamity; affliction; persecution; distress; the heartache; illness; impotency; indigence; need; necessity; oppression; penury; plaint; a privation; punishment; a strait; a stripe; suffering; torment; trouble; woe; wretchedness.
- ilbasha**, n., the poor; a sufferer, Matt. 11: 5; *ilbasha atapa*, n., extremity; extreme distress.
- ilbashachi**, v. t., to torment; to wring; to wrong; to depress; to oppress; to screw; to shave; to sterilize; to straiten; to strip; to distress; to impoverish; to afflict; to persecute, Matt. 5: 44; to deject; *ililbashachi*, to distress himself.
- ilbashachi**, n., an oppressor; a distresser; a tormentor; a wrongdoer; a wronger.
- ilbashahe alhpesa**, a., damnable; tragical; unhappy; woful; wretched; wrongful; *ikilbasha*, neg. a.
- ilbashalechi**, v. t., to impoverish; to cause distress or poverty; to oppress.
- ilbashali**, v. t., to distress; to afflict; to oppress; to persecute; to curse; to grind; to gripe; to pinch; to ruin; to destroy, Matt. 10: 28; Josh. 7: 25, to trouble; *ililbashali*, to distress himself.
- ilbashali**, n., oppression; persecution.
- ilbashali**, n., an oppressor; a persecutor; v. t., to beggar; to condemn, John 3: 17.
- ilbashali**, a., murderous.
- ilbashalit shi**, a., murderous.
- ile**, sign of the reflexive form of active verbs beginning with a vowel, as *anta*, to stay; *ilanta*, to stay by himself or alone; *akostininchi*, to understand; *ont ilakostininchi*, to understand himself; to come to himself, Luke, 15: 17; *ilekostininchi*, to repent.
- ile**, sign of the reflexive pronominal form before verbs beginning with a consonant; before a vowel one vowel is often dropped, especially the vowels *i* and *a*, as *ilebi*, to commit suicide; to kill one's self.
- ilebi**, n., self-homicide; self-murder; suicide.
- ilefhnachechi**, v. t., to fan pride; to render proud; to elevate; to exalt; to lift.
- ilefhnachi**, v. t., to pride.
- ilefhnachi**, **ilifhnachi**, (two long vowels, *e* and *e*, do not come together or follow each other.—later note by B.); a., ostentatious; pompous; self-sufficient; supercilious; proud; vain; arrogant; consequential; haughty; lofty; pp., elevated; high minded; insolent; lordly; magisterial; puffed; see *fehna*.
- ilefhnachi**, adv., loftily.
- ilefhnachi**, v. n., to be proud; to be vain.
- ilefhnachi**, v. a. i., to crow; to boast; to prink; to swagger; to swell.
- ilefhnachi**, n., a swaggerer.
- ilefhnachi**, n., pride; vanity; hauteur; loftiness; pomp; self-conceit.
- ilefhnachit nowa**, v. a. i., to stalk; to strut.
- ilefoka**, n., a garment; a coat, Matt. 5: 40; apparel; an undergarment; a tunic, Luke 6: 29; a dress; clothes.
- ilefoka**, v. t. ref., to put clothes on himself, herself, one's self.

ilefoka awalakachi, n., the ruffle of a shirt.
ilefoka chito, n., a cloak; a surtout; a great coat.
ilefoka foka, v. t., to attire himself; to dress himself; to clothe himself.
ilefoka foka, pp., clothed; dressed, by himself or others.
ilefoka fokachi, v. t., to clothe another; to dress another.
ilefoka halushkichi, n., a flatiron; a sadiron; a beater.
ilefoka isht boa, n., a pounder used in washing clothes.
ilefoka isht kashokachi, **ilefoka isht kasholichi**, n., a clothes brush.
ilefoka isht shema, n., a dress.
ilefoka kolofa, n., a roundabout; a short coat; a spencer.
ilefoka kolohi, n. pl. of above.
ilefoka lumbo, n., a shirt; a coat, Matt. 10: 10.
ilefoka patafa, n., a hunting frock; a garment that is open in front.
ilefoka shakba afohoma, n., a cuff; a wristband.
ilefoka shukcha, n., a pocket in a garment.
ilefoka walaha, n., a ruffled shirt.
ilefoka yushkololi, n., a vest; a jacket; a waistcoat; a short garment.
ilehaksi, a., self-deceived.
ileholitobli, n., self-love.
ileissikkopali, n., a self-tormentor.
ilepushpuli, v. i., to be cross.
ileyimmi, n., self-confidence.
ileyukpali, a., self-pleasing.
ilhfopa, n., breath.
ilhfopa okchaya, n., breath of life.
ilhfopak, n., wind; breath; life, Matt. 6: 25; 10: 39; 16: 25; Josh. 9: 24; *imilhfopak ishituk*, he took his life, Matt. 2: 19, 20; *imilhfopak fohki*, to give life; to animate; *pimilhfopak*, our life, Josh. 2: 14; *imilhfopak ikfalaio*, a., short winded.
ilhfoka, n., the abdomen; see *ikfuka*.
ilhkola hinla, a., excitable.
ilhkolochi, **ilhkolichi**, v. t. caus. pl., to move; to stir, as *shakba ilhkolechi*; to move the arms; to cause them to move; to bestir; to excite.
ilhkolochi, **ilhkolichi**, n., one that causes a moving.

ilhkoli (ia, sing.), v. a. i. pl., to move; to go, Matt. 8: 33; to leap, Luke 1: 41; to budge; to start off; to take leave, Matt. 14: 22; to circulate; to pace; to stir; to come, Matt. 8: 34; 2: 12; 11: 7; Josh. 7: 4; *aiilhkoli*, Matt. 11: 13; *ilhkola hinla ka*, to depart, Matt. 14: 13; *ilhkot*, cont.; *ilhkonli*, nas.; *ilhkohonli*, freq.; *ilhkoynli*, pro.
ilhkoli, n., those who move; movers.
ilhkoli, n., action.
ilhkoli, n., a motion; a movement; *ilhkolochi*, a., unshaken.
ilhkoli keyu, n., inaction.
ilhkolichi, v. t., to move; to circulate; to set in motion; to start; to stir; to shake; to work.
ilhkolichi, **ilhkolochi**, n., a stirrer.
ilhpapa, n., food; provisions; cooked provisions; food prepared; an eatable.
ilhpak, n., food; provisions; bread, Matt. 6: 11, 25; Mark 3: 20; victuals, Matt. 14: 15; 1 Kings, 11: 18; cooked provisions; aliment; board; diet; entertainment; an esculent; fare; meat; nurture; nutriment; pabulum; subsistence; sustenance; a viand.
ilhpak akanchi, n., a market, Matt. 11: 16; 23: 7.
ilhpak atahi, v. t., to board; to furnish with food; *ilhpak imatali*, to subsist.
ilhpak atali, n., a provider.
ilhpak imataha, pp., furnished with food; boarded.
ilhpak tola achafa, n., a mess.
ilhpapa, n., the hunters for a funeral, or pole pulling.
ilhpapa, v. t., to hunt for the same.
ilhpash, v. n., to be friendly, Gen. 40: 7.
ilhpita, n., a gift; a donation; "meat" as a gratuity, or a ration, Matt. 10: 10.
ilhpita, v. t., to receive as a gift; *hatak at alhpoyak ilhpita*, the men who receive goods as a present.
ilhpita, **ilhpitta**, pp., given; put in; fed; charged; nourished; *tsuba hat ilhpita*.
ilhpita achafa, n., a charge; a load for a gun.
ilhpitachi, v. t., to give; to keep.
ilhpitachi, n., a giver; a donor.
ilhtalowak, **ilhtalwak**, n., song, Ex. 15: 2; a note in music; songs, Gen. 31: 27; see *qilhtalwak*.

- ilhtohno, alhtohno, n.**, a servant, John 4: 51; a domestic; a help; a hireling; a mercenary; an undertaker.
- ilhtohno, pp.**, hired; employed; instigated; engaged; from *tohno*, v. t., or *iohnochi*, to instigate.
- ilhtohno keyu, a.**, unengaged.
- ilifehnaçhi**, see *ilefehnaçhi*.
- illili, n.**, pestilence, 2 Sam. 24: 13.
- ilimpa, illimpak, n.**, food; victuals; meat; *amilimpa*, John 4: 34; nourishment; nurture; nutriment; pabulum; table; a viand; also sig., we eat.
- ilissa, v. t. ref.** (from *issa*), to surrender; to capitulate; to give himself up.
- ilissa, n.**, a surrender; a capitulation.
- ilissa, n.**, one who surrenders or gives himself up.
- ilissaçhi, v. t.**, to cause to surrender himself; to conquer.
- ilissaçhi, n.**, a conqueror.
- illa, a.**, odd; singular, as *nakni illa siahoke*, I am a singular man.
- illa, v. n.**, to be odd or singular.
- illa, adv.**, oddly.
- illa, v. a. i.**, to be only; *illaçhke*, Mark 12: 32; *ushi akilla*, save the son, Matt. 11: 27; *illat*, Matt. 14: 23.
- illa, adv.**, only; barely; merely, John 4: 23[?]; *anumpa illa hon*, the word only, Matt. 4: 10; 8: 8; 10: 42; but, Matt. 14: 17, adj., a single word.
- illa hinla, a.**, mortal; expirable; perishable.
- illa husi, a.**, half dead; nearly dead; almost dead.
- illahe imma, a.**, mortal.
- illahe keyu, a.**, immortal; deathless.
- illahe keyu ikbi, v. t.**, to make immortal; to immortalize.
- illechi, a.** (from *illi*), grievous.
- illi, a.**, pp., dead, Matt. 11: 5; deceased; departed this life; lost at a game of chance; defunct; numb from cold; lifeless; benumbed; torpid; *ikillo kia aba ia*, to go to heaven without dying; to be translated.
- illi, v. t.**, to die, Matt. 17: 9; Josh. 1: 1; Matt. 15: 4; *imillilikat*, Gal. 2: 19.
- illi, v. n.**, to die; to perish, John 3: 16; to lose at a game of chance; to expire; to de cease; to depart this life; to fail; to faint; to go; to pass; to perish; to rest; *alla isht illi*, to die in childbed; *pillimakoke*, we perish, Matt. 8: 24; *imilli*, he lost; *illi, ili, ihili, inli, ihinli, ielli, ikello*, Josh. 1: 9; 8: 1; *inli*, nasal form, dying, John 4: 49; *hashi at illi*, to change, as the moon; *ihinli*, freq., *iyilli*, pro. *ikiello*, neg.; Josh. 8: 1; *imilli*, v. t., to lose; *imilli, n.*, a loser.
- illi, n.**, death, Matt. 10: 21; the dead; *illi akosh*, the dead, Matt. 8: 22; deadness; de cease; a departure; destruction; dissolution; an end; numbness; quiet; rest; torpor; *nan illi* is used for death in Rom. 6: 23.
- illi**, used as an intensitive, as *sanukhaklot salli*, I am very sorry; lit., I sorrow and I die; *nusit illi*, fast asleep.
- illi atukla, n.**, death; the second death; destruction.
- illi bi^hka**, dead like themselves, a fellow mortal, Matt. 8: 22.
- illi cha atta, n.**, still born.
- illichi, v. t.**, to kill; to put to death; to slay; to deaden; to dazzle; to numb; to end; to benumb; to obtund; to palsy; to paralyze, Matt. 10: 28; 16: 21; *itilichi*, to kill each other; *hashi at mishkin aⁿ ilichi*, the sun dazzles the eye.
- illiissa, v. t.**, to proscribe; to offer to death; to give up to die, Matt. 10: 21; *illiimissa, v. t.*, to betray, or give him to death, Matt. 27: 3.
- illiissa anumpa, n.**, a proscription.
- illilli, n.**, a disease, Luke 4: 40; a distemper, such as the smallpox; pleurisy; a malady; pestilence, 2 Sam. 24: 13.
- illilli okpulo, n.**, a deadly distemper; a disease; a leprosy.
- illilli okpulo, n.**, a leper.
- illinaha, a.** in the past tense, half dead; near dead; was well-nigh dead.
- illit akosh falamat tani, v. a. i.**, to rise from the dead; n., a resurrection.
- illit okcha, n.**, one who has been resuscitated.
- illuhmi, illohmi, a.**, deathlike.
- ilo, iloh**, per. pro., 1st per, pl., before active verbs beginning with a vowel; *ia*, to go; *ilia*, we go; *ilohia*, we all go; *ilohishko*, Matt. 6: 31.
- ilokpani, n.**, self-abuse.
- ilolabbi, n.**, self-denial.
- il^hachi, n.**, a large green-headed duck.
- il^hapa, n.**, caul or fat of the paunch (Billy Thomas, informant).

itapa, n., the milt or spleen; some say it is the midriff, diaphragm, or caul, the milt being *takashi*.

itaualli, **itaualli**, v. a. i., v. t., to play; to frolic; to parade; to revel; to romp; to sport; to toy; to trifle; to wanton, 2 Sam. 2: 14.

itaualli, n., a play; a diversion; a frolic; fun; a pastime; sport.

itaualli, n., a player; a frolicker; a reveller; a tumbler.

itauallichi, v. t., to make others play; to parade soldiers; to drill; *itihowa*, to call each other, Matt. 11: 16.

im, pre. pos. pro., 3d per. sing. and pl. in the n. case, before nouns beginning with a vowel; as *imisuba*, his, her, or their horse. See *chim*, *in*, etc. *imi*, before *shilombish*, as *ami*, *chimi*, *imishilombish*, etc., with nouns of place; *tamaha holihta imisht impak imma*, right side of the city; *Chuta yam imoka mati pilla*, to the south of Judah, 2 Sam. 24: 5, 7.

im, pre. per. pro., 3d per. sing. and pl., in the dative case before verbs beginning with a vowel, and to be rendered with a prep., as of him, for him, to him, etc.; to it, as a tree; see Mark 11: 23, *imachi*; *imanoli*, to relate to him; *ima*, of him; from him, Matt. 6: 1; *ima*, of them, Matt. 6: 2.

im, per. pro., 3d per. sing. and pl., in the nom. case before some neuter verbs, as *okpulo*, bad; *imokpulo*, he is angry, or there is evil with him; see *chim*.

im, pos. pro., removed from the noun and placed before the verb, as *allat imilli*, instead of *imallat illi*. Many words have the pronouns *im*, etc., inseparably united. It is necessary to write them as they are used; *imi*, before the word *shilombish*, as *imishilombish*, Matt. 10: 20.

ima, **ema**, v. t., to give, Matt. 14: 7, 9; to sell; to cede; to send, John 3: 17; to impart; to bestow; to bear to, John 2: 8; to let one have; to accommodate with; to deliver to, Luke 4: 17; to communicate; to title, *hachimaha*, Matt. 7: 7; *imatok*, had given, Matt. 9: 8; 14: 19; *ima*, to give him; *chima*, to give thee; *ama*, to give me; *anumpa ima*; *et ima*, *pit ima*; *ihima*, freq., *iksamo*, neg.,

ikchemo, *ikemo*, *ikpemo*, etc.; *issama*, to give me; *issahama*, John 17: 8.

ima, v. t., to confer; to consign; to convey; to deal; to dispose of; to grant; to hand; to invest; to leave; to let; to offer; to present; to render; to resign; to transfer; *chimali*, Matt. 4: 9; *aiyama*, intensive form; *isht ima*, to take and give, Matt. 7: 9, 10; *amaiyama*, to give me much.

ima, n., a giver; a donor.

ima, n., a gift; a largess; a donation; a cession; a sale; a dedication; a legacy; a render.

ima, see *imma*.

ima hinla, a., that can be given.

ima keyu, a., ungranted.

imabachi, n., a teacher.

imabachi, v. t., to teach or to teach him; to instruct; to show him how; to indoctrinate; to inform; *imabachi*, pp., *imabanchi*, nasal form; *imabanchi*, freq.

imachanho, a., better, after being sick.

imafo, **imafo**, n., 1, a grandfather, his grandfather, her grandfather, or her father-in-law, i. e., the father of her husband, while like other words denoting kindred, others are embraced, as *imafo* embraces all the brothers of the grandfather; a grandsire; 2, also great-grandfather.

imahaksahe keyu, a., unpardonable.

imahaksi, a., mindless; forgetful; ungrateful, unmindful.

imahaksi, pp., unlearned; forgotten; pardoned; unremembered; weaned; *ikimahakso*, a., unpardoned.

imahaksi, **imihaksi**, v. t., to forget; to forgive; to misremember; to miss; to omit; to overlook; to pardon; to pass; to remit; to unlearn; *amahaksi*, *chimahaksi*.

imahaksi, n., forgetfulness, remission.

imahaksicha hinla, a., pardonable; *ishpimahaksichi*, *imamahaksichi*.

imahaksichi, v. t., to cause it to be forgotten or forgiven; to forget; to pardon.

imahaksichi, n., forgiveness.

imahoba, v. t. (see *ahoba*), to suspect; to guess; to reckon; to figure; to presume; to suppose; to surmise.

imahoba, n., a guess; a presumption; a supposition; a surmise.

- imajatechi**, n., a lesson; a stint; his lesson.
- imaiya**, a., superior to; better; surpassing.
- imaiya**, **ima^{ya}**, (see *anya*); v. t., v. n., to overthrow; to overtop; to prevail; to surmount; to surpass, Matt. 10: 24; to exceed; to conquer, 2 Sam. 24: 4; to defeat; to master; to outdo; to outgo; to outgrow; to outlast; to outlive; to outwalk; to overcome; to overgo; to overpower; *amaiya*, to be greater to me; *itintimaiya*, v. a. i., to run a race; to compete; to refute; to repress; to revolt; to vie; to rival; to transcend; to triumph; to win; *itintimiya*, n., a race; *itintimiya*, n., a racer; a rival, Matt. 11: 9, 11; 12: 6, 41.
- imaiya**, n., excess; a conquest; a defeat; a subjection; a triumph; vantage; a victory; a winning.
- imaiya**; *imaiyahe keyu*, a., triumphant; victorious; unconquerable.
- imaiya**, n., a conqueror; his conqueror; a victor; a winner.
- imaiya**, pp., subdued; taken; *ikimaiyo*, a., unsubdued; unconquered.
- imaiya hinla**, a., vincible.
- imaiyahe keyu**, a., invincible.
- imaiyachi**, v. t., to exceed; to conquer; to beat; to excel; to surpass; to defeat; to humble; to master; to outdo; to overcome; to overpower; to overthrow; to subdue; to subject; to suppress; to surmount; to take; to vanquish; to prevail against, Matt. 16: 18.
- imaiyachi**, n., a conqueror; a subduer; a vanquisher.
- imaiyachi**, n., a subjection.
- imaiyamohmi**, n., luck.
- imaiyat falammint ishi**, v. t., to reconquer.
- imaiyokoma**, a., perplexed; bewildered; at a loss.
- imaiyokoma**, v. n., to be perplexed or bewildered; to be at a loss; *imaiyokomi*, he is bothered.
- imaiyokomichi**, v. t., to bewilder; to cause perplexity; to maze.
- imaiyopik**, n., a relative by marriage; the brothers, uncles, and nephews of her husband are thus called by a woman. It is now obsolete.
- ima^{ka}**, **imaka**, a., natural; proper; suitable; acceptable.
- ima^{ka}**, v. n., to be natural; *ikima^{ka}*, neg., to be unnatural or unsuitable.
- imalak**, n., a brother-in-law; his brother-in-law; a man's sister's husband, and brothers.
- imalakusi**, n., a brother-in-law; his brother-in-law; his wife's brothers, and cousins.
- imalakusi ohoyo**, n., his sister-in-law, i. e., his wife's sister.
- imalama**, a., guarded; kept.
- imalama**, v. n., to be guarded; he is guarded or kept.
- imalami**, v. t., to hinder; to oppose; to object.
- imalammi**, n., an objector.
- imalammichi**, v. t., to cause objections; to cause to hinder.
- imalaka**, n., the midriff.
- imatechi**, v. t., to maim.
- imateka**, v. a. i., to suffer pain from his own misconduct; to smart.
- imateka**, pp., distressed; pained; maimed.
- imateka**, a., unfortunate; unlucky.
- imateka**, n., a doom; misfortune.
- imateka hinla**, a., unsafe.
- imateka shaH**, a., hapless.
- imatekahe keyu**, a., safe.
- imatekahe keyu**, n., safety.
- imatekachechi**, v. t., to cause pain.
- imatekachi**, v. t., to cause pain.
- imantananchi**, n., the breastbone.
- imantia**, n., an obeyer.
- imantia**, a., obedient; dutiful; submissive.
- imantia**, n., duty; obedience; observance; observation.
- imantia**, v. t., to heed; to obey; to mind; to observe; to serve, Matt. 4: 10; see *antia*.
- imantia achukma**, a., obsequious.
- imantiahe keyu**, a., ungovernable.
- imanukfela**, a., sad; sorrowful; *imanukfiela*.
- imanukfela**, v. n., to be sad, Gen. 40: 6.
- imanukfelachi**, v. t., caus., to sadden; to make sad; *imanukfelachi*.
- imanukfla**, a., ideal; mental; thoughtful.
- imanukfla**, n., his thought; their thoughts, Matt. 9: 4; his mind; thought; mind; an opinion; reflection; understanding; brain; intellect; judgment;

- sentiment; conceit; conscience; consideration; contemplation; counsel; discernment; eye of the mind; a faculty; the faculties; a fancy; a phantasm; a phantom; feeling; heart; an idea; an imagination; an impression; an intent; a meditation; memory; mettle; a notion; a project; reason; sense; sentiment; a speculation; spirit; temper; a tenet; a theory; a thought; unanimity; a view; a voice; a judgment; will; wit, Mark 2: 8.
- imanukfla**, v. a. i., to think; to reason; v. t., to intend; *imanukfla fehna*, Luke 4: 22 [?]; *imanukflachi*.
- imanukfla achafa**, a., like-minded; of one mind; unanimous.
- imanukfla achafa**, n., resolution; a resolve; "one accord," Josh. 9: 2.
- imanukfla achafa**, v. n., to be like minded; to agree; *imanukfla ikachafa*, to dissent.
- imanukfla achafa**, n., concord.
- imanukfla achafa keyu**, a., unprincipled; unstead; wavering.
- imanukfla ahalala**, a., mental; spiritual.
- imanukfla aimedia**, a., intellectual.
- imanukfla aka²lusi**, a., dampened, as to the feelings; discouraged.
- imanukfla a²li achukma**, a., conscientious.
- imanukfla apissanli**, a., stable-minded.
- imanukfla apissanli keyu**, a., unstable.
- imanukfla a²sha**, a., rational; reasonable; sensible.
- imanukfla alhpesa**, a., unprejudiced.
- imanukfla chaha**, a., magnanimous; high-minded; *imanukfla chaha*, v. n.
- imanukfla chito**, n., magnanimity; a reverie; scone; strength.
- imanukfla chito**, a., having a large mind; magnanimous.
- imanukfla fehna**, a., meditative; thoughtful.
- imanukfla hopoyuksa**, a., magnanimous.
- imanukfla ikkallo**, a., happy.
- imanukfla iksho**, n., idiocy; shallowness; stupor; dotage.
- imanukfla iksho**, a., foolish; senseless; without mind; idiotic; ignorant; irrational; shallow-brained; silly; simple; sottish; stupid; thoughtless.
- imanukfla iksho**, n., a fool, Matt. 5: 22; 23: 17; a natural; raca (Heb.); a simpleton; a sot; a witling, an idiot; an ignoramus; a dotard; dotage.
- imanukfla iksho**, v. n., to be foolish; to know nothing.
- imanukfla iksho aimedia**, n., an idiot; a natural fool.
- imanukfla ilaiyuka**, v. a. i., to vacillate; a., whimsical.
- imanukfla ilbasha**, n., gloom; gloomy thoughts.
- imanukfla inla mi²ka**, v. t., to disagree.
- imanukfla ishi**, v. t. to seize the mind; to interest the mind; to captivate.
- imanukfla itibafoka**, v. t., to agree in opinion; to concur.
- imanukfla itiholba**, a., like-minded; resembling each other in sentiment.
- imanukfla itiholba**, v. n., to be like-minded.
- imanukfla kapassa**, n., insensibility.
- imanukfla kapassa**, a., insensible.
- imanukfla kallo**, a., unfeeling; hard-hearted.
- imanukfla kallo**, n., comprehension; genius; harshness.
- imanukfla komunta** a., anxious; distressed; uneasy in mind.
- imanukfla komunta**, v. n., to be anxious.
- imanukfla komunta**, n., anxiety.
- imanukfla laua**, n., maze; perturbation.
- imanukfla laua**, a., fickle; changeable; fanciful; fertile; fluctuating; indecisive; notional.
- imanukfla nukha²klo**, n., melancholy; mercy.
- imanukfla nuktanla**, n., modesty.
- imanukfla okpani**, v. t., to delude.
- imanukfla okpulo**, a., evil-minded; malevolent.
- imanukfla okpulo**, n., malevolence; malignity.
- imanukfla onuchi**, v. t., to apply the mind.
- imanukfla shanaia**, a., perverted in opinion.
- imanukfla shanaioa**, v. a. i., to whiffle.
- imanukfla shanaioa**, a., fickle; feverish; light-minded; whiffing.
- imanukfla shanaioa**, n., lightness.

- imanukfila shananchi**, v. t., to persuade; to pervert the mind; to incline; to prejudice; to prepossess.
- imanukfila tohwikelichi**, v. t., to illumine; to illumine.
- imanukfila tuklo**, a., double-minded.
- imanukfila tuklo**, v. a. i., to trim.
- imanukfila tu²shpa**, a., eagle-eyed; quick-minded; witty.
- imanukfila yohbi**, n., meekness.
- imanumpeshi**, n., a lieutenant; a vice-agent; a second in command; a minister.
- ima²sha**, v. t., to have; to keep; see *a²sha*.
- ima²sha**, n., a keeper; a possessor.
- imaahaka**, n., the rear.
- imatahi**, n., a maintainer; a supporter.
- imatahi**, v. t., to maintain; to minister; to satisfy; to store; to supply.
- imatananchi**, **imantananchi**, n., his breast.
- imafo**, **imafo**, n., her father-in-law, 1 Sam. 4: 19; see *imafo*.
- ima²ka**, see *ima²ka*.
- imalhpisa**, n., a license; a ration.
- imalhtaha**, pp. (from *atali*), maintained; ministered; satisfied; prepared; stored; supplied; sustained; *ikimalhtaho*, a., unprepared; unprovided; unqualified; unready; unsupplied; *ikimalhtaho*, n., unreadiness.
- imalhtayak**, n., a vocation.
- imallu²sak**, **issimallu²sak**, n., the name of a weed called in vulgar parlance the devil's shoestring. It is used to intoxicate fish in water ponds and to break up fever and ague.
- imala**, v. n., to be timid, or wild; *isi at imala*, *allat imala*.
- imala**, a., timid; wild; fortunate.
- imanni**, n., his older brother, i. e., any one, or all, older than himself, as *nakfish* means any one or all younger than himself. This expression by brothers only expresses their relation. Sisters do not call their older brothers by the same epithet.
- imanni**, n., her older sister. Sisters speak of older and younger sisters as brothers do of brothers. A sister calls her brother *nakfi*, *aⁿnakfi*, my brother, etc. A brother calls his sister *antek*, my sister.
- imbakna**, n., the rennet, see *bakna*.
- imi**, his, Matt. 16: 26; 1 Sam. 2: 9.
- i²miha**, n., a mandate; a nod; a reproof.
- i²miha**, n., a monitor.
- imihaksi**, v. a. i., to forget, Matt. 16: 5; see *imahaksi*.
- imikfetukhak**, **imikfetuphak**, n., the upper end of the breastbone.
- imilayak**, n., substance; goods; wares; merchandise; an estate; mammon; property.
- imilayak chito**, a., wealthy.
- imilayak iklauo**, a., unwealthy.
- imilayak iaht yopomo**, a., extravagant.
- imilbik**, n., prey; booty; good fortune.
- imilhitukhak**, n., the hole or notch in the breastbone under the windpipe; his, etc.
- imilhah**, v. a. i., to be low-spirited.
- imilli**, n., a loser at a game.
- imilli**, n., a loss.
- imiskauata**, **imiskatukli** (inf., Judah Dana), n., the collarbone; his collarbone.
- imissa**, v. t., to offer him; to promise him; to give, Mark 12: 9; Josh. 1: 6; to tender; to bid at an auction; to offer; to proffer; to propound, John 3: 16 [?]; to will, i. e., to devise; *ilimissa*, to offer himself; to dedicate himself.
- imissa**, n., an offerer; one who makes an offer; a profferer; a propounder; a testator; an offering; a proffer; a proposal; a testament; a will; *ilimissa* n., self-dedication.
- imitaklish**, n., the breastbone; his breastbone.
- imma**, **ima**, adv., toward, Matt. 12: 49; *hashi akuchaka imma*, Matt. 2: 1, 9; the way to, Josh. 2: 7. Compounded with other words, as *abema*, upward; *ilappimma*, this way; *akema*, downward; *mishema*, abroad; beyond; *yammimma*, that way; *olema*, this way; *yamma immaka*, that way, Matt. 13: 28 [?]; *pila imma*, Acts 28: 14; *imma*, v. a. i.
- imma**, prep., concerning; of; about; *Chihouva apetiechika imma ya*, Luke 4: 43; *paska imma*, concerning bread, Matt. 16: 11; *ishi imanumpohonilaha*; *okhata imma nana inla hachimanotila hinla*.
- imma²chi**, v. t., 1 John 2: 26.

- immi**, pos. pro. or adj. pro., his; her; hers; its; their; theirs; his own; *itimmi*, his and hers; belonging to each other.
- immi**, n., a title; inheritance, Mark 12: 7.
- immi**, v. n., to possess, Josh. 13: 1; to be his, hers, etc.; to own, Mark 12: 17; Matt. 17: 4; *immichi*, v. caus., and *itimmi*; *kana immi keyu*, a., unowned.
- immi**, n., an owner; an heir, Mark 12: 7; lord of, Mark 12: 9.
- immi**, n., right; property in.
- immi ikbi**, v. t., to entitle.
- immi toba**, v. a. i., to become his.
- immi toba**, pp., made his; entitled.
- immoshi**, see *imoshi*.
- imokato**, *hoshu*² *aihlto*, n., the bladder.
- imoklaya**, a., kind; gentle.
- imokpulo**, n., an injury to him; a loss to him; *imomokpulo*, an injury for or to him; a lameness, etc.
- imoksini**, n., pudenda mulieris; the clitoris.
- imoksini**, see *imosini*.
- imola**, a., lucky; favored; fortunate.
- imola**, v. n., to be lucky; to have good luck.
- imola**, n., good luck; good fortune.
- imoma**, a., customarily or naturally small; *ofi imoma*, a naturally small dog; *hatak imoma*, a small man; a dwarf; see *aiimoma*.
- imoma**, pp., inured.
- imoma**, v. n., to be naturally small.
- imoma**, v. a. i., to dure, Matt. 13: 21.
- imoma**, v. a. i., to do thus; *asi momali*, I still do so.
- imoma**, n., a runt; a dwarf.
- imomaka**, n., an experiment; experience.
- imomaka pisa**, v. t., to tempt, Matt. 16: 1.
- imomaka pisa**, n., a tempter, Matt. 4: 3.
- imomaka pisa**, v. t., to make a trial; to have a trial; to tempt, Matt. 4: 1; 16: 1; 19: 3.
- imomakachi**, v. t., to make an experiment.
- imomakat pisa keyu**, n., inexperience.
- imomachi**, *imomachi*, v. t. caus., to cause it to be naturally small; to exercise; to inure.
- imomachi**, n., a custom.
- imomachi**, a., old.
- imombalaha**, n., her brother-in-law; i. e., her husband's brother.
- imomokpulo**, a., lame; halt; deformed naturally; misshapen, Luke 14: 21; Matt. 11: 5; 15: 30; maimed, Matt. 18: 8. Perhaps from *imoma okpulo*, which would be a natural injury. See below.
- imomokpulo**, v. n., to be lame; from *imoma* and *okpulo*, a long-continued or natural deformity of the limbs.
- imomokpulo**, n., the lame; the halt; a deformity; impotency; a monster.
- imomokpulo aiasha**, n., a lazaretto.
- imosana**, n., the forehead; the eyebrow; the brow of the eye.
- imosana hishi**, n., the foretop; the eyebrow.
- imosini**, *imossini*, *imoksini*, n., a bumblebee or humblebee.
- imoshatto**, *imushatto*, *imoshato*, n., the womb; her womb, John 3: 4.
- imoshi**, *immoshi*, n., uncle; his uncle; her uncle; the brother of the mother.
- impa**, v. t., to eat sundry articles of food (*apa*, to eat one article); to take food; to take a meal; to board; to feast; to feed; to diet; to mess; to regale; to take; *ibaiimpa*, to eat with; *itibaiimpa*, to eat together with; *impa chinka*, to eat, Matt. 14: 16, 20; 15: 37, 38; to feed; *shukha laua kat impa hosh*, Matt. 8: 30; *ihimpa*, eating, Matt. 11: 19; *ikimpo*, v. a. i., to fast; *ikimpo hosh*, Matt. 4: 2; *ikimpo*, Matt. 11: 18.
- impa**, n., an eater; a feaster; *itibaiimpa*, n., a messmate.
- impa**, n., food; victuals; board; entertainment.
- impa**, n., a meal; a feed; a ration; *impa achafa*, one feed; one meal; one ration; a repast.
- impa aiyimita**, a., voracious.
- impa atabli**, n., a surfeit.
- impa chito**, n., a feast; a banquet; a carnival; a festival.
- impa fena**, a., voracious.
- impa fena**, v. n., to be voracious.
- impa fena keyu**, a., abstemious.
- impa fena keyu**, v. n., to be abstemious.
- impa iskitini**, n., a collation; a snack; a bite; a luncheon; a lunch.
- impachi**, *impachi*, v. t., to feed; to make one eat; to cause to eat; to diet; to entertain; to feast; to foster.

- impachi, impachi, n.**, a feeder; a feaster.
impafakchi, n., the crop of a fowl.
impakti, n., the gills of a fowl, or his gills.
impashia, impashaia, n., the brim of a hat.
impachi, n., a feast, Gen. 19: 3; 21: 8.
impachi, v. a. i., to feed, Mark 5: 14.
impasha, impashi, n., a gill of a fowl; his gill or gills; a cock's comb; a crest.
imponaklo, v. t.; see *ponaklo*.
imponna, n., skill; craft; cunning; wit; understanding; faculty; handiness; improvement; ingenuity; a knack; workmanship.
imponna, n., a master hand; a skillful person; *hachimponna*, ye know how, Matt. 7: 11.
imponna, a., pp., skillful; adroit; dexterous; ingenious; capable; versed; taught; skilled; clever; crafty; cunning; expert; exquisite; fine; gifted; handy; happy; improved; ripe; sagacious; scientific; shrewd; sly; smart; talented; *itimponno, a.*, inexpert; crude; raw; rude; unexpert; inexperienced; unskilled; unhandy; unpracticed.
imponna, v. n., to be skillful; to know how; to understand; *anumpuli chimponna*, you know how to speak; or, you are a skillful speaker.
imponna, v. a. i., to excel.
imponna, n., an adept.
imponna, adv., well.
imponna taha, a., perfect.
imponnat, adv., masterly; shrewdly.
imponnachi, v. t., to teach; to instruct.
imponnachi, n., a teacher.
imposhot i²fullolichi, v. t., to fringe.
imposhota, n., a fringe.
impota, v. t., to lend; to lend him; to loan; to farm; to let; to rent; to lease; *sapota*, I lend.
impota, n., a lender; a renter.
impota, n., a lending; a loan.
impota hinla, a., lendable.
[impu²sa, v. t., to kiss.—H. S. H.]
impusnakni, n., a woman's relation to her husband's brothers, uncles, and nephews.
impu²spoa, i²pu²spoa, to kiss him.
 This is the Choctaw word and is better than *isun²ksowa*.—Thomas Jefferson.
[impu²sa, H. S. H.]
- impushnayo, n.**, the master of an animal; see *pushnayo*.
impushnayo iksho, a., unowned.
imuksak, n., the ankle; his ankle.
imuksak foni, n., the ankle bone.
imushatto, see imoshatto.
in, pos. per. pro., 3d per. sing. and pl. in the n. case before nouns beginning with *ch, l, t*, as *inchuka*, his house; see *in*.
in, pre. per. pro., 3d per. sing. and pl. in the dative case before verbs beginning with *ch, l, or t*, and generally rendered with a prep. to or for, etc.; *inchumpa*, to buy of him, or from him.
in, per. pro., 3d per. sing. and pl. in the nom. case before some neuter verbs; *imokpulo*, he is angry; *alla chintalapi*, you have 5 children; see *in*.
in, pos. pro., removed from the noun and placed before the verb, as *tanchi chintalaua* or *chintanchi at laua*.
i²nakfi, n., her brother.
i²nakfish, her younger sister; see imanni.
i²nakfish, n., his younger brother; see *nakfish*.
i²naki, n., his sting; *fohtul i²naki, nakishwana i²naki*.
i²nalapi, n., the gullet; his gullet; the gorge; the throat.
i²nasobaksobish, n., muscles near the groin.
inchahe, n., a spur, the hard-pointed projection on a cock's leg; his spur; *akak² inchahe*, the spur of a rooster; *fakit inchahe*, the spur of a turkey.
inchaka, n., the gills or the comb of domestic fowls.
inchasha, n., rattles; his rattles; *sintullo inchasha*.
inchashwa, n., small of the back, or the sinews of the small of the back.
inchashwa nipi, n., the loin.
inchuka, n., his house; his home; see *chuka*.
inchunli, inchonli, v. t., to brand, as men brand cattle or rogues; to stamp; to embroider; to impress; to imprint; to seal; to stigmatize; to tattoo, Matt. 27: 66; Rev. 7: 3.
inchu²wa, pp., branded; stamped; sealed; tattooed, stamped or printed, as calico; *nan tanna inchu²wa*, calico, Rev. 7: 4.

- in chu^uwa**, n., a brand; the mark made in branding; an impress; an impression; a stigma; a tattoo; *isht in chu^uwa*, n., a brand, the instrument used in branding; a seal, Rev. 7: 2.
- inla**, a. pro., other; another; else; new, Matt. 7: 1; *inla tohnot*, to send others, Matt. 14: 35.
- inla**, adv., oddly.
- inla**, a., strange, Luke 5: 26; queer; foreign; different; other; any other; some other; contrary; dissimilar; unwonted; wrong, as *hina inla*, the wrong road; *inla yom*, another; Matt. 10: 23; *inla hom*, another place, Acts 12: 17; marvelous; odd; quaint; singular; uncouth; *inlaka yalo*, other; Matt. 13: 8, *hatak inla*, John 4: 38.
- inla**, n., a change; an innovation; an oddity; the rest; strangeness.
- inla**, v. n., to be strange, etc.
- inla**, v. a. i., to alter; to change; to vary, as, it alters, it changes, etc.; *aiinlat ia keyu hoke*, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 36; *aiinla*, Matt. 17: 2.
- inla**, pp., changed; altered; *inlat taha*, entirely changed.
- inla anukcheto keyu**, a., independent.
- inla fehna**, a., marvelous; monstrous.
- inla hinla**, a., mutable; variable.
- inla ikbi**, v. t., to transform.
- inla ikholbo**, v. a. i., to differ.
- inla ilahobbi**, v. t., to personate.
- inla immi**, a., another's.
- inla immi kia ahalaia**, a., impertinent.
- inla shali**, a., changeable; addicted to change; unsteady.
- inla toba**, v. n., to be converted, etc.
- inla toba**, n., variance; a variation.
- inlahe keyu**, a., unalterable; unchangeable.
- inlat toba**, pp., converted, Matt. 18: 3; changed; made different; modified; *aiinla toba*, transfigured, Matt. 17: 2; *inlat iktobo*, a., unconverted.
- inlat toba**, n., conversion.
- inlachi**, v. t., to alter; to change; to make a change or difference; to convert; to innovate; to modify; to shift; to vary; *inlanchi*, nasal form.
- inlachi**, n., one who alters or changes; a changer; an innovator.
- inlat**, adv., strangely.
- inli**, a., self; as *ano inli*, I myself; *ilap inli*, *yammak inli*, etc.
- inli**, adv., also, generally used with *ak*, as *akinli*, that also, again, Matt. 4: 7; *akinli*, that again; also, Matt. 6: 21.
- inluhmi**, a., fold, the same quantity added; double, 2 Sam. 24: 3; from *inli* and *ohmi*; *inluhmi tuklo*, a., twofold, or double; *inluhmi tuchina*, a., threefold; treble; triple; *inluhmi tuchinachi*, v. t., to treble; *inluhmi ushta*, a., fourfold; *inluhmi talapi*, a., fivefold; *inluhmi hanali*, a., sixfold; *inluhmi untuklo*, a., sevenfold; *inluhmi untuchina*, a., eightfold; *inluhmi chakali*, a., ninefold; *inluhmi pokoli*, a., tenfold; and so of other numbers, which therefore need not all be written out.
- innuchi**, pp., put round the neck, as beads, necklace, etc.
- innuchi**, inuchi (q. v.), n., a neckcloth, etc.
- i²nosishboya**, n., the joint of the neck; vertebra.
- i²nowa**, v. t., to visit; to visit him.
- i²nowa**, n., a visitor.
- i²nowa**, n., a visit.
- inta**, exclamation, come; well; now; behold, Matt. 10: 16; 13: 3.
- intakashi**, n., his melt. This is one of a few common nouns that take dative pronouns, viz., *imiskauata foni*, his collar bone; *i²uq^uwa*, pit of his stomach; *inkolupi*, his windpipe.
- intakobi**, v. a. i., to lounge.
- intakobi**, a., lazy; indolent; slothful; dull, Matt. 13: 15; tired; wearied; idle; languid; slothful; supine; truant. This is one of a few words that are now used only with the dative pronoun, viz., *ihullo*, *ima*, *isanali*, *imponna*, *ishali*, *im²ya*.
- intakobi**, v. n., to be lazy; v. a. i., to saunter.
- intakobi**, pp., harassed.
- intakobi**, n., laziness; sloth; slothfulness; idleness; indolence; languidness.
- intakobi**, n., a lounge; a truant.
- intakobi**, adv., lazily.
- intakobichi**, **intakobechi**, v. t., to make lazy; to tire; to weary; to harass, Luke 18: 5.
- intannap**, n., the other; the other side, Luke 6: 29; the reverse.

- intannap**, a., off; most distant, as the offside or off horse.
- intek**, n., his sister; language proper for a man. If a woman should say *antekma* it would imply that she was a man. See Matt. 13: 56.
- intek aliha**, n., the sisterhood.
- intek toba**, n., his stepsister.
- intikba**, n., his or her maternal ancestors; a patriarch.
- intikba heka**, n., a pilot.
- intoksaqi**, n., service.
- intola**, **intula**, v. t., to have; to have something lying by him.
- intolahpi**, n., a foundation, 1 Tim. 6: 19.
- intula**, n., a foundation; underpinning.
- intula boti**, v. t., to underpin.
- inuचेchi**, v. t., to put a neckcloth, etc., upon another.
- inuchi**, v. t., to put a neckcloth, cravat, etc., upon one's self; *inunchi*, nasal form; see *innuchi*.
- inuchi**, **innuchi**, n., a neckcloth; a necklace; a shawl; a cravat; a stock; a string of beads, or anything worn round the neck, even a strap or collar; a tucker.
- inuchi**, n., a pawner.
- inuchi chinakbi**, n., a gorget; a semi-circular breastplate, or a silver neck covering, such as Choctaw wear.
- inuchi foki**, v. t., to collar; to put on a collar.
- inuchi lusa**, n., a black neckcloth; a black cravat; a black silk handkerchief.
- i²nukha²klo**, n., charity; mercy; compassion.
- i²nukkilli**, see *nukkilli*.
- i²nukoa**, n., a railer.
- inunchi lusa**, n., a black stock.
- ipaf**, n., a dog of any kind; *sapaf*, my dog; *chipaf*, thy dog; usually spoken of dogs as belonging to some person; see *ofi*.
- ipeta**, v. t., to minister; to nourish; to nurture; to serve; to administer, as medicine; to give; to feed; to present; to bestow; to foster; to furnish; to impart, Matt. 6: 11; 10: 42; 14: 19; 15: 26; *hashipetashke*, Matt. 14: 16; *sapeta*, give me; *issapeta*, you give me; *ilhpita*, pp.; *ilimpa ipeta*, v. t., to treat; *ipehinta*, Matt. 6: 26.
- ipeta**, n., a giver; a feeder; a nourisher.
- ipeta atabli**, v. t., to surfeit.
- ipetachi**, v. t., to give; to marry a woman, as many things are given as presents; *ohoyo ipetachi*, to feed.
- ipi²shik**, **piashik**, n., the teat; the breast; the nipple; the bag; the dug; the pap; an udder, Luke 23: 29.
- ipo**, n., her sister-in-law, i. e., her husband's sister; his son's wife.
- ipochi**, n., his father-in-law; *sappochi*, my father-in-law.
- ipochi halloka**, n., his father-in-law, the father of his wife; *halloka* is an appellative proper only for the son-in-law and the father-in-law to use; see *haloka*.
- ipochi itimapa**, n., a coachwhip snake.
- ipochi ohoyo**, n., his mother-in-law, the mother of his wife.
- ipokni**, n., his grandmother; his great-grandmother; her mother-in-law; *sahpokni* or *hapokni*, my grandmother.
- ippok**, v. n., to be a son-in-law; *ont ippok taiyaha*, Luke 20: 31 [?].
- ippok**, **ipok**, n., a son-in-law; a daughter-in-law, Matt. 10: 35; a grandchild.
- ippok nakni**, n., a grandson.
- ippok tek**, n., a granddaughter.
- ippokni**, n., grandmother, or his, her, or their grandmother; a granddam; a mother-in-law, Matt. 10: 35; *appokni*, my grandmother.
- i²pu²epoa**, see *impun²epoa*, and *isunk²sowa*.
- is**, changed from *ish*, pro. 2d per. sing., before active verbs, thou; *is* appears before another pronoun, as *issanhollo*, *issapihin²sashke*, Luke 1: 38; *issapesa*, *issathana*, etc.; *issiaiokpachi*, Matt. 4: 9; 8: 21; *issiaiamashke*, give me, Matt. 14: 8.
- isakshup**, **isi hakshup**, n., a deerskin.
- isapuntak**, **ishapuntak**, n., a mosquito or muskito.
- isapuntak inchuka**, n., mosquito bars; bed curtains.
- i²sannih**, to meet with; to come against on a road, as a hunter meets a deer; *isannali*; *isannant a²ya*.
- isi**, **issi**, n., a deer.
- isi anowa**, n., a deer's track.
- isi abi**, **isabi**, n., one who kills venison; a hunter.
- isi chito**, n., an elk.
- isi chito nakni**, n., a hart.

- isi chufakni**, n., a spike buck; a buck about two years of age.
isi folaktuli, n., a forked-horn deer, more than two years old.
isi hakshup, see, *isakshup*.
isi humma tek, n., a hind.
isi intakkonlushi, n., a species of wild plum.
isi kosoma, n., a goat; a fetid deer; a chamois.
isi kosoma nakni, n., a he-goat; a buck.
isi kosoma nukshopa, n., the ibex.
isi kosoma tek, n., the female goat; a she-goat.
isi kosomushi, n., a kid.
isi kosomushicheli, v. t., to kid.
isi lahpitta, n., a stag; a full-horned buck.
isi lapish flammminchi, n., trochings; the small branches on the top of a deer's head.
isi nakni, n., a buck.
isi nakni afammi tuchina, n., a sorrel; a buck of the third year.
isi nakni hakshup, n., a buck's skin.
isi nakni humma, n., a stag.
isi nakni lapish falaktuchi, n., apricket; a buck in his second year.
isi nia, n., deer's tallow.
isi nia pichelichi, n., name of a bird called the whistling plover.
isi nipi, n., venison.
isi tek, n., a doe.
isi ushi, isushi, n., a fawn; a young deer.
isi ushi cheli, v. t., to fawn.
isikkopa, issikkopa, n., torment; distress; misery.
isikkopa, issikkopa, pp., tormented; accused; cursed; punished; racked, Matt. 4: 24; 8: 6; 15: 22.
isikkopa, a., miserable.
isikkopalechi, v. t. and caus., to torment; to cause torment.
isikkopalechi, n., a tormentor.
isikkopali, v. t., to distress; to torment to chasten; to chastise; to curse; to punish; to rack; to persecute, Matt. 10: 23; *isht issikkopali*, tribulation, Matt. 13: 21; *ilisikkopali*, to torment oneself.
isikkopali, n., a tormentor; torment; *ilisikkopali*, a self-tormentor; self-torment.
- isikkopalit abi**, v. t., to massacre.
isikkopalit abi, n., a massacre.
isikkopalit pelichi, v. t., to tyrannize.
isikopa, v. t., v. a. i., to cram; to gluttonize.
isikopa, n., a glutton; debauchery.
isikopa, a., gluttonous; v. n., to be gluttonous.
isikopa shahi, a., gluttonous to excess.
isikopa shahi, n., a great glutton; a voluptuary.
isikopali, v. t., to raven.
isikopali, a., ravenous.
isimi²lusak, n., the devil's shoestring (a plant).
isito, n., a pumpkin; a squash; a pom-pion.
isito api, n., a pumpkin vine.
isito holba, n., a squash.
isito honni, n., cooked pumpkin; stewed pumpkin.
isito ibiah, n., the end of the pumpkin where the stem grows.
isito ikfuka, n., the meat part of the pumpkin.
isito lakna, n., a yellow pumpkin; a ripe pumpkin.
isito sala, n., a hard-shelled pumpkin.
iskali, n. (from *escalin*), a dime; a ninepence; a bit; a 12½-cent piece of money; a drachm; a penny, Mark 12: 15.
iskali achafa, n., a ninepence; one bit.
iskatani, a., small.
iskatani, v. n., to be small.
iskatanichi, v. t. caus., to make small; to lessen; to retrench.
iskatanusi, a., very small; quite small.
iskatanusi, v. n., to be very small.
iskatinosi, adj., smallish, Matt. 7: 13; *na hishunluk iskatinosi*, a mote, Matt. 7: 3, 4.
iskifa, iski²fa (Longtown form), n., an ax.
iskifa ahalupa, n., the edge of an ax.
iskifa chiluk, n., the eye of an ax.
iskifa chushak, n., the head of an ax.
iskifa halupa, n., a sharp ax.
iskifa nishkin, n., the eye of an ax.
iskifa nuahkobo, n., the head of an ax.
iskifa patha, n., a broad ax; a carpenter's ax.
iskifa ulhpi, iskifaiulhpi, n., an ax helve.
iskifa wishakchi, n., the bit of an ax.
iskifapi, n., an ax helve.

iskifushi, n., a hatchet; a tomahawk.
iskifushi isht chanli, v. t., to tomahawk.
iskitini, **iskitani**, a. sing., small; little, Matt. 18: 2; diminutive; paltry; petty; puny; scanty; acute or high as to sound; fine, in music; *chipunta* pl. Some Choctaw use the word *chaha*.
iskitini, v. n., to be small, Matt. 13: 32.
iskitini, pp., lessened; made small; diminished; extenuated; reduced.
iskitini, n., smallness; littleness; a high key; little; a small quantity.
iskitini, adv., little.
iskitini chohmi, a., smallish.
iskitinichi, v. t., to lessen; to make small; to pitch too high, as a sound in music; to diminish; to extenuate; to narrow; to reduce; to scrimp. Some say *chahachi*.
iskitinishi, **iskitinishi**, **iskitinishi**, a., small; smallish, John 2: 15 [?]; quite small; also adv., *chikitinishi*, 1 Sam. 15: 71.
iskitinishi, **iskitinishi**, v. n., to be small.
iskitinishi, **iskitinishi**, n., a jot; a small quantity; a particle; a whit.
iskuna, n., the bowels; the entrails; the intestines; the guts; the inwards; the core; the heart; the pith; tripe; viscera; the heart of a tree in distinction from the bark and sap.
iskuna kucha, pp., emboweled; gutted; ruptured; eviscerated.
iskuna kucha, n., a rupture.
iskuna kuchi, v. t., to embowel; to gut; to rupture; to viscerate; to eviscerate.
iskuna laua, a., pithy.
iso, n., offspring; son; a child; *saso*, my son; a son, Mark 12: 6; Matt. 3: 17; *ushi* is the word most in use for son, etc., in the 3d person, *saso ma*, my son, Matt. 9: 2.
iso nakni, n., a son; a male child; see *alla nakni*.
iso tek, n., a daughter; see *oshetik*.
issa, v. t., v. a. i., to quit; to leave; to forsake; to renounce; to abandon; to stop, Luke 5: 4; to abdicate; to cede; to end, Luke 4: 13; to cease; to come off; to depart; to desert; to discontinue; to expire; to fail; to flinch; to forego; to give; to halt; to hush; to knuckle; to part; to pause; to recant; to reject; to release; to relinquish; to remit; to re-

sign; to rest; to revolt; to secede; to stanch; to vacate; to void to; waive; to yield; *sassa*, to leave me; *issa*, pro. form.
issa, exclam., hush; quit, etc.
issa, n., a forsaker; one who quits; a leaver; a turncoat.
issa, n., a cessation; a desertion; a quitting; abdication; a departure; a release; a remission; a render; a resignation; a stop.
issa, pp., deserted; forsaken; abolished; abdicated; stanching; vacated; yielded.
issa, a., extinct; quit.
issaⁿ, thou-me; *issanⁿkashofahinlashke*, Matt. 8: 2; *issanⁿmihashke*, bid me, Matt. 14: 28; *haklot issa*, Matt. 15: 12; *issat ia*, to leave, Matt. 16: 4; Josh. 6: 8.
issa hinla, a., expirable.
issahé keyu ikbi, v. t., to immortalize.
issachechi, v. t., caus., to cause to abolish.
issachi, v. t., to abolish; to arrest; to cease; to discharge; to dismiss; to abandon; to cause to quit, etc.; to check; to decide; to discharge; to free; to discontinue; to intermit; to stanch; to stifle; to still; to stop; to suppress; to stay, 2 Sam. 24: 16.
issachi, n., an abolisher, etc.; one who discharges, dismisses, etc.; a check; a stopper.
issap, n., a louse; lice.
issap isht albi, n., a louse trap; a fine comb; an ivory comb.
issap laua, **issap inlaua**, a., lousy; swarming with lice; or he is lousy.
issap laua, **issap inlaua**, v. n., to be lousy.
issap hikeli, a., lousy.
issap nihi, n., a nit; the seed of a louse.
issi, see *isi*.
issi, thou-me, Matt. 14: 8.
issi okla issa, n., a traitor.
issikkopa, see *isikkopa*; tormented, Matt. 8: 6; to suffer, Matt. 17: 12, 15.
issimalluⁿsak, see *imalluⁿsak*.
issiah, n., blood; gore, Matt. 16: 17; *imissiah*, his blood, Josh. 2: 19.
issiah akahish, n., veins; blood vessels; arteries.
issiah bano, a., bloody; all blood; sanguinary.

- issish bano**, v. n., to be bloody; *issish banochi*, to make all bloody; to bloody.
- issish bieka**, a., bloody.
- issish hanta**, n., sacred blood.
- issish hoeta**, v. n., to puke blood; to vomit blood.
- issish hoeta**, n., a vomiting of blood.
- issish i^hhina**, n., a blood vessel; a vein; an artery.
- issish i^hhina chito ikonla bachaya**, n., the jugular vein.
- issish i^hhina lumpli**, v. t., to bleed.
- issish i^hhina lumpli**, n., venesection.
- issish ikfia**, n., a dysentery.
- issish ikfia**, a., sick with the dysentery.
- issish ikfia**, v. n., to be sick with the dysentery.
- issish iklanna**, n., half blood.
- issish i^hkucha**, pp., bled; blood taken from him.
- issish i^hkuchi**, v. t., to take blood; to let blood; to bleed him; to take out his blood.
- issish i^hkuchi**, n., one who bleeds.
- issish i^hkuchi**, n., venesection.
- issish inchito**, a., plethoric; full of blood; lit., his blood is large.
- issish inchito**, v. n., to be plethoric.
- issish inchito**, n., plethora.
- issish inlaua**, v. n., to be plethoric.
- issish inlaua**, n., plethora.
- issish iaht kuchi**, n., a flea; a lancet.
- issish iaht okchaya**, n., lifeblood.
- issish kucha**, v. a. i., to bleed.
- issish lakaha**, n., a bloody sweat.
- issish lakaha**, v. n., to sweat blood.
- issish laua**, a., sanguinary; sanguine.
- issish minti**, v. a. i., to bleed.
- issish mitafa**, v. a. i., to bleed.
- issish mitafa**, n., a bleeding; a hemorrhage.
- issish mitaffi**, v. t., to press out blood; to bleed; to cause to bleed.
- issish walakachi**, n., a clot of blood; clotted blood.
- isso**, v. t., sing., to smite; to strike; to beat; to bunt; to bump; to cuff; to hit; to jostle; to knock; to lay, as to lay on a blow; to pelt; to pound; to touch; *aiihisso*, beat upon, Matt. 7: 25; *issot kanchi*, Josh. 8: 22; *chik aiisso*, Matt. 4: 6; *sasso*, to strike me, or he strikes me; *aiisso*, v. t., to hit; *itaiisso*, to smite each other; to clash; to collide; to hit each other; to hitch; to interfere, as a horse; *iaht aiisso*, v. t., to stand.
- isso**, n., a striker; a smiter; a knocker; a pelter.
- isso**, n., a blow; a stroke; a beat; a bump; a lick; a dent; a hit; a slam; a touch; a trip; *itaiisso*, n., a clash; a collision.
- issochi**, v. t., to cause to strike; *itaiissochi*, to cause to strike each other; to clash; to overreach, as a horse.
- issot falama**, v. a. i., to rebound.
- issot kanchi**, v. t., to destroy, 2 Sam. 24: 16.
- isuba**, *issuba*, n., derived from *isi holba*, as some say; a horse; a steed; a nag; a courser; a pony; a hobby.
- isuba ahalalli**, n., a swingtree; a swingle-tree; a whippetree; a whiffletree.
- isuba aiimpa**, n., a horse range; a horse pasture; any place for feeding horses; a stall.
- isuba aiimpa foki**, v. t., to stall.
- isuba aiimpa peni**, n., a manger; a horse-trough; a crib, Luke 2: 7.
- isuba aiitanowa**, n., a horse range; the place where horses ramble.
- isuba aiintimiya**, n., the turf; a race ground.
- isuba aiomanili itanowa**, n., a spurway.
- isuba akucha**, n., a horse ford; a horse pass.
- isuba atopulli**, n., a horse ford; a horse pass.
- isuba apa**, n., oats.
- isuba basoa**, n., a zebra.
- isuba bokboki**, n., a roan horse.
- isuba fochunli**, n., the dandruff of a horse.
- isuba foka sita**, *isuba iffuka*, n., a surcingle.
- isuba haksobish falaia**, n., a mule; an ass; a donkey, 1 Kings 10: 25.
- isuba haksobish falaia nakni**, n., a jackass; a male donkey.
- isuba halalli**, n., a draft horse.
- isuba hiofi achafa**, n., a horse team.
- isuba hishi**, n., horsehair; the short hair of a horse.
- isuba hobak**, n., a gelding.
- isuba hu^hkupa**, n., a horsethief.
- isuba i^hhina**, n., a horse way; a bridle path; a spurway.

- isuba ikonla isht talakchi**, n., a throat-latch; a martingale.
- isuba ilafia**, n., a handsome horse.
- isuba imalikchi**, n., a farrier; one who professes to cure the diseases of horses.
- isuba imbita**, n., the headband or strap of a bridle; the ear band of a bridle.
- isuba imilhpak**, n., feed; horse feed.
- isuba imponolo**, n., a long halter; a long horse rope.
- isuba inchahe**, n., a plow.
- isuba inchuka**, n., a stable.
- isuba inchuka fohki**, v. t., to stable; to put into a stable.
- isuba intintimia**, n., a racehorse; one that races.
- isuba inuchi**, n., a horse bell; a bell collar; a horse collar.
- isuba inuchi anu²kaka takali**, n., a clapper.
- isuba inuchi ikbi**, n., a bell founder; a bell maker.
- isuba i²peni**, n., a ferryboat for horses.
- isuba iskitini**, n., a small horse; a pony; a nag.
- isuba ishke**, n., a breeding mare; an old mare; lit., a mother horse.
- isuba isht fama**, **isuba ishit fama**, n., a horsewhip.
- isuba isht fullota**, n., a leading line; a long rein used in guiding a plow horse.
- isuba isht halalli**, n., the gear of a horse; the tackle of a horse.
- isuba isht halalli fohki**, v. t., to gear; to put the gears on a horse.
- isuba isht i²shilli**, n., a currycomb.
- isuba isht pileasa**, n., the gear of a horse; horse gear; horse tackling; harness.
- isuba isht ahali**, n., traces for a horse.
- isuba isht toksali**, n., harness for a horse; gear for a horse.
- isuba i²shulush**, n., a horseshoe.
- isuba itatoba**, n., a jockey; a horse jockey; a horse trader.
- isuba itichapa**, n., a span of horses.
- isuba itikapali**, n., the bit of a bridle.
- isuba itintimia**, n., a horserace.
- isuba itintimia**, v. a. i., to run in a race, as horses; to race.
- isuba iyakchush**, n., the hoof of a horse.
- isuba iyakchush isht bashli**, n., a but-tress.
- isuba iyi hishi**, n., the fetlock.
- isuba iyi isht talakchi**, **isubiyi isht intalakchi**, n., a horse fetter; a horse hobble; a hobble, a name in use in the Southwest.
- isuba iyi tali iyi lapalichi**, n., a farrier; a horseshoer.
- isuba iyi tali lapali**, n., a horseshoe.
- isuba iyi tali lapalichi**, v. t., to shoe a horse.
- isuba kanchi**, n., a horse dealer.
- isuba kapali**, n., a bridle.
- isuba kapali isht talakchi**, n., bridle reins.
- isuba kapali kapalichi**, v. t., to bridle a horse.
- isuba kostinichi**, n., a horse-breaker.
- isuba iposhi**, n., a jade.
- isuba nakni**, n., a male horse; a stallion; a stone horse; a seed horse; a studhorse.
- isuba nashoba**, n., an ass; a mule; a donkey.
- isuba nashoba nakni**, n., a jackass.
- isuba nali**, n., horseback; the back of a horse.
- isuba omanili**, **isuba ombinili**, n., horseback; a horseman; a rider, 1 Kings 10: 26.
- isuba omanili tashka**, n., a light-horse man; a dragoon; a hussar; light horse; a trooper.
- isuba omanili tashka atiha**, n., cavalry; a company of light-horse men.
- isuba ontala tashka**, n., a light-horse man; a dragoon.
- isuba shali achafa**, n., a horse load.
- isuba shapo shali**, n., a sumpter; a baggage horse; a pack horse.
- isuba shapulechi**, v. t., to pack a horse; to load a horse.
- isuba shapuli**, n., a led horse; a sumpter; a baggage horse; a pack horse.
- isuba shinimpa**, n., a courser.
- isuba tanchi fotoli**, n., a horse mill.
- isuba ta²ah fotoli**, n., a mill horse.
- isuba tek**, n., a mare.
- isuba tek himmita**, n., a filly.
- isuba tikba heli**, n., the fore horse.
- isuba toksali**, n., a draft horse; a hackney.
- isuba umpatalho**, n., a saddle.
- isuba umpatalho akama**, pp., unsaddled.

isuba umpatǎlho alata, n., a saddle pad.
isuba umpatǎlho ashapuli, n., a pack saddle.
isuba umpatǎlho falakto, n., a side saddle.
isuba umpatǎlho haksobish, n., a saddle skirt.
isuba umpatǎlho ikbi, n., a saddler; a saddle maker.
isuba umpatǎlho nuahkobo, n., the pommel of a saddle.
isuba umpatǎlho o^hipa nan tǎnna, n., housing.
isuba umpatǎlho patali, v. t., to saddle.
isubiyi isht intalakchi, see *isuba iyi isht talakchi*.
isubushi, n., a colt; a foal.
isubushi cheli, v. t., to foal; to colt.
i^hsu^haksowa, i^hpu^hspoa, v. t., to kiss him.
isunlǎsh, n., the tongue; the instrument of taste and the chief instrument of speech; a neap or the pole of a cart.
isunlǎsh chulata, a., double-tongued; false.
isunlǎsh illi, a., tongue-tied.
isunlǎsh illi, v. n., to be tongue-tied.
isunlǎsh illi, v. a. i., to stutter; to lisp.
isunlǎsh illi, n., a stutterm.
isunlǎsh tuklo, a., double-tongued; false; two-tongued.
isunlǎsh ushi, n., the palate.
isushi, n., a fawn; a young deer. It is said by old hunters that dogs can not smell the track of a young fawn while it remains spotted; see *isi ushi*.
ish, per. pro., pre. to active verbs, thou, nom. case, as *ishia*, thou goest; *is* before *qam* and *san*, thou-me, thou for me or to me; *issama*, thou give me; *issan-nukhako*, thou pity me; thou, Matt. 17: 27. Used also, as a possessive, thy, thine; thy prayers, etc. Acts 10: 4.
ish, a conj., used with *li*, I; as *ialish*, I go and; also cf. *akithanokish*; one vowel is dropped, as is common where two thus come together; cf. *sh* and *cha*.
ishahē keyu, a., inadmissible; unattainable.
ishahpi (from *ishi* and *ahpi*), n., first born; see Matt. 1: 25.
i^hshaht ia, v. a. i., to grow; to increase; to enlarge; to rise; to wax.

i^hshaht isht ia, v. t., to increase; to swell.
i^hshaht taha, pp., made greatest; rendered greatest, etc.
i^hshaht tali, a., greatest; largest; highest; sign of the sup. deg. of comp.; superlative.
i^hshaht tali, v. n., to be greatest.
i^hshalakli, a., being a little more; a little larger.
i^hshalechi, see *ishalichi*.
i^hshalechichi, v. t. caus., to cause to exceed; to dominate; to enhance.
i^hshahi, a., superior; better; surpassing; sign of the comparative degree of comp.; above; greater; *i^hshali fehna*, extreme; dominant; main; major; more; predominant; prevalent; principal; sovereign; supereminent; greater, John. 1: 50.
i^hshahi, v. n., to be superior; to be greater; to exceed, Josh. 4: 24; Matt. 5: 20; 6: 25; 11: 22, 24; *imi^hshali*, to prefer; *chimi^hshali*, better for thee; *i^hshashuli*, pl., *i^hshaiyali*, pro., in *imi^hshaiyali*; *isht i^hshali* v. a. i., to increase, John 3: 30, Matt. 12: 12, to outgo; *nanta isht i^hshala heto*; *isht i^hshalechi*, v. t., to cause to increase; to aggravate; to increase; *isht i^hshat isht ia*, v. a. i., to increase; to thrive; pp., increased; *isht i^hshat mahaya*, v. a. i., to progress.
i^hshahi, v. a. i., to exceed; to be greater; John 4: 12; to prevail; to wax; *imi^hshali*, v. t., to prefer.
i^hshahi, n., a superior; a lord; the main body; a majority; a master, Matt. 6: 24; sir; rabbi.
i^hshahi, adv., mainly; more; supremely.
i^hshahi bano, a., paramount.
i^hshahi banna, a., emulous; wishing to excel.
i^hshahi banna, v. n., to be emulous.
i^hshahi banna, v. t., to emulate.
i^hshahi banna, n., an emulator.
i^hshahi hatak, n., a principal; a chief man.
i^hshahi imanumpa, n., an embassy; embassy.
i^hshahi imanumpa isht a^hya, n., an express.
i^hshahi imanumpeshi, n., an ambassador; an envoy.

- i²shali nan isht imatta**, n., a minister; a servant.
- ishahichi, i²shalihchi, i²shatechi**, v. t., to exceed; to surpass; to cause to exceed; to excel; to master; to outdo; to predominate; to subdue; to top; to do much more, Matt. 7: 11.
- i²shalihchi**, see *ishahichi*.
- i²shalit okpulo**, v. a. i., to be made worse, Matt. 9: 16.
- ishapuntak**, see *icapuntak*.
- ishbi**, v. t. irreg., 2d per. sing., from *abi*, thou killest. The first vowel of the verb *abi* is dropped, and so of *apa, ala, amo*.
- ishhi²sh**, see *ikhish*.
- ishi, eshi**, v. t., to take; to hold; to get; to seize; to apprehend; to draft; to draw; to embrace; to entertain; to gain; to grab; to grasp; to harbor; to cover, as the floor; to bear children, as a woman, 1 Sam. 2: 21; covered the hills, Ch. W., p. 18, to assume; to attach; to come by; to receive, Matt. 10: 41; 14: 20; *ishwa*, pl. of *ishi*; *ish*, *inhishi*, having, holding, etc.; *isht holisso han inshili*, I am holding the pen; *ieshi*, pro., to keep, 1 Sam. 7: 1; Matt. 5: 23; *chishachi*, shall hold thee, Luke 4: 10; *ieshi*, to draw (the sword), 2 Sam. 24: 9; *sawshi*, John 6: 56; *ieshichi*, to make; to inherit, 1 Sam. 2: 8; *iiishi*, to take together; to take each other; to wrestle; *ilaitishi*, to take unto himself, as to take an evil spirit, John 8: 48, 52; *ilaieshi*, to have, Matt. 11: 18; 15: 30; 16: 27; *eshi*, to travail, 1 Sam. 4: 19; *imaitishi*, to dispossess him; to unfurnish him; *ish*, to keep back; *imishi*, to wrest; *hatak imishi*, v. t., to unman; *aiishi*, to unhinge; to take off as a saddle; to unsaddle; to divest; to take away, Matt. 5: 40; 7: 4; 13: 20, 22, 23; to imbibe; to include; to keep; to maintain; to obtain; to partake; to preserve; to procure; to receive; to touch; to twine; to vest.
- ishi, i²shi**, n., a taker; a seizer; a holder; a maintainer; an obtainer; a partaker; a receiver; a winner.
- ishi**, n., a grasp; a hold; a holding; an occupation; a possession; a receipt; reception; a taking; a touch; a winning.
- ishi**, a., engaging; captivating.
- i²shi**, v. t., to have; to hold; to occupy; to keep; to own; to provide; to reserve; to restrain; to retain; to steady; to win; to have, Matt. 13: 12; 15: 34; Acts 5: 2, 3; *ikesho*, to refuse; *ikesho*, a., unaccepted; not taken; uncollected; unreceived; untaken; *ihishi*, Matt. 11: 12; *inhishit ia*, to go to catch or take.
- i²shi**, n., a reservation; a reserve.
- i²shi**, n., an occupier; an owner.
- i²shikalla**, see *shikalla*.
- ishit**, see *ishi*.
- ishit fohki**, v. t., to take and put in; to betray, Matt. 17: 22; *ishah keyru*, a., unrecoverable.
- ishit tiwa**, see *ishit tiwa*.
- ishkanapa, isht kanapa**, a., casual; accidental, Luke 10: 36.
- ishkanapa**, v. n., to be casual or accidental; to happen, as an injury; *qashkanapa*, I met with an accident.
- ishkanapa**, n., an accident; a casualty; a disaster; an ill.
- ishkanapachi**, v. t., to jeopard, 2 Sam. 23: 17.
- ishke, shke, oshke, ashke**, a particle used at the end of sentences and suffixed to the last word to give a little more strength and dignity to the style, being much used in solemn style. It may be regarded as an intensive having the force of *do* in English, but is a more dignified expression than *do*. Generally suffixed to verbs or to words where a verb is understood, or an adverb, as it closes a sentence or a period, which requires a verb to compose it. The final vowel of the verb is generally retained, except that *a* becomes *ə* and *e* is changed to *i* before *shke*.
- ishki**, n., a mother; a dam; also his mother, her mother, their mother. The sisters of a mother are called *ishki* also. Matt. 2: 11, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21; 8: 14; 10: 35; 12: 46; 13: 55; *hashke*, my mother, Matt. 12: 48, 49, 50.
- ishki ahalala**, a., maternal.
- ishki abi**, n., a matricide.
- ishki imanumpa**, n., mother tongue; his mother's language.
- ishki toba**, n., a stepmother; also an aunt who is sister to the mother; a stepdame.

ishki^{sh}, **ikhi^{sh}** (q. v.), **ithi^{sh}**, **okhi^{sh}**, **ishhi^{sh}**; n., medicine; *ikhi^{sh}* is the most common word.

ishkitini, n., an owl; a large night owl; the horned owl.

ishko, v. t., v. a. i., to drink, Matt. 6: 31; to imbibe; to partake; to sup; to take, *ikishko*, Matt. 11: 18; *ihishko*, drinking, Matt. 11: 19.

ishko, n., drink; a draft; a potation.

ishko, n., a drinker; a partaker.

ishko achafa, n., a dram; a drink; one draft; a dose; a drench; a potion.

ishko achafa ikbit itakshkuli, v. t., to dose; to prepare doses.

ishko chito, n., a large draft; a swig.

ishko fena, v. t., to booze; to drink deeply.

ishko fena, n., a hard drinker.

ishko fena keyu, a., abstemious.

ishko hinla, a., potable.

ishko shahi, n., a great drinker, Matt. 11: 19.

ishkochechi, v. t., to drench; to give drink; to cause to drink; to dose, to administer liquid medicines; *oka ishkochechitok*, 1 Sam. 30: 11.

ishkochechit nusechi, n., an opiate administered.

ishkot hoeta, n., an emetic.

ishkot ikfia, n., a cathartic.

ishkot ikpeso, a., untasted.

ishkot nusi, n., an opiate.

ishkot pisa, v. t., to taste; to try to drink.

ishkot tahi, v. t., v. a. i., to drink up; to drink it all; to drink off.

ishla, v. t. irreg., 2d per. sing., from *ala*; thou arrivest.

ishmo, v. t. irreg., 2d per. sing., from *amo*, thou pickest.

ishpa, v. t. irreg., 2d per. sing., from *apa*, thou eatest.

Ishpani, a., Spanish; n., Spain.

Ishpani hatak, n., a Spaniard.

Ishpani okla, n., Spaniards; Spanish people.

Ishpani yakni, n., the Spanish country; Spain.

isht, **ishit**, formed from *ishi* and *i*, to take and *ishit iat*, Matt. 8: 4, from *ishit*, take and *iat*, go. This is an abbreviated mode of speaking. This word is much used: (1) as a preposition, with, for, on account of, concerning, and in this

way indicates the cause, manner, or instrument by which some action takes place, as *isht chanli*, to chop with; *isht abeka*, to be sick with; *isht anumputi*, to talk about; *isht hachin-mihachahe*, shall condemn you with, Matt. 7: 2; *isht hachimalhpsahe*; *isht saholitobli*, to honor me with; *isht imaholitopa*, Matt. 11: 19, 20; *nan isht amihachi*, to upbraid for; *isht a*, of; by; therewith; thereby; by means of; by whom, Matt. 18: 7, 13; *isht ai*, Matt. 18: 16: (2) when combined with a verb it gives it a new form, and indeed makes it a compound word, as *minti*, to come; *isht minti*, to bring, or take it and start or come; *ia*, to go; *isht ia*, to carry, or take it and go; *aba*, to arrive; *isht ala*, to bring or take it and come: (3) it is used to make verbal nouns, i. e., nouns derived from verbs, as *ishko*, to drink; *isht ishko*, a cup; *talakchi*, to be tied; *isht talakchi*, a string; a tether: (4) it is used to express all the ordinal numbers except the first four, 1, 2, 3, 4; *isht talapi*, the fifth; *isht hanali*, the sixth; *isht avushita*, fourth, is also used: (5) used with a v. a. i. it makes it v. t.; *yaiya*, to cry; *isht yaiya*, to cry about it or him (this may be classed also under sec. 1): (6) means, cause, or instrument; with; by means of, etc.; thereby; therewith; thereat; therein; *isht a*, means and source; by means of; *isht aholitopa*, become rich by means of.

isht abahchakli, n., a spoon (old name); *isht impa* is a better word.

isht abeka, n., infection; cause of sickness.

isht abeka, v. n., to be sick with.

isht abekachi, v. t., to infect by means of it; to make sick with it.

isht abiha, n., the string or cord used in stretching hides when hung up to dry.

isht aboli, n., a small ball playground for practice.

isht achunli, n., a needle; a sewing needle; an awl; any sewing instrument.

isht afacha, n., a latch; a button to a door; a fastener; a hasp.

isht afana, n., a pry; a lever; a hand-spike.

isht afekomi, see *isht afekommi*.

- isht afikomi** (see *isht afekommi*); pro. form, *isht afekoyumi*.
- isht aftnni**, n., a lever.
- isht afoti**, v. t., to shroud; to wrap round with it.
- isht ahabli**, n., the strap used by shoemakers to bind the shoe to their knees, etc.
- isht ahalala**, n., a care; a concern; an interest.
- isht ahalaia**, a., responsible.
- isht ahama**, n., ointment; unguent; unguent.
- isht ahauchi**, n., avails; profits.
- isht ahbichakali**, a., nineteenth.
- isht ahbichakaliha**, adv., nineteenth time.
- isht ahchifa**, n., soap; a lotion.
- isht ahchifa apokpokechi**, n., a lather box.
- isht ahchifa balama**, n., castile soap; scented soap.
- isht ahchifa kallo**, n., bar soap; hard soap.
- isht ahchifa nashuka ahmmi**, n., lather for shaving the beard.
- isht ahchifa o^hali**, v. t., to soap.
- isht ahchifa pokpoki**, n., soapsuds; suds.
- isht ahobachi**, n., a pattern.
- isht ahofahya**, n., reproach, Josh. 5: 9.
- isht aholitopa**, n., the glory, Matt. 6: 13; 16: 27.
- isht ahollo**, v. t., to perform a miracle, John 4: 54; to witch.
- isht ahollo**, a., magnificent; majestic.
- isht ahollo**, n., one who performs miracles; a wonderful being; a witch; a demoniac; a sorcerer.
- isht ahollo**, n., a miracle, John 2: 11; see *aiisht ahollo*, conjuration; witchcraft.
- isht ahollo ilahobi**, **isht ahullo ilahobbi**, v. a. i., to juggle; to conjure; to pretend to witchcraft.
- isht ahollo ilahobi**, n., a juggler.
- isht ahullochika**, a., clean; ceremoniously clean or religiously clean; see Gen. 8: 20.
- isht aia^hi**, n., evidence.
- isht ai^hhpisa**, n., a sign, Matt. 16: 3.
- isht aii^hl^hasha**, n., adversity.
- isht aii^hpal^hmmi**, n., a cursing; a curse, Josh. 8: 34.
- isht aiokpachi**, n., an oblation; an offering; a salute; a sacrifice or gift, Matt. 23: 19; a treater.
- isht aiopi**, a., the last; the youngest; the least, Matt. 2: 6; extreme; final; ultimate; *ont isht aiopi*, finally, Matt. 5: 26.
- isht aiopi**, **isht aiyopi**, v. n., to be the last, Matt. 12: 45; *ont imiisht aiyopikmat*, in the end of, Matt. 13: 40, 49.
- isht aiopi**, n., the last one; the one who is last; conclusion; finis; the hindmost; the rear; the upshot; utmost.
- isht aiopi**, adv., last; ultimately; uttermost.
- isht aiopi aiokpachi**, n., a valediction.
- isht aiopi a^hya**, n., rearward.
- isht aiopichi**, v. t. caus., to make it last; to close; to make an end.
- isht aiukli**, n., an ornament; an embellishment; garniture.
- isht aiuklich**, v. t., to ornament with.
- isht aiunchululli**, n., a generation, Luke 3: 7; Matt. 1: 1; a tribe, Rev. 7: 4.
- isht aiusha**, a., fourth, Matt. 14: 25.
- isht aiusha**, v. n., to be the fourth.
- isht aiyopi**, see *isht aiopi*.
- isht akama**, n., a stopple.
- isht akamassa**, n., a buckle; a button; a brooch; paste; putty; a seal; sealing wax; a tache, Ex. 26: 6.
- isht akamassachi**, n., a latch; a button; a buckle.
- isht akamassalli**, n., a buckle; a button; a fastener.
- isht akanohmechi**, v. t., to cause mischief; to seduce, 1 John 2: 26.
- isht akanohmi**, a., mischievous; compounded of *isht*, a., and *kanohmi* or *kaniohmi*, to do somehow.
- isht akanohmi**, v. n., to be mischievous.
- isht akashofa**, n., a remission.
- isht akmo**, n., solder.
- isht akostinichi**, n., sense.
- isht alampko**, n., strength.
- isht al^hepulli**, **isht al^hopulli**, n., a brooch; a breastpin.
- isht al^hopulli**, see *isht al^hopulli*.
- isht amatichi**, n., a fan, Luke 3: 17.
- isht amiha**, n., an excuse; a put off.
- isht amiha iksho**, a., groundless; without excuse.
- isht anchaha**, n., paint.

- isht aniwilali**, n., a sty; a sore on the eyelid. [I do not recognize this word.—H. S. H.]
- isht anoli**, n., record, John 1: 19.
- isht anowa**, **isht anonowa**, cause of fame; means or occasion of fame.
- isht anta**, v. t., to do; to be busy with; to be employed about; *nan isht anta*, n., employment.
- isht anta**, n., occupation.
- isht anukfokət alota**, a., filled with, Luke 4: 1.
- isht anukha²klo**, n., adversity; cause of sorrow.
- isht anumpa**, n., a description; an account of; a narrative; a dissertation; praise: also, about (lit., a word about it); a commentary; an intercession.
- isht anumpuli**, n., a lauder; a praiser; a treater; a commentator; a commentator; a debater; an intercessor; an encomium; an intercession.
- isht anumpulit holissochi**, **isht anumpət holisso**, n., a memoir.
- isht apakfoa**, n., a bandage.
- isht apesa**, n., a compass; a gage.
- isht apu²fəchi**, n., a blowpipe.
- isht ashana**, n., a screw; a lock; a stock lock.
- isht atakalama chito**, n., vexatious.
- isht ataklama**, n., a hindrance; a cause of delay; a disadvantage; a restraint.
- isht atapəchi**, see *isht atatəpəchi*.
- isht ataya**, n., posterity; *chisht atayaka*, *yakni ilappa chimalikma*, Gen. 48: 4.
- isht atia**, n., a race; a descent; a breed; a stock; an extraction.
- isht atiaka**, n., a clan; fruit; a house; lineage; pedigree; progeny; a stock; offspring; *pisht atiaka*, our offspring; generation, Matt. 3: 7; tribe, Josh. 1: 12; 3: 12; 4: 12; 7: 16, 17.
- isht atiaka**, a., cognate (a descendant).
- isht atiaka keyu**, a., unrelated.
- isht atokowa**, n., a sign, Matt. 24: 3; John 4: 48.
- isht auahchəfa**, a., the 11th; *isht auah-tuklo*, a., the 12th; *isht auah-tuchina*, a., the 13th, and so of other numbers up to 18th; *isht auahuntuchina*, a., eighteenth; 18th; *isht auahchəfahaha*, adv., eleventh time; *isht auah-tukloha*, adv., twelfth time, etc.; *isht auah-talapiha*, fifteenth time, and so of other numbers.
- isht auechi**, n., a sender; one who sends.
- isht a²ya**, n., a driver; a carrier; a conductor; a teamster.
- isht a²ya**, n., a conveyance.
- isht a²ya shali**, n., a carrier; “to take and carry along.”
- isht afekommi**, n., mischief; obstinacy.
- isht afekommi**, **isht afekomi**, **isht afekoma**, a., troublesome; baleful; forward; mischievous; peevish; pestilent; petulant; plaguy; refractory; restive; impudent; troublous; unruly.
- isht afekommi**, v. n., to be troublesome.
- isht ala**, v. t., to bring, Matt. 9: 2; to draw near, Matt. 15: 8.
- isht ala**, n., a bringer; an introducer.
- isht ala**, n., an introduction.
- isht albi**, n., a witch ball; a bait; a trap; a snare; a net; a springe.
- isht albi intakalichi**, v. t., to bait him.
- isht albi isht hokli**, v. t., to snare.
- isht albi nała**, pp., shot with a witch ball.
- isht albi nədi**, v. t., to shoot with a witch ball.
- isht albi talali**, v. t., to trap; to set a trap.
- isht albiha**, n., stuffing.
- isht alhchefa**, n., soap.
- isht alhfoa**, n., a garter; a binder.
- isht alhkəma**, n., a stopple; a cork; a plug; a tap; a wad.
- isht alhkəta**, n., a patch.
- isht alhkoha**, n., varnishing; gilding.
- isht alhpisa**, a., figurative.
- isht alhpisa**, n., a measure; a yard; a bushel; a gallon; a mile; any measure; a badge; an ensign; an emblem; a degree; a figure; a gauge; insignia; a metaphor; a model; a note; an omen; a picture; a plan; a rule; a sample; a scale; a sign; a specimen; a square; a symbol; a symptom; a simile; a test; a token; a type; *ninak isht alhpisa*, n., watch of the night, Matt. 14: 25.
- isht alhpisa tuklo**, n., a fathom; two yards; two measures.
- isht alhpolosa**, n., mortar; daubing; plaster.
- isht alhtoba**, n., a ransom, Matt. 17: 27; payment; price paid.

- iaht almo**, n., a scythe; a sickle; any cutting instrument of the knife kind; a reaping hook.
- iaht alopulli**, **iaht alopulli**, n., a broach; a breastpin.
- iaht ankufachi**, n., a belt; a sash; a cincture; a girdle.
- iaht atapachi**, **iaht atapachi**, n., a button; a barb; a hasp.
- iaht atapachi ikbi**, v. t., to barb; to make a barb.
- iaht atta**, v. t., to follow.
- iaht atta**, n., business; employment; a function; an occupation; an office; use.
- iaht atta**, n., an agent or attorney; an administrator, an actor; any person having any particular business; a doer; a factor; a functionary; a manager; a practitioner; a practitioner.
- iaht atatcha hinla**, a., sanative.
- iaht baha**, **iaht bali**, **iaht bahaffi**, n., a piercer; a spear.
- iaht baska**, n., a card used in games; a pack of cards; a pack.
- iaht basto**, n., a marble.
- iaht basha**, n., a saw.
- iaht basha chito**, n., a crosscut saw.
- iaht bashpoa**, **iaht paashpoa**, **iaht pashpoa**, n., a broom.
- iaht bicheli**, n., a tap; a spout; a faucet; a brass cock; a funnel; a tunnel.
- iaht boa**, n., a hammer; a maul; a mallet; a beetle.
- iaht boa api**, n., a broomstick.
- iaht boa chito**, n., a large maul; a commander; a heavy beetle.
- iaht boli**, n., a flail.
- iaht bopuli**, n., a sling.
- iaht chakali**, a., ninth; 9th.
- iaht chakaliha**, adv., ninth time.
- iaht chanli**, n., a pickax.
- iaht cha²ya**, n., an addice; an adz; an ax; any edge tool used for chopping.
- iaht chumpa**, n., funds; purchase money; means of making a purchase.
- iaht fali**, n., a crank.
- iaht fama**, n., a whip; a scourge, John 2: 15; a lash.
- iaht flopa**, n., the windpipe.
- iaht fotoha**, n., an auger; a borer.
- iaht fotoha iskitini**, n., a gimlet; a small auger.
- iaht fotoha ulhpi**, n., an auger handle.
- iaht fotoha wishakchi**, n., the bit of an auger; the point of an auger.
- iaht fotohuahi**, n., a gimlet.
- iaht fotoli**, n., a winch.
- iaht fotolit tumbli**, v. t., to drill.
- iaht haksichi**, n., a wile; a means of cheating; a trick; a bribe; hush money; a train.
- iaht haksichi**, n., a briber.
- iaht halalli**, n., a bail; a long oar; harness; a trace; a tug.
- iaht halupalli**, n., a hone; a whetstone; a strap.
- iaht hanali**, **iaht hannali**, a., sixth; 6th.
- iaht hanaliha**, adv., sixth time.
- iaht hashah²ya**, n., the cause or occasion of fretfulness.
- iaht hofahya**, n., shame; cause of shame.
- iaht hokli**, n., a net; a trap.
- iaht holissochi**, **iaht holissichi**, n., a pen; a pencil; ink.
- iaht holissochi aialhto**, n., an inkstand; an ink bottle; an ink horn.
- iaht holissochi humma**, n., red ink.
- iaht holissochi ikbi**, n., an ink maker; a pencil maker; a pen maker.
- iaht holissochi lusa**, n., black ink; ink.
- iaht holissochi o²latapa**, n., a blot.
- iaht holissochi o²latapa**, pp., blotted.
- iaht holissochi o²latabli**, v. t., to blot; to spill ink on it.
- iaht holi²abli**, n., a worshiper, John 4: 23.
- iaht holmo**, n., a roof; a shingle.
- iaht hopu²koyo**, n., the eyesight.
- iaht hopu²koyo imachukma**, a., sharp-sighted.
- iaht hopunayo**, n., the eyesight.
- iaht hoshintikachi**, n., a screen; a shade.
- iaht hummachi**, n., a red dye; tan.
- iaht hu²sa**, n., ammunition; a dart; any instrument with which to prick.
- iaht ia**, v. t., to carry, Matt. 1: 11; to lead, Matt. 4: 1; to begin, Matt. 11: 7, 20; 16: 21, 22; Josh. 3: 7.
- iaht ia**, n., a beginner; a beginning; a conveyer; a founder.
- iaht ia ammona**, n., the first beginning; the commencement, Josh. 4: 19.
- iaht ika** (from *iaht* and *hika*); *anumpa iaht ika*); an ovation.
- iaht ikahobalo**, n., a blasphemer; see *ahobali*.

- isht ikalauo**, a., not equal.
isht ikalauo, v. n., not to be equal, Luke 3: 16.
isht ikkama, n., a lid.
isht ikhana, n., memory; a memorial; a monumental record; a remembrance; a remembrancer, Josh. 4: 7.
isht ikhana, n., the means of learning, whether books or anything else.
isht ikhananchi, n., means of teaching.
isht iki²ahno (from *ahni*), v. t., to hate him; to abhor him; to dislike him; to abominate him; to despise; to disdain.
isht iki²ahno, a., pp., contemptible; despised; indignant.
isht iki²ahno, n., a hater; contempt; despite.
isht iki²ahnochechi, v. t., to disaffect; to cause to hate.
isht iki²ahnochi, v. t., to cause to hate.
isht iki²yukpo (from *yukpa*), v. t., to dislike him; to hate him; to despise, Mark 10: 41.
isht iki²yukpo, n., a hater.
isht ikono, n., inability.
isht ilahauchi, n., the things furnished by one's self; proceeds.
isht ilaiyukpa (from *yukpa*), n., advantage; happiness; means of his own happiness.
isht ilakshema, n., dress; ornaments; see *isht shema*.
isht ilakshemashali, a., tawdry; dressy; addicted to dress.
isht ilakshema shali, v. n., to be tawdry.
isht ilamalichi, n., a fan; an instrument with which to blow toward one's self.
isht ilaneli, n., a crutch; a prop; means by which to sustain one's self.
isht ilanumpuli, n., self-praise.
isht ilauei, n., a coward.
isht ilauei, a., cowardly; *alla isht ilauei*, a cowardly child; a child that cries for nothing.
isht ilawata, n., an occasion of boasting; pomp.
isht ilaweha, n., a desertion.
isht ileanumpuli shali, n., egotism; an egotist.
isht ilehoshontikachi, n., an umbrella.
isht illa hinla, a., fatal; mortal.
isht illi, n., poison; bane; occasion of death; cause of death; death; venom; virus.
isht illi fohki, v. t., to poison; to empoison; to put in poison.
isht illi foka, pp., poisoned.
isht illi ipeta, v. t., to poison; to give poison; to empoison; to envenom; to venom; to administer poison.
isht illi okpulo, a., virulent.
isht illi yammichi, v. t., to empoison; to mix poison.
isht imalokpulo, n., peril; his peril.
isht impa, n., a spoon; an instrument used at table for dipping liquids, etc., and as this was the chief utensil employed by the Choctaw, it is called the eating instrument; it was made of wood or of the horns of buffalo and later of those of cattle.
isht impa alota, n., a spoonful.
isht impak imma, adv., toward the right; to the right hand, Matt. 5: 29; 6: 3; the right side of, 2 Sam. 24: 5.
isht impak imma ibbak, n., the right hand.
isht impaka, n., the right; being on the same side as the right hand.
isht impatta, n., a wadding.
isht impushi, n., a small spoon; a teaspoon; "the son of *isht impa*."
isht inchnunli, n., a brand iron; a branding instrument; a seal.
isht inchu²wa, n., a brand iron; a seal; a stamp; a type; as *wak isht inchu²wa*.
isht intalakchi, pp., fettered.
isht ishi, n., a holder.
isht ishko, n., a cup; a chalice; a mug; a tankard, Matt. 10: 42.
isht ishko chaha, n., a pitcher; a mug.
isht ishko chupak, n., a quart measure; a cup or pot with a spout.
isht ishko latassa, n., a tin cup.
isht ishko latassa achafa, n., a pint.
isht ishko patala tuklo, n., a quart.
isht ishko patassa, n., a basin.
isht ishkrushi, n., a small cup; a teacup; a small mug.
isht itibbi, n., a weapon; an instrument for fighting; a bayonet; a dog tooth; a tusk; the eyetooth; a fang; a javelin; munition; a poniard.
isht itibbi a²sha, a., fanged.
isht itihalalli, n., a bond.

iaht ittulá, int. of anger, used in scolding children (N. Graham, informant).
iaht kachaya (from *ishit* and *kachaya*, the pass. of *kahchi*), n., shears; scissors.
iaht kachaya chito, n., large shears.
iaht kachayushi, n., scissors.
iaht kalasha, n., shears; a pair of shears.
iaht kalashushi, n., scissors; a pair of scissors.
iaht kanapa, see *ishkanapa*.
iaht kaahofa, n., an offset.
iaht kashokachi, n., a brush; a wiper.
iaht kasholichi, n., a brush; a wiper.
iaht kafa, n., a ladle; a dipper; a gourd.
iaht kallochi, n., stiffening.
iaht kiselichi, n., a clamp; a vise; pin-cers or pinchers.
iaht kula, n., a pick; a pickax; an instrument used in digging.
iaht laknachi, n., a yellow dye.
iaht luli, n., an instrument for paring; a parer.
iaht lusachi, n., a black dye; blacking.
iaht lafa, n., a ruler.
iaht laffi, n., a compass; a gage.
iaht lakoffi, n., a remedy.
iaht lopulli, n., a cathartic.
iaht lukata, n., a lash; a whip lash.
iaht lukaffi, n., a perforator.
iaht lumpa, n., a lancet; a punch; a fleam; a drill; a puncher.
iaht lumpli, n., a perforator.
iaht miha, n., a reason.
iaht milofa, n., a file; a rasp; a rubber.
iaht milofa chito, n., a large file; a rasp.
iaht minti, n., a bringer.
iaht misholichi, n., a rubber.
iaht moeli, n., a skimmer; a short paddle.
iaht mofa atapachi, n., a rowlock.
iaht mofi, **iaht moffi**, n., a skimmer; an oar; a paddle.
iaht nanabli, n. sing., the swallow.
iaht nalli, pl., swallows.
iaht nati, n., a sting.
iaht nukhaⁿklo, n., a lamenter.
iaht nukhaⁿklo, n., cause of sorrow; an affliction.
iaht nukhobela, n., wrath, Josh. 7: 1.
iaht nukoa, n., vexation.
iaht nukpallichi, n., an enticement.
iaht nukshobli, n., a scarecrow.
iaht ochi, **iaht ohehi**, n., a bucket; a pail; a water pail; a can; a piggin; any

vessel or instrument used in taking up water from a well, spring, pond, etc.; a flagon; a water pot.
iaht ochi alota, n., a pailful.
iaht okchita, n., a riddle.
iaht oklushi, v. a. i., to make fun of; to deride; to joke.
iaht okpeha, n., a skimmer.
iaht okshilita, **iaht ukshilita**, n., a barrier; an obstruction; a shutter; something that closes a passage; the door; the gate of a house; a gate; a stopple.
iaht oktapa, n., a barrier; an obstruction; a dam; a shutter; a stopper; a wad; a wear.
iaht okyohi, n., a fin.
iaht ona, v. t., to carry to; to bring to, Matt. 1: 12.
iaht paⁿshpoa, see *iaht bashpoa*.
iaht pashpoa iakitini, n., a whisk.
iaht pala, n., a glut; a wedge.
iaht pashpoa, *iaht bashpoa*.
iaht piⁿfi, n., a swimmer.
iaht piha, n., a shovel; a scoop.
iaht pila, n., a sting.
iaht pisa, n., sight.
iaht pokoli, a., tenth; 10th, Josh. 4: 19; *iaht pokoli tuklo*, a., twentieth; 20th; *iaht pokoli tuchina*, a., thirtieth; 30th; *iaht pokoli ushta*, a., fortieth; 40th; *iaht pokoli talapi*, a., fiftieth; 50th; *iaht pokoli hanali*, a., sixtieth; 60th; *iaht pokoli unrukko*, *iaht pokolunrukko*, a., seventieth; 70th; *iaht pokoli untuchina*, a., eightieth; 80th; *iaht pokoli chakali*, a., ninetieth; 90th.
iaht pokoli, n., a tithe.
iaht puⁿfa, n., a trumpet; a pipe; a horn; a bugle; a bugle horn; a trump, Matt. 6: 2; Josh. 6: 4, 5, 6, 8.
iaht puⁿfolachi, n., a horner; one who blows a trumpet; a trumpeter.
iaht shaⁿfa, n., a drawing knife; a draw-shave; *itiisht shanfa*.
iaht shaⁿfi, n., a plane; *itiisht shafi*.
iaht shaffi, n., a scraper used in scraping up dirt, ashes, etc.
iaht shanni, n., a winch.
iaht shema, **iaht ilakshema**, n., ornaments; attire; finery; fine clothes; a decoration; a dress; garb; garniture; a guise; habiliment; a rig; rigging.

- isht shiahchi**, n., cards used in carding cotton.
- isht shilli**, n., a comb.
- isht shima**, n., a power.
- isht shuahchi**, n., an instrument for sharpening; a whetstone; a hone; a rubstone; a rubber.
- isht tabeli**, **iahtabeli**, n., a cane; a staff; a crutch.
- isht tahpala**, n., a cry.
- isht taka**, n. pl., dippers.
- isht takafa**, n., a dipper.
- isht takali**, n., a stem; a hinge; that by which anything hangs; *isto isht takali*, a pumpkin stem.
- isht takaffi**, n., dippers.
- isht takli**, n., dippers.
- isht takoli**, pl., stems; hinges.
- isht talakchi**, n., a string; a tether; a band; a bond; a hamper; a lace; a leash; a ligament; a shackle.
- isht talapi**, a., fifth; 5th; *ont isht talapi*, adv., fifthly.
- isht talepa**, a., a hundredth; 100th; *isht talepa achafa*, one hundredth.
- isht talepa sipokni**, a., a thousandth.
- isht tana**, n., a shuttle, i. e., a weaver's shuttle.
- isht tanna**, n., the woof; the filling (in weaving cloth).
- isht tikili**, n., a prop; a brace or stick used in stretching hides.
- isht tikoli**, pl., props; braces; tenters.
- isht tiwa**, **iaht tiwa**, n., a key, Matt. 16: 19.
- isht tiwa chituk**, n., a keyhole.
- isht tobli**, n., a setting pole; a pushing pole; any instrument for pushing.
- isht to^hksali**, n., a tool; a utensil; an implement; an instrument.
- isht tonolichi**, n., a lever; a handspike; a crowbar; any instrument used in rolling logs and the like.
- isht ukfoata**, **isht ukhoata**, n., the side; the ribs of a man or animal.
- isht ukhatapa**, n., a blind; a shutter, as for a window.
- isht uklakafa**, v. t., to mock; to jest; to deride, John 19: 3 [?].
- isht ukshilita**, see *isht okshilita*.
- isht umpoholmo**, n., a covering.
- isht untuchina**, a., eighth; 8th.
- isht untuchinaha**, adv., eighth time.
- isht untuklo**, a., seventh; 7th; *ont isht untuklo*, Josh. 6: 4.
- isht untukloha**, adv., seventh time.
- isht wakeli**, n., a lever; a pry.
- isht washoha**, n., a toy; a plaything; a trinket.
- isht weki**, n., a poise.
- isht wekichi**, n., steelyards; scales; balances.—Ch. Sp. Book, p. 66.
- isht yaiya**, n., a lamenter; a lamenting.
- isht yammichi**, n., an instrument.
- isht yopomo**, n., a waster; a lavisher.
- isht yopomo**, v. t., to waste, as *imilayak isht yopomo*; to lavish; to spend; to squander.
- isht yopomo**, pp., wasted; lavished.
- isht yopomo shaki**, a., wasteful; lavish.
- isht yopula**, n., a joker; a maligner; a scoffer; a trifier.
- isht yopula**, n., a game.
- isht yopula**, v. a. i., v. t., to flout; to fool; to flee; to gibe; to jeer; to scandal; to scandalize; to scoff; to traduce; to trifle; to vilify.
- isht yopula**, a., prodigal; profane; wasteful.
- isht yopulat**, adv., prodigally; profanely.
- isht yopulat isht anumpuli**, v. t., to ridicule.
- isht yuha**, n., a sieve; a sifter; a bolter; a bolt.
- isht yupomo**, n., waste.
- isht yupomo**, n., a spendthrift; a waster.
- isht yuwala**, n., odium.
- ishtilema**, see *shittilema*.
- ishto**, a., great; big; large; huge; immense. This is the Chickasaw equivalent for *chito* (q. v.).
- ishto**, v. n., to be great.
- ishtokaka**, n., the great one; a lord; a ruler; same as *chitokaka*.
- ishwa**, v. t., to smell; see *aiishwa*.
- ishwa**, v. t. pl., to take, i. e., a number; *ishi*, v. t. sing.
- it, iti**, reciprocal pronouns, sign of the doubly reflective form, a mutual or reciprocal verb; *abeli*, *uabeli*, v. t., to put them together; *boa*, *uaboa*, to hunt each other; *pisa*, *uipesa*, to see each other; also cf. *uapissali*, *uakaiya*, *uichapa*, 1 Kings 7: 5.

- ita*, adv., together, as *itatuklo*, *itanova*, *itafama*, etc. *ita* and *iti* are different words.
- itabana*, p. of *itabani*, v. t., to put logs together as in making a log house; to fit to each other.
- itabani*, v. t., to put together, Josh. 4: 20.
- itabanni*, n., a raising; see *abanni*.
- itabi*, v. a. i., to howl, as a wolf; same as *shakapa*.
- itabiha*, n., a mixture.
- itachoa*, *itachowa*, n., a broil; a dispute; a variance.
- itahina*, n., a companion; a consort; see *ahinna*.
- itahoba* (from *ita* and *ahoba*), v. a. i., to assemble; to congregate; to come together; to collect; to convene; to gather; to huddle; to shoal; *ant imaitahoba*, Matt. 13: 2. The main form (*ahoba*) of this word in the sense of meeting is not used; *itahomba*, *itahohomba*.
- itahoba*, pp., assembled; gathered together, Matt. 13: 40; collected; a., collective; convened; gathered.
- itahoba*, n., an assembly; an association; a collection; a concourse; a convention; a gathering; a mass; a shoal.
- itahobi*, v. t., to assemble; to amass; to collect together; to collect; to congregate; to convene; to gather, Matt. 10: 1; 13: 28, 29, 30; 15: 10; John 11: 47; 1 Kings, 10: 26; Josh. 4: 4; 7: 16, 17, 18.
- itahobi*, n., one who assembles; an assembler; a gatherer.
- itahobli*, v. t., to assemble; to collect; to congregate; to convene; to gather.
- itahobli*, n., an assembler; a convener; a gatherer.
- itaiena*, n., the wives of one man; *im-utaiena*, his concubine, Judg. 19: 1.
- itaiisso*, n., a clashing; a concussion; a shock.
- itaiunchululi*, n., generations, Matt. 1: 17.
- itaiyokoma*, n., a puzzle.
- itaiyokommi*, n., a puzzler.
- itaiyukhana*, n., a cross, +; corners of streets; see *aiokhaneli*.
- itaiyukhanqachi*; *aitaiokhanqachi*, Matt. 6: 5.
- itaiyuma*, n., a mixture.
- itaiyumi*, n., a mixer.
- itakaiyat ia*, n., a procession.
- itakamassalli*, n., a pinner.
- itakantali*, v. a. i., to be close together, Mark 2: 4; from *akantali* (q. v.).
- itakapuli*, see *itakopuli*.
- itakashkoa*, n., separation.
- itakashkuli*, n., separation; a separator.
- itakashkuliit*, adv., separately.
- itakchulakto*, a., forked, as the roots of a tree that is turned up.
- itakchulakto*, v. n., to be forked.
- itakchulakto*, n., a tree that is turned up by the roots.
- itakchulali*, a., forked, as the ear of an animal when marked.
- itakchulali*, v. n., to be forked.
- itakchulalichi*, v. t., to fork.
- itakchulashli*, a. pl., forked.
- itakchulashli*, v. n., to be forked.
- itakchulashlichei*, v. t., to fork them.
- itakha*, see *itakha*.
- itakhapuli*, a., troublesome; *hatak itakhapuli shali*, n., a heeler.
- itakhapuli*, v. n., to be troublesome.
- itakhapuli shali*, v. a. i., to riot.
- itakhapuli shali*, a., riotous; waggish.
- itakhapuli shali*, n., a zany.
- itakhapulichei*, v. t. caus., to cause to be troublesome.
- itakhauali*, a., having the lips open a little.
- itakhauali*, v. n., to have the lips open a little.
- itakkomulih*, v. n., to close the lips tight.
- itaklalashli*, v. a. i., to be moist in the mouth; to drivel from the use of alum.
- itakmacheli*, n., thin lips.
- itakmofoli*, a., having the lips closed tight or firm.
- itakmofoli*, v. n., to be open, as the mouth of another.
- itakommuchi*, v. a. i., to shut the mouth.
- itakomoli*, v. a. i., to place in a fold, i. e., two sides of a cloth or paper; to fold together.
- itakonofa*; *itaitikonofa*, v. a. i., to stand near each other.
- itakopulechi*, *atakopulechi*, v. t., to close; to press together, as the sides of a wound.
- itakopuli*, *itakapuli*, v. a. i., to close together; to come together.
- itakowa*, *itakoa*, n., fire wood.
- itakowa intula*, n., andirons; fire dogs.

- itakpashakli, itakpashakli**, v. a. i., to gasp.
- itakpashakli**, n., a gasp.
- itakpashali**, v. a. i., to open the mouth.
- itakpashpali**, v. a. i., to gape.
- itakpashpali**, n., a gaping.
- itakpisheli**, n., shaped like the snout of a hog or the rim of a vial or a bell, smallest at the upper end and opening wide.
- itakpofonli**, v. a. i., to open the mouth, as another's mouth.
- itakshish**, n., the root of a tree; a grub; a snag.
- itakshish isht cha^aya, itakshish isht kuchi, itakshishi isht kula, itakshish isht almo**, n., a mattock; a grubbing hoe; a grub ax.
- itakshish kulli**, v. t. to grub; to dig up roots; to stub.
- itakshish kulli**, n., a grubber.
- itakwacholi**, n., high chin.
- itakyuinli**, v. a. i., to grin; *itakyueli*, to grin.—J. E.
- itala^akla**, a., both ways at the same time; in opposite directions at once.
- itala^akla**, v. n., to be both ways.
- itala^akla halupa**, a., two-edged; double-edged.
- itala^akla hotupa**, v. n., to pain on both sides or quite through, as when the head aches on both sides.
- itala^akla ont ia**, n., a puking and purging at the same time; cholera morbus.
- itala^akla ont ia**, v. n., to be sick with puking and purging, or cholera morbus.
- italaklaka, talala^aka**, n., on both sides, 1 Kings 11: 31.
- itamoa**, a. pl., lost; gone off; *kania*, pp. sing., lost.
- itamoa**, v. n., to wander off; to be lost; *antamoa*, mine are lost.
- itampikbi**, n., a cooper.
- itampo**, n., a pail; a wooden bowl; a tray; a trencher.
- itampo chito**, n., a tub.
- itampushi**, n., a small wooden bowl.
- itanali, itannali**, v. t., to collect together; to assemble.
- itanowa**, v. t. pl. (from *ita* and *nowa*), to travel, Josh. 2: 16; to travel together, Matt. 2: 2; to troop.
- itanowa**, n., travelers; an expedition; *na hallo itanowa*, traveling white men.
- itapela**, n., a partner; see *itapela*.
- itapelachi**, n., a copartnership; a firm.
- itapushi**, n., a sprout without leaves, used as a switch; a staddle.
- itasitia**, n., a coherence; those who cleave together.
- itashali, itishali**, n., a generation.
- itashekonompa**, n., a knot made by two strings together.
- itashekonopa**, n., a knot where two strings are tied together; *itashekonopa*, p.; see Acts 10: 11, *wishakchi w^ashtat itashekonopa*.
- itashekonopli**, v. t., to tie in a knot.
- itashekonowa**, n. pl., knots.
- itashuma**, n., a mixture.
- itatakali, ititakali**, n., a chain; a link; a concatenation.
- itatiapa**, n., a schism.
- itatoba**, v. t., v. a. i., *itatoboli*, pl., to trade; to swap; to exchange; to barter; to traffic; to shop; to commerce; to commute; to contract; to deal; to inter-change; to market; to speculate; to swap; to truck.
- itatoba**, n. (from *toba* plus the reciprocal particle *iti* and the locative *a*), a customer (at a store); a dealer; an exchanger; a trader; a swapper; a trafficker; a contractor; a merchant.
- itatoba**, n., a trade; trade; commerce; a commutation; an exchange; an inter-change; merchandise; a speculation; a swap; a traffic; a truck.
- itatoba holisso**, n., an account book or a book account.
- itatoba kallo**, a., close; hard, when trading.
- itatoba kallo**, n., a shaver.
- itatobachi**, v. t., to commute.
- itatobat a^aya**, v. t., to peddle.
- itatobat a^aya**, n., a peddler.
- itatobat tali holisso ishi**, v. t., to cash; to swap and take the money.
- itatuklo**, a., both together, or two together; along with; see *tuklo*; also used for a conj., and; see Gen. 1: 1; Matt. 18: 15.
- itatuklo**, v. n., to be two together; to unite.
- itatuklo**, adv., together.
- itatuklo**, v. a. i., to make the second, or to go with, as *itatukloli*; to be a partner where there are only two, as in

- marriage; *itatukoli*, I unite with him, John 10: 30.
- itauaya*, v. t., mas. gen., to marry a woman; to couple; *auaya*, fem. gen.
- itauaya*, n., a marriage; a couple; a partner; a partnership; a spouse.
- itauaya*, n., a married man; a married woman.
- itauayachi*, v. t., to solemnize a marriage.
- itauayachi*, n., the one who solemnizes a marriage.
- itachaka*, n., a joint.
- itachakachi*, n., a joint.
- itachanala*, dual, to be two together by themselves, like an old man and his wife when their children are all gone.
- itachi*, v. t., to throw anything upon a fire; to cast into the fire, Acts 28: 5.
- itachoa*, n., a quarreler; a stickler; a wrangler.
- itachoa*, n., a broil; a dispute; a wrangle; a contention; a jangle; a quarrel; a strife.
- itachoa shali*, a., quarrelsome; wrangle-some.
- itaffoa*, see *italhfoa*.
- itakha*, *itakha*, n., the mouth: the inside of the mouth; the gills of a fish; the voice; Matt. 17: 27; *nani itakha*, fish's mouth.
- itakha*, a., vocal.
- itakha achafa*, n., a mouthful.
- itakha akkami*, v. t., to gag; to stop the mouth.
- itakha alhkama*, pp., gagged.
- itakha chinto*, a., hoarse.
- itakha isht alhkama*, n., a gag.
- itakha litoli*, v. t., to make the mouth sore.
- itakha litowa*, v. a. i., to canker; to become sore in the mouth.
- itakha litowa*, pp., mouth sore; cankered mouth.
- itakha litowa*, n., the sore mouth; canker in the mouth; the thrush.
- itakpashakli*, *itakpashakli* (q. v.), v. a. i., to gasp.
- italba^{sa}*, n., petrification.
- italhfoa*, *itaffoa*, n., a keg.
- italhfoa chito*, n., a barrel; a hogshead; a cask; a puncheon; a tierce or terce; a pipe; a tun.
- italhfoa chito abeha*, pp., barreled.
- italhfoa chito abeli*, v. t., to barrel.
- italhfoa chito fohki*, v. t., to barrel; to put into a barrel.
- italhfoa chito foka*, n., barreled.
- italhfoa chito ibish*, n., the chine of a barrel.
- italhfoa chito ikbi*, n., a cooper.
- italhfoa ikbi*, n., a cooper; a hooper.
- italhfoa isht alhkama*, n., a bung.
- italhfoa isht talakchi*, n., a hoop.
- italhfoa takchi*, v. t., to hoop.
- italhfoa takchi*, n., a hooper.
- italhfoa talakchi*, pp., hooped.
- italhfoa tikpi*, n., the bilge of a cask.
- italhfoushi*, n., a keg; a small keg.
- italhkatta*, n., patchwork, such as a bed quilt made of pieces.
- italhpali*, n., the forearm.
- italhtoboa*, n., rotation; see *alhtoboa*.
- italikchi*, n., a cherry tree.
- italikchi ani*, n., a cherry.
- itallat akkachit kaha*, pp., packed, as meat.
- itamintafa*, *itamintafi*, n., a chasm or split like the opening made by butchers when they open a hog.
- itanaha*, v. a. i., a verb reciprocal and locative—*iti* and a united, used in this way only—to assemble; to collect; to come together; to congregate; to convene; to flock; to herd; to huddle; to embody; to parade; to rally; to shoal; to troop.
- itanaha*, pp., assembled; collected; accumulated; piled up; collective; congregated; contributed; convened; convoked; embodied; amassed; gathered; heaped; levied; lumped; raked; piled; stacked.
- itanaha*, n., an assembly; a collection; a concourse; a congregation; a contribution; a convention; a convocation; an accumulation; a gathering; a huddle; a levy; a mass; a pile; a shoal; a stack; a throng.
- itanaha laua*, v. a. i., to throng.
- itanahachi*, v. t., to cause to assemble; to congregate; to herd.
- itanahachi*, v. a. i., to heap together, Josh. 8: 13, 16.
- itanahachi*, *itanahachi*, n., a pile; as *iti unahachi*, a pile, or cord of wood piled, Josh. 8: 29; Ps. 33: 7.
- itanaho*, a., uncollected.

- itannali, itanali*, v. t., to accumulate; to lump; to assemble; to collect; to bring together; to congregate; to contribute; to convene; to convoke; to cumulate; to embody; to gather; to heap; to herd; to levy; to muster; to parade, as soldiers; to pile; to raise; to rake; to stack; to trump.
- itannali*, n., an assembler; a collector; a convener; a gatherer; a heaper.
- itannali*, n., a rally.
- itannalichi*, v. t., to heap; to collect; to pile; to assemble; to make a pile.
- itapaiyali*, n., a huddler.
- itapaiyali*, v. t., to huddle.
- itapaiyata*, n., a huddle.
- itapela, itapela*, n., a help; a helper; a partner; an ally; a colleague; mutual helps, Luke 5: 7.
- itapiha*, n., a colleague; an attendant.
- itashi*, n., a club; a cudgel; a bludgeon; a small stick having the root for one end.
- itashiha*, n., a snarl; a tangle.
- itatakali*, n., a link; a chain.
- itatonla*, to lie together, John 21: 9.
- ithaiyana*, see *ikhana*.
- ithana, ithana*, to learn; see *ikhana, ikhana*.
- ithi^{sh}*, see *ikhinsh*.
- iti*, each other; see *it*; a reciprocal pronoun.
- iti^{sh}*, to each other; from each other, etc. This form differs from the others as it requires a prep. to be used before the pro. *iti* is in the accus. case; *iti^{sh}* is in the dative case; see after *iti*, wood, and its compounds. It is sometimes written *itim* as before vowels, and *itin* before *ch*, *l* and *t*, *iti^{sh}* before the other letters of the alphabet.
- iti, itih*, n., the mouth; the front part of the mouth; *itakha*, the inner part, Matt. 4: 4; 15: 8, 11, 17, 18; 18: 16; Josh. 1: 8; 9: 14.
- iti*, n., wood; timber; a tree.
- iti abasha*, n., a sawpit; a sawmill.
- iti achushkachi*, n., a peg; a wooden peg.
- iti ahulalli*, n., a whiffletree.
- iti akishtala*, n., the root of a tree; the foot of a tree.
- iti alua*, n., burnt wood; burnt woods.
- iti ana*, n., a rib pole.
- iti anu^{ka}*, a., woody; being in the woods; sylvan.
- iti anu^{ka}*, v. n., to be in the woods.
- iti anu^{ka}*, n., the woods; a forest; a wilderness.
- iti anu^{ka}kaka*, a., wild.
- iti a^{sha}*, pp., timbered.
- iti asha^{fa}*, n., a joiner's bench; a joiner's horse.
- iti asha^{fa} botulli*, n., shavings.
- iti asha^{fi}*, n., a wood-shaver.
- iti atikoa*, n., a stud; a well-known piece of timber used in a frame house.
- iti atoba*, a., wooden; made of wood.
- iti albasa*, n., lathing; ribbing.
- iti albasta*, n., a litter for the sick to ride on.
- iti alhpoa*, n., a shade tree; a domesticated tree.
- iti ani, itani*, n., a black gum.
- iti bachoha, iti bacho^{ha}*, n., beams; joists; sleepers, or any pieces of timber lying parallel (horizontal?).
- iti baka*, n., a block.
- iti bakapa*, n., the half of a tree split.
- iti bakli*, v. t., to split wood into large pieces; to block out; to bolt wood.
- iti basha*, n., a plank; a sawed board; sawed timber; lumber; a scantling; a slab.
- iti basha ahonata*, n., clapboards.
- iti basha ashila*, n., a board kiln.
- iti basha patali*, v. t., to plank.
- iti basha sukko*, n., a plank.
- iti bashkachi*, n., timbers lying parallel.
- iti bashli*, n., a Sawyer; a cutter.
- iti boli*, n., an imaginary being said to kill birds; a phantasm.
- iti boshulli*, n., fragments of wood.
- iti botulli*, n., the dust of wood, made by a saw or worms.
- iti chakbi*, n., a wooden peg.
- iti chanalli*, n., a wagon; a cart; a carriage; a dray; *tanap iti chanalli*, a war chariot, 1 Kings 10: 26; a chariot, 2 Kings 9: 21, 24, 25.
- iti chanalli achosha*, n., an axletree.
- iti chanalli ashali*, v. t., to wagon; to cart.
- iti chanalli haknip*, n., a wagon body; a wagon box or bed.
- iti chanalli i^{sh}ina*, n., a wagon road.

- it*i* **chanalli iskitini palhki**, n., a chariot; a gig; a chaise; a sulky; a cabriolet.
 it*i* **chanallushi**, n., a small wagon; a hand wagon; a wheelbarrow; a child's wagon.
 it*i* **chanli**, n., a chopper; a hewer of wood; a cutter; a pecker.
 it*i* **chant qbi**, n., to girdle trees; to kill timber.
 it*i* **chant tushalichi**, v. t., to chip; to hack.
 it*i* **chauana**, it*i* **chauanaya**, n., a notched stick; having a notch, as in the rafters of some log houses, or the pommel of a Spanish saddle.
 it*i* **chakpa**, n., the side of a tree some distance from the ground.
 it*i* **chanaha**, n., a wooden wheel; a wagon; a cart; a carriage; a car; the wheels of a wagon, etc.; a roller; a water wheel.
 it*i* **chanaha afacha**, n., a linchpin.
 it*i* **chanaha alota**, n., a wagonful; a wagon load; a loaded wagon.
 it*i* **chanaha anowa**, n., a wagon rut; a cart rut; a rut.
 it*i* **chanaha ashali**, see *iti chanaha isht shali*.
 it*i* **chanaha holisso shali**, n., a mail coach.
 it*i* **chanaha holitopa**, n., a coach; a hack.
 it*i* **chanaha holitopa aiomanili**, n., a coach box.
 it*i* **chanaha holitopa ikbi**, n., a coach maker.
 it*i* **chanaha ihina**, n., a wagon road.
 it*i* **chanaha ikbi**, n., a wagon maker; a cartwright; a wheelwright.
 it*i* **chanaha iklanna**, n., the nave of a wheel.
 it*i* **chanaha iskitini**, n., a wheelbarrow; a barrow; a little wagon.
 it*i* **chanaha isht a²ya**, v. t., to wagon.
 it*i* **chanaha isht a²ya**, n., a wagoner; a carter; a carman; a teamster.
 it*i* **chanaha isht halalli**, n., a wagon harness; tackling.
 it*i* **chanaha isht shali**, it*i* **chanaha ashali**, v. a. i., to wagon.
 it*i* **chanaha isht talakchi**, n., a wagon tire; a tire.
 it*i* **chanaha palhki**, n., a chaise; a chair; a chariot; a hack; a stage; a sulky.
 it*i* **chanaha umpoholmo**, n., a wagon cover.
 it*i* **chanaha ushi**, n., a wheelbarrow; a little wagon.
 it*i* **chinisa**, n., the laurel tree.
 it*i* **chishakko**, n., brush cut for a bower; a brush bower.
 it*i* **chisha²akko**, n., a bush put up for shade.
 it*i* **chisha²akko hoshontika**, n., a bush arbor; a bower made of bushes; a booth; *chishanka*, Neh. 9: 14.
 it*i* **chito**, n., a large tree; a beam, Matt. 7: 3.
 it*i* **chito tapa**, n., a log.
 it*i* **chufak**, n., a pin.
 it*i* **fabassa**, n., a pole; a slender tree; a perch.
 it*i* **fabassoa**, it*i* **fabaspoa**, it*i* **fabasfoa**, it*i* **fahko**, n. pl., poles.
 it*i* **haktupish**, n. pl., the ross of a tree; the outer dry pieces of bark.
 it*i* **hakshup**, n., the bark of a tree.
 it*i* **hata**, n., whitewood.
 it*i* **hika**, n., a stake; a post.
 it*i* **hikia**, n., a standing tree.
 it*i* **hishi**, n., leaves of a tree; tree leaves; leaf of a tree.
 it*i* **hishi halupa**, n., the holly tree, the leaves of which have small thorns on them.
 it*i* **honni aialhto**, n., a fat or vat.
 it*i* **hoyo**, v. a. i., to wood.
 it*i* **humma**, n., a red pole; a pole stained red; such poles as are erected as a sign of mourning for the dead.
 it*i* **illi**, n., a dead tree.
 it*i* **iskuna**, n., the heart of a tree; the center of a tree.
 it*i* **iskuna paknaka**, n., the sap of a tree.
 it*i* **isbi**, v. a. i., to wood.
 it*i* **isht ahonala**, n., a peg; a pin, used to fasten timbers together.
 it*i* **isht alhpisa**, n., a yardstick.
 it*i* **isht basha**, n., a saw.
 it*i* **isht basha chito**, n., a pit saw; a saw-mill saw.
 it*i* **isht basha falaia**, n., a whipsaw.
 it*i* **isht boa**, n., a maul or a mall; a beetle; a wooden hammer.
 it*i* **isht boa chito**, n., a large maul; a commander.
 it*i* **isht boa iskitini**, n., a mallet.
 it*i* **isht boa ushi**, n., a mallet.

- iti isht fotoha, n., an auger; a borer.
 iti isht fotohushi, n., a gimlet.
 iti isht halalli, n., a swingletree; a whiffletree; a hame.
 iti isht honni aialhto, n., a fat or vat.
 iti isht ishko, n., a noggin.
 iti isht kula, n., a chisel.
 iti isht kula kofusa, n., a gouge.
 iti isht milofa, n., a rasp.
 iti isht pala, n., a wooden wedge; a glut; a wedge; *iti isht pala alqichi*, to wedge.
 iti isht sha²fa, n., a drawing knife; a drawshave.
 iti isht sha²fi², n., a plane.
 iti isht sha²fit haluskichi, n., a plane.
 iti isht shima, n., a power.
 iti isht tonolichi, n., a handspike; a lever; a wooden pry.
 iti itikeli, n. sing., a rafter.
 iti ititakalli, n., an evener; a swingle-tree; a doubletree.
 iti ititekili, n. pl., rafters.
 iti ka²fi, n., sassafras.
 iti kalaha, n., a wooden roller; a spool; a truck; a roll; a roller; a wheel.
 iti kalaha chanalli, n., a truck wheel.
 iti kinafa, n., a fallen tree.
 iti kinati, n. pl., fallen trees.
 iti kolofa, n., a stump; a stub; wood cut off, applied to a half bushel, a tub, etc.
 iti kosoma, n., sour wood.
 iti kula, n., a trough; a canoe; a boat; a tray.
 iti kula aiimpa, n., a trencher.
 iti kula falaia, n., a long trough.
 iti kula peni, n., a canoe; a pirogue.
 iti kusha yaiya, n., a crane.
 iti laua, a., woody.
 iti lukoli, n., a grove.
 iti lumbo, n., a roll; a wooden globe.
 iti litilli, n., tree gum; the gum of a tree.
 iti loli, v. t., to gall (a tree); to peel a tree.
 iti naksish, n., a limb; a bough; a branch of a tree; a knot (on a tree).
 iti naksish flammichi, n., the arm of a tree.
 iti naksish laua toba, v. a. i., to ramify.
 iti naksish tapa, n., brush; a limb broken off.
 iti nipa, n., a club.
 iti oiya, v. t., to climb a tree.
- iti oka aiyanalli, n., a water trough; an eave trough.
 iti okcha²ki, n., green wood, not dry or seasoned.
 iti okchako, n., an evergreen tree; green wood.
 iti okchamali, n., green wood.
 iti okchi, n., sap of wood.
 iti oah toba, a., ligneous; made of wood; wooden.
 iti palanta, n., split wood; split boards.
 iti patali, v. t., to floor.
 iti patapo, n., a floor; a bridge; wood spread out; a wooden causeway.
 iti patalho, n., a floor; a bridge; a causeway; a wooden crossway; a platform; a stage.
 iti patalho alhtoba ahoyo, n., a toll bridge.
 iti patalho ikbi, v. t., to bridge; to make a bridge.
 iti patalho ikbi, n., one who makes bridges; a bridge maker.
 iti patalho umpatalho, n., a carpet; a floor carpet; a floor cloth.
 iti pala, n., split wood; rails; rail stuff.
 iti pala patalho, n., a puncheon used in making floors.
 iti peni, n., a canoe; a manger; a trough.
 iti poloma, n., a hoop; a wooden spring.
 iti pushi, itapushi (q. v.), n., a sapling; a sprout without the leaves on.
 iti sha²fa, n., a shaved board; a planed board.
 iti sha²fi, n., a joiner; a carpenter; a planer.
 iti shalalli, n., a sled; a runner; the support of a sleigh or sled; a sleigh.
 iti shalalli isht a²ya, v. t., to sled.
 iti shana, n., a screw; a wooden screw.
 iti shibafa, n., a splinter; a sliver, thin, flat, and small.
 iti shibati, n. pl., splinters.
 iti shila, n., a dry tree; dry wood; dry timber; seasoned wood.
 iti shima, n., a shingle; a split wood; shingles; a stove.
 iti shima halupa, n., a pale.
 iti shimafa, n., a splinter; a sliver: a splint.
 iti shimafa sha²fa, n., a ferule.
 iti shimati, n. pl., splinters; slivers.

iti *shukafa*, n., a chip.
 iti *shukali*, n., chips.
 iti *shumo*, n., moss of trees; Spanish moss.
 iti *shumo laua*, a., mossy.
 iti *taiyukhana*, n., a cross; a wooden cross, Luke 23: 21; Matt. 10: 38; 16: 24; Mark 10: 21; see *aiyukhana*.
 iti *taiyukhana ahonachi*, v. t., to crucify; to nail to the cross.
 iti *talaia*, n., a clump (of trees).
 iti *tanampo*, n., a bow; a wooden gun, 2 Kings 9: 24; 2 Sam. 1: 18.
 iti *tanampo isht a²ya*, n., an archer; a Bowman.
 iti *tanampo isht talakchi*, n., a bow-string.
 iti *tapena*, n., a cudgel; a bludgeon; a war club.
 iti *tapokachi*, v. a. i., to be 4 square; wood shaped like a box.
 iti *tala*, n., a wooden pin.
 iti *tapa*, n., a stick of wood; a block; a club; a chunk; a billet of wood.
 iti *tapa ahabbi talapi*, n., a perch.
 iti *tapa lua*, n., a brand; a firebrand.
 iti *tapa tonoli*, n., a roller.
 iti *taptua*, n. pl., sticks of wood; clubs, etc.
 iti *taptua isht nowa*, n., crutches.
 iti *tikpi*, n., a large round knot on a tree.
 iti *tilofa*, n., a billet of wood; a chunk of wood.
 iti *tilohi*, n. pl., billets of wood.
 iti *tila*, n., a blazed tree; a marked tree; a butt; a mark; a target; a way mark.
 iti *tila bachaya*, n., a line; a line of blazed trees; a row of blazed trees.
 iti *tih*, v. t., to blaze a tree; to set a white mark on a tree by shaving off the bark.
 iti *tih*, n., one who marks trees.
 iti *toahbi*, n., touchwood.
 iti *tushafa*, n., a chip.
 iti *tushahi*, n. pl., chips.
 iti *ulhti*, iti *olulhti*, n., fire wood.
 iti *unchuloli*, n., the sprouts of a tree.
 iti *waiya*, n., a leaning tree.
 iti *wa²ya*, n., a stool; a seat; a cricket.
 iti *wishakchi*, n., the top of a tree.
 iti *yifeha*, fallen trees.
 iti *achi*, v. a. i., two to go together, Matt. 9: 31; 11: 7; Josh. 2: 1.
 iti *achi*, n., two fellow-travelers.

iti *akaya*, n., a file; a single rank.
 iti *albi*, n., the lip; a lip; lips, Matt. 15: 8.
 iti *albi*, n., the price.
 iti *albi abi*, v. t., to revenge.
 iti *albi abi*, n., the revenger of blood.
 iti *alli*, n., the price; see *ialli*.
 iti *ammi*, n., temper.
 iti *afoka*, n., a comrade; fellowship; a companion; a contribution.
 iti *afoka*, n., a mixture; a junction; a partnership.
 iti *alimpa*, n., a messmate.
 iti *banowa*, n., a fellow-traveler.
 iti *banuai*, n., a bedfellow.
 iti *bapisa*, n., a classmate; a class in a school, Matt. 10: 21; 12: 46; brethren, Matt. 13: 55; 14: 3.
 iti *bapishi*, (iti each other; *iba*, with; *pishi*, to suck) n. com. gen., a brother or sister; a friend; those who drew the breast together; a fraternity; brethren; *ibapishili*, my brother; I sucked with him, her, or them, Matt. 12: 48; *ishitibapishi*, your brother; you sucked with him; Matt. 5: 23; 7: 3; 18: 15; or *chitibapishi*, he sucked with thee; *hachitibapishi*, Josh. 1: 14.
 iti *bapishi a²ha*, n., brothers; brotherhood; fraternity.
 iti *bapishi fehna*, n., a real brother.
 iti *bapishi o²*, a., fraternal.
 iti *bapishi toba*, n., a cousin; half blood; a stepbrother.
 iti *balhkaha*, n., a mixture; an addition.
 iti *balhto*, n., a mixture.
 iti *bbi*, n., a fight; a battle; a contest; a combat; a conflict; a duel; an engagement; a fray; a match; a rencounter; a skirmish; a storm.
 iti *bbi*, a., militant.
 iti *bechi*, v. t., to cause to fight or combat.
 iti *bechi*, n., one that causes fighting; an instigator of quarrels, fights, etc.
 iti *bbi*, v. t. (from *abi*, to kill;) to fight; to combat; to kill each other; to conflict; to contend; to defend; to engage; to fence; to rencounter; to skirmish.
 iti *bbi*, iti *bbi*, n., a fighter; a combatant; a duelist; a fencer.
 iti *billi²ka a²sha*, n., a neighborhood.
 iti *boshali*, n., a wry mouth.

- itichabli**, n., a mate; a pair.
itichakbi, n., a wooden peg or pin.
itichapa, n., mates; a pair; a mate; a fellow; a partner; a partnership.
itichapət ia, n., a procession.
itichuⁿkəsh paknaka, n., the sap of a tree.
itiⁿha; *ant pimitiⁿhahilah* (J. C.); *ama-hobah*.
itihaklo, n., mutual hearing.
itihoba, **itioba**, n., an equality; a resemblance.
itiholba, n., a resemblance; a similarity.
itiⁿhollo, n., mutual friends; friendship; mutual lovers.
itihpila, v. a. i. (compounded of *itih* and *pila*), to fall; *itihpelət akiqt*, Acts 1: 18.
itihpilachi, v. t., to cast headlong; *itihpelqt*, Luke 4: 29.
itihtakchi, v. t., to muzzle; to bind the mouth.
itiⁿkana, n., peace.
itiⁿkana, n., mutual friends.
itiⁿkana, a., happy; friendly; harmonious; kind-hearted.
itiⁿkanomi, n., kin; kindred; kinsfolk; relations; a relative.
itikba, n., the van.
itikba, adv., prep., before, Matt. 2: 9; 5: 24; 10: 18; 14: 6; 2 Sam. 24: 4. Possibly a compound of *i* and *tikba*.
itikba hakshup, n., the foreskin.
itilauahe keyu, a., irreconcilable.
itilau, adv.; *imitilau*, adv.; *ikitilauo*, adv., unequally.
itilau, a., even; equal; level; smooth, Luke 3: 5; coequal; commensurate, Mark 12: 31, 33; tantamount; *ikitilauo*, unequal; uneven; unsmooth.
itilau, pp., evened; leveled; smoothed, etc.; matched.
itilau, n., equality; evenness; an equivalent; a level; a par; harmony; *ikitilauo*, n., disparity; imparity; inequality.
itilau, v. a. i., to square with; to tally.
itilau, n., an equal; a peer.
itilau **achafa**, a., harmonious; n., order; harmony.
itilau **fulota**, a., harmonious.
itilau **iksho**, a., irregular; unequal; rugged.
itilau **keyu**, a., odd.
itilau **keyu**, n., the odds; *isht ikitilauo*, n., odds.
- itilauichi**, v. t., to harmonize; to match; to smooth; to tally.
itilauichi, v. n., to even; to make equal, level, smooth, etc.; to equal.
itilauichi, n., a leveler.
itilauichit takolichi, v. t., to tally.
itilauit, adv., orderly; evenly.
itilauit hika, v. a. i., to range; pp., ranged.
itilauit hilechi, v. t., to range.
itim, from each other; form before vowels; one to another, Luke 2: 15; 4: 35.
itimafoa (from *afoa*) n., contention; a contest.
itimahalaia, **itimakaniohmi**, n., intercourse.
itimanumpa, n., a pact.
itimanumpuli, n., a conversation; a dialogue; a colloquy; a conference; a debate; a contest; reading.
itimapesa, n., a contract; a league.
itimahlpisa, n., a pact; a reconciliation.
itimoləbbi, n., contention.
itimpakna, n., a striver; a rival; a competitor.
itimpakna, n., a competition; a race; see *pakna*.
itimponaklot aⁿsha, n., mutual inquiry.
itin, from each other; to each other, etc., a form used before *ch*, *l* and *t*; to one another, John 4: 33; see *itⁿ*.
itinchuka, n., housekeepers; man and wife; a spouse.
itinchukali, n., my husband.
itinlumaⁿka, n., fornication, Matt. 15: 19.
itinnan aiya, n., peace; reconciliation.
itinnan aiyachechi, **itinnan aiyachi**, n., a peacemaker; a daysman; a mediator; *pitinnan aiyachi*, our mediator.
itinnukoa, n., contention; a fracas; odds.
itinnukoa, n., a quarreler.
itinnukoa shałi, a., quarrelsome.
itintakla, n., an intervention; a while.
itintakla, adv., while; whilst; among, Matt. 11: 11.
itintakla, v. a. i., to intervene.
itintakla, n., a partition; presence, as before anyone.
itintakla, adv., since; thence.
itintakla atia, n., a pass; a narrow place; a narrows.
itintanampi, n., hostility.
itintimiya, n., a race.

- itintimiya*, v. t., to run a race; to race.
itioba, see *itihoba*.
itipesa, n., an interview.
itisukpi, *itisuppi*, *itisopi*, n., the cheek, Matt. 5: 39.
itisukpi foni, *itisuppi foni*, n., the cheek bone.
itishali, see *itashali*.
itishi, n., a wrestler.
itishi, n., a match; a scuffle; a squabble; a strife; a struggle; a wrestling; see *ishi*.
itishi, v. t., to wrestle; to conflict; to strive together; to scuffle; to squabble; to strive.
itishi, n., a scuffer; a stickler; a striver.
itishi imponna, n., a wrestler.
ititakali, see *itatakali*.
ititakla, v. n., to be between; adv., while; so long as.
ititakla, n., an interval.
ititapa, n., a separation from each other into parts.
ito; this word is compounded with others where fire is mentioned; it is a locative signifying for fire, in fire, with fire, etc.; a reciprocal with fire.
itoashachi, v. t., to cast into a fire, Matt. 13: 50.
itobila, v. a. i., to melt; to fuse in the fire; to burn, as wood on the fire; to coal.
itobila, pp., melted; fused.
itobila, n., a fusion; a melting.
itohnichi, n., an instigation.
itohnichi, n., an instigator.
itohnichi, v. t., to instigate.
itokaha, pp., cast into the fire; Matt. 7: 19.
itokanchi, v. t., to throw them into fire.
itokania, v. a. i., to go away; to be cast away; see Matt. 18: 8, 9.
itola, *itula*, v. a. i. sing., to fall; to couch; to remain; to reside; to rest; to lie or to be, Matt. 6: 21; 13: 44; *itoyula*, Matt. 2: 2; Josh. 1: 4, *itotola*, Matt. 17: 15[?]; *itonla*, falling; *itonlashke*, he lies, Matt. 8: 6; *itonla*, lying, Matt. 9: 2; *intonla*, to have; *itohonla*, Matt. 17: 15; *itonla*, v. a. i., to reside.
itola, n., a fall; prostration.
itola, a., recumbent.
itola²kabi, a., brown; tanned in the sun.
itolo²kabi, a., brown.
- itoma*, *ituma*, a., near; *nigh*; *iyi ituma*, at his feet, Matt. 15: 30.
itoma, v. n., to be near.
itoma, n., a short distance; nearness.
itomasi, *itumasi*, a., very near; a diminutive of the above; also v. n.
itombi, n., a box; a chest; a trunk; a bin; a coffer; a case; a coffin; a drawer; a shrine.
itombi abeha, pp., cased; coffered; put into a trunk; boxed up.
itombi abeli, v. t., to case; to coffer up; to put into a trunk; to box up.
itombi aialhto, n., a vat.
itombi aiimpa chuhmi ikbi, n., a cabinetmaker.
itombi alota, n., a boxful.
itombi alota achafa, n., a box; what one box contains.
itombi fohka, pp., boxed; put into a trunk; incased.
itombi fohki, v. t., to box up; to chest; to coffin; to put in a coffin; to incase; to case.
itombi holitopa, n., the ark, Josh. 3: 3, 6, 13; 4: 16; 6: 4, 6; 8: 33.
itombi ikbi, n., a trunk-maker; a coffin-maker. It is said that the river Tombigbee was called so from the fact that a trunk-maker or box-maker lived on one of its branches.
itombi o²lipa, n., the lid of a box or trunk; the cover of a box; a drawer.
itombushi, n., a small box; a small drawer; a caddy; a casket; a case; an ark such as that of the Jews, etc.; a drawer.
itomushi, n., prickly heat.
itonachi, v. a. i. dual, to go there together, 1 Sam. 2: 20; Josh. 2: 1.
itopa, *itopa* (*ito topa*, a bed of fire?), the mouth of a crater; the hole; the aperture; the muzzle, as of a gun; a crater; the mouth of a bottle.
itopihinla, to throw on the fire, 2 Kings 19: 18.
itot a²ya, v. a. i., to march or travel, as an army; to burn; to ravage by fire; *itotil aya*.
itot ia, v. a. i., to go from, Luke 24: 47 (old edition).
itoti, v. a. i., to fight; to be at war.
itoti, n., war.
itotonla, v. a. i., to lie on fire, John 21: 9; *itatonla*, Matt. 17: 15.

- itowulhka*chi, v. t., to blister; *luak* *o*
*isht itowulhka*chi, Rev. 16: 8; see *towulh-*
kachi.
itowulhko, v. a. i., to blister; to burn
 and blister.
itowulhko, pp., scorched; blistered.
*itana*hachi, see *itana*hachi.
itopa, see *itopa*.
ittula, v. a. i., to fall.
itukawiloha, *itukahilo*ha, n., the name
 of a tree, called iron wood.
*itukhaba*chi, v. a. i., to feel sick at
 the stomach, so as to discharge water,
 etc., from the mouth.
itukchi, n., saliva; spit; spittle; slaver.
itukchi ikbi, n., to salivate; to make
 saliva.
itukchi ikbi, n., salivation.
itukchuba, v. a. i., to slobber, as a young
 child; to discharge saliva, etc., from the
 stomach when in pain; to be sick at the
 stomach.—J. Hudson, May, 1857.
itukchuba, n., a slobberer.
itukfikowa, *nukfikowa*; *chikfikowa*,
 n., the hiccough.
itukfikowa, v. n., to be affected with
 the hiccough.
itukholaya, v. a. i., to slobber; to dis-
 charge saliva, rheum, etc.; to drool; to
 slaver.
itukholaya, n., rheum; slobber.
ituklipaya, *ituklupaya*, v. a. i., to drool.
ituklipaya, n., rheum; saliva; drooling
 from the mouth.
ituklua, v. a. i., to be very thirsty; to
 burn inwardly, as in a fever.
ituklakafa, v. a. i., to joke.
ituklakafa, n., joking; jocose.
ituklakafa, n., a joker.
ituklikali, v. a. i., to drool from the
 mouth.
itukpilawa, v. a. i., to discharge saliva;
 to emit thick saliva.
itukpilawa, n., thick saliva.
itukpokpoki, v. a. i., to froth at the
 mouth, Mark 9: 18; *itukpokpoki*hichi,
 Luke 9: 39.
itukpokpoki, n., froth formed by the
 mouth.
itukpita, n., the edge of a fireplace;
luak ikpita, Gen. 18: 6.
itukahibeli, v. a. i., to swell the lips.
itukahibeli, n., thick lips.
itukahila, a., dry; thirsty; a thirst;
 hoarse; droughty.
itukahila, v. n., to be dry; *satu*kuhila, I
 am thirsty, or, I thirst; v. a. i., to thirst.
itukahila, n., thirsty; drouth.
*itukwata*hachi, v. t., to gargle the
 mouth.
*itukwata*hichi, v. t., to rinse the mouth;
 to gargle the mouth.
itukwesoli, v. a. i., to affect the mouth,
 as sugar and spirits.
itukwiali, a., astringent; having power
 to pucker the mouth, as astringents; or,
 like alcohol, to heat or burn in the
 mouth.
itukwiali, v. n., to be astringent.
itukwialichi, v. t., to cause the mouth
 to pucker; to produce an astringent
 effect.
itukwololichi, v. t., to gargle the mouth;
 to rinse the mouth.
itula, *itola*, v. a. i., to lie; to lie down;
itola, intensive form; *itoyula*, *itoyula*,
 pro. (Acts 28: 8).
ituma, see *itoma*.
itumasi, see *itumasi*.
itunla, *itonla*, nasal form, to lie, 2 Kings
 9: 16.
iuntalali, see *haiyantatali*.
iwalwa, n., the lower part of his breast
 bone; the midriff; the hollow of the
 body at the stomach; the pit of the
 stomach.
iyabiha, n., leggings.
iyafoa, *iyalhfoa*, n., a garter.
iyafoli, v. t., to garter.
iyakaya, see *iakaya*.
iyakchush, *iyakchus*, n., a toe nail; a
 claw; a talon; talons; a hoof; clutches;
 a fang.
iyakchush aasha, pp., fanged; having
 nails, claws, etc.
*iyana*bi, n., ironwood; witch-hazel; name
 of a creek.
iyasha, n., an iron pot that has legs.
iyasha ahalali, n., the ears of a pot; the
 bail of a pot.
iyasha chito, n., a large pot.
iyasha isht talakchi, n., pothooks,
 such as are used in removing a pot
 from the fire.
*iyasha o*hpa, n., a pot lid.
iyashuahi, n., a small pot; a kettle.
iyatoboka, n., top of the head.
iyabbiha, see *iyubiha*.
iyabi huaki, see *iyubi huski*.
iyalhfoa, *iyafoa* (q. v.), a garter.

- iyāpi*, n., leg below the knee.
iyāpi champko, n., shinbone.
iyi, n., the foot; the paw; the fin (*naniyi*); a hoof; a footstep; the feet, Matt. 10: 14; *chiyi*, Matt. 18: 8; *kanchak iyi*, a post; *aiimpa iyi*, a table leg; *iyi anowa*, a footstep; a track; a foottrack; a sole; a vestige.
iyi āpi, *iyāpi*, n., the leg.
iyi bano, a., barefoot.
iyi bano, n., a naked foot.
iyi bano, v. n., to be barefooted.
iyi beka, a., barefooted.
iyi beka, n., naked feet.
iyi bekat a²ya, v. a. i., to go barefooted.
iyi bitanli, n., a chapped foot.
iyi champko, see *iyinchampko*.
iyi chilakto, *iyi chulakto*, n., a cloven foot; a cloven hoof.
iyi falakto, n., a cloven foot; a cloven hoof; a forked foot.
iyi hotupa, a., lame.
iyi hotupa, n., lameness.
iyi hotupa chohmi, adv., lamely.
iyi hotupali, v. t., to lame.
iyi hulhki, *iyulhki*, n., the calf of the leg.
iyi imuksak, *iyi imo²ssak*, n., the ankle.
iyi imuksak itāchakalli, n., the ankle joint.
iyi intakchi, *iyintakchi*, v. t., to fetter.
iyi isht abeka, a., foundered; sick in the feet, as a horse.
iyi isht intalakchi, n., a fetter; a hobble.
iyi isht intalakchi, pp., fettered.
iyi itābanali, v. a. i., to cross the legs.
iyi itābanali, a., having the legs crossed; cross legged.
iyi² kala²kahish, *iyi² kola²kahish* (Josh. 11: 6, 9), the hamstring; the hock; from *iyi²kalaha* and *akshish*.
iyi² kala²kshish tābli, v. t., to hock.
iyi² kalaha, *iyi kalaha*, n., the knee; the kneepan, Luke 5: 8.
iyi² kalaha āli, n., knee deep; knee high.
iyi² kalaha itāchakalli, n., the knee-joint.
iyi² kalaha wishakchi, n., the kneepan; the point of the knee; the whirl bone; the patella; the kneecap.
iyi kallo, n., the stiff leg (a disease).
iyi kinafa, a., hipped, as a horse.
iyi kinafa, n., a hipped leg.
iyi² kinati, n. pl., hipped legs.
iyi² kola²kahish, see *iyi² kala²kshish*.
iyi² kotoba, n., the heel.
iyi li²fa, n., a cramped foot; a cramp in the foot.
iyi paknaka, n., the instep; the top of the foot.
iyi pāta, *iyi pātha*, n., the sole of the foot; lit., the spread foot, or the foot spread, Josh. 1: 3; 3: 13; 4: 18; Acts 7: 5; *iyi pāta* is the correct spelling of this word; "the spread-out foot," not "the broad foot."
iyi pāta boli, v. t., to bastinado.
iyi pāta paknaka, n., the instep.
iyi pātha, n., a wide foot; the width of the foot.
iyi po²kshi, a., club-footed; n., a club foot.
iyi² shilukwa, n., the calf of the leg.
iyi taha, a., tender-footed; having the feet worn out.
iyi taha, v. n., to be tender-footed.
iyi tanakbi, n., a crooked leg; a bent leg; a bow leg; bow shins; a., bowlegged.
iyi tanālla, n. pl., crooked legs.
iyi tikba, n., a forefoot.
iyi tilokachi, n., the foot joint; the ankle joint.
iyi tuklo, n., a biped; two feet.
iyi ushta, *iyuashta*, n., a quadruped.
iyimmi, a., fiducial.
iyimmi, n., fiduciary.
iyinchampko, *iyi champko*, n., the shin; the marrow bone; the shank.
iyinchampko foni, n., the shinbone; the hock.
iyintakchi, *iyi intakchi*, v. t., to hobble; to fetter.
iyintalakchi, pp., hobbled; fettered.
iyinuta, a., under foot.
iyishke, n., the great toe.
iyubbachosha, n., the hip.
iyubi, *iyobi*, *obi*, n., a ham; the thigh; a hock.
iyubi achoshoa, n. pl., the hips; the hip joints.
iyubi achoshuli, n. sing., the hip; the hip joint.
iyubi huski, *iyābi huski*, n., a stocking; hose; hosiery.
iyubi huski isht alhfoa, n., a garter.
iyubi huski kanchi, n., a hosier; one who deals in stockings and socks.

iyubi huski kolofa, n., a sock.
iyubi huski kolohi, n. pl., socks.
iyubi pakna, n., the lap.
iyubiha, **iyabbiha** n. pl. (from *iyi* and *abeha*), leggings; a legging; spatter-dashes.
iyubiha isht alhfoa, n., garters for leg-gings.
iyukbal, n., the gambrel; the hind leg of a horse.
iyukbal iti atakali, n., a gambrel; a crooked stick used by butchers.
iyukhana, n., a cross; where four corners meet.
iyukhana, pp., crossed.
iyukhannali, v. t., to cross; to make a cross.
iyulhki, see *iyi hulhki*.
iyulhki foni, n., the leg bone.
iyup, n., a son-in-law; *chiyup*, your son-in-law.
iyupi, v. a. i.; cf. *nanta hatuk on mirko yan iyupi la hinla chof* 1 Sam. 18: 18, 21, 22.
iyush ali, n., the little toe; the end toe.
iyush tikba, n., the long toe; the toe next to the large toe.
iyushi, n., the little toe; the small toes, but *iyishke* is a toe.
iyushi wishakchi, n., tiptoe.
iyushta, see *iyi ushta*.

k, a limiting particle and suffix; *k* is compounded with *at*, *an*, and *ah*; *k* has reference to the preceding word; *at* is nom. and agrees; *an* is obj. and is governed by *k*; *iak fehna*, Mark 13: 1; *katiohmik*, Matt. 13: 4; *anumpulik fehna*, Matt. 9: 18, a demonstrative or a definite article, the. The examples show this, and that it is not a contraction; *antak fehna*; *talapik*, Luke 3: 1; *nunak fehna*, *ahashwak fehna*, Luke 3: 2[?]. *Ilappa*, *ilappak*; *nanta*, *nantak*; *yamma*, *yammak*; *achik fena akon*, John 4: 27[?]. *k* is the sign of the demonstrative and definite article pronouns, as *ak*, *hak*, *yak*, *kak*, *mak*. It follows verbs and nouns also, *k* being suffixed to the preceding word.

k, sign of the past tense, as *chumpak*, which may be a contraction from *chumpa tuk*, he bought; he did buy; here *k* limits the act of buying. It is thus like don't in English. *k* is a contracted form of the adv. *kamo*, as in *talek*, I went (for *iali kamo*). *k* is here a

demonstrative of action, in the past tense, indefinite, or aorist; used in the nasal form, *lakonfik*.

ka, art. and rel. pro., in the accus. case or dative case, the which; the one which; that which, John 4: 14, 29. *pula ka*, these, in the ob. case, Matt. 1: 20; 2: 3; *k* is distinctive; *a*, objective.

ka, **kah**, adv., perhaps; *ishla ka*, Luke 4: 34[?]; spoken by way of inquiry. The interrogative tone makes it adverbial.

ka, euphonic, for sound's sake, in the neg. forms of verbs, future tense, etc.; *akpesokachi*, *akpesokahe*, *akpesoka hinla*, *akpesoka wa*, *akpesoka heto*; the *k* is suffixed to the verb. Perhaps this *k* has a designating sense, as *ke* and *ki*, in the neg. form; *akpeso ketuk*, *akpesoketuk*, *akpesakitok*, *akpesokitok*.

kabak, n., a noise made by a single blow; a blow; a knock.

kabakachi, v. a. i., to make a noise.

kabakachi, n., pl., knocks; blows.

kabakachi, v. a. i., to ring; to sound when knocked.

kabuk, n., a blow; a rap; a knock, made on a hollow thing, as a hollow tree.

kabukachi, v. a. i., to ring.

kachakachechi, v. t., to cause to squeak.

kacha²ya, pp., cut with shears.

kacheli, v. t. sing., to cut with shears or scissors; *kacholi*, pl.

kacheli, n., one who cuts with shears; a shearer.

kachi², sign of first future indic., neg. form, as *iklokachi²*, he will not come.

kachoa, **kachowa**, a., having an edge or border like saw teeth or yam leaves; see *kalaskachi*.

kachombi, **kachumbi**, **kochombi**, a., hard, as a swelling; swelled; caked.

kachombi, v. n., to be hard, etc.; *hichi at kachombi*; *ofosik ikonla yat shatalit kachomba*, the puppy's neck is swollen hard.

kachombi, n., a hard swelling; a cake in the flesh; a bunch; a cancer; a cancerous swelling; a scirrhus; a tumor.

kachombi toba, v. a. i., to swell; to become swollen.

kachowa, see *kachoa*.

kachumbi, see *kachombi*, and *kochombi*.

kafakbi, n., a dent; a dint.

kafakbi, a., concave.

kafakbi, v. n., to be concave. Google

- kafakbi**, pp., made concave; rendered concave; dented; excavated.
- kafakbichi**, v. t., to make it concave; to dent; to dint; to excavate.
- kafali**, pp., put into a crack or fork.
- kafalichi**, v. t. sing., to put into a crack; to crowd into a place between two logs; *holisso kia, chufak kia aboha ititakta kafalichi*.
- kafanli**, n. f., a gore of land or in a garment.
- kafofi**, pp. pl., put into a crack; laid up in a crack; *kafonli*, n. f.
- kafofichi**, v. t., to put up in a crack.
- kaha**, v. a. i. pl., to fall down; to lie down; to fall, Matt. 13: 4, 7, 8 (seeds fell); 15: 14; 17: 6; *kaiyaha, ibakaha, qhkaha*.
- kaha**, pp., fallen down; laid down; staked; wagered; *holisso hat kaha; kaiyaha; itibakaha*, confounded together; put together; *itibqhkaha*, summed up.
- kaha**, n., a fall; a bet; that which is laid down; a lay; a wager.
- kahama**, pp., trodden down; *hshuk at kahama; kahammi*, v. t.
- kahama**, n., a trail; that which is trodden down.
- kahat ma²ya, kahat ma²ya**, v. n., to be down; to lie about, as on the ground.
- kahato**; in *nana kia ikkanihmo kahato ikahno hosh*. Sermon: Duties to Children, p. 5.
- kahammi**, v. t., to tread down; to bend down; to trample down, as grass.
- kahammi**, n., a trampler; one that treads down.
- kahammichi**, v. t., to cause to trample down.
- kahe**, sign of 2d per. indic. mood, neg. form, as *iklokahe*, he will not come.
- kaheto**, sign of 2d per. indic. mood, double neg. form; as *iklokaheto*, he will not not come—i. e., he will surely come.
- kahinla**, sign of neg. pot. mood, *iklo ka hinla*.
- kahioke**, sign of 2d per. indic. mood, neg. form, with a word that terminates a sentence, meaning, to give a little more strength and dignity, or fullness, of expression, to a sentence.
- kahkahachi**, v. a. i., to caw, as a crow.
- kahpuli, kapuli**, v. t. pl., to lay them down; to put them away or out, as horses to feed; to set, Josh. 4: 8; 8: 13; 10: 27; *isuba kahpuli ashachi* is used for many; *ilakapuli*, to put by themselves.
- kaiakachi**, v. a. i., to waddle; *kaiakahanchit a²ya*, to waddle along.
- kaialli**, n., a pacer; a pace; a racking pace; *kaiqllichi*, v. t., to make (a horse) pace.
- kaiilli, kaiqlli**, v. a. i., to pace; to rack (local).
- kaiotichi**, v. t., to affect the mouth, as in eating peaches with the fuzz on; to set on edge, as teeth.
- kaiya**, v. a. i., to englut.
- kaiya**, a., full; well fed; filled; pregnant, as an animal; having young; before birth, Matt. 14: 20.
- kaiya**, v. n., to be full; to be well fed; to be pregnant, applied to animals; to be with young; to teem; *sakaiya*, I am full, Matt. 15: 33, 37.
- kaiya**, n., a bellyful.
- kaiyachi**, v. t., to fill; to feed well.
- kak** (see *ak, hak*, and their compounds), the; used chiefly after verbs. It is found also after nouns; *umba kakosh*, it rains that is it (*kocha yan kapassachi*). Compounds: *kaka; koi hannali kak ahinta*, six miles that may be (the distance)—*kakahe*, Matt. 13: 39; *ont imisht-aiyopi kakahe—kakano—kakat—kakato kakanto*, nasal form—*kakat—kakato—kabbano—kabbat—kabbato—kakhe—kakheno—kakheto—kaki—kakilla*, but the, Matt. 16: 4—*kakinli*, adv.—*kakinli*, pro.—*kakint—kakkia; aiishikakkia*, Matt. 13: 22—*kakon; yohmi kakon*, Matt. 13: 13; 14: 5, *lakofichila hinlakakon*, I should heal them, Matt. 13: 15, *chumpa kakon*, Matt. 13: 44, 46, 48—*kakocha—kakoka; paska kileshokakoka*, it is because we have taken no bread, Matt. 16: 7—*kakoke; ishikakoke*, Matt. 13: 20; *haklo kakoke, ikanotoba kakoke*, Matt. 13: 22; *akostininchi kakoke*, Matt. 13: 23; *moma kakoke*, Matt. 13: 28; *an²ki aba binili kakoke*, my Father which is in Heaven, Matt. 16: 17—*kakokano—kakat—kakokato—kakokia—kakona—kakosh*, John 4: 26; *yohmi kakosh*, Matt. 14:

7; 15: 11, 20; 18: 8—*kakoshba*, John 4: 18 [?]*—kakot*.

kakaachi, v. a. i., to caw, as a crow.

kakaachi, n., a caw.

Ka^{ak}kish, **Ka^{ak}kilish**, n., Congress.

kalafa, pp., scratched; marked; *iyi at kalafa*; *aiimpa yat kalafa*.

kalafa, n. sing., a scratch.

kalakbi, n., see *kolokbi*.

kalaki, **kalahki**, n., a lizard; a long slender lizard.

kalakshi, a., despised; disgraced; ruined, as to character; without credit; broken; abject; degraded; cashiered.

kalakshi, pp., debased; decried; depreciated; exploded; reduced; cursed, 2 Kings, 9: 34.

kalakshi, v. n., to be despised; to be cursed, Josh. 9: 23.

kalakshi, n., a disgrace; a curse.

kalakshichi, v. t., to disgrace; to degrade; to cashier; to debase; to decry; to deface; to depreciate; to dishonor; to explode; to reduce; to slur; to curse.

kalakshichi, n., one who degrades, etc.; an exploder.

kalampi, **akalampi**, v. a. i., to freeze.

kalampi, a., frozen; congealed; frost bitten.

kalampi, v. n., to be frozen; *iyi at kalampi*; *oka yat kalampi*.

kalampi, pp., frozen; congealed; *ikkalampo*, a., uncongealed.

kalampichi, v. t., to freeze.

kalancha, a., rancid; brackish.

kalancha, v. n., to be rancid; to be brackish; *nipi at kalancha*; *oka yat kalancha*.

kalancha, n., rancidity; brackishness.

kala^{ak}aka, n., a small frog; a name of one kind of frog; other frogs have other names, as *halonlabi*; *kiba*; *shun^{ak}katti*, etc.

kalaska^{ak}chi, **kachoa**, a., having a border like saw teeth.

kalasha, pp., cut with shears, *isht kalasha*, n., shears.

kalasha, n., that which is cut with shears.

kalaffi, v. t., to scratch.

kalaffi, n., a scratcher.

kalān, n., a gallon.

kalān tuklo, n., a peck; two gallons.

kalashli, v. t., to cut with shears.

ka^{ak}lhkuha, v. a. i., to cackle; to cluck.

ka^{ak}lhkuha, n., a cackler; a cackling.

kalochi, see *kallochi*.

kaloshi, n., the windpipe of a fowl.

kalowa, pp., notched; v. t., to notch.

kalowa, n., a notch.

kalush, n., a cabbage; a collard.

kalushapa, n., a cabbage eater; a cabbage worm.

kal^{ak}fa, n., phlegm.

kalahachechi, v. t., to cause a rustling.

kalahachi, v. a. i., to rustle, as leaves; *hashap at kalahachi*.

kalahachi, n., a rustling.

kalali, **kalali**, v. t. sing., to break open, as an egg; to contuse; to crash; to crush; to open; *kala*, pp.

kalama, a., strong; rancid; musty.

kalama, v. n., to be strong or rancid.

kalama, n., rancidity; must; a sour smell, taste, etc.

kalamechi, v. t., to make it rancid.

kali, v. t., to bet; to wager; to lay down, Josh. 2: 14; to stake, as a wager; to lay; to venture; *isuba kali*, v. t., to bet a horse; to stake a horse; *in^{ak}kali*, to bet with him, or against him; to wage; *in^{ak}kali*, to bet against each other; *ilek^{ak}ali*, to lay himself down, as an offering; *echim ilek^{ak}lishke*, Josh. 2: 14; *ibakali*, to put with; *itibakali*, to mix with; to confound together; *itibakali hotina*, v. t., to spurn.

kali, n., one who bets.

kali, n., a wager; a stake; a lay; a bet.

kaloha, v. a. i. pl., to burst open and spill.

kaloha, pp., burst open; *italhfoa yat kaloha*.

kaloha, n. pl., the bursting open; those which are burst open.

kalohi, v. t. pl., to burst them open, as eggs, kegs, etc.; to break them; to crack them; *ak^{ak}nkushi an^{ak} kalohi*; see *kalali*.

kama, conj. but; adv.; *nafohka achukma kat pimasha kama*; *ishihaiyanahinla kama*, because that thou mayest understand, see Acts 24: 11; probably this *kama* is composed of *k* and *ama*.

kamak at kania; *masheli kamak at kania*, entirely fair weather; *ninak okliti kamak at kania*, Egyptian darkness.

kamali, v. t., to stop; to bung; *inkamali*, to bung it; to plug; to preclude.

kamassa, a., strong; firm; hard; brave; hearty; aged; ripe in years; mature; callous; inveterate; permanent; resolute; rigid; vigorous; solid; stable; steadfast; stiff; straitlaced; tough; unpliant; unshaken; *nakni kamassa pia-hoke*, we are brave men; *ikkamasso*, unhardened.

kamassa, v. n., to be strong.

kamassa, v. a. i., to stiffen; *itakamassa*, to settle.

kamassa, pp., strengthened; confirmed; hardened; stiffened; *itakamassa*, pressed together; strengthened by each other; pinned; *akamassa*, sealed; *itakamasso*, a., unsealed.

kamassa, n., strength; firmness; hardness; rigidity; rigor; solidity; steadiness; stiffness.

kamassa, adv., rigidly; stiffly.

kamassalli, v. t., to strengthen; to confirm; to harden; to stiffen; to toughen; *itakamassalli*, to press them together, as planks on a floor; to paste; to pin.

kamassalli, n., a strengthener; a supporter; a hardener.

kamassalli, a., strong; ripe in years; *nakni kamassalli*.

kamassalli, v. n., to be strong.

kamba, adv., conj., because.

kamil, n., a camel.

kamil hishi, n., camel hair.

kamo, **kamo**, adv., signifying also the immediate past tense; formed from *k* and *amo*; *alikamo*, I said so; when *li* or the last syllable before *kamo* is accented, *a* is changed to *q*, as *pisalikamo*, I saw it. See *chamo*. It implies that the speaker has knowledge of what he speaks and not the hearer; *kamo* is sometimes contracted to *k*; *chumpak*, *ialek*; for *kamo*, in the nom. case, see 2 Sam. 18: 9; *kamo ont iatok*.

kamomi, adv., (derived from *ka* and *amohmi iksho ka amohmi*, in full), in the least degree; in the smallest amount; used with neg. verbs as *iksho kamomi*, none at all; *ikachukmo kamomi*, good for nothing at all.

kampila, v. t. pl., to send; to throw; to cast away; to reject, Matt. 8: 12; 13: 40. Perhaps this is derived from *kanchi* and *pila*. *kanchi*, sing., means to sell, but *kampila* does not.

kana, n., an intimate, Matt. 11: 19; a friend; usually written with a prefix pronoun, as *an kana*, my friend; *inkana*, his friend; friendship; grace; kindness; *inkana*, v. t., to befriend him; to show kindness; *hachinkanali*, *hshinkanahe*, Josh. 2: 12; *ikinkano*, a., inimical; v. n., to be inimical; unkind; n., unkindness; *itinkana*, to befriend each other; to favor each other; to harmonize; *itinkanat a'asha*, a., peaceable; *itinkana*, n., mutual friends; friends; *itinkana*, n., amity; friendship; harmony; peace; *itinkanali*, n., my friend; the one whom I befriend; *inkana*, a., friendly; humane; kind; officious; propitious; *inkana iksho*, a., unfriended; *inkana keyu*, adv., unfriendly.

kanakli, **kannakli**, v. a. i., to dodge; to move out of the way; a single motion like *halakli*; (1 Sam. 19: 10).

kanaktakli, v. a. i., to toss the head.

kanali, **kanalli**, v. a. i., to move; to step one side; to remove; to go; to shift; to come away or to go away; to depart; to hitch; *kanalli*, imp., move; get out of the way.

kanali, pp., moved; see *kanalli*.

kanali, n., a mover; a moving; see *kanalli*.

kanalichi, **kanallichi**, v. t., to move; to remove; to take out of the way.

kananali, **kananali**, v. a. i. freq., to keep moving about at or near one place.

kananant a'ya, v. a. i., to be moving about.

kanalla hinla, a., movable.

kanallahe keyu, a., immovable; immutable; stationary.

kanalli, pp., removed; *ikkanello*, a., unmoved; unremoved; see *kanali*.

kanalli, see *kanali*.

kanalli, n., a moving; a mover; a departure; a shift; see *kanali*.

kanallichahe keyu, a., immovable; immutable.

kanallichi, v. t., to remove; to displace; to move; to translate; to obviate; to take away; to transfer; to unsettle; 2 Sam. 24: 10; see *kanallichi*.

kanallichi, n., a shifter.

kanallichit binilicchi, v. t., to remove and settle; to colonize.

kanallit a^{ya}, v. a. i., to move along, and, as an adverb, gradually.
kanallit hinili, v. a. i., to move and settle.
kanāli, v. a. i., not to go far.
kanāpa, n., an injury in some mysterious witchcraft-like way; *isht kanāpa*.—J. Hudson.
kancha hinla, a., salable; vendible.
kanchahe keyu, a., unsalable.
kanchāk, n., a corn crib; a corn house; a barn; a corn loft; a crib; a garner; a granary, Matt. 6: 26.
kanchāk fohki, v. t., to harvest; to put up in the crib.
kanchāk foka, pp., harvested; put up in the crib.
kanchi, v. t. sing., to sell; Matt. 13: 44, 46; to cede; to grant; to transfer; to alienate; to convey; to dispose of; to part with; to bargain away; to deal; to deliver; to discard; to dispose of; to eject; to fling; to forsake; to leave; to put away, Matt. 5: 31; to reject; to throw away; to renounce; to cast away, Matt. 18: 8, 9; to hurl; to pass; to repudiate; to shift; to spend; to transfer; to vend; to waste; to wane; *isht kanchi*, v. t., to take away; *ābit kanchi*, to do the uttermost; *kaiyanchi*, Matt. 5: 26; *ilekanchi*, to throw himself away; to deny himself, Matt. 16: 24; to give himself; *ilekaiyanchi*; *itⁿkanchi*, to sell to each other, or for each other; *ilap imanumpa kanchi*, v. t., to throw away his own word, or, v. a. i., to recant; *imokla kanchi*, n., a traitor to his own people; *isht tahpatāi kanchi*, n., a vendue; an auction.
kanāhi, n., an alienation; a sale; a cession; a transfer; a rejection; a throw; a vent.
kanchi, n., a seller; a caster; a rejecter; a thrower; a vender.
kanchi, a., sale; unaccepted.
kanchi keyu, a., unsold; ungranted; unceded.
kanchichi, v. t., to cause to sell.
kanichi, **kanihchi**, v. t., to do with, Luke 4: 34; Matt. 27: 19; *nana kanihchi*, to chasten; to chastise, Luke 6: 11.
kanih, a contraction for *kanihma*, as *kanih pilla pit kaiyanchahe aⁿ inabahanchi*; *kani*, the root (like *katih*, *nantih*, *nanih*, and *mih*) and *h*.

kanihma, see *kanima*.

kanihmi, a., convalescent; better; improved in health; less affected with disease. *kanihmit ia*, v. a. i., to mend; to improve in health; *kanihmit taha*, pp., mended, etc.; *iⁿkanihmi*, he is better.

kanihmi, v. n., to be convalescent or better; to get better; to improve; see Luke 13: 24, to be able; to effect; *nan iⁿkanihmi*, v. t., to ail him; to trouble him; to affect him with something that produces uneasiness; see *nan iⁿkanihmi*; *iⁿkanihmi*, he is better, or it is better for him.

kanihmichi, v. t., to cause to get better.

kanihmit ia, v. a. i., to mend; to get better.

kanihmit taha, pp., mended; recovered.

kaniⁿlau iksho, a., brave; not to be conquered.

kanima, a., some, as to place or persons; any, Matt. 18: 8. In Josh. 7: 3; 8: 17, used for "or," as in Ai or Bethel. *kanimakia*, some one; any one; either; with a neg. verb, none, none of them; *kanimako*; *kanimashinti*.

kanima, v. n., to be some.

kanima, v. a. i.; *nan ashāchi kat kanima hatukma*, 1 Sam. 14: 38; *kanimaia*, imp., hence; go off.

kanima, **kanihma**, adv., somewhere; a while; some time; hence, Matt. 4: 10; whither, Josh. 2: 5; where; for a season; *kanimaia*, Luke 4: 13 [?]; *kanima minti*; where, Matt. 2: 4; 6: 21; *kanima aboti*, Matt. 8: 20; where to lay, Josh. 1: 7.

kanima inla kia, adv., elsewhere.

kanima kia, adv., anywhere; somewhere; or, whencesoever; wheresoever; wherever; with a neg. verb, nowhere.

kanima kia, pro., anyone.

kanima kia keyu, adv., nowhere; in no place; no way; no ways.

kanima moma, adv., everywhere; every place; all about, Luke 4: 37 [?].

kanimachi, **kanimanchi**, a., partial; *ik-kanimancho*, a., impartial; pp., unbiased; *ikkanimancho*, n., impartiality; *kanimanchi keyu*, pp., unbiased; "is no respecter," Acts 10: 34.

kanimachi, **kanimali**, v. a. i., v. n., to be partial; to despise, Matt. 5: 44; 18: 10; to act partially; *kanimanchi*, n. f.,

- to act with partiality; *kanimachilahe keyu*, to despise; *kanimanchi*, nasal form, Matt. 6: 24.
- kanimampo**, a., which of two; either of two; whichever; *kanimampo hoⁿ*; *kanimampo hokia*; *kanimampo hosh*; *kanimampo hot*.
- kanimampo keyu**, a., neuter; neutral; neither.
- kanimampo kia**, adv., either.
- kanimash inli**, adv., sometimes.
- kanimash inli kia**, adv., whenever.
- kanimi**, v. a. i., to be some; it is definite, and *kaniohmi*, distinctive.
- kanimi**, **kanimi**, a., some; somebody; certain, Luke 6: 2; Mark 2: 6; 12: 5; 13: 4, 5, 7, 8; some (seeds); *kanimi kat aⁿsha*, *kanimimat ia*; *kanimi hosh abeka*; *kanimi hoⁿ chumpa sabanna*, I wish to buy some one; *na kanimi keyu*, a., sound; "nothing the matter;" *nan ikiⁿkanihmo ka hioke*, "he shall be free," Matt. 15: 5.
- kanimichi**, v. t. (definite), to do it somehow or in any way; *kanimihchi*, v. t., Mark 11: 18; Matt. 10: 19; 12: 14; *kani-miechi*, *kaniemichi*, pro. form; *kanimichit ikbit chibannakmat ikbi*; *kanimihinchi*, v. t., Acts 10: 39.
- kanimusi**, see *kaniohmusi*.
- kaniohmi**, n. (distinctive), matter; a measure; manner; fashion; an occasion; an occurrence; parts of; *Kalili inⁿkaniohmi*, Matt. 2: 22; face; appearance, Matt. 16: 3; *pinⁿkaniohmi*, our business, Josh. 2: 14, 20.
- kaniohmi** (see *akaniohmi*), a., any, as *nitak kaniohmi*, any day, Matt. 4: 6; being of some sort or of some kind; in some way or time, Luke 13: 25; some; certain, Matt. 9: 3; 12: 38; some, i. e., a part, Josh. 8: 22; *wak kaniohmi chimalachinⁿ*, I will give you a cow of some kind.
- kaniohmi**, v. t., to do; *Chisas at kaniohmilokaⁿ*, John 21: 25; Acts 1: 1; Matt. 6: 3.
- kaniohmi**, v. n., to be of some sort, Matt. 5: 20; to be in some way or time, etc., Luke 5: 19; Matt. 26: 24; 10: 42; *kaniohmi*, is the responding form of *katiohmi*, or *katiohmi* is transitive and *kaniohmi* intransitive; *kaniohmahe ikithano*, a., dubious, Luke 18: 17; *kaniohmit offo*, how they grow, Matt. 6: 28; *kaniohmi tokba*; *kanioh^t*, a contracted form.
- kaniohmi**, v. a. i., to do somehow; *kaniohmilahe keyu*.
- kaniohmi**, n., a sort; a kind; a fact, *okfa kaniohmi moma*, valleys of every kind, i. e., all valleys, Luke 3: 5.
- kaniohmi chishba**, a., uncertain; in a way unknown.
- kaniohmi chishba**, v. n., to be uncertain; to be in a way unknown.
- kaniohmi foka hoⁿ**, adv., when, Josh. 2: 18; 3: 3.
- kaniohmi kash**, adv., when, in time past.
- kaniohmi kia**, adv., somehow; in any way whatever; of any kind; however, Matt. 18: 7.
- kaniohmichi**, v. t., to cause it to be somehow or of some fashion; to do to, Josh. 8: 2; 9: 3; to do unto; to do as a custom, 1 Sam. 2: 13, 22; to do, Ps. 37: 8; to improve opportunity, Matt. 26: 16.
- kaniohmiho**, adv., somehow.
- kaniohmikma**, a., occasional; some time; sometimes.
- kaniohmusi**, **kanimusi**, n., a particle; diminutive of *kaniohmi*.
- kaniiksho**, n., tenderness.
- kaniiksho**, a. (from *kallo* and *iksho*), tender; not strong; not hard; not tough; fragile.
- kaniiksho**, v. n., to be tender.
- kannakli**, a form of *halakli*, *shabakli*, *chiksanakli*; see 1 Sam. 19: 10.
- kanni**, see *kani*.
- kano**, art., the, the which, a distinctive art. pro. indicating contrast; the letter *k* is definite with *ano*, distinctive; also a rel. pro., *hatak puta kano*, Matt. 6: 18.
- kanoⁿ**, adv., here and there; used in the sing; *kanoⁿ pit ishchaffchashike*, send her away to another place, Matt. 15: 23; for pl. see Acts 5: 40; *kanoⁿ pit hika*, to stagger; *kanont kanchi*; *kanoⁿ pit kampila*, to throw them away; *kanoⁿ pit tileli*, to send them off. This is sometimes written *kanompit*, Matt. 13: 36; 15: 23.
- kanoⁿ**, n., different places, or another place; *kanoⁿ* may be a contraction of *kaniohmi*, like *katio* of *katiohmi*.
- kanoha**, art., rel. pro., the, the which.

- kanohmi**, a., how many, Matt. 16: 9; some; several, Luke 5: 18; various, used to make the plural number, as *hatak kanohmi*, men, Josh. 7: 2; *hatak kanohmi hosh minti*.
- kanohmi**, v. n., to be some.
- kanohmi kia**, howsoever.
- kanomi**, n., relations; kindred; used with prefix pronouns, as *akanomi*, *chikanomi*, *inkanomi*, etc.; *itinkanomi*, kinsfolk; mutual relations.
- kanomi**, a., related; *itinkanomi*, related to him; *itinkanomi*, related to each other.
- kanomi**, v. n., to be related; *hashitinkanomi*, you are related to each other.
- kanomona**, a. (from *kanomi* and *ona*), several; many, John 2: 12; some; sundry.
- kanomona**, v. n., to be numerous or many; to amount to several.
- kanomona**, n., a number; a parcel; a quantity.
- kanompit**, Matt. 13: 36; see *kano* for the correct orthography of *kanompit*.
- kanomusi**, **kanimusi**, a., very few; very little; a few; a little, Josh. 7: 3.
- kanomusi**, v. n., to be small, little, etc.
- kanomusi**, n., a small quantity; a small number; a pittance, Matt. 15: 34.
- kantak**, n., the kind of brier from which bread is made; a smilax.
- kantak api**, n., a bramble; a brier.
- kantak paska**, n., *kantak* bread; brier-root bread.
- kantali**, v. a. i., to press; to crowd, like the houses in a city, or people, Mark 5: 27, 31; see *akantali*.
- kanumpa**, n., name of a weed which grows in low grounds.
- kapali**, v. t., to hold in the mouth; to put into one's own mouth; *hakhuma kapali*, he holds tobacco in his mouth.
- kapali**, pp., put in the mouth.
- kapali**, n., that which is put in the mouth, as a bridle bit.
- kapali iaht talakchi**, n., bridle reins; a rein; see *ieuba kapali*, etc.
- kapali iaht talakchi nushkobo foka**, n., headstall.
- kapalichi**, v. t., to put into the mouth of another; pl. *kapa*.
- kapassa**, a., cold; icy; frosty; fresh; frigid; gelid; phlegmatic; raw; repulsive; rigorous; wintry; *lukfi kapassa chohmi*, clay cold.
- kapassa**, v. n., to be cold. This does not mean the sensation of cold; *hochuk-wa* means to feel cold, to experience cold, as a sensation.
- kapassa**, n., coldness; a cold; fridity; iciness; strangeness.
- kapassa**, pp., cooled; damped; refreshed; *tali at kapassat taha*.
- kapassa**, v. a. i., to cool.
- kapassa fehna**, a., hard; very cold.
- kapassachi**, a., cool; *kucha kapassachi*, cool weather.
- kapassachi**, v. n., to be cool.
- kapassachi**, v. t., to cool; to make cool; to refrigerate; to shadow; to shade, or to refresh by shade.
- kapassalli**, v. t., to cool; to refresh; to refrigerate; *umba kakosh kucha yan kapassachi*, the rain cools the weather.
- kapash**, n.; *uski kapash*, cane tongs; a large cane is bent double; *tuak isht kapash*, fire tongs (not used).
- kapko**, n., a large hickory nut.
- kapucha**, n., ball sticks, such as the Choctaw use at ball plays.
- kapulhachi**, v. a. i., to crunch.
- kapuli**, see *kahpuli*.
- kapuli**, v. a. i., to champ.
- kapuli**, n., a champer.
- kapulich**, v. a. i., to champ.
- kapun**, n., a shagbark hickory nut.
- kapun api**, n., a shagbark hickory.
- kasali**, **kasalichi**, v. t., to strike with a stick.
- kasmo**, **kosmo**, n., a turkey-feather shawl or robe worn by the ancient Choctaw.
- kasolichi**, v. t. sing., to thump; *alla nushkobo yan kasolichi*, to thump the child's head with the thumb and finger.
- kasuha**, pl., to thump.
- kash**, **kash**, immediate past tense article and rel. pro.; see *ash*, *hash*, *chash*, (which is remote past tense,) etc., adv., last; late; lately, Matt. 2: 21; *puta kash*, the said, i. e., plural, Matt. 8: 16; 11: 20; Compounds: *kashano—kashato—kashin—kashinli*, Matt. 5: 25—*kashke—kashket*, rel. pro., that which; the same that; as *ali kashket*, that is what I said; this form is not much used; it is called

- a hard expression, — *kashkia*—*kashkin*, *kashkint*, rel. pro., nasal form, being the same; that which—*kashon*; *nani tuklo aiena kashon*, the two fishes also, Matt. 14: 19; *nana kashon*, whatsoever, Matt. 15: 5—*kashocha*—*kashoka*—*kashokako* — *kashokakocha* — *kashokakosh*—*kashokano*—*kashoke*—*kashokia*—*kashokai*—*kashokato*—*kashona*—*kashosh*; *amintili kashosh*, Matt. 12: 44; Josh. 2: 5; 6: 8—*kashot*.
- kashapa**, v. a. i., to divide.
- kashapa**, pp., divided, as a part, in two; parted; subtracted; *itakashapa*, divided into two; halved; separated; sundered; divided against itself, Matt. 12: 25; *ikkashapo*, a., undivided.
- kashapa**, n., a half; a part; a division; a proportion; a share; a snack.
- kashapa ishi**, v. a. i., to share.
- kashabli**, v. t. sing., to divide; to separate; to part; to subtract; *itakashabli*, v. t., to half; to separate from each other into two parts; to sunder.
- kashablit ishi**, v. a. i., to share.
- kasheho**, a. fem. gender, old; aged.
- kasheho**, v. n., to be old or aged; *ohoyo hat kasheho*; *isuba hat kasheho*.
- kasheho**, n., age; anility; old age.
- ka²shi**, n., a bird which eats poke berries and black-gum berries.
- ka²shka lusa**, n., the name of a fish.
- ka²shkachi**, v. a. i., to squeak; to grate, as the hinges of a door.
- ka²shkachi**, n., a squeaking; a grating.
- kashke**, neg. form of *ashke*; as *ialashke*, let me go, or I will go; *akaiyukashke*, let me not go; I will not go.
- kashkoa**, **kashkoa**, pl. of *kashapa*, v. a. i., to divide; to separate; *kashkoli*, v. t., to divide.
- kashkoa**, pp., divided; separated; *itakashkoa*.
- kashkoa**, n., divisions; parts; portions.
- kashofa**, a., tidy; unspotted; clean; cleanly; immaculate; pure; neat; null; *ikkashofo*, a., impure; unclean; uncleaned; unfaded; unpardoned; unrepealed; unwashed.
- kashofa**, v. n., to be clean.
- kashofa**, v. a. i., to fade.
- kashofa**, pp., faded; cleansed; forgiven; erased; blotted out; clarified; cleared; effaced; expunged; expurgated; fined; freed; fulled, as cloth; justified; obliterated; pardoned, Luke 5: 20; purgated; purified; quashed; razed; refined; vacated; wiped; *chin²kashofahoke*, Matt. 9: 2; 12: 31; *in²kashofo*, remitted to him.
- kashofa**, n., a cleansing; a pardon; a justification; a purgation; a purification; cleanness; fairness; fineness; refinement; tidiness; *ikkashofo*, impurity; *ikin²kashofo*, a., unremitted.
- kashofa hinla**, a., pardonable, venial.
- kashofahe keyu**, a., unfading; unpardonable.
- kashofat**, adv., neatly.
- kashoffi**, (*kashoti*, pl.) v. t., to clean; Matt. 8: 2; to cleanse; to wash clean; to erase; to cross out; to forgive; Matt. 6: 12, Luke 5: 21; to cancel; to clarify; to efface; to expunge; to expurgate; to fade; to fine; to free; to justify; to null; to obliterate; to pardon; to purge; to purify; to quash; *isht kashoffi*, to offset.
- kashoffi**, n., a cleanser; a justifier.
- kashoffi**, n., a purgation; a purification; a rasure; a refinement.
- kashoffichi**, v. t., to make clean; to clean another; to bleach; to blanch; to cleanse; to crop; to erase; to expunge; to expurgate; to full or scour cloth; to obliterate; to purify; to raise; to refine; to repeal; to try; to vacate.
- kashoffichi**, n., a refiner.
- kashoffichit kanchi**, v. t., to cancel; to forgive; to blot out; to wipe out; to erase.
- kashokachi**, v. a. i., to rub against.
- kashokachi**, pp., wiped; rubbed; brushed; scoured.
- kasholichi**, v. t., to wipe; to brush; to scour; to rub; to dust; to mop; to scrub; to swab; from *kashoti*.
- kasholichi**, n., a scourer; a wiper, etc.; one who wipes; *kasholihinchi*, freq., Luke 7: 44.
- katali**, v. a. i., to gird; to pinch; *isht ilakatali*, they girded themselves with, Gen. 3: 7; *katanli*, nasal form; *ilakatali*, to gird one's self.
- katanli**, n., a girding; strictness.
- katanli**, a., girded; drawn tight, as a ligature; bound tight; close; strict; tight.
- katanli**, adv., tightly.

- katanlichi**, v. t., to draw tight round another person; to bind tight; to brace; to pinch; to squeeze; to straighten; to tighten; *kataya*, pp.
- katapa**, v. a. i., to divide; to separate; to break.
- katapa**, pp., divided; cut off; intercepted; headed, as cattle separated; stemmed; withheld; precluded; *in katapa*, he is cut off, or to cut him off.
- katapa**, n., a division.
- katapoa**, v. a. i. pl., to divide.
- katapoa**, pp., divided; *ikatapoa*.
- katapoli**, v. t. pl., to cut them off; to intercept; to head; *in katapoli*, to cut them off; to head them.
- kataya**, pp., squeezed; see *katanli*.
- katābli**, v. t., to divide; to separate; to intercept; to fend; to withhold; *wak in katābli*, head the cow; stop the cow; *in katābli*, to preclude; to shed; to stop; to trammel.
- katābliichi**, v. t., to cause to head, or intercept, or to do it, i. e., to head by another.
- kati**, **kāti**, a word used in compound words; *katiohmi*, *katihmi*; see *kani*.
- katichi**, see *katihchi*.
- katiffi**, v. t., to cut off; sing. *katoli*.
- katih**, why; *nanta katih*; *kanih*, *kati*, or *katih* is used in compounding words.
- katih** (from *kani*), *katih hāshman^ayah^l*, what are you about? Similar verb to *mih*; also cf. *nantih* from *nanih*.
- katihchi**, **kātichei**, **katichi**, v. t., to do with; *nanta ishiishkatichachiⁱⁿ?* what will you do with it?
- katihmi** (from *katih* and *mih*); *nanⁿ katih-miho^l* why? Mark 2: 7.
- katima**, **kātima** (from *kati* and *ma*), adv., where; anywhere; whence; whither; also pro., which, *katima kakosh*, Mark 12: 28; *hāchi katima*, what of ye, Matt. 12: 11.
- katimafoka**, adv., whereabouts.
- katimaho**, where; which; *hāsh katima kakosh*, which of you, Matt. 6: 27.
- katimahosh**, where; which.
- katimaiaⁿ**, which; *hatak katimaia*, which man?
- katimakakosh**, what, Matt. 7: 9; *hatak hāsh katimakakosh*.
- atimakakosh**, whether of two, Mark 2: 9; *katimampokakosh*, Matt. 9: 5.
- katimakoⁿ**, where; whence, John 1: 48; which; whence, Matt. 2: 2; 13: 54; 15: 33; *katimak*, from *katima* and *k*, definite.
- katimampo**, which of two; whether, Luke 5: 23; whichever.
- katimampo aiyukali kakosh**, which of all, Luke 6: 9 [?].
- katimampo ho**, which; whom, in objective case.
- katimampo ka**, which; *tanampo katima-mampo ka*, which of the two guns.
- katimampo kakoⁿ**, which.
- katimampo kako^h**, which one is it of the two, Matt. 9: 5; *hāsh katimampo kakosh hāshichi*; *katimampo kakosh aichiba kat iklawro cho^l* "whether (of two) is easier," Matt. 9: 5; *katimampo kat*; *katimimampo kat*.
- katimi**; *katima heto*, it will come to nothing; *katima wa*, it will not be.
- katimichi**, **kātihmichi**, v. t., to do in some way; *katimichit ishokchi*, how did you plant it? Luke 19: 15 [?]; *kati-minchi*, nas. form.
- katiohmi**, **kātiohmi**, v. t., to do, Luke 3: 10; to do somehow; how? Matt. 18: 12; *katiohmili*, Luke 18: 18; *nanta katiohmi haⁿ?* why.
- katiohmi**, what, Matt. 17: 25.
- katiohmi**, a., pp., done in some way; after some manner; of some kind.
- katiohmi**, v. n., to be done in some way; to be after some manner, or, how is it; *katiohmi hokakosh ilappat yamohma hinla cho^l* after what manner is it that this can be done? John 3: 9; *katiohmil hāchiyimma wa*, it is no way that ye will believe, John 3: 12; *katiohmi hosh yqmmichi*.
- katiohmi**, adv., how; in what manner; of what kind; *katiohmil ishiachiⁿ*, how will you go? *chikatiohmi cho*, how d'ye, or, how do you do—*katohmi fohka*, adv., when; in what manner is it; about what time is it—*katiohmi foka kash*, about what time was it; when was it—*katiohmi foka kashⁿ*, when was it—*katiohmi foka mako*, when—*katiohmi foka makosh*, when—*katiohmi honⁿ*, how; wherefore; how is it, Matt. 16: 11—*katiohmi hosh*, how—*katiohmi ka*—*katiohmi kakoⁿ*, how is it—*katiohmi kakosh*, how is it—*katohmi kash*, when was it?

- katiohmi kash ishla?*—*katiohmi kasho*, when was it; at what time was it—*katiohmikma*, when; *katiohmikma ishiah-chin?* when will you go?—*katiohmikmakon*, when—*katiohmil*, how; whence.
- katiohmi hoⁿ**, why, Matt. 7: 4; 17: 10, 19; *katiohmi hon?* how is it? 2 Sam. 14: 2 [?].
- katiohmichi**, v. t., to do it in some way, Matt. 10: 25; 1 Sam. 5: 8; Josh. 7: 9.
- katioht**, cont. of *katiohmi*; *chishno akosh katioht issaⁿlakofahinla chimahoba*.
- kato, kato, hatoha**, the; that which; who.
- katoba**, see *katoba*.
- katohmi, a.**, how many.
- katohmi, katomi**, adv., how many, Matt. 15: 34; what number, John 4: 53 [?]; *katohmi, a.*; *katohmi, v. n.*; *katohmi ho*; *katohmia*; *katomona*; *katomola*, etc.
- katohmona, a.** (from *katohmi* and *ona*), several; sufficient number; coming to some.
- katohmona** (from *katohmi* and *ona*), v. n., to come to, or amount to several; *katomonahatukosh iktalo*, because there was not a sufficient number they did not finish it.
- katola**, pp., cut up, as *ahs katola*, potatoes cut for planting.
- katoli**, v. a. i. pl., to cut off, as *ahs katoli*, to cut potatoes; *katiffi*, sing., to cut in two, as firewood, ribs, etc.
- katomi**, see *katohmi*.
- kaua**, see *kauwa*.
- kauasha, a.**, aged; middle aged; *hatak kauasha*, a middle-aged man.
- kauasha, v. n.**, to be middle aged.
- kauashachi, a.**, near to middle age; somewhat advanced in years.
- kauashachi, v. n.**, to be somewhat advanced in years.
- kauehto, kauhito, n.**, glue; size; the name of a wild vine.
- kauwa, kaua, a.**, broken; *fulli kauwa*, broken twigs.
- kauwa, v. n.**, to be broken.
- kauwa, v. a. i.**, to break.
- kauwi, v. t. sing.**, to break.
- kauwichi, v. t. pl.**, to break; to break down; to cause them to break.
- kawa**, sign of double neg.; *ikminto kawa*, Luke 18: 7 [?].
- kawa, pp.**, broken; *kauwichi*, v. t.
- kawa, v. a. i.**, to break.
- kaⁿwa, kawa, v. a. i.**, to bark, as a fox; to sing, as insects on trees.
- kaⁿwa, n.**, a fox which barks.
- kabaha, kabaha, v. t. pl.**, to beat; to pound; to hammer; to drub.
- kabaha, n.**, a beater; a hammerer.
- kabahachi, v. a. i.**, to rumble, as a wagon in motion on hard ground.
- kabalichi, v. t. sing.**, to beat; to strike.
- kachakachechi, v. t.**, to make it creak, as a door hinge.
- kachakachi, v. a. i.**, to creak; to squeak.
- kachakachi, n.**, a creaking; a creak; a squeak.
- kachi, pl.** termination of passives, Ch. Sp. Bk., Table 31.
- kafa, pp.**, dipped; *isht kafa*, dipped out with; n., a ladle.
- kafabicha, n.**, a coffee-pot spout.
- kafafotoha, n.**, a coffee mill.
- kafahonni, n.**, a coffee boiler; a coffee pot.
- kafaihlto, n.**, a coffee pot (used on the table); a coffee sack, bin, box, etc.
- kafaiishko, n.**, a coffee cup; a coffee saucer.
- kafaiishko aiontala, n.**, a salver.
- kafaiishko ataloha, n.**, a waiter.
- kafaiontala, n.**, a salver; a waiter.
- kaffi, v. t.**, to dip out; to take out with a ladle; *isht kaffi*, to dip out with.
- kafi, n.**, sassafras; but *iti kafi* is also sassafras or sassafras tree.
- kafi, n.**, coffee, being an imitation of the English name.
- kafi auashli, v. t.**, to parch coffee; to brown coffee.
- kafi homi, n.**, strong coffee.
- kafi honi, v. t.**, to boil coffee.
- kafi honni, n.**, boiled coffee.
- kafi lakchi, n.**, coffee grounds.
- kafi nihi, n.**, a coffee berry or seed; a coffee kernel.
- kafi okchimali, n.**, green coffee; West India coffee.
- kafi tohbi, n.**, white coffee; Java coffee.
- kahchi, v. t.**, to cut with shears; pass., *kachaya*.
- kala** (from *kalli*), pp., scratched.
- kalaha, a.**, round, as a wheel or log; *iti kalaha*, a truck wheel.
- kalaha, v. n.**, to be round.
- kalaha, n.**, a wheel; a round; a rundle.

kalakachi, v. a. i., to gulp; also a noise made in the throat by swallowing; see *kolak*.

kalanchah, v. a. i., to be hoarse.

kali, n., a spring of water; a fountain; a font; a fount; a well.

kali aholihta, n., the curb of a well above ground; a well curb.

kali hapi oka, n., a salt spring; a brine spring; a saline.

kali hofobi, n., a well; a deep well; a deep spring.

kali kula, n., a dug spring.

kali oka, n., well water; spring water.

kalli, v. t., to scratch; to claw.

kalli, n., a scratch.

kallo, a., strong; athletic; powerful; mighty; brawny; cogent; firm; hard; tough; stiff; callous; acute, as a disease; severe; bony; braced; able; energetic; forcible; furious; hardy; harsh; hearty; heavy; high; inveterate; lusty; masculine; nervous; obdurate; pithy; potent; powerful; profound; resistless; rigid; solid; vigorous; violent; boisterous, Matt. 14: 30; robust; rough; sinewed; sinewy; stable; steadfast; steady; stern; stout; straightlaced; strict; stubborn; sturdy; substantial; tense; tight; trusty; tyrannical; unrelenting; unshaken; valiant; valid; *ikⁿkallo*, mutually strengthened; strong against each other; *ikkallo*, a., enervate; faint; flat; flimsy; soft; stale; unfirm; infirm; unhardened; unseasoned; unsolid; unsound; unstable; weak; weakly.

kallo, adv., rigidly; stiffly; straitly, Josh. 8: 1; *ikkallo*, adv., weakly.

kallo, v. n., to be strong, etc.

kallo, v. a. i., to act with strength; to harden; to indurate; to rage; to stiffen; *ishkallashke*, you must act with vigor.

kallo, pp., made strong; strengthened; hardened; confirmed; consolidated; enforced; established; fixed; indurated; invigorated; ratified; seared; set; tempered; *ikkallo*, enervated; softened.

kallo, n., strength; vigor; power; hardness; energy; firmness; force; harshness; intensity; might; nerve; pith; potency; rigidity; severity; sinew; solidity; steadiness; stiffness; stress;

strictness; valor; violence; virtue; *ikkallo*, feebleness; weakness.

kallo alhpesa, strong enough.

kallo iⁿshaht tali, a., strongest.

kallo iⁿshaht tali, v. n., to be strongest.

kallo iⁿshahi, a., stronger.

kallo iⁿshahi, v. n., to be stronger.

kallo keyu, n., inability.

kallo keyu, adv., loosely.

kallo keyu, a., powerless; without strength.

kallochi, **kalochi**, v. t., to straighten; to temper; to toughen, Matt. 9: 30; 12: 16; 16: 20; to harden; to strengthen; to make strong, as coffee, rum, etc.; to confirm; to consolidate; to corroborate; to enforce; to establish; to indurate; to invigorate; to ratify; to sear; to season; to stiffen; *ikkallocho*, v. t., to dilute; to weaken; to enervate; *ikkallochochi*, v. t., to enervate.

kallochi, n., a hardener; a strengthener; an enforcer; a ratifier.

kallochit hilechi, v. t., to fix.

kallot, adv., with hardness; severely; strongly.

kallot fiopa, v. a. i., to heave; to breathe hard.

kallot hika, pp., rooted.

kallot ia, v. a. i., to strengthen; to toughen.

kallot ishi, v. t., to engrasp.

kallot ishi, a., tenacious.

kallot isht ia, v. a. i., to rankle.

kala, v. a. i. sing., to burst open, as an egg; to open.

kala, pp., burst open; contused; crushed; opened; *kalali*, v. t.

kala, n., a bursting open; a breaking; a contusion; see *kula*.

kalahachechi, v. t., to cause to clatter; to make a rattling; to clatter.

kalahachi, v. a. i., to clatter; to rattle.

kalahachi, n., a rattling; a clattering.

kalali, v. t., to burst; to open.

kama, pp., stopped; *ikⁿkama*, precluded; *isht ikⁿkamakachi*, v. t., to uncork.

kamahachechi, v. t., to cause to tinkle.

kamahachi, v. a. i., to tinkle, as a bell.

kamahachi, n., the tinkling of a bell.

kamakachi, **komahachi**, **komakachi**, n., pl., knocks; raps; blows on a bell.

kamakachi, v. a. i., to ring, as a bell.

kammi, v. t. pl., to stop up; to plug; *inkammi*, to plug them up.

kamo, **kamo** (q. v.), adv., having the sense of the immediate past tense; *kamo* is distinctive of a known object and implies immediate past time. See *chamo* for the remote; was so, did, etc., John 4: 54; *hakamo*, *chokamo*.

kamomi, **kamomi** (q. v.), **kammohmi**, adv., at all; in the least degree; in the smallest amount, Luke 4: 2. This word is compounded from the art. pro. *ka* and the verb *amohmi*; *ikaho ka amohmi*.

kana, n., a person.

kana, a., anyone.

kana, v. n., to be anyone.

kana ikaho, a., vacant; no one present.

kana keyu, pro., no one; nobody.

kana kia, pro., anyone, Matt. 13: 19; somebody; anybody; whosoever, John 3: 16; 2: 25; whoever; whomsoever, Matt. 5: 41; 10: 14; *kana imma kia*, towards whomsoever; *kana immi kia*, whosoever; to whomsoever, etc.

kanaho, pro., who so; he that; to whom, Matt. 11: 27.

kanaho kia, pro., anyone whatever.

kanahoah, pro., anyone; who, Matt. 10: 11; he that, Matt. 10: 22; 13: 9; whosoever; he that, Josh. 2: 19; John 3: 18; 4: 36; Matt. 5: 31, 32; he; whosoever, Matt. 7: 8; 18: 4; 7: 24; 10: 32, 33, 37, 38; 18: 4; who, Matt. 18: 5, 6.

kanaichi, **kanalichi**, **kanalichi** (q. v.), v. t., to remove.

kanaanali, **kanaanli**, **kanaanali**, **kanaanali** (q. v.), v. a. i. freq., to keep moving about.

kanapachi, v. t., to catch, Mark 12: 13

kani, **kanni**, contracted, I presume, from *kanima*, anywhere, somewhere; see John 6: 67. See *kati*. Acts 14: 18; *kanichi*, causative form.

kania, a., pp., gone; lost; strayed; departed; dead; obviated; removed; translated; *kaninihya*, went away swiftly, Luke 24: 31; *kannia*, intensive form. This word makes its changes of form like *yanalli*, *binili*, *yanananli*, *bimininli*, *kanaanali*, *kaninihya*, instead of *yanohanli*, etc.

kania, (the sing. number of *tamoa* or *tammao*), v. n., to be gone or lost; to stray away, Matt. 18: 12; *kaninihya*, to go

away suddenly, Luke 24: 31; *inkania*, v. t., to lose, Matt. 10: 39; he loses or it is lost to him, Matt. 16: 25; *inkania*, n., a loser.

kania, v. a. i., to go away, Matt. 13: 25; to disappear; to elope; to pass; to escape; to spend; to stray; to vanish; to wag; *iakania*, to go away from each other or together, as to offset accounts; *itinkania*, to leave each other, as man and wife when they part, Matt. 5: 31; *itinkania*, to go off together, as in run-away or clandestine matches; *kaniat ia*, to dwindle; *iakania*, v. t., to offset; to go away together.

kania, n., a departure; a loss; the one who goes away; expense; a fugitive; a stray.

kania, pp., exiled; taken away; expended; *kanalli*, v. a. i., to move one's self; *kanallichi*, v. t., to remove it, them, etc.

kania, adv., entirely; *alotat kania*, entirely full; *okshilimat kania*, Luke 4: 25; 5: 1 [?].

kaniachi, v. t., to lead astray; to cause to be lost, gone, etc.

kanichi, see *kanichi*.

kanimi, see *kanimi*.

kannakli, **kannakli**, v. a. i. sing., to move quickly once; see 1 Sam. 19: 10.

kano, **kano** (q. v.), the which; that which; see *ka*, *kai*, and *kato*.

kapa, pl. of *kapalichi*.

kapaha, see *qabaha*.

kapbat, n. (Eng.), a cupboard.

kapitani, **kapotani**, n. (Span.), a captain, Josh. 5: 14; a centurion; *tashkachipota inkapetani*, a military captain; a captain among the Choctaw is a civil as well as military officer or ruler.

kapitani iakaiya, n., a vicegerent.

kapitani imanumpeshi, n., a lieutenant.

kas, n., a noise made by striking on the head.

kasachi, v. a. i., to sound, or say *kas*; *noti kasanchi*, to chatter, as the teeth, with cold.

kasahachi, v. a. i., to patter; v. t., to ring.

kasbi, n., a dooryard; any place made smooth and hard; a court.

kasbi, pp., trod hard and made smooth.

kasbichi, v. t., to make a *kasbi*.

kaskaha, a., sour; acid; tart; acetous.
kaskaha, v. n., to be sour or acid; v. a. i., to turn sour; to become sour; to sour.
kaskaha, n., sourness.
kaskahachi, v. t., to make it sour; to sour.
kassa, v. a. i., to ring; to tinkle.
kassaha, v. a. i. pl., to ring; to tinkle.
kassahachi, v. a. i., to tinkle; to patter.
kassahachi, n., a tinkling.
kash, see *kash*.
kashaha, n., a relish; a savor; zest.
kashaha, a., sweet; palatable; pleasant to the taste; dulcet; nice.
kashaha, pp., seasoned; *ikkashaho*, unpalatable; unseasoned.
kashaha, v. n., to be pleasant to the taste.
kashaha, v. a. i., to relish; to savor; *ikashaha*, v. t., to relish; to love; *ikikashaho*, to disrelish.
kashahachi, v. t., to season; to render pleasant to the taste; to cause to relish; to give a relish; to relish; to zest.
kashaho, n., an old woman, applied to a man's wife when aged.
kachi^a, see *kash*.
kashka, n., name of a fish; the catfish.
kashke, neg. form in the indic., as *akpenokashke*, I do not see.
kashkoa, pl., *kashapa* sing., divided; *itakashkoa*, divided into parts; Josh. 11: 23; allotted; dispensed; parted; shared.
kashkoa, v. a. i. pl., to divide into parts; *itakashkoah*, to divide among themselves or with each other; see *kashkoa*.
kashkoa, n., a division; a partition; *itakashkoa*, n., a partition.
kashkoachi, v. t., to divide; *itakashkoachi*, to divide for others, Luke 18: 22
kashkoli, pl., *kashabli*, sing., v. t., to divide them; to deal; to dispense; *itakashkoli*, to divide among others, Josh. 1: 6; 13: 6, 7; *itakashkoli*, to divide them into parts; to allot; to dispense; to disperse; to lot; to part; to proportion; to separate; to share; *itinkashkuli*, to share out among them.
kashkolit kampila, v. t., to retail.
kashkolit kampila, n., a retailer.
kashti, n., a flea.
kashti akobli, n., flea bites.
kashti akopoli, n., a flea bite.

kæt, art., the; made by prefixing *k* demonstrative to *æt*, Matt. 18: 14.
kæt, art. and rel. pro., the; which; that which; what; n. case; *kæt* is used in the place of *æt* when *æt* is removed from a noun and placed after an adjective agreeing with it, as *hatak æt*, *hatak achukma kæt*, and *hatak ohoyo aiena kæt*; *chula hæt chito kæt ofi æn*, the fox in size is greater than a dog; used here for specification; if less would be *iklawo hoke*.
kæta, interrog. pro., who, John 1: 19, 22; 2 Kings 9: 32; *kæta chia hoⁿ?* who art thou? Compounds: *kæta haⁿ*, obj. case, whom—*kæta hakoⁿ*, obj. case, whom; to whom; for whom; by whom, Matt. 12: 27—*kæta hakosh* [?], nom. case, who is it; who, John 4: 33—*kæta hæt*—*kæta hoⁿ*, obj. case, to whom; for whom; what one of some kind; whom, Matt. 16: 13, 15—*kæta hokako*—*kæta hokakosh*, Luke 5: 21—*kæta hosh*, *kæta hosh mintaha keyu*, no person will come; who, Matt. 18: 1—*kæta ilapoⁿ*, whose.
kæta, pro., any one; *kæta hosh anola heto*, any one shall not tell, or no one shall tell.
kætanih, v. a. i., to breathe hard; “of hard breathing.”
kæteliçi, v. t., to clip off.
kæti, n., a thorn; a locust tree; a honey locust; a locust.
kæti, see *kati*.
kæti ancho, n., a wild rose.
kæti chito, a., thorny.
kæti holba, n., a thorn.
kæti laua, a., thorny.
kætichi, see *katihchi*.
kætihmichi, see *katihmichi*.
kætima, see *katima*.
kætiohmi, see *katiohmi*.
kæto, art. and rel. pro., the one; that which; the one which; *kanimi kæto*, some, Matt. 16: 14.
kættit; *nanta kættit ilapela hinla*.
kbano, *ikbano* (q. v.), *okbano* (q. v.), oh that!, sign of optative mood; O, int. This is a compound word from *k* demonstrative, and *bano*, all; only; the all; the only. This is the disjunctive form, while *kbato* is the conjunctive; *yohmi-kbato*, he wants to try it; let him try, being his own wish and act. This

- statement helps to explain these expressions; *kbano*, what others may wish, not of themselves, but of another; *kbato*, what one wishes to be or to have himself; and when others use it concerning a man, it is rather a reproachful expression. But see *okbato*, Luke 19: 42.
- kbato, ikbato, okbato**, oh that! See above.
- ke**, first per. pl., per. pro., before verbs in neg. form, which begin with a consonant, *eminti, keminto; ela, kelo; echanli, kechanlo*.
- ke**, per. pro., first per. pl., imp. mood, of verbs which begin with a consonant, as *keminti, kechanli* (let us chop), and in the neg. form imp., as *keminto kia, kechanlo kia*.
- ke**, adv., usually; commonly, as *kanche ke, isht anumpule ki*, John 3: 34; Luke 4: 27.
- ke**, a euphonic word, before *tuk, mqi*, etc., in the neg. form of verbs, as *akpeso ke tuk, akpeso kemali*; it has the power of designation also.
- kehibi**, n., the noise of two talking.
- keh, ke**, final syllable of some particle pronouns, etc., as *oke, achinke, yakeh, toshke, shke, omishkeh, ikikkeh*, calling attention and asserting.
- kehepa**, n., noise of many voices; see *kihpa*.
- keho**, per. pro., first per. social pl., before verbs in neg. form beginning with a consonant; *kehominto, kehochanlo*.
- keho**, per. pro., first per. social pl., imp. mood, of verbs beginning with a consonant, as *kehominti, kehochanli, keho-tisheli*, (let us disperse), and in the neg. form imp., as *kehochanlokia, kehomintokia*.
- kesah, kash**, and; with neg. verb, neither, John 4: 15; see *ket* and *kish*.
- ket** (for *kesah*, above), rel. pro., who, Luke 18: 32 [?]; in Luke 1: 7; *qlla yqt ikimiksho ket, okla hoah*, etc.; the *t* of *ket* is conjunctive and puts *okla* in the dual number; *keto, keto^a; ketoma*, adv., *lashpa ketoma*, always and known.
- ketoshke**, adv.; *episahe keyu ketoshke*.
- keyoh**. This differs from *keyu* in some way.
- keyu**, adv., no; nay, Matt. 5: 37; not.
- keyu**, v. n., Mark 9: 28; *keyuketuk*.
- keyu**, n., a negative, a negation; a nay, as the "nays."
- keyu**, a., no; not any; as *hatak keyu*, no man.
- keyu**, v. n., to be no; to be not any; *keyut*, Gal. 6: 4; *keyu hoke*, Matt. 6: 1; 2 Tim. 3: 5; Matt. 6, 23, 24; Josh. 5: 14.
- keyuachi**, v. t., to contradict; to deny; to say no; to refuse; to negative.
- keyuchi**, to cause no, or not to do or to be, Matt. 22: 34.
- keyuchohmi**, a., rare.
- keyuhokmat**, if it is not so; or except, John 3: 5, 27.
- keyukechi**, v. t., to set at naught; see *yammakashon na keyukechi*, set him at naught, Luke 23: 11.
- keyukma**, or; if not; unless; otherwise; without; lest, Matt. 5: 25; 6: 1; 7: 6, 10; 13: 35; 9: 17; 17: 21.
- keyukmat**, a disjunctive conjunction, Matt. 18: 16; Luke 13: 15; 14: 5; Josh. 5: 13; rather, Matt. 18: 8; "or else," Matt. 12: 29, 33; except, Matt. 12: 29.
- keyuahke**, does not, Matt. 17: 21.
- keyut**; *nana alhpesa keyut*, in vain, Matt. 15: 9.
- ki**, a euphonic word, before *tok*, as *akpeso-ki tok*, or a determinative or limiting *k* to be suffixed to the previous word.
- ki^a**, adv. (contraction of *ki^asha*), yet; with a negative verb, not yet; as *akapeso ki^a*, I had not yet seen.
- kia, kiah**, an obsolete verb, or used only in the imperfect; a concessive.
- kia**, from *ia*; *ikia* imp., let him go; let it go; let it be so; *ikminto kia*, he does not come; let it go; let it be so; i. e., do not let him come; *tanchi kia, wak kia*, corn let it be; cattle be it so.
- kia**, even; also; any; although; but; or; though; hold; never mind; nevertheless; notwithstanding; no; a word of dissent; *kiah ahniti*, no I think; *yohmi kia*, "but;" lit., so let it go, Matt. 1: 20, 6: 26; *kanchak kia*, a crib let it be; a crib even, or although; Matt. 6: 26; *ishanumpuli kia*, but speak thou; thou speak; *kia*, let it be, Matt. 8: 8.
- kia**, nor; with a neg.
- kiba**, n., a small frog.

kibikshi, tibikshi; *noshkobo kibikshi*, "chapters," 1 Kings 7: 20, 41, 42; Ex. 37: 22; *bik bina*, Ex. 37: 17.

kichali, v. a. i., to crack; to have the scratches.

kichanli, a., cracked; chapped, as the skin of the hands, feet, face, or lips; reddened in cold water, or by the action of cold winds when the part is wet.

kichanli, v. n., to be cracked or chapped; v. a. i., to crack; to chap; *iyi at kichanli*.

kichanli, n., a crack; a chap.

kichanlich, v. t., to crack; to chap; to cause to crack.

kichaya, a., cracked, as the skin of the hands.

kichaya, v. n., to be cracked; *ibbak at kichaya*.

kichaya, v. a. i., to crack; to chap.

kichaya, n., a crack.

kichayachi, v. t., to crack; to make it crack.

kifaha, v. a. i., to groan; to grunt; *hatak abeka kat kifaha*, to pule; to whine; to moan, as a sick child, Ex. 2: 23.

kifaha, n., a groan.

kifanali, v. t., to hold under the arm.

kifanli, v. a. i., to groan; to grunt.

kifash, n., name of a plant with erect stalk. The root resembles that of the Irish potato; formerly used for food, when the root, called *hichuk*, was used, in times, too, of famine.

kifehachi, v. a. i., Ps. 42: 7.

kifeta, n., steam.

kifeta, pp., steamed; *okifeta*, steamed.

kifeta, v. a. i., to steam.

kifetachi, v. t., to steam.

kifilli, v. a. i., to vapor; to steam; *oka yat kifilli*.

kifilli, n., steam.

kifillich, v. t., to cause it to steam.

kihepa, v. a. i., to fall, as water.

kihepa, kehepa, n., a waterfall; a cascade; a cataract.

kil, per. pro., 1st per. pl. of verbs in the neg. form beginning with a vowel; *kilaiyu; kilihano*.

kil, per. pro., 1st per. pl., imp. mood, as *kila*, let us go; negative form also, as *kilaiyu kia*, let us not go.

Kilalst, n., Christ; The Anointed; an appellation given to the Saviour of the

world, and synonymous with the Hebrew word Messiah.

kileha, v. a. i., to growl; to snarl; to roar, as a wild beast; to purr; to whinny, as a horse; *ofi at kileha, koi at kileha, wak nakni at kileha; kilihaha*, freq.

kileha, n., a growl; a purr; a roar.

kileha, n., a roarer; a growler.

kilhkiki, a., stony; hilly; broken like thin clouds.

kiliakki, n., a species of parrot; a parakeet.

kiliakoba, a., green; green colored; a color resembling the *kiliakki*.

kilimpi, a., strong; stout; athletic; powerful; mighty; forcible; hardy; cogent; lusty; potent; robust.

kilimpi, v. n., to be strong; *ilekilimpi*, to be strong in himself; to exert himself.

kilimpi, n., strength; force; might; power; vigor.

kilimpichi, v. t., to strengthen.

kiloh, per. pro., 1st per., social pl. before verbs beginning with a vowel; *kilohaiyu*, let us all not go; *kilohimpo*, let us all not eat.

kiloh, per. pro., 1st per. pl., imp., etc.; *kilohia*, let us all go; *kilohimpa*, let us all eat; also in the negative, as *kilohaiyu kia, kilohimpo kia*.

kila, pp., gnawed; *foni at kila*.

kila^afa, v. a. i., to hawk.

kili, v. t., to gnaw; to nibble; to pick; *kihiki*.

kili, n., a gnawer; a nibbler.

kilihachi, v. a. i., to make a noise, such as is produced by rolling rocks or a mill or wagon in motion.

kilihachi, n., the noise made as above; a din; a rumbling, as that of a wagon.

kinafa, v. a. i., to fall; to break down; to overset; to topple; to tumble; to yield; *chuka yat kinafa, iti at kinafa*, to fall, as the palate; *okinafat okpulo*.

kinafa, pp., fallen; broken down; demolished; overthrown; prostrate; subverted; *ikkinafo*, a., undemolished.

kinafa, n., a fall; an overthrow; a ruin.

kinafa hinla, a., ticklish; liable to fall.

kinafat itula, n., a downfall.

kinakkali, kinafkali, kinafkali, v. a. i., to limp.

kinakkali, n., a limper.

kinakli, v. a. i., to limp.

- kinakli**, n., a limper.
- kinali**, v. a. i. pl., to fall; to break down; to lodge.
- kinali**, pp., fallen; broken down; lying down; thrown down; lodged; prostrated; subverted, 1 Kings 11: 27.
- kinalichi**, v. t., to fell; to throw down; to break down; to prostrate; to subvert, Mark 11: 15; *mali at iti aⁿ kinalichi*, the wind prostrates the trees.
- kinalichi**, n., a seller.
- kinaffi**, v. t. sing., to fell; to throw down; to break down; to overthrow; to demolish; to overset; to subvert; to unsettle; to upset, John 2: 15; *chant kinaffi*, to chop down; *isht oktapa kinaffi*, to undam; *ilonⁿkinaffi*, to throw himself on; *itakinaffi*, to divide; to cause to fall from each other, as the waters of the Red Sea; to separate; *onⁿkinaffi okpani*, to overwhelm.
- kinaffi**, n., a feller; a demolisher; a subverter.
- kinaftha**, v. a. i. sing., to be lame; to limp with one foot.
- kinafkali**, v. a. i. pl., to limp; to be lame in more than one foot; see *kinakkali*.
- kinafkali**, n., a limper.
- kinafkali**, a., lame; *hatak kinafkali*, a lame man; a cripple.
- kinihahanohi**, n., a rattling; rattle.
- kinihachi**, **kinnihachi**, v. a. i., to make an indistinct noise, such as persons make when they converse in an adjoining room or at a distance; to hum, as bees; *kinihahanchi*, freq., to make a rattling.
- kinihachi**, n., the din of words indistinctly heard; a hum.
- kininiachi**, v. a. i., to make a din by conversing; *kininihanchi*, freq.
- kininiachi**, n., the din or noise made in conversation.
- kinint iksho**, a., silent; calm; *kucha kinint iksho*.
- kinini**, v. t., to rake open a fire.
- kinnihachi**, see *kinihachi*.
- kinoha**, **chikinoha**, v. i., to be in pain.
- kinta**, n., a beaver.
- kinta hishi**, n., beaver fur; beaver.
- kinta hishi shapo**, n., a beaver hat; a fur hat.
- kinta iⁿkasoma**, n., beaver bait.
- kinta isht albi**, n., a beaver trap.
- kinta oktabli**, n., a beaver dam.
- kintushi**, n., a young beaver.
- kisaha**, v. a. i. pl., to crack; *iti at kisaha*, the trees crack; *tali iyasha yat kisaha*, the iron pot is cracked.
- kisaha**, pp., cracked.
- kisaha**, n., cracks.
- kisali**, v. a. i., to crack; *amphata, aiimpa yat kisali*.
- kisali**, pp., cracked.
- kisali**, n., cracks.
- kisalihchi**, v. t., to crack.
- kisaⁿya**, v. a. i., to crack but a little.
- kisaⁿya**, pp., cracked a little.
- kisaⁿya**, n., a small crack.
- kisayachi**, v. t., to crack.
- kiseli**, v. t. sing., to bite; to clinch with the teeth or with the jaws of an instrument; *itikiiseli*, v. a. i., to bite or gnash the teeth so that the teeth or instrument come together; to gnash.
- kiseli**, n., a biter.
- kiselichi**, v. t., to gnaw; to bite; to gnash; *itikiiseli*, to gnash the teeth against each other; to clamp; to pinch.
- kiselichi**, n., a biter.
- kisli**, v. t. pl., to bite; to mangle.
- kisli**, v. a. i., to gnaw, as when one bites a wild turnip.
- kish**, **keah**, and, Gen. 3: 3; *hachikpotolo kish*; *k* belongs to *potolo*.
- kisaha**, adv., not yet; before, Matt. 6: 8; John 1: 48; quite, 1 Sam. 3: 3, 7; *akpeso kisaha*; *iklo kisaha*; *iknuso kisaha ho*; *ikaiono kisaha honⁿ*, before the time, Matt. 8: 29; "till," Matt. 10: 23.
- kisaha**, v. n.; *akpeso kinshakma*.
- kishi**, n., a basket; a hamper, Matt. 14: 20; 15: 37; 16: 9, 10; *kishi alota*.
- kishi afohoma**, n., the rim of a basket.
- kishi yancho**, n., a very large basket used as a bin.
- kit**, a particle used instead of *kat*, Matt. 2: 16; in *iklawrokut ia*, to decrease.
- kitafa**, v. a. i., to crack open and make a large crack; *ui at kitafa*, a tree cracked open; *yakni at kitafa*, ground cracked open.
- kitafa**, pp., cracked.
- kitafa**, n., a large crack.
- kitaiia**, v. a. i., to be well on fire; to burn.

kitak, n., a worm, called a sawyer, that eats wood and has a flat head; the apple-tree borer.

kitali, v. a. i., to cave off, as the sides of a well or the banks of a river.— J. Taylor.

kitanli, pl., *kiatafa*, sing., v. a. i., to crack.

kitanli, pp., a., cracked.

kitanli, n., large cracks or fissures.

kitanlich, v. t., to crack; to produce cracks.

kitaf, v. t., to crack; to produce a crack; *kiatafa*, pp.

kitapi, a pestle.

kitifi, v. t., to cut open, or rupture a blood-vessel.

kitihachi, v. a. i., to rattle and make a noise, as a wagon in motion; *kitihahanchi*; *itichanahat kitihahanchi ehaklo mati*.

kitihachi, n., a rattling noise; a tumult.

kitik, n., the noise made by a step or by striking with the end of a stick.

kitikachi, v. a. i.; lit., to say *kitik*; to sound; to make the noise *kitik*.

kitikachi, pl., *kitik*, sing., n., the noise made by stepping; *kitikahanchi*, 2 Kings 6: 32.

kitikachi, **kitikahi**, v. a. i., to make a noise by stepping; *isuba nova kat kitikachi*.

kitikahi, a., stubbed, as *hatak kitikahi*, a thickset man.

kitinisi, n., a morsel; a spark.

kitinisi, **kitinusi**, a., very small; little.

kitinisi, v. n., to be very small.

kitti, n., a mortar.

kitush, **kittush**, n., a pestle; a pounder.

kitush api, n., a pestle handle.

kma, sign of subjunctive mood, if; when, John 2: 19; see below; when that; *imachilikma*, to him say I; that when, *achilikma*, Matt. 8: 9; *kmano*, *kmano*, if the; when the; after the; *kmät*, *kmäto*, if the; when the; after the.

The above are signs of the subjunctive mood, composed of *k* demonstrative and the article pronoun *ma* and its changes. But cf. *akma*; *akmano*; *akmat*; *akmät*; *ikma*; *ikmano*; *ikmat*; *ikmät*; *okma*; *okmano*; *okmat*; *okmät*.

koⁿ, a part. in the obj. case derived from *akoⁿ*, but contracted, or the first vowel of *ako* is merged in the last vowel of the word to which it is suffixed, as *nanta koⁿ*, what is it; *katima koⁿ*, where is it; see *kosh*.

koⁿ; here are two words, *k* the demonstrative article pronoun and *oⁿ* the auxiliary verb.

koa, v. a. i., to break; to crack, as glass, earthenware, etc.

koa, pp., cracked; broken; fractured; flawed; *koli*, v. t. sing.

koa, n., a crack; a fracture.

koafabi, n., a yellow-striped wasp.

koat, n., a quart.

koat iklanna, n., a pint.

koat ushta, n., a gallon.

kobafa, v. a. i., to break; to fall; to snap.

kobafa, pp., broken; abolished; annulled; cashiered; removed from office; fractured; frustrated; infringed; invalidated; nullified; profaned; ruptured; deposed, as *miⁿko at kobafa*, *üi at kobafa*; *ikkobafa*, a., unbroken; unviolated.

kobafa, a., broken; contrite; null.

kobafa, n., a breach; a dissolution; a fracture; a nullity; a rupture.

kobafahe keyu, a., stationary.

kobak, n., a knock; a rap on a tree or fence; the report of a knock, etc.

kobakuchi, v. a. i. sing., to sound like a knock, rap, etc.

kobali, v. a. i. pl., to break.

kobali, pp., broken; *hanali akosh kobali*, John 19: 31; 1 Sam. 2: 4, 10.

kobali, n., pieces broken.

kobalichi, v. t., to break; to cause to break, John 19: 32.

kobafi, sing., *kobbi*, pl., v. t., to break, Matt. 5: 19; to destroy; to abolish; to annul; to cashier; to erase; to transgress, Matt. 15: 2, 3; to violate; to depose, as *miⁿko an kobafi*; to disannul; to dissolve; to fracture; to frustrate; to humble; to infringe; to invalidate; to null; to nullify; to profane; to remove, i. e., from office; to rupture; to snap; *kobahanfi*, to profane, Matt. 12: 5; Josh. 7: 4 [?].

kobafi, n., a breaker; a violator; a humbler; a nullifier; a profaner.

kobafi, n., a removal; a rupture.

kobafichi, v. t., to cause to break.

kobbi, pl. of *kobafi* (q. v.).

- kobilhchap, kobilhpash**, n., chips.
- kobish**, n., the rectum.
- kobli**, n., a glass tumbler.
- kobli, kopli**, v. t. pl., to bite, to knob;
ofi at kobli; koptit tapuli, v. t. pl., to nip.
- kobli**, n., a biter.
- koboħa**, pl., to knock any thing large that is hollow so as to make a noise; to make that particular noise which is heard when a hollow tree, for instance, is knocked; to drum.
- kobohachi**, v. a. i., to ring, as a large bell, drum, or barrel when beaten.
- kobohachi**, n., a ringing; a sounding; a din.
- kobokachi**, pp. pl., pass. of *koboħa*, made to ring; knocked; beaten.
- kobokachi**, n., knocks; raps; *kobak*, sing.
- kobokashi**, a., bent up; the bowing side up; *nali kobokashi*.
- kobolichi**, sing., *koboħa*, pl., v. t., to knock a large hollow vessel or thing, as a tree, barrel, drum, large bell.
- kobolichi**, n., a rapper; the one who knocks any large hollow thing.
- kobuk**, n., a knock or blow on a hollow vessel; the sound thus produced.
- kobulli**, v. a. i., to break in pieces.
- kobulli**, n., pieces; fragments.
- kobullichi**, v. t., to break in pieces; to dash to pieces.
- kobuna**, a., humpbacked; having a hump; *isuba nali kobuna*, a humpbacked horse.
- kobuna**, v. n., to be humpbacked.
- kobuna**, n., a hump.
- kobunoa**, a. pl., having humps.
- kobunoa**, v. n., to have humps.
- kobunoa**, n., humps.
- koħa**, n., weather, Matt. 16: 2, 3.
- koħa**, see *kucha*.
- kochanli**, a., being out along; out.
- kochanli**, v. a. i., to be out along.
- koħofa**, pp., bent; broken, Luke 13: 11; 2 Kings 18: 21; *itakoħofa*, broken asunder.
- koħofa**, v. a. i., to bend; to break, as a cornstalk, Luke 13: 11; *itakoħofa*, to break asunder, as a wooden chimney; to fold together as a blanket.
- kocholi, koħonli**, v. t., pl. of *kochuffi*, to bend down; *koħoha*, pp., bent down.
- koħombi, kachumbi** (q v.), n., a hard bunch in the flesh; a hard swelling.
- kochuffi**, v. t. sing, to break; to bend; *tanchapi aⁿ kochuffi*.
- kochuffi**, n., a breaker.
- kofanto**, a., lean; spare.
- kofi**, n., a quail, called by some at the south a partridge, where the partridge of the north is not known; a partridge.
- kofi chito**, n., a guinea hen; a pintado; a partridge.
- kofkokaħi**, v. a. i. pl., to steam, as boiling water; *kofota*, sing.
- kofkokaħi**, n., steam.
- kofkoli**, v. a. i., pl. of *kofulli*, to steam.
- kofoha**, v. a. i., to roar.
- kofohachi**, v. a. i., to roar, as the wind; *mali at kofohachi*.
- kofohachi**, n., roaring of wind.
- kofokaħi**, v. a. i., to rumble, as the wheels of a wagon in passing over a bridge.
- kofokaħi**, n., a rumbling.
- kofota**, v. a. i., to steam, as boiling water.
- kofota**, pp., steamed; *oⁿkofota*.
- kofota**, n., steam of boiling water.
- kofulli**, v. a. i., to steam; *oka yat kofulli*, the water steams.
- kofulli**, n., steam.
- kofullichi**, v. t., to steam; *hatak aⁿ oⁿkofullichi*, to steam a man.
- kofuna**, a., having a hump; crooked; bent; humpbacked; see *kobuna*.
- kofuna**, v. n., to be humped.
- kofuna**, n., a hump; a humpback; a hunch.
- kofunoha**, a. pl., having a hump; crooked.
- kofunoha**, n., crooks; humps.
- kofunoha**, v. n., to be crooked; *kofunohachi*, v. t.
- kofusa**, pp., hollowed.
- kofusa**, a., hollow.
- kofussa**, sing., *kofussoa*, pl., v. n., to be hollowed.
- kofussa**, n., a hollow; an excavation; *kofussoa* n. pl., hollows.
- kofussa**, a., having a hollow like that of a trough; concave; scooped; hollowed; *kofussoa*, pl.
- kofussachi**, sing., *kofussoachi*, pl., v. t., to scoop; to excavate; to make hollow.
- kofushi**, n., a young quail; a quail's egg.
- koħcha; akohcha**, v. a. i., to come out of, Josh. 4: 16; *akohchat ia*, Josh. 6: 1; see *kucha*.

- kohchi**, n., a thicket.
kohchi, v. t., to take out, Matt. 5: 29;
akkohchi, let me pull out, Matt. 7: 4;
ishakohchashke, do thou cast out of, imp.
 mood, Matt. 7:5; *ishakohchahinla*, thou
 shalt cast out of, Matt. 7: 5; see *kuchi*.
kohchichi, see *kuchichi*.
kohta, n., a pole; a flagstaff; a mast,
 1 Kings 10: 11.
kohu^aachi, n., a warwhoop; a whoop.
koi, n., a mile.
koi, n., a tiger; a panther; a catamount;
 a jaguar.
koi chikchiki, n., a leopard; a spotted
 tiger.
koi chito, n., a lion; a large tiger.
koi chito inchuka, n., a lion's den; a
 lion's cage.
koi chito tek, n., a lioness.
koi isht ikhana, n., a milestone; a mile-
 post.
koi nakni, n., a male tiger; a tiger.
koi tek, n., a tigress.
koichup, n., chips of the door yard.
kokoa, **kokua**, pl., *koa*, sing., v. a. i.,
 to break; to crack, as earthenware.
kokoa, pp., broken; cracked, as glass, an
 earthenware pot, metal, etc.; *itakokoa*,
 fractured.
kokoa, n., fragments.
kokuli, v. t. pl., *koti*, sing., to break; to
 crack, as glass or things like glass, as
 earthenware pots and metal; to frac-
 ture.
kokuli, n., a breaker.
kolak, n., the noise made by swallow-
 ing.
kolakachi, v. a. i., to swallow loudly; to
 make a noise in swallowing, as when
 swallowing a large draft.
kolhkobeka, **kolokobi**, n. pl., deep ra-
 vines.
kolhkoki, a., short; *iti shima kolhkoki*,
 short shingles.
koli, v. t. sing., to break, to crack glass
 and such like things; to fracture; to
 flay; to stave.
koli, n., a breaker.
kolofa, v. a. i., to come off; to come in
 two; to break in two.
kolofa, pp., cut off; severed; truncated.
kolofa, n., a cut; a piece cut off; *ieko-
 luffa*, *itakoluffa*, n., a notch; cut asun-
 der; *nanih itikoluffa*, a mountain gap.
kolokbi, **kalakbi** (Sixtowns form), n., a
 gulf; a deep valley; an abyss; a ravine;
 a hollow; a valley; a vale; a hole, as on
 the bottom of a river; a gully; hollow-
 ness; *kolokbi bachaya*, a gully; *kolokbi
 bachoha*, gullies.
kolokbi, pp., made into a gulf; exca-
 vated.
kolokbichi, v. t., to make a gulf; to ex-
 cavate; to hollow.
kolokobi, **kolhkobeka**, n. pl., gulfs;
 holes; deep valleys; *nanih kolokobi*.
kolokobi, pp., made into gulfs; hollowed.
kolokahi, a., short, as *na foka kolokshi*, a
 vest; a roundabout.
kolokahi, v. n., to be short.
kolokshichi, v. t., to make it short.
kolohi, v. a. i. pl., to come off; i. e.,
 square off.
kolohi, pp., cut off; severed.
kolohi, n., those which are cut off.
kololichi, v. t., to cut off; to sever them,
 as logs, by the ax or fire, etc.
kolombish, n., the throat.
koluffi, sing., to cut off; to sever, by cut-
 ting square off, or nearly so; to trun-
 cate; *kolukopi*, pl.
kolumpi, **inkolumpi**, **kolupi**, n., the
 windpipe; the swallow; *inkolupi*, her
 windpipe, and usually found with a
 pro. prefixed.
kolaha, n., a rattling, as the leaves of
 trees when they strike each other.
kolaha, n., the bay tree; the magnolia.
kolahachechi, v. t., to rattle; to cause
 to rattle.
kolahachi, v. a. i., to rattle; to rustle, as
 the leaves of trees.
kolahachi, n., a rattling.
komahachi, **komakachi**, see *kamakachi*.
komak, n., a single rap on a bell, or the
 sound thus produced.
komakachi, v. a. i., to sound once.
kommichechi, v. t., to inflict pain; to
 cause pain; to pain.
kommichi, v. a. i., to pain; to ache; to
 be in pain.
kommichi, a., painful; aching.
kommichi, v. n., to be painful.
kommichi, n., pain; misery.
komo, past, *ahanya komo*, like *kamo*.
komoha, v. t. pl., to make heavy, grum
 noises by striking something hollow; to

- knock; to rap, as a door; *üiakomoha*, to bunt each other.
- komohachi**, v. a. i., to hum as bees; *foebilishke at komohachi*.
- komok**, n. sing., a noise made by rapping something hollow.
- komokachi**, v. a. i., to ring; to sound.
- komokachi**, n., raps; knocks, etc.
- komokachi**, v. a. i., to ring; to sound.
- komolichi**, sing., *komoha*, pl., v. t., to rap; to knock; to give a blow or rap; *okhissa yaⁿ komolichi*, to knock the door.
- komolichi**, n., a knock.
- komota**, **komuta**, a., pp., *komunta*, nasal form, restless; tedious; uneasy; wearied; unhappy; vexed; vexatious; tiresome; troublesome; discontented; distressed; *aⁿkomunta*.
- komuk**, n., the noise of a log falling on other logs.
- komukah**, v. a. i., to make the above noise.
- komunta**, v. n., to be uneasy, unhappy, wearied, troubled, Matt. 2: 3; 14: 26; see above.
- komunta**, v. a. i., to dread; to struggle; *inⁿkomuntai*.
- komunta**, n., uneasiness; distress; dread; an exigency; terror; weariness.
- komuntachi**, v. t., to render uneasy; to distress, Josh. 10: 10.
- komuntat pa^{ya}**, n., an outcry.
- konamisli**, v. a. i., to move the head and neck, as a fowl in swallowing a kernel of corn.
- koni**, n., a polecat; a skunk.
- kopipia**, a., lean; poor.
- kopoli**, v. t. sing., to bite; to pinch with an instrument, as a pair of tongs; to nab.
- kopoli**, n., a bite.
- kopoli**, n., a biter.
- kopoli achafa**, n., a mouthful; one bite.
- kopoli banna**, v. t., to snap; a., snap-pish.
- kopolichi**, **kopolichi**, v. a. i., to champ.
- kosmo**, see *kasmo*.
- kosoma**, a., fetid; having a foul smell, as a goat or musk; rancid.
- kosoma**, v. n., to be fetid; to smell strong.
- kosoma**, n., a fetid or a bad smell; a stench.
- kosomachi**, v. t., to cause a fetid smell.
- kostina hinla**, a., tractable.
- kostinahe keyu**, a., untamable; implacable; incorrigible; ungovernable; unmanageable.
- kostini**, a., pp., humbled; mortified; reclaimed; sobered; softened; trained; sensible; moral; wise, Matt. 10: 16; civilized; subdued; disciplined; broken; chaste; modest; having one's senses; broken, as an animal to the harness; civil; continent; decent; decorous; gentle; honest; sagacious; sage; sane; sober; subtle; tender; tractable; vestal; virgin; virtuous; *ohoyo kostini*, a chaste woman; *kostini iksho*, a., immodest; *ikkosteno*, a., ungentle; ungoverned; unbroken; undisciplined; rude; unsubdued; *ikkostenot*, adv., rudely; *ikkosteno*, a., unmanaged; unreformed; untoward; unwise; wild.
- kostini**, v. n., to be sensible, moral, wise; to be subdued, gentle, tame; to have the senses.
- kostini**, v. a. i., to reform; to soften; to act wilily, Josh. 9: 4.
- kostini**, n., sense; understanding; chastity; mansuetude; probity; purity; reform; sanity; sobriety; *ohoyo kostini*, decorum; *kostinit kania*, the senses are gone; *ikkosteno*, wildness.
- kostininchi**, v. t., to reform; to sober; to soften; to train; to teach; to subdue; to break; to discipline; to civilize; to make *kostini*; to reclaim; to humble; to manage; to mortify; *ilekostininchi*, to repent; to reform himself, Matt. 3: 2; 11: 20, 21; 12: 41; *ikilekostinincho*, Matt. 11, caption.
- kostininchi**, n., a teacher; a subduer; a reformer.
- kostinit**, adv., [wisely.—H. S. H.]; *ikkostenot*, rudely; wildly.
- kostinit kania**, n., stupor.
- kosh** (see *ko*), art.; the; the which; that which; *nantakosh ikbi*.
- koshiba**, n., poke weed.
- koshu** (from Fr. *cochon*), n., a hog (obsolete).
- koshuna**, a., crooked; humpbacked; bent up, as the back of an angry cat; *koshunoo*, pl.
- koshuna**, v. n., to be crooked; *koshunoo*, pl.
- koshunachi**, sing., *koshunoochi*, pl., v. t., to make crooked.

- kota, a.**, weak; languid; exhausted; faint; out of breath; enervated; feeble; frail; imbecile; slender.
- kota, v. n.**, to be weak or languid.
- kota, v. a. i.**, to faint; to flag; to relax.
- kota, n.**, weakness; debility; faintness; languidness; languor; lassitude.
- kota, pp.**, weakened; debilitated; enervated; relaxed; unnerved.
- kota, n.**, a languisher.
- kotachi, kotahchi, v. t.**, to render weak; to exhaust; to debilitate; to weaken; to palsy; to enervate; to stupefy; to unnerve.
- kotafa, v. a. i.**, to break off; to get out of joint; to separate; *iti at kotafal itola*, the [limb] breaks off and falls.
- kotafa, pp.**, dislocated; *iyi at kotafa*.
- kotafa, n.**, a dislocation.
- kotaha, pl.**, *kolak* sing., n., the noise made by swallowing.
- kotahchi**, see *kotachi*.
- kotahi, v. a. i.**, to break off; to get out of joint.
- kotahi, pp.**, dislocated; put out of joint.
- kotalichi, v. t.**, to dislocate; to break off; to put out of joint; *tanchapi kotalichi*.
- kotaffi, v. t. sing.**, to break off; to dislocate; to put out of joint, Ex. 13: 13.
- kotoba, katoba, n.**, a bottle; a box for oil, 2 Kings 9: 1.
- kotoba abeha, pp.**, bottled; embottled.
- kotoba abehi, v. t.**, to bottle; to embottle.
- kotoba aloli, kotoba alulli, v. t.**, to fill bottles.
- kotoba alolua, pp.**, filled; bottled.
- kotoba alota achafa, n.**, a bottle, as a bottle of wine.
- kotoba bolukta, n.**, a canteen.
- kotoba isht alhkama, n.**, a bottle cork; a cork.
- kotoba ittopa, n.**, the muzzle of a bottle; the mouth of a jug.
- kotoba okchimali, n.**, a common chunk bottle.
- kotoba patassa, kotoba takassa, n.**, a flask; a flat bottle.
- kotoba shohkalali, n.**, a decanter; a glass bottle.
- kotobushi, n.**, a vial; a phial; a caster used on the table.
- kotobushi bolukta, n.**, a canteen; a small canteen.
- kotoma, a.**, fetid; rancid; stinking, as a dead horse or old dirty rags; having an ill savor.
- kotoma, v. n.**, to be fetid or rancid; *isuba illi at kotoma*.
- kotoma, n.**, fetor; stench.
- kotomachi, v. t.**, to cause fetor or stench.
- kotonli, n.**, dandruff.
- kowi, ko^{wi}, n.**, the woods; unburnt woods; a desert.
- ko^{wi} anu^{ka}, n.**, a wilderness, John 3: 14.
- ko^{wi} anu^{ka}, a.**, being in the woods; situated in the woods.
- ko^{wi} anu^{ka}, v. n.**, to be in the woods.
- ko^{wi} anu^{ka}sha, n.**, a fairy; a woodland deity; a nymph; a dryad; a satyr; a wood nymph.
- ko^{wi} chito, n.**, a forest; a wilderness.
- ko^{wi} haiaka, n.**, a wilderness, Luke 3: 4.
- ko^{wi} hochito, n. pl.**, the forests; the great forests.
- ko^{wi} shabi, n.**, a howling wilderness.
- koyofa, pp.**, divided; halved crosswise; see *sintikoyufatohbi*, a coachwhip snake; *koyufa tohbi*, half white; *yakni koyofa*, "quarters," Acts 16: 3.
- koyofa, n.**, a half.
- koyofa, v. a. i.**, to divide; to come apart.
- koyoffi, v. t. sing.**, to halve crosswise; to take part away; to cut off.
- koyoha, pp.**, rubbed in pieces.
- koyohi, koyuhi, v. t.**, to rub in the hands, as the heads of grain, Luke 6: 1; to rub the eyes; *koyuhonli*, to break in pieces; "*chuw^{ka}sh an koyuhonli*," (death of friends causes such sorrow.)
- koyohichi, v. t.**, to cause to rub to pieces.
- kubit, n.**, a cubit, Josh. 3: 4; the length of a man's arm from the elbow to the extremity of the middle finger.
- kucha, kohcha, kocha, adv.**, out; abroad; forth; out of; outward; outwards, Matt. 17: 5; *akohcha*, to depart out of, Matt. 17: 18; *kucha hikia: kucha pila, v. t.*, to emit; to throw out.
- kucha, prep.**, without.
- kucha, a.**, out; being out; visible; exterior; external; extrinsic; free.
- kucha, kohcha, v. n.**, to be out; to be visible; to go forth, Matt. 14: 14; *pit kucha*, to go out, Mark 11: 11; Matt. 10: 14; to come out, 2 Kings 9: 11; *kohchat qania*, Matt. 12: 15.

- kucha**, pp., taken out; brought out; cashiered; put out; dislodged; ejected; evacuated; excluded; expelled; extracted; extricated; ferreted; freed; landed; ousted; released; risen; secluded; unloaded; voided; *kucha ia* Matt. 3: 16; *kohchat iatok*; Matt. 13: 53; *kucha wiha*, pl., John 5: 28. The letter *t* is not used to connect the two words.
- kucha**, v. a. i., v. t., to come out, Matt. 5: 26; to appear as a cloud; to proceed out, Luke 4: 22; to withdraw; to go out, as the sun; to issue; to land; to rise, as the sun; to come out into another place; *kuncha*, nasal, *kohuncha*, freq., *koyucha*, pro., *Chahta yakni akucha tok*; *kuchato*, dual, Acts 12: 10 [?]; *akucha*, v. a. i. (from *a* and *kucha*), to abdicate; to depart; to emanate; to emerge; to resign; to retire; to retreat; to come forth; to come out of or from, Matt. 8: 34; *kuchat qania*, v. a. i., to go away; to leave and go out; *akuhcha*, time of going out, Josh. 2: 7; *kunchut owaka*, to go out and rise; applied to land that rises, as a bluff on a river; *kuchat on-yilepa*, v. a. i., to sally forth; *kuchat on-yilepa*, n., a sally; *kochat anyakmat*, Matt. 13: 49; *kunchat anya*, v. a. i., to go openly, not shut up, as in a boat; *kunchat hikia*, v. a. i., to stand out.
- kucha**, n., a departure; an eruption; an exit; an extrication; an issue; the outside; a release; a resignation; retirement; a vent.
- kucha**, n., an outcast.
- kucha**, n., weather; *kucha achukma*; *kucha okpulo*, *kucha lashpi*, etc.
- kucha aianumpuli**, v. t., to preach in the open air.
- kucha aianumpuli**, n., a field preacher.
- kucha a²sha**, v. a. i., to sit out.
- kucha fehna**, a., outer.
- kucha fiopa**, v. a. i., to respire.
- kucha hikia**, a., prominent.
- kucha pila**, v. t., to emit; to cast out.
- kucha pit hikia**, v. a. i., to project.
- kucha takanli**, v. a. i., to jut; to project out.
- kucha umba**, n., wet weather.
- kucha weheli**, v. t., to take them out; to move them out.
- kucha weli**, v. t., to cast out; *isht kocho weli*, Matt. 7: 22; 8: 16, 31; *akocha weli*, Matt. 12: 24; *isht kocho weli*, I by . . . cast out, Matt. 12: 27.
- kucha wiha**, v. a. i. pl., to move out, Matt. 9: 25.
- kucha wiha**, pp., taken out; moved out.
- kuchapisa imponna**, a., weatherwise.
- kuchaasha**, n., name of a small rabbit.
- kuchat ia**, pl., to go out, Acts 12: 10.—J. Cogswell.
- kuchat**, adv., see above.
- kuchi**, **kohchi**, v. t., to bring forth, Josh. 2: 3; to take out, Matt. 18: 9; to extract; to take away; to bring out, Matt. 13: 52; to bring in or send in, as *okchito yonⁿ ikuchitokoke*; to discharge; to draw; to eject; to expel; to issue; to pull out; to unload; to unship; to vent; to void; to cast out, Matt. 17: 19.
- kuchichi**, **kohchichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to go out; to turn out; to draw out; to dislodge; to enfranchise; to evacuate; to exclude; to extricate; to ferret; to land; to oust; to out; to seclude, Luke 16: 3, 4; Josh. 8: 6; *kuchihinchi*, freq.
- kuchimma**, adv., outward.
- kula**, pp., dug; grooved; grubbed; *kulat apakfopa*, entrenched; dug around.
- kula**, n., that which is dug; a digging; a groove.
- kulat apakfopa**, pp., entrenched.
- kulat holisso**, pp., graved.
- kulha**, pp., dug, as *chant kulha*, Prov. 13: 17.
- kulli**, v. t., to dig; to excavate; to gouge; to groove; to grub; to hew; to trench.
- kulli**, n., a digger; a hewer; *lukfi kulli*, one who digs the earth.
- kullit apakfobli**, v. t., to entrench; to dig round.
- kullit holissochi**, v. t., to grave.
- kullit holissochi**, n., a graver.
- kuła**, **kała**, n., eruption.
- kumpachi**, v. a. i., to whoop, as a drunken man.
- kuncho²waka**, n., a high bluff at the water edge or side.
- kuni**, n., young cane.
- kunta**, v. a. i., to whistle with the lips; *inkunta*, v. t., to whistle.
- kunta**, n., a whistler.
- kunta**, n., a whistling.

- kunti**, v. a. i., to grow spontaneously without planting, as potatoes that are left in the ground and grow up.—Mantabi.
- kusha**, pp., broken; bent down; broken and bent down; or cracked and curled up, as the upper leather of an old shoe; *kushli*, v. t.
- kusha**, v. a. i., to break and bend.
- kusha**, n., that which is broken and bent.
- Ku^aaha**, n., the *Kunshaws*; the name of one part of the Choctaw.
- ku^aahak**, n., a reed, Matt. 11: 7; 12: 20.
- ku^aahak ahe**, n., a wild potato.
- ku^aahak a^aaha**, n., a moor.
- ku^aahak chito**, a., reedy; n., a large reed.
- ku^aahak patakchi**, n., a low reed.
- kushikanchak**, n., a female fairy.
- kushkachi**, pp., broken and bent.
- kushkachi**, v. a. i., to break and bend.
- kushkoa**, pp. pl., bent and broken; bruised; *ku^ashak kushkoa*, a bruised reed, Matt. 12: 20.
- kushkoa**, v. a. i., to bend and break.
- kushkoa**, n., that which is bent and broken; bruised.
- kushkuli**, v. t. pl., to break and bend down.
- kushli**, v. t. sing., to break and bend.
- kushichi**, v. t., to break and bend or cause it to be done.
- kushotah**, v. a. i., to bow, like a wall, Ps. 62: 3.
- la**, apparent form of the per. pro., 1st per. sing., I, me, found after active verbs; before *chi*, *he*, *hinla*, *wa*, *heto*, etc. It is derived from *li*, and is pronounced *la* for the sake of euphony or, more probably, because a first vowel of the above words, *a*, is merged in *la*.
- lahba**, a., warm; tepid; lukewarm, applied to liquids, water, milk, etc.; pp., warmed; heated.
- lahba**, v. n., to be warm or tepid.
- lahba**, n., warmth.
- lahbachi**, v. t., to warm; to heat; to make lukewarm.
- lakabli**, v. t., to notch deep.
- lakapa**, v. a. i., to be notched; *ite at lakampat kania*; pl. *lakapoa*; v. a. i., pl., *lakapoli*, v. t. pl.
- lakchi**, n., dregs; grounds; feces; grains; lees; papulæ; pimples on the skin; sediment.
- lakna**, a., yellow; russet; saffron; ripe; *iklakno*, a., unripe, as pumpkins; *lakna*, v. n., to be yellow.
- lakna**, pp., dyed yellow; rusted; turned yellow; colored yellow; painted yellow.
- lakna**, n., yellow.
- lakna**, v. a. i., to rust.
- lakna**, n., rust; bile; the poison of venomous serpents; cholera or bile; the yolk.
- lakna a^aaha**, a., rusty; bilious.
- lakna inchito**, a., bilious; having a redundancy of bile.
- lakna inchito**, v. n., to be bilious.
- laknabi**, a., rusty; ripened or yellow, as fruit turned yellow.
- laknabi**, v. n., to be rusty; to rust, as wheat; to turn yellow.
- laknachi**, v. t., to rust; to turn it yellow; to color yellow; to dye yellow; to paint yellow; to saffron.
- laknachi**, n., one who dyes yellow; a painter who paints yellow.
- laknoba** (from *lakna holba*), a., drab; drab colored; rusty; yellowish.
- lakofa**, pp., notched; indented; scored.
- lakofa**, n., a notch; a deep notch; a hack; an indent; a score.
- lakoffi**, v. t. sing., to notch; to cut a notch; to score; *aboha itabana lakoffi*, house log notches.
- lakohi**, n., notches; indents.
- lakohi**, v. t. pl., to notch; to jag; to score; *lakonli*, nasal form, to jag.
- lakohi**, pp., indented.
- lakohichi**, v. t., to notch; to cut notches; to make notches; to indent; *lakonlichi*, to jag.
- lakowa**, pp., notched; jagged; scored; prepared for hewing; *lakowa*, nasal form.
- lakowa**, a., serrate; serrated.
- lakowa**, n. pl., notches, such as are made on steelyards; jags; scores.
- lakaha**, a., sweaty.
- lakaha**, v. n., to be sweaty.
- laksha**, v. a. i., to sweat; to perspire; *salaksha*, I sweat or I am sweaty; *lan^aksha*; *laiyaksha*.
- laksha**, n., sweat; perspiration.
- lakaha akucha**, n., a pore.
- laksha chito**, n., a profuse sweat.

- lakshachi**, v. t., to sweat; to produce perspiration; to cause to sweat.
- lampa**, v. a. i., to have a place worn in, as in the inside of a ring used on a neckyoke; notched in wood or iron; *lampoa*, pl.
- lanla**, n., name of some insect; or (according to another informant) a small bird.
- lanlakechi**, v. t., to indent.
- lanlaki**, pp., indented.
- lanlaki**, a., scraggy.
- lanlaki**, n., a dent; a notch.
- lapali**, a., lateral.
- lapali**, n., the side; "by," Josh. 5: 13; *lapoti*, pl.
- lapali**, v. n., to stay on the side; to be the side; *lapoti*, pl.
- lapali**, pp., a., being on the side; placed on the side; plated, Matt. 9: 16; *lapoti*, pl.
- lapali**, adv., slightly.
- lapalichi**, v. t., to place on the side or bottom, as in setting a horseshoe, or in plating metal, or in sewing on a piece of cloth, Matt. 9: 16; *lapotechi*, pl.
- lapalichi**, n., one who sets or places on the side; *lapolichi*, pl.
- lapalika**, n., the side, Matt. 13: 1; the border, Matt. 4: 13; the edge, Luke 5: 1.
- lapalit tosholi**, v. t., to translate slightly.
- lapisa**, v. t., to make.
- lapish**, see *lapish*.
- lapitta**, n., a buck with full-grown horns; a stag.
- lappli**, v. t. sing., to make a notch in wood or iron; *lapoli*, v. pl., to make notches.
- laponli**, Gen. 30: 35.
- lapushki**, a., mellow; soft, Matt. 11: 8, as flour or dry ashes; supple; fine; impalpable; pliable, as dressed skin; lank; silken; *iklapushko*, not fine; coarse.
- lapushki**, v. n., to be mellow, soft, or pliable.
- lapushki**, v. a. i., to soften.
- lapushki**, n., mellowness; softness.
- lapushki**, pp., mellowed; softened; triturated.
- lapushki**, adv., finely.
- lapushkichi**, v. t., to soften; to supple; to triturate.
- al²sa**, n., a scar.
- lasimo**, v. a. i., to curl or rizzle up like hair or wool.
- lasun**, n., a leech; a blood sucker.
- lashke**, imp. mood, 1st per. sing., let me; also of future tense, indicative mood, 1st per. sing., I shall; I will; see *lakofichilashke*, Matt. 8: 7.
- latasa**, a., flat.
- latasa**, v. n., to be flat.
- latasa**, n., flatness.
- lata²alli**, v. t. sing., to flatten; *naki² a² lata²alli*, to flatten the bullet.
- latastua**, a. pl., flat.
- latastua**, v. n., to be flat.
- latastuli**, v. t., to flatten them.
- lataswa**, a. pl., flat; pp., flattened.
- lataswa**, v. n., to be flat.
- lataswa**, n., flat ones.
- latassa**, a., flat.
- latassa**, v. n., to be flat.
- latassa**, pp., flattened.
- latassachi**, v. t., to flatten.
- laua**, v. t.; *hahankloka laua hatukosh*, Luke 23: 8. [This should read *lauaka hahanklo hatukosh*.—H. S. H.]
- laua**, a., many; plenteous; numerous; abundant; copious; dense, Matt. 7: 22; 10: 31; full; manifold; much; plentiful; sufficient; unmeasured, Matt. 13: 17; Luke 2: 34; large, as *iqnaha laua*, a large meeting; *law²wa*, nas. form; *iklawo*, few; insufficient; minor; scanty; scarce; short; thin; younger, Matt. 7: 14.
- laua**, v. a. i., to suffice; to superabound.
- laua**, v. n., to be many; to abound; *laua²li*, I abound; *law²wa*, nasal form, many, Matt. 7: 22; *laiyawa*; *iklawo*, v. a. i., to lack; to want; *lau² ia*, to increase; *iklawot ia*, v. a. i., to fail; to remit; to wane; *lau² isht ia*, v. a. i., to thrive; to increase.
- laua**, adv., freely; much; *laua fehna*, much more; profusely.
- laua**, n., a plenty; a number; an abundance; a multitude; a throng; a supply; a sufficiency; a crowd; a flood; a host; a legion; a mass; a myriad; richness; a shoal; a swarm.
- laua alhpesa**, n., a supply.
- laua alhpiesa**, a., ample; quite enough.
- laua chuhmi**, a., considerable; a good deal.
- laua fehna**, a., overmuch; redundant.
- laua fehna**, adv., many times.

- laua i²shahi**, a., main; most.
laua k̄at kaniohmi, as many, Matt. 14: 36.
lauachi, v. t., to multiply; to do many or much, Matt. 13: 58; to increase the number or supply; to amplify; to propagate; *lauachit anumpuli*, to amplify in discourse; *lauachit ishi*, to receive much; to hold a great deal; *lauachit*, adv., very much.
lauat taha, pp., redoubled.
lauē, **lauwi**, a., equal; adequate; able; *chima²itilauashke*, be to thee as, Matt., 18: 17; *itilawi*, Matt. 10: 16; 17: 2; *hash itilauashke*; *itilauishke*, it is like, Matt. 11: 17; *iklauo*, unequal; inferior; pp., decreased; *ikalauwo*, least, Matt. 5: 19.
lauē, v. n., to be equal, or adequate; *iklauo*, to be unequal; *iklauot ia*, v. a. i., to decay; to decrease; to lessen.
lauēchi, v. t., to equal, to do as much, or to do as well; *chiklauēcho*, you do not do as much or as well as he; *lauinchi*, nasal form; *iklauēcho*, a., not to equal; inadequate; unequal; unable; *iklauēchokechi*, v. t., to decrease; to diminish; to lessen; to palliate.
lauēchi k̄at ikono, n., inability.
laya, n., a lawyer (an imitation of the English word); an attorney at law.
l̄abaha, **l̄abbaha**, n., jabber.
l̄abaha, n., a jabberer.
l̄ababahanchi, v. a. i., to keep jabbering.
l̄ababahanchi, n., a rattle; a rattling.
l̄abahachi, v. a. i., to jabber; *l̄abahanchi*.
l̄abbi, **okl̄abbi**, v. a. i., v. t., to touch with the tongue; to eat with the fingers, as honey or grease, first dipping the forefinger into the honey, etc.
l̄abbi, v. t., to sop.
l̄abbi, n., sop.
l̄abli, a., choked up; stopped up, as the throat or a pipe; closed up, as the ears or heart, in a figurative sense.
l̄abli, v. n., to be choked up.
l̄abli, v. a. i., to choke up; to fill up, as a pipe.
l̄ablichī, v. t., to choke it up; to stop up; to obstruct, Gen. 19: 11; *nishkin a² l̄ablichī*.
l̄acha, a., wet; moist; damp; soggy.
l̄acha, v. n., to be wet, damp, or moist.
l̄acha, v. a. i., to relent; to give.
l̄acha, pp., wetted; moistened; drenched; imbrued; irrigated.
l̄acha, n., wetness.
l̄achali, v. t., to wet; to moisten; to drench; to imbrue; to irrigate; to water.
l̄alli, v. t., to beat, as gold; *l̄ali holisso lakna l̄alli*, 1 Kings 10: 16; *l̄alla*, pass., *l̄ali holisso lakna l̄alla*, beaten gold, 1 Kings 10: 17.
l̄allichī, v. t., to crack, as nuts; *oksak a² l̄allichī*, to beat; *l̄allichī*, pp.
l̄apa, a., blind, Matt. 9: 27, 28; 11: 5; 12: 22; 15: 14.
l̄apa, v. n., to be blind; *l̄apli*; *l̄aplichī*, v. t., to make blind; to blind, Gen. 19: 11.
l̄apa, n., blindness; ablepsy.
l̄apa i²moma, a., born blind, John 9: 1.
l̄apa i²moma, n., natural blindness.
l̄apchu, n., a worm; an earthworm, such as are used as bait for fish; also one species of those that are generated in the human body, the long round worm, a belly worm which sometimes occasions sickness.
l̄apchu ābi, n., a vermifuge.
l̄apish, **lapish** n., a horn; a trumpet, 1 Sam. 2: 10; Josh. 6: 4, 5, 6, 8, 13.
l̄apish fl̄amminchi, n., an antler; a start or branch of a horn.
l̄apish hituk aialhto, n., a powder horn.
l̄apish i²fl̄ammi, n., an antler.
l̄apish intakalichī, v. t., to cup with a horn.
l̄apish isht impa, n., a horn spoon.
l̄apish kobafa, n., a pollard; a stag that has cast his horns.
l̄asaha, v. t. pl., to strike with the palm of the hand; to slap; to spank; to thump.
l̄asaha, n., a striker; a spanking.
l̄asalichī, v. t. sing., to strike once with the palm of the hand; to spank; to slap; to thump.
l̄asalichī, n., a thumper; a trip.
l̄asalichit akk̄achi, v. t., to trip.
L̄ashe, n., Russia.
L̄ashe i²mi²ko, n., the autocrat of Russia.
L̄ashi yakni, n., the Russian empire.
l̄ashpa, a., hot; warm; sultry; burning; inflamed; ardent; fervent; fiery; torrid.
l̄ashpa, v. n., to be hot; *itinsashpa*, to be warm against each other, as in debate.
l̄ashpa, pp., heated; warmed.

- laşpa**, v. a. i., to glow.
laşpa, n., heat, fervor; hotness; warmth.
laşpa ammona, n., mild heat.
laşpa fehna, a., scalding hot.
laşpa isht akostininchi, n., a thermometer.
laşpachi, v. t., to heat; to warm.
laşpali, v. t., to heat; to warm.
laşpali, n., a heater.
laşpat humma, a., red-hot.
laşpat humma, v. n., to be red-hot.
laşpat hummachi, v. t., to heat red-hot.
le, per. pro. 1st per. sing., I, found after active verbs before *tuk*, *kamo*, *kano*, etc. It is derived from *li*, and is pronounced *le* for the sake of euphony; see *la*; examples: *ialek*, *chumpaletuk*, *mintilekamo*, *pisalekano*.
lek, part., similar to *kamo*; *ont iliahlek*; some say *nek*.
leli, v. t., to hoe; to weed plants; to destroy the weeds; to plow among corn and similar vegetables the first time; see *aleli* [Byington has *lete*].
leli, n., a weeder.
leposi, n. (Eng. word), leprosy.
leposi abi, n., a leper, Matt. 8: 2.
li, per. pro. 1st per. sing. I, found after all active verbs, except where *la* and *le* occur, which are indeed the same word, being varied in pronunciation for the sake of euphony.
li, for *lina*, I, or I till, I while, Matt. 17: 17; Acts 24: 12.
lia, pp., weeded; hoed.
liaho, n., a sore; an ulcer.
liaho abi isht illi, n., a leper, Luke 4: 27.
liaho abi isht illi, n., leprosy.
liaho hakshup, n., a scab.
liabli, v. t., to rend; to tear a skin.
libbachih, v. a. i., to burn and make a noise like burning sulphur.—J. E.
libbi, pp., inflamed; to be kindled, as wrath, Josh. 7: 1.
libbi, n., a blaze; a flame.
libbi, v. a. i., to blaze; to flame; to burn; *limbi*, nas. form; *lihimbi*, pro. form.
libbichi, v. t., to cause it to blaze; to make a blaze; to flame; to inflame.
libbika, n., the flame; the flames.
libbikachi, a., feverish; *libbikahanchi*, continued burning from a fever.
libesha, a., warm; sanguine; tepid; n., warmth.
libesha, v. n., to be warm.
libisha, **libbisha**, v. a. i., to warm; to become moderately heated.
libisha, pp., warmed; heated; moderately heated; *libbisha*, a degree less, like *chitto* from *chito*.
libishli, v. t., to heat; to warm.
libishli, n., a heater.
lipibichi, v. t., to make fine, as dust; Deut. 9: 21.
likefa, n., a dint.
likefa, pp., dinted.
likema, v. t., to warm one's self by the fire.
likema, v. a. i., to be warm; applied to water; *oka yat likema*.
likemachi, v. t., to warm another by the fire.
likiffi, v. t., to dint.
likimmi, v. t., to warm.
lilli, n., a lily.
lin, I; as *qpalin*, I may not eat; *lin* is from *li* and *na*.
lint, the *n* and *t* are united with *li*, I; the *n* has a neg. meaning; the *t* is a connective; see *n*.
lip, n., a sudden motion.
lipa, **lipachi**, **lipat**, v. a. i., to move suddenly, as *chukash at lipachi*, the heart moves quickly, is excited; *lipat kucha*, to go out quickly; *lipat lopulli*, to dart; *lipat ont ia*, to go past quickly.
lipeha, a., fine and soft, as thread or silk.
lipeha, v. n., to be fine and soft.
lipehachi, v. t., to make fine and soft.
lipemo, a., fine and soft, as down or cotton.
lipemo, v. n., to be fine and soft.
lipemochi, v. t., to make fine and soft.
lipihbi, a., fine; *bota lipihbi*, fine flour, 2 Kings 7: 1.
lipika; *lipipinkachi*, a., soft, as raiment spoken of, Luke 7: 25; *lipinkachi*, a., soft and fine, as cloth.
lipinto, a., fine and soft.
lipisto, **lipishto**, a., fine and soft, as thread; *hishi lipishto*.
lipisto, v. n., to be fine.
lipistochi, v. t., to make fine and soft.
lipkachi, v. a. i., to flare; to throb, as an inflammation; probably derived from *lip* or *libbi*.

- lipko, a., swift; *lipki*, obsolete.
- lipli, v. a. i., to flare.
- liplich, v. t., to cause it to flare.
- liplosi, n., leprosy.
- liplosi ʔbi, n., a leper, Matt. 11: 5.
- lip²sa, v. a. i., to trot; to cry, as a buck in rutting time.
- lisepa, a., fine, as cloth.
- lisisi²kʔachi, a., very fine and soft, as small threads.
- lisisi²kʔachi, v. n., to be very fine and soft.
- lish, I, etc., from *li* and *cha*, the *ch* changed to *sh* for sound's sake, I presume, as in all the other persons the conj. is *cha*, Matt. 2: 8; *ialish*, I will go, etc., Matt. 8: 7; cf. *onalish pisalachi²*, *ishona cha ishpiachi²*.
- lishke, per. pro. 1st per. sing. after active verbs at the end of a sentence; *ialishke*, I go; I do go; I am going; see *ishke*.
- lishoa, v. a. i., to come to pieces; to rub to pieces; to crumble; to break in pieces.
- lishoa, pp., rubbed to pieces; bruised to pieces; broken to pieces; mashed; *pa-ka yat lishoat taha*.
- lishoa, n., pieces; crumbs; orts.
- lisholich, v. t., to mash.
- lisholili, v. t., to rub to pieces; to crumble; to mash.
- litafa, v. a. i. sing., to break, as a thread or rope; to sever; to snap; to come in two.
- litafa, pp. sing., broken, as thread; severed; *ponola yat litafa*, sundered.
- litafa, n., a breach; that which is broken.
- litah, pl., *litaffi*, sing., v. a. i., to break, as thread.
- litah, pp., broken, as cords.
- litah, n., the things which are broken.
- litahich, v. t., to break; to snap them, as cords.
- litaffi, v. t. sing., to break, as a cord; to sunder; to snap it off; to sever.
- litaffi, n., a breaker; one who breaks a cord, thread, etc.
- litak, n., the snap of a rope.
- litaha, a., pp., dirty; smeared; soiled; greased; besmeared; greasy; impure; defiled; dirtied; polluted; sordid; squalid; stained; sullied; turbid.
- litaha, v. n., to be dirty, greasy, or muddy.
- litaha, n., dirt; smut and grease; impurity; pollution; a stain.
- litaha²chi, v. t., to besmear; to dirty; to grease; to make foul.
- liteli, liteli, v. t., to besmear; to dirty; to defile; to foul; to mud; to muddy; to pollute; to stain; to sully.
- litelich, v. t., to strike with a stick.
- litetuk, n., tramping of horses.
- liti²ha, pl. v. t., to strike with sticks, or to beat with sticks.
- liti²ha, n., a striker.
- litikfo, n., grease.
- litikfo, a., pp., greasy; greased; oiled.
- litikfo, v. n., to be greasy.
- litikfo, pp., greased.
- litikfochi, v. t., to grease; to begrease.
- litilakʔachi, pp. pl., cracked, as dry ground.
- lititu²kʔachi, a., shabby.
- lititu²kʔachi, v. n., to be shabby.
- litoa, litowa, v. a. i., to shatter; to digest, as food in the stomach.
- litoa, litowa, pp., a., mashed; bruised; rent; contused; pommeled; shattered; trodden soft, like mud in a road; sore, as a sore mouth; contrite; crushed; quashed; *itiqbi at litowa*, the lips are sore; *iklitowo*, a., unbroken.
- litoa, n., contusion; shatters.
- lito²h, v. t., to mash; to bruise; to rend; to make sore, as the mouth; to contuse; to crash; to crush; to pommel; to quash; to smash; to squash. [I have always heard this *litoli*.—H. S. H.]
- liwali, luwali, v. a. i., to be sore, as the gums when diseased with scurvy.—*Hiletabi*, informant.
- liweli, v. a. i. pl., to fall; to drop off, as leaves or fruit.
- liweli, n., a fall; a dropping.
- liweli, v. a. i., to crumble off and drop like earth on a bluff, or the sides of a wall.
- liweli²chi, v. t., to cause to fall; to shake off fruit, leaves, etc.
- lobafa, v. a. i., to turn up by the roots, as a tree that falls down; to be plucked up; Luke 17: 6.
- lobafa, pp., turned up by the roots; eradicated; *iti at lobafa*, plucked up by the roots.
- lobafa, n., roots turned up; that which is plucked up.

lobafi, lubafi, v. a. i. pl., to turn up by the roots.
 lobafi, pp., turned up by the roots; eradicated.
 lobafi, n. pl., the trees, etc., plucked up by the roots.
 lobaffi, v. t. sing., to pluck up by the roots; to turn up by the roots; to eradicate.
 lobbi, v. t. sing., to pluck up; to turn up by the roots, Matt. 13: 29; see *lubbi*.
 lobli, see *lubbi*.
 loba, a., plump; round.
 loba, v. n., to be plump.
 lobobumkachi, a., plump.
 lobobumkachi, v. n., to be plump.
 lobuhbo, pl., *lumbo* sing., a., round; globular.
 lobuhbo, v. n., to be round.
 lobuhbochi, lohbochochi, v. t., to make them round; *chakonlichit lohbochochi*, 1 Kings 6: 18.
 lobuna, n., purslane, called pusley, a weed growing in gardens; *labuna, labanla*.—James Wall.
 lochussa, v. a. i., to be near each other and stand straight up like some cow's horn; *wak lapish lochussa*.
 lohboachi, n., knobs, 1 Kings 7: 24.
 lohmat taloa, v. a. i., to hum.
 lohto, n., a cluster; *pankki lohto*, a cluster of grapes.
 lohto, a., being full of branches; clustered.
 lohto, v. n., to be full of branches, or to be in a cluster, or clustered.
 lokoli, see *lukoli*.
 lokussa, v. a. i., to huddle.
 lokussa, pp., huddled.
 lokussa, n., a huddle.
 lokussalli, v. t., to huddle.
 lokuah, n., a dipper; a water-gourd; a ladle.
 loma, adv., lightly; see *luma*, softly, as a wind, Acts 27: 13.
 lopa, v. a. i., to turn up by the roots.
 lopa, luba, pp., plucked up by the roots; exterminated.
 lopa, n., that which is plucked up.
 loshuma, lushoma (q. v.), pp., finished.
 loshummi, lushomi (q. v.), v. t., to finish; to complete; to achieve; *lushummi*, 1 Sam. 3: 18.
 lotohachi, v. a. i., to trickle down like drops of sweat; to drop fast, as sweat

or blood, etc.; *laksha kat lotohahanchi, isuba hat lotohachi*, a horse sweats when he runs.

lotuski, a., short and thick; *shukha lotuski*.

lotuski, v. n., to be short and thick.

lotuskichi, v. t., to make short and thick.

lua, v. a. i., to burn; to ignite; to fire; to take fire; to rage, as a fever; *italua*, to burn together; to consume; to kindle.

lua, pp., a., burnt, Josh. 7: 15; fired; cauterized; inflamed; burned; enkindled; fervid; fiery; ignited; kindled; scalded; scorched; torrid; *ikluo*, a., unburnt.

lua, n., a burn; a burning; a conflagration; fuel [?]; ignition.

lua taha, pp., consumed.

luachi, vt., to burn; to set on fire; to cause to burn; to inflame; to ignite; to cauterize; to enkindle; to fire; to scald; to scorch.

luachi, n., a burner.

luachi, n., ignition.

luahe keyu, a., incombustible.

luak, n., fire; *luak itokaha*, "cast into the fire," Matt. 7: 19; Josh. 7: 15; *luak ak keyukma pilashpahe keyu*.

luak aihlhti, n., a fire-hearth; a hearth.

luak apala, n., a fire-pan; a torch-pan.

luak ashoboli, n., a chimney; a flue; a fireplace; a hearth.

luak ataha ikaho, n., everlasting fire, Matt. 8.

luak atoba, n., a fire place.

luak chito, n., a great fire; the great fire, Matt. 13: 50; a conflagration; the place of future torment; hell.

luak ikbi, n., a fire man; a man who makes fires.

luak iksita, n., the hearth or fireplace, Gen. 18: 6.

luak ipokni, n., light white ashes, just after they are made by the fire.

luak isht apu²fachi, n., a fire bellows; bellows.

luak isht chihichi, n., a fire-poker.

luak isht ikbi, n., a match.

luak isht kiseli, n., fire-tongs.

luak isht pu²fa, n., a bellows.

luak isht shafa, n., a fire-shovel.

luak isht shaffi, n., a fire-shovel.

luak ituksita, n., a fire-hearth; a hearth; a fireplace.

- luak mosholi, v. a. i., to die or go out, as fire.
- luak mosholi, pp., extinguished fire.
- luak mosholichi, v. t., to extinguish fire; to put out fire.
- luak mosholichi, n., a fireman; a man whose business is to extinguish fires.
- luak palali, n., the ignis fatuus.
- luak shali, n., the venereal disease (a proper name; lit., to carry fire).
- luak toba, n., fuel; *luak toba nana kia isht q̄la*.
- luak tobaksi, n., a coal of fire.
- luak tobaksi mosholi, n., charcoal; blacksmith's coal; carbon.
- luṭ humma, a., red-hot.
- luṭ humma, v. n., to be red-hot.
- luṭ hummāchi, v. t., to heat red-hot.
- luba, lopa, pp., exterminated; *lubṭ taha*, extirpated.
- lubbi, lobbi, v. t. pl., to root up, Matt. 13: 29; to pluck up by the roots; to exterminate; *lobbi*, sing.
- lubbit taṭi, v. t., to extirpate.
- luboa, see Child's Book on the Soul, pp. 5, 12.
- lubona, pp., boiled in the kernel; *tanchi lubona*.
- lubona, v. a. i., to boil in the kernel; *tanchi ḡt lubona*.
- luboni, v. t., to boil in the kernel; to cook in the kernel; *tanchi an luboni*; see *hobi*.
- luehāchi, v. a. i., to shed hair.
- lufa, pp., peeled; stripped; pared; shelled; husked; *tanchi ḡt lufa, tobi ḡt lufa, takon ḡt lufa*.
- lufa, n., a husk.
- luffi, v. t., to husk; to shell; to peel; to pare; to skin; to strip.
- luffi, n., a husker; a parer.
- luha, pp. pl., husked; pared; shelled; peeled.
- luhmi, v. t., v. a. i., to hide; to secrete; to conceal; to cloak; to closet; to couch, Matt. 11: 25; 13: 44; Josh. 2: 4, 6; to abscond; to envelop; to shut, as a book; to skulk; to stifle; to suppress; to veil; *ikinluhmo*, 1 Sam. 3: 18; to cover; *ileluhmi*, to hide himself; to hide herself, Luke 1: 24; *ūinluhmi*, to hide from each other.
- luhmi, n., a hider; *ileluhmi*, an absconder.
- luhmi keyu, a., unreserved.
- luhminchi, v. t., to hide; to cause to hide; *ilaluhminchi*, to hide himself, John 1: 20 [?].
- luhmit nana apesa, v. t., to conspire; to plan something secretly.
- lukchuk, n., mud; mire; slush.
- lukchuk a²sha, a., muddy.
- lukchuk bano, a., muddy; all mud; pp., muddied.
- lukchuk banuchi, v. t., to muddy; to soil with mud.
- lukchuk chito, n., deep mud; a slough.
- lukchuk chito, a., very muddy; heavy; miry; muddy.
- lukchuk okakānia, v. a. i., to stall; to mire down.
- lukchuk yalallahs, n., a quagmire.
- lukfanta, n., whitewash.
- lukfanuna, n., a brick kiln.
- lukfapa, n., a lick or a saline place; a place where cattle and beasts of the forest—deer and buffalo—eat the dirt and lick for salt.
- lukfi, n., dirt; clay; earth; soil; ground, dust; argil.
- lukfi atoba, a., earthen; made of earth.
- lukfi ḡta, lukfata, n., chalk; white clay.
- lukfi humma, lukfomma, n., red dirt; vermilion; red paint; rouge.
- lukfi isht kula, n., a spade.
- lukfi isht patasaḡli, n., a trowel.
- lukfi isht piha, n., a shovel.
- lukfi kotoba, n., a jug; a jar.
- lukfi lumbo, n., a clod; a lump of clay.
- lukfi nuna, n., a brick.
- lukfi nuna boḡi, n., a bricklayer.
- lukfi nuna ikbi, n., a brickmaker.
- lukfi nuna isht ḡta, n., a mason; a brick mason.
- lukfi nuna patali, v. t., to pave.
- lukfi nuna pilea, n., a mason.
- lukfi nuna tushafa, n., a brickbat.
- lukfi yamaḡska, v. t., to make mortar.
- lukfi yammaḡska, n., mortar.
- lukfomma, see *lukfi humma*.
- lukluki, pl. of *lukoli*, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 77.
- lukoli, lokoli, v. a. i., to collect; to flock; to cluster; to huddle, Josh. 4: 18; *italukoli*, to flock together; *lukonli*, n. f.; *italukonli*, being collected together.

- lukoli**, **alukoli**, n., a drove; a herd; a bunch; a cluster; a flock; a group; a tuft; *chuka alokoli*, a village.
- lukoli**, pp., collected; huddled; clustered; grouped.
- lukolichi**, v. t., to bring together in herds; to bunch; to cluster; to group.
- luksi**, n., a terrapin; a tortoise; also, a padlock; a lock; *luksabashka*; *luksiⁿbiya*; *luksikonih*; *luksipaton*; *luksishawi*.
- luksi bashka**, n., a striped-headed turtle.
- luksi chito**, n., a tortoise.
- luksi fulup**, n., the cock of a gun lock.
- luksi konih**, n., a gopher.
- luksupa fohi**, n., a night hawk.
- luhi**, v. t. pl., to husk; to peel; to shell; to pare.
- luhi**, n., a parer.
- luma**, pp., hidden; secreted; out of sight; occult; concealed; covered; enveloped; retired; shut, as a book; suppressed.
- luma**, n., quietness; a retreat; a secret.
- luma**, a., occult; unseen; out of sight; clandestine; close; dim; dormant; disguised; latent; privy; quiescent; re-cluse; recondite; tacit; underhand; unexposed; unsearchable; Matt. 5: 14; hid; Matt. 10: 26; 13: 44; Josh. 7: 21; *iklumo*, a., naked; undisguised.
- luma**, v. n., to be occult.
- luma**, v. a. i., to disappear; to lurk; *ilaluma*.
- luma**, **loma**, adv., softly; secretly; privily; easily; obscurely; slyly; *loma* means in a less degree than *luma*.
- luma keyu**, a., undissembled.
- lumaⁿka**, a., hidden.
- lumaⁿka**, v. n., to be hidden; *isht ilumaⁿka*, Matt. 5: 28; *alumaⁿkashke*, be in secret; *itilumaⁿka*, to be hidden together; to fornicate; to commit fornication, Matt. 5: 32; to be guilty of lewdness or adultery, Matt. 5: 27.
- lumaⁿka**, n., secrecy; *alumaⁿka*, n., in secret; the secret place, Matt. 6: 4; *alumaⁿka*, n., in secret, Matt. 6: 18.
- lumanamihachi**, v. t., to murmur, Luke 5: 30.
- lumasi**, a., secret; easy; slight; unstrained.
- lumasi**, adv., secretly; easily; obscurely; quietly; softly; stilly.
- lumasit**, adv., secretly.
- lumat aⁿsha**, imp., hush; keep still.
- lumat ikhana**, n., privacy.
- lumat taloa**, v. a. i., to hum.
- lumət**, adv., silently; secretly, Matt. 1: 19; Josh. 2: 1.
- lumət anumpa**, n., a whisper.
- lumət anumpuli**, v. t., v. a. i., to whisper.
- lumət anumpuli**, n., a whisperer.
- lumət chiⁿya**, v. a. i., to sit in secret; to wait in secret for any object.
- lumət fohki**, v. t., to slip in.
- lumət ishko**, v. t., to sip; to drink a little.
- lumət kania**, v. a. i., to sneak off.
- lumbo**, a. sing., round; globular; spherical; convex; orbed; oval; rotund; *hatak lumbo*, an individual.
- lumbo**, v. n., to be round.
- lumbo**, pp., made round; rounded; rolled.
- lumbo**, n., a ball; a globe; a lump; a packet; a roll; roundness.
- lumboa**, **lumpoa**, pp. pl., hid; hidden; concealed; secreted, Josh. 10: 27; *luma*, sing.
- lumbochi**, v. t., to make round; to round; to roll; to make a ball.
- lumiksho**, a., ingenuous; without disguise; plain; self-evident.
- lumpoa**, a., occult.
- lumpoa**, v. n., to be occult.
- lumpuli**, v. t. pl., to hide; to secrete; to conceal.
- lunatik**, n., lunatic; an imitation of the English word.
- lupaha**, v. a. i., to discharge saliva; *itukchi lupaha*.
- lupi**, n., brains; marrow; brain; pulp.
- lupi aialhto**, n., the brain pan.
- lusa**, a., black; dark; jet; dull; sable; smutty; swarthy.
- lusa**, n., black; smut; a blemish; blackness; a blot; a blur; soil.
- lusa**, v. n., to be black.
- lusa**, pp., blacked; dyed black; colored black; soiled; blurred; blotted; tarnished; *ikluso*, a., unsoiled; unspotted; unsullied.
- luⁿsa**, n., a swamp; a fen.
- luⁿsa aialh**, n., the edge of a swamp; the end of a swamp; the limits of a swamp.
- luⁿsa chito**, n., a large swamp; Big Black, the name of a river in the old nation.

lu²sa foka, a., swampy.
 lusa iksho, a., unblemished.
 lu²sa shahbi, n., an open swamp, being without underbrush.
 lusa talala, n., a dot; a blot; a black spot or place.
 lusa taloha, n. pl., black spots.
 lu²sa tikpi, n., a large round swamp, or the projection of a swamp.
 lusachi, v. t., to black; to blacken; to color black; to soil; to dye black; to blot; to blur; to crock; to darken; to slur; to smut; to speck; to spot; to sully; to tarnish; to thumb; to make black, Matt. 5: 36.
 lusachi, n., a blackener; one who dyes black.
 lusachikchiki, a., dotted; n., dots.
 lusachit talali, v. t., to dot.
 lusakbi, n., brown; dun.
 lusakbi, v. n., to be brown.
 lusakbichi, v. t., to brown; to color brown.
 lushi, a., being of a dark-brown color; auburn; chestnut; dingy.
 lushi, v. n., be of a dark-brown color.
 lushi, n., a dark-brown color.
 lusbichi, v. t., to color a dark-brown; to embrown.
 lu²alo, n., a mushroom.
 lusluki, a., dark colored; dark-brown, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 94; also v. n. and n.; *luslukichi*, v. t.
 lusahka, v. a. i. (a Chickasaw word), to lie; to joke; to jest; to speak falsely in sport; *iklushko*, a., undeniable.
 lusahka, n., a liar; a joker.
 lusahka, n., a lie; a joke; a falsehood; a fetch; a hoax.
 lusahkachi, v. t., to cause to lie; to joke.
 lusahoma, loshuma, pp., finished; completed; see *aloshuma*.
 lushomi, lushummi, loshummi, v. t., to finish; to complete; to achieve, Josh. 10: 39; *ieloshomi*, to complete one's self; with all one's self, Luke 10: 27.
 luwali, liwali, v. a. i., to be sore, as the gums, when a person has the scurvy; to drool from a sore mouth.
 laba²ka, v. a. i., to snore, as a person in troubled sleep.
 laba²ka, n., a snorer.
 laba²ka, n., a snoring.

labeta, a., boggy; miry; muddy; marshy.
 labeta, v. n., to be miry.
 labeta, n., mire; soft mud; slush.
 labeta foka, a., marshy.
 labetachi, v. t., to make it miry or muddy.
 labinta, nasal form, being miry, or a mire.
 labishko, n., mire.
 labishko, a., miry.
 labocha, v. a. i., to boil, as food in water.
 labocha, pp., boiled; done; dressed or cooked in boiling water; seethed; sodden.
 labocha, n., boiled food; victuals; hominy and boiled meat; pottage.
 laboshli, v. t., to cook; to boil; to dress or cook food in boiling water; to seethe.
 laboshli, n., a cook; one who boils, etc.
 laboshlichy, v. t., to cause one to boil food; to employ one to boil.
 lacha²ko, a., muddy.
 lachak, n., a single noise of a certain kind.
 lachakachi, v. a. i., to say *lachak*.
 lachakat ishi, v. t., to snatch; to catch; to twitch.
 lachi²ko, a., muddy.
 lachi²ko, n., mud.
 lachi²kochoi, v. t., to make it muddy.
 lacholi, v. t., to make a sore, or sores.
 lachopa, a., soft; miry, as mud; boiled until it is soft.
 lachopa, v. n., to be soft or miry.
 lachopachi, v. t., to make soft or tender.
 lachowa, v. a. i., to become sore; to ulcerate.
 lachowa, a., sore.
 lachowa, pp., ulcerated.
 lachowa, v. n., to be sore.
 lachowa, n., a sore; sores; a humor; soreness; a pit; a pock; the scratches; an ulcer.
 lachowa chito, a., scabby; scabbed.
 lachowa hakshup, n., the scab of a sore; a scab.
 lachowa imikhi²ah, n., salve.
 lachowa laua, a., ulcerous; full of sores.
 lachowachi, v. t., to ulcerate.
 la²fa, pp., marked; ruled; written; scarified; delineated; described; gauged; scored; streaked; traced; *ikla²fo*, a., unmarked; unwritten.

- la²fa**, n., a line; a long mark, made by a carpenter's line on timber or by a pencil, etc.; a crease; a streak.
- lafeha**, n., mud; mire.
- lafeha**, a., muddy; miry.
- lafeha**, laf²pha, v. n., to be muddy.
- lafehachi**, v. t., to make it muddy.
- lafeta**, n., mud; mire.
- lafeta**, a., miry; muddy.
- lafeta**, v. n., to be miry; *lafinta* nasal form.
- lafetachi**, v. t., to make it miry.
- la²fi**, v. t., to make a mark; to mark; to rule; to write; to draw a line on something; to scarify; to crease; to delineate; to describe; to design; to draft; to draw; to project; to scar; to designate; to score; to streak; to trace; *holisso la²fi*, to write a book.
- la²fi**, n., a marker; a writer.
- laf²pha**, see *lafeha*.
- lafintini**, lafintini, lafintoni, n., a bird called a snowbird.
- la²fit hobachi**, v. t., to picture; to draw lines and imitate.
- laha**, pp., rubbed off; sucked by the doctors; cupped by their mouths; scarified.
- laha**, n., a scarification; marks.
- lahkachi**, laha, pp. pl., marked; marked with gullies, as a bluff bank by the water that has run down its sides.
- lahkachi**, n., marks.
- lahoffa hinla**, a., curable; extricable; healable; sanable.
- lahoffahe keyu**, a., cureless; incurable; irredeemable; remediless; unrecoverable.
- lahoffi**, v. n., to recover; to escape disease; to heal; *chilakofi*, you have recovered; *inlakofi*, to lose, Matt. 10: 42.
- lahoffi**, n., a recovery; an escape; a cleaning; a cure; a come off; an extrication; a restoration; salvation.
- lahoffi**, a., whole.
- lahoffi**, pp., recovered; cured; escaped; delivered; healed, Matt. 15: 28; saved; missed; shielded; ransomed; redeemed; redressed; released; relieved; remedied; restored; extricated; freed; *chilakofi*, you are cured, Luke 5: 14 [?]; Josh. 5: 8; Matt. 8: 13; *lahoffi intaha*, were whole; *lakonffi* having escaped; missing; *lahoffik*, past tense; *iklakofa*, a., unransomed; unrecovered; unredeemed; uncured; unrelieved.
- lahoffi**, la²offi, v. a. i., to escape, 2 Kings, 9: 15; to come off; to get well; to recover from sickness; to elude; to evade; to miss; to slip; to flee from; Luke 3: 7; *lahoffoli*, pl.
- lahoffi**, n., an escaping; a cure; a recovery; a release.
- lahoffichi**, v. t., to ransom; to redeem; to redress; to release; to relieve; to remedy; to rescue; to restore; to shield, Josh. 2: 13; to recover; to save; to deliver; to heal, Luke 5: 12; to cure, Matt. 1: 21; 8: 16; 17: 16; *ilelakoffichi*, to cure himself, Luke 4: 23; to cleanse of a leprosy, Matt. 12: 10; 14: 14; 15: 30; Luke 4: 27; 2 Kings 9: 15; *inlahoffichi*, v. t., to beat him out; to defeat him, etc.; to free; *iklakofecho*, neg., Josh. 8: 22; *lahoffhinchi*, *lahoffhinchi*, freq. used for pl., Luke 5: 17; 9: 2; Matt. 4: 23; 9: 35; to deliver from; Matt. 6: 13; *lahoffoa*, pl.
- lahoffichi**, n., a deliverer; a saver; a savior; a curer; a healer; a ransomer; a redeemer; a restorer.
- lahoffichi**, n., redemption.
- lahoffi²k** is in past time; nasal form of *lahoffek*, like *chumpak*, *nuselek*.
- lahoffi isht ia**, v. a. i., to begin to recover.
- lahoffi isht ia**, a., convalescent.
- lahoffi**, see *lahoffi*.
- lahoffot taha**, pp., healed, Luke 17: 14.
- lahoffot taha**, pp. pl., healed; had been healed, Luke 8: 2.
- lahoffolichi**, v. t. pl., to heal, Matt. 4: 24.
- lahi**, v. t. pl., *latabli*, sing., to pour; to sprinkle; to scatter; *o²lahi*, to scatter on; to shower; to splash; *lan²ya*, *o²l²ya*, pp., splashed on, n., splash.
- lahi**, n., a scatterer; a pourer.
- lahichi**, v. t., to cause to pour.
- lahi**, v. t. pl., to mark; to scarify one's self; to cup with the mouth, as the Choctaw doctors are wont to do; to sprinkle; *lahnli*, nasal form, to rule.
- lahi**, n., a scarifier; a cupper.
- lahichi**, v. t., to cause to be scarified; to scarify another; to mark.
- lahinchi**, v. t., nasal form, to sprinkle.
- lahmpko**, *limpko*, a., strong; plump; stout; athletic; lusty; robust; valid;

- mighty; *hatak lampko*; mighty men, Matt. 12: 29; Josh. 1: 14; 6: 2; 8: 3.
- lampko**, v. n., to be strong.
- lampko**, n., strength; force; virtue, 1 Sam. 2: 10.
- lampko**, pp., strengthened; braced.
- lampkuchi**, **lampkuchi**, v. t., to strengthen; to make strong; to brace; to corroborate; *isht lampkuchi*, n., a strengthener.
- lapa**, v. a. i., to spread, as a flock of birds; to extend; *pachi at lapat anya*, the pigeons spread as they fly.
- lapa**, pp., spread; extended; stretched.
- lapa**, n., extension; spreading; *inlapa*, caul of the bowels.
- lapat**, adv., widely; to a wide extent.
- lapuchi**, v. t., to extend; to spread; to cause them to spread.
- latapa**, v. a. i., to spill; to be suffered to fall; to pour; *latahampa*, freq.; *lataiyapa*, pro.
- latapa**, pp., spilt; spilled; *latampa*, nasal form; *latahampa*, freq. form; *iklatapo*, a., unshed; unspilt.
- latapa**, n., that which is spilt; an effusion; a drop, Luke 22: 44.
- latabli**, n., a spiller.
- latabli**, v. t., to pour; to spill; to shed (tears), Luke 23: 28; *olatabli*, to shed on; to pour on, 2 Kings 9: 3, 6.
- lati^oko**, a., miry; muddy.
- lati^oko**, v. n., to be miry.
- lati^oko**, n., mire.
- lati^okuchi**, v. t., to make it miry.
- latimo**, **latemo**, a., miry; boggy; soft.
- latimo**, v. n., to be miry.
- latimo**, n., mire; a bog.
- latimuchi**, v. t., to make it miry.
- laya**, see *lali*.
- laya**, pp., nasal form, scattered; split, Matt. 5: 13; 9: 17.
- lafintini**, see *lafintini*.
- leli**, v. t., to scatter, as to scatter beads, shots, etc., on the floor; *liha*, pp.
- leli**, n., a scatterer.
- leli**, **lihi**, v. t. pl. of *liffi*, to strip off; *linli*, nas. form; to pluck off heads of wheat, Mark 2: 23; *onush an leli*, Matt. 12: 1; *lehha*, pp.
- lepa**, v. a. i., to lie or fall on the face, Luke 17: 16; Matt. 17: 6; *lipia*, pro. form.
- lia**, pp., scattered; *linya*, nasal form.
- lia**, n., that which is scattered.
- libanta**, **libanto**, a., narrow, as a strip of land.
- libata**, n., a leather string; a thong; a string.
- libli**, see *lipli*.
- li^ofa**, pp., unraveled; pulled out; drawn out, raveled; stripped; *fuli at linfa*, the switch is stripped of leaves; *lihanfa-kachi*, to strain the cords or sinews.
- li^ofa**, v. a. i., to unravel; to ravel; to come out; to cramp; *iyi at linfa*, the leg cramps.
- li^ofa**, n., that which is unraveled; the raveling; cramp; *iyi li^ofa*, cramp in the foot.
- lifelichi**, v. t. sing., to pierce; to stab; *shuka yan lifelichi*, to pierce the hog; *lifin^oha*, pl.
- lifelichi**, n., a stabber.
- liffi**, v. t. sing., to strip; to pull off; to strip off; *ui hishi liffi*, to strip off the leaves; *panki an liffi*, to strip off the grapes; *linfi* nasal form; *lihinfa*, freq.
- liffi**, **li^ofi**, n., a stripper.
- liffichi**, v. t. caus., to make him strip, etc.
- lifin^oha**, pl., to stab; to pierce; *lifelichi*, sing; *lifoli*, also pl.
- lifin^oha**, n., a stabber; or stabbers.
- liha**, pp. pl., stripped off; *linfa*, sing.
- li^oka**, v. a. i., to blow the nose.
- likaha**, a., slimy; ropy; stringy, like slippery elm bark when soaked in water; sily; viscid.
- likaha**, v. n., to be slimy, ropy, or sily; *likan^oha*, nasal form.
- likaha**, n., ropiness; stringiness; mother (in vinegar); a thick, slimy substance concentered in liquors, particularly in vinegar.
- likahachi**, v. t., to render ropy or sily.
- likancha**, a., slimy.
- likancha**, v. n., to be slimy.
- likancha**, n., sliminess.
- likanchachi**, v. t., to render slimy.
- likanli**, a., slimy; soft; slippery, like soaked slippery-elm bark.
- likanli**, v. n., to be slimy.
- likanli**, n., sliminess.
- likanlichich**, v. t., to render slimy.
- lika^osha**, a., stringy; ropy.
- lika^osha**, v. n., to be stringy.
- lika^osha**, n., stringiness.

- Hkaqshbi**, v. a. i., to be slimy, or ropy; like *uikaha* and *shinqshbi*.
- Hki^ahachi**, **Hkihihachi**, n., the sound of a consumptive person's breath.
- Hkoa**, **Hkoha**, a., slimy; ropy, as soaked slippery-elm bark.
- Hkoa**, v. n., to be slimy.
- Hkoa**, n., sliminess.
- Hkohichi**, v. t., to render slimy.
- Hkokoa**, a., filthy, as unwashed eyes; smutty.
- Hkokoa**, v. n., to be filthy.
- Hkokoa**, n., filthy.
- Hkolmoachi**, v. t., to render filthy.
- Hkowa**, n., a pumpkin color; a mixed color.
- Hkowa**, a., having a pumpkin color; *isuba likowa*, a pumpkin-colored horse.
- Hku^aklo**, n., a small bird, called a humming bird.
- Hlafa**, v. a. i. sing., to come apart, as cloth; to tear, as it tears; *ialilafa*, to tear asunder from each other, Luke 23: 45.
- Hlafa**, pp., torn; rent; lacerated; mangled; *ialilafa*, rent in twain, Luke 23: 45; *ialilafi*, to tear asunder, Matt. 6: 65; Josh. 7: 6 (to rend clothes).
- Hlafa**, n., a rent; the thing torn; a gap; a laceration.
- Hlala^akachi**, **Hlalla^akachi**, pp. pl., torn, tattered; rent; ragged; shabby; *shukbo at lilala^akachi*, the blanket is torn to pieces.
- Hlala^akachi**, n., rags; things rent, torn, etc.
- Hlali**, pp. pl., torn; rent; mangled, Josh. 9: 4.
- Hlali**, n., rents; things torn.
- Hlalihi**, v. t., to tear; to rend; to mangle.
- Hlalihi**, n., a tearer; a mangler.
- Hlafi**, v. t. sing., to tear; to rend; to lacerate; to sever, Matt. 9: 16.
- Hlafi**, n., a tearer; a render.
- Hlafi**, n., a laceration.
- Hlechi**, **Hilichi**, v. t. pl., to tear; to rend, to mangle.
- Hlechi**, **Hilichi**, n., a tearer; a render.
- Hilli**, v. t. pl., to tear; to rend.
- Hilli**, pass., rent; applied to salt kettles when old and scaling off.
- Hih**, **Ieh**, v. t. pl., to strip off (leaves or seed from a stalk); *ihli*, nasal form.
- Himimpa**, a., smooth; sleek and hard, as flint corn.
- Himimpa**, v. n., to be smooth, sleek, and hard.
- Himimpa**, n., sleekness; smoothness; hardness.
- Himimpachi**, v. t., to render sleek; to sleek.
- Himishko**, a., sleek, smooth, and shining, like flint corn or the hair of a well-fed horse.
- Himishko**, v. n., to be sleek or smooth; *shapo at limishko*, the hat is sleek; *tanchi at limishko*, the corn is smooth or sleek.
- Himishkuchi**, v. t., to sleek; to render smooth.
- Himpko**, see *lampko*.
- Himpkuchi**, see *lampkuchi*.
- Hinli**, v. t., to rub in the hands, as ears of wheat, Mark 2: 23.
- Hioa**, **Ahioa**, v. a. i. pl., to pursue; to chase; to follow.
- Hioi**, v. t., to pursue; to chase, 2 Sam. 24: 13; *uiioli*, to pursue each other; to rut, as animals.
- Hioi**, n., a pursuer; a chaser.
- Hioi**, n., a chase; a pursuit.
- Hipa**, a., old; having been long used; threadbare; trite, Josh. 9: 4.
- Hipa**, pp., worn out; worn; inverted; *lipli*, v. t.
- Hipa**, n., that which is worn out.
- Hipachi**, v. t. caus., to wear out; to cause to wear out.
- Hipeli**, v. t., to turn over; to turn bottom side up; to lay anything with the face toward the earth; to invert; to overthrow; to reverse.
- Hipa** (from *lepa*), v. a. i., to fall or lie with the face toward the earth, *aka lipia*, Matt. 4: 9; 2 Sam. 24: 20; Josh. 5: 14; 7: 10; to lie on the face; to fall down, as a man in an act of worship; see Luke 5: 8 (to lie low).
- Hipa**, pp., turned over; laid on the face; inverted; overthrown; reversed.
- Hipia**, a., prone.
- Hipia**, n., that which is turned over; a lying on the face; proneness; attitude of worship; a humble posture; prostration.
- Hipiat itola**, v. a. i., to fall down, Matt. 2: 11; Luke 5: 12.

- Hpiat itola**, n., a worshiper; one that has fallen down; one that lies on his face.
- Hpkachi**, pl. of *lipia*, pp., turned over; lying on the face, Mark 3: 11.
- Hpkachi**, v. a. i., to turn over on the face; to fall down; to lie on the face; to take a humble posture for the worship of God; to lie low, Matt. 2: 11; Josh. 7: 6; *lipkanchi*, nasal form; *lipkaiyachi*, pro. form.
- Hpkachi**, n., those who lie on their faces; those who act as worshipers.
- Hpli**, **hibli**, v. t., to wear; to wear out, as a garment.
- Hpoli**, v. t. pl., to turn over; to lay on the face, or bottom upward; *lipeli* sing.
- Hposhi**, v. a. i., to pine away; to emaciate.
- Hposhi**, pp., a., pined away; jaded; cheerless; emaciated; macerated; stunted.
- Hposhi**, a., frail; imbecile; infirm or unfirm; languid; low; low-spirited; meager; morbid.
- Hposhi**, n., the state of one who has pined away; infirmity; languor.
- Hposhi**, n., an invalid.
- Hposhichi**, v. t., to jade; to pine; to wear out; to make to languish; to macerate; to stunt.
- Hpulli**, **lopulli** (q. v.), v. t., to go through; to pass through.
- Hti^{na}ka**, v. a. i., to breathe with difficulty on account of some obstruction in the nose.
- Htilli**, n., wax; gum; resin, as the wax of the ear.
- Htilli**, v. a. i., to exude, as gum; to cause the gum to exude, as worms do that eat the bark; *ti^llichi*, v. caus.
- Htoa**, v. a. i. pl., to untie, as it unties.
- Htoa**, pp., loosed.
- Htoa**, a., loose.
- Htofa**, v. a. i. sing., to untie; to loosen; to get loose; to unwind.
- Htofa**, pp., untied; unloosed; loosened; unwound; disengaged; disentangled; freed; loosed; *intiofa*, pp., unfettered.
- Htoffi**, v. t., to untie; to unloose; to loosen; to loose; to unwind; to unbind; to disengage; to disentangle; to unbuckle; to undo; to unfetter; to unshackle; to unstring; *intioffi*, to free him.
- Htoffichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to untie, etc.
- Htofkachi**, v. a. i. pl., to untie; to loosen.
- Htofkachi**, pp. pl., untied; unloosed; loosed; unwound.
- Htoha**, a., untied.
- Htoha**, v. a. i., to unwind.
- Htohi**, pl., *ti^loffi* sing., to untie; to unwind; to unloose, Luke 3: 16; to unbind; to unlink; see *hotofi*.
- Htohi**, n., one who unties, unwinds, etc., more than once, or they who untie. Plural verbs are used where there is a plurality of action, and there may or may not be a plurality of agents.
- Htohichi**, v. t., to cause to untie.
- lobboa**, a., round; plump.
- lobboa**, v. n., to be round and plump.
- lobboa**, n., a thing which is round.
- lobboachi**, v. t., to round; to make it round.
- lobbooa**, a. pl., round and plump.
- lobbooa**, v. n. pl., to be round and plump.
- lobocha**, n., boiled food of all kinds.
- lobohachi**, v. t., to clap; to clap the wings; to make a noise by flying.
- lobonto**, a., round.
- lobukachi**, v. a. i., to make a noise, as when anything falls into water; *oka lobukachi*, to douse; to fall into the water.
- lobukta**, a., short and round.
- lobukta**, v. n., to be short and round.
- lobuktachi**, v. t., to render short and round.
- lofa**, a., raw, as the flesh where the skin has been removed.
- lo^{na}fa**, **lu^{na}fa**, pp., peeled; skinned; stripped, as corn leaves from a cornstalk; flayed.
- lo^{na}fa**, v. a. i., to peel off; to come off.
- lo^{na}ffi**, **lu^{na}ffi**, v. t. sing., to skin; to flay; to peel; to strip off (*wak an loffi*; *fani an loffi*); *ilelu^{na}ffi*, to molt, as a snake; to skin himself.
- lo^{na}ffi**, n., a skinner; a flayer; a peeler.
- loha**, pp. pl., *lonfa*, sing., peeled; skinned; flayed; barked; stripped off, as fodder from the stalks; scaled; shelled; stripped.
- loha**, v. a. i., to peel off; to come off, as skin; to shell.
- loha**, n. pl., that which is taken off, as skins, etc.

- lohama, luhama**, pp., beaten down; trodden down, as grass; trailed. See *kahama*.
- lohama**, a., underfoot; stretched out like an iron ring (Sixtowns meaning).
- lohama**, n., grass beaten down; a trail.
- lohāmmi**, v. t., to tread down.
- lohāmmichi**, v. t., to cause to tread down; to overrun.
- lokāffi**, see *lukāffi*.
- lohi**, v. t. pl., to skin; to peel; to flay; to strip off skin, etc.; to scale; *iti an loti*, to peel trees.
- lohi**, n. pl., peelers; skinners.
- lohichi**, v. t., to cause to peel.
- lopush**, n., dust.
- lopushachi**, v. a. i., v. t., to flop the wings; to flop; to flutter; to hover, Deut. 32: 2.
- lopoli**, v. a. i., to pass through slowly, as in reading a book through; *atopulli*, Josh. 3: 16.
- lopoli**, n., those who pass through.
- lopoli**, pp., put through; passed through; pierced through.
- lopolichi**, v. t. pl., to cause to go through; to put through; to pierce; to perforate; to make holes through; to run through.
- lopotoli**, v. t. pl., to go through; to pass through; to pass; *lopotoli*, nasal form; *lopulli*, sing.
- lopulla hinla**, a., sing., passable.
- lopullahe keyu**, a., impassable; unpassable.
- lopulli, lipulli**, v. t., v. a. i., sing., to pass through; to go through, Matt. 4: 24; to come over; to penetrate; to stand; to endure, as trials, etc.; to traverse; to undergo; to weather; to cross; to go across; to cut across; to pervade; to run; to look through; to go over; Matt. 14: 34, to walk through; to go through; Matt. 10: 23; 12: 43; 2 Sam. 24: 2, 5; (to pass over) Luke 4: 30; *isht lopulli*, v. t., to take through; to carry through; to take and go through; *loponli*, nasal form.
- lopulli**, n., one who passes through.
- lopulli**, a., through.
- lopulli**, pp., perforated; ratified; passed; passed a house of legislation.
- lopulli**, v. a. i., to come through.
- lopullichi**, v. t., to penetrate; to cause to go through; to thrid; to put through, Josh. 2: 15.
- lopullit ona**, v. t., to reach.
- lopushki**, a., soft, as a dressed skin; pp., softened.
- lopushki**, v. n., to be soft.
- lopushkichi**, v. t., to soften.
- lotama, lotamachi**, v. a. i., to pitch down, or to lower one end of anything long, as a plow beam.
- lotāmmi**, v. t., to give a pitch down, in hauling rails, etc.
- lotu²ka**, v. a. i., to snort, as a frightened horse or a high-spirited horse in play; to sniff.
- lotu²ka**, n., a snorter; a snorting.
- lu²a**, pp., perforated; *lunli*, v. t., to perforate.
- lu²a**, v. a. i., to pierce through.
- lu²a**, n., holes.
- lu²fa**, see *lo²fa*.
- lu²ffi**, see *lo²ffi*.
- luhama, lohama** (q. v.), pp., trodden down, as grass; fallen down, as grass or grain; see *lukama*.
- luhāmmi**, v. t., to tread down; to throw down, as grass.
- lu²ka**, v. a. i., to grunt; to murmur like a hog.
- lu²ka**, n., a grunter.
- lu²ka**, n., a grunting.
- lukafa**, pp. sing., *lukati*, pp. pl., pierced through; worn through; bored through; punctured through; gone through; perforated; punched; *iktukafu* a., unperforated.
- lukafa**, v. a. i., to pierce; to make a hole through; to burst through.
- lukafa**, n., a hole.
- lukaha**, v. t. pl., to scourge with a whip that has a lash; to lash.
- lukaha**, n., a scourging; a lashing.
- lukaha**, n., a scourger; one that uses the lash.
- lukalichi**, v. t. sing., to lash; to snap a whip; *lukaha*, pl.; *lukalihinchi*, freq.
- lukalichi**, n., a pop; the quick sound of a whip, as a cow whip; a stripe.
- lukati**, pp., pierced; bored; perforated; punched; *lukanli*, nasal form; *shukbo at lukanti*, the blanket is pierced or full of holes; *iktukalo*, a., unperforated.
- lukati**, n. pl., holes.
- lukati**, v. a. i. pl., to break through; to work through.

lukatichi, v. t. pl., to perforate; to make holes which extend through, as through cloth, tin, etc.; to hole; to punch.
lukatichi, n., one that makes holes, or they who make holes.
lukatichi, n., a lasher.
lukama, n., that which is trodden down; (should be *tuhama* (q. v.), I think.—B).
lukata, n., a whip.
lukata wishakchi, n., a whip-lash; a snapper.
lukatapi, n., a whipstock; a whip-handle.
lukatola, v. a. i., to snap.
lukatola, n., the snapping of a whip.
lukatolachi, v. t., to snap a whip; to crack a whip.
lukatolachi, n., one that cracks a whip.
lu^aka^hchi, pp., bored; worm eaten, as old garments by insects; filled with holes, as corn eaten by weevils; *tanch lun^aka^hchi*, weevil-eaten corn.
lu^aka^hchi, pp. pl., to eat holes, as worms eat garments.
lu^aka^hchi, n., holes; perforations.
lukaffi, v. t. sing., to make a hole; to perforate; to hole; to punch; *wak hakshup aⁿ lukaffi*, he makes a hole in the cowhide; *shunshi at holisso han apat lukaffi*, the worms eat holes in the book; *nan tanna yaⁿ lukaffi*; *tali aⁿ lukaffi*, to stave.
lukaffi, n., one who makes a hole.
lu^aklua, v. a. i. pl., to grunt; to murmur, as a hog.
lu^aklua, n., grunters.
lu^aklua, n., a grunting.
lumpa, v. a. i., to pierce; to penetrate.
lumpa, pp., pierced; penetrated; perforated; bled; lanced; punctured; *shakba inlumpa*, he is bled; *iklumpo*, a., unperforated.
lumpa, n., the place pierced; the hole.
lumpli, v. t., to perforate; to penetrate; to pierce; to bleed; to lance; to open; to puncture; to tap; to thrill; *inlumpi*, to bleed him.
lumpli, n., one who pierces; a piercer.
lumpli, n., a perforation; a puncture; see *alumpa*.
lunli, v. t. pl., to perforate; *luna*, pp.
lunlich, pl., to cause holes to be made; to perforate; to tear to shivers; *hushi at tanchi aⁿ lunlich*, the birds peck the

corn (when in the ear and on the stalk).
lunlich, n., a puncher.

m, a post-positive particle, successive; simultaneous; compellative.
ma, exclam., strange, O, used by persons when they find they have misunderstood what was said.
ma, exclam., like O, in the voc., as *minko ma*, O king. It is often heard in personal salutations, but where in English there is no corresponding word. It is not an exclamation so much as an acknowledgment. It partakes also of a verb which asserts that the thing is so. *Pirshali ma*, Luke 3: 12. *Chosef Lewi ushi chia ma*, thou who art David's Son Joseph, Matt. 1: 20. *Pirki aba ishbinili ma*, Matt. 6: 9; *chitokaka ma*, Matt. 14: 28; Josh. 7: 19.
ma, art. and rel. pro. in the obj. case, the; which; that which; *hatak ma pisalutuk*, I saw the man, Luke 5: 10 [?].
ma, the also; used after the second or third noun and the last of all, when one or more come together; see Matt. 18: 18, where *ma* occurs after the second noun in each instance; *atta ma*, when born, Matt. 2: 1.
ma, adv., when, expressing past time; *mintilima*, *aⁿsha impat ilaⁿshama alatuk*, Luke 4: 17 [?]; *okchitot ala ma*, Matt. 7: 25, 27, when the floods came; *chuka yammakash aiihiⁿsoma*, when it beat upon that said house; *hokchima*, when he sowed, Matt. 13: 4; *hashi at kohchama*, when the sun was up, Matt. 13: 6.
mabi, adj., high and open; conspicuous, as a hilltop; *nanih mabi*.—P. Fisk.
mabli, v. a. i., to stretch; to extend; see 2 Cor. 10: 14.
Macha, n., March.
mah!, hark! listen! an interjection calling attention.
mahaia, a., bowing; bent up; curved, like the brim of a hat; *asonak mahaia*, a pan, 1 Sam. 2: 14; *shuti mahaia*, a kettle, 1 Sam. 2: 14.
mahaia, v. n., to be bowing or curved.
mahaia, v. a. i., to curve; to verge.
mahaia, n., a curve.
mahaiyakachi, v. a. i., to sail slowly up and down in curves, as a buzzard.
mahaiyakachi, n., a sailing in airy circles.

- mahaiyat** a²ya, v. a. i., to sail, as a bird; to float in the air; to skim.
- mahaiyat** a²ya, n., a sailing; one who sails, as a bird.
- maia**, v. t., to thrust in, as the hand.
- maiachi**, v. t., to put (the hand) in; to thrust in; John 20: 25.
- maiha**, a., wide.
- maiya**, v. a. i., to go forward; to be on the way going forward; this differs from *ma²ya*.
- ma²iya**, n., those who move onward; a process; a progression.
- mak**, the; that; which, John 1: 21; *mak* I think is *ma* and *ak* united, or a contraction of *yammak*, and is a demonstrative; see Matt. 5: 17, 18; *yukpamakoke*, Matt. 3: 17; *nashoba* . . . *mak oka*, wolves, that is what they are, Matt. 7: 15; *makikkakahato*, if he would speak it would be good (an old word); *makikaiyukahato*, modern manner. Compounds: *maka*; *makahi oke*, that shall, Matt. 7: 21; *mak* is demonstrative—*makano*—*makat*—*makato*—*makatuk a²*; *Chisus Kilait makatuk a²*, that he was Jesus the Christ; Matt. 16: 20—*makat*—*makato*—*makbano*—*makbat*—*makbato*—*makhe*—*makheno*—*makhet*—*makheto*, if haply, 1 Sam. 14 : 30—*makin*—*makinili*—*makiniho*, as soon as, Josh. 2: 7, 11; 3: 13; 4: 18; and as, Josh. 3: 15—*makinlikia*—*makint*—*makkia*; *okla ikaiyomakkia*, they need not depart, Matt. 14: 16; *sachu²qash makkia*, my heart that also—*makkiba*—*makma*—*mako²*, that the; *aiokpuloka mako²*, Matt. 11: 23; *pulla mako²*, Matt. 14: 3; *illi mako² illashke*, let him die the death, Matt. 15: 4; *achafona mako²*, Matt. 16: 14—*makocho*—*makoka*—*makoke*; *ilappat Chan Baptist makoke*, this is John the Baptist, Matt. 14: 2; *Klaid chia makoke*, thou art the Christ; 16: 16; 18: 7; *makokakosh*, Rev. 2: 9—*makokano*—*makokat*—*makokato*—*makokia*—*makona*—*makosh*—*makoshba*—*makot*.
- maka**, v. a. i., to say; to say that; to say so; to call, John 1: 41; *makaha²ya*, freq.
- makachi**, v. a. i., to say that, John 1: 37; 20: 22; *peh makachi*, he merely said so.
- makali**, a., mean; worthless; abject; base; contemptible; degenerate; ignoble; ignominious; insignificant; low; negligently; paltry; poor; scabbed; scandalous; scurrilous; sordid; underhand; unmanly; vulgar; pp., degraded.
- makali**, v. n., to be mean or worthless; v. a. i., to grovel; to degenerate; to grow mean; *shulush at makali*, *shapo at makali*, *hatak at makali*, *makalit isht ia*, to be mean and take and go.
- makali**, adv., meanly.
- makali**, n., baseness; lowness; a scandal; vulgarity.
- makalichi**, v. t., to render mean or worthless; to degrade.
- makhalkoka**, *yammakhalkoka*, an interjection of contempt.
- maki**, imp., take it! It is heard only in this form, like *mia*, go ahead!
- ma²ko**, see *ma²shko*.
- malancha**, a., smooth; glossy; dazzling; bright; shining; *hashi at malancha*, *tali hata yat malancha*.
- malancha**, v. n., to be smooth or glossy; v. a. i., to shine.
- malancha**, n., brightness.
- malanchachi**, v. t., to make it shine.
- malanta**, a., nasal form, bright; glossy.
- malanta**, v. n., nasal form, to be bright or glossy; *tali hata yat malanta*; *tali or haki at malanta*.
- malantachi**, v. t., to brighten; to make glossy; to glow.
- malantkachi**, v. a. i., to shine.
- malantkachi**, pp., brightened; made glossy.
- malaspoa**, a. pl., flat; as *amp malaspoa*, flat crockery, i. e., plates or platters.
- malaspoa**, v. n., to be flat.
- malaspoachi**, v. t., to make flat; to flatten them.
- malaswa**, a. pl., flat.
- malaswa**, pl., *malassa*, sing. v. n., to be flat.
- malaswa**, n., flat ones.
- malaswachi**, v. t., to flatten them.
- malata**, a., bright, etc.
- malassa**, a., flat and smooth; as *amp malassa*, a plate.
- malassa**, v. n., to be flat; *malaswa*, pl.
- malassachi**, v. t., to flatten; to make flat.
- malatha**, a., glistening; shining.
- malatha**, v. n., to be glistening.
- malatha**, n., light; the lightning; brightness, Matt. 24: 27.

malattakachi, v. a. i., to reflect light, as the rays of the sun; *apisa yat malattakachi*.

malattakachi, n., a reflection of light; a thunderbolt.

maleli, **baleli**, v. a. i. sing., to run; to flee, as an animal; to course; to fly; to scamper; to scud; to scuddle; to streak; *imaleli*, to flee from, 1 Kings 11: 23; *omaleli*, to run after; *pit maleli*, to run off.

maleli, n., a runner; a fier; a fugitive.

maleli, n., a run.

maleli achafa, n., a heat.

malelichi, v. t., to run; to make him run; to cause to run; to course.

malelichi, n., a runner; one that makes another run.

malelit kania, **malit kania**, v. a. i., to run away; to desert; *malit kucha*, to run out, Gen. 39: 12.

malelit kania, n., a runaway; a deserter.

malali, **malalli**, a., afraid; pp., frightened; scared.

malali, v. n., to be afraid; *samalali*, I am afraid, or I am scared.

malalichi, v. t., to frighten; to scare.

malata, pp., scared; frightened; *malanta*, n. f., Luke 3: 14; *imalanta*, v. t., to force from him by fear.

malalli, v. t., to scare.

mati, v. a. i., to blow, as the wind; to move, as air; to flow, Matt. 11: 7; *maticha*, blew and, Matt. 7: 25.

mati, n., the air; the atmosphere; the wind, Matt. 14: 24, 30, 32; a blow; a wind; a current of air; a flaw; a flurry; a gale; a gust; a squall; *mati hat*, the winds, Matt. 7: 25; *mati at kucha*, the wind rises.

mati achafa, n., a blast of wind; a single wind or blow.

mati chito, n., a great wind; a gale; a storm; a tempest; a tornado.

mati chito, v. a. i., to storm.

mati chito laua, a., stormy.

mati iskitini, n., a breeze.

mati isht ikhana, n., a weathercock; a vane.

mati kallo, n., a strong wind; a violent wind; a gale; a tempest; *mati kallo fehna kat*, a great tempest, Matt. 8: 24.

mati lashpa, n., a hot wind; the sirocco.

mati okpulo, n., a bad wind; a dangerous wind.

mati pila, a., windward.

mati shati, a., squally; very windy.

mati shati, v. n., to be squally.

mati tanch afotoha, n., a windmill.

malichi, v. t., to blow; to ventilate.

mampa, v. a. i., to stretch in length, as a man (*hatak at mampa*); to extend in length.

mampa, pp., stretched; extended.

mampli, **mambli**, v. t., to stretch out; to extend; to draw out beyond the natural length (applied usually to animals); *sinti an mampli*, *fani an mampli*.

mampli, n., a stretcher.

mampoa, v. a. i. pl., to stretch; to reach forward, as in running a race.

mampoa, pp., stretched; extended.

mampohi, v. t. pl., to stretch them.

mano, art., the; rel. pro, which.

mano, adv., when; the time when.

masali, **masa**, a., healed; recovered from sickness.

masali, v. n., to be healed; v. a. i., to get well; *masa*, contracted form.

masali, pp., remedied.

masalichi, v. t., to cure; to heal; to restore to health.

masu^ufa, **misu^ufa**, used thus; *takon masu^ufa*, an apple.

masheli, v. a. i., to clear off and become good weather; to pass away, as clouds; *kuchat masheli*.

masheli, pp., cleared off; a., clear; fair; serene; unclouded; *masheli kamak at kania*, entirely fair.

masheli, n., a fair sky; fair weather; serenity.

mashelichi, v. t., to clear away the clouds; to make fair weather.

mashko, adv., already, Matt. 5: 28.

ma^ushko, **ma^uko**, adv., already; now; at this time, John 3: 18; Matt. 17: 12; *Chu okla hat aitiba achafat taha mashko hatuk on*, for the Jews had agreed already, John 9: 22; *mashkoshke*, 1 Cor. 5: 3. This may be one form of the renewed mention art. pronoun, now become obsolete, thus: *ash*, *hash*, *yash*, *kash*, *chash*, *mash*.

matali, a., level; pp., leveled; *yakni matali*, level land.

matali, v. n., to be level.

matalichi, v. t., to level.

maⁿya, v. a. i., to do thus: to be employed; to be; to continue; to fare; to go; to keep on; to proceed; to verge; *chinchuka yaⁿ maⁿiyalachintuk*; *hilat maⁿya*; *itichankit maⁿya*, *oklat abeka iksho hosh maⁿya*; *ishi maya*, v. t., to continue; to take ahead; *isht mahanya*, freq. form; *mahanya*, to progress, Matt. 10: 22; *maiya*, to go forward; to be there; *iqali yak maⁿya kat*, Matt. 4: 3; 5: 25; 13: 25; *ant ikmaⁿya*, let them alone; Matt. 15: 14; to abide, Matt. 17: 22; *Chutia maⁿya-tuk*, were in Judea, Acts 11: 1; to come, Matt. 9: 20.

maⁿfkaⁿchi, a., feverish.

maⁿfkaⁿchi, see *muⁿfkaⁿchi*.

maⁿlha, **maⁿlha**, n., a tin pan.

maⁿlhamaⁿkki, v. a. i., to swim with the face in the water, so that the person can not breathe.—J. Hudson; *hachona maⁿlhamaⁿkki*.

maⁿli, n., myrrh.

maⁿlit kania, see *malelit kania*.

maⁿlkaⁿchi, v. a. i. pl., to glisten.

maⁿlkaⁿchi, a. pl., glistening.

maⁿlkaⁿchi, n., a flash of light, as that of lightning.

maⁿllahtakaⁿchi, v. a. i., to flash as lightning (a single act).

maⁿllahtakaⁿchi, n. sing., a flash of lightning.

maⁿlli, v. a. i., to leap, as a frog, deer, or man; to jump.

maⁿlli, n., a jump; a leap; a long jump.

maⁿlli, n., a jumper; a leaper.

maⁿlmaⁿkaⁿchechi, v. t., to varnish.

maⁿlmaⁿkaⁿchi, pl., *malata*, sing., v. a. i., to shine.

maⁿlmaⁿkaⁿchi, a., bright; shining.

maⁿlmaⁿkaⁿchi, v. n., to be bright.

maⁿli, adv., indeed; truly; really, Josh.

2: 4; doubtless, 1 Cor. 9: 2; Matt. 13: 32; 17: 11; *maⁿli tuⁿ?*

maⁿli, v. n., to be so indeed; to be truly so.

maⁿno, the, *misha pila maⁿno*, Matt. 4: 2.

maⁿno, when; *yohmimaⁿno*, "then," Josh. 2: 15.

maⁿssaha, v. t. pl., to whip with a switch.

maⁿssalichi, v. t. sing., to strike with a switch.

maⁿstataⁿ, n., mustard.

maⁿstataⁿ api, n., a mustard stalk.

maⁿstataⁿ nihi, n., mustard seed.

maⁿshahchi, **moshahchi**, pp., fanned; winnowed.

maⁿshlich, **muⁿshlich**, v. t., to winnow; *mishahichi*, pp.

maⁿt, the; that; which, Matt. 2: 2; Luke 3: 9; 4: 18; *putamaⁿt*, the also, Matt. 18: 16.

maⁿt, when, John 2: 15; Matt. 2: 1, 3, 8, 9, 10; *foⁿka na haklomataⁿ*, Matt. 4: 12, where *na* and *maⁿt* both occur; *nuktakanchamaⁿt*, when he marveled, Matt. 8: 10; *atataⁿ ia-mataⁿ*, when he was departed, Matt. 12: 9; *haklomataⁿ*, when they heard, Matt. 12: 24; *ia mataⁿ*, and *luhmimataⁿ*, Matt. 13: 44; *anumpulimataⁿ*, Matt. 17: 4; and, 2 Sam. 24: 5; when that, Josh. 9: 1.

maⁿto, the; which; the one; as for the one, Matt. 2: 2.

maⁿto, where; *hatak chimaboha chukoa-tuk maⁿto*, where is the, etc.

Ma, n., May, name of one of the months.

ma, sing. imp., go ahead! start off first! *hotepa*, pl. These words are used only in this way and form.

michik, n., the name of a noise or motion of some kind; *michikachi*, v. a. i.

michikli, v. a. i., to throb: to beat, as the pulse; *ibbak at michikli*.

michikminli, v. a. i. freq., to beat, as the pulse, continually.

michila, a., plethoric; having a fullness of the blood vessels.

michila, v. n., to be plethoric.

michila, n., fullness of the blood vessels.

michilhha, n., the pulse.

michilhha, v. a. i., plural of *mitikli*, to beat.

mih, **mihi**, v. a. i., to be the same (but it never takes any of the pronouns). *mih atuk moma*, he is the same he was; *mih siamakokeh*, I am he, John 18: 5; used as a pronoun in the third person—*mih*, a., same; it; he; *mih sia keyu*, John 1: 21; *mih nitak*, same day; *mih ninak*, 1 Chron. 17: 3. Derivatives are: *mih achafa*, n., one place; the same one, as to time or place; same kind, species, sort—*mih achafa bieka*, a. uniform—*mih achafa bilia*, a., equable; being always one and the same—*mih achafanli*, a., simultaneous—*mih achafanli*, v. n., to be simultaneous—*mihakta*, therefore;

because of that—*mihash*, the same; the said one—*mihashinli*, the selfsame; the same indeed; ditto—*mihashoa*, obj. case, that said same—*mihashocha*, nom. case, the same; that same—*mihashoka*, that same—*mihashosh*, nom. case, the same (*ash* and its compounds might all be inserted)—*mihayuka*, *mihaiyuka*, in different places, as where manure is dropped about in a garden—*mihcha*, and, Matt. 5: 33; 15: 1; 17: 27. This is an adjunctive rather than a conjunctive word—*mihfoka*, about then; at hand, John 2: 13—*mihhakta*, *mihakta*, because of that; therefore; see *hakta*—*mihhoka*, *mihhokqto*, *mihkokat*—*mih*, 1 John 3: 3 MSS., *mihiatuka*, Mark 10: 30—*mihiasinli*, a., identical; same; selfsame, n., synonymous—*mihiasinli*, n., sameness—*mihiocha*, nom. case, the same one; he—*mihioke*, it is the same—*mihiona*, the same—*mihiosh*, the same—*mihiyosh*, Matt. 5: 19; 11: 10; 18: 4; Mark 10: 30—*mihiot*, the same—*mihinli*, the same also; *Helot at mihinli-tuk*, Herod he the same was, Luke 23: 15—*mihinluhmi*, a. (from *mihinli* and *ohmi*) much the same as; double—*mihinluhmi*, v. n., to be much the same as—*mihinluhmichi*, *mihinlohmi*, v. t., to make it much the same manner, John 13: 34—*mihinluminci*, nasal form—*mihinlu*—*mihinluhmi kat iksho*, there is none such; n., a nonesuch—*mihinluhmitoba*, v. a. i., to double—*mihio*, *mihioyo*, a., the same one; he; *mihioⁿ siahoke*, John 4: 26; Matt. 6: 21; to him, Matt. 13: 12—*mihio ashinli*, a., identical; n., the selfsame one—*mihka*, in that case; *mihka katiohma chin^o*—*mihkakoⁿ*—*mihkakosh*—*mihkat*, but if—*mikato*, but if; then, John 1: 21—*mihhokqto*—*mihma*, and, Luke 1: 38; Matt. 7: 24, 26; then, John 1: 22; so, John 4: 54; at the same time; then when; *mih*, same; *ma*, when, equivalent to and; *mat* and *ma* are used for the past tense, *km^{at}* and *kma* for the future—*mihmak*, he the same, John 13: 26—*mihmak ahioke*, the same, that it will be—*mihmakinli*, in the same place; immediately, Matt. 4: 22; the same; that also; selfsame, Matt. 8: 13—*mihmakinli hon*, straightway, Matt. 14: 22; that very, Matt. 17: 18—*mihmakinliho*

illitok—*mihmakinli kia*, even in the same place, or at the same time—*mihmakon*, this; the same, by way of inquiry; is this it? John 1: 21, 23; Matt. 17: 12; *mihmakon h^oshaiⁿyoq^omohmi*, do ye even so to them, Matt. 7: 12—*mihmakocha*—*mihmakoke*, it is the same, John 1: 30; Matt. 11: 10—*mihmakosh*, this; that; the same—*mihmano*, when; and when—*mihmat*, and, Luke 1: 28; Matt. 3: 2—*mihmato*, and the—*mihna*, and then; and therefore; therefore—*mihyanio*, the same; the said; see *miya*. **miha**, v. a. i., v. t., to utter; to say; to bid; to warn; to promise; to direct; to command; to order; to give charge over; to reprove; to denounce; to enjoin; to announce; to import; to instruct; to mean; to profess; to protest; to repeat; to threaten; to twit; *iⁿmiha*, to admonish him; to charge him; to menace; *iⁿmiha imanump^uti*, to advise him; *iⁿmiha*, v. t., to rate; to reprimand; to reproach; to reprove; to upbraid; to constrain; *ilemiha*, *ilamha*, to say of himself, *isaⁿmiha*, “bid me;” *isht ilemiha*, to excuse himself; *isht ilemihachi*, to excuse himself, *ilemiha iksho*, a., facile; easy; having nothing to object; *iⁿmiha*, v. t., to promise each other; *isht amiha*, to speak by means of or on account of; to swear by; *iⁿmiha*, n., a monitor; a counselor; *mihahatuk*; *h^ochⁱmiⁿhalishke*, I say unto you: Matt. 4: 3; 34, 35, 36; 6: 16; 10: 15; 11: 7; 13: 17; 14: 7, 8, 22, 28; 16: 12, 14, 20; Josh. 4: 16, 17; 7: 8; 8: 4; Luke 3: 7, 19; 14: 18; 2 Sam. 15: 12; 24: 13.

miha, n., a meaning, a menace; a profession; a promise; tenor; a threat.

miha, n., a promiser; a rehearser.

mihachi, v. a. i., to talk; to talk about; to upbraid; to scold; to dictate; to revile. Matt. 11: 20; *mihahanchi*, Matt., 5: 11; to judge, Matt. 7: 1, 2; *isht ilemihachi*, to excuse himself by means of it; *isht mihachi*, v. t., to palliate.

mihachi, n., a talker; a reviler; a threatener.

mihachi, n., obloquy.

miⁿka, **biⁿka** (q. v.), each; both; like; of the same kind or species; *ikitihaklo miⁿka*; they can not hear each other, *iⁿmiⁿkana miⁿka*.

- mi²ka**, v. n., to be like or of the same kind.
- Mi²kilish, I²kilish** (q. v.), n., English; the English.
- Mi²kilish**, a., English.
- Mi²kilish hatak**, n., an Englishman.
- Mi²kilish imantumpa**, n., the English language.
- mikma** (this has a future and definite meaning, and is formed from *mih*, *k*, and *ma*), and; *John mikma, mikmat*, etc., are composed of these words, *mih*, verb "to be the same;" *k*, the demonstrative article, and *ma*; the common article, which, with a verb, means when. See *mih*, *ma*. This word is hard to render into English—*mikmano*, and the—*mikmat*, and, John 1: 1; Matt. 5: 38—*mikmato*, and the.
- mi²ko**, v. a. i., to reign; Matt. 2: 22; *Chihu at mikoshke*, 2 Kings 9: 13; to rule, Josh. 12: 2.
- mi²ko**, n., a chief; a sachem; a sagamore, among red men; a president; a governor; a prince; a duke; a monarch; a king; an emperor; a czar; an autocrat; a pasha, etc. among other nations; "his excellency;" "his honor;" a colonel; a commander; a captain-general; a dominator; the executive; his majesty; a potentate; power; a sovereign, etc., Matt. 2: 1, 9; 14: 1; 12: 24.
- mi²ko**, pp., enthroned; crowned.
- mi²ko ahalaia**, a., royal; regal; kingly.
- mi²ko alokpachi**, n., coronation.
- mi²ko apelechika afulloa**, n., the circuit of a king's dominions; a kingdom; a realm; an empire.
- mi²ko apehchi, mi²ko apehechi**, n., a realm; a kingdom; an empire, Luke 4: 5; the dominion of a king; the king's dominions.
- mi²ko apehechika**, n., a kingdom; the place over which a king rules.
- mi²ko chohmi**, a., kingly.
- mi²ko iakaiya**, n., a major.
- mi²ko ikbi**, v. t., to crown; to make a king.
- mi²ko ikimiksho**, a., kingless.
- mi²ko imanumpeshi**, n., a consul; an ambassador; a king's chief secretary or aid.
- mi²ko imiachuka, mi²ko imiafipa**, n., a crown; a miter; a king's turban; a diadem; a royal fillet or headdress.
- mi²ko imma**, a., royal.
- mi²ko imohoyo**, n., the king's wife; a queen; an empress; a chieftainess.
- mi²ko inchuka**, n., a palace; a royal dwelling; a king's house, Matt. 11: 8.
- mi²ko intabi**, n., a scepter; the king's staff.
- mi²ko i²peni**, n., a yacht; a royal yacht.
- mi²ko kobafa**, n., a dethroned king; dethroned.
- mi²ko kobaffi**, v. t., to dethrone a king.
- mi²ko kobaffi**, n., one who dethrones a king.
- mi²ko tekchi**, n., the king's wife; a queen.
- mi²ko toba**, v. a. i., to reign, Matt. 2: 22; to become a king.
- mi²ko toba**, pp., crowned king; made a king.
- mi²ko kochi**, v. t., to make a king; to enthroned.
- mi²ko kochi**, n., a coronation.
- Miliki**, n., America; the United States, in the view of a Choctaw, and not all North and South America.
- Miliki**, a., American.
- Miliki hatak**, n., an American; a Yankee.
- Miliki okla**, n., the Americans; American people; the people of the United States.
- Miliki yakni**, n., America; the United States.
- millinta**, v. a. i., to polish; to wear bright.
- millinta**, pp., polished.
- millinta**, n., a polish.
- millintachi**, v. t., to polish.
- millintachi**, n., a polisher.
- milofa**, pp., filed; rasped.
- miloffi**, sing., to file; to rasp.
- miloffi**, n., a filer.
- miloha**, v. t. pl., to file; to rasp.
- milohachi**, v. t., to file; pp., rasped.
- milohachi**, pp. pl., filed; rasped.
- miloti**, pp. pl., filed; rasped.
- milohichi**, v. t. pl., to file; to rasp them.
- mintahpi**, v. a. i., to begin to come.
- mintahpi**, n., that which or he who came first.
- minti**, v. a. i., to come; to start; to start this way; to approach; *i²minti*, to come to him; John 1: 29; *aba minti*, to come from above; to descend, John 1: 32;

- Matt. 8: 9; 14: 29; 15: 1, *aminti*, to come from, Josh. 2: 2, 4; 3: 9; *minti*, nasal form; *mihinti*, freq., Matt. 12: 32; *takla mihinti*, to approach; be approaching, Josh. 5: 7; *mienti*, *aminti*, to come from, Matt. 8: 11; to originate at; to come of, Matt 5: 37.
- minti**, n., a coming; a comer.
- minti**, from, Matt. 4: 25.
- mintichi**, v. t., to cause to come; to start off; to make him come; *mintinchi*, nas. form; *mintihinchi*, freq. form.
- mintit ʔla**; *mintit imʔala*, Matt. 8: 5, came unto him.
- mi²sa**, pp., scarred.
- mi²sa**, n., a scar; a stripe; a cicatrix.
- misisu²kʔachi**, pp. pl., scarred; striped; spotted white.
- misisu²kʔachi**, n. pl., scars; short stripes; whitish spots.
- mismiki**, a., fine; beautiful; as *aboha mismiki*, a fine house.
- mismiki**, v. n., to be fine.
- mismikichi**, v. t., to make fine.
- misu²fa**, see *masu²fa*.
- misha**, adv., beyond; further; off, as *mishaia*, go off; *mishia cha*, go off (and do not come back); *Chatan misha*, beyond Jordan, Matt. 4: 15, 25; *mish*, contracted; *mishtannap*, the other side, Mark 5: 1; *misha ohia*, beyond go ye, Matt. 7: 23.
- misha**, a., ulterior; utter.
- misha**, v. n., to be beyond; to be further.
- misha**, n., place or time beyond (a later note says "*misha*, place; *mishsha*, time"); *misha pila*, Matt. 3: 2; *misha intannap*, Matt. 8: 28, the other side, Matt. 16: 5; *misha tannap*, Matt. 14: 22.
- misha**, n., the place beyond; the one beyond the other; *mishsha*, n., time beyond.—J. C.
- misha**, **mishaha**, adv., day before yesterday; day after to-morrow; *i²misha*, adv., tertian; day after to-morrow.
- mishahchi**, pp., winnowed; *mashlich*, v. t.
- mishakash**, the day before yesterday; two days ago.
- mishakasho²**, on the day before yesterday.
- mishapilla**, adv., farther; further.
- mishapilla**, a., ultimate.
- mishash**, the day before yesterday.
- mishema** (from *misha* and *imma*), adv., beyond; farther; further.
- mishema**, v. n., to be beyond; to be farther off; *chi²mishemashke*, be it far from thee, Matt. 16: 22.
- mishema**, pp., put beyond; delayed; removed.
- mishema fullota**, adv., abroad, Luke 2: 17.
- mishemanchit apesa**, v. t., to postpone.
- mishemachi**, v. t., to put farther off; to remove along; *mishemanchi*, nasal form.
- mishemat alhpisa**, pp., postponed.
- mishofa**, sing., to rub off.
- mishofa**, pp., rubbed off.
- mishoha**, pp. pl., rubbed.
- mishohachi**, v. t., to rub.
- mishokachi**, v. a. i. pl., to rub off; it rubs.
- mishokachi**, pp., rubbed; rubbed off.
- mishokachi**, n., a rubbing; the noise made by filing a saw.
- misholi**, pp. pl., rubbed.
- misholi**, v. a. i., to rub.
- mishotichi**, v. t. pl., to make them rub; to rub; *mishoffi*, sing.
- mishsha**, see *misha*.
- mishshakma**, adv., on the day after tomorrow; when it shall be day after tomorrow; *i²mishakma siabeka*, after tomorrow.
- mishtannap**, n., the other side, Josh. 1: 2; over; beyond, Josh. 9: 10.
- mishuk**, n., a single noise made by filing a saw.
- mishukachi**, v. a. i., to make the noise; to ring, as a saw that is filed.
- mitafa**, v. a. i. sing., to burst open; to gush; to break open; to rupture; *tanampo at mitafa*, *hichi at mitafa*.
- mitafa**, pp., burst open; ruptured; opened.
- mitafa**, n., a break; a breach; a disruption; an eruption; a ruption.
- mitali**, v. a. i. pl., to burst open; to break open; to chap; to rupture; *yakni at mitali*; *shukcha yat mitali*, the leathern bottles burst, Matt. 9: 17.
- mitali**, pp., burst open.
- mitali**, n., breaches; breaks.

- mitalichi**, v. t. pl., to break them open; to cause them to burst; to chap; to rupture.
- mitaññ**, v. t., to burst open; to break open; to gush; to open; to rupture; to wound, Mark 12: 4.
- mitefa**, v. a. i., to get loose; to unloose; to untie.
- mitefa**, pp., untied; ripped.
- mitefa**, n., a rip.
- mitelichi**, v. t., to strike with a switch.
- mitelichi**, n., a cut; a single stroke.
- miteñi**, n., a rip.
- miteñi**, v. a. i. pl., to get loose.
- miteñi**, pp., untied; loose; ripped.
- miteñichi**, v. t., to unloose; to untie; to rip; to unravel; to unseal.
- mitibli**, v. a. i., to swell, as corn or acorns when moistened; *tanchi at mitibli, nusi at mitibli, ahe at mitibli*.
- mitibli**, pp., swelled.
- mitiblichí**, v. t., to cause to swell; to swell.
- mitiffi**, sing., to unloose; to untie; to ungird; to unseal; to unstring.
- mitifmiya**, see *mitikminli*.
- miti^ñha**, v. t. pl., to whip with a switch; to flog.
- mitihachi**, v. t., to strike with the wings; to flutter, as a bird; *aba hushi at miihachi*.
- mitihachi**, n., a flutterer.
- mitikli**, v. a. i. sing., to beat; to throb; to palpitate.
- mitikli**, n. sing., a beating; a throbbing; a pulsation.
- mitiklichí**, v. t., to cause to throb; to make it beat.
- mitikmi^ñkli**, v. a. i., to throb, as a sore.
- mitikminli**, **mitikmiya**, **mitifmiya**, v. a. i. pl., to beat; to throb; to pulsate; to palpitate.
- mitikminli**, n., a beating; a throbbing; a palpitation; the pulse.
- mitikminlichí**, v. t., to make it throb.
- mitilhmiya**, n., the pulse; a slow pulsation.
- mitilhmiya**, v. a. i., to pulsate slowly.
- miya**, **miha**, v. a. i., to be the same, 1 John, 2: 17; see *mih*.
- moa**, pp., skimmed.
- moaha**, a., thin, like soft mush.
- moqahki**, a., mushy or mushlike.
- mocholi**, v. a. i., to close the eye; to wink.
- mocholi achafa**, n., a wink.
- mochukli**, v. a. i. sing., to wink.
- mochukli**, n., a wink.
- moeli**, v. t. pl., to skim; *pishukchi nia moeli; bila moeli*. [As a plural verb of action it means not only to skim, but to row, to paddle, to scull; it is used to denote the paddling of boats or canoes. There is reason to believe that in this word we have the tribal name, Maubila or Mauilla. Mobile is called by the modern Choctaw Moilla, a form resembling both *moeli* and Mauilla.—H. S. H.]
- mo^ñfa**, pp., rubbed off; padded; peeled off; skinned off; rowed; *peni at mo^ñfa*.
- mo^ñfa**, v. a. i., to peel off; to skin off; to rub; to rub off hair; *nipi at lua cha mo^ñfa*, to shed hair.
- mo^ñffi**, v. t., to rub off; to brush off; to scrape off; to peel off; to oar; to row; to paddle; to scull; to shoot and take off the hair only.
- mo^ñffi**, n., a rower; a paddler.
- mo^ñffit iaht ia**, v. t., to oar; to begin to row; to take along by rowing.
- moñi**, v. t., to paddle; to row.
- mo^ñfiachi**, v. a. i., to rub against.
- mo^ñfiachi**, pp., rubbed; peeled off.
- moha**, pl., skimmed; peeled off.
- mokafa**, v. t., to strike and knock off with the hand or paw; *itamokafa*, to conflict; to strike against each other; *mali hat sio^ñmokafa*.
- mokafa**; *itamokafahe*, to rise up against each other, Matt. 24: 7; to meet in battle.
- mokofa**, v. a. i., to slip out; to come out, Luke 4: 35; 13: 12; to withdraw, Luke 5: 16; to be quit of, Josh. 2: 20; *isuba hat mokofa*, the horse is loose.
- mokoffi**, v. t., to slack or slip out the hand, Josh. 10: 6.
- mokofi**, v. t. (cf. *mokofa*), to rend from; to rend away, 1 Kings 11: 11, 13.
- mokofi**, v. t. pl., Acts 12: 7.
- moñi**, v. t., to skim; to peel off; to paddle; *peni moñi*.
- moma**, a., all, Matt. 6: 32; whole, John 1: 3 [?]; every, Matt. 15: 13; entire; full; total; universal; *amoma*, Matt. 11: 11, caption, 1st line; *moma iklawo*, a., least;

- lowest; *moma iklauo* adv., least, Josh. 8:4; *moyuma*, every; *anumpa moyuma kat*, every word, Matt. 4: 4; *emoyuma kat*, every one of us, Judg. 16: 5; *hash moma*, Josh. 1: 2, 17.
- moma**, v. a. i., to all; *emoma*, we all; *momət*, they all, Luke 23: 1; *momət hus-səmaigla*, come unto me ye all, Matt. 11: 28; *momət shatummi*, Matt. 13: 33; *momət aiimonatok*, Matt. 14: 35; *momət okla impa*, Matt. 15: 37.
- moma**, v. n., to be all; *moyuma*; *ūappa moyuma*, Matt. 6: 33. In this instance *moyuma* becomes an intensive plurality and totality, every one, Josh. 1: 14.
- moma**, adv., more; throughout; so; yet; Matt. 16: 9; still; entirely; *abeka moma*, still sick.
- moma**, v. n., to be so yet; to continue, Matt. 17: 5; Josh. 4: 18; *samoma*, I am so.
- moma**, v. a. i., to be all, Matt. 6: 22.
- moma**, v. a. i., to do so yet; to continue; as *momali*, I still do so.
- moma**, n., a continuation; a full; the sum, 2 Sam. 24: 9; amount; total; total-ity; the whole.
- moma chuhmi**, a., general.
- moma chuhmi**, n., generality.
- moma chuhmi**, adv., generally; mainly.
- moma iklauo**, a., least, Matt. 11: 11.
- moma iʔahadi**, a., over all; greater than all; highest, Luke 6: 35; Matt. 18: 1; greatest, Matt. 18: 4.
- momaka ikpeso**, a., untried.
- momaka pisa**, v. t., to try.
- momaka pisa**, n., a trial.
- momaka pisa**, n., a trier.
- momət**, **mont** (contracted), all (nom. case); *mont ia*, all are going.
- mominchi**, v. t., to go to all or over all; to affect all; to take all; *mominchit anya*, Matt. 4: 23; *mominchit lakofichi*, to cure all, Matt. 8: 16; 12: 15; *mominchit anoli*, "told everything," Matt. 8: 33; to sweep the whole, John 2: 15; Luke 6: 10; Matt. 13: 44, 46; 14: 35; *mominchit pisa*, to see all; *aiilamominchi*, to take the whole to himself, Matt. 16: 26; *ilemominchi*, v. t., to engross.
- mominchi**, adv., wholly.
- mominchi**, a., unreserved.
- mominchit**, adv., throughout.
- momint**, contracted from *mominchi*; adv., uttermost; utterly; *tanchi amomint luffi*, husk all the corn.
- mont**, see *momət*.
- moshli**, see *mushli*.
- mosholabe keyu**, a., inexcusable.
- mosholabe keyu**, a., unquenchable; in-extinguishable.
- mosholi**, v. a. i., to go out, as fire; to expire; to pass; to go out, as a lamp; to vanish, 1 Sam. 3: 3.
- mosholi**, pp., extinguished; gone out; quenched; stifled.
- mosholi**, a., extinct.
- mosholi**, n., extinction.
- mosholicha hinla**, a., quenchable; ex-tinguishable.
- mosholichi**, v. t., to extinguish fire; to quench, Matt. 12: 20; to stifle; to de-stroy, Josh. 7: 7; 10: 4.
- motohki**, a., without a tail, as a fowl; or short, as a short coat.
- mototu²kli**, v. a. i. pl., to throb.
- mototu²kli**, n., a throbbing.
- motukli**, sing., to throb, as a sore; to pulsate; to beat, as the pulse.
- moyaya²ka²chi**, a. pl., of the consistence of mush; or *hatushki*, as said by a Na-tchitoches man, Aug. 29, 1854.
- mufka**, v. n., to be painful; to ache, as the flesh after being burnt.
- mufka**, a., painful.
- mufka²chi**, **ma²ka²chi**, v. t., to put in pain; to pain.
- mushli**, **moshli**, sing., *mushmoli*, pl., v. a. i., to wink; to wink hard and long.
- mushli**, n., a winker.
- mushmushli**, v. a. i., to wink.
- muyaha**, applied to some kinds of faces.
- na**, contracted from *na*, not, must not and made the final letter of verbs when it occurs, as *apalin*, *apali na*, I may not eat; *ishpan*, *ishpa na*, thou must not eat.
- na**, adv., not; must not; do not let (this form is aspirated, *nah* being verbal); *ishpa na*, *ishia na*; *akpoki na*, *chik aiyuki na*, *chinukshopa na*, Luke 1: 30; *yoba na*, do not possibly; lest possibly; *chifammi na*, do not let him whip you.
- na**, may; can; *ala yoba na*, perhaps he may come.

- na**, a particle; classed with conjunctions in its use in the second and third persons; in the first singular, objective case, it is simply a nasal, thus *pisakⁿ*; *onalⁿ*, cf. 1 Kings 9: 3; *aiolabbit ishi na ikano*, Matt. 7, 5; 13: 22.
- na**, by means of; because; that; so that; to the end that, 2 Sam. 24: 2; *iskali isht hqasqamala na pialashke*, Mark 12: 15; here the object is expressed by *na*, so that; *sinti at kopoli na illetok*, because the serpents bit them they died; *ant amanoli na akostinichiletuk, oka yaⁿ hachinshileli naⁿ hashanⁿyatok*, Josh. 2: 10; here the result in the mind of Rahab is expressed, but in the mind of Moses the object of God in drying up the waters would be expressed by *na*; *yohmi na*, when, Matt. 3: 16, see Matt. 4: 12, where *na* and *mat* both are used.
- na**, till, Matt. 2: 15; long; *chihaksi na*, 1 Sam. 1: 14; *na* used before "time how long," Acts 19: 8, 10, 22; time future, *anta na shohbi*, to stay till night; *ihinshi na*, Matt. 11: 12; *anta na bilia*, to remain forever; *anta na himaka*, to stay till this time; time past up to the present, *inhullo na bilia hatukosh*, 1 Kings 10: 9.
- na**, *nah*, adv., and; and then; that, Matt. 2: 8; *ont kehopesa na*, let us go and see it and then, etc. (we shall know); *ont kehopesa na ia*; *hot akla na*, let me look for and come then. The verb next after *na* has a different nom. from the one before it. When both verbs have the same nom. *cha* is used, as *ant impa cha*, come and eat and (go to work—as the case may be); *ant issa cha*, quit and (do not trouble me again), etc.; *ima na*, Matt. 15: 36; used in the oblique case, Josh. 7: 21; *iyinkalaha ombinili na tabokolimat illitok*, 2 Kings 4: 20; *mahyah nah*, scolding a dog a second time; i. e., again, over again; *keh-tisheli nah*, let us now disperse, having been together a while.
- na**, n., a thing; an actor; an agent; an article, John 4: 38[?]; contracted from *nana*; before *b*, *m*, and *p*, usually written *nam*; before the vowels and *ch*, *l*, and *t* written *naⁿ*, for euphony's sake; it is prefixed to verbs to form a noun; name of an agent or thing; *nan okpani*, a criminal; *nan okpulo*, a vile thing.
- na**, lest; *matyah na*, go off lest (I whip you).
- na balama**, n., incense; a fragrant thing; an odor; a perfume; a scent; spices; spicery, 1 Kings 10: 2, 15.
- na balama ahushmi**, n., an altar of incense, Luke 1: 11.
- na balama alua**, n., an altar of incense.
- na banna**, n., appetite; desire.
- na banna**, a., needy.
- na bashli**, n., a reaper, Matt. 13: 30, 39.
- na bila**, n., oil, Luke 16: 6; fat; grease; gravy; a greasy thing in a melted state; melted fat.
- na bili**, n., a pointer.
- na boli**, n., a striker.
- na bolukta**, n., an orb.
- na buna**, n., a bundle; a roll; a parcel.
- na fammi**, n., a whipper; a chastiser; a castigator.
- na fehna**, v. a. i., to matter, Mark 12: 10, 11; to be possible, Matt. 17: 20.
- na fehna**, n., something; a real thing; a reality; a feat; a wonderful work, Matt. 7: 22; wonders, Josh. 3, 5; mighty work, Matt. 11: 20, 21; 13: 54.
- na fehna**, a., material; notable; remarkable; stupendous; superb; wonderful; wondrous.
- na fehna keyu**, a., unimportant.
- na fehna keyu**, n., nothing; a nihility.
- na fehna keyu**, a., ordinary; immaterial.
- na fehnachi**, v. t., to make something of it, Luke 5: 26[?]; *na fienachi*.
- na fehnachi**, n., the one who makes something of it.
- na fohka**, **na foka**, n., a garment of any kind; a shirt; a coat; apparel; clothes, Josh. 7: 6; attire; clothing, Matt. 7: 15; habiliment; a habit; raiment; a vestment; a vesture; a wardrobe, Matt. 11: 8; Josh. 7: 21, 24; 9: 5, 13.
- na foka abohushi**, n., a press; a clothes press.
- na foka afohoma**, n., a hem.
- na foka afohomi**, v. t., to hem a garment; to hem in.
- na foka afohi**, v. t., to swaddle.
- na foka aiasha**, n., a wardrobe.
- na foka aiitotoba**, n., a slop-shop; a shop where ready-made clothes are sold.

- na foka alhfoa, pp., swaddled.
 na foka chashana, n., a long coat; a straight-bodied coat.
 na foka chashana falala, n., a surtout.
 na foka chito, n., a great coat; a large garment; a cloak.
 na foka chito fohka, v. t., to cloak.
 na foka foka, v. t., to dress one's person; to attire; to dress up; to put on a garment; to clothe; to habit.
 na foka foka, pp., dressed; clothed; appareled; habited.
 na foka fokachechi, na foka fokachi, v. t., to dress another person; to clothe; to apparel; to furnish another person with clothes.
 na foka ikbi, n., a tailor.
 na foka ikbi, v. t., to tailor.
 na foka ikaho, a., naked; without clothes.
 na foka ikaho, v. n., to be naked; to be destitute of clothes.
 na foka ilumpatali, n., a cape; a vandyke.
 na foka intikba takali, n., an apron.
 na foka isht kasholichi, n., a clothes-brush.
 na foka kolukshi, n., a vest; a waistcoat; a jacket; a jerkin; a roundabout.
 na foka kolukshi shakba a^maha, n., a spencer.
 na foka lumbo, n., a shirt; linen; an undergarment.
 na foka lumbo falala, n., a frock.
 na foka lumbo foka, v. t., to shirt; to put on a shirt.
 na foka lumbo foka, pp., shirted; clothed with a shirt.
 na foka lumbo fokachi, v. t., to shirt another (as a child).
 na foka patafa, n., a hunting-shirt; lit., a split garment.
 na foka umpatta, n., a vandyke.
 na foni, n., bones; a skeleton.
 na fotoli, n., a grinder; a borer; a miller.
 na full halali, n., a lot; lots, Luke 23: 34.
 na habena, n., one who receives a present or favor; a beneficiary.
 na habenachi, n., a benefactor.
 na hako, n., a hearer; an auditor; a listener.
 na haksi, n., a criminal; a rogue; a villain; a cheat.
 na haksichi, n., a rogue.
 na hakahup, n., leather; peltry.
 na hakahup kanchi, n., a skinner; one that deals in skins.
 na halupa, n., a weapon made of iron or steel; arms; a lance; a pike; a pin; a spear, Josh. 1: 14; *Tusk in nahalupa*; *Tusk inna halupa*, a scimiter.
 na halupa aiasha, na halupa aiitola, an armory; a deposit for arms; a magazine.
 na halupa bohi, v. t., to surrender; to lay down arms.
 na halupa ilatahi, v. a. i., to arm; to arm himself; to equip himself.
 na halupa imatahi, v. t., to arm; to furnish with arms; to equip.
 na halupa imalhtaha, pp., armed; furnished with arms; equipped; prepared for war, Josh. 1: 14; 4: 12, 13.
 na halupa iaht bali, v. t., to spear.
 na haahofochi, see *na kashofochi*.
 na halbina, n., a present; a benefit; a benefaction; a donation; a gift.
 na hata, n., a white cloth; a banner; a flag of truce; an ensign; a flag; a pendant; a pennant; a sail; a veil.
 na hata alhtipo, n., a tent; a cloth tent; a pavilion.
 na hata ikbi, n., a sailmaker.
 na hata ilafa, n., a white rag.
 na hika, n., a fier; one that flies.
 na hila, n., a dancer; a top; a toy for children.
 na himmonna, n., a novelty; a new thing.
 na hobuna, n., a bundle.
 na hochifo, n., a namer.
 na hokchi, n., a planter; a sower, John 4: 36; Matt. 13: 3.
 na hokchi, v. t., to sow; *na hokchi ia tok*, Matt. 13: 3.
 na hokli, n., a catcher; a seizer.
 na holba, n., a picture; a resemblance; an imitation; a statue.
 na holhponi, n., food; victuals prepared for the table.
 na holhtina, n., arithmetic; a calculation; mathematics.
 na holhtina holisso, n., arithmetic; a book upon mathematics.
 na holipafi, n., a mastiff; an English dog.
 na holissochi, n., a writer; a scribe; a clerk, Luke 5: 21; Matt. 5: 20; 8: 19; 9: 3; 12: 38; 15: 1; 16: 21.

- na holitompā**, n., treasure, Matt. 13: 44.
na holitompā isht a²sha, n. pl., priests, Matt. 12: 4; 16: 21; Josh. 3: 3, 6; 6: 4, 6, 8.
na holitompā isht a²ta, n., sing., a priest, Matt. 2: 4; 1 Sam. 2: 11, 13.
na holitopā, n., a sacred thing; a treasure.
na holitopā ai²lhto, n., a shrine.
na hollo, n., a supernatural being; one that creates fear and reverence; an inhabitant of the invisible world. This name was thus anciently used, but when the whites first visited the Indians this name was given to them.
na hollo, n., a white man; white men of all nations. The name of man when applied to white people, as *hatak* means man when red people are spoken of; a master, as the master of slaves.
na hollo, a., pertaining to a white man.
na hollo hochitoka, n., the great white men; Congress; commissioners of the Government.
na hollo holitopā, n., a beloved or sacred white man; an agent of the United States Government; the Indian agent is often thus called.
na hollo i²bissa, n., a raspberry.
na hollo i²kowi, n., an English mile.
na hollo imahe, n., an Irish potato; Irish potatoes; English potatoes.
na hollo imanumpa, n., the word of a white man; the language of white men; the English language, as English are most known to the Choctaw among white people.
na hollo imalla, n., a white man's child.
na hollo imohoyo, n., a white man's wife.
na hollo imokcha²k, n., a cucumber.
na hollo intakkon, n., an apple.
na hollo itanowa, n., a traveler.
na hollo mi²ko, n., a royal white man; lit., a white man king, applied to the United States agent.
na hollo ohoyo, n., a white woman.
na hollo takchi, n., a sheriff; a constable.
na hollo tekchi, n., a white man's wife; the word *tekchi* after the pos. case has no pro. before it, of the third person.
na hollo to²ksali, n., a laborer; a laboring white man.
na hollo yakni, n., the land or country of the white men, applied to the United States in distinction from the land of the Indians.
na hollochī, **na hullochī**, v. a. i., to abstain from certain food and drink; to fast, Luke 2: 37; Matt. 6: 18; to keep sacred; *na hullochit anta li²*, Acts 10: 30.
na hollochī, n., one who fasts, abstains, etc.; a priest.
na hollochī ik²sa, n., a priest; the order of priests.
na hollochī ik²sa petichi, n., a high priest.
na hollofi, n., an English dog; a bulldog.
na holloka, n., a sacred thing; a consecrated object.
na hollushi, n., a quadroon; the child or descendant of a white man by a red woman.
na holokchi, n., a plant; a vegetable that is cultivated, Matt. 15: 13.
na homi, n., alcohol; ardent spirits; whisky; liquor; any bitter thing.
na honni okchi, n., a decoction.
na hoposa, n., a beast; *na hoposa puta*, every beast, Gen. 1: 30.
na hoponi, n., a cook.
na hopu²koyo, n., a spy.
na hotina, n., a counter.
na hotupa, n., a pain; *na hotupa hosh an-laua*.
na hoyo, n., a seeker; a hunter; a summoner.
na hoyo, n., harvest, John 4: 35; Matt. 9: 37; *nan ahoyo*, n., the harvest place.
na hu²kupa, **na hulhkupa**, n., a thief.
na hullochī, v. a. i., to fast, Matt. 6: 18; 17: 21; see *na hollochī*, and *nan hullochī*.
na humma, n., the red warriors; the name of certain warriors, implying bravery, honor, etc., as *na humma a²i-ha ona*.
na humma, n., red strand; red blanketing.
na humma, n., rouge; vermilion; red paint.
na humma chulata, n., a strip of red stroud.
na humma²chi, n., a tanner; one that dyes red; one that colors red.
na hu²ssa, n., a gunner; a sportsman.
na imahaksi, n., a pardoner; a forgetter; one who forgets.
na kanchi, n., a seller; a trader; a merchant; a dealer; a negotiator; a shopkeeper.

- na kanimi, n.**, the object.
na kanimi keyu, a., sound; not having anything out of order.
na kanimi keyu, v. n., to be sound and in order.
na kaniohmi keyu, a., safe; being without any disturbance; safely.
na kashofichi, na hashofichi, n., a pardoner.
na katimi, pro., why; wherefore; for what; what for.
na katimiho, pro., what is the matter; what is the reason; wherefore; why; *na katimiho hachinukshopa cho*, why are ye fearful? Matt. 8: 26; why, Matt. 16: 8; *na katima heto*, it will come to nothing; *na katimi kako^m*.
na katiohmi, adv., why; wherefore.
na kallo, n., power; strength, Luke 5: 7.
na kallo, n., linen cloth; hemp cloth.
na kostini, n., the wise, Matt. 11: 25.
na kulli, n., a digger.
na lakna, n., rust, Matt. 6: 19, 20.
na luma, n., secrets, Matt. 13: 35.
na lumbo, see nan lumbo.
na lafa, n., something that is marked; a mark.
na la²fi, n., a marker.
na lakofi, n., a person that is cured, John 5: 10; an escape; one that escapes.
na lakofichi, v. t., to cure, Luke 6: 7; Matt. 12: 10.
na lakofichi, n., a healer; a curer; a restorer; a savior.
na lilafa, n., a rag; a clout.
na lilali, n., rags.
na litilli, n., a gum; a resinous substance.
na maleli, n., a runner.
na miha, n., a saying; a maxim; an adage.
na miha iksho, nan ikmiho, n., a silent person; a reserved person.
na miha shali, a., querulous; complaining.
na miha shali, v. n., to be querulous; v. t., to find fault.
na miha shali, n., a complainer.
na mihachi, v. t., to slander; to backbite; *na mihachit anumputi*, to speak against, Matt. 12: 32; to curse, Matt. 15: 4.
na mihachi, n., a slanderer; a backbiter.
na mihachi shali, n., a noted slanderer; a whispherer.
na mihiksho, n., patience; silence.
na nihi, n., seeds, Matt. 13: 4, 19, 20, 22, 23.
na nukha²klo, v. a. i., to mourn, Matt. 5: 4.
na nukhamachi, n., pain.
na nuktalali, n., a comforter, John 14: 16.
na pakanli, see nam pakanli.
na palammi, n., a curse; a woe, 1 Sam. 14: 24, 28; *see nam palammi.*
na pelichi, n., a guide, Matt. 23: 24; a ruler, Matt. 9: 18; a governor, Matt. 10: 18.
na pisa, see nam pisa.
na pi²sa, n., an eyewitness; a beholder; a seer, 2 Sam. 24: 11.
na pisat a²ya, v. t., to spy, Josh. 2: 1.
na shali, n., a bearer; a carrier; *alhpoyak shali*, a peddler.
na shanaiya, a., perverse.
na shanni, n., a spinner.
na shilombish, n., a spirit; *na shilombish okpulo*, an unclean spirit, Luke 6: 18.
na shimmi, n., a river; a board-maker.
na shoeli, v. t., to draw lots, Josh. 15: 1; Matt. 27: 35.
na shoeli, n., a drawing lots; a lot, Josh. 13: 6; 14: 2.
na shoelichi, v. t. caus., to cast lots, Josh. 18: 6, 8, 10.
na shoelit ishi, n., a lot, Josh. 17: 14; 19: 1, 10, 17, 24, 32, 40.
na sholi, n., a bearer; a carrier.
na shua, n., filth; stench; offal; scent.
na tikbanli anoli, v. t., to prophesy; to foretell, Matt. 11: 13.
na waya, n., fruit, John 4: 36; a crop; mast.
na waya hoyo, v. t., to harvest.
na waya hoyo, na waya ishi, n., a harvester; a harvestman.
na waya ishi, v. t., to reap.
na waya kanchakfoki, v. t., to harvest; to put the fruits of the earth in a granary.
na wehpoa, n., pillage; plunder; prey; booty; a trophy, 1 Sam. 14: 30.
na wehpuli, n., a robber; a plunderer.
na weki, n., a burden; a weight; a heavy thing.
na yakohmi, n., this thing, Luke 2: 19; Matt. 16: 22.
na yimmi, n., a believer.

- na yimmi**, n., faith; *na yimmi chinto*, great faith, Matt. 8: 10; *na yimmi fehna keyu hachiama*, O, ye of little faith, Matt. 8: 26; 14: 31; 16: 8; 17: 20; *okla na yimmi-ka*, their faith, Matt. 9: 2; *na yimmi itaho*, faithless; Matt. 17: 17, *nan ityimo*, unbelief, Matt. 17: 20.
- na yopisa**, n., a spectator.
- na yoshoba**, n., sin, 1 John 2: 12.
- na yuka**, n., a captive; spoil.
- na yukachi**, n., a captor.
- na yukpa**, n., joy; a joyful man; pleasure; rejoicing; peace, Matt. 10: 13; 13: 44.
- na yukpa**, v. a. i., to rejoice, Matt. 2: 10; to be blessed, Matt. 5: 3-10.
- na yukpali**, n., joy, Luke 2: 10.
- nachofa**, pp. sing., cut off; lopped; see *nachuffi*.
- nachofa**, n., that which is cut off.
- nachoha**, pp. pl., lopped.
- nachohi**, v. t. pl., to strip off leaves or cut off limbs; to lop.
- nacholichi**, v. t. pl., to strip off leaves or limbs; *iti nakshisa na cholichi*.
- nacholichi**, n., one who strips or cuts off leaves or limbs; a lopper.
- nachuffi**, v. t. sing., to lop off; *iti nakshish iloppa nachuffi*, cut off this limb.
- nachuffi**, n., a lopper.
- naffi**, v. t. sing., to pluck an ear of corn; pass, *nafa*; *nalichi*, v. t. pl., to pluck ears of corn; pass, *nahhachi*.
- nafimmi**, n., a sower; a scatterer, Matt. 13: 3.
- nah**, see *na*.
- naha**, v. a. i.; *ish naha*.
- naha**, adv., well nigh; for a time; almost; nearly; hardly; nigh; scarcely; *illinaha*; *hikikia naha*.
- naha**, pp., trimmed; picked off; cut off; *nalichi* v. t.
- nahchaba**, n., the backbone.
- Nahchi**, n., Natchez.
- nahishi** (Sixtowns word), n., rheumatic pains, also *shumantabi*.
- naⁿka**, a., having no worth; worthless, John 6: 27.
- naⁿka**, v. n., to be worthless; *yakni yam-mak naⁿka*, that land is of no value; see *ish atta tok ak naⁿka*, John 9: 34.
- nakabila**, n., a ladle used in melting lead; any place where lead is melted; a ladle.
- nakachosha**, n., a pile; the head of an arrow.
- nakahakmo**, **nakaiakmo**, n., a bullet-mold.
- nakampo**, n., a pewter basin.
- nakfi**, n., the brother of a woman; an appellation proper only for a sister to use; *aⁿnakfi*, my brother.
- nakfish**, n., a junior; a junior brother, Matt. 4: 21; my brother, who is younger than the one speaking or the one spoken of; a younger brother, used to show this relation between two brothers or two cousins; a younger sister, used to show this relation between two sisters; a brother may not call his sister *sanakfish*, nor a sister call her brother *sanakfish*, my brother.
- naki**, n., lead; a dart; *iⁿnaki*, his sting.
- naki fabassa**, n., a pig of lead.
- naki humma**, n., red lead.
- naki impatalhpo**, n., wadding; some say *isht alhpitta*.
- naki kallo**, n., pewter.
- naki kallo aiimpa**, n., a pewter plate.
- naki lumbo**, n., a bullet; round lead.
- naki lusa**, n., black lead.
- naki palalka**, n., a pig of lead.
- naki pila**, v. t., to dart; to throw an arrow or dart.
- naki tapuaki**, n., sheet lead.
- naki yalhki**, n., the dross of lead.
- nakialtalali**, n., a catfish; a bullhead.
- nakishwana**, n., a catfish; a bullhead.
- nakni**, n., the male sex of all creatures, where the distinction of sex is known; a man; a brave; a blade, used to denote a man of pith and spirit; manliness; a warrior.
- nakni**, a., brave; courageous; manful; manly; manlike; male; martial; masculine; valiant; *iknakno*, a hypochondriac; *nahaⁿkni*.
- nakni**, v. n., to be brave, courageous, manful, or resolute; *sanukni*, *chinakni*; *naⁿhanⁿkni*.
- nakni hita**, n., the name of a dance, at which none but men dance.
- nakni tashka**, n., a warrior; a subject; a male inhabitant.
- naknichi**, v. t., to render brave, bold, stout, manlike; *ilenaknichi*, to make a man of himself or to make himself bold; to rouse up one's courage or resolution when in trouble, distress, or danger.

naksakawa, n., corn bread made of green corn boiled, and wrapped in corn leaves; same as *tanch hiloha palaska* and *tanch hotokbi palaska*.

naksi, n., the side; the rib; *aboha naksi*, the side or the ribs of a house.

naksi, v. a. i., to turn on the side; to lean sideways, as a post; *naksit aⁿsha*, to turn and sit or to sit sideways; *naksit itola*, to lie on the side or to turn and lie.

naksi foni, n., a rib bone; a spare rib.

naksika, a., solitary.

naksika, n., a side; a corner; a by-place.

naksiⁿka, n., a corner, Luke 18: 13 [?].

naksika binili, pp., insulated.

naksika binili, v. a. i., to sit in a solitary place, as a corner; to retire.

naksika binilichi, v. t., to insulate.

naksika boH, v. t., to obviate; to lay one side.

naksika hilechi, v. t., to isolate.

naksikachi, v. t., to put in a corner or by-place; to put out of the way; to isolate; to slant.

naksikaia, v. a. i., to wander.

naksish, n., a limb; a knot; a joint, as in cane, reed, etc.; a branch, Matt. 13: 32. a bush; *iti naksish*, *uski naksish*, *kuⁿshak naksish*, *tanchapi naksish*.

naksish flamoH, n. pl., branches; limbs.

naksish flammⁿinchi, n., a branch; a limb.

naksish iⁿflammi, n., the branch of a limb.

naksish laua, a., knotty; full of limbs or joints; knurled.

naksish naha, pp., trimmed; having the limbs cut off.

naksish naha, n., a pollard; a tree lopped.

naksish nahachit taha, pp., pruned.

naksish naHichi, v. t., to poll; to cut off the limbs; to prune.

naksish naHichi, n., a pruner.

naksish taptuli, v. t., to poll.

nakshilup, n., tall wild grass, with a tassel.

nakshobi, **nakshobi**, a., having the smell of fish when first taken from the water.

nakshobi, n., the smell of fish just caught.

nakshobi, v. n., to smell as newly caught fish; to stink, as fish.

nakshobichi, **nakshobichi**, v. t., to cause to smell, as fish newly caught.

nakuⁿshi, n., shot; *pachi nakuⁿshi*, pigeon shot; *fani nakuⁿshi*, squirrel shot; *isi nakuⁿshi*, buckshot.

nalapi, n., the gorge; the throat; see *iⁿ-nalapi*.

nalichi, v. t., to pluck off ears of corn.

nalichi, v. t., pl. to trim off; to pick; to cut off; to lop; *tanchampi aⁿ nalichi*; *iti naksish aⁿ nalichi*; pass., *nahhachi*, *tanchi laua hosh nahhachi*.

nalichi, n., a lopper.

nalit illi apat nusi, n., opium.

nam, n., a thing, contracted from *nana*, and written *nam* before *p* for euphony's sake.

nam pakanli, **na pakanli** (Matt. 6: 28) n., a flower; a blossom; a bloom; a blow.

nam palammi, **na palammi**, n., a curse, 1 Sam. 14: 24, 28.

nam paⁿshi tanna, n., sackcloth; cloth made of hair.

nam peHichi, n., a ruler; a governor, Matt. 10: 18.

nam piheta, n., a lady's gown or frock; the old name is *alikonapihita* (cf. *alconand*).

nam pilessa, n., a laborer; a workman; a hireling.

nam pisa, **na pisa**, n., a spectator; a looker; a looker on; a speculator; a spectacle.

nam poa, n., game; wild beasts

nam poa anusi, n., a lair.

nam poa hakshup, n., peltry.

nam poa inchuka, n., a kennel; a den.

nam poheta, n., a gown (not common); see *pohota*.

nam ponaklo, n., an inquirer.

nam pota, n., a borrower; a hirer.

nam potoni, n., a guard; a watch.

nan, n., a thing; contracted from *nana*; see *na* and *nam*.

nan abeka, n., sickness; a fever, Luke 4: 39.

nan achafa, n., an individual; one thing.

nan achefa, n., a washwoman; a laundress; a launderer; one who washes.

nan achefa ohoyo, n., a woman who washes; a laundress.

nan achunli, n., a tailor; a seamster; a tailor; a seamstress; when a woman is intended, *ohoyo*, may be added as above.

nan aheka, n., a debtor; one who owes another money, goods, or services.
nan ahekachi, n., a creditor; a trustor.
nan ahoyo, n., the harvest; the harvest place; *nan imahoyo*, his harvest, Matt. 9: 38.
nan aiacheffa, n., a washtub.
nan aiahni, n., the will, Matt. 12: 50.
nan aiapistikeli, n., a guard; prison, Gen. 40: 4.
nan aiashacheka, n., sin; *na chimai-ashacheka*, thy sins, Matt. 9: 2, 6.
nan aiaht imateka, n., peril.
nan aiithana, n., a disciple; a learner; *nan imaiithana*, his disciple, Matt. 8: 21, 23; *na chimaiithana*, thy disciples, Matt. 9: 14.
nan aiokchaya, n., salvation, Luke 2: 30.
nan aiya, v. a. i., to act for peace, 1 Kings 2: 13.
nan aiya, n., peace; *itinnanaiya*, a peace between them, Josh. 9: 15; *nanaiya y^o*, peace, Matt. 10: 34.
nan aiya, a., peaceful; living at peace; *itinnanaiya*, pp., conciliated; mutually reconciled, Matt. 5: 24; to make peace with, Josh. 10: 1, 4; *itin nanaiyaye keyu*, a., irreconcilable.
nan aiya^{chi}, v. t., to make peace; to cause peace; to mediate; *itinnanaiya^{chi}*, to cause them to be at peace; to mediate between them; to conciliate; *ishi itinnanaiya^{chi}*, Josh. 8: 31.
nan aiya^{chi}, n., a peacemaker; a mediator; *itinnanaiya^{chi}*, a peacemaker; one who causes people to be at peace, Matt. 5: 9; *pitinnanaiya^{chi}*, our mediator; *itinnanaiya^{chechi}*, v. t., to make peace between them; *itinnanaiya^{chechi}*, n., a peacemaker.
nan aiya^{khana}, n., a cross, Luke 9: 23.
nan anoli, n., a newsman; a newsmon-ger; one who makes known the mind or counsel of a head man; a notifier; an informer; a crier; a herald; a publisher; a reporter; a talebearer; a tattler; a tell-tale; a witness, Matt. 18: 16; *na chim-anoli*, your informant.
nan anoli shati, n., a telltale; an officious informer; a blabber.
nan anusi, **nan nusi**, **yanusi** (from *yaiya* and *nusi*), n., a cry for the dead; a mourning for the dead; the place where the friends of the dead assemble at the

end of the days of mourning to cry and bewail; and it is so called because they assemble about sundown and remain over night.

nan apela, n., a helper; an aid; an ally; an auxiliary; an assistant; a help.
nan apelachi, n., a help; an aid, etc.
nan apesa, n., a judge; an arbiter; a ruler; a decider; a herald; an institutor; a magistrate, Matt. 5: 25; Josh. 8: 33; a manager; a marshal; a pretor; a schemer; *nam pimapesa banna hotuma*, it appears that he would be a judge over us; *na hachimapesa*, your judges, Matt. 12: 27.
nan apesa abinili, n., a tribunal.
nan apesa a^{leha}, n., councils, Matt. 10: 17.
nan apesachi, n., an overseer; a superintendent.
nan apistikeli, n., a guard, Gen. 40: 3.
nan apitta, n., a loader; one who puts on a load; one who charges a gun.
nan apoba, **nanapoa**, n., domestic animals, vegetables, trees, or fruits.
nan apoluma, n., a witch.
nan apuskiachi, n., a priest; a heathen priest, Gen. 41: 45.
nan ashacheka, n., a mistake; applied also to our sins, in which sense it is much used by those who have come to know the nature of sin; a sin.
nan ashachi, n., sin, 2 Sam. 24: 10; see *ashachi*.
nan ashachi, n., a sinner, Matt. 11: 19; *hatak nana ashachi siahoke*, I am a man who is a sinner, Luke 5: 8.
nan atokowa anoli, n., a witness.
nan abanablit ont ia, n., Passover; a thing that passes over.
nan abi, n., a killer; a slayer; a butcher; a murderer.
nan alhpisa, n., a custom, Luke 2: 27; a commandment, Matt. 5: 19; Josh. 1: 7, 8, 18; a law, Matt. 5: 17; 7: 12; *nan alhpisa pokoli*, the Ten Commandments; judgment, Matt. 5: 21.
nan alhpisa chinto, n., judgment, Matt. 11: 22.
nan alhpisa holisso, n., a book of the law; a law book, Josh. 8: 34.
nan alhpisa nitak, n., the day of judgment, Matt. 12: 36.

nan alhpisa onuchi, v. t., to accuse, Matt. 12: 10.

nan alhpoa, **nan alhpoba**, n., domestic animals; trees; fruits; plants; stock; anything raised by cultivation and care; see *nan apoba*.

nan alhpoba imatahi, v. t., to stock.

nan alhpoyak, n., goods, wares, and merchandise.

nan alhtaha, n., things prepared; things in readiness.

nan alhtoba, n., wages, Luke 3: 14; Matt. 10: 42.

nan alhtoka, n., one who is appointed or elected; an official; an elect; a minister, Luke 4: 20; a servant, John 2: 5; an officer, Matt. 5: 25.

nan alhtokowa, n., testimony; things testified of, John 4: 39.

nan amo, n., a reaper; a picker, John 4: 36.

nan ani, n., fruit, such as grows on trees; berries, etc.

nan apa, n., food; aliment; nutriment; an eatable; something to eat; meat.

nan apa okchaki, n., a salad.

nan apawaya, n., grain.

nan apawaya ahoyo, n., harvest, John 4: 35.

nan chanaha, n., an orb; a sphere; a round thing.

nan chokushpa, n., trumpery.

nan chokushpa hu^akupa, v. t., to pilfer.

nan chokushpa hu^akupa, n., a pilferer.

nan chokushpa itatoba, n., a huckster.

nan chufichi, n., a sender; a driver; one who sends or drives another.

nan chumpa, n., a buyer; a trader; a merchant, Matt. 13: 45; a purchaser; a contractor; a storekeeper; a dealer; a negotiator.

nan chumpa kobafa, n., a bankrupt; a broken merchant.

nan hullochi, **na hullochi**, v. a. i., to fast, Matt. 9: 14; 6: 16.

nan ihma heto, a., impossible.

nan ihmahe keyu, a., fruitless.

nan ihmi, **nanahmi** (from *nana* and *mih*), a., effectual; availing.

nan ihmi, n., cause; occasion; reason; *nan ihmi fehna keyu*.

nan ihmi, v. n., to be effectual; to avail; *nan ihmahe keyu*, it will avail nothing.

nan ihmi keyu, v. n., to avail nothing; to be ineffectual.

nan ihmichi, v. t., to cause to avail; to render effectual.

nan i^ahoa, n., a crier; a caller.

nan i^aholissochi, n., a scribe, Matt. 2: 4.

nan i^aholitopa, a., close; tight; ungenerous; avaricious; stingy.

nan i^aholitopa, v. n., to be close, tight, or stingy.

nan i^aholitopa, n., a thing loved by him; the object that is dear to him.

nan i^ahollo, a., close; tight; stingy.

nan i^ahollo, v. n., to be close.

nan i^ahollo, n., the thing or object of love.

nan i^ahoyat a^aya, v. t., to wait.

nan i^ahullochi, n., the accursed thing, Josh. 7: 1, 11, 12.

nan ikahno, n., sangfroid.

nan ikahobo, n., nothing; a thing of no value.

nan ikai^aalhpeso, n., evil, Matt. 7: 11.

nan i^akanimi, a., having some difficulty; disease.

nan i^akanimi, v. n., to have some difficulty, or something is the matter with him.

nan i^akanimi, n., an ailment; a trouble; a difficulty.

nan ikalhpeso, n., iniquity, Matt. 7: 23.

nan ikbi, n., a mechanic; a manufacturer; a maker.

nan ikhana, **nan ithana**, n., a man of information or knowledge; a philosopher; a prophet; a seer; *nan ikithano*, an ignorant person; an ignoramus.

nan ikhana, pp., instructed; educated.

nan ikhana, a., erudite.

nan ikhana ilahobbi, n., a quack; a pedant.

nan ikhananchi, v. t., to educate.

nan ikhananchi, n., a teacher; an instructor; a preceptor; a tutor.

nan ikhana, n., a learner; a pupil; a scholar; a disciple.

nan ikhana, n., education.

nan ikhanahe keyu, a., indocile.

nan ikimahobo, a., unconcern.

nan ikithano, n., an ignoramus.

nan ikithano, a., ignorant; unlearned.

nan ikmiho, a., uncomplaining; see *na miha iksho*.

nan ilachifa, n., purification of one's self.

- nan ilahanchi**, n., lucre.
nan ilahobbi, n., a hypocrite, Matt. 6: 2; 15: 7; 16: 3; a pretender, Luke 6: 42; hypocrisy, Mark 12: 15.
nan ilayak, n., treasure, Matt. 6: 19, 20.
nan ilhpak, n., food; victuals; meat, John 4: 32.
nan ilhpita, n., a benefaction; a present; the annuity received from the United States.
nan ilimpa, n., food; victuals; sustenance; aliment.
nan illasha, n., lamentation, Matt. 2: 18.
nan illi, n., a corpse; a dead body; a carcass; any dead creature; carrion; the relics; the remains of one dead; death, Rom. 6: 23.
nan imabachi, n., a teacher; an instructor.
nan imahombikaho, adv., easily.
nan imaia^{hi}, a., true to him; righteous before him, Luke 1: 6.
nan i²miha, v. t., to caution; to advise.
nan i²miha, n., an adviser; a cautioner.
nan i²mihachi, v. t., to backbite him.
nan i²mihachi, n., a backbiter.
nan i²miya, n., a councilor, Ezra 7: 14, 28.
nan imokpulo, n., adversity; harm.
nan imokpulot ilbasha, n., a calamity.
nan impa, n., food; an eater.
nan impota, n., a lender.
nan inla, n., a mystery; a vision; a strange thing.
nan inlaua, a., rich; affluent; wealthy; forehanded; opulent; strong.
nan inlaua, v. t., to have an abundance.
nan inlaua, n., affluence; the rich; the affluent; a fortune; a fullness; opulence; riches, Matt. 13: 22; wealth.
nan inlauachi, v. t., to enrich; to increase his substance.
nan i²nukha²klo, n., mercy, Matt. 9: 13; 12: 7.
nan ipetachi, n., a feast, Luke 2: 41.
nan issa, n., a striker; a smiter.
nan ishko, n., drink.
nan ishko, n., a drinker.
nan isht ahalaia, n., object of care, interest, concern.
nan isht aholitopa, n., glory, Matt. 6: 29.
nan isht ahollo, **nan isht ahullo**, n., a witch; a spirit; an invisible being; a supernatural being; a mammoth.
nan isht ahollo okpulo, **nan isht ahullo okpulo**, n., Satan; the devil; the prince of darkness; the old serpent; Abaddon; Apollyon; Luke 4: 41; Matt. 4: 24; 7: 22; 8: 16; 11: 18; 12: 24; 17: 18.
nan isht aia^{hi}, n., power, Matt. 6: 13; 9: 8.
nan isht aialhpasa, n., authority, Mark 11: 28, 29, 33.
nan isht aiibitabli, n., offences, Matt. 18: 7.
nan isht aiithananchi, n., doctrine, Matt. 16: 12.
nan isht aiokpachi, n., a present; a gift, Matt. 5: 23; a token of respect; a means of showing respect.
nan isht aiyukpa, n., a blessing, Josh. 8: 34.
nan isht aiyukpaha keyu, n., variety.
nan isht amiha, n., an apology; an excuse; a cavil; a pretext.
nan isht amiha inlaua, a., captious.
nan isht amiha inlaua, v. n., to be captious; to have excuses.
nan isht amihaha iksho, a., inexcusable.
nan isht anta, n., business; employment; occupation.
nan isht anukha²klo, n., grief; cause of sorrow.
nan isht apasa, n., a measure; a rule; a yard; that with which anything is measured.
nan isht apasa imponna, n., an artificer; an artisan.
nan isht atokowa, n., a sign, Matt. 12: 38, 39; 16: 1, 4; Josh. 4: 6; a testimony, Josh. 4: 16.
nan isht alhpisa, n., a rule; a carpenter's square; a measure; a yard; a yardstick; a parable, Mark 12: 1; 13: 10, 53; 15: 15.
nan isht alhtokowa, n., a testimony, Luke 5: 14.
nan isht atta, n., an agent; a transactor; an actor; any one that is intrusted with a particular business or employment; *nan isht imatta*, his agent.
nan isht atta, n., business; employment; object of labor or care; a transaction; *nan isht imatta*, his business.
nan isht atta ikimikaho, n., leisure.
nan isht atta imasha, a., busy.
nan isht atta inlaua, v. n., to have much business; to be busy.

- nan isht aṭṭa inlauachi**, v. t., to busy; to furnish with much business.
- nan isht boa**, n., a maul; a pounder.
- nan isht fahammi**, n., a sling.
- nan isht fakuli**, n., a wooden sling.
- nan isht halalli**, n., harness; gears; *nan-atanna isht halalli; itichanalli isht halalli*.
- nan isht hummachi**, n., madder; red dyestuff.
- nan isht hu²sa**, n., ammunition.
- nan isht ikhana**, n., a monument; a token, Josh. 2: 12.
- nan isht ilaiyukpa**, n., entertainment; a feast; a feasting; *ilap nan isht ilaiyukpa*, n., self-interest.
- nan isht ilakostininchi**, n., conscience, 2 Cor. 1: 12; Rom. 2: 15.
- nan isht itatoba**, n., a trader; an exchanger; changers of money, John 2: 14.
- nan isht itibbi**, n., a weapon.
- nan isht kasholichi**, n., a mop; a wiper; a brush.
- nan isht kula**, n., any instrument used in digging; *iti isht kula*, a chisel; *lukfi isht kula*, a spade.
- nan isht laknachi**, n., copperas; yellow dyestuff.
- nan isht lusachi**, n., black dyestuff.
- nan isht la²fi**, n., a pencil; any instrument for drawing lines or making marks.
- nan isht miha**, v. a. i., to murmur; n., a murmurer.
- nan isht nukpallichi**, n., an incitement.
- nan isht okchakuchi**, n., indigo; blue dyestuff.
- nan isht okchalechi**, n., a stimulus.
- nan isht okchamalichi**, n., indigo; blue dyestuff; green dyestuff.
- nan isht piha**, **nan isht peḥi**, n., a shovel; a scoop.
- nan isht pila**, n., a sling; any instrument by which things are thrown.
- nan isht shatammichi**, n., yeast.
- nan isht shema**, n., ornaments; accoutrements; decoration.
- nan isht takalamiksho**, n., ease.
- nan isht takalama**, n., a hindrance; an impediment; an obstruction; a difficulty.
- nan isht talakchi**, n., a string; a band; a bond; a tether.
- nan isht taḥi**, n., any instrument for sharpening the end of a piece of wood.
- nan isht tana**, n., a shuttle.
- nan isht to²kaali**, n., a tool; an implement of work.
- nan isht weki**, n., a steelyard; a scale; a balance, but generally used in the plural number, as steelyards, etc., except in the case of balance.
- nan isht wekichi**, n., a steelyard; a scale; a balance.
- nan italhkatta**, n., a thing patched together; a pieced bed quilt; a quilt.
- nan italhkatta ikbi**, v. t., to quilt.
- nan ithana**, n., knowledge; wisdom, Matt. 13: 54.
- nan ithana**, **nan ikhana** (q. v.), n., a man of information; a prophet, John 4: 8; the prudent, Matt. 11: 25; a prognosticator; *nan ikithano*, n., a stock.
- nan ithana ilahobbi**, n., a quack; a pedant.
- nan ithana**, n., a disciple, Matt. 10: 24, 25; see *aiiuhana*.
- nan ithanachi**, n., a teacher, John 3: 2; a master, Matt. 10: 24, 25; master, Matt. 12: 38.
- nan ithananchi**, n., a master; a teacher, John 1: 38.
- nan itimapesa**, n., a covenant, Josh. 3: 3.
- nan ittatoba**, n., a trader; an exchanger; a speculator; a storekeeper.
- nan ittatoba kobafa**, n., a bankrupt.
- nan luma**, n., a mystery; a secret.
- nan lumbo**, **na lumbo**, n., an orb; a sphere.
- nan lusa**, n., black cloth; black stroud.
- nan lusa chito**, n., a bugbear; the name of an imaginary being that is an object of terror.
- nan lusa isht tabashi**, n., a weed; mourning.
- nan lusachi**, n., blacking.
- nan lushka**, n., a joker.
- nan mihiksho**, adv., tamely.
- nan nihi**, n., seed, Matt. 13: 37.
- nan nukha²klo**, n., a man of sorrow.
- nan nukpalli**, n., lust; temptation.
- nan nukshopa**, n., wild creatures; wild beasts.
- nan nusi**, **nan anusi** (q. v.), a cry; the last cry for the dead.
- nan offo**, n., vegetation.
- nan okchako**, n., blue stroud; blue blanketing.

- nan okchalinchi**, n., a deliverer; a savior; *na piokchalinchi*, our savior.
- nan okchaya**, n., a living creature; a creature.
- nan okchaya keyu**, a., inanimate.
- nan okluha**, n., all things, Luke 15: 31.
- nan okpana hinla**, a., harmful.
- nan okpanahe keyu**, a., harmless.
- nan okpani**, n., a destroyer.
- nan okpulo**, n., a bad thing; a bad creature; destruction; a detriment; a pest; violence; an injury; evil, Matt. 6: 13; 9: 4.
- nan okpulo anno**, a., infamous.
- nan tasembo**, n., a wicked one, 1 John 3: 12.
- nan tanna**, n., a weaver; a clothier; a knitter.
- nan tanna**, n., cloth, Matt. 9: 16; domestic cloth; drapery; a fabric; stuff; a web.
- nan tanna aiapesa**, n., a counter; a merchant's table.
- nan tanna akashofichi**, **nan tanna asukkochi**, n., a fulling mill.
- nan tanna aba takali**, n., a curtain.
- nan tanna bahta atoba**, n., ticking.
- nan tanna bakoa**, n., large checked cloth.
- nan tanna basoa**, n., checked cloth; striped cloth.
- nan tanna bonunta**, n., a roll of cloth; a bolt of cloth.
- nan tanna holisso**, n., checked cloth.
- nan tanna isht alhpisa**, n., a yardstick; a measure for cloth.
- nan tanna kanchi**, n., a draper; one who sells cloth.
- nan tanna kallo**, n., linen cloth; hemp cloth.
- nan tanna na kallo**, n., canvas; coarse cloth.
- nan tanna sukko**, n., thick cloth; fulled cloth; duck; osnaburg.
- nan tanna sukko**, pp., fulled.
- nan tanna sukkuchi**, v. t., to full cloth.
- nan tanna sukkuchi**, n., a fuller of cloth.
- nan tanna shauiya**, n., striped cloth.
- nan tanna shukbo**, n., duffel.
- nan tanna tohbi**, n., shirting; sheeting; white cloth.
- nan tileli**, n., a driver; a drover (of a number, of more than one).
- nan tifi**, n., a hewer; a marker of trees.
- nan tishepa**, red broadcloth; red stroud.
- nan toba**, pp., begotten, 1 John 5: 1.
- nan tobachi**, n., the maker; the one who begets; see 1 John 5: 1.
- nan tohbi**, n., white stroud; white blanketing.
- nan tohno**, n., a hirer; a contractor; an instigator; *nan pitohno*, our hirer, John 1: 22.
- nan tohnochi**, n., an instigator; one that excites a quarrel.
- nan toksali**, n., work; labor; employment; *nan tokqli chimasha?* have you any work?
- nan toksali chipinta**, n., chores.
- nan tohbi**, n., goods that perish; perishable things; rubbish; rotten things.
- nan uha**, a., all; everyone.
- nan u^ha** (from *nan* and *uha*); v. n., to be all.
- nan umachi**, v. t., to defame; to slander; to talk about absent persons.
- nan umachi**, n., a defamer; a slanderer.
- nan umachi**, a., slanderous.
- nan umanchi**, n. f., as; *isht nan umachi*, v. t., to slander.
- nan umanchi** (compounded of *nan*, *om*, and *achi*, to say things on anyone), n., defamation.
- nana**, v. a. i., *nanaqmāt*, Acts 5: 8; *nana kat*, Scrip. Biog. Abraham and Lot, p. 29; *nana* and *nana cha filemāt*, she did something and turned; *iknana ka hi aⁿ*, Matt. 24: 20; *enana*, 1 Cor. 15: 11.
- nana**, rel. pro.; *nana ka*, what, Matt. 10: 27; whichever; *nana pelinchi*, them; *nana hon itih*, Matt. 18: 16; *nana akanchi*, "them that sold," Matt. 21: 12.
- nana**, n., a thing; a matter; a concern; a case; a cause; a fact; a subject; a substance; an affair; an article; stuff; materials; an event; an object; substance; a topic; *nanna*, intensive form; *nana ho*, a thing; anything; something; *nana hon*, what, Matt. 10: 19; 12: 7; 15: 4. *nana hosh*, anything in general; whatever; but *nana kosh* is definite; *nana kakosh*, demonstrative; *nana makosh*, which of the things; *nana*, used as intensive, as *hatak nana hosh*; see *hatak nana hosh Chihowa nitak nan ash*, John 1: 18.

nana, n., stroud; coarse woolen broad-cloth.
nana echukma; **nana ikachukmo**, n., a vice.
nana ahaksichi, n., a pardoner.
nana aia²hi, n., a reality.
nana aiasha, n., a lumber room.
nana aibetabli, n., an offence, Matt. 18: 7.
nana aiikhana, n., a school; a place of obtaining knowledge.
nana aiisht ilaiyukpa, n., pleasure.
nana aiisht imaleka, n., peril.
nana aiithana, n., a scholar; a pupil; *nana imaiithana*, his disciples, John 2: 2; 4: 8.
nana aiittatoba, n., a trading-house; a storehouse; a market.
nana aiyimmika, n., religion.
nana akaniohmi, n., conduct; see *nana kaniohmi*.
nana atoba, n., a manufactory.
nana alhpisa, n., a covenant; an agreement; a thing agreed upon; a commandment, Matt. 15: 6, 9; a tradition, Matt. 15: 6; *nan alhpisa*, Matt. 15: 3.
nana alhto keyu, n., emptiness.
nana alhto keyu, a., empty.
nana fehna, a., important.
nana fehna, n., a reality; the very thing; the thing itself; importance; stress.
nana fehna keyu, a., immaterial.
nana haleli, n., infection.
nana hat, that which, Matt. 15: 11.
nana ho², whatsoever, Matt. 16: 19; that; *hatak nana ho²*, that man, Matt. 18: 7.
nana holhtina, n., mathematics; things enumerated.
nana hosh, anything, Matt. 17: 20.
nana hu²wa, n., a smell; a scent.
nana ikachukmo, n., an evil thing.
nana i²kaniohmi chito, **okla nana i²kaniohmi chito**, n., a revolution.
nana iksho, a., vacant.
nana imabachi, n., a teacher; an instructor.
nana imila²yak, n., goods; treasures, Matt. 2: 11.
nana inla yimmi, n., a proselyte.
nana inla yimmihechi, v. t., to proselyte.
nana iskitinusi, n., a mite; a mote; a trifle.

nana isht apesa, n., a rule; a parable, Luke 6: 39.
nana isht atta, n., employ; employment.
nana isht ilaiyukpa, n., consolation.
nana isht miha shahi, n., a repiner.
nana itaiyuma, n., a mixture.
nana itatoba, n., a salesman.
nana ithana, n., a disciple, Luke 6: 40.
nana ka, n., a thing, John 4: 22.
nana kanihchi, v. t., to do something with; to treat; to use; to manage; to punish.
nana kanihmi, n., an occurrence; an event.
nana kaniohmi, pp., punished.
nana kaniohmi, **nana akaniohmi**, n., a ceremony; conduct; a deed; news; performance.
nana kaniohmi iksho, a., unharmed.
nana kashofa, **nana kashoffi**, n., a., pardon.
nana keyu, n., nothing; not anything; vanity.
nana kia, n., anything; something; even a thing; whatsoever thing; whatever; whatsoever; nothing, with a neg. verb, Luke 4: 34; 5: 5; *hatak nana kia*, any man, Matt. 11: 27; 16: 20; *iknana kia*, although it may be so; even let it be so; *nana kat*, a thing, Matt. 10: 26; 15: 11; Josh. 1: 8.
nana lua hinla, n., a combustible; something that will burn.
nana luma, a., private.
nana moma, n., all things; everything; nature; all nature.
nana moma i²shahi, a., highest; superior to all things.
nana moma i²shahi, v. n., to be highest.
nana moma i²shahi, n., the highest, Luke 2: 14; The Most High.
nana okcha²ya, n., a living thing; a living creature; life, John 1: 4.
nana pi²sa, n., a witness; an evidence; an eyewitness.
nana silhha, n., a beggar; a supplicant; an applicant; a petitioner; a suppliant; a vagrant.
nana tanna, n., a loom.
nana toba, n., a fabric.
nana toba puta, n., the universe; all created things.
nana waya, n., fruit, Josh. 5: 12.

- nana wehpoa**, n., plunder; articles taken by violence, as booty, spoils, etc.
- nana yamohmi**, n., an instance.
- nana yoshoba isht nukhaklo**, a., repentant.
- nana yuhmahe alhpesa**, a., essential.
- nana yukpa**, n., life; happiness, in a theological sense.
- nana yuwala**, n., obscenity.
- nanak**, to say the thing.
- nanabli**, v. a. i., v. t., to swallow; to engulf; to engorge; to glut; to gobble; to gorge; to sup; to take.
- nanabli**, n., a swallow; as much as is swallowed at once; a glut.
- nanabli**, n., deglutition; the act of swallowing.
- nanabli achafa**, n., a draught; a single swallow; a dram.
- nanabli iklanna**, n., half a swallow; half a dram.
- nanablichi**, v. t., to cause to swallow; to make another swallow; to drench.
- nanablichi**, n., a drencher.
- nanih**; see *nantih*, *katih*, and *kanih*; similar to *h* and *mih*; he, she, or it is; *nantih*, *nanih*, are used of things.
- nanta**, any one; any thing; *nanta hosh anumpula wa*.
- nanta**, n., a thing; what; who; which—*nanta fehna ikachukmo kat ilappa chiyuhma wa*; *nanta akoⁿ*, Matt. 16: 26—*nanta chin choⁿ* what shall it be? Matt. 11: 3—*nanta hako*—*nanta hakosh*—*nanta honⁿ*, what? Matt. 11: 7, 8—*nanta hocho*—*nanta hona*—*nanta hosh*, *nantash*, what; Ch. Bk., p. 120, sec. 8—*nanta hot*—*nanta katimi*—*nanta katimiho*, how is it, John 4: 9; what, why, Luke 5: 22; 6: 41—*nanta katiohmi*—*nanta katiohmiho*, why then; why, John 1: 25; Matt. 7: 3; 14: 31; 15: 2; 2 Sam. 24: 3; wherefore, Josh. 7: 7—*nanta katiohmiho ahni*, v. a. i., to wonder, John 4: 27—*nanta kaheto*—*nanta kawa*, v. a. i., it can not be otherwise; to be without any alternative, *nantak*, from *nanta+k*, what the, Matt. 6: 31. *nantak onⁿ*, what is it, in the obj. case; whereunto, Matt. 11: 16. *nanta kocha*—*nanta kona*—*nanta kosh*, what is it, in the nom. case—*nanta makonⁿ*, wherewith—*nanta makocha*—*nanta makona*—*nanta makosh*.
- nantapaski**, n., a handkerchief; thin cloth; calico. [This is probably from *nantanna tapaski* meaning thin cloth, *nantanna* itself being compounded of *nana*, something, and *tanna*, woven.—H. S. H.]
- nantapaski anchi**, n., a shawl.
- nantapaski chito**, n., a shawl.
- nantapaski ialipa**, n., a kerchief; a turban.
- nantapaski inuchi**, n., a cravat.
- nantami**, **nantihmi**, (from *nanta* and *mih*), why, Luke 6: 2; what for; what?
- nantih**, see *nanih*.
- nantih maheto**, a., impossible.
- nantih maheto**, v. n., to be impossible.
- nantihmi**, **nantahmi** (from *nanta* and *mih*), v. a. i., v. n., how is it? Luke 2:49.
- nantihmi**, what?
- nantimiho**, wherefore.
- nantukachi**, (from *nanta*, *ka* and *achi*), v. t., to say, see Child's Catechism, question 11, *nantukachi honⁿ*? see John 7: 26, *nanok ikimachoshke*.
- nanuka**, **nanakaⁿ**, **nanoka**, v. a. i., to say; to advise; to speak something designed for good; *chinⁿnanuka sabanna*; *nanok ikimachoshke*, see John 7: 26; *nantukachi*, derived from *nana* thing, *ka* which, and *a*, to say.
- nanukachi** (from *nana*, *ka*, and *achi*), v. a. i., to say things; to counsel; to advise; to rail, 2 Chron. 32: 17; *nan ukahanchi*, John 9: 22; *nan imokahanchi*, Rev. 3: 13.
- naⁿpaⁿfi**, see *panⁿfi*.
- nashoba**, n., a wolf; *nashoba isikopa*, ravening wolves, Matt. 7: 15.
- nashoba hila**, n., the name of a dance.
- nashoba iklanna**, n., a demiwolf; a half wolf; a wolf dog.
- nashoba inchuka**, n., a pen or trap made for catching wolves.
- nashoba nakni**, n., a he wolf.
- nashoba tek**, n., a she wolf; a bitch.
- nashobushi**, n., a young wolf; a whelp.
- nasholichi**, v. t., to destroy, 2 Sam. 22: 38.
- nashuka**, n., the face, Matt. 6: 16, 17; 17: 2; countenance; aspect; the visage; the looks; the head; *Anⁿki aba binili ka nashuka yaⁿ*, the face of my Father which is in heaven, Matt. 18: 10.

- nashuka bieka**, a., barefaced; having a naked face.
- nashuka bieka**, v. n., to be barefaced.
- nashuka hata**, a., palefaced.
- nashuka hita**, v. n., to be palefaced.
- nashuka humma**, n., a red face.
- nashuka hummat ont taha**, v. a. i., to blush.
- nashuka isht kasholichi**, n., a towel.
- nashuka isht umpoholmo**, n., a veil, Gen. 24: 65.
- nashuka okpulo**, n., a grimace.
- nashuka tuklo**, a., doublefaced.
- nalap**, n., the swallow.
- nali**, n., the back, Josh. 7: 8; *hatak nali*, *bashpo nali*, *holiso nali*.
- nali foni**, n., the backbone; the chine; the spine.
- nali foni aitatçhaka**, n., the vertebrae.
- nali foni lupi**, n., the spinal marrow.
- nali hishi**, n., a bristle; bristles.
- nali nipi**, n., a sirloin.
- nalli**, v. a. i. pl., to swallow; to booze; to gulp; to guzzle.
- nalli**, n. pl., swallows; drams.
- nalli**, n., deglutition.
- nallichi**, v. t. pl., to make others swallow; to drench.
- nala**, pp., wounded; shot; stung; *iknalo*, a., unshot; unwounded.
- nala hinla**, a., vulnerable.
- nali**, v. t., to wound; to sting; to shoot; to smite, as the heart, 2 Sam. 24: 10.
- nali**, n., a sting.
- nali**, n., a wounder.
- nalihichi**, v. t., to cause to wound; to wound.
- nan aiokweli**, n., a fishery; a fishing-place.
- nan isht albi**, **nani isht albi**, n., a fishhook, Matt. 17: 27; a seine.
- nan isht okwia**, n., a fishhook; a seine.
- nan okweli**, v. t., to angle; to fish.
- nan okweli**, n., an angler; a fisher; a fisherman.
- nan okweli**, n., a fishery.
- nan ushi**, n., the spawn of fish; young fish.
- nanabi**, n., a fisher; a fisherman, Luke 5: 2.
- nanalbi**, n., a fish trap.
- nanapa**, n., a watersnake; a fish eater.
- nani**, n., a fish, Matt. 14: 17; 17: 27; *nani yoⁿ*, a fish; Matt. 7: 10.
- nani basa**, n., a perch.
- nani chapka**, n., a cockroach.
- nani chito**, n., a great fish; a whale, Matt. 12: 40; a shark.
- nani hakshup**, n., a fish scale; fish scales.
- nani hokli**, v. t., to angle; to catch fish.
- nani hokli**, n., an angler; a fisherman, Matt. 4: 18.
- nani humma**, n., a red fish.
- nani intali hata**, n., the white shining part of the belly of a fish.
- nani isht hokli**, **nan isht hokli**, n., a fish net, Matt. 4: 18; 13: 47; a fish trap; a fish pot; a fish basket; a seine; a fishhook.
- nani itakha**, n., fish gills.
- nani kallo**, n., the garfish; a haniger.
- nani patassa**, n., a flat fish.
- nani shupik**, n., a kind of trout.
- nanih**, n., (*nani*, a fish), a hill; an eminence; a mount; a height; a mound; a mountain, Josh. 2: 16, 22; 8: 30.
- nanih aiali**, n., the brow of a hill; the edge of a hill, Luke 4: 29.
- nanih akkia**, n., the pitch of a hill; the descent of a hill.
- nanih bunto**, n., a round hill; a mound; a mount.
- nanih chaha**, n., a high hill; a mountain; a mount, Matt. 5: 1; Matt. 14: 23; *nanih chaha yaⁿ*, the mountain, Matt. 8: 1; 15: 29; Luke 4: 5; *nanih chaha puta ka*, mountains, Luke 23: 30; *nanih chipunta yaⁿ*, hills.
- nanih chakpaka**, n., down hill; a hillside.
- nanih chakpataka**, n., the side of a hill.
- nanih chakpatalika**, n., the side of a hill.
- nanih foka**, a., hilly; into the mountains, Matt. 18: 12.
- nanih foka**, n., hills; highland; upland.
- nanih lua**, n., a burning mountain.
- nanih paknaka**, n., the top of a hill; the crown of a hill.
- nanih tashaiyi**, n., an island.
- naniyi**, n., the fins of a fish; a fin.
- nek**, part., like *kamo*; see *lek*.

- nia**, a., fat; adipose; corpulent; fleshy; gross; fatty; full; pudgy; squab; unctuous; *lukfi nia*, unctuous clay.
- nia**, pp., fattened; fleshed; larded; talloved.
- nia**, v. n., to be fat; *niat taiyaha*, waxed fat, Matt. 13: 15.
- nia**, v. a. i., to fat.
- nia**, n., fatness; the fat; the hard fat of animals; grossness.
- nia chapka**, n., a cockroach; see *bila chapka*.
- niachi**, v. t., to fat; to fatten; to batten; to feed; to lard; to tallow; *hshileniachi*, 1 Sam. 2: 29.
- niachi**, n., a fattener.
- niaahmo**, a., adhesive; v. n., to be adhesive.
- niat isht ia**, v. a. i., to fat; to fatten; to batten; to grow fat.
- nibli**, v. t. pl., to take off the limbs of a tree or of a body; to dismember; to dissect; to joint; to limb.
- nibli**, n., one who severs limbs from the main trunk.
- nietak**, see *niak*.
- niha**, **nih** (q. v.), pp., thrashed; ginned (seed taken from the stalk, etc.).
- niheli**, **nihelichi**, **nihechi**, v. t., to thrash out seed; to pick out seed; to gin; to thrash; *onush aⁿ nihelichi*, to thresh wheat; *ponola yaⁿ nihelichi*, to gin cotton.
- nihelichi**, n., a thrasher.
- nih**, n., seed, Matt. 17: 20; a kernel; a grain; a nit, as *isap nihi*; a bore, caliber; the core; a corn; the head of *onush*; *na nihi*, seeds, Matt. 13: 4.
- nih**, pp., thrashed; shelled; ginned; *niheli*, v. t.
- nih** **aholokchi aiona**, n., seedtime.
- nih** **chitofa**, v. a. i., to seed; to shed the seed.
- nih** **fimmi**, v. t., to seed.
- nih** **laua**, a., seedy.
- nih** **toba**, v. a. i., to seed; to grow to maturity so as to produce seed.
- ninak**, n., night.
- ninak aiatta**, n., a birth night.
- ninak ash**, n., yesternight.
- ninak aba pit anumpuli**, n., a vigil.
- ninak foka**, a., nocturnal; in the night.
- ninak foka**, v. n., to be nocturnal.
- ninak ialpa**, n., a nightcap.
- ninak iklanna**, n., midnight; half of the night.
- ninak impa**, n., supper.
- ninak impa impa**, v. a. i., to sup.
- ninak luak**, n., night fire.
- ninak oktili**, n., night darkness; *ninak oktili kamak at kania*, Egyptian darkness.
- ninak palali**, n., night fire.
- ninak tasembo**, n., a night walker; night craziness.
- nip** **illit shua**, v. a. i., to mortify.
- nip** **illit shua**, pp., mortified.
- nip** **illit shua**, n., mortification.
- nip** **illit shuachi**, v. t., to mortify; to cause mortification.
- nipa**, pp. pl., stripped of limbs; dismembered; dissected; *ninipaha*, to rend in pieces, Gen. 37: 33.—this should be *nipa*, pass. of *nibli*; *nibli*, v. t.
- nipa**, n., limbs stripped off or cut off; jointed.
- nipafa**, pp. sing., stripped of limbs; cut off; jointed; *nipaffi*, v. t.
- nipafa**, n., a limb cut off.
- nipaiaphpusha**, n., a gridiron; the place where meat is roasted or broiled.
- nipali**, pp. pl., stripped off; taken off; jointed; *nipafkachi*, pp. pl.
- nipalichi**, v. t. pl., to take off; to strip off; to cut off limbs from a tree or a body.
- nipauashli**, v. t., to fricassee; to fry meat.
- nipaffi**, v. t. sing., to take off a limb; to joint.
- nipalwasha**, see *nipi alwasha*.
- nipaaha**, n., a roasting ear; as *tanch nipaaha*.
- nipaahi**, v. a. i., to become a roasting ear; to grow to the state of roasting ears.
- nipi**, n., meat; flesh; a kernel; lean; leanness; pulp, Matt. 16: 17.
- nipi abashli**, n., a meat bench.
- nipi achukma**, n., hardy; healthy; hearty; hale.
- nipi ahoni**, n., a vessel used for cooking meat.
- nipi aialto**, n., a meat barrel; a meat trough or bin, or any place of deposit for meat.
- nipi aiittatoba**, n., the shambles; a flesh market.
- nipi alhpusha**, n., broiled meat; roasted meat.

- nipi lwasha, nipałwasha, n.**, fried meat; a fricassee.
- nipi baha, pp.**, meat beaten up in a mortar.
- nipi baha shila, n.**, sausage meat.
- nipi bali, v. t.**, to beat up meat in a mortar; to beat up sausage meat.
- nipi bano, a.**, naked; naked flesh.
- nipi bano, v. n.**, to be naked.
- nipi banuchi, v. t.**, to strip naked.
- nipi bashli, n.**, a butcher.
- nipi honni, n.**, cooked meat; stewed meat; boiled meat.
- nipi humma, n.**, a mulatto.
- nipi ikinchukmo, a.**, unwell.
- nipi illi, nipilli, n.**, dead flesh; gangrene.
- nipi isht cha²ya, n.**, a chopping knife; a meat knife or ax.
- nipi isht kapash, n.**, flesh tongs made of cane.
- nipi isht kafa, n.**, flesh tongs.
- nipi kallo, a.**, able bodied; athletic.
- nipi kallo, v. n.**, to be able bodied.
- nipi lua, a.**, having the flesh burnt.
- nipi lua, v. n.**, to have the flesh burnt; to burn, as a fever.
- nipi lua, n.**, burning flesh; a fever.
- nipi labocha, n.**, boiled meat; meat cooked in boiling water.
- nipi okcha²ki, n.**, fresh meat.
- nipi okcha²ki tushali, n.**, a steak; slices of fresh meat.
- nipi shila, n.**, dried meat; cured meat; dry flesh.
- nipi shua, n.**, carrion; putrid flesh; rotten meat; mortification; gangrene.
- nipi shua, pp.**, mortified.
- nipi shulla, n.**, perished flesh; withered flesh; dried flesh, applied to describe diseases in the flesh.
- nipi tushafa, n. sing.**, a piece of meat; a slice of meat; a rasher.
- nipi tushafa pasa, n.**, a rasher.
- nipi tushali, n. pl.**, slices of meat.
- nipi wanniichi, n.**, horror.
- nipinchuka, n.**, a meat house.
- nishkin, n.**, the eye, Matt. 18:9; the eyeball; the core of a boil; the sight; view; *ishitibapishi nishkin*, and *chinishkin*, Matt. 6:22; 7:3, 4; 13:15; *chinishkin* Matt. 18:9.
- nishkin achafa, a.**, one-eyed.
- nishkin aheli chiluk, n. pl.**, sockets of the eye.
- nishkin ahika chiluk, n. sing.**, a socket of the eye.
- nishkin alata, n.**, spectacles.
- nishkin alata a²sha, pp.**, spectaclad.
- nishkin ti, n.**, the corner of the eye; the edges of the eye.
- nishkin hakshup, n.**, the eyelid.
- nishkin halupa, a.**, eagle-eyed; quick-sighted; sharp-sighted.
- nishkin halupa, n.**, a keen eye; a sharp eye.
- nishkin hata, n.**, a light-colored eye.
- nishkin ikhalupo, a.**, short-sighted.
- nishkin imalikchi, n.**, an oculist.
- nishkin imikhi²sh, n.**, eye salve; eye water.
- nishkin itasunali, n.**, cross-eyes; a, cross-eyed; goggle-eyed.
- nishkin itiopitama, n.**, cross-eyes; a, cross-eyed.
- nishkin kafa, n.**, a perished eye.
- nishkin kania, a.**, sightless.
- nishkin kucha, pp.**, gouged.
- nishkin kuchi, v. t.**, to gouge.
- nishkin lapa, n.**, blindness; a blind eye.
- nishkin lapa, a.**, blind.
- nishkin lapa, v. n.**, to be blind.
- nishkin lapa ammona, a.**, purblind; partially blind.
- nishkin lapachi, v. t.**, to blind; to make blind.
- nishkin lapat kania, a.**, stone-blind; entirely blind.
- nishkin luhmi, v. t.**, to blindfold.
- nishkin luma, pp.**, blindfolded.
- nishkin lusa, n.**, a black eye; a, black eyed.
- nishkin mochukli, n.**, the winking of the eye; the winking of an eye.
- nishkin nihi, n.**, the pupil of the eye; the sight of the eye; eyesight.
- nishkin nukbila²kchi, n.**, the flesh in the corner of the eye.
- nishkin okchi, n.**, a tear; tears.
- nishkin okchi, v. a. i.**, to weep; to shed tears.
- nishkin okchi minti, v. a. i.**, to weep (lit., the tears come).
- nishkin okchiyanalli, n.**, a weeping.
- nishkin okchiyanalli, v. a. i.**, to flow, as tears; the tears flow.
- nishkin okhaiyanli, n.**, cross-eyes.

- nishkin okpani**, v. t., to destroy the eye; to blind; to deprive of sight.
- nishkin okpulo**, n., a bad eye; a ruined eye.
- nishkin oktalonli**, n., a blear eye.
- nishkin oktalonli**, a., blear-eyed; wall-eyed; blind eyed.
- nishkin okwalonli**, a., wall-eyed.
- nishkin shamba**, n., a perished eye.
- nishkin shanaiya**, a., cross-eyed; squint-eyed.
- nishkin shanaiya**, n., cross-eyes.
- nishkin shili^hhchi**, **nishkin shili^hkhchi**, n., the eyelash.
- nishkin shili^hhchi hakshup**, n., the eyelid.
- nishkin tamo**, a., blind; having a blindness in both eyes.
- nishkin tamo**, v. n., to be blind in both eyes.
- nishkin tanla**, n., an eye covered with a film, but not destroyed.
- nishkin talhha**, n., a cataract; a film over the pupil of the eye.
- nishkin tãmp**, n., an evil eye.
- nishkin toba**, n., a bubble.
- nishkin toba**, v. a. i., to bubble; to form a bubble.
- nishkin tohbi**, n., a dim eye; dimness of eyesight; *Isaac nishkin at tohbit taha hatokosh ushi aⁿ achukmat ikithanokitok.*
- nishkin tohbichi**, v. t., to make the eye dim.
- nishkin wishakchi**, n., the corner of the eye.
- nishkoba**, see *nushkoba*.
- nita**, n., a bear.
- nita bila**, n., bear's oil.
- nita hakshup**, **nitakshup**, n., a bear-skin; a bear's hide.
- nita i^hpisa**, n., name of a strong, tough, green grass, similar to *bisakhula*.
- nita nia**, n., bear's fat; bear fat.
- nita nipi**, n., bear meat.
- nita peli**, n., a bear's nest.
- nita tohbi**, n., a white bear.
- nitak**, **nittak**, **nietak**, n., a day; day, Matt. 7: 22; 11: 23, 24, 25; Josh. 5: 11; light; from sunrise to sundown; daytime; a time, Matt. 3: 1; a season; a date, Matt. 12: 1; a term; *na pehna holokchi nitak*, seedtime.
- nitak**, a., temporal.
- nitak achafa ninak achafa**, n., one day of twenty-four hours.
- nitak achafa to^hksali**, n., a day's work.
- nitak aialhtoba**, **nitak aialhtoba hila**, n., pay day.
- nitak aiatta**, n., a birthday.
- nitak aitaauaya**, n., a wedding day.
- nitak atukma**, adv., daily.
- nitak atukma**, a., diurnal.
- nitak alhpisa**, n., a period; measured or appointed days.
- nitak chakpa**, midst of days.
- nitak echi**, v. a. i., to begin, as a day; the day begins.
- nitak echi**, n., the commencement of the day; the forepart of the day; the name of a chief in Pushimataha district who died in the old nation.
- nitak himmak pilla ma**, n., futurity.
- nitak holhtina takali**, pp., dated.
- nitak holhtina takalichi**, v. t., to date.
- nitak holhtina to^hksali**, n., day's labor.
- nitak holisso pisa**, n., a school day.
- nitak hollo**, n., the Sabbath day; also a holy day; a week; Sunday, Matt. 12: 8.
- nitak hollo achafakma**, adv., weekly.
- nitak hollo chito**, n., Christmas; the great holy day.
- nitak hollo ikimiksho**, a., sabbathless.
- nitak hollo kobaffi**, n., a Sabbath breaker.
- nitak hollo nakfish**, n., Saturday.
- nitak hollo nitak**, n., the Sabbath day; *nitak hullo nitak aⁿ*, the Sabbath days; *nitak hullo nitak oⁿ*, the Sabbath day, Luke 4: 16; Matt. 12: 1, 10, 11, 12.
- nitak hollo tuklo**, n., a fortnight; two weeks; two Sabbaths.
- nitak hollotuk i^hmisha**, n., Tuesday.
- nitak hollotuk onna**, n., Monday.
- nitak i^hfalaia**, a., longlived.
- nitak iki^hfalaio**, a., shortlived.
- nitak iklanna**, n., midday; half a day.
- nitak ilaualli**, n., a holy day; a play day.
- nitak inla**, n., a week day.
- nitak isht yopomo**, v. t., to while; to waste time.
- nitak kaniobmi kia**, any day; any time, Matt. 13: 15; Josh. 6: 10.
- nitak moma**, a., every day; n., all days; ever.
- nitak moma**, adv., daily.
- nitak moma holisso**, n., a journal.

- nitak nana**, any day, Matt. 7: 23; with a neg., never; no day; *nitak nana taha himma keyu*.
- nitak nana alhpisa chito**, n., doomsday; judgment day; the day of judgment.
- nitak nanta**, never; *nitak nanta fena akoⁿ oni hokofa va*.
- nitak omi**, n., moonlight; moonshine.
- nitak taha**, v. a. i., to expire.
- nitak tiⁿka**, a., ancient; of old; adv., anciently; primitive; of old time, Matt. 5: 21.
- nitak tiⁿka**, v. n., to be ancient.
- nitak tiⁿka**, n., antiquity; ancient days; former days or times.
- nitak tiⁿka minti**, n., the future.
- nitak tiⁿka bahe**, hereafter (day that will be first).
- nitak tohwikeli**, n., dawn; daylight.
- nitak toⁿksali**, n., a working day.
- nitak untuklo**, n., seven night.
- nitaⁿki**, a., mild; pleasant; good; seasonable; adv., timely.
- nitaⁿki**, v. n., to be mild.
- nitaⁿki**, adv., in time; in season; while it is day; *nitaⁿki ona sabanna* or *ikopi-ako ona sabanna*.
- nitaⁿki**, n., light, John 1: 5.
- nitakshup**, see *nita hakshup*.
- nittak**, see *nitak*.
- nitushi**, n., a young bear; a cub.
- no**, a rel. pro., or part. cont. from *ano* (q. v.); *nan aiokchayano*, Luke 2: 30.
- no**, art. cont. from *ano*; often suffixed to *ka*, *hoka*, etc.
- Notimba**, n., November.
- notichi**, v. t. pl., to trim off small limbs or leaves.
- noshkobo**, see *nushkobo*.
- noshkoboka**, n., head of, Josh. 11: 10; see *nushkobo*.
- nota**, see *nuta*.
- noti**, n., a tooth; a grinder; teeth; a tusk; *noti ma*, teeth also, Matt. 8: 12; *noti ahampa*, gnashing of teeth, Matt. 13: 42, 50.
- noti bolukta**, **noti polukta**, n., a double tooth.
- noti chukbi**, n., a corner tooth; a grinder.
- noti hotupa**, n., toothache.
- noti ibiah**, n., a foretooth; a front tooth.
- noti isht impa**, n., a grinder.
- noti isht itibi**, n., a fang; a tusk; the eye-tooth; the dogtooth; the cheek tooth.
- noti isht kasholichi**, n., a toothbrush.
- noti isht shinli**, n., a toothpick.
- noti itabalakchi**, n., the gum of the teeth.
- noti italbakchi**, n., the gum of the teeth.
- noti italbakchi chito**, n., the lampas.
- noti itikiselichi**, v. t., to grind the teeth; to grate the teeth; to gnash the teeth together.
- noti nukbalaⁿki**, n., the gum of the teeth.
- noti offo**, v. a. i., to teethe.
- noti pokta**, n., a double tooth; a grinder.
- noti polukta**, **noti bolukta**, n., a double tooth.
- noti shakaya**, n., a tooth edge.
- noti tikba**, n., a foretooth; a front tooth.
- nowa**, v. a. i., to walk; to travel, Josh. 9: 13; to go; to journey; to move; to pace; to stalk; to tramp; to tread; *anowa*, Matt. 14: 29; *itanowa*, to travel together, Matt. 2: 2; 6: 26; 10: 7; *inowa*, to visit him, her, or them; to see him, etc.; *ohoyo inowa*, to visit a lady, i. e., to court; to pay attention to a lady; *akka nowa*, to travel on foot; *inowa* n., a visit; *iknowa* a., untraveled; *anowa*, n., the place to walk.
- nowa**, n., a walk; a walker; a traveler; a gait; a journey; a march; a pace; a ramble; a travel; a tread; a walking.
- nowa palhki**, v. a. i., to trip.
- nowa shahi**, n., a rambler; a., restless.
- nowachi**, v. t., to walk; to cause to walk.
- nowat aⁿya**, v. a. i., to travel; to jaunt; to journey; to be walking, *anowat aⁿya*, Matt. 14: 25; *anohowat aⁿya*, Matt. 14: 26; *anowat manyat*, Matt. 14: 28.
- nowat aⁿya**, n., a journey; a pilgrimage.
- nowat aⁿya**, a., wayfaring.
- nowat aⁿya**, n., a traveler; a guest; a passenger.
- nowat falama**, n., a jaunt.
- nowat fullokahanchi**, v. t., to itinerate.
- nowat fullokahanchi**, n., an itinerant.
- nowat fullota**, v. a. i., to jaunt; to travel about.
- nowat fullota**, n., a jaunt; the person who jaunts; a tourist; a tour.
- nowat itanaha**, n., a levee.
- nuchi**, n., milk weed; flax; *nuchi api*, Josh. 2: 6.
- nukbepa**, a., breathless.

- nukbepa**, pp., stunned by a blow on the trunk or chest.
- nukbepa**, n., the state of one stunned.
- nukbepli**, v. t. sing., to stun; to strike the breast, or chest, so as to deprive of breath for a season.
- nukbepichi**, v. t., to cause to stun.
- nukbepoa**, a. pl., breathless.
- nukbepoa**, pp., stunned.
- nukbepuli**, v. t. pl., to stun; to smite the chest, so as to deprive of breath for a season.
- nukbikili**, v. a. i., to stifle; to lodge and press, in the throat, as some kinds of food.
- nukbimikachi**, v. a. i., to palpitate.
- nukbimikachi**, n., a palpitation.
- nukbimikachi**, v. a. i., to palpitate.
- nukchinto**, v. a. i., to keep silence, Luke 4: 35; 18: 39; to forbear; *nukchintoli*, I keep silence.
- nukchinto**, a., silent.
- nukfichoa**, **chukfiko**, n., hiccough; hiccup.
- nukfichoa**, **nukfichowa**, v. a. i., to hiccup.
- nukficholi**, v. a. i., to hiccup.
- nukficholi**, n., the hiccup; hiccough or hiccup.
- nukficholichi**, v. t., to cause one to hiccup.
- nukfoka**, v. a. i., v. t., to embrace; to comprehend; to understand or to be imbued with knowledge; to hear; to imbibe; to occur; to receive; to have, as faith, Matt. 17: 20; *chimanumpa hasanukfokat tahashke*, *chinukfoka himma keyu*, said to an obstinate child; *nukfonka*, nas. form; *nukfoyuka*, pro. form.
- nukfoka**, a., pp., instructed; made to understand; inspired; principled; received; *nukfoyuko*, pro. form.
- nukfokachi**, v. t., to instruct; to cause to understand.
- nukfokechi**, **nukfokichi**, v. t., to give knowledge; to cause to be established in the knowledge of anything; to inspire; to principle; prolonged form, *nukfokihinchi*; *aba anumpa han ishpinukfokihinhashke*, wilt thou establish us in the gospel?
- nukfoki**, v. t., to give knowledge; to establish in the knowledge of anything; *aba anumpa nukfoki*, to establish in the knowledge of the gospel; to inspire; to put into the mind; to move one to do or say, Josh. 15: 18.
- nukfoki**, n., a teacher.
- nukfokichi**, n., one who instructs or imparts knowledge; a teacher.
- nukfokichi**, n., inspiration.
- nukha^{ak}klo**, n., a deplorer; a dump.
- nukha^{ak}klo**, n., sorrow; grief; bowels, as used in the scriptures; compassion; dolor; gloom; lamentation; lenity; melancholy; plaint; regret; remorse; tenderness; pity; *isht inukha^{ak}klo*, n., his mercies, 2 Sam. 24: 14.
- nukha^{ak}klo**, pp., deplored; grieved; humbled; melted, as the heart with sorrow or compassion; *ikinukha^{ak}klo*, a., unpitied.
- nukha^{ak}klo**, a., sorry; sorrowful; pitiful; merciful; broken in heart, Luke 4: 18; contrite; aggrieved; afflicted; compassionate; dull; doleful; dolorous; grievous; heavy; humane; humble; merciful; pitiful; plaintive; propitious; repentant; rueful; sad; spleeny; tender; tragical; *inukhaka^{ak}lahe alhpesa*, lamentable; pitiable; *iknukha^{ak}klo*, a., unrepentant.
- nukha^{ak}klo**, v. n., to be sorry or sorrowful; to be aggrieved, Matt. 17: 23.
- nukha^{ak}klo**, v. a. i., v. t., to feel sorrow; to exercise compassion; to commiserate; to sorrow; to spare; to yearn; to be sorry, Matt. 14: 9; to bewail; to lament; to mourn; to compassionate; to deplore; to moan; to repent; to wail; *isht nukha^{ak}klo*, v. t., to lament; to regret; to weep; to sigh; to mourn for; *inukha^{ak}klo^{li}*, *isanukha^{ak}klo*; *itinukha^{ak}klo*, to pity each other; *inukha^{ak}klo*, to pity; to be moved with compassion, Matt. 14: 14; *ibanukha^{ak}klo*, v. a. i., to sympathize with; to sympathize; *ibanukha^{ak}klo*, a., sympathetic; *ibanukha^{ak}klo*, n., sympathy.
- nukha^{ak}klo atopa**, n., heart-break; overmuch sorrow.
- nukha^{ak}klo chito**, a., woful.
- nukha^{ak}klo iksho**, a., hard hearted; without pity; merciless; ruthless; savage; unrelenting; unsparing; *inukha^{ak}klo iksho*, a., unmerciful.
- nukha^{ak}klochi**, v. t., to grieve; to afflict; to deject; to depress; to humble;

- to melt, as the heart; *chun^hkash nuk^han^hklochi*, to sadden; to touch.
- nukha^hklot na^hhullochi**, v. a. i., to fast religiously, Matt. 9: 14, 15.
- nukhama**, v. a. i., to be in pain.
- nukhamachi**, v. t. caus., to cause pain.
- nukhammi**, a., painful; aching; severe; sharp.
- nukhammi**, v. n., to be painful; to ache; v. a. i., to struggle; to throe; *sanuk^hhammi*, I am pained, *nukhahammi*, to have bitterness of spirit, 1 Sam. 1: 10.
- nukhammi**, **nukhami**, n., pain; misery; distress; agony; a throe; torture; uneasiness; "her pains," 1 Sam. 4: 19; 1 Thess. 4: 3 [?].
- nukhammichi**, v. t., to inflict pain; to cause pain or agony; to distress; to pain; to torture.
- nukhobela**, a., pp., angry; mad; furious; infuriated; passionate; enraged; irritated; agitated; excited.
- nukhobela**, v. n., to be mad or angry; to become mad (fixed or settled madness).
- nukhobela**, n., anger; wrath; excitement; fire.
- nukhobelachi**, v. t., to enrage; to irritate; to anger; to provoke; to make mad; to fire; to infuriate.
- nukhomechi**, v. t., to render pungent; acrimonious, or strong, as whiskey, pepper, or peach leaves when taken into the mouth.
- nukhomi**, a., pungent to the taste.
- nukhomi**, n., pungency.
- nukhuahpa**, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 44.
- nukkilli**, n., hatred; ill will; indignation; malice; spite; *in^hnukkilli*, n., enmity; wrath; *ai^hnukkilli*, anger, 2 Sam. 24: 1; anger, an attribute, Josh. 7: 12, 26.
- nukkilli**, a., envious; indignant; invidious; malicious; malign; malignant; spiteful.
- nukkilli**, v. n., to hate, John 3: 20; to abhor; *in^hnukkilli*, v. t., to hate him, Matt. 5: 22; 6: 24; to despise; to envy; to spite; *uin^hnukkilli*, to hate each other.
- nukkilli**, **in^hnukkilli**, n., a hater.
- nukkilli keyu**, a., unenvied.
- nukkillichechi**, v. t., to cause to hate; to disaffect.
- nukkillichi**, v. t., to cause to hate.
- nukkitekachi**, n., palpitation of the heart; pulsation of the heart, caused by fever as some say; *chun^hkash nuk^hkitekachi*.
- nukkitekachi**, v. a. i., to palpitate; to flutter, as in the stomach.
- nukkiteli**, n., burning in the stomach when very acid.
- nuklibekachi**, v. a. i., to start quick, as the blood.
- nuklibekachi**, n., a quick motion of the blood; heartburn; heart rising.
- nuklibeshachi**, v. t., to enkindle; see below.
- nuklibisha**, a., pp., heated; warmed with passion; hot; enkindled.
- nuklibisha**, v. n., to be heated; to be in a passion.
- nuklibisha**, v. a. i., to glow; to warm; to get warm with passion.
- nuklibisha**, n., temper; warmth.
- nuklibishakachi**, a., heated suddenly with passion; impassionate; impassioned.
- nuklibishakachi**, v. n., to be heated; to be warmed with passion.
- nuklibishachi**, v. t., to enkindle.
- nuklibishli**, v. t., to warm the flesh or person.
- nuklibishlikachi**, n., passion.
- nuklibishlikachi**, v. a. i., to fly into a passion.
- nuklakancha**, n., a fright; terror; destruction, 1 Sam. 5: 11.
- nuklakancha**, v. a. i., to start flesh trembling.
- nuklakancha**, pp., frightened; scared; surprised; affrighted; amazed; shocked; terrified; marveled, Matt. 8: 10, 27; 9: 8; Luke 4: 36, Matt. 12: 23; astonished, Matt. 13: 54; wondered, Matt. 15: 31.
- nuklakanchichi**, v. t., to startle; to affright; to affray; to start.
- nuklakashli**, **nuklaka^hshli** (n. f.), v. t. pl., to frighten; to startle; to scare; to shock; to terrify; to destroy, 1 Sam. 5: 9.
- nuklamoli**, v. a. i., to choke or suffocate.
- nuklamoli**, **nuklamonli** (n. f.), v. a. i. pl., to strangle; to choke by taking food, etc., into the windpipe; to strangle by being under water too long.
- nuklamoli**, pp., strangled; choked.
- nuklamolichi**, v. t., to cause to strangle; to strangle another.

nuklamolli, v. a. i. sing., to strangle; to choke with food or drink.
nuklamolli, pp., strangled; choked.
nuklamollichi, v. t., to strangle; to strangle another.
nukli²fa, v. a. i., to suffocate.
nukli²fa, pp., suffocated.
nukli²ffi, v. t., to suffocate.
nukoa, **nukoa**, a., angry; mad; cross; fierce; fiery; frantic; furious; huffy; ill; ill natured; indignant; infuriate; invidious; malicious; malign; malignant; morose; offensive; outrageous; rabid; snappish; spiteful; spleeny; sulky; sullen; surly; unpeaceable; vexed; vindictive.
nukoa, **nukowa**, v. n., to be angry or mad.
nukoa, v. a. i., to inflame; to leer; to madden; to rage; to rankle; to stomach; to storm; to tear; to vex.
nukoa, pp., maddened; chagrined; enraged; exasperated; fretted; incensed; inflamed; offended; piqued; ruffled; scandalized; provoked; *iknukoa*, a., unoffended; unprovoked.
nukoa, v. t. with a pro. prefixed, as *inukoa*, to drive him; *isuba inukoa*, to rein a horse; *akanka yan inukoa*, to drive away the fowls; *innukoa*, *inukoa*, to be angry at him; to jaw; to rail; to rate; to resent; to scold; to spite; to bicker; to brawl; to quarrel; *ilinukoa*, to be angry at each other; *itinnukoa shali*, a., quarrelsome; *inukoa*, n., a scolder.
nukoa, n., a teaser; a mad man.
nukoa, n., anger; madness; wrath; choler; spite; malice; dudgeon; fierceness; fire; frenzy; fretfulness; fury; gall; a grudge; heat; ill nature; ill will; indignation; ire; mania; moroseness; offense; passion; a pet; a pique; rabidness; rage; scandal; spite; spleen; spunk; stomach; vengeance; vexation; wrath.
nukoa atapa, n., rancor.
nukoa atapa, a., rancorous.
nukoa banna, a., resentful.
nukoa fehna, a., wrath.
nukoa hinla, a., irritable.
nukoa keyu, a., wrathless.
nukoa okpulo, n., touchiness.

nukoa shali, a., choleric; very angry; often angry; irascible; irritable; passionate; perverse; pugnacious; refractory; ticklish; touchy; vindictive; waspish; wrathful.
nukoa shali, v. n., to be choleric.
nukoa shali, n., a madman; a madcap.
nukoachi, v. t., to madden; to make mad; to chagrin; to anger; to disgust; to displease; to enrage; to exasperate; to fire; to fret; to incense; to inflame; to infuriate; to irritate; to move, i. e., to irritate; to offend; to pique; to provoke; to ruffle; to scandalize; to trouble; to vex.
nukoachi, n., an offender; a provoker.
nukoachi, n., a provocation; vexation.
nukoat anumpuli, v. t., to grumble; to talk madly; to chide; to rant.
nukoat anumpuli, n., a grumbler.
nukowa, see *nukoa*.
nukpaualli, a., nauseous.
nukpalli, n., excitement.
nukpalli, a., pp., interested; excited; tempted; engaged; incited; enticed.
nukpalli, v. n., to be interested, excited, or tempted; to lust after; *inukpalli*, to lust after her, Matt. 5: 28.
nukpallichechi, v. t., to entice; to seduce.
nukpallichechi, n., an enticer.
nukpallichi, v. t., to excite; to interest; to tempt; to allure; to invite; to draw; to entice; to lure.
nukpallichi, n., a provocation; temptation.
nukpallichi, n., a tempter; a lure.
nukpoalli, v. a. i., to feel nausea; *nukpoallichi*, causing nausea.
nukpoallichi, v. t. causative.
nuksaakki, v. a. i., to be choked, strangled in water, or drowned, Luke 8: 33.
nuksita, a., pp., hung by the neck with a cord; suffocated; hanged.
nuksita, v. a. i., to hang by the neck.
nuksiteli, v. t., to hang; to suffocate; to choke with a cord; to hang by the neck, Josh. 8: 29; *ont inuksiteli*, went and hanged himself, Matt. 27: 5.
nuksiteli, n., a hangman; a hanger.
nuksi²fa, pp., hung.
nuksitiffi, v. t., to hang by the neck, Gen. 40: 19.

nukšitoha, pp. pl., or *nukšita*, sing., hung.
nukšitoha, v. a. i. pl., to hang by the neck.
nukšitohi, v. t. pl., to hang by the neck.
nukšičaiyakachi, v. a. i., to thrill.
nukšhammi, **nukšahammi**, a., hoarse; affected with a cold; having a cold.
nukšhammi, v. a. i., to be hoarse; to have a cough.
nukšhammichi, v. t. caus., to cause hoarseness.
nukšhiah [?]; *itanukšhīya* [?], being knotted or gnarled like tough wood.
nukšhichaiakachi, v. a. i., to start and tremble from fear.
nukšhīfi, v. t., to hang by the neck, Matt. 27: 5; *ilenukšhīfi*, to hang himself, Matt. 27: 5; see *nukšhīfi*.
nukšhikanli, a., pp., strangled with any hot and pungent drink, as a decoction of pepper; hot; suffocating.
nukšhikanli, v. a. i., to tingle.
nukšhikanli, v. n., to be hot and suffocating; to smart in the throat; *nukšhikashli*, pl.
nukšhikanličhi, v. t., to strangle; to choke; to cause the sensation above described; *nukšhikanšhličhi*, pl.
nukšhikašhli, pp. pl., strangled; *nukšhikanli*, sing.
nukšhikīfi, a., hoarse.
nukšhikīfi, n., hoarseness.
nukšhila, a., dry; thirsty; having a dry throat; a thirst; hoarse.
nukšhila, v. n., to be dry, thirsty, etc.; to be hoarse.
nukšhila, n., thirst.
nukšhilāchi, v. t., to cause hoarseness or thirst; v. i., to have the throat stopped with a cold.
nukšhinifa, v. a. i., to hang by the neck.
nukšhinišfa, pp., hung by the neck; having the breath stopped.
nukšhinišfa, n., asthma; phthisis.
nukšhinīfi, **nukšhīfi**, v. t., to hang by the neck; to choke; to afflict with the asthma.
nukšhitilimmi, v. a. i., to satisfy (similar to *fhopa*).
nukšhiwichi, n., a throat filled up from a cold.
nukšhobba hinla, a., formidable.

nukšhobli, v. t., to frighten; to scare; to cow; to daunt; to dismay; to terrify; to intimidate; *ilenukšhobli*, to frighten himself.
nukšhobli, n., a frightener.
nukšhobličhi, v. t. caus., to frighten; to scare; to produce fear; to start; to startle.
nukšhompiksho, a., undaunted.
nukšhompiksho, adv., fearlessly.
nukšhopa, a., coy; afraid; scared; chicken-hearted; dismayed; fearful; pusillanimous; shy; skittish; timid; timorous; wild; *hāchinukšhopa chof* Matt. 8: 26; *itnukšhopa*, fearless; unfeared; unappalled.
nukšhopa, v. n., to be afraid, Matt. 10: 26; 14: 5, 26, 27, 30; *hāchinukšhopa na*, Luke 12: 4; v. a. i., to fear; to shrink; to shudder; to shy, *nukšhumpa*, Luke 1: 65; *itinnukšhopa*, to be afraid of each other, or to fear each other.
nukšhopa, pp., frightened; cowed; daunted; intimidated; startled; terrified; appalled; afraid, Matt. 17: 6, 7.
nukšhopa, adv., wildly.
nukšhopa, n., fear; a fright; dread; pusillanimity; shyness; coyness; terror; *isht anukšhopa*, terror, Josh. 2: 9.
nukšhopat illi, n., horror.
nukšhopat wannichi, v. a. i., to quake; to quake from fear.
nukšhulla, a., having a wasting disease; having the vitals destroyed.
nukšhulla, n., a consumption; a pulmonary disease.
nukštaiyala, v. n., to be easy; to be quiet.
nukštakali, v. a. i., to choke; to have something lodged in the throat; to throttle; *nukštakoli*, pl.
nukštakali, sing., *nukštakoli*, pl. n., a choking.
nukštakali, sing., *nukštakoli*, pl., pp., choked; strangled.
nukštakali, v. t., v. a. i., to choke; to strangle.
nukštakalichhi, sing., *nukštakolichhi*, pl., v. t., to choke; to strangle.
nukštakat illi, v. a. i., to choke to death.
nukštakba, v. a. i., to pucker up, as the mouth after eating unripe persimmons.
nukštalachi, v. t., to quiet; to calm; to comfort; to heal the heart, Luke 4: 18.

- nuktalali**, v. t., to quiet; to appease; to allay; to sober; to calm; to soothe; to assuage; to becalm; to compose; to cool (the temper); to ease; to lull; to mitigate; to moderate; to modify; to mollify; to pacify; to propitiate; to silence; to solace; to still; to suppress; to temper; to tranquilize.
- nuktalali**, n., a comforter; a quieter; a soother; a moderator; a pacifier.
- nuktalalichi**, **nuktalalichi**, v. t., to cause quietness, etc.; to lay; to allay; to soothe.
- nuktalalichi**, n., a soother.
- nuktalohi**, v. t. pl., to quiet, etc.
- nuktalohichi**, v. t., to cause quietness.
- nuktalali**, v. t., to excite jealousy, Deut. 32: 21.
- nuktanla**, pp., tempered.
- nuktanla**, a., coy; dispassionate; grave; modest; patient; peaceable; placid; tender; serious; sober; tranquil; urbane; see **nuktala**.
- nuktanla**, v. a. i., to be cheerful, Matt. 14: 27.
- nuktanla**, n., patience; sobriety; temperance; "peace," Acts 10: 36.
- nuktanla iksho**, a., impatient.
- nuktanlat**, adv., tranquilly.
- nuktala**, v. n., to be quiet.
- nuktala**, n., sedateness, softness, stillness, quietness; a calm; contentment; patience; a mitigation; moderation; relief; *iknuktalo*, n., impatience.
- nuktala**, **nuktala**, v. a. i., to become quiet, peaceful, sober (*hash ilenuktanlashke*), to cool; to lull; to moderate; to relax; to soften; *nuktanla*, n. f.; v. a. i., to pause; to subside; to be cheerful, Matt. 14: 27; *nuktaiyala*; *ilenuktala*.
- nuktala**, a., unruffled; harmless; quiet; sober; patient; calm; considerate; contented; cool, as to mind or feelings; pacific; sedate; pp., allayed; quieted; sobered; calmed; becalmed; subdued; composed; conciliated; cooled; lulled; mitigated; moderated; pacified; relaxed; solaced; soothed; stayed; stilled; unrelieved; *nuktaiyala*, Matt. 10: 16; *iknuktalo*, a., impatient.
- nuktalabe keyu**, a., implacable.
- nuktalalachi**, n., relief.
- nuktala**, a., jealous; suspicious; prejudiced.
- nuktala**, v. n., to be jealous; v. a. i., to mistrust.
- nuktala**, n., jealousy.
- nuktala**; *inuktala*, to beware of, Matt. 16: 6.
- nuktala keyu**, a., unprejudiced.
- nuktik ahchi**, n., some noise described by *nutik*.
- nuktifefa**, v. a. i., to choke.
- nuktifefa**, pp., choked.
- nuktififi**, v. t., to choke, Matt. 18: 28.
- nuktimekachi**, **nuktimikachi**, v. a. i., to beat; to pulsate, as the heart or pulse.
- nuktimekachi**, n., a pulsation.
- nuktimichi**, v. a. i., to palpitate quickly; *chun^hkash at nuktimichi*.
- nukwai iksho**, see *nukwia iksho*.
- nukwaya**, v. a. i., to shun, Acts 20: 27.
- nukwamakachi**, sense of internal heat.
- nukwannichi**, v. a. i., to tremble through fear.
- nukwannichi**, n., a trembling.
- nukwi iksho**, see *nukwia iksho*.
- nukwia**, n., diffidence; mistrust; pusillanimity; scruple.
- nukwia**, a., diffident; pusillanimous; shy; timid; timorous; afraid to venture; afraid to do something; fearful.
- nukwia**, v. n., v. a. i., to be afraid; to be timid; to doubt, Matt. 1: 20; to misgive; to mistrust; to scruple; to shrink; to stagger; *inukwia*, to be afraid of him; to be timid before him.
- nukwia**, n., a shrinker; a starter.
- nukwia iksho**, **nukwai iksho**, **nukwi iksho**, a., courageous; hardy; intrepid; resolute; undaunted; unembarrassed; valiant; valorous.
- nukwia iksho**, n., hardihood; hardiness; temerity; valor.
- nukwia iksho**, **nukwai iksho**, v. n., to be without fear; to be courageous; to dare; to venture, Josh. 1: 6, 9, 18.
- nukwia iksho**, a., audacious; bold; brave; undaunted.
- nukwia iksho**, n., boldness.
- nukwiachi**, v. t., to render timid; to produce fear; to stagger.
- nukwiloha**, v. n., to be sad, sorrowful, just ready to weep.—J. E. Dwight.
- nukwimekachi**, v. a. i., to shake or tremble; to palpitate, as after an effort at running.

- nukwimekachi**, n., a palpitation; an agitation of the heart, after violent running.
- nuna**, v. a. i., to cook; to bake; to ripen; to mellow.
- nuna**, a., mature; ripe; mellow.
- nuna**, pp., cooked in boiling water; baked; roasted; done; boiled; matured; *iknuno*, a., not cooked; unripe; immature; crude; heavy; not well baked.
- nuna**, n., maturity; ripeness.
- nuna atapa**, a., overdone.
- nunachechi**, v. t., to cause to ripen, or bake, etc.
- nunachi**, v. t., to cook; to ripen; to bake; to enripen; to mellow.
- nusachaya**, from *nusi* and *achaya*, a., sleepy; wanting to sleep.
- nusapi**, **nusapi** (pl.), n., an oak; a black-oak tree; a red oak.
- nusechi**, v. t., to cause sleep; to throw into a sleep; to bring on sleep.
- nusechi**, n., a soporific.
- nuseka**, n., a dreamer; a fortune teller.
- nusi**, v. a. i., to sleep; to doze; to repose; to kennel; to drowse; to rest; to roost; to slumber; *sanusi*, *nuseli*, I sleep; *anusi*, to sleep at or there, Josh. 2: 1; *nusitukosh okcha*, to awake from sleep; *nusi hosh itonlatok*, he was asleep, Matt. 8: 24.
- nusi**, n., an acorn; a black-oak acorn; mast; *nusi hata*, *nusi lakna*, *nusi noti*; *nusushi*, *nusinoti*, *nusi shauiya*, water oak resembling *chilhpatha*.
- nusi**, n., a sleeper; a slumberer.
- nusi**, n., sleep; rest; repose; refreshment; a slumber; *iknuso*, n., a watch; forbearance of sleep.
- nusi**, n., a sleep; a measure of time, being one day or 24 hours.
- nusi**, a., dormant; *iknuso*, restless; without sleep.
- nusi**, adv., asleep.
- nusi banna**, a., somnolent; sleepy.
- nusi fehna**, n., lethargy.
- nusi iskitini**, n., a nap; *iskitini nusi*, v. a. i., to nap.
- nusilhha**, n., stupor; drowsiness; torpor.
- nusilhha**, a., sleepy; drowsy; dull; lethargic; somnolent; torpid.
- nusilhha**, v. n., to be sleepy or drowsy.
- nusilhha**, v. a. i., to doze; to drowse.
- nusilhachi**, v. t., to drowse; to make one sleepy.
- nusilhachi**, n., a soporific; an anodyne.
- nusit illi**, a., fast asleep; v. n., to be fast asleep.
- nusolba**, a., sleepy; adv., sleepily.
- nushkobo**, **noshkobo**, **nishkobo**, n., a head; the head; the pate; a poll; the top; the vertex; *yamma noshkobo*, his head, Matt. 14: 11; Josh. 2: 19; Matt. 6: 17; 10: 30; 14: 8, 10; *noshkobo yan*, his head; Matt. 8: 20; theommel (of a saddle), Josh. 11: 10.
- nushkobo atobbi**, n., a capitation; a poll tax; a tax; a tribute, Josh. 16: 10.
- nushkobo atobbi onuchi**, v. t., to tax; to lay a poll tax.
- nushkobo atobbichi**, v. t., to put to tribute, Josh. 17: 13.
- nushkobo beka**, a., bareheaded.
- nushkobo beka**, v. n., to be bare-headed.
- nushkobo chumpa**, n., tribute; a poll tax; a per capita, Matt. 17: 25.
- nushkobo fochonli**, **nushkobo fachonli**, n., dandruff.
- nushkobo foka**, n., a headstall.
- nushkobo foni**, n., the skull; the cranium.
- nushkobo foni aitatachakalli**, n., a suture, the seam or joint which unites the bones of the skull.
- nushkobo hakshup**, n., the pate.
- nushkobo hotupa**, n., the headache.
- nushkobo hotupa ahhammi**, n., camphor.
- nushkobo ikbi**, v. t., to make a head; to head.
- nushkobo ikbi**, n., a header.
- nushkobo isht chumpa**, n., tribute, Mark 12: 14.
- nushkobo isht shema**, n., a headdress; an ornament for the head.
- nushkobo isht talakchi**, n., a headband.
- nushkobo iyafu^ofo**, n., the crown of the head; the place where the hair grows in a circle on the top of the head.
- nushkobo lachowa**, n., scald head.
- nushkobo tabokaka**, n., the pan; the top of the head; the pate.
- nushkobo tabli**, v. t., to behead; to decapitate; to head.
- nushkobo tabli**, n., one who beheads.
- nushkobo tapa**, pp., beheaded; decapitated; decollated.
- nushkobo tapa**, n., a head severed from the body.

- nushkoboka**, n.; the head, Josh. 11: 10; 14: 1; *noshkobonhunka*.
- nuta**, **nota**, adv., under; below; beneath. See 1 Tim. 6: 1; *aboha nuta*, under the room.
- nuta**, v. n., to be below, under; *aiimpa nuta*, *aboha nunta*, *ilaiasha nani nuta*; *nunta* in *Klii akoⁿ nunta*, under Crete. Acts 27: 7; *nuta*, *nota*, n.
- nutachaⁿha**, n., a large centipede.
- nutaka**, n., the space below; a state of subjection; the under side, Mark 12: 10, 11; Josh. 7: 21; beneath, Josh. 2: 11; in subjection, Matt. 8: 9.
- nutaka**, v. a. i., to be subdued, Josh. 18: 1; *ishnutakaha keyu*, Deut. 28: 13.
- nutaka**, a., nether; under foot; prep., under; adv., underneath; below.
- nutaka aⁿsha**, a., subject; being under.
- nutaka aⁿsha**, n., subjection.
- nutaka boli**, v. t., to underlay.
- nutaka fehna**, a., underneath.
- nutaka ia**, n., subjection.
- nutaka ia**, v. t., to submit; to come under; to go beneath.
- nutaka ia**, v. a. i., to quail; to succumb; to surrender; to truckle; to yield.
- nutaka ia**, n., submission.
- nutaka iahe keyu**, a., uncontrollable; unyielding.
- nutaka yakni kulli**, v. t., to undermine.
- nutakachi**, **nutakachi**, v. t., to cause to go under; to put beneath, Josh. 17: 13; *aiimpa yaⁿ nutakachit boli*.
- nutakbalaⁿkchi**, n., gums; the hard fleshy substance of the jaws which invests the teeth.
- nutakbalaⁿkchi offo**, n., the lampas.
- nutakfa**, n., the chin; the jaw; the chap; the jowl.
- nutakfa foni**, n., the jawbone; the chin bone.
- nutakfa isht atapachi**, n., a curb chain; a curb strap.
- nutakfa isht talakchi**, n., a throat-latch.
- nutakhish**, n., the beard; a whisker.
- nutakhish isht shafa**, **nutakhisht shaⁿfa**, n., a razor.
- nutakhisht shaⁿfa ahalapuchi**, n., a razor strop; a razor hone.
- nutakhisht shaⁿfa ashuahchi**, n., a razor hone; a hone.
- o** is a longer vowel than *u*, and when the sound is contracted *u* is heard; as *haklo*, *haklot*, *haklut*; *haponaklo*, *haponaklot*, *haponaklut*.
- o**, **oh**, **oⁿ**; this is used as the verb "to be" in the 3d person, or as an impersonal verb; *oh* is a stronger form of expression, as *ikaho hohmali*; *katima ishia hohchof*; this word has puzzled many interpreters; *o*, to be; *oh*, it is; *oⁿ*, being; *o* is often added to some of the particles to make them more distinctive, as *hokqt*, *hokqto*. The forms of particles beginning with *o* are here inserted so that the law of euphony may be learned: *ocha—oka—okata—okakano—okakani—okakanto—okakqt—okakqto—okakhe—okakheno—okakhet—okakheto—okakkia—okako*, Matt. 8: 27; *hatak katiohmi hatuk okako*, what manner of man?—*okakocha—okakona—okakosh—okakot—okano*, *okano—okqt—okqto—oke—okia—okomo*, a particle used at the end of a sentence, meaning it was so; remote past tense—*okono*, same as; it is so; it was, but recently—*ona—osh—ot*.
- oⁿ**, an auxiliary verb; *chukowaheon keyushke*, enter shall is not, Matt. 7: 21; or it may designate the act *chukowa*, enter shall that not.
- oⁿ**, a particle, in the obj. case, cf. *osh* and *ot*, whom, which, that.
- oⁿ**, an art., meaning a or an usually and used indefinitely; *peni oⁿ*, a ship, Matt. 9: 1; see *ho*.
- oⁿ**, on; after; *aiomhikia*, to stand on, upon; *omhikia*, Matt. 10: 30; *omhilechi*, to set on, Matt. 4: 5.
- obala**, n., the breech; the hind legs; the buttock; the fundament.
- obala**, a., behind.
- obala foka**, n., a pantaloons; pantaloons; breeches; trousers; drawers; overalls; hose.
- obala foka isht halalli**, **obala foka isht talakchi**, n., suspenders; braces.
- obachoshuli**, n., the hip joint where the thigh bone enters the socket of the hip bone.
- obalaka**, adv., behind; *obalaka*, Luke 2: 43.
- obalh kanali**, v. a. i., to move backward.

qbalhpela, adv., backward; behind.
obi, iyubi, n., the thigh; a ham.
ochi, ohchih, v. t., to draw water; to dip up water with a bucket at a well, spring, stream, or pond; to draw, Josh. 9: 21; *ushtia*, to go after water; *usht alla*, to bring water; *polanka oyochi*, she has gone after water at length; *ohunchi*, freq.; *oyochi*, pro.
ochi, n., a drawer of water.
oe, int., pshaw.
ofanusi, n., a kennel for dogs.
offo, v. a. i., v. t., to spring up, Matt. 13: 26; to grow; to sprout; to chick; to grow, in the early stages of growing; to come up; to germinate; to rise; to shoot; to spire; to sprout; to vegetate; to spring; also in later stages, thus, *tanchi at chahat taha, ili at chitot isht ia*.
offo, n., a growth; the growing; a chit; a scion; a shoot; a springing; a sprout.
offochi, v. t., to cause to grow; *umba kat tanchi an offochi, aba piniki at nana putaka offochi chatok; offohonchi*, freq.
ofi, n., a dog; a cur; a spaniel.
ofi chuk atta, n., a house dog.
ofi haksobish falala, n., a hound.
ofi hasimbish i^hhina, **ofi hasimbish tappa i^hhina**, n., the milky way; the galaxy.
ofi ha^hta kolofa, n., the milky way; the galaxy.
ofi holba, a., canine; doglike; like a dog; doggish.
ofi holba, v. n., to be canine.
ofi holilabi, n., a mad dog.
ofi inchuka, **ofinchuka**, n., a kennel. [ofi i^hhoshuwa, n., the nightshade.—H. S. H.]
ofi isht Holl, v. t., to hound; to chase with dogs.
ofi nakni, n., a male dog; a dog.
ofi palhki, n., a grayhound; a spry dog.
ofi puta, n., the dogs, Matt. 7: 6.
ofi tasembo, n., a mad dog; a rabid dog.
ofi tek, n., a female dog; a bitch; a slut.
ofi tohbi i^hhina, n., the milky way.
ofunlo, n., a screech owl.
ofu^hsik, n., a puppy; a whelp.
ofu^hsikcheli, v. t., to pup; to puppy.
ofushi, n., a puppy; a whelp.
oh, see *ho*.
oh, auxiliary verb; *chatuk oh cho?* Matt. 7: 16; *at oh kia*, Matt. 8: 10.

oh, imp. mood, 2d per. pl. before vowels, as *ohia*, go ye, Matt. 2: 8.
oh, part., *Isael okla at oh kia*, Matt. 8: 10; *tuk oh cho?* Matt. 14: 31.
ohchih, see *ochi*.
ohhoh, interjection of surprise at something new, oh!
ohmi, a., like; resembling.
ohmi, v. n., to be like or resembling, Josh. 7: 21.
ohmi, n., likeness.
ohmichi, **ohmihchi**, v. t., to make a likeness; to cause it to resemble.
o^hholisso, n., an inscription.
ohoyo, **ahoyo**, n., a woman; a dame; a lady; a female, Matt. 5: 28; a wife; a handmaid, Luke 1: 38; pl., women; *ohoyo hon*, women, Matt. 11: 11; 14: 21; *ohoyo ma*, Matt. 15: 28.
ohoyo aiomanili, n., a pillion; a woman's seat; a cushion for a woman to ride on behind a person on horseback.
ohoyo asanonchi, n., a matron.
ohoyo alla eshi apistikeli, n., a midwife.
ohoyo bishlichi, n., a milkmaid.
ohoyo chito, n., a large woman; a virago.
ohoyo chuka petichi, n., a housewife; a mistress.
ohoyo haksi, n., a hussy.
ohoyo haloka, n., a mother-in-law; see *haloka*.
ohoyo hatak ikhalelo, n., a virgin.
ohoyo haui, n., a lewd woman; a harlot, Josh. 2: 1; a strumpet; a prostitute; a wench; a whore.
ohoyo haui aiasha, n., a bawdy house; a brothel; a bad house.
ohoyo himmita, n., a young woman; a young lady; a lass; a damsel; a virgin, Luke 1: 27; a girl; a maid; a maiden.
ohoyo himmita okpani, v. t., to deflower.
ohoyo himmitasi, n., a young girl; a very young woman; *himmitasi* means of an age younger than *himmita*.
ohoyo himmitthoa, n. pl., young women.
ohoyo himmitushi, n., a very young woman, under ten years of age.
ohoyo hokli, n., a rape.
ohoyo holba, a., effeminate; like a woman; womanish.

- ohoyo holisso ithananchi, n., an instructress.
- ohoyo holisso pisachi, n., a mistress; a school mistress; a school dame.
- ohoyo hoponi, n., a kitchen maid.
- ohoyo i^hatak, n., a husband; lit., a woman's man.
- ohoyo i^hatak illi, n., a widow, Luke 4: 25.
- ohoyo ikhananchi, n., a tutoress.
- ohoyo imatha, n., a whore master; a whoremonger.
- ohoyo imissa, n., a testatrix.
- ohoyo imiaht ilo^hoshontikachi, n., a parasol; a lady's parasol.
- ohoyo i^{na} foka, n., a lady's garment; a mantua.
- ohoyo i^{na} foka ikbi, n., a mantua maker.
- ohoyo i^{na} foka lumbo, n., a chemise; a shift.
- ohoyo ipetachi, v. t., to celebrate a marriage; to salute a bride; to marry.
- ohoyo ipetachi, n., a marriage, John 2: 2; nuptials; a wedding.
- ohoyo ipi^hahik, n., a woman's breast; a pap.
- ohoyo i^hahapo, n., a lady's bonnet; a calash.
- ohoyo i^hahapo ikbit kanchi, n., a milliner.
- ohoyo isht ahollo, n., a hag; a shrew; a witch.
- ohoyo isht atiaka, n., womankind.
- ohoyo itihalallichi, n., a wedding.
- ohoyo kasheho, n., an aged woman; an aged female; an old wife.
- ohoyo keyu chohmi, a., unwomanly.
- ohoyo litiha, n., a slattern; a slut.
- ohoyo makali, n., a jade; a despised woman.
- ohoyo mi^hko, n., a princess; a queen; an empress, Matt. 12: 42; 1 Kings 11: 19.
- ohoyo na foka ikbi, n., a tailoress.
- ohoyo nan acheda, n., a washerwoman; a laundress.
- ohoyo nan achunli, n., a seamstress; a tailoress.
- ohoyo nan apesa, n., a directress.
- ohoyo nan i^hhoyo, n., a waiting maid.
- ohoyo nukoa, n., a mad woman; a termagant; a shrew; a scold.
- ohoyo owatta, n., a huntress.
- ohoyo pisa aiukli, n., a fair; a fair woman; the female sex.
- ohoyo sipokni, n., an old lady.
- ohoyo tashka, n., a warrioresse.
- ohoyo to^hksali, n., a laboring woman; a maid servant; a serving maid.
- ohoyo yuka, n., a bond woman; a bond maid; a female captive; a female prisoner.
- ohoyohmi, a., feminine.
- ohpi, see *hopi* and *opi*.
- ohulmo, pp., covered; sheltered.
- ohulmochi, v. t., to cover; to cause to be covered; *tanchi a^h ohulmochi, aboha ya^h ohulmochi*.
- oia, oia, v. t., to ascend; to go up; to mount; to back (a horse); to climb, Matt. 5: 1; 14: 23; 15: 29; 17: 1; Josh. 6: 5; to run up; to scale; to get on; to arise; to rise; *hatak q^t nani ha^h oia; shau^h q^t iti a^h oia; isht oia*, to take up, Matt. 4: 8.
- oia, n., ascent; a mounter; one who ascends; a climber; a rise; a rising.
- oiyachi, v. t., to cause to ascend; to tree; *fani ya^h iti oiyachi*, or *fani ya^h iti q^ooiyachi*, to compel a squirrel to ascend a tree.
- ok, from *oh*, the verbal *o*, and *k*, determinative. See *hok* and compounds. Compounds are: *okakanto*, art. pro., the, Matt. 18: 7, distinctive from other objects—*akaka^h* (Ishmayabi used this form)—*okma*, used for whether; lit., if so, or then if so, see Mark 2: 9; Matt. 15: 4, 5; derived from *o*, the auxiliary verb, affirmative, *k*, the demonstrative art. pro., and *ma*, the additional definite; when that is then, if that is then—*okano*, distinctive article in the obj. case, showing a contrast or comparison; *ilappak okano*, Matt. 11: 16; *nitak okano*, Matt. 5: 43; 11: 22; 18: 7; nom. case, *okato*, Matt. 6: 2; 12: 31, 32; Josh. 2: 4; *okmak okmak*—*okmaka*—*okmakano*—*okmakato*—*okmakhe*—*okmakhero*—*okmakhet*, especially that, by way of a disparaging comparison—*okmakheto*—*okmako^h*—*okmakocha*—*okmakoka*—*okmakokano*—*okmakokat*—*okmakokato*—*okmakoke*—*okmakokia*—*okmakona*—*okmakosh*—*okmakot*—*okmano*, *okmano*—*okmat*—*okmato*.

- oka**, n., water; aqua; liquor; a liquid; whisky; wet; ardent spirits; *oka yaⁿ*, the water, Matt. 14: 28; *oka ishko*, to drink liquor; *oka kapassa ishko*, to drink cold water.
- oka abicha**, n., a tap hole; a tunnel; a funnel; a faucet; a waterspout; a spout for water.
- oka abicha isht ałhkama**, n., a spigot; a tap; a spile; a cork; a stopple.
- oka abicha isht shana**, n., a tap that is put in with a screw or that has a screw on one end.
- oka abicheli**, n., a cock; a brass cock; a conduit.
- oka aialaka**, n., a shore; a coast; *haiyip oka aialaka*; *okhata oka aialaka*; *okhina oka aialaka*.
- oka aıabi**, **oka aıilichi**, v. t., to drown.
- oka aıalhto**, n., a tub; a water-trough; a cistern; a vat; a water-piggin; a pitcher.
- oka aıalhto chito**, n., a tank.
- oka aıilli**, v. a. i., to drown.
- oka aıishko**, n., a tipping house; a grocery [groggery?].
- oka aıyanalı**, n., a channel; a water channel.
- oka akanchi**, n., a tap house.
- oka alaka**, n., a shore; a coast, Luke 5: 3; *haiyip alaka*; *okhina alaka*.
- oka aıłhto**, n., a piggin.
- oka alibisha**, n., a skillet.
- oka atalaia**, n., a pool; a reservoir.
- oka ayanalı**, n., a sluice; a water furrow.
- oka alhto**, n., a water-pot; a water-ves-
sel, John 2: 6.
- oka aıi**, **okaıi**, n., the water-edge; shore, Matt. 13: 2.
- oka banapa**, v. a. i., to overflow.
- oka banapa**, pp., overflowed.
- oka banatha**, n., a surge; a wave; a billow; a swell; *oka banatha kat*, the waves, Matt. 8: 24.
- oka banathat aıya**, v. a. i., to surge; to wave.
- oka banaıya**, n. pl., waves; surges; billows.
- oka bicheli**, n., a butler, Gen. 40: 1; a tapster.
- oka bikeli**, v. a. i., to flow, as tide water.
- oka bikeli**, pp., deluged; overflowed.
- oka bikeli**, n., back water; tide water; an inundation; a deluge.
- oka bikeli**, v. a. i., to ebb.
- oka bikelichi**, v. t., to deluge; to over-
flow.
- oka bikelichi**, v. t., to cause the water to flow in or set back.
- oka chopa**, n., a cascade.
- oka falama**, pp., deluged; overflowed.
- oka falama**, n., back water; a deluge; the deluge; a flood; the flood.
- oka falama chito**, n., the deluge, Gen. 7: 6.
- oka fohopa**, n., a fall.
- oka foyuha**, n., a whirlpool.
- oka foyuha**, **okfoyulli**, v. a. i., to whirl, as water; *okfoyullit oklobushlichit*, to draw into a whirlpool; to suck in.
- oka foyulli**, **okfoyulli**, n., a whirlpool; an eddy; a vortex.
- oka foyulli**, v. a. i., to whirl, as water.
- oka fulush**, n., a fresh-water clam; a clam.
- oka fuluah hakshup**, n., a clamshell.
- oka hafeta**, v. a. i., to cave in, as the bank of a water course.
- oka haktı**, a., drunk; drunken; inebriated; intoxicated.
- oka haktı**, v. n., to be drunk.
- oka haktı**, n., drunkenness; ebriety; inebriation; intoxication.
- oka hauashko**, n., vinegar; wine; sour water; cider.
- oka hapi**, **hapi oka**, n., salt water; brine.
- oka hapi yammi**, n., a pickle.
- oka hapi yammi fohki**, v. t., to pickle.
- oka hiıka**, v. a. i., to be in water.
- oka holba**, a., watery.
- oka homahonni**, n., a distillery.
- oka homatoba**, **oka homi atoba**, n., a distillery.
- oka homi**, **okhomi**, **oke homi**, n., liquor; spirit; ardent spirits; distilled liquor of all kinds, called rum, gin, brandy, whisky, alcohol; high wines; aqua vitæ; bitter water; acrid water.
- oka homi ahalala**, a., spirituous.
- oka homi bikobli**, n., a rum bud.
- oka homi ikbi**, v. t., to distill spirits; to manufacture ardent spirits; to still.
- oka homi ikbi**, n., a distiller.
- oka homi nanabli achafa**, n., a dram; a swallow of spirits.
- oka homi oka ibalhto**, n., grog.
- oka humma**, n., red water; Red river.
- oka hushi**, n., waterfowl.
- oka iıhina**, n., a water furrow.

- oka illi**, v. a. i., to drown; see *oka aille*, *aioka illi*, Matt. 18: 6.
- oka ipeta**, v. t., to water.
- oka isht alhpisa**, n., a measure; a liquid measure; a gallon.
- oka isht bicha**, n., a tap; a brass cock.
- oka isht bicheli**, n., a brass cock; a tap hole; a spout for water; a tunnel; a funnel; a faucet.
- oka isht ochi**, n., a water-bucket; a piggin; a can; a water-pot.
- oka isht okissa**, pp., baptized with water.
- oka isht okissa**, n., baptism.
- oka isht okissachi**, v. t., to baptize.
- oka isht taka**, n., a scoop.
- oka kaha**, v. a. i., to lie in water, Matt. 8: 32.
- oka kaiya**, **okaiya**, v. a. i., to fill with water, as the ground receives water.
- oka kaiya**, pp., filled with water; softened by water, as the earth.
- oka kaiyachi**, v. t., to soften with water; to fill with water.
- oka kapassa**, n., cold water; fresh water; cool water.
- oka kania**, v. a. i., to mire; to drown; to sink, Matt. 14: 30.
- oka kaniachi**, v. t., to mire.
- oka lahba**, n., lukewarm water; tepid water.
- oka lapalika**, n., the waterside.
- oka laua**, a., sloshy.
- oka lashpa**, n., hot water; *oka lashpa on-lalabli*, v. t., to scald; *oka lashpa on-lata-tapa*, pp., scalded.
- oka libesha**, n., warm water.
- okaluak**, **oke luak**, n., ardent spirits; lit., fire water, an early name for spirits.
- Oka lusa**, **Oke lusa**, n., name of a creek; name of a Roman Catholic priest.
- oka la^aya**, n., a slop; spilt water; slosh.
- oka lobukachi**, v. a. i., to douse.
- oka mali**, n., the south; lit., the water wind, Matt. 12: 42.
- oka mali**, a., south.
- oka mali**, v. n., to be south.
- oka mali hashi aiokatula itintakla**, a., southwest.
- oka mali hashi akuchaka itintakla**, a., southeast.
- oka mali imma**, adv., southward; south-erly.
- oka mali mali**, n., the south wind.
- oka mahi pila**, adv., southward; south-erly; toward the south; southern.
- oka mahi pilla**, adv., at the south; in the south.
- oka nowa**, **okokanowa**, v. a. i., to wade in the water; to walk in the water.
- oka nowa**, n., a wading.
- oka ont alaka**, n., the shore; the coast; a beach; a strand; the water-edge.
- oka pa^aki**, **oka pa^akki**, n., wine; grape water, Matt. 9: 17; 11: 19; *oka pa^aki paska nan isht alhpisa apa*, to commune at the Lord's table.
- oka pa^aki aialhto**, n., a wine cask.
- oka pa^aki aiishko**, n., a wine glass.
- oka pa^aki humma**, n., red wine; port wine; claret wine.
- oka pa^aki ishko shali**, n., a wine bibber.
- oka pa^aki kanchi**, n., a wine merchant.
- oka piakachi**, v. a. i., to run in waves; to wave, as water in large waves; *wis-akachi* (q. v.), to run in small waves.
- oka piakachi**, pp., made to wave; agitated, as water.
- oka pit afohopa**, v. a. i., to fall, as water; to roar, as falling water.
- oka pit afohopa**, n., a cascade; a water-fall.
- oka pit akinafa**, n., a cascade; a water-fall.
- oka pit akinifa**, v. a. i., to fall, as water.
- oka poakachi**, v. a. i., to run in large waves; to wave.
- oka poakachi**, pp., made to run in large waves.
- oka pokafa**, v. t., to dash water.
- oka pokpokechi**, to cause the water to foam.
- oka pokpoki**, v. a. i., to foam.
- oka pokpoki**, n., foam; surf.
- oka sita**, n., the edge of the water; the water-edge.
- oka takba**, n., astringent water; bitter water.
- oka talaia**, n., a puddle; standing water.
- oka talali**, v. t., to settle a liquid; to cause to sink or go down in a liquid.
- oka tanch afotoha**, n., a water mill.
- oka tala**, v. a. i., to subside, as water; to settle, as a liquid; to fall to the bottom of liquor.
- oka tala**, pp., settled.
- oka toba**, v. a. i., to water.

- oka toba**, a., watery.
- oka tobli**, v. t., to launch; to push into the water.
- oka tobli**, n., a launch.
- oka umba**, **okumba**, n., rainwater.
- oka wisakachi**, v. a. i., to wave in small waves; *sinti at ayakma oka yat wisakachi*.
- oka wisakachi**, pp., made to wave.
- oka yanallipalhki**, n., a rapid; rapids; a torrent.
- Okahpa**, n., the name of a tribe called Quapaw.
- Okahpa okhina**, n., the Arkansas River.
- okaiya**, see *oka kaiya*.
- okak**, n., a swan.
- okak ushi**, n., a young swan; a cygnet; a swan's egg.
- okaloli**, v. t., to twist and break bushes, as a bull with his horns.
- okami**, v. t., to wash the face, i. e., one's own face; *okamali*, I wash my face.
- okamichi**, v. t., to wash the face of another; *alla yaⁿ okamichili*, I wash the child's face.
- okashalayi**; *oka shalali*, v. t., to wallow; to besmear, 2 Sam. 20: 12.
- [**okataktak**, n., the shitepoke; the American green heron.—H. S. H.]
- okatonoli**, v. a. i., to welter.
- okatula**, v. a. i., to settle; to sink to the bottom in a fluid; to fall in water; to set; to go down, as the sun.
- okachi**, v. t., to water; to let into the water, John 20: 6 [?]; pass., *ulhkachi*, to be watered or soaked; from *oka*, John 21: 6; Matt. 4: 18; 13: 47; cast into (the sea); Matt. 17: 27; see *okkachi*.
- okataha**, v. a. i., to descend, Josh. 7: 5; Gen. 24: 45; *okattaha*, afternoon; *okatahaka*, descent, Deut. 9: 21; see John 6: 16.
- okatanowa**, v. a. i., to descend, Luke 19: 37.
- okattula**, v. t., v. a. i., to fall into the water; to plunge into water or any liquid; *pinti at bila kia pishukchi kia okattula chatuk*; to set, as the sun, Josh. 10: 27; see *okatula*.
- okattula**, n., a plunge; a fall into a liquid; one who falls.
- okbano**, would God, Josh. 7: 7; see *hokbano*.
- okbal**, adv., in the rear; behind; backwards; hind; hinder; see *ukbal* and *ulbal*; *obalaka*, rearward.
- okbal**, n., the rear.
- okbilhha**, v. i., to sink in water like a boat ready to fill, Luke 5: 7.
- okbillili**, a., in water swimming deep.
- okbillichi**, v. t., to make it swimming deep.
- okbiteli**, v. a. i., the eyes stand out, Ps. 73: 7.
- okbusha**, pp., wrung out; water wrung out.
- okbushli**, v. t., to wring out water; *nafoka okbushli*; *nafohka aiokbusha*.
- okcha**, v. a. i., to wake; to awake; v. n., to be awake; to cheer; to rouse; to watch; *nusi tuk osh okcha*.
- okcha**, a., pp., awake; aroused; awaked; enlivened; excited; flush; incited; inspirited; refreshed; roused; stimulated; vigilant; vivid; vivacious; volatile; wakeful; wakened *ikokcho*, a, unawaked.
- okcha**, n., wakefulness; recreation; refreshment; vigilance; vivacity; watch.
- okchachi**, v. t., to awaken, John 11: 11.
- okchaha**, pp., hoed; broken up, as land; cut up, as grass, with a hoe.
- okchaha**, n., the ground thus hoed.
- okchaⁿk**, n., a muskmelon.
- okchaⁿk balama**, n., a muskmelon.
- okchaⁿk holba**, n., a cucumber.
- okchakalbi**, a., blue; purple; greenish; *okchakolba*, probably from *okchako* and *holba*.
- okchaⁿki**, a., green, as newly cut wood, not as a color; raw, 1 Sam. 2: 15; fresh; rare; crude; alive, as a tree; unripe, as fruit; live; *nipi okchaⁿki*, *iti okchaⁿki*, *shukshi at okchaⁿki*, *takkon at okchaⁿki*; *iti at okchaⁿki on*, Luke 23: 31. In 2 Sam. 18: 14 *okchanki* is applied to Absalom, as a man alive, but it is usually applied to things, as *iti okchanki*, *nipi okchanki*.
- okchaⁿki**, v. n., to be green, raw, fresh, unripe; *okchanki*, v. a. i. to live, as a tree; *okchanki*, n., rawness.
- okchakkuchi**, v. n., to be green, or greenish, like an unripe peach.
- okchako**, n., blue.
- okchako**, a., blue.
- okchako**, **okchakko**, v. n., to be blue.
- okchako**, pp., dyed blue; colored blue.
- okchakochi**, v. t., to blue; to color blue; to dye blue.

- okchalechi**, v. t., to stimulate; to stir; to vivificate; to cause to awake; to enliven; to prompt; to reanimate; to vivify; *alla yat saiokchalechi*; *tanampo tukaffi cha saiokchalechi*.
- okchalechi**, n., a stimulant.
- okchali**, v. t., to excite.
- okchali^{ka}**, n., salvation, Luke 3: 6.
- okchalinchi**, v. t., to save; to rescue; to deliver from danger, sickness, death, punishment, etc.; to conserve; to preserve; to protect; *üokchalinchi*, to save himself, Luke 23: 35; *tshpiokchalinchashke*, do thou save us, Matt. 8: 25; *siokchalinchi*, save me, Matt. 14: 30; 18: 11; Josh. 2: 13; 8: 22.
- okchalinchi**, n, a savior; a deliverer; a saver.
- okchalinchi**, n., salvation.
- okchali**, v. t., to break up ground for planting with a hoe (as some poor families do); to hoe.
- okchali**, n., one who breaks up land with a hoe; a hoer.
- okchali^{chi}**, v. t., to cause one to break up land with a hoe.
- okchamali**, n., green; blue; gray; greenness; the rust on copper called verdigris; verdure; *okchamashli*, pl.
- okchamali**, a., green; blue; gray; verdant; *okchamashli*, pl.
- okchamali**, v. n., to be green or blue; *okchamashli*, pl.
- okchamali**, v. a. i., to rust, as copper; to turn green.
- okchamali**, pp., dyed green; colored green; *okchamashli*, pl.
- okchamali bilia**, a., evergreen.
- okchamali bilia**, n., an evergreen.
- okchamalichi**, v. t., to color green or blue; to corrode, as copper; *okchamashlichei*, pl.
- okchanawisha**, n., an icicle.
- okchanlush**, n., a small blue bird.
- okchanlush chito**, n., a peacock, 1 Kings 10: 22.
- okchanlush chito hoashi^{shi}**, n., a peacock feather.
- okchapassi**, **okchapa^{si}**, n., a shoal.
- okchauabi**, a., sily, like thick soap.
- okchauwi**, **okshauwi**, v. a. i., to be watery, like *tanfula*.
- okchawaha**, n., a shoal, or watery, like *tanfula* before it is thickened.
- okcha^{ya}**, a., alive; living; animate; live; *Chihowa okcha^{ya}*, living God, Matt. 16: 16; John 4: 10; Josh. 3: 10; 8: 23.
- okcha^{ya}**, v. n., to be alive; to live.
- okcha^{ya}**, v. a. i., to live; to quicken; to quick; to subsist; *chiokcha^{ya}*, Josh. 1: 5; *aiokcha^{ya}*, to live by, Matt. 4: 4; *aiokcha^{ya}*, life, Matt. 7: 14.
- okcha^{ya}**, pp., made alive; saved alive; delivered; protected; quickened; resuscitated; saved; *hatak moma okcha^{ya}he achi*, n., a universalist.
- okcha^{ya}**, n., life; time; *aiokcha^{ya}*, life; *hachiaiokcha^{ya}*, your life, Matt. 6: 25.
- okcha^{ya} hinla**, a., salvable.
- okcha^{ya} takla**, n., life; time.
- okcha^{ya}yachi**, v. t., to cause to live; to quicken; to raise, as from the dead; to resuscitate; to revive.
- okcha^{ya}yachi**, n., a preserver of life; a quickener.
- okcha^{ya}yachi**, n., a raising.
- okchalabi**, v. n., to be thick like soap.
- okchali**, **okchali**, v. t., to awake, Matt. 8: 25; to waken; to wake; to inspirit; to incite; to excite; to re-create; to refresh; to rouse; differs from *okchali* or *okchalili*, to dig up ground for planting.
- okchali**, n., a waker; a wakener.
- okchala**, n., the small blackbird with a red spot on his wings; *halan*, the large blackbird.
- okchala chito**, n., a large carnivorous bird; the loon.
- okchi**, n., broth; juice; sap; water; ooze.
- okchilabi**, v. a. i., to thrust out the tongue.
- okchilabi**, n., one who thrusts out the tongue.
- okchilaklali**, v. a. i. pl., to thrust out the tongue.
- okchilaklali**, n., those who thrust out their tongues, or the acts in so doing.
- okchilaua**, a., sappy; juicy.
- okchiloha**, n., a wren; name of a small bird; see *chiloha*.
- okchila**, see *isht okchila*, n., a riddle.
- okchilali**, n., a large gazing eye.
- okchilanli**, v. a. i., to gaze about; to stare at; to gaze at.
- okchila^{shli}**, v. a. i. pl., to gaze about; to stare at.

okchila²shli, n., large rolling eyes.
okchilunli, v. a. i., to gaze at; to stare at.
okchilunli, n., large eyes; goggled eyes; sharp eyes.
okchito (from *oka* and *chito*), n., high water; an inundation; a flood; a freshet; a deluge; a land flood; a water flood; *okchitot ala*, floods came, Matt. 7: 25, 27.
okchito, v. a. i., to rise, as water; to become a flood.
okchito, pp., deluged; floated; flooded; inundated.
okchito aiahi, n., high-water mark.
okchitochi, v. t., to make a flood; to flow; to overflow; to inundate; to deluge; to flood.
okchitoli (from *oka* and *chitoli*), v. t., to flow; to make a flood; to deluge; to inundate.
okchu²sa, n., the name of a bird; the kill-dee.
okchushba, v. a. i., to ooze and run out; to form matter and run, as an old sore; applied to wounded trees and plants when the sap oozes out; *okchohushba*, Luke 16: 21.
okchushba, n., the matter which runs from an old sore; a running sore; an old ulcer; serous matter; virus; water.
okchushbachi, v. t., to cause a sore to discharge a watery matter.
oke, part., it is, from *o* and *ke*; *ke* is final; *ako*, it is the, Matt. 2: 5, 6; *shilup oke*, it is a spirit, Matt. 14: 26.
oke homi, *oka homi* (q. v.); ardent spirits.
oke luak, *oka luak* (q. v.), ardent spirits.
Oke lusa, see *Oka lusa*.
okfa (sing.), **okfali** (pl.), n., a valley; a vale; a dale; a glen; a ravine; 1 Kings 10: 27; Josh. 10: 12.
okfa maiha, n., a wide valley.
okfa patta²sachi, n., low flat land; low land; a meadow; bottom land.
okfaha, pp., shown by argument.
okfali, v. t., to exhibit or show by argument.
okfa²ya, **ufka²ya**, v. i., to stick or run a piece of wood, etc., into one's own flesh; *saiokfa²ya*, etc.
okfichoha, n., a small round hill.
okfoata, see *okhoata*.
okfoalli, see *okhoalli*.

okfochush, n., a duck. This is the common name for ducks, both tame and wild. The different species of wild ducks are distinguished by different names, as *oklubbi*, *hinluk*, *han²khoba*.
okfochush nakni, n., a drake.
okfochush tek, n., a duck; a female duck.
okfochushushi, n., a young duck; a duck's egg.
okfulli; *okfoyllit oklobushlich*, v. t., to suck.
okha, **ukha**, v. t., to take back; to get satisfaction; to revenge; to win back what has been lost at a game; *okhat iso*; *okhat ishi*; *okhat imabi*; *ilaiokha banna*, he wants to avenge himself; *ilaiukha*, to revenge himself; to take pay; to recompense himself; to retaliate; to revenge; to take vengeance, 1 Sam. 14: 24; *ilaiokhali*, I avenge myself, 2 Kings 9: 7; *ilaiokha*, n., an avenger, Josh. 10: 13; 20: 2.
okha, n., an avenger.
okha, n., recapture; satisfaction; vengeance.
okhaiyanli, a., cross-eyed.
okhaiyanli, v. n., to be cross-eyed.
okhaiyanli, n., cross-eyes.
okhapayabi, a., cloudy; hazy clouds.
okhatali, a., pale.
okhatapa, v. t., to obstruct.
okhat²bli, v. t., to fend, as fire.
okhawi, v. t., to catch; to hook up; *isht okhawi*, a flesh hook, Num. 4: 14.
okhapaioha, n., thin clouds.
okhapaioli, v. i., to form thin clouds.
okhata, n., a lake, Josh. 1: 4; a large pond; a bay; a gulf; an arm of the sea; the water; a sea; *okhata ha²*, the sea, Matt. 8: 24; *okhata*, sea, Matt. 13: 1, 47; 14: 24, 25, 26; 15: 29; 17: 27; 18: 6.
okhata aiabeka, n., seasickness; sea-sick.
okhata aiahalaia, a., maritime.
okhata aialhtaha, a., marine.
okhata a²ya, n., a seaman.
okhata bikeli, n., the tide.
okhata chito, n., an ocean, Josh. 1: 4; a sea; the deep; the great sea; the profound.
okhata chito a²ya, n., a voyage at sea.
okhata chito a²ya, n., a voyager.

- okhata chito lapalika**, n., the sea coast; the seaside.
- okhata flaminchi**, n., an arm of the sea or of a lake.
- okhata imma**, a., maritime; of or concerning the sea.
- okhata lapalika**, n., sea coast, Matt. 4: 13; Luke 6: 17; "by the sea," Josh. 5: 1.
- okhata oka**, n., sea water.
- okhata ont alaka**, n., the sea bank, sea-board, sea coast, seashore; the strand.
- okhatushi**, n., a pond.
- okhilishta**, pp., shut; closed.
- okhina**, n., a river, 2 Sam. 24: 5; Josh. 1: 4; 12: 2; a water course; a ford; a stream.
- okhina akka nowat topulli**, v. t., to ford a river; to wade a river.
- okhina akucha**, n., a ford, Josh. 2: 7.
- okhina ikbi**, v. t., to make a canal.
- okhina ikbi**, n., a canal.
- okhina oka**, n., river water.
- okhina ontalaka**, n., the brink of a river, Josh. 3: 8; 12: 2.
- okhina takhaka**, n., the margin of a river; a river's side.
- okhinak, hinak**, v. a. i., to tassel, as corn.
- okhinak**, n., a-corn tassel.
- okhisa, okhissa**, n., a door, Matt. 6: 6; the aperture or the gate of the house, 2 Kings 9: 3, 10, an entrance; an entry; a gate; light; a threshold; a vestibule, Matt. 7: 13; 16: 18; Josh. 2: 5; 8: 29.
- okhisa aiafacha**, n., a door latch.
- okhisa apistikeli**, n., a janitor; a door-keeper; a porter.
- okhisa alhtoba ahoyo**, n., a tollgate.
- okhisa imokhoata**, n., a door bar.
- okhisa isht afacha**, n., a door latch.
- okhisa isht alhkama**, n., the door which fills the aperture.
- okhisa isht takali**, n., a door hinge.
- okhisushi**, n., a window, 2 Kings 9: 30; Josh. 2: 15.
- okhisushi isht alhkama**, n., a window blind; a window shutter.
- okhisah**, see *ikhishah*, and *ishkinsh*.
- okhishta**, v. t., to shut a door; to close, 1 Sam. 1: 6; to close the eyes, Matt. 13: 15; see *ukhishta*.
- okhitta**, v. t., to shut; *imokhitta*, shut him up.
- okho**, int., nay, *chiaiygmohmi foka imokho-achi*.
- okhoata**, adv., sideways.
- okhoata, okfoata, okhowata**, a., crosswise; across; athwart.
- okhoata**, v. n., to be across or crosswise; v. a. i., to lie across; *alla yat topa yan okhoata hosh onitonla*.
- okhoata**, pp., laid across.
- okhoata foni**, n., a rib bone.
- okhoataka, okhowataka**, n., the side or sides; a crosspiece; *abaiya* is the length or the height; but the breadth of cloth is *okhoataka*, 1 Kings 6: 31.
- okhoatakachi**, a., crosswise.
- okhoatakachi**, v. n. pl., to be crosswise; to run or lie crosswise; *nan tanna yan okhoatakachil ikbi*, work up the cloth crosswise, so that the long seams will run round the person.
- okhoatali, okfoatali**, v. t. sing., to lay it across or crosswise; to cross; to thwart; *iti an ishokhoatali*, do you lay the stick crosswise.
- okhoatachi**, v. t., to cause it to lie across; *okhoatakachi*, pl., see 1 Kings 7: 2, 3; 2 Kings 1: 2.
- okhoatkachi**, n., a slot; a crosspiece; a crossbar; a round.
- okhoalli, okfoalli**, v. t. pl., to lay them crosswise, as the rounds of a ladder.
- okhomi**, see *oka homi*.
- okhowata**, see *okhoata*.
- okhowataka**, see *okhoataka*.
- okinta**, int., well, try again; a word of daring, used in renewing fights and after losses.
- okissa**, v. t., to purify ceremoniously; to fast; a dog is said to *okissa* when he eats green grass and vomits; *okilissa*, to purify one's self; *okilissa*, her purification, Luke 2: 22.
- okissa**, n., a ceremonious purification; a fast (observed after going to war, etc.); an old heathenish rite.
- okissa nitak**, a fast day; a purification day.
- okissachi**, v. t., to purify another; to cause to purify; *oka hanta isht okissachil hochifo*, to christen; *oka hanta isht okissat hochifo*, pp., christened.
- okishko**, v. t., to tipple; to drink ardent spirits; v. a. i., to soak.
- okishko**, a., sottish.

okishko, n., a drunkard; a tippler; a bibber.

okishko, n., intemperance; drunkenness.

okishko fehna, v. t., to carouse.

okishko laua, n., a row.

okishko ma^aya, n., a carousal; a row; a drunken frolic.

okishko ma^aya, v. t., to have a drunken frolic.

okishko shahi, n., a sot; a great drunkard; an habitual drunkard; a bibber; a tippler; a soaker; a toper.

okisht alhpisa, n., a gallon.

okkachi, **okkachi**, v. t., to wet; to soak; to set down into water, Luke 5: 4; to soften; to steep, 1 Sam. 14: 27; *okahanchi* freq.; pass. *ulhkachi*.

okkachi, n., a soaker.

okkattaha, v. a. i., to descend; to go down, Josh. 10: 11; *hashi at okkattaha*, the sun descends, as at 2 p. m.; *hashi at okkattaha at akkia*, the sun descends and goes down, as at 4 p. m.; *okkattahakatia*, the descent goes.

okkattahaka, n., the side of a hill; the foot of a hill; under a hill; the slope; *okkattahaka hikia na abeli*, I killed him when standing at, etc.

okkattahakaia, n., a declivity.

okkattahakachi, v. t., to slope.

okko, int. of surprise, sorrow, and regret.

okkohonlih, v. a. i., to have a Roman nose.

okla, n., a people; a tribe; a nation; citizens; folks; persons; men; population, 2 Sam. 24: 2; a tongue; a multitude, Matt. 8: 1; inhabitants; they, i. e., mankind, animals, and things, John 1: 37 (when employed in this manner as a pronoun the particle pronoun *t* is omitted); a community; a party; a region; applied to boats, as *isht iqt okla*, Luke 5: 7; *Spani okla*, Spanish people; people of Spain; Spaniards; *Miliki okla*, American people; people of America; Americans. In this way it corresponds to national adjectives, as French, etc.; *Past okla*, Bread people, Pascagolians [Pascagoula]; *Chahta okla talaia*, the one nation, or the single tribe of Choctaw; *hatak api humma, okla taloha puta*, all Indian tribes; *hatak toli okla*, a ball-playing people; *okla ibbak*, their hands, Matt. 15: 2; *imokla inholitopa*, a., patri-

otic; *okla*, following a verb, is dual, as *anumpulit oklatok*, preceding a verb it is plural; see John 9: 23, 24; *oklaachi*, they say, i. e., people say; Matt. 11: 18; *oklat achi*, all the people say, i. e., the people say; *hatak ashosh okla muklakancha*, Matt. 8: 27; *okla*, they, often thus used before verbs; *okla qbi tukna*, Matt. 17: 23; *okla*, n., the relatives of a man's wife, and his sister's husband; *qmoklama*, my people (pl.); my countryman (sing.); of my wife's family, it is used in the singular number; *okla*, in the dual number, of persons and things and animals; *achit oklatok*, they two said, Matt. 8, 29; neg. form, *tashkit ikoklo kinsha hot*, Josh. 2: 8.

okla achafa itibi, n., a civil war; *imokla achafa intanampi*, n., an insurrection.

okla achafa itibi, v. t., to have a civil war.

okla ahalaia, a., national; pertaining to a people.

okla anumpa kobaffi, n., sedition.

okla chafa, n., one people; a single tribe; countrymen; a fellow citizen.

okla chito, **okla chinto**, n., a multitude, Matt. 5: 1; the multitude, Matt. 9: 8; a great people, Luke 3, 7 [?]; many; great multitudes, Matt. 8: 1.

okla chito, a., populous.

okla iksho, a., without inhabitants; desolated.

okla ilappako^a, in them, Matt. 13: 15.

okla imanukfila, n., their thoughts, Matt. 12: 25.

okla inla, n., a foreign people; foreigners.

okla laua, n., a multitude, Matt. 13: 2; 14: 5, 14, 15, 19, 22, 23.

okla laua, a., populous.

okla makali, n., the vulgar.

okla moma, n., the public; all people; a republic.

okla moma, a., public.

okla moma immi, a., belonging to the public.

oklanan ikithano, n., gentiles; heathen, Matt. 6: 32.

okla nana inkaniohmi chito, see *nana inkaniohmi chito*.

okla pelichi, n., officers, Josh. 8: 33.

- darkened; shaded; *onokili*, benighted; dark on him; n., opacity.
- oktili**, adv., obscurely.
- oktili**, v. n., to be dark, Matt. 6: 23; *oktieli*.
- oktili**, v. a. i., to darken; to be dark, Josh. 2: 5; *oklilit taha katimako chiaionokkili*, where did it darken on you? *oktieli*.
- oktili**, n., darkness, Matt. 6: 23; dark; an eclipse; gloom; melancholy; obscurity; opacity; a shadow.
- oktili impa**, n., supper.
- oktili taloa**, n., an evening song or hymn; an even song.
- oktiliⁿka**, n., darkness, Matt. 10: 27.
- oktilinchi**, v. a. i., to dawn; *onnat oktilinchi*, the day dawns; *onnat minti*, the day comes.
- oktilinchi**, n., the dawn of day.
- oktoⁿbi**, **oktulbi**, **okhubli**, n., a rill.
- okma**, he whom, John 3: 34 [?]; conj., *miⁿko okma*, *ushi okma*, either the king or his son; *achafahosh miⁿko okma*, *atukla kⁿto ushi attok*, *Chihowa hokⁿat hatak okma*, *nania hatokosh illahe keyushte*; *achikakokma*, *keyukmat*, *tani cha nowa*, *achi kak okma*, Matt. 9: 5; *iⁿki okma*, *keyukmat ishki okma*, "father or mother," Matt. 15: 4, 6; *chibbak okma*, *chiyi yokma*, Matt. 18: 8. Compounds: *okmak—okmaka—okmakano—okmakato—okmakhe—okmakheⁿo—okmakhet—okmako—okmakocha—okmakoka—okmakokano—okmakokⁿat—okmakokⁿato—okmakoke—okmakokia—okmakona—okmakosh—okmakot—okmano—okmano—okmat—okmato*.
- okmⁿalli**, see *okmoffi*.
- okmilali**, a., bald; having very short hair on the head.
- okmilali**, v. n., to be bald; *sheki at okmilali*, *fakⁿit at okmilali*.
- okmilali**, n., baldness.
- okmilalichi**, v. t., to make bald; to trim off the hair on the head quite short.
- okmilashli**, a. pl., bald.
- okmilashli**, v. n., to be bald.
- okmilashlichichi**, v. t., to make bald.
- okmiloti**, **okmiloli**, a. pl., bald; having the hair or ears cut short off.
- okmiloti**, v. n. pl., to be bald or to be cropped short; *shukhat okmiloti*, *isuba hⁿat okmiloti*.
- okmilotichi**, v. t. pl., to cut the hair of the head or the ears short; to crop close off.
- okmilonli**, a., bald.
- okmisikali**, v. a. i. pl., to raise or move the eyebrows; done by boys at play to entice others to play; *okmisakanⁿshli*, v. a. i. pl.
- okmiali**, v. a. i., to give a wink by raising the eyebrows.
- okmocholi**, v. a. i., to close the eyes; to have the eyes closed.
- okmoffi**, **okmⁿalli**, n., a rill or small branch.
- okochi**, v. t., to draw water.
- okochi**, n., a drawer of water.
- okokaiilli**, v. a. i., to drown.
- okokaiilli**, pp., drowned.
- okokanowa**, v. a. i., to wade; see *okanowa*.
- okokanowa**, n., a wader.
- okokabi**, v. t., to drown; to kill in the water.
- okokko**, int. of dissatisfaction or surprise.
- okokkoahni**, v. a. i., to marvel; to wonder.
- okokkoahni**, n., a marvel; a wonder.
- okokkoahni**, a., marvelous.
- okokkoaiahni**, v. a. i., to admire.
- okokkoaiahnichi**, v. t., to astonish; to amaze; to astound.
- okomo**, v. t., to dissolve in water, as sugar, salt, etc.; *alhkomo* pp.
- okomuchi**, v. t., to melt; to dissolve.
- okomuchi**, n., a melter.
- okpalali**, v. a. i., to float; to swim on the water; to drift; *iti at okpalali*.
- okpalali**, n., a float; a floating.
- okpalalichi**, v. t., to float; to cause to swim.
- okpaloti**, v. a. i. pl., to float; to swim; also n. pl.
- okpalotichi**, v. t., to float; to swim; to cause to float.
- okpani**, v. t., to destroy, Matt. 5: 17; Josh. 2: 10; to spoil; to abolish; to ruin; to injure; to mar; to scathe; to rend, Matt. 7: 6; to abuse; to blemish; to hurt; to consume; to contaminate; to corrupt; to damage; to damnify; to deface; to defile; to deprave; to depredate; to devastate; to devour, Matt. 15: 11, 18, 20; to eat; to exterminate; to extinguish; to harm; to havoc; to infect; to

- lose; to misimprove; to misuse; to muddle; to mutilate; to overthrow; to palsy; to pervert; to profane; to raze; to ravage; to remove; to ruin; to slur; to trespass; to undo; to unmake; to vitiate; to vilify; to violate; to waste; *ilokpani*, to destroy himself; to abuse himself, etc.; *pisaokpani*, v. t., to disfigure; *itimokpani*, to destroy for each other; *imaiokpani*, v. t., to foil; *okpaiyani*, pro. form.
- okpani**, n., a spoiler; a destroyer; a hurter; a ravager; a ruiner; a perverter; a profaner; a violator; *uokpani*, a self-destroyer; *aiokpani*, Matt. 6: 19, 20.
- okpanichi**, v. t., to cause ruin, destruction; to make of none effect; to cumber or mar, Matt. 15: 6; *aiokpaninichi*, to cumber, Luke 13: 7.
- okpanit tali**, v. t., to consume; to destroy utterly; to raze.
- okpata**, **okpatha**, n., the shoulder-blade; the blade bone of man and beast.
- okpata foni**, n., the shoulder-blade.
- okpehi**, v. t., to skim off cream, froth, etc.; *okpiha*, pp.
- okpicheli**, v. a. i., to grow or spring up, as grass and weeds in the spring; to rise to the brim, like water.
- okpichelichi**, **okpichechi**, v. a. i., to grow or spring up, as grass.
- okpiyani**, n., a word of reproach, a disgusting epithet.
- okpolusbi**, n., dark; dusk; twilight; vespers, 2 Kings 7: 5.
- okpolusbichi**, v. t., to render it dark.
- okpolo**, v. n., to be in a passion; to be dissatisfied, as *imokpolo*, he is dissatisfied or he is angry.
- okpulo**, a., bad, Matt. 13: 48; vile; wrong; wicked; absurd; arrant; base; baleful; angry, Luke 4: 28; dirty; corrupt; degenerate; unclean, Matt. 12: 43; deleterious; deplorable; difficult; dire; direful; dismal; evil; fatal; faulty; fearful; fell; felonious; fiendish; flagitious; flagrant; foul; gross; harsh; heinous; horrible; horrid; hurtful; ill; immoral; impetuous; impure; inclement; indecent; indirect; injurious; licentious; monstrous; nasty; naughty; noisome; noxious; obnoxious; obscene; odious; offensive; opprobrious; outrageous; pernicious; preposterous; profane; rough; ruinous; sanguinary; savage; sinful; sinister; sordid; terrible; terrific; ugly; vicious; vulgar; waste; wrong; *imokpulo*, displeased with him; harmed; hurt; *itimokpulo*, displeased with each other.
- okpulo**, v. n., to be bad, or vile; *okpunlo*, nasal form; *okpoyulo*, pro. form.
- okpulo**, v. a. i., to corrupt; to spoil; to damage; to fall; to perish, Matt. 5: 30.
- okpulo**, n., evil, Matt. 5: 11; badness; vileness; asperity; damage; destruction; depravity; devastation; an enormity; a fall; a hazard; harm; havoc; a hurt; impurity; meanness; an overthrow; pollution; rascality; ruin; sinfulness; turpitude; wickedness; wrong; *ikokpulo*, *ikokpulo*, a., unharmed; uninjured; unspoiled; unviolated; untainted.
- okpulo**, pp., ruined; destroyed; abolished; spoiled; spoilt; consumed; contaminated; corrupted; damaged; damaged; defaced; defiled; depraved; depredated; devastated; exterminated; extinguished; harmed; infected; injured; lost; mishapen; muddled; mutilated; perverted; polluted; razed; ravaged; undone; vitiated; violated; wasted; *imokpulo*, harmed.
- okpulo**, adv., badly; overmuch; rascally; vilely; *sabanna okpulo*; *umba okpulo*.
- okpulo fehna**, a., abominable; atrocious; nefarious; worse.
- okpulo i²shant tali**, a., worst.
- okpulo isht i²shat ia**, a., worse; *ikokpulo*, a., inoffensive; unharmed.
- okpulo keyu**, a., incorrupt.
- okpulochi**, v. t., 1 Sam. 1: 6, to make her fret; to provoke; *okpuloonchi*, 1 Sam. 1: 7.
- okpuloa**, n., fall; ruin, Matt. 7: 27.
- okpulosali**, a., very inferior.
- okpulot**, adv., badly.
- okpulot ia**, **okpulot isht ia**, v. a. i., to degenerate.
- okpulot iktaho**, a., unconsumed.
- okpulot taha**, pp., razed; utterly destroyed.
- okpulot taha**, a., crazy; lost, Matt. 18: 11; Luke 19: 10; perished; Matt. 18: 14.
- oksuk**, **uksak** (q. v.), n., a hickory nut.
- oksakohchi**, n., the high bush whortleberry.

- oksanla**, n., a mouse (a Six-towns word—Billy Thomas). It is a kind that eats sweet potatoes in the hill.
- oksup**, n., a long bead, sometimes 2 inches long, or a large, round bead; wampum. The long kind were once dear. *ikonla apakfopa achafaknat isuba iti ilibekatok.*
- oksup taptua**, n., a joint snake.
- okshachobi**, n., twilight.
- okshachobi**, v. a. i., v. n., to become twilight; to be twilight.
- okshachobichi**, v. t., to cause twilight to appear.
- okshahala**, v. a. i., to be like the feces in diarrhea when streaked with blood.
- okshakala**, v. a. i., to rise, as water.
- okshakla**, n., high water; deep water.
- okshalinchi**, v. t., to make it coarse, sleazy.
- okshammi**, a., hoarse.
- okshammi**, v. n., to be hoarse; *siokshammi*, I am hoarse.
- okshammi**, n., hoarseness.
- okshammichi**, v. t., to cause hoarseness.
- okshauanli**, a., fair; clear; washed bright and clean; pp., bleached; whitened; *hatak okshauanli, ohoyo okshauanli, nafoka okshauanli.*
- okshauanli**, v. n., to be fair, clear, clean.
- okshauanlich**, v. t., to cause it to be fair, clear, bright; to bleach; *na foka achefat ishokshauanlich.*
- okshauashli**, a. pl., fair; clear; bright; clean.
- okshauashli**, v. n. pl., to be clear or fair; *okshauashli*, n. f.
- okshauashlich**, v. t., to make clear; to bleach.
- okshauina**, **okshawilah**, n., a sty; a small boil on the eyelid; *shawilah, hoshe-lah.*
- okshauoha**, a., shallow.
- okshauoha**, v. n., to be shallow.
- okshauwi**, see *okshauwi.*
- okshawilah**, see *okshauina.*
- okshachinli**, a., coarse, sleazy, like cotton baling; not woven tight; not knit tight.
- okshachinli**, v. n., to be coarse, sleazy.
- okshash**, n., acorn pudding; mush made of acorns.
- okshianli**, a., narrow, as a strip of land, or the forehead or face.
- okshichanli**, a., sleazy.
- okshifeli**, a., coarse, as corn after being beaten for *tanfula* before it is riddled and fanned.
- okshifeli**, v. n., to be coarse.
- okshifeli**, n., the rough appearance of corn in the above state.
- okshikali**, v. t., to sprinkle; *okshikanli*, nasal form.
- okshikaashli**, v. t. pl., to sprinkle.
- okshilama**, a., sloping; descending; gradually descending.
- okshilama**, v. n., to be sloping; *nani at okshilama.*
- okshilama**, n., a descent; down hill.
- okshilammi**, v. a. i., to go down hill.
- okshilita**, v. a. i., to shut.
- okshillita**, **okshilita**, pp., shut; closed; barred; fastened, *aboha yat okshillita; itonabi at okshillita; holiso hat okshillita; ikokshilito*, a., unshut; *okshillinta*, n. f. Luke 4:25.
- okshilonli**, **oksholonli**, a., having hollow eyes; hollow-eyed, or white.
- okshilonli**, v. n., to be hollow, as the eyes.
- okshilonli**, **oksholonli**, n., hollowness of the eyes, as the socket of the eye after it is taken out; *okshilonlich, oksholonlich*, v. t.
- okshimmi**, n., a mist; a drizzling.
- okshimmichi**, v. a. i., to drizzle; to mist; to sprinkle; *okshimmichinchi*, Deut. 32:2.
- okshinilli**, v. a. i., to swim.
- okshinilli**, n., a swimmer.
- okshinillich**, v. t., to swim; to cause to swim.
- okshipanli**, v. a. i., to appear as the socket of the eye after it is out.
- okshiplich**, v. a. i., to mist.
- okshita**, **okshitta**, v. t. sing., to shut; to close; to bar; to fasten; to block up; to embar; *inokshita*, to fend; see *okhishta.*
- okshita**, n., one who shuts.
- okshianli**, a., long and narrow, as a strip of land.
- okshochobi**, n., dark; beginning of darkness; *okshochobichi*, Ch. Sp. Book, pp. 93, 94.

- okshohonli**, v. a. i., to be speckled white and gray, the color of a cow's hair.
- oksholonli**, n., hollow eyes; see *okshilonli*.
- okshonli**, v. a. i., to ear; to head, as English grain; *tanch paⁿshi himo kuchakma okshonli*.
- okshonli**, pp., eared; headed.
- okshonulli**, v. a. i., to swim; *isuba hat okshonulli*.
- okshonulli**, a., being deep enough to swim; being too deep to ford.
- okshonulli**, n., a swimmer.
- okshonullichi**, v. t., to swim; to cause to swim.
- okshulba**, v. i., to rise, as water on the bank of a stream.
- [**okshulba**, n., the wild honeysuckle.—H. S. H.]
- okshulbi**, n., a rill.
- okshunak talali**, n., a sandbar.
- oktababi**, a., mixed like mush.
- oktak**, n., a prairie; a savanna; a field, Matt. 6: 30.
- oktak ushi**, n., a small prairie.
- oktalonli**, a., white-eyed; blue-eyed; gray-eyed; *oktalushli*, pl.
- oktalonli**, v. n., to be white-eyed; *oktalushli*, pl.; *nahollo kanimi kat nishkin oktalonli chatuk*.
- oktalonli**, n., a white eye; a blue eye; a gray eye; *oktalushli*, n. pl., white eyes; blue eyes; gray eyes.
- oktaneli**, a., shining.
- oktanelichi**, v. t., to shine; to make a shining appearance, as the sun when coming out of a cloud.
- oktābi**, v. t., to kill by frost.
- oktābi**, a., frosted.
- oktāblane keyu**, a., irresistible.
- oktābli**, v. t., to hold; to prevent; to retard; to stifle; to dam; to stop water, breath, or air; to choke a creek, etc.; to clog; to bar; to arrest; to obstruct; to block up; to intercept; (to check is *imoktābli*); *oka yaⁿ oktābli*; *kinta aioktābli*, a beaver dam; *isht fiopa yaⁿ oktābli*, to stop the breath; *imoktābli*, to check; to defend; to detain.
- oktābli**, n., one who dams, stops, or obstructs; an obstructer; a stopper.
- oktābli**, n., an obstruction.
- oktāni**, **otāni**, v. a. i., to appear in sight, but at a distance; to appear, Matt. 6: 16; 13: 26; to be revealed, Matt. 10: 26; *hashi at oktāni*; *sheki at oktāni*; *luak at oktāni*; *isht otāni*, to be known by, Matt. 12: 33; *pāla at itoktāni*; *oktaiyani*, pro. form.
- oktāni**, **otāni**, n., an appearance; *isht otāni*, n., a testimony, Matt. 8: 4.
- oktānichichi**, **otānichichi**, v. t., to cause to appear, Matt. 6: 4, 18; to reveal, Matt. 11: 25, 27; 16: 17; to make known, Matt. 12: 16; to show, Matt. 7: 23; 12, 18; 16: 1; *otānichit achili*, I profess; *aiisht il-otānichinchishke*, show forth themselves in, Matt. 14: 2; to be given as a sign, Matt. 16: 4.
- oktāpa**, pp., stopped; dammed; obstructed; barred; fastened; choked; intercepted; prevented; *bok at oktāpa*; *peni koa yat oktāpa*, the boat is calked; *oktāptua*, pl.
- oktāpa**, v. a. i., to choke.
- oktāpa**, n., an obstruction; a suppression; a dam; *oktāptua*, pl.
- oktāptuli**, v. t. pl., to dam; to stop.
- oktāptuli**, n. pl., those who make dams, etc.
- okti**, a., frosty; icy.
- okti**, v. n., to be frosty.
- okti**, n., frost; ice; an icicle.
- okti chito**, n., a great frost; much ice; iciness.
- okti chuⁿli**, n., frozen mud that has been trodden by horses, as in a prairie.
- okti haⁿa**, n., a white frost.
- okti laua**, a., icy.
- okti pushi**, n., fine snow.
- okti tohbi**, n., a white frost; a hoar frost.
- oktiⁿak**, n., a small speckled woodpecker.
- oktimp**, n., still water in a river.
- oktisheli**, sing., *oktishishli*, pl. a., red, as the cheek; rosy.
- oktoboha**, v. a. i., to drizzle; to mist.
- oktoboli**, v. a. i., to drizzle; to mist.
- oktobolichi** v. a. i., to drizzle; to mist; diminutive of *oktoboli*.
- oktohbi**, n., a fog; a haze; a mist; humidity; vapor.
- oktohbi**, v. a. i., to vapor.
- oktohbichi**, **oktohbi**, a., foggy; hazy; humid; misty.
- oktohbichi**, v. n., to be foggy.

oktusha, n., a snow.
oktusha, v. a. i., to snow.
oktusha achafa, n., a flake of snow.
oktushachi, v. t., to cause it to snow; to snow.
oktushshi, n., a green slimy, ropy matter, found in water ponds or in shallow water where there is soapstone.
okumba, oka umba, n., rainwater.
okwakli, n. pl., ridges.
okwalonli, a., white-eyed; *nishkin okwalonli*; *okwatuⁿshli* pl.; *shikala okwatuⁿshli*.
okwalonli, v. n., to be white-eyed; *okwatuⁿshli*, pl.
okwalonli, n., a white eye; *okwatuⁿshli*, pl.
okwichinli, v. a. i., to scowl; to frown.
okwichinli, n., a scowl; a frown.
okwichinlit pisa, v. t., to frown; to look with a frown.
okwilonli; *nishkin okwilonli*, Gen. 29: 17.
okwotummi, v. i., to mist.
okwotummih, **okwotummichih**, **okwatammi**, **okwatummi**, v. a. i., to drizzle.
okyaunli, v. a. i., to pout; to scowl.
okyaunli, n., one who pouts.
okyaunlit pisa, **okiyaunlit pisa**, v. a. i., v. t., to scowl upon.
okyifinli, n., the look of a lion.
okyohbi, a., moist; a little wet.
okyoli, v. a. i., to swim; *shukha yat okyoli*; *shukati at okyoli*.
okyoli, n., a swimmer; a swimming.
okyoli, a., being deep enough to swim; being too deep to ford; *bok at okyoli*.
okyoli imponna, n., a swimmer.
okyolichi, v. t., to cause to swim.
ola, v. a. i., to sound; to ring; to blow, as a horn; to sing, as a bird; to caw, as a crow; to crow, as a cock; to gobble, as a turkey; to chink; to chirp; to chime; to coo; to croak; to jingle; to hoot; to intonate; to screech; to toll; to twang; *okfochush at ola*, to quack; *ohunla*, freq.; *ikohomlo*, Josh. 6: 10.
ola, n., a sound; a blast; a ringing; a sounding; a crowing; a chirp; a jingle; a kaw; a ring; a tone; a tung.
ola, pp., sounded; blown; rung.
ola achukma, n., melody.
ola imma, adv., in this direction; this way of it.

ola itilau, v. a. i., to harmonize.
ola itilau, n., harmony.
ola taklachi, v. t., to lighten; to reduce the price.
olabechi, v. t., to hinder; to prevent; to prevent fighting; *qllat uinnukoa hokma olabechi*; see *olabbechi*.
olachi, v. t., to sound; to ring; to wind; to blow; to chink; to intonate; to jingle; to play; to strike; to tinkle; to toll; to toot; to twang; *ehachimolachika*, we have piped unto you, Matt. 6: 2; 11: 17; *aiolachi*, to sound there, or at; *olanchi*, nas. form; *olahanchi*, freq. form, Josh. 6: 4, 8, 9; *ohunlahanchi*.
olachi, n., one who sounds, blows, etc.; a player; one who performs on an instrument; a jingler; a minstrel; a ringer; a tooter, Matt. 9: 23.
olah, adv., this way; *olah minti*, come this way; *bok an koi olah at intuklo*, two miles on this side of the creek.
olah, v. n., to be on this side; to be this side.
olah intannap, a., being on this side of it; on this side of, Josh. 1: 14, 15.
olah intannap, v. n., to be on this side of it.
olanli, adv., nearby; not far; *hina yat olanli pit itonla*.
olanli, v. n., to be close by.
olanlisi, adv., closely; very near—still nearer than *olanli*.
olanlisi, v. n., to be very close by; *kali at olanlisi*.
olanlisichi, v. t., to cause to be very near by.
olanlusi, **olanlosi**, adv., very close by; at hand, Matt. 3: 2; 10: 7.
olanlusi, v. n., to be very close by.
olasi, adv., near by; near at hand.
olasi, v. n., to be near by.
olabbechi, **olabechi** (q. v.), v. t., to rebuke; to prevent; to hinder.
olabbi, v. t., similar in meaning to *alammi*; to choke, Matt. 13: 22; to hinder; to stop; to check; to cross; to forbid; to inhibit; to interpose; to refrain; to restrain; to scant; to stint; to thwart, Luke 4: 35; *imolabbi*; *la pibanna tukkia pimolabi*; *uimolabbi*, to contend; *ikimolabo*, a., unchecked; *uolabi*, to hinder himself; to deny himself; to forbear; *uolabi*, n., self-denial.

olachi, olachi (q. v.), v. t., to sing.
olallahe alhpesa, a., ridiculous.
olalli, v. t., to laugh at; to deride; to mock; to ridicule; *salalli*, he laughs at me; *olahanki*, freq.
olalli, n., one who laughs at another; a derider.
olalli, n., ridicule.
olbal, a., behind.
olbal, see *ulbal*, Josh. 6: 9, 13; 10: 19; *olbalaka*, Luke 2: 43.
olbalhpila, adv., backward; to fall backward, 1 Sam. 4: 18.
olbochi, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 43.
olehma, olema, adv., this way; on this side; in this direction from it; from *ola* and *imma*.
olimma, adv., this way; on this side.
olitoma, olituma, adv., at a small distance on the hither side of another object that is some distance away; *chahe at iti kolofa yamma olitoma yon itonla*.
olitomasi, adv., a little way on this side; a diminutive of *olitoma*.
ollochi, ollohchi, ullohchi, pp., drawn, as water from a spring; *ochi*, v. t.
ollupi, pp., stocked; hafted; handled; helved; *ohpi*, v. t.
olana, n., a horsefly.
olana atoba, n., the spawn of flies adhering to the stalks of grass and weeds, and looking like white foam or spittle.
olana chito, n., a big horsefly; an oxfly; a gadfly.
olana okchamali, n., the green horsefly most common on prairies.
olhipa, n., a lid; a cover; a roof.
om, um (q. v.), on; upon; sometimes written *oⁿ* and *ou*, according to euphony; *omboli*, Josh. 8: 31.
oma, part., as *chashoma*.
omanili, ominili, v. t., to sit on; to back; to mount; to sit; to perch; (from *om* and *binili*, the letter *b* of *binili* being dropped).
omanili keyu, a., unbacked.
ombala, ompala, n., an opening in the woods where there are but few large trees.
ombinili, n., a ride.
ombinili, n., a rider; a seat; a throne, Matt. 23: 22.
ombitepa, umbitepa, v. t., to press on, Acts 8: 17, 18.

ome, int., well; indeed.
ome, yea, Matt. 5: 37.
ome ahni, v. a. i., to assent; to acquiesce; to be willing; to grant; to subscribe; to suffer; to take; to tolerate; to vouchsafe; *ome ishahnikma antalachin*.
ome imahni, v. t., to permit.
omiha, well, it may be; it is so; *omiha* and *amiha* have nearly the same meaning.
omikato, well; so it is; so it is well enough; same meaning as *yuhmi mqi*.
ominili, see *omanili*.
omishke, well; give ear; it is so; a word used to call attention at the commencement of an address.
ompala see *ombala*.
ompoholmo, n., a covering, Ex. 26: 7.
ompoholmo, see *umpoholmo*, covered, Matt. 10: 26.
ompohomo, v. t., to cover, Josh. 2: 6; 7: 26; see *umpohomo*.
on, on; upon; as *ontalaia*, to sit on; to stand on; *onasha*; *onitula*; *onokkli*; *onumba*; see *oⁿ* and *om*; *onakmat*, Matt. 12: 44; *imaiona mat*, Matt. 13: 10; 14: 25.
ona, v. a. i., to go to; to reach; to amount to; to extend to; to attain; to gain; to go; to repair; to resort; to come to, Matt. 9: 1; 2: 13, 22, 23; *aiona*, Matt. 10: 6; Luke 3: 2; *isht imaiona*, they brought unto him, Matt. 4: 24; 8: 16; 15: 39; to arrive at, in going from the speaker, John 2: 6; *ohona* freq., *ona het*, Acts 7: 17; to lead to, Matt. 7: 13; 16: 13; to arrive, as time, John 4: 35; *tanchi at ikono*; *iti chanalli laua kat hachimona keyu?*; *oyuna*, *aiona*, Luke 2: 21; *aiona*, to reach to the place, Matt. 10: 6; *itimona*, to come together; *ikitimono*, Matt. 1: 18; Luke 2: 27; *ikono*, a., defective; imperfect; incompetent; incorrect; ineffectual; insufficient; scant; short; unqualified; unreached; *ikono*, v. a. i., to lack; to want; *ikono*, n., a defect; a failing; a lack; a miscarriage; a scarcity; *onah keyu*, a., inaccessible.
ona is placed after some numerals and words of multitude, as *achafona*, to amount to one; *tuklona*, *tuklo ona*, to amount to two; *kanimona*, *kani, ma ona*; *katimona*, etc., *hach isht ohonake*, "ye shall be brought."

ona, n., an arrival; a pass; a reach.
onachi, v. t., to cause to reach; to cause to go to; to attain, meaning in skill, as *anumpuli kat chikonacho*, neg. form, Josh. 3: 10; *itonachi*, *itunanchi*, to go there together, dual, Matt. 26: 60; *ikonancho*, n., a failing; *ikonancho*, v. a. i., to come short; to fail; *onanchi*, nas. f.
onafa, n., winter; the fall.
onafapi, n., autumn; fall.
onafash, n., last fall.
onahpi, n., first arrival.
onatula, see *omitula*, and *onutula*.
onchasanakli, v. t., v. a. i., to wag.
onchaba, n., a ridge; a hill; a summit.
onchaba, v. a. i., to be a ridge; *onchamba*, nasal form, being a ridge.
onchaba chaha, n., a mountain; a mount.
oncheli, v. t., to prime; to lay on.
onchuloli, see *unchololi*.
oni, n., name of a plant good for food; it grows in prairies.
onitola, n., a couch, Luke 5: 19.
onitula, **onatula**, v. a. i., to lie on, Luke 2: 14; to fall on, Josh. 2: 9; *onituyula*, *onatoyula*, pro. form; see *onutula*.
onna, n., daylight; morning light; day, Luke 4: 42; to-morrow, Josh. 7: 13; *onnat minti*, *onnat taiyaha*; *imonna*, the next day, or day following it, John 6: 22; *imonnakalinchi*, every day; daily; to be every day, as a fever that returns daily.—Moses Dyer.
onna, v. a. i., to come, as daylight or morning light, as *onna*, *onnat taha*, daylight has arrived; Josh. 5: 11, 12; *ont onna*; *oyunna*.
onnaha, n., the morrow; to-morrow, Josh. 3: 5; morrow; *onnaha yahe aⁿ*, the morrow which shall be; *onnaha yokato*, the morrow (distinctly); Matt. 6: 30, 34.
onnahinli, n., the morning; before and soon after sunrise; the morn, Josh. 3: 1; *onnahinli yokma*, in the morning, Matt. 16: 3.
onnahinli, v. a. i. *onnahinlikma*, in the morning, Josh. 7: 14.
onnahinli aba iⁿki imasilhha, n., matins; morning worship.
onnahinli fehna, n., the morning itself; very early in the morning, Josh. 3: 1; 7: 16.

onnahinli impa, n., breakfast.
onnahinli impa impa, v. t., to take breakfast; to breakfast.
onnakma, adv., to-morrow; on the morrow.
onnat isht inchi, v. a. i., to come, as the morning light; to dawn.
onnat isht inchi, n., the coming of morning light; aurora; the dawn.
onnat minti, v. a. i., to come, as the morning light; to dawn.
onnat minti, n., the morning light; the coming of morning light; the dawn; light; daybreak; daylight; the dawn of day; the break of day; the coming of daylight.
onnat oktilinchi, n., morning light; twilight in the morning.
onnat oktilinchi, v. a. i., to return, as morning light.
onnat okhinli, v. a. i., to return, as morning light.
onnat okhinli, n., the return of morning light.
onnat taha, **onnat taiyaha**, n., the full return of day.
onnat tohwikeli, n., "dawning of the day," Josh. 6: 15.
onochi, **onnuchi**, **onuchi**, v. t., to inflict; to oblige; to pass; to reproach; to rest; to set, as a price; to wreak; to send on, 2 Sam. 24: 15; to put on; to lay on, Josh. 2: 19; 4: 5; 8: 31; to impose; to apply; to throw on; to cast, Matt. 5: 25; to enact over, as laws; to charge; to enforce; to enjoin; to impute. This is the causative form; *ionnuchi*, v. t., to recriminate; to impose on each other; *anumpa onochi*, to condemn, Matt. 12: 41; *anumpa kallo onuchi*, v. t., to command; *isht ionochi*, Josh. 1: 6; *isht ailonochi*, to lay on himself thereby, or therewith, Matt. 5: 33; *ilonochi*, to engage himself; *isht imilonochi*, Josh. 5: 6; *ilonochichi*, had adjured, i. e., made them take on themselves, 1 Sam. 14: 24; *isht ilimonochi*, swear unto them, Josh. 9: 15; *onnuchi*, n., one who puts on; an inflicter; *onuchi*, n., an obligation.
ont, a "directive particle," indicating an action from the speaker, or the place of its origin; *ont oklieli hokma*, Matt. 6: 23; *ont isht chukowa*, Matt. 4: 5; *ont aiahi*,

- n., end, Mark 13: 7; *ont lakofchilashke*, I will go and heal him, Matt. 8: 7; *ont binachi*, 2 Sam. 24: 5; *ont ia*, to go past; to go by; *ontalaka*, n., bank of a river, Josh. 12: 2; shore, Josh. 15: 2; *ont ali*, 2 Sam. 24: 2; *ont alichi*, 2 Sam. 24: 7; *ont ima*, v. t., to go and give; *ont ishi*, v. t., to go and take; *ont pisa*, v. t., to go and see; *ont onna*, Acts 10: 9. For other words, see *ont* as prefixed to them.
- ont**, adv., by; to go to, etc., from *ona* and *t*, contracted, as *ont atukla*, secondly, on to the second; *ont atuchina*, thirdly, on to the third, Matt. 17: 23; *ont aiusha*, fourthly; *ont isht talapi*, fifthly; *ont isht hanali*, sixthly; *ont isht untuklo*, seventhly; *ont isht untuchina*, *ont untuchina*, eighthly.
- ontalaia**, v. t., to sit on; to stand on; to rest on; to be on; to ride a horse; *shapo at itombi paknaka ontalaia*.
- ontalaia**, pp., founded; set on.
- ontalaia**, n., a rider; one who sits on; that which is on.
- ontalaka**, n., the shore; the brow; the edge of a hill, Josh. 15: 2; the brink, Josh. 8: 8.
- ontalali**, v. t., to sit on; to place on; to found; to establish; to strand.
- ontaloha**, n., riders; *ontalaia*, sing (q.v.).
- ontaloha**, v. t. pl., to ride.
- ontala**, sing., *ontalkachi*, pl.; *itontalkan-chi*, to lie on each other, as stones, Mark 13: 2.
- ontala**, v. a. i., to strand; see *talali*; *ontala*, pp., stranded.
- ontukafa**, pp., shot, with a gun.
- onuchi**, see *onochi*.
- onulhpohomo**, n., a churn lid; *on* and *ulhpohomo*.
- onush**, n., wheat, Matt. 13: 30; rye, oats; English grain; small grain, corn, Matt. 12: 1; Josh. 5: 11; *imiba apa*, oats.
- onush abasha**, n., a stubble; the place where wheat was cut.
- onush aiasha**, n., a wheat barn; a granary.
- onush aiqlmo**, n., a stubble field; the field where wheat was cut; stubble.
- onush amalichi**, n., a wheat fan; a fanning mill, Luke 3: 17.
- onush almo**, n., wheat harvest, Josh. 3: 15.
- onush alwasha**, n., parched corn. Josh. 5: 11.
- onush amo**, v. t., to cradle; to cut wheat; to reap wheat.
- onush api**, n., the wheat stalk; straw.
- onush api isht basha**, n., a straw cutter.
- onush api isht peti**, n., a rake.
- onush bashli**, n., a scytheman; a reaper; a harvester; a harvestman.
- onush bota**, n., wheat flour; *bota tohti*, white flour, or *taliko bota*, a Chickasaw equivalent.
- onush chaha**, **onush lusa**, n., rye.
- onush hakupish**, n., wheat chaff.
- onush isuba apa**, n., oats, a grain for horses.
- onush isht almo**, n., a sickle; a reaping hook; a cradle.
- onush isht basha**, n., a sickle; a cradle scythe; a scythe; a reaping hook.
- onush isht basha api**, n., a snath.
- onush isht boli**, n., a flail.
- onush lakchi**, n., rice.
- onush lusa**, see *onush chaha*.
- onush pehna**, n., seed wheat.
- onush sita**, n., a sheaf of wheat.
- onush sita itanaha**, n., a shock of wheat, or of English grain.
- onush sita itannall**, v. t., to shock wheat.
- onutula**, **onatula**, from *on* and *itula*, v. a. i., to fall on; to lie on, Mark 2: 4 (*onutula* is the correct form of the word.—Allen); to come upon, Matt. 1: 19; 10: 13; 11: 12; *onotoyula*, Josh. 2: 19; 7: 1.
- onutula**, **onatula**, pp., fallen on; lying on; accused; charged with; enforced; enjoined; imposed; imputed; inflicted; obligated; *isht onatula*, blamed for; *onochi*, v. t. (q. v.).
- onutula**, **onatula**, n., an obligation.
- opa**, n., an owl, of the large kind.
- opahaksun**, n., the petrified oyster shells found in prairies and other places.
- opahaksun**, n., the birch tree; it grows on the banks of rivers.
- opi**, **hopi**, **oppi**, v. t., to stock; to haft; to helve, as a plow or gun; *iskifa yaⁿ opi*, to helve the ax; *tanampo aⁿ opi*, to stock the gun; *hullohpi*, *aiqlhpi*, pass.
- opia**, v. a. i., to be evening; to become evening; *ikopia*, 1 Sam. 20: 5; *opiat taha ma*, when the evening was come, Matt. 8: 16; 14: 15, 23; *sionopia*, the evening

is upon me; *opiánka*, nasal form, when or while it is the evening.
opia, n., the evening, i. e., the latter part of the afternoon; even; eventide, Josh. 8: 29.
opiachi, v. t., to make it evening; *il-anumpuli kát ilopiachitok*, we talked till evening.
opiaka, n., the evening; the time from about the middle of the afternoon until sundown, Matt. 16: 2; "even," Josh. 5: 10.
opiaka impa, n., supper; the evening meal.
opiaka impa Chisás Klaist at apesatok, n., the Eucharist; the Lord's Supper.
opiakma²ya, v. a. i., to approach toward night; evening is approaching.
opiakma²ya, n., nightfall.
opitama, pp. sing., passed by; lapped.
opitamao, pp. pl., passed by; lapped.
opitamohi, v. t. pl., to pass by; to lap.
opitammi, sing. (see *aiopitammi*), v. t., to pass by; to lap over, like shingles; *ii-opitammi*, to pass each other.
opoma, v. t., to mock, Gen. 39: 17.
oppi, see *opi*.
osapa, n., a lot; a field; a farm; a plantation; a cornfield, Luke 6: 1; an enclosure for cultivation, Matt. 12: 1; 13: 24, 44; a portion, 2 Kings 9: 21, 26; a part of ground, 2 Kings 9: 26.
osapa atoni, n., a scarecrow; a field guard.
osapa chuka talaia, n., a farmhouse.
osapa isht átta, n., a farmer; a husbandman; husbandry.
osapa pilesa, v. t., to cultivate a field; to farm.
osapa takkon aiasha, n., a peach orchard.
osapa toksali, v. t., to work a field; to farm; to till a field.
osapa toksali, n., a farmer; a planter; a tiller of the ground; a husbandman; husbandry.
osapushi, n., a small field; a garden; "a patch."
osapushi apesáchi, n., a gardener, John 20: 15.
osapushi toksali, n., a gardener.
o²sini, n., a bumblebee; a humblebee.
o²sini bila, n., a bumblebee's honey.

o²sini hakshup, n., the comb of the bumblebee.
o²sini inchuka, n., the nest of the bumblebee.
[oskau, n., the white crane (Sixtowns dialect).—H. S. H.]
oski, *uski*, n., cane; *oski naki*, an arrow.
oskoba, n., small cane. [This word is worn down from *oski holba*, canelike, and is often used as a synonym of *kunshak*, a reed, reedbrake. As a local name it still exists in the name of Scooba, Mississippi.—H. S. H.]
oskonush, n., old seed cane; *oski onush* is the word in full; *oskish*, small, low cane; *oski shifilli*, a small kind of cane.
oskula, n., a pipe; a flute; a fife, Matt. 11: 17; 9: 23.
o²ssi, n., an eagle; applied to the gold coin called eagle.
o²ssushi, n., an eaglet; an eagle's egg; a young eagle.
osh, an art. pro. in the nom. case. *Libiqs osh*, Lebbeus whose, Matt. 10: 3.
oshanichi, v. a. i., to have a redness or soreness of skin; slightly inflamed.
oshanichi, n., a redness and soreness of the skin.
oshawilah, n., a sty.
oshan, n., the otter.
oshato, n., the womb; *oshato nana afoyuka keyu*, Luke 23: 29; *ishke imoshato*, John 3: 4.
oshetik, *ushetik*, n. (from *ushi* and *tek*); a daughter, *ushetik hachiyama*, ye daughters, Luke 23: 28.
o²shichakmo, v. a. i., to be wet with the dew, as clothes, etc.
oshke, see *ishke*.
ot, an article pronoun.
o²tapa; *siaio²tapa*.
otani, *ottani*, *oktani* (q. v.), to reveal, Matt. 1: 18; 10: 26; 17: 3; John 9: 3; Josh. 7: 15; *ikimotaiyano*, 1 Sam. 3: 7; *otanichi*, causative; see *oktanichi*.
otapi, n., a chestnut tree.
oti, v. t., to make a fire; to kindle a fire; to strike up a fire; to kindle; to light; to ascend; *ulhti*, *olulhti*, pl. pp., kindled, etc.; *isht olulhti*, "kindling wood."
oti, n., a fire kindler.
oti, *uti*, n., a chestnut.
oti hakshup, n., a chestnut burr.

- owa**, n., a hunt; a long hunting expedition; when hunters are absent for weeks or months; *owa chito*, *owa ishto*, from whence is said to come *Washita*, a big hunting place. [This is certainly erroneous. The *Washita* was named from a tribe which probably spoke a language entirely distinct from Choc-taw.—Eds.]
- owatta**, v. t. (from *owa* and *atta*), to hunt.
- owatta**, n., a hunter.
- pachanli**, v. a. i. sing., to crack; to chap; to open; *oti at pachanli*, *yakni at pachanli*, *ibbak at pachanli*.
- pachanli**, pp., cracked; chapped; opened.
- pachanli**, n., a crack; a chap.
- pachanlich**, v. t. or caus., to cause to crack open.
- pacha^{si}**, a., shallow.
- pachalh**, n., a mat made by weaving the bark of cane; a cane mat.
- pachalhpali**, **pachalhpuli**, n., a striped snake; the gartersnake.
- pachashli**, v. a. i., pl. of *pachanli*, to crack open; *pachashli*, pp.; *pachashlich*, v. t. pl. or caus.
- pachashli**, n., cracks.
- pa^{si}fa**, pass. v., challenged.
- pa^{si}fi**, v. t., to challenge; to brave; to offer; to dare; to defy; to stump; to provoke; to fall on; *tinkba sapa^{si}fi*, he challenges me first; *it^{si}pa^{si}fi*, to challenge each other; *pa^{si}fi*, nasal form.
- pa^{si}fi**, n., a challenge.
- pa^{si}fi**, nan **pa^{si}fi**, n., a challenger.
- pa^{si}fichi**, v. t., to cause to challenge; to cause a challenge.
- pahshala**, v. a. i., to be rough; *iti hakshup at pashala*.
- pahshala**, a., rough; husky.
- pahshala**, n., roughness; huskiness.
- paieli**, v. a. i., to wave, as water and standing grain or grass; *oka at paieli*, *mali hat mali na onush at paieli*.
- paieli**, n., a wave; a waving.
- paielichi**, v. t., to cause waves.
- paiofa**, v. a. i., to bend over, as the edge of a hoe or the leaf of a book; *chahe at paiofa*; *bashpo at paiofa*.
- paiofa**, pp., bent up; bent over.
- paiofa**, n., a bend or batter on a tool.
- paioffi**, v. t., to bend up; to batter; to dull a tool.
- paioffi**, n., one who bends.
- paioha**, pp. pl., bent up; bent over.
- paiokach**, v. a. i., to wave; to swell and roll as water; to ride on the waves.
- paiokach**, pp., waved; tossed on the waves; *okfochush at oka ka paiokach*, the duck is tossed on the water.
- paiolich**, v. t., to cause the waves to flow; to cause a tree to wave; to shake; *mali hat oka ya^{si} paiolich*; *iti a^{si} paiolicheli*.
- paiohi**, v. t. pl., to bend over; to bend up.
- paiohichi**, v. t., to cause to bend.
- pa^{si}kachu^{si}**, **pa^{si}kacha^{si}**, **pa^{si}ku-chashi**, n., a small sour grape.
- pakalichi**, a.; *umba pakalichi*; v. i., to rain hard.
- pakama**, a., pp., deceived; fooled; imposed upon.
- pakama**, n., deceit.
- pakamo**, pp. pl., deceived; fooled.
- pakamohi**, v. t. pl., to deceive; to impose upon.
- pakanli**, v. a. i., to blossom; to bloom; to flower; *isito api at pakanli na bilia*.
- pakanli**, pp., blossomed; blown; bloomed; flowered.
- pakanli**, n., a blossom; a blow; a bloom; a flower.
- pakanli laua**, a., flowery; full of blossoms.
- pakanlich**, v. t., to cause to blossom, etc.
- pakammi**, v. t., to deceive; to cheat; *isht pakammi*, to witch.
- pakammi**, n., a deceiver.
- pa^{si}kapi**, n., a grapevine; a vine.
- pa^{si}kapi aholokchi**, n., a vineyard.
- pa^{si}ki**, **pa^{si}kki**, n., a grape; grapes, Matt. 7: 16.
- pa^{si}ki chito shila**, n., a raisin.
- pa^{si}ki okchi**, **pa^{si}k okchi**, n., wine; grape juice; the juice of the grape.
- pakna**, n., the top; the upper side; the surface; the face, Matt. 6: 10; *patalhp pakna*, on a bed, Matt. 9: 2; *aboha pakna*, house top, Matt. 10: 27; 16: 19; Josh. 2: 11; *apakna*, an abundance; *paknali*, pl., the outside.
- pakna**, v. n., to be on the top; *itimpakna*, v. t., to compete; *kilitimpakna*, let us compete; to rival; to strive; *ikitimpakno*, not strive, Matt. 12: 19.
- paknaka**, n., the top; the surface; the brim; the peak; *yakni paknaka*, John

- 3: 12; *tali paknaka yon*, upon a rock, Matt. 7: 25.
- pakna²ka**, n., the summit; the outside, Matt. 2: 9; as *chun²kash paknaka*, the crown of a hat or hill, etc.; *yakni paknaka*, Matt. 17: 25; *paknaketa*; *paknaketchi*, v. t. caus.
- paknaka**, a., superficial; exterior; extrinsic; *paknali*, pl., Luke 6: 49[?].
- paknaka**, v. n., to be above.
- paknaka**, prep., over.
- paknaka hikiat pisa**, v. t., to overlook.
- paknaka ontalaia**, n., the cap sheaf; that which lies on top.
- paknakachi**, **paknakachi**, caus., Col. 3: 14.
- paknani**, adv., Matt. 23: 28; to be outward and continue so.
- paknachi**, v. t., to cause to go over; *paknachit pila*, to bend over; *paknalichi*, pl.
- pakota**, **pokota**, v. a. i. sing., to break in two; to break off.
- pakota**, pp., broken; *tali at pakota*.
- pakota**, n., that which is broken.
- pakti**, n., a mushroom; a toadstool; a fungus.
- pakti shobota**, n., a puffball.
- pa²kuchashi**, see *pa²kachunsi*.
- pakulli**, v. t., to break, but not to sever; to crack.
- pakullichi**, v. t., to cause to break.
- palata**, a., homesick; lovesick; longing for something; anxious; lonesome; solitary, as one alone in a great prairie or wilderness.
- palata**, v. n., to be homesick, 2 Sam. 13: 39; *impalata*, he is homesick.
- palata**, n., a homesickness; the feeling of that nature.
- palatachi**, v. t., to cause to be homesick.
- palammi**, a., inexorable; mighty; oppressive; potent; powerful; rigorous; sharp; sore; stern; strict; terrible; tight; tremendous; tyrannical; violent; tedious; burdensome; cruel; austere; severe; arduous; strong; fearful; fell; grievous; hard; heavy.
- palammi**, v. a. i., *na chinpalammi*, woe be to thee, Matt. 11: 21; *inpalammi*, woe unto it, Matt. 18: 7.
- palammi**, pp., embittered; *isht inpalammi*, Matt. 5: 10.
- palammi**, a., Almighty; n., Almighty; used to describe one of the attributes of God.
- palammi**, v. n., to be almighty; *Chihowa hat palammi hoke*.
- palammi**, n., a hardship; hardness; hardness; power; rigor; severity; sharpness; strictness; woe, Matt. 23: 23; *kucha kapasa hat palammi fehna hoke*; *nana palammi*, wrath, Josh. 9: 20.
- palammi**, adv., sharply.
- palammi atapa**, a., insufferable; insupportable; intolerable.
- palammichi**, v. t., to render tedious, severe, etc.; to embitter; *palammichi*, n. f; *palammi*, con. form., severely.
- palammichi**, n., a tyrant.
- palaska**, v. a. i., to bake.
- palaska**, pp., a., baked; *ikpalasko*, a., unbaked; *paska*, v. t.
- palaska**, n., that which is baked; a loaf, etc., as *palaska achafa*; *naki palaska*, *pi-shukchi palaska*.
- palatha**, n., the part of an earring that hangs loose at the lower end.
- palsi**, **palisi**, n., palsy. It is more natural to a Choctaw to say *palisi* than *palsi*.
- palak**, n. sing., a crack; a pop, and noise made when something splits.
- palakachi**, v. a. i. pl., to crack; lit., to say *palak*.
- palali**, v. a. i. pl., to split.
- palali**, pass., to be split.
- palalichi**, n., a splitter.
- palalichi**, v. t. pl., to split; to cause to split; to divide into several pieces.
- palatak**, n. pl., cracks.
- palampo**, shaped like a four-sided bottle.
- palanta**, n., nasal form, anything split; a splitting; a piece split, as a board or shingle.
- palata**, v. a. i. sing., to split; to cleave; to divide.
- palata**, pass., split; cleft; *itapalata*, split apart, or in two; halved; divided.
- palata**, spalt; split; shaky.
- palata**, n., a side; a half; a piece split off; a cleft; a division.
- palalli**, v. t. sing., to split; to open; to halve; to divide; to cleave; to rend; see *pali*; *itapalalli*, to split apart, or asunder.
- palalli**, n., a splitter; an opener.
- panaklo**, **ponaklo**, v. a. i., v. t., to inquire after; to question; to ask; *nana hon chimpanaklo sabanna*.

panaklo, n., an inquirer.
 panāla, a., crooked; winding, as a shingle.
 panāshuk, n., linden; bass wood.
 pancha, n., a flag called "cattail."
 panti, n., cattail; the upper end of the stalk where the down grows.
 pasalichi, see *pasalichi*.
 pasha²fa, pp., gashed; see *charyqt pasha²fa*.
 pa²shafoli, n., a green snake.
 pa²shahama, n., oil for the head; an oil bag, such as some animals have.
 pa²shaha²aha, a., hairy; haired; having hair.
 pashaya, v. n., to be slanting, not perpendicular or square, as in cutting off a tree.
 pashaffi, v. t., to gash; see *charyqt pasha²fa*, gashed.
 pa²sh falakto, n., a fork-tailed hawk; a swallow-tailed hawk.
 pa²sh ikaho, a., hairless; bald.
 pa²sh isht ahama, n., oil used in anointing the head, Luke 7: 46.
 pa²sh isht kashokachi, n., a hairbrush.
 pa²sh isht kasholichi, n., a hairbrush.
 pa²sh isht talakchi, n., a fillet.
 pa²sh tohbi, n., white hair; gray hair.
 pa²sh tohbi, a., gray-headed.
 pa²sh umbala, n., sorrel hair; *isuba pa²shumbala*.
 pa²sh yi²yiki, n., curled hair.
 pa²shi, n., hair; the long hair of the head, or simply the hair of the head; the head, Matt. 10: 30; *hishi* q. v. is the word for hair of other kinds.
 pa²shi chito, a., hairy; n., thick hair.
 pa²shi ialipa, n., a wig.
 pa²shi imahaiya, n., a cowlick.
 pa²shi isht hila, v. t., to dance round the scalp of an enemy.
 pa²shi isht hila, n., a war dance.
 pa²shi isht hila, n., a war dancer.
 pa²shi isht talakchi, n., a fillet.
 pa²shi lu²fa, pa²shi nushkobo lu²fa, n., a scalp.
 pa²shi lu²fa, pa²shi nushkobo lu²fa, pp., scalped.
 pa²shi lu²fi, pa²shi nushkobo lu²fi, v. t., to scalp.
 pa²shi lu²fi, n., a scalper.
 pa²shi sita, n., a hair ribbon; hair tied up, called a pig tail.

pa²shi tanna, n., sackcloth; hair cloth; *na pa²shi tanna*, Matt. 11: 21.
 pashia, n., a rim of a hat or vial.
 pashoha, pp., rubbed; stroked.
 pashohi, poshohi, pl. of *potoli*, v. t., to feel of; to rub; to stroke; to handle, as a horse; to palm.
 pa²shpoa, pp., swept, Matt. 12: 44; brushed.
 pa²shpuli, v. t., to sweep; to brush.
 pa²shpuli, n., a sweeper.
 pa²shtafi, n., a cocklebur; the name of a weed.
 patafa, v. a. i., to split open.
 patafa, pp., split open; plowed; furrowed; tilled; *ikpatafo*, a., unplowed.
 patafa, n., a split; a furrow.
 patafa alhpesa, a., arable; suitable for plowing.
 patafa hinla, a., arable.
 patafa hinla, n., plow land.
 patali, v. t., to spread; to spread out, as a blanket; to lay; to cover over; as *iti shima patali*, to strew; *shukbo patali*; see *umpatali*, etc., to spread on.
 patali, n., a spreader.
 patali, v. a. i. pl., to split; to come open.
 patali, pp. pl., split open; cut open; furrowed.
 patalichi, v. t., to split open; to cause to open; to rifle.
 patalichi, n., a splitter.
 patapo, n., a pallet; bed clothing; a blanket, skin, or bed spread to sleep on.
 patasah, a., large, broad, and flat.
 patasachi, v. t. sing., to level; to make flat; to flat; to plain.
 patasachi, n., a leveler.
 patasachi, pattasachi, n., a level valley; a name applied to the Mississippi swamp; an interval; bottom land; a plain.
 patasachi, a., level; low; plain; as *yakni patasachi*; *patasachi*, pp., leveled.
 patasalli, v. t., to flatten; to make flat; to level; *naki lumbo patasalli*; *itilauchit patasalli*, to spread it even, like butter on bread or salve on a cloth.
 pataspoa, pl., flat; *ii pataspoa*, flat pieces of wood; puncheons for a floor.
 pataspoa, v. n., to be flat.
 pataspoa, pp., made flat; flattened.
 pataspuli, v. t. pl., to flatten; to make them flat; *ii pala pataspuli*.

- pataswa**, pl., a flat.
pataswa, **pataswa**, pp., v. n., to be flat.
patashechi, v. t., to level.
patashua, pp., v. a. i., flattened.
patashuli, v. t. pl., to flatten.
pataffi, v. t. sing., to split open; to cut open; to plow; to furrow; to trench; *yakni aⁿ pataffi*; *na foka yaⁿ pataffi*; *itapa-taffi*, to till; *patafa hinla*, a., tillable.
pataffi, n., a splitter; a tiller.
patala, a., flat.
patala, v. n., to be flat.
patallpo, pp., from *palli*, v. t., or *patali*, spread; strewed, Matt. 24: 26; *aba patalpo*, a chamber.
patalpo, n., a spread; a pallet; a couch, Luke 5: 24; Mark 2: 9; a bed, Matt. 9: 2, 6.
pataskachi, pp. pl., leveled; flattened.
pataspoa, a. pl., *pataspoa* (q. v.), flat.
patassa, a. sing., flat; level; smooth; small and flat; *yakni patassa*; *pataspoa*, pl.
patassa, n., flatness.
pataswa, see *pataswa*.
paⁿya, v. a. i., to cry; to halloo; to call; to bark; to whoop; to cry out, Luke 4: 33; *iⁿpaⁿya*, v. t., to exclaim; to roar; to shriek; to scream; to screech; to vociferate; to yell.
paⁿya, n., a cry; a whoop; a yell; a clamor; an exclamation; a war whoop.
paⁿya, n., a crier; one who halloos, whoops, yells; a recreant; one who cries for mercy in a contest; a roarer.
paⁿyachi, v. t., to cause him to cry; to make him whoop, etc.
pa^blikan, **pa^blikan**, n., a publican, Luke 3: 12; a collector of toll or tribute, Matt. 18: 17.
pa^{ch}aiasha, n., a pigeon roost, or a resort for pigeons.
pa^{ch}anusi, n., a pigeon roost.
pa^{ch}alhpowa, **pa^{ch}alhpoba**, n., a dove, John 2: 14.
pa^{ch}i, n., a pigeon.
pa^{ch}i yoshoba, **pa^{ch}i yoshuba**, **pa^{ch}oshoba**, n., a turtle dove, a dove, Luke 3: 22; Matt. 3: 16; 10: 16.
pa^{ch}ushi, n., a squab; a young pigeon; a pigeon egg.
pa^fachi, n., a puff, taken from English to puff, I presume.—C. B.
pa^fachi, v. a. i., to puff.
pa^fala, n., *pa^faloha*, pl., a swelling; a bump, such as is made by a lash on the skin.
pa^fala alota, full of swellings.
pa^la, n., a candle; a lamp; a torch; a light; a taper, Matt. 5: 15; 6: 22; 25: 1, 7, 8; Luke 15: 8; *pa^la isht ala*, bring a candle.
pa^la, v. a. i., to shine, as a candle; *pa^la hat pa^la*, the candle shines.
pa^la, pp., lighted.
pa^la afoka, n., a candlestick; a sconce; a lantern.
pa^la aiakmo, n., a candle-mold.
pa^la aioⁿhikia, n., a candlestick, Matt. 5: 15; a candle-stand; a lamp-post.
pa^la inchuka, n., a lantern.
pa^la isht kalasha, n., snuffers; candle-snuffers.
pa^la isht kicheli, n., snuffers.
pa^la isht mosholichi, n., a candle-extinguisher.
pa^la isht taptuli, n., a candle-snuffer; snuffers.
pa^la ontalaia, n., a candlestick, Luke 8: 16.
pa^la ponola lua, n., candle snuff; burnt candlewick.
pa^la toba, n., candle stuff.
pa^la tohwikeli, n., candle light.
pa^lali, v. t., to light a candle, torch, or lamp; to carry a light; to light, Matt. 5: 15; *ninak pa^lali*, to make or carry a torchlight in the night.
pa^lampa, n., a meteor.
pa^lattokachi, v. a. i., to jar; *iti at kinafama yakni at pallattokachi*.
pa^lhki, a., quick; hasty; soon; fast; rapid; spry; cursory; fleet; impetuous; swift.
pa^lhki, v. n., to be quick; *chipalhki fehna*.
pa^lhki, pp., quickened; hurried; hastened.
pa^lhki, v. a. i., to dart; to move quickly.
pa^lhki, n., quickness; activity; rapidity; velocity.
pa^lhki, adv., quickly.
pa^lhkichechi, v. t., to hasten; to accelerate.
pa^lhkichi, v. t., to hasten; to hurry; to cause to move fast.
pa^lhkit aⁿya, v. a. i., to skim; to go along fast; to fleet.
pa^lhkit aⁿya, a., fleeting.

- pāhpakachi**, a. pl.; *nishkin pāhpakachi*, bright eyes.
- pāli**, a., short, as a vest.
- pāli**, n., a flying squirrel.
- pālli**, a., hot; warm; sultry (a Chickasaw word).
- pālli**, v. n., to be warm.
- pālli**, n., summer.
- pālli**, v. t. pl., *patali*, sing., to spread them, Matt. 21: 7; Mark 11: 7, 8.
- pālokachi**, v. a. i., to jar.
- pālokachi**, pp., jarred; *yakni winakachi-mat yakni at pālokachi*.
- pālokachi**, n., a jar; a shake.
- pāla**, v. a. i. pl., to split.
- pāla**, pp., split; *itapāla*, divided.
- pāla**, n. pl., that which is split.
- pālakachi**, v. t., to rebuke; to appease; *poakachi*, Luke 8: 24.
- pālalichih**, v. t. pl., Ps. 78: 15, to cleave (the rocks).
- pāli**, v. t. pl., to split; to split them. See *patali*, *itakowa pāli*, to split firewood; *holihta pāli*, to split rails; *holihta toba pāli*, to split fencestuff; *itapāli*, to divide.
- pāli**, n., a splitter; a divider.
- pāna**, v. a. i., to twist two or three strands together.
- pāna**, pp., a., twisted; braided; plaited; *aseta pāna*, John 2: 15; *ponola pāna*; *itapāna*, Ex. 28: 1.
- pāna**, n., a twist; a braid; that which is braided; a plait.
- pānni**, v. t., to twist two or three strands together, as when a rope is made; to braid; to plait.
- pānni**, n., a plaiter.
- pāsa**, pp., cut into thin slices or pieces, as meat is cut for drying in the sun; see *pāsi*.
- pāsa**, n., a thin piece; a slice; a side; as *shukha nipi pāsa*; *wak nipi pāsa*.
- pāsaha**, **pāsaha**, v. t. pl., to slap; to spank; to box; to cuff; to thwack, Mark 14: 65.
- pāsaha**, n., a slapping; one who slaps, boxes, etc.; a boxer.
- pāsali**, **pāsali**, v. t. sing., to slap; to strike with the open hand; to spank; to buffet; to cuff; to pat; to thwack.
- pāsali**, n., a box; a slap; a blow with the open hand; a pat; one who smites with the open hand.
- pāsk alwasha**, n., fried bread; a nut cake; a doughnut; a fritter.
- pāsk ikhi**, n., a baker.
- pāska**, v. t., to bake; *yammāskat luak ikni onochit pāska*, Gen. 18: 6; *pāskali*, I bake bread.
- pāska**, n., bread, Matt. 7: 9; a loaf, Matt. 14: 17, 19, *pāska yash on*, the loaves, Matt. 14: 19; bread, Matt. 15: 2; *alla impāska*, children's bread, Matt. 15: 26; Josh. 5: 11.
- pāska**, n., a baker.
- pāska alibishli**, **pāska libishli**, n., a toasting iron.
- pāska ayamāska**, n., a kneading trough or tray; *tanch pushi ayamāska*; *onushbota ayamāska*.
- pāska alpusha**, n., toast.
- pāska banaha**, n., the Choctaw bread which is rolled up in corn husks or leaves and then boiled; dumplings; a roll of bread.
- pāska banahachi**, v. t., to make Choctaw bread, etc.
- pāska champuli**, n., cake; sweet bread.
- pāska chānaha**, n., a loaf of bread; a wheel of bread.
- pāska holitopa**, n., showbread, Luke 6: 4; sacred bread.
- pāska isht shatāmmi**, n., leaven, Matt. 16: 6, 11.
- pāska isht shatāmichi**, n., leaven; yeast.
- pāska kallo**, n., a cracker; hard bread; biscuit.
- pāska libishli**, see *pāska alibishli*.
- pāska otāni**, n., the showbread, Matt. 12: 4.
- pāska shatāmmi**, n., leavened bread.
- pāska shatāmichi**, v. t., to leaven bread.
- pāska shatāmichi**, n., leaven, Matt. 13: 33.
- Pāskokla**, see *Bashokla*.
- pāsi**, v. t., to cut meat into thin slices; to slice.
- pāsi**, n., one who cuts into thin slices.
- pāsaha**, see *pāsaha*.
- pāsaholah**, pl. of *pāsali*, warped up.
- pāsha**, n., a cracknel, 1 Kings 14: 3.
- pāshanoha**, v. a. i. pl., to warp.
- pāta**, v. a. i., to spread.
- pāta**, pp., spread; *pāli*, v. t.; *pataya*, pro. form.

patakitta, n., a brave.
pætha, a., wide; broad; capacious; large; ample; extensive, Matt. 7: 13; *hopakka*, pl.; *ikpætho*, a., narrow; scanty; pp., narrowed.
pætha, v. n., to be wide, broad.
pætha, n., width; breadth; latitude.
pætha; pp., widened.
pætha ælpiessa, a., ample; wide enough.
pæthæchi, v. t., to widen; to make broad; *ikpæthochi*, v. t., to straiten; to narrow.
pætkæchi, pp. pl. spread; *pælli*, v. t.
pættasæchi, see *pætasæchi*.
peh, adv., merely; simply; just; nothing; only, Josh. 1: 7; 2: 11; as *peh makali*, *peh iali*, nothing only I am going; *peh iklanna*, just middling.
peh a²aha, a., neutral; merely sitting.
peh a²aha, v. n., to be neutral; merely to stay or sit.
peh ælhpesa, a., ordinary.
pehna, pp., saved, as seed kept for planting.
pehna, n., seed for planting; seed corn.
pehnæchi, v. t., to save or lay up seed corn, or any seed for planting; *ishpehnæchi ælhpesa*, you ought to save the seed.
pehta, n., a raft; a float.
pelechi, n., a brood; a litter; *pelechi achafa*, one brood.
pehi, v. t. pl., (pass., *piha*; sing., *ishi*), to take up; to take away dust, dirt, leaves, grass, to shovel up; to take up by means of an instrument; to rake; to scoop; to gather fish, Matt. 13: 47.
pehi, n., one who takes up; a scooper.
pehicheka, **pelecheka**, n., a ruler; a chairman; a presiding officer; a moderator; a dominator; an earl; the executive; a governor; a head; a head man; an intendant; a leader; a president; a superintendent; master, Matt. 10: 25; *pelecheka æliha*, rulers.
pehichi, v. t. pl., to manage; to order; to overrule; to oversee; to reign; to rule; to superintend; to sway; to govern more than one, Mark 11: 11; to conduct; to lead, Matt. 15: 14; to control; to convoy; to direct; to dominate; to domineer; to reign over, Luke 1: 33; to take, as a husband or father takes, Matt. 2: 20, 21; to guide; to head; to keep; to lord; to marshal; to preside,

Matt. 8: 9; 12: 45; *pehlinchi*, nasal form; *pelechi*, pro. form; *pelet*; *pehint*, Luke 6: 17[?].
pehichi, n., a reign; a rule.
pehichi, n., a ruler; a leader; a governor; a chief; a controller; a guide; a lord; a manager; a marshal; a master; a president; a principal; a rector; a regent; a ringleader, Matt. 2: 4; 13: 52; 16: 21; John 3: 1; *okla pehichi*, officers of the people, Josh. 1: 10.
pehichi achafa, n., a company.
pehichika aiaasha, n., a throne; a ruler's seat.
penafana, n., a helm; a steering oar.
penætopulli, n., a ferry.
peni, n., a boat; a trough; a barge; a yawl; a skiff; a canoe; *peni o^a*, a ship, Matt. 9: 1; *peni chukowama*, when he was entered into a ship, Matt. 8: 23; *peni ashon*, the ship; Matt. 8: 24; a pirogue; a ship, Luke 5: 2, 3; Matt. 14: 13, 24, 32, 33; *pehni æt ala*, the boat has arrived; a ferry; *peni æto*, the ship, Matt. 14: 24.
peni aho²poni, n., a caboose.
peni alota, n., a cargo; a shipload; a ship's cargo.
peni ataiya, n., a boat landing; a landing; a harbor; a port.
peni ataya, a., navigable.
peni chitataya, n., a ship harbor; a harbor; a haven.
peni chito, n., a ship; a brig; a vessel; a large boat; a sailer; *peni hocheto*, n., ships; shipping.
peni chito aittibi, n., a sea fight; a naval action; a frigate.
peni chito fohki, v. t., to ship; to put on board of a ship; to embark.
peni chito fohkit pila, v. t., to ship.
peni chito foka, pp., shipped; embarked.
peni chito foka, v. a. i., to embark.
peni chito ibiah, n., the bow of a boat.
peni chito ikbi, n., a shipbuilder; a shipwright.
peni chito i²kotah, n., the mast of a ship.
peni chito iaht a²ya, n., a shipmaster; a sailor.
peni chito kæpetæni, n., a shipmaster or a ship captain.
peni chito koa, n., a shipwreck.

- peni chito koli**, v. t., to shipwreck; to break a ship.
- peni chito okpulo**, pp., shipwrecked.
- peni fohki**, v. t., to put on board of a boat; to embark.
- peni foka**, pp., put on board of a boat; embarked.
- peni foka**, v. a. i., to go on board; to embark; to take ship, Matt. 15: 39.
- peni hasimbish**, n., the stem of a boat.
- peni hochito**, n., large ships; ships.
- peni hochito kanomona**, **peni hochito laua**, n., a navy.
- peni ibish**, n., the bow of a boat; the stem of a boat; the end of a boat; the prow.
- peni i²kapetani**, n., a boat captain.
- peni intalaia**, n., a ferry.
- peni i²ponola**, n., a boat rope; a cable.
- peni i²shapo**, n., a boat's cargo; a boat-load.
- peni isht afana**, n., the helm of a boat.
- peni isht a²ya**, v. t., to navigate a boat; to navigate; to pilot.
- peni isht a²ya**, n., a sailor; a boatman; a pilot; a mariner; a navigator.
- peni isht a²ya imalhtoba**, n., pilotage.
- peni isht atta**, n., a ferryman; a boatman; a bargeman; a sailor; a waterman.
- peni isht cha²ya**, n., an adze; an ad-dice.
- peni isht fullolichi**, n., a rudder; a helm.
- peni isht moa**, n., an oar.
- peni isht mu²fa**, n., a paddle.
- peni isht talakchi**, n., a boat rope; a cable; a painter.
- peni koa kafolichi**, v. t., to calk a cracked boat.
- peni kucha**, v. t., to disembark.
- peni kucha alhtoba**, n., ferrriage.
- peni kuchichi**, v. t., to ferry.
- peni kula**, n., a canoe; a dug boat.
- peni kula falaia**, n., a long canoe; a pi-rogue.
- peni luak**, n., a steamboat; a steamer.
- peni luak shali**, n., a steamboat.
- peni nushkobo**, n., the bow of a boat.
- peni patassa**, n., a flatboat; a ferry-boat; a pontoon; a scow.
- peni patassa fohkit isht a²ya**, v. t., to scow.
- peni patha**, n., a ferryboat; an ark; a large boat used on American rivers.
- peni shohala**, n., a batteau; a light boat.
- penushi**, n., a skiff; a yawl; a small boat; an ark, such as Moses lay in when found by Pharaoh's daughter, John 21: 8.
- penushi palhki**, n., a skiff; a fast-run-ning skiff.
- pi**, per. pro., we; nom. case, 1st per. pl. of neuter verbs, as *pinusi*, we sleep; *pikallo*, we are strong; see *chi*. The vowel *i* is often dropped before another vowel, as *illi*, to die; *pilli*, we die.
- pi**, per. pro., we; nom. case, 1st per. pl. of passive verbs, as *pinala*, we are wounded.
- pi**, per. pro., us; obj. case, before active transitive verbs; *pipesa*, he sees us; *ishpitileikma*, thou sendest us, Josh. 1: 16.
- pi**, pos. pro., our; nom. case, before nouns which are the names of the body and a few more, as *pihaknip*, our bodies.
- pi²**, pos. pro., our; nom. case, 1st per. pl., as *pi²holisso*, our book; *pi²wak*, our cattle; *pi²* is found before words that do not begin with a vowel, or the consonants *ch*, *l*, *t*, and *p*. (See *chi*.)
- pi²**, per. pro., dative case and usually translated with a prep., as, of us, for us, from us, to us, etc., and found before words beginning as stated under *pi²*; *ishpi²miha*, thou commandest us, Josh. 1: 16.
- pi²**, pass. pro., 1st per. pl., us, our; removed from the noun in the nom. and placed before the verb, as *qali holisso pi²hotina*, he has counted our money, or, he has counted the money for us.
- pia**, per. pro., 1st per. pl., we; *hatak api humma pia*, we red men.
- piachi**, see *pialichi*.
- piakachi**, v. a. i., to wave; to swell and roll, as small waves; to ripple.
- piakachi**, pp., made to wave; rippled; moved; agitated, as water, John 4: 4[?].
- pialichi**, **piachi**, v. t., to trouble water; to make water wave or ripple, John 4: 4[?].
- pichali**, n., a rat.
- pichali isht illi**, n., ratsbane; arsenic.
- pichefa**, v. a. i. sing., to break open and run out.
- picheli**, pl. of *pichefa*.

pichelichi, bichilichi, v. t., to burst them; to break them; to cause to ooze out.

pichi, pihchi, n., sorrel, name of a weed; see *hachukkashaha*.

pichiffi, v. t., to squeeze, so that something will run out.

pichilli, bichilli, v. a. i. pl., *pichefa*, sing., to ooze out; to leak out; to run out; to leak; to drip; *oka yat sakti yan pichilli; iialhfoa yat bichilli*, the keg leaks.

pi^afa, pp., brushed off; scraped away; scraped; *hituk at pinfa; pinfat ianaha*, scraped together.

pi^afi, v. t., to brush off; to scrape away; to scum; to sweep away, as water carries off leaves and the earth; *hituk an pinfi; pinfi iannali; hqshap an pinfi; bok an pinfi*.

piha, pp. (from *pehi*), taken up; shoveled up; scooped; scummed; *hituk chubi at piha; ahe at piha; tanchi at piha*.

pihcha, pihchi, n., a loft; a chamber; a corn crib raised from the ground by long posts.

pihchi, see *pichi*.

pihalichi, v. t., to rinse, as a bucket or a cup when dirty.

pikayu, n., a groat; a half dime; half a bit.

pi^aki, n., our father.

Pi^aki aba, A^aba pi^aki, n., our Heavenly Father; God.

Pi^aki chito, n., our great Father; the President of the United States.

Pi^aki chitokaka, n., our great Father; the President.

Pi^aki iahto, n., our Great Father; God; *Po^aki ishto*, the Chickasaw equivalent.

Pi^aki iahtoka, n., our Great Father; the President of the United States; *Pi^aki ishtokaka aba binili*, our Great Father who sits in Heaven.

pikofa, v. a. i. sing., to chafe, as, it chafes; to fret by rubbing; to fret; to gall.

pikofa, pp., chafed; heated; fretted by rubbing; excoriated; fretted; galled; *isuba nali at pikofa; isuba haktampi at pikofa*.

pikoffi, v. t., to chafe; to fret and wear by rubbing; to excite inflammation by rubbing; to excoriate; to gall.

pikoffi, n., a chafer; one who chafes.

pikoffichi, v. t., to cause to chafe.

pikoffichi, n., a chafer.

pikoti, pikoli, v. a. i. pl., to chafe; to fret by rubbing.

pikoli, pp., chafed; fretted; rubbed till sore.

pikolichi, v. t., to chafe; to fret; to rub. **pi^akshi**, n., a knag; a knot; as *tiak pi^akshi*, a pine knot.

pila, v. t., to pitch; to project; to transmit; to send; to throw; to cast; to toss; to fling; to heave; to forward; to convey; to dispatch; to further; to launch; *holisso pila*, to convey a letter; *anumpa ipila*, Josh. 2: 3; *holisso et pela*, to send a letter this way; *holisso pit pela*, to send a letter that way; *ilepila*, to cast himself down.

pila, n., a cast; a throw; a fling.

pila, n., a sender; a caster; a thrower.

pila, adv., toward and in a direction from the speaker; off; toward.

pilashash, yesterday, John 4: 52.

pilefa, v. a. i., to bend over, like the edge of a hoe.

pilefa, pp., bent over.

pilefa, n., a bend.

pilesa, v. a. i., to work; to labor; to toil.

pilesa, n., a laborer.

pilesa, n., labor; work.

pilesachi, v. t., to work; to cause to work; to labor; *amisuba han pilesachi*.

piliffi, v. t., to pull up.

pilla, prep., at, to, from, or in a distant place or time; *pilla* refers to space and time both; off to; off there or at, as *falamma pilla*, to the north; at the north; *aiqi pilla*, Matt. 12: 42; *Chintail aiasha pilla*, the way of the Gentiles, Matt. 10: 5; toward, 2 Sam. 24: 5. This differs from *pila* (q. v.), meaning toward, in the direction of; *ilappa pilla*, away yonder; away this way.

pilla, adv., away; away off; remotely.

pilla, v. a. i., to be free; "freely," Gen. 2: 16; *pilla han*, "freely," Matt. 10: 8.

pilla, adv., merely; nothing; a Chickasaw word having the force of *peh* in Choctaw.

piloa, v. a. i. pl., to bend over; *pilefa*, sing.

piloa, pp., bent over.

pilohi, v. t., to bend them over.

pitema, pilimha, v. t., to bend, as the leg; *iyi at pilimha*, to bend; *pilimkachi*, pl.

pihu^aka, v. a. i., to sneeze, as a horse.
sha^awa, to snort, as a horse in play.

pihu^aka, n., a sneezing.

pihu^aka^{chi}, v. t., to cause to sneeze.

pim, pos. pro., our, 1st per. pl., before nouns beginning with a vowel, as *pim-ⁱsuba*, our horse.

pim, pre. per. pro., 1st per. pl., in the dative case before active transitive verbs beginning with a vowel, and to be rendered generally with a prep.; as *pim-anumpuli*, talk to us.

pim, per. pro., before some neuter verbs beginning with a vowel, and formed from an adjective, as *pimokpulo*; see *chim*.

pim, prefixed to neuter and other verbs instead of the noun, as *allat pimilli*, *allat pimalla*, etc.

pimmi, adj. pro., our; ours.

pimmi, v. n., to be our.

pimmi toba, v. a. i., to become our.

pim, pre. pos. pro., our; 1st per. pl. nom. or other case before nouns beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, as *pinchuka*, our house.

pim, pre. per. pro., in the dative case before verbs beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, and usually translated with a prep., as of us, to us, for us, from us; *pinchumpa*, to buy of us.

pim, pos. pro., our; found before verbs beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, where the pro. or sign of it has been removed from the noun and placed before the verb, as *pinak pintaha*, *tanchi 'at pintaha*; instead of *pinpinak at taha*, etc.

pinak, n., provisions for a journey; victuals prepared beforehand, Josh. 1: 11; 9: 11; provisions for man, cooked or not; if cooked they are cold.

pinak imatali, v. t., to victual.

pinak imatali, n., a victualler.

pinak imaltaha, pp., victualled.

pinak toba, n., prepared provisions.

pinash, n., ropes of a vessel; rigging of a vessel; cordage for a vessel; oakum; tow.

pinti, n., a mouse.

pinti ahokli, n., a mouse trap.

pintukfi, n., a field rat; a field mouse.

pisa, v. t., v. a. i., to see; to find; to try; to attempt; to eye; to behold; to discern; to study; to detect; to discover; to look; to view; to examine; to search; to descry; to endeavor; to espy; to

essay; to have, John 3: 15, 16; to read, Luke 6: 4; to receive, John 4: 36; to notice; to perceive; to pry into; to prove; to seek; to stare; to strive; to survey; to test; to view, Josh. 2: 1; to explore; to enjoy; to gain; to gape; to gaze; to inspect; to investigate; to ken; to notice; to reconnoiter; to regard; to remark; to view, Josh. 7: 2; to observe; to witness, Matt. 4: 1; 5: 1; 6: 4; 9: 9; 11: 8; 12: 44; Josh. 4: 12; John 1: 41, 45; *apisa*, Matt. 18: 10; *apinsa*, to be seeing in or at, Matt. 6: 18; *ak apesoshke*, I have not seen in, Matt. 8: 10; *ilepisa*, to see himself; *ilapisa*, to look at or on himself; to consider himself; to pretend, John 19: 7; *pihinsa*, to pore over; *piesa*, pro. form; *pinsa*, nas. form, *hoyoli kia akpeso*, though I seek I do not see; *ishkot pisa*, imp., try to drink; *ont pisa*, v. t., to visit; to go and see; *ikpeso*, a., unseen, unread, untried; *pitpisa*, Matt. 14: 26; *pist*, *pinst*, contractions.

pisa, n., a view; a vision; a visit; an aspect; a sight, as *pisa tuklo*; a description; the looks; appearance; a prospect; an enterprise; an essay; an examination; a gain; a gaze; an inspection; an investigation; a mien; a shape; a stare; a survey; a test; a trial.

pisa, n., one who sees; a student; a viewer; an examiner; an explorer; an eyer; a gainer; a gazer; an inspector; an investigator; a looker; an observer; a prier; a seer; a trier; a viewer; a witness.

pi^asa, n., a notice.

pi^asa, n., an observer.

pi^asa, a., ocular.

pisa aiukli, v. a. i., to beautify; to become pleasant to the sight.

pisa aiukli, pp., beautified; adorned.

pisa aiukli, a., fair; handsome.

pisa aiukli keyu, a., homely; ugly.

pisa aiuklich, v. t., to beautify; to adorn.

pisa fehna, v. t., to scan.

pisa hinla, a., visible; legible.

pisa ikachukmo, a., indecent; shapeless.

pisa inla, n., a prodigy.

pisa okpāni, v. t., to disfigure, or to spoil the looks; to deform.

- pisa okpulo**, pp., deformed; defaced, as to beauty.
- pisa okpulo**, a., grim; ghastly; hideous; ugly.
- pisa shahi**, a., studious.
- pisachi**, v. t., to show; to exhibit; to teach; to instruct; to cause to see; *holisso haⁿ pisachi; iti aⁿ pisachi; yakni aⁿ pisachilachi; pisanchi*, making him see, Deut. 7: 10.
- pisachi**, n., a teacher; a shower; an exhibiter.
- pisahe keyu**, a., undistinguishable; illegible; unsearchable.
- pisat**, from *pisa* and *t*, to see and.
- pisat lopulli**, v. t., to perambulate.
- piⁿaiksho**, n., a slight.
- pist aⁿya**, n., a spy, Gen. 42: 9.
- pishaiyik**, n., the name of a weed, the root of which is used in dyeing red.
- pishaⁿkchi**, n., an elder.
- piⁿahali**, n., our Master; our rabbi; see Luke 3: 12; John 3: 26; 4: 31; sir, Matt. 13: 27.
- pishannuk**, n., the basswood tree; the linden tree.
- pishechi**, v. t., to nurse; to suckle; to feed an infant at the breast or with a bottle, Luke 23: 29; *pishet*, con.
- pishi**, v. a. i., to draw the breast, as a child or the young of an animal.
- pishi**, v. t., to suck the mother, as an infant; to draw the milk from the teat with the mouth; to draw into the mouth.
- pishi**, n., suck.
- piⁿshi**, n., a suckling, 1 Sam. 15: 3.
- pishi issa**, v. a. i., to stop sucking, as children when weaned.
- pishi issachi**, v. t., to wean.
- pishik**, ipiⁿshik, n., a teat, Luke 23: 29.
- pishilukchi**, *hishilukchi*, n., bran; *tan-pishilukchi*, corn bran.
- pishkak**, n., name of a weed that grows along branches, used in coloring red; puccoon; blood root.
- pishno**, per. pro., 1st per. pl., nom. case, we, Matt. 6: 12.
- pishno**, per. pro., 1st per. pl., obj. case, us, Luke 3: 14; *pishno ato*, we, in contrast with thee; i. e., the disciples and the Savior, John 4: 22; Matt. 17: 19.
- pishno**, pos. case, ours; our.
- pishno akinli**, ourselves.
- pishno yoka**, a., thine.
- pishno yokat**, a., thine.
- pishofa**, pp. hulled, as corn in a mortar with a pestle; *tanchi at pishofa*, the corn is hulled.
- pishipiki**, v. a. i., to rise and inflame like a sore in the throat—*Ishmayabi*; or like fungous flesh, called *nipi lobafa*.
- pishuffi**, v. t., to hull; *tanchi pishuffi*.
- pishuk**, n., name of a weed used in dyeing red.
- pishukchi**, n., milk, Josh. 5: 6; I presume from *pishi*, to suck, and *okchi*.
- pishukchi achibokachi**, **pishukchi achibolichi**, n., a churn.
- pishukchi ahoiya**, n., a milk strainer.
- pishukchi aiasha**, n., a buttery.
- pishukchi aiqbiha**, n., a milk pan.
- pishukchi aniachi**, n., a churn.
- pishukchi aⁿsha**, a., milky.
- pishukchi ataloha**, n., a dairy; milk shelves.
- pishukchi banaha**, n., a roll of butter.
- pishukchi hauashko**, n., sour milk; bonnyclabber.
- pishukchi holba**, a., milky.
- pishukchi homi**, n., sour milk.
- pishukchi kaskaha**, n., sour milk; clabber.
- pishukchi nia**, n., butter; cream.
- pishukchi nia aiqalto**, n., a cream pot; a cream bowl.
- pishukchi nia isht chibolichi**, n., a churn staff; a churn dasher.
- pishukchi nia lapali**, pp., buttered.
- pishukchi nia lapalichi**, v. t., to butter.
- pishukchi nia okchi**, n., buttermilk.
- pishukchi nia palaska**, n., cheese.
- pishukchi niachi**, v. t., to churn.
- pishukchi okchi**, n., whey.
- pishukchi pakna**, n., cream; the top of the milk.
- pishukchi palaska**, n., cheese.
- pishukchi palaska kanchi**, n., a cheese monger.
- pishukchi suⁿkko**, n., thick milk; sour milk.
- pishukchi walasha**, **pishukchi walanto**, n., bonnyclabber; coagulated milk.
- pit** (cont. of *pila*), a directive particle or adv., implying a motion from the speaker or object spoken of toward, onward, forward, forth, Josh. 1: 16;

- pit imahni*, v. t., to beckon to them; to wish them, Luke 5: 7; *pit okqchi*, v. t., to let down into water, Luke 5: 5; *pit takalechi*, v. t., to launch out, Luke 5: 4; *pit takanli*, Matt. 6: 21; *pit chumpa*, to send and buy; *pit anoli*, to send word; *pit ima*, to hand him; to send to him; *pit pisachi*, Matt. 4: 8; *aba pit ish-anumpuli*, thou talkest toward heaven; *pit chukowa*, entered into, Matt. 9: 1; *pit tanabli*, passed over, Matt. 9: 1; *pit weli*, he put forth, Matt 8: 3; *pit tileli*, he sent forth, Matt. 10: 5; *pit itula*, to fall in; *pit halalli*, to lay hold on, Matt. 12: 11.
- poa*, n., a beast; a wild beast; vermin.
- poa aiasha*, n., a menagerie.
- poa chito*, n., a mammoth.
- poa lapish achafa*, n., a unicorn.
- poa nipi*, n., flesh; the flesh of animals.
- poa nusi*, n., a burrow; the nest of a wild beast.
- poa okpulo*, n., bad wild beasts.
- poa ushi*, n., vermin; young vermin.
- poafa*, a., unfortunate; unlucky.
- poafa*, v. n., to be unfortunate; to be unlucky; *ampoafashke*, I have bad luck.
- poafachi*, *poafichi*, v. t., to cause misfortune; to make or cause bad luck.
- poafachi*, n., the name of a weed that dyes black.
- poakachi*, v. a. i., to wave high; to roll high, as great waves.
- poakachi*, n., a high wave.
- poakachi*, pp., made to run high, as waves.
- poalichi*, *poyalichi*, v. t., to cause the waves to roll high, or to move either in waves or with the tides; to shake water; as *isht ishko oka anu poalichit latbli*, to rinse a cup.
- pochu^hatapa*, n., a whipsnake; *ipochi itimapa*.—Harris.
- pochuko*, v. a. i., to place the feet together and sit on the heels as Choctaw women do; to sit with them placed sideways.
- pochuko*, n., one who sits on her heels, or with them sideways.
- po hkul*, *fohkul* (q. v.); n., a hornet.
- pohokachi*, v. a. i., to fluctuate.
- pohota*, *nam poheta* (q. v.), n., a gown.
- pokafa*, v. t., to smite with the open hand or paw; to be dashed; to fall against; *itapokafa*, to dash against each other; *oka pokafa*, to dash water.
- pokafa*, n., a smiter.
- pokaha*, v. t., to smite with the open hand hollowed.
- pokaffi*, v. t., to strike sideways.
- pokoli*, n., a decade.
- pokoli*, a., ten; X; 10; *pokoli auahchafa*, a., eleven; XI; 11, and so on to 19; *pokoli tuklo*, a., twenty; XX; 20; a score; *pokoli isht tuklo*, a., twentieth; 20th; or, *isht pokoli tuklo*, and so of other numbers above 20; *pokoli tuchina*, a., thirty; XXX; 30, Matt. 13: 8; *pokoli isht tuchina*, a., thirtieth; 30th; *pokoli ushta*, a., forty; XL; 40; two score; *pokoli isht ushta*, a., fortieth; 40th; or, *isht pokolushla*; *pokoli talapi*, a., fifty; L; 50; *pokoli isht talapi*, *isht pokoli talapi*; *pokoli hanali*, a., sixty; LX; 60; three score, Matt. 13: 8; *pokoli untuklo*, a., seventy; LXX; 70; *pokoli untuchina*, a., eighty; LXXX; 80; four score; *pokoli isht untuchina*, eightieth; LXXX; 80th; *pokoli chakali*, a., ninety; XC; 90, Matt. 18: 12; *pokoli chakali akocha chakali*, ninety and nine, Matt. 18: 12, 13; *pokoli tukloha*, adv., twenty times; in the same way add *ha* to the other numbers in order to express the same thing, i. e. as times; *pokoli tuklo bat tuchina*, three times 20, or three score.
- pokoli*, v. t., to plait; to pucker up; also pp. (see *pokulich*).
- pokospoa*, n., clusters of grapes, Rev. 14: 18.
- pokota*, *pakota* (q. v.), v. a. i., to break.
- pokota*, pp., broken.
- pokpo*, n., cotton, name most common in the southern part of the old nation.
- pokpokechi*, v. t., to make suds, froth, or lather; to lather; to spume.
- pokpoki*, v. a. i., to foam; to froth.
- pokpoki*, n., suds; froth; lather; foam; scum; spume.
- pokpoki*, a., frothy.
- po^hkshi*, *po^hkchi*, n., a bulb; a knot on the side of a tree; a knob; a navel gall; a toadstool.
- pokshia*, v. a. i., snarly; tough, as a piece of wood; *itapokshia*, snarled together, like tough timber which will not split.

- pokta**, v. a. i., to double; to grow together, as two peaches or potatoes.
- pokta**, pp., doubled; grown together.
- pokulich**, v. t., to cause to pucker up; see *pokoli*.
- pokuspali**, pl. of *pokussali*.
- pokuspoa**, n. pl., skeins and clusters.
- pokussa**, n., a skein.
- pokussali**, v. t., to make a skein.
- pola²ka**, adv., at last; at length; finally; *pola²ka ishla*, ultimately.
- [**polhkaash**, n., chips, trash, rubbish.—H. S. H.]
- polua**, v. a. i., to wilt before a fire, like *bilakli polua*.
- polukta**, v. a. i., to double; *itapolukta*, to coalesce.
- polukta**, pp., doubled; a double; as *noti polukta*, a double tooth; *itapolukta*, pp., doubled together.
- poluktachi**, v. t., to double; to cause to double.
- polu²sak**, n., a black weed, used in coloring cotton; black or a dark shade.
- po²a**, see *pula*.
- po²oli**, v. a. i., to spark; to sparkle, as fire; *luak at po²oli*.
- po²oli**, n., sparks.
- po²olichi**, v. t., to cause it to spark.
- po²oma**, v. a. i., to bend, as the steel spring on a lock.
- po²oma**, pp. sing., *pola*, (1 Kings 6: 34), *pula* pl., bent; doubled up; folded, as the arms, *shakba po²oma*; shut, as a knife, *bashpo at po²oma*; outside of the bend of a creek, etc.; *shokulbi*, the inside of the bend.
- po²oma**, n., a bend; a fold; a bow; a rump.
- po²omi**, **po²ummi**, v. t., to bend; to double up; to fold up by turning up the side or end once; to shut, as a knife.
- po²omoa**, v. a. i. pl., to bend; to turn up.
- po²omoa**, a., elastic; having springs.
- po²omoa**, v. n., to be elastic; v. a. i., to meander.
- po²omoa**, pp., bent; doubled up; folded.
- po²omoa**, n., folds; bends; bows.
- po²omoli**, v. a. i., to meander.
- po²omoli**, **po²omoti**, v. t. pl., to bend; to double up; to fold; to ruffle.
- po²omolichi**, v. t., to meander; to cause to bend and wind.
- po²ota**, v. a. i., to sparkle; to emit sparks, as fire.
- po²ummi**, see *polomi*.
- pompokachi**, v. t., to make rough, knotty, uneven.
- pompoki**, a., rough; uneven; knotty, like knots on a rope.
- pompoki**, v. n., to be rough.
- ponaklo**, n., an interrogation; a question.
- ponaklo**, **panaklo** (q. v.), v. a. i., v. t., to ask; to inquire; to seek after, Luke 2: 44; to demand; to interrogate; to query, Matt. 2: 4; 10: 11; 16: 13; *imponaklo*, to ask him, Matt. 12: 10; Josh. 4: 6; *pona²ha²aklo*, Matt. 2: 4; *itimponaklo*, to inquire of each other; to consult; *itimponaklot a²sha*, to be engaged in making inquiries of each other; *itimponaklot a²sha*, n., a consultation; *imponaklo*, v. t., to ask him; to question.
- ponaklo**, n., an inquirer; a demander.
- ponobokanli**, n., cotton pods, just breaking open.
- ponohonulla**, n., twine.
- ponokallo**, n., linen; holland; a rope; twine.
- ponokallo ikbi**, n., a rope maker.
- ponokallokanchi**, n., a draper; a linen draper.
- ponokallopana**, n., a rope; a cord.
- ponol ashana**, n., a spinning wheel.
- ponol ashana chito**, n., a jenny.
- ponol lapushki**, n., carded cotton.
- ponola**, n., cotton; cotton thread or yarn; a filament; linen ponola; linen yarn, 1 Kings 10: 28; a cord, Josh. 2: 15.
- ponola ahotachi**, n., warping bars for cotton.
- ponola aialhto**, n., a thread case; a thread box.
- ponola anihelichi**, **ponola anihechi**, n., a cotton gin; a gin.
- ponola anihelichi chito**, n., a large cotton gin.
- ponola anihi**, n., a cotton gin.
- ponola ani**, n., a cotton bale.
- ponola fabassa achafa**, n., a hank of thread; a skein.
- ponola hulhtufa**, n., a reel; warping bars.
- ponola isht shiahchi**, n., cotton cards.
- ponola isht shiahchi chito**, n., a carding machine.

- ponola itapana**, n., a skein of cotton; a hank of cotton.
- ponola itapana achafa**, n., one skein of cotton.
- ponola lopullich**, v. t., to thread.
- ponola nihechi**, v. t., to gin cotton.
- ponola nihi**, n., cotton seed; ginned cotton, seeded.
- ponola okshichanli**, n., coarse cotton thread.
- ponola pala atoba**, n., a candle wick.
- ponola pehna**, n., cottonseed for planting.
- ponola shana**, n., spun cotton; cotton thread: cotton yarn.
- ponola tali kucha**, n., a broach of cotton.
- ponola tanna**, n., cotton cloth; woven cotton.
- ponolapi**, n., a cotton plant.
- ponolushi**, n., line of thread, Josh. 2: 18.
- ponoshana**, n., a line; twisted cotton.
- ponoshiahchi**, n., carded cotton.
- posilhha**, v. t., to reproach.
- posilhha**, n., one who reproaches.
- posilhha shali**, n., one who is addicted to using reproach.
- posilhachi**, v. t., to reproach.
- poshola**, pp., wreathen, Ex. 28: 14.
- posholi**, v. t. pl., to feel; see *pasholi*.
- poshukta**, v. a. i., to ravel out; to become shreds; similar to *shobobankachi*.
- pota**, v. a. i., to borrow; to take; to transfer by way of borrowing or lending; *imapota*, to borrow of him, Matt. 5: 42; to hire, i. e., to engage or to hire out; *impota*, to lend him.
- pota**, n., a borrower.
- pota**, n., a loan.
- pota alhtoba**, n., rent.
- potanno**, a., grudging; jealous; envious.
- potanno**, v. n., to be grudging; to be jealous; to be envious; *impotanno*, v. t. to begrudge him; to envy him; *itim-potanno*, to be jealous of each other.
- potanno**, n., jealousy; envy.
- potola hinla**, a., palpable.
- potoli**, v. t., to handle; to feel of; to touch, Matt. 8: 3, 15; to take by the hand, Josh. 9: 19; *akpotoli kia*, let me touch; let it be, Matt. 9: 21; 14: 36; *posholit hikikia*, v. a. i., to grope; *posholi*, pl.
- potoli**, n., one who feels of, handles, etc.
- potoli**, n., a touch; *ikpotolo*, a., untouched.
- potoni**, v. t., to guard; to watch; to take care of.
- potoni**, n., a guard; a watch.
- potunnuchi**, v. t., to cause to be jealous; to make envious.
- poyaf**, a., unfortunate.
- poyalichi**, see *poalichi*.
- pu^{na}**, v. t., to blow with the mouth; to spout, as a whale; to blow out any liquid from the mouth in a stream or in a scattering way, Josh. 6: 5; *nani chiwo at oka yan pu^{na}fat aba pila; qlikchi at pu^{na}fa*.
- pu^{na}**, n., a blower; a spouter.
- pu^{na}fachechi**, v. t., to blow an instrument; to cause to blow; to squirt; *luak isht pu^{na}fa yan pu^{na}fachechi*.
- pu^{na}fachi**, v. t., to blow with an instrument, as a pipe, a trumpet, a bellows, a blowpipe; to spurt.
- pu^{na}fachi**, n., a blower.
- pukussa**, n., a bunch, as of hyassop, Ex. 12: 22; see *pokussa*.
- pulhkachi**, v. a. i. pl., to double up.
- pulhkachi**, pp., doubled up; *shukbo at pulhkachi*.
- pulhkachi**, n., rolls.
- pulla**, adv., surely; certainly; necessarily; *ak atuk pulla makon*, for, because of, Josh. 2: 9, 11, 24; *hak atuk pulla makon*, because of, Josh. 5: 1; *akostinchi pulla*, shall know, Matt. 7: 20; *akpulla tok-makon*, because of, Matt. 18: 7; *pulla hatuk makon*, Josh. 6: 1.
- pulla**, a., must be; necessary; *poypulla*.
- pulla**, v. n., to be necessary; that which must be; *poypulla; isilapunta*, proved; derived from *pulla*.
- pullakako**, **pullamako**, for the sake of; because of; for, John 4: 39; *pulla makona; pullahatukmakon*, for the sake of; because of, Matt. 10: 18, 22.
- pullasi**, adv., nearly; almost; *ilona pullasi; illi pullasi*, he is about to die.
- pulli**, v. t. pl., to spread.
- pulli**, v. t. pl., to handle; *potoli*, sing.
- pula**, n., a roll; rolls.
- pula, pola**, v. a. i. pl., to double up; to roll up.
- pula, pola**, pp. folded; doubled up; plaited; *shukbo at pula, holisso hat*

- puta*; applied to the leaves of a book turned down at the corners; *putakqchi* pl.
- puti*, v. t. pl., to fold; to double over more than once; to roll up; to plait.
- puti*, n., a folder; one who folds, doubles, etc.; a plaiter.
- puskus*, n., a babe; a baby; an infant; a papoose (a familiar word).
- puskusechi*; *ilepuskusechi*, v. t., to render himself childish; a., childish; n., dotage.
- pushahchih*, v. a. i., like *polqano*, jealous.
- pushahollo*, n., a heathen priest's sacred bag.
- pushечи*, v. t., to flour; to pulverize; to beat fine; to powder; to grind fine; to reduce to a powder; to convert into flour; to triturate.
- pushечи*, n., the one who flours.
- pushi*, pp., floured; pulverized; beaten fine; powdered fine; ground fine; triturated.
- pushi*, a., fine, as flour or sand; *lukfi pushi*.
- pushi*, n., flour; fineness; meal.
- pushka*, v. t., to scratch with the nails of the paw, or the nails of the hand; *kalqfi*, sing., to scratch.
- pushka*, n., a scratcher.
- pushkano*, v. a. i., to crave flesh for food; to long for meat.
- pushnayo*, *impushnayo* (q. v.), n., the master of an animal; *ofi impushnayo*, Matt. 15: 27; *isuba impushnayo*.
- puta*, *putta*, a., all; every one; every, Luke 3: 5, and all of each kind, giving them all the plural number; *ilaiyuka puta*, every kind, Matt. 13: 47. It may be used for a collective and a distributive plural, *hatak putta ka*, men, Matt. 10: 17; *putta* is used to express the plural number; *ilappa puta ka*, these, Matt. 1: 20; *ahaka puta*, debts, Matt. 6: 12; *hatak nouqat a'ya puta kat ilbasha tok*; *hatak ohoyo, alla puta moma hosh mintashke*, men, women, children, distributively, all do ye come; *hatak puta kat*, men, Matt. 13: 25.
- puta*, v. n., to be all; *eputa hokato*, we all the ones; *poyputa*, pro. form.
- puta*, *putta*, n., all, as *amputa*, my all, or all mine; *amputtah*, I have all or many; *aputa*, Matt. 8: 17.
- putalechi*, v. t., to extend to all; *putalechit ishi*, take all; *hatak ohoyo, alla*
- putalechit inhollashke*, he loves them all, i. e., the men, women, and children.
- putali*, a., all; the whole without exception.
- putali*, v. a. i., *tamaha holihta putalit anyat*, city to city; all of them, 2 Chron. 30: 10.
- putta*, see *puta*.
- sa**, per. pro., 1st per. sing., I, before neuter verbs, as *sanusi*, I sleep; *salaksha*, I sweat; *salli*, I die.
- sa**, per. pro., obj. case, 1st per. sing., me, before active transitive verbs; *sapea*, he sees me; *sachumpa*, he buys me.
- sa**, per. pro., 1st per. sing., I, before passive verbs; *sanqala*, I am wounded.
- sa**, pos. pro., 1st per. sing., my, prefixed to the names of the body and its members, and a few other words, as *sanushkobo*, my head; *sabayi*, my nephew; *sachunkash*, my heart; *sa* is sometimes written *s*, *sq*, *sai*, *st*; *saiyimmi*; *siachukma*; *satekchi*, my wife, Luke 1: 18; *chik-saiyimmo*, Luke 1: 20; *saiyukpa* Matt. 17: 5.
- sa**², pre. per. pro., before verbs in the neg. form, as *iksanhollo*; see *san*, *sam*, *sqm*; *a*, *am*, *an*, *qm*, are found in the positive forms (q. v.); *issan'kashofi*, Matt. 8: 2.
- sachakla**, n., inside ridge of the back bone near the shoulders.
- sahnoyechi**, a., old, protracted form of *asanochi*.
- sak**, n., the noise when striking a solid substance.
- sakachi**, n. sing., a thump.
- sakaha**, v. t. pl., to strike, as with an ax; to thump; to rap or tap anything hard or solid; to fillip.
- sakaha**, n., a thumping; a striking; the noise made by the blows of an ax or maul.
- sakananli**, v. t., to hack.
- sakakachi**, pl., noise made with an ax or maul; *sakakahanchi*, freq. form.
- sakalichi**, v. t. sing., to thump; to rap; to strike; to make a noise by striking with a hammer, an ax, or the fist, etc.; *sakalihinchi*, freq.
- sakalichi**, n., a blow; one who strikes; a striker.
- sakki**, v. t., to overtake, Josh. 2: 5; to come up with; to overhaul; *echisak-kikamo*, we overtook you.

- sakki**, n., one who overtakes.
- sakkichi**, v. t., to cause to overtake; *alla yun iⁿki an sakkichi*.
- [**sakkin**, n., the guinea fowl (Sixtowns dialect).—H. S. H.]
- sakli**, n., a trout; the name of a fish; name of a serpent; Ch. Sp. Book, p. 91.
- sakti**, n., the bank of a stream; a bluff; a cliff, Josh. 4: 18.
- sakti chaha**, n., a steep place, Matt. 8: 32; a high bank; a steep bluff or bank; a precipice.
- sakti foka**, a., clifty; clifty.
- sakti humma**, n., red banks; a red bank.
- sakti ikbi**, v. t., to bank; to make a dike, levee, or causeway; to imbank.
- sakti ikbi**, n., a bank; a dike.
- sakti laⁿfa**, n., a furrowed bank; a bluff marked with ridges or furrows made by water running down the sides; the name of the Chickasaw bluff on the Mississippi at Memphis.
- sakti oka pit akinafa**, n., a cataract.
- sakti oka pit akinafa**, v. a. i., to fall, as water over a bluff or bank.
- sakti toba**, n., a levee; an artificial bank.
- salakha**, n., the liver; the pluck.
- saltili**, n., a psaltery.
- sam**, **sam** (q. v.), pro., of me; used in the negative form of verbs before *p*, as *chik-sampeso*; *isuba chik-sampeso*, you have not seen any horses for me, or you have not seen my horses.
- samahachi**, **samahachi** (q. v.), v. a. i. pl., to ring, as a bell or bells; *himonna isuba nuchi at samahanchi na hankloli*.
- samahachi**, n., the tinkling of a bell or bells; a jingle.
- samak**, n., the sound of a bell; a single sound of a bell.
- samakachi**, v. a. i., to ring.
- samampa**, n., the sharp sound of a bell.
- samampa**, a., having a sharp sound.
- samanta**, see *samanta*.
- san**, pro., of me; to me; also I; used with neg. verbs, as *iksanchukmo*; *iksanchumpo*, he did not buy of me or for me. See *saⁿ*, *sam*, *sam*.
- sanahchi**, **sanichi**, n., a wing; a fin; the skirt of a saddle.
- sanahchi ikbi**, v. t., to wing.
- sanahchi takchi**, v. t., to pinion.
- sanali**, *isanali*, n., his adversary, 1 Sam. 2: 10; *isanalali*, 1 Kings 11: 14, 23; *isanali*, to rebel against, Josh. 1: 18; *uisanali*, to go against himself, Matt. 12: 26; *sanali*, *asanali*, *isanali*, *itisanali*, *itasanali*, *itimasanali*, Matt. 5: 39; 12: 25; 14: 24; 2 Sam. 24: 1.
- sa^s**, my; me, Luke 1: 18; *sachukuh*, *sapesa*, to see me.
- salaha**, a., slow; dilatory; heavy; prolix; remiss; slack; tardy; tedious.
- salaha**, n., slowness; tardiness.
- salaha**, v. n., to be slow; *isaminⁿsalaha*, Matt. 18: 29.
- salaha**, v. a. i., to loiter; to slack.
- salaha**, n., a loiterer.
- salahat**, adv., slowly; moderately; gradually; heavily; leisurely.
- salahachi**, v. t., to cause to go slow; to impede; to retard.
- salahat**, adv., slackly.
- salahat anumpuli**, v. t., to drawl.
- salahat aⁿya**, v. a. i., to lag; to loiter; to move slowly; to jog on.
- salahat aⁿya**, n., a jogger.
- salbash**, n., a foot-log; a foot-bridge; a tree lying across a creek.
- salbo**, a., hardened, as the skin in the inside of the hand; hard; *salahbo*, v. a. i., to be "past feeling," Eph. 4: 19.
- salbo**, v. n., to be hard; v. a. i., to become hard.
- salbo**, n., a corn on the foot; the hard skin on the foot or hand of laboring people; a corn; a callous.
- salbochi**, v. t., to harden; to make a callous; to harden the flesh.
- sam**, per. pro. I, in neg. verbs, as *iksam-iksho*, I have none; of me; for me; to me, Matt. 2: 8; see *sam*.
- samahachechi**, v. t., to jingle; to cause to ring; to tinkle.
- samahachi**, **samahachi** (q. v.), v. a. i., to jingle; to tinkle; *tali at samahachi*, *talikasa yat samahachi*.
- samanta**, n., peace.
- samanta**, **samanta**, imp., hush; silence; keep still (a Chickasaw word).
- samanta**, a., mum; still; peaceful.
- sanali**, v. a. i., to go against, Luke 2: 34.
- saso**, n., my son; my children, Matt. 17: 5.
- saso tek**, n., my daughter, Matt. 15: 22.
- saso toba**, n., my stepson.
- satih**, n., my mouth, Matt. 13: 35.

setan, n., satan; lucifer; the devil.
si, a particle suffixed to form a diminutive; *olanti*, *olanisi*; *chabiha*, *chabihasi*. It may be of Chickasaw origin, *yappasi*, *yakosi*.
si, I; my, Luke 1: 19; *siqhuoka*, *siokchulinchi*, Luke 1: 47; *sihaknip*.
sia, I; *Kebliel sia hosh*, Luke 1: 19. This pronoun is translated with the verb to be; *mihi yon sia hoke*, John 9: 9; *sia hoke*, I am, Matt. 8: 9; *Hatak ushi siaha*, I the Son of Man am, Matt. 16: 13.
sihi²ka, **sihi²kah**, v. a. i., to neigh; to whinny; to bray.
sihi²ka, n., a neigh; a whinnying; a bray.
sikkiliklik, see *shikkiliklik*.
siksiki, a., speckled; freckled; spangled spots; having small spots.
siksiki, v. n., to be speckled.
siksiki, n., freckles.
siksikichi, v. t., to speckle.
silhi, v. t., to track; to course; to dog; to hunt; to trail; to act in order, Acts 11: 4.
silhi, n., a tracker; a hunter.
silhichi, v. t., to cause to track.
silik, n., silk.
silik, a., silken; silk.
simi²kahanchi, n., the sensation produced by a hot plaster on a sore.
simikli, a., severely painful.
simoa, a., striped; having small stripes.
simoa, v. n., to be striped.
simoachi, v. t., to make stripes.
sinakak, n., a synagogue, Luke 4: 16; the house appropriated to the religious worship of the Jews.
sinakak chuka, n., a synagogue; i. e., the building.
sini, n., a sycamore; a buttonwood tree.
sinimpa, v. n., to be sweet.
sint, n., a cent; the hundredth part of a dollar.
sinti, n., a snake; a serpent, Matt. 10: 16; *sinti yon*, Matt. 7: 10.
sinti basoa, n., the gartersnake; the striped snake.
sinti chilita, n., a viper, Matt. 12: 34.
sinti hakshup, n., a slough; a snake skin.
sinti koba²i, n., a joint snake, called *oksup taptua*.
sinti kolokumpi, **sinti kololumpi**, n., the joint snake.

sinti kopoli, n., a snake bite.
sinti koyufa tohbi, n., the coachwhip snake; see *ipochi uimapa*.
sinti lapitta, n., a large horned snake.
sinti lusa, n., a blacksnake.
sinti lusluki, n., a large venomous serpent.
sinti okpulo, n., a viper, Luke 3: 7.
sinti pohkul, n., the king snake; a long snake, with small yellow spots.
sinti shau²i, n., a large venomous serpent; a species of the rattlesnake.
sintulion, n., a centurion.
sintullo, n., a rattlesnake.
sintullo inchasha, n., a rattlesnake's rattles.
sintuahi, n., a young serpent; a serpent's egg.
sipalka, n., a sepulcher, Matt. 23: 27; a tomb, Matt. 23: 29.
sipi, a., old; *shukha sipi*, an old hog.
sipi, v. n., to be old.
sipokni, a., pp., old; aged; stricken in years, Luke 1: 7; advanced in years; antique; out of date; worn out; inveterate; obsolete; trite; uncouth; veteran; antiquated.
sipokni, v. n., to be old; *ont achi sipokni*, John 21: 18; 1 Sam. 2: 22; Josh. 13: 1.
sipokni, n., old age; age; longevity; oldness; a veteran.
sipokni atapa, a., superannuated.
sipokni i²shahi, n., a senior; a., senior; older; superior.
sipokni kat i²shahi, a., oldest; first in age; eldest.
sipokni kat itilau²i, a., coequal.
sipoknichi, v. t., to make old; to render aged.
Siptimba, n., September.
sita, pp., bound up; tied up, as a bundle of grain.
sita, n., a bundle; a sheaf.
sita, n., binding quality; wide ferret.
sita fataha, n., a ribbon.
sita lapushki, n., ribbon.
siteli, v. t., to bind; to tie up in a bundle; to sheaf.
sitlon, n., *iti silon*, thylene wood, Rev. 18: 12.
sitoha, pp. pl., bound up; tied up.
sitoha, n. pl., sheaves; bundles.
sitoli, v. t., to bind up; to tie up in bundles; to sheaf, Matt. 13: 30.

- sitopa**; *iksitopo*, a., decrepit, Luke 13: 12; n., a cripple; *iksitopuchi*, v. t., to cripple, Luke 13: 11.
- sobonoo**, v. n., to swell, as the flesh of a person.
- sokbish**, a. down, as a stream or a road.
- sokbish**, v. n., to be down.
- sokbish**, n., that end of a stream which lies toward the mouth; "nether," Josh. 15: 19; *ibetup*, the other part.
- sokbish isht ashana**, n., the breech of a gun.
- sokbish pila**, adv., toward the mouth; downstream.
- sokbish pilla**, at or quite to the mouth or end of the stream.
- sokolichi**, v. t. sing., to smite; to tap.
- soku^{na}ha**, **soko^{na}ha**, v. t., to smite; to tap; to rap; to strike with the knuckles, Luke 11: 9; to knock, Matt. 7: 7; Luke 13: 25, where it is used in the plural number.
- soku^{na}ha**, n., a smiting.
- sukko**, v. a. i., to thicken.
- sukko**, pp., thickened; felled.
- sukko**, n., a diameter, grossness.
- sukko**, a., thick; coarse; dense; gross; v. n. and n., thickness; diameter; *iksukko*, thin.
- sukko**, adv., thickly; *iksukko*, adv., thinly.
- sukkochi**, v. t., to thicken; to full, as cloth.
- suko**, n., a muscadine.
- sukolichi**, v. t., to tap; see *soku^{na}ha*.
- su^{na}ksowa**, v. t., to kiss; to play with the lips; to make a whistling noise; *is^{na}ksowa*, Luke 7: 38; see *is^{na}spoa*.
- sh**, and, used as a conjunction; derived from *cha* and pronounced *sh* for the sake of euphony, I should think, as *cha* is used for the other persons when *sh* is used with the first person; *chumpalish*; 2 Sam. 24: 21; *ialish*, Matt. 2: 8. It is used as a conjunction with *li* and *ki*, *lish* and *kish*, *ialish*, *akithanokish*.
- sh** suffixed to the article pronoun, *a*, *ha*, *ya*, *ka*, *ma*, forms the renewed or continued mention art. pro., thus: *ash*, *hash*, *yash*, *kash*, and *chash*.
- shabahki**, a., oval; long and round.
- shabapa**, v. a. i., to stand thick, as grain or corn in a hill.
- shachaha**, **shachaha**, v. a. i., to rustle; to make a noise, as leaves.
- shachaha**, adv., course, as *shalintak shachaha*.
- shachahachi**, v. t., to rustle, as dry leaves; *hashtap* or *shachahachi*; see *shachahachi*.
- shachak**, n., a noise made among dry leaves.
- shachakachi**, v. a. i., to make a single rustling noise.
- shachala**, v. t., to bristle.
- shachia**, v. a. i., to bristle, as an angry hog, dog, etc.
- shachuna**, n., an onion; a name peculiar to some portions of the Choctaw, as the Sixtowns or Bay Indians.
- shafa**, n., that which is shaved; a shaving; *isht shanfa*, a shave or drawing knife; a drawshave.
- sha^{na}fa**, pp., shaved; planed; scraped; cut; *iti at shanfa*, *shukha yat shanfa*.
- sha^{na}fi**, v. t., to shave; to scrape; to plane; to cut; *ashanfi*, n., place where shaving is done and the shaving or thin piece shaved off.
- sha^{na}fi**, n., one who shaves; a shaver.
- sha^{na}fichechi**, v. t., to cause one person to shave another, Judg. 16: 19.
- sha^{na}fit itialopitammi**, pp., rabbeted.
- sha^{na}fit itialopitammichi**, v. t., to rabbet; to shave and lap over.
- shaha**, pp., scraped; *hoshi^{na}shi at shaha*, the quill is scraped.
- sha^{na}ha**, n., a kind of wild goose.
- sha^{na}ha**, n., a shell gorget; a gorget made of shell and worn on the neck.
- sha^{na}ha toba**, n., an oyster shell.
- shahbi**, a., pp., cleared; clear; *hina yat shahbi*, exposed; open; vacant; void; uncovered, Gen. 9: 21; nakedness, Ex. 20: 26.
- shahbi**, n., openness; vacancy.
- shahbichi**, v. t., to clear; *hina shahbichi*; *yakni shahbichi*, to clear land; to expose.
- shahbika**, **shahbeka**, n., a clearing; an opening.
- shahsholechi**, v. t., *anumpa itinshahsholechi*, to contend in conversation, Gal. 5: 20.
- shahsholi**, **shasholi**, v. t. pl., to carry; used with *iti^{na}* prefixed; *itinshasholi*, to exceed each other; to go backwards and forwards, or unequally; *inshashonli*, pl. of *inshali*, Acts 15: 22.

- shaiiksheli**, v. a. i., to hobble; *shaiiksheli*, Gen. 30: 11, 31.
- shaioksholi**, v. a. i., to waddle, as a duck; to limp, as one with legs of unequal length.
- shaiukli**, v. a. i., to limp, as when the hip is out of joint.
- shaiukli**, n., a limper.
- shakahachi**, v. a. i., to make a noise by grating the teeth; *shukha nuti at shakahachi*.
- shakahachi**, n., the grating of the teeth.
- shakalalli**, v. a. i. sing., to slip, Deut. 32: 35; see *shalalli*.
- shakalalli**, n., a slip; one who slips.
- shakalallichi**, v. t., to cause to slip.
- shakali**, v. a. i. sing., to make a noise by grating the teeth; *shakanli*, n. f.
- shakampi**, n., a projection like a promontory; as *yakni shakampi*; *shaka^{shu}bi*, pl.
- shakanlichi**, **shakonlichi**, v. t., to make a noise in eating.
- shakanlichi**, **shukonlichi**, n., the noise made by eating.
- shakapa**, v. a. i., to shout; to halloo; to make a loud noise; to ululate, 1 Sam. 4: 5; Josh. 6: 5, 10.
- shakapa**, n., a loud noise; a hallooming; a fuss; a hubbub; an uproar; a shout, 1 Sam. 4: 5, 6.
- shakawa**, n., a grating, harsh noise.
- shaka^{wa}**, v. a. i., to make a grating noise, as horses do when they eat pumpkins.
- shakabli**, v. t., to make a loud noise; to shout.
- shakabli**, n., a shouter; a noisy person.
- shakablichi**, v. t., to cause a noise.
- shakba**, n., the arm; a sleeve.
- shakba achunli**, v. t., to sleeve; to sew on a sleeve.
- shakba afohomit ishi**, v. t., to clasp.
- shakba afoka**, n., an armhole.
- shakba alota**, n., an armful.
- shakba apotoma**, n., a cuff.
- shakba alhfabeka**, n., the left arm.
- shakba alhfoa**, n., arm bands. The Choctaw formerly wore large silver bands on the arms above and below the elbow.
- shakba fohki**, v. t., to embosom; to place in the arms; to sleeve.
- shakba foka**, pp., embosomed; placed in the arms.
- shakba isht impaka**, n., the right arm.
- shakba isht incha^{ya}**, n., a spring lancet.
- shakba isht kumpa**, n., a lancet.
- shakba i^{shu}kani**, **ibak i^{shu}kani**, n., the elbow; the point of the elbow.
- shakba kallo**, n., a strong arm.
- shakba kumpli**, v. t., to bleed the arm; to let blood from the arm; to bleed.
- shakba kumpli**, n., veneration.
- shakba potoma**, n., the bosom; the bended or folded arms; the embrace of the arms.
- shakba tali haksi lapali**, n., a sleeve button.
- shakbatina**, n., a wildcat.
- shakbona**, a., moldy; weevil-eaten; *tanchi shakbona*, brown; as *hishi shakbona* (P. F.); *wak shakbona*, a dusky or dun-colored cow.
- shakbona**, v. n., to be moldy.
- shakbonachi**, v. t., to mold.
- shakchi**, n., a crawfish.
- shakchi inchuka**, n., the hole or house of a crawfish.
- shakinlichi**, **shakanlichi**, v. t., to grate; to scranch.
- shakla**, n., a riddle; a coarse sieve.
- shakla**, n., name of a fish; Ch. Sp. Book, p. 91.
- sha^kkolo**, n., a cypress tree.
- sha^kkolo itibbi**, n., a cypress knee; cypress knees.
- shakonlichi**, see *shakanlichi*.
- shakshampi**, n., a large black bug; a beetle.
- shakulap**, n., a crabapple.
- shala hinla**, a., portable.
- shalak**, see *shelak*.
- shalakli**, v. a. i., sing., to slip (once).
- shala^kpa**, a., rotten, as dry, rotten wood.
- shalali**, **shalali**, v. a. i. pl., to slip; to slide; to wallow, Mark 9: 20.
- shalatichi**, v. caus., to cause to slide.
- shalalli**, v. a. i. sing., to slip; to slide; to drag.
- shalalli**, n., a slip; one who slips.
- shalalli**, pp., dragged.
- shalallichi**, v. t., to cause to slip; to slide; to slip; to drag; to haul; to lug; to shuffle.
- shali**, a., heavy.

- shali**, v. t., sing.; *shawa*, pl., to carry; to haul; to convey; to bear; to drag; to carry young; *alla inshali*, Matt. 1: 18; to conceive, 1 Sam. 2: 21; *shat*, cont.; *shanli*, nasal form, *shahanti*, freq. form, as *shat anya*, to take along; to carry along; *shat anta*, to be now carrying; *shat ia*, to carry; *shat minti*, to bring; *shat ona*, to carry to; *shat ala*, to bring here; to fetch; *shat isht anya*, n., carriage; the loading; carrying.
- shali**, n., a carrier; a bearer; a bringer; a conveyer; a hauler.
- shalichi**, v. t., to cause to carry; to make a carriage ready, 2 Kings 9: 21.
- shalichi**, n., one who compels another to carry.
- shalintak**, *hashintak*, n., a comb; *shal-intak inshimfi*; *shalintak inshilli*.
- shalintak ikbi**, n., a comb maker.
- shalintak shachaha**, n., a coarse comb.
- shalintakoba**, n., name of a weed.
- shalontaki**, *shaluntaki*, n., a cricket.
- shahi**, a., addicted to any course or state; given to; habitual; excessive; *abeka shali*, *nukoa shali*.
- shahi**, v. n., to be habitual, or addicted to.
- shahi**, adv., habitually; excessively.
- shahichi**, v. t., to scrape; *hoshiahi a-shahichi*.
- shamalli**, v. a. i. sing., to stand in.
- shamalli**, pp., placed in; stuck in.
- shamallichi**, v. t., to place in; to stick in; to tuck; to wedge.
- shamohi**, v. a. i. pl., to stand in (a crack); to lie in; to stick in, as pins in a cushion.
- shamohi**, pp., stuck in.
- shamohichi**, v. t., to stick them in, as to place letters in cracks or pins in a cushion.
- shanaia**, v. a. i., to recline; to bend; to swerve; to tack; to turn, Matt. 5: 42.
- shanaia**, *shanaiya*, *shanaia*, a., pp., crooked; awry; askew; turned; diverted; perverse; slant; slanting; wry; wry necked; twisted; perverted.
- shanaia**, v. n., to be crooked.
- shanaia**, n., crookedness.
- shanaia hinla**, a., pliable; pliant.
- shanaiaichi**, v. t., to turn, Deut. 13: 17.
- shanaiahe keyu**, a., immovable; immutable; unchangeable.
- shanaiahe keyu**, adv., immovably.
- shanaiahe keyu**, n., immutability.
- shanaiaichi**, *shanaiaichi*, v. t. sing., to crook; to bend; to twist; to wrench; to divert; to pervert; to slant; to turn; to twirl.
- shanaioa**, a. pl., crooked; awry; inconstant; variable; mazy.
- shanaioa**, pp., bent; twisted.
- shanaioa**, v. n., to be crooked.
- shanaioa**, v. a. i., to fluctuate; to wobble.
- shanaioa keyu**, a., invariable.
- shanaioioli**, v. t., to crook; to bend; to twist; to turn askew; to prevaricate.
- shanaiya**, see *shanaia*.
- shanaiaichi**, n., a diverter.
- shanali**, *shanalali*, *shanalichi*, v. a. i., to turn.
- shananchi**, v. t., to turn; to twist.
- shanaakha**, *shinakha*, n., the upper part of the back between the shoulders.
- shanali**, v. t. sing., to turn; to twist.
- shapo**, *shapoh*, n., a pack; a load; a bundle; a burden; baggage; a package, Matt. 11: 28.
- shapo**, pp., loaded; packed.
- shapoli**, *shapuli*, pp., loaded; burdened; packed; laden.
- shapoweki**, n., luggage.
- shapulechi**, v. t., to pack; to load; to burden; to put into a bag; to load with bags; to load a horse, a boat, or a wagon; to lade; *atablit shapulechi*, v. t., to overload.
- shapulechi**, n., a loader.
- shapuli**, n., a lading.
- shasholi**, see *shahsholi*.
- shataioa**, a. pl., swollen in various places.
- shataioa**, v. n., to be swollen.
- shataioioli**, v. a. i., to swell in various places.
- shataioioli**, v. t., to produce swellings; to cause to swell.
- shatali**, v. a. i. sing., to swell, as flesh, a sore, etc., not as a stream or soaked grain, etc.; *shatoli*, pl.
- shatali**, *shatali*, pp., a., swollen; tumefied; turgid; *sashatali*, I have a swelling, or I am swollen, say with boils; *shatoli*, pl.
- shatali**, *shatali*, n., a swelling; a fistula; a swell; a whitlow; a windgall; *shatoli*, pl.

- shatalichi**, v. t., to cause to swell; to produce a swelling; to tumefy; *shatolichi*, pl.
shatapa, v. a. i., to swell.
shatapa, n., a swelling.
shatābli, **shitābli**, v. a. i., to swell; to bloat.
shatābli, n., a swelling.
shatābli, pp., swollen; bloated, as an animal; a., turgid.
shatābliichi, v. t., to cause to swell.
shatābliichi, a., swollen; bloated.
shatāmmi, **shatummi**, **shitāmmi**, v. a. i., to bloat; to swell up in the bowels; to cake up; to ferment.
shatāmmi, pp., swollen; swelled; caked; fermented; inflated; leavened, Matt. 13:33; Josh. 5:11.
shatāmmi, n., a hard swelling; a cancer; a botch.
shatāmmichi, v. t., to cause to swell; to ferment; to inflate.
shatāmmichi, a., swollen.
shatānni, n., a tick; a wood tick.
shatānnushi, n., a seed tick; a young tick.
shatohpa, v. a. i., to swell.
shatohpa, n., a swelling; a hard, dry swelling; a wen; a white swelling.
shatohpa, pp., swollen.
shatosholi, v. a. i. pl., to swell.
shatosholi, pp., swollen.
shatosholi, n., swellings.
shatosholichi, v. t., to produce swellings.
shatummi, see *shatāmmi*.
shauaha, a., wide apart, as the teeth of a rake.
shauaha, v. n., to be wide apart.
shauahāchi, v. t., to place them wide apart; to cause to be wide apart.
shaualoha, see *shauwaloha*.
shaualohāchi, see *shauwalohāchi*.
shauāla, see *shauola*.
shauāshko, n., name of a weed called boneset.
shau, n., a raccoon.
shau **hatak**, n., an ape; a monkey.
shau **hatak chito**, n., a baboon.
shau **imanchaha**, n., a pied moccasin snake; a moccasin.
shau **iya**, adv., having small specks, like some stained book covers; *shau* **wiⁿ-kachi**, pl.
shauola, **shauāla**, a., wide apart.
- shauola**, v. n., to be wide apart.
shauwa, n., brush; dead limbs of a tree; a shrub; underbrush.
shauwa takchi, v. t., to faggot; to tie brush.
shauwa talakchi, pp., faggotted.
shauwa talakchi, n., a faggot.
shauwaloha, **shaualoha**, a. pl., wide apart.
shauwaloha, v. n., to be wide apart; to grow with wide-spreading branches.
shauwalohāchi, **shaualohāchi**, v. t., to place them wide apart; to make grow with wide-spreading branches.
shawa, see *shali*.
shaⁿwa, v. a. i., to snort like a deer or a wild horse.
shaⁿwa, n., a snorting; a snorter.
shawila, n., a sty.
shaⁿya, pp., borne; carried; hauled; *shali*, v. t. (q. v.).
shāchaha, v. a. i., to be shrunk, as grains of corn on the cob.
shāchaⁿha, **shāchaha**, v. a. i., to be coarse, like the teeth of a comb; *hash-intak shāchanⁿha*, a coarse comb.
shāchahāchi, v. a. i., to rattle, like dried leaves when walked on; see *shachahāchi*.
shāchakāmo, a., moist; wet a little.
shāchakba, n., the spine of a hog.
shācheha, v. a. i., to become tangled.
shācheha, pp., entangled.
shāchehāchi, v. t., to entangle.
shāchila, v. a. i., to be entangled, like uncombed hair; to be snarled up.
shāchoha, **shochoha** (q. v.), a., knurly.
shāchopa, v. a. i., to tangle.
shāchopa, pp., entangled.
shāchopāchi, v. t., to entangle.
shāfa, pp., scraped; scratched.
shāffi, v. t., to scrape; to scabble; to scraffle; to scratch; to paw; to draw out, as to draw out ashes from a stove; *akaⁿka yat yakni aⁿ shāffi*; *wak yat yakni aⁿ shāffi*.
shāffichi, v. t., to cause to scrape.
shālakli, v. a. i., to slip once, or to scrape the foot.
shāna, a., wry.
shāna, v. a. i., to twist; to turn; to kink; to writhe.
shāna, pp., twisted; spun; turned; kinked; screwed; wrested; wrenched; wringed; writhed.

- shana**, n., a kink; a twist.
- shanachi**, v. t., to twist; to turn; to divert, as *imanukfila shananchi*; *shananchi*, *shananchi* (q. v.), nasal form, to parry.
- shanafla**, **chanafila**, n., black haw; black hawthorn.
- shanahe keyu**, a., immovable.
- shanaia**, see *shanaia*.
- shanakachi**, v. a. i., to wind along, as a serpent; to writhe.
- shanalichi**, **shanali**, see *shanali*.
- shanni**, v. t., to spin; to screw; to turn; to wrench; to wrest; to wring.
- shanni**, n., a wrench.
- shanni**, n., a spinner; a wringer.
- shanichichi**, v. t., to lock; to padlock.
- shapha**, n., a flag; a standard; a color; a banner; an ensign; a pendant; a pennant; a streamer.
- shaphashali**, n., an ensign.
- shapo**, n., a hat; a bonnet; a cap; borrowed from the French *chapeau*, a hat.
- shapo anu²kaka alata**, n., a hat lining.
- shapo haksobish**, n., the brim of a hat.
- shapo ikbi**, **shapikbi**, n., a hatter.
- shapo impahaia**, **shapo impahia**, n., a hat brim; the brim of a hat.
- shapo intalla**, n., a hat crown.
- shapo isht talakchi**, n., a hat band.
- shapo kallo**, n., a headpiece; a helmet.
- shapo nushkobo**, n., a hat crown.
- shapo paknaka**, n., a hat crown.
- shapoli**, v. t., to put on a hat; to place a hat on one's own head; to wear a hat; to have a hat on.
- shapolichi**, v. t., to put a hat upon the head of another person.
- shebli**, **shepli**, v. t., to stretch; to draw out in length; to lengthen out; to extend; to draw; to sag; to wire draw; *nan tanna shebli*; *tali an shebli*; to draw out iron; to draw, as a bowstring, 2 Kings 9: 24.
- shebli**, n., one who stretches; a stretcher.
- shebli**, n., tension.
- shebliichi**, v. t., to cause to draw out.
- shebkachi**, see *shinfkachi*.
- shekel**, n., a shekel, 1 Kings 10: 29; 2 Sam. 24: 24; Josh. 7: 21.
- sheki**, n., a buzzard.
- sheki chito**, n., a vulture.
- sheki kolofa**, **sheki tullo**, **sheki talhako**, n., a short-tailed buzzard; a carrion crow.
- shekonobli**, v. t., to tie.
- shekonopa**, pp., tied; *itashekonopa*, tied together, Acts 10: 11.
- shelak**, **shalak**, n., the sound of a sudden slide.
- shehi**, v. t. pl., to unravel; to pull them out; to pick; to ravel; *ponola yan shehi*; *shinfi*, sing; *shinli*, v. t., to pick; *shinli*, n., a picker.
- shehichi**, v. t., to card wool, cotton, etc.
- shehichi**, n., a carder.
- shema**, v. t., to dress up one's self; to dress in fine clothes; to put on ornaments; to adorn; to apparel; to array; to attire; to accoutre; to ornament; to deck; to decorate; to habit; to prank; to prim; to rig; to trim; *ilakshema*, to deck himself.
- shema**, pp., dressed; apparelled; accoutred; adorned; ornamented; decorated; decked; embellished; garnished; graced; invested; trimmed, Matt. 12: 44; *ishit shema*, habited with; *isht ashema*, arrayed in, with, or by means of, Matt. 6: 29.
- shema**, n., a dresser; a rigger.
- shemachechi**, v. t., to embellish another.
- shemachi**, **shemachi**, v. t., to dress up another; to accoutre; to adorn; to ornament, Matt. 6: 30; 2 Sam. 1: 24; to array; to attire; to tire, 2 Kings 9: 30; to deck; to decorate; to garnish; to grace; to invest; to prank; to prim; to rig; to trim; (another in all instances).
- shemachi**, n., a dresser; a rigger.
- shepa**, n., tension.
- shepa**, v. a. i., to stretch; to draw out; to sag.
- shepa**, pp., stretched; drawn out; strained; wiredrawn.
- shepa hinla**, a., malleable.
- shepkachi**, pp. pl., stretched; drawn out.
- shepkachi**, v. a. i., to stretch; to draw out.
- shepli**, see *shebli*.
- shepoa**, v. a. i. pl., to stretch; to draw out; to extend.
- shepoa**, pp. pl., stretched.
- shepolichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to stretch; to stretch.

- shepoti**, v. t. pl., to stretch; to extend; to draw out.
- shibafa**, v. a. i. sing., to split; to splinter.
- shibafa**, pp., splintered.
- shibafa**, n., a splinter.
- shibati**, v. a. i. pl., to split; to splinter.
- shibati**, pp., splintered.
- shibati**, n., splinters.
- shibatichi**, v. t., to splinter.
- shiba^hfi**, v. t. sing., to splinter.
- shiba^hfi**, n., one who splits or splinters.
- shibbi**, **shimmi**, v. t. pl., to split off, as the bark of cane for baskets (*oskashiba*, the cane from which the bark has been peeled off); to peel off or hull corn.
- shi^hfa**, v. a. i. sing., to unravel; to draw out.
- shi^hfa**, pp., unraveled; drawn out.
- shi^hfi**, v. t. sing., to unravel; to draw out, as a lot; to trash; *shoeli*, pl.
- shi^hfi**, n., one who unravels.
- shi^hfkachi**, **shh^hkachi**, v. a. i. pl., to unravel; *shifka^hchi*, *shifkaha^hchi*.
- shifkachi**, pp., unraveled.
- shiha**, v. a. i., to unravel; to come out; *itashiha* v. a. i., to tangle.
- shiha**, pp., unraveled; carded; raveled; teased; *itashaha*, tangled; snarled; see *shochohah*.
- shihachi**, pp., carded; unbraided; *ponola yat shihachi*, *ponola isht shihachi*, a cotton card; *itashihachi*, v. t., to tangle; *itashihachichi*, to snarl; to tangle.
- shihilema**, **shittilema** (q. v.), v. t., to despise.
- shi^hkachi**, v. a. i., to whiz, as a musket ball.
- shi^hkak**, n., a small blackbird.
- shikali**, v. a. i., *shikanli*, n. f., to tingle the nose.
- shikanli**, n., a tingling; strong stinging, as red pepper when eaten.
- shikanlichi**, v. t., to tingle the nose; to strangle, as when mustard or pepper is taken in too large quantities.
- shikanochi**; see *ashekomoa*; *itashekanochi*, v. t., to snarl; to snarl up together.
- shika^hllili**, n., a small white bead, such as are used in making belts, moccasins, etc.
- shika^hlla**, **i^hshika^hlla**, n., a bead; beads of the common kind; a necklace.
- shika^hlla ikbi**, n., a beadmaker.
- Shikallak**, n., name of a creek in the old Nation.
- shikekli**, v. a. i. pl., to stand tiptoe.
- shikeli**, v. a. i., to stand tiptoe.
- shikiffi**, v. a. i., to rattle in the throat; *anukshikiffi*.
- shikiffi**, n., an affection in the throat.
- shikkiliklik**, **sikkiliklik**, n., a sparrow hawk.
- shikoa**, see *shikowa*.
- shikobli**, v. t., to put on a plume; to plume one's self.
- shikoblichi**, v. t., to put a plume upon another.
- shikofa**, v. a. i., to wrinkle, as a man's face.
- shikofa**, pp., wrinkled; furrowed, as the face of the aged.
- shikofa**, n., a wrinkle.
- shikoffi**, v. t., to wrinkle; to contract, as the skin of the face.
- shikoha**, n., the creases on a screw.
- shikoli**, v. a. i. pl., to wrinkle; to tie up, as the ears of corn are tied up by the husks to dry—*ta^hch shikoli*.
- shikoli**, pp., wrinkled; tied up; creased.
- shikolichi**, v. t., to cause to wrinkle.
- shikopa**, n., a plume; a crest; a feather.
- shikopa iaht shema**, v. t., to feather; to adorn with a plume.
- shikowa**, **shikoa**, v. a. i. pl., to wrinkle.
- shikowa**, pp., wrinkled; tied up, as ears of corn to dry for seed; a., rough; uneven, like the grains of sweet corn when dry.
- shikowa**, n., wrinkles; corn tied up.
- shila**, v. a. i., to dry; to bake, as the earth; to season, as wood; to cure; to contract; to wither; to evaporate.
- shila**, pp., dried; baked; cured; withered; contracted; evaporated; saved, as meat; seared; seasoned; shrunk; *ikshelo*, a., undried; unseasoned.
- shila**, a., dry; arid; husky; mealy; sere, Josh. 3: 17; 4: 22.
- shila**, n., dryness; huskiness; *ashila*, a dry place.
- shilachi**, v. t., to dry.
- shilala**, **shilayah**, v. a. i. pl., to toss up the hands and feet, as an infant when lying on its back.
- shilali**, n., a species of frog.

- shilaiyakachi**, v. a. i. sing., to toss up the hands and feet.
- shilaklak**, n., a goose; a tame goose; *han̄kha*, a wild goose.
- shilaklak nakni**, n., a gander.
- shilaklak tek**, n., the female goose.
- shilaklak ushi**, n., a gosling; a goose egg.
- shilachi**, v. t., to dry.
- shileli**, v. t., to dry; to bake; to cure; to season; to save, as meat; to shrink; to dry up, Josh. 2: 10; 4: 23; 5: 1.
- shileli**, n., a drier; one who dries, etc.
- shilla**, pp., combed; curried; *pa^oshi at shilla*, *isuba hat i^oshillat taha*; *ikshillo*, a., uncombed.
- shillayah**, see *shilaita*.
- shilli**, v. t., to comb; to curry an animal; to rub; to tease; *i^oshilli*, to curry him; *isuba i^oshilli*, to curry a horse.
- shilli**, n., a comber; one who curries.
- shiloa**, v. a. i., to ring; to rattle.
- shilohachi**, v. a. i., to whiz, as a minie ball, or one that is long.
- shilombiah**, n., the shadow of a creature, an animal, or a man; the soul, Matt. 16: 26; the spirit; a ghost; a shade; a spectre; a sprite; *imishilombiah*, his soul, Matt. 16: 26.
- shilombiah ahalaia**, a., spiritual; *ami-shilombiah on*, my spirit.
- Shilombiah chitokaka aba**, n., Deity.
- Shilombiah holitopa**, n., the Holy Spirit; the Holy Ghost; Deity; the Paraclete.
- shilombiah ikaho**, a., soulless.
- shilombiah isht aiat̄ta**, a., renewed by the spirit.
- shilombiah kan̄ia**, v. a. i., to entrance.
- shilombiah okpulo**, n., an unclean spirit; an evil spirit; the devil; satan; an unclean devil, Luke 4: 33; a demon; a fiend; hell, i. e., the infernal powers; an imp.
- shilombiah okpulo aiilbasha a^osha**, a., infernal; an infernal spirit.
- shilombiah okpulo holba**, a., fiendlike.
- shilu^oka**, pp., a., weevil-eaten; eaten by weevils; *tanchi at shilun̄ka*, *onush at shilun̄ka*.
- shilukafama**, n., name of a weed.
- shilu^okachi**, a., weevil-eaten; full of holes; *tanchi shilun̄kachi*.
- shilukpa**, **shilupa**, n., the lights; the lungs; the vitals; a lung; the pluck.
- shilukpa lachowa**, **shilukpa shua**, consumption; diseased vitals.
- shilukwa**, n., a toad; a wart.
- shilukwa okpulo**, n., a cancer.
- shilukwushi**, n., a young toad; the spawn of a toad.
- shilup**, n., a ghost; a spirit, Matt. 14: 26; a sprite; an apparition; a phantom; the painting or picture of a man; manes; a phantom; a shade; a spectre.
- shilup aiasha**, v. a. i., v. t., to haunt.
- shilup aiasha**, pp., haunted.
- shilupa**, see *shilukpa*.
- shima**, v. a. i., to split; to rive; to scantle; to shatter.
- shima**, pp., split; riven; shattered.
- shima**, n., that which is split.
- shimafa**, v. a. i. sing., to split; to splinter; to cleave; to rift; to rive.
- shimafa**, pp., split; cleft; riven.
- shimafa**, n., a splinter.
- shimati**, v. a. i. pl., to split; to rive.
- shimati**, pp., split; riven.
- shimat̄chi**, v. t., to split into fine pieces; to rive; to splinter.
- shimat̄chi**, n., a splinter.
- shimaf̄fi**, **shimmaf̄fi**, v. t., to cleave; to split off one small piece; to rift.
- shimimpa**, **shimipa**, see *shim̄mpa*.
- shimmi**, **shibbi**, v. t., to split; to rive; to split into shingles; to shatter; to sliver. Capt. Miashambe used the second form. See *shim̄nuffi*.
- shimmi**, n., a river; a boardmaker.
- shimmoli**, see *shimoli*.
- shim̄nuffi**, **shinuffi**, v. t., to split off one small piece; to splinter; *shibbi*, pl., in *oski an̄ shibbi*, to peel off the thin outside bark of cane to make baskets.
- shimoha**, v. a. i., to have the nightmare; to sleep, as the limbs, arms, or legs; to have the jerks (*shimohat̄ itula*); to swoon; to be insensible, as from drinking freely of ardent spirits.
- shimoha**, n., numbness of the limbs, as when asleep; the "jerks" or the exercise, such as some people exhibit at religious meetings; the nightmare; incubus; a swoon.
- shimoha**, a., numb; asleep, as the limbs.
- shimoha**, pp., benumbed; rendered torpid; paralyzed; intoxicated.

- shimohachi**, v. t., to benumb; to bring on the nightmare, the jerks, etc.; to numb.
- shimoli**, **shimmoli**, v. a. i., to smart, as a flesh wound.
- shimoli**, **shimmoli**, n., smart.
- shimoli**, v. t., to benumb.
- shimoli**, pp., made to smart; benumbed.
- shimolichi**, v. t., to make the flesh smart.
- shinakha**, **shanakha**, n., the upper part of the back between the shoulders.
- shinakha umpatha**, n., a cape.
- shinap**, n., ash; white ash.
- shinashi**, **shinisbi** (q. v.), a., moist; sweaty; sticky.
- shinashbi**, **shinashbo**, a., thick; sticky, like honey or molasses.
- shinifa**, **shiniffi**, see *nukshinifa*, etc..
- shinihachi**, v. a. i., to hum.
- shinihachi**, n., a hum; a stir.
- shinilli**, v. a. i., to run out; to ooze out, as the juices of meat when roasted; to trickle, as perspiration.
- shinilliehi**, v. t., to cause to run out, etc.
- shinimpa**, **shimipa**, **shimimpa**, a., swift; quick; rapid; *hika kat shinimpa*, *maleli kat shinimpa*.
- shinimpa**, v. n., to be swift, 2 Sam. 1: 23.
- shinimpa**, n., swiftness; celerity; quickness; rapidity; velocity.
- shinimpachi**, v. t., to cause to go swiftly.
- shinisbi**, **shinashi**, a., moist, as the skin when sweaty; sweaty.
- shinisbi**, v. n., to be moist or sweaty.
- shinisbi**, n., moisture on the flesh.
- shinisbichi**, v. t., to make moist; to cause moisture.
- shinli** (from *shilli*, q. v.), v. t., to pick out from a hole or from between; to pick the teeth; *noti ishlinli*, a toothpick; pass., *shinyah* like *chanyah*, from *chanli*.
- shinli**, n., a picker.
- shinoa**, v. a. i., to wrinkle.
- shinoa**, pp., wrinkled; *nashuka yat shinoat taha*; *tanish shinoa*, name of sweet corn.
- shinoa**, n., wrinkles; a dimple.
- shinofa**, v. a. i., to wrinkle; *tahko at shinofa*.
- shinofa**, pp., wrinkled.
- shinofa**, n., a wrinkle.
- shinoffi**, v. t., to wrinkle; to draw up; to pucker up.
- shinofi**, v. a. i. pl., to wrinkle; to pucker; to contract.
- shinofi**, pp., wrinkled.
- shinofi**, n., wrinkles.
- shinotichi**, v. t., to wrinkle up; to cause to wrinkle.
- shinonoa**, v. a. i., to wrinkle.
- shinonoa**, pp., wrinkled.
- shinonoa**, n., wrinkles.
- shinono^okachi**, pp., wrinkled.
- shinono^okachi**, v. a. i., to wrinkle.
- shinonolichi**, v. t., to make wrinkles; to wrinkle.
- shinuffi**, see *shimnuffi*.
- shinuk**, n., sand; *shinuk patnaka yo^o*, the sand, Matt. 7: 26.
- shinuk aialto**, n., a sand box.
- shinuk foka**, n., the desert; the sand barrens; a desert place; destruction; the sands.
- shinuk haemo**, n., quicksand.
- shinuk kaha**, n., the dead; destruction; quicksand; sands; deserts; *shinuk kaha ia*, they have gone to the dead (not often used).
- shinuk laua**, a., sandy.
- shinuk o^olali**, v. t., to sand.
- shinuk o^olaya**, pp., sanded.
- shinuktilleli**, n., wild balm; horsemint (a weed).
- shinukyolulli**, n., sarsaparilla.
- shiota**, v. a. i., to subside, as a swelling.
- shipachi**, see *shippachi*.
- shippa**, v. a. i., to dry, as a cow fails to give milk; to go dry.
- shippa**, v. a. i., to abate; to subside; to cool, as a fever; to go down; to ebb; to fall, as water in a stream; to evaporate; to lower; to remit.
- shippa**, pp., abated; subsided; cooled; assuaged; fallen; evaporated; *ikshippo*, a., unabated.
- shippa**, a., low.
- shippachechi**, v. t., to abate; to cause to abate; to cool.
- shippachi**, v. a. i., to cool; to abate; to subside; to remit; *yanha kat shippachitok*, the fever left her.
- shippachi**, **shipachi**, a., pp., cooled; assuaged; abated.
- shippali**, v. t., to cool; to assuage; to mitigate; to cause to fall or go down, ebb, etc.
- shitabli**, see *shatpbi*.

- shitammi, shatammi** (q. v.), v. a. i., to swell up in the bowels.
- shitibli**, v. a. i., to swell, as grain when soaked.
- shitibli**, pp., swollen.
- shitiblich**, v. t., to cause to swell; to swell.
- shitimmi**, a., puffy; v. n., to be puffy.
- shitimmi**, v. a. i., to puff; to swell.
- shittilema, shihtilema, ishtilema** (in old times), v. t., to despise; to scorn; to disdain; to contemn; to reject; to scout; to sneer; to spurn; to abhor, 1 Kings 11: 25; 1 Sam. 2: 17.
- shittilema**, n., one who scorns; a contemner; a scorner; a loather; scorn; a sneer.
- shittilema**, a., scornful; despicable; disdainful.
- shittilemachi**, v. t., to render scornful; to cause to scorn.
- shiya**, pp., picked; see *sheli*.
- shiyuli**, v. t., to fall on; to hold; see Gen. 45: 14, to fall on the neck, etc. (*tipia* is used in the last translation).
- shke**, see *shke*.
- shobi**, see *shohbi*.
- shobobu^akachi**, v. a. i., rent, like corn leaves by the hail.
- shobohi, shobulli**, v. a. i., to smoke; to ascend, as smoke, fog, steam, etc.; to fume; to reek, Josh. 8: 20; *shobonli*, reeking.
- shobohi, shobulli**, a., smoky; smoking. Matt. 12: 20; pp., smoked; *onshobohi*.
- shobohi**, n., smoke; a current of smoke; a fume; steam.
- shobohichi**, v. t., to smoke; to fume; *nipi an onshobohichi*, to smoke meat; to fumigate; to smother; *nipi an onshobullichi*, to smoke on (*on* being on); *onshobulichi*, n., a smoker.
- shobota**, v. a. i., to ascend, as ashes, dust, or sand; *hitukchubi at shobota*.
- shobota**, n., steam.
- shobulli**, see *shobohi*.
- shochoha**, a., pp., entangled; snarled; knurly; knurled; *anumpa shochoha, iti shochoha*.
- shochoha**, v. a. i., to tangle up; to become entangled; *itashochoha*.
- shochoha**, n., a snarl.
- shocholi**, v. t., to entangle; *ponolayaⁿ ish-chocholi na*.
- shoekachi**, v. a. i., to rip off, like the sole of a shoe; *shulush at shoekachi*.
- shoeli, shueli**, v. t. pl., to divest; to unravel; to draw out; *shinⁿfi*, sing.
- shofoha**, v. a. i., to swell; pp., swollen.
- shofoli**, v. a. i., to swell; to rise, as flesh when it first begins to swell.
- shofoli**, pp., swollen.
- shofoli**, n., a swelling.
- shofoli**, a., sandy; *yakni shofoli*, sandy land.
- shofolichi**, v. t., to swell; to cause to swell.
- shoha**, pp., ground; sharpened; *sholichi*, v. t.
- shohalali**, v. a. i., to slip; to slide; *sashohalali cha satula*.
- shohalalichi**, v. t., to cause to slip or slide.
- shohala, shohhala**, a., light; buoyant, Matt. 11: 30; *tiak shohala*, dry pine, rotten through.
- shohala**, v. n., to be light; *shohalaiya*, pro. form.
- shohala**, pp., lightened.
- shohala**, n., levity; lightness; buoyancy.
- shohalachi**, v. t., to make light; to lighten.
- shohbi, shobi**, n., evening; the close of the day; all day; *antali shohbi*, I have stayed all day.
- shohbi**, v. a. i.; *shobanⁿ hosi*, Matt. 14: 15.
- shohbichi**, v. t., to continue at an employment till night; to make it night; to finish the day; to spend the day.
- shohbikanli**, n., evening.
- shohbikanli**, v. a. i., to become evening.
- shohhalati**, v. a. i. pl., to slip down.
- shohhalalichi**, v. t., to cause to slip.
- shohhala**, see *shohala*.
- shohkalali**, a., clear; bright; limpid; transparent; vivid; *oka yat shohkalali*.
- shohkalali**, v. n., to be clear; *apisa yat shohkalali*.
- shohkalalichi**, v. t., to clear; to make bright, etc.
- shohkawali**, n., pureness; clearness; transparency.
- shohkawali, shohkauali**, a., clear; limpid; transparent; lucid; pure, 1 Kings 7: 45; glittering, Deut. 32: 41.
- shohkawali, shohkauali**, v. n., to be clear or limpid.

- shohkawalichi**, v. t., to make clear, etc.
- shohmakali**, a., serene; calm; mild; pleasant; *kucha shohmakali achukma*.
- shohmakali**, v. n., to be serene.
- shohmakali**, n., sereneness; calmness.
- shohmakalichi**, v. t., to make serene; to calm.
- shohmalali**, n., glare; glory; brightness; irradiation; luster; a shining; splendor.
- shohmalali**, **shohmilali**, a., pp., bright; glittering; burnished; furbished; effulgent; shiny; irradiated.
- shohmalali**, **shohmilali**, v. n., to be bright; *hashi at shohmilali; tali hata at shohmilali*.
- shohmalali**, v. a. i., to shine; to glimmer; to dazzle; to glare; to glisten; to glitter; to reflect; *saniashkin an oshohmalali*.
- shohmalalichi**, v. t., to burnish; to brighten; to irradiate.
- shohmalalichi**, n., a burnisher.
- shohmalashli**, a. pl., bright; glistening.
- shohmalashli**, v. n., to be bright; v. a. i., to shine; *fichik at shohmalashli*.
- shohpakali**, v. a. i., to shine (but not bright, as on a cloudy day); see Matt. 17: 2.
- shohwalashli**, v. a. i., to be dainty, Rev. 18: 14.
- sho²kak**, n., name of some bird.
- shokatti**, see *shukatti*.
- shokula**, n., sugar, a Chickasaw word, from sugar in English, I presume.
- shokulbi**, **shukulbi**, n., a nook; the inside corner of a field; the inside part of a bend; a fork; a bend; *bok shokulbi*.
- shola hinla**, a., portable.
- sholi**, v. t., to carry on the back or shoulder; to shoulder; to tote; to lift; *showa*, to take in the arms, Luke 2: 28; to hug; to take up, Mark 2: 9; Matt. 16, 24; to bear; to bring forth young, Luke 1: 13; Matt. 1: 23; *tanampo an sholi; iin an sholi; allosi an sholit hikikia; shoyuli*, pro. form, to bear, Josh. 3: 13, 14, 15; *shoyulit itanowa*, "bearing," Josh. 3: 3; *shot anta, shot anya, shot ala, shot ia, shot minti, shot ona*.
- sholi**, n., a carrier; a bearer; a lifter.
- sholi**, n., parturition.
- sholichi**, v. t., to cause to carry.
- sholi**, v. t., to mash.
- sholichi**, v. t., to grind; to sharpen by grinding; to strop; to whet; to hone.
- sholichi**, n., one who sharpens; a whetter.
- shonuya**, n., a skein.
- shonuyachi**, v. t., to make a skein.
- shotukli**, v. a. i., to beat, as the pulse.
- shua**, a., rotten; foul; putrid; having a disagreeable smell; fulsome; fetid; loathsome; nasty; rank; *ikshuo*, uncorrupt.
- shua**, v. n., to be rotten or foul; *ahé at shuat taha; wishki at shua okpulo; nan illi at shua*.
- shua**, v. a. i., to smell disagreeably; to stink; to putrify; to rot; to corrupt.
- shua**, pp., tainted; made to smell bad; corrupted; putrified; rotted, as potatoes; *ikshuo*, a., untainted.
- shua**, n., stench; rottenness; filth; filthiness; rankness; rot; smell (of whisky).
- shuachi**, v. t., to rot; to cause to smell bad; to give an ill scent; to corrupt; to putrify.
- shuachichi**, v. t., to rot.
- shuahchi**, pp., ground; whetted; strapped; honed; sharpened.
- shubbukli**, v. a. i., to smoke up quickly, as burnt powder; to flash.
- shuchapah**, **shuchopah**, v. a. i., to soften; to give way; to grow easy, as pain.
- shuekachi**, v. a. i., to come off; to come out of the ground, like pea bushes and bean poles when pulled up.
- shueli**, **shoeli**, v. t. pl., to take them off; to divest; to doff; *na foka inshueli*, to take off his clothes; to denude; *shui²ti*, nasal form.
- shu²fa**, pp. sing., taken off; stripped; uncovered; unstopped; *inshufa*, undressed; unfettered.
- shu²fa**, v. a. i., to come off; to slip off or out of; *inshunfi*, to disengage.
- shu²fi**, v. t., to take off, Josh. 5: 15; to loose a shoe; to take out; to strip off; to slip out; to draw out, Josh. 5: 13; to uncover; to ungird a belt; to unhinge; to unsheath; to unstring; *inshufi*, to unbridle; to unclothe; to uncouple; to undress; to unfasten; to unfetter; to unstop.
- shufohachi**, see *shaha*, scraped.

- shukachi**, v. a. i., to scale off, as plastering.
shui²kachi, pp. pl., taken off; or taken out, as a pin.
shu²ka, v. t., to smoke a pipe; to suck and draw smoke into the mouth.
shu²ka, n., a smoker.
shukafa, v. a. i., to peel off.
shukafa, pp., peeled off.
shukafa, n., that which is peeled off.
shukali, v. a. i. pl., to peel off; to chip; to come off, as chips.
shukali, pp., peeled off; chipped; *iš* **shukali**.
shukali, n., peelings; chips.
shukalichi, v. t., to cause to peel off.
shukanump ikbi, v. t., to fable.
shukanumpa anumpa, pp., fabled.
shukafi, v. t. sing., to peel; to chip.
shu²kani, n., an ant; an emmet; a pismire; *ibbak i²shu²kani*, the elbow.
shu²kani inchuka, n., an ant-heap; an ant-hill.
shu²kani ushi, n., ant eggs.
shukata, n., an opossum.
shukatti, shokatti, n., a frog; a small frog; a young bullfrog.
shukattuahi, n., the spawn of frogs.
shukbah, v. a. i., to be soft, as wet feathers dried.
shukbo, n., a blanket; a rug.
shukcha, n., a sack; a purse, Matt. 10: 9; a sheath; a scabbard; a bag; a case; a wallet; a scrip; a satchel; a pocket; a leather bottle, Matt. 9: 17; *i²shukcha shammalichi*, to purse; to case.
shukha, n., a hog; swine, Matt. 7: 6; 8: 30, 31, 32.
shukha aiasha, n., a range or resort for swine.
shukha aiimpa, n., a hog trough.
shukha anumpa, shukhanumpa, n., a fable; a tale; a romance; an idle story.
shukha ayupi, n., the place where swine wallow, whether in mud, sand, or water.
shukha bila, n., lard; hog's fat.
shukha chanla, n., a small hog, stunted and tough.
shukha chushak hishi, n., a bristle; bristles.
shukha himmita, n., a shote.
shukha hobak, n., a barrow; a male hog castrated.
- shukha i²hoa**, n., a word used in calling hogs.
shukha i²hollihta, shuki²hollihta, n., a hogpen; a pigpen; a hog yard; a swine lot; a sty.
shukha imilhpak, n., swill.
shukha inchuka, n., a hogsty; a hoghouse; a pigsty.
shukha iyubi shila, n., gammon.
shukha nakni, n., a boar; the male of swine not castrated.
shukha nia, n., lard; fat pork.
shukha nia shila, n., bacon.
shukha nipi, n., lean pork; the lean meat in a hog; pork.
shukha nipi shileli, v. t., to cure pork; to make bacon.
shukha pasa, n., the side pieces of a hog; the middling.
shukha pasa shila, n., bacon made of side pieces.
shukha tek, n., a sow.
shukha tek hobak ikbi, v. t., to spay.
shukha tek hobak toba, pp., spayed.
shukhanumpa, a., fabulous; see *shukha anumpa*.
shukhanumpikbi, v. t., to make a fable.
shukhuahi, n., a pig; a shoot or shote.
shukhuahi iaht aiopi, n., a whinock.
shukhuahi pelechi achafa, n., a farrow; a litter of pigs.
shukhuahicheli, v. t., to pig; to farrow.
shuki²hollihta, see *shukha i²hollihta*.
shukli, v. t. pl., to score large logs and cut out large slabs or blocks; *shukali*, pass., scored; chipped.
shu²koma, n., a red bug; a chigoe.
shukonlichi, see *shakanlichi*.
shukahi, n., a watermelon.
shukshi ikfuka, n., the core of a watermelon.
shukshi nipi, n., the core of a watermelon.
shukshinipipehna, n., watermelon seed.
shukshi okpulo, shukshukpulo, n., a gourd.
shukshua, v. a. i., to whisper, 2 Cor. 12: 20.
shukshubok, shukshihobak, n., a gourd.
shukto, v. a. i., to spread, as ink on poor paper.
shukulbi, see *shokulbi*.
shulafi, v. t., to scratch.

shuli, v. t., to scratch, as a cat.
shulla, a., dry; withered; wasted; shrunk; lean; poor; *ibbak shulla*, a withered hand, Matt. 12: 10.
shulla, v. n., to be dry and decayed; *iii at shulla; nipi at shulla*.
shulla, n., dryness; the dry rot.
shullachi, v. t., to dry; to cause to decay, shrink, etc.
shulush, n., a moccasin; a sandal, a shoe, Matt. 10: 10; Josh. 5: 15.
shulush akalli, n., a cobbler.
shulush atoba, n., a last.
shulush chaha, **shulush falaia**, n., a boot.
shulush chaha atoba, n., a boot tree.
shulush hofaloha, n. pl., boots.
shulush ikbi, n., a shoemaker.
shulush imatali, v. t., to shoe; to furnish with shoes.
shulush imalhtaha, pp., furnished with shoes.
shulush isht akamassa, n., a shoe buckle.
shulush isht lusachi, n., shoe blacking; black ball.
shulush isht talakchi, n., a shoestring; a shoe latchet, John 1: 27; a latchet.
shulush itichapa, n., a pair of shoes.
shulush kamassa, n., an English shoe; a shoe with a hard sole.
shulush kallo, n., an English shoe; a shoe.
shulush kallo falaia, n., a boot.
shulush kallo falaia holo, v. t., to boot; to put on a boot.
shulush kallo falaia holo, pp., booted.
shulush shohala, n., light shoes; slippers; pumps.
shulush tapuski, n., slippers.
shumanta, v. a. i., to have rheumatic pains.
shumantabi, n., rheumatism; same as *nahishabi*; see *nahishi*.
shumatti, n., the arrow of a blowgun; *Ashumatti*, name of a woman.
shumatti, shumati, n., a thistle, Matt. 7: 16.
shumba, a., defective; rotten; dry, as a tooth or a hickory nut.
shumba, v. n., to be defective; to be rotten; *noti at shumba; oksak at shumba; tiak shumba*, a dead and decayed pine.
shumba, v. a. i., to rot.

shumbala, n., a cottonwood tree.
shummi, n., moisture; dampness; humidity.
shummi, a., moist; damp; dank; humid; muggy.
shummi, v. n., to be moist; to be damp; to be dank; *hatak at shummi; yakni at shummi; bota yat shummi*.
shummi, pp., moistened; dampened.
shummichi, v. t., to moisten; to dampen.
shumo, n., a thistle; thistle down.
shumo api, n., a thistle stalk.
shumo holutti, n., the arrow of a blowgun.
shumo laua, a., thistly.
shumo naki, n., an arrow; a bolt.
shumpalali, a., glimmering; light; bright.
shumpalali, v. n., to be light or bright; *luak at shumpalali; shutik at shumpalali*.
shumpalali, v. a. i., to shine.
shumpalalichi, v. t., to brighten; to cause to shine.
shunlulo, n., a lark.
shupik, n., the name of a fish called by some the mudfish.
shu²shi, n., an insect; a bug; a fly; a worm; vermes; a moth, Matt. 6: 19, 20.
shu²shi aipa, a., wormeaten.
shu²shi hakchuma, n., a tobacco worm.
shushi iskitini, n., a mite.
shu²shi isuba acheli, n., a nitter.
shushi isht abeka a., wormy.
shu²shi kalush apa, n., a cabbage worm.
shu²shi laua, a., buggy; wormy.
shu²shi nan tanna apa, n., a moth.
shu²shi oka a²sha, n., a water fly.
shu²shi okchamali, n., a green fly.
shu²shi okchamali isht wulhkuchi, n., Spanish flies; cantharides.
shu²shi walana, **shu²shi olana**, n., a horse fly; a biting fly.
shuti, n., an earthen pot used over the fire, and a kind made by the Choctaw; a *tanfula* pot, a boiler; a pot; a kettle.
shuti a²sha, n., a kettle.
shuti asha atoba, n., a furnace.
shuti asha o²tipa, n., a pot lid.
shuti boluktabi, n., erysipelas.
shuti chito, n., a caldron.
shuti fohki, v. t., to pot.
shuti iyasha, n., an iron kettle; a pot.
shuti iyasha akmuchi, n., a casting; castings.

shuti iyasha oⁿhipa, n., a pot lid.
shuti oka aialhto, n., a water-pot, John 2: 7.
shuti țana, n., a potter; one who makes *shuti*.
shutik, n., the sky; the heavens; heaven, Matt. 11: 23, 25; 16: 2.
shutik ȁba, n., the firmament.
shutik ȁta, n., daybreak; light in the sky.
shutik iklanna, n., midheaven.
shutik tabokaka, n., heaven; the circle or the convex of the sky; the heavens.
shutukshonli, v. a. i., to breathe quick and hard, as in speaking Choctaw loud and fast; to pant.
shutushi, n., a small earthen pot or vessel; lit., a son of the *shuti*.
t, sign of the nom. case or the art. the, placed at the end of nouns and adjectives. It has a definitive sense, as in *ilappa, ilappat, yamma, yammata*; in verbs, *tokaliⁿ ia*, for work he goes; *t* defines or marks out to work as an object, like *to* in English.
t, a conjunctive form of the article. It connects two verbs when both have the same nom., or where there is but one nom., as *chumpat ia, ȁbit ȁpa*, making a compound verb. The letter *t* suffixed to the particles *a, ha, ya, ka, ma*, gives them a connecting power, and *toka* and *oma*, a definite sense.
t, placed at the end of particles is a sign of the nom. case, as *kat, ot, at*.
t, when suffixed to a verb or adj. often gives it the force of an adverb, as *achukmat aⁿsha*, he sits well; he is well; *achukmat* is a word that qualifies *aⁿsha*. *t* has a definite as well as a connecting office, namely that of singling out and connecting two nominatives to different verbs. But see above.
ta, adv. of time, doubt, and surprise, as *ish lat ia?* have you been here some time, and I did not know it (recent past tense)? The word to which this is suffixed takes a *t*, as *ishla? ishlatta*. I think that *ta* is definite and to distinctive. *ishlabatta?* def., *ishlatto?* dist.

tabakli, v. a. i., to gallop; to canter.
tabakli, n., one who canters; a gallop.

tabakli, v. t., to canter; to gallop; to cause to canter or gallop.
tabashi, tȁbashi, v. a. i., to mourn for the dead; to wear mourning clothes. When the old Choctaw mourn they put on old, filthy garments, and do not wash, shave, comb, or visit or attend any assembly of people. They also cry several times daily at the grave or at the poles set up for the dead, called mourning poles, 2 Sam. 14: 2.
tabashi, n., a mourning.
tabash, n., a mourning person, or in time of mourning; a nickname given to a poor fellow in Apehka, who died some years since; see *tabashi*.
tabeli, see *isht tabeli*.
tabikli, v. a. i., to limp; see *chahikli* and *hanⁿchi*.
tabikli, n., a limper.
tabokaka, n., the top; an eminence; the summit; the vertex.
tabokoa, v. a. i., to reach the meridian. The sun, moon, or stars may *tabokoa*.
tabokoa, n., the meridian; noon; midday; the middle of the arch of heaven; the highest point.
tabokoa, a., vertical.
tabokoli, tabokonli, v. a. i., to reach the meridian; *tabokoli mat illitok*, when he reached noon, he died, 2 Kings 4: 20.
tabokoli, tabokuli, n., noon; midday; midheaven; meridian; noonday; midnight; zenith.
tabokoli foha, n., a nooning.
tabokoli foka, n., noontide; about noon.
tabokoli ikono, n., before noon.
tabokoli impa, n., dinner.
tabokoli impa ima, v. t., to give a dinner.
tabokoli impa impa, v. t., to dine.
tabokoli ont ia, n., afternoon; past noon.
tabokonli, see *tabokoli*.
tabokulli, see *tabokoli*.
tachammaha, n., a brass ring for the wrist, formerly worn by women.
taⁿchuka, n., sugar cane.
taⁿfula, n., Indian hominy; their drink.
taⁿfula hauashko, n., sour *taⁿfula*.
taⁿfula okchi, n., the liquid part of the Indian hominy.
tah may be a particle formed from the definite certain *a* and compounded with *t*, suffixed to the previous word.

tah, a particle in the remote past tense; *ishla tahf* did you come some time since?
tah, adv., assurance against doubt; *minti tah*; *okaiillit tahatok*, perished in the waters, Matt. 8: 32.
taha, v. a. i., to end; to be gone; to finish; to complete, Josh. 3: 17; 4: 23; 5: 1; Matt. 2: 9; *ont intaiyaha*, he had finished, Matt. 7: 28.
taha, pp., done; gone; finished; completed; exhausted; used; passed; *intaiyaha*, Matt. 11: 1; v. a. i., *alopullit taiyaha*, Josh. 4: 1, 11; *niak at antahqt iahqshke*—Mikhobela's speech to his son; *taiyaha*, pro. form.
taha, a., complete; *iktaho*, a., undecayed.
taha, adv., completely; entirely; wholly; perfectly; quite; *holhtinat taha*, Matt. 10: 30; *tahqshke*, Matt. 14: 15.
taha, n., the expiration; the end; *ont tahama*, at the end of, 2 Sam. 24: 8.
tahahe keyu, a., unfailing.
tahat ia, v. a. i., to fail; to wear out.
tahbi, v. a. i., to ululate, as a wolf.
tahchabana, n., a suspender; *tahchabankachi*, pl.
tahchi, n., the shoulder, Josh. 4: 5.
tahchi okpatha, **tahchi foni**, n., the shoulder blade.
tahchonchiya, n., an epaulet.
tahchukah, adv., a word expressing doubt, with an inquiry; see *chukah*; *tah* implies the recent past tense.
tahpala, v. a. i., to shout; to scream; to halloo; to call after; to exclaim; to shriek; to vociferate; to yell; *tahpalat okla mat*, they (2) cried out; to cry, Matt. 12: 19; 14: 26; 15: 22; *ishi tahpala*, v. t.; *tapahanla*, freq.
tahpala, n., a shout; a shouter; an exclamation; an outcry; a shriek; a yell.
tahpali, **tahpuli**, v. t., to array; to dress, Luke 16: 19; used only with a pronoun, as *ilatapuli*, to dress himself.
tahpalichi, v. t., to array others; to dress another.
tahtua, pp., shaken; flirted.
tahtuli, v. t., to shake; to flirt; to shake off, Matt. 10: 14; *shukbo an tahtuli*.
tak, **atak**, (the *a* is a prefix particle), adv., usually; commonly; a colloquial word.
taka, pp., scooped; dipped.

takafa, pp., dipped up, as water in a cup.
takakanli, v. a. i., to incubate; to set.
takakanli, v. a. i., to circulate, as *anumpi hat takakanli*; to offer; to be tossed, Matt. 14: 24.
takalechi, **takalichi**, v. t., to hang; to hitch; to lodge, or cause to hang, as one tree on another; to put forth, Matt. 13: 24; to raise up, Luke 1: 69; to lift up, John 3: 14; to launch out (*pit takalechi*), Luke 5: 4; to enter; to lay on, as an account; to suspend, Josh. 8: 29; to offer, 2 Sam. 24: 12; *itatakalechi*, to concatenate; to link together; to connect; *iti intakalichi*, to clog him; to hang a piece of wood to him.
takali, v. a. i., to hang, Josh. 8: 29; to stand; to stick; to hitch; to lock; to be, Josh. 3: 4; Matt. 2: 9; 6: 21; *iktakalo kawa*, a double neg., Matt. 18: 7; *takant fahakachi*, to tangle.
takali, pp., a., hung; lifted; close; entered; hooked; suspended; *itatakali*, *itakali*, pp., hung together; linked together; linked; concatenated; connected.
takali, n., a hanging; an entry; a lodge; a pendant.
takanli, a., imminent; pending.
takant, cont. from *takanli*.
takant fahakachi, v. a. i., to dangle; to hang and swing.
takastua, a., having corners like a four-square bottle.
takat taha, pp. pl., dipped out.
takabli, **takapli**, v. a. i., to stop or suppress, like *amukbikeli*.
takaffi, v. t., to dip up; to dip out.
takaffi, n., one who dips.
takaffit kampila, v. t., to retail; to dip and sell.
takaffit kampila, n., a retailer.
takanha, v. a. i., to teeter; to palpitate at the pit of the stomach.
takassa, a., flat and thin, as a china-bean pod; *takaskoa*, pl.
takassa, v. n., to be flat and thin; *bala hakshup at takassa*; *takaskoa*, pl.
takassalli, v. t., to make flat and thin.
takashi, n., the milt; the spleen; *imatashi*, his milt.
takba, a., bitter; astringent; acrid; acerb; harsh—applied to the eyes.

- takba**, v. n., to be bitter, astringent, etc.; *umkof at takba, bashukcha hishi at takba*.
- takba**, n., astringency.
- takbachi**, a., bitterish; somewhat bitter, astringent, etc.
- takbachi**, v. n., to be bitterish.
- takbachi**, v. t., to render bitter or astringent; to embitter.
- takchaka**, n., the edge; the margin; the border; the list; *shukbo takchaka, yakni takchaka*.
- takchaka ikbi**, v. t., to border; to make a border; to margin.
- takchaka ikbi**, n., one who makes a border.
- takchi**, v. t., to tie; to bind, Matt. 12: 29; 14: 3; 16: 19; Josh. 2: 21; to enchain; to chain; to hobble; to confine; to lace; to lash; to leash; to restrain; to shackle; *iletakchi*, to tie himself; to thrum; to trammel; to truss; to constrain; to enchain; to fillet.
- takchi**, n., one who ties.
- takchichi**, v. t., to tie; *iiitakchichi*, to tie together; to bunch; *atakchichi, atakchichi*, to tie to.
- takchit ishi**, v. t., to arrest; to take and bind.
- takish intashka chipota**, n., a janizary; a soldier of the Turkish foot guards.
- takkon**, **takon**, n., a peach.
- takkon aⁿⁱ**, n., a clingstone peach.
- takkon api**, n., a peach tree.
- takkon chito**, n., an apple.
- takkon fakopa**, n., a freestone peach.
- takkon foni**, n., a peach stone.
- takkon foni humma**, n., a clingstone peach; a red peach stone.
- takkon foni nipi**, n., a peach meat.
- takkon hakahup**, n., a peach rind; a peach skin.
- takkon hoashiko**, n., peach fuzz.
- takkon kallo**, n., a clingstone peach.
- takkon masu^{fa}**, **takkon misu^{fa}**, n., an apple.
- takkon masu^{fa} api**, n., an apple tree.
- takkon masu^{fa} honni**, n., apple sauce.
- takkonlapi**, n., a peach tree.
- takkonlipun**, n., an apple; heard among the Bay or Sixtowns Indians; *lipun* they borrowed from the French la pomme.
- takkonlush api**, n., a plum tree.
- takkonlushi**, n., a plum; a wild plum.
- takkonitilli**, n., peach-tree gum.
- takla**, a., being between.
- takla**, v. n., to be between; *iiⁿtakla*, to be between them; *hachititakla*, between you, Josh. 4: 6; *iiⁿmakla*, Matt. 18: 2; into, Josh. 2: 19; *iiitakla*, among, Josh. 7: 21; *aiiⁿtakla*, through; by means of, Josh. 8: 9; *iiⁿtakla atia*, n., a pass.
- takla**, **taⁿkla**, prep. adv., with; among, 1 Kings 11: 20, 21, 22; between; on this side; amid; amidst; till; until, Matt. 1: 23[?]; John 4: 40; *chitakla hikialahe*, 2 Sam. 18: 14.
- takla**, n., side; *iiatakla*, this side of, and between this place and that; *bok iiatakla*, between this place and the creek.
- taⁿkla**, n. f., during; while; along; being with; until; in the way, Matt. 5: 25; 9: 10; 13: 25; 14: 22; 15: 32.
- taⁿkla**, within, Josh. 1: 11.
- taⁿkla aⁿsha**, to sit with; to be present.
- taⁿkla aⁿya**, **taklaya**, v. a. i., to go along with; to accompany; to attend.
- taⁿkla binili**, v. a. i., to sit with; to intrude.
- taⁿkla binili**, n., an intruder; an intrusion.
- taⁿkla binohi**, v. a. i. pl., to sit with, Matt. 9: 10.
- taⁿkla ia**, to go with.
- taⁿkla minti**, v. a. i., to come with.
- taklaya**, see **taⁿkla aⁿya**.
- taklachi**, v. t., to remove this way; to bring this way; *olatakla^{chi}*, to reduce a price; *atakla^{chi}*, n., "absence," Luke 20: 6[?]; but it is used here as a verb.
- taklechi**, v. t., to bring this way; as *olataklechi*, to reduce the price, to get it lower.
- takli**, v. t. pl., to dip up; to dip out; to ladle; to scoop; "to lap;" *oka taklit ishko, ofi yosh isunlash isht takli*, Judges 7: 5, 7.
- takli**, n., one who dips; a scooper.
- takli**, n., a dipper; dippers.
- takoba**, n., the belly; the abdomen; the paunch; the large stomach; the bowels; the maw.
- takoba chito**, n. and a., pot bellied.
- takoba kashofa**, pp., evacuated.
- takoba kashoffi**, v. t., to evacuate.
- takoba kucha**, pp., embowed.

takoba kucha, v. a. i., to come out, as the bowels; for the bowels to come out.
takoba kuchi, v. t., to disembowel.
takofa, v. a. i. sing., to slip off; *shatba at takofa*, at the joint.
takofa, pp., slipped off; *takofi*, v. t.
takoi^asha, **tako^awisha**, **tikoi^asha**, n., a willow; the common willow.
takohi, v. a. i. pl., to hang; *takohni*, n. f., Luke 5: 2.
takohi, pp., hung; suspended (with a locative), Josh. 10: 26; *itatakohi*, linked together.
takolichi, v. t., to hang them (with a locative), Josh. 10: 26; *takoliechi*, pro. form; *takotinchi*, nas. form; *itatakolichi*, to link them together; *itatakolichi*, to link.
tako^awisha, see *takoi^asha*.
tako^awisha naksish falala, n., the weeping willow.
takshi, n., diffidence.
takshi, a., ashamed; bashful; afraid; timid; modest; abashed; diffident; sheepish.
takshi, v. n., to be ashamed, etc.
takshichi, v. t., to render bashful.
taksho, n., fragments of *tanfula* boilers.
Takahochiya, n., name of a place in the old Nation.
ta^aktaha, v. a. i., to cackle, as a fowl.
ta^aktaha, n., a cackling; a cackler.
taktaki, a., spotted; having a dirty color.
taktaki, pp., speckled.
taktaki, v. n., to be spotted; to have a dirty color.
taktakichi, **taktakechi**, v. t., to spot; to give a dirty color; to speckle.
tala, n., palmetto; also the name of a weed.
talaia, a., situated; stagnant.
talaia, v. a. i. sing., to stand; 2 Kings 9: 27; Matt. 12: 25; 2 Sam. 24: 5; to be, to lie, Matt. 8: 26; 11: 23, to remain; to stagnate, as water; to stand still, *ontalaia*, v. t., to ride; to sit on; to set on, Matt. 5: 14.
talaia, pp., placed; set; *ontalaia*, founded; *tala^aya*, n. f., standing in, as water or milk in some vessel.
talaia, n., a situation.
talaia, **tallaia**, n., that which stands, as a spot, a grove, one; a situation; a trail; *lusa talaia*, a black spot; *humma talaia*,

a red spot; *bihi talaia*; *tiak talaia*; *okla talaia*, one people.
talakchi, pp., tied; bound, Matt. 16: 19; banded; enchained; chained; confined; constrained; corded; laced; lashed; packed; shackled; *ibbak at talakchi*; *iyi intalakchi*; *italalakchi*, bound together; *iktalakcho*, a., unbound; unconfined.
talakchi, a., stiff; as *iyi talakchi*; *ibbak talakchi*.
talakchi, n., that which is tied; a bundle; a pack.
talali, v. t. sing., to set; to place; to set down; to set forth, John 2: 10; to put, Matt. 5: 15; *ontalali*, to set on; to found; to locate; to spread; *tali paknaka yo^a inchuka atalalitoka^a*, which built his house upon a rock, Matt. 7: 24; *shinuk paknaka yo^a atalalituk*, Matt. 7: 26; *hashi talali*, to change as, or to come out as the moon, i. e., the new moon.
talali, n., one who sets; one who sets on; a setter.
talhpa, n., soapstone; rotten limestone.
talimushi, n., high palmetto.
taliskachi, a. pl., numb, asleep, as a limb, hand, or foot.
taliskachi, v. n., to be numb.
taliskachi, n., numbness.
talissa, a. sing., numb; having the feeling of a limb that is asleep; asleep.
talissa, v. n., to be numb; to be asleep; *iyi at talissa*, *iyi at kapassat illi*, are expressions of one sense.
talissa, n., numbness.
taloo, **talowa**, **talwa**, **taloo**, v. a. i., to sing; to praise in song; to carol; to chant; to hymn; to tune; *intaloo*, v. t., to praise him; to sing to him; *isht taloo*, to pitch, as a tune; to sound; to warble; *ihhtalwa*, songs, Gen. 31: 27, *iktaloo*, a., unsung.
taloo, n., a ballad; a song; a ditty; music; a psalm, a tune; a warble; a note.
taloo, n., a singer; a chanter; a choir; a minstrel; a songster; a tuner; a warbler.
taloo abachi, n., psalmody.
taloo achukma, n., melody; good singing.
taloo afalamos, v. a. i., to trill.
taloo ahiha, n., a choir; a body of singers.
taloo ikbi, v. t., to make a song, a hymn, or tune; to harmonize.
taloo ikbi, n., a psalmist; a poet.

- taloa ikhanachi**, n., a singing master; a music master.
- taloa imponna**, n., a skillful singer; a musician; a singing master.
- taloa isht ia**, v. t., to set a tune; to lead in singing.
- taloa itilau**, v. t., to harmonize.
- taloa tikba heka**, n., a chorister.
- taloa wənnichi**, v. a. i., to quaver.
- taloot abəchi**, v. a. i., to practice singing.
- taloot takalichi**, v. t., to tune.
- taloha**, v. a. i. pl., to stand; to lie; to be.
- taloha**, pp., placed; set, Matt. 14: 15; situated, Josh. 14: 1; *ampo hat taloha*.
- taloha**, v. n. pl., to be; used to denote plurality, Luke 2: 37; 4: 31[?].
- taloha**, n., spots; as *lusa taloha*, *humma taloha*.
- talohma²ya**, v. a. i., to stand around, John 2: 6.
- talohi**, v. t. pl., to set; to place; to set down a vessel, a plate, a cup, a bucket, etc.
- talohi**, n., the one who sets, etc.
- talot maya**, v. a. i., to stand around.
- talot maya**, n. pl., the bystanders; those who stand around.
- talowa**, see *taloa*.
- taluw²shik**, **taluw²shik**, n., gravel; a pebble.
- talako**, **talaka**, **talakhətta**, n., the gray eagle.
- talala²ka**, **talakla²ka**, and **talala²ka**, either or both at once, 1 Kings 6: 31; 10: 19; Josh. 8: 33; Ex. 12: 7 (last best.—J. Edwards).
- talapi**, a., five; V; 5, Matt. 14: 17, 21; 16: 9; *talampi*, being five; all five; *talampit ia*.
- talapiha**, adv., five times.
- talapa**, n., a hundred; 100; C; *talapa tuchina*, John 12: 5.
- talapa achafa**, n., one hundred; five score; 100; C; Matt. 13: 8; 18: 12.
- talapa sipokni**, n., a thousand; 1,000; M; mille; Matt. 14: 21; 15: 38; 16: 9, 10; Josh. 8: 3.
- talapa sipokni achafa**, n., one thousand.
- talapa sipokni pokoli**, n., ten thousand; a myriad.
- talapa sipokni talapa sipokni**, **talapa sipokni bat talapa sipokni**, n., a thousand thousand; a million.
- talapa sipokni tuklo**, n., two thousand, Josh. 3: 4.
- taləpaha**, adv., a hundred times.
- tali** (cont., *tahū*), v. t., to finish (see *taha*); to consummate; to end; v. t., to complete; to exhaust; to make an end of; *ikbit tali*; *ishkot tali*, to drink and finish, or to drink ale; used as "had" in *itahobit tali*, had called, Matt. 10: 1; *taiyati*, pro. form; to finish, Matt. 13: 53; 17: 11; Josh. 2: 10; *tahū kanchi*, to complete the sale or to sell off; to spend, Deut. 32: 23; *ilatali*, 2Sam. 15: 1; Josh. 4: 23; 5: 1; *iktalo*, a., unexhausted; unspent; *əbittali*, to kill all, Josh. 8: 21.
- tali**, n., a finisher.
- talona**, n., a sore; *talona ikhish*, vaccine matter; *chilakwa ikhish*, vaccine matter (a better name).
- talofa**, v. a. i., to get out of joint.
- talofa**, pp., dislocated; luxated; put out of joint; disjointed.
- talofa**, n., a dislocation; a luxation.
- talofa naha**, n., a strain.
- talofa naha**, pp., sprained; strained.
- taloffi**, a., a luxation.
- taloffi**, v. t., to dislocate; to luxate; to disjoint.
- taloffi naha**, v. t., to sprain.
- taloha**, pp. pl., dislocated; luxated.
- talohi**, v. t. pl., to dislocate; to luxate.
- taluw²wa**, n., ivy; such as grows up and cleaves to oak trees on the side.—Alexander Traver [or Faver.]
- taməffi**, see *toməffi*.
- tamampa**, v. i., to sound.
- tamoli**, **təmoli**, v. t., to scatter; *okata moli*, Ex. 10: 19.
- tampki**, a., dark; *okhili mat tampki fehna*.
- tanakbi**, n., a crook; a hook; a bend; a curve.
- tanakbi**, a., hooked; crooked; bent; bow bent; curving; *tanantobih*, pl.
- tanakbi**, v. n., to be hooked, crooked, bow bent, etc.
- tanakbi**, pp., bended; incurvated.
- tanakbichi**, v. t., to bend, as a bow; to crook; to hook; to make hooked; to incurvate.
- tanamp abeti**, v. t., to charge a gun; to load a gun.
- tanamp aihlpi**, **tanampo aihlpi**, n., a gun stock.
- tanamp chito**, **tanampo chito**, n., a cannon; a big gun; a howitzer; a piece of ordnance or artillery; a field piece.

- tanamp chito aiaht hu^{sa} achafa**, n., a gunshot.
tanamp chito iⁿnaki, n., a cannon ball; a cannon shot.
tanamp chito iⁿnaki pit akanchi allipesa, n., a cannon shot; the range or distance which a cannon will throw a ball.
tanamp chito iaht a^{ta}, n., a cannoneer.
tanamp fabassa, **tanampo fabassa**, n., a carbine; a musket; a smooth bore gun; a fowling piece.
tanamp fabassa iakitini, n., a fusee.
tanamp hochito, n. pl., cannon; big guns; ordnance; artillery.
tanamp hochito ontukalichi, v. t., to cannonade.
tanamp hoshintika, n., the guard on a gun.
tanamp ikbi, n., a gunsmith.
tanamp imatahshi, **tanamp imatakashshi** n., the breech of a gun; see *tanamp sokbish*.
tanamp iaht kashokachi, **tanampo iaht kashokachi**, n., a gun stick; a gun wiper; a rammer.
tanamp iaht kasholichi, n., a gun stick; a gun wiper.
tanamp lapali, n., a gun lock.
tanamp nihi, n., a gun barrel; the caliber; the bore of a gun.
tanamp nihi chito, n., a large gun barrel; a blunderbuss.
tanamp patali, n., a rifle.
tanamp patali sholi, n., a rifleman.
tanamp pusaku, n., a pistol.
tanamp pusaku iⁿshukcha, n., a holster.
tanamp sokbish, **tanamp imatakashshi**, n., the breech or butt end of a gun.
tanamp sokbish iaht ashana, n., the screw of a gun at the breech.
tanamp shibata, n., a bow to shoot with.
tanamp shibata iaht talakchi, n., a bowstring.
tanamp ushi, n., a pistol.
tanampi, a., hostile; in a state of war; *imokla achafa iintanampi*, n., an insurrection.
tanampi, v. i., to fight, Josh. 4: 13; 10: 5; *tanampit ia*, Josh. 8: 3.
tanampi, v. n., to be hostile; to be at war; *iintanampi*, to be at war with each other; to war; *intanahampi*, 1 Sam. 15: 18; Josh. 11: 23; *iintanampi*, n., hostility.
tanampo, n., a gun; a musket; firearms; a firelock.
tanampo ahalalli, n., the trigger of a gun.
tanampo aiulhpi, see *tanamp aiulhpi*.
tanampo anumpisa, **tanampo aianumpisa**, n., the sight of a gun.
tanampo anumpisachi, v. t., to take aim; to take sight.
tanampo albiha achafa, n., a charge; one load; a cartridge.
tanampo chito, see *tanamp chito*.
tanampo fabassa, see *tanamp fabassa*.
tanampo haksun chiluk, n., the touch-hole of a gun.
tanampo iaht kashokachi, see *tanamp iaht kashokachi*.
tanampo ittopa, n., the muzzle of a gun; the caliber; the hole; *itopa* is the outer hole of a gun barrel or bottle, or an auger hole; also the entrance of such a hole.
tanantobi, a. pl., crooked; bent.
tanantobi, v. n., to be crooked.
tanantobi, n. pl., crooks.
tanantobichi, v. t., to make crooked; to crook; to hook; to bend.
tanapa, pp. sing., put over; passed over; crossed over; *wak at bok aⁿ tanapa*.
tanapoa, pp., pl., put over; passed over; *wak at hollihya yaⁿ tanapoa*.
tanapolechi, v. t. pl., to drive them over; to put over; to cause to go over; to carry over; to ferry over; to get them over; *qihpoyak aⁿ tanapolechit tati*.
tanapoli, **auanapoli**, v. a. i. pl., to pass over; to cross over; to leap over; *okhina yaⁿ tanapoli*; *oklat okhata chito tanapoli*.
tanabli, **auanabli**, **abanabli**, v. a. i. sing., to pass over, Matt. 9: 1; to go over; to leap over; to get over; to cross over, whether a stream, a creek, a tree, a log, a bridge, a fence, etc., Josh. 2: 23; 3: 1, 6, 14; 4: 11, 12, 13.
tanabli, n., one who crosses over.
tanabliichi, v. t., to drive over; to cause another to leap over; to take over; to ferry across, etc.; to bring over, Josh. 7: 7.
tanaffo, v. t., to plait; to braid; to plat; *atanaffochi*, to weave a basket with

- strands of different colors; like *apan-achi* and *ahokchicki*.
- tanaffo**, **tanaffo**, n., a plaiter; a braider.
- tanallachi**, **tannallachi**, v. t., to bend; to make it crooked.
- tanallali**, v. t., to bend.
- tanalloha**, pp. pl., crooked; bent.
- tanalloti**, v. t. pl., to bend; to crook.
- tanch afotoha**, n., a corn mill.
- tanch ampi**, n., an ear of corn; an ear.
- tanch api**, n., a cob; a corncob.
- tanchi**, n., corn; maize; Indian corn, but not English grain or corn.
- tanchi aholokchi**, n., corn ground; a place where corn is planted.
- tanchi ahoyo**, n., a place where corn has been gathered.
- tanchi apata**, **tanchi apatali**, n., a corn sucker.
- tanchi habali**, n., a corn tassel just put out.
- tanchi hakahup**, n., a corn husk; a corn shuck.
- tanchi hishi**, **ta^{sh} hishi**, n., corn leaves; corn fodder; a corn blade.
- tanchi hishi sita**, **ta^{sh} hishi sita**, n., a bundle of corn fodder.
- tanchi hoyo**, v. t., to harvest corn; *tanchi at hoyot taha*, pp., harvested.
- tanchi ipashi**, n., corn silk.
- tanchi isht alpisa**, n., a corn measure; a half bushel, Matt. 5: 15.
- tanchi isht pashpoa**, **tanchi isht bashpoa**, n., broom corn.
- tanchi himimpa**, n., flint corn; smooth and hard corn.
- tanchi paska**, n., corn bread.
- tanchi paska atoba**, n., bread corn.
- tanchi pushi**, n., corn meal, Matt. 13: 33.
- tanchi shikoa**, **ta^{sh} shikoa**, n., sweet corn.
- tani**, v. a. i., to rise from a lying posture; to arise, Matt. 2: 13, 14; to rise up; to get up; to rise from the grave; *hatak illi moma kat tanahioko*; *micha tanimat*, and when he arose; *illituk at tani*, Matt. 11: 5; 17: 7; *tani cha nowa*, arise and walk, Matt. 9: 5; *tanit*, arise and; *tani cha inchuka iatok*, Matt. 9: 6, 7, Josh. 3: 1; 6: 12; 7: 10.
- tani**, n., a riser; a stirrer.
- tani**, n., a rising.
- tanichi**, v. t., to raise; to cause to rise; to raise to life or from the grave, Matt. 10: 8.
- tanip** (Eng.), n., a turnip.
- tanlakchi**, n., a pimple; a pustule; a tubercle, such as appears in the throat when sore, connected with bronchitis; a pimple on the face.
- tanlubo**, **tanlubona**, n., hominy.
- tannafo**, **tannafo**, pp., plaited; braided.
- tannafo**, n., a plat.
- tannalla**, pp., crooked; bent.
- tannallachi**, see *tanallachi*.
- tapafakchi**, n., prairie hawk; see *ibafakchi* and *hatabafakchi*.
- tapaski**, v. n., to be thin.
- tapaskichi**, v. t., to make thin; to thin.
- tapena**, n., a war club.
- ta^{pi}**, a., very; a Sixtowns word, like *tokba*.
- tapuski**, **tapaski**, n., fineness.
- tapuski**, **tapaski**, a., thin, as cloth, paper, a board, glass, or the blade of a knife; fine; sleazy; subtle.
- tapushi^{ak}**, n., a flat basket.
- tasa**, n., heavy lightning; the report of thunder.
- tasaha**, v. a. i. sing., to whoop; to shout; to scream; to halloo.
- tasaha**, n. pl., shouters; screamers.
- tasaha**, n. pl., a shouting; a whooping; a screaming; a yelling.
- tasali**, **tasali**, v. a. i. pl., to whoop; to scream; to yell; to shout; *nanta hosh tasali*, Acts 7: 57; *intasali* v. t., to whoop for him.
- tasali**, n., a shouter.
- tasalli**, v. a. i., to be dull or blunt, as the point of a plow; to run down, as rain from a rubber coat.
- tasalli**, v. t., to stir the surface of the ground; to plow shallow.
- tasannuk**, n., a flint.
- tasembo**, pp., crazed; distracted; infatuated; shattered.
- tasembo**, **tasemmo**, a., delirious; crazy; wild; besotted; ungovernable; fanatic; frantic; furious; giddy; insane; rabid; lunatic, Matt. 4: 24.
- tasembo**, **tasemo**, v. n., to be delirious.
- tasembo**, v. a. i., to faint; to rave.
- tasembo**, **tasemo**, n., craziness; alienation of mind; delirium; frenzy; a fury;

- infatuation; insanity; lunacy; madness; mania; rabidness; a reverie; a trance.
- tasembochi, tasemochi**, v. t., to craze; to make another delirious; to distract; to infatuate; to render insane; to shatter; to stultify; to turn.
- tasemmo, tasemo**, see *tasembo*.
- tasim holba**, a., foolish.
- tasimbo**, n., a rake; a somnambulist.
- tasuha**, v. t., to snap with the thumb and finger.
- tasup**, n., a snap.
- tasupachi**, v. a. i., to snap; to sound, as when a person thus snaps.
- ta^{sh} afotoha**, n., a corn mill.
- ta^{sh} akka pushli**, n., corn suckers.
- ta^{sh} apatulli**, n., corn suckers.
- ta^{sh} api**, n., a cornstalk; a cob.
- ta^{sh} api isht peti**, n., a harrow.
- ta^{sh} bokanli**, n., pop corn.
- ta^{sh} chilluka**, n., shelled corn.
- ta^{sh} fotoha**, n., ground corn; corn meal.
- ta^{sh} fotohli**, n., a miller.
- ta^{sh} haktupish**, n., corn chaff.
- ta^{sh} haksai**, n., white corn; flour corn.
- ta^{sh} hilo^{sh}ha**, n., a roasting ear.
- ta^{sh} hinak**, n., a corn tassel.
- ta^{sh} hishi**, n., corn fodder; see *tanchi hishi*, and *tanchi hishi sita*.
- ta^{sh} hoshunluk, tash hishunluk**, corn bran.
- ta^{sh} hoyo**, n., corn harvest.
- ta^{sh} isht alhpisa**, n., a corn measure; a bushel of corn.
- ta^{sh} kallo**, n., flint corn.
- ta^{sh} lakchi**, n., corn grits; pimples on the face.
- ta^{sh} lufa**, n., shucked corn.
- ta^{sh} nihi**, n., a kernel of corn; a grain of corn.
- ta^{sh} pa^{sh}ahi**, n., corn silk.
- ta^{sh} pa^{sh}ahi holusi**, n., corn silk when dry and brown.
- ta^{sh} pushi**, n., beaten corn meal; flour.
- ta^{sh} shikowa**, n., corn tied up by the husks to dry; cf. *tanchi shikoa*.
- ta^{sh} shila**, n., dry corn; ripe corn.
- ta^{sh} ushi**, n., Canada corn; small corn; lit., baby corn.
- ta^{sh} waya**, n., ripe corn.
- ta^{sh} yammaška**, n., corn dough; dough.
- tashayi**, n., an island or isle; that which is surrounded by something, as land by water, as the wood of a handle in the eye of an ax, by the iron of the ax.
- tashaya**, a., slanting; applied to cutting off a tree when not cut square off.
- tashke**, particle of assertion of something in remote past tense.
- tashukpa**, n., spunk; tinder; touchwood.
- tashukpa holba**, n., a sponge.
- tashashi**, see *tabashi*.
- tābbāna**, a., bent.
- tābbāna**, v. n., to be bent; *uskūlumpa yqt tābbāna*, the blowgun is bent.
- tābbānachi**, v. t., to bend; *isht ābbānachi-tuk*, you bent it.
- tābbānohah**, pl. of *tābbānah*.
- tābi**, n., a cane; a staff; a crutch; a walking stick or staff.
- tābi, tambī**, n., the termination of the names of many men.
- tābi isht bakala**, v. t., to cane.
- tābi isht isso**, v. t., to cane.
- tābiki**, v. a. i., to limp.
- tābikli**, n., a limper.
- tābli, tāpli**, v. t. sing.; *āmo* and *tāptuli*, pl.; to sever, Matt. 5: 30; to separate; to cut off, Matt. 14: 10; 1 Sam. 2: 31; Josh. 7: 9; to cut in two; to snap; to snip; to sunder; to top; to break in two; to clip; *himonna tābli*, to sever once; to disjoint; *tābli hosh isht anta*, clipping, employed in severing, etc.; to dissever; to dock; *hasimbish tābli*.
- tābli**, n., a breaker.
- tāblichi, tāplichī**, v. t., to cause to sever; to pluck, Luke 6: 1.
- tāla**, v. a. i., to stand; to set; to fix; *ontāla*, v. t., to ride; to sit on.
- tāla**, pp., placed; set; *ampo qt tāla*, the bowl is set or placed.
- tāla achāfa**, n., one set; a set.
- tālaboa**, n., an anvil.
- tālaboli**, n., a blacksmith's shop; a forge.
- tālahābli**, n., a stirrup.
- tālahābli isht talakchi**, n., a stirrup strap or stirrup leather.
- tālashuahchi, tāli ashuahchi**, n., a grindstone.
- tālatakali**, n., an iron hook; an iron hinge.
- tālahpi**, n., an iron spoon.
- tālbāsa**, n., petrification.
- tālbāl**, n., a double-weave basket made of the bark of cane.

təlbəsa, n., the name of a fish.
təlhkəchi, pl. of *təshaiyi*, 'an island; *yakni təshayi*, pl. *yakni təlhkəchi* (*yakni*, land).
təlhko, n., dressed deerskin; buckskin; leather.
təlhko ikbi, v. t., to make *təlhko*.
təlhko ikbi, n., a *təlhko* maker; a leather dresser.
təlhkochi, v. t., to dress skins; to dress a deerskin.
təlhpakha, n., a prickly pear.
təli, n., a stone; a rock; iron; metal of all kinds; a mineral; lapis, Matt. 7: 24; 16: 18; *təli yon*, a stone, Matt. 7: 9; Josh. 4: 3.
təli abila, n., a furnace; an iron furnace; *təli abila luak chinto hon*, a furnace of fire, Matt. 13: 42.
təli afohoma, n., a ferrule.
təli aholhponi, n., a cooking stove.
təli aholissochi, n., a slate.
təli aiasha, n., a mine.
təli akula, n., a quarry.
təli ashuahchi, *təlashuahchi*, n., a grindstone.
təli bəcha, n., a reef; a stone ridge.
təli bəshli, n., a stonecutter.
təli bita, n., a headpiece; a helmet.
təli boli, n., a blacksmith.
təli chanakbi, *təli chinakbi*, n., a hook; an iron hook.
təli chanakbi isht haləli, v. t., to hook.
təli chanli, n., a stonecutter.
təli chənaha, n., an iron ring.
təli chiluk, n., a cave in a rock; a cavern in a rock; a hole in a rock; a chasm, Josh. 10: 16; see *hichukbi*.
təli chiluk chito, n., a grot; a grotto.
təli chinakbi, *təli chanakbi*, n., an iron hook; a staple.
təli chishaiyi, n., a claw hammer.
təli chito, n., a rock; a large stone.
təli chito foka, n., rockiness; a rocky region.
təli chito isht talali, n., an anchor.
təli chosopa, n., an iron chain.
təli chufak, n., a pitchfork.
təli falakto, n., an iron fork.
təli fehna, n., cash; silver; coin; precious metals; the very metal.
təli fobəssa, *təli fəbəssa*, n., an iron pin; an iron bolt; any slender round piece of iron; wire.

təli fobəssa honula, n., an iron spindle belonging to a spinning wheel.
təli fobəssa ikbi, v. t., to wiredraw.
təli fobəssa isht akaməssa, pp., bolted; fastened with a bolt.
təli fobəssa isht akaməssəlli, v. t., to bolt; to fasten with a bolt.
təli fobəssa isht əttapəchi, n., a rag bolt.
təli fobəssa isht takchi, v. t., to wire.
təli fohoma, n., an iron band; an iron hoop.
təli foka, a., stony; rough; n., a stony region.
təli hakmi, n., an iron button; a metal button.
təli hakmi akaməssa, n., a button hole.
təli hakmi chiluk, n., a button hole.
təli hakmi chufak, n., brass tacks.
təli hakmi ikbi, n., a button maker.
təli hakmi mitiffi, v. t., to unbutton.
təli hakmi nishkin, n., a button eye.
təli haləsbə, n., marble.
təli halupa ontəla təbi, n., a spear, Josh. 8: 18.
təli hətə, n., silver; white metal, Matt. 10: 9.
təli hətə akkoči, v. t., to silver; to plate with silver.
təli hətə əlhkoə, pp., silvered; silver plated.
təli hətə bita, n., a silver hatband.
təli hətə chinakbi, n., a silver gorget in the shape of a half moon.
təli hətə ikbi, n., a silversmith.
təli hətə isht akaməssa, n., a silver button.
təli hətə isht akmi, n., borax, used in soldering silver.
təli hətə isht impa, n., a silver spoon.
təli hətətkibi, n., a silversmith.
təli hochito, n. pl., large stones; rocks.
təli hochito foka, n., a rocky region.
təli hochito kaha, n., a ledge of rocks.
təli holihta, n., a stone wall; a wall.
təli holihta ikbi, v. t., to wall.
təli holihta ikbi, n., a waller.
təli holihta isht apakfobli, v. t., to surround with a wall; to wall in.
təli holihta isht apakfopa, pp., walled.
təli holisso, n., coin; cash; money; silver money; a dollar, Matt. 17: 24, 25, 27; coinage; a bit; "iron writing" or "metal writing"; specie; funds; re-

- source; resources; silver; stock in bank.
- ṭali holisso**, pp., coined.
- ṭali holisso abohi**, n., a treasury; a bank, Luke 19: 23.
- ṭali holisso ahnichi**, a., covetous.
- ṭali holisso aiakmo**, n., a mint.
- ṭali holisso aiakmo intala**, **ṭali holisso aiakmo apistikeli**, n., a mint master.
- ṭall holisso aialhto**, n., a coffer; a money purse, box, drawer, etc.
- ṭali holisso aialhtofoki**, v. t., to coffer.
- ṭali holisso aiitahoba**, n., receipt of custom, Matt. 9: 9.
- ṭali holisso aiitannali**, n., a custom house; the receipt of custom.
- ṭali holisso aiitola**, n., a treasury.
- ṭali holisso ałhtoba**, n., a disbursement in money.
- ṭali holisso ikbi**, v. t., to make money; to coin money.
- ṭali holisso ikbi**, n., one who makes money; a coiner.
- ṭali holisso imma**, a., pecuniary; relating to money.
- ṭali holisso inlaua**, a., moneyed.
- ṭali holisso ishi**, n., a treasurer.
- ṭali holisso isht chumpa**, n., purchase money.
- ṭali holisso isht ilawata**, n., purse pride.
- ṭali holisso isht ilefehnaçhi**, n., a., purse-pride and purse-proud.
- ṭali holisso i^{shuk}cha**, n., a money purse.
- ṭali holisso i^{shuk}cha foki**, v. t., to purse; to put into a money purse.
- ṭali holisso itatoba**, n., a money changer, John 2: 15; a broker; a banker.
- ṭali holisso itannali**, v. t., to tax, Luke 2: 1.
- ṭali holisso itannali**, n., a tax gatherer.
- ṭali holisso lakna**, n., gold coin; gold; copper, Matt. 2: 11; 10: 9.
- ṭall holisso lakna**, a., gold; golden.
- ṭali holisso lakna pileasa**, n., a goldsmith.
- ṭali holisso lakna ṭall holisso pokoli aiilli**, n., an eagle; a gold coin of the value of ten dollars.
- ṭali holisso tapuski**, n., a bank bill; paper money.
- ṭali holisso weki**, n., a talent.
- ṭali holiitomp**, n., a pearl, Matt. 13: 45.
- ṭali holiya**, **ṭali holuya**, n., alum; borax.
- ṭali hollo**, **ṭali hullo**, n., a medal; a faced metal.
- ṭali humma**, n., a ruby.
- ṭali ikbi**, v. t., to petrify.
- ṭali inla fehna**, n., the magnetic needle.
- ṭali inunchi**, n., a medal.
- ṭali isuba kapali**, n., bridle bit.
- ṭali isht afacha**, n., a hasp.
- ṭali isht afinni**, n., a crowbar.
- ṭali isht akamassa**, n., a metal button.
- ṭali isht aṭta**, n., a smith.
- ṭali isht aṭtapachi**, n., a button; a hasp.
- ṭali isht boa**, n., an iron hammer; a hammer.
- ṭali isht boa**, pp., stoned.
- ṭali isht boa chito**, n., a sledge.
- ṭali isht holi**, v. t., to stone, Josh. 7: 25.
- ṭali isht bot aḃi**, v. t., to stone.
- ṭali isht fotoha**, n., a drill.
- ṭali isht halali**, n., a clevy or clevis.
- ṭali isht hokofa**, n., a cold chisel.
- ṭali isht holihtachi**, v. t., to stone; to fence with stone; to wall.
- ṭali isht holisso**, n., a printed book.
- ṭali isht holissochi**, n., a pencil; a silver pen.
- ṭali isht kiseli**, n., tongs; pincers; nippers.
- ṭali isht lumpa**, n., a punch.
- ṭali isht mi^{ko}**, n., a medal for a chief.
- ṭali isht patalho**, pp., paved; spread with iron or stone.
- ṭali isht pala**, n., an iron wedge.
- ṭali isht talakchi**, n., an iron button.
- ṭali isht taṇa**, n., a knitting needle.
- ṭali isht tapa**, n., a cold chisel; a chisel for cutting iron.
- ṭali isht weki**, n., a poise; a weight used with scales.
- ṭali itaḃhaka**, **ṭali itaḃhakałli**, n., welded iron.
- ṭali itičanaha apakfoa**, n., a cart tire; a wagon tire; a tire for wheels.
- ṭali ititakałli**, n., an iron chain.
- ṭali iyalhki**, n., slag; dross.
- ṭali iyi isht albi**, n., fetters, Luke 8: 29.
- ṭali kallo**, n., steel; hard iron.
- ṭali kallo atoba**, a., steel; made of steel.
- ṭali kallo aḃhaka**, pp., steeled.
- ṭali kallo aḃhakałli**, v. t., to steel.
- ṭali kassa**, n., thimbles worn as ornaments, so called from their tinkling.

- təli kolofa**, n., a stump of iron; a plug or remnant of iron.
təli kucha achəfa, n., a broach of yarn.
təli lakna, n., brass; copper, Matt. 10: 9.
təli lakna ikbi, n., a coppersmith.
təli lakna isht əlhkoha, pp., gilded or plated with brass.
təli lakna isht əlhkohachi, v. t., to gild; to plate with brass.
təli lapali, pp., shod.
təli lapalichi, v. t., to shoe, as a horse.
təli laua, a., stony.
təli luak, n., a steel used in striking fire from a flint.
təli luak tikeli, n., an andiron.
təli lumbo, n., a marble.
təli lusa, n., a mole; a spot or mark, etc., on the human body.
təli patali, v. t., to pave.
təli patapo, **təli patəlhpo**, n., a pavement.
təli patəssa, n., a flatiron; a sad iron.
təli pəta, n., a pavement.
təli pilefa, n., a rivet.
təli pilesa, n., a smith.
təli poloma, n., a steel spring which is doubled up.
təli poloma ushi, n., a small steel spring.
təli shəna, n., an iron screw; twisted iron; a worm; the worm of a screw.
təli shəna shu^{fi}, v. t., to unscrew.
təli shiloha, **təli shilowa**, n., small, round bells used as ornaments on shoes, etc., or garters.
təli shiloha chito, n., a sleigh bell.
təli shilu^{hachi}, n., small, round bells.
təli shochukshoa, n., stone formed from sand; sandstone.
təli shuti, n., a stone pot, John 2: 6.
təli tanakbi, n., an iron hook.
təli tanch afotoha, **təli tanchi bololi**, n., a mill stone.
təli tapəski, n., sheet iron; thin iron.
təli toba, v. a. i., to petrify; to become stone.
təli toba, pp., petrified.
təli toba, n., a petrification.
təli ulhtikeli, n., an andiron.
təli uski, n., a poise; a weight.
təli^a yəlhki, n., slag; the dross of metals.
təli^{ko}, see *tli^{ko}*.
təli^{ssa}, n., numbness.
təli^{ssa}, a., numb.
- təli^{ssa}**, **təmi^{ssa}**, v. n., to be numb.
təli^{ssa}achi, **təmi^{ssa}achi**, v. t., to numb; to render numb; to stun; *ibbak təmi^{ssa}achi*.
təlikanchi; *iton^{ti}kan^{chi}*, to lie on, Matt. 24: 2; Luke 21: 6.
təlli, v. n., to be scattered about, like grains of corn on an ear which is not full.
təlli, a., scattered about, but standing.
təlloa, see *təloa*.
təlua, **təloa** (q. v.), v. t., v. a. i., to sing.
təlukchi, n., a precious metal.
təlukchi onchiya, **təluk onchiya**, n., an epaulet.
təlukchi tahchonchiya, n., an epaulet, the name in full.
təlula, n., a bell (a word in use among the Sixtowns people).
təluli, v. t., fixed; located.
təluskula, n., a jewsharp.
təlushik, **təlu^ashik**, **təlu^ashik**, n., gravel; pebbles.
təlushik patali, v. t., to gravel.
təlushik patəlhpo, pp., graveled.
təlwa, pp., sung; hymned; see *təloa*.
təfa, pp., whittled; pointed; hewed; *iti ilita*, hewed timber; *təlati*, hewn, as stone, Ex. 20: 25; *isht təlachi*, a tool for hewing stone, Ex. 20: 25.
təla^ahəta, n., name of a bird.
təlakə, see *təlakə*.
təli, v. t., to hew; to whittle; to point.
təli, n., a hewer.
təlich, v. t., to sharpen.
təmahə, n., a town; a village; a borough; a city, Matt. 8: 33, 34; 9: 1; 11: 1, 20; *ilap intəmahə*, his own city, Matt. 9: 1; *təmahə hash osh momə*, the whole town, Matt. 8: 34.
təmahə chito, n., a great town; a city; a capital.
təmahə hatak, n., a townsman.
təmahə holih^{ta}, n., a city, 1 Sam. 1: 8; 2 Sam. 24: 5, 7; Josh. 6: 3, 11; 8: 1, 12, 19.
təmahə wehpə, pp., sacked.
təmahə wehpulli, v. t., to sack a town.
təmahich, v. t., to benumb with cold.
təmahushi, n., a small town or village; a hamlet; a villa, Matt. 14: 15.
təmanchi, v. a. i., to buffet.
təmi^{ssa}, **təli^{ssa}**, v. a. i., to be numb.
təmi^{ssa}achi, **təli^{ssa}achi**, v. t., to benumb; to produce this sensation by a slight blow.

tammaha, v. t. pl., to strike with the part of the hand next the wrist.
tammalichi, v. t. sing., to strike once with the heel or the hand.
tammoli, pl. tr., to blind the eyes, 1 John 2: 11.
tamoá, v. a. i. pl., to wander; to go astray, Matt. 18: 13; to perish, as the eyes; to stray.
tamoá, pp., wandered; lost; gone astray, like sheep, Matt. 10: 6; 15: 24.
tamoli, see *tamoli*.
tana, v. t., to knit; to weave; to plait; to thrum; to wattle; *atanachi*, to weave with, i. e., to weave together, Judges 16: 13; where the locks of Samson's hair were to be woven with a web; see *ahokchichi*, Matt. 13: 25, where tares are sown with wheat.
tana, n., a knitter; a weaver.
tanaŋfo, **tanaŋfo** (q. v.), v. t., to plait.
tanap, n., an enemy, Matt. 5: 43, 44; a foe, Matt. 10: 36; 13: 25; Josh. 7: 8; an antagonist; an opponent; an army; *intanap imilayak*, booty; a fiend; *intanap ala*, to come over to the enemy; war; warfare; a warrior; a war, 1 Kings 22: 1; 1 Chron. 22: 8.
tanap ahalaia, a., martial.
tanap anumpuli, n., a secretary of war.
tanap anumpuli aiasha, n., a war office.
tanap a²ya, v. a. i., to go on a campaign, Josh. 5: 4.
tanap a²ya, n., a campaign; men of war, Josh. 5: 4; 8: 1.
tanap a²ya tikambi, a., war-beaten; warworn.
tanap holba, a., warlike.
tanap holihta, n., a barricade; a palisado.
tanap isht ashwanchi, v. t., to war.
tanap toba, v. a. i., to become an enemy; *uintanap toba*, to become enemies to each other.
tanna, pp., wove; woven; knit; plaited; knitted; wattled; *linen tanna*, 1 Sam. 2: 18.
tanna, n., that which is wove, knit, etc.; texture; a web; a weft.
tannaŋfo, **tannaŋfo**, pp., plaited.
tanŋap, n., the opposite side; one side; *mishŋanŋap*, the other side, Josh. 2: 10; *misha intanŋap*, the other side of it,

Matt. 8: 18, 28; *intanŋap*, the other, Matt. 5: 39; *sachuⁿkqash intanŋap at yukpa*, *sachuⁿkqash intanŋap at nukharklo*; *intanŋap akinli hoⁿ chohmitok*, like, as the other.

tapa, v. a. i., to sever; to come apart.
tapa, pp., severed; parted; broken in two; clipped; disjointed; dissevered; separated; topped; *noshkobo tapa*, beheaded; *tabli*, v. t.
tapa, n., a break; a separation.
tapahé keyu, a., irresistible.
tapak, n., a basket.
tapintapi, n., a break; name of a weed that grows in wet places.
tapishuk, **tapishik**, for *tappakushi*, a smaller basket than the *tapak*.
tapli, see *tabli*.
taplichí, see *tablichí*.
taptua, v. a. i. pl., to come apart; to separate; to sever.
taptua, pp., parted; severed; separated; cropped.
taptua, n., a separation.
taptuli, v. t. pl., to sever; to separate; to crop; to nip off, Josh. 5: 2, 3, 4.
taahiha, v. a. i., to have corners, or sharp edges, or ridges, as a rail, a hand iron, etc.
tashioha, pl. of above.
tashka, n., a warrior; a subject; a political dependent or adherent, male or female; a constituent; a yeoman.
tashka ahiha, n., the yeomanry.
tashka chipota, n., a soldier; a regular; an army; a host; infantry; the military; militia; a private; hosts, 2 Sam. 24: 2, 4; soldiery; a train band; a troop; *tashka chipota aheha*, soldiers, Matt. 8: 9.
tashka chipota aheli, n., a post; a military post.
tashka chipota aiasha, n., a cantonment; a barrack; a garrison.
tashka chipota aiasha ashachi, v. t., to garrison.
tashka chipota holhtina, n., a regiment.
tashka chipota inchuka, n., a cantonment; a barrack; soldiers' quarters.
tashka chipota isht shema, n., regimentals; military ornaments; uniform.

- tashka chipota itannaha**, n., pp., paraded.
- tashka chipota itannali**, v. t., to muster; to parade.
- tashka chipota mi^{ka}**, n., a fellow-soldier.
- tashka chipota peni a^{aha}**, n., a marine; marines.
- tashka chipota tafepa hanali**, n., a cohort.
- tashka chipota ushta**, n., a quaternion; four soldiers.
- tashka chuka, tashka chukka**, n., a bone-house; an osuary; a charnel house, used in ancient times to lay away boxes containing the bones of the dead.
- tashka pa^{ya}**, v. a. i., to whoop at the grave when the poles are pulled to drive away ghosts, etc.
- tashka pa^{ya}**, n., the death whoop.
- tashka sepokni**, n., a veteran soldier; a veteran.
- tashki**, v. a. i., to lie down; to recline, 1 Sam. 3: 3, 5, 6; Josh. 2: 8.
- tashki**, a., recumbent.
- tashkichi**, v. t., to lay down; to cause to lie down.
- te**, a nearly obsolete conj., used by old-fashioned speakers, the same as *t*; *ai-ahnite*, instead of *aiahnit*, etc.
- tebli, tepli, tibli** (q. v.), v. t., to touch, Matt. 17: 7; *tepoa*, pl.
- teha, tiha**, pp., plucked up; pulled up; *tanchi at tiha, pa^{shi} at tiha, onush at tiha; tihat taha*, extirpated; rooted up, Matt. 15: 13.
- teha**, v. a. i., to come up by the roots.
- tek**, n., a female.
- tek**, a., female; she, as a she-bear (*nita tek*).
- tekchi**, n., a wife; a consort; a woman who is united to a man in the lawful bonds of matrimony, Matt. 5: 31; 8: 14; 14: 3.
- tekchi**, v. a. i., to be a wife; *mihma ita-tuklot tekchit oklatok*, 1 Sam. 25: 43; Gen. 34: 8.
- tekchi iksho**, n., a bachelor; a single man.
- tekchi illi**, n., a widower.
- tekchi inlaua**, n., polygamy.
- tekhanto**, n., a large wasp called a mud-dauber.
- telihpa**, n., a shield, 1 Kings 10: 16. See *tilikpi* (hymn 67, 4th verse).
- teli**, v. t. pl., to pull up; to pluck up; to extirpate.
- teli**, n., one who pulls up; a plucker.
- tema**, v. a. i., to strut, as a turkey cock.
- tepa**, sing., *hotepa*, pl., v. a. i., go ye ahead; start on.
- tepli**, see *tebli*.
- tepoa**, pp. pl., overhauled; *tiapa*, sing.
- tepuli**, v. t. pl., to overhaul; to take out, as *itombi an tepuli*, to look over the things in a trunk; *tiabli*, sing.
- tepuli**, n., one who overhauls.
- ti** (Eng.), n., tea.
- ti ahoni**, n., a teapot.
- ti aialhto**, n., a tea canister.
- ti isht iahko**, n., a teacup.
- tiak**, n., pine; lightwood; pine wood; a turpentine tree.
- tiak fa^{ya}**, n., longleaf pine.
- tiak foka**, n., a piny region; piny.
- tiak foka**, a., piny.
- tiak hobak**, n., yellow pine.
- tiak ipalammi**, n., the name of a weed used by some Choctaw as a remedy for the bite of venomous serpents.
- tiak ip^{sinti}**, n., the "diamond" rattlesnake.
- tiak isht pala**, n., an iron wedge; any instrument used in splitting pine wood.
- tiak isht shima**, n., a frower used in splitting pine; where pine is the most common timber used in making shingles *tiak isht shima* is used.
- tiak nia**, n., tar; turpentine.
- tiak nia ahama**, pp., tarred.
- tiak nia ah^{ammi}**, v. t., to tar.
- tiak nia atoba**, n., a tar kiln.
- tiak nia bano**, a., tarry.
- tiak nia k^{allo}**, n., rosin; pitch; shoe maker's wax.
- tiak nia lua**, n., pitch.
- tiak pi^{kahi}**, n., a pine knot.
- tiak shima**, n., a pine shingle; a pine board rived; riven pine.
- tiak shoboli tu^{lak}**, n., lampblack.
- tiak shua**, n., snake root.
- tiak ushi**, n., young pine.
- tiapa**, v. a. i., to scatter, Josh. 6: 5; to separate; to break down; to disperse; *oklat tiapa*, the people scatter; *uatiapa*, John 7: 53; *tepia*, pl.

tiapa, pp., broken down; scattered; overhauled; razed; ruined; stirred; *oklat tiapa*, the people are dispersed, see 1 Sam. 3: 1, open; *mati fehna na chuka yat tiapat taha*; *tiabli*, v. t.

tiapa, n., a dispersion; a breaking down.

tiabli, v. t., to break down; to throw open; to scatter; to overhaul; to raze; to ruin; to unpack; to unroof; to open, Matt. 2: 11; *itiatibli*, to stir; to agitate; to divide; *aboha yan tiabli*; *na bonumta ishtiabli na*; *holihta yan tiabli*; *itiatibli hoyo*, v. t., to rummage; pass. *tiapa*.

tiablit pisa, v. t., to ransack; to rummage.

tiapakachi, pp. pl., scattered; broken down; dispersed.

tibafa, v. a. i., to cave in, as *sakti at tibafa oka atibafah*.

tibafa, pp., caved in; **tibali**, pl.

tibaffi, v. t., to make the ground cave in; **tibalichi**, pl.

tiballi, v. a. i., to glance off; to hit and glance off; to hit and fly off sideways; *naki at tiballi*, *iskifa yat tiballi*; *iyi at tiballi*, to slip up or off.

tibikshi, a., round and large, applied to hard lumps formed in the flesh; see 1 Kings 7: 20, 41, 42 (where it is *kibikshi*).

tibikshi, n., a knob or knot.

tibikshi, see *kibikshi*.

tibi²llich, v. t., to cause to hit and glance, or fly off sideways.

tibli, v. t., to touch; see *tebli*.

ti²fa, v. a. i. sing., to come up by the roots; *teha*, pl.

ti²fa, pp., pulled up; plucked up.

ti²fi, v. t., to pull out or up; to pluck, as *haiyukpulo an² ti²fi*; *hoshinchi an² ti²fi*.

tiha, see *teha*.

tikabi, v. a. i., to flag; to tire; to languish; *satikabi*, I am tired; *tikambi*, to fade; to faint; to wear.

tikabi, a., pp., tired; weary; exhausted; weakened, as by sickness; debilitated; enervated; faint; Matt. 15: 32; fatigued; harassed; faded; languid; overdone; tiresome; weakened; worried; *tikambi*, pp., *tikambi*, a., dull; enervate; feeble; frail; weak; weary; *iktikambo*, a., unwearyed; *tikambahe keyu*, a., untirable.

tikabi, v. n., to be tired, weary, etc.; debilitated; *tikambi*, to be dull.

tikabi, n., weariness; fatigue; languor; lassitude; *tikambi*, n., weakness; a weariness.

tikabichi, v. t., to tire; to weary; to jade; to spend; to worry; *iletikabichi*, to weary himself; *tikambichi*, v. t., to dull; to enervate; to fatigue; to harass; to macerate; to weaken; to wear, as an ax or millstone; to weary, Josh. 7: 3; *iskifa issantikambichi*, you have dulled my ax.

tikachi, v. a. i., to chick; to click.

tikafa, v. a. i., to shed the hair; to molt, as fowls.

tikaffi, v. t., to pick off the hair; see *tikafa*.

tikba, n., the van; an ancestor; *pintikba*, our fathers, John 4: 20; the face; the first begot; the foreside; the head; the original.

tikba, a., forward; precedent; primary; *itikba*, before; *shuka itikba*, Matt. 7: 6; Josh. 3: 6; in the sight of, Josh. 3: 7, 14.

tikba, adv., in front; ahead; first; forth; forward; prep., before; *tikba ayali*, I go along ahead; *itikba*, before the face of, Luke 2: 31; before him, her, or it; *intikba*, before him, Matt. 5: 12, and *chitikba*, *satikba*; *intikba hakshup*, his fore-skin.

tikba, v. n., to be ahead.

ti²kba, adv., prep., distinctive, first, Matt. 12: 29; John 1: 30, 41; formerly; anciently; before time; afortetime; before; former; heretofore, 1 Sam. 4: 7; Matt. 5: 24; first, Matt. 13: 30; 14: 22; 17: 10; Josh. 3: 4; 8: 33.

ti²kba, a., former; prior; antecedent; first; firstborn; fore; original; aboriginal; previous.

ti²kba, v. n., to be former; to be prior; to be hereafter, or first hereafter.

tikba anoli, v. t., to forbode; to foretell.

tikba apesa, v. t., to preconcert; to fore-judge.

tikba atali, v. t., to prefix.

tikba atokuli, v. t., to forechoose; to foreordain.

tikba a²ya, **tikba²ya**, v. t., to perambulate; to precede.

tikba alhpisa, pp., preconcerted.

tikba alhtuka, pp., forechosen.

tikba annoa, pp., forewarned.

tikba atta, v. a. i., to be born the first.

tikba atta, n., the firstborn.

- tikba chafichi**, v. a. i., v. t., to protrude.
- tikba chumpat aishi**, v. t., to forestall.
- tikba fehna a²ya**, a., foremost.
- tikba heka**, v. a. i., to guide; to conduct; to lead.
- tikba heka**, n., a leader; a guide; a pilot; a conductor; a guider.
- tikba hilechi**, v. t., to prefix.
- tikba holhtina**, pp., forechosen.
- tikba hotina**, v. t., to forechoose.
- tikba kali**, v. t., to put or place before, as in putting wood to the fire; *tikba kahpuli*, pl.
- ti²kba okla**, n., the aboriginal inhabitants; the aboriginal people.
- tikba pisa**, v. a. i., to scout; also n., a scout.
- tikba pisa**, v. t., to foresee; to forecast.
- tikba tobli**, v. t., to protrude.
- ti²kba²**, adv., formerly; previously; at a previous time.
- tikbaiachi**, see *tikbiachi*.
- tikbali** adv., beforehand; in advance; forward; *tikbali falloqachi*, to go backward and forward in advance; *tikbali aiowatta*, to hunt beforehand, or in advance; *tikbanli*, n. form, being in advance; along before; a., early, Matt. 11: 10.
- tikbali**, v. n., to be beforehand; "to prevent", Matt. 17: 25; *tikbalichi*, *tikbalint*, contraction of *tikbalinchit*.
- tikbama**, adv., heretofore.
- tikbanli anoli** n., a viner; a prognosticator; a predictor; a prophesier; a soothsayer; *nana tikbanli anoli*, n., prophecy.
- tikbanli anoli anumpa**, n., a prediction; a prophecy.
- tikbanli apesa**, v. t., to predetermine; to predestinate.
- tikbanli ikhana**, n., prescience; foreknowledge.
- tikbanli imanoli**, v. t., to forewarn.
- tikbanli imanukfifa**, n., a prejudice; prejudice.
- tikbanli i²miha**, v. t., to premonish; to precaution; to instruct before, Matt. 14: 8.
- tikbanli ishi**, v. t., to preoccupy; to prepossess.
- tikbanlit anoli**, v. t., to divine; to foretell; to predict; to prognosticate; to prophecy.
- tikbanlit anukfili**, v. t., to prejudge; to premeditate.
- tikbanlit ithana**, v. t., to foreknow.
- tikbanlit ithana**, n., foreknowledge.
- tikbanlit pisa**, v. t., to foresee.
- tikbanlit pisa**, a., prospective.
- tikbashalika**, v. a. i., to be first and quickly; to get ready soon.
- tikba²ya**, **tikba a²ya**, n., a harbinger; a forerunner; a precursor.
- tikba²ya**, a., headmost.
- tikba²ya hinikbi**, n., a pioneer.
- tikbiachi**, **tikbaiachi**, v. t., to impel; to cause to go forward.
- tikbichi**, v. t., to fix up a fire or to put the burnt sticks up together; *luak tikbichi*.
- tikeli**, v. a. i., to press; to press against; to reach or to touch, as the ends of a stick when lying in a horizontal position, as a round in a ladder; *tikinli*, nas. form, *pitikinli*, Luke 5: 8; *atikeli*, 2 Sam. 14: 30, 32; *tikoli*, pl., *itattikeli*, to put endwise together for a fire, as the Choctaw do outdoors; *iti uitikeli*, pl., rafters, *iti ititikeli*, sing., a rafter.
- tikeli**, n., *tikoli*, pl., a prop; a buttress; a support; a brace used in the frame of a building; a wooden tenter; a shore; a slat; a stay; stays; a support; a supporter.
- tikeli**, pp., stretched, as a skin when hung up to dry; propped; racked; scotched; shored; *isi hakshup tikeli*, a deer skin stretched on cane and hung up; *tikoli*, pl.
- tikelichi**, v. t., to stretch; to hang on tenters; to prop; to rack; to scotch; to shore; *haksobish tikelichi hosh hashhaklokat* Matt. 10: 27; *itatikelichi*, to cause to touch each other, Gen. 50: 1; *tikolichi*, pl.
- tikilbi**, see *tilikpi*.
- ti²kliha**, v. i., to growl, as a cross dog.
- ti²klish**, n., the brisket of an ox.
- tiko²sha**, **tako²sha**, **tokoi²sha**, n., a willow.
- tiko²sha naksiah falaia**, n., a weeping willow.
- tikpi**, n., a bulb; a swell, as a cypress knee or bulb; a bend in a water course.
- tikshaneli**, n., a dictionary; a lexicon.
- ti²kti**, n., a large red-headed woodpecker.
- ti²kti²kachi**, v. a. i., to twang.

- tiktikechi**, v. t., to spot.
- tiktiki**, a., spotted; having small spots.
- tiktiki**, v. n., to be spotted with small spots.
- tiliko**, **taliko**, n., wheat (a Chickasaw word).
- tiliko bota**, n., wheat flour.
- tiliko palaska**, n., wheat bread.
- tiliko palaska iskatini**, n., a biscuit; a wheat cake.
- tilikpi**, a., blunt; dull (as an old ax).
- tilikpi**, **tikilbi**, **telihpa**, n., an ancient kind of shield, made of stiff hide of a cow, or of an alligator, and tied to the body; a target. This word was not generally known in 1854. See 1 Kings 10, 17; *telihpa* is the modern word, while *tilikpi* is the old word.
- tilofa**, a., pp., broken off; abridged; short; laconic; *anumpa tilofa*, a short talk or speech; *üi tilofa*, a stump.
- tilofa**, v. n., to be short.
- tilofa**, v. a. i., to break, 1 Sam. 4: 18.
- tilofasi**, a., shortish; short; brief; succinct; the diminutive of *tilofa*; *anumpa tilofasi kia chiaioqpachelachi hoke*.
- tiloffi**, v. t., to break short off; *bashpushi an tiloffi*, to break the blade of a penknife; *noti an tiloffi*, to break off a tooth; *noti an bolit tiloffi*, to strike and break off a tooth.
- tiloha**, a., pp., pl., short; broken off; abridged; *üi tiloha*; *anumpa tiloha*; *noti tiloha*.
- tiloha**, v. n., to be short.
- tilokachi**, a. pl., loose and standing up (not hanging down), and so as to bend or swing backwards and forwards, as at a joint or as the broken limb of a tree; *ibbak tilokachi*, the wrist joint.
- tilokachi**, v. n. pl., to be loose, so as to swing; *üi at tilokachi*.
- tilokachi**, n., a joint; *ibbak tilokachi*, wrist joint; *ibbak ushi tilokachi*.
- tiloti**, v. t., v. a. i., pl., to break off short; *noti at tiloti*.
- tilochi**, v. t., to break them off, Matt. 12: 20, (reeds).
- tilukachi**, v. a. i., to say *tiluk*, the noise when anything hard is broken off, equal to saying *tilofa*, and used in speaking of a joint snake when broken in two.
- tila**, n., a mark.
- tila**, pp., marked; hewed; blazed, as a tree.
- tilaya**, v. a. i. dual and pl., to run; to flee; *tilahan^aya*, pl., 2 Sam. 15: 1, *falamat kehotalaya*.
- tilaya**, n., runners.
- tilaya**, pp., driven out.
- tilayachi**, v. t. to run.
- tilefa**, pp., squeezed; *hichi at tilefa*.
- tileli**, v. t. pl., to drive out, Matt. 14: 35; Josh. 3: 10; 13: 6, 13; to expel; to send, Matt. 2: 8; 10: 16; 11: 2; 13: 36; 14: 15, 35; Mark 11: 1; to make them run; to run; to drive, 2 Kings; 9: 21; to send, Josh. 7: 2, 22; 8: 3; *an^ashat tileli*, to send from, John 1: 19; *tilihinti*, freq.; *tilit*, contracted form.
- tileli**, n., driving, *tileli kat*, the driving, 2 K. 9: 20.
- tilelichi**, v. t., to cause to go, Gen. 45: 24.
- tili**, v. t., to blaze; to mark a tree; to hew; to whittle.
- tili**, n., a marker.
- tilichi**, v. t., to sharpen a stick by cutting; to bring to a point; to sharpen wood with an edge tool; to whittle.
- tiliffi**, v. t., to squeeze with the fingers; *hichi an tiliffi*.
- tilit hobachit ikbi**, v. t., to sculpture.
- tiloa**, pp., pl., squeezed.
- tiloti**, v. t. pl., to squeeze.
- timihachi**, v. a. i., to hum; to buzz, as bees; *jo bilishke at timihachi*.
- timihachi**, n., a buzzing; a stir.
- timikachi**, v. a. i., of the beating of a drum; to sound, as a drum; *alepa yat timikahanchi na haklot ayati*, I heard the beating of a drum as I came along.
- timikli**, v. a. i., to beat; to throb; to palpitate; *chun^akash at timikli*.
- timikmekli**, **timikmikli**, v. a. i., to beat, as the heart.
- timikmeli**, **timikteli**, v. a. i., to beat quick; to throb; to pulsate; *sachun^akash at timikteli*, my heart beats hard; *timik^atinli*, n. f.
- timikteli**, pp., thumping, fluttering.
- timi**, n., the shoulder or swell of a bottle near the neck.
- tipelichi**, v. t. sing., to strike; to smite with the hand, fist, or a stick, but to strike something soft, as a bed or the flesh; *iktishi atoⁿ tipelichi*, *topa haⁿ ti*

- pelichi*; when anything hard is struck say *sakalichi*.
- tipi²ha*, v. t. pl., to strike any soft substance.
- tipi²ha*, n., a striker.
- Tisimba*, n., December.
- tisheli*, v. a. i. pl., to scatter; to disperse; to retire; to rise, as a court; *oklat tisheli*.
- tishelichi*, v. t. pl., to send away, Matt. 14: 22; 15: 32, 39.
- tishepa*, a., v. n., scarlet; fiery red, Josh. 2: 18; n., scarlet.
- tishi homi*, *hishi homi* (q. v.), n., pepper.
- tishi homi aialhto*, n., a pepper box; a pepper bag.
- tishi homi humma*, n., red pepper; Guiana pepper; Cayenne pepper; capsicum.
- tishi homi lusa*, n., black pepper.
- tishi humma*, n., red paint; vermilion; rouge; *tishi humma isht ilanchali*, he paints himself with vermilion.
- tishihachi*, v. a. i., to sputter.
- ti²shkila*, n., a jay; a blue jay.
- tiahu*, n., a waiter; a servant, Josh. 1: 1; a man servant; one who attends a chief to light his pipe, make his fire, etc.; *intishu*, an escort; a groom; a lackey; a page; a servitor; a valet; an eunuch; a chamberlain, 2 Kings, 9: 32; *antishu*, my servant, Matt. 8: 6, 8; 10: 25; 13: 27.
- tiwa*, tua, v. a. i., to open; to burst open.
- tiwa*, tua, pp., opened, Matt. 7: 7; unlocked; unfolded; unsealed; un-stopped, Luke 3: 21; Matt. 3: 16; Josh. 8: 17; open, John 1: 51; *iktiwo*, a., un-opened.
- tiwaka²chi*, int. pl., to stir, or to be in commotion.
- tiwatichi*, v. t., to stir up, as coffee while boiling, with a spoon.
- tiwi*, tuwi, v. t., to open; to unlock, Matt. 6: 19, 20.
- tiwichi*, tuwichi, v. t., to cause to open, Matt. 2: 11.
- to*, adv. in *amalla at amilli to!*, are my children dead? meaning that he had no knowledge of it, but, having heard so, makes the inquiry. This refers to a remote past time, and should not have a *t* suffixed to the verb it joins, as *illi to*.
- toba*, v. a. i., to make; to rise; to arise; *tobat kocha*, to form and come out, Matt. 8: 24; 13: 26; to be born, John 1: 13; to be made; to become, Matt. 13: 32; to be, Matt. 5: 32; to come; *tomba*, intensive; *na hollo ishtoba*, you have become or you are a white man; *tohumba* freq. form, John 1: 12; *qba anumpuli toba*, to become a Christian; *achukma toba*, *kallo toba*, *numa toba*; *atoba*, born of, Matt. 11: 11; to proceed out of, Matt. 15: 19.
- toba*, n., creation; a fabrication; a make; workmanship.
- toba*, a., step, as *ishketoba*, a stepmother.
- toba*, v. i., to be able; as *hikikia toba*, able to walk about; *ititoba*, to become each others, i. e., to exchange; *itatoba* (from *iti* reciprocal, a locative, and *toba*), v. t., to trade.
- toba*, pp., created; made; fabricated; formed; generated; raised; wrought; *iktoba*, a., unmade; *isht atoba*, by whom made, Matt. 18: 7.
- tobachi*, v. a. i., to ripen; *shukshi at tobachi*, the watermelon is getting ripe; *luak aⁿ ont tobachi*, go and make the fire blaze.
- tobachi*, v. t., to create; to make; to beget; *atobachi*, to beget of or by, Matt. 1: 2; *Tama yaⁿ atobachi*, Matt. 1: 3.
- tobahchih*, v. a. i., to make a noise by beating on a house.
- tobaksakula*, n., a fossil coal pit; a coal mine.
- tobaksatoba*, *toboksi atoba*, n., a coal pit.
- tobaksi*, n., a coal; a fire coal; coal.
- tobaksi ikbi*, v. t., to make coal; to coal.
- tobaksi ikbi*, n., a collier.
- tobaksi inchuka*, n., a coal house.
- tobaksi kulli*, n., a collier; a coal digger.
- tobaksi lusa ohmi*, n., coal-black.
- tobaksi mosholi*, n., charcoal.
- tobbona*, a., bent over; stooping; bowed down; curved.
- tobbona*, v. n., to be bent over; *iti at tobbona*, the tree is bent over; *kato at tobbona*, the cat is humped up.
- tobbona*, n., a curve.
- tobbonachi*, v. t., to curve; to make crooked.
- tobbonali*, v. t., to bend; *uski aⁿ tobbonali*,

- tobbonnoa, tobbonoha**, v. n., to be crooked; *uski at tobbonoha; kato at tobbonoa*, curved, as an angry cat.
- tobbonoa, tobbonoha**, a. pl., crooked; bent.
- tobbonofi**, v. t. pl., to bend; *iiipushi an tobbonofi*, to bend the saplings.
- tobe hollo**, n., a pea; peas.
- tobe isht abela**, n., a bean pole.
- topela**, v. a. i., to be well on fire.
- tobi, tubi**, n., a bean; beans.
- tobi abela**, n., pole beans.
- tobi hikint ani**, n., bush beans; bunch beans.
- tobi uski atuya**, n., pole beans.
- tobi uski oiya**, n., pole beans.
- tobli**, v. t., to push; to press against; to hunch; to jog; to jostle; to propel; to resist; to shove; to thrust; *iiitobli*, to push each other; *peni iiintoblit isht anya*, they pushed the boat along together; *shunⁿkani isht tobli*, to hunch; *tombli*, nas. form; *tohombli*, freq. form; *toyubli*, pro. form.
- tobli**, n., a pusher; a jogger; a thruster.
- tobli**, n., a push; a hunch; a jog; a shove; a thrust.
- tobli aba isht ia**, v. t., to boost.
- toblich**, v. t., to cause to push; *ii chanalli toblichi*.
- tobohachi**, v. a. i., to roar.
- tobokachi**, v. a. i., to gurgle.
- toboksi atoba**, see *tobaksatoba*.
- tobosinli**, v. a. i., to close one eye.
- toboshakchi**, n., a log of wood.
- tobuⁿlli**, v. a. i., to boil up, as water, in a spring; *tobohonli*, freq.
- tobulli**, pp., roiled.
- tobulli**, a., roily.
- tobullichi**, v. t., to cause water to boil up; to roil.
- toffa**, v. n., to be summer; *tonfa*, being still summer.
- toffa, tofa**, n., summer; the summer season.
- toffa anta na lopulli**, v. a. i., to summer.
- toffah iklanⁿa**, n., midsummer.
- toffahpi**, n., spring; the first part of summer; the vernal season.
- toffahpi**, a., vernal.
- toffokoli**, a., faded; dim.
- toffokoli**, v. n., to be dim or faded.
- toh**, a particle in recent past tense; *ishla toh?* have you just come? See *to*, or rather *hatosh*, from *hat* and *osh*.
- toh**, n., the report of a gun.
- toh**, adverbial, *miⁿkoh toh?* is he a chief and does so?
- tohbi**, a., white; light; hoar; hoary, Matt. 17: 2.
- tohbi**, v. n., to be white, or light; *tohmⁿbi*, nas. form.
- tohbi**, n., whiteness; hoariness.
- tohbi**, pp., whitened; bleached; blanch^d; made white; *tohmⁿbi*, nas. form.
- tohbi chohmi**, a., whitish.
- tohbichi**, v. t., to whiten; to bleach; to blanch; to paint white; to make white, Matt. 5: 36.
- tohbichi**, n., a whitener.
- tohbit ia**, v. a. i., to whiten.
- tohbit taha**, pp., whitened.
- tohchalali**, a., bright; clear.
- tohchalali**, v. n., to be bright or clear.
- tohchalli**, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 44.
- tohchali**, v. a. i., to scintillate.
- tohe**, n., cabbage.
- tohkⁿasakli**, v. a. i., to shine dimly; to give a dim light, as a lightning bug; to flash.
- tohkⁿasakli**, n., a flash; a glimmer; a glimmering.
- tohkⁿasali**, a., bright.
- tohkⁿasali**, v. n., to be bright.
- tohkⁿasalichi**, v. t., to brighten; to make bright.
- tohkaali**, a., brilliant.
- tohkaali**, v. n., to be brilliant.
- tohkasalichi**, v. t., to render brilliant.
- tohkil**, n., the sensitive plant.
- tohkilet pisa**, v. a. i., to squint.
- tohmali**, v. a. i. pl., to shine with a feeble light; to shine quick; to flash.
- tohmasakli**, v. a. i., to shine dimly; to give a dim light, as a glow worm, or as fire that is seen at a distance in the woods.
- tohmasaklich**, v. t., to cause to shine dimly.
- tohmasali**, v. a. i., to give a small bright light, as a candle when at a distance; to shine feebly; to glimmer.
- tohmasalichi**, v. t., to cause to shine feebly.

tohmasli, v. a. i., to flash, as lightning; to give a quick flash of light; *hashukmalli at tohmasli*.

tohmaalichi, v. t., to cause to flash.

tohno, **tonho**, v. t., to hire; to engage; to instigate; to incite; to send, Matt. 14: 35; John 4: 38; to employ; to fee; to procure by hiring; to warrant.

tohnochi, n., a hirer; an employer.

tohnochi, n., a stirrer.

tohnochi, **tonhochi**, v. t., to hire; to set on.

tohnochi, n., an instigator.

tohnot hochifo, v. t., to enlist.

tohpakali, a., dull.

tohpolohi, n., a spark.

tohto, n., a red elm.

tohwali, n., an opening; the firmament; a glade.

tohwelikli, n., a flash of light; a glimpse.

tohwiekeli, see *tohwiekeli*.

tohwikeli, v. a. i., v. t., to shine; to give light; to gleam; to glimmer; to have light, Matt. 6: 22; to light; to lighten; to radiate; *luak at tohwikeli*; *pala yat tohwikeli*.

tohwikeli, pp., illuminated.

tohwikeli, a., lightsome, luminous; refulgent; shiny.

tohwikeli, n., light; a glimmering; a luminary; a shining, Matt. 5: 14; 6: 23.

tohwikeli, pp., enlightened; lighted.

tohwikelichi, n., an illuminator.

tohwikelichi, n., an illumination.

tohwikelichi, v. t., to cause daylight; to lighten; to give light; to enlighten; to illumine; to illuminate; to radiate.

tohwiket minti, n., daybreak; daylight; aurora.

tohwikikli, **tohwiekeli**, n. pl., flashes of light.

tohyuali, n., an opening or light seen in the woods through trees.

tohyualichi, v. t., to cause light.

tok, sign of the remote past tense; was; did; have; had; has been; *ikpesotok*, *ikhaklotok*, Matt. 13: 17; *Lewi atok*, 1 Kings 11: 13; *tokatok*, "had," Josh. 17: 10, *k* final has a demonstrative power in marking past time in *tok at*, *tok mat*, etc. Compounds: *toka*, *tukashkia*, Matt. 13: 12—*tokakinli*—*tokakkia*—*tok-*

akon—*tokakocha*—*tokakokia*—*tokakono*—*tokakosh*—*tokakot*—*tokano*—*tokato*—*tokano*—*tokat*—*tokbe*—*tokheno*—*tokhet*—*tokheto*—*tokkia*—*tokma*—*tokmak*—*o*—*tokmakosh*—*tokmano*—*tokmat*—*tokmato*—*toko*—*tokocha*—*tokoka*—*tokokano*—*tokokat*, *tukokat*, *potoli tukokat*, they who touched, Matt. 14: 36—*tokokato*—*tokoke*—*tokokia*—*tokokma*—*tokokmano*—*tokokmat*—*tokokmato*—*tokona*—*tokosh*—*tokot*.

tokahi, **tukahi**, pp. pl., fired off; discharged.

tokali, **tukali**, v. a. i. pl., to go off; to shoot; to fire.

tokalichi, **tukalichi**, v. t., to fire; to discharge; to cause to fire.

tokam, n., name of a tree used in making the pommel and forepart of saddles.

tokba, adv., very; very much; extremely; greatly; *sabanna tokba*, I want it very much; *okpulo tokba*, extremely bad.

tokofa, v. a. i., to fall, as the palate into the throat.

tokofi, v. a. i., to shed hair; *iletokofi*, he sheds his hair.

tokoi²sha, see *tekoisha*.

tokok, adv., probably; it may be; it might be; *kanima minti hatokok*; *tokoke*; *impa tokoke*.

tokomi, **tukohmi**, adv., improbably; unlikely.

[**toksakinla**, n., the snowbird (Sixtowns dialect).—H. S. H.]

toksalechi, v. t., to work; to cause to work; to employ in work; to employ; to exercise; to task; *wak aⁿ toksalechi*, *hatak aⁿ toksalechi*.

to²ksalechi, n., a taskmaster.

toksali, v. a. i., to work; to labor, Matt. 6: 28; 11: 28; to hammer; to ply; to till; to toil; *na hollo intoksali*, he works for a white man; *iktoksalo*, not to work; to idle; a., idle; indolent; *toksanli*, n. f., *atoksali*, v. t., to cultivate; to work it, or there; *toksahanli*, freq. form; *ikatoksalo*, a., uncultivated; *ibatoksali*, to cooperate; to work with; *iktoksalo*, n., idleness; *intoksali*, to work for him; *itintoksali*, to work for each other.

toksali, n., a laborer; a worker; work; a domestic; a help; a helper; a jobber.

to²ksali, n., work; exercise; fatigue; a job; labor; toil; working.

toksaḷi alhpisa, n., a task.
toksaḷi fehna, v. a. i., to drudge; to work hard.
toksaḷi fehna, a., laborious.
toksaḷi fehna, n., a drudge.
to²ksaḷi imponna, n., an artisan; an artist; a workman; a wright.
tokumpa, a., large and round, like a hill.
tokumpa, a., being without a point, tail, or rump; *akaw²k tokumpa*, a hen that has no tail.
tokumpa, v. n., to be without a point, tail, etc.
tola (see *itula* or *itola*), n., used with the dative pro., *intola*; *okhisa intola*, its foundation, 1 Sam. 5: 4, 5.
toli, v. t., to play ball; *itibatoli*, they play ball together; *itintoli*, they play ball against each other.
toli, n., a player; one who plays ball.
tolupli, **tolubli**, sing., *tulli*, pl., v. a. i., to leap; to bounce; to bound; to vault; to skip; to jump; to rebound; to spring; to dodge; to hop; *alla yat tolupli*, *isi q²t tolupli*, *towa yat tolupli*.
tolupli, n., a jumper; a leaper.
tolupli, a., salient; bounding.
tolupli, n., a bound; a leap; a jump; a hop; a skip; a spring.
toluplich, v. t., to cause to leap, jump, bound, etc.
toluplit wakaya, v. a. i., to vault.
toluski, a. sing., short, thick, and round; *shukha toluski*, *isuba toluski*, *sakti toluski*.
toluski, v. n., to be short, thick, and round.
toluskichi, v. t., to make short, thick, and round.
tolusli, a. pl., short, thick, and round.
tolusli, v. n., to be short, thick, and round.
tomafa, pp., completed; the whole being taken; *tomaffi*, v. t.
tomalusi, **tomalisi**, adv., close by; very near but this way of it; *chuka tomalisi*, *ola tomalusi*.
tomaffi, v. t., to complete; to take the whole.
tomaffi, **tamaffi**, n., one who completes or takes all; pl. *tomoli* or *ṭamoli*, see Gen. 9: 15, to destroy all.
tomba, adv., very; *nowa tomba*, he walks very well.

tombi, **tomi**, **tommi**, v. a. i., to shine, as the sun, not as a fire or a candle; to radiate; to reflect the rays of the sun; *hashi at siontomi*, the sun shines on me; *apisa yat siontomi*, the glass shines on me; *ikatommi*, let it there shine, Matt. 5: 16.
tombi, **tomi**, **tommi**, n., a ray of light; a sunbeam; sunshine; a ray, Matt. 17: 2.
tombi, a., radiant.
tombichechi, v. t., to cause to shine; *Chihoua yat tombichechi* (or *tombichi*), Jehovah causes it to shine.
tombichi, **tomichi**, v. t., to cause to shine; to radiate.
tombushi, n., prickly heat; *tombushi sibi*, I have the prickly heat.
tomi, **tommi**, see *tombi*.
tonho, **tohno**, v. t., to have; to employ; to engage.
tonhochi, **tohnochi**, v. t., to hire; to instigate; to set on.
toni, n., name of a small wild animal.
tonla, v. a. i., to lie; to lie down; *intonla*, to lie by him.
tonnik, **tonni²k**, **toni²k**, **tonik**, n., a post; a pillar, such as sustain the roof of a piazza; a stock, 1 Sam. 1: 9; 2: 8; 1 Kings 7: 3.
tonnoli, v. a. i. pl., to roll over, as a log; to tumble; to twirl.
tonnoli, pp., rolled over.
tonnolichi, v. t. pl., to roll them over, as a ball or a log; to tumble; to turn; to twirl.
tonokbi, **tanakbi** (q. v.), a., bent; crooked, as an oxbow; *ititonokbi*, an oxbow; *ititonokbi katima awsha?* where are the oxbows?
tonokbi, v. n., to be bent; to be crooked.
tonokbichi, v. t., to bend; to crook; to make crooked.
tononoli, a freq. v. a. i., to squirm; to wallow.
tonulli, v. a. i. sing., to roll over, as a log.
tonulli, pp., rolled over.
tonullichi, v. t. sing., to roll it over; to roll away, Josh. 5: 9; 10: 18.
topa, n., a bed; a bedstead; any frame on which beds, blankets, or skins are spread and where persons sleep; a couch; a lodging.
topa iskitini, n., a cot; a small bed.
topa isht talakchi, n., a bed cord.

- topa iti kalaha atakali**, n., a trundle bed.
- topa iyi**, n., a bedpost.
- topa shu^ashi**, n., a bedbug.
- topa umpatalhpo**, n., a bed; a coverlet; *nan tanna topa umpatalhpo*, n., a sheet.
- topoli**, **topulli**, v. t., to push; pl. of *tobli*.
- toshba hinla**, a., perishable.
- toshbahe keyu**, a., imperishable.
- toshbi**, a., pp., rotten; corrupt; spoiled; perished; decayed; filthy; corrupted; ruined; *iktoshbo*, a., undecayed.
- toshbi**, v. n., to be rotten, etc.
- toshbi**, v. a. i., to rot; to perish; to decay; to corrupt; to ruin.
- toshbi**, n., rottenness; filthiness; rot.
- toshbichechi**, **toshbichi**, v. t., to rot; to cause to rot; to corrupt; to mildew.
- toshbichi ammona**, v. t., to mildew.
- toshbit iaht ia**, v. a. i., to decay; to begin to rot.
- toshboa**, a., partially rotten, or injured.
- toshboa**, v. n., to be partially rotten; *alhpoyak at toshboa*; *ahé at toshboa*.
- toshbulba**, **toshbi holba**, a., somewhat decayed.
- toshbulba**, v. n., to be somewhat decayed.
- toshke**, **tushkeh**, adv. (from *toh*, sign of recent past tense, as in *ishlatoh*); particle of assertion, full form *hatoshke*; probably, John 2: 10; used by a person who is ignorant of the manner in which events took place. If a man in a drunken fit kills another, when his senses return he may say *abelitoshke*.
- toshoa**, **toshowa**, v. a. i., to remove, Josh. 3: 1, 3; 9: 17.
- toshoa**, pp., poured out; transferred; translated; construed; rendered; defined; explained; emptied; evacuated; expounded.
- toshoa**, n., an explanation; an explanation; a translation; a version.
- toshoa hinla**, a., explainable; explainable.
- toshoba**, n., mildew (from *toshbi holba*).
- tosholi**, v. t., to pour out; to transfer, Josh. 8: 32; to translate; to construe; to explain; to render; to define words; to empty; to evacuate; to explicate; to expound; to gloss; to open; *anumpa toshole*, to translate; *atoshoyuli*, to pour from into, so as to cool, etc., as to pour hot coffee from cup to saucer and back again.
- tosholi**, n., a translator; an explainer; an interpreter; an explicator; an expounder; an opener.
- tosholi**, n., a translation.
- toshowa**, see *toshoa*.
- towa**, n., a ball, used in sports.
- towakali**, n., the firmament, Gen. 1: 7.
- towulhkachi**, **itowulhkachi**, v. t., to blister by heat, Rev. 7: 16.
- tu^aP**; **malı tu^aP**
- tua**, a., open.
- tua**, **tuwa**, **tiwa**, pp., opened.
- tua**, v. a. i., to open; to come open.
- tuakachi**, pp., stirred while lying in a vessel.
- tualichi**, v. t., to stir; to move about, as to stir a liquid or grain which lies in a vessel or a bin, etc.; *tafala yaⁿ tualichi*, *tanchi an tualichi*.
- tubbona**, a., stooped, bent over.
- tubi**, see *tobi*.
- tuchali**, n., a piece; a slice.
- tuchina**, a., three; III; 3; *nitak tuchina*, three days; *ninak tuchina*, three nights; Matt. 12: 40; 15: 32; *tuchinakma*, Matt. 18: 16.
- tuchina**, v. n., to be three.
- tuchina**, v. a. i., to be three, or to make three, as *etuchina*, we three.
- tuchinaha**, adv., a third time.
- tuchinanchi**, v. t., to do the third time.
- tuchinanchit**, adv., thrice; *tuchinanchit anoli*, tell it thrice or tell of three things; *tuchinanchit abeli*, I have killed three.
- tuchinna**, all three; being three; *tuchinna hoshilhkoli*, all three have gone.
- tufa**, v. a. i., to spit; *ilontufa*, to spit on himself.
- tufa**, n., a spitter.
- tuftua**, v. a. i. pl., to spit; to keep spitting.
- tuk**, sign of the recent past tense; did; was; has; has been; have been; had, 1 Sam. 3: 8; Matt. 2: 13; used to describe just previous to another time whether the last time is recent or not, see John 4: 53; connected with the present; equal to was, and is in some connections; see *atok* for all the forms; *k* final is demonstrative; *tuk* is found in *tuk at*, *tukmat*, 1 Sam. 30:26, 27.

- tukafa, tokafa**, v. a. i., to discharge; to go off; to fire, as a gun; to shoot; to explode; to pop.
- tukafa**, pp., fired; discharged; shot; *ontukafa*, shot; fired on.
- tukafa**, n., an explosion; a shoot; *itukafa*, a., unshot.
- tukafa achafa**, n., a charge; a fire; a load.
- tukakosh**, because, Matt. 16: 8.
- tukali, tokali**, n., pl., to discharge.
- tukali**, pp., discharged.
- tukali**, n., a shooting; a discharge; a volley.
- tukali**, see *tokali*.
- tukalichi**, see *tokalichi*.
- tukalichi**, v. t., to discharge.
- tukatok**, had, Matt. 14: 3; 16: 5; 1 Kings 11: 10; was, 2 Kings 9: 15, 16; Josh. 2: 6.
- tukaffi**, v. t. sing., to fire off; to fire; to discharge.
- tukaffi**, n., one who fires a gun.
- tukbi**, a., blunt; pp., blunted.
- tukbi**, v. n., to be blunt.
- tukbichi**, v. t., to make it blunt; to blunt.
- tuklo**, a., two; double, II; 2; n., a pair; a couple; a brace; a yoke, Matt. 11: 2; 14: 17.
- tuklo**, n., twain; a span; a deuce, a term used in gaming; *tuklokma*, Matt. 18: 16; *tuklokmat*, when there are two.
- tuklo**, v. n., to be two; *ishtuklo*; *itatuklo*, to be two together, or both, Matt. 4: 21; 10: 29; *itatukloli*, I together with him, two; *itatuklo*, Matt. 17: 3; *itituklo*, Matt. 17: 27; Josh. 9: 3; *toyuklo*, pro. form.
- tuklo**, v. a. i., to make two; to be two, as *etuklo*, we two; *itatuklo*, and, in *Chemis akosh nakfish Chan itatuklotok*, James and his brother John, Matt. 10: 2; Mark 11: 11.
- tu²klo**, being two, or the two; both, Matt. 9: 17; 15: 14.
- tuklochi**, v. t., to do it twice, or to do two; to make two; *itatuklinchi*, to double; *tuklotichilaha keyu*, I can not do both things; to "two," literally, Matt. 6: 24; to take two, Matt. 10: 10.
- tuklohila**, n., a jig.
- tuklohilahila**, v. a. i., to jig.
- tuklokia**, even two.
- tuklokia atampa**, n., plurality; more than two.
- tuklona, tuklo ona**, v. a. i., to reach to two; to extend to two; even two; *tukok*, cont. for *tukokma*; *kamiona ishbotitukok*, perhaps you laid it somewhere.
- tuklampuli**, n., a cobweb; see *chuklampulli*.
- tukma**, written as one word in the definite form of recent past tense, sub. mood, obj. case, but after nouns should be written as two words, *tuk ma*; *tuk mat*, same in nom. case; *tsk okma*; *tuk okmat*.
- tukohmi**, see *tokomi*.
- tuktua**, v. a. i., to cluck.
- tulhpakali**, a., dim; obscure; hidden; applied to the eyesight, which, being dim, does not clearly behold objects.
- tulhpakali**, v. n., to be dim or obscure; *tanampo apisa pisalikma apisa yat tulhpakali*.
- tulli**, pl., *tolupli*, sing., v. a. i., to frisk; to jump; to bound; to canter; to prance; to romp; to skip; to spring; to vault.
- tulli**, n., a frisker.
- tullich**, v. t., to canter; to cause to leap, etc.
- tullit fulokachi**, v. a. i., to caper.
- tullit fulokachi**, n., a caper.
- tulochi**, v. a. i., to walk with short steps like a duck-legged hen, or a child when it first begins to walk.
- tulak**, n., soot.
- tulak chito**, a., sooty.
- tulak isht lusa**, pp., sooted.
- tulak isht lusachi**, v. t., to soot.
- tulak laua**, a., sooty.
- tula²koba, tula²kobi**, a., brown; orange red, like soot.
- tuma**, adv., probably; *yamohmi tuma*.
- tumashke**; *hotumashke*, Matt. 17, 26; *ihima tumashke*, Acts 11, 18; *chintuma, hetuma*, in the future.
- tupashali**, n., the long-legged spider, called "grand daddy long legs."
- tu²stubi, tu²subi**, n., a fishhawk; a blue hawk.
- tu²sha, tusha**; see *tushi*.
- tushafa**, v. a. i., to split off; *tali tushafat itula*, the stone split off and fell.
- tushafa**, pp., split off.
- tushafa**, n., a piece; a fraction; a part; a scrap; a slice, Matt. 17: 27; *paska tushafa sapeta*, give me a piece of bread.

- tusha²fasi**, n., a bit; a spark.
- tushati**, v. a. i. pl., to split off in pieces.
- tushati**, pp., split off; chipped; minced; nipped; sliced.
- tushati**, n., pieces cut off; fragments; shavings.
- tushati ushtali**, v. t., to quarter.
- tushahichi**, v. t., to cut in pieces; to break into pieces, Matt. 14: 19; to divide; to part; to shave; *paska yaⁿ tushahichi*, to break up the bread; to haggle; to mince; to nip; *iatushahichi*, to break in pieces; Luke 24: 30.
- tushaffi**, v. t. sing., to cut off a small piece; to break off a small piece; *paska yaⁿ tushaffi, nipi aⁿ tushaffi*.
- tushkeh**, see *toshke*.
- tushli**, v. t. pl., to cut in pieces; to cut off; to break in pieces; *paska yaⁿ tushli*.
- tushpa**, a., hasty; quick; spry; alert; active; agile; cursory; brisk; animated; expeditious; expert; forward; immature; instant; nimble; pert; posthaste; precipitous; punctual; rapid; ready; speedy; sprightly; sudden; swift.
- tushpa**, n., expedition; haste; hastiness; precipitancy; quickness; rapidity; rashness; readiness; speed.
- tushpa**, v. n., to be spry, quick, alert.
- tu²shpa**, v. a. i., to go in haste; to act in haste; to bustle; to haste; to hie; to scramble; to fly; to precipitate; to speed, Matt. 5: 25; *etuⁿshpat ilaya*, we are going in haste.
- tu²shpa**, pp., hastened; hasted; precipitated.
- tu²shpa, tushpat**, adv., quickly; apace; immediately; rashly, readily.
- tu²shpa achukma**, a., prompt; ready.
- tu²shpalechi**, v. t., to hasten; to animate; to hurry; to expedite; to forward; to haste; to precipitate; to quicken; to speed.
- tu²shpali**, v. t., to hasten; to animate; to hurry; to haste; to huddle; *satuⁿshpali*, he hurries me.
- tushpalit chafichi**, v. t., to pack.
- tu²shpat holitopa toba**, n., an upstart.
- tu²shpachi**, v. t., to hasten; to hurry; to quicken another; to accelerate.
- tu²shpat anumpuli**, v. t., to sputter.
- tu²shpat nowa**, v. a. i., to walk fast; n., a tripper.
- tushtua**, v. a. i., to break in pieces; to crumble.
- tushtua**, pp., cut up; divided; broken; crumbled; dissected; sliced.
- tushtua**, n., pieces; fragments; crumbs.
- tushtuli**, v. t., to break off pieces; to carve; to cut off pieces; to dissect; to fritter; to slice; to break, Matt. 15: 36; *paska yaⁿ tushtuli, isi nipi tushtuli*.
- tushtuli**, n., a carver.
- tuwa**, see *tua*.
- tuwi, tiwi**, v. t., to open; to unlock; to broach; to unbar; to unbolt; to unclose; to unfasten; to unfold; to unroll; to unstop.
- tuwi**, n., an opener.
- tuwichi, tiwichi**, a., to cause to open; to open; to disclose.
- ufka, hufka**, v. t., to air; to dry; to sun; to expose to the sun; *tanchi aⁿ ufka, shukbo aⁿ ufka*, he suns the blanket; *holufka*, pp.
- ufka²ya, okfa²ya** (q. v.) v. a. i., to snag the foot or flesh.
- ufko**, n., a fanner; a small hand fan; an instrument for winnowing grain, etc.
- uha**, a., all; see Hymn 148: 7; *nan uha*.
- uha**, v. n., to be all.
- uhalichi**, see Mark 12: 30.
- u²halinchi**, v. t., to use all, Mark 12: 30.
- u²kah**, adv., yes; certainly (from *oⁿh* or *uⁿh* and *kah*, it is that).
- ukbal, ulbal** (q. v.), n., behind; the rear.
- ukbal**, adv., in the rear.
- ukha**, see *okha*.
- ukhishta, okhishta** (q. v.), v. t., to shut; to close a door, box, trunk, or gate, but not a knife, the eyes, or the hand.
- u²kof, u²kaf**, n., a persimmon.
- u²kof api**, n., a persimmon tree.
- uksak, oksak**, n., a hickory nut.
- uksak alanta**, n., hickory mush, an Indian dish.
- uksak api**, n., a hickory tree.
- uksak api bisinli**, n., a hickory withe.
- uksak foni**, n., a hickory-nut shell.
- uksak hahe**, n., a walnut.
- uksak hata**, n., a white hickory nut.
- uksak nipi**, n., hickory-nut meat; a kernel.

- uksak ulhkomo**, n., hickory milk, a dish of food.
- ulbal, ukbal**, a., behind; back; adv., in the rear.
- ulbal**, v. n., to be behind.
- ulbal**, n., the rear.
- ulbal isht alopulli**, n., a diarrhea.
- ulbal ont ia**, v. a. i., to have a passage or stool.
- ulbal ont ia**, n., a diarrhea; a stool; a passage; a dejection; a flux.
- ulbal ont iachi**, n., a cathartic.
- ulbal ont iachi**, v. t., to physic.
- ulbal pila**, adv., backward.
- ulbal pilla**, adv., away back.
- ulbalaka**, a., hind, as to direction.
- ulbalakachi**, v. t., to cause it to go behind.
- ulbalhpela**, adv., backwards.
- ulbalhpelat ia**, v. a. i., to go back; to go backwards; *isuba hat ulbalhpelat ia ikbanno*.
- ulhchi**, n., a drawer of water.
- ulhkachi, hulhkachi**, pp., soaked; steeped; *tanchi at ulhkachi*.
- ulhkachi**, v. a. i., to soften.
- ulhkachi**, a., soggy.
- ulhpi**, n., a haft; a handle; a shaft.
- ulhpi a^ssha**, pp., hafted; having a haft; shafted.
- ulhpohomo**, pp., covered.
- ulhti**, pp., enkindled; kindled.
- ulhti**, n., a fire; a council fire; a government; a state; a district; a domain; a dominion; a republic.
- ulhti achafa**, n., a state; one council fire; a commonwealth.
- ullohchi**, pass. of *ochi*.
- umba**, see *om*.
- umba, uma** (Sixtowns form), **umma** (Sixtowns form), **umpa**, v. a. i., to rain; to shower; *ohumpa; onumba*, to rain on; *onumba*, pp., showered.
- umba**, n., a rain; a shower; *umba hatuk mat*, the rain, Matt. 7: 25, 27.
- umba**, a., rainy.
- umba**, v. n., to be rainy.
- umba chito**, n., a great rain.
- umba chitoli**, v. a. i., to rain hard.
- umba laua**, a., rainy.
- umbachechi**, v. t., to engage one to make it rain.
- umbachi, umpachi, umbachi**, v. t., to make it rain; to rain; to shower.
- umbi**, n., a pawpaw; a custard apple.
- umbitepa, ombitepa**, v. t. sing., to press on with the hand, Matt. 9: 18; *ilumbitepa*, to smite himself with his hand, Luke 18: 13.
- umbitka**, v. t. pl., to press on with the hands.
- umbokafa**, n., an issue; *issish umbokafa*, Matt. 9: 20. See *bokafa*.
- umma, umpa**, see *umba*.
- umpatali**, v. t., to spread on; to put on; to saddle; *ileumpatali*, to spread on himself; *ileumpatali*, n., a shawl; a cape. See *patali*.
- umpatalhpo**, n., a saddle; a carpet; a cushion.
- umpatalhpo**, pp., covered; boarded; skinned.
- umpachi**, see *umbachi*.
- umpala**, v. a. i., v. t., to shine on; to shed light upon.
- umpata**, n., a cape; a cover.
- umpata, umpatta**, pp., spread on.
- umpoholmo**, v. a. i., to mantle; to skin.
- umpoholmo**, n., a covering; a lid; a cover; a tilt.
- umpoholmo**, pp., covered, Matt. 10: 26; boarded; hooded; topped; veiled; *onulhpohomo*.
- umpohomi**, v. t., to cover; to cover over; to board; to cover with boards; *holiiso hat umpohomi*.
- umpohomo**, ompohomo, v. t., to cover; to bury; to hood; to involve; to mantle; to skin; to smother; to tip; to tilt; to top; to veil; *isht ompohomotok*, was covered with, Matt. 8: 24.
- umpohomot okpani**, v. t., to overwhelm.
- unchaba, onchaba**, n., a large hill.
- unchaba chaha**, n., a high hill; a mountain.
- unchaba foka**, a., hilly; n., a hilly region.
- unchololi, onchuloli**, v. a. i., to sprout at the root; to grow up again, as sprouts round astump; to multiply; to increase; *aiunchululi*, Matt. 1: 17; *itaiunchululi*, generations.
- unchololichi**, v. t., to cause to sprout.
- uncholulli**, n., sprouts; the second growth; a generation; the descendants; the offspring; an offset.
- unchululi**, n., generation or descendants; *isht aiunchululi*, Matt. 12: 34.
- untuchina**, a., eight, VIII, 8.

untuchinaha, adv., eight times.
untuklo, a., seven, VII, 7, Matt. 12: 45; 15: 34, 36, 37; 16: 10.
untukloha, adv., seven times, Josh. 6: 4.
uskap, n., a small white crane.
uski, **oski**, n., a cane.
Uski anu^aka, n., a., in the cane; among cane. The Choctaw name for Kentucky.
uski botona, n., cane bent and used for tongs.
uski chito, n., large cane; a thick cane brake.
uski chula, n., a slaie; a slay; a weaver's reed; a reed.
uski kapush, n., cane tongs.
uski kolofa, n., a cane spool.
uski kololi, n., pl., cane spools.
uski lumpa, n., a blowgun; an air gun made of cane; a wind gun.
uski naki, n., an arrow; a shaft; *oski naki*, 2 Kings 9: 24.
uski naki halupa, n., an arrow-head or -point.
uski pata, n., a canebrake.
uski patak, n., a canebrake.
uski tapa, n., a spool.
uski tapa afoli, v. t., to spool.
uskula, n., a flute; a pipe, Matt. 11: 17.
uskula olachi, v. t., to flute; to play on a flute; to pipe.
uskula olachi, n., a piper.
uskulush olachi, n., a fifer; a whistler.
uskulushi, n., a whistle; a fife; a flageolet.
uskulushiolachi, v. t., to fife; to play on a fife.
ushahpi, n., firstborn; the first child.
ushatto, n., a womb; a venter; a matrix.
ushelabi, see *hashilabi*.
ushetik, see *oshetik*.
ushetik, **oshetik**, n., a daughter; his or her daughter; used in the third person only; Matt. 10: 35; 14: 6.
ushetik toba, n., a stepdaughter.
ushi, n., a son; a child, Josh. 1: 1; *ushi yon*, the Son, Matt. 11: 27; *ilap ushi yon*, a son of himself, Heb. 1: 2; offspring, Matt. 15: 22; a descendant, Luke 3: 23, 38; a brood; fruit; a litter; posterity; heirs; an egg; the young of any creature; not applied to infants (see Matt. 1: 21, 23; Luke 1: 13); sign of the diminutive, as *chufak*, *chufak ushi*; an imp, a word of reproach; issue; young; "a young

one;" *ushi osh*, his son, Matt. 7: 9; *ushi* is used only in the third person, and means his son, her son; son of; in the second and first person it is *chiso*, thy son, and *sasa*, my son. See *iso*, a son.
ushi ahalaia, n., sonship.
ushi afoka, n., a womb.
ushi aialhto, n., a womb.
ushi cheli, v. t., to litter; to bring forth young.
ushi i²fohka, a., pregnant.
ushi i²fohka, v. n., to be pregnant.
ushi i²fohka, v. a. i., to conceive; to teem.
ushi i²fohka, n., pregnancy.
ushi iksho, **ushiksho**, a., barren; childless; issueless, Luke 1: 7.
ushi isht atiaka, n., seed.
ushi isht atoba, n., adoption.
ushi kaiya, v. a. i., to teem; to be with young.
ushi kaiya, a., pregnant.
ushi shali, v. t., to go with young.
ushi tek, **ushetik**, n., a daughter, 1 Sam. 1: 4; Matt. 15: 28; Josh. 17: 3. See *oshetik*.
ushi toba, n., a stepson; a stepchild.
ushi tobat taha, n., a fetus.
ushiksho, see *ushi iksho*.
ushta, a., four; IV; 4, Matt. 15: 38.
ushta, v. n., to be four; *ushtali*, I four; *afammi ushtali*, I four years; I am four years old.
ushta, v. a. i., to make four; as *ilushta ushtali*.
u²shta, all four.
ushtachi, to do it four times.
ushtaha, fourth time.
ushtali, v. t., to four; to make four (see to quarter), *in^afoka yatak an ishit itakshkoa ushtali cha*, took his garments and made four parts, John 19: 23.
uti, **oti** (q. v.), n., a chestnut.
wa, **awa** (q. v.); will not; shall not; can not, Luke 4: 4; John 3: 2.
wa²hachi, v. a. i., to scream.
wahhaloha, v. a. i. pl., to spread; to branch out like vines on the ground.
wahhaloha, a. pl., pronged.
wahhaloha, v. a. i., to be pronged; *isi lapish at wahhaloha*.
wahhala, a. sing., pronged, as the horns of cattle and deer; *wahhala*, v. n.; *wak lapish at wahhala*.

wahwali, waiwuli, n., a whip-poor-will.
waiahpa, v. a. i. (from *waiya* and *ahpi*), to bow down; see John 8: 6.
waiaya²ya, waiayaya, motion of a horse in bending down his head to eat as he passes along.
waioha, n., bends.
waioha, v. a. i. pl., to bend; *iii at waioha*.
waioha, pp. pl., bent.
waiohachi, v. t., to bend.
waiya, n., a bend; a stoop.
waiya, v. a. i. sing., to bend; to impend; to lean; to recline; to swag; to sway.
waiya, pp., bent.
waiya, a., slant; slanting.
waiyakachi; uowaiyakachi, to lean on each other, as fallen cane stalks; *tanchi at waiyakachi*.
waiyachi, v. t., to bend; to incurvate; to lean; to slant; to stoop; to sway.
wak, n., a cow; general name of the cow kind, and is of common gender and of both numbers; cattle; kine; neat; beef; beeves; black cattle. This word is probably an attempt to imitate the Spanish word *vaca*.
wak afammi, n., a yearling cow.
wak aiasha, n., a range for cattle; a place where cattle resort.
wak aiimpa, n., a manger; a rack; a cow trough; a cow range; a stall for cattle.
wak aitanowa, n., a cow trail or path; a cow range.
wak apistikeli, n., a herdsman; a grazier; a neatherd.
wak abi, n., a butcher.
wak atampa, n., a yearling; one over a year old and under two years.
wak bila, n., the fat of beef; suet.
wak bishahchi, n., a milch cow.
wak hakshup, n., a cowhide.
wak hakshup ahumma, wak hakshup ahumma^{chi}, n., a tannery; a tanyard; a tan vat.
wak hakshup alallichi, n., a lapetone.
wak hakshup humma, n., sole leather; leather.
wak hakshup humma^{chi}, n., a tanner; a leather dresser.
wak hakshup isht humma^{chi}, n., ooze; tanner's bark.
wak hakshup lusa, n., upper leather.
wak hakshup lusachi, v. t., to curry.

wak hakshup shemachi, n., a currier.
wak hakshup shukcha, n., a portman-teau; saddle bags.
wak hobak, n., a steer; an ox; a bullock.
wak hobak to²ksali, n., a working steer; a working ox.
wak i²holihta, n., a cowpen; a cow yard.
wak inlukfapa, n., a cowlick.
wak ishki, n., an old cow that has had calves.
wak isht fama, n., a cow whip.
wak isht inchu²wa, n., a cow brand.
wak itichapa, n., a yoke of cattle.
wak itihalalli, n., a yoke of oxen.
wak i²yalhki, n., cow dung; muck.
wak i²yalhki ont ashachi, pp., manured.
wak lapish, n., a cow's horn.
wak lapish iksho, n., a cow without horns.
wak nakni, n., a bull.
wak nakni nipi, n., bull beef.
wak nali tohbi, n., a line-back cow; a white-back cow.
wak nia, n., tallow.
wak nia ahama, pp., tallowed.
wak nia ahamma, v. t., to tallow.
wak nia pala, n., a tallow candle.
wak nipi, n., beef; the flesh of an ox or cow.
wak nipi alhani, n., barbecued beef.
wak nipi apa, n., a beef-eater.
wak nipi ahila, n., dried beef; cured beef.
wak pelichi, n., a herdsman; a grazier.
wak pishukchi, n., cow's milk.
wak pishukchi nia, n., butter of kine; butter.
wak pishukchi palaska, n., cheese.
wak tek, n., a cow; cows; kine.
wak tek himmeta, n., a young cow; a heifer; a young kine.
wak toksali, n., an ox; a working ox.
wak toksali abankachi, n. pl., ox yokes.
wak to²ksali abanaya, n., an ox yoke.
wak to²ksali hiohi achafa, n., an ox team.
wak to²ksali innuchi, n., an oxbow.
wak to²ksali itapata, n., a yoke of oxen; a pair of oxen.
wak toksali itichapa, n., a yoke of working cattle.

- wak ushi**, n., a calf.
wak ushi cheli, v. t., to calve.
wak ushi hakshup, n., a calfskin.
wak ushi nakni, n., a bull calf.
wak ushi nipi, n., veal.
wak yushkoboli, n., a cow without horns.
wakalali, pl., *wakla*, sing., v. a. i., to crack.
wakalali, pp., cracked.
wakalali, n., cracks; crevices; interstices.
wakalalichi, v. t., to cause to crack.
wakama, v. a. i., to unfurl; to spread out; to open.
wakama, pp., opened; unfurled; *holisso hat wakama, shaphat wakama, iti patqhpō at wakama*, the floor is raised up entire so that one can look under it.
wakamoa, v. a. i. pl., to unfurl.
wakamoa, pp. pl., opened; unfurled.
wakamohi, v. t., to unfurl; to spread out; to open.
wakaya, n., a start.
wakaya, n., a starter.
wakaya, v. a. i., to rise from a seat, Matt. 9: 9; Luke 5: 28; to arise (from a sick bed), Matt. 8: 15; to get up; to rise up; to start; to start off on a journey, Josh. 1: 2; 8: 1; *owakayat hikia*, to stand over, Luke 4: 39; *nitak nantasho ishwakayatu^{ko}*, on what day did you start?
wakayachi, v. t., to cause to get up; to cause to start; to start; to make him rise up, 2 Kings 9: 2.
wakayoha, v. a. i. pl., to rise up from a seat.
wakayohachi, v. t., to raise them up.
wakammi, v. t., to open, Luke 4: 17; Matt. 17: 27; *holisso haⁿ wakammi*, to open the book; *nishkin wakammi; itombi wakammi; ikwakamo*, a., unopened.
wakcha, a., forked; having two prongs or limbs straddled apart, as the two legs in one end of a bench.
wakcha, v. a. i., to straddle; *owakcha*, v. t., to straddle on.
wakcha, v. n., to be forked; *owakcha*, straddled over.
wakchala, v. a. i., to straddle.
wakchalali, v. a. i., to straddle.
wakchalalichi, v. t., to cause to straddle.
wakchalalit itonla, v. a. i., to sprawl.
wakchalachi, v. t., to make him straddle.
wakchalashli, a., forked; straddled.
- wakchalashli**, v. n., to be forked or straddled.
wakchalashlichich, v. t., to cause to straddle.
wakchali, n., a disease like the venereal disease.
wakchat hikia, v. a. i., to stand straddle.
wakchat nowa, v. a. i., to straddle; to straddle and walk.
wakeli, v. t., to lift up; to raise it up; *iti aⁿ wakeli*, to lift up a log.
wakkalih, v. a. i., to be low or just heard, as the human voice.
wakla, v. a. i. sing., to crack open; *wakalali*, pl.
wakla, pp., cracked open.
wakla, n., a crack; a crevice; an interstice; *aboha wakla; iti patqhpō wakla; wakatoha*, pl.
waklali, n., a fissure.
waklachi, v. t., to cause to crack.
wakoha, v. a. i., to open.
wakoha, pp., opened.
wakohi, v. t., to open.
wakolichi, v. t., to cause to open; to lift them up; to raise them up, i. e., anything flat; *aboha isht holmo wakolichi*, lift up the shingle on a roof.
wakshish, v. a. i., to stub; *iyi wakshish*, to stub the toe.—J. E.
walakshi, n., a dumpling; a Choctaw dumpling, made thus: cakes of corn meal are boiled in water gruel, with a mixture of dried peaches, and eaten in a bowl.
walanto, v. a. i., to be curdled, like milk; see *walahachi*.
walasha, a., tender or soft.
walasha, v. n., to be tender or soft.
walasha, pp., soaked till suppled; *wak hakshup at walasha*.
walabli, walapli, v. a. i., to go over; *owalapli*, 1 Sam. 2: 1.
wali, v. t., to hold out to view; to hand to others; *nushkobo aⁿ iwali*, to beckon; *tali holisso aⁿ iwali*, to offer him money; *paska yaⁿ iwali*, to hand them the bread.
waloa, v. i., to grow, like a plant or a person; *walwooki*, pl.
walo^ohi, a., juicy; soft; applied to the part of pine-tree ball which squirrels eat.
waloha, a., tender; soft.

- waloha**, v. n., to be tender; *alla chuⁿqash at waloha, fuli at waloha; tamip holbi at waloha.*
- walohachi**, v. t., to make flexible.
- walohbi**, a. pl., flexible; limber; tender; soft; flimsy; supple; pliant.
- walohbi, walonghi** (Sixtowns word), v. n., to be flexible or tender; *nipi at walohbi; bashpo at walohbi; iti nakrish at walohbi.*
- walohbi**, n., tenderness.
- walohbi**, v. a. i., to flag.
- walohbi**, pp., suppld.
- walohbi keyu**, a., unpliant.
- walohbichi**, v. t., to make limber or flexible; to supple.
- walohi**, v. t., to shake; to hold up to view.
- walotachi**, a. pl., tender, as the stalks of young vegetables.
- walunchi**, v. a. i., to be tender, like new grass; weak, as young animals; see *walohbi.*
- walanta**, v. a. i.; *oⁿwalanta*, to run over.
- walalli**, v. a. i., to boil, as hot water; to boil from the action of heat; to effervesce; to wallop; to seethe, 1 Sam. 2: 13.
- walalli**, pp., seethed.
- walalli**, a., boiling; fervent.
- walalli**, n., an ebullition; a ferment.
- walalli ammona**, v. a. i., to simmer.
- walalichi**, v. t., to cause to boil; to ferment; to seethe.
- wananaha**, v. a. i., to quiver.
- wanananli**, v. a. i., to quiver.
- wanukaho, wanukaho**, a., hairy.
- wanukaho**, n., short hair, as on a hog; fuzz.
- wanuta**, n., a door yard; a court; a yard.
- wasaha**, n., a locust, the large kind; *haⁿwa* is the small sort.
- washahachi, washahachi**, v. a. i., to sing, as locusts; to rattle, as the rattle-snake; to make a rustling or shrill noise; *washa yat washahachi; sintullo at washahachi.*
- washalali**, v. a. i., to extend.
- washaloha**, a., pronged; full of limbs or branches; having many limbs.
- washaloha**, v. n., to be pronged.
- washana**, v. a. i., to kick with the hind legs; *isuba hat washana.*
- washala**, a. sing., pronged; having two prongs or two tines.
- washala**, v. n., to be pronged.
- washala**, n., a prong; a tine.
- washalahinchi**, v. t., to strike with two feet.
- washalachi**, v. t., to make a prong.
- washalwaⁿya**, v. t., to strike with all the feet.
- washlichi**, n., a kind of locust.
- washoha**, v. a. i., to play with little things, as children; to play with toys; to game; to sport; to toy; to wanton.
- washoha**, n., playing with toys; one who plays with toys; a game; a pastime; a play; sport; *alla washoha*, a boy who plays.
- washohachi**, v. t., to cause to play with toys.
- watali**, v. t. pl., to unfold; to unfurl; *watanli*, nasal form.
- watama**, pp., unfolded; opened; v. a. i., to unfold; to open.
- watalhpi**, a., supine; *watalhpi*. v. n.
- watalhpi**, adv., supinely.
- watalhpi**, v. a. i., to lie on the back.
- watammi**, v. t., to unfold; to open; *na foka lumbo watammi; bashpo yoⁿ watammi; holisso haⁿ watammi.*
- watammi**, n., one who opens.
- watammi**, see *batammi.*
- watonlak, watonla**, n., a crane.
- watonluk oshi**, n., a white sand-hill crane.
- waya**, v. a. i., to bear; to bring fruit; to produce; to ripen; to grow; to yield; *ishtwaya*, Matt. 13: 23; to bring forth, Matt. 13: 26; *takkon api ilappat waya fehna; tanchi at waya; yakni ilappat ahe aⁿ awaya*, this land produces potatoes; Josh. 5: 11.
- waya**, n., produce.
- waya**, a., ripe; fruitful; *ikwayo*, unfertile; *ikwayo*, sterile; fruitless; unfruitful
- waya achukma**, a., rank.
- waya fehna**, v. a. i., to luxuriate.
- waya fehna**, a., luxuriant; prolific.
- wayachi**, v. t., to cause to bear; to produce; to yield; to grow; *ikwayayochi*, v. t., to sterilize.
- walaha**, v. a. i., to coagulate; to clot; to curdle; to congeal; *pishukchi at walaha; issish at wqlaha.*

- walaha**, pp., coagulated; curdled; congealed.
- walaha**, a., ropy.
- walaha**, n., coagulation and coagulum; a clot; ropiness; *pishukchi walaha*; *apish walaha*.
- walahachi**, **walakachi**, **walanto**, v. t., to coagulate; to congeal; to curdle.
- walahachi**, n., a jelly.
- walapoli**, v. a. i., to lap over; *nitak iton-walapoli*.
- walwa**, n., a species of turtle; a soft-shelled turtle; *iwalwa*, the lower part of the breastbone.
- walwaki**, a. pl., *walwa*, sing., tender; soft; *chuwakash walwaki*.
- walwaki**, v. n. pl., to be tender or soft; to grow, like a plant or a person.
- walwaki**, v. t., to make tender or soft.
- walahachi**, v. a. i., to rattle, as dry leaves or dry sand, seeds, and powder, or as the throat with a cold.
- wannichi**, v. a. i., to shake, as with the ague; to quiver; to shudder; to tremble; *wannihinchi*, quivering.
- wannichi**, n., an ague fit; a shake; palsy; a quake; a waver; a shivering; a shudder; a trembling; tremor.
- wannichi**, a., tremulous.
- wanuksho**, see *wanuksho*.
- washichi**, n., see *wistichi*.
- washkali**, v. a. i., to have the itch.
- washko**, n., the itch; the mange.
- washkoli**, **washkuli**, v. t., to cause the itch.
- washlich**, v. a. i., to grit or chisel nuts like a squirrel.
- watta**, v. a. i., to be broad, like the horns of an ox; *waklapish watta*.
- wattachi**, v. t. sing., *watali*, pl., to unclinch, as *ibbak watachi*, to open the mouth of a bag; to unfold or spread out the wings or open the hands; see *watta*.
- weha**, pp., ravaged; plundered.
- wehkah**, int. of mild displeasure, as don't; now don't.
- wehpoa**, pp. pl., robbed; plundered; depredated; deprived; despoiled; divested; extorted; rifed; stripped; *ikwehpoa*, a., unspoiled.
- wehpoa**, n., robbery; extortion; prey; prize; rapine; spoil, Josh. 7: 21; *na wehpoa*, spoils, Josh. 8: 2.
- wehpuli**, v. t., to rob; to plunder; to depredate; to deprive; to despoil; to divest; to extort; to pillage; to prey; to ravage; to rifle; to spoil, Matt. 12: 29.
- wehpuli**, n., a robber; a plunderer; a depredator; an extortioner; a ravager; a rifier.
- wehpuli shahi**, a., rapacious.
- wehpuli shahi**, n., rapacity.
- wehput shalota**, v. t., to scour; to pil-lage; to range about for pillage.
- wehta**, n., the lap of a legging.
- weki**, a., heavy; ponderous; weighty; burdensome; clumsy; dull, Matt. 11: 28; fat; firm (*chuwakash weki*, a firm mind); slow (*hatak weki*, a slow man; a heavy man); flat; obtuse; onerous; oppressive; saturnine; unwieldy.
- weki**, v. n., to be heavy, etc.
- weki**, v. a. i., to weigh.
- weki**, pp., weighed; *ikweko*, a., unweighed.
- weki**, adv., heavily.
- weki**, n., a weight; a poise; the weight; a pound; gravity; heaviness; heft; luggage.
- weki achafa**, n., one pound; a pound.
- weki fehna**, a., ponderous; very heavy.
- weki ishahi**, a., heaviest.
- weki ishahi**, v. n., to be the heaviest; v. a. i., to preponderate.
- weki itilau**, v. a. i., to balance; to weigh against each other and alike.
- weki itilau**, a., being of equal weight.
- weki itilau**, pp., balanced; poised.
- weki itilau**, n., an equilibrium.
- weki itilauichi**, v. t., to balance; to poise; to cause to weigh alike or to be of equal weight.
- weki talepa achafa**, n., a kentle; a quintal.
- weki talepa sipokni tuklo**, n., a ton; 2,000 pounds.
- wekichi**, v. t., to weigh; to weigh up; to balance; to poise; to scale; *iwekichi*, to encumber him; *ikwikecho*, a., unweighed.
- wekichi**, n., a weigher.
- weli**, v. t. pl., *wali*, sing., to take out; to hold out to view; to stretch forth, Luke 6: 10; Matt. 12: 49; 14: 31; to offer, Luke 6: 29; to stretch out, 2 Sam. 24: 16; Josh. 8: 18; to show; to turn to, Matt. 5: 39; to put forth, Matt. 8: 3; *oweli*, to level, as a gun in shooting;

- isht tokaḷi isht weli*, v. t., to ungear; *isht hallāli isht weli*, v. t., to unharness.
- weli**, v. t., to rob; to despoil; to divest; to pillage; to plunder; to ravage; *shuk-ha yaⁿ iweli*.
- weli**, n., a plunderer.
- [**wia**, n., a loft, a brush arbor. **Wia Takali**, Hanging Loft, was the name of a Choctaw town, so called from a large brush arbor erected there for public assemblies.—H. S. H.]
- wichikli**, v. a. i., pl., to move.
- wiha**, v. a. i. pl., to move; to remove; to change the place of residence; to swarm; *foe biḷishki at wiha*; *oklat wiha*; *oklat wiḷat aⁿya*; *kocha wiha*, to come forth, John 5: 28; *ilaweli*, *ilaweli*, to take along with himself.
- wiha**, n., movers; an emigrant.
- wiha**, n., a removal; a moving; a migration; a remove.
- wihachi**, v. t., to cause to move.
- wihachi**, v. a. i., to move and swarm, as flies, maggots, etc.
- wihat aⁿya**, v. a. i., to emigrate; to move along; to be on the way; to migrate.
- wihat ala**, v. a. i., to immigrate; to move and arrive.
- wihat ala**, n., an immigrant.
- wihat binili**, v. a. i., to move and settle.
- wihat binili**, n., a colony.
- wik**, n., a week, from the English word week.
- wilaha**, a., slimy.
- wilaha**, v. n., to be slimy.
- wilaha**, n., slime; sliminess.
- wilahaḷchi**, v. t., to cause to be slimy.
- wilanli**, v. a. i., to weep; *nishkin okchi at wilanli*, to drop, as tears.
- wileli**, v. t., to flap.
- wiḷali**, v. a. i., to spread out (as the toes of some old women).
- wimilichi**, v. a. i., to roar, as a blazing fire, as a flame; *wimilihinchi*, freq.
- winiḷaḷchi**, **wineḷaḷchi**, v. a. i., to peal; to rumble, as thunder; to ring, 1 Sam. 4: 5.
- winiḷaḷchi**, n., a peal; a rumbling.
- winnakaḷchi**, v. a. i., to shake; to quake; *yakni at winnakaḷchi*, the earth shakes; *iti at winnakaḷchi*, the tree shakes; *winnakahanchi* freq. form.
- winnakaḷchi**, pp., shaken; jarred; joggled; jolted; jounced.
- winnakaḷchi**, n., a shake; a quake; a jolt.
- winnali**, v. a. i. pl., to shake.
- winnali**, pp. pl., shaken.
- winnalichi**, v. t., to shake; to cause to shake; to jar; to joggle; to jolt; to jounce.
- winnalichi**, n., a jolter.
- winnattakachechi**, v. t. sing., to shock; to cause a shock.
- winnattakaḷchi**, v. i. sing., to shake.
- winnattakaḷchi**, pp. sing., shaken.
- winnattakaḷchi**, n. sing., a shake; a shock.
- wisakaḷchi**, v. a. i., to ripple; to wave; *wisakahanchi*, freq., rippling.
- wisakaḷchi**, n., water running in waves.
- wisalichi**, v. t., to ripple.
- wisattakaḷchi**, n., a ripple; a wave.
- wislichi**, **waslichi**, n., a locust.
- wishaha**, v. a. i., to wave and bend like a plume; *shikopa wishaha*.
- wishahchi**, **bishahchi**, a., milch.
- wishahchi**, v. n., to be milch.
- wishakchi**, a., outmost; smallest; extreme; belonging to the tip end.
- wishakchi**, v. n., to be outmost; *wishakchechi*, caus. form.
- wishakchi**, n., the top; the tip; the point; the extremity; the apex; the summit; the end; the tip end; the peak; the pinnacle, Matt. 4: 5.
- wishikachi**, v. a. i., to spurt; to make a noise in spurting out, like a stream of blood from a vein.
- wishilli**, v. a. i., to spurt.
- wishillichi**, v. t., to spurt; to cause to spurt.
- wishki**, n., whisky.
- wishlichi**, v. t., to milk, as a cow, etc.; see *bishlichi*.
- witekaḷchi**, v. a. i. pl., to move, as insects.
- witikli**, v. a. i., to move, as an insect.
- witikwinli**, **witakwinli**, v. a. i. sing., to move, as an insect.
- woha**, v. a. i., to bellow, as a bull; to bray, as an ass; to low, as a cow; to bark, as a dog; to howl, as a wolf; to waul.
- woha**, n., a bellowing; a howl.
- wohola**, v. a. i., to expand, like the lower skirts and garments.

- woholachi**, causative; *isht ilewoholachi*, a lady's hoop.
wohwah, *wohwa*, v. a. i., to bark; to howl; to yelp.
wohwoha, *wohwoa*, v. a. i., to bark; to howl; to yelp; *nashoba yat wohwoa*, the wolf barks.
wokkokli, v. t. sing., to throw up the earth, as a mole when rooting underground.
wokokoa, pp., ground turned or thrown up as by a mole.
wokokonli, pl. freq., to throw up the earth as moles when rooting.
wokokonlich, pl., to root up, as a hog.
wokonlich, v. t., to root up the earth, as a hog or mole; *awokonlich*, n., the place rooted up.
wolich, v. t., to bark at, as a dog; to yelp; to bay; *ofi at hatak aⁿ wolich*.
wolobli, v. t. sing., to split, shiver, and break to pieces; *wuli*, pl.
wononukachi, a., fuzzy; hairy.
wonukaho, v. a. i., to be hairy.
wonukaho, n., the inner or shorter hair of a hog and small feathers of a fowl.
woshoha, v. t., to root, as a hog.
woshoki, n., phlegm; spittle when a person has a cold; *hotiliko woshoki*; *woshokachi*, n., same.
wosholich, v. t., to root, as a hog.
woshulli, see *wushulli*.
woshushuk, n., a noise heard in the inside of a living body, as the rumbling of the bowels.
woshushukachi, v. a. i., to make such a noise; to say *woshushuk*.
wowoha, *wowoa*, v. i., to bark; to howl; to yelp.
wuklo, v. a. i., to molt, or cast off the skin as a serpent does.
wulhko, v. a. i., to blister; to fester; *nipi at wulhko*.
wulhko, pp., blistered; vesicated; *to-wulhko*, Rev. 16: 9.
wulhko, n., a blister; a thin bladder on the skin containing water or blood; a blain; a vesicle.
wulhkochi, v. t., to blister; to cause to blister; to vesicate; *to-wulhkochi*, Rev. 16: 8.
wulhkuchi, n., a blister; a plaster applied to raise a blister or vesicle.
wula, v. i., to split; to shiver.
wula, pp., split; shivered; *usti at wula*.
wuli, v. t. pl., to split; to shiver anything that is hollow, as a cane or reed.
wulobli, *wulubli*, v. t., to split; to shiver; to sliver.
wulobli, n., shivering.
wulopa, v. a. i., to split; to shiver.
wulopa, sing., split; shivered; bruised to pieces.
wulubli, see *wulobli*.
wushohachi, v. a. i., to ferment; to work; n., working; fermentation.
wushulli, *woshulli*, v. a. i., to ferment; to form a froth on the surface; *wushohachi*, to ferment.
wushulli, n., a fermentation.
wushulli, pp., fermented.
wushullich, v. t., to ferment; to cause fermentation.
wushwoki, a., slimy; thin, applied to stools of the sick.
ya, art., the; see *a* and *ha*, *Tama*, *yaⁿ*, Thamar, her; Matt. 1: 3.
ya, emphatic; see *okchanki ya*, 1 Sam. 2: 15; *chishno ya* "to thee," 2 Kings 9: 5.
ya, rel. pro., who; which; the one who, etc.; see *a* and *ha*.
yabata, *yobota*, a., flying, as clouds.
yaboboa, a., mellow, like ripe fruit.
yaboboa, v. n., to be mellow.
yabosha, a. pl., soft; mellow.
yabosha, v. n., to be soft or mellow.
yaboshachi, v. t., to make soft; to soften.
yabuashki, v. n., to be mellow.
yabuashli, a. sing., mellow; soft; spongy.
yabuashli, v. n., to be mellow, soft, spongy.
yaⁿfa, n., a large scar; a crease in the skin without a wound, as in the palm of the hand and finger joints.
yahapa, v. a. i., to scream; to shout; to racket; to make a racket; *isht yahapa*, v. t., to shout; *allat yahapa*.
yahapa, n., a screaming; a shouting; a racket; a riot; a shout; an uproar.
yahapa, n., a screamer; a shouter.
yahapa, a., rude; boisterous; noisy.
yahna, see *yanha*.
yahyachechi, v. t., to trot; to cause to trot; to make him trot.
yahyachi, v. a. i., to trot; *isuba hat yahyachi*.
yahyachi, n., a trotter.

yahyachi, n., a trot.

yaiya, v. a. i., to cry; to weep; to moan; to howl; to wail; to lament; to bewweep; to bewail; to bleat, as sheep, and to scream; to scream; to screech; to shriek; to snivel; to squall; to squeal; to wail; to whimper; *hachinyaiyaka*, we have mourned unto; *hachikyaiyoshke*, ye have not lamented; *ayahanya*, there crying, Matt. 8: 12; *yahanya*, Matt. 13: 50; *isht yaiya*, v. t., to cry on account of or about; to lament; to moan; *isht ikyaiyo*, a., unwept; *iinyaiya*, to cry for each other, as Joseph and Benjamin, Gen. 45: 14.

yaiya, n., obsequies; a funeral cry, etc.
yaiya, n., a weeper.

yaiya, n., a crying; a cry; one who cries; a mourner; a mourning; a shriek; a squall; a wail; a wailing, Matt. 13: 42.

yaiya, a., mournful.

yaiya shati, n., a sniveler; one who is addicted to crying.

yak, art., the; see *ak* and *hak*, Matt. 17: 25; *yak on*, the, Matt. 14: 5, 10; *yak*, rel. pro., see *ak* and *hak*; *yakbanno*, Matt. 4: 4; *yako*, pro., this or thus; *yak aasha*, they are here; *yakot*, thus; *yak ahaya*, he said this or thus; *yakashwa*, they are here; *yakahanchi*, Matt. 13: 24; *yakitonlalishe*, 1 Sam. 3: 4; *yak hikialishke*, 1 Sam. 3: 5; *yako hikia*, to stand thus or here.

yak, adv., thus; *yak achishke*, thus saith; 2 Kings 9: 3, 6; 2 Sam. 24: 12, here; *yak hintishke*, *yak ashashke*, 2 Sam. 24: 22.

yak, adv., here; *yakanta*, he is here; *yak manya*, Matt. 4: 3.

yaki, **yakeh**, lo; look here; behold; see; come, John 4: 29; behold, Matt. 12: 2; Josh. 7: 21.

yaklash, **yakolush**, n., a jug; an earthen jug.

yakmichi, **yakohmichi**, v. a. i., to do thus.

yakni, n., the earth, Matt. 11: 25; Josh. 2: 11; the world; land; soil; ground; nation; coast, Matt. 15: 39; 16: 13; country; empire; kingdom; province; state; a continent; district; dust; the globe; territory; *yakni* is compounded with the name of a people to express the name of their country, as *Chu*

yakni, Judea, or the land of the Jews; *inyakni*, home, his land, their coasts, Matt. 8: 34; *inyakni aiatta*, home born; *yakni achafa*, one country.

yakni, a., temporal; worldly:

yakni achukma, n., good land; a good country; fertile land.

yakni ahalaia, n., secular; terrestrial.

yakni aiati, n., the coast; the land's end.

yakni anu²kaka waya, n., ground peas; groundnuts; peanuts.

yakni anu²kaka, n., the inside of the earth, or under the ground.

yakni anu²kaka, a., subterraneous; underground.

yakni anu²kaka lua, n., a volcano; a burning underground.

yakni apisa ali, n., a landscape.

yakni atoksali, n., cultivated land;

yakni ikatoksalo, n., wild land.

yakni alhpisa, n., a plot.

yakni alhpisa hikia, n., a landmark.

yakni ali, n., the end of the land; the edge of the land; a frontier.

yakni bale, n., ground peas; groundnuts.

yakni basha, n., plowed land.

yakni bashli, v. t., to plow.

yakni bikeli, n., a tongue of land.

yakni bukli, n., a gopher, by some called *yumbak*, or *yakni bokli*.

yakni bunto, n., a round hill; a mound.

yakni chiluk, n., a cave; a cavern; a pit; a hole in the ground; a chasm; a fissure; a hole; a hollow.

yakni chula, n., surveyed land; land surveyed and laid off in sections; sections of land; lots.

yakni chuti, v. t., to survey land; to lay off land in sections; to run off land.

yakni chumpa, n., a land speculator.

yakni foi, n., the yellow jacket's nest or comb; a yellow jacket; a small yellow wasp.

yakni foishke, n., a yellow jacket; a small yellow wasp.

yakni fullota, **yakni fullota moma**, n., all over the world; the circuit or circumference of the earth; a region.

yakni haiaaka, n., a desert, Luke 1: 80; Matt. 4: 1; a wilderness, Luke 3: 2; Matt. 11: 7; 15: 33; Josh. 1: 4; 8: 15.

yakni haknip, n., a continent.

yakni hichukbi, n., a cave.

- yakni hichukbi aişta**, v. a. i., to cave; to live in a cave; to den.
- yakni hofobi**, n., a ditch, Luke 6: 39.
- yakni i²kaniohmi**, n., coasts of, Matt. 15: 21.
- yakni ikapatafo**, n., a balk; a place not plowed.
- yakni iklana pilla**, a., inland.
- yakni iklanna apakfoyupa**, n., the equator.
- yakni ikonlo**, n., an isthmus.
- yakni imafu**, n., a black lizard, called "ground puppy."
- yakni impota**, v. t., to rent land; to let out land.
- yakni impota**, n., a renter; a lessor.
- yakni isht ahalaia**, a., earthly; earthy; pertaining to the earth.
- yakni isht alhpisa**, n., a land measure; a rod; a mile, etc.; a surveyor's chain.
- yakni isht alhpisa holisso**, n., a map.
- yakni isht kula**, n., a spade.
- yakni isht patafa**, n., a plow.
- yakni isht patafa tali**, n., a plowshare.
- yakni isht patafa tikbi²hika**, n., a colter.
- yakni kolukbi**, n., a ditch; a drain; a gulf.
- yakni kolukbichi**, v. t., to ditch; to excavate; to dig a hollow.
- yakni kula**, v. a. i., to mine.
- yakni kula**, n., a ditch, Matt. 15: 14; dug earth; a dug pit; a pit, Matt. 12: 11; a mine; a dike.
- yakni kula ayanalli**, n., a trench; a drain.
- yakni kula tamaha apakfopa**, n., a moat.
- yakni kulli**, v. t., to mine; to dig the earth; to spade.
- yakni kullit tamaha apakfobli**, v. t., to moat.
- yakni lapushkichi**, v. t., to harrow land.
- yakni lumbo**, n., the round earth; the earth; the globe; the world; a ball of earth.
- yakni lu²sa**, n., the world; the earth; the dark world, contrasted with heaven.
- yakni labeta**, n., a marsh.
- yakni matali**, n., a plain; level ground, Luke 6: 17; Josh. 4: 13.
- yakni moma**, n., the world, John 4: 42; the whole earth, Josh. 3: 13.
- yakni nanih foka**, n., a hill country, Luke 1: 39.
- yakni niachi**, v. t., to fertilize; to enrich land; to manure land.
- yakni nuahkobo**, n., a peninsula.
- yakni okhata chito pit shamali**, n., a cape; land that extends into the sea.
- yakni okpulo**, n., bad land; a bad country.
- yakni patafa**, pp., furrowed land; fallowed land.
- yakni patafa iaht lapushkichi**, n., a harrow.
- yakni pataiya**, n., flat land.
- yakni patali**, n., a plain; Josh. 3: 16; 12: 3.
- yakni pataffi**, v. t., to fallow; to furrow; to plow.
- yakni pataffi**, n., a plowman.
- yakni patassa**, n., a flat; flat land.
- yakni pattasachi iakitini**, n., a plat.
- yakni pattasachi**, n., a plain.
- yakni pisat a²ya**, v. t., to spy.
- yakni pota**, v. t., to take land by a lease.
- yakni pota**, n., a tenant; a lessee.
- yakni pota**, n., a lease.
- yakni shila**, n., the earth; the dry ground.
- yakni winakachi**, n., an earthquake.
- yakohmi**, see *yakomi*.
- yakohmi**, a., being after this fashion, way, manner, or custom; being thus; this sort; these, Matt. 18: 6. Perhaps this word is compounded of *yak* and *ohmi*.
- yakohmi**, v. n., to be thus; to be so; to be on this wise; to come to pass; *atuk-on yakohmitok*, and it came to pass, Matt. 7: 28.
- yakohmi**, v. a. i., to do so; as *eyakohmi*, we do so; to come to pass, Josh. 1: 1; 2: 5; *ilappa yakohmi na*, Acts 16: 18; *yakohmi*, Josh. 6: 3.
- yakohmi**, pp., done so.
- yakohmi**, adv., thus; so; *na yimmi chinto yakohmi ka akapesoshke*, I have not seen so great faith in, pro. form, Matt. 8: 10.
- yakohmichi**, v. t., to do after this manner, Matt. 6: 9; 8: 9; to do it thus, Mark 2: 7; 11: 28; "so," Matt. 5: 12; *yakohmiechi* pro. form; *yakomihinchi* freq. form.

- yakohmika**, n., this way; this fashion; this place.
- yakohmika ko^a**, "this is the cause," Josh. 5: 4.
- yako^{ke}**, int., expressing thanks or pleasure, when spoken quickly.
- yako^{ke}**, int. of regret, when spoken slowly.
- yako^{ke} ahni**, v. a. i., to thank; to feel thankful; *yako^{ke} chimaiahnilishke*, Matt. 11: 25.
- yakolush**, n., an earthen jug; same as *lukfi kotoba*; see *yaklash*.
- yakomi**, **yakohmi**, pro. pl., these; several; these here; *hatak yakohmi*, these men, Acts 16: 17; *yakohmi kakoke*, "are these," Matt. 10: 2; *na yakohmi*, these things, Matt. 11: 25.
- yakosi**, n., a short time.
- yakosi**, adv., instantly.
- yakosi itintakla**, adv., suddenly, Luke 2: 13.
- yakosi ititakla**, a., instantaneous; momentary; sudden.
- yakosi ititakla**, adv., anon; immediately; forthwith.
- yakosi ititakla**, **yakosi itintakla**, n., a moment of time, Luke 4: 5; an instant; a moment; a second.
- yakot**, see *yak*.
- yalabli**, v. t., to do this.
- yalallaha**, **yalalloha**, n., a quagmire; see *lukchuk yalallaha*.
- yalatha**, v. a. i., to tremble or quiver; as meat just after being killed, and while it is butchered.
- yalatha**, n., a spasm or quivering of the flesh; a local quivering or twitching of the flesh.
- yalattakachi**, v. a. i. pl., to quiver; to twitch.
- yalattakachi**, n. pl., spasms; quiverings.
- yalubba**, **yaloba**, n., a tadpole; a polliwog; a young frog.
- yalu^{as}**, **halu^{as}**, n., a leech; a blood-sucker; see *yasunla*.
- yalu^{as} chito**, n., the horse-leech.
- yamaska**, v. t., to knead; to work over mortar, clay, etc.
- yamali**, v. t., to knead; to work over mortar, clay, etc.
- yananta**, v. n., to run along, as clouds or water.
- yananta**, n., a running; a flying.
- yanalli**, a., running; flowing; *oka yanalli*, running water; *ikyanallo*, a., stagnant.
- yanalli**, v. a. i., to run, as water; to flow; to glide; to pour; to go; to rill; to stream; to trickle; to trill; *oka yat yanalli*; *yanahanli*, freq. form.
- yanalli**, n., a current of water; a flux; a run; a stream; a tide.
- yanallich**, v. t., to cause to run.
- yanallit issa**, v. a. i., to stagnate; to stop running.
- yanha**, **yanha**, v. a. i., to have a fever.
- yanha**, n., a fever.
- yano**, **yano** (see *ano*, *hano*), the, Matt. 13: 48.
- yanusi**, **nan anusi** (q. v.), a cry for the dead; obsequies.
- yanushkichi**, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 60.
- yasinti**, **iasinti**, n., an eel.
- yasunla**, n., a leech (Sixtowns dialect). [The best informed Sixtowns Indians have informed me that Hasunlawi, the Choctaw original from which the name of Soenlovie creek has been corrupted, is itself a corruption of *yasunlabi*, meaning leech-killer. On d'Anville's map of 1732 the name Sonlahoue is applied to the Chickasahay river; later it was transferred or restricted to the present stream so called.—H. S. H.] See *yalu^{as}*.
- yash**, **yashke** (see *osh* and *hash*); *ohoyo himita yash*, the damsel, Matt. 14: 11; *yasho*; *yashosh*, Matt. 5: 25; *leposi yash-osh*, his said leprosy, Matt. 8: 3.
- Yashu**, n., name of a creek; perhaps from *iahash^o*.
- yatapa**, v. a. i., to open wider, like a hole in the flesh; used by butchers in stretching up a carcass by the hamstrings, which open, etc.
- yatabli**, v. t., to widen.
- yatosh**, see *hatosh*.
- yatoshba**, see *hatoshba*.
- yatotoa**, a., mellow, like ripe fruit.
- yatotoa**, v. n., to be mellow.
- yattotu^{akachi}**, a., soft; *yatokachi*.
- yattotu^{akachi}**, v. n., to be soft.
- yatuk** (see *atuk*, *hatuk*); *yatukokano*, the, Matt. 8: 12; *yatukan^o*, Josh. 4: 18; *yatukma*, the, Matt. 13: 34; *yatukmat*, the; *chuka yatukmat*, the house, Matt. 10: 13.
- yatush**, adv., alias; otherwise; *sinti*, *yatush Setan sinti holba ashosh*, If an im-

- anumpulit yakimachitok*; see Scrip. Biog., Vol. I, p. 31; see *atush*.
- yatushki**, a., soft; mellow, like ripe peaches.
- yatushki**, v. n., to be soft; v. a. i., to mellow.
- yatushkichi**, v. t., to soften; to make mellow; to mellow.
- yatushkoa**, a. pl., soft; mellow.
- yatushkoa**, v. n., to be soft.
- yatushkuli**, v. t. pl., to soften; to mellow.
- yau**, adv., yes; yea; *yau*, *chitokaka ma*, Matt. 9: 28; 13: 51; some persons say *yoh*, but it is not in the best taste.
- yauaha**, a., wide apart, as rows of corn; coarse, as the teeth of a comb or rake.
- yauaha**, v. n., to be wide apart.
- yauahachi**, v. t., to place wide apart.
- yauasha**, see *yauashka*.
- yaualli**, a., partly dry, like the earth.
- yaualli**, v. n., to be partly dry; *yakni at yaualli*, *tanchi at yaualli*, *na foka yat yaualli*.
- yauashka**, **yauaska**, **yauasha**, n., the withers of a horse.
- yau^uyauⁱ**, v. a. i., to be dim sighted; *sani^{shkin} at yau^uyauⁱ*, as though crooked hairs or kinked threads were played before the eye; to be misty, hardly visible.
- yauolichi**, v. a. i., to itch.
- yauolichi**, n., an itching, 2 Tim. 4: 3.
- ya^wwa**, v. a. i., to cry; to mew; to caterwaul, as a cat; to waul.
- ya^wwa**, n., a mewling.
- ya^wya**, n., a mourner; *hatak ya^wya*, a mourning man.
- yafimpa**, v. a. i., to be wrinkled or streaked, as the flesh; to be ribbed; *yafihⁱⁿya*, *yafihⁱⁿkachi*, and *yaffifonah*, pl., wrinkled; striped, as the flesh which has lain on hard objects.
- yahmichi** (not *yohmichi*), v. t., to cause it to be so.
- yala**, n., a grubworm; a large yellow dirt worm, short and thick.
- yalhki**, n., feces; dung, 2 Kings 9: 37; dross of metals; ordure; excrements; scoria; *inyal^{hki}*, smut; rust, a disease of grain, as *tanchi inyal^{hki}*, *onush inyal^{hki}*.
- yamichahe keyu**, a., impracticable; incapable; *ikyamicho*, v. t., to omit; to neglect.
- yamichi**, n., a doer; a performer; *ikyamicho*, n., a neglecter; an omission; a neglect; negligence.
- yamichi**, n., a performance; *ayamihinchi*, Matt. 11: 20; *ilayamihchitok*, we have done, Matt. 7: 22; 8: 9.
- yamihchi**, **yammichi**, v. t., to do, Matt. 13: 54, 58; 17: 12; 2 Sam. 24: 10; Luke 4: 2; to fashion; to occasion; to perform; to perpetrate; to transact, Matt. 6: 30; Josh. 8: 8; *nana kia yammicha hinla*, able to do anything; *yammihⁱ*, contracted form.
- yamihchi**, caus. form of *yohmi*, Matt. 13: 28; *aiyamihchi*, to do, Josh. 3: 5.
- yamimma**, see *yammimma*.
- yamma**, pro., that; those; them; these; they; it, Matt. 8: 10; his, Matt. 8: 14; him, Matt. 10: 4; them, Matt. 12: 27; pro., he, 2 Kings 25: 1; they, 2 Kings 25: 23; them, 2 Kings 25: 24; *nitak yamma*, that day, Matt. 7: 22; *yamma*, he, Matt. 11: 18; him, Matt. 14: 5; *yamma*, is a demonstrative of person, thing, and place; *yamma* refers to the most distant objects and *ilappa* to the nearest; *yamma*, "he," Josh. 8: 14; "it," Josh. 8: 18. This demonstrative often supplies the place of the def. article and of the pronouns he, she, it, they, them, their; *yamma haklo kat*, heard it, Matt. 8: 10; *yamma tekchi*, his wife, Matt. 8: 14; *yamma puttaka*, them, Matt. 10: 18.
- yamma**, v. n., to be that; to be those.
- yamma**, the; *yakni yamma*, the country, Josh. 7: 2.
- yamma**, there; yonder; that way; there-at; that place; yon; yond.
- yamma**, that is it; a word of approbation often used by Choctaw while they sit and hear others speak; like, well; indeed.
- yamma achi**, v. a. i., to assent; to approve.
- yamma itintakla**, adv., thenceforth.
- yammak**, they, Matt. 6: 2; a simple word like *ilappak*, *himak*, *himmak*.
- yammak**, there; then; that instant, Luke 2: 38.
- yammak achi**, to say, Luke 13: 17.
- yammak ash**, them, Matt. 4: 24; *chuka yammakash*, that house, Matt. 7: 25; him, Matt. 9: 10; 17: 3; that, Matt. 10: 27.

- yammak asho^a**, thence, Matt. 9: 9; him, Matt. 8: 34; 9: 9.
- yammak ashoah**, she, Matt. 8: 15; he, Matt. 12: 3.
- yammak ashot**, he, Matt. 8: 24.
- yammak atuk a^a**, thence, Matt. 5: 28.
- yammak atuk a^a**, thereof, Matt. 12: 36.
- yammak atuk mako^a**, n., sake; for the sake of that.
- yammak beka**, a., only; only that.
- yammak foka**, adv., thereabouts, as to time or place.
- yammak fokalechi**, v. a. i., to go or do at random, by hazard, or by chance; *himak fokalechi* (q. v.), to venture; *yammak fokalechit anumpuli*, he talks at random; *yammak fokalechit ia*, he goes without a path or guide; *yammak fokalechit ia hosh apisant ona*, he went straight there without path or guide.
- yammak fokali**, a., hazardous; venture-some.
- yammak fokali**, v. n., to be hazardous; *yammak fokalit anya*, to go at random;
- yammak haloka**, a word of contempt or reproach; see *makhaloka*.
- yammak i^a**, same as; thus; so, John 3: 8.
- yammak inli**, a., the same, Luke 2: 8; themselves; even, Matt. 7: 17; "that same," Matt. 10: 19; 13: 1, 49; 15: 22.
- yammak int**, the same.
- yammak kia**, likewise; that too.
- yammak ma**, him also, 2 Kings 9: 27.
- yammak o**, at; therein; that; thereby; whereby; wherein; whereof.
- yammak o^aP** is it that? is it so? is it now (i. e., ready), etc.?
- yammak oka**, it, Matt. 7: 14; there, Matt. 8: 12; them, Matt. 10: 26; *yammak okato*.
- yammak okmato**, then, Matt. 12: 29.
- yammak oah**, that one; which, Matt. 10: 20.
- yammano**, that, Luke 10: 31.
- yammaska**, pp., kneaded; mixed; worked, as mortar.
- yammaska**, n., dough.
- yammæt**, a., that.
- yammato**, **yammato**, that one.
- yammi**, a., full.
- yammi**, pp., salted; sated; saturated; sweetened; impregnated; cloyed, Mark 9: 49; *haknip at okahomi yammi*; *kafi at hapi champuli yammi*; *oka homi saiammi*, I am full of whisky.
- yammichi**, v. t., to salt; to sweeten; to mix; to cloy; to saturate; to sate; to satiate; to impregnate; to preserve, as meat with salt; *uiammichi*, to blend; to mix.
- yammichi**, see *yamihchi*.
- yammimma**, **yamimma**, (from *yamma* and *imma*), adv., that way, John 7: 32; Luke 19: 4.
- yamohma hinla**, a., practicable; practical.
- yamohmahe alhpesa**, a., necessary, or it must be so.
- yamohmahe alhpesachi**, v. t., to necessitate.
- yamohmahe alhpiesa**, n., necessity.
- yamohmahe keyu**, a., impracticable; *yamohmi*, from *yamma* and *ohmi*; *chi-yamohmahe keyu*, shall not be unto thee, Matt. 16: 22.
- yamohmi**, v. a. i., v. t., to do, Matt. 4: 1; 7: 12, 21; John 2: 18; 3: 2; Luke 4: 23; *ayamohmi*, do there, Matt. 6: 2; to be, John 3: 9; to occur; to operate; to pass; to practice; to transpire; to come to pass; to take effect; to be done; Matt. 1: 23; *yamohmi*, to work, Acts 10: 35; *aiyamohmi*, Josh. 4: 8; 7: 20; *yamohmi-chatuk*, accustomed to do so.
- yamohmi**, adv., so as; so on; like that.
- yamohmi**, n., an operator; a practitioner.
- yamohmi**, n., a fashion; a way; a mode; an event; a manner; an operation; a practice; the ton; the treatment.
- yamohmi ho**, wherefore; whereupon.
- yamohmi hoka**, therefore; whereas; whereat.
- yamohmi kako**, thereupon.
- yamohmikia**, but, Luke 4: 26.
- yamohmikma**, and; moreover; furthermore.
- yamohmima**, and so, Luke 4: 5.
- yanakachi**, v. a. i., to move, as a serpent.
- yanha**, **yanha**, **yahna**, v. n., to have a fever; to be sick, Matt. 8: 14.
- yanha**, n., a fever; a hectic; *yanha kat*, the fever, Matt. 8: 15.
- yanha chito**, n., a high fever; a bilious fever.
- yanha chohmi**, a., feverish.
- yanha fehna**, n., a great fever, Luke 4: 38.

- yaṅha foka**, n., an inflammation.
- yaṅha iaht shipaḥchi ikhi^{ah}**, n., a fever-rifuge.
- yaṅhaḥchi**, v. t., to produce a fever; to cause a fever; to heat; to induce a fever; *ayaṅhaḥchi*, to produce a fever thereby.
- yaṅṅaṣh**, n., a buffalo; a bison.
- yaṅṅaṣh hakahup**, n., a buffalo skin; a buffalo robe.
- yaṅṅaṣh iṅlukfapa**, n., a buffalo lick.
- yaṅṅaṣh ushi**, n., a buffalo calf; a young buffalo.
- yaṅṅaṣh ushi cheli**, v. t., to calve; to bring forth a young buffalo.
- yaṅo**, see *yano*.
- yaṅoba**, a., feverish.
- yaṅoba**, v. n., to be feverish.
- yappalli**, to walk slowly and softly, not with a hard tread, 1 Sam. 15: 32.
- yaṣlichi**, v. t., to scratch, as a dog for an animal in the ground.
- yat**, the; who, etc.; *Hatak ushi yat*, "the Son of Man," *iti achukma yat*, a good tree, Matt. 7: 18; *ḡni yat okpulo yoṅ*, evil fruit, Matt. 7: 17.
- yato**; *inlaka yato*, others.
- yichefa**, pp., gripped; held by the hand or claws.
- yicheli**, **yicholi**, v. t. pl., to catch with the hands, fingers, or claws and have a strong hold.
- yichiffi**, v. t., to catch, seize, grip, or grasp, with the hand, claws, paws talons, etc., but not strongly; to grapple; to pounce; *yichiffit ishi kanchi*, to catch away, Matt. 13: 19.
- yichiffi**, n., a catcher; a grasper.
- yichiffichi**, v. t., to cause to seize; to engasp; to grapple; to grasp.
- yichiffit ishi**, v. t., to clinch; to seize and hold, or take; to clutch; to grab; to grip.
- yichina**, v. a. i., to stretch the limbs; to yawn; to exert; to flounce; to flounder; to strain; to struggle; to toil.
- yichina**, n., a strain; a struggle.
- yichinachi**, **yichinaḥchi**, v. a. i., to strain; to cause to exert all the powers.
- yichinnikahchih**, v. a. i., to make a sudden and strong effort.
- yicholi**, see *yicheli*.
- yichowa**, pp., seized; caught; grappled; held.
- yihina**, a., gaunt.
- yihina**, v. n., to be gaunt.
- yikefa**, pp., taken hold of and drawn off.
- yikiffi**, v. t., to catch hold of the skin and draw it up or off from the flesh, as when one pinches and pulls the cheeks, or the skin on a dog's back; *ipaḥ aṅ yikiffi*.
- yikila**, pp., stitched.
- yikila**, n., selvage.
- yikilaḥchi**, v. t., to make a selvage.
- yikiti**, v. t., to stitch.
- yikiti**, n., a stitcher.
- yikitiḥchi**, v. t., to stitch or to cause to stitch.
- yikkowa**, **yikowa**, **yikyua**, v. a. i. (pl. of *yiyiki*), to wrinkle; *yikyuaḥchi*, in *paṅshi aiena ka yikyuaḥchi*, 1 Tim. 2: 9.
- yikkowa**, pp., wrinkled.
- yikkowa**, n., a wrinkle; a line.
- yikoa**, v. a. i., to go to a bee or frolic; to collect together and work gratuitously for some person; *yikoat ilia*.
- yikoa**, n., a bee; a frolic.
- yikofa**, pp., wrinkled.
- yikoffa**, n., a gnat.
- yikoha**, pp., girdled or wrinkled.
- yikokoa**, **yikoku^{wa}**, pp., wrinkled; crisped; *na foka yat yikoku^{wa}*.
- yikoku^{wa}**, n., wrinkles.
- yikoli**, v. t., to girdle a tree; to wrinkle; to make a ridge or wrinkle; to engirdle; to crisp.
- yikolichi**, v. t., to cause to wrinkle.
- yikopa**, see *yokopa*.
- yikota**, pp., crisped; wrinkled; puckered up; shriveled.
- yikota**, v. a. i., to wrinkle; to crisp; to shrink; to shrivel.
- yikotaḥchi**, v. t., to wrinkle; to cause to wrinkle; to crisp.
- yikottakachi**, n., a start; a crisp.
- yikotua**, v. a. i. pl., to wrinkle; to crisp.
- yikotua**, pp., wrinkled; crisped.
- yikotua**, n., wrinkles; crisps.
- yikowa**, **yikkowa**, **yikyua**; *yikyuaḥchi*, to broider (hair), 1 Tim. 2: 9; to curl hair.
- yikowaḥchi**, v. t., to wrinkle.
- yikulli**, v. t., to wrinkle; to pucker up, as by putting fire on leather; to shrivel.
- yikutkaḥchi**, v. a. i. pl., to shrink; to crisp.
- yikutkaḥchi**, pp. pl., shrunk; crisped.

yikyua, see *yikkowa*, *yikowa*.

yileha, a., fallen, as trees.

yilepa, n., a rout.

yilepa, v. a. i. pl. (see *yilibli*, transitive, Josh. 7: 22), to run; to move, or pass quickly, on the feet, on wheels, or on water; to course; to rush; to scamper; to flee, 1 Sam. 4: 10; *oyilepa*, to storm; to run upon, Josh. 8: 20; *iyilepa*, to flee from them, Josh. 7: 4; 8: 6, 20; *yilepa fehnat*, ran violently, etc., Matt. 8: 32; *yilepat*, fled, etc. i. e., together and not singly, Matt. 8: 33; *iyiyilepa*, to run from each other.

yilepachi, v. t., to cause to run.

yilepoa, pl., to run.

yilepoachi, v. t., to cause to run.

yilibli, v. t. pl., to run; to rout; to sail; to cause them to run or to sail; *peni yilibli*; *iti chanalli an yilibli*; *isuba haⁿ yilibli*; see *yilepa*, v. a. i.

yilahachi, v. a. i., to dodge; to be quick in motion, applied to the heart also; to start from a fright, or it may be an exclamation of surprise or fear.

yiliya, v. a. i., to start; to tremble; to struggle, like a dying beast.

yiminta, n., a sally.

yiminta, **yimmita**, **yiminta**, a., pp., animated; strenuous; zealous; lively; earnest; engaged; aroused; spirited.

yiminta, v. n., to be animated.

yiminta, v. a. i., to cheer.

yiminta, n., animation; courage; excitement.

yiminta atapa, n., enthusiasm.

yiminta atapa, a., enthusiastic.

yiminta keyu, a., spiritless.

yimintachi, **yimmitachi**, v. t., to stimulate; to cheer; to encourage; to enliven; to rear; to hearten; to embolden; to inspire; to invigorate; to refresh; to rouse; to spirit; to stimulate; to strengthen.

yiminta, see *yiminta*, *yimmita*.

yimmahe alhpesa, a., credible; *iyimmahe keyu*, a., incredible.

yimmi, **iyimmi**, v. a. i., to believe, Matt. 11: 14; to have confidence; to confide; to credit; to receive; to rely; to repose; to trust; *ikyimmo*, *ikiyimmo*, v. t., to disbelieve; not to believe; to distrust; to be faithless; to misgive; to scruple; to unbelieve; a., faithless; in-

fel; skeptical; *iyimmi*, to believe in himself; *iyimmi*, a., opinionated.

yimmi, v. n., to be convinced; *sayimmi*, I am convinced.

yimmi, pp., cheated; deceived; fooled; convinced; credited; deluded; gulled.

yimmi, a., confident; sanguine.

yimmi, n., belief; a believer; a fiduciary; *chiyimmi*, thy faith, Matt. 9: 22; *na yimmi*, a believer, Matt. 6: 30; *iyimmi*, credit; reliance; trust; *ikyimmo*, unbelief; an unbeliever; a skeptic.

yimmi ahati, a., credulous.

yimmichi, v. t., to cause to believe, whether true or false; to deceive; to be-fool; to cheat; to cog; to convince; to delude; to disappoint; to dupe; to fool; to gull; to mock; to sham; to wheedle.

yimmichi, n., a cheat; a cheater; a deceiver; a deluder.

yimmihechi, v. t., to cause to believe.

yimmita, **yiminta**, pp., stimulated; excited; enlivened; inspired; invigorated; refreshed; vivified.

iyiyikechi, v. t., to crook; to twist; to cackle, as cloth; to curl; to furrow; to ruffle; to rumple; to wrinkle.

iyiyiki, **iyiyiki**, a., pp., crooked, curling, worming; zigzag; twisting; cockled; curled; furrowed; rumpled; ruffled; wrinkled; winding and crooked like the ridge of a hill.

iyiyiki, v. n., to be crooked, curling, winding, like a dividing ridge.

iyiyiki, v. a. i., to cackle, as cloth; to curl; to ruffle; to wrinkle.

iyiyiki, n., a furrow; a ruffle; a wrinkle.

yo, **yoⁿ**, art., the, see *o* and *ho*; *chuka yoⁿ*,

"an house," Matt. 10: 12; *yó* is the

form in the imperative, as *akaiyó*,

"do let me go," making *yo* the helping

verb *do*; *yo*, rel. pro., who, etc.; *ani*

okpulo yoⁿ, Matt. 7: 18; *nanih chaha yoⁿ*,

a mountain, Matt. 17: 1. Compounds:

yocha-yoka-yokaka-yokakano-yoka-

kant-yokakanto-yokakat-yokakato-

yokakhe-yokakheno-yokakhet-yokak-

heto-yokakkia-yokakon-yokakocha-

yokakona-yokakosh-yokakot-yokano,

yokano, Matt. 11: 22; *inta yokano*, Matt.

15: 24; *yokat*; *ano yokat*, for I am, Matt.

8: 9, *yokato*; *úi okpulo yokato*, Matt. 7:

17; distinctive, as for the corrupt tree,

in distinction from other trees; *ahopo-*

- yuksa yokato*, wisdom, Matt. 11: 19; 17: 26—*yoke—yokia*, *yohkia—yokomo—yokono—yona—yosh—yot*.
- yoba*, perhaps; can, John 3: 27 [?]; lest; peradventure; perchance; *yoba hinla ká*, Mark 11: 13; Josh. 9: 7; *mintaha mak yoba tukosh*, Luke 10: 31.
- yoba*, v. n., it may be.
- yobaheto*, perhaps not.
- yobakma*, if it may be, Josh. 14: 12; *hibokatma*, if it shall, etc., Matt. 18: 13.
- yobana*, lest, Josh. 2: 16; 2 Tim. 2: 25.
- yobota*, v. a. i., to fly, as the clouds; see *yabata*.
- yohabli*, *yuhabli*, *yuhapli*, v. t., to slacken; to loosen; to relax.
- yohablichí*, v. t., to cause to slack; to loosen.
- yohapa*, *yuhapa*, v. a. i., to loosen; to slack; to slacken; to stretch.
- yohapa*, *yuhapa*, pp., a., loosened; slackened; lax; slack; stretched, as a rope.
- yohapa*, n., slackness.
- yohapachi*, v. a. i., to lope.
- yohapat*, adv., slackly.
- yohapoa*, v. a. i. pl., to loosen.
- yohapoa*, pp., loosened.
- yohapoli*, v. t., to slacken them.
- yohbi*, a., mild; serene; pleasant; fine; halcyon; lenient; meek; pacific; pure; urbane.
- yohbi*, v. n., to be mild, serene, or pleasant.
- yohbi*, v. a. i., to relent.
- yohbi*, n., mildness; lenity; pureness; purity; refinement; sanctity; serenity; stillness; suavity.
- yohbi*, pp., sanctified.
- yohbi keyu*, a., relentless.
- yohbichi*, *yohbiechi*, v. t., to make it mild; to render pleasant; to pacify; to refine; to sanctify.
- yohbichi*, n., a sanctifier; sanctification.
- yohhuna*, a., gaunt.
- yohhuna*, v. n., to be gaunt.
- yohhunachi*, v. t., to make gaunt.
- yohma himma keyu*, a., impossible.
- yohma hinla*, a., possible.
- yohmahe ahoba keyu*, a., improbable.
- yohmahe keyu*, a., incapable.
- yohmi*, v. t.; *nana achukma ka yohmi*, to do good things.
- yohmi*, *yuhmi*, a., so; this way; after such a way; such, Matt. 9: 8; such power; *ikyuhmo*, unaccustomed; uncommon.
- yohmi*, adv., thus.
- yohmi*, v. n., to be so; *sayohmi chatuk*, to do so, Matt. 9: 19; *ikyuhmi ahni*, v. t., to concede; *yuhmikeyu achi*, v. t., to contradict; to deny that it is so.
- yohmi*, v. a. i., to do so, John 4: 28; Luke 6: 46; *ayohmi*, to do, Matt. 12: 2; *ayohmi*, to do so there or in, Matt. 6: 10; *aiyohmi*, Josh. 2: 21.
- yohmi*, n., a custom; a fashion; a manner; a way; *yohmi hohbeka*, Luke 4: 16.
- yohmi aialhpesa*, v. a. i., to become; to fit; to suit.
- yohmi alhpesa*, v. a. i., must.
- yohmi chatuk keyu*, a., unnatural; unwonted.
- yohmi fehna keyu*, a., unusual.
- yohmi hoka*, therefore, Matt. 7: 24; 12: 27; 13: 18.
- yohmi hokmano*, then, Matt. 20: 23[?].
- yohmi hokmat*, if so be, Matt. 18: 13.
- yohmi ka*, therefore, Luke 4: 7; for, Luke 4: 10.
- yohmi kat*, therefore.
- yohmi kia*, adv., notwithstanding, 2 Sam. 24: 4; although; although it is so; and; but, John 1: 33; howbeit; nevertheless; Matt. 10: 19; 13: 32; 2 Sam. 24: 3.
- yohmi nana kia*, notwithstanding, Matt. 11: 11.
- yohmima*, and; then; when it was so, Luke 3: 11, 12; therefore, John 4: 33; *yohmikma*, "and then;" and; Matt. 7: 23, 26; then, Matt. 13: 19.
- yohmimat*, and.
- yohmit itintakla*, n., an instant; while it was so.
- yohmit pisa*, v. t., to experiment; to try to do so.
- yok*, see *ok*. Compounds: *yoke*; *yakni hatayok*, Matt. 14: 15; *yokma*; *opiakayokma*, when it is evening, Matt. 16: 2; *yokmá*; *chuka yokmá*, or house; *ishki yokmá*, or father; *ishki yokmá*, or mother, Matt. 10: 14; *ushi yokmá*, or son; *ushetik okmá*, or daughter, Matt. 10: 37—*yokmaka—yokmakano—yokmakato—yokmakhe—yokmakheno—yokmakheto—yokmako, yokmakoh; abeka yokmakoh chatuk oke*, they that are sick, Matt. 9: 12; *yokmakocha—yokmakoka—yokmakoka*

- no* — *yokmakoke* — *yokmakokia* — *yokmakokat* — *yokmakokato* — *yokmakona* — *yokmakosh* — *yokmakot* — *yokmano* — *yokmat* — *yokmato*.
- yokbano*, see *hokbano*.
- yokopa, yikopa, n.*, a calm; a pause; quietness; *yokopa aianli talala tok*, there was a great calm, Matt. 8: 26.
- yokopa, yikopa, v. a. i.*, to grow quiet; to calm; to cease, Matt. 14: 32; to stop; to halt; to pause; to relax; to relent; to remit; to rest; to be stayed, 2 Sam. 24: 21, 25.
- yokopa, pp.*, quieted; calmed; ceased; stopped; assuaged; quelled; quenched; relaxed.
- yokopa, a.*, placid; quiet.
- yokopa iksho, a.*, relentless.
- yokopacha hinla, yikopacha hinla, a.*, quenchable.
- yokopachi, yikopachi, v. t.*, to quiet; to calm; to ease; to assuage; to quell; to quench; to relax; to remit.
- yokopuli, yikopali, v. t.*, to allay; to appease; to quiet.
- yolulli*, see *yululli*.
- yopisa, v. a. i.*, to witness a sport or play; to juggle.
- yopisa, n.*, a spectator of plays or sports; a looker-on; a bystander.
- yopisa, n.*, an exhibition.
- yopisachi, v. t.*, to display; *v. a. i.*, to juggle; to show.
- yopoma, Gen. 34: 17; opoma*, to mock.
- yopula, a.*, jocose; jocular; ludicrous.
- yopula, v. a. i.*, to joke; to jest; to wanton; to revile, Matt. 5: 11; *isht yopula, v. t.*, to jeer; to joke, Matt. 9: 24; *yopula-i*, I joke.
- yopula, n.*, a jester; a joker.
- yopula, n.*, irony; a jest; a joke.
- yopula shati, a.*, facetious; jocular; jovial; wanton.
- yopula shati, n.*, a zany.
- yopullachi, caus. form; itayopullachi*, to talk about committing sodomy.
- yopunla; yopunla keyu, a.*, earnest; not in a joke.
- yosh, art. a, lipsoli abi yosh*, a leper, Matt. 8: 2; used with nouns, while *hosh* is used with verbs chiefly.
- yoshoba, yoshuba, a.*, lost; out of the way; gone astray; sinful; evil; wicked; guilty; ill; immoral; iniquitous; reprobate; vicious; wanton, Matt. 18: 12, 13.
- yoshoba, v. n.*, to be lost; to be in the wrong.
- yoshoba, v. a. i.*, to go out of the way; to sin; to deviate; to err; to fall; to lose the right way; to miss; to stray; to stumble; to swerve; to trespass.
- yoshoba, n.*, a sin; an error; folly; guilt; harm; illness; impiety; iniquity; sinfulness; a transgression; a trespass; uncleanness.
- yoshoba, n.*, an offender; a sinner; a wanderer; a straggler; a trespasser.
- yoshoba, pp.*, lost; misled; misguided; perverted.
- yoshoba hinla, a.*, peccable.
- yoshoba keyu, a.*, innocent.
- yoshobatokkia nukha²klo keyu, a.*, impenitent.
- yoshobahe keyu, a.*, impeccable.
- yoshobbi, yoshubi, v. t.*, to mislead; to lead out of the way; to lead into sin; to misguide; to offend; to pervert; to stumble.
- yoshobbi, n.*, one who misleads; a perverter; one who offends or leads astray; *na yoshubi*, "that offends," Matt. 13: 41; *na yoshubli, n.*, a deceiver, 2 John 1: 7.
- yoshobiksho, a.*, sinless.
- yoshobli, v. t.*, to lead out of the way; to cause to err; to misguide, 1 Sam. 2: 24; to deceive, 2 John 1: 7.
- yoshobli, n.*, one who misleads; a deceiver.
- yoshoblichli, v. a. i.*, to deceive, Matt. 24: 4.
- yuala, yuwala, n.*, disgust; contempt; *iyuwala*, contempt for it.
- yuala, yuwala, a.*, nauseous; disgusting; sickening to the stomach; hateful; odious; fulsome; obscene; offensive.
- yuala, pp.*, shocked.
- yuala, yuwala, v. n.*, to be nauseous; to have a sick stomach; to be sick at the stomach.
- yuala, v. a. i.*, to glut; to loathe; to nauseate.
- yuala, n.*, a leather.
- yuala hinla, a.*, loathsome; loathful.
- yuala shati, a.*, squeamish.
- yualachi, v. t.*, to cause sickness at the stomach; to render nauseous, disgust-

- ing, etc.; to nauseate; *yuwalachi*, n., an abomination; *nan ashachi yuwalachi*, 1 Kings 11: 5, 7.
- yuha**, v. a. i., to run through a sifter, riddle, etc.
- yuha**, pp., sifted; riddled; bolted; garbled.
- yuhapa**, a., boisterous; noisy; see *yahapa*.
- yuhapa**, v. n., to be boisterous; noisy, *yuhapoa*; *yuhapoli*.
- yuhapa**, n., a noise.
- yuhapli**, **yuhapli**, see *yohabli*.
- yuhchashali**, v. a. i., to stand up like the hair, or the feathers of a horned owl, or a plume.
- yuhchonoli**, v. a. i., to bow the head; to hold the head down; *yuhchonolimət illitok*, he bowed his head and died.
- yuhchunni**, v. a. i. sing., to bow the head; to nod, John 13: 24; *yuhchun-nolih*.
- yuhchunukli**, v. a. i., to bow the head once, a single sudden act; v. t., *iyuhchunukli*, to beckon to him, Luke 1: 22; aka *yuhchunuklimət fopissatok*, John 19: 30.
- yuhe**, n., a large hickory nut.
- yuka**, a., captivated; bond-bound, Josh. 9: 23; *ikyuko*, free.
- yuka**, pp., captured; enslaved; imprisoned; constrained; taken; enchained; subjected.
- yuka**, n., a captive; a prisoner; a slave; a bondman; a vassal.
- yuka**, n., confinement; custody; thrall; thralldom.
- yuka ahalala**, a., slavish.
- yuka anta**, n., captivity; in bonds; in chains; in bondage.
- yuka a^asha**, n., servitude; bondage; vassalage.
- yuka a^tta**, a., slaveborn.
- yuka chohmi**, a., servile.
- yuka hatak**, n., a bondman.
- yuka issa**, n., a ransom; a release.
- yuka issa**, pp., freed; emancipated; liberated; enfranchised; manumitted; released.
- yuka issachi**, pp., liberated.
- yuka issachi**, v. t., to free; to emancipate; to liberate; to enfranchise; to manumit; to release; to unchain.
- yuka issachi**, n., an emancipator; a liberator; a manumitter; an abolitionist.
- yuka issachi**, n., emancipation; manumission.
- yuka keyu**, a., free; not bound.
- yuka keyu**, n., freedom; liberty.
- yuka keyut a^tta**, a., freeborn.
- yuka kucha**, pp., emancipated; liberated.
- yuka mi^aka**, n., a fellow-servant; fellow-servants.
- yuka ohoyo**, n., a bond woman; a bond maid.
- yuka okla**, n., an enslaved people; a tributary people.
- yuka to^ksali**, n., a bond servant.
- yukabi**, a., moistened; softened by being wet.
- yukachi**, v. t., to capture; to enslave; to imprison; to take captive; to take; to deprive of liberty; to hold as a prisoner; to constrain; to pen a wild creature or other animal and then catch him; to enchain; to subject; to subjugate; *yənqash*, *isuba*, *shukha nukshopa yukachi*.
- yukachi**, n., a captor; an enslaver.
- yukachit halanli**, **yukachit i^ahi**, n., a hostage.
- yukahbi**, v. a. i., to soften; to become soft and pliable.
- yukat a^asha**, n., bondage.
- yukbahi**, n., the venereal disease; the pox; see *luak shali*.
- yukoma**, **yupoma**, v. t., to waste; to squander; to spend; *nan ishi yupoma*, to waste food about it, or him.
- yukpa**, v. a. i., to laugh; *yukpali*, *yukpachi*; *yokpa*, glad; *yokpalli*, *yokpachi* (some interpreters make these distinctions between *yokpa* and *yukpa*).
- yukpa**, a., glad; pleased; happy; joyful; gay; merry; pleasant; good-humored; good-natured; buxom; blithe; blessed; gratified; amused; halcyon; amiable; complacent; delighted; delightful; facetious; joyous; jocund; lightsome; lively; merry; well-natured; *yuppa*, Longtown form of this word; *ikyukpo*, uncheerful; unhappy; unpleased.
- yukpa**, v. n., to be glad, pleased, etc.; to be of good cheer, Matt. 9: 2; *chiyukpashke*.
- yukpa**, pp., refreshed; regaled; rejoiced; pleased, Matt. 3: 17; blessed, Matt. 11: 6; made happy; charmed; diverted;

- elated; entertained; exhilarated; felicitated; gratified; joyed; recreated.
- yukpa**, n., joy; gladness; good nature; delight; a smile; laughter; complacency; exultation; glee; good humor; hilarity; a laugh; mirth; recreation; suavity.
- yukpa**, adv., fain; gladly.
- yukpa**, v. a. i., to smile; to laugh; to rejoice; to cheer; to chuckle; to delight; to snicker; to suit; to titter; to twitter; to exult; to giggle; to gladden; to glory; to gratify; to joy; to simper; to be pleased, Matt. 14: 6; *ibaiyukpa*, to rejoice with, Luke 1: 58; *itibaiyukpa*, to rejoice together with.
- yukpa**, n., a laugher.
- yukpa atapa**, pp., enraptured; enraptured; a., rapturous.
- yukpa hinla**, a., placable; laughable; risible.
- yukpa shati**, n., a giggler.
- yukpa shati**, a., jolly; ticklish.
- yukpahe keyu**, a., difficult; he will not be pleased.
- yukpalechi**, v. t., to amuse; to make glad; to gratify; to beatify; to please; to gladden; to joy; *ikyukpalecho*, v. t., to disoblige.
- yukpali**, v. t., to gladden; to please; to give pleasure; to gratify; to beatify; to benefit; to amuse; to bless, 1 Sam. 2: 20; Josh. 8: 33; to make happy; to make glad; to charm; to cheer; to delight; to divert; to elate; to enrapture, to enrapture; to entertain; to exalt; to exhilarate; to feast; to feed; to felicitate; to joy; to lighten; to oblige; to recreate; to refresh; to regale; to rejoin; to sport; to suit; to transport; *ileyukpali*, to please himself; *ileyukpali*, a., self-pleasing; *yukpali*, to gladden; *yukpali*, to make one laugh.
- yukpali**, n., a diverter; a pleaser.
- yukpalit anumpuli**, v. t., to bless, Josh. 14: 13.
- yukpachi**, v. t., to cause to laugh or smile; see *yukpa*; *iesiyukpachi*, you make me laugh; *ikyukpacho*, neg. form.
- yulhkun**, n., a mole.
- yulhkun chito**, n., the elephant. A name given by some Choctaw. Others call the elephant *hat^h lusa ivyanash*, the African buffalo.
- yulhpokona**, see *holhpokunna*.
- yullichi**, v. a. i., to twitch or start, as the nerves.
- yululli**, yolulli, v. a. i., to run under; to go through, as a hole; to run through; to run between; *ofi at hoihta itintakla yululli*; *hatak owatta yat Choctaw yakniya^h yulullit ilanowa*; *hatak at uski a^h yulullit a^hya*; *aisyululli*, v. t., to over run.
- yululli**, pp., passed through; put through, as a thing is put through a long hole.
- yulullichi**, v. t., to cause to go through; to run through a hole, as to run a string through a hole; to drive through.
- yulullit a^hya**, v. a. i., to prowl; to worm round.
- yulullit a^hya**, n., a prowler.
- yula**, pp., demolished; scattered about; blown down, as a fence or the timbers of a building; *chuka yat yula*, 2 Cor. 5: 1.
- yula**, n., destruction.
- yuli**, v. t., to throw over; to blow down; to scatter; to demolish; *yuli*, Mark 12: 5; *wak a^h yuli*, *hoihta ya^h yuli*.
- yuli**, n., a destroyer.
- yuli**, v. t., to sift; to bolt; to riddle; to garble.
- yulich**, v. a. i., to tremble and start, like the flesh of a sick person.
- yu^hto**, n., a whortleberry.
- yumbak chito**, n., a gopher.
- yunna**, pp., girdled.
- yunni**, v. t., to girdle.
- yunushki**, pp., girded.
- yunushkichi**, v. t., to girdle.
- yunyuki**, a., same as *yinyiki*, crooked.
- yupechi**, v. t., to bathe another; to cause another to bathe.
- yupi**, v. a. i., to bathe in water; to wash the body; to wallow in sand or mud; to lave; to roll in water, mud, or sand; to welter; *allat yupi*, *shukha yat yupi*, *ak^hka yat yupi*, *kofi at yupi*.
- yupi**, n., one who bathes.
- yupoma**, see *yukoma*.
- yustimeli**, see *yushtimeli*.
- yustimmi**, see *yushtimmi*.
- yustololi**, see *yushtololi*.
- yushbokoli**, a., having white hair; gray-haired; *yushbokushi*, pl.
- yushbokoli**, v. n., to be gray-headed.
- yushbokoli**, n., white hair; gray hair.

- yushbokolichi**, v. t., to cause the hair to be gray.
- yushbonoli**, n., a ringlet; a tress.
- yushbonoli**, pp., curled; frizzled.
- yushbonuli**, a., having curled hair; *yushbonushli*, pl.
- yushbonuli**, v. n., to be curly headed.
- yushbonuli**, v. a. i., to curl.
- yushbonulichich**, v. t., to curl the hair; to frizzle; *yushbonushlichich*, v. t. pl.
- yushchunuli**, v. a. i., to bow, Gen. 47: 31.
- yushkabalich**, a., having the head shaved, trimmed, or clipped; *yushkabashli*, pl.
- yushkabalich**, v. n., to be trimmed short or close, as hair.
- yushkabalichich**, v. t., to trim close; to clip the hair of the head; *yushkabashlichich*, pl.
- yushkammi**, v. a. i., to lust; to burn with carnal desires; *itaiyushkammi*, to rut; to lust for each other (applied to animals).
- yushkammi**, n., lust.
- yushkilalich**, a., being partly bald, or having the hair cut close near the ears and a ridge left on top of the head; *yushkilashli*, pl.
- yushkilalich**, v. n., to be partly bald.
- yushkilalichich**, v. t., to trim the hair close only in places; *yushkilashlichich*, pl.
- yushkobolich**, a., trimmed short and made round; rounded; *chufak yushkobolich*, a pin having a head; *yushkobushli*, pl.
- yushkobolich**, v. n., to be round-headed; to be trimmed and made round.
- yushkobolichich**, **yushkobushlichich**, v. t., to trim round; to make round-headed; to curtail.
- yushkobolichich**, to be balled, as flax, Ex. 9: 31.
- yushkololich**, a., short, referring to things, not time or space; *ii yushkololich*, *shukha yushkololich*; *yushkolushli*, pl.
- yushkololich**, v. n., to be short.
- yushkololich**, pp., shortened.
- yushkololichich**, v. t., to make it short; to make them short; to shorten; *ii aⁿ yushkolushlichich*, cut the wood short; *yushkolushlichich*, pl.
- yushkololichich**, n., a shortener.
- yushlatalich**, a., flat-headed.
- yushlitalich**, **yushlitalich**, a., round headed.
- yushmilalich**, a., bald; having the hair very short; *yushmilashli*, pl.
- yushmilalich**, pp., shorn.
- yushmilalich**, v. n., to be bald.
- yushmilalich**, n., baldness, in whole or in part.
- yushmilalichich**, v. t., to produce baldness; to make bald; *yushmilashlichich*, pl.
- yushmitolich**, a., short, as a frock or petticoat.
- yushpakama**, pp., bewitched, Rev. 18: 23; *yushpakamoa*, pl.
- yushpakama**, n., sorcery, Rev. 18: 23; *ikhish isht yushpakama*, witchcraft, Gal. 5: 20.
- yushpakamolich**, v. t. pl., to bewitch.
- yushpakamolichich**, v. t. pl. caus.
- yushpakammi**, v. t., to bewitch, Rev. 18: 23; 21: 8; to practice sorcery, Ex. 8: 7; *nan isht yushpakammi*, enchantments; *yushpakamolich* v. t. pl.; *yushpakamolichich*, v. t. pl. caus.
- yushtimelich**, **yustimelich**, a., dizzy; *yushtimashli*, pl.
- yushtimelich**, v. n., to be dizzy.
- yushtimelichich**, v. t., to make dizzy; *yushtimashlichich*, pl.
- yushtimmi**, **yustimmi**, a., dizzy.
- yushtimmichich**, v. t., to cause dizziness.
- yushtololich**, **yustololich**, a., short; brief; pp., shortened; *yushtolushli*, pl.
- yushtololich**, v. n., to be short.
- yushtololich**, pp., shortened.
- yushtololichich**, v. t., to shorten; to make brief; to contract; to scrimp; *yushtolushlichich*, pl.
- yushwicalich**, a., brushy; having the hair spread out.
- yushwicalich**, v. n., to be brushy.
- yushwicalichich**, v. t., to make brushy.
- yushwihelich**, a., brushy; having the hair spread out.
- yushwihelich**, v. n., to be brushy.
- yushwihelichich**, v. t., to render the hair brushy.

ENGLISH—CHOCTAW INDEX

379

ENGLISH—CHOCTAW INDEX

(NOTE.—This index does not give the Choctaw equivalent of the English word but shows where it may be found.)

- a; *achafa, at, ho, on, yon*
Abaddon, *nan isht ahollo okpulo*
 abandon, to; *issa, issachi*
 abandon, to cause to; *aiüssachechi*
 abandoned, *aksho*
 abandoned place, *aiüssa*
 abase, to; *akanlusechi*
 abased, *atanlusi*
 abash, to; *hofahyachi, hofayati*
 abashed; *hofahya, takshi*
 abate, to; *habofa, haboffi, halata, halatali, halatikachi, shippa, shippachechi, shippachi*
 abate, to cause to; *shippachechi*
 abate, to cause swellings to; *habotichi*
 abated; *habofa, haboti, halata, halatikachi, shippa, shippachi*
 abated, entirely; *halatat taha*
 abatement, *habofa*
 abatement of swellings, *haboti*
 abba, *ink*
 abdicate, to; *issa, kucha*
 abdicated, *issa*
 abdication, *issa*
 abdomen; *iffuka, ikfuka, ilhfoka, takoba*
 abet, to; *apela*
 abettor, *apelachi*
 abhor, to; *isht ikinahno, nuktili, shittilema*
 abide, to; *anta, anaha, atta, binili, binnili, manya*
 abject; *kalakshi, makali*
 abjure, to; *anumpa kallo ilonuchi cha ia*
 able; *kanihmi, kallo, laue, toba*
 able-bodied; *anki, nipi kallo*
 ablepsya, *lapa*
 abnegate, to; *haklo*
 abode; *aianta, aiasha, aiatta, chuka*
 abolish, to; *akshuchi, issachi, kobaffi, okpani*
 abolished, to cause to; *issachechi*
 abolished; *aksho, issa, kobafa, okpulo*
 abolisher; *akshuchi, issachi*
 abolition, *akshuchi*
- abolitionist, *yuka issachi*
 abominable; *haksi, okpulo fehna*
 abominate, to; *isht ikinahno*
 abomination, *yualachi*
 aboriginal, *tinkba*
 aboriginal inhabitants, *tinkba okla*
 aboriginal people, *tinkba okla*
 abortion, *aiona*
 abound, to; *apakna, laua*
 about; *foka, fokali, imma, isht anumpa, pullasi*
 about that time, *fokakash*
 about then, *mih*
 about this time, *himak foka*
 about to have been, *chintok, chintuk*
 above; *ishahi, paknaka*
 abridged; *tifoja, tiloha*
 abroad; *haiaka, imma, kucha, mishema fullota*
 abscond, to; *luhmi*
 absconder, *luhmi*
 absence, *taklachi*
 absent, *iksho*
 absolutely, to do anything; *amohmi*
 absorbed at, *akanja, ashippa*
 abstain, to; *na hollochi, hullochi*
 abstemious; *impa fena keyu, ishko fena keyu*
 absurd, *okpulo*
 abundance; *alotowa, apakna, laua, pakna*
 abundance, to cause an; *apaknachi*
 abundance, to have an; *nan inlaua*
 abundant; *apakna, laua*
 abuse, to; *haksichi, hotupali, okpani*
 abused, *akkaona*
 abyss, an; *ahofobi, aiokpuloka, kolokbi*
 abyss, the; *ahofobika*
 academy; *holisso aiithana chito, holisso aiithana chuka, holisso apisa chuka*
 accelerate, to; *palhikichechi, tumshpachi*
 accept, to; *aiokpachi*
 acceptable; *achukma, aiukli, imanta*
 access; *aiona, atia*
 accident, *ishkanapa*

accidental, *ishkanapa*
 accommodate with, to; *ima*
 accompany, to; *awataya, taⁿkla anya*
 accomplish, to; *asaⁿlichi*
 accomplished, *alhpesa*
 accomplishment, *alhtaha*
 accost, to; *aiokpachi*
 account, *isht anumpa*
 account, to; *hotina*
 account book, *iatoba holisso*
 accouple, to; *apotoli*
 accoutre, to; *shema, shemachi*
 accoutred, *shema*
 accoutrements, *nan isht shema*
 accumulate, to; *iqannali*
 accumulated, *itanaha*
 accumulation, *iqanaha*
 accurate, *aⁿli*
 accursed, *isiktopa*
 accursed thing, *nan ishullochi*
 accusable, *anumpa onucha hinla*
 accuse, to; *achokushpali, amihachi,*
anumpa onuchi, ikbi, nan alhpisa onuchi
 accuse falsely, to; *aholabechi*
 accusation, *anumpa onutula*
 accused; *achokushpa, anumpa onutula,*
onutula
 accuser, *anumpa onuchi*
 accustom, to; *achayachi*
 accustomed; *achaya, aiimomachi, ya-*
mohmi
 acerb, *takba*
 acetous; *hauqashko, homi, kasaka*
 ache, to; *hotupa, kommichi, muska,*
nukhammi
 ache in the bones, to; *fonu kommichi*
 achieve, to; *loshummi, lushomi*
 aching; *kommichi, nukhammi*
 acid; *hauqashko, kasaka*
 acid, to become; *hauqashko*
 acknowledge, to; *aiokpachi, anoli,*
ikhana
 acorn, *nusi*
 acorn pudding, *okshash*
 acquaint, to; *ikhana, ikhananchi*
 acquaintance, *ikhana*
 acquaintance, an; *hatak ikhana*
 acquainted with, to be; *akostininchi*
 acquiesce, to; *alhpesa ahni, ome ahni*
 acquire, to; *ahauchi*
 acquire knowledge, to; *anukfohki,*
ikhana
 acquire knowledge at, to; *aiithana*

acid; *homi, takba*
 acid water, *oka homi*
 acrimonious, to render; *nukhomechi*
 across, *okhoata*
 act, to; *akaniohmi*
 act in order, to; *silhhi*
 action; *akaniohmi, ilhtoli*
 active; *ashwanchi, tushpa*
 activity, *palhki*
 actor; *isht atta, na, nan isht atta*
 acute; *halupa, halupoa, kallo*
 adage, *na miha*
 add, to; *achakalechi, achakalechi, albilli,*
ibakati
 add on, to; *achakalechi*
 add on at, to; *aitachakalli*
 add to, to; *achakali, ibafoki, ibani*
 added together, *ibalhkaha*
 adder; *hahia, hauqash*
 addice; *isht chanya, peni isht chanya*
 addicted to, *shali*
 addition; *achakaya, alhchakaya, ibalhkaha,*
itibalhkaha
 additional, *alchakaya*
 address, a short; *anumpa tilofa, anumpa*
tiloti
 address, a very short; *anumpa tilofasi*
 address, an; *anumpa isht hika*
 adept, an; *imponna*
 adequate; *alauachi, alau, laue*
 adhere, to; *aiqbo, alapali, anuksita, qbo*
 adhere, to cause to; *akmochi, aiak-*
mochi, alapalechi
 adhered, *aiqbo*
 adherent, a political; *tashka*
 adhesive, *niashmo*
 adipose, *nia*
 adjacent, *biliⁿka*
 adjoin, to; *apotoli*
 adjoining house; *chuka apanta, chuka*
apantali
 adjourn, to; *abanablichi*
 adjudge, to; *apesa*
 adjudicate, to; *apesa*
 adjust, to; *apostkiachi*
 adjusted rightly, *achukmat alhpisa*
 administer, to; *ipeta*
 administer medicine, to; *alibchi,*
ikhish ipeta
 administrator, *isht atta*
 admire, to; *okokkoaiahni*
 admit, to; *chukoa*
 admonish, to; *miha*

adoption; *alla toba, ushi isht atoba*
 adorn, to; *aiuklich, atahpali, pisa aiuklich, shema, shemachi*
 adorn with a plume, to; *shikopa isht shema*
 adorned; *pisa aiukli, shema*
 adroit, *imponna*
 adult, *asqno*
 adult, an; *asqno*
 adulterate, to; *ibani*
 adulteress; *hatak ishaklo, havi*
 adulterous, *havi*
 adultery, *hatak ishaklo*
 adultery, to commit; *hatak ishaklo, havi itimalhpisa, lumaⁿka*
 advance, to; *achakali*
 advance, to cause to; *achakachi*
 advanced in years, *sipokni*
 advantage, *isht ilaiyukpa*
 adversary, *ichapa*
 adversity; *isht aiilbasha, isht anukhaⁿklo, nan imokpulo*
 advertiser, *anoli*
 advice, *anumpa*
 advise, to; *miha, nan imiha, nanuka, nanukachi*
 adviser, *nan imiha*
 advocate, to; *anumpuli*
 advocate for, to; *apepoa*
 advocates, *apepoa*
 adz; *isht chaⁿya, peni isht chaⁿya*
 affair, *nana*
 affect, to; *haleli, kanihmi*
 affect all, to; *mominchi*
 affect the mouth, to; *itukwesoli, kaiotichi*
 affections, the; *chuⁿkash, chuⁿkash imanukfila*
 affirm, to; *aⁿti achit anoli*
 afflict, to; *ilbashachi, ilbashali, nukhanⁿklochi*
 afflicted; *ilbasha, nukhaⁿklo*
 affliction; *aiilbasha, ilbasha, isht nukhanⁿklo*
 affluence, *nan inlaua*
 affluent, *nan inlaua*
 affluent, the; *nan inlaua*
 affray, to; *nuktakanchichi*
 affright, to; *nuktakanchichi*
 affrighted, *nuktakancha*
 affront, to; *chuⁿkash hutupali, hotupali*
 aforetime, *tinkba*
 afraid; *anukwia, malali, nukshopa, nukwia, takhi*

afresh, *himona*
 Africa, *hatak lusa imyakni*
 African buffalo, *hatak lusa imyannash*
 after; *ha, haya, himmak, imhimmak, oⁿ*
 after a while; *hopakikma, hopakikmaco*
 after the, *kma*
 afternoon; *okataha, tabokoli ont ia*
 afterward, *himmak*
 aid, *anump imeshi*
 aid, an; *apela, mⁿko imanumpeshi, nan apela, nan apelqchi*
 aid-de-camp, *anumpeshi*
 ail, to; *kanihmi*
 ailment; *nan apa, nan imkanimi*
 aim, to; *ahni, anompisachi, tanampo anumpisachi*
 aimed at, the place; *abilepa*
 air, the; *mali*
 air, to; *hufka, ufka*
 aired, *holufka*
 again; *anoa, anonti, atuklant, salamat, inli, na*
 against, the going; *asunanta*
 against wind or tide, to go; *asonali*
 age; *kasheho, sipokni*
 age, old; *sipokni*
 aged; *asahnoyechi, kamassa, kasheho, kauasha, sipokni*
 aged, the; *asannonchi, asunonchi*
 aged, to render; *sipoknich*
 aged man, *hatak kamassalli*
 aged men, *hatak kamassalleka*
 agent; *isht atta, na, na hollo holitopa, nan isht atta*
 agent, a United States; *na hollo mⁿko*
 aggravate, to; *aiyabechi, atablich, ishah*
 aggrieved, *nukhaⁿklo*
 agile, *tushpa*
 agitate, to; *tiabli*
 agitated; *anuktiboha, nukhobela, oka piakachi, piakachi*
 agitation of the heart, an; *nukwimekachi*
 ago, *fokakash*
 agone, *fokakash*
 agony, *nukhammi*
 agony, to cause; *nukhammichi*
 agree, to; *apesa, ibafoka, imanukfila achafa, imanukfila itibafoka*
 agreeable; *alhpesa, chukma, hochukma*
 agreed, *alhpesa*
 agreeing, *alhpesa*
 agreement; *apesa, anumpa alhpisa, nana alhpisa*

- agriculturist, *hatak osapa toⁿksali*
 aground, to run; *akkatała*
 ague; *ahochukwa, hochukwa*
 ague fit, *wannichi*
 aguish; *ahochukwa, hochukwa, hochuk-
wachi, hochukwoba*
 ah! *aiehnal, hiho, itikki*
 ah me! *huk*
 ahead, *tikba*
 aim, to; *anumpisachi*
 Alabama, *Halbamo*
 Alabama River, *Halbamo okhina*
 alas! *aiehnal, halel, hauk, huk, hush,
itikki*
 albumen; *akaⁿk ushi i^walaha, akaⁿk
ushi walakachi*
 alcohol; *na homi, oka homi*
 alert, *tushpa*
 alias, *yatush*
 alienate, to; *kanchi, i^whollot issa*
 alienated, *chuⁿkash inla*
 alienation; *kanchi, tasembo*
 alight, to; *aktoa*
 alike, *holba*
 alike, made; *holbat toba*
 alike, to become; *holbat toba*
 alike in kind, *aiimmi biⁿka*
 aliment; *ilhpa, nan ilimpa*
 alive, *okcha^wya*
 alive (as a tree), *okchaⁿki*
 all; *aiokluha, ahiha, bano, ilaiyuka, moma,
momat, nan uha, okluha, oklu^wha, puta,
putali, uha*
 all, one who takes; *toma^{ff}i*
 all about, *kanima moma*
 all days, *nitak moma*
 all men, *okluha*
 all nature, *nana moma*
 all over the world, *yakni fullota*
 all people, *okla moma*
 all round, *folota*
 all things; *nan okluha, oklu^wha, nana
moma*
 all, to destroy; *toma^{ff}i*
 all, to use; *u^whalinchi*
 allay, to; *chulosachi, hopolachi, nuktalati,
nuktalalichi, yokopuli*
 allayed; *chulosa, hopola, nuktała*
 allege, to; *a^wti fehna achit miha*
 allegory, *anumpa nan isht qilpisa*
 alley; *anowa, atia, hina*
 allies, *apepoa*
 alligate, to; *atakchechi*
 alligator, *hachunchuba*
- allot, to; *kashkoli*
 allotted, *kashkoa*
 allow, to; *apea*
 allowance, *afanmitma ilhpeta*
 allure, to; *anukpallichi, nukpallichi*
 ally; *apela, apelachi, itapela, nan apela*
 ally, to; *apoa*
 almanac, *hashi nitak isht ikhona*
 almighty, *palammi*
 Almighty God, the; *Chihowa pallammi*
 almost; *a^whe, a^whesi, a^whusi, he, naha,
pullasi*
 alms, to do; *habenachi*
 aimug tree, *almuk*
 aloft; *qba, chaha*
 alone; *bano, beka, chanaia, ilap bano, ilap
bieka*
 alone, to live; *ilap banot anta*
 alone, to make; *banochi*
 along; *abaiyat, taⁿkla*
 along before, *tikbali*
 along the road, *hinanli*
 along the side of, to be or lie; *abaiya*
 along the side of, to go; *abaiyachi*
 along with; *awant, iba, itatuklo*
 alongside of, *abaiyat*
 already; *mashko, ma^wshko*
 also; *aiena, ak, hak, hokola, inli, kia*
 altar; *ahoshmi, alta, qba topa*
 altar of incense; *na balama ahushmi,
na balama alua*
 alter, to; *aiinla, aiinlachi, hobak itbi,
inla, inlachi*
 altercate, to; *anumpa itinlauachi*
 alteration, *anumpa itinlaua*
 altercation, to have an; *anumpa
itinlaua*
 altered; *aiinla, hobak, inla*
 although; *ik, kia, yohmi kia*
 although it is so, *yohmi kia*
 altitude, *chaha*
 altogether, *bano*
 alum, *tali holiya*
 alum salt, *hapi lakchi*
 always; *abilia, aiemoma, beka, bilia,
chatok, chokamo*
 always so; *aiimoma, atak, chatok*
 amalgamated, *ibakaha*
 amanuensis, *holiasochi*
 amass, to; *itahobi*
 amassed, *itqnaha*
 amaurosis, to have; *fichik asha*
 amaze, to; *anuklakshli, okokkoiahnichii*
 amazed; *anuklakancha, nuklakancha*

amazement, *anuklakancha*
 ambassador; *anumpa shali, inshali imanumpeshi, minko imanumpeshi*
 ambitious man, *hatak holitopa banna*
 ambrosial, *balama*
 ameliorate, to; *achchukmali, aiskia, aiskiachi*
 ameliorated, *aiskia*
 amended, *aiskia*
 America; *Miliki, Miliki yakni*
 American, *Miliki*
 American, an; *Miliki hatak, Miliki okla*
 amiable; *halhpaⁿsha, yukpa*
 amid, *takla*
 amidst; *iba, takla*
 amiss, *ashachi*
 amity, *kana*
 ammunition; *isht hunsa, nan isht hunsa*
 among; *aiititakla, iba, ibataⁿkla, iintakla, takla*
 among themselves, *ilap binka*
 amount, *moma*
 amount to, to; *ona*
 amount to several, to; *katohmona*
 ample; *falaia alhpesa, laua alhpesa, patha, patha alhpiesa*
 amplify, to; *lauachi*
 amputate, to; *basht tapli*
 amuse, to; *aiokpachechi, chukushpali, yukpalechi, yukpali*
 amused, *yukpa*
 an; *achafa, ho, on, yon*
 ancestor; *hatak intinkba, hatak tinkba, tikba*
 ancestors, his or her maternal; *intikba*
 anchor, an; *tali chito isht talali*
 ancient; *chansho, nitak tinkba*
 ancient, an; *hatak tinkba*
 ancient days, *nitak tinkba*
 ancient man, *hatak chansho*
 ancients, *hatak chansho*
 anciently; *chansho, nitak tinkba, tinkba*
 and; *aiena, akocha, akucha, amba, anonti, atuklonchi, aua, cha, ish, kesh, kish, mih, mikma, na, sh, yamohmikma, yohmi kia, yohmima, yohminat*
 and as, *mak*
 and he, *atuk*
 and so, *yamohmima*
 and so forth, *chomi*
 and so on, *chomi*
 and the, *mih*
 and then, *mih, na, yohmima*

and therefore, *mih*
 andirons; *itakowa intula, tali luat tikeli, tali ulhtikeli*
 angel; *aba hatak, aba shilombish, enchil*
 anger; *ainmukkilli, isht ittula, nukhobela, nukkilli, nukoa*
 anger, to; *nukhobelachi, nukoachi*
 angle, to; *nən okweli, nani hokli*
 angler; *nən okweli, nani hokli*
 angry; *anukhobela, anukyiminta, chunqash halupa, hashanya, humma, nukhobela, nukoa, okpolo, okpulo*
 angry, very; *nukoa shali*
 anility, *kasheho*
 animal, a certain small wild; *toni*
 animate, *okchanya*
 animate, to; *chiletalli, chilitachi, ilhfiopak, tunshpalechi, tunshpali*
 animated; *aiyimita, chilita, tushpa, yiminta*
 animation, *yiminta*
 ankle; *imuksak, iyi imuksak*
 ankle bone, *imuksak foni*
 ankle joint; *iyi imuksak itachakalli, iyi tilokachi*
 announce, to; *miha*
 annoy, to; *anumpulechi*
 annually; *afammaiyukali, afammikma*
 annuity; *avilhpeta, habena, nan ilhpita*
 annul, to; *akshuchi, kobaffi*
 annulled; *aksho, kobafa*
 anodyne; *ikhish nusechi, nusilhhachi*
 anoint, to; *ahammi, atokolit halalli, bilahammi, fohki*
 anoint, to cause to; *ahammichi*
 anoint another, to; *bilahammichi*
 anointed; *ahama, bilahama*
 anointed, the; *alhtoka*
 anointing, *ahama*
 anointing oil, *paⁿsh isht ahama*
 anon; *ashalinka, yakosi ititakla*
 anonymous; *hochifo iksho, hochifo ikta-kalo*
 another; *achafa, inla*
 another clan, *iksa inla*
 another man, *hatak inla*
 another place, *kanoⁿ*
 another's, *inla immi*
 answer; *anumpa falama, anumpa falamoa*
 answer, to; *achi, afalamichi, anumpa falamolichi, anumpa falammichi*
 answer again, to; *falammichit anumpuli*
 answered, *anumpa falama*

- answering again; *ichapa, ichapoa*
 ant, *shuⁿkani*
 ant eggs, *shuⁿkani ushi*
 ant-heap, *shuⁿkani inchuka*
 ant-hill, *shuⁿkani inchuka*
 antagonist, *ichapa, tanap*
 antecedent, *tinkba*
 antecessor, *hatak tinkba*
 anthem, *ataloa*
 anthropophagite, *hatak qpa*
 antiquated, *sipokni*
 antique, *sipokni*
 antiquity; *nitak tinkba, hatak tinkba*
 antiquity, all; *hatak tinkba aliha*
 antler; *lapish jilamminchi, lapish infil-*
 ammi
 anvil, *talaboa*
 anxiety, *imanukfila komunta*
 anxious; *imanukfila komunta, palata*
 any; *kanima, kaniohmi, kia, nana kia*
 any day; *nitak kaniohmi kia, nitak nana*
 any more, *himmakma*
 any other, *inla*
 any time, *nitak kaniohmi kia*
 anybody, *kana kia*
 anyone; *kanima kia, kana, kana kia,*
 kannahosh, kata, nanta
 anyone whatever, *kanaho kia*
 anything; *nana, nana hosh, nana kia,*
 nanta
 anywhere; *kanima kia, katima, kani*
 apace, *tuⁿshpa*
 apartment, *aboha itatapa*
 apathy, *hiadni iksho*
 ape; *hatak shawi, shawi hatak*
 ape, to; *hobachi*
 aperture; *atiwa, itopa, okhisa*
 apex, *wishakchi*
 apiary, *foe bilishke inchuka inhoshontika*
 apiece, *ayukali*
 Apollyon, *nan isht ahollo okpulo*
 apology, *nan isht amiha*
 apostasy; *aba anumpa infilammi, iksa*
 issa
 apostate; *aba anumpa issa, aba anum-*
 puli kobafa, iksa issa.
 apostatize, to; *aba anumpa issa, iksa*
 issa
 apostatize, to cause to; *iksa issachi*
 apostle; *anumpeshi, aba anumpeshi,*
 Chisas Kilaist imanumpeshi
 apothecary, *ikhiⁿsh kanchi*
 appalled, *nukshopa*
- apparel; *ilefoka, na fohka*
 apparel, to; *na foka fokachechi, shema*
 appeared; *na foka foka, shema*
 apparently; *achini, chini*
 apparition, *shilup*
 appear, to; *achini, ahoba, aiahoba, auata,*
 haiaka, holba, kucha, oktani
 appear (as the new moon), to; *hashi*
 himo auata
 appear, to cause to; *haiakachi, oktanchi*
 appear in sight, to; *oktani*
 appear like, to cause to; *ahoballi*
 appear so, to; *chini*
 appearance; *ahoba, haiaka, holba, kani-*
 ohmi, oktani, pisa
 appeared, *haiaka*
 appease, to; *chulosachi, hopolachi, nuk-*
 talali, palakachi, yokopuli
 appeased, *chulosa*
 appetite, *na banna*
 applaud, to; *ahnichi, aiokpanchi*
 applause, *aiokpanchi*
 apple; *na hollo intakkon, takkon chito,*
 takkon masurfa, takkonlipun
 apple, crab; *shakulap*
 apple, custard; *umbi*
 apple sauce, *takkon masurfa honni*
 apple tree, *takkon masurfa api*
 applicant, *nana silhha*
 apply, to; *onochi*
 apply the mind, to; *imanukfila onuchi*
 appoint, to; *apepa, atokoli, hopena*
 appoint for, to; *atati*
 appointed; *aiqhtokowa, qhpesa, qhtoka*
 appointed days, *nitak qhpisa*
 appointer, *hopena*
 appointment, *qhtoka*
 appraiser, *aiilli onuchi*
 apprehend, to; *akostininchi, ishi*
 approach, to; *akanali, atikkonofa, atuk-*
 onofa, bilinka, minti
 approaching old age, *hatak kavashachi*
 approbate, to; *aiokpanchi, qhpesa achi*
 approve, to; *ahnichi, aiokpachi, qhpesa*
 achi, yamma achi
 approximate, to; *akanali, akanatichichi,*
 bilinkachi
 April, *Eplil*
 apron, *na foka intikba takali*
 apt, *hepulla*
 aqua vitae, *oka homi*
 arable; *patafa qhpesa, patafa hinla*
 arbiter, *nan apepa*

- arbor; *chishakko, hoshontika, wia*
 arch of heaven, the middle of the;
tabokoa
 archer, *iti tanampo isht anya*
 arctic, *falammii pilla*
 ardent; *achunanchi, chilita, homi, lashpa*
 ardent spirits; *oka homi, oka luak, oke*
homi, oke luak
 arduous, *palammii*
 argil, *lukfi*
 argue for, to; *apepoa*
 arid, *shila*
 arise, to; *oiya, tani, toba, wakaya*
 arithmetic; *na holhtina, na holhtina ho-*
lisso
 arithmetician, *hotina*
 ark; *itombi holitopa, itombushi, peni*
pahta, penushi
 Arkansas River, *Okahpa okhina*
 arm; *ibbak, shakba*
 arm, left; *shakba alhfabeka*
 arm, right; *shakba isht impaka*
 arm, strong; *shakba kallo*
 arm, to; *na halupa ilatali, na halupa*
imatati
 arm bands, *shakba alhfoa*
 arm bone, *ibbak soni*
 arm of a lake, *okhata filomminchi*
 arm of a tree, *iti naksish filamminchi*
 arm of the sea, *okhata filomminchi*
 armed, *na halupa imalhtaha*
 armhole, *shakba afoka*
 armor, *halupa*
 armory, *na halupa aiasha*
 armpit, *haktampi*
 arms, *na halupa*
 arms, the bended or folded; *shakba*
poloma
 army; *tanap, tashka chipota*
 around, to be; *afopa, apakfokachi*
 aroused; *okcha, yiminta*
 arrange, to; *achukmat apesa, apoksiali*
 arranged, *achukmat alhpisa*
 arrant; *haksi, okpulo*
 array, to; *fokachechi, shema, shemachi,*
tahpali, tahpaliichi
 arrayed by means of, *shema*
 arrayed in, *shema*
 arrayed with, *shema*
 arrears, *aheka takanli*
 arrears, *aheka takanli*
 arrest, to; *issachi, oktabli, takchit ishi*
 arrival; *ala, ala, ona*
 arrival, first; *onahpi*
 arrive, to; *ala, anusi ona, ishla, ona*
 arrive at, to; *ala, ona*
 arrive at last, to; *aiyala*
 arrive together, to; *alachi*
 arrogant; *fehnaichi, ilefehnaichi*
 arrow; *oski, shumo naki, uski naki*
 arrow of a blowgun; *shumatti, shumo*
holutti
 arrow-head; *nakachosha, uski naki*
halupa
 arrow point, *uski naki halupa*
 arsenic, *pichali isht illi*
 artery; *akshish, hakshish, hakshish chito,*
issish atshish, issish inhina
 article; *na, nana*
 artificer, *nan isht apesa imponna*
 artillery; *tanamp chito, tanamp hochito*
 artisan; *nan isht apesa imponna, tonksali*
imponna
 artist, *tonksali imponna*
 artless, *ikhana*
 as, to be; *chohmi*
 as, to do; *chohmichi*
 as for me, *annonto*
 as for the; *ato, ato, hano*
 as for the one which, *ato*
 as for the present time, *himak ano*
 as much as one, *achafona*
 as soon as, *mak*
 ascend, to; *asonali, aba ia, abia, oiya,*
oti, shoboti, shobota
 ascend, to cause to; *oiyachi*
 ascent, *oiya*
 ascertain, to; *akostinichi*
 ash, *shinap*
 ash, white; *shinap*
 ash-bin, *hituk chubi aialhto*
 ash-box, *hituk chubi aialhto*
 ash-house, *hituk chubi inchuka*
 ash-tub, *hituk chubi aialhto*
 ashamed; *hofahya, takshi*
 ashes, *hituk chubi*
 ashes, hot; *hituk yanha*
 ashes, light white; *luak ipokni*
 ask, to; *asilha, asilhachi, panaklo,*
ponaklo
 ask for, to; *hoyo*
 askew, *shanaia*
 asleep; *nusi, shimoha, taliskachi, talissa*
 aspect; *pisa, nashuka*
 asperity, *okpulo*
 aspire to help, to; *ibawichi*
 ass; *isuba haksobish jalaiia, isuba nashoba*
 assassin, *hatsinchit abi*

- assassinate, to; *haksinchit abi*
 assemble, to; *itahoba, itahobi, itahobli,*
itanali, itanaha, itannali, itannalichi
 assemble, to cause to; *itanahachi*
 assemble at, to; *aiitahoba, aiitahobi,*
aiitanaha, aiitannali
 assembled; *itahoba, itanaha*
 assembler; *itahobi, itahobli, itannali*
 assembly; *hatak itahoba, hatak itanaha,*
itahoba, itanaha
 assent, to; *ataklamma, alhpesa miha,*
haklo, ome ahni, yamma achi
 assert, to; *achi, anli achit miha*
 assigned, *aiqhtokowa*
 assimilate, to; *hobachi, hobachit ikbi*
 assist, to; *apela, apepoa*
 assistant; *apela, apelachi, nan apela*
 associate, to; *ibafoka*
 associated with, to be; *aiitapiⁿha*
 association, *itahoba*
 assuage, to; *chulosa, halata, halatali,*
hopolachi, nuktalali, shippali, yokopachi
 assuaged; *halata, halatqachi, hopola,*
shippa, shippachi, yokopa
 assume, to; *ishi*
 assurance against doubt, *tah*
 assure, to; *anⁿtichi*
 asthma; *fiopa imokpulo, nukshiniⁿfa*
 astonish, to; *anuklakashli, okokkoaiahn-*
ichi
 astonished, *anuklakancha, nuklakancha*
 astounding, to; *anuklakashli, okokkoaiahn-*
ichi
 astray, gone; *yoshoba*
 astray, to go; *ashachi*
 astray, to lead; *ashachechi*
 astringency, *takba*
 astringent; *homi, itukwisli, takba, tak-*
bachi
 astringent, to render; *takbachi*
 at; *a, a, ai, i, itoma, pilla, yammak o*
 at a future time, *himmakma*
 at a loss; *anuktuklo, imaiyokoma*
 at all, *kamomi*
 at hand; *biliⁿka, miⁿ, olanusi*
 at last; *himmak, polaⁿka*
 at length, *polaⁿka*
 at once, *himonali*
 at once, to do; *himonali*
 at that time; *a, fokakash, fokali*
 at the head, *ibetap pilla*
 at the same time, *himonna achafa*
 at this place, *ilappak*
 at this time; *himak, manⁿshko*
 athletic; *kallo, kilimpi, lampko, nipi*
kallo
 athwart, *okhoata*
 atmosphere, *mali*
 atone, to; *atobbi*
 atoned, *alhtoba*
 atonement, *alhtoba*
 atrocious, *okpulo fehna*
 attach, to; *ishi*
 attachment, *anuksita*
 attack, to; *amokafa*
 attain, to; *ala, ona, onachi*
 attempt, *ilahobbi*
 attempt, to; *ibawichi, ilahobbi, pisa*
 attend, to; *atoni, haklo, haponaklo,*
tanⁿkla anⁿya
 attend, to cause to; *haponaklochi*
 attend to, to; *anta, hikikina*
 attendant; *apaha, itapiha*
 attentive, *aiokpachi*
 attest, to; *anⁿtichi*
 attested, *anⁿtichi*
 attire; *isht shema, na fohka*
 attire, to; *ilefoka foka, na foka foka,*
shema, shemachi
 attorney; *anumpa nan alhpisa isht atta,*
isht atta, laya
 auburn, *husbi*
 auction, *kanchi*
 audacious, *nukwia itsho*
 audible, *haiaka*
 audience, *haponaklo*
 auditor; *haponaklo, na haklo*
 auger; *isht fotoha, isht fotoha iaktini, iti*
isht fotoha, hopaii
 auger handle, *isht fotoha ulhpi*
 August, *Akas*
 august; *chilo, holitopa*
 aunt; *ishki, ishki toba, inhukni*
 aurora; *onnat isht inchi, tohwiket minti*
 austere, *palamm*
 austere, to act as; *atapa*
 authentic, *anⁿtichi*
 authenticate, to; *anⁿtichi*
 authenticated, *anⁿtichi*
 author; *ikbi, holisso ikbi*
 authority; *alhtoka, nan isht aiqhpesa*
 authorize, to; *atohnuchi, atokoli, aton-*
huchi
 authorized, *alhtoka*
 autocrat, *miⁿko*
 autocrat of Russia, the; *Lashe imⁿko*
 autumn; *ahpi, hashtulahpi, onafapi*
 auxiliary; *apela, apelachi, nan apela.*

avail, to; *nan ihm̄i, nan ihm̄ichi*
 avail nothing, to; *nan ihm̄i keyu*
 availing, *nan ihm̄i*
 avails, *isht ahauchi*
 avaricious; *hatak nan iⁿholitopa, nan iⁿholitopa*
 avenge, to; *atobbi, okha*
 avenged, *alhtoba*
 avenger; *atobbi, okha*
 avenue; *anova, atia, hina*
 averse, *ban̄na*
 avert, to; *falammichi*
 avoid, to; *apakfokachi*
 avouch, to; *aⁿli achit miha*
 await, to; *hoyo*
 awake, *okcha*
 awake, to; *okcha, okchali*
 awake, to cause to; *okchalechi*
 awaken, to; *okchachi*
 awakened, *okcha*
 aware; *ahni, ikhana*
 away; *bilia, pilla*
 away here, *ilappa pilla*
 away off, *pilla*
 awkward, *ikhana*
 awl; *chufak, isht achunli*
 awl-handle, *chufak ahokli*
 awry; *shanaia, shanaioa*
 ax; *iskifa, isht chaⁿya*
 ax, a broad; *iskifa patha*
 ax, a carpenter's; *iskifa patha*
 ax, a sharp; *iskifa halupa*
 ax, the bit of an; *iskifa wishakchi*
 ax, the edge of an; *iskifa ahalupa*
 ax, the eye of an; *iskifa chiluk, iskifa nishkin*
 ax, the head of an; *iskifa chushak, iskifa nushkobo*
 ax helve; *iskifa ulhpi, iskifapi*
 axletree, *iti chanalli achosha*
 aye, *akal*

baa (cry of a sheep), *baⁿhachi*
 babble, to; *anumpuli ilahobi, himak fokalit anumpuli*
 babbler, *anumpuli ilahobi*
 babe; *alluⁿsi, chiⁿshka, puskus*
 baboon, *shau hatak chito*
 baby; *alluⁿsi, chiⁿshka, puskus*
 bacchanalian, *hatak okishko shali*
 bachelor; *hatak ohoyo ikimiksho, tekchi iksho*
 back, *ulbal*
 back, away; *ulbal pilla*

back, small of the; *inchashwa*
 back, the; *nali*
 back, the upper part of the; *shinakha*
 back, to; *apela, falammichi, oiya, omanili*
 back, to go; *ulbalhpelat ia*
 back between the shoulders, the; *shanakha*
 back door, *aboha aⁿshaka okhissa*
 back of a horse, *isuba nali*
 back of the hand, *ibbak paknata*
 back of the head, *iachushak*
 back of the neck, *iachuna*
 back water; *oka bikeli, oka falama*
 backbite, to; *achokushpali, anumpa chukushpali, aⁿshakachi, hatak nanumachi, na mihachi, nan iⁿmihachi*
 backbiter; *achokushpali, aⁿshakachi, hatak nanumachi, na mihachi, nan iⁿmi-hachi*
 backbiter, a great; *hatak nanumachi shali*
 backbone; *nahchaba, nali soni, sachakla*
 backside, *aⁿshaka intannap*
 backslide, to; *afilema, aba anumpa issat falama, falama*
 backslider; *aba anumpa issat falama, falama, falamoa.*
 backward; *obalhpela, okbal, olbalhpila, ulbalhpela, ulbal pila*
 backward and forward, to go; *falamoa*
 backward, to go; *ulbalhpelat ia*
 backward, to move; *obalh kanali*
 bacon; *shukha nia shila, shukha pasa shila*
 bacon, to make; *shukha nipi shileli*
 bad; *achukma, aiokpulo, aknaⁿka, okpulo*
 bad luck, to cause; *poafachi*
 badge, *isht alhpisa*
 badly; *okpulo, okpulot*
 badness, *okpulo*
 bag; *bahta, hachik, ipiⁿshik, shukcha*
 bags, saddle; *wak hakshup shukcha*
 baggage, *shapo*
 baggage horse; *isuba shapo shali, isuba shapuli*
 bail; *ahalalli, isht halalli, iyasha ahalalli*
 bait, *isht albi*
 bait, to; *hotoⁿsi, isht albi intakalichi*
 baiter for beaver, *hotoⁿsichi*
 bake, to; *apushli, nuna, nunachi, palaska, paska, shila, shileli*
 bake, to cause to; *nunachechi*
 baked; *nuna, palaska, shila*
 baker; *pask ikbi, paska*
 bakery, *aboha apalaska*

- baking place, *apalaska*
 balance, *qhtampa*
 balance, a; *nan isht weki, nan isht wekichi*
 balance, the; *qhtkucha*
 balance, to; *weki itilauwi, weki itilauichi, wekichi*
 balanced; *weki itilauwi*
 balances, *isht wekichi*
 bald; *okmilali, okmilashli, okmiloti, okmilonli, pa^{sh} iksho, yushmilali*
 bald, to be partly; *yushkilali*
 bald, to make; *okmilalichi, okmilqashli, yushmilalichi*
 bald face, *ibakhatanli*
 bald faces, *ibakhata^{sh}li*
 bald-faced; *ibakhatanli, ibakhata^{sh}li*
 baldness; *okmilali, yushmilali*
 baldness, to produce; *yushmilalichi*
 bale, *bahta chito*
 bale, to; *bahta chito abeli*
 baled, *bahta chito qbiha*
 baleful; *isht qfekommi, okpulo*
 balk, *yakni ikapatafo*
 ball; *lumbo, towa*
 ball (a dance), *hila*
 ball, black; *shulush isht lusachi*
 ball ground; *atoli, hitoka*
 ball playground, a small; *isht aboli*
 ball stick, *aktabata, kapucha*
 ballad, *taloa*
 ballroom, *ahila*
 balm, *bam*
 balm, wild; *shinuktileli*
 balmy, *balama*
 balmy, to make it; *balamaqchi*
 bamboo brier, *bisakchakinna*
 band; *afohoma, isht talakchi, nan isht talakchi*
 band, a train; *tashka chipota*
 bandage; *qhfoa, isht apakfoa*
 banded; *apakfoa, talakchi*
 bane, *isht illi*
 bang, to; *boli*
 banish, to; *chafichi*
 banished, *chafa*
 bank; *bokko, sakti ikbi*
 bank, a furrowed; *sakti lanfa*
 bank, a high; *sakti chaha*
 bank, a red; *sakti humma*
 bank, a steep; *sakti chaha*
 bank, an artificial; *sakti toba*
 bank, to; *bokkuchi, sakti ikbi*
 bank (for money), *qali holisso aboli*
 bank bill; *holisso lapushki, qali holisso tapuski*
 bank note, *holisso lapushki*
 bank of a river, *ont*
 bank of a stream, *sakti*
 banked, *bokko*
 banker, *qali holisso itatoba*
 bankrupt; *nan chumpa kobafa, nan itatoba kobafa*
 banks, red; *sakti humma*
 banks of a river, *bok sakti*
 banner; *na hata, shapha*
 banquet; *chepulli, impa chito*
 banquet, to make a; *chepulechi*
 baptism; *baptismo, oka isht okissa*
 baptist; *baptismochi, baptist*
 baptize, to; *baptismochi, oka isht okisqachi*
 baptized; *baptismo, oka isht okissa*
 baptizer, *baptismochi*
 bar, *holi*
 bar, to; *okshita, oktabli*
 bar holes in a post, *holihta okhisa aiachushkqachi*
 barb, *isht atapachi*
 barb, to; *atapachi, isht atapachi ikbi*
 barbecue, to; *abani*
 barbecued beef; *wak nipi qlbani*
 barber, *hatak pa^{sh} qmo*
 bard, *ataloa ikbi*
 bare, *hishi iksho*
 bareboned, *foni bano*
 barebones, *hatak chunna*
 barefaced, *nashuka beka*
 barefaced man; *hatak qfikommi, hatak hofahya iksho*
 barefoot; *bano, iyi bano, iyi beka*
 bareheaded, *nushkobo beka*
 barely, *illa*
 barenecked, *ikonla bekat a^{nya}*
 barenecked, to go; *ikonla bekat a^{nya}*
 bargain, *anumpa itimapesa*
 bargain, to; *anumpa itimapesa*
 bargain away, to; *kanchi*
 bargain for, to; *apobaqchi*
 bargained, *anumpa itimqhpisa*
 barge, *peni*
 bargeman, *peni isht atla*
 bark; *akchalpi, hakchalpi, hakchalpi shila, hakshup iti haklupish, iti hakshup*
 bark, dry; *chabli*
 bark, to; *ka^{wa}, pa^{nya}, wowoha, woha, wohwah, wohwoha*
 bark at, to; *wotichi*

barked, *loha*
 barn, *kanchak*
 barrack; *tashka chipota aiasha, tashka chipota inchuka*
 barred; *qhkqma, qhkomoa, okshillita, oktpa*
 barrel, *itqhfao chito*
 barrel, to; *itqhfao chito abeli, itqhfao chito fohki*
 barreled; *itqhfao chito abeha, itqhfao chito foka*
 barren; *ashabi, alla ikimiksho, ushi iksho*
 barren, to render; *ashabichi*
 barricade; *holihta, tqnq holihita*
 barrier; *isht okshilita, isht oktpa*
 barrow (a hog), *skukha hobak*
 barrow (a mound), *bunto*
 barrow (a vehicle), *iti chqnaha iskitini*
 bars of a gate, *holihta okhisa achushkqchi*
 barter, to; *itatoba*
 base; *makali, okpulo*
 baseborn; *alla inki iksho, inki iksho*
 base of a hill, *chakpatali*
 baseness, *makali*
 bashful, *takshi*
 bashful, to render; *takshichi*
 basin, *isht ishko patassa*
 basin for a child, *alla aiimpa*
 basin, pewter; *nakampo*
 baak, to; *hashi inni*
 baak in the sun, to; *hashi libisha*
 basket; *kishi, kishi yancho, tapushik, talbal, tapak, tapishuk*
 bass (in music), *chito*
 bass drum, *alepa chito*
 basswood, *panashuk*
 basswood tree, *pishannuk*
 bastard; *alla inki iksho, inki iksho.*
 baste, to; *bakaha, bila onlali*
 basted, *bila onlaha*
 bastinade, to; *boli, iyi pqa boli*
 bat; *aktabata, halambisha*
 bath; *ayupi, ayupi*
 bathe, to; *yupechi, yupi*
 bathe, to cause to; *yupechi*
 bathes, one who; *yupi*
 bathing house, *aboha ayupi*
 bathing place, *ayupi*
 bathroom, *aboha ayupi*
 bathing place for children, *alla ayupi*
 batteau, *peni shohala*
 batten, to; *niachi, niat isht ia*
 batter, to; *boli, paioffi*
 battering ram, *holihta kallo isht okpani*

battle, *itibbi*
 battle ground, *aiitibbi*
 bawdy house, *ohoyo hawi aiasha*
 bay; *filqmninchi, okhata*
 bay, a bright; *humma tishepa*
 bay, to; *wolichi*
 bay tree, *kolaha*
 bayonet, *isht itibbi*
 be, to; *anh, aiasha, ansha, h, hali, hikia, ho, hosh, itola, ma, mamya, nanih, o, oh, takali, talaa, taloha, toba, yamohmi*
 be in, to; *abeha, alhto, ibafoka*
 be of, to; *aihalala*
 be on, to; *ontalala*
 be there, to; *aiqshwa, qshwa*
 beach, *oka ont alaka*
 bead; *innuchi, oksup, shikalilli, shikalla*
 beadmaker, *shikalla ikbi*
 beak, *ibishakni*
 beam; *iti chito, iti bachoha*
 bean; *qala, tobi*
 bean pod, *qala hakshup*
 bean pole, *tobe isht abela*
 beans, *tobi*
 beans, bunch; *tobi hikint qni*
 beans, bush; *tobi hikint qni*
 beans, pole; *tobi abela, tobi uski atuya, tobi uski oiya*
 bear, *nita*
 bear, a white; *nita tohbi*
 bear, a young; *nitushi*
 bear, to; *cheli, ieshi, shali, sholi, waya*
 bear, to cause to; *chelichi, wayqchi*
 bear children, to; *alla eshi, ishi*
 bear meat, *nita nipi*
 bear on with the hands, to; *bitka*
 bear testimony, to; *anumpa kallo ilonuchil anoli, atokolechi*
 bear to, to; *ima*
 bear up, to; *halalli*
 beard, *nutakhish*
 beard of grain, *hoshunka*
 bearer; *na shali, na shoki, shali, sholi*
 bear's fat, *nita nia*
 bear's nest, *nita peli*
 bear's oil, *nita bila*
 bearskin, *nita hakshup*
 beast; *na hopoa, nam poa, poa*
 beat; *alepola, boa, isso*
 beat, to; *ausso, bakaha, boli, fahama, hussi, imaiyqchi, isso, kabaha, kabalichi, lalli, lallich, litinha, michikli, michikminli, michilha, mitikli, mitikminli, motukli, nuktineqchi, shotukli, timikli, timikmekli*

- beat, to make; *mitiklich*
 beat fine, to; *pushechi*
 beat out, to; *takoffichi*
 beat quick, to; *timikmeli*
 beat there, to; *ahosi*
 beat up, to; *bali*
 beat up meat in a mortar, to; *nipi bali*
 beaten; *boa, boli, holussi, kobokachi, pushi*
 beaten down, *lohama*
 beater; *bali, kabaha*
 beatify, to; *yukpalechi, yukpali*
 beating; *mitikli, mitikmini*
 beating of a drum, *timikachi*
 beautified; *aiukli, pisa aiukli*
 beautiful; *aiukli, mismiki*
 beautify, to; *aiuklich, pisa aiukli, pisa aiuklich*
 beauty, *aiukli*
 beaver, *kinta*
 beaver, a young; *kintushi*
 beaver bait, *kinta inkasoma*
 beaver dam; *kinta oktabli, oktabli*
 beaver fur, *kinta hishi*
 beaver hat, *kinta hishi shapo*
 beaver trap, *kinta isht albi*
 becalm, to; *nuktalali*
 becalmed; *chulosa, nuktala*
 because; *hakta, hatuk, ho, hokama, kama, kamba, na, tukakosh*
 because of; *pulla, pullakako*
 because of that, *mih*
 beckon, to; *wali, yuhchunukli*
 beckon to, to; *pit*
 becloud, to; *hoshontichi, oklilechi*
 become, to; *aholhtina, alhpesa, holhtina, toba, yohmi aialhpesa*
 become, to cause to; *atobachi*
 become each other, to; *toba*
 become his, to; *immi toba*
 become our, to; *pimmi toba*
 bed; *aionusha, anusi, patapo, patalhp, topa, topa umpatalhp*
 bed, grass; *hashuk patalhp*
 bed, small; *topa iskitini*
 bed, straw; *hashuk patalhp*
 bed, trundle; *topa iti kalaha atakali*
 bed clothing, *patapo*
 bed curtains, *isapuntak inchuka*
 bedbug, *topa shurshi*
 bedcord, *topa isht talakchi*
 bedfellow; *ibanusi, itibanusi*
 bedim, to; *oktilechi*
 bedpost, *topa iyi*
 bedroom; *aboha anusi, anusi*
 bedstead, *topa*
 bedtick, *bahta chito hoshinsh aialhto*
 bedtime, *anusi ona*
 beduck, to; *oklubbichi*
 bee; *asamanta, foishke, yikoa*
 beebread; *foe akmo, foe inlakna*
 beech, *hatombalaha*
 beechnut, *hatombalaha ani*
 beef, *wak, wak nipi*
 beef, cured or dried; *wak nipi shila*
 beef eater, *wak nipi qpa*
 beehive, *foe bilishke inchuka*
 beehouse, *foe bilishke inchuka inho-shontika*
 beeswax; *foe akmo, foe hakmi*
 beetle, *shakshampi*
 beetle (for striking); *isht boa, iti isht boa, isht boa chito*
 beeves, *wak*
 befool, to; *haksichi, yimmichi*
 before; *chanshpo, itikba, kinsha, tikba, tinkba*
 before next, *ha*
 before time, *tinkba*
 beforehand, *tikbali*
 befriend, to; *kana*
 beg, to; *asilhha, asilhhachi*
 beggar; *asilhha, asilhhachi, habenat anya, nana silhha*
 beggar, to; *ilbashali*
 beggars' lice, *bissatumko*
 beget, to; *ikbi, tobachi*
 beget by, to; *tobachi*
 beget of, to; *tobachi*
 begetter, *nan tobachi*
 begin, to; *hiket ia, ia, isht ia, nitak echi*
 begin to heal, to; *attat isht ia*
 beginner, *isht ia*
 beginning; *aiamona, aiisht ia, aiisht ia ammona, amona, atobahpi, ammona, isht ia, isht ia ammona*
 beginning, place or time of; *aiachpi*
 beginning of darkness, *okshochobi*
 begird, to; *askufachechi, askufachi*
 begirt, *askufa*
 begot, the first; *tikba*
 begotten, *nan toba*
 begotten of, *atoba*
 begrease, to; *litikfochi*
 begrudge, to; *potanno*
 beguile, to; *haksichi*

behave well, to; *hopoksia*
 behead, to; *nushkobo tǫbli*
 beheaded; *nushkobo tǫpa, tǫpa*
 behind; *an̄shaka, obala, obǫlaka, obǫlh-
 pela, okbǫl, olbǫl, ukbǫl, ulbǫl*
 behind, to cause to go; *ulbǫlakǫchi*
 behold! *inta, yaki*
 behold, to; *hopoⁿkyo, pisa*
 behold sideways, to; *afalapoa*
 beholder, *na pⁿsa*
 behoove, to; *ǫhpesa*
 being, an invisible or supernatural;
nan isht ahollo
 being, human; *hatak*
 being thus, *yakohmi*
 being with, *tan̄kla*
 belated; *achiba, atǫpa*
 belch, to; *akelwachi*
 belie, to; *holabi, holabichi*
 belied, *achokushpa*
 belief, *yimmi*
 believe, to; *anukfohki, yimmi*
 believe, to cause to; *yimmichi, yimmi-
 hechi*
 believe in, to; *ayimmi*
 believe the gospel, to; *aba anum̄pa
 yimmi*
 believer; *na yimmi, yimmi*
 believer in the gospel, *aba anum̄pa
 yimmi*
 bell; *tǫli shiloha, tǫli shilun̄hachi, tǫlula*
 bell collar, *isuba inuchi*
 bell founder or maker, *isuba inuchi ikbi*
 bellied, pot-; *takoba chito*
 bellow, to; *fopa, woha*
 bellowing, *woha*
 bellows; *luak isht apun̄fachi, luak isht
 pun̄fa*
 bellows, the mouth of a; *apun̄fa*
 belly; *ifuka, ikfuka, takoba*
 belly, a fish's; *n̄ni intǫli hata*
 bellyache, *ikfuka hotupa*
 bellyband, *ikfuka isht talakchi*
 bellyful, *kaiya*
 belong to, to; *aiahalaia*
 belonging to the public, *okla moma
 immi*
 beloved; *haloka, holiitopa*
 beloved man, *hatak holiitopa*
 below; *nuta, nutaka*
 below, the place; *akka*
 below, the space; *nutaka*
 belt, *isht ǫskufachi*
 belted, *ǫskufa*

bench; *aiobinili falaia, aiomanili falaia*
 bend; *apoloma, bikota, pilefa, poloma,
 shokulbi, tanakbi, tikpi, waiya*
 bend, to; *bichokachi, bichoti, bichota,
 bichulli, bichullichi, bikoha, bikokachi,
 bikoli, bikota, bikulli, bitonoa, bitonoli,
 bokota, bokulli, chasala, chasalachi, chik-
 sanakli, kochofa, kochuffi, kusha, kush-
 kachi, kushkoa, kushli, pilema, poloma,
 polomi, polomoa, polomoli, shanaia,
 shanaiachi, shanaoli, tabb̄nachi, tanak-
 bichi, tanantobichi, tanallachi, tanallali,
 tanaloli, tobbonali, tobbonoli, tonok-
 bichi, waioha, waiohachi, waiya, waiyachi*
 bend, to make; *bicholichi, bikolichi,
 bikullichi, paiolichi, polomolichi*
 bend and break down, to; *akosha,
 akushlich*
 bend and turn up, to; *ibakchishinti,
 ibakchushli*
 bend down, to; *akochofa, akochuffi, bi-
 kuttokachi, kahammi, kocholi, kushkuli*
 bend on a tool, a; *paiofa*
 bend once, to; *bikotakachi*
 bend one's self, to; *chiksanalli*
 bend over, to; *apolomi, apolomolili,
 paiofa, paioli, paknachi, pilefa, piloa,
 piloli*
 bend up, to; *bokonoli, ibakchushlich,*
paioffi, paioli
 bender; *bicholi, bichulli, bikoti, bikulli*
 bends; *apolomoa, bikoha, chasaloha, polo-
 moa, waioha*
 bends, one who; *paioffi*
 beneath; *nuta, nutaka*
 beneath, the place; *akka*
 benediction, *aiokpanchi*
 benefaction; *aiilhpeta, na halbina, nan
 ilhpita*
 benefactor; *habenachi, na habenachi*
 beneficiary, *na habena*
 benefit; *aiisht ilapisa, na halbina*
 benefit, to; *achchukmali, yukpali*
 benevolent, *achukma*
 benight one, to; *oktilechi*
 benighted, *oktili*
 bent; *bichokachi, bichota, bikoha, biko-
 kachi, bikota, bitonoa, bochusa, bokota,
 chasaloha, chasala, chikisana, chikisanali,
 chiksanali, ibakchushli, kochofa, kofuna,
 kushkachi, kushkoa, poloma, polomoa,
 shanaioa, tabb̄na, tanakbi, tanantobi,
 tanaloha, tanalla, tobbonoa, tonokbi,
 waioha, waiya*

- bent and broken down; *akosha, akushli*
 bent and turned up, *ibakchishinli*
 bent double, *apoloma, chunuli*
 bent down; *akochofa, kocholi, kusha*
 bent leg, *iyi tanakbi*
 bent line, *auatali*
 bent over; *paiofa, paioha, pilefa, pila, tobbona*
 bent up; *kobokshi, koshuna, manai, paiofa, paioha*
 benumb, to; *illich, shimohqchi, shimoli, tamahichi, tamissqchi*
 benumbed; *illi, shimoha, shimoli*
 bereave, to; *qhtaklqchi*
 bereaved, *qhtakla*
 bereavement, *qhtakla*
 berry; *ani, nan ani*
 beseech, to; *asilhha*
 beside, *ichapaka*
 beside, to stand; *apotoa*
 besmear, to; *litechqchi, liteli, okashalayi*
 besmeared, *liteha*
 besotted; *haksi, taseambo*
 bespeak, to; *apobqchi*
 bespoken for, *alhpqa*
 best, *achukma inshah tali*
 bestir, to; *ilhkoledi*
 bestow, to; *boli, ima, ipeta*
 bestow in, to; *ashachi*
 bet; *kaha, kali*
 bet, to; *kali*
 bet against, to; *aseta*
 betake to, to; *aiona*
 betray, to; *illiissa, ishit fohki*
 betroth, to; *apoa, apobqchi*
 betrother, *apqchi*
 better; *achukma inshali, imachqno, imaiya, inshali, kanimmi*
 better, to; *achchukmali, achukmalechi, aiskichi, hochukmali*
 better, to cause to get; *kanimichi*
 better, to get; *kanimti ia*
 bettered, *achukma*
 between; *aiitintakla, ititakla, takla*
 bewail, to; *nukhan'klo, yaiya*
 beware of, to; *ahah ahni, ahah imahni, nuktala*
 bewep, to; *yaiya*
 bewilder, to; *aiyokomichi, imaiyokomichi*
 bewildered, *imaiyokoma*
 bewitch, to; *haksichi, hatak yushpakammi, yushpakamoli, yushpakammi*
 bewitched; *haksi, yushpakama*
 bewitched man, *hatak yushpakama*
 bewitcher, *hatak yushpakammi*
 bewrap, to; *apakfoli*
 beyond; *imma, misha, mishema, mishtan-qap*
 bibber; *hatak okishko, okishko, okishko shali*
 Bible, the; *holisso, holisso holitopa*
 bicker, to; *nukoa*
 bid, to; *imissa, miha*
 bidden, *anoa*
 bier; *aionitola, hatak illi asholi*
 big; *alota, chakali, chito, hocheto, ishto*
 Big Black River, *lu^{sa} chito*
 bilbo, *bashpo falaia*
 bile; *basunlash, lakna*
 bilge of a cask, the; *italhfoa tikpi*
 bilious; *lakna a^{sha}, lakna inchito*
 bilk, to; *haksichi*
 bill, *ibishakni*
 billet of wood; *iti tpa, iti tilofa, iti tiloli*
 billow; *banqbova, banqtha, oka banqtha, oka banq^{nya}*
 billow, to; *banqbova, banqtha*
 billow, to make it; *banqthachi*
 bin; *aiqlto, itombi*
 bind, to; *anumpa kallo ilonuchi, asitoti, ashelichi, hotti, ibbak takchi, katanlichti, siteli, sitoli, takchi*
 binder, *isht qhfoa*
 binding quality, *sita*
 bins, *aiabiha*
 biped, *iyi tuklo*
 birch tree, *opahaksun*
 bird, *hushi*
 bird, a carnivorous; *okchala chito*
 bird, a certain; *bili^{ns}bi, hashuk hata, hushlokussa, ka^{shi}, lanla, okchala chito, okchiloha, okchu^{rs}, shon^{ak}, tala^hqata*
 bird, a young; *hushushi*
 bird cage; *hushi aiqlhpita, hushi inchuka*
 bird snare, *hushi isht hokti*
 bird trap, *hushi isht albi*
 birth, *attahpi*
 birth, a; *atta*
 birthday; *aiattatok nitak, atta, nitak aiatta*
 biscuit; *pasqa kallo, tiliko palaska iskatin*
 bishop; *aba anumpuli apistikeli, itsa apistikeli*
 bishopric, *apelichika*
 bison, *yannqsh*
 bit; *chinifa, tushan^{fasi}*

bit (piece of money), *iskali, iskali achafa, tali holisso*
 bit (of an auger), *isht fotoha wishakchi*
 bit of a bridle, *isuba itikapali*
 bit of paper, *holisso tilafa*
 bitch; *nashoba tek, ofi tek*
 bite; *impa iskitini, kopoli*
 bite, one; *kopoli achafa*
 bite, to; *kiseli, kiselichi, kisi, kobli, kopoli*
 biter; *kiselichi, kobli, kopoli*
 bits, *boshulli*
 bitter; *homi, takba*
 bitter, to render; *takbachi*
 bitter heart, *chuw^ukash homi*
 bitter thing, *na homi*
 bitter water, *oka homi*
 bitterish, *takbachi*
 bitterness, *homi*
 bitterness of heart; *chuw^ukash homi*
 bitters, *ikhi^ush homi*
 blab, to; *anoli*
 blabber, *nan anoli shati*
 black; *alusa, lusa*
 black, to; *lusachi*
 black cravat, *inuchi lusa*
 black dye, *isht lusachi*
 black dyestuff, *nan isht lusachi*
 black-eyed, *nishkin lusa*
 black gum; *hush apa, iti ani itani*
 black haw, *chanafila*
 black lead, *naki lusa*
 black man, *hatak lusa*
 black neckcloth, *inuchi lusa*
 black place, *alusa*
 black stock, *inunchi lusa*
 blackberry, *bissa*
 blackberry brier, *bissapi*
 blackbird, *okchala*
 blackbird, a large; *halan*
 blackbird, a small; *shinkak*
 blacked, *lusa*
 blacken, to; *alusachi, holu^usi, lusachi*
 blackener, *lusachi*
 blackguard; *chakapa, hatak chakapa*
 blackguard, to; *chakapa*
 blacking; *isht lusachi, nan lusachi*
 blackjack, *chiskilik*
 blackness, *lusa*
 blacksmith, *boli, tali boli*
 bladder, *hoshu^u aialhto, imokato*
 blade; *api, bashpo, hatak chilita, hatak ilakshema shati, hishi*
 blade (a youth), *nakni*

blade bone, *okpata*
 blain, *wulhko*
 blame, *anumpa onutula*
 blame, to; *anumpa onuchi*
 blamed, *anumpa onutula*
 blamed for, *onutula*
 blanch, to; *kashoffichi, tohbichi*
 blanched, *tohbi*
 blandish, to; *anumpa achukmatil chukashichi*
 blank, a; *holisso ikaholisso*
 blanket; *anchi, shukbo*
 blanket another, to; *anchichechi, anchichi*
 blanketing, blue; *nan okchako*
 blanketing, red; *na humma*
 blanketing, white; *nan tohbi*
 blaspheme, to; *ahoba aba isht ikahobalo*
 blasphemous; *aba isht ikahobalo, isht ikahobalo*
 blast; *fiopa, mali achafa, ola*
 blast, to; *bashechi, bashi*
 blasted, *bashi*
 blase, *libbi*
 blaze (a mark on a tree), *atila*
 blaze, to; *libbi*
 blaze (or mark a tree), to; *tili, iti tili*
 blaze, to cause it to; *libbichi*
 blazed, *tila*
 blazed tree, *iti tila*
 bleach, to; *hatokbichi, kashoffichi, okshauanlichi, okshauashlichi, tohbichi*
 bleached; *okshauanli, tohbi*
 bleary eye, *nishkin oktaloni*
 bleary-eyed, *nishkin oktuloni*
 bleat, to; *yaiya*
 bled; *issish inkucha, lumpa*
 bleed, to; *issish inhina lumpli, issish inkuchi, issish kucha, issish minti, issish mitafa, issish mitafi, lumpli, shakba lumpli*
 bleed, to cause to; *issish mitafi*
 bleed, to make the nose; *ibikoachi*
 bleed at the nose, to; *ibikoa*
 bleed the arm, to; *shakba lumpli*
 bleeding, *issish mitafa*
 blemish, *lusa*
 blemish, to; *okpani*
 blend, to; *aiyuma, yammichi*
 blended, *aiyuma*
 bless, to; *aiokpachi, holitobli, yukpali, yukpali anumpuli*
 blessed; *holitopa, na yukpa, yukpa*
 blessing, *aiokpanchi nan isht aiyukpa*

- blighted, *bashi*
 blind; *lapa*, *nishkin lapa*, *nishkin tamoa*
 blind, a; *isht ukhatapa*
 blind, born; *lapa imoma*
 blind, entirely; *nishkin lapat kania*
 blind, to; *lapa*, *nishkin lapachi*, *nishkin okpani*
 blind eye, *nishkin lapa*
 blind the eyes, to; *tammoli*
 blind-eyed, *nishkin oktalonli*
 blindfold, to; *nishkin lukhmi*
 blindfolded, *nishkin luma*
 blindness; *lapa*, *lapa imoma*, *nishkin lapa*
 blister, *holhpa*, *wulhko*
 blister, to; *itowulhkachi*, *itowulhko*, *wulhko*, *wulhkochi*
 blister, to cause to; *wulhkochi*
 blister by heat, to; *towulhkachi*
 blistered; *itowulhko*, *wulhko*
 blithe, *yukpa*
 bloat, to; *shatabli*, *shatammi*
 bloated; *shatabli*, *shatablich*
 block; *iti baka*, *iti tapa*
 block, to; *bakati*, *bakalichi*
 block out, to; *iti bakli*
 block up, to; *atapachi*, *okshita*, *oktabli*
 blocked, *bakati*
 blocked up, *atapa*
 blockhead, *hatak imanukfila iksho*
 blood, *issish*
 blood, sacred; *issish hanta*
 blood, to vomit; *issish hoeta*
 blood vessel; *issish akshish*, *issish inhina*
 bloodroot, *pishkak*
 bloodsucker; *halu^{ns}*, *lasun*, *yalu^{ns}*
 bloody; *issish bano*, *issish bieku*
 bloody, to; *issish bano*
 bloody sweat, *issish laksha*
 bloom; *nam pakanli*, *pakanli*
 bloom, to; *pakanli*
 bloomed, *pakanli*
 blossom; *nam pakanli*, *pakanli*
 blossom, to; *pakanli*
 blossom, to cause to; *pakanlich*
 blossomed, *pakanli*
 blot; *isht holissochi onlatapa*, *lusa*, *lusa talava*
 blot, to; *isht holissochi onlatabli*, *lusachi*
 blot out, to; *kashoffichit kanchi*
 blotted; *isht holissochi onlatapa*, *lusa*
 blotted out, *kashofa*
 blow; *aiisso*, *fahama*, *isso*, *kabak*, *kabuk*, *kobuk*, *sakalichi*
 blow (flower); *nam pakanli*, *pakanli*
 blow (wind), *mati*
 blow, a slight; *chikinha*
 blow (as a fly), to; *cheli*
 blow (as a horn), to; *ola*, *olachi*
 blow (as the wind), to; *apeli*, *apanuk-fila*, *mati*, *matirhi*
 blow (or pant), to; *fohukli*
 blow (with the mouth), to; *apun^{ns}fachi*, *pu^{ns}fa*, *pu^{ns}fachi*
 blow, to cause to; *pu^{ns}fachechi*
 blow an instrument, to; *pu^{ns}fachechi*
 blow down, to; *yuli*
 blow the nose, to; *lin^{ka}*
 blower; *pu^{ns}fa*, *pu^{ns}fachi*
 blowgun, *uski tumpa*
 blown; *alhpun^{ns}fa*, *ola*, *pakanli*
 blown about, *yula*
 blown into, *alhpun^{ns}fa*
 blowpipe; *apun^{ns}fachi*, *isht apun^{ns}fachi*
 blows; *kabakachi*, *kamakachi*
 blows, one who; *olachi*
 bludgeon; *atashi*, *itashi*, *iti tapena*
 blue; *okchakalbi*, *okchako*, *okchamali*
 blue, to; *okchakochi*
 blue dyestuff; *nan isht okchakuchi*, *nan isht okchamalichi*
 blue flag, *hashuk pancha*
 bluebird, a small; *okchantush*
 blue-eyed, *oktalonli*
 bluff, a; *sakti*
 bluff, a high; *kunchonwaka*
 bluff, a ridged; *sakti larfa*
 bluff, a steep; *sakti chaha*
 blunder, *ashachi*
 blunderbuss, *tanamp nihi chito*
 blunderer, *ashachi*
 blunderhead, *hatak nusilhha shali*
 blunt; *ibaktokonli*, *ibaktokoshli*, *ibbat tokonli*, *tasalli tilikpi*, *tukbi*, *tukbichi*
 blunt, to; *ibaktokonlich*, *ibaktokoshlich*
 blunted; *ibaktokonli*, *tukbi*
 blunt-faced, to be; *ibaktipinli*
 blur, *lusa*
 blur, to; *lusuchi*
 blurred, *lusa*
 blush, to; *hummachi*, *nashuka hummat ont taha*
 boar, *shukha nakni*
 board (food); *ilhpak*, *impa*
 board maker, *na shimmi*
 board, to; *umpohomi*
 board (give food), to; *ilhpak atati*, *impa*
 boarded; *umpatalhpo*, *umpoholmo*

- boarded (given food), *ilhpak imataha*
 boarder, *aiimpa*
 boast, *ilawata*
 boast, to; *fehnaqchi, ilawata, ilefehnaqchi*
 boaster; *hatak ilawata, ilawata*
 boasting, an occasion of; *isht ilawata*
 boat; *iti kula, peni*
 boat, a flat; *peni patassa*
 boat, a large; *peni chito*
 boat, a light; *peni shohala*
 boat, a small; *penushi*
 boat captain, *peni inkapetani*
 boat landing, *peni ataiya*
 boat rope; *peni inponola, peni isht talakchi*
 boatload, *peni inshapo*
 boatman; *peni isht ayya, peni isht atla*
 bobtail, *hasimbish tapa*
 bobtailed, *hasimbish tapa*
 bodiless, *haknip iksho*
 body; *apetiechi achafa, api, haknip*
 body, a dead; *nan illi*
 body, a strange; *haknip inla*
 body, another; *haknip inla*
 bog, *latimo*
 boggy; *labeta, latimo*
 boil, *hichi*
 boil, to; *honi, labocha, laboshli, walqlli*
 boil, to cause to; *holbichi, laboshlichi, walqllichi*
 boil coffee, to; *kafi honi*
 boil down, to; *ashcpaqechi*
 boil in the kernel, to; *tubona, tuboni*
 boil potatoes, to; *ahc hobi*
 boil up, to; *anuktobulli, tobu'lli*
 boil up, to cause to; *anuktobullichi, tobullichi*
 boil whole, to; *hobi*
 boiled; *holbi, honni, tubona, labocha, nuna*
 boiled beans, *bala hobbi*
 boiled coffee, *kafi honni*
 boiled down, *ashcpaqchi*
 boiler; *alabocha, awalqlli, honi, shuti*
 boiler, a small; *awalqlli iskitini*
 boiling, *walqlli*
 boils, small; *hichushi*
 boisterous; *kallo, yahapa, yuhapa*
 bold; *aiyimita, nukwia iksho*
 bold, to render; *naknichi*
 bold man, a; *hatak chilita*
 boldness; *aiyimita, chunqash nakni, nukwia iksho*
 bolted, *yushkobotichi*
 bolster, *alhpishi falaia*
 bolt; *isht yuha, shumno naki*
 bolt, a rag; *tali fobassa isht attapachi*
 bolt, to; *iti bakli, tali fobassa isht akamas-salli, yuli*
 bolt of cloth, *nan tanna bonunta*
 bolted; *tali fobassa isht akamassa, yuha*
 bolter, *isht yuha*
 bond; *isht itihalalli, isht talakchi, nan isht talakchi*
 bondage; *yuka a'sha, yukat a'sha*
 bondage, in; *yuka anta*
 bond-bound, *yuka*
 bondmaid; *ohoyo yuka, yuka ohoyo*
 bondman; *hatak yuka, yuka, yuka hatak*
 bonds, in; *yuka anta*
 bondservant, *yuka to'ksali*
 bondswoman; *ohoyo yuka, yuka ohoyo*
 bone, *foni, na foni*
 bone-ache; *foni hotupa, foni kommirchi*
 boneless, *foni iksho*
 boneset (a weed), *shauashko*
 bonesetter, *foni falammint itifohki*
 bonnet; *ialipa, ohoyo inshapo, shapo*
 bonnyclabber; *pishukrchi hauashko, pish-ukrchi walasha*
 bony; *foni bano, foni laua, kallo*
 booby, *hatak nusilha shali*
 book; *holisso, tali isht holisso*
 book, bad; *holisso okpulo*
 book, to; *holisso takalv'hi*
 book account, a; *itatoba holisso*
 book cover; *holisso onlipa, holisso umpatha*
 bookbinder, *holisso onlipa ikbi*
 bookcase, *holisso aialhto*
 booked, *holisso takali*
 book-learned, *holisso pisa inponna*
 bookmaking, *holisso ikbi*
 bookmate, *holisso ibapisa*
 bookseller, *holisso kunchi*
 bookstore, *holisso aitatoba*
 bookworm; *holisso inshu'shi, holisso pisa shati*
 bookish, *holisso pisa shati*
 boon; *habena, habenachi*
 boost, to; *tobli aba isht ia*
 boot; *shulush chaha, shulush kallo falaia, shulush hofaloha*
 boot (something in addition), *alapanli*
 boot, to; *shulush kallo falaia holo*
 boot, to give; *alapalechi*
 boot, to put on a; *shulush kallo falaia holo*
 booted, *shulush kallo falaia holo*

- booth; *qihitipo*, *iti chishaⁿkkko hosh ontiku*
 boot-tree, *shulush chaha atoba*
 booty; *imilbik*, *na wehpoo*, *tanap*
 booze, to; *ishko fena*, *nalli*
 boozy; *haksi*, *haksi chohmi*
 borax; *qali hata isht akmi*, *qali holiya*
 border; *aiqali*, *akala*, *aposhokachi*, *qali*,
lapalika, *takchaka*
 border, one who makes a; *takchaka*,
ikbi
 border, to; *folotichi*, *takchaka ikbi*
 border of a dooryard, *akuchuli*
 bore; *fotoha*, *nih*
 bore, to; *foloti*
 bore at, to; *afotoli*
 bore of a gun, *tanamp nih*
 bore there, to; *afotoli*
 Boreas, *salamm*, *mul*
 bored; *fotoha*, *lukali*, *lurkachi*
 bored at, *afotoha*
 bored through, *lukafa*
 borer; *foloti*, *isht fotoha*, *iti isht fotoha*,
kitak, *na fotoli*
 born; *atta*, *toba*
 born of, *toba*
 born the first, to be; *tikba atta*
 borne, *shanya*
 borough, *tanaha*
 borrow, to; *pota*
 borrower; *nam pota*, *pota*
 bosom, *shakba poloma*
 botch, to; *akkalli*, *qihkata*, *shatqmmi*
 botched, *qihkata*
 both; *aieninchi*, *binka*, *ihapa*, *minka*,
tunklo
 both at once, *talalanaka*
 both sides, on; *italaklaka*
 both together, *itatuklo*
 both ways at the same time, *italanaka*
 bothered, *imayokoma*
 bottle; *kotoba*, *kotoba alota a-hafa*
 bottle, a flat; *kotoba patassa*
 bottle, a glass; *kotoba shohkalali*
 bottle, a leather; *shukcha*
 bottle, to; *kotoba abeli*
 bottled; *kotoba abeha*, *kotoba alolua*
 bottom, *akashkala*, *akka*
 bottom land, *patasachi*
 bottom of a chair, *aiomanili*
 bough, *iti naksish*
 bounce, to; *tolupli*
 bound; *asheha*, *ashehachi*, *talakchi*
 bound, a; *tolupli*
- bound, to; *aiqichi*, *akallo*, *asitoha*,
tolupli, *tulli*
 bound, to cause to; *toluplich*
 bound about, *afoti*
 bound round; *apakfoa*, *qihfoa*
 bound tight, *katanli*
 bound up; *ashta*, *sita*, *sitoha*
 boundary, *qali*
 bounding, *tolupli*
 bounds, *aiqali*
 bourne, *qali*
 bow; *iti tanampo*, *poloma*, *polomoa*,
tanamp shibata
 bow (an act of obeisance), *aktachunoli*
 bow (for bass viol), *alepa chito isht olachi*
 bow, to; *bituttokachi*, *kushotah*, *yushchu-*
nuli
 bow bent, *tanukbi*
 bow down, to; *waiahpa*
 bow leg, a; *iyi tanakbi*
 bow of a boat; *ibish*, *peni chito ibish*,
peni ibish, *peni nushkobo*
 bow the head, to; *akashchunoli*, *akka-*
chunni, *akkachunoli*, *yuhchonoli*, *yuh-*
chunni, *yuhchunukli*
 bowed, *chunuli*
 bowed down; *chunuli*, *tobbona*
 bowels, the; *anurkaka*, *iffuka*, *ikfuka*,
iskuna, *nukhanⁿklo*, *takoba*
 boxer; *aboha anusi*, *hoshontika*, *iti*
chishaⁿkkko hosh ontika
 bowing, *mahaia*
 bowl, *ampo*
 bowl, a broken; *ampkoa*
 bowl, a large; *ampo chito*
 bowl, a small; *ampushi*
 bowl, a small wooden; *itampushi*
 bowl, a wooden; *itampo*
 Bowman, *iti tanampo isht anya*
 bowstring; *iti tanampo isht talakchi*,
tanamp shibata isht talakchi
 box; *aiqhto*, *itombi*, *itombi alota achafa*,
pasalichi
 box, a small; *itombushi*
 box, to; *pasaha*
 box for oil, *kotoba*
 box up, to; *itombi abeli*, *itombi fohki*
 boxed; *itombi abeha*, *itombi fohka*
 boxer; *hatak itishali*, *pasaha*
 boxful, *itombi alota*
 boy, *alla nakni*
 brace; *isht tikili*, *tikeli*, *isht tikoli*, *obala*
foka isht halalli

brace (two); *ichapa, tuklo*
 brace, to; *katanlichí, lampkuchi*
 braced; *kallo, lampko*
 brackish; *homi, kаланча*
 brackishness, *каланча*
 brad; *chufak chipinta, chufak ushi*
 brag; *hatak ilawata, hatak isht ilawata, ilawata*
 brag, to; *ilawata*
 braggadocio; *hatak ilawata, hatak isht ilawata*
 braggart, *hatak isht ilawata*
 braid, *pəna*
 braid, to; *pənni, tanaffo*
 braided; *qłhtannafo, pəna, tannafo*
 braider, *tanaffo*
 brain; *imanukfıla, lupi*
 brainpan, *lupi aqılhto*
 brake, *aboli*
 bramble; *bisakchakınna, bissapi, kantak api*
 brambly; *bisakchakınna foka, bissapi foka*
 bran; *haktopish, hoshunluk, pishilukchi*
 branch; *felqmi, felqnichí, filqmmi, filqmmınchí, iti naksish, naksish, naksish filamoli, naksish filqmmınchí naksish in filqmmi*
 branch, a small; *okmoffi*
 branch, to; *filamoli, filqmmınchí*
 branch of a creek; *bok chulaffi, bok chuti, bok ushi*
 branch of a horn, *lapish filqmmınchí*
 branch off from, to cause to; *filqmmichí*
 branch out, to; *wahhaloha*
 branches, full of; *washaloha*
 brand, *iti tapa lua*
 brand, to; *inchunli*
 brand (mark), *inchuⁿwa*
 brand iron; *isht inchunli, isht inchuⁿwa*
 brand new, *himmona*
 brand of tobacco, *hakchuma palaska*
 branded, *inchuⁿwa*
 branding instrument, *isht inchunli*
 brandish, to; *fahfuki, fati*
 brandished, *fahfoa*
 brandisher, *fati*
 brandy, *oka homi*
 brangle, to; *achowa*
 brass; *asonak lakna, tqli lakna*
 brass kettle, *asonak, asonak lakna*
 brass pan, a large; *asonak lakna chito*
 brass ring for the wrist, *tachammaha*
 brass vessel, *asonak*

brassy, *asonak lakna chuhmi*
 brat, *alla*
 brave; *aiyimita, chilita, hichali, hoyopa, kamassa, kanⁿlau iksho, nakni, nukwira iksho*
 brave, a; *nakni, patakitta*
 brave man, *hatak nakni*
 brave, to; *panfi*
 brave, to render; *naknichí*
 bravery; *aiyimita, churⁿkash nakni*
 brawl, to; *nukoa*
 brawny, *kallo*
 bray, *sihⁿka*
 bray, to; *hopuⁿsi, hussi, sihⁿka, woha*
 bray in, to; *ahosi*
 brayed; *holhpusi, holussi*
 braze, to; *asonak lakna isht akmichi*
 brazed, *asonak lakna isht akmi*
 brazen, *asonak lakna atoba*
 brazier; *asonak lakna ikbi, asonak lakna isht akmichi*
 breach, a; *akobafa, atiwa, kobafa, litafa, mitafa, mitati*
 breach of the law, a; *anumpa kobafa*
 bread; *banaha, ilhpak, paska*
 breadth; *awata, hopatka, patha*
 breadth of cloth, *okhoatata*
 break; *akobafa, atiwa, mitafa, mitati, tapa*
 break (a weed), *tapintapi*
 break, to; *akalqlli, akauwichi, apinnichi, bichillichí, kaloti, katapa, kauwa, kauwi, kauwichi, kawa, koa, kobafa, kobali, kobalichí, kobaffi, kochofa, kochuffi, kokoa, kokuli, koli, kostininchí, kushkachi, kushkoa, kushkuli, kushli, litafa, litati, litatichí, litaffi, pakulli, pichelichí, pokota, tilofa, tushalichí, tushli, tushtuli*
 break, to cause to; *kobaffichí, pakulllichí*
 break a law, to; *anumpa kobaffi*
 break a ship, to; *peni chito koli*
 break and bend, to; *kusha*
 break and bend, to cause to; *kushlichí*
 break and bend down, to; *akauwi, akochuffi*
 break and bend down, to cause to; *akochuffichí*
 break at, to; *akobafa, ataptua, ataptuli*
 break bushes, to; *okaloli*
 break down, to; *akosha, akushlichí, kinafa, kinali, kinatichí, kinaffi, tiapa, tiabli*

- break in pieces, to;** *boshulli, boshullichi, kobulli, kobullichi, lishoa, tushtua, wolobli*
break in two, to; *kolofa, pakota, tabli*
break of day, the; *onnat minti*
break off, to; *atabli, kotafa, kotali, kotalichi, kotaffi, pakota, tiloffi, tilotichi, tushaffi*
break off pieces, to; *tushtuli*
break off short, to; *tiloti*
break open, to; *akalalli, bokafa, bokakanchi, bokalichi, bokaffi, kalali, mitafa, mitali, mitalichi, mitaffi, pichafa*
break through, to; *lukali*
break up, to; *tushalichi*
break wind, to; *huksoh*
breaker, a; *litaffi, kobaffi, kochuffi, koku, koli, tabli*
breakfast, onnahnli impa
breakfast, to; *onnahnli impa impa*
breaking, a; *kala*
breaking down, a; *tiapa*
breast, ikkishi, imatananchi, ipiⁿshik, ohoyo ipiⁿshik
breast, to; *beli*
breast of a fowl, the; *haship*
breastbone; ikkishi foni, imantananchi, imitaklich
breastbone, the hole or notch in the; *imilhitukhak*
breastbone, the lower part of the; *walwa, iwⁿwalwa*
breastbone, the upper end of the; *ikfetap, imikfetukhak*
breastpin; isht alepulli, isht atopulli
breastplate; inuchi chinakbi
breath; fiopa, ilhfiopa, ilhfiopak
breath, a consumptive person's; *likirhachi*
breath, to give; fiopachi
breath of life, ilhfiopa okchaya
breath sundered, fiopa tapa
breathe, to; fiopa
breathe, to cause to; fiopachi
breathe hard, to; kallot fiopa, katanih
breathe loud, to; chitolit fiopa
breathe quick and hard, to; shutukshonli
breathe with difficulty, to; litinka
breathed in, alhpurfa
breathless; fiopa taha, nukbepa, nukbepa
breech, obala
breech of a gun, the; sokbish isht ashana, tanamp imatqshih, tanamp sokbish
- breeches, obala foka**
breed, isht atia
breed, to; cheli, ikhananchi
breed, to cause to; chelichi
breeder; cheli, hofallichi
breeze, mali iskitini
brethren; itibapisa, itibapishi
brew, to; honi
brewed, hunni
bribe; habenqchi, isht haksichi
bribe, to; chunⁿkash chumpa, haksichi
briber, isht haksichi
brick, lukfi nuna
brickbat, lukfi nuna tushafa
bricklayer, lukfi nuna boli
brickmaker, lukfi nuna ikbi
bridge; bok itipatalhpo, iti patapo, itipatalhpo
bridge, to; iti patalhpo ikbi
bridge maker, iti patalhpo ikbi
bridle, isuba kapali
bridle a horse, to; isuba kapali kapalichi
bridle bit; kapali, tali isuba kapali
bridle path, isuba inhina
bridle reins; isuba kapali isht talakchi, kapali isht talakchi
brief; tilofasi, yushtololi
brief, a; holisso
brief, to make; yushtololichi
brier, a kind of; kantak
brier-root bread, kantak paska
brig, a; peni chito
bright; halaluⁿkachi, hanta, malancha, malanta, malata, malmakachi, okshauqshli, shokkalati, shokmalali, shomalashli, shumpalali, tohchalali, tohkasati
bright, made; halaluⁿkachi
bright, to make; hantqchi, okshauanlich, shokkalalichi, tohkasalichi
brighten, to; halaluⁿlich, malantqchi, shokmalalichi, shumpalalichi, tohkasalichi
brightened, malantkachi
brightness; halaluⁿkachi, malancha, malalata, shokmalali
brilliant, tohkasli
brilliant, to render, tohkaslich
brim, paknaka
brim of a hat; impashia, shapo haksobish
brimful, alotowa
brimstone, hituk lakna
brinded; bakoa, basoa
brindled; basasuⁿkachi, basoa, chinisa
brine; hapi okchi, oka hapi

brine spring, *qali hapi oka*
 bring, to; *qia, isht qia, shali*
 bring back, to; *falamichi, falammichi*
 bring down, to; *akkachi*
 bring forth, to; *cheli, ieshi, kuchi, waya*
 bring forth a child, to; *qlla eshi, qlla sholi*
 bring forth fruit, to; *qnit wayu*
 bring forth young, to; *sholi*
 bring here, to; *shali*
 bring in, to; *kuchi*
 bring near, to; *akanalichechi, bilikachi*
 bring out, to; *kuchi*
 bring out of, to; *akuchi*
 bring over, to; *tanablich*
 bring this way, to; *auechi, taklachi, taklechi*
 bring to, to; *isht ona*
 bring to a point, to; *tilichi*
 bring to nought, to; *ikshokechi*
 bring together, to; *apebi, iqannali*
 bring up, to; *qitqat hofantichi, hofantichi, ikhananchi*
 bring water, to; *ochi*
 bringer; *isht qia, isht minti, shali*
 brink, *ontalaka*
 brink of a river, *okhina ontalaka*
 briak, *tushpa*
 brisket; *bichunko, ikkishi*
 brisket of an ox, *tirklish*
 bristle; *chushak hishi qallo, nali hishi, shukha chushak hishi*
 bristle, to; *shachala, shachia*
 bristled, to become; *hashanya*
 broach, *isht qlopulli*
 broach, to; *tuwi*
 broach of cotton, *ponola tqli kucha*
 broach of yarn, *qali kucha achafa*
 broad; *auata, hopatka, patha, palasah, watta*
 broad, to make; *hopatkalli, pathachi*
 broadcloth, coarse; *nana*
 broadcloth, red; *nan tishepa*
 broad-nosed, *ibaktabanli*
 broadsword, *qashpo falaia patha*
 broider, to; *yikowa*
 broil; *achowa, itachoa, itachoa*
 broil, to; *apushli*
 broiled, *qhpusha*
 broiled meat, *nipi qhpusha*
 broken; *chilukoa, kalakshi, kauwa, kawa, kilhkiki, koa, kobafa, kobali, kochofa, kokoa, kostini, kusha, kushqachi, kushkoa, litafa, litati, pakota, pokota, tushtua*

broken and bent down, *akawa*
 broken and split, *akala*
 broken down; *akosha, akushli, kinafa, kinali, tiapa, tiqapakchi*
 broken in fragments, *boshulli*
 broken in heart, *nukhanklo*
 broken in two; *tapa*
 broken off, *tilofa, tiloha*
 broken open; *bokafa, bokali, bokokatqachi*
 broken pieces, *kobali*
 broken there or at, *akobafa*
 broken to pieces, *lishoa*
 broken twigs, *fuli kowa*
 broken up (as land), *okchaha*
 broken wind; *fiopa kobafa, fiopat taha*
 broken-winded, *fiopa taha*
 broker, *qali holisso iatoba*
 broom, *isht bashpoa*
 broomstick, *isht boa qpi*
 bronchitis, *chakwa*
 brooch; *isht akamassa, isht alepulli*
 brood; *akak ushi petiechi, petechi, ushi*
 brook; *bok, bok chulaffi, bok ushi*
 broth, *okchi*
 brothel, *ohoyo havi aiasha*
 brother; *anakfi, amanni, iqanni, inakfi, inakfish, itibapishi, itibapishi qtiha, itibapishi fehna, nakfi, nakfish*
 brotherhood, *itibapishi qtiha*
 brother-in-law; *qmalak, qmalak usi, qmombalaha, imaiyopik, imalak, imalakuksi, inombalaha*
 brought out; *akucha, kucha*
 brought up; *qitqat hofanti, hofanti*
 brow; *imosana, ontalaka*
 brow of a hill, *qanah aqiti*
 brown; *holuasi, homakbi, itolanqabi, itolanqabi, lusakbi, shakbona, tulanqoba*
 brown, dark; *lusbi, lusluki*
 brown, to; *haton laknachi, lusakbichi*
 brown coffee, to; *qafi auqshli*
 brown color, *haton lakna*
 bruise, *chilina*
 bruise, to; *litoli*
 bruised; *chilina, kushkoa, litoa*
 bruised to pieces; *lishoa, wulopa*
 brush; *isht kashokqachi, isht kasholichi, nan isht kasholichi*
 brush (bushes, etc.); *iti nakrish tapa, shauwa*
 brush, green; *bafalli*
 brush, to; *kasholichi, panshpuli*
 brush bower, *iti chishakto*
 brushed; *kashokqachi, panshpoa*

- brush off, to; *mon^{ffi}, pin^{fi}*
 brushed off, *pin^{fa}*
 brushed place, *apiha*
 brushy; *yushwichali, yushwiheli*
 brushy, to make; *yushwichalichi*
 brushy, to render the hair; *yushwihe-
 lichi*
 bubble, *nishkin toba*
 bubble, to; *chobokachi, nishkin toba*
 bubbling of water, *chobokachi*
 buck; *chukfahpowa nakni, chukfi nakni,*
chukfi patakata nakni, isi kosoma nakni,
isi nakni, lapitta
 buck, a spike; *isi chufakni*
 bucket, *isht ochi*
 buckeye; *atai, atai*
 buckle; *isht akamassa, isht akamassachi,*
isht akamassalli
 buckle, to; *akamassali*
 buckled, *akamassa*
 buckshot, *nakuⁿshi*
 buckskin; *isi nakni hakshup, talhko*
 bud; *bikobli, bokanli*
 bud, to; *bikobli, bokanli, bokobli, bokupli*
 bud, to cause to; *bikoblichich, bokanlichich*
 budded; *bikobli, bokanli*
 budge, to; *ilhkoli*
 budget, *bahta*
 buffalo, *yannash*
 buffalo, a young; *yannash ushi*
 buffalo calf, *yannash ushi*
 buffalo lick, *yannash inlukfapa*
 buffalo robe or skin; *yannash hakshup*
 buffet, to; *pasalichich, tamanchich*
 bug, *shuⁿshi*
 bug, a large black; *shakshampi*
 bug, a red; *shuⁿkoma*
 bug, a water; *hasun*
 bugbear, *nan lusa chito*
 buggy, *shuⁿshi laua*
 bugle, *isht puⁿfa*
 build, to; *ikbi, talali*
 build a fire, to; *tikbichich*
 build a log house, to; *aboha itabanni*
 builder (of a house), *aboha itabanni*
 building; *aboha, aboha itabana, chuka*
 bulb; *ponⁿkshi, tikpi*
 bulbous, *bambaki*
 bull, *wak nakni*
 bull beef, *wak nakni nipi*
 bulldog, *na hollofi*
 bullet, *naki lumbo*
 bullet mold, *nakahakmo*
 bullfrog, *halonlapi*
 bullfrog, a young; *shukatti*
 bullhead; *nakishtalali, nakishwana*
 bullock, *wak hobak*
 bulwark, *holihita qallo*
 bumblebee; *imosini, oⁿrini*
 bump; *isso, paffala*
 bump, to; *isso*
 bunch, a; *fohopa kachombi, lukoli*
 bunch, to; *lukolichich, takchichich*
 bunch in the flesh, a hard; *kochoombi*
 bunch of hyssop, *pukussa*
 bundle; *asehta, bonⁿkachi, bonⁿyata, bruna,*
hulbona, na bruna, na hobuna, sita, sitoha,
shapo, talakchich
 bundle up, to; *bonulli*
 bung, *italhfoa isht qilhqama*
 bung, to; *akammi, akamoli, kamali*
 bughole, *abicha*
 bunt, to; *aboa, aiisso, bili, isso, komoha*
 buoyancy, *shohala*
 buoyant, *shohala*
 bur, *hakshup*
 burden; *na weki, shapo*
 burden, to; *shapulechich*
 burdened, *shapoli*
 burdensome; *palammi, weki*
 burial; *hatak hopi, hohpi*
 buried, *hollopi*
 burn, a; *alua, holhpa, holukmi, lua*
 burn, to; *aluachi, anakshoⁿffi, anaksholi,*
auashli, chuⁿkash lua, holhpalli, hukmi,
hushmi, hushpali, itobila, itot aⁿya,
itowulhko, kitaia, libbachich, libbi, lua,
luachi, nipi lua
 burn a house, to; *chuka hukmi*
 burn at, on, or there, to; *alua*
 burn inwardly, to; *ituklua*
 burn to coal, to; *akabuⁿshli*
 burned, *lua*
 burner; *hushmi, luachi*
 burning; *holushmi, hushmi, lashpa, lua*
 burning glass, *apisahukmi*
 burning in the stomach, *nukkitelich*
 burnish, to; *shohmalalichich*
 burnished, *shohmalali*
 burnisher, *shohmalalichich*
 burnt; *akaboⁿsha, alohbi, anakshoⁿfa,*
anakshua, holhpa, hollokmi, holushmi,
hushpa, lua
 burnt, having the flesh; *nipi lua*
 burnt place, *alua*
 burrow, *poa nusi*

- burst, *bokafa*
 burst, to; *bichillichí, bokafa, bokalichí, kálali, pichelichí*
 burst, to cause to; *mitatichí*
 burst open; *kaloha, kála, mitafa, mitali*
 burst open, to; *bokakaⁿkachi, fachanli, kaloti, kála, mitafa, mitali, mitáffi*
 burst open and spill, to; *kaloha*
 burst through, to; *lukafa*
 bursting open; *kála, kaloha*
 bury, to; *hohpi, hopi, umpohomo*
 burying ground, *hatak aholopi*
 bush; *bafaha, bafalli, nakrish*
 bush, a certain; *aktasoli*
 bush, to; *abili*
 bush arbor, *iti chishaⁿkko hosh ontika*
 bushed; *abela, abila*
 bushel; *bushul, isht qhpisa, taⁿsh isht qhpisa*
 bushel, a half; *bushul iklanna, tanchi isht qhpisa*
 bushy; *bafalli, bafalli foka*
 business; *isht atta, kaniohmi, nan isht anta, nan isht atta*
 bustle, to; *tuⁿshpa*
 busy; *ashwanchi, qshwanchi, nan isht atta imasha, nan isht atta inlawá*
 busy about; *atta, anta*
 busy with, *atta, isht anta*
 but; *amba, he, illa, ka ma, kia, yamohmikia, yohmi kia*
 but if, *mih*
 but the, *kak*
 butcher; *nan ábi, nipi bashli, wak ábi*
 butcher, to; *ábi*
 butcher case (stars so called), *fichik issuba*
 butler, *oka bicheli*
 butt; *aiáli, akashtála, akishtála, holisso tilafa, iti tila*
 butt end of a gun, *tanamp sokbish*
 butter, *wak pishukchi nia, pishukchi nia*
 butter, to; *pishukchi nia lapalichí*
 buttered, *pishukchi nia lapali*
 butterfly; *hatapushik, hatapushik*
 buttermilk, *pishukchi nia okchi*
 buttery, *pishukchi aiasha*
 buttocks; *hapullo, obala*
 button; *ahalalli, atapachi, isht akamassa, isht akamassachi, isht akamassalli, isht atapachi, tali isht atapachi*
 button, a metal; *tali haksi, tali isht akamassa*
- button, a sleeve; *shakba tali haksi lapali*
 button, an iron; *tali haksi*
 button, to; *akamassali, atapachi*
 button maker, *tali haksi ikbi*
 button to a door, *isht afacha*
 buttoned, *akamassa*
 button eye, *tali haksi nishkin*
 buttonhole; *tali haksi akamassa, tali haksi chiluk*
 buttonwood tree, *sini*
 buttress; *isuba iyakchush isht bashli, tikeli*
 buxom, *yukpa*
 buy, to; *pit*
 buy, to cause to; *chumpachi*
 buy with cash, to; *chumpa*
 buyer, *chumpa, nan chumpa*
 buyer on credit, *ahetachi*
 buzz, to; *timihachi*
 buzzard, *sheki*
 buzzard, a short-tailed; *sheki kolofa*
 buzzing, *timihachi*
 by; *a, apunta, lapali, ont*
 by and by; *himmakma, hopatikma, hopatikmako*
 by himself, *ilapissa*
 by itself, *ila*
 by means of; *ai, aiitintakla, isht, na, takla*
 by reason of, *hatuk*
 by surprise; *haksinchit, haksint*
 by themselves; *ilap biⁿka, ilapissa*
 by whom, *isht*
 by-name, *hochifo okpulo*
 by-place; *apotaka, nakrika*
 bystander; *yopisa, talot maya*
- cabbage; *tohe, kalush*
 cabbage worm, *kalushapa*
 cabin; *chuka, aboha iskitini*
 cabin, an Indian; *hatak qpi humma inchuka*
 cabinetmaker, *itombi aiimpa chukmi ikbi*
 cable; *peni inponola, peni isht talakchi*
 caboose, *peni ahoponi*
 cabriolet, *iti chanalli iskitini palhki*
 cackle, to; *chanichaha, kaⁿlhkuha, tank-taha*
 cackler; *kaⁿlhkuha, tanktaha*
 cackling, a; *kaⁿlhkuha, tanktaha*
 cadaverous, *hata*
 caddy, *itombushi*

- cage, a lion's; *koi chito inchuka*
 cage, to; *hushi inchuka fohki*
 caged, *hushi inchuka fohka*
 caltiff; *hatak haksi*
 cajole, to; *haksichi*
 cake, *paska champuli*
 cake up, to; *shatqmmi*
 caked; *kachombi, shatqmmi*
 calamitous, *ilbasha*
 calamity; *ilbasha, nan imokpulo ilbasha*
 calash, *ohoyo inshapo*
 calculate, to; *ahni, hotina*
 calculation, *na hohitina*
 calculator, *hotina*
 caldron, *shuti chito*
 calendar, *hashi nitak isht ikhana*
 calf, *wak ushi*
 calf, a bull; *wak ushi nakni*
 calf of the leg; *hulhki, iyi hulhki, iyi shilukwa*
 calfakin, *wak ushi hakshup*
 caliber; *nihi, tanamp nihi, tanampo ittopa*
 calico; *inchu^{wa}, nantapaski*
 calk a cracked boat, to; *peni koa kafo-
 lichi*
 calked; *alhtama, alhtomoa*
 call, to; *a, achi, maka*
 call, to (to name); *hochifo*
 call, to (to shout to); *in^{ho}a, pa^{ya}*
 call after, to; *tahpala*
 called; *hohchifo, hochifo*
 called in, *hohchifo*
 called to; *aianowa, apahyah*
 caller; *in^{ho}a, nan in^{ho}a*
 calling, *alhtayak*
 callous; *kamassa, kallo*
 callous, a; *salbo*
 callous, to make; *salbochi*
 calm; *chilosa, chulosa, kinint iksho, nuk-
 tala, shohmakali*
 calm, a; *chilosa, nuktala, yokopa*
 calm, to; *chilosachi, chulosa, nuktalachi,
 nuktalali, shohmakalichi, yokopa, yoko-
 pachi*
 calm, to become; *chulosa*
 calm, to make a; *chilosachi*
 calmed; *chilosa, nuktala, yokopa*
 calmer, *chulosachi*
 calmness; *shohmakali*
 calomel, *ikhi^{sh} bota ishtok ikfia*
 calumba, *akshish lakna chito*
 calumet; *hakchuma ashu^{ka}, hakchuma
 shuti*
- calumniate, to; *anumpa okpulo onuchi*
 calumniated, *anumpa okpulo onutula*
 calumniator, *anumpa okpulo onuchi*
 calumny; *anumpa okpulo, anumpa
 okpulo onuchi*
 calve, to; *cheli, wak ushi cheli, yannash
 ushi cheli*
 camel, *kamil*
 camel hair, *kamil hishi*
 camp; *abina, aialbina, albina, bina*
 camp, a deserted; *bina awiha*
 camp, to; *abina, abinanchi, abingchi,
 atepuli, albinachi, binachi*
 camp at, to; *aialbinanchi*
 campaign, *tanap a^{ya}*
 campaign, to go on a; *tanap a^{ya}*
 camped, *bina a^{sha}*
 camper, *binachi*
 camphor; *ikhi^{sh} balam, nushkobo ho-
 tupa ahqmmi*
 camping, a; *binanchi*
 can; *ahinla, hinla, na, yoba*
 can, a; *isht ochi, oka isht ochi*
 can be, *hinla*
 can have, *ahinlatok*
 can not; *ah keyu, aheto, awa, chi^{sh}chint,
 hatoshba, he keyu, heto, hikbal, wa*
 canal, *okhina ikbi*
 cancel, to; *kashoffi, kashoffichit kanchi*
 cancer; *kachombi, shatqmmi. shilukwa
 okpulo*
 cancerous swelling, *kachombi*
 candid man, *hatak imanukfila apissanli
 achukma*
 candle, *pala*
 candle extinguisher, *pala isht moshol-
 lichi*
 candle mold, *pala aiakmo*
 candle snuff, *pala ponola lua*
 candle snuffer, *pala isht taptuli*
 candle stand, *pala aion^{hi}kia*
 candle stuff, *pala toba*
 candlelight, *pala tohwikeli*
 candlestick; *pala afoka, pala aion^{hi}kia,
 pala ontalaia*
 candlewick, *ponola pala atoba*
 candlewick, burnt; *pala ponola lua*
 cane; *oski, uski, uski anu^{ka}*
 cane (staff); *isht tabeli, t^{abi}*
 cane, a small; *ostoba*
 cane, bent; *uski botona*
 cane, large; *uski chito*
 cane, young; *kuni*

cane, to; *bakaha, tabi isht bakaha, tabi isht isso*
 cane mat, *pachqal*
 cane spool; *uski kolofa, uski kololi*
 cane tongs, *uski kapush*
 canebrake; *uski pata, uski patak*
 canebrake, a thick; *uski chito*
 canine, *ofi holba*
 caning, *bakaha*
 canister, *aiqlhto*
 canister of powder, *hituk aiqlhto*
 canker, to; *itakha litowa*
 canker in the mouth, *itakha litowa*
 cankered mouth, *itakha litowa*
 cannibal, *hatak qpa*
 cannon; *tanamp chito, tanamp hochito*
 cannon ball, *tanamp chito imnaki*
 cannon shot; *tanamp chito imnabi, tanamp chito imnaki pit akanchi alhpesa*
 cannonade, to; *tanamp hochito ontukalichi*
 cannoneer, *tanamp chito isht atta*
 canoe; *iti kula, iti kula peni, iti peni, peni, peni kula*
 canoe, a long; *peni kula falaia*
 canon, *anumpa kallo*
 canopy, *hoshontika*
 canteen; *kotoba bolukta, kotobushi bolukta*
 canter, to; *hatulli, hatullichi, tabakli, tabaklichichi, tulli, tullichi*
 canter, to cause to; *tabaklichichi*
 canters, one who; *tabakli*
 cantharides, *shuashi okchamali isht wulkuchi*
 canticle, *ataloa*
 cantonnement; *tashka chipota atasha, tashka chipota inchuka*
 canvas, *nan tamna na kallo*
 cap; *iachuka, iatipa, shapo*
 capable, *imponna*
 capacious; *chito, patha*
 capacitance, to; *aiatali*
 capacity, *aiahanta*
 cape; *na foka ilumpatali, shinakha, umpatali, umpata, yakni okhata chito pit shamali*
 caper, *tullit fulokachi*
 caper, to; *tullit fulokachi*
 capital, *tamaha chito*
 capitulation; *hatak hotina, nushkobo atobbi*
 capitol, the; *chuka hanta*
 capitulate, to; *ilissa*
 capitulation, *ilissa*

capricious man, *hatak imanukfila shanaioa*
 cap sheaf, the; *patnaka ontalala*
 capsicum; *hishi homi humma, tishi homi humma*
 capsule, to; *filempat itola*
 capsule; *haiyurkpulo nihi aiqlhto, haiyurkpulo nihi hatshup*
 captain; *hopaii, kqpitani*
 captain-general; *hopaii, miako*
 captious, *nan isht amiha inlaua*
 captivate, to; *churkash ishi, imanukfila ishi, churkash yukachi*
 captivated; *afetipa, yuka*
 captivating, *ishi*
 captive; *hatak yuka, na yuka, yuka*
 captive, a female; *ohoyo yuka*
 captivity, *yuka anta*
 captor; *na yukachi, yukachi*
 capture, to; *yukachi*
 captured, *yuka*
 car, *iti chqna*
 caravan, *hatak lauat ayya*
 carbine, *tanamp fabassa*
 carbon, *luak tobaki mosholi*
 carcass, *nan illi*
 card; *holisso isht baska, isht baska isht shiahchi*
 card, to; *baska*
 card cotton, to; *shelichi*
 card wool, to; *shelichi*
 carded; *shaha, shiahchi*
 carder, *shelichi*
 carding machine, *ponola isht shiahchi chito*
 care; *ahah ahni, isht ahalala, nan isht ahalala*
 care, to; *ahalala, ahni*
 careful, *ahah ahni*
 carefully, *ahah ahni*
 careless; *ahah ahni, ahah ahni itsho*
 carelessly, *himak fokalit*
 caress, to; *hihni*
 cargo, *peni alota, peni ishapo*
 caries, *foni toshbi*
 carious, *foni toshbi*
 carious, to render; *foni toshbichi*
 carman, *iti chqna isht ayya*
 carnation, *homaiyi*
 carnival, *impa chito*
 carol, *ataloa*
 carol, to; *ataloa*
 carousal, *okishko marya*
 carouse, to; *okishko fehna*

- carpenter; *chuka ikbi, iti shanfi*
 carpet; *iti patalhp umpatalhp, umpatalhp*
 carriage, *shali*
 carriage (freight), *qalhtoba*
 carriage, a; *iti chanaha, iti chanalli*
 carried, *shanya*
 carrier; *isht a'ya, isht a'ya shali, na shali, na sholi, shali, sholi*
 carrion; *nan illi, nipi shua*
 carrion crow, *shaki kolofa*
 carry, to; *a'ya, ia, isht ia, shahsholi, shali*
 carry, to cause to; *shalichi, sholichi*
 carry along, to; *shali*
 carry back, to; *falqmmint isht ia*
 carry by, to; *ia*
 carry in, to; *chukoa*
 carry in a sling, to; *hannaveli*
 carry on the back, to; *sholi*
 carry on the head, to; *ia*
 carry over, to; *tanapolechi*
 carry through, to; *lopulli*
 carry to, to; *isht ona, shali*
 carry to heaven, to; *aba isht ona*
 carry up, to; *aba isht ia*
 carry young, to; *shali*
 carrying, *shali*
 cart; *iti chanalli, iti chanaha*
 cart, to; *iti chanalli ashali*
 carter, *iti chanaha isht a'ya*
 cartridge, *tanampo qalbiha achafa*
 cartwright, *iti chanaha ikbi*
 carve, to; *tushtuli*
 carved, *basha*
 carver, *tushtuli*
 cascade; *kihepa, oka chopa, oka pitafohopa, oka pitakinafa*
 case; *afoha, afoka, itombi, itombushi, nana, shukcha*
 case, to; *itombi abeli, itombi fohki, shukcha*
 case knife, *bashpo ibbak pishinli, bashpo isht impa*
 cased, *itombi abeha*
 cash; *qali fehna, qali holisso*
 cash, to; *itatobat qali holisso ishi*
 cashier, *holisso lapushki ikbi*
 cashier, to; *kalakshichi, kobaffi*
 cashiered; *kalakshi, kobafa, kucha*
 casing, *apolusli*
 cask, *italhfoa chito*
 casket, *itombushi*
 cast, *hakmo*
 cast, a; *pila*
 cast, to; *ashachi, hakmuchi, onochi, pila*
 cast away, to; *kampila, kanchi*
 cast away, to be; *itokania*
 cast back, to; *falqmmichit pila*
 cast down, to; *akkakoli, akkapila*
 cast headlong, to; *itihpilachi*
 cast into, to; *aiashachi*
 cast into the fire, to; *itqchi, itoashachi, itokaha*
 cast into the sea, to; *okachi*
 cast lots, to; *na shoelichi*
 cast off the skin, to; *wuklo*
 cast out, to; *kohchi, kucha pila, kucha weli, kuchi*
 cast up, to; *hotina*
 caster; *hakmuchi, hotina, kanchi, koto-bushi, pila*
 castigate, to; *fammi*
 castigator; *fammi, na fammi*
 casting, *shuti iyasha akmuchi*
 castle, *aboha kallo*
 castrate, to; *bashli, hobak ikbi*
 castrated; *hobak, hobak toba*
 castrato, *hatak hobak*
 casual, *ishkanapa*
 casualty, *ishkanapa*
 cat, a wild; *shakbatina*
 catacomb, *hatak aholopi*
 catamount, *koi*
 catapasm, *ashela*
 cataract; *kihepa, sakti oka pit akinafa*
 (fall of water); *nishkin tanla, nishkin talhha* (disease of the eye)
 catch, to; *qalbonli, halalli, haleli, hokli, kanapachi, lachakat ishi, okhawi, yukachi*
 catch, to cause to; *hoklichi*
 catch away, to; *yichiffi*
 catch fish, to; *nani hokli*
 catch sickness, to; *abeka haleli*
 catch with the claws or fingers, to; *yicheli, yichiffi*
 catcher; *hokli, na hokli, yichiffi*
 catching, *abeka haleli*
 caterpillar, a poisonous; *hatak holhpalli*
 caterpillar, a species of; *hatak holhpa, hatak holhpalli holba*
 caterwaul, to; *ya'wa*
 catfish; *nakishtalali, nakishwana*
 cathartic; *ikhi'ash ishkot ont iachi, ikhi'ash ishkot ikfia, ishkot ikfia, isht lopulli, ulbal ont iachi*
 cattail flag, *hashuk pancha, panti*

cattle; *q̄lpoa, wak*
 cattle, a pair of working; *wak toks̄ali*
itichapa
 cattle, a range for; *wak asasha*
 cattle, a stall for; *wak aiimpa*
 cattle, a yoke of; *wak itichapa*
 cattle, black; *wak*
 caught; *ashekonoa, halelili, yichowa*
 caul; *in̄lapa, lapa*
 cause; *nan ihm̄i, nana*
 cause, to; *aiohmichi, chi, nan ihm̄ichi*
 cause all, to; *oklu^whachi*
 causeway, a wooden; *iti patapo, iti*
pat̄al̄hpo
 causeway, to make a; *sakti ikbi*
 cauterize, to; *luachi*
 cauterized, *lua*
 caution, *ahah ahni*
 caution, to; *nan im̄miha*
 cautioner, *nan im̄miha*
 cautious, *ahah ahni*
 cavalry, *isuba omanili tashka q̄tiha*
 cave; *hichukbi, hochukbi, t̄ali chiluk,*
yakni chiluk, yakni hichukbi
 cave, to; *yakni hichukbi aiatta*
 cave, to live in a; *yakni hichukbi aiatta*
 cave in, to; *oka hafeta, tibafa*
 cave in, to make; *tibaffi*
 cave off, to; *kitali*
 caved in, *tibafa*
 cavern; *hichukbi, hichukbi chito, hochukbi,*
t̄ali chiluk, yakni chiluk
 cavil, *nan isht am̄iha*
 cavity; *chiluk, chuluk*
 caw, *kakaachi*
 caw, to; *kak̄ahachi, kakaachi, ola*
 cayenne pepper, *hishi homi humma*
 cease, to; *ahokofa, ahokoffi, auola, habofa,*
haboti, issa, issachi, yokopa
 cease, to cause to; *auolachi*
 cease to love, to; *in̄hollo^t*
 ceased, *yokopa*
 ceaseless, *ahokofa*
 cedar, *chuala*
 cede, to; *ima, issa, kanchi*
 ceil, to; *alatali*
 celebrate, to; *aiokpanchi, holitoblich̄i,*
holitoblit isht anumpuli
 celebrated, *holitopat isht anumpa*
 celebration, *holitoblit isht anumpuli*
 celerity, *shinimpa*
 celestial, *aba*
 celibacy, *ikauayo* (see *auaya*)
 cellar, *aboha anutaka kula*

cement, to; *aiq̄lbo, aiq̄lbuchi, atmochi*
 cemented; *aiq̄lbo, akmo*
 cemetery, *hatak aholopi*
 census; *hatak holhtina, hatak puta holh-*
tina, holhtina
 cent, *sint*
 center; *aiiklana, chu^wkash, iklanna*
 center, to; *iklan̄nachi*
 center of a tree, *iti iskuna*
 centered, *iklanna*
 centipede, a large; *nutachan̄ha*
 centurion; *kapit̄ani, sintilion*
 century, *af̄emmi tatepa achafa*
 ceremony, *nana kaniokmi*
 certain; *an̄ti, kanimi, kaniokmi*
 certain, a; *achafa*
 certainly; *an̄ti, ba, hatoshke, pulla, un̄kah*
 certainly so, to be; *achini*
 certificate, *holisso tilafa*
 certify, to; *holissochit anoli*
 cessation, the; *ahokofa, auola, foha, issa*
 cession; *ima, kanchi*
 chafe, to; *pikofa, pikoffi, pikoti, pikolichi*
 chafe, to cause to; *achini*
 chafed; *pikofa, pikoti*
 chafer; *pikoffi, pikofichi*
 chaff; *haklopt̄ish, hakshup*
 chagrin, to; *nukoq̄chi*
 chagrined; *hofahya, nukoa*
 chain; *itatak̄ali, itatak̄ali*
 chain, a surveyor's; *yakni isht q̄l̄pisa*
 chain, an iron; *t̄ali ititak̄ali*
 chain, to; *takchi*
 chain of cloth, *api*
 chained, *talakchi*
 chains, in; *yuka anta*
 chair; *ai^obinili, aiomanili, ai^onasha, iti*
chanaha palhki
 chair, elbow; *ai^onasha aiataya an̄sha*
 chair leg, *ai^obinili api, aiomanili api,*
aiomanili iyi
 chair post; *aiomanili api, aiomanili iyi*
 chairman, *pelicheka*
 chaise; *iti chanaha palhki, iti chanalli*
iskitini palhki
 chalice, *isht ishko*
 chalk, *lukfi hata*
 challenge, *pan̄fi*
 challenge, to; *pan̄fi*
 challenge, to cause to; *pan̄fichi*
 challenged, *pan̄fa*
 challenger, *pan̄fi*
 chamber, a; *aboha anusi, aba iti pa-*
t̄al̄hpo, pat̄al̄hpo, pi^wcha

- chamber, an upper; *aba patalho*
 chamber lye, *hoshu^wwa*
 chamberlain, *tishu*
 chameleon, *fani imalakusi*
 chamois, *isi kosoma*
 champ, to; *haua^ssa, ho^asa, hopa^ssa,*
kapuli, kapulich, kopolichi
 champer, *kapuli*
 chance, to do by; *yammak fokalechi*
 chance, to go by; *yammak fokalechi*
 change, *inla*
 change, to; *aiinla, aiinlachi, atobbichi,*
atobbit foka, inla, inlachi, talali, wiha
 change (as the moon), to; *hashi him-*
mona talali, hashi himo auata, hashilli
 change of the moon, *hashilli*
 change the mind, to; *chun^kqash inlachi*
 changeable; *imanukfila lava, inla shali*
 changed; *inla, inlat toba*
 changer, *inlachi*
 changers of money, *nan isht itatoba*
 channel; *ayanalli, bok ayanalli, oka ai-*
yanalli
 chant, to; *taloo*
 chanter, *taloo*
 chap; *alla nakni, bitanli, kichanli, hatak*
himmita, pachanli
 chap (on the hands), *bisanlih*
 chap, the; *nutakfa*
 chap, to; *bitanli, bitanlich, kichanli,*
kichanlich, kichaya, mitali, mitalich,
pachanli
 chapel, *aianumpuli aboha hanta*
 chapters, *kibitshi*
 chaplain, *aba anumpuli*
 chapped; *kichanli, pachanli*
 chapped foot, *iyi bitanli*
 char, to; *akabu^sshli*
 character; *alhtayak, hochifo, holisso*
 charcoal, *luak tobaksi mosholi, tobaksi*
mosholi
 charge (commission); *aheka, anumpa*
 charge (for a gun); *albiha, alhpitta,*
ilhpa achafa, tanampo albiha achafa,
tukafa achafa
 charge (price), *alhtoba*
 charge, to; *ahekali, anumpa onuchi,*
onochi, miha
 charge with a debt, to; *aheka takalich*
 charged; *albiha, alhpitta, ilhpita*
 charged with, *onutula*
 charger; *amphata, hituk aialhpisa*
 chariot; *iti chanalli, iti chanalli iskitini*
palhki, iti chanaha palhki
- charity; *chun^kqash imanukfila achukma,*
inukhar^klo
 charm, *fappo*
 charm, to; *chun^kqash ishi, fappo onuchi,*
fappuli, yukpali
 charmed; *fappo, yukpa*
 charmer, *fappo onuchi*
 charnel house, *hatak illi foni aiasha*
 charred, *akabo^ssha*
 chase, *lioli*
 chase, to; *iahin^sht ia, hioa, lioli*
 chase with dogs, to; *ofi isht lioli*
 chased away, *chafa*
 chaser, *lioli*
 chasm; *chiluk, hichukbi, itamintafa, tali*
chiluk, yakni chiluk
 chaste; *hopoksia, kostini*
 chasten, to; *fammi, isikkopali, kanichi*
 chastened, *fama*
 chastener, *fammi*
 chastise, to; *fammi, isikkopali, kanichi*
 chastised, *fama*
 chastiser; *fammi, na fammi*
 chastity; *hopoyuksa, kostini*
 chat, *anumpa*
 chat, to; *anumpuli*
 chattels, *ilayak*
 chatter, to; *himak fokalechi, kpsachi*
 chatterbox, *anumpuli shali*
 chew, *hopa^ssa*
 chew, to; *haua^ssa, ho^asa, hopa^ssa*
 cheap; *ahoba, ailli ikhito, ailli itlauo,*
aiilli iskitini, alhchunna
 cheapen, to; *aiilli iskitinichi, alhchun-*
nachi
 cheat; *haksichi, hatak haksichi, na haksi,*
yimmichi
 cheat, to; *haksichi, pakammi, yimmichi*
 cheated; *haksi, yimmi*
 cheater; *haksichi, yimmichi*
 check; *bakoa, issachi*
 check, small; *basosun^kqachi, chikichiki*
 check, to; *atabli, hilechi, issachi, oktabl,*
olabbi
 checked, *bakokona*
 checked and tabby, to be; *basoa*
 cheek, *itisukpi*
 cheek bone, *itisukpi foni*
 cheer, *chun^kqash yukpa*
 cheer, to; *aiokpachechi, aiyukpachi,*
okcha, yiminta, yimintachi, yukpa, yuk-
pali
 cheer, to be of; *yukpa*
 cheerful; *aiokpanchi achukma, nuktanla,*
nuktala

- cheerless; *ilbasha, liposhi*
 cheese; *pishukchi nia palaska, pishukchi palaska, wak pishukchi palaska*
 cheesemonger, *pishukchi palaska kanchi*
 chemise, *ohoyo inna foka lumbo*
 cherish, to; *hofantichi, hohitoblit hofantichi*
 cherished; *hofanti, hohitopat hofanti*
 Cherokee, *Chalakki*
 Cherokee man, *Chalakki hatak*
 Cherokee Nation, *Chalakki okla*
 Cherokee people, *Chalakki okla*
 cherry, *italkichi qni*
 cherry tree, *italkichi*
 chest (box), *itombi*
 chest (part of body), *haknip*
 chest, to; *itombi fohki*
 chestnut; *oti, uti*
 chestnut (color), *lusbi*
 chestnut, the dwarf; *hachofakti*
 chestnut burr, *oti hakshup*
 chew, to; *aua^{na}, haua^{na}, ho^{na}, hopa^{na}*
 chicane, *hatsichi*
 chick, *aka^{nka}*
 chick, to; *offo, titachi*
 chicken; *aka^{nk} ushi, aka^{nka}*
 chicken hawk; *biakat, biya^{nkat}*
 chicken-hearted, *nuksropa*
 chicken-pox, *hashtap inchilakwa*
 chide, to; *nukoat anumpuli*
 chief; *hatak api humma im^{nko}, mi^{nko}, petichi*
 chief man, *ishali hatak*
 chieftainess, *mi^{nko} imohoyo*
 chigoe, *shu^{nka}*
 child; *alla, iso, ushi*
 child, a white man's; *na hollo imalla*
 child, the youngest; *alla isht aiopi*
 child, to make himself a; *allachi, ilalachi*
 childbearing, *alla eshi*
 childhood, *alla tomba*
 childish; *alla ilahobbi, ilallachi, pus-kusechi*
 childless; *alla ikimiksho, ushi iksho*
 childlike, *alla chukmi*
 children; *alla, saso*
 children, young or small; *alla chipunta, chipota*
 chill, a; *hochukwa*
 chilliness; *ahochukwa, ahochukwachi, hochukwa*
- chilly; *ahochukwa, ahochukwachi, hochukwa, hochukwachi*
 chime, to; *ola*
 chimney; *ashoboli, luak ashoboli*
 chimney corner, *ashobolichukbi, ashobolinaksita*
 chimney swallow, *chupilak*
 chimney top, *ashobolipaknaka*
 chin, *nutakfa*
 chin, high; *iatwacholi*
 chin bone, *nutakfa foni*
 chine, *nali foni*
 chine of a barrel, *italhfoa chito ibish*
 chink, *chikut*
 chink, to; *chiluk toba, chusokachi, chusolichi, ola, olachi*
 chinquapin, *hachofakti*
 chinquapin tree, *hachofaktapi*
 chip; *chobilhtan, chopilhtash, chupilkash, iti shukafa, iti shukali, iti tushafa, iti tushali, kobilhtap, koichup, polhtash, shukali*
 chip, to; *iti chant tushalichi, shukali, shukaffi*
 chipmunk, *chinisa*
 chipped; *shukali, shukli, tushali*
 chirographer, *holissochi*
 chirp, *ola*
 chirp, to; *ola*
 chisel; *iti isht kula, nan isht kula*
 chisel, a cold; *tali isht hokafa, tali isht tpa*
 chisel nuts, to; *washlich*
 chit, *offo*
 Choctaw, *Chahta*
 Choctaw, a; *Chahta*
 Choctaw blood, *Chahta isht ia*
 Choctaw bread, *paska banaha*
 Choctaw bread, to make; *paska banahachi*
 Choctaw child, *Chahta alla*
 Choctaw country, *Chahta yakni*
 Choctaw descent, *Chahta isht ia*
 Choctaw ground, *Chahta yakni*
 Choctaw horse, *Chahta isuba*
 Choctaw land, *Chahta yakni*
 Choctaw language; *Chahta anumpa, Chahta imanumpa*
 Choctaw man, *Chahta hatak*
 Choctaw mile, *Chahta in^{kowi}*
 Choctaw Nation; *Chahta okla, Chahta yakni*
 Choctaw origin, *Chahta isht ia*

- Choctaw people, *Chahta okla***
Choctaw pony, *Chahta isuba*
Choctaw race, *Chahta isht ia*
Choctaw race, to be of the; *Chahta isht atia*
Choctaw soil, *Chahta yakni*
Choctaw tribe, *Chahta okla*
Choctaw woman, *Chahta ohoyo*
Choctaw, the, *Chahta okla*
choice; *achukma, aiyoba, hohitopa*
choice, a; *atokoli*
choir; *taloo, taloo ahiha*
choke, to; *anuklamalli, nuklamalli, nuklamoli, nuklamolli, nuksiteli, nukshikanlichi, nukshinifli, nuktakali, nuktakalichi, nuktilifa, nuktilifli, oktabli, oktapa, olqbbi*
choke to death, to; *nuktakat illi*
choke up, to; *labli, lablichli*
choked; *nuklamoli, nuklamolli, nuktakki, nuktakali, oktapa, nuktilifa*
choked up, *labli*
choking, a; *nuktakali*
cholera; *lakna, nukoo*
cholera, *abeka okpulo*
cholera morbus, *itala^akla ont ia*
choleric, *nukoo shali*
choose, to; *ahnit, aioa, apissali, atokolechi, atokoli, atokulit aiyua, atokulit ishi*
chooser, *atokoli*
chop, to; *chanli*
chop, to cause to; *chanlichli*
chop and fell, to; *chant akkachi, chant kinaffi*
chop down, to; *kinaffi*
chopped, *charya*
chopper, *iti chanli*
chopping block, *acharya*
chores, *nan toksali chipinta*
chorister, *taloo tikba heka*
chosen, *aiyua*
Christ, *Kilaist*
christened, *okissachi*
Christian, a; *aba anumpuli*
Christian, a pretended; *aba anumpuli ilahobbi*
Christian, a true; *aba anumpuli anti*
Christian, to become a; *aba anumpuli toba*
Christianity; *aba anumpa, aba anumpa ikhana*
christianize, to; *aba anumpuli ikbi*
Christians, *aba anumpa ikhana*
- Christmas, *nitak hollo chito***
chronometer, *hashi isht ikhana*
chuckle, to; *yukpa*
chunk, *iti tapa*
chunk bottle, a common; *kotoba okhimali*
chunk of wood, *iti tilofa*
church, *aianumpuli aboha hanta, abai anumpuli chuka, aba anumpuli iksa, chach*
church, the; *aba anumpuli ahiha*
church member, *aba anumpuli iksa ibafoka*
church music, *aba anumpa taloo*
churchyard, *hatak aholopi*
churl, *hatak nukoo shali*
churn; *pishukchi achibokachi, pishukchi aniachli*
churn, to; *bohokachi, pishukchi niachi*
churn dasher, *pishukchi nia isht chibolichli*
churn lid, *onulphohomo*
churn staff, *pishukchi nia isht chibolichli*
cicatrix, *minsa*
cicatrise, to; *atta, attachi*
cicatrized, *atta*
cider, *oka hauqshko*
cigar, *hakchuma shana*
cincture, *isht askufachi*
cipher, to; *holhtina, hotina*
circle; *bolboki, bolkachi, bolukta, chanalli, chanaaha*
circle, to; *fullokachi*
circled, *apakfopa*
circles, to make; *bolbokechi, bolkachechi*
circuit; *afolota, chanaaha folota achafa, folota, fullokachi*
circuit, to; *apakfopa*
circuit of the earth, the; *yakni fullota*
circuitous, *folota*
circuits, to take; *folotoa*
circular; *bolboki, bolkachi, bolukta*
circulate, to; *ilhkoli, ilhkolichli, takakanli*
circumcise, to; *hakshup tabli*
circumcised; *hakshup tapa, hakshup taptua*
circumcision, *hakshup tapa*
circumference, the; *apakfopa*
circumference of the earth, the; *yakni fullota*
circumspect, *ahah ahni*
circumstance, *akaniohmi*
cistern, *oka aialhto*

citadel, *aboha kallo*
 citation, *anoa*
 citizens, *okla*
 city; *tamaha, tamaha chito, tamaha holihta*
 civil; *hopoksia, kostini*
 civil man, *hatak kostini*
 civil war, *okla achafa itibi*
 civil war, to have a; *okla achafa itibi*
 civilize, to; *hopoksiachi, hopoyuksalli,*
ikhananchi, kostininchi
 civilized, *kostini*
 civilizer, *hopoyuksalli*
 clabber, *pishukchi kaskaha*
 clad, *fohka*
 clam, *fulush*
 clam, fresh-water; *oka fulush*
 clamp, *isht kiselichi*
 clamshell; *fulush hakshup, oka fulush*
hakshup
 clamor, *panya*
 clan, a; *iksa, isht atiaka*
 clan, one; *iksa achafa*
 clandestine, *luma*
 clangor, *chmakachi*
 clank, *chmakachi*
 clank, to; *chmakachi chmalichi*
 clap, to; *lobohachi*
 clap of thunder, *hiloha*
 clapboards, *iti basha ahonqta*
 clapper, *isuba inuchi anuwkaka takali*
 clarified, *kashofa*
 clarify, to; *kashoffi*
 clash, *isso*
 clash, to; *isso, issochi*
 clashing, *ilatisso*
 clasp, *atapachi*
 clasp, to; *akamassali, atapachi, hokli,*
shakba afohomit ishi
 clasp knife, *bashpo poloma*
 clasped together, *akamassa*
 class; *apelichi, iksa, itibapisa*
 classmate; *holisso ibapisa, itibapisa*
 clatter, to; *qalahachechi, qalahachi*
 clattering, *qalahachi*
 claw, *iyakchush*
 claw, bird's; *hushi iyakchush*
 claw, to; *qalli*
 clay, *lukfi*
 clay, white; *lukfi hata*
 clay cold, *kapassa*
 clean; *isht ahullochika, kashofa, ok-*
shauanli, okshauqshli
 clean, to; *kashoffi*
 clean, to make; *kashoffichi*

cleaning, *lakoffi*
 cleanly, *kashofa*
 cleanness, *kashofa*
 cleanse, to; *acheja, kashoffi, kashoffichi,*
lakoffichi
 cleansed, *kashofa*
 cleanser, *kashoffi*
 cleansing, *kashofa*
 clear; *hanta, masheli, okshauanli, ok-*
shauqshli, shahbi, shohkalali, tohchalali
 clear, to; *shahbichi, shohkalalichi*
 clear, to make; *hantachi, okshauanli,*
okshauqshli, shohkawalichi
 clear away, to; *mashelichi*
 clear land, to; *balli*
 clear off, to; *masheli*
 cleared; *kashofa, shahbi*
 cleared off, *masheli*
 clearing, *shahbika*
 clearly; *haiaka, haiakat*
 clearness, *shohkawali*
 cleave, to; *bakapa, chilaktochi, chulakto-*
chi, palalichih, palata, palalli, shimafa,
shimaffi
 cleave to, to; *aiqibo, alapali, anuksita,*
anuksitkachi, asitia, aseta, halalli
 cleft; *bakapa, palata, shimafa*
 cleft, a; *bakapa, palata*
 clemency, *chuⁿkash yohbi*
 clement, *chuⁿkash yohbi*
 clergy, *aba anumpa isht atta qtiha*
 clergyman, *aba anumpa isht atta*
 clerk; *aba anumpa isht atta, holissochi, na*
holissochi
 clever; *chuⁿkash yohbi, imponna*
 clevis, *qali isht halalli*
 clevy, *qali isht halalli*
 click, to; *tikachi*
 cliff, *sakti*
 cliffy, *sakti foka*
 clifty, *sakti foka*
 climb, to; *iti oiya, oiya*
 climb up, to; *apakchulli*
 climber; *apakchulli, oiya*
 clinch, to; *kiseli, yichiffit ishi*
 cling, to; *apakchulli*
 cling to, to; *apakshana, halalli*
 clink, *chamak*
 clink, to; *chamakachi*
 clip, a single; *himonna tapli*
 clip, to; *amo, bashli, tabli, yushkabalichi*
 clip off, to; *katelichi*
 clip off once, to; *himonna tapli*
 clipped; *qimo, basha, tapa, yushkabali*

clipping, *qabli*
 clitoris, *imoksrini*
 cloak; *anchi, ilefoka chito, na foka chito*
 cloak, to; *anchi, lukmi, na foka chito fohka*
 cloak another, to; *anchichechi, anchichi*
 clock, *hashi isht itagna chito*
 clockmaker, *hashi isht itagna ikbi*
 clod, *lukfi lumbo*
 clog, to; *oktqabli, takalechi*
 close; *achunanchi, afacha, aⁿhollo, apoh-tukih, bilⁿka, iⁿhollo, itatoba kallo, katanli, kuma, nan iⁿholitopa, nan iⁿhollo, takali*
 close, the; *ataha, hokofa*
 close, to; *akamali, akammi, akopulechi, hokofa, hokoli, isht aiopichi, itakopulechi, okhishta, okshita, ukhishta*
 close, to make; *apohtukachi*
 close and light, to be; *apohtuti*
 close by; *bilⁿka, olanli, tomalusi*
 close the eye, to; *mocholi, okhishta, otmocholi, tobosinli, ukhishta*
 close the hand, to; *ukhishta*
 close the lips tight, to; *iakkomulih*
 close together; *chikihah, itakantali*
 close together, to; *itakopuli*
 close up, to; *akmochi*
 closed; *hokofa, okhishta, okshillita*
 closed up; *akmo, qabli*
 closely, *olanlisi*
 closet, *abohushi*
 closet, to; *abohushi fohki, lukmi*
 closeted, *abohushi fohka*
 clot, *walaha*
 clot, to; *walaha*
 clot of blood, *issish walakachi*
 cloth, *nan tanna*
 cloth, black; *nan lusa*
 cloth, checked; *nan tanna basoa, nan tanna holisso*
 cloth, floor; *iti patalho umpatalho*
 cloth, large checked; *nan tanna bakoa*
 cloth, striped; *nan tanna basoa, nan tanna shauiya*
 cloth, thick; *nan tanna sukko*
 cloth, thin; *nantapaski*
 cloth, white; *na hata, nan tanna tohbi*
 cloth made of hair, *nam parashi tanna*
 clothe, to; *askufa, askufachechi, askufachi, fohka, fohkachi, hanaweli, ilefoka, ilefoka foka, ilefoka fokachi, na foka foka, na foka fokachechi*
 clothed; *abehkachi, fohka, ilefoka foka, na foka foka*

clothes; *anchi, ilefoka, na fohka*
 clothesbrush; *ilefoka isht kashokachi, na foka isht kasholichi*
 clothier; *chukfi hishi nan tanna aiskiachi, nan tanna*
 clothing, *na fohka*
 cloud; *ahoshonti, hoshonti, hoshontika, hoshontikilhkiki, okhapaioha*
 cloud, to; *hoshonti, hoshontichi, okhilechi*
 cloud up, to; *hoshonti toba*
 cloud-capped, *hoshonti pit tikeli*
 clouded; *hoshonti, hoshonti toba*
 cloudy; *hoshonti, hoshontichi, okhapa-yabi*
 clout; *apokshama, qilqata, na tilafa*
 clout, to; *attkali, apokshami, apokshiamichi*
 clouted; *apokshama, apokshammi, qilqata*
 cloven; *chilakto, chulakto*
 cloven foot or hoof; *iyi chilakto, iyi falakto*
 cloy, to; *shobli, yammichi*
 cloyed; *shopa, yamm*
 club; *atashi, itashi, iti nipa, iti tapa, iti taptua, tapena*
 clubfoot, *iyi ponkshi*
 clubfooted, *iyi ponkshi*
 cluck, to; *kanlkuha, tuktua*
 clump, *bafalli talaia*
 clump (of trees), *iti talaia*
 clumsy, *weki*
 cluster; *alokoli, lohto, lukoli, pokuspoa*
 cluster, to; *lukoli, lukolichi*
 cluster of grapes, *pokuspoa*
 cluster of little bushes, *bifisha*
 clustered; *lohto, lukoli*
 clutch, to; *yichiffit ishi*
 clutches, *iyachush*
 clutter, *aiyokoma*
 clutter, to; *aiyokomi*
 cluttered, *aiyokoma*
 coach, *iti chanaha holitopa*
 coach box, *iti chanaha holitopa aiomanili*
 coachmaker, *iti chanaha holitopa ikbi*
 coadjutor; *apela, apelachi*
 coagulate, to; *walaha, walahachi*
 coagulated, *walaha*
 coagulation, *walaha*
 coagulum, *walaha*
 coal, *tobaksi*
 coal, fire; *tobaksi*
 coal, to; *itobila, tobaksi ikbi*
 coal, to make; *tobaksi ikbi*

coal-black, *tobaksi lusa ohmi*
 coal digger, *tobaksi kulli*
 coal house, *tobaksi inchuka*
 coal mine, *tobaksakula*
 coal of fire, *luak tobaksi*
 coalpit, *tobaksatoba*
 coalpit, a fossil; *tobaksakula*
 coalesce, to; *apolukta, albo, polukta*
 coalition, *fohka*
 coarse; *lapushki, okshachinli, okshifeli, sukko, shacha^{na}, yaruaha*
 coarse, to make; *okshalinchi*
 coarse-grained, *chichonli*
 coarseness, *okshifeli*
 coast; *oka aialaka, aiqti, alaka, oka alaka, oka ont alaka, yakni, yakni aiqti*
 coasts of, *yakni i^{na}kaniohmi*
 coat; *askufa tupa, hakshup, hishi, ilefoka, ilefoka lumbo, na fohka*
 coat, a great; *na foka chito*
 coat, a long; *na foka chashana*
 coat, a short; *ilefoka kolofa, ilefoka koloti*
 coat, a straight-bodied; *na foka chashana*
 coax, to; *hatsichi*
 cob; *api, tanch api, tash api*
 cobble, to; *aktalli*
 cobbler, *shulush aktalli*
 cobweb; *chuklampulli, hachuklampuli, tuklampuli*
 cock (faucet), *oka abicheli*
 cock (rooster), *aka^{ak} nakni*
 cock, a brass; *isht bicheli, oka isht bicha, oka isht bicheli*
 cock, to; *akachakali, hilechi*
 cock of a gun lock, *luksi fulup*
 cocked, *hika*
 cockerel, *aka^{ak} nakni himmita*
 cockfight, *aka^{ak} nakni itibbi*
 cockle, to; *yinyikechi, yinyiki*
 cocklebur, *pa^{sh}tali*
 cockled, *yinyiki*
 cockroach; *bila chapka, nani chapka, nia chapka*
 coequal, *itilau, sipokni kat itilau*
 coffee, *kafi*
 coffee, green; *kafi okchimali*
 coffee, Java; *kafi tohbi*
 coffee, strong; *kafi homi*
 coffee, West India; *kafi okchimali*
 coffee, white; *kafi tohbi*
 coffee berry or seed, *kafi nihi*
 coffee boiler, *kafahonni*

coffee cup, *kafaiishko*
 coffee grounds, *kafi lakchi*
 coffee mill, *kafafotoha*
 coffee sack, bin, box, etc.; *kafaiqlhto*
 coffee saucer, *kafaiishko*
 coffeepot; *chakti, kafahonni, kafaiqlhto*
 coffeepot spout, *kafabicha*
 coffer; *itombi, tali holisso aiqlhto*
 coffer, to; *tali holisso aiqlhtofoki*
 coffer up, to; *itombi abeli*
 coffered, *itombi abeha*
 coffin, *itombi*
 coffin, to; *itombi fohki*
 coffin maker, *itombi ikbi*
 cog; *achushoa, afashkachi*
 cog, to; *yimmichi*
 cogent; *kallo, kilimpi*
 cogitate, to; *anukfilli*
 cognate, *isht ariaka*
 cognition, *ikhana*
 cohabit, to; *anta, auaya, ibaianta*
 cohere, to; *asitia, albo*
 coherence, *itasitia*
 cohort, *tashka chipota talepa hanali*
 coil, *ialipa*
 coil, to; *iatipeli*
 coil, *chana*
 coil, to; *chana, chanaqachi*
 coil of rope, *aseta chana*
 coil up, to; *chana*
 coiled up, *chana*
 coin; *tali fehna, tali holisso*
 coin, gold; *tali holisso lakna*
 coinage, *tali holisso*
 coined, *tali holisso*
 coiner, *tali holisso ikbi*
 cold; *ahochukwa, akmo, hochukwa, kapassa*
 cold, a; *hochukwa, hotilhko, ibishano, kapassa*
 cold, having a; *nukshammi*
 cold, to have a; *ibishano*
 cold climate, *akapassaka*
 cold-hearted, *chur^{ak}ash kapassa*
 cold region, *akapassaka*
 coldness; *ahochukwa, ahochukwachi, kapassa*
 colic; *ifuka hotupa, ikfuka hotupa, ikfuka katapa*
 collander, *asonak aholuyachi*
 collar; *iachunahika, ikonla afohoma, ikonla inuchi, inuchi*
 collar, to; *ikonla afohoma ishi, inuchi foki*
 collar bone, *imiskauata*
 collard, *kalush*

- collation, *impa iskitini*
 colleague; *itapela, itapiha*
 collect, to; *itahoba, itahobi, itahobli, itanali, itanaha, itannali, itannalichi, lukoli*
 collect debts, to; *aheka*
 collect hay, to; *hashuk itannali*
 collected; *itahoba, itanaha, lukoli*
 collection; *alokoli, fohopa, hatak itahoba, hatak itanaha, itahoba, itanaha*
 collective; *itahoba, itanaha*
 collector, *itannali*
 collector of toll, *pablikan*
 college; *holisso aithana chito, holisso apisa chito*
 collide, to; *isso*
 collier; *tobaksi ikbi, tobaksi kulli*
 colliquate, to; *bileli*
 collision, *isso*
 colloquy; *anumpuli, itimanumpuli*
 colonel, *mi^oko*
 colonist, *abenili*
 colonize, to; *abinolichi, kanallichit binilichi, binilichi, binotichi*
 colonized, *binili*
 colonizer, *binolichi*
 colony; *abenili, binili, wihat binili*
 color, *shapha*
 color, a dirty; *taktaki*
 color, to give a dirty; *taktakichi*
 color, to have a dirty; *taktaki*
 color blue, to; *okchamalichi*
 color green, to; *okchamalichi*
 colored green, *okchamali*
 colt, *isubushi*
 colt, to; *isubushi cheli*
 colter, *yakni isht patafa tikbi^ohika*
 columbo, *akshish lakna chito*
 column; *anumpa bachaya, anumpa bachoha*
 comb; *chaka, hakshup, hashintak, isht shilli, shalintak*
 comb, a coarse; *hashintak yauaha, shalintak shachaha*
 comb, a cock's; *impasha*
 comb, a fine; *issap isht albi*
 comb, an ivory; *issap isht albi*
 comb, to; *shilli*
 comb maker, *shalintak ikbi*
 comb of a bumblebee, *o^osini hakshup*
 comb of a fowl, *inchaka*
 comb of a turkey, *ibilatampa*
 combat, *itibi*
 combat, to; *itibi*
 combat, to cause to; *itibechi*
 combatant, *itibi*
 combed, *shilla*
 comber, *shilli*
 combination, *ibafoka*
 combine, to; *fohki, ibafoki, ibafokichi*
 combined; *fohka, ibafoka*
 combustible, *nana lua hinla*
 come! *inta, yaki*
 come, to; *ant, at^oya, a^oya, ala, ela, ilhkoli, ishla, ma^oya, minti, onna, toba*
 come, to begin to; *mintahpi*
 come, to cause to; *mintichi*
 come about, to; *filimmi*
 come across, to; *afana*
 come after, to; *iakaiya*
 come again, to; *falamat ala*
 come against, to; *i^osannih*
 come along (as a verbal message) to; *anumpa kochanli*
 come apart, to; *koyofa, lilafa, tapa, taptua*
 come at last, to; *aiyala*
 come away, to; *kanali*
 come by, to; *ishi*
 come down, to; *akkoa, attat akowa*
 come forth, to; *kucha, wiha*
 come from, to; *aminti, attat minti*
 come in, to; *abehpa, chukoa*
 come in two, to; *kolofa, litafa*
 come near, to; *bilin^oka, bilinchi*
 come off, a; *lakoffi*
 come off, to; *alin^ofa, alit^oqchi, fakoha, fakoli, fakopa, hokoli, issa, kolofa, koloki, lakoffi, lon^ofa, loha, shuek^oqchi, shukati, shu^ofa*
 come off at, to; *akolofa*
 come open, to; *patali*
 come out, to; *a^osha kuchat, auata, haiaka, kucha, lin^ofa, mokofa, shiha, takoba kucha*
 come out, to cause to; *akuchechi*
 come out of, to *akucha akuchawiha, kohcha*
 come out of the ground, to; *shuek^oqchi*
 come over, to; *lopulli*
 come round, to; *apakfopa*
 come short, to; *onachi*
 come through, to; *lopulli*
 come to, to; *ala, falamat okcha, ona*
 come to hand, to; *ibbak fohka*
 come to pieces, to; *lishoa*
 come to several, to; *katohmona*
 come together, to; *itakopuli, itanaha*

come under, to; *nutaka ia*
 come up, to; *afena, hokofa, offo*
 come up by the roots, to; *teha, tinfa*
 come up with, to; *sakki*
 come upon, to; *onutula*
 come with, to; *tanⁿkla minti*
 comely; *aiukli, alhpesa*
 comer, a; *ala, minti*
 comet; *fichik pololi, fichik shobota*
 comfort, *hopola*
 comfort, to; *hopotachi, hopotalli, nukta-
lachi*
 comforted, *hopola*
 comforter; *hopotachi, hopotalli, nan
uktalali, nuktalali*
 coming, *minti*
 coming time, *himmak pila*
 command, *anumpa kallo*
 command, to; *anumpa kallo onuchi,
apesa, miha*
 commanded, *anumpa kallo onutula*
 commander; *isht boa chito, iti isht boa
chito, miⁿko*
 commandment; *anumpa alhpisa, nan
alhpisa, nana alhpisa*
 commence, to; *ia*
 commence from, to; *aiⁿli*
 commencement; *ahpi, aiamaona, aiisht
ia ammona, aiisht ia, ammona, isht ia
ammona*
 commencement of the day, *nitak echi*
 commensurate, *itilavi*
 comment, to; *anumpuli*
 commentary; *isht anumpa, isht
anumpuli*
 commentator, *isht anumpuli*
 commerce, *itatoba*
 commerce, to; *itatoba*
 commingle, to; *aiyummi*
 commingled, *aiyuma*
 commiserate, to; *nukhaⁿklo*
 commission, to; *atokoli*
 commissioned, *alhtokoa*
 commissioner, *hatak alhtoka*
 commissioner of the Government,
na hollo hochitoka
 commit, to; *ibbak fohki*
 commit unto, to; *aianukcheto*
 committed; *ibbak fohka, ibbak foka*
 committee; *alhtoka, hatak nan apesa*
 committeeman, *hatak alhtoka*
 commix, to; *aiyummi*
 commixed, *aiyuma*

commodious, *alhpesa*
 commodity, *alhpoyak*
 commonly; *atak, beka, chatok, chatuk,
ke, tak*
 commonwealth, *ulhti achafa*
 commotion, *tiwakachi*
 commune, to; *anumpuli, apa, oka
paⁿki*
 communicant, *ibafoka*
 communicate, to; *ima*
 communicate by letter, to; *holisso-
chit anoli*
 communication; *anumpa, chukulbi*
 community, *okla*
 commutation, *itatoba*
 commute, to; *atobachi, itatoba, itato-
bachi*
 compact, to; *akamassali, ateli, atelichi*
 compacted; *akamassa, attia*
 companion; *ahinna, apaha, ibachanfa,
ibafoka, ibaianta, ibaianⁿsha, ibaiishko,
itahina, itibafoka*
 companionship, *chukulbi*
 company, *ahinna*
 company, a; *anya achafa, pelichi achafa*
 company, to; *ibafoka*
 company of light horsemen, *isuba
omanili tashka aliha*
 company with, to go in; *apeha*
 compare, to; *hobachi*
 compared together, *holba*
 comparison, *holba*
 compass; *aiⁿli, apakfopa, falam isht
ikhana, isht apesa, isht larfi*
 compass, to; *afolotachi, apakfopa, alh-
fullinchi*
 compassion; *imⁿukhaⁿklo, nukhaⁿklo*
 compassion, to exercise; *nukhaⁿklo*
 compassionate, *nukhaⁿklo*
 compassionate, to; *nukhaⁿklo*
 compatible, *alhpesa*
 compel, to; *atunⁿshpalechi*
 compensate, to; *atobbi*
 compensated, *alhtoba*
 compensation, *alhtoba*
 compete, to; *apakna, pakna, imaiya*
 competent, *alhpesa*
 competition, *itimpakna*
 competitor, *itimpakna*
 complacency, *yukpa*
 complacent, *yukpa*
 complainer, *na miha shalⁿ*
 complaining, *na miha shali*

- complete; *aiqłhtaha, qłhtaha, taha*
 complete, to; *ataki, loshummi, lushomi, taha, tali, tomaffi*
 completed; *aiqłhtaha, ataha, qłhtaha, bakqsto, lushoma, taha, tomaf*
 completely; *bano, taha*
 completes, one who; *tomaffi*
 completion; *aiqłhtaha, ataha*
 completion, to have a; *ataha*
 compliment, *atokpachi*
 comply, to; *ahni, aia^wtichi, qłhpesa ahni, haklo*
 compose, to; *holissochi, hopolachi, nuk-talali*
 composed; *holisso, nuktala*
 composed, to be; *hopola*
 composer, *holissochi*
 composition, *holisso*
 compound, to; *aiyummi*
 compounded, *aiyuma*
 comprehend, to; *akostininchi, nukfoka*
 comprehension, *imanukfila kallo*
 compress, to; *atelichi*
 compressed, *attia*
 compression, *atelichi*
 computation, *holhtina*
 compute, to; *hotina*
 computed, *holhtena*
 computer, *hotina*
 comrade; *itibafoka, onochi*
 concatenate, to; *takalechi*
 concatenated, *takali*
 concatenation, *itatakali*
 concave; *kafakbi, kofussa*
 concave, made; *kafakbi*
 conceal, to; *aluhmi, lukmi, lumpuli*
 concealed; *luma, lumboa*
 concealment, *aluma*
 concede, to; *yohmi*
 conceit, *imanukfila*
 conceit, to; *anukfilli*
 conceive, to; *anukfilli, alla i^wfoka, fohka, shali, ushi i^wfohka*
 conceived; *afohka, avisht inchakali*
 concern; *ahalaia, halaiya, ila^wyak, isht ahalaiya, nana*
 concern, object of; *nan isht ahalaiya*
 concern, to; *ahalaia*
 concern, to have; *ahalaia*
 concerned; *ahalaia, halaiya*
 concerning; *imma, isht*
 concert, *apesa*
 concert together, to; *apesa*
 concession; *anoli, ilanoli*
 conciliate, to; *hopolqlli, nan aiyqchi*
 conciliated; *hopola, nan aiya, nuktala*
 conclude, to; *ahokoffichi, apesa, atati*
 concluded; *ahokofa, ataha, qłhpesa*
 conclusion; *aiqli, isht aiopi*
 concord, *imanukfila achafa*
 concourse; *itahoba, iignaha*
 concubine; *atina, itaiena*
 concur, to; *imanukfila itibafoka*
 concussion, *itaiisso*
 condemn, to; *anumpa kallo onuchi, anumpa onuchi, ilbashali, onochi*
 condemned; *anumpa kallo onutula, anumpa onutula*
 condescend, to; *aktachunoli*
 condition, *aiahanta*
 condole, to; *ibanukha^wklo*
 conduct; *nana akaniohmi, nana kani-ohmi*
 conduct, to; *a^wya, halqlli, ilaueli, ilauet a^wya, pelichi, tikba heka*
 conductor; *ilaueli, isht a^wya, tikba heka*
 conduit; *ata^wya, oka abicheli*
 confer, to; *ima*
 conference; *anumpuli, itimanumpuli*
 confess, to; *anoli, ilanoli*
 confession; *anoli, ilanoli*
 confessor; *anoli, ilanoli*
 confide, to; *anukcheto, yimmi*
 confidence; *aianukcheto, aiyimmiba, anukcheto*
 confidence, to have; *yimmi*
 confident, *yimmi*
 confiding, *anukcheto*
 confine, *aiqli*
 confine, to; *aboha kallo foki, holihta fohki, takchi*
 confined; *aboha kallo foka, alla eshi, talakchi*
 confinement, *yuka*
 confirm, to; *kamassalli, kalloch*
 confirmed; *kamassa, kallo*
 conflagration; *holukmi, holushmi, hush-mi, lua, luak chito*
 conflict, *itibbi*
 conflict, to; *itibi, itishi, mokafa*
 confluence, *aitafama*
 confluent, *ibalhto*
 conform, to; *antia, hobachi*
 confound, to; *ibakali*
 confound together, to; *kati*
 confounded; *aiyokoma, ibakaha*
 confounded together, *kaha*
 confront, to; *asonali*
 confuse, to; *haksrubachi, ibakahi*
 confused, *haksru*

confused together, *aiyokoma*
 confusion; *aiyokoma, haksuba*
 congeal, to; *akalapechi, akalapi, akmo,*
akmochi, hakmo, hakmuchi, wqlaha, wqla-
hachi
 congealed; *akalapi, akmo, hakmo, ka-*
lampi, wqlaha
 congelation, *hakmo*
 congratulate, to; *aiokpachi*
 congregate, to; *itahoba, itahobi, ita-*
hobli, itanaha, itanahachi, itannali
 congregated, *itanaha*
 congregation, *hatak itahoba, hatak*
itanaha, itanaha
 Congress; *aboha hanta okla, Kankish,*
na hollo hochitoka
 conjecture, to; *ahoba, himak fokalit*
miha
 conjoin, to; *ibafoki*
 conjoined, *ibafoka*
 conjuration; *fappo, isht ahollo*
 conjure, to; *isht ahollo ilahobi*
 conjure (at the ball play), to; *apolumi*
 conjurer, *hatak fappo*
 conjurer at ball plays, *apoluma*
 connect, to; *takalechi*
 connected, *takali*
 conquer, to; *ilissachi, imaiya, imaiyachi*
 conqueror; *ilissachi, imaiya, imaiyachi*
 conquest, *imaiya*
 conscience; *churkash, imanukfila, nan*
isht ilakostininchi
 conscientious; *anli, imanukfila anli a-*
chukma
 conscious, *ikhana*
 consecrate, to; *holitoblich*
 consecrated, *holitopa*
 consecrated object, *na holloka*
 consent, to; *alhpesa ahni*
 consequential; *fehnachi, ilefehnachi*
 consequently, *chumba*
 conserve, to; *okchalinchi*
 consider, to; *akostininchi, anukfilli, pisa*
 considerable, *lava chuhmi*
 considerably, to do; *fehna*
 considerate; *ahah ahni, hopoksia, nuk-*
tala
 consideration, *imanukfila*
 considered, *anukfila*
 considerer, *anukfilli*
 consign, to; *ibbak fohki, ima*
 consistent, *alhpesa*
 consociate, to; *ibafoka, ibafoki*
 consociated, *ibafoka*

consociation, *ibafoka*
 consolation; *churkash yukpa, nana isht*
ilaiyukpa
 console, to; *churkash yukpali, hopolali*
 consolidate, to; *akamassali, kallochi*
 consolidated; *akamassa, kallo*
 consort; *hatak, itahina, tekchi*
 consort together, to; *ahinna*
 conspicuous; *haiaka, mabi*
 conspire, to; *luhmit nana apesa*
 constable; *hatak takchi, na hollo takchi*
 constellation, *fichik lukoli*
 constituent, *tashka*
 constitute, to; *ikbi*
 constitution, *anumpa alhpisa*
 constrain, to; *miha, takchi, yukachi*
 constrained; *talakchi, yuka*
 construct, to; *ikbi*
 construe, to; *anumpa tosholi, alhtosholi,*
tosholi
 construed; *alhtoshoa, toshoa*
 consul; *anumpeshi, miako imanumpeshi*
 consult, to; *ponaklo*
 consultation, *ponaklo*
 consume, to; *aluachi, apat tati, lua,*
okpani, okpanit tati
 consumed; *aiiksho, lua taha, okpulo*
 consumer, *hukmi*
 consummate, to; *tati*
 consummated, *alhtaha*
 consummation, *alhtaha*
 consumption, *shilukpa lachowa*
 consumption, a; *nukshulla*
 contagion; *abeka haleli, haleli*
 contagious, *abeka haleli*
 contain, to; *alhto*
 contaminate, to; *okpani*
 contaminated, *okpulo*
 contemn, to; *shittilema*
 contemner, *shittilema*
 contemplate, to; *ahni, anukfilli*
 contemplation, *imanukfila*
 contemplator, *anukfilli*
 contempt; *makhaloka, isht itirahno,*
yuala
 contempt, a word of; *ygmak haloka*
 contemptible; *isht itirahno, makali*
 contend, to; *achova, afoa, itibi, olabbi*
 contend in conversation, to; *shahsho-*
lechi
 contented; *alhpesa, alhpesa ahni, nuk-*
tala
 contention; *itachoa, itimafoa, itimo-*
labbi, itinnukoa

- contentment, *nuktala*
 contest; *itibbi, itimafoa, itimanumpuli*
 contest, to; *afoa, anumumpuli*
 contiguous; *apunta, bilinka*
 continent; *hopoksa, kostini*
 continent, a; *yakni, yakni haknip*
 continual, *bilial*
 continual, to make; *biliachi*
 continually, *bilial*
 continuation; *achaka, chakbi, moma*
 continue, to; *achakalechi, achakalechi,*
achakali, achunanchi, a'sha, bilial, ma'ya,
moma
 continue at, to; *aiitachakalli*
 continue evermore, to; *bilial*
 continued, *achaka*
 contract; *apesa, itimapesa*
 contract, to; *apesa, bashi, bochupha,*
itatoba, shikoffi, shila, shinoli, yushtolo-
lich
 contracted; *bashi, shila*
 contractor; *itatoba, nan chumpa, nan*
tohno
 contradict, to; *anti, ichapa, keyuachi,*
yohmi
 contrary, *inla*
 contrary, a; *ichapa*
 contribute, to; *ibafoki, itannali*
 contributed, *itanaha*
 contribution; *ibafoka, ibakaha, itanaha,*
itibafoka
 contributor, *ibafoki*
 contrite; *ibasha, kobafa, litoa, nukha'klo*
 control, to; *pelichi*
 controller, *pelichi*
 controversy, *anumpa itinlawa*
 controversy, to have a; *anumpa itin-*
lawa
 contumacy; *afoa, ilafoa*
 contuse, to; *katali, litoli*
 contused; *kala, litoa*
 contusion; *kala, litoa*
 convalescent; *kanihmi, lakoffit isht ia*
 covenant, to; *apesa*
 convene, to; *itahoba, itahobi, itahobli,*
itanaha, itannali
 convened; *itahoba, itanaha*
 convener; *itahobi, itahobli, itannali*
 convenience, *alhpesa*
 convenient, *alhpesa*
 convention; *hatak itanaha, itahoba, ita-*
naha
 conversation, *itimanumpuli*
 converse together, to; *anumpuli*
 conversion; *qba anumumpuli toba, inlat toba*
 convert, *qba anumumpuli toba*
 convert, to; *qba anumumpuli ikbi, hopoy-*
uksalli, inlachi
 converted; *inla toba, inlat toba*
 convex, *lumbo*
 convey, to; *a'ya, ima, kanchi, pila, shali*
 convey (news), to; *anolil*
 conveyer; *isht ia, shali*
 convince, to; *yimmichi*
 convinced, *yimmi*
 convocation, *itanaha*
 convoke, to; *itannali*
 convoked, *itanaha*
 convoy, to; *pelichi*
 convulse, to; *haiuchi, haiuchichi*
 convulsed, *haiuchi*
 convulsion, *haiuchi*
 cony, *chukfi*
 cony burrow, *chukfaluma*
 coo, to; *ola*
 cook; *honi, hoponi, laboshli, na hoponi*
 cook, to; *honi, hoponi, laboshli, nuna,*
nunachi
 cook, to make; *honichi*
 cook in the kernel, to; *luboni*
 cook room; *aboha ahoponi, ahoponi*
 cooked; *holhponi, honni, labocha, nuna*
 cool; *kapassachi, nuktala*
 cool, to; *hakmo, hakmuchi, kapassa, kapas-*
sachi, kapassalli, nuktalali, nuktala,
shippa, shippachechi, shippachi, shippali
 cooled; *hakmo, kapassa, nuktala, shippa,*
shippachi
 coolish, *ahochukwachi*
 coop, to; *chuka foki*
 cooped, *chuka foka*
 cooper; *itam pikbi, italhfoa chito ikbi,*
italhfoa ikbi
 cooperate, to; *toksali*
 copartner, *apelachi*
 copartnerahip, *itapelachi*
 copied, *albitat holisso*
 copier, *holissochi*
 copious; *apatna, larua*
 copper; *tali holisso lakna, tali lakna*
 copperas, *nan isht laknachi*
 copperamith, *tali lakna ikbi*
 copy, *albitat holisso*
 copy, to; *albitat holissochi, hobachit holi-*
sochi, hobachit ikbi
 copyist, *hobachit holissochi*
 cord; *aseta, hakshish, ponokallopana*
 cord, a large; *hakshish chito*

- cord, to; *aseta*
 cord maker, *asetikbi*
 cordage for a vessel, *pinqsh*
 corded, *talakchi*
 cordial, *anli*
 cordial, a; *ikhinsh churkash libishli*
 core; *iffuka, iskuna, nihi*
 core of a boil, *nishkin*
 cork; *isht alhkama, kotoba isht alhkama, oka abicha isht alhkama*
 cork, to; *akamali, akamoli*
 corn; *onush, tanchi*
 corn, a; *nihi, salbo*
 corn, a grain or kernel of; *ta^{sh} nihi*
 corn, an ear of; *tanch ampi*
 corn, bread; *tanchi paska atoba*
 corn, broom; *tanchi isht pashpoa*
 corn, Canada; *ta^{sh} ushi*
 corn, dry; *ta^{sh} shila*
 corn, flint; *tanchi limimpa, ta^{sh} kallo*
 corn, flour; *ta^{sh} haksi*
 corn, ground; *tanchi aholokchi, ta^{sh} fotoha*
 corn, Indian; *tanchi*
 corn, parched; *onush alwasha*
 corn, pop; *ta^{sh} bokankli*
 corn, ripe; *ta^{sh} shila, ta^{sh} waya*
 corn, shucked; *ta^{sh} lufa*
 corn, small; *ta^{sh} ushi*
 corn, sweet; *shinoa, tanchi shikoa*
 corn, to; *hapi yammichi*
 corn, white; *ta^{sh} haksi*
 corn blade, *tanchi hishi*
 corn bran; *pishilukchi, ta^{sh} hoshunluk*
 corn bread; *naksakawa, tanchi paska*
 corn chaff, *ta^{sh} haklupish*
 corn dough, *ta^{sh} yammasta*
 corn fodder; *tanchi hishi, ta^{sh} hishi*
 corn fodder, a bundle of; *tanchi hishi sita*
 corn harvest, *ta^{sh} hoyo*
 corn house, *kanchak*
 corn husk, *tanchi hakshup*
 corn leaves, *tanchi hishi*
 corn loft, *kanchak*
 corn meal; *tanchi pushi, ta^{sh} fotoha, ta^{sh} pushi*
 corn measure; *tanchi isht alhpisa, ta^{sh} isht alhpisa*
 corn mill; *tansh afotoha, ta^{sh} afotoha*
 corn on the foot, *salbo*
 corn shuck, *tanchi hakshup*
 corn silk; *tanchi ipashi, ta^{sh} pa^{sh}i*
 corn silk when dry, *ta^{sh} pa^{sh}i holusi*
 corn sucker; *tanchi apata, apulli, ta^{sh} akka pushli, ta^{sh} apatulli*
 corn tassel; *hinak, okhinak, tanchi habali, ta^{sh} hinak*
 corn tied up, *ta^{sh} shikowa*
 corncob; *api, tanch api*
 corncrib; *kanchak, picha*
 corner; *achukbi, aiokhankachi, aiyrut-hana, naksita, naksi^{ka}*
 corner, inside; *chukbi, chukbika*
 corner of a field, *shokulbi*
 corner of the eye, *nishkin wishakchi*
 corner of the eye, the flesh in the; *nishkin nukbila^{akchi}*
 corners, having; *takostua*
 corners, to have; *iqashiha*
 corners of streets, *itaiyukhana*
 cornfield, *osapa*
 cornstalk; *api, ta^{sh} api*
 coronation; *mi^{ko} aiokpachi, mi^{ko}kochi*
 coronet, *iachuka*
 corpse; *hatak illi, nan illi*
 corpulent, *nia*
 correct; *anli, alhpesa*
 correct, to; *aikiachi, alhpesachi, fammi*
 corrected; *aiskia, alhpesa*
 corrected again, *atuklant aiskia*
 correspond, to; *holissochi*
 corroborate, to; *kallochi, lamptuchi*
 corrode (as copper), to; *okchamalichi*
 corrupt; *okpulo, toshbi*
 corrupt, to; *okpani, okpulo, shua, shua-chi, toshbi, toshbichechi*
 corrupted; *okpulo, shua, toshbi*
 corruption, *aninchichi*
 corse, *hatak illi*
 cost; *aiqbi, aiilli, qbi*
 cost, to; *aiilli*
 cost free, *aiilli iksho*
 costive, *alaka itaiyu*
 costily; *aiilli atapa, aiilli chito*
 cot; *aboha iskitini, abohushi, chukushi, ibbak ushi foka, topa iskitini*
 cottage; *abohushi, chukushi*
 cottager, *abohush atta*
 cotton; *pokpo, ponola*
 cotton, carded; *ponol lapushti, pono-shiahchi*
 cotton, ginned; *ponola nihi*
 cotton, spun; *ponola shana*
 cotton, twisted; *ponoshana*
 cotton, woven; *ponola tanna*
 cotton bale, *ponola qni*
 cotton cards, *ponola isht shiahchi*

cotton cloth, *ponola tanna*
 cotton gin; *ponola anihelichi, ponola anih*
 cotton gin, large; *ponola anihelichi chito*
 cotton plant, *ponolapi*
 cotton pods, *ponobokanli*
 cotton thread; *ponola, ponola shana*
 cotton thread, coarse; *ponola okshi chanli*
 cotton yarn; *ponola, ponola shana*
 cottonseed; *ponola nihi, ponola pehna*
 cottonwood tree, *askumbala*
 couch; *anusi, onitola, patalipo, topa*
 couch, to; *boli, hachukbilhka, itola, lukmi*
 cough, *hotilhko*
 ough, to; *hotilhko*
 could; *hinlatok, hinlatuk*
 could have; *ahinlatok, ahinlatuk, hinlatok, hinlatuk*
 council; *aianumpuli, hatak hochitoka itanaha, hatak itanaha, nan apesa aheha*
 council fire, *aiulhti*
 council ground; *aianumpulika, hatak aianumpuli*
 council house; *aianumpuli chuka, chuka hanta, hatak aianumpuli chuka*
 councillor; *hatak anumponli, nan imiya*
 counsel; *anumpa, imanukfila*
 counsel, to; *anumpuli, nanukachi*
 counselor; *anumpuli, hatak anumponli, miha*
 count, *holhpena*
 count, to; *hopena, hotina*
 count upon, to; *ahni, anukfilli*
 counted; *holhpena, holhtena*
 countenance, *nashuka*
 counter; *hopena, hotina, na hotina, nan tanna aiapesa*
 counterfeit, *holabi*
 counterfeit note, *holisso lapushki okpulo*
 counterfeit paper money, to; *holisso lapushki okpulo ikbi*
 country, *yakni*
 country, a bad; *yakni okpulo*
 country, a good; *yakni achukma*
 country, one; *yakni*
 countrymen, *okla chafa*
 couple, a; *itauaya, tuklo*
 couple, to; *apotoli, auaya, itauaya*
 courage; *aiyimita, yiminta*
 courage, to have; *amoshuli*
 courageous; *nakni, nukwia itaho*

course; *apetichi, bachali, bachaya, bachoha, shachaha*
 course, to; *hoyo, maleli, malelich, silhi, yilepa*
 course; *isuba, isuba shinimpa*
 court; *hatak nan apesa, holihta, kasbi, wanuta*
 courteous; *achukma, aiokpanchi*
 courtesy, to; *bikuttokachi*
 cousin; *aki, apokni, amafu, amoshi, imanni, impusnakni, ibapishi toba, nakfish*
 covenant; *anumpa alhpisa, anumpa itimapesa, nan itimapesa, nana alhpisa*
 covenant, to; *anumpa itimapesa*
 covenanted, *anumpa itimalhpisa*
 cover; *ialipa, otipa, umpata, umpoholmo*
 cover, to; *apohkochi, homo, ishi, lukmi, ohulmochi, ompohomo, umpohomi, umpohomo*
 cover of a box, *itombi otipa*
 cover over, to; *patali, umpohomi*
 cover with boards, to; *umpohomi*
 covered; *apohko, holmo, alhpohomo, ialipa, luma, ohulmo, ompoholmo, ulhpohomo, umpatalipo, umpoholmo*
 covering; *alata, holmo, isht umpoholmo, ompoholmo, umpoholmo*
 covering for a house, *chuka isht holmo*
 covering of a camp, *alipo*
 coverlet; *anchi, topa umpatalipo*
 covet, to; *anushtunna, banna fehna*
 covetous; *banna fehna, tali holisso ahni-chi*
 cow; *wak, wak tek*
 cow, dun-colored; *shakbona*
 cow, line-back; *wak nali tohbi*
 cow, milch; *wak bishahchi*
 cow, old; *wak ishti*
 cow, to; *nukshobli*
 cow, white-back; *wak nali tohbi*
 cow, yearling; *wak afmmi*
 cow, young; *wak tek himmeta*
 cow brand, *wak isht inchuwa*
 cow dung, *wak inyqilhti*
 cow path, *wak aiitanowa*
 cow range; *wak aiimpa, wak aiitanowa*
 cow trail, *wak aiitanowa*
 cow trough, *wak aiimpa*
 cow whip, *wak isht fama*
 cow without horns; *wak lapish itsho, wak yushkoboli*
 cow yard; *holihta, wak iholihta*

- coward; *hatak hobak, hobak, isht ilauei*
 cowardly; *hobak, hobak chohmi, isht ilauei*
 cowed, *nuکشوپا*
 cower, to; *bikutokqachi*
 cowhide, *wak haktshup*
 cowlick; *paⁿshi imahaiya, wak inlukfapa*
 cowpen, *wak iⁿholihta*
 coxcomb; *hatak ilakshema shati, hatak shema shati*
 coy; *hopoktsia, nukshopa, nuktanla*
 coyness, *nukshopa*
 cozen, to; *haksichi*
 cozened, *haksi*
 cozener, *haksichi*
 crab grass, *haskhuk pata*
 crack; *bisanlih, bitanli, bokafa, fachtanli, kichanli, kichaya, kisali, koa, pachanli, pachashli, palak, watalali, wakla*
 crack, a large; *kitafa, kitanli*
 crack, a small; *kisaⁿya*
 crack, to; *barisakachi, kaloli, kichali, kichanli, kichanlihi, kichaya, kichayachi, kisaⁿya, kisali, kisalichi, kisaⁿya, kisayachi, kitanli, kitanlihi, kitaffi, koa, kokoa, kokuli, koli, lallichi, pachanli, pakulli, palakachi, watalali*
 crack, to cause to; *kichanlihi, watalalihi, waklachi*
 crack a whip, to; *lukatolachi*
 crack open, to; *bitanli, bitanlihi, bitatanya, bokalichi, fachtanli, fachtanli, fichtanli, kitafa, pachashli, wakla*
 crack open, to cause to; *pachtanlihi*
 cracked; *bokafa, kichanli, kichaya, kisali, kisaⁿya, kitafa, kitanli, koa, kokoa, lutilakachi, pachanli, watalali*
 cracked and curled up, *kusha*
 cracked open; *bitanli, fichtanli, wakla*
 cracker, *paska tallo*
 cracking open, *fichtanli*
 crackle, to; *libbachih*
 cracknel, *pasha*
 cracks; *palalak*
 cradle; *alla anusi, onush isht almo*
 cradle, to; *alla anusi foki, onush amo*
 cradle scythe, *onush isht basha*
 craft, *imponna*
 crafty, *imponna*
 cram, to; *atelihi, isitopa*
 cramp, *linfa*
 cramp, to; *linfa*
 cramp in the foot, *iyi linfa*
 cramp in the hand, *chukfi yoba*
 cramped foot, *iyi linfa*
 crane (bird), *watonlak*
 crane (for a kettle), *asonak atakali*
 crane (of wood), *iti kusha yaiya*
 crane, a small white; *uskap*
 crane, a white sand-hill; *watonluk oshi*
 crane, the white; *oskan*
 cranium, *nushkobo foni*
 crank, *isht fati*
 crash, to; *bimihachi, bimimpa, katali, litoli*
 crater, *itopa*
 cravat; *inuchi, nantapaski inuchi*
 crave, to; *asilha, banna*
 crave meat, to; *pushkano*
 crawfish, *shakchi*
 crawl, to; *balali*
 crawler, *balali*
 craze, to; *tasembochi*
 crazed, *tasembo*
 craziness, *tasembo*
 crazy, *okpulot taha*
 creak, *kachakachi*
 creak, to; *kachakachi*
 creak, to make; *kachakachechi*
 creaking, *kachakachi*
 cream; *almochi, pishukchi nia, pishukchi pakna*
 cream bowl, *pishukchi nia aialhto*
 cream pot, *pishukchi nia aialhto*
 crease, *lanfa*
 crease, to; *lanfa*
 crease in the skin, *yanfa*
 creased, *shitolit*
 creases on a screw, *shitoha*
 create, to; *ikbi, tobachi*
 created, *toba*
 creation, *toba*
 creator, *ikbi*
 creature, bad; *nan okpulo*
 credible, *yimmahe alhpesa*
 credit; *holitopa, yimmi*
 credit, to; *ahekachi, yimmi*
 credited; *aheka, yimmi*
 creditor; *aheka ishi, ahekachi, nan ahekachi*
 credulous, *yimmi shati*
 creek, *bok*
 creek, a long; *bok falaiya*
 creep, to; *balali, balalli*
 creep after, to; *apali*
 creeper; *balali, balalli*
 crest; *impasha, shikopa*
 crest of a turkey, *ibilatampa*
 crevice; *bitanli, watalali, wakla*

crew, *hatak kanomona*
 crib; *alla anusi, isuba aiimpa peni, kanchak*
 cricket; *aiomasha, iti wasya, shalontaki*
 crier; *hatak pa^{ya}, nan anoli, nan i^hhoa, pa^{ya}*
 cries, one who; *yaiya*
 crime, *anumpa kobaffi*
 criminal; *anumpa kobaffi, na haksi*
 crimson, *humma*
 cripple; *hatak iksitopo, kinastali, sitopa*
 cripple, to; *sitopa*
 crisp, a; *yikottakachi, yikotua*
 crisp, to; *bokusa, yikoli, yikota, yikotachi, yikotua, yikuitachi*
 crisped; *bokusa, yikokoa, yikota, yikotua, yikuitachi*
 critical time, *aiqhpesa*
 croak, to; *ola*
 crock, to; *lusachi*
 crockery; *amphata, ampo*
 crockery shelf, *ampo atala*
 crook; *chasaloha, chawana, chinachubi, chinakbi, kofunoha, tanakbi, tanantobi*
 crook, to; *chasalachi, shanaqachi, shanasoli, tanantobichi, tanakbichi, tanalloti, tonokbichi, yinyikechi*
 crook, to make a; *chinakbichi*
 crooked; *bokota, chanakbi, chasaloha, chasala, chawana, chikisanali, chinachubi, chinakbi, folota, folotoa, fulomoli, kofuna, kofunoha, koshuna, panala, shanaia, shanaioa, tanakbi, tanantobi, tanallaha, tanmalla, tobbonoa, tonokbi, yinyiki, yunyuki*
 crooked, to make; *chasalohachi, chinachubichi, chinakbichi, koshunachi, tanantobichi, tanallachi, tobbonachi, tonokbichi*
 crooked, to stand, *avatali*
 crooked leg; *iyi tanakbi, iyi tanalla*
 crookedness, *shanaia*
 crop; *awaya, hatip, na waya*
 crop, to; *amo, kashoffichi, taptuli*
 crop close off, to; *okmilolichi*
 crop grass, *hashuk pata*
 crop of a fowl, *impafakchi*
 cropped; *almo, taptua*
 cropped ears, *haksobish almo*
 cropped short, to be; *okmilohi*
 cropped tail, *hasimbish tapa*
 cross (angry); *ba^hshkitsho, hashanya, nukoa*

cross (intersecting lines); *aiyukhana, hashanya, ilepuahpuli, itaiyukhana, iti taiyukhana, iyukhana, nan aiyukhana*
 cross, to; *aiyukhana, aiyukhanni, apolomi, apolomolili, chuktashaya, iyukhannali, topulli, okhoatali, olqbbi*
 cross, to make one; *hashanyachi*
 cross a row, to; *aiyukhanali*
 cross another road, to; *hina qbanabli, hinakfoata*
 cross-eyed; *nishkin itasunali, nishkin itipitama, nishkin okhaiyanli, nishkin shanaia, okhaiyanli.*
 cross-legged, *iyi itabanali*
 cross out, to; *kashoffi*
 cross over, to; *tanapoli, tanabli*
 cross over another road, to; *hina o^hhanabli*
 cross the legs, to; *iyi itabanali*
 crossbar, *okhoatkachi*
 crossed, *iyukhanna*
 crosses over, one who; *tanabli*
 crossing, *alopulli*
 crossing place, *akucha*
 crosspiece; *okhoataka, okhoatkachi*
 crossroad; *hina qbanabli, hina o^hhanabli, hinakfoata*
 crossway, *bok itipatalhpo*
 crosswise; *afataiya, okhoata, okhoatakachi*
 crotch, *falakto*
 crotched, *falakto*
 crouch, to; *aktachunoli, bikota*
 croup, *hatip*
 crow, *fala*
 crow, to; *akaⁿk ola, ilauata, ilefehna^hchi, ola*
 crow, young; *falushi*
 crowbar; *isht tonolichi, tali isht afinni*
 crowd; *hatak laua, laua*
 crowd, to; *atetichi, atetifa, atetifichi, kantali*
 crowded; *alota, atetifa*
 crowing, *ola*
 crowing, the time of cock; *akaⁿk ola*
 crown; *aiatipa, iachuka, miⁿko imiachuka*
 crown, to; *bitelichi, miⁿko ikbi*
 crown of a hat, *paknaⁿka*
 crown of a hill; *nanih paknaka, paknaⁿka*
 crown of the head, *nushkobo iyafuⁿfo*
 crowned; *miⁿko, miⁿko toba*
 crucify, to; *iti taiyukhana ahonqichi*

crude; *imponna, nuna, okchaⁿki*
 cruel; *hahpaⁿsha iksho, palammi*
 crumble, to; *boshulli, boshullichich, lishoa,*
lishohili, tushtua
 crumble off, to; *liweli*
 crumbled; *boshulli, tushtua*
 crumbs; *boshulli, lishoa, tushtua*
 crunch, to; *kapulhachi*
 crupper, *hasimbish foka*
 crush, to; *katali, litoli*
 crushed; *kpla, litoa*
 crust, *hakshup*
 crust, to; *hakshup ikbi*
 crutch; *isht ilaneli, isht tabeli, tpi*
 crutches, *iti taptua isht nowa*
 cry; *isht tahpala, nan nusi, paⁿya, yaiya*
 cry, to; *akank ola, boluⁿkboa, liⁿsa, paⁿya,*
tahpala, yaiya, yaⁿwa
 cry, to cause to; *paⁿyachi*
 cry about, to; *yaiya*
 cry for each other, to; *yaiya*
 cry for the dead; *nan anusi, yanusi*
 cry on account of, to; *yaiya*
 cry out, to; *paⁿya*
 crying, *yaiya*
 crying, one who is addicted to; *yaiya*
shali
 cub, *nitushi*
 cub, fox; *chula ushi*
 cub, to; *cheli*
 cubit, *kubit*
 cucumber; *na hollo imokchaⁿk, okchaⁿk*
holba
 cud, *hopaⁿsa*
 cudgel; *atashi, itashi, iti tapena*
 cuff; *ibbak tilokachi afohoma, ilefoka sha-*
kba afohoma, shakba apoloma
 cuff, to; *ieso, pasaha, pasalichich*
 cull, to; *aiyoo*
 culled, *aiyua*
 culprit; *anumpa kobaffi, hatak haksi*
 cultivate, to; *toksali*
 cultivate a field, to; *osapa pilesa*
 cultivated fruits; *nan apoba, nan*
alhpoo
 cultivated plants, *nan alhpoo*
 cultivated trees; *nan apoba, nan alhpoo*
 cultivated vegetables, *nan apoba*
 cumber, to; *ataklammi, okpanichich*
 cumbered, *ataklama*
 cumulate, to; *igannali*
 cunning; *alalichich, haksi, imponna*
 cup; *chakli, isht ishko*
 cup, small; *isht ishtushi*

cup, tea; *isht ishtushi*
 cup, tin; *isht ishko latassa*
 cup, to; *lati*
 cup with a horn, to; *lapish intakalichich*
 cupboard, *kapbat*
 cupidity, *holitopa banna*
 cupped, *laha*
 cupper, *lati*
 cur, *ofi*
 curable; *atta hinla, lakoffa hinla*
 curator, *apesachi*
 curb, to; *fololichich*
 curb chain, *nutakfa isht atapachich*
 curb strap, *nutakfa isht atapachich*
 curdle, to; *hauashko, walahaha, walahachich*
 curdled; *walanto, walahaha*
 cure; *lakoffi, lakoffi*
 cure, to; *lakoffichich, masalichich, mominchich,*
na lakofichich, shila, shileli
 cure grass, to; *hahshuk shileli*
 cure over a fire, to; *abani, albanichich*
 cured; *albanichich, atta, chanla, lakoffi, shila*
 cured, a person; *na lakoffi*
 cureless, *lakoffaheteju*
 curer; *abani, allikichich, attachich, lakoffichich,*
na lakofichich
 curl, to; *bochusachich, bonumta, chanaha,*
yinyikechich, yinyiki, yushbonuli
 curl hair, to; *yikowa, yushbonulichich*
 curl up, to; *bochusa, lasimo*
 curled; *yinyiki, yushbonoli*
 curled hair, having; *yushbonuli*
 curled up, *kusha*
 curling; *yinyiki*
 curly headed, *yushbonuli*
 current, *himak*
 current of air, *mali*
 current of water, *yanalli*
 curried, *shilla*
 currier, *wak hakshup shemachich*
 curries, one who; *shilli*
 curry, to; *shilli, wak hakshup lusachich*
 currycomb, *isuba isht inshilli*
 curse; *anumpa kallo onutula, kalakshi,*
isht aiⁿpalammi, na palammi, nam
palammi
 curse, to; *anumpa kallo onuchi, ilbashali,*
isikkopali, kalakshichich, na mihachich
 cursed; *anumpa kallo onutula, ilbasha,*
isikkopa, kalakshi
 cursing, *isht aiⁿpalammi*
 cursory; *palhki, tushpa*
 curtail, to; *yushkobolichich*
 curtain, *nan tanna aba takali*

curvated, *tobbona*
 curve, a; *mahaia, tanakbi, tobbona*
 curve, to; *mahaia, tobbonachi*
 curved; *mahaia, tobbonnoa*
 curving, *tanakbi*
 cushion; *aionasha umpatalhpo, apatalhpo, umpatalhpo*
 cushion, a pin; *chufak ushi ashamoli*
 custody; *apistikeli, yuka*
 custom; *aiimalhpesa, aiimomaka, imomachi, nan alhpisa, yohmi*
 custom, receipt of; *tali holisso aitatohoba, tali holisso aitatannali*
 customer, *iatoba*
 customhouse, *tali holisso aitatannali*
 cut; *atila, almo, basha, cha^{ya}, chula, hobak, sha^{ya}*
 cut, a; *abasha, cha^{ya}, basha, bashli, kolofo, mitelichi*
 cut, to; *abashli, atilichi, amo, bashli, chanli, hobak ikbi, kacheli, sha^{ya}, tushalichi, tushli*
 cut across, to; *lopulli*
 cut and see, to; *basht pisa*
 cut asunder, to; *ahokoffi*
 cut down, to; *akkakoli, chant akkachi, chant kingafi*
 cut in two, to; *tabli*
 cut into thin pieces, *pasa*
 cut off; *hokofa, hokoti, katapa, kolofo, kololi, nachofa, naha, nipafa*
 cut off, piece; *ahok^{ya}*
 cut off, to; *abit tali, basht tapli, basht tushaffi, chant tapli, chulaffi, hokoffi, hokolichi, katapoti, katiffi, katoti, kolutichi, koluffi, koyoffi, nachoti, nachuffi, nalichi, nipalichi, tabli, tushaffi tushli*
 cut off at; *ahokofa, akolofo*
 cut off at, to; *ahokoffi, akoluffi*
 cut off pieces, to; *tushtuli*
 cut open, *patati*
 cut open, to; *pataffi*
 cut open a blood vessel, to; *kitiffi*
 cut out, to; *chuli, shukli*
 cut the ears, to; *haksobish bashli, okmiloli, okmilotichi*
 cut the hair, to; *okmiloli, okmilotichi*
 cut wheat, to; *onush amo*
 cut with shears; *kacha^{ya}, kalasha*
 cut with shears, to; *kalashli, kahchi*
 cut up; *hokoti, katola, tushtua*
 cut up (as grass); *okchaha*
 cut up, to; *hokotichi*
 cut up underbrush, to; *balli*

cuticle, *hakshup*
 cutter; *bashli, iti bashli, iti chanli*
 cutting block, *acha^{ya}*
 cutting-off place, *atoshafa*
 cutworm, *haiyowani*
 cygnet, *okak ushi*
 czar, *mirko*

dagger, *bashpo falaia*
 dagger, to; *bati*
 daily; *nitak atukma, nitak moma, onna*
 dainty, *shohwalashli*
 dairy, *pishukchi ataloha*
 dairyman, *hatak pishukchibanchi*
 dale, *okfa*
 dam; *ishki, isht oktapa, oktapa*
 dam, to; *oktabli, oktaptuli*
 damage, to; *okpani, okpulo*
 damaged, *okpulo*
 damages, *alhtoba*
 dame, *ohoyo*
 dame, school; *ohoyo holisso pisachi*
 dammed, *oktapa*
 damn, to; *aiokpuloka foki, anumpa kallo miha, anumpa kallo onuchi*
 damnable, *ilbashahe alhpesa*
 damned; *aiokpuloka chukoa, aiokpuloka foka*
 damnified, *okpulo*
 damnify, to; *okpani*
 damp; *hotokbi, lacha, shummi*
 damped; *hotokbi, kapassa*
 dampen, to; *hotokbichi, shummichi*
 dampened, *shummi*
 dampened (as to the feelings), *imanukfila akat^{ya}*
 dampness, *shummi*
 dams, one who; *oktabli*
 damsel; *ohoyo himmita, yash*
 dance; *chepulli, hila*
 dance, a kind of; *nakni hila, nashoba hila*
 dance, to; *chepulechi, chepulli, hila, pa^{ya}shi isht hila*
 dance, to cause to; *hilachi*
 dance at or on, to; *ahila*
 dancer; *hila, na hila*
 dandle, to; *alla sholi*
 dandruff; *kotonli, isuba fochunki, nushkobo fochonli*
 dandy, *hatak shema shali*
 danger; *aleka, hepulla*
 dangle, to; *fahakachi, takant fahakachi*
 dank, *shummi*

dapple, *bakoa*
 dapple, to; *bakoqchi*
 dappled, *bakoa*
 dare, to; *nukwia iksho, pa^{si}*
 dark; *lusa, oklusbi, oktili, okpolusbi, okshochobi, tampi*
 dark place, *oktileka*
 dark, the; *aioktileka, oktileka*
 dark, to render it; *okpolusbichi*
 dark-brown, *holu^{si}*
 dark-colored; *alusachi, lushuki*
 darken, to; *lusachi, hoshontichi, oktilechi, oktili*
 darkened, *oktili*
 darkish, *oklusbi*
 darkness; *aioktileka, aioktili, aioktili^{ka}, aioktili^{kaka}, oktileka, oktili, oktili^{ka}*
 darkness, night; *ninak okhili*
 darkness, to produce; *oktilechi*
 darling, *holitopa*
 darn, to; *achunli*
 dart; *isht hu^{sa}, naki*
 dart, to; *lipa, naki pila, paliki*
 dash, to; *pokafa*
 dash against, to; *pokafa*
 dash to pieces, to; *kobullichi*
 dash water, to; *oka pokafa*
 dastard, *hobak*
 date, *nitak*
 date, to; *nitak holhtina takalichi*
 dated, *nitak holhtina takali*
 daub, to; *apolusli*
 daubed; *apolusa, alhpolosa*
 dauber, *apolusli*
 daubing; *apolusa, isht alhpolosa*
 daughter; *iso tek, oshetik, saso tek, ushetik, ushi tek*
 daughter-in-law, *ippok*
 daunt, to; *chu^{ka}qash akkalusechi, nukshobli*
 daunted; *chu^{ka}qash akkan^{lusi}, nukshopa*
 dawn; *ammona, nitak tohwikeli, oktilinchi, onnat isht inchi, onnat minti, onnat tohwikeli*
 dawn, to; *oktilinchi, onnat isht inchi, onnat minti*
 day; *nitak, nusi, onna*
 day, all; *shobbi*
 day, close of the; *shobbi*
 day, next; *onna*
 day, one; *nitak achafa*
 day, this; *himak nitak*
 day after to-morrow, *misha*

day after to-morrow, on the; *mishshak-ma*
 day before yesterday, *misha, mishakash, mishash*
 day before yesterday, on the; *mishakasho^o*
 daybreak; *onnat minti, shutik hata, tohwiket minti*
 daylight; *hashi tohwikeli, nitak tohwikeli, onna, onnat minti, tohwiket minti*
 daylight, the coming of; *onnat minti*
 daylight, to cause; *tohwikelichi*
 daysman, *itinnan aiyachechi*
 daytime, *nitak*
 dazzle, to; *botosha, illichi, shohmalali*
 dazzling, *malancha*
 deacon, *iksa asonunchi alhtoka*
 dead; *fiopa tapa, illi, kanisa, shumba*
 dead, almost; *illa husi, illinaha*
 dead, the; *iklan^{na}, illi, shinuk kaha*
 dead man, *hatak illi*
 dead-drunk, *haksit illi*
 deaden, to; *illichi*
 deadness, *illi*
 deaf; *haklo, haksi, haponaklo*
 deafen, to; *haksichi, haksubachi, haksulbachi*
 deafened, *haksuba*
 deafening, *haksuba*
 deafness; *haksi, haksulba*
 deal, to; *hopela, ima, iatoba, kanchi, kashkoli*
 deal together, to; *akaniohmi*
 deal with, to; *anumpuli*
 dealer; *iatoba, na kanchi, nan chumpa*
 dealing, *akaniohmi*
 dear; *haloka, holitopa, ialli chito*
 dear (not cheap), *avilli atapa, avilli chito*
 dear to, *a^ohollo*
 dear to him; *i^oholitopa, i^ohollo*
 dearness; *alhtoba chito, holitopa*
 dearth, *iksho*
 death; *avilli, illi, illi atukla, nan illi*
 death, cause of; *isht illi*
 death song, *atalwa*
 deathbed, *avilli*
 deathblow, to give a; *aiyabechi*
 deathless, *illahe keyu*
 deathlike, *illuhmi*
 debase, to; *kalakshichi*
 debased, *kalakshi*
 debate, *itimanumpuli*

debate, to; *achowa, anukfilli*
 debated, *anumpa*
 debater, *isht anumpuli*
 debauch, to; *haksichi, hawi ikbi*
 debauched, *haksit okpulo taha*
 debauchee, *hatak haksi*
 debauchery, *isikopa*
 debilitate, to; *kotachi*
 debilitated; *kota, tikabi*
 debility, *kota*
 debit, to; *ahetakchi*
 debt; *aheta, ashqchi*
 debtor; *aheta*
 debtor, a; *aheta imasha, nan aheta*
 decade, *pokoli*
 decalogue, the; *Chihowa imanumpa*
 alhpisa pokoli
 decamp, to; *bina*
 decanter, *kotoba shohkalali*
 decapitate, to; *nushkobo tqli*
 decapitated, *nushkobo tpa*
 decay, to; *laue, toshbi, toshbit isht ia*
 decay, to cause to; *shullachi*
 decayed; *shulla, shumba, toshbi*
 decayed, somewhat; *toshbulba*
 decease, *illi*
 decease, to; *illi*
 deceased, *illi*
 deceit; *haksi, pakama*
 deceitful, *haksi*
 deceive, to; *apakammi, apakamoli, haksichi, pakamoli, pakammi, yimmichi, yoshobli, yoshoblich*
 deceived; *apakama, apakamao, haksi, pakama, pakamao, yimmi*
 deceiver; *apakammi, apakamoli, haksichi, pakammi, yimmichi, yoshobbi, yoshobli*
 December, *Tisimba*
 decency, *alhpesa*
 decent; *achukma, alhpesa, kostini*
 deception, *haksi*
 decide, to; *ahokoffi, apesa, issqchi*
 decided; *ahokofa, alhpesa*
 decider, *nan apesa*
 decision; *ahokofa, anumpa alhpisa, alhpisa*
 deck, to; *shema*
 decked, *shema*
 declaim, to; *anumpuli*
 disclaimer; *anumpa isht hika, anumpuli*
 declamation, *anumpa*
 declaration; *aiatokowa, anumpa, atokowa*
 declare, to; *achi, anoli, atokoa*

declared; *anoa, anumpa*
 declarer, *anoli*
 decline, to; *akka ia, haklo*
 declivity; *abaksacheka, okqtahakataia*
 decoct, to; *honi*
 decoction, *na honni okchi*
 decollated, *nushkobo tpa*
 decorate, to; *shema*
 decorate another, to; *shemqchi*
 decorated, *shema*
 decoration; *isht shema, nan isht shema*
 decorous; *alhpesa, kostini*
 decorum, *kostini*
 decoy, to; *haksichi*
 decrease, to; *laue, lauechi*
 decreased, *laue*
 decree, *anumpa alhpisa*
 decree, to; *apesa*
 decreed, *alhpesa*
 decrepit, *sitopa*
 decried, *kalakshi*
 decry, to; *kalakshichi*
 dedicate, to; *holitoblich*, *imissa*
 dedication, *ima*
 deed; *akaniohmi, ayakohmi, nana kani-ohmi*
 deem, to; *anukfilli*
 deem himself, to; *ilpisa*
 deep; *hofobi, okshonulli, okyoli*
 deep, the; *ahofobika, ahofombika, hofombika, okhata chito*
 deep place; *ahofobi, ahofobika*
 deepen, to; *hofobichi, hofobit ia*
 deepened, *hofobi*
 deepness, *hofobi*
 deer, *isi*
 deer, a forked-horn; *isi folaktuli*
 deerakin, *isakshup*
 deface, to; *kalakshichi, okpani*
 defaced; *okpulo, pisa okpulo*
 defamation, *nan umanchi*
 defame, to; *hatak nanumachi, nan umachi*
 defamer; *hatak nanumachi, nan umachi*
 defeat, *imaiya*
 defeat, to; *imaiya, imaiyachi, lakoffichi*
 defect, *ona*
 defection, *falama*
 defective; *ona, shumba*
 defend, to; *falammichi, itibi, oktbli*
 defer, to; *abanqblichi*
 defile, to; *iakaiya, liteli, okpani*
 defiled; *liteha, okpulo*
 define, to; *atokoli*

- define words, to; *tosholi*
 defined, *toshoa*
 definite, *atokoa*
 deflower, to; *ohoyo himmita okpani*
 deform, to; *pisa okpani*
 deformed, *pisa okpulo*
 deformed naturally, *imomokpulo*
 deformity, *imomokpulo*
 defraud, to; *haksichi*
 defrauded, *haksi*
 defrauder, *haksichi*
 defray, to; *atobbi*
 defrayed, *alhtoba*
 defrayer, *atobbi*
 defunct, *illi*
 defy, to; *panfi*
 degenerate; *achukma, makali, okpulo*
 degenerate, to; *makali, okpulot ia*
 deglutition; *nanabli, nalli*
 degrade, to; *kalakshichi, makalichi*
 degraded; *ilbasha, kalakshi, makali*
 degree; *ahabli, ahika, isht alhpisa*
 deity, to; *Chihowa hobachit ikbi*
 deist, *aba anumpa ikyimmo*
 Deity; *Shilombish chitokaka aba, Shilombish holitopa*
 deject, to; *ilbashachi, nukhanklochi*
 dejection, *ulbal ont ia*
 delay, to; *ataklammi, abanablich, abanapa, hopakichechi, hopakichi*
 delayed; *ataklama, ataklama, abanapa, mishema*
 delegate, *alhtoka*
 delegate, to; *atokoli*
 delegated; *atokowa, alhtoka*
 delegation, *hatak alhtoka*
 deleterious, *okpulo*
 deliberate, *alhpiesa*
 deliberate, to; *anukfilli*
 delicate, *achukma*
 delicious, *achukma*
 delight, *yukpa*
 delight, to; *achukma, aiokpachechi, yukpa, yukpali*
 delighted, *yukpa*
 delightful; *achukma, yukpa*
 delineate, to; *lanfi*
 delineated, *lanfa*
 delirious, *tasembo*
 delirious, to make; *tasembochi*
 delirium, *tasembo*
 deliver, to; *anumpuli, ibbak fohki, kanchi, lakoffichi, okchalinchi*
 deliver to, to; *fohki, ima*
 deliverance, *alakofi*
 delivered; *anumpa, ibbak fohka, ibbak foka, lakoffi, okchanya*
 deliverer; *alakofichi, anumpull, lakoffichi, nan okchalinchi, okchalinchi*
 delude, to; *haksichi, imanukfila okpani, yimmichi*
 deluded; *haksi, yimmi*
 deluder; *haksichi, yimmichi*
 deluge; *oka bikeli, oka falama, okchito*
 deluge, the; *oka falama chito*
 deluge, to; *oka bikelichi, okchitochi, okchitoli*
 deluged; *oka bikeli, oka falama, okchito*
 demand, to; *asilha, hoyo, ponaklo*
 demander; *asilha, hoyo, ponaklo*
 demiwolf, *nashoba iklanna*
 demolish, to; *akkachi, kinaffi, yuli*
 demolished; *akkama, kinafa, yula*
 demolisher, *kinaffi*
 demon, *shilombish okpulo*
 demoniac, *isht ahollo*
 demoralize, to; *churukash okpani*
 demoralized, *churukash okpulo*
 den; *alhpichik, chuka, fichukbi, hichukbi, koi chito inchuka, nam poa inchuka*
 den, to; *hichukbi fonka, yakni hichukbi aigta*
 denominate, to; *hochifo*
 denominated, *hochifo*
 denomination; *hochifo, itsa*
 denomination, Christian; *aba anumpuli itsa*
 denominator, *hochifo*
 denounce, to; *maha*
 dense; *lava, sukto*
 dent; *habefa, habifkachi, hafakbi, isso, kafakbi, lanlaki*
 dent, to; *afebli, habefoli, habiffi, habifsi, kafakbichi*
 dented; *habefa, kafakbi, habifkachi*
 denude, to; *shueli*
 deny, to; *ahah achi, anli, haklo, keyuachi, olabbi, yohmi*
 deny himself, to; *kanchi*
 depart, to; *anya, atat ia, filammi, ia, ilhkoli, illi, issa, kanali, kucha*
 departed; *illi, kania*
 departure; *illi, issa, kanalli, kania, kucha*
 depend, to; *aba takali*
 depend upon, to; *anukcheto*
 dependence, *aianukcheto*
 dependent, *aba takali*

- dependent, a; *anutcheto*
 dependent, a political; *tashka*
 depict, to; *achukmat anoli, hobachi*
 deplorable; *ilbasha, nukhan^oklo, okpulo*
 deplored, *nukhan^oklo*
 deplorer, *nukhan^oklo*
 depopulate, to; *chukillissachi*
 depose, to; *anumpa kallo ilonuchit anoli, kobaffi*
 deposed, *kobafa*
 deposit, *aboli*
 deposit, place of; *aboli*
 deposit, to; *akkaboli, ashachi, boli*
 deprave, to; *okpani*
 depraved, *okpulo*
 depravity, *okpulo*
 depreciate, to; *kalakshichi*
 depreciated, *kalakshi*
 depredate, to; *hukupa, okpani, wehpuli*
 depredated; *okpulo, wehpoa*
 depredation, *hukupa*
 depredator, *wehpuli*
 depress, to; *akanlusechi, chuk^okash akka-lusechi, ilapissachi, ilbashachi, nukhan^oklochi*
 depress himself, to; *ilapissachi*
 depressed; *chuk^okash akka^olusi, ilapissa, ilbasha*
 deprive, to; *wehpuli*
 deprive of hair, to; *hachunchubachi*
 deprive of liberty, to; *yukachi*
 deprive of sight, to; *nishkin okpani*
 deprived, *wehpoa*
 deprived of hair, *hachunchuba*
 depth, *hofobi*
 depth, the; *ahofobika, hofobika*
 deputation, *hatak alhtoka*
 depute, to; *atokoli*
 deputed; *atokowa, alhtoka*
 deputy, *alhtoba*
 derange, to; *aiyokomichi*
 deranged, *aiyokoma*
 deride, to; *ahni, isht oklushi, isht ukla-kafa, olalli*
 derider, *olalli*
 descendant, to; *anumpuli*
 descend, to; *akka ia, akka itula, akkoa, minti, okataha, okatanowa, okkattaha*
 descend from, to; *atia*
 descend from heaven, to; *aba minti*
 descendant; *ataya, unchollulli, unchululi, ushi*
- descendants of man, the; *hatak isht uncholluli*
 descended from man, *hatak isht atia*
 descending, *okshilama*
 descent; *aktia, isht atia, okataha, okshilama*
 descent of a hill, *nanih aktia*
 describe, to; *anoli, la^ofi*
 described; *anoa, la^ofa*
 description; *isht anumpa, pisa*
 descry, to; *pisa*
 desert, *chukillissa*
 desert, a; *chukushmi, kowi, shinuk foka, shinuk kaha, yakni haiaka*
 desert, to; *aiissachi, chukillissa, issa, malelit kania*
 desert a clan, to; *iksa issa*
 desert place, *shinuk foka*
 deserted; *aksho, issa*
 deserted house, *chukillissa*
 deserted place; *aiissa, awiha*
 deserter, *malelit kania*
 desertion; *issa, isht ilaweha*
 deserve, to; *asitabi*
 design, to; *ahni, la^ofi*
 designate, to; *anoli, la^ofi*
 designated, *anoa*
 designed, *ahni*
 desire, *na banna*
 desire, a; *ahni*
 desire, to; *ahni, anushkenna, banna, chuk^okash ia*
 deak; *aholisochi, aianumpuli, ai^oholisochi*
 desolate; *chukillissa, ilbasha*
 desolate, to; *chukillissachi*
 desolated; *chukillissa, okla iksho*
 desolation, a; *aiokpuloka*
 despicable, *shittilema*
 despise, to; *ahnichi, ahoba, isht ikinahno, isht ikinyukpo, kanimachi, shittilema, shittilema*
 despised; *isht ikinahno, kalakshi*
 despite, *isht ikinahno*
 despite, to; *nukkill*
 despoil, to; *wehpuli, weli*
 despoiled, *wehpoa*
 despond, to; *chuk^okash akka^olusi*
 destine, to; *ahni, ahokoffi, apesa*
 destitute; *iksho, ilbasha*
 destroy, to; *alechi, abi, abit tati, iksho-kechi, ilbashali, issot kanchi, kobaffi, leli, mosholichi, nasholichi, nuklakashi, okpani*

destroy, to utterly; *okpanit tahi*
 destroy life, to; *fiopa tapli*
 destroy the eye, to; *nishkin okpani*
 destroyed, *okpulo*
 destroyed, utterly; *okpulot taha*
 destroyer; *chukillissachi, nan okpani, okpani, yuli*
 destruction; *aiokpuloka, alechi, abi, illi, illi atukla, nan okpulo, nuklakancha, okpulo, shinuk foka, shinuk kaha, yula*
 destruction, to cause; *okpanichi*
 desuetude, *aksho*
 detail, *anumpa*
 detail, to; *anoli*
 detailed, *anoa*
 detain, to; *oktabli*
 detained, *ataklama*
 detect, to; *pisa*
 determine himself, to; *ilap ahni, ilap anukfilli*
 determined, *alhpesa*
 dethrone, to; *miⁿko kobafi*
 dethroned, *miⁿko kobafa*
 dethroned king, *miⁿko kobafa*
 detriment, *nan okpulo*
 deuce, *tuklo*
 devastate, to; *okpani*
 devastated, *okpulo*
 devastation, *okpulo*
 develop, to; *haiakachi*
 developed, *haiaka*
 deviate, to; *apakfopa, ashachi, folota, yoshoba*
 deviation, *ashachi*
 devil, an unclean; *shilombish okpulo*
 devil, the; *nan isht ahollo okpulo, setan, shilombish okpulo*
 devil's shoestring, the; *imallⁿsak, isimiⁿlusak*
 devious, *fulomoli*
 devise, to; *apesa, imissa*
 devoid; *iksho, ilbasha*
 devote, to; *apesa*
 devout, to; *apa, apat tati, okpani*
 devout, *aba anumpa nukfoka*
 dew, *fichak*
 dew, heavy; *fichak chito*
 dew, honey; *fichak kashaⁿha*
 dew, to become; *fichak toba*
 dewberry, *bissuntalali, haiyantatali*
 dewdrops, *fichak*
 dexterous, *imponna*
 diabetes, *hoshuⁿwa shali*
 diadem, *miⁿko imiachuta*

dial, *hashi isht ikhama*
 dialect, *anumpa*
 dialogue; *anumpuli, itimanumpuli*
 diameter, *sukko*
 diaper, *apokshama*
 diaphragm; *alaka, ilapa*
 diarrhea; *chula isht abeka, ikpa, ulbal isht atopulli, ulbal ont ia*
 dictate, *anumpa alhpisa*
 dictate, to; *anumpa apesa, mihachi*
 dictator, *anumpa apesa*
 dictionary, *tikshaneli*
 did; *hatuk, kamo, tok, tuk*
 die, to; *illi, luak mosholi*
 die in childbed, to; *alla isht illi*
 diet; *ilhpak, impa, impachi*
 differ, to; *achowa, chowa, holba, inla ikholbo*
 differ, to cause to; *achowa*
 different; *ilabiⁿka, ilaiyuka, inla*
 different and separate, *ilamiⁿka*
 different clan, *iksa inla*
 different places, *kanoⁿ*
 difficult; *ahchiba, okpulo, yukpahe keyu*
 difficulty; *nan iⁿkanimi, nan isht takalama*
 difficulty, having some; *nan iⁿkanimi*
 diffidence; *nukwia, takshi*
 diffident; *nukwia, takshi*
 diffuse, to; *fimmi*
 diffused, *fimimpa*
 dig, to; *itakshish kulli, kulli*
 dig a hollow, to; *yakni kolubbichi*
 dig round, to; *kullit apakfobli*
 dig the earth, to; *yakni kulli*
 dig up, to; *okchali*
 digest, to; *anukfilli, litoa*
 digger, *kulli, na kulli*
 digging, *kula*
 dignify, to; *aiokpachi, holitoblich*
 dignity, *holitopa*
 dike; *sakti ikbi, yakni kula*
 dike, to make a; *sakti ikbi*
 dilate, to; *chitoli*
 dilatory, *salaha*
 diligence, *aiokpachi*
 diligent, *aiokpachi*
 diligently, *achukmalit*
 dilute, to; *homechi, kalloch*
 diluted, *homi*
 dim; *luma, toffokoli, tulhpakali*
 dim, to; *oktilechi*
 dime, a; *iskali*
 diminish, to; *haboffi, iskitinichi, lauechi*

diminished, *iskitini*
 diminutive, *iskitini, ushi*
 dimly, to cause to shine; *tohmasaklich*
 dimly, to shine; *tohkasakli, tohmasakli*
 dimness of eyesight, *nishkin tohbi*
 dimple, *shinoa*
 din; *chamakachi, kilihachi, kobohachi*
 dine, to; *tabokoli impa impa*
 dingy, *lusbi*
 dining room, *aboha aiimpa*
 dinner, *tabokoli impa*
 dinner, to give a; *tabokoli impa ima*
 dint; *kafakbi, likefa*
 dint, to; *kafakbichi, likiffi*
 dinted, *likefa*
 diocese, *apelichika*
 dip, to; *oklobushli, oklobushlich, oklubbi, oklubbichi*
 dip from, to; *atakli*
 dip in, to; *atakli*
 dip into, to; *atakli, chabbi*
 dip out, to; *atacaffi, atakli, kaffi, takaffi, takli*
 dip up, to; *takaffi, takli*
 dip up water, to; *ochi*
 dipped; *kafa, taka*
 dipped out, *takat taha*
 dipped up, *takafa*
 dipper; *isht kafa, isht taka, isht takafa, isht takaffi, isht takli, lokush, takli*
 dipper (one who dips), *atacaffi, takaffi, takli*
 Dipper, The (stars so called); *fichik issuba*
 dire, *okpulo*
 direct; *apissali, apissanli*
 direct, to; *afanali, anoli, apesa, apesachi, apissallechi, miha, pelichi*
 direction, *oka imma*
 directly, *apissanlit*
 director; *anoli, apesa, apesachi*
 directress, *ohoyo nan apesa*
 direful, *okpulo*
 dirk; *bashpo falaia, bashpo isht itibi*
 dirk, to; *bali*
 dirt; *liteha, lukfi*
 dirtied, *liteha*
 dirty; *boha, liteha, okpulo*
 dirty, to; *litehachi, liteli*
 dirty eye; *oktichanli, oktichoshli*
 dirty man; *hatak litiha okpulo*
 dirty nose, *ibaktatnli*
 dirty-eyed, *oktichanli*
 disadvantage, *isht ataklama*

disadvantageous, *ahchiba*
 disaffect, to; *isht ikirahnochechi, nuktillichechi*
 disagree, to; *achowa, imanukfila inla minka*
 disagreeable, *qhpesa*
 disallow, to; *apesa*
 disannul, to; *akshuchi, kobaffi*
 disappear, to; *hashi kania, kania, luma*
 disappeared at, *akania*
 disappoint, to; *yimmichi*
 disaster, *ishkanapa*
 disastrous, *achukma*
 disbelieve, to; *yimmi*
 disburden, to; *attachi*
 disburse, to; *atobbi*
 disbursement, *qhtoba, tali holisso qhtoba*
 discard, to; *kanchi*
 discern, to; *akostininch, ikhana, pisa*
 discernible, *haiata*
 discernment, *imanukfila*
 discharge; *bamppoa, tukali*
 discharge, to; *asetili, hoeta, issachi, kuchi, tukafa, tukali, tukalichi, takaffi*
 discharge, to cause to; *okchushbachi*
 discharge wind, to; *huksoh*
 discharged; *hussa, tokali, tukafa, tukali*
 discharged from a blowgun, *bamppoa*
 disciple; *aiithana, aiithana, anumpeshi, iakaiya, ikhona, nan aiithana, nan ikhona, nan ithana, nana aiithana, nana ithana*
 discipline, to; *fammi, ikhananchi, ikhananchit pelichi, kostininch*
 disciplined, *kostini*
 disclaim, to; *ammi keyu achi*
 disclose, to; *anoli, haiakachi, tuwichi*
 discommode, to; *ataklammi*
 discompose, to; *aiyokomichi*
 discomposed, *aiyokoma*
 discontented, *komota*
 discontinue, to; *ahokoffi, issa, issachi*
 discourage, to; *akanlusechi*
 discouraged, *imanukfila akaⁿlusi*
 discourse; *anumpa, aba isht anumpa*
 discourse, to; *anumpuli*
 discover, to; *ahauchi, haiakachi, pisa*
 discovered, *haiata*
 discreet, *hopoksia*
 discretion, *hopoksa*
 discuss, to; *anumpuli*
 disdain, to; *isht ikirahno, shittilema*
 disdainful, *shittilema*

- disease; *abeka, illilli, illilli okpulo, nan*
ikbanimi
- disease, a certain; *wachqali*
- disease, to; *abekachi*
- disease of grain, *yalhi*
- diseased, *abeka*
- diseased, that were; *abeka yatuk*
- disembark, to; *peni kucha*
- disembodied, *haknip iksho*
- disembogue, to; *asetili*
- disembowel, to; *takoba kuchi*
- disengage, to; *litoffi, shuⁿfa*
- disengaged, *litofa*
- disentangle, to; *litoffi*
- disentangled, *litofa*
- disfigure, to; *ilapissachi, okpani, pisa*
okpani
- disfigured, *ilapissa*
- disgrace, *kalakshi*
- disgrace, to; *hofayali, kalakshichi*
- disgraced; *ahoba, kalakshi*
- disguise, to; *haksichi*
- disguised; *haksi, luma*
- disgust, *yuala*
- disgust, to; *nukoachi*
- disgusting; *yuala, yualachi*
- dish; *aimpa, ampmalaha, ampmalha,*
atakafa
- dish, large; *ampo chito*
- dishearten, to; *churⁿkash illichi*
- disheartened, *churⁿkash illi*
- dishonest, *anli*
- dishonor, *hofahya*
- dishonor, to; *haksichi, kalakshichi*
- disinterested, *ahalala*
- disjoint, to; *taloffi, tabli*
- disjointed; *talofa, tapa*
- dislike, *aika*
- dislike, to; *ahnichi, isht ikⁿahno, isht*
ikⁿyukpo
- disliked, *ahnichi*
- dislocate, to; *kotalichi, kotaffi, taloffi,*
tatoli
- dislocated; *kotafa, kotali, talofa, taloha*
- dislocation; *kotafa, talofa*
- dislodge, to; *kuchichi*
- dislodged, *kucha*
- dismal; *oklili, okpulo*
- dismay, to; *nukshobli*
- dismayed, *nukshopa*
- dismember, to; *nibli*
- dismembered, *nipa*
- dismis, to; *issachi*
- dismount, to; *aktoa*
- disobedient, *antia*
- disobey, to; *antia*
- disoblige, to; *yukpalechi*
- disorder; *abeka, aiyokoma*
- disorder, to; *aiyokomi*
- disordered; *abeka, aiyokoma*
- disown, to; *ammi keyu achi, anoli*
- disparage, to; *ahoba*
- disparity, *itilau*
- dispassionate, *nuktanla*
- dispatch, to; *abi, pila*
- dispel, to; *fimibli*
- dispelled, *fimimpa*
- dispense, to; *hopela, kashkoli*
- dispensed; *holhpela, kashkoa*
- disperse, to; *fimibli, fimimpa, fimmi,*
kashkoli, tiapa, tisheli
- dispersed; *fimimpa, tiapa, tiapakachi*
- dispersion; *fimimpa, tiapa*
- dispirited person, *churⁿkash iknakno*
- displace, to; *kanallichi*
- display, to; *yopisachi*
- displeas, to; *nukoachi*
- displeased; *chowa, okpulo*
- dispose, to; *achukmalit ashachi, ahni,*
apoksiachi, boli
- dispose of, to; *apesa, ima, kanchi*
- disposed, *ahni*
- disposition; *ahni, aimalhpesa, churⁿkash*
- dispossess, to; *ishi*
- disputant, *achowa*
- dispute; *achowa, itachoa, itachoa*
- dispute, to; *achowa, anumpa itinlauachi,*
chowa
- disrelish, to; *kashaha*
- disrespectful, *ichapa*
- disrupt, to; *habofachi*
- disruption, *mitafa*
- dissatisfaction, *okokko*
- dissatisfied; *alhpesa, okpolo*
- dissatisfy, to; *alhpesa*
- dissect, to; *nibli, tushtuli*
- dissected; *nipa, tushtua*
- dissemble, to; *ilahobbi*
- disseminate, to; *fimmi*
- disseminated, *fima*
- disseminator, *fimmi*
- dissent, to; *haklo, imanukfila achafa*
- dissertation; *holieso, isht anumpa*
- dissever, to; *tabli*
- dissevered, *tapa*
- dissimilar; *holba, inla*
- dissipate, to; *fima, fimibli, fimimpa,*
fimmi, ilaⁿyak

- dissipated; *fima, fimimpa*
 dissolution; *illi, kobafa*
 dissolvable, *bila hinla*
 dissolve, to; *qhkomo, bila, bileli, ko-*
baffi, okomo, okomuchi
 dissolved; *qhkomo, bila*
 distance; *hopaki, tanamp chito imnaki pit*
akanchi qhpesa
 distance, at a small; *olitoma, olitomasi*
 distant, *hopaki*
 distemper; *abeka, illilli*
 distemper, deadly; *illilli okpulo*
 distemper, to; *abekachi*
 distempered, *abeka*
 distend, to; *chitolo*
 distended, *chito*
 distill, to; *holuya, honi*
 distill spirits, to; *oka homi ikbi*
 distilled; *holuya, honni*
 distilled liquors, *oka homi*
 distiller, *oka homi ikbi*
 distillery; *oka homahonni, oka homatoba*
 distinctive, *in'kba*
 distract, to; *aiyokomichi, tasembochi*
 distracted; *aiyokomi, tasembo*
 distress; *aleka, ilbasha, isikkopa, ko-*
munta, nukhammi
 distress, to; *ilbashachi, ilbashali, isik-*
kopali, komuntachi, nukhammichi
 distressed; *aleka, ilbasha, imaleka, ima-*
nukfila komunta, komota
 distresser, *ilbashachi*
 distribute, to; *hopela*
 distributed, *holhpela*
 distributor, *hopela*
 distribution, *holhpela*
 district; *aiulhti, apetichika, ulhti, yakni*
 distrust, to; *yimmi*
 disturb, to; *anumpulechi, ataklammi*
 disturbance, *ataklama*
 disturbed; *anuktiboha, ataklama*
 disunite, to; *filammichi*
 disunited, *filama*
 disuse, *aksho*
 disuse, to; *aksho*
 disused, *aksho*
 ditch; *yakni hofobi, yakni kolukbi, yakni*
kula
 ditch, to; *yakni kolukbichi*
 ditto, *mih*
 ditty; *qhtalwak, taloa*
 diurnal, *nitak atrukma*
 dive, to; *oklobushli, oklubbi*
 diver; *oklobushli, oklubbi*
 divers; *ilaiyuka, ilaiyukali*
 diversified, *ilaiyuka*
 diversify, to; *ilaiyukalichechi*
 diversion, *ilaualli*
 diversity, *ilaiyuka*
 diversity, to cause a; *ilaiyukachi*
 divert, to; *shanaqachi, shanachi, yukpali*
 diverted; *shanaia, yukpa*
 diverter; *shanaiyachi, yukpali*
 divest, to; *ishi, shoeli, shueli, wehpuli,*
weli
 divested, *wehpoa*
 divide, to; *bakapa, bakastoa, hopela, ka-*
shapa, kashqali, kashkoa, katapa, kata-
poa, katqali, kashkoa, qashkoachi, kash-
koli, kinaffi, koyofa, palatichi, palata,
palalli, pati, tiabli, tushatichi
 divide in the middle, to; *iklanqachi*
 divided; *bakapa, holhpela, kashapa, kash-*
koa, katapa, katapoa, kashkoa, koyofa,
palata, pala, tushua
 divided in the middle, *iklanna*
 divided into two, *bakastoa*
 divider; *bakqali, filamolechi, hopela, pati*
 divine, *qba*
 divine, a; *qba anumpa isht qta*
 divine, to; *apustiachi, tikbanli anoli*
 Divine Providence, *Aba pi'ki*
 diviner, *tikbanli anoli*
 Divinity, *Chihoua qbanumpa*
 division; *holhpela, ilaiyukali, kashapa,*
kashkoa, katapa, kashkoa, palata
 divulge, to; *anoli, hariakachi*
 divulged, *haiata*
 dizziness, *chukfoloha*
 dizziness, to cause; *hanqnutichi, yush-*
timmichi
 dizzy; *chukfoloha, chukfulli, hanqnu'ki,*
yushtimeli, yushtimmi
 dizzy, to make; *chukfulli, yushtimelichi*
 do, *ishke*
 do, to; *akaniohmi, atati, atokolit halalli,*
ayamihchi, ho, isht anta, kaniohmi, ka-
niohmi, katiohmi, yamihchi, yamohmi,
yohmi
 do, to cause to; *akaniohmichi, ikbichi*
 do at random, to; *yammak fokalechi*
 do good things, to; *yohmi*
 do not let, *na*
 do something, to; *ayakohmichi*
 do there, *yamohmi*
 do thus, to; *yakmichi*
 do with, to; *kanichi, katihchi*
 do wrong, to; *ashqchi*

dock, a; *hasimbish tpa*
 dock, to; *hokoffi, tabli*
 doctor; *alikhchi, allikhchi, hatak nan ithana, ithananchi*
 doctor, to; *alikhchi*
 doctrine; *abachi, aiabachi, anumpa, nan isht aithananchi*
 dodge, to; *chiksanakli, kanakli, tolupli, yilishachi*
 doe, *isi tek*
 doer; *isht atta, yamichi*
 does not, *keyushke*
 doff, to; *shueli*
 dog; *ipaf, ofi, ofi puta*
 dog, English; *na holipafi, na hollofi*
 dog, house; *ofi chuk atta*
 dog, mad; *ofi holilabi, ofi tasembo*
 dog, male; *ofi nakni*
 dog, to; *ikaiya, silhhi*
 dog like, *ofi holba*
 dog tooth; *isht itibbi, noti isht itibi*
 doggish, *ofi holba*
 dogwood, *hakchupilhko*
 dogwood berries, *hakchupilhko ani*
 dogwood tree, *hakchupilhko api*
 doleful, *nukha^{nk}lo*
 dollar, *tali holisso*
 dolor, *nukha^{nk}lo*
 dolorous, *nukha^{nk}lo*
 domain; *apelichika, ulhti*
 dome; *aboha, chuka*
 domestic, *chuka achafa ahalaia*
 domestic, a; *ilhto^{no}, toksali*
 domestic animals; *alhp^o, nan apoba, nan alhp^o*
 domesticate, to; *apoa*
 domesticated, *alhp^o*
 domicile; *aboha, aiatta, chuka*
 dominant, *ishali*
 dominate, to; *ishalechichi, pelichi,*
 dominator; *mir^{ko}, pelicheka*
 domineer, to; *pelichi*
 dominion; *apelichika, mir^{ko} apelichi, ulhti*
 donation; *halbina, ilhpita, ima, na halbina*
 done; *ataha, alhtaha, labocha, nuna, taha, yamohmi*
 done so, *yakohmi*
 donkey, *isuba haksobish falaia, isuba nashoba*
 donor; *ilhpitachi, ima*
 don't; *k, wehkah*
 doom; *anumpa alhpisa, imaleka*

doom, to; *anumpa kallo onuchi, apesa*
 doomsday, *nitak nana alhpisar chito*
 door; *aboha isht okhishita, isht okshilita, okhisa, okhisa isht alhqama*
 door bar, *okhisa imokhoata*
 door hinge, *okhisa isht takali*
 door latch; *okhisa aiafacha, okhisa isht afacha*
 doorkeeper, *okhisa apistikeli*
 doorscraper, *akasholichi*
 dooryard; *chuka ituksita, kasbi*
 dormant; *luma, nusi*
 dormitory; *aboha anusi, anusi*
 dose, *ishko achafa*
 dose, to; *ishko achafa ikbit itakashkuli, ishkochechi*
 dot; *lusa talaia, lusachikchiki*
 dot, to; *lusachit talali*
 dotage; *imanukfila iksho, puskusechi*
 dotard, *imanukfila iksho*
 dote upon, to; *hiahni*
 dotted, *lusachikchiki*
 double; *apokta, albita, inluhmi, mih, tuklo*
 double, a; *apokta, polukta*
 double, to; *apakfopa, apoktachi, albiteli, albitelichi, bonunta, mih, pokta, polukta, poluktachi, tuklochi*
 double, to cause to; *poluktachi*
 double and twist, to; *albitet shanni*
 double over, to; *puti*
 double up, to; *abunni, bonulli, bunni, polomi, polomoli, pulhkachi, puta*
 double-dealer; *chun^qash tuklo, haksichi*
 double-edged; *halupa tuklo, itala^{nk}la halupa*
 double-faced; *haksi, nashuka tuklo*
 double-hearted, *chun^qash tuklo*
 double-minded, *imanukfila tuklo*
 double-tongued, *isun^lash chulata, isun^lash tuklo*
 doubled; *apokta, hulbona, pokta, polukta*
 doubled over, *afalapa*
 doubled up; *bon^qkachi, bonunta, buna, bunni, poloma, polomoa, pulhkachi, puta*
 doubles, one who; *puti*
 doubletree, *iti ititakalli*
 doubt; *atoma, ta, tahchukah*
 doubt, to; *anuktuklo, aiyokoma, nukwia*
 doubtful; *anukwia, chishba*
 doubting, *anuktuklochi*
 doubtless, *ma^li*
 dough; *tan^{sh} yammaska, yammaska*

- doughnut, *pašk alwasha*
doughty; *aiyimita, chilita*
douse, to; *bohpuhi, lobukachi, oka lobukachi*
dove; *pachalhpowa, pachi yoshoba*
down; *akka, hapukbo, kahat ma^{ny}a, sokbish*
down (fine feathers), *abukbo*
down hill; *okshilama*
down hill, to go; *okshilammi*
down this way, *akket*
downcast, *ilapissa*
downcast eye, to sit with a; *bilepa*
downfall, *kinafat itula*
downright, *apissanlit*
downstream, *sokbish pila*
downward; *akkapila, imma*
doze, to; *nusi, nusilhha*
dozen, *auah tuklo*
drab, *laknoba*
drachm, *istaki*
draft, *ishko*
draft, large; *ishko chito*
draft, one; *ishko achafa*
draft, to; *holissochi, ishi, lanfi*
draft horse; *isuba halalli, isuba tokqali*
drag, to; *halalli, shalalli, shalallichi, shali*
dragged, *shalalli*
draggle, to; *aktashalallichi liteli*
dragon; *isuba omanili tashka, isuba on-tala tashka*
drain; *yakni kolukbi, yakni kula ayanalli*
drain, to; *holuya, holuyachi*
drake, *okfochush nakni*
dram; *ishko achafa, nanabli achafa, nalli, oka homi nanabli achafa*
draper; *nan tanna kanchi, ponokallokan-chi*
draper, a linen; *ponokallokanchi*
drapery, *nan tanna*
draught, *nanabli achafa*
draw, *halalli*
draw, small; *itombushi*
draw, to; *anoli, halali, halat isht a^{ny}a, halalli, ishi, kuchi, nukpallichi, shebli*
draw (on paper, etc.), to; *holissochi*
draw, to make; *halallichi, halallichi, shebli*
draw a line, to; *lanfi*
draw a liquid, to; *bicheli*
draw into, to; *oka foyuha*
draw into the mouth, to; *pishi*
draw liquor, to; *bicheli*
draw lots, to; *na shoeli*
draw near, to; *bili^{ny}achi, bilinchi, isht ala*
draw nigh, to; *bilinchi*
draw off liquid, to; *bichet tati*
draw on, to; *holo*
draw out, to; *achibali, chisbichi, kuchi-chi, mampli, shaffi, shepa, sheptachi, shepoa, shepoti, shi^{ny}a, shi^{ny}i, shoeli, shu^{ny}i*
draw out in length, to; *shebli*
draw the breast as in nursing, to; *pishi*
draw through a noose, to; *anukti^{ny}fi, anukti^{ny}fichi, anuktilelichi*
draw tight, to; *katanlichi*
draw up, to; *bokusa, shinoffi*
draw water, to; *ochi, okochi*
drawer (one who draws); *bicheli, halalli*
drawer (in a table, etc.); *itombi, itombi o^{ny}tipa, itombushi*
drawer of water; *ochi, okochi, ulhchi*
drawers, *obala foka*
drawing, *halali*
drawing knife; *isht sha^{ny}a, iti isht sha^{ny}a*
drawl, to; *sqlahat anumpuli*
drawn, *falaia*
drawn (as water), *ollochi*
drawn (from a cask), *bicha*
drawn off, *bichataha*
drawn on, *hollo*
drawn out; *li^{ny}a, shepa, sheptachi, shi^{ny}a*
drawn through; *anukti^{ny}a, anukti^{ny}h*
drawn tight, *katanli*
drawn up, *bokusa*
drawshave; *isht sha^{ny}a, iti isht sha^{ny}a, shafa*
dray, *iti chanalli*
dread; *komunta, nukshopa*
dread, to; *akomuta, anuktwia, komunta*
dream; *aholhpokunna, holhpokunna*
dream, to; *aholhpokunna, holhpokunna*
dream, to cause to; *holhpokunnachi*
dream, to make one; *auahsholichich, auasholechi*
dreamer; *hatak holhtunna, holhpokunna, nuseka*
dregs, *lakchi*
drench, *ishko achafa*
drench, to; *ikfachi, ishkochechi, lachali, nanablichich, nallichich*
drenched, *lacha*

drencher, *nanablich*
 dress; *alhtkuna, fohka, ilefoka, ilefoka isht shema, isht ilakshema, isht shema*
 dress, to; *ariskiachi, apissallechi, atahpali, atahpali, fohka, fohkachechi, fohkachi, ilakshema, ilefoka foka, ilefoka fokachi, na foka foka, na foka fokachechi, shemachi, tahpali, tahpali*
 dress a deerakin, to; *talhtkochi*
 dress in fine clothes, to; *shema*
 dress skins, to; *talhtkochi*
 dress up, to; *ilakhata, shema*
 dressed; *apissa, fohka, ilefoka foka, labocha, na foka foka, shema*
 dressed deerakin, *talhto*
 dresser; *fokachi, shema, shemachi*
 dressy, *isht ilakshema shali*
 dribble, to; *holuya*
 dried; *chakowa, chilakbi, holufka, shila*
 dried away, *ashepachi*
 dried up at, *ashippa*
 drier, *shileli*
 drift; *achihpo, atchihpo, hashtap mali shali*
 drift, to; *okpalali*
 driftwood; *atchihpo, hachihpo*
 drill; *isht lumpa, tali isht fotoha*
 drill, to; *ikhnanachi, ilauallich*
 drill (to bore), to; *isht fotolit lumbli*
 drink; *ishko, nan ishko*
 drink, a certain; *tanfula, tanfula hauqshko*
 drink, to; *ishko, tali*
 drink, to give; *ishkochechi*
 drink, to try to; *ishkot pisa*
 drink a little, to; *lumai ishko*
 drink and finish, to; *tali*
 drink ardent spirits, to; *okishko*
 drink at, to; *aiishko*
 drink deeply, to; *ishko fena*
 drink from or out of, to; *aiishko*
 drink largely, to; *chitot ishko*
 drink up or off, to; *ishkot tali*
 drink with, to; *ibaiishko*
 drinker; *hatak okishko, ishko, nan ishko*
 drinker, great; *ishko shali*
 drinker, hard; *hatak okishko shali, ishko fena*
 drinking, *ishko*
 drinking place, *aiishko*
 drinking vessel, *aiishko*
 drip, to; *bichilli, chuloti, hoiya, holuya, pichilli*
 dripping, *holuya*

drive, to; *anya, nukoa, tileli*
 drive forward, to; *amohsholechi*
 drive off, to; *chafichi*
 drive out, to; *tileli*
 drive over, to; *tanapolechi, tanablich*
 drive through, to; *yulullich*
 drivel, to; *itaklalashli*
 driven out, *talaya*
 driver; *chafichi, isht anya, nan chufichi, nan tileli*
 driving, *tileli*
 drizzle, fine; *butummi*
 drizzle, to; *okshimmi, oktobo, oktoboli, oktobolich, okwotummi*
 drizzling, *okshimmi*
 drones, *foe bilishke inpokni*
 drool, to; *itukholaya, ituklipaya, ituklikali, luwali*
 droop, to; *bilakti*
 drop; *hoiya, latapa*
 drop, to; *chilofa*
 drop as tears, to; *wilanli*
 drop fast, to; *lotohachi*
 drop off, to; *fakoha, fakopa, liweli*
 dropped off, *fakoha*
 dropping, *liweli*
 dross, *tali iyalhti*
 dross of lead, *naki yalhti*
 dross of metals; *talinyalhti, yalhti*
 drought; *chahto, itukshila*
 drought, to cause a; *chahtochi*
 droughty; *chahto, itukshila*
 drove, *lutoli*
 drover, *nan tileli*
 drown, to; *oka aiabi, oka aiilli, oka illi, oka kania, okokaiilli, okokabi*
 drowned; *nuksakki, okokaiilli*
 drowse, to; *nusi, nusilhha, nusilhachi*
 drowsiness, *nusilhha*
 drowsy, *nusilhha*
 drub, to; *kabaha*
 drubbed, *boa*
 drudge, *toksali fehna*
 drudge, to; *toksali fehna*
 drug, *ikhiash*
 drug, to; *ikhiash ipeta*
 druggist, *ikhiash kanchi*
 drum; *alepa, alepa chito*
 drum, to; *alepa boli, alepa chito boli, alepa olachi, koboha, kobohachi*
 drummer; *alepa boli, alepa chito boli*
 drumstick, *alepa chito isht boli*
 drunk; *chukfoloha, chukfulli, haksi, oka haksi*

drunk, partly; *haksi chohmi*
 drunk, to get; *haksi*
 drunk, to make or get; *haksichi*
 drunkard, *okishko*
 drunkard, a great; *hatak okishko shali*,
okishko shali
 drunkard, an habitual; *okishko shali*
 drunken; *haksi*, *hatak okishko atapa*, *oka*
haksi
 drunken frolic, *okishko manya*
 drunken man, *hatak haksi*
 drunkenness; *haksi*, *oka haksi*, *okishko*
 dry; *chahto*, *chanla*, *chilakbi*, *itukshila*,
nukshila, *shila*, *shulla*, *shumba*
 dry, partly; *yauqalli*
 dry, to; *abani*, *ashepachechi*, *chilakbichi*,
hufka, *shila*, *shilachi*, *shilqchi*, *shileli*,
shippa, *shullachi*, *ufka*
 dry, to go; *shippa*
 dry and stiff, *chilakbi*
 dry place; *ashinla*, *shila*, *ashippa*
 dry away, to; *ashepachi*
 dry up, to; *shileli*
 dry rot, *shulla*
 dry timber, *iti shila*
 dry wood, *iti shila*
 dryad, *komwi anuⁿkasha*
 dryness; *chahto*, *shila*, *shulla*
 dual, *onachi*
 dubious; *aiⁿli ikithano*, *kaniohmi*
 duck; *hanⁿkobak*, *nan tanna nukto*, *ok-*
fochush
 duck, female; *okfochush tek*
 duck, large green-headed; *inⁿlachi*
 duck, to; *oklobushli*, *oklobushliche*, *ok-*
lubbi, *oktubbichi*
 duck, wood; *hinluk*
 duck, young; *okfochushushi*
 ducked; *oklobushli*, *oklubbi*
 duck-legged, *akkatalla*
 dudgeon, *nukoa*
 due; *aheka*, *aheka takanli*, *apissali*, *al-*
pega
 due, a; *aheka*, *aheka takanli*
 duel, *itibbi*
 duelist, *itibi*
 duffel, *nan tanna shukbo*
 dug; *kula*, *kulha*
 dug, the; *ipirshik*
 dug around, *kula*
 dug boat, *peni kula*
 dug earth, *yakni kula*
 dug pit, *yakni kula*
 duke, *mirko*

dukedom, *apelichika*
 dulcet; *champuli*, *kashaha*
 dull; *halupa*, *ibbak tokenli*, *ilapissa*, *in-*
takobi, *lusa*, *nukhaⁿklo*, *nusilhha*, *ta-*
salli, *tikabi*, *tilikpi*, *tohpakali*, *weki*
 dull, to; *paioffi*, *tikabichi*
 dumb, *anumpuli*
 dumb person; *anumpuli*, *hatak anum-*
puli
 dump, *nukhaⁿklo*
 dumpling, *paska banaha*, *walakshi*
 dumpling, Choctaw; *walakshi*
 dun, *lusakbi*
 dun, to; *aheka*
 dunce; *hatak imanukfila itsho*, *hatak nu-*
silhha shali
 dung; *chopilhkash*, *yalhki*
 dungeon, *aboha kallo*
 dunghill, *chopilhkash*
 dupe, to; *haksichi*, *yimmichi*
 duped, *haksi*
 dure, to; *imoma*
 during; *aiitintakla*, *tanⁿkla*
 dusk; *oklusbi*, *okpolusbi*
 dust; *botulli*, *hituk bofota*, *hituk chubi*,
hituk tohbi, *lukfi*, *lopish*, *yakni*
 dust, flying; *hituk tohbi*, *hituk shibota*
 dust, to; *kasholichi*
 dust of wood, *iti botulli*
 dutiful, *imantia*
 duty; *aiqlhtoka*, *imantia*
 duty, a; *aheka*
 dwarf, a; *hatak imoma*, *imoma*
 dwell, to; *aiasha*, *aiatta*, *anta*, *atta*, *hi-*
chukbi fonka
 dwell at, to; *achuka*
 dwell with, to; *ibaianta*, *ibaiasha*
 dwelling; *aboha*, *chuka*
 dwelling, royal; *mirko inchuka*
 dwelling place of Jehovah, *Chihowea*
aiasha
 dwindle, to; *kania*
 dyed green, *okchamali*
 dyer, *na hummachi*
 dysentery, *issish ikfia*

each; *aiyuka*, *aiyukali*, *ayuka*, *aiha*, *bat*,
birka, *ilaiyuka*, *mirka*
 each one; *achafa yuka*, *ayukali*
 each other; *ii*, *iti*
 each other, from or to; *itiⁿ*, *itim*, *itin*
 eager; *achillita*, *aiyimita*
 eagerness; *achillita*, *aiyimita*
 eagle *onⁿsi*

eagle (a gold coin), *ṭali holisso lakna ṭali holisso pokoli aiilli*
 eagle, gray; *talako*
 eagle, small; *hanḡn*
 eagle, young; *oⁿssushi*
 eagle-eyed; *imanukfila tuⁿshpa, nishkin halup*
 eaglet, *oⁿssushi*
 ear; *haksobish, tanch ampi*
 ear (of corn), *ampi*
 ear, cut or cropped; *haksobish basha, haksobish hokofa, haksobish hokoti, haksobish tapa, haksobish taptua*
 ear, forked; *haksobish itakchulali, haksobish itakchulaⁿshli*
 ear, foxed; *haksobish ibakchufanli, haksobish ibakchufanⁿshli*
 ear, roasting; *taⁿsh hilonⁿha*
 ear, slit; *haksobish chulafa, haksobish chula, haksobish chulali*
 ear, to; *okshonli*
 ear band, *isuba imbita*
 earache, *haksobish hotupa*
 eared, *okshonli*
 earless, *haksobish iksho*
 earlock; *haksun hishi, haksun tapayⁱ hishi*
 earmark, *haksobish basha*
 earmark, to; *haksobish bashli*
 earring; *haksobish awiachi, haksobish takali, haksobish takoti*
 ears of a pot, *iyasha ahalalli*
 earwax, *haksobish titilli*
 earl, *pelicheka*
 early, *tikbali*
 early morning, *akaⁿk ola*
 earn, to; *asitabi*
 earner, *asitabi*
 earnest; *yiminta, yopunla*
 earth, *lukfi*
 earth, a ball of; *yakni lumbo*
 earth, dug; *yakni kula*
 earth, the; *yakni, yakni lumbo, yakni lusa, yakni shila*
 earth, the round; *yakni lumbo*
 earth, the whole; *yakni moma*
 earthen, *lukfi atoba*
 earthen jug, *yaklⁿsh*
 earthenware, *ampo*
 earthly; *akka, yakni isht ahalaia*
 earthquake, *yakni winakachi*
 earthworm, *lapchu*
 earthy; *akka, yakni isht ahalaia*
 ease; *foha, nan isht takalamiksho*

ease, to; *foha, fohachi, nuktalali, yokopachi*
 easily; *luma, lumasi, nan imahombiksho*
 east; *hashi akochaka, hashi akuchaka, hashi kuchaka*
 east, at, to, or in the; *hashi akuchaka pilla*
 easterly, *hashi akuchaka imma*
 eastern people, *hashi akuchaka okla*
 eastward; *hashi akuchaka imma, hashi akuchapila*
 easy; *lumasi, miha, nuktaiyala*
 eat, to; *ampa, apa, epa, labbi, hopohka, hopohkachi, ilimpa, impa, ishpa, okpⁿi*
 eat, to cause to; *impachi*
 eat at, to; *aiimpa*
 eat holes, to; *tuⁿkachi*
 eat noisily, to; *shakanlichⁱ*
 eat on, to; *aiimpa*
 eat there, to; *aiimpa*
 eat together, to; *aiimpa*
 eat with, to; *ibaiimpa*
 eatable; *ilⁿpa, nan apa*
 eater; *apa, impa, nan impa*
 eating, to be; *ampa*
 eating house, *aboha aiimpa*
 eave trough, *iti oka aiyanalli*
 eaves; *aboha isht holmoqli, chuka isht holmo qli, chuka isht holmo ibitahata*
 ebb, to; *oka bikeli, shippa, shippalli*
 ebriety, *oka haksi*
 ebullition, *walalli*
 echo, *hobachi*
 echo, to; *hobachi*
 eclat, *aiokpachi*
 eclipse; *hashi kania, oklili*
 eclipse the sun, to; *hashi tuhmi*
 eclipsed, *hashi luma*
 economical, *ilatomba*
 economist, *ilatomba*
 economize, to; *ilatomba*
 economy, *ilatomba*
 ecstasy, *chunⁿkash yukpa atapa*
 eddy, *oka foyulli*
 edge; *ahalupa, aiqli, alaka, alakali, qti, halupa, lapalika, takchaka*
 edge, feather; *ahalupa amukpilefa*
 edge, to; *foloti, halupachi*
 edge of a dooryard, *akachuli*
 edge of a fireplace, *ituksita*
 edge of a hill; *nⁿih aiqli, ontalata*
 edge of the water, *oka sita*
 edge tool, *halupa*

- edged, *folota*
 edged, feather; *ahalupa anukpilefa*
 edges of a field, etc.; *alakchakali*
 edges, to have sharp; *tashiha*
 edging, *folota*
 edging of lace, *isfolota*
 edict, *anumpa alhpisa*
 edification, *ikhana*
 edifice, *chuka*
 edify, to; *ikhananchi*
 editor, *holisso ikbi*
 educate, to; *attat hofantichi, ikhananchi,*
nan ikhananchi
 educated; *attat hofanti, holisso ikhana,*
nan ikhana
 education, *nan ikhana*
 eel; *iasinti, yasinti*
 e'er, *bilila*
 efface, to; *kashoffi*
 effaced, *kashofa*
 effect, to; *fehna, kanihmi*
 effect, to make of none; *okpanichi*
 effect, to take; *yqmohmi*
 effect much, to; *fehnaqi*
 effected, *alhpesa*
 effectual; *anhi, nan ihmi*
 effectual, to render; *nan ihmichi*
 effeminate, *ohoyo holba*
 effervesce, to; *walalli*
 effigy, *hatak hobachi*
 effort, to make a sudden and strong;
yichinnikahchih
 effulgent, *shohmalali*
 effusion; *fohopa, latapa*
 egg, *ushi*
 egg, a crow's; *falushi*
 egg, a duck's; *okfochushushi*
 egg, a hen's; *akanak ushi, akanak ushi lo-*
bunchi
 egg, a nest; *akanak ushi achafa boni*
 egg, a rotten; *akanak ushi lobunchi shua*
 egg, a swan's; *okak ushi*
 egg, an eagle's; *onssushi*
 eggshell, *akanak ushi hakshup*
 egotism, *isht ileanumpuli shali*
 egotist, *isht ileanumpuli shali*
 egregious, *chito*
 Egyptian darkness, *kamak at kania*
 eh!, *cho*
 eight, *untuchina*
 eight times; *untuchinaha*
 eighteen, *auah huntuchina*
 eighth, *isht untuchina*
 eighth time, *isht untuchinaha*
- eightieth; *isht pokoli, pokoli*
 eighty, *pokoli*
 eightfold, *intuhmi*
 either; *kanima, kanimampo kia, talalaaka*
 eject, to; *kanchi, kuchi*
 ejected, *kucha*
 eke, to; *ibani*
 elastic; *falamoa, polomoa*
 elate, to; *yukpali*
 elated, *yukpa*
 elbow; *ibbat isshu^{ak}kani, shakba isshu-*
kani, shu^{ak}kani
 elder; *akni, basha^{ak}tchi*
 elder, an; *asnochika, asnonchi, asunon-*
chi, asunonchika, hatak asahnonchi, hatak
hochitoka itnaha, hatak sipokni, hatak
tirkba, ita asonunchi alhtoka, pisha^{ak}tchi
 elder (in a church), an; *asnoch*
 elderly man, *hatak asahnonchi*
 eldest; *akni, sipokni kat isshati*
 elect, *alhtoka*
 elect, an; *nan alhtoka*
 elect, to; *atokoli*
 elected, *alhtoka*
 elector, *atokoli*
 electricity, *hashuk malli*
 elegant, *achukma*
 elephant; *elefanti, hatak lusa isyananash,*
yulhtun chito
 elevate, to; *chahachi, chitoli, ilefehna-*
chechi
 elevated; *chaha, chashaiyi, chishinto, ile-*
fehnaqi
 eleven; *auah achafa, pokoli*
 eleventh, *isht auahchafa*
 eligible, *alhpesa*
 elixir, *ikhish balam*
 elk, *isi chito*
 elm, red; *tohto*
 elocution, *anumpa*
 elongate, to; *falaiachi*
 elongated, *falaia*
 elope, to; *kania*
 eloquent, *anumpu imponna*
 else, *inla*
 elsewhere, *kanima inla kia*
 elucidate, to; *haiakachi*
 elucidated, *haiaka*
 elude, to; *lakoffi*
 emaciate, to; *chunna, liposhi*
 emaciated; *chunna, liposhi*
 emanate, to; *kucha*
 emancipate, to; *yuka issachi*
 emancipated; *yuka issa, yuka kucha*

emancipation, *yuka issachi*
 emancipator, *yuka issachi*
 emasculate, to; *bashli*
 embar, to; *okshita*
 embark, to; *peni chito fohki, peni chito foka, peni fohki, peni foka*
 embarked; *peni chito foka, peni foka*
 embarrass, to; *anuktuklich, anuktuklochechi, anuktukloch, anumpulechi, apistikel*
 embarrassed, *anuktuklo*
 embassy, *ishali imanumpa*
 embassy, *ishali imanumpa*
 embellish, to; *aiuklichechi*
 embellish another, to; *shemachechi*
 embellished; *aiukli, shema*
 embellishment; *aiukleka, isht aiukli*
 embers, *hituk yanha*
 embitter, to; *homechi, palammichi, takbachi*
 embitter the heart, to; *churkash hominchi*
 embittered; *homi, palammi*
 emblem, *isht alhpisa*
 embodied, *itanaha*
 embody, to; *haknip ikbi, itanaha, itanali*
 embolden, to; *aiyimitachi, yimintachi*
 embosom, to; *shakba fohki*
 embosomed, *shakba foka*
 embottle, to; *kotoba abeli*
 embottled, *kotoba abeha*
 embowel, to; *iffuka kuchi, iskuna kuchi*
 emboweled; *iffuka kucha, iskuna kucha, takoba kucha*
 embower, to; *hoshontika ashachi*
 embrace, to; *anukfohki, ikhana, ishi, nukfoka*
 embrace of the arms, *shakba poloma*
 embrocate, to; *ahammi*
 embroider, to; *inchunli*
 embrown, to; *iusbichi, oktilechi*
 emerge, to; *kucha*
 emetic; *hoetachi, ishtot hoeta*
 emetic, vegetable; *haiyunkpulo ishtot hoita*
 emigrant, *wiha*
 emigrate, to; *wihat anya*
 eminence, *holitompa*
 eminence, an; *chaha ishali nanih, nanih, tabokata*
 eminent; *chaha, ikhana achukma*
 emit, to; *kucha, kucha pila*
 emit sparks, to; *polota*

emmet, *shurkani*
 empale, to; *holihtachi*
 emperor, *mirko*
 emphatic, *ya*
 empire; *apetichika, mirko apelechika afulota, mirko apelichi, yakni*
 empiric, an; *alikhchi ilahobi*
 employ, *nana isht atta*
 employ, to; *atohno, atta, tohno, toksalechi, tonho*
 employed; *ashwanchi, alhtohno, ihtohno, manya*
 employed about, to be; *isht anta*
 employer; *atohnuchi, tohno*
 employment; *ashwanchi, atoksali, isht anta, isht atta, nana isht anta, nana isht atta, nan toksali*
 empoison, to; *isht illi fohki, isht illi ipeta, isht illi yanmichi*
 emporium, *avitatoba*
 empower, to; *atonhuchi, atokoli*
 empress; *mirko imohoyo, ohoyo mirko*
 emptied, *toshoa*
 emptiness, *nana alhto keyu*
 empty; *chukillisa, nana alhto keyu*
 empty, to; *asetili, asetoli, tosholi*
 empty house, *chukillisa*
 empurple, to; *homaiyichi*
 emulate, to; *ishali banna*
 emulator, *ishali banna*
 emulous, *ishali banna*
 enable, to; *atahi*
 enact, to; *apesa*
 enact a law, to; *anumpa alhpisa ikbi*
 enact over, to; *onochi*
 enacted, *alhpisa*
 enactor, *apesa*
 encamp, to; *albinachi, binachi, binili*
 encampment; *abinachi, aiqbina, albina, bina*
 enchain, to; *takchi, yukachi*
 enchained; *talakchi, yuka*
 enchant, to; *afetibli, afetipoli, afetabli, afetipoli*
 enchanted; *afetipa, afetipoa, afetipa, afetipoa*
 enchanter; *afetibli, afetipoli, afetipoa, fappo onuchi, hatak hulloka*
 enchantment; *afetipa, fappo, yushpakammi*
 encircle, to; *afobli, afolubli, afoluplich, apakfobli, apakfokachi, apakfopa*
 encircled; *afolupa, apakfokachi, apakfopa*
 enclosure for cultivation, *osapa*

- encomium**, *isht anumpuli*
encounter, to; *afama*
encourage, to; *yimintachi*
encourage by shouts, to; *apanlichi*
encumber, to; *wekichi*
end; *ahokofa, aiati, asetilli, ataha, ali, hokofa, ibiati, ibish, illi, ont, taha, wishakchi*
end, at the; *qipilla*
end, being the; *anti*
end, the lower; *akashqala, akishtala, api isht qla*
end, the tip; *wishakchi*
end, to; *ahokofa, ahokoffichi, aiissachechi, alhaha, ali, qilichi, hokofa, hokoffi, hokoti, illichi, issa, taha, tali*
end, to have an; *ataha*
end, to make an; *isht aiopichi, tati*
end, toward the; *qipila*
end, what can have an; *ataha hinla*
end at, to; *aiati*
end of, at the; *taha*
end of a boat, *peni ibish*
end of a house log, *oklafashli*
endeavor, to; *pisa*
ended; *ahokofa, aiissachi, hokofa, hokoti*
endless; *ahokofa, ataha iksho, atahahe iksho*
endure, to; *achunanchi, lopulli*
enemy, *tanap*
enemy, to become an; *tanap toba*
enemy, to come over to the; *tanap*
energetic, *kallo*
energy, *kallo*
enervate; *kallo, tikabi*
enervate, to; *kallochi, kotachi, tikabichi*
enervated; *kallo, kota, tikabi*
enfeebled, *botosha*
enforced; *kallo, kallochi, onochi, onutula*
enforcer, *kallochi*
enfranchise, to; *kuchichi, yuka issachi*
enfranchised, *yuka issa*
engage, to; *apesa, atohno, atonho, atohnuchi, itibi, atonhuchi, onochi, pota, tohno, tonho*
engage in, to; *ponaklo*
engaged; *achillita, alhtohno, ilhtohno, nukpalli*
engaged, yiminta
engaged about, *ashwanchi*
engaged in some employment, *ashwanchi*
engagement, *itibbi*
engaging, *ishi*
engender, to; *ikbi*
engirdle, to; *yikoti*
English; *Inklisha, Minkilish*
English, the; *Inklish okla*
English language, the; *Inklish imanumpa, Minkilish imanumpa, na hollo imanumpa*
English Nation, the; *Inklish okla*
Englishman, *Minkilish hatak*
Englishmen, *Inklish okla*
englut, to; *kaiya, nanabli*
engorge, to; *nanabli*
engrasp, to; *qallot ishi, yichiffichi*
engrave, to; *bashlit holissochi*
engraved; *bashat holisso, holisso*
engraver, *bashlit holissochi*
engraving, *bashat holisso*
engross, to; *hochitolit holissochi, mominchi*
engrossed, *hochitot holisso*
enhance, to; *chahachi, chitolichi, ishalechichi*
enjoin, to; *miha, onochi*
enjoined, *onutula*
enjoy, to; *pisa*
enjoy again, to; *atuklant isht ilaiyrukpa*
enjoyment, *aiisht ilaiyrukpa*
enkindle, to; *luachi, nuklibeshachi, nuklibishachi*
enkindled; *lua, nuklibisha, ulhti*
enlarge, to; *aiakachi, chitochi, chitoli, chitolichi, chitot ia, hochetoli, ishahat ia*
enlarged, *chito*
enlarger; *hochetochi, hochetoli*
enlargement, *chito*
enlighten, to; *anukfahkichi, ikhananchi, tohwiketichi*
enlightened; *anukfokha, ikhana, tohwikeli*
enlightener; *anukfokichi, ikhananchi*
enlist, to; *holisso lapalichi, hotina, ibafokat hochifot takalichi, tohnot*
enliven, to; *okhalechi, yimintachi*
enlivened; *okcha, yimmita*
enmity, *nukkilli*
ennoble, to; *chahachi, holitobbichi*
ennobled, *holitopa*
enormity, *okpulo*
enormous, *chito*
enough, *alhpesa*
enrage, to; *anukbatachi, anukhobelachi, nukhobelachi, nukoachi*
enraged; *anukhobela, nukhobela, nukoa*
enrapture, to; *yukpali*

enraptured, *yukpa atapa*
 enravish, to; *yukpali*
 enravished, *yukpa atapa*
 enrich, to; *holitoblichí, nan inlauachi*
 enrich land, to; *yakni niachi*
 enriched, *holitopa*
 enripen, to; *nunachi*
 enroll, to; *hochifo holisso takalichi*
 enrolled, *hochifo holisso takali*
 ensign; *isht alhpisa, shapha, shaphashali*
 enslave, to; *yukachi*
 enlaved, *yuka*
 enlaved people, *yuka okla*
 enlaver, *yukachi*
 ensnare, to; *afetibli, afetipoli, affetabli, affetipoli, hokli*
 ensnared, *afetipoa*
 ensnarer, *afetibli*
 entangle, to; *shachehachi, shachopachi, shochohli*
 entangled; *shacheha, shachila, shachopa, shochoha*
 entangled, to become; *shochoha*
 enter, to; *abeha, abehpa, chukoa, fohka, holisso takalichi, ibachukoa, ibafoki, pit, takalechi*
 enter a debt, to; *aheka takalichi*
 enter a house, to; *chuka chukoa*
 enter the name, to; *hochifo takalichi*
 entered; *a^osha, holisso, holisso takali, takali*
 enterer, *chukoa*
 enterprise, *pisa*
 entertain, to; *aboha anusechi, ahni, anukfilli, impachi, ishi, yukpali*
 entertained, *yukpa*
 entertainment; *ilhpak, impa, nan isht ilaiyukpa*
 enthrone, to; *aiasha holitopa ombinilichi, mi^okochi*
 enthroned; *aiasha holitopa ombinili, mi^oto*
 enthusiasm, *yiminta atapa*
 enthusiastic, *yiminta atapa*
 entice, to; *nukpallichechi, nukpallichi*
 enticed; *anukpalli, nukpalli*
 enticement, *isht nukpallichi*
 enticer, *nukpallichechi*
 entire; *bano, moma*
 entire, to make it; *banochi*
 entirely; *bano, kania, moma, taha*
 entirely, to do anything; *amohmi*
 entitle, to; *hochifo, immi ikbi*
 entitled; *hochifo, immi toba*

entomb, to; *ahollopi boli, hohpi, hollohpi*
 entombed; *hollohpi, hollopi*
 entrails, *iskuna*
 entrance; *achukoa, atua, chukoa, okhisa, shilombish kania*
 entrap, to; *hokli*
 entreat, to; *asilha, asilhhachi*
 entreated, *asilha*
 entreater; *asilha, asilhhachi*
 entrench, to; *kullit apakfobli*
 entrenched, *kula, kulat apakfopa*
 entry; *aboha ititakla, achukoa, okhisa, takali*
 enumerate, to; *hopena, hotina*
 enumerated; *holhpena, holhtena*
 enumeration; *holhpena, holhtina*
 enunciate, to; *anoli, anumpuli*
 enunciated; *anoa, anumpa*
 enunciation, *anumpa*
 envelop, to; *lukmi*
 envelope, *afoachi*
 enveloped, *luma*
 envenom, to; *chun^okash hominchi, isht illi ipeta*
 envious; *anukchaha, nukkilli, potanno*
 envious, to make; *potunnuchi*
 environ, to; *afolubli, apakfobli*
 environed, *apakfopa*
 envoy, *i^oshali imanumpeshi*
 envy; *anukchaha, potanno*
 envy, to; *nukkilli, potanno*
 envy, to cause; *anukchahachi*
 epaulet; *tahchonchiya, talukchi onchiya, talukchi tahchonchiya*
 epicure; *hatak impashali, hatak isitopa*
 epilepsy, *haiuchi*
 epistle, *anumpa holisso nowqt a^oya*
 epithet, a disgusting; *okpiyanli*
 Epsom salts, *ikhi^osh hapi holba*
 equable, *mih*
 equal; *aiitilau, alau, alauechi, amiffi, ibachan^oya, itilau, laue*
 equal, not; *isht ikalawo*
 equal, to; *itilauichi, lauechi*
 equal, to make; *itilauichi*
 equality; *aiitilau, itilau*
 equality, an; *itihoba*
 equator, *yakni iklanana apakfoypa*
 equilibrium, *weki itilau*
 equip, to; *na halupa ilatali, na hadupa imatali*
 equipped, *na halupa imalhtaha*
 equitable, *anli*
 equity, *anli*

- equivalent, *itilau*
 equivocate, to; *anumpa afolotowachi*
 equivocation, *anumpa afolotowa*
 eradicate, to; *lobaffi*
 eradicated; *lobafa, lobali*
 erase, to; *kashoffi, kashoffichi, kashoffichit kanchi, kobaffi*
 erased, *kashofa*
 erasure, *akashofa*
 erect; *apissanli, apissat hitia*
 erect, placed; *haioti*
 erect, to; *hielichi, haiotichi, ikbi*
 erected; *hitia, holi*
 erector, *haiotichi*
 err, to; *ashachi, yoshoba*
 err, to cause to; *ashachechi, yoshobli*
 err at, to; *aiashachi*
 errand, *anumpa*
 erring, *ashachi*
 erroneous; *anti, alhpesa*
 error; *aiashachi, aiyoshoba, ashachi, yoshoba*
 erudite, *nan ikhana*
 erudition, *ikhana*
 eruption; *bokafa, kucha, kula, mitafa*
 erysipelas, *shuti boluktabi*
 escape; *lakoffi, na lakofi*
 escape, to; *kania, lakoffi*
 escape at, to; *atakofi*
 escape disease, to; *lakoffi*
 escape from, to; *alakofi*
 escaped, *lakoffi*
 escaping, *lakoffi*
 eschalot, *hatoⁿfalaha*
 eschalot, large; *hatoⁿfalaha chito*
 escort; *ahinna, tishu*
 esculent, *ihpak*
 especially, *atuk*
 especially that, *at*
 espouse, to; *apoa, asilhha*
 espoused, *alhpoa*
 espy, to; *pisa*
 essay; *holisso, pisa*
 essay, to; *pisa*
 essential, *nana yahmahe alhpesa*
 establish, to; *abenilichi, antichi, apesa, binilichi, hilechi, kallochi, ontalali*
 establish at a place, to; *abinotichi*
 established; *anti, alhpesa, hitia, kallo*
 establishment; *ahilechi, aiapesa, akallo*
 estate; *ahikia, imilayak*
 esteem, to; *ahmichi, hiahni, holitoblichit*
 esteemed; *achukma, holitopa*
 steamer, *aiokpanchi*
- estimable, *holitopa*
 estimate; *aiilli, alhpisa*
 estimate, to; *apesa, hotina*
 estimated; *alhpesa, holhtena*
 estimation, *holhtina*
 estimator, *apesa*
 estuate, to; *jopa*
 etc., *chomi*
 eternal; *ataha iksho, ammona, bilia*
 eternally, *bilia*
 eternity, *ammona*
 eternity, to; *bilia*
 Eucharist, the; *opiaka impa Chispa*
Klaist at apesatok
 eulogize, to; *holitoblichit isht anumpuli*
 eulogized, *holitopat isht anumpa*
 eulogy, *holitobliit isht anumpa*
 eunuch; *hobak, tishu*
 evacuate, to; *kuchichi, takoba kashoffi, tosholi*
 evacuate the bowels, to; *ifuka kashoffi, ikfiachi*
 evacuated; *ifuka kashofa, kucha, takoba kashofa, toshoa*
 evade, to; *anumpa apakfokachi, lakoffi*
 evangelist; *aba anumpa isht atta, aba anumpa tosholi, Chispa Kilaist isht anumpuli, holisso holitopa holissochi*
 evangelize, to; *aba anumpa ihananachi, aba anumpa nukfokichi*
 evaporate, to; *shila, shippa*
 evaporated; *shila, shippa*
 evasion, *anumpa apakfopa*
 even; *ak, kia, yammak inli*
 even (evening), *opia*
 even (level), *itilavi*
 even, to; *itilauichi*
 even as, *at*
 even one, *achafona*
 even so, *alhpesashke*
 even that one, *ash*
 even the, *at*
 even two, *tuklokia*
 evened, *itilavi*
 evener, *iti ititakalli*
 evening; *okhilahpi, okhilampi, opia, opi-aka, shohbi, shohbikanli*
 evening, to become; *shohbikanli*
 evening, to make it; *opiachi*
 evening hymn or song, *oktiki taloa*
 evenly, *itilavit*
 evenness, *itilavi*
 event; *nana, nana kanuhmi, yamohmi*
 eventide, *opia*

eventuate, to; *q̄lhpesa, q̄li*
 ever; *bilía, chatok, nitak moma*
 evergreen, *okchamali bilía*
 evergreen tree, *iti okchako*
 everlasting; *ataha iksho, bilía*
 every; *ilaiyuka, moma, puta*
 every day; *nitak moma, onna*
 every kind; *ilaiyuka, puta*
 every one; *achafa yuka, aiyyuka, moma,*
puta
 every place, *kanima moma*
 everyone; *nan uha, okluha*
 everything, *nana moma*
 everywhere, *kanima moma*
 evidence; *isht aiawli, nana pi^{wa}*
 evidence, to; *a^wlichí*
 evident, *haiata*
 evidently, *hatuma*
 evil; *achukma, aiq̄lhpesa, aiokpulo, aiok-*
puloka, q̄lhpesa, haksi, nan ikaiq̄lhpeso,
nan okpulo, okpulo, yoshoba
 evil eye, *nishtin t̄amp*
 evil-minded, *imanukfila okpulo*
 evil speaking, *anumpa chukushpa*
 evil thing, *nana ikachukmo*
 evil worker, *hatak haksi*
 evildoer, *hatak haksi*
 evince, to; *a^wlichí*
 eviscerate, to; *ifuka kuchi, iskuna kuchi*
 eviscerated; *ifuka kucha, iskuna kucha*
 ewe; *chukq̄lhpowa tek, chukfi tek*
 exact, *q̄lhpiesa*
 exact, to; *atobbichi*
 exactor, *atobbichi*
 exaggerate, to; *atabli*
 exaggerated, *atapa*
 exaggeration, *atapa*
 exalt, to; *chahq̄chi, holi^toblichí, ilefehⁿ-*
chechi, yukpali
 exaltation, *holitopa*
 exalted; *chaha, holi^topa*
 examination, *pisa*
 examine, to; *pisa*
 examiner, *pisa*
 exasperate, to; *nukoq̄chi*
 exasperated, *nukoa*
 excavate, to; *kafakbichi, kofussq̄chi, ko-*
lobbichi, kulli, yakni kolukbichi
 excavated; *kafakbi, kolokbi*
 excavation, *kofussa*
 exceed, to; *atabli, ia, imaiya, imaiyachi,*
i^{sh}shali, ishali^{chi}
 exceed, to cause to; *i^{sh}shalechichi*
 exceeding; *afekomi, fehna*

excel, to; *chito, imaiyq̄chi, imponna,*
ishali^{chi}
 excellence; *achukma, hochukma*
 excellency; *achukma, chitokaka*
 excellent; *achukma, aiyyoba, hochukma,*
holitopa
 excess; *atapa, imaiya*
 excess, to go to; *anuktapli, anuktap-*
tuli, asilq̄alli
 excess, to lead another into; *asilq̄al-*
lichí
 excessive; *atapa, fehna, shali*
 excessively, *shali*
 exchange, *itatoba*
 exchange, to; *apunta, atobbichi, q̄lhto-*
boa, itatoba, toba
 exchanged, *q̄lhtoba*
 exchanger; *itatoba, nan isht itatoba, nan*
ittatoba
 excision, *basht tapli*
 excitable, *ilhkola hinla*
 excite, to; *aiⁿnu^kpallí^{chi}, anukpallí^{chi},*
ilhkolechi, nukpallí^{chi}, okchali, okq̄ali
 excite inflammation, to; *pikoffi*
 excited; *anukpalli, nukhobela, nukpalli,*
okcha, yimmita
 excitement; *nukhobela, nukpalli, yi-*
minta
 exclaim, to; *pa^wya, tahpala*
 exclamation; *pa^wya, tahpala*
 exclude, to; *hotina, kuchichi*
 excluded; *holitena, kucha*
 excommunicate, to; *aba anumpuli it^sa*
kuchi
 excommunicated, *aba anumpuli it^sa*
kucha
 excommunicated person, *aba anum-*
puli kucha
 excooiate, to; *pikoffi*
 excooiated, *pikofa*
 excrement, *yalhki*
 excursion, *folota*
 excusable, *anumpa onutulahe keyu*
 excuse; *ahaksi, isht amiha, nan isht amiha*
 excuse, to; *ahaksichi, miha, mihachi*
 excused, *ahaksi*
 excuses, to have; *nan isht amiha inlawa*
 except; *keyuhokmat, keyukmat*
 execrate, to; *ahni, anumpa kallo onuchi*
 execute, to; *a^wlichí, atali*
 execute by hanging, to; *anuksiteli*
 executed, *q̄lhpesa*
 execution; *a^wli, q̄lhpesa*
 executioner, *hatak nuk^siteli*

- executive, the; *miⁿko*, *pelicheka*
 exempt, to; *hotina*
 exempted, *holhtena*
 exercise; *abachi*, *toⁿksali*
 exercise, to; *abachi*, *imomachi*, *toksa-*
lechi
 exert, to; *kilimpi*, *yichina*
 exert all the powers, to cause to;
yichinachi
 exhaust, to; *kotachi*, *tali*
 exhaust the breath, to; *fiopa tali*
 exhausted; *akania*, *kota*, *taha*, *tikabi*
 exhibit, to; *haiakachi*, *pisachi*
 exhibit by argument, to; *okfali*
 exhibited, *haiaka*
 exhibiter, *pisachi*
 exhibition, *yopisa*
 exhilarate, to; *yukpali*
 exhilarated, *yukpa*
 exhort, to; *anumpuli*
 exigency, *komunta*
 exile; *chafa*, *hatak kania*
 exile, to; *chafichi*
 exiled; *chafa*, *kania*
 exit; *atia*, *kucha*
 exorbitant, *atapa*, *fehna*
 exotic, *alhpoba*
 expand, to; *auata*, *auatachi*, *wohola*
 expanded, *auata*
 expatriate, to; *chafichi*
 expect, to; *ahni*, *hoyo*
 expectant; *ahni*, *hoyo*
 expectation, *ahni*
 expecter; *ahni*, *hoyo*
 expectorate, to; *hotilhtot tofa*
 expedient, *aiqhpesa*
 expedite, to; *tuⁿshpalechi*
 expedition; *itanouwa*, *tushpa*
 expeditious, *tushpa*
 expel, to; *chafichi*, *kuchi*, *tileli*
 expelled; *chafa*, *kucha*
 expended, *kania*
 expense; *alhtoba*, *kania*
 expensive, *avilli chito*
 experience; *ikhana*, *imomaka*
 experiment, *imomaka*
 experiment, to; *albach*, *imomakachi*,
yohmit pisa
 expert; *alhtaha*, *ikhana*, *imponna*, *tushpa*
 expiable, *alhtoba hinla*
 expiate, to; *atobbi*
 expiated, *alhtoba*
 expiatory; *alhtoba*, *alhtoba hinla*
 expirable; *illa hinla*, *issa hinla*
 expiration; *fiopa*, *taha*
 expire, to; *illi*, *issa*, *mosholi*, *nitak taha*
 expire (breathe out), to; *apuⁿfachi*,
fiopa, *fiopa isht atopi*
 explain, to; *tosholi*
 explainable, *toshoa hinla*
 explained; *anumpa toshoa*, *alhtoshoa*, *to-*
shoa
 explainer, *tosholi*
 explanation; *anumpa toshoa*, *toshoa*
 explicable, *toshoa hinla*
 explicate, to; *tosholi*
 explication, *toshoa*
 explicator, *tosholi*
 explicit, *apissanli*
 explode, to; *akshuchi*, *basati*, *bokafa*, *ka-*
lakshichi, *tukafa*
 exploded; *aksho*, *kalakshi*
 exploder, *kalakshichi*
 explore, to; *pisa*
 explorer, *pisa*
 explosion, *tukafa*
 expose, to; *haiakachi*, *shahbichi*
 expose to the sun, to; *ufka*
 exposed; *apohko*, *haiaka*, *shahbi*
 exposier, *haiakachi*
 expositor, *anumpa tosholi*
 expostulate, to; *anumpuli*
 exposure, *haiaka*
 expound, to; *tosholi*
 expounded, *toshoa*
 expounder, *tosholi*
 express, *apissanli*
 express, an; *hatak anumpa isht aⁿya*,
iⁿshali imanumpa isht aⁿya
 express, to; *anumpuli*, *bushli*, *holissochi*
 expressed; *anumpa*, *busha*, *haiaka*, *ho-*
lisso
 expressible; *busha hinla*, *holissa hinla*
 expunge, to; *kashoffi*, *kashoffichi*
 expunged, *kashofa*
 expurgate, to; *kashoffi*, *kashoffichi*
 expurgated, *kashofa*
 exquisite; *achukma*, *imponna*
 extant, *aⁿsha*
 extemporize, to; *hehkat anumpuli*
 extemporizer, *hehkat anumpuli*
 extend, to; *ashatapoli*, *ashatabli*, *asha-*
tablich, *auata*, *auatachi*, *auatalli*, *chisbi*,
chisbichi, *chisemochi*, *lapa*, *lapuchi*, *ma-*
bli, *mampa*, *mamppli*, *shebli*, *shepota*,
shepoli, *washalali*
 extend to, to; *ona*

extend to all, to; *okluhanchi, putalechi*
 extend to two, to; *tuklona*
 extended; *ashatapa, ashatapoa, asha-*
tapa, ashatapoa, auata, chisbi, chisemoa,
lapa, mampa, mampoa
 extended, to cause to be; *ashatapo-*
lich
 extension, *lapa*
 extensive; *chito, patha*
 extent; *aiqli, auata, qli, chito*
 extenuate, to; *iskitinichi*
 extenuated, *iskitini*
 exterior; *kucha, paknaka*
 exterminate, to; *lubbi, okpani*
 exterminated; *lopa, luba, okpulo*
 external, *kucha*
 extinct; *aksho, issa, mosholi*
 extinction, *mosholi*
 extinguish, to; *ahokoffichi, okpani*
 extinguish fire, to; *luak mosholichi,*
mosholichi
 extinguishable, *mosholicha hinla*
 extinguished; *ahokofa, mosholi, okpulo*
 extinguished fire, *luak mosholi*
 extirpate, to; *lubbit tali, teha, teli*
 extirpated, *luba*
 extol, to; *afehnichi, holitoblichit isht*
anumpuli
 extort, to; *wehpuli*
 extorted, *wehpoa*
 extortion, *wehpoa*
 extortioner, *wehpuli*
 extract, *akucha*
 extract, to; *bushli, honi, kuchi*
 extract from, to; *akuchi*
 extracted; *akucha, busha, honni, kucha*
 extraction, *isht atia*
 extravagant, *imilayak isht yopomo*
 extreme; *aiiⁿshali, inshali, isht aiopi,*
wishakchi
 extreme, the; *aiqli, aiisht aiopi*
 extreme distress, *ilbasha*
 extremely; *fehna, tokba*
 extremity; *aiqli, aiiⁿshali, ilbasha, wi-*
shakchi
 extricable, *lakoffa hinla*
 extricate, to; *kuchichi*
 extricated; *kucha, lakoffi*
 extrication; *kucha, lakoffi*
 extrinsic; *kucha, paknaka*
 exuberant, *apakna*
 exude, to; *litilli*
 exude, to cause to; *litilli*
 exult, to; *yukpa*

exultation, *yukpa*
 eye; *chiluk, nishkin*
 eye, bad; *nishkin okpulo*
 eye, black; *nishkin lusa*
 eye blue; *oktalonli*
 eye, corner of the; *nishkin qli*
 eye, dim; *nishkin tohbi*
 eye, edges of the; *nishkin qti*
 eye, gazing; *okchilali*
 eye, gray; *oktalonli*
 eye, large; *okchilali*
 eye, light-colored; *nishkin hata*
 eye, perished; *nishkin shamba*
 eye, ruined; *nishkin okpulo*
 eye, sockets of the; *nishkin aheli chiluk*
 eye, to; *apistikeli, atokot pisa, pisa*
 eye, white; *oktalonli*
 eye of a needle, *chufak nishkin*
 eye of the mind, *imanukfila*
 eye salve, *nishkin imikhiⁿsh*
 eyeball, *nishkin*
 eyebrow; *imosana, imosana hishi*
 eyed, one-; *nishkin achafa*
 eyelash, *nishkin shilinⁿhchi*
 eyelid; *nishkin hakshup, nishkin shilinⁿ-*
chi hakshup
 eyer; *apistikeli, pisa*
 eyes, bright; *palhpakachi*
 eyes, goggled; *okchilunli*
 eyes, large; *okchilunli, okchitaⁿshli*
 eyes, rolling; *okchitaⁿshli*
 eyes, sharp; *okchilunli*
 eyesight; *holhponayo, hopoⁿkoyo, isht*
hopuⁿkoyo, isht hopunayo, nishkin nihi
 eyesight, to give; *holhponayochi*
 eyetooth; *isht itibbi, noti isht itibi*
 eyewater, *nishkin imikhiⁿsh*
 eyewitness; *na piⁿsa, nana piⁿsa*

fable; *holabi, shukha anumpa*
 fable, to; *holabi, shukanump ikbi, shuk-*
hanumpikbi
 fabled, *shukanumpa anumpa*
 fabric; *aboha, nan tanna, nana toba*
 fabricate, to; *ikbi*
 fabricated, *toba*
 fabrication; *holabi, toba*
 fabricator, *ikbi*
 fabulous, *shukhanumpa*
 face; *apaknali, kaniohmi, muyaha, na-*
shuka, pakna, tikba
 face, red; *nashuka humma*
 face, to; *alatali, asanni, asonali*
 face, to cause to; *asanalichi*

- faced; *folota, alata*
 facetious; *yopula shali, yukpa*
 facile, *miha*
 facing, *alata*
 fact; *ᵃᵃᵢ, kamiohmi, nana*
 factor, *isht atta*
 factory; *aiitatoba, aiitatoba chuta*
 faculties, *imanukfila*
 faculty; *imanukfila, imponna*
 fade, to; *bashi, kashofa, kashoffi, tikabi*
 faded; *bashi, kashofa, vikabi, toffokoli*
 faggot, *shauwa talakchi*
 faggot, to; *shauwa takchi*
 faggoted, *shauwa talakchi*
 fall, to; *akshuchi, ashqchi, hokofa, illi, issa, laua, onachi, tihat ia*
 failing; *ona, onachi*
 fain, *yukpa*
 faint; *hoyabli, kallo, kota, tikabi*
 faint, to; *bila, illi, kota, tasembo, tikabi*
 faint-hearted, *hobak toba*
 faintness, *kota*
 fair (clear); *masheli, okshauanti, okshauqshli*
 fair (handsome), *pisa aiukli*
 fair (just); *achukma, ᵃᵃᵢ, apissanli, qhpesa*
 fair, a; *aiitatoba chito*
 fair, to cause to be; *okshauanlich*
 fair man, *hatak qhpesa*
 fair weather, *masheli*
 fair weather, entirely; *kamak at kania*
 fairly, *qhpesa*
 fairness; *achukma, ᵃᵃᵢ, apissanli, qhpesa, kashofa*
 fairy, *koʻwi anuʻkqasha*
 fairy, female; *kushikanchat*
 fairy, male; *qbitampa*
 faith; *aiyimmika, qba anumpa, na yimmi, yimmi*
 faithful, *ᵃᵃᵢ*
 faithfully, *ᵃᵃᵢ*
 faithfulness, *ᵃᵃᵢ*
 faithless, *ᵃᵃᵢ, na yimmi, yimmi*
 fall (autumn), *ahʻvi, hashtulahpi, onafa, onafapi*
 fall (ruin), *okpuloka*
 fall, a; *akkitula, itola, liweli, kaha, kinafa, oka fohopa, okattula, okpulo*
 fall, last; *onafash*
 fall, liable to; *kinafa hinla*
 fall, to; *akakoha, akama, akkama, chilofa, itihpila, itola, ittula, kaha, kihepa, kinafa, kinali, kobafa, liweli, oka pita-*

- fohopa, oka pitakinifa, okpulo, sakti oka pit akinafa, shippa, tokofa, yoshoba*
 fall, to be suffered to; *latapa*
 fall, to cause to; *akakolichi, chilofachi, liweli, shippali*
 fall against, to; *qboa, pokafa*
 fall as dew, to; *fichak toba*
 fall back, to; *falama*
 fall backward, to; *olbalhpila*
 fall down, to; *akka itula, akatakaha, akakoha, akkama, akkitola, fohopa, kaha, tipiat itola, tipkachi*
 fall into, to; *fohki*
 fall into the water, to; *lobutachi, okatula, okattula*
 fall on, to; *onitula, onutula, paʻfi, shiyuli*
 fall on the face, to; *lepa, tipia*
 fall out, to; *achowa*
 fall over, to; *filemat itola*
 fallacious, *ᵃᵃᵢ*
 fallacy, *haksichi*
 fallen; *akakoha, akkitula, chilofa, kinafa, kinali, shippa, yiteha*
 fallen down; *akakoha, akkama, kaha, huhama*
 fallen man, *hatak yoshoba*
 fallen on, *onutula*
 fallible; *haksa hinla, haksicha hinla*
 falling, *chilofa*
 fallow, *homaiyi*
 fallow, a; *aholokchi*
 fallow, to; *yakni pataffi*
 fallow ground, *aholokchi*
 false; *ᵃᵃᵢ, holabi, isunlash chulata, isunlash tuklo*
 false accuser or swearer; *aholabechi, aholabi*
 false witness, to bear; *aholabi*
 falsehood; *ᵃᵃᵢ, holabi, lushta*
 falsely; *ᵃᵃᵢ, holabi*
 falsifier, *holabi*
 falsify, to; *holabi, holabich*
 falsity, *holabi*
 falter, to; *anukchito*
 fame; *aianoyuwa, anoa, anowa, qnnoa*
 famed, *anoa*
 familiar; *chuʻkqash yohbi, ikhana*
 familiarize, to; *ikhananchi*
 family; *chuka achafa, chukachafa, hatak chuka achafa, oklushi*
 famine, *hopoa*
 famous, *anoa*
 fan; *amashlich, qhpatak, qmachi, isht amatich, isht ilamatich*

- fan, small hand; *ufko***
fan, to; *amatichi, amashlich*
fan pride, to; *ilefahnqachechi*
fanatic, *tasembo*
fanciful, *imanukfila laua*
fancy, *anushkunna*
fancy, a; *iholitopa, imanukfila*
fancy, to; *anushkunna, ihollo*
fane, *aboha hanta*
fang; *isht itibbi, iyakchush, noti isht itibi*
fanged; *isht itibbi a'asha, iyakchush a'asha*
fanned, *mashahchi*
fanning mill, *onush amatichi*
fanner; *amashlich, ufko*
fantasm, *shilup*
far; *atapa, fehna, hopaki*
far up, *aba pilla*
fare; *avilli, ilhpak*
fare, to; *a'ya, a'pa, ma'ya*
farewell, *a'ya*
fariah, *hopakhti*
farm, *osapa*
farm, to; *impota, osapa pilesa, osapa*
toksal
farmer; *hatak osapa tonksali, osapa isht*
atla, osapa toksal
farmhouse, *osapa chuka talaia*
farrier; *isuba imalikchi, isuba iyi tali iyi*
lapalchi
farrow, *shukhushi pelechi achafa*
farrow, to; *shukhushicheli*
farther; *hopaki inchali, mishapilla, mi-*
shema
farther side of a creek, *bok mishtapnap*
farther up, *abekma*
farthest; *hopaki fehna, hopaki inchali*
fascinate, to; *churkash ishi, churkash*
yukachi, haksichi
fashion; *akanimi, kaniohmi, yakohmika,*
yamohmi, yohmi
fashion, to; *ikbi, yamihchi*
fast (swift); *chali, palhti*
fast (tight); *afacha, alhtama*
fast, a; *okissa*
fast, to; *hullochi, impa, na hullochi, na*
hullochi, nan hullochi, nukha*klot na-
hullochi, okissa
fast asleep; *illi, nusit illi*
fast day, *okissa nitak*
fast walker, *chali*
fasten, to; *afacha, afachali, afashli, aka-*
massali, atakalichi, atapachi, atapachi,
atlapachi, hokli, okshita
fasten with a bolt, to; *tali fobassa isht*
akamassali
fastened; *afacha, afachali, afashkachi,*
akamassa, ashana, atokowa, alhfasha,
okshillita, oktapa
fastened up, *alhtama*
fastened with a bolt; *tali fobassa isht*
akamassa
fastener; *isht afacha, isht akamassali*
fastener (one who fastens); *afachali,*
atapachi
faster, *na holloch*
fastness, *holihta kallo*
fat; *bila, na bila, nia, weki*
fat, a; *iii honni avialhto, iii isht honni*
avialhto
fat, hog's, *shukha bila*
fat, to; *nia, niachi, niat isht ia*
fat of beef, *wak bila*
fatal; *isht illa hinla, okpulo*
fatal sickness, *abeka okpulo*
fatality, *aiyamohmahe alhpesa*
father; *a'ki, chinke, ikbi, inki, pinki,*
tikba
Father, our Great; *Pinki ishto, Pinki*
chito, Pinki chitokata
Father, our Heavenly; *Pinki aba*
father, to; *iniki ilikbi*
Father in Heaven, his; *Inki aba*
father-in-law; *amafo, haloka, imafu,*
imafu, ipochi, ipochi halloka
fathered, *iniki toba*
fatherhood; *iniki, iniki chohmi*
fatherless, *iniki iksho*
fathers, the; *asnonchi, asunonchi*
fathom; *ashatapa, ashatapoa, isht alh-*
pisa tuklo
fathomless; *akka iksho, akkahoyo, ikhana*
fatigue; *tikabi, tonksali*
fatigue, to; *tikabichi*
fatigued, *tikabi*
fatness, *nia*
fatten, to; *niachi, niat isht ia*
fattened, *nia*
fattener, *niachi*
fatty, *nia*
faucet; *abicha, isht bicheli, oka abicha, oka*
isht bicheli
fault; *aiashachi, ashachi*
faulty, *okpulo*
favor, *atahninchi*
favor, to; *apela, apelachi*
favoried, *imola*

- favorer, *apelachi*
 favorite; *inholitopa, inhollo*
 fawn; *isi ushi, tsushi*
 fawn, to; *ahpalli, aiokpachi, isi ushi cheli*
 fay, to; *alhpiesa*
 fear, *nukshopa*
 fear, exclamation of; *yitishachi*
 fear, to; *ahni, anuklakancha, holiitobli, nukshopa*
 fear, to produce; *nukwiachi*
 fearful; *anukwia, nukshopa, nukwia, okpulo, palammi*
 fearless, *nukshopa*
 fearlessly, *nukshompiksho*
 feast; *chepulli, impa chito, impachi, nan ipetachi, nan isht ilaiyukpa*
 feast, to; *chepulechi, chepulli, churkash yukpali, impa, impachi, yukpali*
 feast, to attend a; *chepullit a^{ns}ha*
 feast, to make a; *chepulechi*
 feaster; *impa, impachi*
 feasting, *nan isht ilaiyukpa*
 feat, *na fehna*
 feather; *abukbo, akaⁿk hishi, hapukbo, hishi, hoshiⁿshi, hushi hishi, shikopa, wonuksho*
 feather, to; *shikopa isht shema*
 feather bed; *hoshiⁿshi patalho, hoshiⁿshi patalho topa, hoshiⁿshi topa*
 feathered, *hishi toba*
 feathered entirely, *hishi tobat taha*
 febrifuge, *yanha isht shipachi ikhish*
 February, *Fibueli*
 feces; *lakchi, okshahala, yalhti*
 fed, *ilhpita*
 fee, *alhtoba*
 fee, to; *atobbi, tohno*
 feeble; *botosha, kota, tikabi*
 feeble-minded, *hatak imanukfila ikkallo*
 feebleness; *haknip kota, kallo*
 feed; *impa, isuba imilhpak*
 feed, to; *apa, impa, impachi, impachi, ipeta, niachi, yukpali*
 feed an infant, to; *pishechi*
 feeder; *impachi, ipeta*
 feel, to; *anukfilli, hushshiho, ikhana, posholi*
 feel of, to; *pashoti, potoli*
 feeling; *churkash, ikhana, imanukfila*
 fees, *alhtoba*
 feet, naked; *iyi beka*
 feign, to; *ilahobbi*
 feint, *ilahobbi*
 felicitate, to; *yukpali*
 felicitated, *yukpa*
 fell; *hiahni iksho, okpulo, palammi*
 fell, to; *akakoli, akkachi, kinatichi, kinaffi*
 felled, *akka*
 feller, *kinaffi*
 fellow; *apaha, biⁿka, ibabinili, ibafoka, ibaianⁿa, ichapa, ichapoa, itichapa*
 fellow, to; *ichapa*
 fellow-citizen, *okla chafa*
 fellow-laborer, *ibatⁿtsali*
 fellow-mortal, *illi biⁿka*
 fellow-scholar, *holisso itibapisa*
 fellow-servant, *yuka miⁿka*
 fellow-soldier, *tashka chipota miⁿka*
 fellow-student; *holisso ibapisa, holisso itibapisa*
 fellow-traveler; *ibaiⁿya, itiachi, itibanova*
 fellowship, *itibafoka*
 felly, *chanaha*
 felon, *hurkupa*
 felonious; *haski, hurkupa, okpulo*
 felt, *chukfi hishi shapo*
 female; *hatak ohoyo, ohoyo, tek*
 female, aged; *ohoyo kasheho*
 female fox, *chula tek*
 female sex, *ohoyo pisa atukli*
 feminine, *ohoyohmi*
 fen; *luⁿsa, oklaⁿshko*
 fence, *holihta*
 fence, crooked; *holihta yimⁿyiki*
 fence, picket; *holihta halupa*
 fence, to; *holihtachi, itibi*
 fence, Virginia; *holihta yimⁿyiki*
 fence, worm; *holihta yimⁿyiki*
 fence side, *holihta apotaka*
 fence with stone, to; *tali isht holihtachi*
 fenced, *holihta*
 fenceless, *holihta iksho*
 fencer, *itibi*
 fencing stuff, *holihta pala*
 fend, to; *katagli, okhatagli, okshita*
 fenny, *oklaⁿshko*
 ferment, *walalli*
 ferment, to; *chibokachi, shatammi, shatammichi, walalichi, wushohachi, wushulli, wushullichi*
 fermented; *shatammi, wushulli*
 fermentation; *wushohachi, wushulli*
 fermentation, to cause; *wushullichi*
 ferret, to; *kuchichi*
 ferret, wide; *sita*

- ferreted**, *kucha*
ferriage; *alhtoba*, *peni kucha alhtoba*
ferrule, *talí afohoma*
ferry; *akucha*, *alopulli*, *isuba iⁿpeni*,
penalopulli, *peni*, *peni intalaia*, *peni*
patassa, *peni patha*
ferryman, *peni isht atta*
ferry, **to**; *peni kuchichi*, *tanapolechi*,
tanablichí
fertile; *awaya achukma*, *imanukfila laua*
fertility, *awaya achukma*
fertilize, **to**; *yakni niachi*
ferule, **a**; *iti shimafa shaⁿfa*
fervent; *churⁿkash homi*, *lashpa*, *walalli*
fervid, *lua*
fervor, *lashpa*
fester, **to**; *aninchichi*, *wulhko*
festival, *impa chito*
festival, **to make a**; *chepulechi*
fetch, *lushka*
fetch, **to**; *aiilli*, *ala*, *shali*
fetch near, **to**; *biliⁿkachi*
fetid; *bitema*, *kosoma*, *kotoma*, *shua*
fetid smell, *kosoma*
fetid smell, **to cause a**; *kosomachi*
fetlock, *isuba iyi hishi*
fetor, *kotoma*
fetor, **to cause**; *kotomachi*
fetter; *iyi isht intalakchi*, *talí iyi isht albi*
fetter, **horse**; *isuba iyi isht talakchi*
fetter, **to**; *iyi intakchi*, *iyintakchi*
fettered; *isht intalakchi*, *iyi isht intalak-*
chi, *iyintalakchi*
fetus, *ushi tobat taha*
feud, *achowa*
fever; *nan abeka*, *nipi lua*, *yanha*, *yanha*
fever, **bilious**; *yanha chito*
fever, **great**; *yanha fehna*
fever, **high**; *yanha chito*
fever, **to cause a**; *yanhachi*
fever, **to have a**; *yanha*, *yanha*
fever, **to induce a**; *yanhachi*
fever and ague, *hochukwa yanha*
feverish; *imanukfila shanaioa*, *libbi-*
kachi, *mafⁿkachi*, *yanha chohmi*, *yanoba*
few; *achafoha*, *chabiha*, *chabihasi*, *chuka-*
chafa abinili, *laua*
few, **to cause a**; *achafoachi*
few, **to select or take a**; *achafoachi*,
achafolechi, *achafoli*
few, **very**; *chabihasi*, *kanomusi*
few and scattering; *achafoa*, *achafoa*
fiat, *anumpa alhpisa*
fib; *anumpa holabi*, *holabi*
- fib**, **to**; *holabi*
fibber, *holabi*
fiber, *akshish*
fickle; *imanukfila laua*, *imanukfila sha-*
naioa
fiddle, *alepa*
fiddle, **to**; *alepa olachi*, *alepushi olachi*
fiddle bow, *alepushi isht olachi*
fiddle maker, *alepush ikbi*
fiddler; *alepolachi*, *alepush olachi*
fiddlestick, *alepushi isht olachi*
fiddle-string, *alepushi isht talakchi*
fiddling, *alepush olachi*
fiducial, *iyimmi*
fiduciary, *iyimmi*
fiduciary, **a**; *yimmi*
field; *aiitibbi*, *atoksali*, *oktak*
field, **large**; *affekoma*
field, **small**; *osapushi*
field guard, *osapa atoni*
field of battle, *aiitibbi*
fieldpiece, *tanamp chito*
fiend; *shilombish okpulo*, *tanap*
fiendish, *okpulo*
fiendlike, *shilombish okpulo holba*
fierce; *achillita*, *anukshomunta*, *chilita*,
nukoa
fierce, **rendered**; *achillita*
fierce, **to make**; *achiletali*, *achillitachi*
fierce-minded, *churⁿkash yiminta*
fierceness, *nukoa*
fiery; *churⁿkash homi*, *homi*, *hushmi*,
lashpa, *lua*, *nukoa*
file; *oskula*, *uskulushi*
file, **to**; *uskulushiolachi*
filer, *uskulush olachi*
fifteen, *auah talapi*
fifth, *isht talapi*
fifthly, *isht talapi*
fiftieth, *isht pokoli*
fifty, *pokoli*
fig; *bihí chito*, *fik*
fig leaf, *bihí chito hishi*
fight, *itibbi*
fight, **to**; *boli*, *fehna*, *itibi*, *itoti*, *tanamp*
fight, **to cause to**; *itibechi*
fight for, **to**; *apepoa*
fighter, *itibi*
figurative, *isht alhpisa*
figure; *holba*, *holhtina*, *holisso*, *isht al-*
pisa
figure, **to**; *hobachi*, *ikbi*, *imahoba*
filament, *ponola*
filch, **to**; *hunkupa*

- filcher**, *hukupa*
file (for arranging things); *aholhtapi*,
holhtampi
file (rank), *itiakaya*
file (tool), *isht milofa*
file, large; *isht milofa chilo*
file, to; *haluppachi, milofsi, miloha, milo-*
hachi, milotichi
file (to arrange), to; *hotampi*
file, to advance in; *baiqllit ma^{ya}*
filed; *halupa, milofa, milohachi, miloti*
filed (arranged), *holhtapi*
filed place, *amilofa*
filed there, *amilofa*
fler, *milofsi*
files, to stand in; *baiqlli, baiulli*
fling, *hotampi*
flings, *botulli*
fill, alota
fill, to; *alotoli, alulli, atachaya, hilechi,*
kaiyachi
fill a place, to; *atobachi*
fill bottles, to; *kotoba aloli*
fill up, to; *alolua, alota, alotowa, atacha,*
alachtachi, asheli, ashinli, labli
fill with water, to; *oka kaiya, oka kai-*
yachi
filled; *alolua, alota, qhpesa, kaiya, kotoba*
alolua
filled up; *aialota, alotowa, ashin^{ya}*
filled with, *isht anukfokat alota*
filled with water, *oka kaiya*
fillet; *iachuka, pa^{nsh} isht talakchi, pa^{nshi}*
isht talakchi
fillet, royal; *minko imiachuka*
fillet, to; *takchi*
filling, ahaya
filling, the; *isht tanna*
fillip, *ibbak ushi olachi*
fillip, to; *sakaha*
filly, isuba tek himmita
film, hakshup
filter; *ahoiya, aholuya*
filter, to; *hoi^{ya}, hoiyachi, holuya*
filtered; *hoi^{ya}, holuya*
filth; *na shua, shua*
filthiness; *shua, toshbi*
filthy; *chakapa, tikokoa, toshbi*
filthy, to render; *likokoachi*
filtrate, to; *holuya, holuyachi*
filtrated, *holuya*
fin; *isht okyoli, iyi, naniyi, sanahchi*
final, *isht aiopi*
finally; *isht aiopi, polanka*
- find, to**; *ahauchi, ahayu, atali, ikhana,*
pisa
find fault, to; *na miha shati*
find out, to; *akostininchi*
finder, *ahauchi*
fine (good); *achukma, aiukli, imponna,*
lisepa, mismiki, yohbi
fine (small and soft); *chipinta, halupa,*
lapushti, lipihbi, lipi^{nka}, pushi, tapuski
fine, a; *qhtoba*
fine (in music), *iskitini*
fine, to; *anumpa qhpisa onuchi, kashoffi*
fine, to make; *lihpihichi, mismikichi*
fine and soft; *lipeha, lipemo, lipinto,*
lipisto
fine and soft, to make; *lipehachi, lipe-*
mochi, lipistochi
fine and soft, very; *lisisin^{kachi}*
fine clothes, *isht shema*
fine snow, *okti pushi*
fined; *anumpa qhpisa onutula, kashofa*
finely; *achukma, lapushti*
fineness; *aiukli, kashofa, pushi, tapuski*
finery, *isht shema*
finger, *ibbak ushi*
finger, little; *ibbak ush ali*
finger, to; *ibbak ushi isht pasholi*
finger end, *ibbak ushi wishakchi*
finger joint, *ibbak ushi itachakalli*
finger nail, *ibbak chush*
finger ring; *ibbak ushi foka, ibbak ushi*
abiha
finical, *achukma*
finis, *isht aiopi*
finish, to; *ahokoffichi, atali, qhtaha, ba-*
kastuli, loshummi, lushomi, taha, tati
finish off at, to; *aloshummi*
finish the day, to; *shohbichi*
finished; *ataha, qhtaha, bakasto, lo-*
shuma, lushoma, taha
finished off at, *aloshuma*
finisher; *bakastuli, tati*
finite, *aiali*
fire; *chun^{kash} homi, ito, luak, nukoa,*
nukhobela, tukafa achafa, ulhti
fire, council; *ulhti*
fire, everlasting; *luak ataha iksho*
fire, great; *luak chilo*
fire, night; *ninak luak, ninak palali*
fire, one council; *ulhti achafa*
fire, to; *hukmi, hushmi, lua, luachi, nuk-*
hobelachi, nukoachi, tokali, tokalichi,
tufaka, tukaffi
fire, to be well on; *tobela*

fire, to cause to; *tokatichi*
 fire, to kindle a; *oti*
 fire off, to; *tukaffi*
 fire kindler, *oti*
 fire pan, *luak apala*
 fire poker, *luak isht chitichi*
 fire water, *oka luak*
 firearms, *tanampo*
 fired; *hollokmi, holushmi, lua, tukafa*
 fired off, *tokati*
 fired on, *tukafa*
 fire dogs, *itakowa intula*
 firelock, *tanampo*
 fireman; *luak ikbi, luak mosholichi*
 fireplace; *aiulhti, luak ashoboli, luak atoba, luak iksita, luak ituksita*
 frer, *hukmi*
 fires a gun, one who; *tukaffi*
 firewood; *itakowa, iti ulhti*
 firm; *apissanli, kamassa, kallo, weki*
 firm, a; *itapelachi*
 firm man; *hatak kamassa, hatak kamassalli*
 firmament; *atohwakali, auataya, shutik aba, tohvali, towakali*
 firmness; *kamassa, kallo*
 first; *ahpi, amona, ammona, tikba, tirkba, tikbashalika*
 first child, *ushahpi*
 first darkness, *oktilahpi*
 first hereafter; *tirkba*
 first one, to be the; *achafahpi*
 first rate, *achukma isshaht tali*
 firstborn; *akni, atlahpi, irki ichapa, isahapi, tirkba, tikba atta, ushahpi*
 firstling, *chelahpi*
 fish, *nani*
 fish, a great; *nani chito*
 fish, a red; *nani humma*
 fish, a species of; *karshita lusa, kashka, sakli, shakla, talbasa*
 fish, to; *nani okweli*
 fish, young; *nani ushi*
 fish basket, *nani isht hokli*
 fish eater, *nanaapa*
 fish net, *nani isht hokli*
 fish pot, *nani isht hokli*
 fish trap; *nanaabi, nani isht hokli*
 fisher; *nani okweli, nanaabi*
 fisherman; *nani okweli, nanaabi, nani hokli*
 fishery; *nani aiokweli, nani okweli*
 fish hawk, *churkcho*

fishhook; *nani isht albi, nani isht okwia, nani isht hokli*
 fishing place, *nani aiokweli*
 fishy, smelling; *nakshobi*
 fishy smell, *nakshobi*
 fissure; *waklali, yakni chiluk*
 fissures, large; *kitanli*
 fist, *ibbak bonunta*
 fist, to; *ibbak bonuht isht isso*
 fistula, *shatali*
 fit, *alhpesa*
 fit, a; *haviuchi, haviuchichi, haviyichichi*
 fit, to; *aiskiachi, atati, yohmi aiialhpesa*
 fit in, to; *alacha, alachaya, alachtachi*
 fit together, to; *itabana*
 fitness, *alhpesa*
 fitted, *alhtaha*
 five, *talapi*
 five score, *talapa achafa*
 five times; *talapiha*
 fivefold, *inluhmi*
 fix, to; *aiiskia, aiiskiachi, aiskiachi, akalochi, apesa, hilechi, iksiachi, kallochit hilechi, tala*
 fix up a fire, to; *tikbichi*
 fixed; *aiiska, aiskachi, aiskia, kallo, taluli*
 flaccid, *bilakli*
 flag; *hashuk pancha, na hata, shapha*
 flag (called "cat-tail"), *pancha*
 flag of truce, *na hata*
 flag, to; *bashi, kota, tikabi, walohbi*
 flageolet, *uskulushi*
 flagitious; *haksi, okpulo*
 flagon, *isht ochi*
 flagrant; *humma, okpulo*
 flagstaff, *kohta*
 flail; *isht boli, onush isht boli*
 flake of snow, *oktusha achafa*
 flame; *libbi, libbika*
 flame, to; *libbi, libbichi*
 flank, *ikfichukbi*
 flannel; *chukfi hishi nan tanna, chukfi hishi tanna*
 flap, *apokshiyama*
 flap, to; *wileli*
 flare, to; *lipkachi, lipli*
 flare, to cause to; *liplich*
 flash; *malqachi, tohtasakli, tohwekikli, tohwitikli*
 flash, to; *hashuk malli, mallahatakachi, shubbukli, tohtasakli, tohmali, tohmastli*
 flash, to cause to; *tohmaslich*

- flash of lightning;** *hashuk malli, mal-lahtakachi*
flask, *kotoba patassa*
flask, powder; *hituk aialhto*
flat; *kallo, latasa, latastua, lataswa, latassa, malaspoa, malaswa, malassa, patasah, pataspoa, patala, pataspoa, patassa, takassa, weki*
flat, a; *pataswa, yakni patassa*
flat, to; *patasachi*
flat, to make; *patasachi, patasalli*
flat and smooth, *malassa*
flat and thin, to make; *takassa*
flat land, yakni patassa
flat-nosed; *ibichilu patassa, ibishakni patassa*
flat ones, malaswa
flatfish, *nani patassa*
flatiron, ilefoka halushkichi
flatness; *latasa, patassa*
flatten, to; *latasalli, latastuli, latassachi, malaspoachi, malaswachi, malassachi, patasalli, pataspuli, patashuli*
flattened; *lataswa, latassa, pataspoa, patashua, patasachi*
flatter, to; *anumpa achukmalit chukashichi*
flatulency, akeluachi
flatulency, to cause; *akeluachechi*
flatulent, akeluachi
flavor, balama
flaw; *bitanli, mali*
flaw, to; *bitanlichich, koli*
flawed, toa
flax, nuchi
flay, to; *lonfi, loti*
flayed; *lonfa, toha*
flayer, lonfi
fla, kashti
fleabite; *kashti akobli, kashti akopoli*
fleam; *issish isht kuchi, isht lumpa*
fled; *chafa, yilepa*
fledge, to; *hishi toba*
**fledged, hishi toba
fledglings, aliktichi
flee, to; *chafa, lakoffi, maleli, tilaya, yilepa*
fleece; *chukfi hishi almo, hishi*
fleece, to; *chukfi hishi amo*
**fleeced, chukfi hishi almo
flee, to; *isht yopula*
fleet, palhki
fleet, to; *palhkit anya*
**fleeting, palhkit anya
flesh; *nipi, poa nipi*******
- flesh, dead;** *nipi illi*
flesh, dry or dried; *nipi shila, nipi shulla*
flesh, perished; *nipi shulla*
flesh, putrid; *nipi shua*
flesh, withered; *nipi shulla*
flesh of animals, poa nipi
fleshed, nia
fleshhook; *biti, okhawi*
fleshy, nia
flexible; *bikota hinla, walohbi*
flexible, to make; *walohachi, walohbichi*
flier; *chafa, heli, hika, maleli, na hika*
flight, chafa
flight of stairs, atuya
fimsy; *kallo, walohbi*
finch, to; *issa*
fling, pila
fling, to; *kanchi, pila*
flint, tasannut
flint-hearted, chun^kash kallo
fippant, anumpuli shali
firt, to; *fati, tahtuli*
firt the tail, to; *hasimbish fati*
firted, tahtua
fit, to; *chachachi, hika*
float; *ahchipo, okpalali, pehta*
float, to; *mahaiyat anya, okpalali, okpalalichi, okpaloli, okpalotichi*
float, to cause to; *okpalotichi*
floated, okchito
floating, a; *okpalali*
flock; *anya, anya achafa, lukoli*
flock, to; *ibakaha, iqanaha, lukoli*
flog, to; *fanmi, miti^{ha}*
flogged, fama
flood; *laua, oka falama, okchito*
flood, to; *okchitochi*
flood, to become a; *okchito*
flood, to make a; *okchitochi, okchitochi*
flooded, okchito
floor; *aboha itipatalhpo, iti patapo, itipatalhpo*
floor, to; *iti patali*
floor, upper; *aba patalhpo*
flop, to; *lopohachi*
florid, humma
flounce, apohota
flounce, to; *yichina*
flounder, to; *yichina*
flour; *bota, bota lashpa, pushi, ta^{sh}pushi*
flour, cold; *bota kapassa*
flour, corn; *bota ta^{sh}pusha*

- flour, to; *pushechi*
 flour, to become; *bota*
 flour, wheat; *bota hata, bota tohbi*
 flour of sulphur or of brimstone;
hituk lakna bota
 floured, *pushi*
 flout, to; *isht yopula*
 flow, to; *mali, nishkin okchyanalli, oka*
bikeli, okchitochi, okchitoli, yanalli
 flow, to cause to; *patolichi*
 flow in, to cause to; *oka bikelichi*
 flow in or over, to; *bikeli*
 flow out, to; *asetili*
 flower; *himmita, himmitkoa, nam pa-*
kanli, pakanli
 flower, to; *pakanli*
 flowered, *pakanli*
 flowery, *pakanli laua*
 flowing, *yanalli*
 fluctuate, to; *banakachi, pohokachi,*
shanaioa
 fluctuate, to cause to; *banakachechi*
 fluctuating, *imanukfila laua*
 flue; *ashoboli, luak ashoboli*
 fluency, *anump iⁿkucha achukma*
 fluent, *anumpuli imponna*
 flurry, *mali*
 flush, *okcha*
 flush, to; *humma*
 flute; *uskula, uskula*
 flute, to play on a; *uskula olachi*
 flutter, *aiitaiyokoma*
 flutter, to; *lopohachi, mitihachi, nukki-*
tekachi
 flutterer, *mitihachi*
 fluttering, *timikteli*
 flux; *ulbal ont ia, yanalli*
 fly; *chukani, shunshi*
 fly, biting; *shunshi walana*
 fly, green; *shunshi okchamali*
 fly, horse; *shunshi walana*
 fly, Spanish; *shunshi okchamali isht*
wulhkuchi
 fly, to; *apakfopa, aⁿya, fichamoa, fite-*
lichi, heli, hika, maleli, tuⁿshpa, yobota
 fly (as a spark), to; *chulotah*
 fly, to cause to; *helichi, hikachi*
 fly, water; *shunshi oka aⁿsha*
 fly against, to; *asonali*
 fly into a passion, to; *nuklibishlikachi*
 fly off sideways, to; *tiballi*
 fly off sideways, to cause to; *tib-*
inlich
 fly open, to; *fichama*
 flyblow, *chukanushi*
 flyblow, to; *chukanicheli*
 flyblown, *chukanushi aⁿsha*
 flying; *heli, hika, yabota*
 flying, a; *yananta*
 flying clouds, *hoshonti yabata*
 flying stars, *fichik heli*
 foal, *isubushi*
 foal, to; *cheli, isubushi cheli*
 foam; *oka pokpoki, pokpoki*
 foam, to; *oka pokpoki, pokpoki*
 foam, to cause to; *oka pokpokechi*
 fob, *hashi isht ikhⁿa iⁿshukcha*
 fodder, *alhp^oa imilhpak*
 fodder, to; *alhp^oa ipeta*
 foddered, *alhp^oa ilhpita*
 foe, *tanap*
 fog, *oktohbi*
 foggy, *oktohbichi*
 foil, to; *okpani*
 fold, *inluhmi*
 fold, a; *poloma, polomoa*
 fold, to; *apolomichi, bunni, holihtani,*
itakomoli, kochofa, polomi, polomoli,
puti
 fold up in, to; *abonulli*
 folded; *bonkachi, holihtalhto, poloma,*
polomoa, pula
 folder; *holihtani, puti*
 folks; *hatak, okla*
 follow, to; *atioa, atia, iakaiya, iakaiya-*
chit pisa, iakaiyoha, ibafoka, ibafokat
aⁿya, isht atta, lioa
 follow, to cause to; *iakaiyachi, iakaiyo-*
hachi
 follow by scent, to; *ahchishi*
 follow in haste, to; *iahⁿsht ia*
 follower; *iakaiya, iakaiyoha, ibafoka*
 following; *achan^ka, himmak*
 folly; *aiqlhpesa, haksulba, yoshoba*
 foment, to; *hobi*
 fond of; *ahinnia, anushkunna*
 fondle, to; *ahpalli, atomuta*
 fondler, *ahpalli*
 font, *kali*
 food; *apa, honni, ilhpa, ilhpak, ilimpa,*
impa, na holhponi, nan apa, nan ilhpak,
nan ilimpa, nan impa, usak ulhkomo
 food, boiled; *labocha, lobocha*
 fool; *hatak imanukfila iksho, imanukfila*
iksho
 fool, to; *haksichi, isht yopula, yimmichi*

- fooled; *haksi, pakama, pakamoa, yimmi*
 foolish; *haksulba, imanukfila iksho, tasim holba*
 foolish man, *hatak hopoyuka*
 foolishness, *haksulba*
 foot, *iyi*
 foot, naked; *iyi bano*
 foot, to; *habli, hotina*
 foot joint, *iyi tilokachi*
 foot log; *achaba, asilhchap, hahchabah, salsbah*
 foot of a hill; *chakpatali, chakpatalika, okqattahaka*
 foot of a tree, *iti akishtala*
 footbridge; *achaba, asnlbqash, asechip, alhchaba, salsbah*
 footing, *ahikia*
 footman, *hinta*
 footpad; *akkahu^ukupa, hu^ukupa akka nowa*
 footstep; *anowa, iyi*
 fop; *hatak ilakshema shati, hatak shema shati*
 for; *atuk, hatok, hatuk, he, isht, pulla, pullakato*
 for a long time or way, *hopaki*
 for a season, *kanima*
 for a time, *naha*
 for the sake of; *hatuk, pullakato*
 for us, *pin*
 forage, *alhpoo imilhpak*
 forage, to; *alhpoo imilhpak itannali*
 forbear, to; *nukhinto, olabbi*
 forbid, to; *alammi, alammichi, olabbi*
 forbidden, *alama*
 forbode, to; *tikba anoli*
 force; *kallo, kilimpi, lampko*
 force, to; *afoa, hoklit aissa*
 forcible; *kallo, kilimpi*
 ford; *akucha, atopoli, alopulli, hina kucha, okhina, okhina akucha*
 ford a river, to; *okhina akka nowat lopulli*
 fore, *ti^ukba*
 fore horse, *isuba tikba heli*
 forearm, *itahpali*
 forecast, to; *tikba pisa*
 forechoose, to; *tikba atokuli, tikba hotina*
 forechosen; *tikba alhtuka, tikba holhtina*
 forefather, *hatak ti^ukba*
 forefinger, *ibbak ushi tikba*
 forefoot, *iyi tikba*
 forefront of a rock, *asanali*
 forego, to; *issa*
 forehanded, *nan inlawa*
 forehead; *ibitakla, imosana*
- foreign; *inla, oklush inla*
 foreign man, *oklush inla hatak*
 foreign nation, *oklush inla*
 foreign people, *okla inla*
 foreign tribe, *oklush inla*
 foreigner; *hatak inla, okla inla, oklush inla, oklush inla hatak*
 forejudge, to; *tikba apesa*
 foreknow, to; *tikbanlit ithana*
 foreknowledge; *tikbanli ithana, tikbanlit ithana*
 foremost, *tikba fehna a^uya*
 foreordain, to; *tikba atokuli*
 fore part of the day, *nitak echi*
 forerunner, *tikba^uya*
 foresee, to; *tikba pisa, tikbanlit pisa*
 foreside, *tikba*
 foreskin; *itikba hatshup, tikba*
 forest; *iti anu^uka, ko^uwi chito, ko^uwi hochito*
 forestall, to; *tikba chumpat aishi*
 foretell, to; *na tikbanli anoli, tikba anoli, tikbanlit anoli*
 foretooth; *noti ibish, noti tikba*
 foretop; *ibishachi, ibitakla pa^ushi, imosana hishi*
 forever, *bilia*
 forewarn, to; *tikbanli imanoli*
 forewarned, *tikba annoa*
 forge; *apu^ufa, talaboli*
 forge, to; *boli*
 forget, to; *ahaksi, alhkaniq, imahaksi, imahaksichi, imihaksi*
 forgetful; *ahaksichi shati, imahaksi*
 forgetfulness, *imahaksi*
 forgetter, *na imahaksi*
 forgive, to; *ahaksichi, imahaksi, kashoffi, kashoffichit kanchi*
 forgiven, *kashofa*
 forgiven, to cause to be; *imahaksichi*
 forgiveness, *imahaksichi*
 forgiver, *ahaksichi*
 forgotten; *ahaksi, alhkaniq, imahaksi*
 forgotten, to cause to be; *imahaksichi*
 fork; *afolakto, afolaktua, chufak, chufak falakto, chukulbi, falakto, fichapa, fichapoa, filammminchi, shokulbi*
 fork, iron; *qali falakto*
 fork, table; *chufak ishi bili*
 fork, to; *chulaktochi, falakto, falaktuli, fichapa, fichapoa, fichapoli, fichabli, itakchulalichi*
 fork, to cause to; *afolaktochi, afolaktuli, falaktuchi, fichapolichi*
 fork in the road, *hina falakto*
 fork of a creek, *bok falakto*

- fork them, to; *itakchulqshlich*
 forked; *afolakto*, *afolaktua*, *chilakto*,
chulakto, *falakto*, *fichapa*, *fichapoa*, *itak-*
chulakto, *itakchulali*, *itakchulqshli*, *wak-*
cha, *wakchalqshli*
 forked, to make; *chilaktochi*
 forked at, to be; *afolakto*
 forked foot, *iyi falakto*
 forked nail, *chufak falakto*
 forlorn, *alhtakla*
 form; *aiomanili falacia*, *aiukli*, *holba*
 form, to; *ikbi*
 form and come out, to; *toba*
 form as skin, to; *hakshup toba*
 form thin clouds, to; *okhapaioli*
 formed, *toba*
 former; *chashpo*, *tinkba*
 formerly; *chashpo*, *tinkba*, *tinkbaha*
 formidable, *nukshobba hinla*
 fornicate, to; *lumarka*
 fornication; *havi toba*, *itinlumarka*
 fornication, a; *hatak inhaklo*
 fornication, to commit; *lumarka*
 fornicatress; *hatak inhaklo*, *havi*
 forsake, to; *issa*, *kanchi*
 forsaken; *aksho*, *issa*
 forsaken, a place; *aiissa*
 forsaker, *issa*
 fort, *holihta kallo*
 forth; *kucha*, *pit*, *tikba*
 forthwith; *chekusi*, *himonali*, *himonanli*,
yakosi ititakla
 fortieth; *isht pokoli*, *pokoli*
 fortification, *holihta kallo*
 fortify, to; *holihta kallo ikbi*
 fortnight, *niak hollo tuklo*
 fortress; *aboha kallo*, *holihta kallo*
 fortunate; *imala*, *imola*
 fortune, *nan inlawa*
 fortune-teller, *nuseka*
 forty, *pokoli*
 forward; *alhtaha*, *isht afekommi*, *pit*,
tikba, *tikbali*, *tushpa*
 forward, to; *pila*, *tushpalechi*
 forward man, *hatak chilita*
 foster, to; *hofantichi*, *impachi*, *ipeta*
 foul; *okpulo*, *shua*
 foul, to; *litechachi*, *liteli*
 foul smell, to cause a; *ashuwachi*
 foul smelling, *ashua*
 found; *ahauchi*, *haiaka*
 found, to; *akmochi*, *hakmuchi*, *ia*, *ikbi*,
ontalali, *talali*
- found again, *atuklant haiaka*
 foundation; *aiisht awechi*, *intolahpi*, *in-*
tula
 foundation of a house; *aboha intula*,
chuka aiitola, *chuka aiontala*
 founded; *ontalala*, *talala*
 founded upon, *abana*
 founder; *akmochi*, *hakmuchi*, *ikbi*, *isht ia*
 foundered, *iyi isht abeka*
 foundry, *aiakmo*
 fount, *kali*
 fountain; *aminti*, *ataiyuli*, *atseli*, *bot*
wishahchi, *ibetap*, *kali*
 four, *ushta*
 four, all; *weshta*
 four, to; *ushtali*
 four, to make; *ushta*, *ushtali*
 four times, to do it; *ushtachi*
 fourfold, *inluhmi*
 four-sided; *palampoa*
 foursquare, *iti tapokachi*
 fourteen, *auah hushta*
 fourth; *aiushta*, *isht aiushta*
 fourth time; *aiushtaha*, *ushtaha*
 fourthly, *aiushta*
 fowl, *hushi*
 fowl, to; *hush qbi*
 fowler, *hush qbi*
 fowling piece, *tanamp sabassa*
 fox, *chula*
 fox, barking; *karwa*
 fox, mad; *chula holilabi*, *chula tasebo*
 fox, male; *chula nakni*
 fox, young; *chula ushi*
 fox fur, *chula hishi*
 fox hair, *chula hishi*
 fox hunter, *chulabi*
 fox trap, *chula aiqbi*
 fracas, *itinnukoa*
 fraction, *tushafa*
 fracture; *koa*, *kobafa*
 fracture, to; *kobaffi*, *kokuli*, *koli*
 fractured; *koa*, *kobafa*, *kokoa*
 fragile, *kanliksho*
 fragments; *boshulli*, *kobulli*, *kokoa*, *tu-*
shali, *tushtua*
 fragments of boilers, *taksho*
 fragments of wood, *iti boshulli*
 fragrant, *balama*
 fragrant, to make it; *balamaqchi*
 fragrant thing, *na balama*
 frail; *kota*, *tiposhi*, *tikabi*
 frame, *haknip*

- frame, to; *fohki, ikbi*
 frame for head deformation, *atalhpi*
 framed, *fohki*
 framed house, *chuka limishki*
 framer, *ikbi*
 France, *Filanchi yakni*
 frank, *anti, hataka*
 frank, a; *holisso alhtoba iksho*
 frankincense, *filanⁿkiⁿsin*
 frankness; *anumpa lumitsho, apissanli*
 frantic; *nukoa, tasembo*
 fraternal, *itibapishi oⁿ*
 fraternity, *itibapishi aliha*
 fraternity, a; *itibapishi*
 fraud, *haksichi*
 fraudulent, *haksi*
 fraught; *abeha, alota*
 fray, *itibbi*
 freckle; *chikchiki, siksiki*
 freckled; *chikchiki, siksiki*
 free; *ahalaia, ilap ali hikia, kucha, pilla, yuka, yuka keyu*
 free, to; *issachi, kashoffi, lakoffichi, litoffi, yuka issachi*
 free-born, *yuka keyut atta*
 freed; *kashofa, kucha, lakoffi, litofa, yuka issa*
 freedom, *yuka keyu*
 freely; *apakna, fehna, ilap aiahni, laua, pilla*
 freeman, *hatak yuka keyu*
 freeze, to; *akalapechi, akalapi, hochukwa, kalampi, kalampichi*
 freight, *alhtoba*
 French, *Filanchi*
 French country, *Filanchi yakni*
 French language, *Filanchi anumpa*
 French Nation, *Filanchi okla*
 French people, *Filanchi okla*
 Frenchman, *Filanchi hatak*
 frenzy; *holilabi, nukoa, tasembo*
 frequently, to be; *himonnaⁿ*
 fresh; *hapi yammi, himmita, himmona, humma, kapassa, okchanⁿki*
 freshet, *okchito*
 fret, to; *hashaⁿyachi, nukoqchi, pikofa, pikoffi, pikotichi*
 fret, to make her; *okpulochi*
 fret by rubbing, to; *pikoli*
 fretful, *hashaⁿya*
 fretful, to make one; *hashaⁿyachi*
 fretfulness, *nukoa*
 fretfulness, the cause or occasion of; *isht hashaⁿya*
 fretted; *nukoa, pikofa, pikoli*
 fricasee, *nipi alwasha*
 fricasee, to; *nipauqshli*
 fried, *alwasha*
 fried bread, *past alwasha*
 fried meat, *nipi alwasha*
 friend; *hatak ikhana, hatak itiⁿkana, iⁿholitopaka, itibapishi, kana*
 friendly; *baⁿshka achukma, ilpanⁿsh, itiⁿkana, kana*
 friendship; *itiⁿhollo, kana*
 friends, mutual; *itiⁿhollo, itiⁿkana*
 frigate, *peni chito aitiⁿibi*
 fright, *anuktakancha*
 fright, a; *nuktakancha, nukshopa*
 fright, to take; *anuktakancha*
 frighten, to; *anuktakashli, anukwiachi, matalichi, nuktakashli, nukshobli, nukshoblichⁱ*
 frightened; *anuktakancha, malali, malata, nuklakancha, nukshopa*
 frightener, *nukshobli*
 frigid, *kapassa*
 frigidity, *kapassa*
 frill, *awalakachi*
 fringe; *apohota, awalakachi, imposhota*
 fringe, to; *imposhot inⁿfullolichi*
 friar, to; *tulli*
 friaker, *tulli*
 fritter, *past alwasha*
 fritter, to; *tushtuli*
 frizzle, to; *lasimo, yushbonulichⁱ*
 frizzled, *yushbonoli*
 frock; *alhkuna falavia, na foka lumbo falavia, nam piheta*
 frog, *shukatti*
 frog, a small; *kalaⁿska, kiba, shukatti*
 frog, horned; *halanchilaⁿwa chito*
 frog, species of; *shilati*
 frog, young; *yalubba*
 frolic; *chepulli, hila, ilaualli, yikoa*
 frolic, to; *chepulli, hila, ilaualli*
 frolicker; *hila, ilaualli*
 from; *a, ai, aiⁿli, hikiat ia, minti, pilla*
 from above, *akket*
 from the fountain, *ibetap pilla*
 from us, *pin*
 front, *ibitakla paⁿshi*
 front, to; *asanni, asonali*
 frontal, *bita*
 frontier, *yakni ali*
 frontlet, *bita*
 frost; *akalapi, hotonti, okti*
 frost, great; *okti chito*

- frost, hoar; *okti tohbi*
 frost, to cause a; *hotontichi*
 frost, to kill by; *oktibi*
 frost, white; *okti hata, okti tohbi*
 frostbitten; *kalampi, oktibi*
 frosty; *hotonti, kapassa, okti*
 froth; *itukpokpoki, pokpoki*
 froth, to; *itukpokpoki, pokpoki*
 froth, to make; *pokpokechi, wushulli*
 frothy, *pokpoki*
 frower, *tiak isht shima*
 frown, *okwichinli*
 frown, to; *okwichinli, okwichinlit pisa*
 frowzy; *hauashko, homechi*
 frozen; *akalapt, kalampi*
 frozen mud, *okti chuⁿti*
 frozen up, *akalapit taha*
 frugal, *ilatomba*
 fruit; *ani, isht atiaka, na waya, nan ani, nana waya, ushi*
 fruit, evil; *yat*
 fruit, to bear or yield; *ani*
 fruit, to bring; *waya*
 fruit trees, *alhpoa*
 fruitful; *awaya fehna, waya*
 fruitless; *nan ihmabe keyu, waya*
 frustrate, to; *kobafi*
 frustrated, *kobafa*
 fry, to; *auashli, alwasha*
 fry meat, to; *nipauashli*
 frying pan; *aialwasha, apala*
 fuddle, to; *haksichi*
 fuddled, *haksi*
 fuel; *lua, luak toba*
 fugitive; *kania, maleli*
 fulfill, to; *aiⁿhichi, aialhpiesa*
 fulfill a promise, to; *aⁿhichi*
 fulfilled; *aiⁿti, aialhpiesa, aⁿti, alhpesa*
 fulfillment; *aiⁿti, alhpisa*
 full; *abeha, aialhtaha, alolua, alota, haika, iklanna, kaiya, lava, moma, nia, yammi*
 full, a; *moma*
 full, to; *sukkochi*
 full (as the moon), to; *hashi bolukta*
 full banks, *alotoli*
 full cloth, to; *kashoffichi, nan tanna sukkuchi*
 full of blossoms, *pakanli laua*
 full of swellings, *passala alota*
 full return of day, *onrat taha*
 fullled; *kashofa, nan tanna sukko, sukko*
 fullled cloth, *nan tanna sukko*
 fuller of cloth, *nan tanna sukkuchi*
 fulling mill, *nan tanna akashofichi*
 fullness; *aialota, aialhtaha, alolua, alota, alotowa, apakna, alhtaha, chilo, nan inlaua*
 fullness of the blood vessels, *michila*
 fulminate, to; *anumpa apesa, hiloa*
 fulsome; *shua, yuala*
 fume, *shoboli*
 fume, to; *shoboli, shobolichi*
 fumigate, to; *shobolichi*
 fun, *ilaualli*
 function, *isht atta*
 functionary, *isht atta*
 fundament, *obala*
 funds; *isht chumpa, tali holisso*
 funeral, *hatak hopi*
 funeral cry, *yaiya*
 fungus; *oktushshi, pakti*
 funnel; *aiⁿi, ashoboli, isht bicheli, oka abicha, oka isht bicheli*
 fur, *hishi*
 fur hat, *kinta hishi shapo*
 furbished, *shohmalali*
 furious; *anukhobela, kallo, nukhobela, nukoa, taseambo*
 furl, to; *afolichi*
 furled, *affoa*
 furnace; *aiokpuloka, asonak atoba, shuti asha atoba, tali abila*
 furnace, iron; *tali abila*
 furnace of fire, *tali abila*
 furnish, to; *ahavuchi, aiatali, atali, ipeta*
 furnished, *alhtaha*
 furniture; *aboha nan chukushpa, chuka na chokushpa*
 furrow; *bachali, hina, patafa, yiⁿyiki*
 furrow, to; *hina ikbi, pataffi, yakni pataffi, yiⁿyikechi*
 furrow, to make a; *bachali*
 furrow, water; *oka imhina*
 furrowed; *patafa, patali, shikofa, yiⁿyiki*
 further; *anonti, misha, mishapilla, mishema*
 further, to; *apela, apelachi, pila*
 furthermore; *himmakma, yamohmikma*
 fury; *anukhobela, nukoa, taseambo*
 fuse, to; *bila, bileli, itobila*
 fused; *bila, itobila*
 fusee, *tanamp jabassa iskitini*
 fusible, *bila hinla*
 fusion, *itobila*
 fuss, a; *shakapa*
 future; *chanⁿshpo, himmak, himmak pilla, nitak tinkba minti*

- future, in the; *chetoma, tumashke*
 futurity, *nitak himmak pilla ma*
 fuzz; *hishi lapishta, hishi wanuksho, wanuksho*
 fuzzy, *wononurkachi*
- gab**, to; *anumpuli*
 gabble, to; *anumpuli*
 gad about, to; *chuka abaiyat nowa*
 gadabout, *chuka abaiyat nowa*
 gadder, *chuka abaiyat nowa*
 gadfly, *otana chito*
 gag, *itakha isht alhkama*
 gag, to; *hoeta banna, hoetat pisa, itakha akkama*
 gage; *isht apesa, isht lanfi*
 gaged, *alhpesa*
 gagged, *itakha alhkama*
 gain, *pisa*
 gain, to; *ahauchi, asitabi, ishi, ona, pisa*
 gain the affections, to; *churkash ishi*
 gainer; *ahauchi, pisa*
 gainsay, to; *anli*
 gait, *nowa*
 galaxy, the; *ofi hasimbish inhina, ofi hata kolofa*
 gale; *mali, mali chito, mali kallo*
 gall, the; *basunlash, basunlash okchi, churkash homi, nukoa*
 gall bladder, *basunlash aiatto*
 gall, to; *iti loli, pikofa, pikoffi*
 galled, *pikofa*
 gallery; *aboha hoshontika, hoshontika*
 galley (on shipboard), *aboha ahoponi*
 gallon; *isht alhpisa, kalan, koat ushta, oka isht alhpisa, okisht alhpisa*
 gallop, *tabakli*
 gallop, to; *hatapakli, hatapaklichi, tabakli, tabaklichi*
 gallop, to cause to; *tabaklichi*
 gallows; *anuksiteli, anuksita, hatak anuksita, hatak anuksitkachi*
 gamble, to; *baska*
 gambler; *baska, hatak baska*
 gambling room, *aboha abaska*
 gambol, to; *hila*
 gambrel; *atakali, atakoli, iyukbal*
 game, *nam poa*
 game, a; *isht yopula, washoha*
 game, a certain; *achapi*
 game, to; *baska, washoha*
 gamester, *hatak baska*
 gaming house, *aboha abaska*
 gammon, *shukha iyubi shila*
- gander**, *shilaklak nakni*
gang, *hatak kanemona*
gangrene; *nipi illi, nipi shua*
gap; *ahokofa, atiwa, atua, lilafa*
gap, a mountain; *kolofa*
gap in a fence, *holihta atiwa*
gape, to; *banna, hawa, itakpashpali, pisa*
gape, to cause to; *hawachi*
gaper, *hawa*
gaping, *itakpashpali*
garb, *isht shema*
garble, to; *aiyua, yuli*
garbled; *aiyua, yuha*
garden, *osapushi*
gardener, *osapushi apesachi, osapushi toksali*
garfish, *nani kallo*
gargle, to; *itukwalahachi, itukwalicchi, itukwoolohicchi*
garland, *ialipa hashtap toba*
garment; *anchi, fokka, ilefoka, na fokka*
garment, lady's; *ohoyo ina foka*
garment, large; *na foka chito*
garner, *kanchak*
garnish, to; *aiuklichi, shemacchi*
garnished; *aiukli, shema*
garniture; *isht aiukli, isht shema*
garrison; *holihta kallo, tashka chivotata ashata*
garrison, to; *tashka chipota aiasha ashachi*
garter; *isht alhfoa, iyafola, iyalhfola, iyubi huski isht alhfoa, iyubiha isht alhfoa*
garter, to; *iyafoli*
gaash; *abasha, achanya, basha, chanya, chanyat pashanya*
gaash, to; *bashli, chanli, pashaffi*
gaashed; *basha, chanya, pashanya, pashaffi*
gasp, *itakpashakli*
gasp, to; *itakpashakli, itakpashakli*
gate; *holihta isht alhkama, holihata okhisa, isht okshilita, okhisa*
gather, to; *amo, itahoba, itahobi, itahobli, itannali*
gather at, to; *aitahoba*
gather fish, to; *pele*
gather from or of, to; *aiamo*
gather fruits, to; *hoyo*
gather into, to; *ashachi*
gather up, to; *apoyua, alballi*
gathered; *aiyua, itahoba, itannaha*
gatherer; *amo, hoyo, itahobi, itahobli, itannali*

- gathering; *hatak itahoba, itahoba, ita-naha*
gathers, *awalakachi*
gauge, *isht alhpisa*
gauge, to; *apesa*
gauged; *alhpesa, la^sfa*
gaunt; *yihina, yohhuna*
gaunt, to make; *yohhunachi*
gay, *yukpa*
gaze, *pisa*
gaze, to; *pisa*
gaze about, to; *okchilanli, okchila^sshli*
gaze at, to; *aiokchipelih, okchilanli, ok-chitunli*
gazer, *pisa*
gazette, *holisso*
gear of a horse; *isuba isht halalli, isuba isht toksali*
gear, to; *isuba isht halalli fohki*
gears, *nan isht halalli*
geld, to; *bashli, hobak ikbi*
gelded; *basha, hobak, hobak toba*
gelding; *hobak, isuba hobak*
gelid, *kapassa*
general, *moma chukmi*
general, a; *chanal, hopaii*
generality, *moma chukmi*
generally, *moma chukmi*
generate, to; *ikbi*
generated, *toba*
generation; *aitishali, aiunchululli, isht atiaka, isht aiunchululli, itaiunchululi, itashali, uncholulli, unchululi*
generation, to form a; *aiunchululi*
generator, *ikbi*
generous, *achukma*
genius, *imanukfla kallo*
Gentle; *Chintail, Chintail hatak, Chintail okla, okla nan ikithano, oklushi abanumpa ikithano*
gentle; *imoklaya, kostini*
gentle disposition, *ba^sshka*
gentleman; *hatak alhpesa, hatak holi-tompa, hatak holi-topa*
gentleness, *honayo*
genuine; *achukma, a^sli, apissanli*
germ; *avisht ia, aminti, atoba, bikobli*
germinate, to; *abasali, bisali, offo*
gesticulate, to; *ibbak fahfulli*
get, to; *hikia, ikbi, ikhona, ishi*
get all, to; *bakastuli*
get among, to; *ibalhto*
get away, to; *haili, ia*
get down, to; *akkoa*
get here, to; *ala*
get it lower, to; *taklechi*
get on, to; *oiya*
get out of joint, to; *kotafa, kotati*
get out of the way, *kanali*
get over, to; *abanabli, tanapolechi, tanabli*
get ready soon, to; *tikbashalika*
get satisfaction, to; *okha*
get the affections, to; *chru^sqash ishi*
get there, to; *ala*
get through, to; *alhtaha*
get to, to; *ala*
get up, to; *tani, wakaya*
get up, to cause to; *wakayachi*
get well, to; *lakoffi, masali*
ghastly, *pisa okpulo*
ghost; *shilombish, shilup*
Ghost, the Holy; *Shilombish holi-topa*
giant, *hatak chito*
gibbet; *anuksita, anuksiteli*
gibe, to; *isht yopula*
giddiness, *chukfoloha*
giddy; *chukfoloha, hannanuki, tase-mbo*
gift; *afammikma ilhpeta, aiokpachi, aba isht aiokpachi, habena, habenachi, halbina, ilhpita, ima, isht aiokpachi, na halbina, nan isht aiokpachi*
gifted, *imponna*
gig, *iti chanalli iskitini palhti*
gigantic, *chito*
giggle, to; *yukpa*
giggler, *yukpa shali*
gild, to; *tali lakna isht alhkohachi*
gilded, *tali lakna isht alhkoha*
gilding, *isht alhkoha*
gills; *chaka, itakha, nani itakha*
gills of a fowl; *impakti, impasha, inchaka*
gimlet; *isht fotoha iskitini, isht fotohushi, iti isht fotohushi*
gin, *oka homi*
gin, a; *ahokli, ponola anihelichi*
gin, to; *hokli, niheli*
gin cotton, to; *ponola nihechi*
ginned; *niha, nihi*
gird, to; *atali, askufachechi, askufachi, fohkachechi, katali*
girded; *askufa, askufachi, fohka, katanli, yunushki*
girding, *katanli*
girdle, *isht askufachi*
girdle, to; *fohkachechi, yunni, yunush-kichi*

- girdle a tree, to; *iti chant, qbi, yikoli*
 girdled; *yikoha, yunna*
 girl; *alla tek, ohoyo himmita*
 girl, a young; *ohoyo himmitasi*
 girth; *ikfuka isht talakchi, ikfukasita*
 give!, *echi*
 give, to; *atobbi, ama, boli, ema, habenachi, ibbak fohki, ilhpitachi, ima, imissa, ipeta, ipetachi, issa, lacha*
 give alms, to; *hopela*
 give away, to; *shuchapap*
 give back, to; *falammichi*
 give charge over, to; *miha*
 give earl, *omishte*
 give ear, to; *haponaklo*
 give himself, to; *kanchi*
 give himself up, to; *ilapissa*
 give knowledge, to; *anukfohkichi*
 give up, to; *ihissa*
 give up to death, to; *illiissa*
 given; *ibbak fohka, ilhpita*
 given to, *shali*
 giver; *ilhpitachi, ima, ipeta*
 giving, *ibbak fohki*
 gizzard, *chakiffa*
 glad; *aiyukpa, yukpa*
 glad, to; *yukpali*
 gladden, to; *aiokpachechi, aiyukpali, yukpa, yukpalechi, yukpali*
 glade, *tohwali*
 gladly, *yukpa*
 gladness, *yukpa*
 glair, *akank ushi walakachi*
 glance, to; *anaktibafa, anaktibaloo, anaktibaffi, anaktiboo*
 glance, to make or cause to; *anaktibaloli, anaktibaffi, anaktiballi, anaktiballichi*
 glance off, to; *chasalli, chasallichi, tiballi*
 glanced; *anaktibafa, anaktibaloo, anaktiboo*
 glare, *shohmalali*
 glare, to; *shohmalali*
 glass, *apisa*
 Glauber salts, *ikhinsh hapi holba*
 gleam, to; *tohwikeli*
 glean, to; *alballi*
 gleaned, *albala*
 gleaner, *alballi*
 gleaning, *alballi*
 glee, *yukpa*
 gleet, *hala*
 glen, *okfa*
 glib; *halasbi, halushti*
 glib, to; *halasbichi, halushtichi*
 glide, to; *yanalli*
 glimmer, *tohtasakli*
 glimmer, to; *shohmalali, tohtasali, tohwikeli*
 glimmering, *shumpalali*
 glimmering, a; *tohtasakli, tohwikeli*
 glimpse, *tohwekikli*
 glisten, to; *chalhchakachi, malbacha, shohmalali*
 glistening; *malatha, malbacha, shohmalashi*
 glitter, to; *shohmalali*
 glittering, *shohmalali*
 globe, *lumbo*
 globe, the; *yakni, yakni lumbo*
 globe, wooden; *iti lumbo*
 globular; *lobuhbo, lumbo*
 gloom; *imanukfila ilbasha, nukha^{ak}lo, oktili*
 gloomy, *oktili*
 gloomy thoughts, *imanukfila ilbasha*
 glorified, *holitopa*
 glorify, to; *aiokpachi, holitoblichi, holi-toblit aiokpachi, holitopachi*
 glorious, *holitopa*
 glory; *aholitopaka, aholitopa^{ak}ta, aiatika, aba yakni aholitopa, holitopa, holitopat^{ak} annoo, nan isht aholitopa, shohmalali*
 glory, the; *isht aholitopa*
 glory, to; *yukpa*
 gloss, to; *tosholi*
 glossy; *malancha, malanta*
 glossy, made; *malantqachi*
 glossy, to make; *malantqachi*
 glove; *ibbak abeha, ibbak foka*
 glow, to; *humma, lashpa, malantqachi, nuklibisha*
 glowworm, *halba*
 glue, *kauehto*
 glue, to; *aiqalbuchi, albochi*
 glued; *aiqalbo, albo*
 glut; *isht pala, iti isht pala, nanabli*
 glut, to; *nanabli, yuala*
 glutinous, *holishki*
 glutton; *hatak isikopa, isikopa*
 glutton, a great; *isikopa shali*
 gluttonize, to; *isikopa*
 gluttonous; *atiballi, hohillabi, isikopa*
 gluttonous to excess, *isikopa shali*
 gnarled, *nukshiah*
 gnash, to; *apa, kiseli, kiselichi*
 gnash the teeth, to; *noti itikiselichi*

- gnat, *yikoffa*
 gnaw, to; *kili, kiselichi, kisi*
 gnawed, *kila*
 gnawer, *kili*
 go, to; *aia, ata^wya, a^wya, hashi kania, hitia, ia, ilhkoli, illi, kanali, ma^wya, nowa, ona, yanalli*
 go, to cause to; *tilelichi*
 go across, to; *lopulli*
 go after water, to; *ochi*
 go against, to; *sani*
 go ahead; *hotepa, mia, tepa*
 go along, to; *aiya*
 go along fast, to; *palkhi a^wya*
 go along with, to; *tan^wka a^wya*
 go and give, to; *ont*
 go and make the fire blaze, *tobachi*
 go and see, to; *ont*
 go and take, to; *ont*
 go around, to cause to; *afoblich*
 go astray, to; *tamo*
 go at random, to; *himak fokalit a^wya, ymmak fokalechi*
 go away, to; *itokania, kanali, kania, kucha*
 go back, to; *falamat ia*
 go backward, to; *tikbali*
 go beneath, to; *nutaka ia*
 go by, to; *ia, ont*
 go down, to; *akka ia, akkaona, aktoa, habofa, haboli, okatula, okkattaha, shippa*
 go down, to cause to; *shippali*
 go far off, to cause to; *hopakichechi*
 go first, *hotepa*
 go forth, to; *kucha*
 go forward, to; *maiya*
 go forward, to cause to; *tikbiachi*
 go from, to; *akanalli, attat ia, itot ia*
 go in, to; *chukoa*
 go in, to cause to; *afohkachi, fokichi*
 go in at, to; *afohka*
 go in haste, to; *heli*
 go in quest of a favor, to; *habenat a^wya*
 go in there, to; *afohka*
 go into, to; *fohka*
 go into, to cause to; *afohkechi*
 go off!, *kanima*
 go off, to; *tukafa, tokali*
 go on!, *hotepa*
 go on board, to; *peni foka*
 go on foot, to; *akkaya*
 go openly, to; *kucha*
 go out, to; *kucha, kuchat ia, kuchat, luak mosholi, mosholi*
 go out, to cause to; *kuchichi*
 go over, to; *auanapoli, abanabli, abanopoli, lopulli, tanabli, walabli*
 go over, to cause to; *auanapolichi, abanablich*, *paknachi, tanapolechi*
 go past, to; *ont*
 go round, to; *afobli, fullokachi*
 go round at, to; *afolota*
 go slow, to cause to; *salahachi*
 go there together, to; *itonachi*
 go through, to; *tipulli, lopotoli, lopulli, yululli*
 go through, to cause to; *lopolichi, yulullichi*
 go to, to; *aiona, ona, ont*
 go to, to cause to; *onachi*
 go to a frolic, to; *yikoa*
 go to all, to; *mominchi*
 go to heaven, to; *aba ia*
 go under, to cause to; *nutakachi*
 go under water, to; *oklobushli, oklobushlich*
 go up, to; *atia, aba ia, oiya*
 go with, to; *aiena, ibai^wya, itatuklo, tan^wka ia*
 goat, *isi kosoma*
 goat, he; *isi kosoma nakni*
 goat, she; *isi kosoma tek*
 gobbler, to; *nanabli, ola*
 gobbler, *fakit homatti*
 God; *Aba in^wki, A^wba pin^wki, Chitokaka, Hashtali, In^wki aba, Pin^wki aba, pin^wki ishto*
 God Jehovah, *In^wki Chihowa*
 godly; *aba anumpuli ai^wati, A^wba in^wki imantia*
 goer, *ia*
 goggle-eyed, *nishkin itasunali*
 going; *aia, a^wya, ia*
 gold, *tali holisso lakna*
 golden, *tali holisso lakna*
 goldsmith, *tali holisso lakna pilea*
 gone; *alhkani^w, iksho, kania, kaniachi, taha*
 gone astray, *tamo*
 gone by; *chamo, chikki*
 gone down, *habofa*
 gone off, *itamo*
 gone out, *mosholi*
 gone over or by, *auanapa, auanapoa*
 gone through, *lukafa*
 good; *achukma, aiachukma, aiyoba, an^wli, apoksia, chukma, hochukma, holitopa, hopoksia, nita^wki*
 good, made; *achukma*

good, the; *achukma*
 good, to do; *achukma, hochukma*
 good, to make; *achchukmali, achukma-
 lechi, aiyobachi, hopoksiachi*
 good deal, a; *laua chuhmi*
 good fortune; *imilbit, imola*
 good humor, *yukpa*
 good-humored, *yukpa*
 good-looking, *ilafaya*
 good luck, *imola*
 good nature, *yukpa*
 good nature, a; *ban^{sh}ka*
 good-natured; *ban^{sh}ka, hopola, yukpa*
 good-natured, to become; *hopola*
 good place; *aiachukma, aiyobaⁿka*
 good place, the; *aiachukmaka*
 good to, to do; *aiyobachi*
 goodness; *achukma, achukmaⁿka, aia-
 chukmaka, hochukma*
 goods; *alhpoyak, ilaⁿyak, imilayak, nan
 alhpoyak, nana imilaⁿyak*
 goose; *hanⁿka, shanⁿha, shilaklak, shilak-
 lak tek*
 goose egg, *shilaklak ushi*
 gopher; *luksi konih, yakni bukli, yumbak
 chito*
 gore, *issish*
 gore, a; *kafanli*
 gore, to; *baha^{ff}i, bali*
 gore, to make; *balichi*
 gored; *baha, bahafa*
 gorer, *baha^{ff}i*
 gorge, the; *inⁿal^{pi}, nal^{pi}*
 gorge, to; *nan^qbli*
 gorget, *inuchi chinakbi*
 gorget, shell; *shanⁿha*
 gormandize, to; *asilballi*
 gormandizer, *asilballi*
 gosling, *shilaklak ushi*
 gospel, the; *aba anumpa*
 gospel path, the; *hina hanta*
 gospel, to; *aba anumpa ithananchi*
 gospel, to desire the; *aba anumpa ahni*
 gossip, to; *anumpa chukushpashali*
 gossip; *anumpa chukushpali, anumpa
 chukushpashali*
 gouge, *iti isht kula kofusa*
 gouge, to; *fulli, kulli, nishkin kuchi*
 gouge out, to cause to; *fullichi*
 gouged, *nishkin kucha*
 gourd; *isht kafa, shukshi okpulo, shuk-
 shubok*
 gourd, water; *lokush*

govern, to; *aⁿya, ilauei, ilauei aⁿya,
 petichi*
 govern there, to; *apelichi*
 government; *aiulhti, anumpa alhpisa,
 apelichika, ulhti*
 governor; *miⁿko, na petichi, nam petichi,
 peticheta, petichi*
 gown; *alhkuna, nam poheta, pohota*
 gown, lady's; *nam piheta*
 gown, long; *alhkuna falaia*
 grab, to; *ishi, yichiffi ishi*
 grace; *achukma, aiahnⁿchi, aiukli, chu-
 kash achukma, kana*
 grace, to; *holitoblihi, shemachi*
 graced; *holitopa, shema*
 graceful, *amakali*
 graceful, to render; *amakalichi*
 gracious, *achukma*
 gradually; *kanallit aⁿya, salahat*
 grain, *nan apawaya*
 grain, a; *chunⁿkash, nihi*
 grain, English; *onush*
 grain, small; *onush*
 grains, *lakchi*
 granary; *kanchak, onush aiasha*
 grand; *chaha, chito*
 grandchild, *ippok*
 granddam; *appokni, ippokni*
 granddaughter, *ippok tek*
 grandees, *hatak pelichika*
 grandeur; *chaha, chito, holitopa*
 grandfather; *ama^{fo}, imajo*
 grandmother; *apokni, appokni, ipokni,
 ippokni*
 grandsire, *imajo*
 grandson, *ippok nakni*
 grant, to; *ibbak fokhi, ima, kanchi, ome
 ahni*
 grape; *panⁿki, panⁿkachun^{si}*
 grape juice, *panⁿki okchi*
 grape water, *oka panⁿki*
 grapevine, *panⁿkapi*
 grapple, to; *halalli, yichiffi, yichiffichi*
 grappled, *yichowa*
 grasp, *ishi*
 grasp, to; *ishi, yichiffi, yichiffichi*
 grasper, *yichiffi*
 grass, *hashuk*
 grass, great; *hashuk chito*
 grass, stout; *hashuk chito*
 grass, thick and heavy; *hashuk chito*
 grass, tough; *nita inⁿpisa*
 grass, wild; *nakshilup, hashuk ban^{si}*

- grasshopper; *chashap, chishaiyi, habinshak, hataffo, havachikchik, hashuk chashkichi, hionshakeli, iachikchik*
- grassy; *hashuk foka*
- grate, to; *kanshkachi, shakinichi*
- grate the teeth, to; *noti itikiselichi*
- grateful; *aiokpanchi*
- gratification; *sihopa*
- gratified; *sihopa, yukpa*
- gratify, to; *sihobli, yukpa, yukpalechi, yukpali*
- grating; *kanshkachi*
- grating of the teeth; *shakahachi*
- gratitude; *aiokpanchi, aiokpachi*
- gratuitous; *avilli iksho*
- gratuity; *halbina*
- gratulate, to; *aiokpachi*
- grave; *nuktanla*
- grave (in music); *akanlusi, chito*
- grave, a; *ahollohpi, hollohpi*
- grave, to; *kullit holissochi*
- graved; *bashat holiso, kulat holisso*
- gravedigger; *aholopi kallli, hohpi*
- gravel; *talushik, talushik*
- gravel, to; *talushik patali*
- graveled; *talushik patalho*
- grave-minded; *chunqash weki*
- graver; *kullit holissochi*
- gravestone; *aholopi tali hitia*
- graveyard; *ahollohpi, hatak aholopi*
- gravid; *chakali*
- gravity; *chunqash weki, weki*
- gravy; *bila, na bila*
- gray; *okchamali*
- graybeard; *halak sipokni*
- gray-eyed; *oktaloni*
- grayheaded; *pansh tohbi*
- graze, to; *halelili, hashuk impachi, hashuk ipeta, hopokta, hopoktachi*
- graze, to cause to; *amishoffi*
- grazier; *wak apistikeli, wak pelichi*
- grease; *bila, liteha, litikfo, na bila*
- grease, to; *ahammi, fohki, litehachi, litikfochi*
- greased; *ahama, liteha, litikfo*
- greasy; *bila, liteha, litikfo*
- great; *aiyaka, aⁿti, chakali, chito, hocheto, ishto*
- great coat; *ilefoka chito*
- Great Father, our; *Pinkti ishtoka*
- great-grandfather; *imafo*
- great-grandmother; *apokni, ipokni*
- great man; *hatak chito, hatak chitokaka, hatak hochitoka*
- great one; *chitokaka, ishtokaka*
- Great Spirit; *Hashtali*
- greater; *inshali*
- greatest; *inshaht tati, moma inshali*
- greatest, made; *inshaht taha*
- greatly; *chitot, tokba*
- greatness; *chito, hocheto*
- greedy; *amosholi, anuktapa, anuktap-tua, atiballi, banna fehna, holillabi*
- green; *himmitasi, kilinⁿkoba, okchamali*
- green (as newly cut wood); *okchanki*
- green, to turn; *okchamali*
- green dyestuff; *nan isht okchamalichi*
- greenish; *okchakalbi, okchakkuchi*
- greenness; *okchamali*
- greet, to; *aiokpachi*
- greet, to cause to; *aiokpachechi*
- greeter; *aiokpachi*
- greeting; *aiokpanchi*
- greyhound; *ofi palhki*
- griddle; *ampmahaia, ampmahaia apalaskd*
- gridiron; *nipaiⁿalpusha*
- grief; *nan isht anukhaⁿklo, nukhaⁿklo*
- grieve, to; *alhpesachi, nukhaⁿklochi*
- grieved; *nukhaⁿklo*
- grievous; *chito, elli, ilbasha, illechi, nukhaⁿklo, palammi*
- grievously; *fehna*
- grim; *pisa okpulo*
- grimace; *nashuka okpulo*
- grin, to; *itatyuinli*
- grind, to; *fotoha, fotoli, hopan^a, ilbⁿshali, sholichi*
- grind at, to; *afotoli*
- grind fine, to; *pushechi*
- grind the teeth, to; *noti itikiselichi*
- grind there, to; *afotoli*
- grinder; *fotoli, na fotoli*
- grinder (tooth); *noti, noti chukbi, noti isht impa, noti pokta*
- grinding; *fotoha*
- grindstone; *ashuahchi, chashampik, talashuahchi, tali ashuahchi*
- grip, to; *apakahana, yichiffi, yichiffit ishi*
- gripe; *halalli*
- gripe, to; *ikfuka hotupali, ilbⁿshali*
- gripped; *yichefa*
- grit nuts, to; *washlich*
- grits, corn; *tanⁿsh lakchi*
- gritted; *chichonli*
- groan; *hinⁿha, kifaha*
- groan, to; *hinⁿha, kifaha, kifanli*
- groat; *pikayu*
- grocery; *oka aiishko*

- grog, *oka homi oka ibalhto*
 groggy, *haksi*
 groom; *hatak himona ohoyo itauaya, tishu*
 groove, *kula*
 groove, to; *kulli*
 grooved, *kula*
 grope, to; *potoli*
 gross; *achukma, chito, nia, okpulo, sukto*
 gross, a; *auah tuklo bat auah tuklo*
 grossness; *nia, sukto*
 grot, *tali chiluk chito*
 grotto, *tali chiluk chito*
 ground; *aisht ia ammona, akka, lukfi, yakni*
 ground (sharpened); *fotoha, shoha, shu-ahchi*
 ground, dry; *yakni shila*
 ground, to; *akkaboli, akkatqala, hilechi*
 ground, under the; *yakni anuⁿkata*
 ground at, *afotoha*
 ground fine, *pushi*
 ground floor, *akka itipataqho*
 ground peas; *yakni anuⁿka waya, yakni bala*
 ground thrown up, *wokokoa*
 ground turned up, *wokokoa*
 groundless; *anli, isht amiha iksho*
 groundnuts; *yakni anuⁿka waya, yakni bala*
 grounds, *latchi*
 group, *lukoli*
 group, to; *lukolichi*
 grouped, *lukoli*
 grove; *ili lukoli, talai*
 grovel, to; *balali, makali*
 groweler; *balali, hatak makali*
 grow, to; *achoshunni, alikti, bafaha, bafalli, hishi toba, hofalli, ia, ikbi, inshahit ia, kunti, offo, okpicheli, okpichelichi, waloa, waya, wayachi, walwaki*
 grow, to cause to; *aliktichi, offochi*
 grow at the side, to; *apatqali*
 grow easy, to; *shuchapah*
 grow long, to; *falaiait ia*
 grow mean, to; *makali*
 grow together, to; *pokta*
 grow up, to; *asano, hofanti*
 grow up again, to; *unchololi*
 growing, the; *offo*
 growing up now, to be; *himona hofanti*
 growl, *kileha*
 growl, to; *kileha, tinikliha*
 growler, *kileha*
 grown; *asano, hofanti, hofalli*
 grown person, *asano*
 grown together; *apokta, pokta*
 grown up; *alikti, hofantii taha*
 growth; *chaha, chito*
 growth, a; *hofanti, hofalli, offo*
 growth, the; *alikti*
 growth, the second; *uncholulli*
 grub, *itakhshish*
 grub, to; *itakhshish kulli, kulli*
 grub ax, *itakhshish isht chaⁿya*
 grubbed, *kula*
 grubber, *itakhshish kulli*
 grubbing hoe, *itakhshish isht chaⁿya*
 grubworm, *yala*
 grudge, *nukoa*
 grudge, to; *hatlo*
 grudging, *potanno*
 gruel, water; *ashelokchi*
 grumble, to; *nukoqt anumputi*
 grumbler, *nukoqt anumputi*
 grunt, to; *kifaha, kifanli, lunka, lunⁿktua*
 grunter; *lunⁿka, lunⁿktua*
 grunting; *lunⁿka, lunⁿktua*
 guard; *apistikeli, atoni, nam potoni, nan aiapistikeli, nan apistikeli, potoni*
 guard, to; *ahinna, apistikeli, atoni, potoni*
 guard a prison, to; *aboha kallo apistikeli*
 guard on a gun, *tanamp hoshintika*
 guarded, *imalama*
 guarder, *apistikeli*
 guardian, *apistikeli*
 guess, *imahoba*
 guess, to; *himak fokaliit miha, imahoba*
 guest, *nowat aⁿya*
 guide; *ilaueli, na pelichi, pelichi, tikba heka*
 guide, to; *afanali, ashummi, fololichi, ilaueli, pelichi, tikba heka*
 guider; *ilaueli, tikba heka*
 guile; *apakama, haksi*
 guileful, *haksi*
 guileless, *haksi keyu*
 guilt; *aiokpulo, yoshoba*
 guiltless; *ashachi keyu, haksi keyu*
 guilty; *haksi, yoshoba*
 guilty man, *hatak hofahya*
 guinea fowl, *sakkin*
 guinea hen; *akanⁿ kofi, kofi chito*
 guise, *isht shema*
 gulf; *kolokbi, kolokobi, okhata, yakni kolukbi*
 gull, *haksi*
 gull, to; *haksichi, yimmichi*

gulled; *haksi, yimmi*
 gullet, *iⁿnalqpi*
 guilty, *kolokbi*
 gulp, to; *balakachi, hoeta, qalakachi, nalli*
 gum; *hika nia, iti litilli, litilli, na litilli*
 gum, to; *ahqmmi*
 gun of the teeth; *noti itabalakchi, noti italbakchi, noti nukbalakchi, nutakbalakchi*
 gum tree, *hika*
 gun, *tanampo*
 gun, air; *uski tumpa*
 gun, big; *tanamp chito*
 gun, to charge or load a; *tanamp abeti*
 gun barrel, *tanamp nihi*
 gun barrel, large; *tanamp nihi chito*
 gun wiper; *tanamp isht kashokachi, tanamp isht kasholichi*
 gunlock, *tanamp lapali*
 gunner, *na huⁿsa*
 gunpowder, *hituk*
 guns, big; *tanamp hochito*
 gunshot; *ahuⁿsa achafa, tanamp chito*
aiisht huⁿsa achafa
 gunsmith, *tanamp ikbi*
 gunstick; *tanamp isht kashokachi, tanamp isht kasholichi*
 gunstock, *tanamp aiulhpi*
 gurgle, to; *tobokachi*
 gush, to; *mitafa, mitaffi*
 gust, *mali*
 guts, *iskuna*
 gutted, *iskuna kucha*
 guzzle, to; *nalli*

habiliment; *isht shema, na fohka*
 habit, *aiimqhpesa*
 habit, a; *aiimomaka, aiimomachi, aiya-mohmi, na fohka*
 habit, to; *na foka foka, shema*
 habitable, *aiokla hinla*
 habitant, *aiokla achafa*
 habitation; *aboha, atasha, aiatta, chuka*
 habited, *na foka foka*
 habited with, *shema*
 habitual; *aiimomaka, aiimomachi, shali*
 habitually, *shali*
 habituate, to; *achayachi, aiimomachi*
 habituated, *aiimomachi*
 hack; *chanaha holitopa, iti chanaha holitopa, iti chanaha palhki, lakofa*
 hack, to; *chant tushtuli, iti chant tushalichi, sakanhli*

hackney, *isuba toksali*
 had; *atok, atuk, hatuk, tati, tok, tuk, tukatok*
 had been; *atuk, hatuk*
 haft; *ahokli, aieshi, avishi, aiulhpi, api, ulhpi*
 haft, to; *hopi, opi*
 hafted; *holopi, ollupi, ulhpi aⁿsha*
 hag, *ohoyo isht ahollo*
 haggle, to; *tushalichi*
 hail, *hataⁿfo*
 hail, to; *hataⁿfo, hatafottula, iⁿhoa*
 hail, to cause to; *hataⁿfochi*
 hailstone, *hataⁿfo*
 hair; *hishi, hishi lapishta, paⁿshi*
 hair, curled; *paⁿsh yinyiki*
 hair, gray; *paⁿsh tohbi, yushbokoli*
 hair, having white; *yushbokoli*
 hair, short; *wanuksho*
 hair, short fine; *hishi wanuksho*
 hair, sorrel; *paⁿsh umbala*
 hair, thick; *paⁿshi chito*
 hair, white; *paⁿsh tohbi, yushbokoli*
 hair of a hog, *wonuksho*
 hair of the head, *paⁿshi*
 hair of the tail, *hasmbish hishi*
 hair ribbon, *paⁿshi sita*
 hair tied up, *paⁿshi sita*
 hairbrush; *paⁿsh isht kasholichi, paⁿsh isht kashokachi*
 haircloth, *paⁿshi tanna*
 haired; *hish aⁿsha, paⁿshaⁿsha*
 hairless; *fomosa, paⁿsh iksho*
 hairless being, *hachunchuba*
 hairy; *hish aⁿsha, hishi chito, paⁿshaⁿsha, paⁿshi chito, wanuksho, wonuksho, wononukachi*
 halcyon; *yohbi, yukpa*
 hale; *halak nipi achukma, nipi achukma*
 hale, to; *halalli*
 half; *aiiklanⁿa, aiiklanⁿaⁿka, bakapa, bakastoa, iklanna, kashapa, koyofa, patata*
 half a bit, *pikayu*
 half a day, *nitak iklanna*
 half dead; *illa husi, illinaha*
 half dime, *pikayu*
 half-blood; *issish iklanna, itibapishi toba*
 halfway; *aiiklana, iklanna*
 halfway up, *abema*
 hall; *aboha chito, aboha itintakla, aboha ititakla, aiapesa*
 halloo, *ale*

- halloo, to; *apahyachi, apanlichi, atohni-chi, iⁿhoa, paⁿya, shakapa, tahpala, tasaha*
- halloeing, *shakapa*
- hallow, to; *holitoblichi*
- hallowed, *holitopa*
- halo; *akonoti, hashi akonoti*
- halt; *hanali, imomokpulo*
- halt, to; *issa, yokopa*
- halter, *ibichilu foka*
- halter, long; *isuba imponolo*
- halter, to; *ibichilu foka foka*
- halve, to; *bakastuli, bakabli, kashabli, koyoffi, palalli*
- halved; *bakapa, kashapa, koyofa, palata*
- ham; *iyubi, obi*
- hame; *ikonla inuchi, iti isht halalli*
- hamlet, *tamahushi*
- hammer; *chufak isht ahonala, isht boa, tali isht boa*
- hammer, claw; *tali chishaiyi*
- hammer, iron; *tali isht boa*
- hammer, to; *anukfilli, boli, kabaha, toksali*
- hammer, wooden; *iti isht boa*
- hammered, *boa*
- hammerer; *boli, kabaha*
- hamper; *isht talakchi, kishi*
- hamper, to; *anuktuklich*
- hamstring, *iyiⁿ kalaⁿkshish*
- hand, *ibbak*
- hand!, *echi*
- hand, to; *halalli, ima, wali*
- hand bone, *ibbak fon*
- hand iron, *tashiha*
- handcuff, *ibbak isht talakchi*
- handcuffed, *ibbak talakchi*
- handful; *ibabukbo, ibbak alota, ibbak alhto*
- handful, double; *ibbabukbo, ibbabukbo achafa, ibbapukbo*
- handiness, *imponna*
- handkerchief; *iachuka, nantapaski*
- handle; *ahalalli, ahokli, aialhpi, aieshi, aiishi, aiulhpi, api, ulhpi*
- handle, to; *anumpuli, pasholi, potoli, pulli*
- handled, *ollupi*
- handmaid, *ohoyo*
- hand-organ, *alepushi*
- handsome; *achukma, aiukli, chito, ilafaya, ilafia, pisa aiukli*
- handspike; *isht afana, isht tonolichi, iti isht tonolichi*
- handwriting; *holisso, holissochi*
- handy; *alhtaha hinla, imponna*
- hang, to; *atakali hilechi, atakalichi, nuk-sita, nuksiteli, nuksitiffi, nuksitoha, nuksitoli, nukshinⁿfi, nukshinifa, takalechi, takali, takant fahakchi, takoti, takolichi, tikelichi*
- hang, to cause to; *takalechi*
- hang a man, to; *hatak anuksiteli*
- hang by or to, to; *atakali*
- hang by the neck, to; *anuksiteli, nukshiniffi*
- hang in the throat, to; *anukbikeli*
- hang on, to; *atakoli, atakolichi, halalli*
- hang over, to cause to; *chashanachi*
- hang over and down, to; *chashana*
- hang to, to; *achuⁿsha, anuksita, anuksitkachi, asitia, atakoli*
- hang up, to; *aba takali, aba takalichi*
- hanged, *nuksita*
- hanger; *atakali, nuksiteli*
- hanging, *takali*
- hanging in, *achuⁿsha*
- hanging over and down, *chashana*
- hanging to, *anuksitkachi*
- hangman; *hatak anuksiteli, hatak nuksiteli, nuksiteli*
- haniger, *nani kallo*
- hank of cotton, *ponola itapana*
- hank of thread, *ponola jabassa achafa*
- hank of yarn, *chukfi hishi itapana achafa*
- hanker, to; *banna fehna*
- hapless, *imateka shati*
- happen, to; *ishkanapa*
- happiness; *isht ilaiyukpa, nana yukpa*
- happiness, place of; *aiyukpa*
- happy; *imanukfila ikkallo, imponna, itinkana, yukpa*
- happy, to make; *yukpali*
- happy place, *aiyukpa*
- harangue, *anumpa isht hika*
- harangue, to; *anumpa isht hika, anum-puli*
- haranguer; *anump isht ita, anumpa isht hika*
- harass, to; *intakobichi, tikabichi*
- harassed; *intakobi, tikabi*
- harbinger, *tikbanya*
- harbor; *afoha, anusi, peni ataiya, peni chitataya*
- harbor, to; *anta, atukko, foha, fohachi, ishi*
- hard; *achiba, chilakbi, chitoli, chitolii, hauqshko, homi, itatoba kallo, kachombi,*

kamassa, kapassa fehna, kallo, limimpa, palammi, salbo

hard bread, *paska kallo*

hard-fisted man, *hatak nan inholitopa*

hard-hearted; *chunⁿkash kallo, imanuk-fila kallo, nukhanklo iksho*

hard-hearted man, *hatak chunⁿkash kallo*

hard potato, *ah kamassa*

harden, to; *akamassa, akallo, akmo, akmochi, chilakbichi, hakmo, hakmuchi, kamassalli, kallo, kallochi, salbochi*

harden by pounding, to; *alqilichi*

hardened; *akmo, hakmo, kamassa, kallo, salbo*

hardener; *kamassalli, kallochi*

hardihood; *chunⁿkash nakni, nukwia iksho*

hardiness; *nukwia iksho, palammi*

hardly; *chohmi, naha*

hardness; *kamassa, kallo, limimpa*

hardness of heart, *chunⁿkash kallo*

hardship, *palammi*

hardy; *kallo, kilimpi, nipi achukma, nukwia iksho*

hare, *chukfi pattakita*

hare, male; *chukfi pattakata nakni*

hark! ah, *mahl*

hark, to; *haponaklo*

harlot; *havi, ohoyo havi*

harlot, to act the; *havi, havi tobat nowa*

harlot, to become a; *havi toba*

harm; *ashachi, nan imokpulo, okpulo, yoshoba*

harm, to; *hotupali, okpani*

harmed; *hotupa, okpulo*

harmful, *nan okpana hinla*

harmless; *nan okpanahe keyu, nuktaqa*

harmonious; *itinkana, itilavi achafa, itilavi fulota*

harmonize, to; *holba, itilauichi, kana, ola itilavi, taloa ikbi, taloa itilavi*

harmony; *holba, itilavi, itilavi achafa, kana, ola itilavi*

harness; *isuba isht plesa, isuba isht tok-sali, isht halalli, nan isht halalli*

harness, wagon; *iti chanaha isht halalli*

harp; *alepa, hap*

harp, to; *alepa olachi*

harper, *alepolachi*

harrow; *tanⁿsh api isht peli, yakni patafa isht lapushkichi*

harrow land, to; *yakni lapushkichi*

harsh; *haksuba, homechi, kallo, okpulo, takba*

harshness; *imanukfila kallo, kallo*

hart, *isi chito nakni*

hart leaf (the name of a plant), *fakit salakoba*

harvest; *abasha, ahoyo, hoyo, na hoyo, nan ahoyo, nan apawayo ahoyo*

harvest, to; *hoyo, kanchak fohki, na waya hoyo, na waya kanchakfoki*

harvest corn, to; *tanchi hoyo*

harvest ground, *hoyo*

harvested; *kanchak foka, tanchi hoyo*

harvester; *na waya hoyo, onush bashli*

harvestman; *na waya hoyo, onush bashli*

has; *atok, atuk, hatuk, tuk*

has been; *atuk, hatuk, tok, tuk*

hasp; *afacha, aialhpi, atapachi, isht afacha, isht atapachi, tali isht afacha, tali isht atapachi*

hasp, to; *afachali, atapachi, atapachi*

haste, *tushpa*

haste, to; *tanⁿshpa, tanⁿshpalechi, tanⁿsh-pali*

haste, to act in; *tanⁿshpa*

haste, to be in; *anukwaya*

haste, to go in; *tanⁿshpa*

hasted, *tanⁿshpa*

hasten, to; *anukwayachi, ashalinkachi, atanⁿshpa, atushpachi, palhkichechi, palhkichi, tanⁿshpalechi, tanⁿshpali, tanⁿshpachi*

hastened; *atanⁿshpa, palhki, tanⁿshpa*

hastily, *ashalinka*

hastiness, *tushpa*

hasty; *anukwaya, palhki, tushpa*

hasty pudding, *ashela*

hat, a; *shapo*

hat, to put on or wear a; *shapoli, shapolichi*

hat brim, *shapo impahaia*

hat crown; *shapo intalla, shapo nushkobo, shapo paknaka*

hat lining, *shapo anukaka alata*

hatband, *shapo isht talakchi*

hatch, *hofalli*

hatch, to; *ahofallechi, hofalli, hofalliche*

hatched; *ahofalli, hofalli*

hatchet, *iskifushi*

hate, to; *ahni, anukkilli, isht ikinahno, isht ikinyukpo, nukkilli*

hate, to cause to; *isht ikinahnochechi, isht ikinahnochki, nukkillichechi, nukkilli-lich*

hateful, *yuala*

hater; *isht ikinahno, isht ikinyukpo, nukkilli*

hatred; *anukkilli, nukkilli*

hatter, *shapo ikbi*

haughtiness, *ilapunla* Digitized by Google

- haughty**; *ilapakpuna, ilapakpunla, ilapuna, ilapuna, ilefehnaçhi*
haul, *halalli*
haul, to; *halalli, shalalliçhi, shali*
hauled, *shanya*
hauler; *halalli, shali*
haunt, to; *aiona, shilup aiasha*
haunted, *shilup aiasha*
hauteur, *ilefehnaçhi*
have; *hatuk, tok*
have, to; *ahauchi, ahoba, ahumba, aasha, halalli, hikia, hokli, imasha, intola, ishi, inshi, itola, nukfoka, pisa, tonho*
have been, *tuk*
haven; *atukko, peni chitayaya*
havoc, *okpulo*
havoc, to; *okpani*
haw, *çhanafila*
haw, black; *shanafila*
hawk; *aiyichifichi, biakat, biyatak, hanan*
hawk, blue; *tu^{stubi}*
hawk, fish; *tu^{stubi}*
hawk, fork-tailed; *pa^{sh} falakto*
hawk, hen; *aiyichifichi, ata^k çbi, hatak-lipush*
hawk, large red-tailed; *hasimbish humma*
hawk, night; *luksupa foti*
hawk, pigeon; *aiyichifichi*
hawk, prairie; *hatapofokchi, hatapofukchi, tapafakchi*
hawk, sparrow; *shikkiliklik*
hawk, swallow-tailed; *pa^{sh} falakto*
hawk, to; *kila*
hawthorn, black; *shanafila*
hay; *hashuk basha shila, hashuk shila*
hay, to; *hashuk shileli*
haycock, *hashuk itanaha*
haymaker, *hashuk shileli*
hazard, *okpulo*
hazard, to go or act at; *himak fokali, yammak fokalechi*
hazard, to run a; *himak fokalechi*
hazard, with; *himak fokalit*
hazardous; *himak fokalechi, yammak fokali*
haze, *oktohbi*
hazy; *okhapayabi, oktohbichi*
he; *atuk, at, ato, ilap, ilapat, ilaposh, ilappa, in, mih, yamma, yammak ashosh, yammak ashot*
he that; *kanaho, kanahosh*
he whom, *okma*
- head**; *anumpa nushtkobo, ibetap, nashuka, nushtkobo, nushtkoboka, pa^{sh}shi, pelicheka, tikba*
head, to; *katapoti, nushtkobo ikbi, nushtkobo tabli, pelichi*
head (as grain), to; *okshonli*
head, to cause to; *katapblich*
headband; *bita, isuba imbita, nushtkobo isht talakchi*
head first; *hachowanashi, himak fokalit*
head man, *pelicheka*
head of, *nushtkoboka*
head of a caak, *ibish isht alhkama*
head of a creek or stream; *ateli, bok wishahchi, ibetap inbot*
headache, *nushtkobo hotupa*
headdress; *iachuka, nushtkobo isht shema*
headdress, king's; *mi^ko imiachuka*
headed; *katapa, okshonli*
headed, flat; *yushlatali*
headed, gray; *yushbokoli*
headed, round; *yushlitalih*
header, *nushtkobo ikbi*
headlong; *hachowanashi, himak fokalit*
headman; *hatak pelichi, hatak pelichika*
headmost, *tikbanya*
headpiece; *shapo kallo, tali bita*
headquarters, *anumpa aialhpisa*
headstall; *kapali isht talakchi nushtkobo foka, nushtkobo foka*
headstrong; *chu^kash kallo, halata kallo, ilajoa*
heady; *ahah ahni iksho, ilapunla*
heal, to; *alakofi, alakofichi, atta, attachi, hopolalli, lakoffi, lakoffichi, lakofolichi, masalichi*
heal the heart, to; *nuktalachi*
healable; *atta hinla, lakoffa hinla*
healed; *aiani, alakofi, atta, hopola, lakoffi, lakofot taha, lakofot taha, masali*
healer; *attachi, lakoffichi, na lakofichi*
health, *haknip achukma*
healthful; *achukma, haknip achukma*
healthy; *achukma, chukma, haknip achukma, hatak nipi achukma, nipi achukma*
healthy man, *hatak nipi achukma*
heap, to; *apullichi, alhpochi, itanahachi, itannali, itannalichi*
heaped, *itanaha*
heaper, *itannali*
hear, to; *haklo, haponaklo, ikhana, nukfoka*

- hear, to cause to; *haklochi, haponak-lochi*
 hear all, to; *okluⁿhalinchi*
 heard, *haponaklo*
 heard, just; *wakkalih*
 hearer; *haklo, haponaklo, na haklo*
 hearing; *ahaklo, haklo, haponaklo*
 hearing, mutual; *itihaklo*
 hearken, to; *haklo, haponaklo*
 hearkener, *haponaklo*
 hearsay, *anumpa chukushpa*
 hearse, *hatak illi ashali*
 heart; *chuⁿkash, iklanna, imanukfila, iskuna*
 heart, bad; *chuⁿkash okpulo*
 heart of a tree, the; *iti iskuna*
 heart rising, *nuklibekachi*
 heartache, *ilbasha*
 heartbreak, *nukhaⁿklo atopa*
 heartburn; *akeluachi, chuⁿkash lua, nuklibekachi*
 heartburn, to cause the; *akeluachechi*
 harden, to; *yimintachi*
 hearth; *iksita, luak aivlhti, luak ashoboli, luak iksita, luak ituksita*
 heartily; *aiokluha, anti, fehna*
 hearty; *chuⁿkash yiminta, kamassa, kallo, nipi achukma*
 heat; *alohbi, lashpa, maleli achafa, nukoa*
 heat, mild; *lashpa ammona*
 heat, prickly; *tombushi*
 heat, to; *alohbichi, lahqachi, lashpachi, lashpali, libishli, yanqachi*
 heated; *alohbi, lahba, lashpa, libisha, nuklibisha, nuklibishakachi, pikofa*
 heater; *ilefoka halushkichi, lashpali, libishli*
 heathen; *aba anumpa ikithano, hatak nan ikithano, okla nan ikithano, oklushi nan ikithano*
 heathen nation, *oklushi abanumpa ikithano*
 heathenism, *aba anumpa ikithano*
 heave, *banqtha*
 heave, to; *aba pila, aba takalichi, banqtha, chilot fiopa, hoetat pisa, kallot fiopa, pila*
 heaven; *aba, aba aiachukmaka, aba shutik, aba yakni, shutik, shutik tabokata*
 heaven, in; *aba pilla*
 heaven, to; *aba pilla*
 heaven above, *aba aholitopa*
 heavenly, *aba*
 Heavenly Father, our; *Iⁿki aba*
 heavenly king, *aba miⁿko*
 heavens, the; *shutik, shutik tabokata*
 heavenward; *aba pilla, aba yakni pila*
 heaver, *aba pila*
 heaviest, *weki iⁿshali*
 heavily; *sqalhat, weki*
 heaviness, *weki*
 heavy; *chito, ilbasha, kallo, lukchuk chito, nukhaⁿklo, nuna, palqmmi, sqalaha, shali, weki*
 heavy, very; *weki fehna*
 heavy thing, *na weki*
 Hebrew, *Chu hatak*
 hectic, *yanha*
 hector, *hatak itakhapuli shali*
 hector, to; *anumpulechi*
 hectorer, *anumpulechi*
 hedge, *aboti*
 heed; *ahah ahni, haklo*
 heed, to; *ahah ahni, anukfilli, haklo, imantia*
 heedful; *aiokpanchi, haponaklo achukma*
 heedless, *ahah ahni*
 heedlessness, *ahah ahni iksho*
 heel, *iyiⁿ kotoba*
 heeler, *itakhapuli*
 heels over head, to fall; *hachowanashi, hachowani*
 heels over head, to throw; *hachowanashi, hachowanichi*
 heft, *weki*
 heifer; *chelahpi, wak tek himmeta*
 heigh l, *cha*
 heigh ho l, *cha*
 height; *chaha, falaia, nanih*
 heighten, to; *achukmalechi, aiyabechi, chahachi*
 heightened; *aiyabbi, chaha*
 heinous, *okpulo*
 heir; *immi, ushi*
 held; *yichefa, yichowa*
 hell; *aiilbasha, aiilbashaka, aiokpuloka, aiokpuluⁿka, hatak illi shilombish aiasha, luak chito, shilombish okpulo*
 hell fire, *aiokpuloka luak*
 hellish, *aiilbasha imma*
 helm; *penafana, peni isht afana, peni isht fullotichi*
 helmet; *shapo kallo, tali bita*
 helmsman, *afanata*
 help; *apela, apelachi, ibawichi, iltohno, itapela, nan apela, nan apelachi, toksali*
 help, to; *apela, apelachi, apepoa*
 helper; *apela, apelachi, apepoa, itapela, nan apela, toksali*

- helpless**, *apela*
helve, *api*
helve, to; *hopi, opi*
hewed; *holopi, ollupi*
hem; *afohoma, apoloma, apolomoa, aposhokachi, na foka afohoma*
hem, to; *afohommi, apolomachi, apolomi, apolomolili, na foka afohomi*
hem of a garment, *apolomachi*
hemmed; *afohoma, apoloma, apolomachi, apolomoa*
hemmer, *apolomi*
hemorrhage, *issish mitafa*
hemp cloth; *na kallo, nan tanna kallo*
hen; *akank tek, akanka*
hen, old; *akank ishke*
hence, *kanima*
henceforth, *himmak pila*
henceforth, from; *himmak pillama*
henceforward; *himmak pila, himmak pillama*
hencoop, *akank inchuka*
henhouse, *akank inchuka*
henpecked, *hatak tekchi imantia*
henpecked husband, *hatak tekchi imantia*
her; *aⁿ, ilap, im, immi, in*
her own, *ilap immi*
herald; *anumpuli, nan anoli, nan apesa*
herb; *alba, haiyunkpulo*
herbage; *haiyunkpulo, hashuk*
herculean, *chito*
herd; *a^{ny}a, a^{ny}a achafa, lukoli*
herd, neat; *wak apistikeli*
herd, to; *iganaha, igannali*
herdman; *alpoa apistikeli, wak pelichi, wak apistikeli*
here; *ilappa, ilappak, ilappasi, yak*
here and there, *kanon*
herabout, *ilappa foka*
hereafter; *himmak, himmak foka, himmak pila, himmak pillama, himmakma, nitak tⁱⁿkbahe*
herein, *ilappa*
heretofore; *tⁱⁿkba, tikbama*
hermit; *hatak haiaka keyu, ilap bietat kanima atta*
heron, American green; *okataktak*
herpes, *hallampa*
hers; *ilap, immi*
herself; *ilap, ilap akinli, ilapinli*
hesitate, to; *anukchito, anuktuklo, anukwia*
hesitation; *anuktuklo*
heterodox, *aba anumpa yimmi keyu*
hew, to; *apalichi, atushali, atilichi, chanli, kulli, tali, tili*
hewed; *atila, tata, tila*
hewed, place; *atila*
hewed on both sides, *atelachi*
hewed timber, *tata*
hewer; *apalichi, atilichi, chanli, kulli, nan tili, tali*
hewer of wood, *iti chanli*
hewn, *tata*
hewn down, *akatoha*
hiccough; *chukfikoa, itukfikowa, nukfichoa, nukficholi*
hiccough, to; *chukfikoa, itukfikowa*
hiccough, to make one; *chukfikoli, chukfikolichi*
hickory, white; *uksak hata*
hickory bark, *baluhchi*
hickory milk, *uksak ulhkomo*
hickory mush, *uksak alanta*
hickory nut; *oksuk, uksak*
hickory nut, large; *kapko, yuhe*
hickory-nut meat, *uksak nipi*
hickory-nut shell, *uksak foni*
hickory tree, *uksak api*
hickory withe, *uksak api bisinli*
hickup; *nukfichoa, nukficholi*
hickup, to; *nukfichoa, nukficholi*
hickup, to cause one to; *nukficholichi*
hid, *lumboa*
hid at, *aluma*
hidden; *luma, lumboa, lumaⁿka, tulhpakali*
hidden at; *aluma, alumpoa*
hide, to; *luhmi, luhminchi, lumpuli*
hide, hakshup
hide, to; *aluhmi*
hide at or in, to; *aluhmi, fohki*
hideous, *pisa okpulo*
hider, *luhmi*
hiding place; *aluma, alumpoa*
hie, to; *tushpa*
high; *aiilli chito, alota, aba, aba imma, chaha, kallo*
high (as a price), *chito*
high (as to sound), *iskitini*
high and open, *mabi*
high price; *alhtoba chito, aiilli chaha*
high priest, *na hollochi itsa pelichi*
high rank, *holitompa*
higher, *chaha inshali*
higher up; *abehma, abema*
highest; *chaha inshaht tali, chaha moma inshali, inshaht tali, moma inshali, nana moma inshali*

- high-hearted**, *chuw^{nk}qash chaha*
highland, *nānih foka*
high-minded; *chuw^{nk}qash chaha, ilapunta, ilefehnaqchi, imanukfila chaha*
highness; *alhtoba chito, holitopa*
high-tempered, *chuw^{nk}qash hatupa*
high-water mark, *okchito aiaqi*
highway; *aiitanowa, hina chito, hina patha*
highwayman, *hina takla kahat hu^{nk}kupa*
hilarity, *yukpa*
hill; *bokko, bunto, ibish, nānih, nānih foka, onchaba*
hill, high; *nānih chaha, unchaba chaha*
hill, large; *unchaba*
hill, made into a; *bunto*
hill, round; *nānih bunto, okfichoha, yakni bunto*
hill, small; *okfichoha*
hill, small round and long; *bila^{nk}li*
hill, to; *ibish ikbi*
hill corn, to; *apolichi, hopochi*
hill country, *yakni nānih foka*
hill up, to; *apullichi, buntochi*
hillock, *bokko*
hillock, small; *bokkushi*
hillside, *nānih chakpaka*
hilly, being; *bokko, kilhkiki, nānih foka, unchaba foka*
hilly region, *unchaba foka*
hilt; *ahalalli, ahokli, aiulhpi, bashpo falai aiulhpi*
him; *aⁿ, iⁿ, ilap, ilapoma, im, in, yamma, yammaⁿ ash, yammaⁿ ashoⁿ*
him also, *yammaⁿ ma*
himself; *ilap, ilap akinli, ilap fena, ilapat, ilapinli, ilapo, ilaposh, ilappak*
himself, to; *ila*
hind; *okbal, ulbalaka*
hind, a; *isi humma tek*
hind legs, *obala*
hinder, *okbal*
hinder, to; *ataklammi, ataklammichi, ataklamoli, ataklokami, atapachi, imalqami, olabechi, olabbechi, olabbi*
hinder, to cause to; *imalammichi*
hindered; *ataklama, ataklamoa*
hinderer; *ataklammi, ataklammichi, ataklamoli, ataklamolichi, hatak nan olabechi*
hindmost, *isht aiopi*
hindrance; *ataklama, ataklammi, isht ataklama, nan isht takalama*
hindrances, to cause; *ataklamolichi*
hindward, *aka*
- hinge**; *atakali, isht takali, isht takoli*
hinge, to; *atakali hilechi*
hip; *iyubbachosha, iyubi achoshoa, iyubi achoshuli*
hip joint; *iyubi achoshoa, iyubi achoshuli, obachoshuli*
hipped, *iyi kinafa*
hipped leg; *iyi kinafa, iyi kinali*
hire, *alhtoba*
hire, to; *atohno, atonho, tohno, tohnochi, tonhochi*
hire out, to; *pota*
hired; *alhtohno, ilhtohno*
hireling; *alhtohno, hatak na pileasa, hatak tonksali, ilhtohno, nam pileasa*
hirer; *atohno, atonho, nam pota, nan tohno, tohno*
his; *aiimmi, iⁿ, ilap, ilapo, im, imi, immi, in, yamma*
his excellency, *mi^{nk}to*
his honor, *mi^{nk}to*
his kind, *aiimmi*
his own; *ilap immi, ilap in, immi*
hit, *isso*
hit, to; *abolichi, bali, boli, isso*
hit and glance, to cause to; *tibiⁿllichi*
hit off, to; *tiballi*
hitch, *to*; *atakchechi, isso, kanali, takalechi, takali*
hitched, *atalakchi*
hitched to, *atakali*
hither; *ilappa, ilappak*
hitherto, *beka*
hive bees, to; *foe bilishke inchuka fohki*
hived, *foe bilishke inchuka foka*
hoar, *tohbi*
hoard, to; *achukmat bohi*
hoariness, *tohbi*
hoarse; *itakha chinto, itukshila, kalan-chah, nukshammi, nukshikifi, nukshila, okshammi*
hoarseness; *nukshikifi, okshammi*
hoarseness, to cause; *nukshammichi, nukshilachi, okshammichi*
hoary, *tohbi*
hoax, *lushka*
hobble; *isuba iyi isht talakchi, iyi isht intalakchi*
hobble, to; *iyintakchi, shaiksheli, takchi*
hobbled, *iyintalakchi*
hobby; *aiasittia, isuba*
hobgoblin; *abitampa, chuka ishi kanchak*
hobnail, *chufak nushkobo chito*

- hock; *iyiⁿ kalaⁿkshish, iyinchampko foni iyubi*
 hock, to; *iyiⁿ kalaⁿkshish tabli*
 hod, *asholi*
 hoe, *chahe*
 hoe, to; *leli, okchali*
 hoe corn, to; *hopochi*
 hoe handle, *chahapi*
 hoe up, to; *apelichi*
 hoed; *lia, okchaha*
 hoer, *okchali*
 hog; *koshu, shukha*
 hog, small; *shukha chanla*
 hog, the side pieces of a; *shukha pasa*
 hog house, *shukha inchuka*
 hog sty, *shukha inchuka*
 hog trough, *shukha avimpa*
 hog yard, *shukha iⁿhollitha*
 hogpen, *shukha iⁿhollitha*
 hogahead, *italhfoa chito*
 hoist, to; *aba isht ia*
 hold; *halanli, ishi*
 hold!, *kia*
 hold, to; *anli, asinta, alhto, eshi, halali, halalli, hikia, ishi, iⁿshi, oktibli, shiyuli*
 hold, to have a strong; *yicheli*
 hold as a prisoner, to; *yukachi*
 hold fast, to; *bochubli*
 hold in the mouth, to; *kapali*
 hold once, to; *halakli*
 hold out, to; *achebachi*
 hold out to view, to; *wali, weli*
 hold the ears forward, to; *akkashuloli*
 hold the head down, to; *yuhchonoli*
 hold under the arm, to; *kifanali*
 hold up, to; *auola*
 hold up to view, to; *waloli*
 holder; *halanli, halalli, ishi, isht ishi*
 holding, *ishi*
 holding up, *auola*
 hole; *chiluk, chilukoa, chuluk, fichukbi, hichukbi, hochukbi, itopa, kolokbi, luⁿa, lukafa, lukali, lunkachi, lumpa, tanampo itopa, yakni chiluk*
 hole, auger; *afotoha*
 hole, to; *chiluk chukoa, chiluk ikbi, lukalichi, lukaffi*
 hole, to enter a; *chiluk chukoa*
 hole, to make a; *chiluk ikbi*
 hole of the ear, *haksobish chiluk*
 hole in a rock, *tali chiluk*
 hole in the ground, *yakni chiluk*
 hole or house of a crawfish, *shakchi inchuka*
 holes, full of; *shilunⁿkachi*
 holland, *ponokallo*
 hollow; *chiluk, chilukoa, hatsi, kofusa*
 hollow, a; *chiluk, kofussa, kolokbi, yakni chiluk*
 hollow, to; *kolokbichi*
 hollowed; *kofusa, kofussa, kolokobi*
 hollow-eyed; *okshilonli, oksholoni*
 hollowhearted, *anli*
 hollowness; *anli, chiluk, hatsi, kolokbi*
 hollowness of the eyes, *okshilonli*
 holly tree, *iti hishi halupa*
 hollyhock, *haiyurⁿkpulo*
 holster, *tanamp puskus iⁿshukcha*
 holy; *aiⁿli achukma, aiyoshoba iksho, chunⁿkash yohbi, holitopa*
 holy; *aiyoshoba iksho, holitompa, holitopa*
 holy day; *nitak hollo, nitak itaualli*
 holy-minded man, *hatak imanukfila holitopa*
 holy one, *aba holitopa*
 holy seat, *aiⁿbinili holitopa*
 homage, to; *aiokpachi, holitoblit aiokpachi*
 home; *avilli, chuka, inchuka, yakni*
 home, to be or sit at; *chuka ansha*
 home-born, *yakni*
 home-bred, *chunⁿka ansha*
 homely; *aiukli keyu, pisa aiukli keyu*
 homemade, *chuka akinli atoba*
 homesick; *chuka impalata, palata*
 homesick, to cause to be; *palatachi*
 homesickness; *chuka impalata, palata*
 homespun, *chuka akinli ashana*
 homestead, *chuka osapa*
 homeward; *chuka pila, chukimma*
 homicide, *hatak abi*
 homily, *aba anumpa isht ita*
 hominy; *tanfula, tanlubo*
 hominy salt, *hapi lakchi*
 hone; *isht halupalli, isht shuahchi*
 hone, razor; *nutakishi shaⁿfa ahalapuchi, nutakishi shaⁿfa ashuahchi*
 hone, to; *sholichi*
 honed, *shuahchi*
 honest; *achukma, anli, apissanli, alhpesa, kostini*
 honest heart, *chunⁿkash anli*
 honey; *champuli, foe, foe bila*
 honey, bumblebee's; *onⁿini bila*
 honey, to; *champulachi*
 honey, wild; *foe bila iti ansha*
 honeybee, *foe bilishke*
 honeycomb; *foe bila hatshup, foe nia*

honeydew, *sichak champuli*
 honeysuckle, wild; *okshulba*
 honor; *aholitopa*, *chitokaka*, *holitopa*
 honor, to; *aiokpachi*, *holitobli*
 honorable, *holitopa*
 honored, *holitopa*
 honorer, *holitobli*
 honorless, *holitopa*
 hood; *hoshontika*, *iatipa*
 hood, to; *iatipeli*, *iatipelichi*, *umpohomo*
 hooded; *iatipa*, *umpoholmo*
 hoof; *iyakchush*, *iyi*
 hoof of a horse, *isuba iyakchush*
 hook; *atakali*, *atakoli*, *chawagna*, *china-*
chubi, *chinakbi*, *hashuk isht bashli*,
tanakbi, *tali chanakbi*
 hook, iron; *tali chanakbi*
 hook, to; *atakechi*, *chinakbichi*, *tanak-*
bichi, *tanantobichi*, *tali chanakbi isht*
halqili
 hook, to make a; *chinakbichi*
 hook and jab, to; *bati*
 hook up, to; *okhawi*
 hooked; *chinachubi*, *chinakbi*, *takali*, *ta-*
nakbi
 hooked, to make; *tanakbichi*
 hoop; *iqalhfoa isht talakchi*, *iti poloma*
 hoop, lady's; *woholachi*
 hoop, to; *iqalhfoa takchi*
 hooped; *qalhfoa*, *iqalhfoa talakchi*
 hooper; *iqalhfoa ikbi*, *iqalhfoa takchi*
 hoot, to; *ola*
 hop; *atonli*, *hanahchi*, *tolupli*
 hop, to; *atonli*, *atulli*, *hanahchi*, *hila*,
tolupli
 hop and fit, to; *chachqchi*
 hope, to; *ahni*
 hopper; *atonli*, *hanahchi*
 horizon, *apisaka ati*
 horn; *isht purfa*, *lapish*
 horn, cow's; *wak lapish*
 horner, *isht purfolachi*
 hornet; *fohtul*, *pohkul*
 horrible, *okpulo*
 horrid, *okpulo*
 horror; *nipi wannichi*, *nuksopat illi*
 horse, *isuba*
 horse, handsome; *isuba ilafia*
 horse, roan; *isuba bokboki*
 horse, small; *isuba iskitini*
 horse bell, *isuba inuchi*
 horse breaker, *isuba kostininchi*
 horse collar, *isuba inuchi*
 horse dealer, *isuba kanchi*

horse ford, *isuba akucha*, *isuba alopulli*
 horse hobble, *isuba iyi isht talakchi*
 horse mill, *isuba tanchi fotali*
 horse pass; *isuba akucha*, *isuba alopulli*
 horse pasture, *isuba aiimpa*
 horse race, *isuba itintimia*
 horse range; *isuba aiimpa*, *isuba aiita-*
nowa
 horse team, *isuba hioli achafa*
 horse thief, *isuba hunkupa*
 horse trader, *isuba itatoba*
 horse trough, *isuba aiimpa peni*
 horseback; *isuba nali*, *isuba omanili*
 horsefly, *olana*
 horsefly, big; *olana chito*
 horsefly, green; *olana okchamali*
 horsehair, *isuba hishi*
 horseleech, *yahurs chito*
 horseload, *isuba shali achafa*
 horseman, *isuba omanili*
 horsemint, *shinukitileli*
 horsehoe; *isuba ishulush*, *isuba iyi tali*
lapali
 horseshoer, *isuba iyi tali iyi lapalichi*
 horseway, *isuba irhina*
 horsewhip, *isuba isht fama*
 hose; *iyubi huski*, *obala foka*
 hosier, *iyubi huski kanchi*
 hosiery, *iyubi huski*
 hospitable man, *hatak itkana achukma*
 host; *albina*, *bina*, *chuka afoha hatak*, *lawa*,
tashka chipota
 hostage, *yukachit halanti*
 hostess, *chukafoha ohoyo*
 hostile, *tanamp*
 hostility; *itintanampi*, *tanamp*
 hosts, *tashka chipota*
 hot; *alohbi*, *alohbi*, *lashpa*, *nutlibisha*,
nutshikanli, *palli*
 hot, scalding; *lashpa fehna*
 hot, to cause to be; *alotichi*
 hot-brained man, *hatak nukoa shati*
 hotel; *chuka afoha*, *chuka anusi*
 hothouse; *alaksha*, *anuka lashpa*
 hotness, *lashpa*
 hotspur, *hatak nukoa shati*
 hound, *ofi haksobish falafia*
 hound, to; *ofi isht lioli*
 hour; *hshi kanalli*, *hshi kanalli qhpiisa*,
hshi kanalli isht qhpiisa
 house; *aboha*, *aboha mismiki*, *chuka*,
chuka achafa, *chukachafa*, *hatak chuka*
achafa, *inchuka*, *isht atiata*
 house, bone; *tashka chuka*

- house, charnel; *tashka chuka*
house, Indian; *hatak api humma inchuka*
house, king's; *mirko inchuka*
house, old-fashioned; *chukapishia*
house, single; *apetichika*
house, small; *chukushi*
house, to; *chuka, chuka chukoa, chuka foki, homo*
house door, *chukokhisa*
house field, *chuka osapa*
house lock, *chukashana*
house raising, *chuka itabanni*
housed; *chuka foka, holmo*
household; *chuka achafa, chutachafa, hatak chuka achafa*
household stuff, *aboha nan chukushpa*
householder; *chukachafa peticheka, chukachafa petichi*
housekeeper; *chukachafa peticheka, chukachafa petichi, itinchuka*
housewife, *ohoyo chuka petichi*
housewright, *chukikbi*
housing; *aboha, chuka*
housing (for a horse), *isuba umpatqhp onlipa nan tarra*
hover, to; *awiachi, topohachi*
how; *hacha, katimichi, katiohmi, katiohmi hoⁿ*
how is it?; *katiohmi, nantihmi*
how many?; *kanohmi, katohmi*
howbeit, *yohmi kia*
however; *amba, kaniohmi kia*
howitzer, *tanamp chito*
howl, *woha*
howl, to; *itabi, woha, wohwoha, wohwah, wowoha, yayiya*
howsoever, *kanohmi kia*
hubbub, *shakapa*
huckster, *nan chokushpa itatoba*
huddle; *itanaha, itapaiyata, lokussa*
huddle, to; *itahoba, itanaha, itapaiyali, lokussa, lokussalli, lukoli, turshpali*
huddled; *lokussa, lukoli*
huddler, *itapaiyali*
huffy, *nukoa*
hug, to; *sholi*
huge; *chito, hocheto, ishto*
hull, *hakshup*
hull, to; *pishuffi*
hull corn, to; *shibbi*
hulled, *pishofa*
hulloa, *ale*
hum; *kinihachi, kininiachi, shinihachi*
hum, to; *kinihachi, komohachi, lohmat taloa, humat taloa, shinihachi, timihachi*
human, *hatak isht ahalaia*
human race or species, *hatak isht atia*
humane; *kana, nukharⁿklo*
humanity; *hatak inkana, hatak okla*
humble; *akanlusi, akanli, hopoksia, ilbasha, nukharⁿklo*
humble, to; *akanli, akanlusechi, churkash akkalusechi, hofayali, imaiyachi, kobaffi, kostinⁿchi, nukharⁿklochi*
humblebee, *imosini*
humbled; *akanlusi, churkash akkalusi, ilbasha, kostini, nukharⁿklo*
humblor; *akanlusichi, kobaffi*
humid; *oktohbichi, shummi*
humidity; *oktohbi, shummi*
humility, *churkash akkalusi*
hummingbird, *tikuⁿklo*
hummock, *bokto*
humor, *aimqilpesa*
humor, a; *lachowa*
humor, to; *alhpesachi*
humorist, *hatak yopula*
hump; *kobuna, kobunoa, kofuna, kofunoha*
humpback, *kofuna*
humpbacked; *kobuna, kofuna, koshuna*
humped; *kofuna, kofunoha, tobbona*
"humph," to say; *humpah*
hunch; *kofuna, tobli*
hunch, to; *tobli*
hundred, *talepa*
hundred, one; *talepa achafa*
hundred times, *talepaha*
hundredth, *isht talepa*
hung; *nuksita, nuksitⁿfa, nuksitoha, takali, takoli*
hung by the neck, *nukshiniⁿfa*
hung up; *atakali, atakoli, aba takali, tikeli*
hunger; *hochaffo, hopoa*
hunger, to; *hochaffo, hopoa*
hungry; *hochaffo, hopoa*
hunks, *hatak nan inhohitopa*
hunt; *aiowa, hoyo, owa*
hunt, to; *aiowa, hoyo, ilhpapa, owatta, silhhi*
hunt beforehand, to; *tikbali*
hunter; *hatak illi achopa, hoyo, ilhpapa, isi qbi, na hoyo, owatta, silhhi*
hunting expedition, *owa*
hunting frock, *ilefoka patafa*

hunting ground, *aiowata*
huntress, *ohoyo owatta*
hunter, *hatak owatta*
hurl, to; *fahammi, kanchi*
hurler, *fahammi*
hurricane, *apeli*
hurried; *anukwanya, atushpa, palhti*
hurry, to; *anukwanya, anukwanyachi, ashakachi, atushpa, atushpachi, chekichi, palhkichi, tushpalechi, tushpali, tushpachi*
hurt; *afetapa, bila, fahama, hotupa, okpulo*
hurt, a; *hotupa, okpulo*
hurt, to; *bashli, bili, chanli, hotupachi, hotupali, ibatapa, okpani*
hurter; *hotupali, okpani*
hurtful, *okpulo*
husband; *achuka, ahatak, hatak, inhatat, ilaue anya, itinchukali, ohoyo inhatat*
husband, to; *ilatomba*
husbandman; *osapa ishtatta, osapa toksali*
husbandry; *osapa ishtatta, osapa toksali*
hush; *chulosa, issa, lumat aasha, samanta*
hush, to; *chulosachi, issa*
hush money, *isht haksichi*
hushed, *chulosa*
husk; *hatskup, lufa*
husk, to; *luffi, luli*
husked; *lufa, luha*
husker, *luffi*
huskiness; *pahshala, shila*
husky; *pahshala, shila*
hussar, *isuba omanili tashka*
hussy, *ohoyo haksi*
hut; *aboha iskitini, abokushi, chukushi*
hut, to; *chukushi abeli*
hydrophobia, *holilabi*
hymn; *ataloa, aba taloa, qhataloa, qhtalwak*
hymn, to; *taloa*
hymn, to make a; *taloa ikbi*
hymn book, *holisso ataloa*
hymned, *talwa*
hypochondriac; *chukash iknakno, nakni*
hypocrisy; *ilahobbi, nan ilahobbi*
hypocrite; *aba anumpuli ilahobbi, ilahobbi, nan ilahobbi*

I; *am, am, an, ano, la, le, li, lin, lin, lint, lish, lishke, sa, san, sam, si, sia*
ibex, *isi kosoma nukshopa*

ice, *okti*
icicle; *okchanawisha, okti*
iciness; *kapassa, okti chito*
icy; *kapassa, okti, okti laua*
idea, *imanukfila*
ideal, *imanukfila*
identical, *mih*
identified, *atokowa*
identify, to; *atokoli, ibafoki*
idiocy, *imanukfila iksho*
idiot; *imanukfila iksho, imanukfila iksho aaimoma*
idiotic, *imanukfila iksho*
idle; *ahoba, alhpesa, intakobi, toksali*
idle, to; *toksali*
idle talk, *atuktakafa*
idleness; *intakobi, toksali*
idler, *hatak intakobi*
idol, *Chihowa hobachi*
idolater, *Chihowa hobachit ikbit aiokpachi*
if; *hokma, ikma, kma, ok*
if haply, *mak*
if it is not so, *keyuhokmat*
if it may be, *yobakma*
if it shall; *hokma, yobakma*
if not, *keyukma*
if so be, *yohmi hokmat*
ignis fatuus, *luak palali*
ignite, to; *lua, luachi*
ignited, *lua*
ignition; *lua, luachi*
ignoble, *makali*
ignominious, *makali*
ignoramus; *imanukfila iksho, nan ikhana, nan ikithano*
ignorance, *ikhana*
ignorant; *ikhana, imanukfila iksho, nan ikithano*
ignorant man, *hatak nan ikithano*
ignorantly, *ikithano*
ill; *abeka, achukma, alhpesa, nukoa, okpulo, yoshoba*
ill, an; *ishkanapa*
ill-bred, *hopoksia*
ill-breeding, *hopoyuksa*
ill-nature; *anukchaha, halbasha iksho, nukoa*
ill-nature, to cause; *anukchahachi*
ill-natured; *anukchaha, halhpasha iksho, nukoa*
ill-will; *halbasha iksho, nukkilli, nukoa*
illegal, *alhpesa*
illegible, *pisae keyu*
illegitimate; *alla inki iksho, inki iksho*

- illegitimate**, an; *qlla iⁿki iksho*
illiberal, *iⁿhollo*
illicit, *q^hpesa*
illiterate, *holisso ihana*
illness; *abeka, ilbqsha, yoshoba*
illuminate, to; *imanukfila tohwikelichi, tohwikelichi*
illuminate, to; *imanukfila tohwikelichi, tohwikelichi*
illuminated, *tohwikelichi*
illumination, *tohwikelichi*
illuminator, *tohwikelichi*
illumine, to; *imanukfila tohwikelichi, tohwikelichi*
illusion, *ahoba*
illustrate, to; *haiakqchi, holitoblichichi*
illustrated; *haiaka, holitopa*
illustrious; *anoa, holitopa*
image; *aholba, holba*
image, to; *anukfillit hobachi*
image of a man, *hatak holba*
imagination, *imanukfila*
imagine, to; *anukfilli, anukfillit hobachi*
imbank, to; *sakti ikbi*
imbecile; *kota, liposhi*
imbibe, to; *ishi, ishko, nukfoka*
imbrue, to; *lqchali*
imbrued, *lqcha*
imitate, to; *ahobqchi, hobachi, holbachichi*
imitated, *holba*
imitation; *hobachi, holba, na holba*
imitator; *hobachi, hobachit ikbi*
immaculate; *aⁿti, kashofa*
immaterial; *na fehna keyu, nana fehna keyu*
immature; *aiona, nuna, tushpa*
immeasurable; *ataha iksho, q^hpesa*
immediate, *chekusi*
immediately; *ashalⁿka, cheki, chekusi, himonasi, mih, tuⁿshpa, yakosi ititakla*
immemorial, *aiithanaka misha*
immense; *ataha iksho, chito, hocheto, ishto*
immensity, *ataha iksho*
immerge, to; *oklobushlichichi*
immerse, to; *oklobushlichichi, oklubbichichi*
immersed; *oklobushli, oklubbi*
immersion; *oklobushli, oklobushlichichi*
immigrant, *wihat q^hla*
immigrate, to; *wihat q^hla*
imminent; *biliⁿka, takanli*
immoderate, *atapa*
immoderately, *atapa*
immodest; *hofah iksho, kostini*
- immolate**, to; *Chihowa aiokpachi*
immoral; *haksi, okpulo, yoshoba*
immortal; *ataha iksho, illahe keyu*
immortalize, to; *illahe keyu ikbi, issahe keyu ikbi*
immovable; *kanallahe keyu, kanallichaha keyu, shanaiahe keyu, shqnahe keyu*
immovably, *shanaiahe keyu*
immure, to; *aboha kallo foki, holihtqchi*
immured, *aboha kallo foka*
immutability, *shanaiahe keyu*
immutable; *kanallahe keyu, kanallichaha keyu, shanaiahe keyu*
imp; *shilombish okpulo, ushi*
impair, to; *aiyabechi*
impaired, *aiyabbi*
impalpable, *lapushki*
imparity, *itilauⁱ*
impart, to; *ima, ipeta*
impart knowledge, to; *anukfohtichichi*
impartial, *kanimachi*
impartiality, *kanimachi*
impassable, *lopullahe keyu*
impassionate, *nuklibishakachi*
impassioned, *nuklibishakachi*
impatience, *nuktala*
impatient; *afekommi, afekommi, nuktanla iksho, nuktala*
impeach, to; *anumpa onuchi*
impeachable, *anumpa onucha hinla*
impeached, *anumpa onutula*
impeachment; *anumpa onuchi, anumpa onutula*
impeccable, *yoshobahe keyu*
impede, to; *atak^hmmi, salahqchi*
impediment; *anuktuklo, atak^hma, atak^hmmi, nan isht takal^hma*
impel, to; *iachi, tikbiachi*
impend, to; *waiya*
impenetrable, *chukowahe keyu*
impenitent, *yoshobatoktia nukhaⁿklo keyu*
(imperative), *ashke*
imperfect; *q^hhtaha, ona*
imperishable, *toshbahe keyu*
impertinent; *ahalaia, inla immi kia ahalaia*
impetuous; *okpulo, palhki*
impiety; *Chihowa ikimantio, Chihowa iⁿyimmi keyu, yoshoba*
impious, *Chihowa ikimantio*
implacable; *kostinahe keyu, nuktalaha keyu*
implement, *isht tonksqli*

implore, to; *asilhha, asilhhachi*
implore; *asilhha, asilhhachi*
impolite, *hopoksia*
impolitic, *hopoksia*
import, to; *miha*
importance, *nana fehna*
important, *nana fehna*
importune, to; *asilhha, ilbasha*
impose, to; *haksichi, onochi, pakamoli*
imposed; *apakama, onutula, pakama*
imposition, *ibbak onuchi*
impossible; *heto, nan ihma heto, nantih maheto, yohma himma keyu*
impostor, *hatak haksichi*
impotency; *hopoa, ilbasha, imomkpulo*
impoverish, to; *ilbashachi, ilbashalechi*
impoverished, *ilbasha*
impracticable; *yamichahe keyu, yamoh-mahe keyu*
imprecate, to; *ahni*
impregnate, to; *yammichi*
impregnated, *yammi*
impress, incho^{wa}
impress, to; *inchunli*
impression; *imanukfila, incho^{wa}*
impressive, *ch^uksah ishahinla*
imprint, to; *inchunli*
imprison, to; *aboha kallo foki, yukachi*
imprisoned; *aboha kallo foka, yuka*
imprisoner, *aboha kallo foki*
imprisonment, *aboha kallo foka*
improbable, *yomahe ahoba keyu*
improbably, *tokomi*
improper, *alhpesa*
impropriety, *alhpesa*
improve, to; *achchukmali, achukmalechi, achukmat ishahit isht ia, aiskia, aiskiachi, hochukmali, ikh^{ana}, kanihmi*
improve opportunity, to; *kaniokmichi*
improved; *achukma, imponna*
improver, *achukmali*
improvement; *ikh^{ana}, imponna*
imprudence, *hopoyuksa*
imprudent, *hopoksia*
impudent; *hofah iksho, ichapa, ichapoa, isht afekommi*
impudent man, *hatak afikommi*
impure; *haksi, kashofa, liteha, okpulo*
impurity; *kashofa, liteha, okpulo*
impute, to; *onochi*
imputed, *onutula*
in; a, q, ai, aialhto, anu^{nka}, foka, i, pilla
in a moment, *himonali*

in a short time; *ashalini, hopakikma, hopakikmako*
in advance *tikbali*
in company with, *iba*
in doubt, *anuktuklo*
in front, *tikba*
in haste, *ashalin^{nka}*
in particular, *ak*
in person, *ilap fena*
in season, *nita^{nki}*
in some degree, *chohmi*
in that place, *a*
in that time, *fokakash*
in the least degree, *kamomi*
in the meanwhile, *aitintakla*
in the rear, *a^{nshaka}*
in the sight of, *tikba*
in the smallest amount, *kamomi*
in the way, *ta^{nkla}*
in them, *okla ilappakoⁿ*
in this direction; *ilappa pila, olekma*
in this place, *ilappak*
in time, *nita^{nki}*
in truth, *a^{nli}*
in vain, *keyut*
in whom, *ilappak*
inability; *isht ikono, kallo keyu, lauechi kat ikono*
inaccessible, *ona*
inaccurate; *a^{nli}, ashachi*
inaction, *ilhkoli keyu*
inadequate, *lauechi*
inadmissible; *alhpesa, ishahe keyu*
inanimate, *nan okchaya keyu*
inattentive, *atokpanchi keyu*
inaugurate, to; *hilechi*
incalculable, *holhtinahe keyu*
incapable; *yamichahe keyu, yohmahe keyu*
incarcerate, to; *aboha kallo foki*
incarcerated, *aboha kallo foka*
incarceration, *aboha kallo foka*
incarnate, *haknip toba*
incarnation, *haknip toba*
incase, to; *itombi fohki*
incased, *itombi fohka*
incautious, *ahah ahni*
incendiary, an; *chuka hukmi, hukmi*
incendiary (one who inflames the minds of people), an; *achoua*
incense; *balama, na balama*
incense, to; *nukoqchi*
incense (scatter incense on), to; *balamaqchechi*

- incensed, nukoa**
incessant, bilta
inch, ibbak ishki patta achafa
incipient, qmmona
incision; basha, bashli
incite, to; okchali, tohno
incited; nukpalli, okcha
incitement, nan isht nukpallichi
inclement, okpulo
inclination, ahni
incline, to; ahni, chiksanalli, imanukfila shananchi
inclined to one side, chiksanali
inclose, to; apakfobli, fohki, holihtachi
inclosed; apakfopa, fohka, holihta
inclosure; aholihta, holihta
include, to; aieninchi, ishi
incombustible, luahe keyu
income, ibafoka
incommode, to; anumpulechi, ataklammi
incompetent, ona
incomplete, alhtaha
incomprehensible, ikhannahe keyu
inconsiderate, ahah ahni
inconstant, shanaioa
incorporeal, hahnip iksho
incorrect; aⁿti, qhpesa, ona
incurable, kostinahe keyu
incorrupt, okpulo keyu
increase, ibafoka
increase, to; atoba, chitoli, hochetoli, ia, iⁿshaht ia, iⁿshaht isht ia, iⁿshali, laua, lauachi, nan inlauachi, unchololi
increased, iⁿshali
incredible, yimmahe qhpesa
incrust, to; haksup ikbi
incubate, to; alata, binili, takakanli
incubus, shimoha
incurable; alakofahe keyu, attahe keyu, lakoffahe keyu
incurvate, to; bikulli, tunakbichi, waiyachi
incurvated, tanakbi
indebted, ahaka intakanli
indecent; chakapa, okpulo, pisa ita-chukmo
indecisive, imanukfila laua
indeed; akat, aume, chukah, hato, mati, ome, yamma
indemnify, to; aiskiachi
indent, to; lakolichi, lanlakechi
indented; lakofa, lakoli, lanlaki
indents, lakoli
independence, ilapunla
- independent; ilapunla, inla anukcheto keyu**
india rubber, holisso isht kashoffi
Indian; hatak, hatak api humma
Indian agent, na hollo holiropa
indicate, to; haiakachi
indict, to; anumpa kallo onuchi, anumpa onuchi
indicted, anumpa onutula
indifferent, ahni
indigence, ilbasha
indigent, ilbasha
indignant; isht itinahno, nukkilli, nukoa
indignation; nukkilli, nukoa
indigo; nan isht okchakuchi, nan isht okchamalichi
indirect; aⁿti, apissali, okpulo
indiscreet, hopoksia
indispose, to; abekachi
disposed; abeka, ahni
indisposition; abeka, ahni
indissoluble, bilahe keyu
indite, to; holissochi
indited, holisso
individual; achafa, hatak achafa, hatak lumbo, nan achafa
individually, achafalit
indocile, nan ikhannahe keyu
indoctrinate, to; ikhannanchi, imabachi
indoctrinated, ikhana
indolence, intakobi
indolent; intakobi, toksali
indoors, aboha
indue, to; fohkachi
indurate, to; kallo, kallochi
indurated, kallo
industrious, aiokpachi
industry, aiokpachi
inebriate, to; haksi, haksiichi
inebriated; haksi, oka haksi
inebriation; haksi, oka haksi
inebriety, haksi
ineffable, anoa tapa
ineffectual; aⁿti, nan ihmi keyu, ora
inefficient, ahoba
inequality, uilau
inestimable; holhtinahe keyu, holiropa atapa
inevitable; alakofahe keyu, apakfopahe keyu
inexcusable; mosholahe keyu, nan isht amihaha iksho
inexorable, palammii

- inexperience;** *ikhana, imomakət pisa keyu*
inexperienced; *ikhana, imponna*
inexpert; *imponna*
inextinguishable, *mosholahe keyu*
infallible, *ashachahe keyu*
infamous, *nan okpulo anno*
infancy, *atta ammona*
infant; *allu^{ns}i, atta ammona, puskus*
infant boy, *ch^{ns}shka keyu*
infant girl, *ch^{ns}shka*
infanticide, *allo^{ns}sabi*
infantry, *tashka chipota*
infatuate, to; *tasembochi*
infatuated, *tasembo*
infatuation, *tasembo*
infect, to; *abekachi, isht abekachi, okpani*
infected; *abeka, okpulo*
infection; *abeka, abeka haleli, isht abeka, nana haleli*
infection, to take; *albonli*
infectious, *abeka haleli*
inferior, *lauē*
inferior, very; *okpulosali*
infernal; *aiilbasha imma, shilombish okpulo aiilbasha a^{ns}sha*
infernal powers, *shilombish okpulo*
infernal spirit, *shilombish okpulo aiilbasha a^{ns}sha*
infest, to; *apistikeli*
infidel; *aba anumpa ikyimmo, aba anumpa yimmi, yimmi*
infidelity, *aba anumpa ikyimmo*
infinite; *aiati iksho, ataha iksho*
infinity, *ataha iksho*
infirm; *kallo, tiposhi*
infirmity; *iksitopa, tiposhi*
inflamm, to; *chiletalli, chilitachi, libbichi, luachi, nukoa, nukoachi*
inflamed; *chilita, humma, lashpa, libbi, lua, nukoa, oshanichi, pishpiki*
inflamed with passion, *chu^{ns}kash lua*
inflammation; *oshanichi, yanha foka*
inflammation of the kidneys, *haiy^{ns}h-chi hotupa*
inflate, to; *shatammichi*
inflated, *shatammi*
inflexible, *bikotaha keyu*
inflict, to; *onochi*
inflicted, *onutula*
inflicter, *onochi*
infold, to; *abonulli*
infolded, *abu^{ns}tachi*
- inform, to;** *anoli, haklochi, ikhananchi, imabachi*
informant; *anoli, haklochi, nan anoli*
information; *anoa, ikhana*
informed; *anoa, ikhana*
informer; *anoli, anumpa onuchi, hatak nan anoli, nan anoli*
infringe, to; *kobaffi*
infringed, *kobafa*
infuriate, *nukoa*
infuriate, to; *nukhobelachi, nukoachi*
infuriated, *nukhobela*
infuse, to; *ani*
ingenious, *imponna*
ingenuity, *imponna*
ingenuous, *lumiksho*
ingratitude, *aiokpachi*
inhabit, to; *aiatta, aiokla, anta, atta*
inhabitable, *aiokla hinla*
inhabitant; *aiasha, aiatta, aiokla achafa, hatak, okla*
inhabitant, male; *nakni tashka*
inhabited, *aiokla*
inhale, to; *fiopa*
inherit, to; *ishi*
inheritance, *immi*
inhibit, to; *olabbi*
inhume, to; *hohpi*
inimical, *kana*
inimitable, *hobachahe keyu*
iniquitous, *yoshoba*
iniquity; *nan ikalhpeso, yoshoba*
inject, to; *bohpuhi, fohki*
injudicious, *hopoksia*
injunction, *anumpa alhpisa*
injure, to; *hotupachi, hotupali, ibatepa, okpani*
injure the feelings, to; *bili*
injure the heart, to; *chu^{ns}kash okpani*
injured; *hotupa, okpulo*
injured, partially; *toshboa*
injurious; *achukma, okpulo*
injury; *inokpulo, kanapa, nan okpulo*
injury, accidental; *afetapa*
injustice, *alhpesa*
ink, *isht holissochi*
ink, black; *isht holissochi lusa*
ink, red; *isht holissochi humma*
ink bottle, *isht holissochi aialhto*
ink maker, *isht holissochi ikbi*
inkhorn, *isht holissochi aialhto*
inkstand, *isht holissochi aialhto*
inland, *yakni iklana pilla*

- inmate, *ibaiatta*
 inmost, *anuwakaka fehna*
 inn; *aboha afoha*, *aboha aiimpa*, *anusi*,
chuka afoha, *chuka anusi*
 inner; *anuwaka*, *anukawaka itlanna*
 innkeeper; *chuka afoha hatak*, *chuka*
afoha ihikia
 innocence, *aiokpulo iksho*
 innocency, *aiokpulo iksho*
 innocent; *anhi*, *ashachi keyu*, *yashoba*
keyu
 innovate, to; *inlachi*
 innovation, *inla*
 innovator, *inlachi*
 innumerable; *aholhtina iksho*, *holhtinahe*
keyu
 inoculate, to; *ibbak intumplit ikhish*
foki
 inoculated, *ibbak intumpat ikhish foka*
 inoffensive, *okpulo isht ishah ia*
 inordinate, *atapa*
 inquire, to; *aponaklo*, *ponaklo*
 inquire after, to; *hoyo*, *panaklo*
 inquirer; *aponaklo*, *hoyo*, *nam ponaklo*,
panaklo, *ponaklo*
 inquiry, *aponaklo*
 inquiry, mutual; *itimponaklot ansha*
 inquisitive, *aponaklo shali*
 insane, *tasembo*
 insane, to render; *tasembochi*
 insanity, *tasembo*
 insatiable; *anuktapa*, *anuktaptua*, *fiho-*
pahe keyu
 insatiate, *fihopahe keyu*
 inscribe, to; *holissochi*
 inscribed, *holisso*
 inscription; *holisso*, *oholisso*
 inscrutable; *akostininchahe keyu*, *ikh-*
nahe keyu
 insect, *shuushi*
 insect, a kind of; *lanla*
 insecure, *atukto*
 insensibility, *imanukfila kapassa*
 insensible; *chuwakash kapassa*, *ikhana*,
imanukfila kapassa, *shimoha*
 insert, to; *achoshuli*, *ibafoki*
 inserted; *achushkachi*, *achushoa*
 inside; *aialtho*, *anuwaka*
 inside, the; *anuwaka*, *anuwakaka*
 inside of the bend, *poloma*
 inside of the earth, *yakni anuwakaka*
 inside out, to turn; *anukfilema*, *anuk-*
filemoa, *anukfilemoli*, *anukfilimmi*,
anukpiliifi, *anukpiloti*
- inside out, turned; *anukfilema*, *anuk-*
filemoa, *anukpilefa*, *anukpiloa*
 insidious, *hakri*
 insight, *anuwakaka pisa*
 insignia, *isht alhpisa*
 insignificant; *ahoba*, *makali*
 insincere, *anhi*
 insipid, *ahoba*
 insolent; *ilapunla*, *ilefehnachi*
 insolvent, *ahoka*
 inspect, to; *pisa*
 inspection, *pisa*
 inspector, *pisa*
 inspiration; *ilafopa*, *nukfokichi*
 inspire, to; *fiopa*, *nukfokachi*, *nukfoki*
 inspired; *alhpurfa*, *nukfoka*
 inspire, to; *okchali*, *yimintachi*
 inspirited; *okcha*, *yimmita*
 inspissate, to; *ashelachi*
 inspissated, *ashela*
 install, to; *binilichi*, *hilechi*
 installation, *hilechi*
 installed, *hikia*
 instance; *himonna*, *nana yamohani*
 instant; *himak*, *tushpa*
 instant, an; *yakosi ititakla*, *yohmit itin-*
takla
 instantaneous, *yakosi ititakla*
 instantly; *himonali*, *himonasi*, *yakosi*
 instate, to; *hilechi*
 instead, *alhtoba*
 instep; *iyi paknaka*, *iyi pata paknaka*
 instigate, to; *itohnichi*, *tohno*, *tonhochi*
 instigated, *ilhtohno*
 instigation, *itohnichi*
 instigator; *itohnichi*, *nan tohno*, *ann*
tohnochi, *tohnochi*
 instinct, *avimalthpesa*
 institute, to; *hilechi*, *ia*
 institution; *anumpa alhpisa*, *alhpisa*, *ho-*
lisso avithana
 institutor; *hilechi*, *holisso ithananchi*, *nan*
apepa
 instruct, to; *ahobachi*, *anukfohkachechi*,
apepa, *ikhanchi*, *ikhanchi*, *imabachi*,
imponnachi, *miha*, *nukfokachi*, *pisachi*
 instruct before, to; *tikbanli imiha*
 instructed; *albach*, *ikhana*, *nan ikhana*,
nukfoka
 instruction; *anumpa*, *ikhana*, *ikhanchi*
 instructions, to receive; *anump imeshi*
 instructor, an; *anukfokichi*, *hatak ima-*
bachi, *holisso ithananchi*, *holisso pisachi*,
ikhanchi, *nan ikhanchi*, *nan ima-*
bachi, *nana imabachi*

instructress, *ohoyo holisso ithananchi*
instrument; *holisso, isht tonksali, isht yammichi*
instrument for winnowing grain,
ufko
insufferable; *atapa fehna, palammi atapa*
insufficient; *laua, ona*
insulate, to; *naksika binilichi*
insulated, *naksika binili*
insult, to; *churkash hutupali, hotupali*
insulted, *churkash hutupa*
insupportable, *palammi atapa*
insurrection; *okla achafa itibi, tanampi*
integrity; *anli, apissanli*
integument, *hakshup*
intellect, *imanukfila*
intellectual, *imanukfila aiimma*
intelligence; *anumpa, ikhana*
intelligent, *ikhana*
intelligible, *ikhana hinla*
intemperance, *okishko*
intemperate; *atapa, hatak okishko atapa*
intend, to; *ahni, imanukfila*
intendant, *pelicheka*
intense; *atapa, fehna*
intensely, to do; *fehna*
intensity, *kallo*
intent; *ahni, chilita, imanukfila*
inter, to; *hohpi*
intercede, to; *anumpuli*
intercept, to; *katapoli, katabli, oktabli*
intercept, to cause to; *katablichi*
intercepted; *katapa, oktapa*
intercession; *isht anumpa, isht anumpuli*
intercessor, *isht anumpuli*
interchange, *itatoba*
interchange, to; *itatoba*
intercourse; *ahalaia, itimahalaia*
interdict, *anumpa alhpisa*
interest; *ahalaia, alapanli, halaiya, isht ahalaia*
interest, object of; *nan isht ahalaia*
interest, to; *ahalaia, anukpallichi, nukpallichi*
interest, to cause to bring; *chelichi*
interest, to feel; *anukpalli*
interest, to give or charge; *alapalechi*
interest, to have an; *ahalaia*
interest the mind, to; *imanukfila ishi*
interested; *afetipa, ahalaia, anukpalli, afetipa, halaiya, nukpalli*
interested in, to be; *avahalaia, halaia*

interfere, to; *ataklammi, isso*
interior; *anurka, anurkaka, iklanna*
interment; *hatak hopi, hohpi*
intermingle, to; *aiyummi*
intermission, *foha*
intermit, to; *issachi*
intermix, to; *aiyummi*
intermixed, *aiyuma*
internal, *anurkaka*
interpose, to; *apela, olabbi*
interpret, to; *anumpa tosholi, alhtosholi*
interpretation, *anumpa toshoa*
interpreted; *anumpa toshoa, alhtoshoa*
interpreter; *anumpa tosholi, tosholi*
interred, *hollopi*
interrogate, to; *ponaklo*
interrogation; *atoma, cho, ponaklo*
interrupt, to; *ataklammi*
interrupted, *ataklama*
interruption; *ataklama, ataklammi*
intersect, to; *aiyukhana, aiyukhani*
intersperse, to; *fimmi*
interspersed, *fimimpa*
interstic; *wakalali, wakla*
interval; *ititakla, patasachi*
intervene, to; *itintakla*
intervention, *itintakla*
interview, *itipea*
intestine, *anurkaka*
intestines, the; *iskuna*
intimate, *fehna*
intimate, an; *kana*
intimidate, to; *nukshobli*
intimidated, *nukshopa*
**into, takla
intolerable; *atapa, palammi atapa*
intolerant, *atapa*
intonate, to; *hiloaha, ola, olachi*
intoxicate, to; *haksichi*
intoxicated; *haksi, oka haksi, shimoha*
intoxication; *haksi, oka haksi*
intrepid, *nukwia iksho*
intrigue, *haksichi*
intrinsic; *anli, anurkaka, fehna*
intrinsic, *anurkaka*
introduce, to; *ikhnananchi*
introducer, *isht ala*
introduction, *isht ala*
intrude, to; *binili, tankla binili*
intruder; *binili, tankla binili*
intrusion, *binili, tankla binili*
intrust, to; *ibbak fohki*
intrusted, *ibbak fohka***

- intertwine, to; *apakshanni*
 intertwined, *apakshana*
 inundate, to; *okchitochi, okchitoli*
 inundated, *okchito*
 inundation; *oka bikeli, okchito*
 inure, to; *imomachi*
 inured, *imoma*
 invade, to; *chukoa, ibachukoa*
 invaded, *ibachukoa*
 invader, *ibachukoa*
 invalid, *aksho*
 invalid, an; *abeka shali, liposhi*
 invalidate, to; *kobaffi*
 invalidated, *kobafa*
 invaluable, *holitopa atapa*
 invariable; *apissanti, shanaioa keyu*
 invasion, *ibachukoa*
 invective, *anumpa okpulo*
 inveigh, to; *chakapa*
 invent, to; *anukfilli*
 inventory, *alhpoyak holisso*
 invert, to; *atobbichi, lipeli*
 inverted; *lipa, lipia*
 invest, to; *fohka, hilechi, ima*
 invest another, to; *shemachi*
 invested; *fohka, shema*
 investigate, to; *pisa*
 investigation, *pisa*
 investigator, *pisa*
 inveterate; *kamassa, kallo, sipokni*
 invidious, *nukkilli*
 invigorate, to; *kallochi, nukoa, yimin-tachi*
 invigorated; *kallo, yimmita*
 invincible, *imayyahe keyu*
 invitation, *asilhha*
 invite, to; *asilhha, hoyo, nukpallichi*
 invited, *asianowa*
 invoke, to; *asilhha*
 invocation, *asilhha*
 invoke, to; *asilhha*
 involuntary, *ilap ahni keyu*
 involve, to; *afoli, ibafoki, umpohomo*
 inward, *anukakata*
 inwards, the; *ifuka, iskuna*
 inwrap, to; *abonulli, afoli*
 inwrapped, *abunakachi*
 ipecacuanha, *haiyunkpulo ishkot hoita*
 irascible, *nukoa shali*
 ire, *nukoa*
 Ireland, *Ailish yakni*
 iris, *hinak bitepuli*
 Irish, *Ailish*
 Irish people, *Ailish okla*
- Irish potato, *ah lumbo*
 Irishman, *Ailish hatak*
 irksome, *ahchiba*
 irksomeness, *ahchiba*
 iron, flat; *tali patassa*
 iron, hard; *tali kallo*
 iron, plug of; *tali kolofa*
 iron, remnant of; *tali kolofa*
 iron, sad; *tali patassa*
 iron, sheet; *tali tapaski*
 iron, slender round piece of; *tali fobassa*
 iron, stump of; *tali kolofa*
 iron, thin; *tali tapaski*
 iron, to; *ahammi*
 iron, twisted; *tali shana*
 iron, welded; *tali itachaka*
 iron band, *tali fohoma*
 iron bolt, *tali fobassa*
 iron button, *tali isht talakchi*
 iron chain, *tali chosopa*
 iron hinge, *talatakali*
 iron hook; *talatakali, tali chinakbi, tali tanakbi*
 iron hoop, *tali fohoma*
 iron pin, *tali fobassa*
 iron pot, *iyasha*
 iron ring, *tali chana*
 iron screw, *tali shana*
 iron spindle, *tali fobassa honula*
 iron spoon, *talalhpil*
 iron wedge, *tali isht pala*
 ironsmith, *boli*
 ironwood; *itukawiloha, iyanabi*
 irony, *yopula*
 irradiate, to; *shohmalalichi*
 irradiated, *shohmalali*
 irradiation, *shohmalali*
 irrational, *imanukfila iksho*
 irreconcilable; *alhpasa, hopolahe keyu, itilauahe keyu, nan ayya*
 irrecoverable, *falama*
 irredeemable; *chumpaha keyu, lakoffahe keyu*
 irregular, *itilau iksho*
 irreligious, *aba anumpa yimmi keyu*
 irreparable, *astiahe keyu*
 irreproachable, *anumpa onutulaha keyu*
 irresistible; *oktablahe keyu, tapaha keyu*
 irrigate, to; *lachali*
 irrigated, *lacha*
 irritable; *barshtiksho, nukoa hinla, nukoa shali*
 irritate, to; *nukhobelachi, nukochi*

irritated, *nukhobela*
 irruption, *ibachukoa*
 is it now?, *yammak oʼf*
 is it so?, *yammak oʼf*
 is it that?, *yammak oʼf*
 island; *nanih tashaiyi, tashaiyi, talhkachi*
 isle, *tashaiyi*
 isolate, to; *naksika hilechi, naksikachi*
 Israelite, *Chu hatak*
 issue, *ushi*
 issue, an; *kucha, umbokafa*
 issue, to; *fimmi, kucha, kuchi*
 issueless, *ushi iksho*
 isthmus, *yakni ikonlo*
 it; *aʼ, ak, hoh, in, ilappa, im, in, in, mih,*
yamma, yammak oka
 it is, *oke*
 it is so; *omiha, omishke*
 it is the, *oke*
 it may be; *hota, tokok, yoba*
 it might be, *tokok*
 it must be so, *yamohmahe qilpesa*
 it seems so, *hota*
 itch, the; *washko*
 itch, to; *yauotichi*
 itch, to cause the; *washkoli*
 itch, to have the; *washkali*
 itching, *yauotichi*
 iterate, to; *albiteli*
 iteration, *albiteli*
 itinerant, *nowat fullokahanchi*
 itinerate, to; *nowat fullokahanchi*
 its; *ilap, immi, in*
 itself; *ilap, ilap akinli, ilapo inli, ilappak*
 itself, to; *ila*
 ivory; *ayfoli, hatak lusa iʼyannash noti*
isht itibbi
 ivy, *latuʼwa*

jab, baha
 jab, to; *bahaffi, bali*
 jabbed; *baha, bahafa*
 jabber, *labaha*
 jabber, to; *labahachi*
 jabberer, *labaha*
 jabbering, to keep; *labahahanchi*
 jackass; *isuba haksobish falaia nakni,*
isuba nashoba nakni
 jacket; *ilefoka yushkololi, na foka koluksi*
 jade; *isuba liposhi, ohoyo makali*
 jade, to; *liposhichi, tikabichi*
 jaded, *liposhi*
 jag, to; *lakoli*
 jagged, *lakowa*

jags, lakowa
 jaguar, *koi*
 jail, *aboha kallo*
 jail, to; *aboha kallo foki*
 jailor, *aboha kallo apistikeli*
 jamb, *asanali*
 jamb, to; *ateblichi*
 jangle, *itchoa*
 jangle, to; *achowa*
 janitor, *okhisa apistikeli*
 janizary, *takish intashka chipota*
 January, *Chanueli*
 jar; *akolas, lukfi kotoba, palokachi*
 jar, to; *palattokachi, palokachi, winna-*
lichi
 jarred; *palokachi, winnakachi*
 jaundice, *abeka lakna*
 jaunt; *nowat falama, nowat fullota*
 jaunt, to; *nowat aʼya, nowat fullota*
 javelin, *isht itibbi*
 jaw, *nutakfa*
 jaw, to; *nukoa*
 jawbone, *nutakfa foni*
 jay, *iʼshkila*
 jealous; *nuktala, potanno, pushahchi*
 jealous, to cause to be; *potunnmuchi*
 jealousy; *nuktala, potanno*
 jealousy, to excite; *nuktatali*
 jeer, to; *hobachi, isht yopula, yopula*
 Jehovah, *Chihowa*
 Jehovah Father, *Iʼki Chihowa*
 jejune, *ahoba*
 jelly, *walahachi*
 jenny, *ponol ashqna chio*
 jeopard, to; *ishkanapachi*
 jerk, *halali*
 jerk, to; *halakli, halati, halqlli*
 jerker, *halati*
 jerkin, *na foka koluksi*
 jerks, the; *shimoha*
 jerks, to bring on the; *shimohachi*
 jerks, to have the; *shimoha*
 Jerusalem; *Chelusolim, Chilusolim*
 Jerusalem people, *Chilusatim okla*
 Jerusalemite, *Chilusatim hatak*
 jest, *yopula*
 jest, to; *atuktakafa, isht uklakafa, lushka,*
yopula
 jester; *hatak yopula, yopula*
 Jesus, *Chisqs*
 Jesus Christ; *qhtoka, Chisqs Kilaist*
 jet, *lusa*
 Jew; *Chu, Chu hatak*
 jewel, *haksobish takali*

- jeweler**, *haksobish takalikbi*
jewelry, *haksobish takali*
Jewess, *Chu ohoyo*
Jewish, *Chu*
Jewish nation or people, *Chu okla*
Jewish synagogue, *Chu okla imabohahanta*
Jewish temple, *Chu okla imabohahanta*
jewharp, *taluskula*
jig, *tuklohila*
jig, to; *tuklohilahila*
jingle; *ola, samahachi*
jingle, to; *ola, olachi, samahachechi, samahachi*
jingler, *olachi*
job, *to^{ks}ali*
jobber, *to^sali*
jockey, *isuba itatoba*
jocose; *atuklakafa, ituklakafa, yopula*
jocular; *yopula, yopula shati*
jocund, *yukpa*
jog, a; *chikiⁿha, tobli*
jog, to; *chikiⁿha, tobli*
jog on, to; *salahat aⁿya*
jogger; *salahat aⁿya, tobli*
joggle, to; *winnalichi*
joggled, *winnakachi*
join, to cause one to; *ibafokichi*
join together, to; *achaⁿka, achakalechi, achakali, afama, apeha, asitia, awaya, awayachi, aba anumpuli ibafoka, aba anumpuli ibafoki, halalli, halallichi, ibafoka, ibafoki, ibalhhaha*
joined; *achaka, halalli, ibafoka*
joiner; *chukikbi, iti shan^fi*
joiner's bench, *iti ashan^fa*
joiner's horse, *iti ashan^fa*
joint; *achakli, aitat^hchaka, ibafoka, itachaka, itachakachi, nakrish, tilokachi*
joint, at the; *takofa*
joint, to; *nibli, nipa^fi*
joint, to get out of; *talofa*
jointed; *nipa, nipali*
joist; *bachali, iti bachoha*
joke; *atuklakafa, lushka, yopula*
joke, to; *atuklakafa, isht oklushi, ituklakafa, lushka, lushkachi, yopula*
joker; *hatak yopula, isht yopula, ituklakafa, lushka, nan lushka, yopula*
joker, a great; *hatak yopula shali*
joking, *ituklakafa*
jolly, *yukpa shati*
jolt, *winnakachi*
jolt, to; *winnalichi*
jolted, *winnakachi*
jolter, *winnalichi*
jostle, to; *isso, tobli*
jot, *iskitini^si*
jounce, to; *winnalichi*
jounced, *winnakachi*
journal, *nitak moma holisso*
journey; *nowa, nowat aⁿya*
journey, to; *akkahikat aⁿya, ibaiⁿya, nowa, nowat aⁿya*
joyial, *yopula shati*
jowl, *nutakfa*
joy; *aiyukpa, ayukpa, na yukpa, na yukpali, yukpa*
joy, to; *yukpa, yukpalechi, yukpali*
joyed, *yukpa*
joyful, *yukpa*
joyful heart, *chuⁿkash yukpa*
joyful man, *na yukpa*
joyous, *yukpa*
Judea, *Chu yakni*
judge; *apesa, hatak nan apesa, nan apesa*
judge, to; *anukfilli, apesa, mihachi*
judged; *alhpesa, alhpisa*
judgment; *anumpa alhpisa, alhpisa, imanukf^sila, nan alhpisa, nan alhpisa chinto*
judgment, day of; *nan alhpisa nitak, nitak nana alhpisa chito*
judgment, place of; *aiapesa*
judgment seat, *abinilit nan apesa*
judicious, *hopoksia*
jug; *akuhish, lukfi kotoba, yaklash*
jug, earthen; *yakolush*
juggle, to; *isht ahollo ilahobi, haksichi, yopisa, yopisachi*
juggler; *haksichi, isht ahollo ilahobi*
jugular vein, *issish iⁿhina chilo ikonla bachaya*
juice, *okchi*
juicy; *okchilaua, walon^hchi*
July, *Chulai*
jumble, to; *aiyokomi*
jumbled, *aiyokoma*
jump; *malli, tolupli*
jump, to; *abanq^bli, hatonchi, hatonli, hatulli, malli, tolupli, tulli*
jump, to cause to; *hatull^hchi, tolupli^hchi*
jump over, to; *atanapoa, atanapoli*
jump over, to cause to; *atanapolechi*
jumper; *hatonchi, hatonli, hatulli, malli, tolupli*
junction; *aitafama, aiti^tibafoka, aiti^setali, itibafoka*

- junction of creeks or streams; *aseti-lechi, bok aitisetili, bok itahnoli*
June, *Chuni*
junior; *ihimmak, nakfish*
just; *aiⁿli, anⁱli, alhpesa, ba, bilinka, himona, peh*
just, the; *hopoyuksa*
just grown, *himona hofanti*
just now, *himonasi*
just raised, *himona hofanti*
justice, *aiⁿli*
justifiable, *alhpesa*
justification; *alhpisa, kashofa*
justified; *aiⁿalhpisa, alhpesa, kashofa*
justifier; *apepoa, alhpesachi, kashoffi*
justify, to; *achchukmali, alhpesachi, kashoffi*
justly, *alhpesa*
jut, to; *kucha takanli*

kaw, ola
keen; *achunanchi, chilita, halupa, halupoa*
keen eye, *nishkin halupa*
keenness; *chilita, halupa*
keep, to; *halalli, hohitobli, ilhpitachi, imaⁿsha, ishi, iⁿshi, pelichi*
keep a jail, to; *aboha kallo apistikeli*
keep back, to; *ishi*
keep company, to; *ahinna*
keep holy, to; *hohitobli*
keep house at, to; *achuka*
keep on, to; *maⁿya*
keep still; *lumat aⁿsha, samanta*
keeper; *aboha kallo apistikeli, apesachi, iⁿhikia, imaⁿsha*
keg; *itahfoa, itahfoushi*
keg of powder, *hituk aiⁿalhto*
ken, to; *apisqti*
ken, to; *pisa*
kennel; *nam poa inchuka, ofanusi, ofi inchuka*
kennel, to; *aⁿsha, nusi*
kentle, *weki talepa achafa*
Kentucky, *Usti anurka*
kept, *imalama*
kerchief, *nantapaski ialipa*
kernel; *nihl, nipi, uksak nipi*
kernel, coffee; *kafi nihl*
kettle; *asonak, iyashushi, maharia, shuti, shuti aⁿsha*
kettle, iron; *shuti iyasha*
kettle bail, *asonak atakali*
key, *isht tiwa*

keyhole, *isht tiwa chituk*
kick, *habli*
kick, to; *habli, hati, washana*
kicked, *hala*
kicker, *habli*
kid, *isi kosomushi*
kid, to; *cheli, isi kosomushicheli*
kidnap, to; *hatak hunkupa*
kidnaper, *hatak hunkupa*
kidney meat, *haiyiⁿhchi nipi*
kidneys, *haiyiⁿhchi*
kill, to; *abi, abi, abit tali, ebi, hatak abit tali, illichl, ishbi, tali*
kill birds, to; *hush abi*
kill by lightning, to; *hiloha abi*
kill in water, to; *okokabi*
kill timber, to; *iti chant abi*
kill with rust, to; *alakanabi*
killdee, *okchuⁿs*
killed by lightning, *hiloha abi*
killer; *abi, nan abi*
killing, *abi*
kiln, *aiⁿshobolichi*
kiln, board; *iti basha ashila*
kiln, brick; *lukfanuna*
kin, *itiⁿkanomi*
kind; *achukma, halhpasⁿsha, imoklaya, kana*
kind, a; *aiachafa, kaniohmi*
kind-hearted, *itiⁿkana*
kindle, to; *lua, oti*
kindled; *libbi, lua, oti, ulkti*
kindling wood, *oti*
kindness; *hatak iⁿkana, halhpasⁿsha, kana*
kindred; *hatak iⁿkanohmi, holba, itiⁿkanomi, kanomi*
king; *wak, wak tek*
king, young; *wak tek himmeta*
king, miⁿko
king of heaven, *aba miⁿko*
kingdom; *apelichi, apelichika, miⁿko apelichika afulloⁿta, miⁿko apelichi, miⁿko apetechika, pelichika, yakni*
kingdom of heaven, *aba apelichika*
kingdom of Jehovah, *Chihoua apilichika*
kingless, *miⁿko ikimiksho*
kingly; *miⁿko, ahalaia, miⁿko chohmi*
king's evil, *chilanti*
king's evil, to cause the; *chilanlichl*
kink, *shana*
kink, to; *shana*
kinked, *shana*
kinsfolk; *itiⁿkanomi, kanomi*
kinsman, *aiisht atiaka*

- kiss, to; impusa, impuspoa, insuk-sowa, suksowa**
kitchen; aboha ahoponi, ahoponi
kitchen maid, ohoyo hoponi
knab, to; kobli
knack, imponna
knag; filammitchi, pinkshi
knapsack, bahta
knave, hatak haksi
knavery, haksichi
knavish; haks hinla, haksichi shati
knead, to; yamaska, yamashi
knead in, to; ayamashi
kneaded, yamaska
kneading tray or trough; ayamaska, paska ayamaska
knee, iyiⁿ kalaha
knee, cypress; shankolo itibbi
knee deep, iyiⁿ kalaha ali
kneecap, iyiⁿ kalaha wishakchi
knee-high, iyiⁿ kalaha ali
knee-joint, iyiⁿ kalaha itachakalli
kneepan; iyiⁿ kalaha, iyiⁿ kalaha wishakchi
kneel, to; hachukbilhka, hachukbilepa, hachumbilhka
kneel, to make; hachukbilhkaqchi
kneeler, hachukbilepa
knife, bashpo
knife, chopping; nipi isht chaya
knife, drawing; shafa
knife blade, bashpo
knife-handle, bashpapi
knit, tanna
knit, to; tana
knitted, tanna
knitter; nan tanna, tana
knob; ahalalli, pinkshi, tibikshi
knock; kabak, kabakqchi, kabuk, kamaqchi, kobak, kobokqchi, kobuk, komoqchi
knock, to; aboa, isso, kobolichi, komoha, komolichi, sokusha
knock off, to; mokafa
knocked, kobokqchi
knocker, isso
knoll, bokko
knop; bikbina, lohboqchi
knot; ashekonoo, ashekonopa, atalakchi, itashekonopa, itasheponopa, itashekonowa, iti nakrish, nakrish, pinkshi, tibikshi
knot, large round; iti tikbi
knot, to; ashekonochi, ashekonobli
- knot on the side of a tree, pinkshi**
knotted, nukshiah
knotty; nakrish laua, pompokachi, pompoki
know, to; akostinitchi, anukfohta, chishba, ikhana
know about, to; aiakostinitchi
know nothing, to; imanukfila itako
knower, ikhana
knowing, ikhana
knowledge; aikhana, aiithana, anukfohka, ikhana, nan ihana
knowledge, to give; nukfokechi, nukfoki
knowledge of, having; anukfohka
known; anoa, ikhana, ikhona
known by, oktani
knuckle, ibbak ushi itachakalli
knuckle, to; issa
knurled; nakrish laua, shochoha
knurly; shachoha, shochoha
Kunahawa, Kusha
- label, hochifo**
label, to; hochifo takalichi
labeled; hochifo, hochifo takali
labor; nan toksali, pileasa, toksali
labor, a day's; niak holhtina toksali
labor, to; alla eshachin ipalammii, pileasa, pilesaqchi, toksali
labor with, to; ibatoⁿksali
laborer; hatak na pileasa, hatak toksali, na hollo toksali, nam pileasa, pileasa, toksali
laborious; achiba, ahchiba, toksali fehna
lace; folota, infolota
lace, a; isht talakchi
lace, to; infolota ikbi, takchi
lace the chest, to; chunuko takchi
laced; infolota, talakchi
lacerate, to; tilaffi
lacerated, tilafa
laceration; tilafa, tilaffi
lack, ona
lack, to; itimiksho, laua, ona
lackey, tishu
laconic, tilofa
lad; alla nakni, hatak himmita
ladder, atuya
lade, to; fohki, shapulechi
laded, fohta
laden, shapoli
lading; alho, fohta, shapuli
ladle; isht kafa, lokush, nakabila

- ladle, to; *takti*
 lady, *ohoyo*
 lady, old; *ohoyo sipokni*
 lag, to; *salahat a^{ya}*
 laid across; *abankachi, abanni, abana, qibana, okhota*
 laid at the side; *apata, aputkachi*
 laid down; *akkakaha, akkatipia, alhkaha, kaha*
 laid in a line; *bachaya, bachoha*
 laid in rows, *bashkachi*
 laid off; *bachaya, chula*
 laid on, *alhpohomo*
 laid up in a crack, *kafoli*
 lair, *nam poa anusi*
 lake; *haiyip, hohtak, okhata*
 lamb; *chukfalhpoyushi, chukfushi*
 lamb, to; *chukfushicheli*
 Lamb of God, *Chihowa inchukfalhpo yushi*
 lamblike, *chukfushi holba*
 lame; *chushukli, hanati, imomokpulo, iyi hotupa, kinajha, kinajkali*
 lame, the; *imomokpulo*
 lame, to; *iyi hotupali*
 lamely, *iyi hotupa chołmi*
 lameness, *iyi hotupa*
 lameness, a; *imokpulo*
 lament, to; *nukha^{klo}, yaiya*
 lament with, to; *ibanukha^{klo}*
 lamentable, *nukha^{klo}*
 lamentation; *ayaiya, nan illecha, nukha^{klo}*
 lamenting; *isht nukha^{klo}, isht yaiya*
 lamenting, *isht yaiya*
 lamp; *bila pala, pala*
 lampas; *noti italbakchi chito, nutakba-lakchi offo*
 lampblack, *tiak shoboli tulak*
 lamp-post, *pala aio^{whitia}*
 lance, *na halupa*
 lance, to; *lumpli*
 lanced, *lumpa*
 lancet; *issish isht kuchi, isht lumpa, shakba isht lumpa*
 lancet, spring; *shakba isht incha^{ya}*
 land, *yakni*
 land, a tongue of; *yakni bikeli*
 land, bad; *yakni okpulo*
 land, bottom; *okfa pattasachi*
 land, cultivated; *yakni atoksal*
 land, fallowed; *yakni patafa*
 land, fertile; *yakni achukma*
 land, flat; *okfa pattasachi, yakni pataiya*
 land, furrowed; *yakni patafa*
 land, good; *yakni achukma*
 land, his; *yakni*
 land, low; *okfa pattasachi*
 land, plowed; *yakni basha*
 land, sections of; *yakni chula*
 land, surveyed; *yakni chula*
 land, the edge of the; *yakni ali*
 land, the end of the; *yakni ali*
 land, to; *ataioha, ataiya, kucha, kuchichi*
 land, to bring to; *ataiohali, ataiyali*
 land, to let out; *yakni impota*
 land, to rent; *yakni impota*
 land, to run off; *yakni chuli*
 land, to survey; *yakni chuli*
 land, wild; *yakni atoksal*
 land flood; *okhito*
 land in sections, to lay off; *yakni chuli*
 land laid off; *yakni chula*
 land speculator, *yakni chumpa*
 land that extends into the sea, *yakni okhata chito pit shamali*
 landed; *ataiya, kucha*
 landing; *aiataia, ayataia, akucha, ataioha, ataiya, peni ataiya*
 landing, brought to the; *ataioha*
 landmark, *yakni alhpisa hikia*
 land's end, *yakni aiqli*
 landscape, *yakni apisa ali*
 lane, *hina ikpatho*
 lane between stakes, *holihta itintckla*
 language, *anumpa*
 language, bad; *anumpa okpulo*
 language of white men, *na hollo im-anumpa*
 languid; *intakobi, kota, liposhi, tikabi*
 languidness; *intakobi, kota*
 languish, to; *bashi, tikabi*
 languish, to make; *liposhichi*
 languisher; *bashi, kota*
 languor; *kota, liposhi, tikabi*
 lank, *lapushki*
 lantern; *pala afoka, pala inchuka*
 lap, *iyubi pakna*
 lap, to; *alatali, apolomi, oklabbi, opitamoli, takli*
 lap of a legging, *wehta*
 lap over, to; *aiopitama, halapoli, opitpmmi, walapolih*
 lapis, *tal*
 lapped; *opitama, opitamoa*
 lapper, *oklabbi*
 lapping, *oklabbi*
 lapse, *ashachi*

- lapstone; *alallichi, wak hakshup alallichi*
 larceny, *hukupa*
 lard; *shukha bila, shukha nia*
 lard, to; *niachi*
 larded, *nia*
 larder, *aboha inpaiaasha*
 large; *aiaka, affekomi, chito, chitoli, hocheto, ishto, laua, patasah, patha*
 large, to cause to be; *hochetochi*
 large and round, *tokumpa*
 large when others are small, *achinto*
 largely, *chito*
 largeness, *chito*
 larger, a little; *inshalakli*
 largess, *ina*
 largest, *inshaht tali*
 lark, *shuntulo*
 lascivious; *haksi, havi*
 lash; *fahama, isht fama, isht lukata*
 lash, to; *fammi, lukaha, lukalichi, takchi*
 lash on, to; *atakchichi*
 lashed; *fama, talakchi*
 lasher; *fammi, lukalichi*
 lashing, *lukaha*
 lass; *alla tek, ohoyo himmita*
 lassitude; *kota, tikabi*
 last; *aiali, aiisht aiopi, isht aiopi, kash*
 last, a; *shulush atoba*
 last, to; *anta*
 last among men, *hatak wishakchi*
 last one, *isht aiopi*
 lasting, *bilia*
 latch; *afacha, isht afacha, isht akamassachi*
 latch, to; *afachali, afashli*
 latched; *afacha, afachali, afashkachi, alhfasha*
 latchet, *shulush isht talakchi*
 late; *achiba, atapa fehna, atapa ont ia, chash, cheki, hopaki, kash*
 lately; *chekikash, kash*
 lateness, *atapa*
 latent; *haiaka, luma*
 later, *inhimmak*
 lateral, *lapali*
 lath; *abasa, albasaa, albasaka*
 lath, to; *abasli*
 lathed, *albasaka*
 lather, *pokpoki*
 lather, to; *pokpokechi*
 lather, to make; *pokpokechi*
 lather box, *isht ahchifa apokpokechi*
 lather for shaving, *isht ahchifa nashuka ahqmmi*
 lathing, *iti albasaa*
- latitude, *patha*
 latter, *inhimmak*
 latterly, *chekusikash*
 laud, to; *afehnichi, aiokpanchi*
 laudable, *aiokpancha hinla*
 laudanum; *ikhiash ishkot nusechi, ikhiash nusechi*
 lauder, *isht anumpuli*
 laugh, *yukpa*
 laugh, to; *yukpa*
 laugh, to cause to; *yukpali, yukpachi*
 laugh at, to; *olalli*
 laughable, *yukpa hinla*
 laughing, to be half; *ibaktalanli*
 laughter, *yukpa*
 launch, *oka tobli*
 launch, to; *oka tobli, pila*
 launch out, to; *pit, takalechi*
 launderer; *hatak nan achefa, nan achefa*
 laundress; *nan achefa, nan achefa ohoyo, ohoyo nan achefa*
 laundry, *aboha nan aiachefa*
 laundryman, *hatak nan achefa*
 laurel tree, *iti chinisa*
 lave, to; *ahchifa, yupi*
 laver; *aiokami, aiypu*
 lavish, *isht yopomo shali*
 lavish, to; *isht yopomo*
 lavished, *isht yopomo*
 lavisher, *isht yopomo*
 law; *anumpa, anumpa alhpisa, anumpa kallo*
 law, to become a; *anumpa alhpisa toba*
 law, written; *anumpa alhpisa holisso*
 law book; *anumpa alhpisa holisso, nan alhpisa holisso*
 lawbreaker, *anumpa kobaffi*
 lawful, *alhpesa*
 lawgiver, *anumpa apesa*
 lawless; *anumpa alhpisa iksho, anumpa alhpisa keyu*
 lawmaker; *anumpa apesa, anumpa kallo ikbi*
 lawyer; *anumpa nan alhpisa isht atta, laya*
 lax, *yohapa*
 lax, a; *ikfia, ikfihechi*
 laxative; *ikfiachi, ikfihechi*
 laxity, *ikfihechi*
 laxness, *ikfihechi*
 lay, a; *ataloa, kaha, kati*
 lay, to; *boli, cheli, hokchi, isso, kati, nuk-talalichi, patali*
 lay a plan, to; *apesa*

- lay across, to; *q̄banali, abq̄nni, okhoa-tali, okhoq̄lli*
 lay aside, to; *naksika boli*
 lay at, to; *aiashachi*
 lay back to the fire, to; *alakhkichi*
 lay crosswise, to; *okhoatali*
 lay down, to; *aktaboli, akkakali, akkati-peli, ashachi, kahpuli, kali, tashkichi*
 lay hold on, to; *pit*
 lay in a row or line, to; *bachali, bacholi*
 lay laths, to; *abq̄li*
 lay low, to; *akq̄achi*
 lay off, to; *chuli*
 lay on, to; *aiashachi, q̄banali, boli, on-cheli, onochi, takalechi*
 lay on a stratum, to; *q̄tanq̄bli*
 lay on the face, to; *lipoli*
 lay on the hands, to; *bitepa*
 lay on the neck or shoulder, to; *abanali, iabq̄nnali, iabq̄nnalichi*
 lay out a road, to; *hina apesa*
 lay over, to; *q̄banali*
 lay the ribs of a roof, to; *abq̄li*
 lay there, to; *aiashachi*
 lay up, to; *achukmat boli, atali*
 lay up seed corn, to; *pehnachi*
 lazaretto, *imomokpulo aiasha*
 lazily, *intakobi*
 laziness, *intakobi*
 lazy; *asanata, intakobi*
 lazy, to make; *intakobichi*
 lazy man, *hatak intakobi*
 leach, *hituk chubi aholuya*
 leach, ash; *hituk chubi aholuya, hituk chubi aholuya*
 leach, lye, *hituk chubi aholuya*
 leach, to; *holuyachi*
 leach tub, *aholuya*
 lead, *naki*
 lead, sheet; *naki tapuski*
 lead, to; *anya, halq̄lli, ilaueli, ilauet anya, isht ia, pelichi, tikba heka*
 lead along, to; *ilaueli*
 lead astray, to; *haksichi, q̄naniachi*
 lead into sin, to; *yoshobbi*
 lead off from, to; *filq̄mmichi*
 lead out of the way, to; *yoshobbi*
 lead round, to; *afolotowachi*
 lead to, to; *ona*
 leader; *hatak pelichi, ilaueli, ilauet anya, pelicheka, pelichi, tikba heka*
 leader, military; *hopaii*
 leading line, *isuba isht fullota*
 leads astray, one who; *yoshobbi*
 leaf; *hishi, iti hishi*
 leaf, dead; *hashtap*
 leaf, fallen; *hashtap*
 leaf, to; *hishi toba*
 leafed, *hishi toba*
 leafed out, *hishi tobat taha*
 leafy; *hishi chito, hishi laua*
 league; *anumpa kallo, apesa, itimapesa*
 league, to; *apesa*
 leagued, *ibafoka*
 leak; *chiluk, hoiya*
 leak, to; *bichilli, hoiya, holuya, pichilli*
 lean; *chunna, ilq̄asha, kofanto, kopipia, nipi, shulla*
 lean, to; *ataiyachi, q̄taya, waiya, waiyachi*
 lean, to make; *chunnachi*
 lean against, to; *ataiya, ataiyali*
 lean on, to; *q̄taya, waiyachi*
 leanness; *chunna, nipi*
 leap; *q̄mlli, tolupli*
 leap, to; *q̄banq̄bli, hatonchi, ilhkoli, q̄mlli, tolupli*
 leap, to cause to; *toluplichei, tullichi*
 leap over, to; *q̄banq̄bli, tanapoli, tanq̄bli*
 leap over, to cause to; *tanq̄blichei*
 leap up, to; *balakli*
 leaper; *hatonchi, q̄mlli, tolupli*
 learn, to; *holisso ithana, ithana*
 learn, to cause to; *ikhq̄nanchi*
 learn at, to; *aiithana*
 learn by practice, to; *abachi*
 learned; *holisso ithana, ikhana*
 learned man; *hatak imponna, hatak nan ithana*
 learner; *aiithana, holisso ithana, ikhana, nan aiithana, nan ikhana*
 learning, *ikhana*
 learning, the means of; *isht ikhana*
 lease, *yakni pola*
 lease, to; *impota*
 leash, *isht talakchi*
 leash, to; *takchi*
 least; *isht aiopi, kamomi, laue, moma, moma iklauo*
 leather; *na hakshup, talhko, wak hakshup humma*
 leather, sole; *wak hakshup humma*
 leather, to; *q̄mlli*
 leather, to make; *talhko ikbi*
 leather, upper; *wak hakshup lusa*
 leather dresser; *talhko ikbi, wak hakshup humq̄achi*
 leave, to; *ashachi, filq̄mni, ibbak fokki, ima, issa, kanchi, q̄ania, kucha*

- leave a church, to; *qba anumpuli iksa kucha*
 leave off, to; *avissachi*
 leaved, *hishi toba*
 leaven; *paska isht shatammi, paska isht shatammichi, paska shatammichi*
 leaven bread, to; *paska shatammichi*
 leavened, *shatammi*
 leavened bread, *paska shatammi*
 leaver, *issa*
 leavings, *atampa*
 lecherous, *aiyushtqmi*
 lecture; *anumpa, qba isht anumpa*
 lecture, to; *anumpuli*
 lecturer, *anumpuli*
 led horse, *isuba shapuli*
 ledger, *holisso*
 lee, *chukbi*
 leech; *halu^s, lasun, yalu^s, yasunla*
 leech, horse; *halu^s chito*
 leek, *hato^sfalaha*
 leer, to; *akamaloli, akamatushli, nukoa*
 lees, *lakchi*
 left; *afabi, alhfabeka*
 left, a part; *akolofa*
 left, a place; *avissa*
 left hand; *afabeka, ibbak alhfabeka*
 left hand, on or to the; *afabekimma*
 left hand, toward the; *ibbak alhfabek imma*
 left-handed; *afabi, afabekimma*
 left-handed person, *afabi*
 leg; *api, iyapi, iyi api*
 leg bone; *hulhki foni, iyulhki foni*
 leg of a stool, *aiomanili iyi*
 legacy, *ima*
 legal, *alhpesa*
 legalize, to; *apesa*
 legate, *anumpeshi*
 legation, *hatak alhtoka*
 leggings; *iyabiha, iyubiha*
 legible; *haiaka, pisa hinla*
 legibly, *haiaka*
 legion, *laua*
 legislate, to; *anumpa alhpisa ikbi*
 legislated, *anumpa alhpisa*
 legislator; *anumpa alhpisa ikbi, anumpa kallo ikbi*
 legitimate; *aⁿti, iⁿki aⁿsha*
 leisure; *aⁿshakba, nan isht qta ikimitsho*
 leisurely, *slahat*
 lend, to; *impota, pota*
 lend an ear, to; *haponaklo*
 lendable, *impota hinla*
 lender; *impota, nan impota*
 lending, *impota*
 length; *ahetqchi, ahheka, ahhetqchi, falalaia, hofaloha*
 length of time, *hopaki*
 lengthen, to; *aiakqchi, falaiachi, falaiatia, hofalohqchi, shebli*
 lengthened, *falai*
 lengthwise; *abaiyqchi, ahetaqchi*
 lengthy; *falai, hofaloha*
 lenient, *yohbi*
 lenity; *nukhaⁿklo, yohbi*
 leopard, *koi chikchiki*
 leper; *illilli okpulo, leplosi qbi, liahpo qbi isht illi, liplosi qbi, yosh*
 leprosy; *illilli okpulo, leplosi, liahpo qbi isht illi, liplosi*
 lessee, *yakni pota*
 lessen, to; *iskatanichi, iskitinichi, laue, lauechi*
 lessened, *iskitini*
 lesson; *apisa, imaiqlechi*
 lessor, *yakni impota*
 lest; *keyukma, na, yoba, yobana*
 let; *ashke, kia, kil*
 let, a; *ataklama*
 let, to; *ima, impota*
 let blood, to; *issiah iⁿkuchi*
 let into the water, to; *okqchi, pit*
 let go, to; *ia*
 let me; *ak, lashke*
 let one have, to; *ima*
 let us all, *kiloh*
 let us all not, *kiloh*
 lethargic, *nusilhha*
 lethargy, *nusi fehna*
 letter, *holisso*
 letter, small; *holisso iskitini*
 letter, to; *holissochi*
 letter bag; *holisso aiqlhto, holisso iⁿehukcha*
 lettered, *holisso*
 levee; *nowat iqanaha, sakti toba*
 levee, to make a; *sakti ikbi*
 level; *itilau, matali, patasqchi, patassa*
 level, to; *anumpisachi, anompisachi, matalichi, patasqchi, patasalli, patashechi, weli*
 level, to make; *itilauichi*
 level ground, *yakni matali*
 leveled; *itilau, matali, patasqchi, patasqchi*
 leveler; *itilauichi, patasqchi*
 lever; *isht afana, isht afinni, isht tonolichi, isht wakeli, iti isht tonolichi*

levied, *itq̄naha*
 levity, *shohq̄la*
 levy, *itq̄naha*
 levy, to; *itq̄nnali*
 lewd; *haksi, havi*
 lewdness; *haksi, havi, luma*ka*
 lexicon, a; *tikshq̄neli*
 liable; *hepulla, hinla*
 liar; *aholabi, holabi, lushka*
 libel, *anumpa chukushpa*
 libel, to; *anumpa chukushpali*
 libeler, *anumpa chokushpiki*
 liberate, to; *yuka issachi*
 liberated; *yuka issa, yuka issachi, yuka kucha*
 liberator, *yuka issachi*
 liberty, *yuka keyu*
 library, *holisso aiasha*
 lice, *issap*
 license, *imq̄lpisa*
 license, to; *apesa*
 licentious; *haksi, okpulo*
 lick; *fahama, isso, lukfapa*
 lick, to; *fammi, holakshi*
 licker, *holakshi*
 lid; *ialipa, isht i*kaq̄ma, o*lipa, umpoholmo*
 lid of a box, *itombi o*lipa*
 lie; *holabi, lushka*
 lie, to; *aholabi, akka itula, chiya, holabi, itola, itula, itunla, lushka, talaia, taloha, tonla*
 lie, to cause to; *lushkachi*
 lie about, to; *kahat ma*ya*
 lie across, to; *q̄bana, q̄lq̄ana, okhoata*
 lie across, to cause it to; *okhoatq̄chi*
 lie at the side, to; *apata, apota, apotali*
 lie back to the fire, to; *alahki*
 lie by, to; *tonla*
 lie crosswise, to; *okhoatakachi*
 lie down, to; *akkakaha, akkakahat aiasha, akkakahat ma*ya, akkalipia, akkalipq̄achi, taha, tq̄shki, tonla*
 lie down, to cause to; *tq̄shkichi*
 lie face down, to; *lipia*
 lie hard in the stomach, to; *anukbikeli*
 lie hard on the stomach, to cause to; *anukbikelichi*
 lie in, to; *shamotoi*
 lie in a retired place, to; *apotaka itola*
 lie in ambush, to; *aiihchi*
 lie in courses, to; *bachoha*
 lie in rows or lines, to; *bachohat ma*ya*
 lie in wait for, to; *aiihchi*
 lie in water, to; *oka taha*

lie low, to; *bilepa, lipkachi*
 lie on, to; *onitula, ontq̄la, onutula, tq̄l-kanchi*
 lie on fire, to; *itotonla*
 lie on the back, to; *wataq̄lpi*
 lie on the face, to; *atipa, bilepa, lepa, lipkachi*
 lie on the side, to; *alatakachi, naksi*
 lie together, to; *itatonla*
 lien, *q̄lhtoba*
 lieutenant; *imanumpeshi, kapitani imanumpeshi*
 life; *aiokcha*ya, ilhfiopak, nana okcha*ya, nana yukpa, okcha*ya*
 lifeblood, *issish isht okchaya*
 lifeless, *illi*
 lifetime, *okcha*ya takla*
 lift, to; *q̄ba isht ia, ilefehngachechi, sholi*
 lift the head, to; *akq̄shchukali*
 lift up, to; *akachakali, akachakalichi, q̄ba chakali, q̄ba takalichi, takalechi, wakeli, wakolichi*
 lifted, *takali*
 lifted up, *q̄ba takali*
 lifter, *sholi*
 ligament, *isht talakcivi*
 ligature, *q̄lhfoa*
 light; *anita*ki, apisa, atohwikeli, atohwikinli, q̄ba anumpa, hashi, hashminak a*ya, ikhana, malq̄tha, niat, nitanki, okhisa, onna, onnat minti, pala, shum-palali, tohbi, tohwikeli*
 light, the place of; *atohwikalinka*
 light, to; *binili, oti, palali*
 light, to carry a; *palali*
 light, to cause; *tohyualichi*
 light, to give; *tohwikeli, tohwikelichi*
 light, to have; *tohwikeli*
 light, to make; *shohq̄lachi*
 light color, *hatachi*
 light horse, *isuba omanili tq̄shka*
 light-horseman; *isuba omanili tq̄shka, isuba ontq̄la tq̄shka*
 light in the sky, *shutik hata*
 light in weight, *shohq̄la*
 light-minded, *imanukfila shanaioa*
 light off, to; *akkoa*
 light upon, to shed; *umpala*
 lighted; *pala, tohwikeli*
 lighten, to; *hashuk q̄mli, ikhananchi, olatq̄lachi, tohwikeli, tohwikelichi, yukpali*
 lighten in weight, to; *shohq̄lachi*
 lightened, *shohq̄la*
 lightly, *loma*

- lightness in temperament**, *imanuk-fila shanaioa*
lightness in weight, *shohala*
lightning; *hashuk malli, malatha*
lightning, heavy; *tasa*
lightning bug, *halba*
lights, *shilukpa*
lightsome; *tohwikeli, yukpa*
lightwood, *tiak*
ligneous, *iti osh toba*
like, *biⁿka, chohmi, chomi, holba, laue, miⁿka, ohmi, yamma*
like, to; *ahni, ahnichi, aiahninchii, anush-kunna*
like, to act or do; *chohmi*
like, to make it; *chohmichi*
like-minded; *imanukfila achafa, imanuk-fila itiholba*
like that, *yamohmi*
like the other, *hokola*
likely; *achini, chechik, chiishke, chik, hinla*
liken, to; *apesa, hobachi*
likened; *alhpiesa, holba*
likened to, *alhpesa*
likeness; *holba, ohmi*
likeness, to make a; *ohmichi*
likewise; *aiena, ak, hak, yammak kia*
liking, *anushkunna*
lily, *lilli*
limb; *selami, selamichi, iti naksish, naksish, naksish filamoti, naksish filam-minchi*
limb, to; *nibli*
limb cut off, *nipafa*
limb of the body, *hanali*
limber, *walohbi*
limber, to make; *walohbichi*
limbs, full of; *washaloha*
limbs, the four; *hanalushita*
limestone, rotten; *taltpa*
limit; *ai^ali, ali*
limit, to; *ai^alichii*
limitation, *ai^ali*
limited, *ai^ali*
limn, to; *holissochi*
limp, to; *chahikcheli, chahikli, chitukli, iachushukli, kinakkali, kinakli, kinafsha, kinafkali, shaioksholi, shaiukli, tabikli, tabikli*
limper; *chahikcheli, chahikli, kinakkali, kinakli, kinafkali, shaiukli, tabikli, tabikli*
limpid, *shohkalali*
linchpin; *achursha, iti chanaaha afacha*
- linden**; *balup, panqshuk, pishannuk*
line; *aiⁿholissochi, alaⁿfa, ati, bachaya, hika, holisso iskitini, iti tila bachaya, laⁿfa, ponoshana, yiktowa*
line, to; *afohommi, alatali*
line of thread, *ponolushi*
lineage; *chukachafa isht atia, isht atia^aka*
lined; *afohoma, alata, alatkachi*
linen; *na foka lumbo, na kallo, nan tanna kallo, ponokallo, ponola*
linen yarn, *ponola*
linguist; *anumpa tosholi, anumpuli im-ponna*
lining; *alata, anurka alata*
lining, to put on a; *alatali*
link; *itatakali, itatakali*
link together, to; *takalechi, takolichi*
linked; *takali, takoli*
lion, *koi chito*
lioness, *koi chito tek*
lip, *it^albi*
lips, thick; *itukshibeli*
lips closed tight or firm, having the; *itakmosoli*
lips open a little, *itakhawali*
liquefied, *bila*
liquefy, to; *bileli*
liquid, *oka*
liquidate, to; *atobbi, chilofa, hotina*
liquidated; *alchilofa, alhtoba, holhtena*
liquor; *na homi, oka, oka homi*
lisp, to; *isunlash illi*
list, takchata
list, to; *achunli, hochifo ishi, hochifo takali*
listed, *hochifo takali*
listen!; *ah, mah!*
listen, to; *afalapa, haklo, haponaklo*
listener; *haklo, haponaklo, na haklo*
listless, *haklo*
literate, *ikhana*
litter, *fmimpa*
litter (brood); *pelechi, ushi, shukhushi pelechi achafa*
litter (to ride on), *iti albasto*
litter, to; *ushi cheli*
littered, *fmimpa*
little; *chipunta, fehna keyu, iskitini, kitinisi*
little, very; *kanomusi*
little ones, *chipota*
littleness, *iskitini*
live; *okcharⁿi, okcharⁿua*

- live, to; *anta, aṭta, chuka, okchaṅki, okchaṅya*
 live, to cause to; *okchaṅyachi*
 live by, to; *aiokchaṅya*
 live stock, *alḥpoa*
 livelong, *falaia*
 lively; *yiminta, yukpa*
 liver, *salakha*
 living, *okchaṅya*
 living creature; *nan okchaya, nana okchaṅya*
 living God, *okchaṅya*
 living thing, *nana okchaṅya*
 lizard; *chilaṅwa, halanchilaṅwa, kalaki*
 lizard, black; *yakni imafō*
 lizard, small; *ḥaṣṭap yuloli*
 lo, *yaki*
 load; *albiha, alḥpitta, shapo, tukafa achafa*
 load (for a gun), *ilḥpita achafa*
 load, one; *tanampo albiha achafa*
 load, to; *fohki, shapulechi*
 load a horse, to; *isuba shapulechi*
 loaded; *alḥpitta, fohka, shapo, shapoli*
 loader; *nan apitta, shapulechi*
 loading, *shali*
 loaf; *palaska, paska*
 loaf of bread, *paska chaṇaha*
 loan; *impota, pota*
 loan, to; *impota*
 loath, *ḡanna*
 loathe, to; *chukyiweta, yuala*
 loathed, *ahnichi*
 loather; *shittilema, yuala*
 loathful, *yuala hinla*
 loathsome; *chukyiweta, shua, yuala hinla*
 lobe of the ear, *haksobish walobi*
 locate, to; *binilichi, talali*
 located; *binili, taluli*
 lock; *isht ashana, luksi*
 lock, to; *afacha, ashannichi, shannichi, takali*
 locked; *ashana, ashana, ashakachi*
 locust; *haṅwa, wislichī, washa, uashlichī*
 locust, honey; *kaṭi*
 lodge; *aboha iskitini, alhtipo, takali*
 lodge, to; *anta, anukfohka, binoli, fohki, kinali, takalechi*
 lodge in a room, to; *aboha anusechi*
 lodged; *fohka, kinali*
 lodger; *aiatta, hatak nowat aṅya*
 lodging; *aboha, aiatta, anusi, topa*
 lodging out of doors, *abina*
 lodging place, *bina*
 lodging room, *aboha anusi*
- loft; *pīcha, wia*
 loftily, *ilefehṅachi*
 loftiness; *chaha, ilefehṅachi*
 lofty; *chaha, ilefehṅachi*
 log, *iti chito ṭapa*
 log house; *aboha itabana, chuka itabana*
 log of wood, *toboshakchi*
 loin; *chashwa nipi, inchashwa nipi*
 loiter, to; *salaha, salahaṭ aṅya*
 loiterer, *salaha*
 loll, to; *hahka, hahka*
 loll, to cause to; *hahkachi*
 lone, *ilap bano*
 lonely, *ilap bano*
 lonesome; *ashabi, palata*
 lonesome, to render; *ashabichi*
 long; *aiaka, falaia, hofaloha, hopaki, na, okshyanli*
 long, to; *ḡanna*
 long, to make; *hofaloli*
 long ago, *hopaki kash*
 long and slender; *fabaspoa, fabasfoa, fabassa, fabassoa, fahko*
 long and slender, to make; *fabassachi, fahkochi*
 long enough, *falaia, alḥpesa*
 long way or time, *hopaki*
 longer, *falaia inshali*
 longer (as to time), *hopaki inchali*
 longest, *falaia inshat tali*
 longevity, *sipokni*
 longing, *ḡanna*
 longitude, *falaia*
 long-lived, *nitak infalaia*
 look, to; *ahah ahni, ahoba, anukfilli, apis-tikeli, hikia, hoponkoyo, pisa*
 look about, to; *hopumpoyo, hopunayo*
 look after, to; *hoyo*
 look after, to cause to; *hoyochi*
 look for, to; *hoyo*
 look here, *yaki*
 look on himself, to; *ilapisa*
 look out for, to; *ahah imahni*
 look over, to; *teputi*
 look sidelong, to; *afalapoa*
 look sideways, to; *afalapoli*
 look through, to; *afananchi, lopulli*
 looker; *nam pisa, pisa*
 looker on; *hatak yopisa, yopisa*
 looking-glass, *apisa*
 lookout, *hoponkoyo*
 looks; *nashuka, pisa*
 loom; *atana, nana tanna*
 loon, *okchala chito*

- loop, *atakali*
 loose; *litoa, miteli, mokofa, tilokachi*
 loose and standing up, *tilokachi*
 loose, to; *hotosi, litofi, shuⁿⁱfi*
 loose, to get; *miteli*
 loosed; *litoa, litofa, litofkachi*
 loosely; *ahah ahni iksho, kallo keyu*
 loosen, to; *litofa, litoffi, litofkachi, yohabli, yohablich, yohapa, yohapoa*
 loosened; *litofa, yohapa, yohapoa*
 looseness, *ikfia*
 looseness of the bowels, *chula isht abeka*
 lop, to; *nacholi, natichi*
 lope, to; *yohapachi*
 lopped; *nachofa, nachoha*
 lopper; *nacholichi, nachuffi, natichi*
 loquacious, *anumpuli shali*
 lord; *aⁿⁱshali, chitokaka, hatak, hatak chitokaka, hatak hochitoka, iⁿⁱhatak, iⁿⁱshali, ishtokaka, pelichi*
 lord, to; *pelichi*
 Lord Jehovah, *Chihowa chitokaka*
 lord of, *immi*
 lordly; *ilapunla, ilefehnachi*
 Lord's Supper, the; *opiaka impa Chisqa Klaist at apesatot*
 lore, *ikhana*
 lose, to; *illi, lakoffi, kania, okpani*
 loser; *iⁿⁱkania, illi, imilli, kania*
 loss; *iⁿⁱkania, imilli, imokpulo, kania*
 lost; *illi, itamoa, kania, kaniachi, okpulo, okpulo taha, tqmoa, yoshoba*
 lost man, *hatak yoshoba*
 lot (drawn); *na fuli halali, na shoeli, na shoelit ishi*
 lot (office), *aiqlhtoka*
 lot (piece of ground); *holihta, osapa, yakni chula*
 lot, small; *holihtushi*
 lot, to; *hopela, kashkoli*
 lotion, *isht ahchifa*
 loud, *chitoli*
 loudly, *chitolit*
 loudness, *chito*
 lounge, to; *intakobi*
 lounge, *intakobi*
 louse, *issap*
 louse trap, *issap isht albi*
 lousy; *issap laua, issap likeli*
 love; *holitobli, holitopa*
 love, to; *achukma, ahnichi, aⁿⁱhollo, anushkonna, asitia, aseta, hiahni, holitobli, iⁿⁱholitopa, iⁿⁱhollo, kashaha*
- love, without; *hiahni iksho*
 loved, thing; *nan iⁿⁱholitopa, nan iⁿⁱhollo*
 loved by him; *iⁿⁱholitopa, iⁿⁱhollo*
 lover; *anushkunna, hiahni, holitobli, iⁿⁱhollo*
 lovers, mutual; *itiⁿⁱhollo*
 lovesick, *palata*
 low; *akaⁿⁱlusi, akanli, akanlusi, akkaⁿⁱlusi, alchunna, chakapa, halatat taha, ilbasha, tiposhi, makali, patasachi, shippa, wakalih*
 low (in music); *akanlusi, chito*
 low, to; *woha*
 low, very; *akanlusi*
 low-down, *akanlusi*
 low-spirited; *imilhlak, tiposhi*
 lower, to; *akanli, akanlusechi, akka ia, akkachi, alchunⁿⁱachi, lotama, shippa*
 lower floor, *akka itipatalhpo*
 lowest; *akfafehna, moma*
 lowly, *churⁿⁱkash akkaⁿⁱlusi*
 lowness; *akanlusi, makali*
 loyal, *aiⁿⁱti*
 loyally, *aiⁿⁱtit*
 lubricate, to; *halasbichi*
 lubricated, *halushki*
 lubricity, *halushki*
 lucid, *haria*
 Lucifer; *fichit, chito, Setan*
 luck, *imayqomohmi*
 lucky, *imola*
 lucre, *nan ilahanchi*
 ludicrous, *yopula*
 lug, to; *shalallich*
 luggage; *shapoweki, weki*
 lukewarm, *lahba*
 lukewarm, to make; *lahbachi*
 lull, to; *chulosa, chulosachi, nuktalali, nuktala*
 lulled; *chulosa, nuktala*
 luller, *chulosachi*
 lumber, *iti basha*
 lumber, to; *aiyokomi*
 lumber house, *aboha nana aiasha*
 lumber room; *aboha nana aiasha, nana aiasha*
 luminary; *hashi, hashninak aⁿⁱya, tohwikeli*
 luminous, *tohwikeli*
 lump, *lumbo*
 lump, to; *itannali*
 lump of clay, *lukfi lumbo*
 lumped, *itqaha*

lunacy, *tasembo*
 lunar measurement, *hashminak a^{ny}a isht*
q^hpisa
 lunatic, *tasembo*
 lunatic, a; *hatak tasembo, lunatik*
 lunatic asylum, *hatak tasembo aiasha*
 lunch, *impa iskitini*
 luncheon, *impa iskitini*
 lung, *shilukpa*
 lure; *haksichi, nukpallichi*
 lure, to; *haksichi, nukpallichi*
 lurk, to; *apali, luma*
 lurking place, *aluma*
 luscious, *champuli*
 lust; *aiyushkammi, nan nukpalli, yush-*
kammi
 lust, to; *aiyushkammi, nukpalli, yush-*
kammi
 luster; *shohmalali*
 lusty; *chito, kallo, kilimpi, lampko*
 luxate, to; *taloffi, taloti*
 luxated; *talofa, taloha*
 luxation; *talofa, taloffi*
 luxuriant, *waya fehna*
 luxuriate, to; *waya fehna*
 lyceum; *holisso aiithana, holisso apisa*
 lye; *hituk chubi holuya, hituk hoiya*
 lying, *holabi*
 lying at the side, *aputkachi*
 lying crosswise, *abanakachi*
 lying down; *akkabilepa, kinali*
 lying in a row, *bachaya, bashkachi*
 lying on, *onutula*
 lying on the face, *lipkachi*
 lyre, *alepa*

 maccaboy, *habishkuchi*
 macerate, to; *liposhichi, tikabichi*
 macerated, *liposhi*
 machinate, to; *apesa*
 "mackerel clouds", *hoshontikilhtiki*
 mad; *anukbata, anukhobela, chukachi, ha-*
cho, holiqabi, nukhobela, nukoa
 mad, to get; *hasha^{ny}a*
 mad, to make; *hasha^{ny}yachi, nukhobe-*
lachi
 madcap; *hatak nukoa shali, nukoa shali*
 madden, to; *anukhobelachi, nukoa, nu-*
koqchi
 maddened, *nukoa*
 madder, *nan isht hummachi*
 made, *toba*
 made, by whom; *toba*
 made alive, *okcha^{ny}a*

made his, *immi toba*
 madhouse, *hatak tasembo aiasha*
 madman; *nukoa, nukoa shali*
 madness; *anukbata, anukhobela, nukoa,*
tasembo
 magazine; *holisso, na halupa aiasha*
 maggot, *chukanushi*
 maggoty, *chukanushi lava*
 magi, *hatak hopoyuksa*
 magic; *fahpo, fappo*
 magician; *fappuli, hatak fappo, hatak*
fappoli
 magisterial, *ilefehnaqchi*
 magistrate, *nan apesa*
 magnanimity, *imanukfila chito*
 magnanimous; *imanukfila chaha, ima-*
nukfila chito, imanukfila hopoyuksa
 magnate, *hatak chitokata*
 magnetic needle, *qali inla fehna*
 magnificent; *holitopa, isht ahollo*
 magnifier, *holitobli*
 magnify, to; *aiokpanchi, chitolichi, ho-*
litobli, holitoblich
 magnitude; *chito, holitopa*
 magnolia, *kolaha*
 maid, *ohoyo himmita*
 maid, serving; *ohoyo to^hksali*
 maid, waiting; *ohoyo nan i^hhoyo*
 maiden, *ohoyo himmita*
 mail, *holisso aialhto*
 mail, to; *holisso shali fohki*
 mail a letter, to; *holisso bahta chito*
fohki
 mail coach, *iti chanaha holisso shali*
 mailed, *holisso shali foka*
 maim, to; *imalechi*
 maimed; *imaleka, imomokpulo*
 main; *i^hshali, lava i^hshali*
 main body, *i^hshali*
 mainly; *i^hshali, moma chuhmi*
 maintain, to; *imatati, ishi*
 maintained, *imq^htaha*
 maintainer; *imatati, ishi*
 maintenance, *aiimq^htaha*
 maize, *tanchi*
 majestic; *chito, isht ahollo*
 majesty; *chito, chitokata, holitopa*
 major, *i^hshali*
 major, a; *mi^hko iakatiya*
 major general, *hopaii*
 majority; *iklan^{na} atampa, i^hshali*
 make; *ikbi, toba*
 make, to; *atobachi, ikbi, ilapisa, ishi,*
lapisa, toba, tobachi

make (as money), to; ahauchi
make, to cause to; ikbichi
make a canal, to; okhina ikbi
make all, to; oklu^whachi
make bank bills, to; holisso lapushki ikbi
make fun of, to; isht oklushi
make known, to; oktⁿnichi
make mortar in, to; ayamashi
make much of, to; fehnachi
make of or from, to; atoba
make ready, to; atali
make run, to; tileli
make something, to; na fehnachi
make very much, to; oklu^whali
make water, to; hoshu^wwa
maker; ikbi, nan ikbi, nan tobachi
making, ikbi
malady; abeka, illilli
male; hatak nakni, nakni
malefactor, hatak yoshoba
malevolence, imanukfila okpulo
malevolent, imanukfila okpulo
malice; nukkilli, nukoa
malice, to bear; anukkilli
malicious; nukkilli, nukoa
malign; nukkilli, nukoa
malignant; nukkilli, nukoa
maligner, isht yopula
malignity, imanukfila okpulo
mall; anowa, iti isht boa
mallard, haⁿkhobak
malleable, shepa hinla
malleate, to; bot shebli
malleated, bot shepa
mallet; isht boa, iti isht boa iskitini, iti isht boa ushi
mamma, hashki
mammon, imilayak
mammoth; nan isht ahollo, poa chito
man; hatak, hatak at, hatak nakni, nakni
man, a single; tekchi iksho
man, bad; hatak haksi
man, my; aⁿhatak
man, one; hatak achafa
man, to; hatak hilechi
man-hater, hatak iⁿnukkilli
man-killer, hatak abit tati
man of mind, hatak imanukfila aⁿsha
man pleaser, hatak yukpali
manacle, ibbak isht talakchi
manacle, to; ibbak takchi
manacled, ibbak talakchi
manage, to; apesa, apesachi, apistikeli, kostininchi, nana kanihchi, pelichi

manager; apesa, apesachi, apistikeli, isht atta, nan apesa, pelichi
manager of a funeral; hatak iⁿmⁱto, hatak itiⁿmiko
mandate; anumpa, iⁿmiha
mandrake; fala iⁿmito, fala intanchi
mane, chushak hishi
maned, chushak hishi aⁿsha
manes, shilup
maneuver, to; apesa
manful, nakni
mange, washko
manger; aiihpeta, aiimpa, isuba aiimpa peni, iti peni, wak aiimpa
mangle, to; kisi, lilalichi, tilechi
mangled; kilafa, kilati
mangler, lilalichi
manhood; hatak ona, hatak toba
mania; nukoa, tasembo
maniac, hatak tasembo
manifest, haiaka
manifest, to; haiakachi
manifested, haiaka
manifestly, haiakat
manifold; ilaiyukali laua, laua
mankind; hatak, hatak okla
mankind, all; hatak moma
manlike, nakni
manlike, to render; naknich
manliness, nakni
manly, nakni
manner; aiyamohmi, akanimi, kaniohmi, katiohmi, yamohmi, yohmi
manner, to do after this; yakohmichi
mansion; aboha, aiasha, aratta, chuka
manslaughter, hatak abi
mansuetude; honayo, kostini
mantelpiece, aba tala
mantle, anchi
mantle, to; anchichechi, anchichi, umpoholmo, umpohomo
mantua, ohoyo iⁿna foka
mantua maker, ohoyo iⁿna foka ikbi
manual; holisso iskitini, ibbak isht toⁿksali
manufactory, nana atoba
manufacture, to; ikbi
manufactured, alhpoyak toba
manufacturer; alhpoyak ikbi, ikbi, nan ikbi
manufactures, alhpoyak
manumission, yuka issachi
manumit, to; yuka issachi
manumitted, yuka issa

manumitter, *yuka issachi*
manure land, to; *yakni niachi*
manured, *wak inyalhki ont ashachi*
manuscript, *holisso*
many; *aiyaka, akaieta, ayaka, kanomona, laua, okla chito*
many, as; *laua kat kaniohmi*
many, to do; *lauachi*
many times, *laua fehna*
map, *yakni isht alhpisa holisso*
maple, hard; *chukchu chito*
maple, soft; *chukchu*
maple sugar, *chukchu hapi champuli*
mar, to; *okpani, okpanichi*
maraud, to; *hukupai itanowa*
marble, *tali halasbi*
marble, a; *isht basto, tali lumbo*
March, *Macha*
march; *alepola, bavillit nowa, nowa*
march, to; *bavillichi*
mare, *isuba tek*
mare, breeding; *isuba ishke*
mare, old; *isuba ishke*
margin; *alaka, alapali, ali, takchaka*
margin of a river, *okhina takchaka*
margin, to; *takchaka ikbi*
marine, *okhata aialhtaha*
marine, a; *tashka chipota peni aⁿsha*
mariner, *peni isht aⁿya*
maritime; *okhata aiahalaia, okhata imma*
mark; *aiqbi, alaⁿfa, basosuⁿkachi, basha, iti tila, laⁿfa, laha, lahkachi, na lafa, tila*
mark, to; *ahni, bashli, haklo, holissochi, laⁿfi, lati, latichi, tili*
mark on the human body, *tali lusa*
marked; *basha, chula, holisso, kalafa, laⁿfa, lahkachi, tila*
marked tree, *iti tila*
marker; *bashli, holissochi, laⁿfi, na laⁿfi, tili*
marker of trees, *nan tili*
market; *achumpa, aiiatoba, ilhpak akan-chi, nana aiiatoba*
market, to; *itatoba*
market house, *aiiatoba chuka*
markaman, *huⁿssa imponna*
marriage; *itauaya, ohoyo ipetachi*
marriage, to celebrate a; *ohoyo ipetachi*
marriage state, *auaya*
marriageable; *auaya, auaya alhpesa, auaya ona*
married, *auaya*

married man; *hatak awaya, itauaya*
marrow; *fonl lupi, lupi*
marrowbone, *iyinchampko*
marry, to; *aiina, auaya, auayachi, halal-lichl, ipetachi, itatuklo, itauaya, okoyo ipetachi*
Mars, *fichik homma*
marsh, *yakni labeta*
marshal; *nan apesa, pelichi*
marshal, to; *apesa, pelichi*
marshy; *labeta, labeta foka*
martial; *nakni, tanap ahalala*
martin (a bird), *choⁿki*
martingale, *isuba ikonla isht talakchi*
martyr, *apepoa*
martyr, to; *abi*
martyrdom; *apepoa, aba anumpa apiha at illi*
marvel, *okokkoahni*
marvel, to; *anuklakancha, okokkoahni*
marveled, *nuklakancha*
marvelous; *inla, inla fehna, okokkoahni*
masculine; *chilita, kallo, nakni*
masih, to; *boshullichi, lisholiti, lisholichi, litoli, sholi*
mashed; *boshulli, lishoa, litoa*
mason; *lukfi nuna isht atta, lukfi nuna pilea*
mass; *hatak laua itanaha, itahoba, itan-aha, laua*
massacre, *isittopalit qbi*
massacre, to; *chuka patali, isittopalit qbi*
massive, *chito*
mast; *na waya, nusi*
mast, a; *kohta*
mast of a ship, *peni chito inⁿkotah*
master; *aⁿshali, inⁿshali, na hollo, nan ithanachi, nan ithanar.chi, pelicheka, pelichi*
Master, our; *piⁿshali*
master, to; *imaiya, imaiyachi, ishalichi*
master hand, *imponna*
master of an animal; *impushmayo, pushmayo*
masterly, *imponnat*
masticate, to; *hoⁿsa, hopaⁿsa*
mastiff, *na holipafi*
match; *auaya, ichapa, itibbi, itishi, luak isht ikbi*
match, to; *holba, ichabli, ichapa, icha-poli, itilauichi*
matched; *auaya, ichapa, ichapoa, itilau*

mate; *ibaiana*, *ichapa*, *itichabli*
 mate, to; *auaya*, *ichabli*, *ichapa*, *ichapoa*,
ichapoli
 mated; *auaya*, *ichapa*, *ichapoa*
 material; *na fehna*, *nana*
 maternal, *ishki ahalaia*
 mates; *ichapoa*, *itichapa*
 mathematics; *na holhtina*, *nana holhtina*
 mathematics, *onnahinli qba inki imasilhha*
 matricide, *ishki qbi*
 matrimony, *auaya*
 matrix, *ushatto*
 matron, *ohoyo asanonchi*
 matter; *akaniohmi*, *aninchichi*, *kaniohmi*
 matter, a; *nana*
 matter, to; *aninchichi*, *na fehna*
 mattock; *chahe iskifa*, *itakshish isht cha^{ya}*
 mattress, *apatalhpo*
 matureate, to; *aninchichi*
 matureate, to cause to; *aninchichechi*
 mature; *aninchichi*, *asano*, *kamassa*, *nuna*
 matured; *qhtaha*, *nuna*
 maturely, *fehna*
 maturity; *asano*, *qhtaha*, *nuna*
 maul; *isht boa*, *iti isht boa*, *nan isht boa*
 maul, large; *isht boa chito*, *iti isht boa*
chito
 maul, to; *bakaha*, *boli*
 maw, *takoba*
 maxim; *achi*, *amiha*, *na miha*
 May, *Me*
 may; *ahinla*, *hinla*, *na*
 may apple, *fala imisito*
 may be, *fo*
 may have, *ahinlatok*
 mayor, *hatak tamaha pelichi*
 maze, *imanukfila laua*
 maze, to; *imaiyokomichi*
 mazy, *shanaioa*
 me; *aⁿ*, *am*, *an*, *am*, *ano*, *la*, *sa*, *sam*, *san*,
sa, *sam*
 meadow; *hashuk aigmo*, *hashuk abasha*,
okfa pattasachi
 meager; *chunna*, *ilbasha*, *tiposhi*
 meal, *pushi*
 meal, a; *impa*
 meal, coarse; *bota lakchaⁿsha*
 meal, the evening; *opiaka impa*
 mealtime, *aiimpa ona*
 mealy, *shila*
 mean; *ahoba*, *iklanna*, *makali*
 mean, the; *iklannaka*
 mean, to; *ahni*, *miha*
 mean, to render; *makalichi*

meander, to; *polomoa*, *polomoli*, *polo-*
molichi
 meaning, *miha*
 meanly, *makali*
 meanness, *okpulo*
 means, *akanimi*
 meantime, in the; *ataklachi*
 measles, *chiliswa*
 measles, to be sick with the; *chiliswa*
qbi
 measurably, *chohmi*
 measure; *qhpisa*, *isht qhpisa*, *nan isht*
apesa, *oka isht qhpisa*
 measure (regulation), *kaniohmi*
 measure, a land; *yakni isht qhpisa*
 measure, a liquid; *oka isht qhpisa*
 measure, a quart; *isht ishtko chupak*
 measure, to; *apesa*
 measure with, to; *isht apesa*
 measured; *qhpisa*, *qhpisa*
 measurement, *apesa*
 measurer, *apesa*
 meat; *ilhpak*, *ilhpita*, *ilimpa*, *nan apa*,
nan ilhpak, *nipi*
 meat, a piece of; *nipi tushafa*
 meat, boiled; *nipi honni*, *nipi labocha*
 meat, cooked; *nipi honni*
 meat, cured or dried; *nipi shila*
 meat, fresh; *nipi okchaⁿki*
 meat, rotten; *nipi shua*
 meat, slices of; *nipi tushali*
 meat, slices of fresh; *nipi okchaⁿki tu-*
shali
 meat, stewed; *nipi honni*
 meat ax, *nipi isht cha^{ya}*
 meat barrel, *nipi aialhto*
 meat beaten up in a mortar, *nipi baha*
 meat bench, *nipi abashli*
 meat bin, *nipi aialhto*
 meat cured and dried, *chohpa*
 meat house, *nipinchuka*
 meat market, *nipi aiittatoba*
 meat trough, *nipi aialhto*
 mechanic, *nan ikbi*
 medal; *tali hollo*, *tali inunchi*
 medal, a faced; *tali hollo*
 medal for a chief, *tali isht miⁿko*
 meddle, to; *ahalaia*
 meddler, *ahalaia*
 meddling, *ahalaia*
 mediate, to; *apesa*, *nan aiyachi*
 mediator; *hatak nan olabechi*, *itinnan*
aiyachechi, *nan aiyachi*
 medicament, *ikhiⁿsh*

medicine; *ikhish, ishki^{sh}*
medicine, a powdered; *ikhish bota*
medicine-man, *alikchi*
meditate, to; *anukfilli*
meditation; *anukfilli, imanukfila*
meditative, *imanukfila fehna*
medium, *aiisht itintakla*
meed, *alhtoba*
meek; *anukhobela iksho, chur^{sh}qash yohbi, yohbi*
meekness; *chur^{sh}qash yohbi, imanukfila yohbi*
meet, *alhpesa*
meet, to; *afama, ahauchi, moka^{sh}*
meet at, to; *aiitafama*
meet in battle, to; *amokafa*
meet with, to; *is^{sh}annih*
meeter, *afama*
meeting; *abenili, aiitafama*
meetinghouse; *ai^{sh}anumpuli aboha hanta, aba anumpa aiisht atta, abai anumpuli chuka*
meeting place, *aiitanaha*
melancholy; *chur^{sh}qash atkalusi, imanukfila nukha^{sh}klo, nukha^{sh}klo, oktili*
mellow; *haiyi^{sh}ko, haksi, lapushki, nuna, yaboboa, yabosha, yabushki, yabushli, yatotoa, yatushki, yatushkoa*
mellow, to; *haiyi^{sh}ko, haiyi^{sh}kuchi, nuna, nunachi, yatushki, yatushkichi, yatushkuli*
mellow, to make; *yatushkichi*
mellowed, *lapushki*
mellowness, *lapushki*
melody; *ola achukma, taloa achukma*
melt, his; *intakashi*
melt, to; *abila, alhtomo, bila, bileli, bile-lich, itobila, nukha^{sh}klochi, okomuchi*
melted; *bila, itobila, nukha^{sh}klo*
melter; *bileli, okomuchi*
melting, *itobila*
member; *hanali, ibafoka*
membership, *ibafoka*
memoir, *isht anumpulit holissochi*
memorable; *ikhana alhpesa, ikhana fehna*
memorial, *isht ikhana*
memory; *aiithana ali, imanukfila, isht ikhana*
men; *hatak ashosh, okla*
men, all; *hatak hikia puta*
men of war, *hatak tanap a^{sh}ya*
menace, *miha*
menace, to; *miha*
menagerie, *poa aiasha*

**mend, to; *achukmalechi, aiiskiali, aiskia-
chi, akalli, apoksia, kanihmi, kanimmit ia***
**mended; *achukma, aiskachi, aiskia, apok-
sia, alhkata, kanihmi, kanimmit taha***
mender; *aiskiachi, akalli*
menses; *hashi alhpisa, hollo*
menstruate, to; *hollo*
mensuration, *apesa*
mental; *imanukfila, imanukfila ahalaia*
mention, anumpa
mention, to; *anoli, anumpuli*
mentioned; *anoa, anumpa*
mercenary, *ilhtohno*
**merchandise; *alhpoyak, ila^{sh}yak, inila-
yak, iatoba, nan alhpoyak***
**merchant; *hatak nan chumpa, iatoba, na
kanchi, nan chumpa***
mercies, *nukha^{sh}klo*
merciful; *hiahni, nukha^{sh}klo*
merciless, *nukha^{sh}klo iksho*
**mercy; *imanukfila nukha^{sh}klo, inukha^{sh}-
klo, nan inukha^{sh}klo***
mere; *bano, beka, bieka*
**merely; *ba, bano, beka, bieka, illa, peh,
pilla***
merely sitting, *peh a^{sh}ya*
merge, to; *oklobushlich*
meridian; *tabokoa, tabokoli*
**meridian, to reach the; *tabokoa, tabo-
koli***
merit; *alhtoba, holitopa*
merit, to; *asitabi*
merry, *yukpa*
mess, *ilhpak tola achafa*
mess, to; *impa*
message; *anumpa, anumpa a^{sh}ya.*
message, a verbal; *anumpa kochanli*
**message, to carry a; *anumpa isht a^{sh}ya,
anumpa shali***
message, to hear a; *anump imeshi*
**messenger; *anumpa isht a^{sh}ya, anumpa
shali, anumpeshi, hatak anumpa isht
a^{sh}ya***
Messiah, *alhtoka*
messmate; *ibaiimpa, impa, itibaiimpa*
metal, *tali*
metal, precious; *tali fehna, talukchi*
metal, white; *tali hata*
metaphor, *isht alhpisa*
mete, *ali*
mete, to; *apesa*
meteor; *fichik heli, fichik hika, palampa*
method, *aiygmohmi*
methodize, to; *apesa*

mettle, *imanukfila*
 mew, to; *ya^{wa}*
 mewing, *ya^{wa}*
 mid, *iklanna*
 midday; *niak iklanna, tabokoa, tabokoli*
 middle; *aiiklana, aiiklanaka, iklanna, ik-*
lannaka
 middle age, near to; *kauashachi*
 middle-aged, *karasha*
 middle place, *aiiklanna^{ka}*
 middling, *iklanna*
 middling, the; *shukha pasa*
 middling old, *chikki*
 midheaven; *shutik iklanna, tabokoli*
 midnight; *niak iklanna, tabokoli*
 midriff; *alaka, ilapa, imalaka, i^wuqlwa*
 midst; *iklanna, iklannaka*
 midst of days, *niak chakpa*
 midsummer, *toffah iklanna*
 midway, *iklanna*
 midwife, *ohoyo alla eshi apistikeli*
 midwinter, *hashtula iklana*
 mien, *pisa*
 might (potential); *ahinlatok, ahinlatuk,*
hinlatuk
 might (power); *ai^ati, kallo, kilimpi*
 might have been, *he*
 mightily, *fehna*
 mighty; *ai^atika, chito, fehna, kallo, ki-*
limpi, lampko, palamm
 mighty work, *na fehna*
 migrate, to; *wihat aⁿya*
 migration, *wiha*
 milch; *bishahchi, wishahchi*
 mild; *nitaⁿki, shohmakali, yohbi*
 mild, to make; *yohbichi*
 mildew; *fichak champuli, fichak kashaⁿha,*
toshoba
 mildew, to; *toshbichechi, toshbichi am-*
mona
 mildness, *yohbi*
 mile; *isht alhpisa, koi, yakni isht alhpisa*
 mile, English; *na hollo iⁿkowi*
 milepost, *koi isht ikhana*
 milestone, *koi isht ikhana*
 militant, *itibbi*
 military, *tashka chipota*
 military ornaments, *tashka chipota isht*
shema
 militia, *tashka chipota*
 milk, *pishukchi*
 milk, coagulated; *pishukchi walasha*
 milk, cow's; *wak pishukchi*

milk, sour; *pishukchi hauashko, pishuk-*
chi homi, pishukchi kaskaha, pishukchi
suⁿtko
 milk, thick; *pishukchi suⁿtko*
 milk, to; *bishlichi, bishlichi, wishlichi*
 milk pail, *abishlichi*
 milk pan, *pishukchi aialbiha*
 milk shelves, *pishukchi ataloha*
 milk strainer, *pishukchi ahoyia*
 milked, *bishahchi*
 milker, *bishlichi*
 milkmaid, *ohoyo bishlichi*
 milkman, *hatak pishukchitanchi*
 milkweed, *nuchi*
 milky; *pishukchi aⁿsha, pishukchi holba*
 milky way, the; *ofi hasimbish iⁿhina, ofi*
hata kolofa, ofi tohbi iⁿhina
 mill; *abasha, afotoha*
 mill, grist; *afotoha*
 mill, to; *fololi*
 mill horse, *isuba taⁿsh fololi*
 mille, *talepa sipokni*
 millennium, the; *afanmi talepa sipokni*
achafa
 miller; *fololi, na fololi, taⁿsh fotohli*
 milliner, *ohoyo iⁿshapo ikbit kanchi*
 million, *talepa sipokni talepa sipokni*
 milt; *ilapa, takashi*
 mimic, a; *hobachi*
 mimic, to; *hobachi, hobachit anumpuli*
 mimicker, *hobachit anumpuli*
 mince, to; *tushatichi*
 minced, *tushali*
 mind; *anukfila, imanukfila*
 mind, to; *haklo, imantia*
 mind of man, *hatak imanukfila*
 minded; *ahni, anukfila, banna*
 mindful; *ahah ahni, haklo, ikhana*
 mindless; *anukfilli, haklo, imahaksi*
 mine; *ammi, ano*
 mine, a; *tali aiasha, yakni kula*
 mine, to; *yakni kula, yakni kullii*
 mine, to become; *ammi toba*
 mineral, *tali*
 mingle, to; *aiyuma, aiyummi, ashuma,*
ashummi, ibalhto
 mingled; *aiyuma, ashuma*
 mingler, *ashummi*
 minister; *aba anumpuli, imanumpeshi,*
iⁿshali nan isht imatta, nan alhtoka
 minister, to; *atta, imatali, ipeta*
 ministered, *imalhtaha*
 minor, *laua*

minor, a; *asqno*
 minstrel; *olachi, taloa*
 mint, *tali holisso aiakmo*
 mintmaster, *tali holisso aiakmo intala*
 minuet, *hila*
 minute; *holisso, hopaki achafa*
 minute, one; *himonasi achafa*
 minuted, *holisso*
 miracle; *aiisht ahollo, isht ahollo*
 miracle, to perform a; *aiisht ahollochi, isht ahollo*
 mire; *haiyiⁿko, lukchuk, labeta, labishko, lafaha, lafeta, latiⁿko, latimo*
 mire, to; *lukchuk okakania, oka kania, oka kaniachi*
 mire, to make; *haiyiⁿkuchi*
 mirror, *apisa*
 mirth, *yukpa*
 miry; *haiemo, haiyiⁿko, lukchuk chito, labeta, labishko, lachopa, lafaha, lafeta, latiⁿko, latimo, oklachaⁿko, oklachiⁿko, oklaⁿshko*
 miry, being; *labinta*
 miry, made; *haiyiⁿko*
 miry, to make; *haiemuchi, labetaⁿchi, lafetaⁿchi, latiⁿkuchi, latimuchi, oklaⁿshkochi*
 misbehave, to; *hopoksia*
 miscarriage, *ona*
 miscarry, to; *aiona*
 mischief, *isht afekommi*
 mischief, to cause; *isht akanohmechi*
 mischievous; *acheba, afekommi, affekomi, isht akanohmi, isht afekommi*
 mischievous, to make; *afekommichi*
 miscount, to; *ashachi*
 miser, *hatak nan inhollo*
 miserable; *ilbasha, isikkopa*
 miserably, *ilbasha*
 misery; *aiilbasha, aleka, ilbasha, isikkopa, kommichi, nukhammi*
 misfortune, *imaleka*
 misfortune, to cause; *poafachi*
 misgive, to; *nukwia, yimmi*
 misguide, to; *yoshobbi, yoshobli*
 misguided, *yoshoba*
 misimprove, to; *okpani*
 misinterpret, to; *anumpa tosholi ashachi, ashachit tosholi*
 misjudge, to; *ashachit anukfilli, ashachit apesa*
 mislay, to; *ashachit boli*
 mislead, to; *haksichi, yoshobbi*
 misleads, one who; *yoshobbi, yoshobli*

mialed, yoshoba
 mismanage, to; *ashachit isht atta*
 misname, to; *ashachit hochifo*
 misremember, to; *imahaksi*
 misrepresent, to; *ashachit anoli, holabit anoli*
 miss, *ashachi*
 miss, to; *ahaksichi, ashachi, imahaksi, lakoffi, yoshoba*
 missed, *lakoffi*
 misshapen; *imomokpulo, okpulo*
 missing; *ashachi, iksho, lakoffi*
 missionary, *aba anumpuli*
 mist; *okshimmi, oktohbi*
 mist, to; *okshimmichi, okshiplich, oktoboha, oktoboli, oktobolichi, okwotummi*
 mistake; *aiashachi, aiashachika, ashachi, nan ashacheka*
 mistake, to; *ashachi, ashachit anukfilli, ashachit ishi*
 mistake, to make a; *aiashachi*
 mistaken; *ashachi, chikimba*
 mistaker, *ashachi*
 mistletoe, *fani shapha*
 mistranslate, to; *anumpa tosholi ashachi*
 mistress, *ohoyo chuka pelichi*
 mistress, school; *ohoyo holisso pisachi*
 mistrust; *ahah ikahno, nukwia*
 mistrust, to; *nuktala, nukwia*
 misty; *oktohbichi, yayiⁿyau*
 misuse, to; *okpani*
 mite; *nana iskitinusi, shushi iskitini*
 miter, *miⁿko imiachuka*
 mitigate, to; *nuktalali, shippali*
 mitigated, *nuktala*
 mitigation, *nuktala*
 mitten; *ibbak abeha, ibbak foka*
 mix, to; *aiyobali, aiyuma, aiyummi, alatali, ashuma, ashummi, ayamashi, ibafoki, ibakaha, ibakali, ibani, ibalhtaha, kali, yammichi*
 mixed; *aiyuma, alanta, ashuma, alhto, ibafoka, ibakaha, ibalhto, ibalhkaha, oktababi, yammaska*
 mixed, to cause to be; *ibakahachi*
 mixer; *ashummi, ibafoki, ibakali, ibani, itaiyumi*
 mixture; *ashuma, ibakaha, ibalhto, itabiha, itaiyuma, itashuma, itibafoka, itibalhkaha, itibalhto, nana itaiyuma*
 moan, to; *kifaha, nukhaⁿklo, yayi*
 moat, *yakni kula tamaha apakfopa*
 moat, to; *yakni kullit tamaha apakfobli*

mob, *hatak laua itanaha*
 moccasin; *shau imanchaha, shulush*
 moccasin snake, *chunasha*
 moccasin snake, pied; *shau imanchaha*
 mock, *hobachi*
 mock, to; *ahoba, hobachi, hobachit anum-*
puli, isht uktakafa, olalli, opoma, yim-
michi, yopoma
 mocker, *hobachit anum-puli*
 mockery, *hobachi*
 mocking bird, *hushi balbaha*
 mode; *aiyamohmi, yamohmi*
 model; *aiakmi, isht alhpisa*
 model, to; *apesa*
 moderate, *alhpesa*
 moderate, to; *chulosa, chulosachi, nuk-*
talali, nuktala
 moderated; *chulosa, nuktala*
 moderately; *chohmi, salahat*
 moderation; *chulosa, nuktala*
 moderator; *hatak itanaha petichika, nuk-*
talali, peticheka
 modern, *himak*
 moderns, the; *hatak himaka*
 modest; *kostini, nuktanla, takshi*
 modesty, *imanukfila nuktanla*
 modified, *inlat toba*
 modify, to; *inlachi, nuktalali*
 moiety, *iklanna*
 moist; *anukyohbi, hokulbi, hotokbi, lacha,*
okyohbi, shachakamo, shinqabi, shinisbi,
shummi
 moist, to make; *shinisbichi*
 moist in the mouth, to be; *itaklalashli*
 moisten, to; *anukyohbichi, hokulbichi,*
hotokbichi, lachali, shummichi
 moistened; *anukyohbi, lacha, shummi,*
yukabi
 moisture, *shummi*
 moisture, to cause; *shinisbichi*
 moisture on the flesh, *shinisbi*
 molasses, *hapi champuli okchi*
 mold, *hakbona*
 mold, to; *aktoli, hakbonachi, shakbonachi*
 mold anew, to; *atuklant akmichi*
 molded; *alhkoha, hakmo*
 molded anew, *atuklant akmi*
 moldy; *bokboki, hakbona, shakbona*
 mole; *tali lusa, yulhkun*
 molest, to; *anumpulechi, apistikeli*
 mollify, to; *nuktalali*
 molt, to; *boyafa, boyaffi, ionffi, tikafa,*
wuklo
 molted, *boyafa*

moment, *yakosi ititakla*
 momentary, *yakosi ititakla*
 monarch, *mintko*
 monarchy, *apelichika*
 Monday, *nitak hollotuk onna*
 money, *tali holisso*
 money, paper; *tali holisso tapusti*
 money, purchase; *tali holisso isht*
chumpa
 money, silver; *tali holisso*
 money, to coin; *tali holisso ikbi*
 money box, *tali holisso aialhto*
 money changer, *tali holisso itatoba*
 money drawer, *tali holisso aialhto*
 money purse, *tali holisso aialhto*
 money purse, to put into a; *tali ho-*
lisso isshukcha foki
 moneyed, *tali holisso inlaua*
 mongrel, *iklanna*
 monitor; *imih, miha*
 monkey; *hatak shau, shau hatak*
 monster; *haknip inla, hatak okpulo, im-*
omokpulo
 monstrous; *inla fehna, okpulo*
 month, *hashi*
 month, one; *hashi achafa*
 month, this; *himak hashi*
 monthly; *hashi achafakma, hashi moma*
 monument, *nan isht ikhana*
 monumental record, *isht ikhana*
 moon; *hashi, hashi ninak ayya, hashninak*
ayya
 moon, one; *hashi achafa*
 moon, the full; *hashi bolukta*
 moon, the new; *hashi himmona, hashi*
himmona talali, hashi himo auata, hashi
talali
 moon, the old of the; *hashi loshuma*
 moonlight; *hashninak ayya tohwikeli, ni-*
tak omi
 moonshine; *hashninak ayya tohwikeli,*
nitak omi
 moor; *ku^oshak a^osha, okla^osh^oto*
 mop, *nan isht kasholichi*
 mop, to; *kasholichi*
 moral; *hopoksia, kostini*
 moral man; *hatak alhpesa, hatak kostini*
 morality, *hopoksa*
 moralize, to; *hopoksiachi*
 morbid, *liposhi*
 more; *akucha, atampa, himakma, isshati,*
moma
 more, being a little; *isshatalki*
 more than one, *achafa atampa*

moreover; *himakma, yamohmikma*
morn, onnahinli
morning; *onna, onnahinli, onnahinli*
fehna
morning light; *onnat minti, onnat okli-*
linchi
morning light, the coming of; *onnat*
minti
morning light, the return of; *onnat*
oklinli
morning worship, onnahinli aba iski
imasilhha
morose; *ba^{sh}kitsho, nukoa*
moroseness, nukoa
morrow, onnaha
morsel; *apa kitinisi, kitinisi*
mortal; *illa hinla, illahe imma, isht illa*
hinla
mortal, a; *hatak*
mortal sickness, abeka okpulo
mortar; *chuka isht qilpolosa, isht qilpo-*
losa, lukfi yammqaska
mortar, a; *ahosi, kitti*
mortar, meat; *abaha*
mortar, to make; *lukfi yamqaska*
mortar, wooden; *abaha*
mortification; *hofahya, nip illit shua,*
nipi shua
mortified; *hofahya, kostini, nip illit shua,*
nipi shua
mortify, to; *hofahyachi, kostininchi, nip*
illit shua, nip illit shuachi
mosquito; *chur^{sh}kash apa, hatak chur^{sh}kash*
apa, isapuntak
mosquito bars, isapuntak inchuka
mosquito hawk, haksobish anli
moss, tree; *iti shumo*
mossy, iti shumo laua
most; *a^{sh}husi, fehna, laua is^{sh}hali*
most distant, intannap
Most High, The; *nana moma is^{sh}hali*
mote; *hoshuntuk, iskatinosi, nana iski-*
tinusi
moth; *shu^{sh}shi, shu^{sh}shi nan tanna apa*
mother; *chishte, h^{sh}shki, ishki*
mother (in vinegar), likaha
mother-in-law; *ippokni, ipochi ohoyo,*
ipokni, ohoyo haloka
mother tongue, ishki imanumpa
motion; *a^{sh}ya, ilhkoli, michik*
motion, to be quick in; *yilishachi*
motive, ahni
mound; *bokto, bunto, nan^{sh}h, nan^{sh}h bun-*
to, yakni bunto

mount; *bokto, nan^{sh}h, nan^{sh}h bunto, nan^{sh}h*
chaha, onchaba chaha
mount, to; *aba isht ia, abia, oiya, omanili*
mountain; *chaha is^{sh}hali nan^{sh}h, nan^{sh}h,*
nan^{sh}h chaha, onchaba chaha, unchaba
chaha
mountain, a burning; *nan^{sh}h lua*
mountain side; *abaksacheka, abaksileka*
mounter, oiya
mourn, to; *ilbasha, na nukha^{sh}klo, nuk-*
ha^{sh}klo, tabashi
mourn with, to; *ibanukha^{sh}klo*
mourned unto, yaiya
mourner; *yaiya, ya^{sh}ya*
mournful; *ashabi, yaiya*
mournful, to render; *ashabichi*
mourning; *nan lusa isht tabashi, tabashi,*
yaiya
mourning, in time of; *tab^{sh}sh*
mourning clothes, to wear; *tabashi*
mourning for the dead, nan anusi
mourning person, tab^{sh}sh
mourning pole, iti humma
mouse; *oksanla, pinti*
mouse, field; *pintukfi*
mousetrap, pinti ahokli
mouth; *itakha, iti, satih*
mouth, to; *apa*
mouth, toward the; *sokbish pila*
mouth of a crater or bottle, itopa
mouth of a creek, bok asetili
mouth of a jug, kotoba itopa
mouth of a stream; asetili, sokbish
mouth of a stream, at the; sokbish
pilla
mouthful; *itakha achafa, kopoli achafa*
movable, kanalla hinla
move, kanali
move, to; *chanalli, fotoha, ia, ilhkolechi,*
ilhkoli, ilhkolichi, kanali, kanalichi,
kanallichi, mali, nowa, nukoqchi, wi-
chikli, wiha, witekachi, witikli, witikwinli,
yanakachi
move, to cause to; *poalichi, wihachi*
move about, to; *bininili, fahfoa, fahfuli,*
fullokachi, tualichi
move along, to; *akanalichi, a^{sh}ya, kanal-*
lit a^{sh}ya, wihat a^{sh}ya
move and arrive, to; *wihat ala*
move and settle, to; *kanallit binili,*
wihat binili
move and swarm, to; *wihachi*
move away, to; *kanakli*
move camp, to; *bina awiha*

move from, to; *akanalli*
 move out, to; *kucha weheli, kucha wiha*
 move quickly, to; *kannakli, palhki, yilepa*
 move slowly on, to; *salahat a^{ny}a*
 move suddenly, to; *lipa*
 move the eyebrows, to; *okmisikali*
 move the head and neck, to; *kona-misli*
 move to do or say, to; *nukfoki*
 moved; *kanali, piakachi*
 moved out, *kucha wiha*
 movement, *ilhkoli*
 mover; *a^{ny}a, ilhkoli, kanali, kanalli, wiha*
 moving; *kanali, kanalli, wiha*
 moving about, to be; *kananant a^{ny}a*
 moving about, to keep; *kananali, kakananali*
 mow, *hashuk itanaha*
 mow, to; *amo, bashli, hashuk ashachi, hashuk bashli*
 mowed; *basha, hashuk basha*
 mowed, place; *hashuk abasha*
 mower; *bashli, hashuk bashli*
 mown; *almo, basha, hashuk basha*
 much; *aiaka, fehna, laua*
 much, to do; *lauachi*
 much, very; *lauachit*
 much ice, *okti chito*
 muck, *wak i^{ny}qalhi*
 mud; *haiyⁱⁿko, lukchuk, labeta, lachiⁱⁿko, lafaha, lafeta*
 mud, deep; *lukchuk chito*
 mud, to; *liteli*
 mud dauber, *tekhanto*
 muddied, *lukchuk bano*
 muddle, to; *haksichi, okpani*
 muddled; *haksi, okpulo*
 muddy; *boha, liteha, lukchuk aⁿsha, lukchuk bano, labeta, lachaⁱⁿko, lachiⁱⁿko, lafaha, lafeta, latiⁱⁿko, oklachaⁱⁿko, oklachiⁱⁿko*
 muddy, to; *liteli, lukchuk banuchi, labetachi, lachiⁱⁿkochi, lafehachi, oklachaⁱⁿkochi, oklachiⁱⁿkochi*
 muddy, very; *lukchuk chito*
 mudfish, *shupik*
 muff, *ibbak alibishli*
 mug; *isht ishko, isht ishko chaha*
 mug, small; *isht ishkuhi*
 muggy, *shummi*
 mulatto; *hatak lakna, hatak lusa iklanna, hatak lusa lakna, hatak lusa nipi humma, nipi humma*

mulberry, *bibi*
 mulberry grove, *bibi talaia*
 mulberry tree, *bibi api*
 mule; *isuba haksobish falasia, isuba nashoba*
 mullein, *hakchuma holba*
 multiplied, *ibakaha*
 multiply, to; *ahofallechi, lauachi, unchololi*
 multitude; *hatak itanaha, hatak laua, laua, okla, okla chito, okla laua*
 multitude of travelers, *hatak lauqt a^{ny}a*
 mum; *anumpuli keyu, chulosa, sqmanta*
 mumble, to; *bimihachi*
 mumps, *ikonla shatali*
 munition, *isht isibbi*
 murder, *hatak abi*
 murder, to; *abi, hatak abi, hatak illich*
 murder all, to; *hatak abit tati*
 murdered, *hatak abi*
 murderer; *abi, hatak abi, hatak abit tati, hatak biⁿka abi, hatak illich, nan abi*
 murderous; *hatak abi, ilbashali, ilbashalit abi*
 murmur, *anoli*
 murmur, to; *bimihachi, foⁿhka, fopa, lumanamihachi, nan isht miha*
 murmurer, *nan isht miha*
 muscadine, *suko*
 muscles near the groin, *iⁿmasobakobish*
 muse, to; *anukfilli*
 mush, *ashela*
 mush, to make; *ashelikbi*
 mush made of acorns, *okshash*
 mushlike, *moqshki*
 mushroom; *chulahtuⁿsh, luⁿslo, pakti*
 mushy; *moqshki, moyayaⁿkachi*
 music, *taloa*
 music book, *ataloa*
 music master, *taloa ikhanachi*
 music of the drum, *alepola*
 musician, *taloa imponna*
 musket; *tanamp sabassa, tanampo*
 muskmelon; *okchaⁿk, okchaⁿk balama*
 must; *kalama, yohmi alhpesa*
 must be, *pulla*
 must not; *ah keyu, n, na*
 mustard, *masat*
 mustard seed, *masat nihi*
 mustard stalk, *masat api*
 muster, to; *itannali, tashka chipota itannali*
 musty, *kalama*
 mutable, *inla hinla*

mute; *anumpuli, anumpuli keyu*
 mute, a; *anumpuli, hatak anumpuli*
 mutilate, to; *basht tapli, okpani*
 mutilated, *okpulo*
 mutton, *chukfalhpowa nipi*
 mutual friends, *kana*
 mutual helps, *iapela*
 mutual interest, *ahalaia*
 mutual relations, *kanomi*
 mutually strengthened, *kallo*
 muzzle; *ibishakni foka, itopa*
 muzzle of a bottle, *kotoba ittopa*
 muzzle of a gun, *tanampo ittopa*
 muzzle, to; *itihakchi*
 my; *aⁿ, an, an, ammi, sa, sa, si*
 myriad; *lana, talepa sipokni pokoki*
 myrrh, *malí*
 myself, *ano*
 mystery; *nan inla, nan huma*

nab, to; *kopoli*
 nag; *isuba, isuba iskitini*
 nail; *atakali, atakoti, chufak*
 nail, short; *chufak yushkololi*
 nail, small; *chufak chipinta, chufak uahi*
 nail, toe; *iyakchush*
 nail, to; *ahonáhi, ahonáichi, anáhi, aná-
 lichí, honáichi*
 nailed; *ahonala, anála, honala*
 nailer, *chufak ikbi*
 naked; *bano, fomosa, hariaka, haknip*
bano, hishi iksho, luma, na foka iksho,
nipi bano
 nakedness; *hariaka, shahbi*
 name; *hochifo, hohchifo*
 name, to; *hochifo, hochifochi*
 named; *hochifo, hochifo takali, hohchifo*
 nameless, *hochifo iksho*
 namer; *hochifo, na hochifo*
 nap, *nusi iskitini*
 nap, to; *nusi iskitini*
 nape; *iachuna, iachushak*
 napkin, *ibbak isht kasholichi*
 narrate, to; *anoli, holissochi*
 narrated; *anoa, holisso*
 narration; *anoa, anoli*
 narrative; *anoli, isht anumpa*
 narrator, *anoli*
 narrow; *atikkonofa, libanta, okshianli,*
okshianli, patha
 narrow, to; *iskitinichi, pathachi*
 narrow way, *hina ikpatho*
 narrowed, *patha*
 narrows, *itintakla atia*

nasty; *okpulo, shua*
 Natchez, *Nahchi*
 Natchez trace, the; *hina*
 nation; *okla, oklushi, yakni*
 national; *okla, ahalaia, oklushi ahalaia*
 native; *aiatta, hatak*
 native place, *aiatta*
 natural; *aiimoma, imanka*
 natural, a; *imanukfila iksho*
 natural fool, *imanukfila iksho aiimoma*
 naturally, *aiimomachi*
 naturally small; *aiimoma, imoma*
 nature; *aiimáhpesa, alhtayak, nana moma*
 naught, to set at; *keyukechi*
 naughty; *haksi, okpulo*
 nausea, *hoeta banna*
 nausea, to feel; *nukpoalli*
 nauseate, to; *anukpoali, yuala, yualachi*
 nauseous; *nukpaulli, yuala*
 nauseous, to render; *yualachi*
 naval action, *peni chito aiitibi*
 nave of a wheel, *iti chanaha itlanna*
 navel, *hatambish*
 navel gall, *ponkshi*
 navel string; *hatombish, hatambish*
 navigable, *peni ataya*
 navigate, to; *peni isht a^{ny}a*
 navigator, *peni isht a^{ny}a*
 navy, *peni hochito kanomona*
 nay; *ahaⁿh, keyu, okho*
 nay, a; *keyu*
 neap, *isunlash*
 near; *a^husi, apunta, bilinka, bilinchi,*
cheki, hohitopa, itoma
 near, quite; *bilinkasi*
 near, to; *bilinka, bilinchi*
 near, to be very; *bilinkasi*
 near, to make; *bilinchi*
 near, very; *bilinkasi, itomasi, tomalusi*
 near at hand, *olasi*
 near by; *olanli, olasi*
 near to, *atikkonofa*
 nearest, *bilinchi kat inshah tali*
 nearly; *a^hesi, a^husi, bilinchi, he, naha,*
pullasi
 nearness; *bilinka, itoma*
 nearsighted, *bilinka*
 neat, *kashofa*
 neat (of cattle), *wak*
 neatly, *kashofat*
 neb; *ibichilu, ibishakni*
 necessarily, *pulla*
 necessary; *alhpesa, pulla, yamohmahe*
alhpesa

- necessitate, to; *yamohmahe alhpesachi*
necessitous, *ilbasha*
necessity; *ilbasha, yamohmahe alhpiesa*
neck, *ikonla*
neck, the back side of the; *chushak*
neck, the joint of the; *immosishboya*
neck of a junk bottle, *chun^{sa}*
neckcloth; *innuchi, inuchi*
necklace; *innuchi, inuchi, shikalla*
necromancer, *hatak holhkunna*
need; *ai^halhpiesa, banna, ilbasha*
need, to; *banna*
needle; *chufak nan isht achunli, chufak nishkin a^{sha}, chufak ushi, isht achunli*
needle, knitting; *tali isht tana*
needle maker, *chufak ush ikbi*
needleful, *chufak nishkin topulli achafa*
needy; *ilbasha, na banna*
ne'er; *chatuk, himma keyu*
nefarious, *okpulo fehna*
negation; *ah^{ah}, keyu*
negative; *ah^{ah}, keyu*
negative, to; *ahah achi, keyuachi*
neglect; *aksho, yamichi*
neglect, to; *ahaksi, akaksichi, aksho, yamichahe keyu*
neglected; *ahaksi, aksho*
neglecter, *yamichi*
negligence, *yamichi*
negotiate, to; *anumpuli, chumpa*
negotiator; *na kanchi, nan chumpa*
negress, *hatak lusa ohoyo*
negro, *hatak lusa*
neigh, *sihinka*
neigh, to; *sihinka*
neighbor; *bilinkatta, chuka abilinka, chuka apanta, chuka apantali, chuka apalli, chukapanta*
neighborhood; *bilinka, chuka lukonli, itibilinka a^{sha}*
neither; *achafahpi, aiena, kanimampo keyu, kesh*
nephew, *ibaiyi*
nerve, *kallo*
nerve, a; *akshish*
nervous; *halali, kallo*
nervous, to make; *halalichi*
nest; *alhpichik, chuka*
nest, bird's; *hushi imalhpichik*
nest, hornet's; *fohkul inchuka*
nest, to; *alhpichik ikbi*
nest maker, *apeli*
nest of a wild beast, *poa nusi*
nest of the bumblebee, *o^{sini} inchuka*
nestle, to; *alata, binili*
nestling, *hushushi*
net; *isht albi, isht hokli*
nether; *nutaka, sokbish*
nethermost, *aktafehma*
nettle, *hatak holhpa*
nettle, bull; *hashtapola, hatapusha*
nettle, to; *hatak holhpalli, holhpalli*
nettled; *hatak holhpa, holhpa*
neuter, *kanimampo keyu*
neutral; *ahalaia, kanimampo keyu, peh a^{sha}*
never; *chahoshba, chatok, chatuk, himma, himma keyu, himmona, nitak nana, nitak nanta*
never can, *hatoshba*
never mind, *kia*
nevertheless; *kia, yohmi kia*
new; *himmona, inla*
new heart, *chun^{ka}sh himmona*
New Orleans, *Balbancha*
newish, *himmona chuhmi*
newly, *cheki*
newness, *himmona*
news; *anumpa kaniohmi, nana kaniohmi*
newsman; *hatak nan anoli, nan anoli*
newsmonger, *nan anoli*
newspaper, *holisso nowat a^{nya}*
next; *achanka, atukla, himmakma*
nibble, to; *chinoli, kili*
nibbler, *kili*
nice; *achukma, a^{li}, alhpiesa, kashaha*
nicely, *a^{li}*
nick, to; *bashli*
nick of time, *ai^halhpesa*
nickname; *himak fokalit hohchifo, hochifo okpulo, tabash*
nickname, to; *himak fokalit hochefo*
niece, *ibitek*
niggard, *hatak nan imhollo*
niggardly, *makali*
nigh; *bilinka, itoma, naha*
night, *ninak*
night, birth; *ninak aiatta*
night, this; *himak ninak*
night, to work till; *shohbichi*
night craziness, *ninak taseμπο*
nightcap, *ninak talipa*
nightfall, *opiakma^{nya}*
nightmare, *shimoha*
nightmare, to bring on the; *shimohachi*
nightmare, to have the; *shimoha*
nightshade, *ofi inhoshuwa*

nightwalker, *ninak tasebo*
nihilility, *na fehna keyu*
nimble, *tushpa*
nine, *chakali*
nine, to make; *chakali*
nine times, *chakaliha*
ninefold, *inlukmi*
ninepence; *iskali, iskali achafa*
nineteen; *abichakali, ahbichakali*
nineteen, to make; *ahbichakali*
nineteen times; *abichakaliha, ahbichakaliha*
nineteenth, *isht ahbichakali*
nineteenth time, *isht ahbichakaliha*
ninetieth, *isht pokoli*
ninety, *pokoli*
ninth, *isht chakali*
ninth time, *isht chakaliha*
nip, to; *kobli, tushatichi*
nip off, to; *taptuli*
nipped, *tushali*
nippers, *tali isht kiseli*
nipple; *ibish, ipishik*
nit; *issap nihi, nihi*
niter, *hapi kapassa*
nitter, *shunshi isuba acheli*
no; *aha^h, chikimba, haⁿ, iksho, keyoh, keyu, kia*
no, to cause; *keyuchi*
no, to say; *ahah achi*
no one; *kana keyu, kata*
noble, *chito*
noble, a; *hatak chitokaka, holitompa*
nobleman, *hatak holitompa*
nobly, *chitot*
nobody, *kana keyu*
nocturnal, *ninak foka*
nod, *immiha*
nod, to; *faiokachi, yuhchunni*
noggin, *iti isht ishko*
noise; *chamakachi, kas, kitiqachi, kinihachi, kitik, kolak, komok, komuk, kotaha, tachak, michik, mishuk, palak, sak, sakaha, sakakachi, shachak, shakanlich, shakapa, shakawa, tilukachi, yuhapa*
noise, to; *anolli*
noise, to make a; *kabakachi, kitiqachi, lobukachi, mishukachi, nutikahchi, sakalichi, shachaha, shachakachi, shakahachi, shakapa, shakaⁿwa, shakabli, shakablich, tobahchih, washahachi*
noised; *anoa, annoa*
noisome, *okpulo*
noisy; *yahapa, yuhapa*
nominal, *hochifo bieka*

nominate, to; *atokoli*
nominated; *atokowa, alhtoka*
none; *amohmi, ikshamisho, iksho, kanima*
none, to have; *iksho*
none there, to be; *iksho*
nonesuch, *mih*
nonplus, *aiyokoma*
nonplus, to; *aiyokomichi*
nonsense; *anumpa kaniohmi keyu, anumpa keyu*
nook, *shokulbi*
noon; *tabokoa, tabokoli*
noon, about; *tabokoli foka*
noon, before; *tabokoli ikono*
noon, past; *tabokoli ont ta*
noonday, *tabokoli*
nooning, *tabokoli foha*
noontide, *tabokoli foka*
noose, *ashekonopa*
noose, to; *hokli*
nor, *kia*
north, *falammii*
north star, *falammii fichit*
north wind, *falammii mali*
northeast, *chukfikpelo*
northerly; *falammii chohmi, falammii imma, falammii pila*
northern; *falammii chohmi, falammii imma, falammii minti, falammii pilla*
northward; *falammii imma, falammii pila*
northwest, *falammii hashi ariokatula itintakla*
nose; *ibichilu, ibishakni*
nosebleed, *ibikoa*
nostril, a; *ibishakni chiluk*
nostrils, the; *ibichilu*
nostrum, *ikhish luma*
not; *ak, atoshba, atuko, atukosh, chikimba, chint, hatosh, hatuko, hatukosh, ik, kahe, kahinla, kahioke, katimi, ke, keho, keyu, kil, kiloh, n, na*
not, shall; *wa*
not, will; *kashke, wa*
not any; *iksho, keyu*
not bound, *yuka keyu*
not far, *olanli*
not so; *aha^h, haⁿ, hatosh*
not yet; *kin, kinsha*
notable; *anoa, ikhana alhpesa, na fehna*
notch, to; *chakoffi, chakoli, chakolichi, kalowa, lakoffi, lakoli, lakolichi, lanpli*
notch deep, to; *lakabli*
notched; *chakoa, chakofa, kalowa, lakapa, lakofa, lakowa, lamp*
notched stick, *iti chauqma*

notcher, *chakoffi*
 notches; *chakoa, chakofa, kalowa, kolofa, lakofa, lakoli, lakowa, lanlaki*
 note; *holisso, holisso iskitini, isht alhpisa, taloa*
 note in music; *ataloa, ilhtalowak*
 note, to; *holissochi, ikhana*
 noted; *anoa, holisso, ikhana, ikhana achukma*
 nothing; *ba, na fehna keyu, nan ikahobo, nana keyu, nana kia, peh, pilla*
 notice; *aiokpanchi, ikhana, pi^{na}*
 notice, to; *ahni, aiokpachi, haklo, pisa*
 notified, *anoa*
 notifier; *hatak nan anoli, nan anoli*
 notify, to; *anoli, haklochi*
 notion, *imanukfila*
 notional, *imanukfila laua*
 notorious; *haiaka, ikhana*
 notwithstanding; *kia, yohmi kia, yohmi nana kia*
 nourish, to; *hofantichi, hopotalli, ithananchi, ipeta*
 nourished; *hofanti, ilhpita*
 nourisher; *hofantichi, ipeta*
 nourishment; *ahofanti, anumpa, ilimpa*
 novel, *himmona*
 novelty; *himmona, na himmonna*
 November, *Nofimba*
 novice; *himmona isht atta, himonna isht atta*
 now; *himak, himak nitak, himaka, himo, himona, himonasi, inta, manshko*
 now don't, *vehkah*
 noway, *kanima kia keyu*
 nowhere; *kanima kia, kanima kia keyu*
 noxious, *okpulo*
 nuisance, *ataklama*
 null; *aksho, kashofa, kobafa*
 null, to; *akshuchi, kashoffi, kobaffi*
 nullification, *akshuchi*
 nullified, *kobafa*
 nullifier, *kobaffi*
 nullify, to; *akshuchi, kobaffi*
 nullity, *kobafa*
 numb; *illi, shimoha, taliskachi, talissa, talissa, tamissa*
 numb, to; *illich, shimohachi, talisachi*
 number; *aholhtina, holhpena, holhtina, kanomona, laua*
 number, a small; *kanomusi*
 number, to; *hopena, hotina*
 numbered; *aholhtina, holhpena, holhtena*
 numbered, men; *hatak holhtina*

numberless, *aholhtina iksho*
 numbness; *chitina, illi, shimoha, taliskachi, talissa, talissa*
 numbness, great; *chitinoha*
 numerable, *holhtina hinla*
 numerate, to; *hopena*
 numeration; *hopena, hotina*
 numerator; *hopena, hotina*
 numerous; *kanomona, laua*
 nuptial, *auaya*
 nuptials; *auaya, ohoyo ipetachi*
 nurse; *abeka apistikeli, alla apistikeli, alla sholi*
 nurse, to; *abeka apistikeli, alla apistikeli, pishechi*
 nurture; *ahofanti, ilhpak, ilimpa*
 nurture, to; *hofantichi, ipeta*
 nut, *ani*
 nut cake, *pasak alwasha*
 nutriment; *ahofanti, ilhpak, ilimpa, nan apa*
 nutshell, *fon*
 nymph, *ko^{wi} anurkasha*

O!; *aume, ikikki, kbano, ma*
 O dear; *aiehna!, huk*
 oak, a species of; *bishtoni, busho, nusapi*
 oak, blackjack; *chiskilik*
 oak, overcup; *bashto*
 oak, post; *chisha*
 oak, Spanish; *chilhpatha*
 oak, white; *baii*
 oaken, *bati toba*
 oakum, *pinqah*
 oar; *isht mosi, peni isht moa*
 oar, long; *isht halqalli*
 oar, to; *mo^{ffi}, mo^{ffit} isht ia*
 oath, *anumpa kallo*
 oats; *isuba apa, onush, onush isuba apa*
 obdurate, *kallo*
 obedience, *imantia*
 obedient, *imantia*
 obeisance, *attachunoli*
 obey, to; *antia, atia, imantia*
 obeyer, *imantia*
 obituary, *hatak illi isht anumpa*
 object; *na kanimi, nana*
 object, to; *haklo, imalgami*
 objections, to cause; *imalqmmichi*
 objector, *imalqmmi*
 oblation, *isht aiokpachi*
 obligated, *onutula*
 obligation; *aheka, onochi, onutula*

obligation, to assume an; *anumpa ilonuchi*
 obligations, to lay oneself under; *anumpa kallo ilonuchi*
 oblige, to; *anumpa ilonuchi, onochi, yukpali*
 obliquity, *filmmi*
 obliterate, to; *kashoffi, kashoffichi*
 obliterated, *kashofa*
 oblivion, *ahaksit kania*
 oblong; *akant ushi holba, falaiaktat aua-taka inshali*
 obloquy, *mihachi*
 obnoxious; *hepulla, hinla, okpulo*
 obscene; *okpulo, yuala*
 obscenity, *nana yuwala*
 obscure; *oktili, tulhpakali*
 obscure (applied to language), *afalapa*
 obscure, to; *oktilechi*
 obscurely; *luma, lumasi, oktili*
 obscureness; *aioktileka, aluma, oktili*
 obscurity; *aioktileka, aluma*
 obsequies; *hohpi, yayi, yanusi*
 obsequious, *imantia achukma*
 observance; *aiokpanchi, imantia*
 observation; *anumpa, imantia*
 observe, to; *ahni, ahnit, anumpuli, apisiteli, holitobli, ikhana, imantia, pisa*
 observer; *ikhana, pisa, pin^{sa}*
 obsolete; *aksho, akshot taha, sipokni*
 obstacle, *ataklama*
 obstinacy; *chun^{kash} kallo, isht afekommi*
 obstinate; *chun^{kash} kallo, haksi, ilafoa*
 obstruct, to; *atapachi, lablichich, okhatapa, oktabli*
 obstructed, *oktapa*
 obstructer, *oktabli*
 obstruction; *anukbikeli, isht okshilita, isht oktapa, nan isht takalama, oktabli, oktapa*
 obtain, to; *ishi*
 obtain, to endeavor to; *iatayachit pisa*
 obtain a favor, to; *habena*
 obtain food as a present, to; *chukalahachi*
 obtained as a present, *habena*
 obtainer, *ishi*
 obtrude, to; *chukoa, ibachukoa, ibafoka, ibafoki*
 obtund, to; *illich*
 obtuse; *halupa, weki*
 obviate, to; *bashpuli, kanallichich, naksika boli*
 obviated, *knia*

obvious, *haiaka*
 occasion; *healhpesa, kaniohmi, nan ihm*
 occasion, to; *yamihchi*
 occasion of death, *avisht illi*
 occasional, *kaniohmiema*
 occidental; *hashi aiokaturula, hashi aiokaturula imma, hashi aiokaturula pila*
 occult; *luma, lumpoa*
 occupant, *atta*
 occupation; *ishi, isht anta, isht atta, nan isht anta*
 occupier; *halalli, inshi*
 occupy, to; *atasha, anta, atta, halalli, inshi*
 occur, to; *haiaka, ikhana, nukfoka, yamohmi*
 occurrence; *kaniohmi, nana kanihmi*
 ocean, *okhata chito*
 October, *Aktoba*
 ocular, *pin^{sa}*
 oculist, *nishkin imalikchi*
 odd; *atampa, illa, inla, itilau keyu*
 odd one, *alhtucha*
 oddity, *inla*
 oddly; *illa, inla*
 odds; *holba, itilau keyu, itinnukoa*
 ode, *ataloa*
 odious; *okpulo, yuala*
 odium, *isht yuwala*
 odor; *balama, na balama*
 odoriferous, *balama*
 odorous, *balama*
 of; *a, imma*
 of any kind, *kaniohmi kia*
 of old, *niak tikba*
 of us, *pin*
 off; *bilia, intannap, misha, pila, pilla*
 offal; *atampa, na shua*
 offence; *nan isht aiibitabli, nana aiibitabli*
 offend, to; *ashachi, chun^{kash} hutupali, chun^{kash} nali, ibetablichich, nukoachi, yoshobbi*
 offended; *alhpiesa, chowa, chun^{kash} hutupa, chun^{kash} nala, ibetabli, nukoa*
 offended spirit, *chun^{kash} hutupa*
 offender; *anumpa kobaffi, chun^{kash} hutupali, nukoachi, yoshoba*
 offends, one who; *yoshobbi*
 offense; *aiibetabli, ashachi, ataklamnichich, hashcha, hotupa, nukoa*
 offensive; *achukma, nukoa, okpulo, yuala*
 offer, to; *boli, ima, imiesa, pan^{fi}, takakanti, takalechi, wali, weli*

- offer to death, to; *illiissa*
 offerer; *boli, imissa*
 offering; *imissa, isht aiokpachi*
 office; *aiapoksia, aiqhtoka, aiyaṃmohmahe*
alhpesa, isht atta
 officer; *afisa, anumpesi, hatak alhtoka,*
hatak hullo, nan alhtoka, okla pelichi,
pelichi
 officer, to; *anumpesi atokulli*
 official, *nan alhtoka*
 officiate, to; *apuskiachi*
 officious; *aiokpanchi, ataklama, kana*
 offset; *isht kashofa, kashoffi, kania, un-*
cholulli
 offspring; *iso, isht atiaka, uncholulli, ushi*
 oft, *fehna*
 often; *fehna, himonnaⁿ*
 ogle, to; *afalapoli*
 oh! *ah, aiehna!, alleh, halel, huk, hush,*
ikbano, ikbato, ikikki, ohhoh
 oh dear! *akshukl, akshupil, ali, alleh,*
eha, hauk
 oh that; *hokbano, ikbano, ikbato, kbano,*
kbato
 oil; *ahama, bila, na bila*
 oil, to; *ahammi*
 oil bag, *paⁿshahama*
 oil for the head, *paⁿshahama*
 oiled; *ahama, bilahama, litikfo*
 oily, *bila bieka*
 oint, to; *ahammi*
 ointed, *ahama*
 ointment; *ahama, ikhiⁿsh, isht ahama*
 old; *asahnoyechi, chikki, hopaki, imoma-*
chi, kasheho, tipa, sipi, sipokni
 old, to make; *chikkichi, sipoknichi*
 old man, *hatak sipokni*
 old woman, *kasheho*
 older; *akni, sipokni inⁿshali*
 oldest, *sipokni kat inⁿshali*
 oldest son, *inⁿki ichapa*
 oldness, *sipokni*
 omen, *isht alhpisa*
 omission, *yamichi*
 omit, to; *ahaksi, ahaksichi, imahaksi, ya-*
michahe keyu
 on; *a, ai, oⁿ, on, um*
 on account of, *isht*
 on high; *aba, aba pilla, chaha*
 on the left hand, *alhfabek imma*
 on the morrow, *onnakma*
 on this side; *olah inⁿqanap, olehma,*
olimma, takla
- once; himmona, himonna, himonna ach-*
fanli, himonnaha
 once more; *anoa, anonⁿi*
 one; *achafa, ak, amih achafa*
 one, to; *chafali*
 one, to do; *achafa, achafali, chafali*
 one, to give; *achafali*
 one, to make; *achafa, achafonachi, chafali*
 one, to single or select out; *achafali,*
achafalichi, achafonachi
 one accord, *imanukfila achafa*
 one nation, *okla talava*
 one people; *okla chafa, okla talava*
 one time, to be at; *himonna achafa*
 one to another, *itim*
 one who reproaches, *posilhha shali*
 one with; *aiena, aiibachaf^a, ibachafa*
 oneness, *achafa*
 onerous, *weki*
 onion; *hatoⁿfalaha, shachuna*
 onion, large; *hatoⁿfalaha chito*
 only; *bano, bat, beka, bieka, hokbano, hok-*
bato, illa, peh, yammak beka
 only that, *yammak beka*
 only the, *ak*
 onset, *amoshuli*
 onward, *pit*
 ooze; *okchi, wak hakshup isht hummachⁱ*
 ooze, to; *bichilli, bishbeli, okchushba, pi-*
chilli, shinilli
 ooze out, to cause to; *bichilichi, piche-*
lichi
 opacity, *oklili*
 opaque, *oklili*
 open; *aiⁿli, akamassa, aⁿli, chilafa, fa-*
tema, hariaka, itakmofoli, itakpashali,
itakpofonli, mabi, shahbi, tiapa, tiwa,
tua
 open, to; *anoli, amiffi, bokafa, fchanli,*
fatummi, fchanli, kalali, kala, kalali,
lumpli, mitaffi, pachanli, palalli, tiabli,
tiwa, tiwi, tosholi, tua, tuwi, tuwichi,
wakama, wakamoli, wakammi, wakoha,
wakoli, watama, watammi, watachi
 open, to burst; *tiwa*
 open, to cause to; *fatummichi, tiwichi,*
tuwichi, patalichi, wakolichi, yatapa
 open and form a fissure, to; *chiluk toba*
 opened; *fatoma, fchanli, kala, mitafa, pa-*
chanli, tiwa, tua, wakama, wakamoa,
wakoha, watama
 opener; *fatummi, fatummichi, palalli, to-*
sholi, tuwi

opening; *atiwa, atohwali, atua, haiaka, shahbika, tohwali, tohyuali*
 opening in a fence, *holihta atiwa*
 opening in the woods, *ombala*
 openly, *haiaktat*
 openness; *anli, shahbi*
 opens, one who; *watammi*
 operate, to; *yamohmi*
 operation, *yamohmi*
 operator, *yamohmi*
 opiate; *ikhi^{sh} nusechi, ishtot nusi*
 opiate administered, *ishkochechit nusechi*
 opinion, *imanukfila*
 opinionated, *yimmi*
 opium; *ikhi^{sh} nusechi, natit illi apat nusi*
 opodeldoc, *ikhi^{sh} ahama*
 opossum, *shukata*
 opponent, *tamap*
 opportune, *aiqhpesa*
 opportunity, *aiqhpiesa*
 oppose, to; *ataklammi, ichapa, imalami*
 opposer, *ataklammi*
 opposite; *ichapa, ichapaka*
 opposite directions at once, in; *italakla*
 opposite side of a creek, *bok intannap*
 oppress, to; *ilbashachi, ilbashalechi, ilbashali*
 oppressed, *ilbasha*
 oppression; *ilbasha, ilbashali*
 oppressive; *palammi, weki*
 oppressor; *ilbashachi, ilbashali*
 opprobrious, *okpulo*
 option, *ahni*
 optional, *ahni*
 opulence, *nan inlaua*
 opulent, *nan inlaua*
 or; *kia, yot*
 or else, *keyukmat*
 oral, *anumpa*
 orally, *anumpa*
 orange, *hata lakna*
 orange red, *tulan^ktoba*
 oration; *anumpa, anumpa isht hika*
 orator, *anumpa isht hika*
 oratory, *anumpa isht hika*
 oratory, an; *aianumpuli aboha hanta*
 orb; *na bolukta, nan chanaha, nan lumbo*
 orb; *bolukta, chanaha, lumbo*
 orbit, *atia*
 orbit of a planet, *fichik atia*
 orchard, peach; *osapa takkon aiasha*
 ordain, to; *atokoli, hilechi*

ordained; *atokowa, alhtoka*
 order; *ayamohmi, anumpa alhpisa, itilau achafa*
 order, to; *anumpa kallo onuchi, apesa, miha, petichi*
 ordered; *anumpa kallo onutula, alhpesa*
 orderly; *achukmat, itilauit*
 ordinance; *anumpa alhpisa, anumpa kallo, alhpisa*
 ordinary; *aiqhpesa, na fehna keyu, peh alhpesa*
 ordination; *atokoli, alhtoka*
 ordinance; *tanamp chito, tanamp hochito*
 ordure, *yalhki*
 organ, *alepa*
 orient, *hashi akuchaka*
 oriental, *hashi akuchaka*
 orientals, the; *hashi akuchaka okla*
 orifice, *chiluk*
 origin; *aiisht awechi, aiisht ia ammona, aminti*
 origin, place of; *atoba*
 original, *tinkba*
 original, the; *tikba*
 originate, to; *ia, ikbi*
 originate at, to; *minti*
 ornament; *aiukleka, isht aiukli, isht ilakshema, isht shema, nan isht shema*
 ornament, to; *fohka, fohkachi, shema, shemachi*
 ornament with, to; *isht aiuklich*
 ornamented, *shema*
 orphan; *alhtakla, alla alhtakla*
 orphanage, *alhtakla*
 orthodox, *aba anumpa yimmi*
 orts; *atampa, lishoa*
 oscillate, to; *fahata, salamoa*
 ossify, to; *foni ikbi, foni toba*
 ossuary; *hatak illi foni aiasha, tashka chuka*
 ostensible, *haiaka*
 ostentation, *haiaka*
 ostentatious, *ilefehⁿachi*
 other; *achafa, inla, intannap, tamnap, yato*
 other side, *mishtannap*
 other side of a creek, *bok mishtannap*
 otherwise; *keyukma, yatush*
 otter, *oshan*
 ought; *he, hetuk*
 ounce, *au^s*
 our; *hapi, hapiⁿ, hapim, hapimmi, hapin, hapishno, hapimmi, pi, piⁿ, pim, pimmi, pin, pishno*

- our, to become; *hapimmi toba*
ours; *hapimmi, pimmi, pishno*
ourselves, *pishno akinli*
oust, to; *akuchi, kuchichi*
ousted, *kucha*
out; *akuncha, haiaka, kochanli, kucha*
out, to; *akuchi, kuchichi*
out of; *akucha, kucha*
out of date; *aksho, sipokni*
out of the way, *yoshoba*
outcast, *kucha*
outcry; *komuntat panya, tahpala*
outdo, to; *imaiya, imaiyachi, ishatichi*
outer, *kucha fehna*
outgo, to; *ia, imaiya*
outgrow, to; *imaiya*
outlast, to; *imaiya*
outlive, to; *imaiya*
outmost; *alipilla, wishakchi*
outrage, to; *hotupali*
outrageous; *nukoa, okpulo*
outside; *anaksika, kucha, pakna, pak-na^{ka}*
outside of the bend, *poloma*
outwalk, to; *imaiya*
outward; *kucha, kuchimma, paknanli*
oval; *akak ushi holba, lumbo, shabahki*
ovation, *isht ika*
oven; *aiapushli, aiqhpusha, apalaska*
over; *akucha, mishtannap, paknaka*
over again, *na*
over all, *moma inshali*
overalls, *obala foka*
overcharge; *aiilli atapa, albiha atapa*
overcharge, to; *aiilli atabli, atablit abeli*
overcharged, *aiilli atapa*
overcome, to; *aimaiyachi, chunkash ishi, imaiya, imaiyachi*
overdo, to; *atabli, atablit tikambichi*
overdone; *atapa, nuna atapa, tikabi*
overflow, to; *atabli, abanabli, oka banapa, oka bikelichi, okchitochi*
overflow, to cause to; *atablich*
overflowed; *oka banapa, oka bikeli, oka falama*
overgladness of heart, *chunkash yukpa atapa*
overgo, to; *atapa, abanabli, imaiya*
overhaul, to; *sakki, tepuli, tiabli*
overhauled; *tepoa, tiapa*
overhauls, one who; *tepuli*
overload, *albiha atapa*
overload, to; *atablit abeli, atablit shapulechi, shapulechi*
overlook, to; *ahaksichi, aiashqchi, imahaksi, paknaka hikiat pisa*
overlooked, *ahaksi*
overmuch; *atapa fehna, laua fehna, okpulo*
overpack, to; *atablit shapulechi*
overplus; *atampa, atapa, alhtampa, chakbi*
overplus, to cause an; *atablich*
overpower, to; *imaiya, imaiyachi*
overreach, to; *abanabli, abanablich, haksichi, issochi*
overreached, *haksi*
overrule, to; *petichi*
overrun, to; *abanabli, lohummichi, yullulli*
oversee, to; *apesachi, apistikeli, petichi*
overseer; *apesachi, apistikeli, nan apesachi*
overset, to; *kinafa, kinaffi*
overshadow, to; *atapoa, akopoa, hoshontikachi*
oversight, *aiashqchi*
overstock, to; *atabli*
overstocked, *atapa*
overt, *haiaka*
overtake, to; *sakki*
overtake, to cause to; *sakkichi*
overthrow; *kinafa, okpulo*
overthrow, to; *imaiya, imaiyachi, kinaffi, lipeli, okpani*
overthrown; *kinafa, lipia*
overtire, to; *atablit tikambichi*
overtop, to; *imaiya*
overvalued, *aiilli atapa*
overwhelm, to; *kinaffi, umpohomot okpani*
owe, to; *ahaka, ahaka intakanli*
owed, *ahaka*
owl, horned; *ishtitini*
owl, large; *opa*
owl, screech; *ofunlo*
own; *fehna, ilap*
own, to; *anoli, halalli, immi, inshi*
owner; *immi, inshi*
ox; *wak hobak, wak toksali*
ox team, *wak tonksali hioti achafa*
ox yoke; *wak toksali abanqachi, wak tonksali abanaya*
ox, working; *wak hobak tonksali, wak toksali*
oxbow; *wak tonksali innuchi, tonokbi*
oxen, a yoke of; *wak iihalalli, wak tonksali itapata*
oxfly, *olana chito*

oyster, *chakla*
 oyster shells, petrified; *opahaksun*
 pabulum; *ahofanti, ilhpak, ilimpa*
 pace; *ahabli, a'ya, habli, kai'alli, nowa*
 pace, to; *a'ya, ilhkoli, kai'illi, nowa*
 pace, to make; *kai'alli*
 pacer, *kai'alli*
 pacific; *nuktala, yohbi*
 pacified, *nuktala*
 pacifier, *nuktalali*
 pacify, to; *hopolachi, hopotalli, nukta-*
lali, yohbichi
 pack; *bahta, bonunta, shapo, talakchi*
 pack, to; *boli, shapulechi, tushpalit cha-*
fichi
 pack (as meat), to; *alalli*
 pack a horse, to; *isuba shapulechi*
 pack horse; *isuba shapo shali, isuba sha-*
puli
 pack of cards; *isht baska*
 package, *shapo*
 packed; *iqallat akkachtit kaha, shapo, sha-*
poli, talakchi
 packet, *lumbo*
 packsaddle, *isuba umpatqho falakto*
 pact; *itimanumpa, itimalhpisa*
 pad; *akkahu'kupa, hu'kupa*
 paddle; *isht mosi, peni isht munfa*
 paddle, short; *isht moeli*
 paddle, to; *mon'ffi, mosi, moeli, moli*
 paddled, *monfa*
 paddler, *mon'ffi*
 padlock, *lukri*
 padlock, house; *aboha inlukri*
 padlock, to; *shannichi*
 pagans, *oklushi qbanumpa ikithano*
 page; *holisso intannap achafa, holisso pata*
achafa
 page (attendant), *tishu*
 paid; *atobbi, qilchilofa, qiltoaba, chilofa*
 pall; *isht ochi, itampo*
 pailful, *isht ochi alota*
 pain; *anukhammi, hotupa, kinoha, kom-*
michi, na hotupa, nan ukhamachi, nuk-
hama, nukhammi
 pain, great; *chilinoha*
 pain, to; *hotupali, kommichechi, kommi-*
chi, mustachi
 pain, to cause; *anukhammi, imalekache-*
chi, imalekachi, kommichechi, nukha-
machi, nukhammichi
 pain, to suffer; *aleka*
 pain on both sides, *italankla hotupa*

pained, *imaleka*
 painful; *anukhammi, hotupa, kommichi,*
muska, nukhammi
 painful, severely; *simikli*
 paint, *isht anchaha*
 paint, to; *anchali, anchatichi*
 painted, *anchaha*
 painter, *anchali*
 painter (of a boat), *peni isht talakchi*
 painting of a man, *shilup*
 pair; *hollo, ichapa, ichapoa, itichabli, iti-*
chapa, tuklo
 pair, to; *ichabli*
 paired, *ichapa*
 palace; *aboha holitopa, minko inchuka*
 palatable, *qashaha*
 palate, *isunlash ushi*
 pale; *hanta, hatokbi, hata, okhatali*
 pale, a; *iti shima halupa*
 pale, to; *holihta halupa ikbi*
 pale, to become; *hatachi*
 pale, to make; *hatokbichi*
 pale, very; *hqtat kamia*
 paled, *holihta halupa*
 pale-faced; *ibakhatanli, nashuka hata*
 paleness, *hata*
 Palestine, *Chu yakni*
 paling, *holihta halupa*
 palisade; *holihta halupa, holihta kallo*
 palisade, to; *holihta halupa ikbi*
 palisado, *holihta kallo*
 pall, *anchi holitopa*
 pallet; *hashinka, patapo, patalpo*
 palliate, to; *lauachi, mihachi*
 pallid, *hata*
 palm, to; *haksichi, pasholi*
 palm of the hand, *ibbak pata*
 palmetto, *tala*
 palmetto, high; *talimushi*
 palpable; *haiaka, potola hinla*
 palpitate, to; *mitikli, mitikminli, nuk-*
bimikachi, nukbimikachi, nukkitekachi,
nuktimichi, nukwimekachi, takanha, ti-
mikli
 palpitation; *mitikminli, nukbimikachi,*
nukkitekachi, nukwimekachi
 palsied, *haknip illi*
 palsy; *haknip illi qbi, palsi, wannichi*
 palsy, to; *haknip illichi, illichi, kotachi,*
okpani
 paltry; *iskitini, makali*
 pamphlet; *holisso, holisso hakshup iksho*
 pan; *amphata, ampo, ampo mahaia, nush-*
kobo tabokata

- pan, tin; *malha*
 pander, to; *hau* *pelichit nowa*
 pane of glass, *apisa achafa*
 panegyric, *holitoblit isht anumpa*
 panegyric, to; *holitoblit isht anumpuli*
 pang, *hotupa*
 pant, to; *banna, bufboti, fiopat taha, fohukli, fotukfunli, hahka, shutukshonli*
 pantaloons, *obala foka*
 panther, *koi*
 pap; *ipinshik, ohoyo ipinshik*
 papa, *in'ki*
 paper, *aholisso*
 paper, a; *holisso*
 paper, to; *holisso alapalachi*
 paper maker, *holisso ikbi*
 paper mill; *holisso aiki, holisso atoba*
 paper money, *holisso lapushki*
 papered, *holisso alapali*
 papoose; *alla, allunsi, puskus*
 papulæ, *lakchi*
 par, *itilau*
 parable; *anumpa isht alhpisa, anumpanan isht alhpisa, nana isht apesa*
 paraclete; *apelachi, Shilombish holitopa*
 parade, to; *itauqlli, ilauqllichi, itanaha, itannali, tashka chipota itannali*
 paraded, *tashka chipota itannaha*
 paragraph, *anumpa achafa*
 paralyze, to; *ilichi*
 paralyzed, *shimoha*
 paramount, *inshali bano*
 parapet, *holihta kallo*
 parasol, *ohoyo imisht ilorhoshontikachi*
 parboil, to; *honqammona*
 parboiled, *hononqammona*
 parcel; *bonunta, kanomona, na buna*
 parch, to; *anakshonfa, anakshonfi, anaksholi, anakshua, auqshli, alwasha*
 parch coffee, to; *kafi auqshli*
 parched; *anakshonfa, anakshua, alwasha*
 pardon; *kashofa, nana kashofa*
 pardon, to; *imahaksi, imahaksichi, kashoffi*
 pardonable; *ahaksa hinla, imahaksicha hinla, kashofa hinla*
 pardoned; *ahaksi, imahaksi, kashofa*
 pardoner; *ahaksichi, na imahaksi, na kashofichi, nana ahaksichi*
 pare, to; *luffi, luli*
 pared; *lufa, luha*
 parents, *in'ki ishki itatuklo*
 parer; *isht luli, luffi, luli*
 paring, *hakshup lufa*
- parlance, *anumpa*
 parley; *anumpa, anumpuli*
 parley, to; *anumpuli*
 parakeet, *kilin'kki*
 parricide, *in'ki ishki abi*
 parrot, a species of; *kilin'kki*
 parson, *aba anumpuli pelicheka alhtoka*
 part; *folota, kaniohmi, kashapa, kashkoa, tushafa*
 part, to; *filamolechi, filamoli, filammi, fullottokachi, issa, kashqbli, kashkoli, tushatichi*
 part of an earring, *palatha*
 part way, *chakpa*
 part with, to; *kanchi*
 partake, to; *ishi, ishko*
 partake with, to; *ibatankla*
 partaker; *ibafoka, ibatan'kla, ishi, ishko*
 parted; *filama, kashapa, kashkoa, tupa, taptua*
 partial, *kanimachi*
 partially, *chohmi*
 particle; *chipintasi, iskitinisi, kaniohmusi*
 particular; *achafa, fehna*
 particularize, to; *atokoli*
 particularly, *atuk*
 partition; *itintakla, kashkoa*
 partly, *chohmi*
 partly worn, *chikki*
 partner; *apela, itapela, itauaya, itapela, itichapa*
 partnership; *itauaya, itibafoka, itichapa*
 partridge; *kofi, kofi chito*
 parts of, *kaniohmi*
 parturition; *cheli, eshi, sholi*
 party, *okla*
 Pascagoula, *Bashokla*
 pasha, *min'ko*
 pass; *akucha, alopoli, alopulli, ala, hina, hina kucha, holisso, itintakla atia, ona, takla*
 pass, to; *arya, abanqbli, ia, illi, imahaksi, kanchi, kania, lopotoli, mosholi, onochi, yamohmi*
 pass, to come to; *yakohmi, yamohmi*
 pass around, to; *afobli*
 pass away, to; *masheli*
 pass by, to; *aiopitama, aiopitamm, opitamoli, opitamm*
 pass forth from, to; *attat ia*
 pass over, to; *auanapoli, auanqbli, abanapoli, abanqbli, pit, tanapoli, tanqbli*
 pass over, to cause to; *abanapolechi*

- pass quickly, to; *yilepa*
 pass through, to; *alopoli, atopulli, anaklopulli, lipulli, lopoli, lopulli*
 passable; *anya hinla, alhpesa, lopulla hinla*
 passage; *aboha ititakla, aiaya, anumpa, atia, anya, fohka, fohkat anya, ulbal ont ia*
 passage into, *achukoa*
 passed; *aiopitama, alhpesa, lopulli, taha*
 passed by; *opitama, opitamao*
 passed over; *abanapoa, auanapa, auanapoa, abanapa, tanapa, tanapoa*
 passed through; *lopoli, yululli*
 passenger; *anya, fohkat anya, nowat anya*
 passing; *anya, fehna*
 passion; *anushtunna, nuklibishlikachi, nukoa*
 passion, to be in a; *okpolo*
 passionate; *nukhobela, nukoa shali*
 passive, *kachi*
 Passover, the; *abanablit ont ia, nan abanablit ont ia, Chu chepuli chito*
 passport, *holisso*
 past; *chamo, chikti*
 "past feeling," *salbo*
 past time, *kamo*
 paste, *isht akamassa*
 paste, to; *kamassalli*
 pastime; *ilaualli, washoha*
 pastor; *aba anumpuli apistikeli, alhpoa apistikeli*
 pasture; *alhpoa aiimpa, holihta alhpoa albiha*
 pasture, to; *hashuk impa, hashuk impachi*
 pat, *alhpiesa*
 pat, a; *pasalichi*
 pat, to; *pasalichi*
 patch; *akataiya, akalli, alhkata, isht alhkata, osapushi*
 patch, to; *akatali, akkali*
 patched; *akataiya, alhkata*
 patched together, a thing; *nan iqh-katta*
 patcher, *akkalli*
 patchwork, *iqh-katta*
 pate; *nushkobo, nushkobo hakshup, nushkobo tabokata*
 patella, *iyin kalaha wishakchi*
 paternal ancestors, *inki aiokla*
 path; *anowa, hina*
 path, bright; *hina hanta*
 path, large; *hina chito*
 path, to; *hina ikbi*
 pathway; *atia, hina*
 patience; *na mihiksho, nuktanla, nuktala*
- patient; *nuktanla, nuktala*
 patient, a; *hatak abeka*
 patriarch, *intikba*
 patriotic, *okla*
 patron, *apelachi*
 patronize, to; *apelachi*
 patter, to; *kasahachi, kasahachi*
 pattern, *isht ahobachi*
 pattern, to; *hobachi*
 paunch, *taboba*
 pauper, *hatak ilbasha inla anukcheto*
 pause, *yokopa*
 pause, to; *issa, nuktala, yokopa*
 pave, to; *lukfi nuna patali, tali patali*
 paved, *tali isht patalipo*
 pavement; *tali patapo, tali pata pavilion; alhtipo, na hata alhtipo*
 pavilion, to; *attepuli*
 paw; *ibbak, iyi*
 paw, to; *shaffi*
 pawn, *boli*
 pawn, to; *ahinnachi, atobbichi hilechi, boli, hilechi*
 pawned; *ahinna, hika*
 pawn, to; *ahinnachi, atobbichi hilechi, boli, hilechi, inuchi*
 pawpaw, *umbi*
 pay, *alhtoba*
 pay, to; *atobbi, chilofa, chiloffi*
 pay, to cause to; *chilofachi*
 pay attention, to; *nowa*
 pay day, *nitak aiqhtoba*
 payer, *atobbi*
 paymaster, *atobbi*
 payment; *atobbi, alhtoba, chilofa, isht alhtoba*
 pea, *tobe hollo*
 peace; *achukma, aiachukmaka, chulosa, hanta, halhpasha, itinkana, itinnan aiya, kana, na yukpa, nan aiya, nuktanla, samanta*
 peace, to act for; *nan aiya*
 peace, to make; *achukmalechi, nan aiya-chi*
 peaceable; *hanta, halhpasha, hopola, kana, nuktanla*
 peaceably, *halhpasha*
 peacebreaker; *anumpa chutushpashali, hatak itachowachi*
 peaceful; *chulosa, halhpasha, hopola, nan aiya, samanta*
 peaceful, to become; *nuktala*
 peacemaker; *hatak itinnanaiyachi, hatak nan olabechi, itinnan aiyaqechi, nan aiyaqchi*
 peach, *takton*

- peach, *clingstone*; *takkon aⁿli*, *takkon foni humma*, *takkon kallo*
 peach, *freestone*; *takkon fakopa*
 peach fuzz, *takkon hoshiko*
 peach meat, *takkon foni nipi*
 peach rind, *takkon hakshup*
 peach skin, *takkon hakshup*
 peach stone, *takkon foni*
 peach stone, red; *takkon foni humma*
 peach tree; *takkon api*, *takkonlapi*
 peach-tree gum, *takkonlitilli*
 peacock, *okchanlush chito*
 peacock feather, *okchanlush chito hoshiⁿshi*
 peak; *patnaka*, *wishakchi*
 peaked; *ibachchufanli*, *ibachchufaⁿshli*
 peal; *bimihachi*, *winihachi*
 peal, to; *bimihachi*, *winihachi*
 peal of thunder, *hiloha*
 peal of thunder, sharp; *hiloha tassa*
 peanuts, *yakni anuwka waya*
 pear, prickly; *talhpakha*
 pearl; *holitopa*, *tali holitompa*
 Pearl River, *hacha*
 pearlash; *hituk*, *hituk tohbi*
 peas, *tobe hollo*
 pebble; *taluhⁿshik*, *talushik*
 pecan, *fala*
 peccable, *yoshoba hinla*
 peck; *bushul iklanna iklanna*, *kalan tuklo*
 peck, to; *chanli*, *chikⁿha*, *lunlich*
 pecked, *chaⁿya*
 pecker; *chanli*, *hushi iti chanli*, *iti chanli*
 peculate, to; *huⁿkupa*
 peculiar, *fehna*
 pecuniary, *tali holisso imma*
 pedant; *hatak nan ihana ilahobbi*, *holisso pisachi*, *nan ikhana ilahobbi*, *nan ihana ilahobbi*
 peddle, to; *itatobat aⁿya*
 peddler; *alhpoyak shali*, *itatobat aⁿya*, *na shali*
 pedestrian; *akkahikat aⁿya*, *akkanowa*
 pedigree, *isht atiaka*
 pedo-baptism, *alla oka isht imokissa*
 peek, to; *afananchi*
 peel; *hakshup*, *hituk chubi isht peli falaia*
 peel, to; *chitafa*, *fachanli*, *fakoha*, *fakoli*, *fakopa*, *fakopli*, *falla*, *falli*, *iti loli*, *luffi*, *luli*, *lonfa*, *lonfi*, *loha*, *loli*, *moli*, *monfa*, *monfi*, *shibbi*, *shimnuffi*, *shukafa*, *shukaⁿffi*, *shukali*
 peel, to cause to; *fachanlich*, *fakoplich*, *lotichi*, *shukalich*
 peel off in strips, to; *anukbiaffi*
 peeled; *anukbiafe*, *fakoha*, *fakoli*, *fakopa*, *fakowa*, *lufa*, *luha*, *lonfa*, *loha*, *monfa*, *monfakchi*, *moha*, *shukafa*, *shukali*
 peeler; *fakolich*, *fakopli*, *lonfi*, *loli*
 peeling; *fakoha*, *fakoli*, *fakopa*, *hakshup*, *shukali*
 peeling, the act of; *fachanli*
 peelings from intestines, *anuwklupatka*
 peep, *haiaka*
 peep, to; *afananchi*, *haiaka*
 peer; *aitibajoka*, *itilau*
 peevish; *anukshomota*, *anukshomunta*, *chuwshkiksho*, *isht afekommi*
 peevishness, *anukshomunta*
 peg; *atakali*, *atakoli*, *iti achushtachi*, *iti isht ahonala*
 peg, wooden; *iti chakbi*, *itichakbi*
 pelican, *chilantakoba*
 pelt, *hakshup hish aⁿsha*
 pelt, to; *boli*, *isso*
 pelter; *boli*, *isso*
 peltry; *na hakshup*, *nam poa hakshup*
 pen; *holihta*, *isht holissochi*
 pen, silver; *tali isht holissochi*
 pen, small; *holihtushi*
 pen, to; *holihta fohki*, *holihtani*, *holissochi*, *yukachi*
 pen maker, *isht holissochi ikbi*
 pencil, to; *holissochi*, *isht holissochi*, *nan isht larfi*, *tali isht holissochi*
 pencil maker, *isht holissochi ikbi*
 pendant; *haksobish takali*, *haksobish takoli*, *na hata*, *shapha*, *takali*
 pending; *aiⁿti*, *takanli*
 penetrable, *chukowa hinla*
 penetrate, to; *ibachukoa*, *lopulli*, *lopullichi*, *tumpa*, *lumpi*
 penetrated, *tumpa*
 peninsula, *yakni nushkobo*
 penitent, *hatak nana yoshoba isht nukhaⁿklo*
 penitentiary, *hatak yuka atoksali*
 penknife, *bashpushi*
 penman; *hatak holissochi imponna*, *holissochi*
 pennant; *na hata*, *shapha*
 penned; *holihta fohka*, *holihtalhto*, *holisso*
 penner, *holissochi*
 penny, *iskali*
 pension, *afammikma ilhpeta*
 pension, to; *afammikma ilhpitachi*

- pensive, *ilapissa*
 pent, *holihta qbiha*
 penurious, *ilatomba atapa*
 penury, *ilbasha*
 people, *okla*
 people, great; *okla chito*
 people, one; *talacia*
 people, small; *okluahi*
 peopled, *abinili*
 pepper; *hishi homi, tishi homi*
 pepper, black; *tishi homi lusa*
 pepper, Cayenne; *tishi homi humma*
 pepper, Guiana; *tishi homi humma*
 pepper, red; *hishi homi humma, tishi homi humma*
 pepper bag, *tishi homi aialhto*
 pepperbox, *tishi homi aialhto*
 peppercorn, *hishi homi ani*
 per capita, *nushkobo chumpa*
 peradventure, *yoba*
 perambulate, to; *pisat lopulli, tikba anya*
 perceive, to; *akostininchi, pisa, ikhana*
 perceptible; *akostinincha hinla, ikhana hinla*
 perch; *iti fabassa, iti tapa ahabbi talapi*
 perch (a fish), *nani basa*
 perch, to; *binili, hikia, omanili*
 perchance; *fo, yoba*
 percolate, to; *bichilli, hoiyachi, holuya, holuyachi*
 percolated, *holuya*
 perdition; *aiokpuloka, aiokpulu^{ka}*
 peremptory, *aiⁿⁱ*
 perennial; *ataha iksho, bilia*
 perfect; *achukma, aiⁿⁱ, imponna taha*
 perfect, to; *atali*
 perfection, *aialhtaha*
 perfectly; *bano, taha*
 perfidious, *ani*
 perfidy, *anumpa kobafa*
 perforate, to; *lopolichi, lu^a, lukalichi, lukaffi, lumpli, tunli, tumtichi*
 perforate at, to; *bili*
 perforated; *bila, lopulli, lu^a, lukafa, lukali, tumpa*
 perforated at, *alukali*
 perforation; *alukafa, alukali, atumpa, tu^{ka}chi, lumpli*
 perforator; *isht lukaffi, isht lumpli*
 perform, to; *aiⁿⁱlichi, atali, yamichi*
 performance; *nana kaniohmi, yamichi*
 performer, *yamichi*
 perfume, *na balama*
- perfume, to; *balamachechi*
 perfumed, *balama*
 perhaps; *chatik, chechik, chishba, fokahota, fota, hacha, tah, yoba*
 perhaps not, *yobaheto*
 perhaps one, *achafona*
 peril; *isht imaiokpulo, nan avisht imaleka, nana avisht imaleka*
 period; *aiⁿⁱ, folota, nitak alhpisa*
 perish, to; *bashi, illi, okpulo, tamoa, toshbi*
 perishable; *basha hinla, illa hinla, toshba hinla*
 perishables, *nan toshbi*
 perished; *okpulos taha, toshbi*
 perjure, to; *aholabi, holabit anumpa kallo ilonuchi*
 perjurer; *aholabi, holabit anumpa kallo ilonuchi*
 permanent; *bilia, kamassa*
 permit, *holisso*
 permit, to; *ome imahni*
 permit to go, to; *ia*
 pernicious, *okpulo*
 perpendicular, *apissanli*
 perpetrate, to; *yamichi*
 perpetual, *bilia*
 perpetual, to make; *biliachi*
 perpetually, *bilia*
 perpetuate, to; *biliachechi*
 perpetuity, *ataha iksho*
 perplex, to; *aiyokomi, ataklamma*
 perplexed; *ataklama, imaiyokoma*
 perplexity, to cause; *imaiyokomichi*
 persecute, to; *hotupali, ilbashachi, ilbashali, isikkopali*
 persecuted; *hotupa, ilbasha*
 persecution; *hofayali, hotupa, hotupali, ilbasha, ilbashali*
 persecutor; *hotupali, ilbashali*
 perseverance, *achunananchi*
 persevere, to; *achunananchi, amoshuli, asitopa*
 persevering, *achunananchi*
 persimmon, *u^{ka}kof*
 persimmon tree, *u^{ka}kof api*
 persist, to; *achunananchi*
 person; *hatak, kana, okla*
 person, noisy; *shakabli*
 personal, *hatak ahalaia*
 personally, *ilap sena*
 personate, to; *inla ilahobbi*
 perspicuous, *haiaka*
 perspiration, *laksha*

- perspire, to; *laksha*
 persuade, to; *anukfohkechechi, anumpu-
 lit chun^okash ishi, imanukfila shananchi*
 pert, *tushpa*
 pertain, to; *ahalaia, aiachafa*
 pertinacious, *achunanchi*
 perturbation, *imanukfila laua*
 pervade, to; *lopulli*
 perverse; *ba^oshkiksho, na shanaiya, nu-
 koa shati, shanaia*
 pervert, to; *okpani, shanaiqchi, yoshobbi*
 pervert the heart, to; *chun^okash sha-
 naiqchi*
 pervert the mind, to; *imanukfila sha-
 nanchi*
 perverted; *okpulo, shanaia, yoshoba*
 perverted in opinion, *imanukfila sha-
 naia*
 perverter; *okpani, yoshobbi*
 pest; *abeka okpulo, nan okpulo*
 pester, to; *anumpulechi, apistikeli*
 pestilence; *abeka okpulo, ililli, illilli*
 pestilent, *isht afekommi*
 pestle; *kitapi, kitush*
 pestle handle, *kitush api*
 pet; *alhpoa, nukoa*
 pet, to; *apobachi*
 petition; *anumpa asilhha, asilhha, holisso
 asilhha*
 petition, to; *asilhha, asilhhaqchi*
 petitioner; *asilhha, nana silhha*
 petrification; *italba^osa, talba^osa, tali toba*
 petrified, *tali toba*
 petrify, to; *tali ikbi, tali toba*
 petticoat; *alhkuna kolofa, askufa, askufa
 tapa*
 petty, *iskitini*
 petulant, *isht afekommi*
 pew, *abinili*
 pewter, *naki kallo*
 pewter plate, *naki kallo atimpa*
 phantasm; *imanukfila, iti boli*
 phantom; *imanukfila, shilup*
 Pharisee, *Falisi*
 phial, *kotobushi*
 philosopher, *nan ikhana*
 phlegm; *ibilhkan, kalar^ofa, woshoki*
 phlegmatic; *ibilhkan chito, kapassa*
 phrase, *anumpa*
 phrase, to; *anumpuli*
 phthisis, *nukshini^ofa*
 physic; *ikfiachi, ikhi^osh*
 physic, to; *ulbal ont iachi*
 physician; *alikhchi, allikhchi*
- piazza; *aboha apishia, aboha hoshontika,
 apashia, apishia, chukimpata, hoshontika*
 piazza post, *hoshontikiyi*
 pick, *isht kula*
 pick, to; *atokulit ishi, amo, apa, bau,
 chanli, chiniffi, chinoli, emo, ishmo, kili,
 natichi, sheli*
 pick off the hair, to; *tikqfi*
 pick out, to; *atokulit aiyua, foeli, fulli,
 shinli*
 pick out, to cause to; *fullich*
 pick out seed, to; *niheli*
 pick the teeth, to; *shinli*
 pick up, to; *aioa, aiyoa, apoyua*
 pickax; *isht chanli, isht kula*
 picked; *almo, shi^oya*
 picked off, *naha*
 picked up; *aioa, aiyua*
 picker; *amo, hopohka, nan amo, sheli,
 shinli*
 picket, *holihita halupa*
 picket, to; *holihita halupa ikbi*
 pickle, *oka hapi yammi*
 pickle, to; *oka hapi yammi fohti*
 picture; *holba, na holba, isht alhpisa*
 picture, to; *la^ofit hobachi*
 picture of a man; *hatak holba, shilup*
 piece; *ataptua, holisso, kobulli, lishoa, tu-
 chali, tushafa, tushali, tushtua*
 piece, small; *chinifa*
 piece, thin; *pasa*
 piece, to; *achakali*
 piece split, *palanta*
 pied; *bakoa, bakokona*
 pied, to make; *bakoqchi*
 pierce, to; *bahaffi, bali, hongati, lifelichi,
 lifi^oha, lopolichi, lu^oa, lukafa, lumpa,
 lumpli*
 pierced; *baha, honala, topoli, tukafa, lu-
 kati, lumpa*
 piercer; *isht baha, lumpli*
 pig, *shukhushi*
 pig, to; *cheli, shukhushicheli*
 pig of lead; *naki fabassa, naki palakta*
 pigeon, *pachi*
 pigeon egg, *pachushi*
 pigeon roost; *pachasaasha, pachanus*
 pigeon shot, *naku^oshi*
 piggin; *isht ochi, oka a^olhto, oka isht ochi*
 pigmy, *hatak imoma*
 pigpen, *shukha inhollihita*
 pigsty, *shukha inchuka*
 pike (a fish), *basa*
 pike (a weapon), *na halupa*

piked, *halupa*
pile; *Johopa, itamaha, itanahachi, nakachosha*
pile, to; *itannali, itannalichi*
pile of corn, *alhpinkachi*
piled, *itanaha*
pilfer, *to*; *hunkupa, nan chokushpa hunkupa*
pilferer, *nan chokushpa hunkupa*
pilgrim, *hatak nowat anya*
pilgrimage, *nowat anya*
pill; *ikhi^{sh} lumbo, ikhi^{sh} lumboa*
pillage, *na wehpoa*
pillage, to; *wehpuli, wehput fullota, weli*
pillar; *hika, ihika, tonnik*
pillion, *ohoyo atomanili*
pillow, *alhpishi*
pillow, to; *alhpishi*
pillow, to prepare a; *alhpishechichi*
pillowcase; *alhpishi afoka, alhpishi inshukcha*
pilot; *hatak peni isht anya, intikba heka, peni isht anya, tikba heka*
pilot, to; *peni isht anya*
pilotage; *alhtoba, peni isht anya imalhtoba*
pimple; *lakchi, tanlakchi, tarsh lakchi*
pin; *atakali, atakoli, chufak ushi, chufak yushkoboli, iti chufak, iti isht ahonala, na halupa*
pin, headed; *yushkoboli*
pin, wooden; *iti tala, itichakbi*
pin, to; *kamassalli*
pin maker, *chufak ush ikbi*
pincers; *isht kiselichi, tali isht kiselichi*
pinch, *chiniffi*
pinch, to; *chinoli, ilbashali, katali, katanlichi, kopoli, yikiffi*
pinch with the fingers, to; *chiniffi*
pinched; *chiniffa, chinowa*
pincher, *chiniffi*
pinchers, *isht kiselichi*
pinching, *chinowa*
pine, *tiak*
pine, dry; *shohala*
pine, longleaf; *tiak far^{ya}*
pine, riven; *tiak shima*
pine, to; *tiposhichi*
pine, yellow; *tiak hobak*
pine, young; *tiak ushi*
pine away, to; *tiposhi*
pine knot; *pinkshi, tiak pinkshi*
pine shingle, *tiak shima*
pine wood, *tiak*

pined away, *tiposhi*
pinfeather; *aliktichi, hishi alikti*
pinion, to; *ibbak takchi, sanahchi takchi*
pinioned, *ibbak talakchi*
pink, a; *haiyunkpulo pakanli humma*
pink, the Carolina; *haiyunkpulo pakanli humma*
pinnacle, *wishakchi*
pinned, *kamassa*
pinner, *itakamassalli*
pint; *isht ishko latassa achafa, koat iklan^{na}*
pintado; *akar^k kofi, kofi chito*
piny, *tiak foka*
piny region, *tiak foka*
pioneer, *tikbar^{ya} hinikbi*
pious; *aba anumpa nukfoka aianli, aba anumpa yimmi aiati*
pipe; *ayanalli, hakchuma ashunka, hakchuma shuti, isht purfa, italhfoa chito, oskula, uskula*
pipe, to; *uskula olachi*
piper, *uskula olachi*
pique, *nukoa*
pique, to; *chur^kash bili, chur^kash nali, nukoqchi*
piqued; *chur^kash bila, chur^kash nala, nukoa*
pirogue; *iti kula peni, peni, peni kula falaa*
pismire, *shur^kani*
pistol; *tanamp puskus, tanamp ushi*
pit; *chiluk, chilukoa, chuluk, hichukbi, tachowa, yakni chiluk, yakni kula*
pit, natural; *hochukbi*
pit, tan; *ahumqchi*
pit of the stomach, *inwalwa*
pitch; *tiak nia kallo, tiak nia lua*
pitch, the; *aiqli*
pitch, to; *akka ia, pila*
pitch (a tune), to; *taloo*
pitch (cover with pitch), to; *apolusli*
pitch a camp, to; *albinachi, bina hilechi*
pitch down, to; *lotama*
pitch down, to give a; *lotammi*
pitch of a hill, *nanih akkia*
pitch too high, to; *iskitinichi*
pitched; *apolusa, alpolosa, hika, hika*
pitcher; *isht ishko chaha, oka aiqlhto*
pitchfork, *tali chufak*
piteous, *ilbasha*
pith; *iskuna, kallo*
pithy; *iskuna laua, kallo*
pitiable, *nukhar^klo*
pitiful, *nukhar^klo*

pittance, *kanomusi*
 pity, *nukhaⁿklo*
 pity, to; *nukhaⁿklo*
 pivot, *aiontalqt fulokachi*
 placable, *yukpa hmla*
 place; a, *aiasha, foka*
 place, steep; *sakti chaha*
 place, that; *yamma*
 place, this; *takla, yakohmika*
 place, to; *hilechi, talali, taloli*
 place before, to; *tikba kali*
 place in, to; *shamallichi*
 place in the arms, to; *shakba fohki*
 place not plowed, *yakni ikapatafo*
 place of another, to be in the; *alhtoba*
 place on, to; *atalali, ontalali*
 place ruled; *apelichi, apetichika*
 place shaved, *shaⁿfi*
 place wide apart, to; *shauahqchi*
 placed; *hieli, hika, hikia, talaia, taloha, tala*
 placed in; *achushkqchi, shamalli*
 placed in, being; *achushkanchi*
 placed in the arms, *shakba foka*
 placed in the hand, *ibbak foka*
 placed in there, *afohka*
 placed on; *atalaia, ataloha*
 placenta, *haiombish*
 placer, *hilechi*
 placid; *nuktanla, yokopa*
 plague; *abeka okpulo, ataklama, ataklamoli*
 plague, to; *anumpulechi, apistikeli*
 plaguy, *isht afekommi*
 plain (evident); *aiani, haiaka, lumiksho*
 plain (level), *patasqchi*
 plain, a; *yakni matali, yakni patali, patasqchi, yakni patussqchi*
 plain, to; *patasqchi*
 plain, to make; *haiakachechi*
 plainly; *achukmat, apisamlit, haiakqt*
 plaint; *ilbasha, nukhaⁿklo*
 plaintive, *nukhaⁿklo*
 plait; *awalakachi, pana*
 plait, to; *awalakachechi, panni, pokoli, puli, tanaⁿffo, tana, tanaⁿffo*
 plaited; *awalakachi, alhtannafo, pana, pula, tannaⁿffo, tanna, tannaⁿffo*
 plaiter; *awalakachechi, panni, puli, tanaⁿffo*
 plan; *ahni, apesa, isht alhpisa*
 plan secretly, to; *luhmit nana apesa*
 plane; *isht shaⁿfi, iti isht shaⁿfiⁿ, iti isht shaⁿfit haluskichi*

plane, to; *halushkichi, shaⁿfi*
 planed; *halushki, shaⁿfa*
 planed board, *iti shaⁿfa*
 planer, *iti shaⁿfi*
 planet; *fichit, fichit chito*
 plank; *iti basha, iti basha sukko*
 plank, to; *iti basha patali*
 plant; *alba, haiyuⁿkpulo, haiyuⁿkpulo holokchi, holokchi, na holokchi*
 plant, a certain; *akunti, hashiⁿko, kifash, oni*
 plant, sensitive; *tohtil*
 plant, to; *hokchi*
 plant at, to; *ahokchi*
 plant with something, to; *ahokchichi*
 plantation; *apelichika, osapa*
 planted, *holokchi*
 planted, ground; *aholokchi*
 planter; *hatak osapa toⁿksali, hokchi, na hokchi, osapa toksali*
 plaster, *isht alhpolosa*
 plaster, to; *apolusli*
 plastered; *alhpolosa, apolusa*
 plasterer, *apolusli*
 plastering, *apolusli*
 plat; *osapa, tannaⁿffo, yakni pattasqchi iskitini*
 plat, to; *tanaⁿffo*
 plate; *aimpa, amphata, ampmalaspoa, ampmalaswa, ampmalassa*
 plate, large; *amppatassa*
 plate over, to; *akkoli*
 plate with brass, to; *tali lakna isht alhkohachi*
 plate with silver, to; *tali hata akkoli*
 plated; *akkoli, alkhoha, lapali*
 plated with brass, *tali lakna isht alkhoha*
 platform, *iti patalho*
 platter; *amphata chito, ampmalaspoa*
 play; *aiilaualli, ilaualli, washoha*
 play, to; *basha, ibaiilaualli, ilaualli, olachi, sunksowa, washoha*
 play, to make; *ilauallichi, washohqchi*
 play ball, to; *toli*
 playday, *nitak ilaualli*
 player; *ilaualli, olachi, toli, washoha*
 playfellow, *ibaiilaualli*
 playground; *aiilaualli, awashoha*
 playhouse, *aiilaualli chuka*
 playmate, *ibaiilaualli*
 plaything, *isht washoha*
 plead, to; *anumpuli, apepoa*
 pleader, *hatak anumpuli*
 pleasant; *achukma, hohukma, nitaⁿti, shohmakali, yohbi, yukpa*

pleasant, to render; *yohbichi*
 pleasant to the sight, to become; *pisa aiukti*
 pleasant to the taste; *akomachi, ka-shaha*
 please, to; *alhpesa, yukpalechi, yukpali*
 pleased; *ayukpa, halhpashi, yukpa*
 pleaser, *yukpali*
 pleasing, *aiukti*
 pleasure; *na yukpa, nana aiisht ilaiyukpa*
 pleasure, expressing; *yatoke*
 pleasure, to give; *yukpali*
 pledge; *ahinna, boti*
 pledge, to; *ahinnachi, boti, hilechi*
 pledged, *ahinna*
 pleiades, the; *fichik watalhpi*
 plenary, *aiqhtaha*
 plenitude; *aiqhtaha, alota*
 plenteous; *apakna, laua*
 plentiful, *laua*
 plenty; *apakna, laua*
 plenty, to make a; *apaknachi*
 plethora; *issish inchito, issish inlaua*
 plethoric; *issish inchito, issish inlaua, michila*
 pleura, the; *chunuko*
 pleurisy; *abi, chunukabi, illilli*
 pliable; *hokulbi, lapushki, shanaia hinla*
 pliant; *shanaia hinla, walohbi*
 plod, to; *achunanchi*
 plot; *alhpisa, yakni alhpisa*
 plover, the whistling; *isi nia pichelichi*
 plow; *isuba inchahe, yakni isht patafa*
 plow, to; *aleli, leli, pataffi, tasqlli, yakni bashli, yakni pataffi*
 plow boy, *alla yakni pataffi*
 plowed; *basha, patafa*
 plowed place, *apatafa*
 plowland, *patafa hinla*
 plowman, *yakni pataffi*
 plowshare, *yakni isht patafa tali*
 pluck; *chukash, salakha, shilukpa*
 pluck, to; *leli, naffi, tablichich, tinfi*
 pluck ears of corn, to; *nalichi*
 pluck out, to; *chukali, chukaffi, chukli*
 pluck up, to; *lobaffi, lobbi, lubbi, teli*
 plucked out; *chukafa, chukali*
 plucked up; *lobafa, lopa, teha, tinfa*
 plucker; *chukaffi, chukli, teli*
 plug, *isht alhkama*
 plug, to; *kamali, kammi*
 plum, *taktonlushi*
 plum, wild; *isi intaktonlushi, takton-lushi*

plum tree, *taktonlush api*
 plume, *shikopa*
 plume oneself, to; *shikobli*
 plump; *loboa, lobobumkachi, lampko, lob-boa, lobboa*
 plunder; *na wehpoa, nana wehpoa*
 plunder, to; *hukupa, wehpuli, weli*
 plundered; *weha, wehpoa*
 plunderer; *na wehpuli, wehpuli, weli*
 plunge, *okattula*
 plunge, to; *okattula, oklobushli, oklobushlichich, oklubbi*
 plunged, *oklobushli*
 plunger, *oklobushli*
 plurality, *tuktokia atampa*
 ply, to; *anta, toksali*
 poach, to; *auqshli*
 poached, *alwasha*
 poacher, *akank hukupa*
 pock; *chilakwa, tachowa*
 pocket; *afoha, ilefoka shukcha, shukcha*
 pocketbook; *holisso aiqalbiha shukcha, holiisso inshukcha*
 pocketknife, *bashpo poloma*
 pod; *haiyukpulo nihi hakshup, hakshup*
 pod, to; *hakshup toba*
 poet; *ataloa ikbi, taloa ikbi*
 poignant; *halupa, homi*
 point; *aiahni, halupa, wishakchi*
 point, highest; *tabokoa*
 point, to; *haluppachi, tali*
 point, to be without a; *tokumpa*
 point at, to; *abilibli, bili, bilibli*
 point of a knife, *bashpo wishakchi*
 point of a needle, *chufak wishakchi*
 point of an auger, *isht fotoha wishakchi*
 point of the elbow, *shakba inshukani*
 point out, to; *atokoli, bilibli*
 pointed; *churisa, halupa, ibakchufanli, ibakchufashli, ibakpishanli, ibakpishashli, tala*
 pointed at, *abila*
 pointed at, the place; *abilepa*
 pointed out; *atokowa, alhtoka, alhtokoa*
 pointer; *bilibli, na bili*
 pointers (stars), *fichik issuba*
 poise; *isht weki, tali isht weki, tali uski, weki*
 poise, to; *weki itilauichi, wekichi*
 poised, *weki itilau*
 poison, *isht illi*
 poison, to; *isht illi fohki, isht illi ipeta*
 poison of serpents, *lakna*
 poisoned, *isht illi foka*

- pokeweed, *koshiha*
 polar, *falgmmi pilla*
 polar star, *falgmmi fichik*
 pole; *iti fabassa, iti fabassoa, kohta*
 pole, to; *abili*
 pole of a cart, *isunlash*
 polecat, *koni*
 poled; *abela, abila, abeta*
 poliah, *millinta*
 poliah, to; *millinta, millintachi*
 poliahed, *millinta*
 poliaher, *millintachi*
 poll, *nushkobo*
 poll, to; *naksish nalichi, naksish taptuli*
 poll tax; *nushkobo atobbi, nushkobo chumpa*
 pollard; *lapish kobafa, naksish naha*
 polliwog, *yalubba*
 pollute, to; *liteli*
 polluted; *liteha, okpulo*
 pollution; *liteha, okpulo*
 poltroon; *hatak hobak, hobak*
 polyandry, *hatak inlawa*
 polygamy, *tekchi inlawa*
 pommel; *ibish, isuba umpatqhpoo nushkobo, nushkobo*
 pommel, to; *litoli*
 pommeled, *litoa*
 pomp; *ilefehnaichi, isht ilawata*
 pompion, *isito*
 pompous, *ilefehnaichi*
 pond; *haiyip, hohiak, okhatushi*
 pond, large; *okhata*
 pond, small; *hohiak ushi*
 pond, to; *haiyip ikbi*
 ponder, to; *anukfilli*
 ponderous; *weki, weki fehna*
 poniard, *isht itibbi*
 pontoon, *peni patassa*
 pony; *isuba, isuba iskitini*
 pool, *oka atalala*
 poor; *chunna, ilbasha, kopipia, makali, shulla*
 poor, to make; *chunnachi*
 poor man, *hatak ilbasha*
 poorly, *abeka chummi*
 poorness, *chunna*
 pop; *basaha, basak, lukalichi, palak*
 pop, to; *basaha, basahkachi, basakachi, basali, basisakachi, tukafa*
 pop, to cause to; *basahachi*
 popping; *basahkachi, basali, basasuⁿkachi*
 popping, to cause a; *basalichi*
 populate, to; *aioklachechi*
- population, *okla*
 populous; *okla chito, okla lava*
 porch; *aboha hoshontika, apashia, chukapishia, hoshontika*
 pore, *laksha akucha*
 pore over, to; *psa*
 pork, *shukha nipi*
 pork, fat; *shukha nia*
 pork, lean; *shukha nipi*
 pork, to cure; *shukha nipi shileli*
 porridge, bean; *bala okchi*
 porringer, *alla avimpa*
 port, *peni ataiya*
 portable; *shala hinla, shola hinla*
 porter, *okhisa apistikeli*
 portico; *aboha hoshontika, apashia*
 portion; *holhpela, kashkoa, osapa*
 portmanteau, *wak hatskup shukcha*
 positive, *aianti*
 possess, to; *immi*
 possessed, *fohka*
 possession, *ishi*
 possessor; *inhitia, imasha*
 possible; *chalek, chali, na fehna, yokma hinla*
 possibly; *chatik, chatin, chishba*
 post; *ahika, iti hika, iyi, tonnik*
 post, military; *tashka chipota aheli*
 post, to; *anoachi*
 postage; *alhtoba, holisso alhtoba, holisso nowat ayya alhtoba*
 posted, *anoa*
 posterity; *isht ataya, ushi*
 posthaste, *tushpa*
 postman, *holisso shali*
 postmaster, *holisso nowat ayya ishi*
 post office; *holisso nowat ayya inchuka, holisso shali inchuka*
 postpone, to; *abanqblichi, mishemanchit apesa*
 postponed; *abanqpa, mishemqat qhpisa*
 pot; *alabocha, shuti, shuti iyasha*
 pot, large; *iyasha chito*
 pot, small; *iyashushi, shutushi*
 pot, to; *shuti fohki*
 pot, water; *shuti oka aialhto*
 pot lid; *iyasha onlipa, shuti asha onlipa, shuti iyasha onlipa*
 potable, *ishko hinla*
 potash; *hituk, hituk tohbi*
 potato, *ishko*
 potato, ahe
 potato, boiled; *ahe holbi*
 potato, Irish; *na hollo imaha*

potato, rotten; *ahé shua*
 potato, wild; *ahé kamassa, ahsakti, kuⁿ-shak ahe*
 Potato-eating people, *ahé pata okla*
 potato hill; *ahé bunto, ahé ibish*
 potato hills, to make; *ahé buntuchi*
 potato house, *ahé inchuka*
 potato patch, *ahé aholokchi*
 potato vine; *ahapi, ahé qpi*
 potency, *kallo*
 potent; *kallo, kilimpi, palammi*
 potentate; *hatak palammi, miⁿko*
 pother, *ataklama*
 pother, to; *aiyokomichi, ataklammi*
 pothook; *asonak atakali, asonak isht talakchi, iyasha isht talakchi*
 potion, *ishko achafa*
 potaherd, *ampkoa*
 pottage, *labocha*
 potter; *ampo ikbi, shuti tana*
 pottery; *amphata, ampo*
 pottery, a; *ampaloba*
 pouch; *atohchi, bahtushi*
 poultice, *ashela*
 poultice, to; *ashela lapalechi*
 poultry, *akanⁿka*
 pounce, *hushi iyakchush*
 pounce, to; *yichiffi*
 pound; *weki, weki achafa*
 pound, one; *weki achafa*
 pound, to; *boli, hopuⁿsi, hussi, isso, ka-baha*
 pound fine, to; *botoli*
 pound there, to; *ahosi*
 pounded; *boa, bota, holhpusi, holussi*
 pounder; *ilefoka isht boa, kitush, nan isht boa*
 pounds, 2,000; *weki talepa sipokni tuklo*
 pour, to; *fohichi, lali, latapa, latapli, yanalli*
 pour, to cause to; *latichi*
 pour from, to; *tosholi*
 pour in, to; *ani*
 pour in with, to; *ibani*
 pour into, to; *ani, tosholi*
 pour out, to; *akkalaya, fohobli, fohopa, tosholi*
 pour out and scatter, to; *akkalatapa*
 poured down, *akkalatapa*
 poured in; *alhto, ibalhto*
 poured out; *fohopa, toshoa*
 pourer, *lali*
 pour, to; *hashaⁿya, ibakrukⁿhichi, ok-yauinli*

pouter, *okyaunli*
 poverty; *aiibasha, ilbasha*
 powder; *bota, botulli, hituk*
 powder, to; *botolichi, pushechi*
 powder charger, *hituk isht alhpisa*
 powder with wheat flour, to; *bota lohbi isht oⁿfimmi*
 powdered; *bota, bota oⁿfima*
 powdered fine, *pushi*
 powderhorn; *hituk aialhto, lapish hituk aialhto*
 powdermill; *hituk aikbi, hituk atoba*
 power; *aiⁿli, atalika, aialhpesa, isht shima, iti isht shima, kallo, kilimpi, miⁿko, na kallo, nan isht aiⁿli, palammi*
 powerful; *kallo, kilimpi, palammi*
 powerless, *kallo keyu*
 pox, *yukbabi*
 practicable, *yamohma hinla*
 practical, *yamohma hinla*
 practice; *abachi, yamohmi*
 practice, to; *abachechi, abachi, albachi, yamohmi*
 practice (as a physician), to; *alikchi*
 practiced upon with tricks, *fappo onuttula*
 practitioner; *abachi, isht atta, yamohmi*
 practitioner, *isht atta*
 prairie, *oktak*
 prairie, small; *oktak ushi*
 praise, *isht anumpa*
 praise, to; *afehnichi, anumpuli, holitoblit isht anumpuli, taloa*
 praise in song, to; *taloa*
 praiser, *isht anumpuli*
 prance, to; *hattaui, tulli*
 prance, to cause to; *hattauiichi*
 prancer, *hattauiichi*
 prank, *ilauata*
 prank, to; *shema, shemachi*
 prate, to; *anukchilafa, anukchilali, anumpuli shali, himak fokalii anumpuli*
 prater; *anukchilafa, anukchilali, anumpuli shali*
 prattle, to; *balbaha*
 pray, to; *anumpuli, asilhha, aba anumpuli, aba pit anumpuli*
 pray for, to; *aba isht anumpuli*
 pray to, to; *ilbasha*
 prayer, *anumpa asilhha*
 prayer book, *anumpa asilhha holisso*
 prayerful, *Aba inⁿki imasilhha shali*
 prayerless, *asilhha keyu*

- preach, to; *anoli, anumpuli, aba anumpa isht anumpuli, aba anumpa isht atta, aba anumpuli, aba isht anumpuli*
 preach in the open air, to; *kucha aianumpuli*
 preached, *anumpa*
 preacher; *aba anumpa isht anumpuli, aba anumpa isht atta, aba anumpuli, aba isht anumpuli*
 preacher, field; *kucha aianumpuli*
 preaching, *anumpuli*
 precaution, to; *tikbanli imniha*
 precede, to; *tikba ayya*
 precedent, *tikba*
 precept, *anumpa alhpisa*
 preceptor; *ikhananchi, nan ikhananchi*
 precinct, *apelichika fullota*
 precious; *achafoa, holiitopa*
 precipice, *sakti chaha*
 precipitancy; *amoshuli, tushpa*
 precipitate, to; *akka itula, amosholechi, amoshuli, tu^{sh}pa, tu^{sh}palechi*
 precipitated, *tu^{sh}pa*
 precipitous; *amosholi, apissantit, alhpisa, tushpa*
 preclude, to; *kamali, katabli*
 precluded; *katapa, kama*
 preconcert, to; *tikba apesa*
 preconcerted, *tikba alhpisa*
 precursor, *tikba^{ay}a*
 predestinate, to; *tikbanli apesa*
 predetermine, to; *tikbanli apesa*
 predicate, to; *anoli*
 predict, to; *tikbanlit anoli*
 prediction, *tikbanli anoli anumpa*
 predictor, *tikbanli anoli*
 predominant, *imshali*
 predominate, to; *ishalichi*
 preemption, *apoa*
 preengage, to; *apobachi*
 prefer, to; *holitoblichi, imshali*
 preferable, *achukma imshali*
 prefix, to; *tikba atali, tikba hilechi*
 pregnancy; *chakali, ushi infohka*
 pregnant; *avisht inchakali, chakali, chakali, kaiya, ushi infohka, ushi kaiya*
 pregnant, to become; *alla infoka*
 prejudice, to; *tikbanlit anukfilli*
 prejudgment, *tikbanli imanukfila*
 prejudice, *tikbanli imanukfila*
 prejudiced, to; *imanukfila shananchi*
 prejudiced, *nuktala*
 premeditate, to; *tikbanlit anukfilli*
 premium, *alhtoba*
 premoniah, to; *tikbanli imniha*
 preoccupy, to; *tikbanli ishi*
 preparation; *aiqalpesa, alhtaha*
 prepare, to; *apoksia, apoksiachi, atali, alhtaha*
 prepared; *alhtaha, imalhtaha*
 prepared victuals, *pinat*
 preparer, *atali*
 preponderate, to; *weki imshali*
 prepossess, to; *imanukfila shananchi, tikbanli ishi*
 preposterous; *achukma, okpulo*
 presbyter; *asanonchi, aba anumpuli iksa nana isht imatta, hatak asahnonchi*
 Presbytery, *aba anumpuli iksa nana isht imashwa aliha*
 prescience, *tikbanli ikhana*
 prescribe, to; *apesa*
 prescribe medicine, to; *ikhi^{sh} apesa*
 presence, *itintakla*
 present, *himak, himmona, ta^{sh}kla a^{sh}aha*
 present, a; *chukalaha, habena, halbina, na halbina, nan ilhpita, nan isht aiokpachi*
 present, to; *habenachi, haiakachi, hilechi, ima, ipeta*
 present day, *himak nitak*
 present generation, *himona hofanti*
 present time; *himak nitak, himaka*
 presented; *habena, haiaka, halbina*
 preserve, to; *achebachi, halalli, ilatomba, ishi, okchalinchi, yammichi*
 preserver, *apoba*
 preserver of life, *okcha^{ay}achi*
 preside, to; *pelichi*
 preside in, to; *apelichi*
 president; *mirko, pelicheka, pelichi*
 President of the United States, the; *Pirki chito, Pirki chitokaka, Pirki ish-toka*
 presiding officer; *anumpeshi, pelicheka*
 press; *akantalichi, na foka abohushi*
 press, to; *akantalechi, akantali, ateblichi, atelifa, atu^{sh}palechi, bushli, kantali, tikeli*
 press against, to; *bikeli, tikeli, tobli*
 press down, to; *alhtekachi*
 press in the throat, to; *anukbikeli*
 press on, to; *atebli, ateblichi, bitepa, ombitepa*
 press on with the hand, to; *umbitepa, umbitka*
 press together, to; *akantalechi, akmochi, akopulechi, itakopulechi, kamassalli*

press up, to; *bokonoli*
 pressed; *akanta, atelifa*
 pressed against, *bokonnoa*
 pressed down in, *attia*
 pressed on both sides, *atukonofa*
 pressed together, *kamassa*
 presser, *ateblich*
 pressure in the throat, to cause;
anukbikelichi
 presume, to; *ahni, imahoba*
 presumption, *imahoba*
 presumptuous; *himak fokalechi, ilapunla*
 pretend, to; *ahobi, ilahobbi, pisa*
 pretended, *ilahobbi*
 pretender; *ilahobbi, nan ilahobbi*
 pretense, *ilahobbi*
 pretext, *nan isht amiha*
 pretor, *nan apesa*
 pretty; *achukma, aiukli, chohmi*
 prevail, to; *imaiya, i^{shali}*
 prevail against, to; *imaiyachi*
 prevalent; *aiⁿⁱ fehna, i^{shali}*
 prevaricate, to; *anumpa shanaioa, shanaioi*
 prevarication, *anumpa shanaioa*
 prevaricator, *anumpa shanaioa*
 prevent, to; *alammi, alammiichi, ataklammi, ataklamoti, oktabli, olabechi, olabbechi*
 prevented; *alama, ataklama, ataklamoa, oktapa*
 previous, *t^{ikba}*
 previous time, at a; *t^{ikbaha}*
 previously, *t^{ikbaha}*
 prey; *imilbit, na wehpoa, wehpola*
 prey, to; *abit apa, hu^{nkupa}, wehpuli*
 price; *ai^{lbi}, ai^{alli}, ai^{illi}, albi, alhtoba, ialli, itialbi, itialli*
 price, to; *ai^{lbi}ichi, ai^{illi} onuchi, ai^{illi}ichi, albiichi, ialliichi*
 price high, to; *ai^{lli} chitoli*
 priced, *ai^{illi} onitula*
 priced high; *ai^{illi} chito*
 priceless, *ai^{illi} iksho*
 prick, to; *bali, bili, bitibli, hauqashko, homi*
 pricked; *baha, bila*
 pricket, *isi nakni lapish salaktuchi*
 prickly, to; *hushshih*
 prickly ash, *ikh^{ish} patassa*
 prickly heat, *itomushi*
 pride; *feh^{nachi}, ilefeh^{nachi}*
 pride, to; *ilefeh^{nachi}*
 pried; *afena, af^{nkachi}*
 prier, *pisa*

priest; *aba anumpa isht atta, hatak hullo, holi^{tompa}, hopavi, na holi^{tompa} isht ansha, na holi^{tompa} isht atta, na hollochi, na hollochi iksa, nan apuskiachi*
 priesthood, *aba anumpa isht atta imalh^{tayak}*
 prig; *hatak isht afekommi, hu^{nkupa}*
 prim, to; *shema, shemachi*
 primary, *tikba*
 prime, *achukma ai^{ati}*
 prime, to; *cheli, haksun oncheli, oncheli, haksun onchiya*
 priming, *hituk haksun onchiya*
 priming pan; *haksun, haksun aionchiya, hituk aionchiya*
 priming wire, *haksun chiluk isht shinli*
 primitive, *nitak t^{ikba}*
 primogenital, *atta ammona*
 primogeniture; *atta ammona, attahpi*
 prince; *chitokata, holi^{tompa}, mi^{nko}*
 prince of darkness, *nan isht ahollo okpulo*
 princess, *ohoyo mi^{nko}*
 principal, *i^{shali}*
 principal, a; *i^{shali} hatak, pelichi*
 principle, *aiy^{amohmi}*
 principle, to; *nukfokochi*
 principled, *nukfoka*
 prink, to; *ilefeh^{nachi}*
 print, *holisso*
 print, to; *holisso ikbi, holissochi*
 printed; *holisso, inchu^{wa}*
 printer; *holisso ikbi, holissochi*
 printing office, *holisso ai^{ikbi}*
 prior, *t^{ikba}*
 prison; *aboha kallo, nan aiapistikeli*
 prison, to; *aboha kallo foki*
 prisoned, *aboha kallo foka*
 prisoner; *aboha kallo alhpinta, aboha kallo foka, aiash^{nachi}, hatak yuka, yuka*
 prisoner, female; *ohoyo yuka*
 private; *ilap immi, nana luma*
 private, a; *tashka chipota*
 privateer, *hatak hu^{nkupa} peni fokat a^{nya}*
 privation; *iksho, ilbasha*
 privily, *luma*
 privity, *lumat ikhana*
 privy, *luma*
 prize; *alhtoba, wehpoa*
 prizor, *ai^{illi} onuchi*
 probable; *chekik, chi^{shke}, chi^{shki}, hepulla*
 probably, *achike, achini, atoshke, chalin, chechik, chechike, chik, chi^{shki}, hota, hotukohmi, hotukok, tokok, tuma*

- probity; *apissanli, kostini*
 proboscis, *ibishakni*
 proceed, to; *ia, kucha, ma^{ya}*
 proceed out of, to; *akucha, toba*
 proceeding, *ia*
 proceeds, *isht ilahauchi*
 process, *ma^{ya}*
 procession; *itakaiyat ia, itichapat ia*
 proclaim, to; *anoachi, anoli*
 proclaimed, *anoa*
 proclaimer, *anoachi*
 proclamation, *anumpa*
 procrastinate, to; *abanablich, abanapa*
 procreate, to; *ikbi*
 procreator; *ikbi, inki*
 procure, to; *ahauchi, ishi*
 procure by hiring, to; *tohno*
 procurer, *ahauchi*
 prodigal, *isht yopula*
 prodigally, *isht yopulat*
 prodigious, *chito*
 prodigy, *pisa inla*
 produce; *alhpoa, waya*
 produce, to; *ikbi, waya, wayachi*
 produce pods, to; *hakshup toba*
 product, *awaya*
 productive, *awaya fehna*
 profane; *isht yopula, okpulo*
 profane, to; *kobaffi, okpani*
 profaned, *kobafa*
 profanely, *isht yopulat*
 profaneness, *chakapa*
 profaner; *kobaffi, okpani*
 profess, to; *ilahobbi, miha*
 profess religion, to; *aba anumpuli iba-
foka*
 professed, *ilahobbi*
 profession; *alhtayak, miha*
 professor; *holisso ithananchi, ilahobbi*
 professor of the Gospel, *aba anumpa
yimmi*
 proffer, *imissa*
 proffer, to; *imissa*
 profferer, *imissa*
 proficient, *hatak imponna*
 profit; *avisht ilahauchi, isht ahauchi*
 profitable; *avisht ilahauchi, avisht ilapisa,
alhpesa*
 profited; *ahauchi, aiyukpa*
 profligate, *haksi*
 profligate, a; *hatak haksi, hatak okpulo*
 profound; *hofobi, kallo*
 profound, the; *okhata chito*
 profuse, *chito*
 profusely; *chito, laua*
 progenitor, *avisht atiata*
 progeny; *ataya, atia, hatak isht uncholoti,
isht atiata*
 prognosticate, to; *tikbanlit anoli*
 prognosticator; *nan ithana, tikbanli
anoli*
 progress, to; *ishali, ma^{ya}*
 progression, *ma^{ya}*
 project; *aiahni, imanukfila*
 project, to; *anoli, apesa, kucha pit hibia,
kucha takanli, larfi, pila*
 projection; *chakbi, shakampi*
 prolific; *cheli imponna, waya fehna*
 prolix; *falaia, salaha*
 prolong, to; *falaiachi*
 prolonged, *falaia*
 prominent; *chito, hariata, kucha hibia*
 promise; *anumpa, miha*
 promise, to; *anumpa ilonuchi, imissa,
miha*
 promiser, *miha*
 promontory, *shakampi*
 promote, to; *apelachi*
 promoter, *apelachi*
 prompt, *tu^{sh}pa achukma*
 prompt, to; *aiyimitachi, atohnuchi, ok-
chalechi*
 prompter, *atohnuchi*
 promulgate, to; *anoachi, anoli*
 promulgator; *anoachi, anoli*
 promulge, to; *anoachi, anoli*
 prone; *banna, lipia*
 proneness, *lipia*
 prong; *filqmmnichi, washala*
 prong, to make a; *washalachi*
 pronged; *wahaloha, wahhala, wakcha,
washaloha, washala*
 pronounce, to; *anumpuli*
 pronounced, *anumpa*
 pronunciation, *anumpuli*
 prop; *isht ilaneli, isht tikili, isht tikoti,
tikeli*
 prop, to; *tikelichi*
 propagate, to; *cheli, laruachi*
 propagator, *anumpa fmmi*
 propel, to; *tobli*
 proper; *arli, alhpesa, ilap inmi, imarka*
 property, *imilayak*
 property in, *immi*
 prophecy; *anumpa tikoanli anoli, tik-
banli anoli, tikbanli anoli anumpa*

prophesier, *tikbanli anoli*
 prophesy, to; *na tikbanli anoli, tikbanlit anoli*
 prophet; *hopaii, hopaii puta, nan ikhana, nan ihana*
 propinquity; *aiitiⁿbiliⁿka, biliⁿka*
 propitiate, to; *hopoqachi, hopoqalli, nuk-talali*
 propitiator, *hopoqachi*
 propitious; *kana, nukhaⁿtklo*
 proportion, *kashapa*
 proportion, to; *kashkoli*
 proposal, *imissa*
 propound, to; *imissa*
 propounder, *imissa*
 propped, *tikeli*
 proprietary, *ilap immi*
 prorogue, to; *abanablichi*
 proscribe, to; *illiissa*
 proscription, *illiissa anumpa*
 prosecute, to; *aiatⁿlichi, anumpa kallo onuchi, anumpa onuchi, atali*
 prosecuted, *anumpa kallo onutula*
 prosecution, *anumpa kallo onutula*
 prosecutor; *anumpa kallo onuchi, anumpa onuchi*
 proselyte, *nan inla yimmi*
 proselyte, to; *nana inla yimmihechi*
 prospect; *ahoba, apiⁿsa, apisaka, pisa*
 prospective, *tikbanlit pisa*
 prosper, to; *aiatⁿli, aiokpachi*
 prospered, *aiatⁿli*
 prostitute, *ohoyo havi*
 prostitute, to; *havi toba*
 prostrate; *fabassat itonla, kinafa*
 prostrate, to; *aktachi, kinalicchi*
 prostrated; *aktama, kinati*
 prostration; *itola, lipia*
 protect, to; *apohkochi, atukto, atukku-chi, hofantichi, okchalinchi*
 protected; *apohko, hofanti, okchaⁿya*
 protection; *apohko, atukto*
 protector, *aiatokko*
 protest, to; *miha*
 protract, to; *achibali, falaiachi*
 protracted, *falaria*
 protrude, to; *tikba chafichi, tikba tobli*
 protuberant, *chito*
 proud; *auata, fehnachi, ilalechia, ilefeh-nachi*
 proud, to make; *fehnachi*
 prove, to; *akostininchi, antⁿli, antⁿlichi, pisa*
 proved; *atokowa, pulla*
 proverb, *anumpa*

provide, to; *ahauchi, atali, inshi*
 provided, *ataha*
 providence; *akaniohmi, atali, ilahtali*
 Providence (the Deity), *Aba pinki*
 provider; *atali, ilhpak atali*
 province; *apelichika, yakni*
 provision, *atali*
 provisions; *ilhpa, ilhpak, pinak, pinak toba*
 provocation; *nukoqachi, nukpallichi*
 provoke, to; *aiyimitachi, anukchahachi, chililli, chilitachi, nukhobelachi, nukoqachi, okpulochi, panⁿfi*
 provoked; *chilita, nukoa*
 provoker, *nukoqachi*
 prow; *ibish, peni ibish*
 prowess, *amoshuli*
 prowl, to; *yulullit anya*
 prowler, *yulullit anya*
 proximate, *biliⁿka*
 proxy, *alhtoba*
 prudence, *ilatomba*
 prudent; *hopokria, ilatomba, nan ihana*
 prune, to; *naksish nalicchi*
 pruned, *naksish nahachit taha*
 pruner, *naksish nalicchi*
 pry; *isht afana, isht wakeli*
 pry, wooden; *iti isht tonolichi*
 pry, to; *afinni, afinnit abishtia, hoyo*
 pry into, to; *pisa*
 pry up, to; *afenali*
 psalm; *ataloa, aba taloa, taloa*
 psalm book, *holisso ataloa*
 psalmist, *taloa ikbi*
 psalmody, *taloa abachi*
 psalter, *saltili*
 pshaw; *hinⁿ, oe*
 puberty, *asqno*
 public, *okla moma*
 publican, *pablitan*
 publication, *anoli*
 publish, to; *anoli, haiakachi, holisso ikbi*
 published, *anoa*
 publisher, *nan anoli*
 puceon, *pishtak*
 pucker; *aktapushli, awalakachi*
 pucker, to; *awalakachechi, nuktakba, potoli, shinoffi, shinoli, yikulli*
 pucker, to cause to; *itukwislichi, pokulich*
 puckered; *awalakachi, yikota*
 padding; *ashela, bahpo*
 puddle; *haiyip, oka talaia*
 pudenda mulieris, *imoksrini*

- puddy**, *nia*
puerile; *alla chukmi, alla ilahobbi*
puff, *paſachi*
puff, to; *apur^uſachi, chitot fiopa, ſohukli, paſachi, ſhitimmi*
puffball, *pakti ſhobota*
puffed; *alhpur^uſa, ilefehⁿachi*
puffy; *alhpur^uſa chukmi, ſhitimmi*
pugilist, *ibbak iſht itibbi*
pugnacious, *nukoa ſhali*
puke; *hoeta, hoetaſchi, hohoeta, ikhi^uſh iſh-kot hoita*
puke, to; *hoeta, hohoetaſchi*
puke, to cause to; *hoetaſchi*
puke continually, to; *hohoeta*
puke and purging, *itala^uſkla ont ia*
pule, to; *kifaſa*
pull, *halqalli*
pull, to; *amo, halqalli*
pull down, to; *halat atkachi*
pull off, to; *tiſfi*
pull out, to; *chukali, chukalichi, chukaſſi, chukli, halat kuchi, kohchi, kuchi, ſheti, tiⁿfi*
pull out, to make; *chukalichi*
pull up, to; *piliſſi, teti, tiⁿfi*
pulled, *almo*
pulled out; *chukafa, chukali, tiⁿſa*
pulled up; *teha, tiⁿſa*
puller, *halqalli*
pullet, *aka^uſk tek himmita*
pulmonary disease, *nukſhulla*
pulp; *lupi, nipi*
pulpit; *ahikiat anumpuli, aianumpuli, aba aianumpuli*
pulsate, to; *mitikminli, mitil^hmiya, motukli, nuktimekachi, timikmeli*
pulsation; *mitikli, mitil^hmiya, nukkitekachi, nuktimekachi*
pulse, the; *michil^hha, mitikminli, mitil^hmiya*
pulverize, to; *botoli, botolichi, puſhechi*
pulverized; *bota, puſhi*
pump, to; *halali*
pumpkin, *iſito*
pumpkin, cooked or stewed; *iſito honni*
pumpkin, yellow or hard-shelled; *iſito ſqala*
pumpkin, yellow or ripe; *iſito lakna*
pumpkin color, *likowa*
pumpkin stem, *iſht takali*
pumpkin vine, *iſito api*
punch; *iſht lumpa, tali iſht lumpa*
punch, to; *lukalichi, lukaſſi*
punched; *lukafa, lukali*
puncheon; *iqalh^uſoa chito, iti pala patal^hpo, pataspoa*
puncher; *iſht lumpa, hun^hichi*
punctual, *tuſhpa*
puncture; *alumpa, lumpli*
puncture, to; *lumpli*
punctured; *lukafa, lumpa*
pungency; *homi, nukhomi*
pungent; *homi, nukhomi*
pungent, to render; *nukhomechi*
punish, to; *ſammi, iſikkopali, nana kanich^hi*
punished; *ſama, iſikkopa, nana kaniohmi*
punishment, *ilbaſha*
puny; *haſhonti, iſkitini*
pup, to; *ofu^uſikcheli*
pupil; *alla holisso piſa, holisso piſa, nan ikhⁿana, nana avithana*
pupil of the eye, *niſhkin nihi*
pupilage, *alla holisso piſa*
puppet, *hatak holba iſht waſhoha*
puppy; *ofu^uſik, ofuſhi*
puppy, to; *ofu^uſikcheli*
purblind, *niſhkin lapa ammona*
purchasable, *chumpa hinla*
purchase, *chumpa*
purchase, to; *chumpa*
purchase money, *iſht chumpa*
purchaser; *chumpa, nan chumpa*
pure; *aia^uſli, a^uſli, kaſhoſa, yohbi*
pure heart, *chu^uſkaſh a^uſli*
pureness; *achukma, ſhohtawali, yohbi*
purged, *kaſhoſa*
purgation; *kaſhoſa, kaſhoſſi*
purgative, *ikfiachi*
purge, to; *ikfi, ikfiachi, kaſhoſſi*
purged, *ikfi*
purging; *ikfiachi, itala^uſkla ont ia*
purification; *kaſhoſa, kaſhoſſi*
purification, ceremonious; *okissa*
purification day, *okissa nitak*
purification of oneſelf, *nan ilachifa*
purified, *kaſhoſa*
purify, to; *acheſa, kaſhoſſi, kaſhoſſichi, okiſſaſchi*
purify, to cause to; *okiſſaſchi*
purify ceremoniously, to; *okissa*
purity; *achukma, koſtini, yohbi*
purl, to; *chuoſhachi*
purloin, to; *hu^uſkupa*
purloiner, *hu^uſkupa*
purple; *homaiyi, homakbi, okchakalbi*
purple, to; *homaiyichi, homakbichi*

purport, *ahni*
 purport, to; *ahni*
 purpose, *ahni*
 purpose, to; *ahni, anukfilli, apesa*
 purposely, *ahmit*
 purr, *kileha*
 purr, to; *kileha*
 purse; *shukcha, tali holisso ishukcha*
 purse, to; *shukcha, tali holisso ishukcha*
foki
 puralane, *lobuna*
 purse-proud; *tali holisso isht ilawata,*
tali holisso isht ilefhnachi
 pursue, to; *alioa, alioli, aliyuha, iakaiya,*
lio, lioli
 pursuer; *iakaiya, lioli*
 pursuit; *iakaiya, lioli*
 purvey, to; *atali*
 purveyance, *atali*
 purveyor, *atali*
 pus, *aninchichi*
 pus, to gather; *aninchichi*
 push; *bali, tobli*
 push, to; *bali, tobli, topoli*
 push, to cause to; *toblich*
 push each other, to; *tobli*
 push in, to; *atelichi*
 push into the water, to; *oka tobli*
 push up, to; *apelichi*
 pusher, *tobli*
 pushing pole, *isht tobli*
 pusillanimity; *nukshopa, nukwia*
 pusillanimous; *nukshopa, nukwia*
 pusley, *lobuna*
 pustule, *tanlakchi*
 put, to; *boli, fohki, talali*
 put a neckcloth on, to; *inuchechi,*
inuchi
 put a plume upon another, to; *shiko-*
blich
 put among, to; *ibafoki*
 put an end to at, to; *ahokoffi*
 put away, to; *kahpuli, kanchi*
 put before, to; *tikba kali*
 put beneath, to; *nutakachi*
 put down, to; *aktaboli, ashachi*
 put endwise together, to; *tikeli*
 put farther off, to; *mishemachi*
 put forth, to; *takalechi, weli*
 put in; *abeha, afoka, albihkachi, alhpitta,*
alkto, ilhpita
 putin, to; *abeli, afohka, afohkachi, afohki,*
apitta, fohki, fohka, fokichi, mavachi
 put in with, to; *ibafoki, ibani*

put into a bag, to; *shapulechi*
 put into a crack; *kafali, kafoli, kafalichi*
 put into the hand, *ibbak fohka*
 put into the hand, to; *ibbak fohki*
 put into the mouth, to; *kapali, kapa-*
lich
 put off, *isht amsha*
 put on; *abeha, albihkachi, fohka, hollo*
 put on, to; *abeli, abanali, fohka, fohobli,*
holo, holochi, ialipele, ialipelichi, na foka
foka, onochi, umpatali
 put on a plume, to; *shikobli*
 put on board, to; *peni chito fohki, peni*
fohki, peni foka
 put on ornaments, to; *ilakhata, shema*
 put out, *kucha*
 put out fire, to; *luak mosholichi*
 put out of joint, *kotali*
 put out of joint, to; *kotalichi, kotaffi*
 put over; *auanapa, auanapoa, abanapoa,*
abanapa, tanapa, tanapoa
 put over, to; *auanapolichi, auanablich,*
abanapolechi, abanablich, tanapolechi
 put round; *folota, folotoa*
 put the hands on, to; *bitepa*
 put the log out too far, to; *oklafshlich*
 put through; *lopoli, yululli*
 put through, to; *lopolichi, lopullichi*
 put to shame, to; *hofayalichi*
 put together, *kaha*
 put together, to; *apelichi, ibakati,*
ichabli, itabana, itabani
 put together with, to; *aieninchi*
 put up, to; *hilechi, hiolichi*
 put up a house, to; *aboha itabanni*
 put up in a crack, to; *kafolichi*
 put up to, to; *atohnuchi*
 put with, to; *aieninchi, kali*
 putrid, *shua*
 putrified, *shua*
 putrify, to; *shua, shuachi*
 puts on, one who; *onochi*
 putty; *apisa isht alhpolosa, isht akamassa*
 putty, to; *albochi, albokachi*
 puzzle; *aiitaiyokoma, itaiyokoma*
 puzzle, to; *aiyokoma, aiyokomi, aiyoko-*
michi
 puzzled, *aiyokoma*
 puzzler, *itaiyokommi*

quack; *alikhchi ilahobi, nan ikhana ila-*
hobbi, nan ithana ilahobbi
 quack, to; *hinlhinlthachi, ola*
 quadrangle, *bolukta*

quadrangular, *bolukta*
 quadron, *na hollushi*
 quadruped, *iyi ushta*
 quaff, to; *chitot nanabli*
 quaffer, *chitot nanabli*
 quagmire; *lukchuk yalallaha, yalallaha*
 quail, *kofi*
 quail, to; *hauashko, nutaka ia*
 quail, young; *kofushi*
 quail's egg, *kofushi*
 quaint, *inla*
 quake; *wannichi, winnakachi*
 quake, to; *nukshopat wannichi, winnaka-*
chi
 qualified; *aiataha, alhtaha*
 qualify, to; *aiatali, atali*
 qualm, *hoeta banna*
 qualmish, *hoeta banna*
 quantity, *kanomona*
 quantity, small; *kanomusi*
 Quapaw (a certain tribe), *Okakpa*
 quarrel, *itachoa*
 quarrel, to; *achowa, nukoa*
 quarreler; *itachoa, itinnukoa*
 quarrelsome; *itachoa shali, itinnukoa*
shali, nukoa
 quarry, *tali akula*
 quart; *isht ishko patala tuklo, koat*
 quarter; *hanali, iklannaka iklanna*
 quarter, to; *tushali ushtali*
 quarterly, *hashi tuchinakma*
 quarters, *koyofa*
 quarters, the four; *hanalushta*
 quash, to; *akshuchi, kashoffi, litoli*
 quashed; *aksho, kashofa, litoa*
 quaternion, *tashka chipota ushta*
 quaver, to; *taloa wannichi*
 queasy, *hoeta banna*
 queen; *minko imohoyo, minko tekchi,*
ohoyo minko
 queen bee, *foe bilishke imminko*
 queer, *inla*
 quell, to; *yokopachi*
 quelled, *yokopa*
 quench, to; *mosholichi, yokopachi*
 quenchable; *mosholicha hinla, yokopacha*
hinla
 quenched; *mosholi, yokopa*
 querl, to; *chanaha*
 querulous, *na miha shali*
 query, to; *aponaklo, ponaklo*
 quest, *hoyo*
 quest, to; *hoyo*
 question; *cho, ponaklo, to*

question, to; *panaklo, ponaklo*
 quibble, to; *himak fokaliti anumpuli*
 quibbler, *himak fokaliti anumpuli*
 quick; *cheki, palhki, shinimpa, tushpa*
 quick, to; *okchayya*
 quick-minded, *imanukfila tu^{sh}shpa*
 quick motion, *nuklibekachi*
 quick-sighted, *nishkin halup*
 quicken, to; *ashalinchi, okchayya, ok-*
chayyachi, tu^{sh}shpalechi, tu^{sh}shpachi
 quickened; *okchayya, palhki*
 quickener, *okchayyachi*
 quickly; *ashalin^{ka}, cheki, chekusi, chekusi*
fehna, palhki, tu^{sh}shpa
 quickness; *palhki, shinimpa, tushpa*
 quicksand; *shinuk haiemo, shinuk kaha*
 quiescent; *chulosa, luma*
 quiet; *chilosa, chulosa, hopola, illi, nuk-*
taiyala, nuktala, yokopa
 quiet, to; *chilosachi, chulosachi, hopola-*
chi, hopolalli, nuktalachi, nuktalali, nuk-
taloli, yokopachi, yokopuli
 quiet, to become; *chulosa, hopola, nuk-*
tala
 quiet, to grow; *yokopa*
 quieted; *chulosa, hopola, nuktala, yokopa*
 quieter; *chulosachi, nuktalali*
 quietly, *lumasi*
 quietness; *chulosa, luma, nuktala, yo-*
kopa
 quietness, to cause; *nuktalalichi, nuk-*
talolichi
 quill, *hoshi^{shi}*
 quilt, *nan italhkatta*
 quilt, to; *nan italhkatta ikbi*
 quinsy, *ikonla shatali*
 quintal, *weki talepa achafa*
 quit, *issa*
 quit, to; *atobbi, issa*
 quit, to cause to; *avissachi, issachi*
 quit of, *mokofa*
 quite; *fehna, kinsha, taha*
 quite enough, *lava alhpesa*
 quitting, *issa*
 quiver, to; *wananaha, wanananli, wan-*
nichi, yalatha, yalattakachi
 quivering; *wannichi, yalatha, yalattaka-*
chi
 quoth, *achi*

rabet, to; *shafit itiaipitammichi*
 rabbeted, *shafit itiaipitammichi*
 rabbi; *ashali, ishali, pi^{sh}shali*
 rabbit; *chukfi, chukfi luma*

- rabbit, domesticated; *chukfahpoba*
 rabbit, small; *kuchasha*
 rabbit, young; *chukfushi*
 rabble, *hatak yahapa laua*
 rabid; *holilabi, nukoa, tasembo*
 rabid fox; *chula holilabi, chula tasembo*
 rabidness; *nukoa, tasembo*
 raccoon, a; *shawi*
 race; *aiunchululli, imaiya, isht atia, itim-
 pakna, itintimiya*
 race, to; *isuba itintimiya, itintimiya*
 race ground, *isuba aiintintimiya*
 race horse, *isuba intintimiya*
 racer, *imaiya*
 rack; *atikeli, alhpoo foni, wak aiimpa*
 rack (for eating), *aiimpa*
 rack, to; *bichet tali, isikkopali, kasilli,
 tikelichi*
 racked; *bichataha, ilbasha, isikkopa, tikeli*
 racket, *yahapa*
 racket, to make a; *yahapa*
 racking pace, *kaialli*
 racy, *homi*
 radiant, *tombi*
 radiate, to; *tohwikeli, tohwikelichi, tom-
 bi, tombichi*
 radicate, to; *hofobichit hilechi*
 raft, *pehta*
 rafter; *aboha aioholmo itititkoli, hoshon-
 tikiyi, iti itikeli, iti ititekili, tikeli*
 rag, *na lilafa*
 rag, white; *na hata lilafa*
 rage; *anukbata, anukshomunta, nukoa*
 rage, to; *anukbata, anukshomota, chitoli,
 kallo, lua, nukoa*
 ragged, *lilala^{ak}chi*
 raging; *anukbata, anukshomunta*
 rags; *lilalarkachi, na lilali*
 rail; *holihta pala, imnukoa, iti pala*
 rail, to; *holihtachi, nanukachi, nukoa*
 rail stuff, *iti pala*
 raiment; *anchi, na fohka*
 rain, *umba*
 rain, fine; *butummi*
 rain, great; *umba chito*
 rain, to; *umba, umbachi*
 rain, to engage one to make it; *um-
 bachechi*
 rain, to make it; *umbachi*
 rain hard, to; *pakalichi, umba chitoli*
 rain on; to; *umba*
 rain water; *oka umba, okumba*
 rainbow, *hinak bitepuli*
 rainy; *umba, umba laua*
- raise, to; *akachakali, akachakalichi, apoa,
 apoqchi, aba isht ia, atobachi, attat hofan-
 tichi, bokomoli, chahachi, hilechi, hiolechi,
 hofantichi, hofallichi, ikbi, itannali, taka-
 lechi, tanichi, wakayohachi, wakeli, wako-
 lichi*
 raise (as from the dead), to; *okcha-
 yachi*
 raise a log house, to; *abanni, aboha ita-
 banni*
 raise the eyebrows, to; *okmisikali*
 raise the price, to; *avilli chahachi*
 raised; *abaona, alhpoo, attat hofanti,
 chaha, hofanti, hofalli, toba*
 raiser; *chahachi, hofantichi, ikbi*
 raisin, *pa^{ki} chito shila*
 raising; *chahachi, itabanni, okchanyachi*
 rake; *chupilhqash isht piha, hashuk isht
 itannali, onush api isht peti*
 rake (person); *hatak tasembo, tasimbo*
 rake, to; *itannali, peti*
 rake an open fire, to; *kinni*
 rake hay, to; *hashuk itannali*
 rake up, to; *apeli*
 raked, *itannah*
 raked place, *apiha*
 raker, *apeli*
 rally, *itannali*
 rally, to; *atuklant itannali, itannah*
 ram; *chukfahpowa nakni, chukfi nakni*
 ram, to; *atelichi*
 ramble, *nowa*
 ramble, to; *fullokachit anya*
 ramble in speaking, to; *fullokachit
 anumpuli*
 Rambler, *nowa shati*
 ramify, to; *iti naksish laua toba*
 rammed in, *abeha*
 rammer, *tanamp isht kashokachi*
 rampart, *holihta kallo*
 rancid; *haushko, kalancha, kalama, ko-
 soma, kotoma*
 rancid, to make it; *kalamachi*
 rancidity; *kalancha, kalama*
 rancor, *nukoa atapa*
 rancorous, *nukoa atapa*
 random, *himak fokali*
 random, to act at; *himak fokalechi, hi-
 mak fokali*
 random, to do at; *yammak fokalechi*
 random, to go at; *himak fokali, yammak
 fokalechi, yammak fokali*
 range; *afolota, tanamp chito imnaki pit
 akanchi alhpesa*

- range, to; *abaiyachi, itilauit hika, itilauit hilechi*
 range about for pillage, to; *wehpul fullota*
 range (for eating), *avimpa*
 range for swine, *shukha aiasha*
 ranged, *itilauit hika*
 ranges, placed in; *bailli*
 rank (foul), *shua*
 rank (luxuriant), *waya achukma*
 rank, single; *itakaya*
 rank, to; *bailli*
 ranked, *bailli*
 rankle, to; *aninchichi, kallot ishi ia, nukoa*
 rankness; *asqno, chaha, shua*
 ranks, *bachoha*
 ranks, to cause to follow in; *baillitichi*
 ranks, to march in single; *baillit nowa*
 ranks, to move in; *balet banya*
 ranks, to stand in; *baillit heli*
 ransack, to; *tiablit pisa*
 ransom; *isht alhtoba, yuka issa*
 ransom, to; *chumpa, lakoffichi*
 ransomed, *lakoffi*
 ransomer, *lakoffichi*
 rant, *anumpa nukoa*
 rant, to; *chitot anumpuli, nukoat anumpuli*
 ranter, *chitot anumpuli*
 rap; *kabuk, kamakachi, kobak, kobokachi, komokachi*
 rap, to; *chun'kash ishi, komoha, komolichi, sakaha, sakalichi, sokunha*
 rap on a bell, *komak*
 rapacious; *abit apa shali, wehpuli shali*
 rapacity, *wehpuli shali*
 rape; *hoklit aiassa, ohoyo hokli*
 rape, to; *aiassa, hoklit aiassa*
 rapid; *palhki, shinimpa, tushpa*
 rapid, a; *fopa, oka yanallipalhki*
 rapidity; *palhki, shinimpa, tushpa*
 rapidly, *fehna*
 rapids, *oka yanallipalhki*
 rapier; *bashpo falaia, bashpo isht itibi*
 rapine, *wehpoa*
 rapper, *kobolichi*
 rapture, *chun'kash ishi*
 rapturous, *yukpa atapa*
 rare; *achafoa, achukma fehna, keyruchohmi, okchan'ki*
 rascal; *haksichi, hatak haksi*
 rascality; *haksipi, okpulo*
 rascally; *haksi, okpulo*
 rase, to; *kashoffichi*
 rash, *ilapunla*
 rasher; *nipi tushafa, nipi tushafa pasa*
 rashly, *tu'shpa*
 rashly, to act; *himak fokalechi*
 rashness; *ahah ahni keyu, tushpa*
 rasp; *isht milofa, isht milofa chito, iti isht milofa*
 rasp, to; *mitoffi, miloha mitotichi*
 raspberry, *na hollo in'bissa*
 rasped; *milohachi, miloti, milofa*
 rasure, *kashoffi*
 rat, *pichati*
 rat, field; *pintukfi*
 rate, *foka*
 rate, to; *aiilli onuchi, hotina, iallichi, miha, nukoa*
 rated, *aiilli onitula*
 rater, *aiilli onuchi*
 rather, *keyukmat*
 ratified; *aiawli, kallo, topulli*
 ratifier, *kallochi*
 ratify, to; *aiawtichi, awtichi, kallochi*
 ration; *ilhpita, imalhpisa, impa*
 rational, *imanukfila awsha*
 ratsbane, *pichati isht illi*
 rattle (the instrument); *chasha, chasha, inchasha, labahahanchi*
 rattle (the noise), *kinihahanohi*
 rattle, to; *chawsha, chashahachi, chashli-chi, chalakachi, chamakachi, chisoha, chisohachi, chusoha, chusohachi, chusopa, kalahachechi, kalahachi, kinihachi, kitihachi, kolahachechi, kolahachi, shachahachi, shiloa, washahachi, walahachi*
 rattle, to make; *chashahachechi, chusopachi*
 rattle in the throat, to; *shikiffi*
 rattler, *chisohachi*
 rattlesnake, *sintullo*
 rattlesnake, a species of; *sinti shawi*
 rattlesnake, ground; *chukfitchtoloti*
 rattlesnake, the "diamond;" *tiak isinti*
 rattlesnake's rattles, *sintullo inchasha*
 rattling; *chashak, chashakachi, chisoha, chalakachi, chusoha, chusopa, kalahachi, kinihahanohi, kolaha, kolahachi, labahahanchi*
 rattling noise, *kitihachi*
 ravage, to; *okpani, wehpuli, weti*
 ravage by fire, to; *itot awya*
 ravaged; *okpulo, weha*
 ravager; *okpani, wehpuli*

rave, to; *anukbata, tasembo*
 ravel, to; *liⁿfa, poshukta, sheli*
 raveled; *liⁿfa, shiha*
 raveling, *liⁿfa*
 raven, *fa^la chito*
 raven, to; *isikopali*
 ravenous, *isikopali*
 ravine; *kolokbi, okfa*
 ravines, deep; *kolhokobeta*
 raving fox, *chula tasembo*
 ravish, to; *aiissa, hoklit aiissa*
 ravisher, *hoklit aiissa*
 raw; *fonl bano, humma, imponna, ka-
 passa, lofa, okchaⁿki*
 raw bones, *fonl bano*
 rawboned; *chunna, fonl bano*
 rawhide, *hakshup hish aⁿsha*
 rawhide, twisted; *aseta pana*
 rawness; *ikhana, okchaⁿki*
 ray, *tombi*
 ray of light, *tombi*
 rayless, *oktili*
 raze, to; *akbachi, kashoffichi, okpani, ok-
 panit tali, tiabli*
 raze a house, to; *aboha kinaffi*
 razed; *kashofa, okpulo, okpulot taha,
 tiapa*
 razor, *nutakhish isht shafa*
 reach; *aiqli, ona*
 reach, to; *aiqli, bikeli, bikelichi, haksichi,
 lopullit ona, ona, tikeli*
 reach, to cause to; *onachi*
 reach forward, to; *mampoa*
 reach round, to; *apakfoa*
 reach the clouds, to; *hoshonti pit tikeli*
 reach to all, to cause to; *okluⁿhqinchi*
 reach to or there, to; *aiona*
 reach to two, to; *tuklona*
 react, to; *atuklant yammichi, falama*
 read, to; *akostininchi, anumpuli, holisso
 aiitimanumpuli, holisso imanumpuli,
 holisso itimanumpuli, holisso pisa, pisa*
 reader; *anumpuli, holisso imanunpuli,
 holisso itimanumpuli*
 readily; *aiokpachi achukma, tuⁿshpa*
 readiness; *aiokpanchi achukma, qhtaha,
 tushpa*
 reading, *itimanumpuli*
 ready; *qhtaha, tushpa, tuⁿshpa achukma*
 ready, nearly; *ahikma*
 ready-minded man, *hatak imanukfila
 tuⁿshpa*
 real; *aiⁿti, aⁿti, fehna*
 real thing, *na fehna*

reality; *aiⁿti, na fehna, nana aiⁿti,
 nana fehna*
 realize, to; *akostininchi*
 really; *aⁿti, mati*
 realm; *miⁿko apelechika afulloⁿa, miⁿko
 apelichi*
 ream of paper; *holisso pula pokoli tuklo
 atucha ushta, holisso talakchi achafa*
 reanimate, to; *okchalechi*
 reannex, to; *achakalechi*
 reannexed, *achaka*
 reap, to; *amo, bashli*
 reap wheat, to; *onush amo*
 reaped; *almo, basha*
 reaper; *bashli, na bashli, nan amo, onush
 bashli*
 reaping hook; *isht almo, onush isht almo,
 onush isht basha*
 reappear, to; *atuklant haiaka*
 reappoint, to; *atuklant atokoli*
 rear; *aⁿshaka intannap, imashaka, isht
 aiopi, okbal, ukbal, ulbal*
 rear, in the; *okbal, ukbal, ulbal*
 rear, to; *aba isht ia, hilechi, yimintachi*
 rear (bring up), to; *hofantichi, ikhanan-
 chi*
 rear, to be in the; *aⁿshaka*
 rear, to place in the; *aⁿshakachi*
 rear up, to; *hilechi*
 reared, *hofanti*
 rearward; *aka, isht aiopi aⁿya, okbal*
 reascend, to; *atuklant oia*
 reason; *alhpesa, imanukfila, isht miha,
 nan ihmi*
 reason, to; *aiimomachi, anukfilli, anun-
 puli, imanukfila*
 reason for death, *aiisht illi*
 reasonable; *alhpesa, imanukfila aⁿsha*
 reassemble, to; *atuklant itannaha, atuk-
 lant itannali*
 reassembled, *atuklant itannaha*
 reassume, to; *atuklant ishi*
 reassure, to; *atuklant aⁿtichi*
 reattempt, to; *atuklant yammih^t pisa*
 rebel, *anumpa kobaffi*
 rebound, to; *issot falama, tolupli*
 rebuild, to; *atuklant ikbi*
 rebuke, to; *alammi, alamⁿmichi, anum-
 puli, hokoffi, olabbechi, palakachi*
 recall, to; *atuklant apesa, atuklant hoyo,
 falammichi*
 recant, to; *issa, kanchi*
 recapitulate, to; *albitet anoli*
 recapture, to; *falammichit ishi, okha*

recast, *atuklant akmi*
 recast, to; *atuklant akmichi, atuklant pila*
 recede, to; *falama*
 re-cede, to; *falammint inkanchi*
 recede, to cause to; *falammichi*
 receipt; *holisso, ishi*
 receipt of custom, *aiitahoba*
 receive, to; *ahnichi, habena, haklo, ishi, nukfoka, pisa, yimmi*
 receive as a gift, to; *ilhpita*
 receive well, to; *aiokpanchi, aiokpachi*
 received; *ibbak foka, nukfoka*
 received as a present, *habena*
 receiver, *ishi*
 recent; *cheki, himmona*
 recently; *cheki, chekusikash*
 receptacle; *aiabiha, aiashachi, aialhto*
 reception; *aiokpanchi, ishi*
 recess; *aluma, anuⁿkaka, falama*
 rechoose, to; *atuklant atokoli*
 rechosen, *atuklant alhtuka*
 reciprocate, to; *alhtoboa*
 recital, *anoli*
 recite, to; *anoli*
 reckless, *ahah ahni*
 reckon, to; *ahni, ahnichi, anukfilli, hotina, imahoba*
 reckoned, *holhtena*
 reckoned in, *holhtina*
 reckoning, *hotina*
 reclaim, to; *falammichechi, falammint hoyo, hopoyuksalechi, kostiminchi*
 reclaimed; *hopoyuksa, kostini*
 recline, to; *ataiya, shanava, tashki, waiya*
 recluse; *hatak hariaka keyu, hatak luma, luma*
 recoil, *falamakachi*
 recoil, to; *falama, falamakachi, falamakachi, hehta*
 recoiling, *falamakachi*
 re-collect, to; *atuklant itannali*
 recollect, to; *akostininchi, ikhana*
 recollection, *ikhana*
 recommence, to; *atuklant isht ia*
 recommend, to; *aiokpanchi anoli*
 recompense; *alhtoba, ilaiukha*
 recompense, to; *atobbi, chiloffi, falammichi, okha*
 recompensed, *alhtoba*
 reconcile, to; *aiiskiachi, apesa, apoksia-chi*
 reconciled; *apoksia, alhpesa, nan aiya*
 reconciliation; *itimalthpisa, itinnan aiya*
 recondite, *luma*

reconnoiter, to; *pisa*
 reconquer, to; *imaiyat falammint ishi*
 reconsider, to; *atuklant anukfilli*
 reconvey, to; *falammint inkanchi*
 reconvey, to; *falammint isht ona*
 record; *holisso, holisso atakali, isht anoli*
 record, to; *holisso lapalichi, holisso takalichi*
 recorded; *holisso, holisso takali*
 recorder; *holisso takalichi, holissochi*
 recount, to; *anoli*
 recover, to; *falammint ishi, lakoffi, lakoffichi*
 recover from, to; *alakofi*
 recover, to begin to; *lakoffit isht ia*
 recovered; *kanihmit taha, lakoffi, masali*
 recovery; *falama, falammint ishi, lakoffi, lakoffi*
 recreant; *hobak, holabi, panya*
 re-create, to; *okchali*
 recreate, to; *fohachi, yukpali*
 recreated, *yukpa*
 recreation; *foha, okcha, yukpa*
 recriminate, to; *onochi*
 recruit, to; *atali, atuklant imatali, foha*
 recruited, *atuklant imalthaha*
 rectified, *achukma*
 rectify, to; *achchukmali*
 rectitude, *hopoksa*
 rector, *petichi*
 rectum, *kobish*
 recumbent; *ataiya, itola, tashki*
 recur, to; *ikhana*
 red; *homaiyi, humma*
 red (as the cheek), *oktisheli*
 red, fiery; *tishepa*
 red, to color; *homaiyichi, hummachi*
 red dye; *isht hummachi, nan isht hummachi*
 red lead, *naki humma*
 red man; *hatak, hatak api humma*
 red paint; *lukfi humma, na humma, tishi humma*
 red pole, *iti humma*
 Red river, *oka humma*
 red spot; *humma talara, humma taloha*
 red warrior, *na humma*
 red water, *oka humma*
 redbird; *bishtumak, hushi humma*
 redder, to; *humma, hummachi*
 reddened; *humma, hummachi, kichanli*
 reddish; *homaiyi, homakbi, hummaiysi, hummalhha*

- reddish, to make;** *homaiyichi*
redeem, to; *chumpa, falamat chumpa, falammint chumpa; lakoffichi*
redeemable, falammint chumpa hinla
redeemed, lakoffi
redeemer; *chumpa, falammint chumpa, lakoffichi*
redeliver, to; *falammint ima*
redemption; *aiokchaliⁿka, falammint chumpa, lakoffichi*
redhot, lashpat humma, luat humma
red-hot, to heat; lashpat hummachi, luat hummachi
redly, humma
redness, humma
redolent, balama
redouble, to; *atuklant polomi, albitet yammichi*
redoubled, atuklant poloma
redress, to; *achukmalechi, aiskiachi, apoksiachi, atobbi, lakoffichi*
redressed; *achukma, aiskia, apoksia, lakoffi*
reduce, to; *ala, falammichi, haboffi, haksichi, homechi, iskitinichi, kalakshichi*
reduce the price, to; *ola taklachi, taklachi, taklechi*
reduced; *falama, homi, ilbasha, iskitini, kalakshi*
redundant; *atapa fehna, lava fehna*
reecho, to; *atuklant hobachi*
reed; *kuⁿshak, uski chula*
reed, large; *kuⁿshak chito*
reed, low; *kuⁿshak patakchi*
reed, weaver's; *uski chula*
re-edify, to; *atuklant ikbi*
reedy, kuⁿshak chito
reef, tali bacha
reek, to; *shoboli*
reeking, shoboli
reel; aholhtufa, ponola hulhtufa
reel, to; *afoli, chukfoloha, faiokachi, faiukli*
reel, to cause to; *chukfulli, faioli*
reelect, to; *atuklant atokoli*
reeled, alhfoa
reeling, faiokachi
reenjoy, to; *atuklant isht ilaiyukpa*
reenter, to; *atuklant chukoa*
reestablish, to; *atuklant hilechi*
reexamine, to; *atuklant pisa*
refectory, aboha aaimpa
refine, to; *achukmalechi, kashoffichi, yohbichi*
refined; *achukma, kashofa*
refinement; *kashofa, kashoffi, yohbi*
refiner, kashoffichi
refit, to; *aiskiachi*
refitted, aiskia
reflect, to; *anukfilli, falammichi, shohmalali, tombi*
reflect light, to; *malattakachi*
reflection, imanukfila
reflection of light, malattakachi
reform, kostini
reform, to; *aiskiachi, apoksiachi, kostini, kostininichi*
reformer; *apoksiachi, hopoksiachi, kostininichi*
refractory; *isht afekommi, nukoa shali*
refrain, to; *auola, olabbi*
refresh, to; *kapassachi, kapassalli, okchali, yimintachi, yukpali*
refreshed; *kapassa, okcha, yimmita, yukpa*
refreshment; *nusi, okcha*
refrigerate, to; *kapassachi, kapassalli*
refuge; *aiatokko, alakofi*
refugee, alakofi
refulgent, tohwikeli
refund, to; *falammichi, falammint atobbi*
refunded; *alhtoba, falama, falamat alhtoba*
refusal; apoa, haklo
refuse; ahoba, ahopoka, atampa
refuse, to; *ahah achi, aiokpachi, haklo, ilafoa, iⁿshi, keyuachi*
refused, aiokpachi
refute, to; *imaiya*
regain, to; *atuklant ishi*
regal, miⁿko ahalaria
regale, to; *impa, yukpali*
regaled, yukpa
regard, ikhana
regard, to; *ahnichi, aiokpachi, anukfilli, hohitobbi, pisa*
regarded, ikhana
regenerate, chuⁿkash himmona
regenerate, a; *atuklant toba*
regenerate, to; *chuⁿkash himmonachi, atuklant ikbi*
regenerated; *atuklant toba, chuⁿkash himmona*
regeneration; atuklant ikbi, chuⁿkash himmona
regent, pelichi
regimen, ahah ahnit impa
regiment, tashka chipota holhtina
regimentals, tashka chipota isht shema

- region; *folota, okla, yakni fullota*
 register, *holisso anumpa atakali*
 registered, *holisso takalichi*
 regorge, to; *falammint nanabli, hoeta*
 regress, *salama*
 regret; *nukhan̄klo, okko, yakoke*
 regret, to; *nukhan̄klo*
 regular, *apissanli*
 regular, a; *tashka chipota*
 regularly; *apissanli, bilita*
 regulate, to; *achchukmali, aiskia, aiskiachi, apesa, apokstachi*
 regulated; *achukma, aiska, aiskia, apoksia, alhpesa*
 regulator, *aiskia*
 rehear, to; *atuklant haklo*
 rehearse, to; *achi, anoli, atuklant miha, hobachit miha*
 rehearser; *achi, anoli, miha*
 reign, *pelichi*
 reign, to; *amin̄ko, min̄ko, min̄ko toba, pelichi*
 reign over, to; *pelichi*
 reimburse, to; *falammint atobbi*
 rein, *kapali isht talakchi*
 rein, to; *fololichi, nuktoa*
 reins, the; *chun̄kash, haiyinhchi*
 reinstate, to; *falammint fohki, falammint heliche*
 reiterate, to; *anoli*
 reject, to; *issa, kampilā, kanchi, shittilema*
 rejecter, *kanchi*
 rejection, *kanchi*
 rejoice, to; *na yukpa, yukpa*
 rejoice the heart, to; *chun̄kash yukpali*
 rejoice with, to; *yukpa*
 rejoiced, *yukpa*
 rejoicing, *na yukpa*
 rejoin, to; *yukpali*
 rejuvenate, to; *himmitachi*
 rekindle, to; *atuklant oli*
 rekindled, *atuklant ulhti*
 relapse; *afalama, afilema, afilemoa, falama*
 relapse, to; *afalama, afilema, afilemimi, falamat abeka*
 relapse, to cause a; *afilemmichi*
 relate, to; *anoli*
 related; *anoa, tanomi*
 relation (story); *anoa, anoli*
 relation (relative); *hatak in̄kanohmi, in̄kanomi, kanomi*
 relative, *in̄kanomi*
 relator, *anoli*
 relax, *ikfia*
 relax, to; *ikfia, ikfiachi, kota, nuktaḷa, yohabli, yokopa, yokopachi*
 relaxed; *ikfia, kota, nuktaḷa, yokopa*
 release; *issa, kucha, lakoffi, yuka issa*
 release, to; *issa, lakoffichi, yuka issachi*
 released; *kucha, lakoffi, yuka issa*
 relent, to; *lacha, yohbi, yokopa*
 relentless; *yohbi keyu, yokopa itsho*
 reliance, *yimmi*
 relics; *hatak illi, nan illi*
 relief; *nuktaḷa, nuktaḷlachi*
 relieve, to; *aiskiachi, apelachi, lakoffichi*
 relieved; *aiskia, lakoffi*
 religion; *aba anumpa, nana aiyimmika*
 religious; *aba anumpa nukfoka, aba anumpa yimmi*
 religiously clean, *isht ahullochita*
 relinquish, to; *issa*
 relish, *kashaha*
 relish, to; *ahinnia, kashaha, kashahachi*
 relish, to cause to; *kashahachi*
 re-live, to; *atuklant okchaya*
 reluctant; *anukwia, banna, haklo*
 rely, to; *anukcheto*
 remain, to; *aiasha, anta, itola, talaiā*
 remainder; *atampa, alhkucha, alhtampa*
 remains; *atampa, hatak illi, nan illi*
 remake, to; *atuklant ikbi*
 remark; *amiha, holisso*
 remark, to; *ahni, anukfilli, pisa*
 remarkable, *na fehna*
 remarried, *atuklant itauaya*
 remarry, to; *atuklant itauaya, atuklant itauayachi*
 remedied; *apoksia, atta, lakoffi, masali*
 remediless, *lakoffahe keyu*
 remedy; *alatosi, apelachi, isht lakoffi*
 remedy, to; *aiskiachi, lakoffichi*
 remember, to; *ahnit, akostininchi, anukfohka, ikhana, ikhana*
 remembrance; *ikhana, isht ikhana*
 remembrancer; *ikhananchi, isht ikhana*
 remind, to; *ikhananchi*
 remiss; *ahaksichi shali, salaha*
 remission; *imahaksi, issa, isht akashofa*
 remit, to; *falammichi, halata, imahaksi, issa, laua, shippa, shippachi, yokopa, yokopachi*
 remitted, *kashofa*
 remnant, *atampa*
 remnants of men, *hatak wishakchi*
 remonstrate, to; *ahnichi*
 remorse, *nukhan̄klo*

remote, *hopaki*
 remotely; *hopaki, pilla*
 removal; *kobaffi, wiha*
 remove; *hopaki, wiha*
 remove, to; *akanalichi, akanallechi, akanalli, a^wsha, alhtosholi, bashpuli, kaboffi, kanali, kanalichi, kanallichi, kanalichi, kania, kobaffi, mishemachi, okpani, taklachi, toshoa, wiha*
 remove swellings, to; *habotichi*
 removed; *alhtoshoa, hopaki, kanalli, kania, kobafa, mishema*
 remunerate, to; *atobbi*
 remunerated, *alhtoba*
 remuneration; *atobbi, alhtoba*
 rencounter, *itibbi*
 rencounter, to; *itibi*
 rend, to; *kiabli, litoti, tilatichi, tilaffi, tilechi, lilli, nipa, okpani, palalli*
 rend from, to; *mokofi*
 render; *alhtoba, falama, ima, tilaffi, tilechi*
 render, to; *anoli, falammichi, falammint ima, ima, tosholi*
 render childish, to; *puskusechi*
 render into, to; *alhtosholi*
 render proud, to; *ilefehngachechi*
 rendered, *toshoa*
 rendered into, *alhtoshoa*
 rendezvous, *aitanaha*
 rendezvous, to; *aitanaha*
 render, *issa*
 renegade, *hatak haksi okpulo*
 renew, to; *atuklant ikbi, atuklant isht ia, albitet ikbi, himmitachi, himonachi*
 renew the heart, to; *chun^wkash himmonachi*
 renewable, *himmonacha hinla*
 renewed; *atuklant toba, himmona*
 renewed by the spirit, *shilombish isht aqatta*
 renewed heart, *chun^wkash himmona*
 rennet; *bakna, imbakna*
 renounce, to; *issa, kanchi*
 renovate, to; *aiskiachi, himonachi*
 renovated; *aiskia, himmona, himmona toba*
 renown, *anoa*
 rent; *litoa, tilafa, tilalan^wkachi, lilali, lilli*
 rent (payment for something), *pota alhtoba*
 rent, to; *impota, shobobun^wkachi*
 rent and worn out, to be; *bih^wkachi*
 renter; *impota, yakni impota*

reorganize, to; *atuklant ikbi*
 repaid; *falamat alhtoba, falammint alhtoba*
 repair, to; *achchukmali, achukmalechi, aiskia, aiskiachi, aiskiali, aiskiachi, apoksia, apoksiachi, hochukmalechi, hochukmali, iksiachi, ona*
 repaired; *aistachi, aiskia, apoksia*
 repairer; *achukmalechi, achukmali, aiskia, aiskiachi, aiskiachi, apoksiachi, hochukmalechi, hochukmali*
 reparable; *aiskia hinla, aiskiacha hinla*
 repass, to; *atuklant topuli*
 repast, *impa*
 repay, to; *atobbi, falammint atobbi*
 repayment, *falamat alhtoba*
 repeal, to; *akshuchi, kashoffichi*
 repealed, *aksho*
 repeat, to; *anoli, atuklanchi, atuklant achi, atuklant anoli, atuklant miha, albehkachi, albilli, albiteli, albitet anoli, miha*
 repeat three times, to; *atuchinanchi*
 repeated; *atun^wkla, albita, albitkachi*
 repeatedly, *himonna^w*
 repel, to; *falammichi*
 repent, to; *akostininchi, kostininchi, nukhan^wklo*
 repentance, *avilekostininchi*
 repentant; *nana yoshoba isht nukhaklo, nukhan^wklo*
 repeople, to; *himmona aioklachi*
 repetition; *atuklanchi, albita*
 repine, to; *alhpesa*
 repiner; *alhpesa, nana isht miha shali*
 replace, to; *atobbichi, falammichi, falammint boti*
 replace bones, to; *soni falammint itifohki*
 replaced, *soni falammint itifohka*
 replant, to; *albitet hokchi*
 replanted, *albitat holokchi*
 repleuiah, to; *alotoli*
 replete, *alota*
 reply; *anumpa falama, anumpa falamoa*
 reply, to; *afalamichi, anumpa falamolichi, anumpa falammichi, yimmi*
 report; *aianoyuwa, anoa, anumpa, anumpa chukushpa, kobak*
 report, to; *anoli*
 report of a gun; *humpah, toh*
 reported, *anoa*
 reporter; *anoli, nan anoli*
 repose, *nusi*

- repose, to; *anukcheto, foha, fohachi, nusi, yimmi*
 reprehend, to; *anumpuli*
 represent, to; *ahobachi, ahoballi, anoli, haiakachi*
 representative; *anoli, anumpeshi*
 repress, to; *imaiya*
 reprieve, to; *abanablich*
 reprieved, *abanapa*
 reprimand, to; *anumpuli, miha*
 reproach; *ahofahya, hofahya, isht ahofahya*
 reproach, a word of; *okpiyanti, ushi, yammak haloka*
 reproach, to; *miha, onochi, posilhha, posilhqachi*
 reproachful, *chakapa*
 reprobate, *yoshoba*
 reproof, *i^mmiha*
 reprove, to; *fappuli, miha*
 republic; *okla moma, ulhti*
 repudiate, to; *kanchi*
 repugnant, *ichapa*
 repulse, to; *falammichi*
 repulsive; *aiokpachi, kapassa*
 repurchase, *falammint chumpa*
 repurchase, to; *falammint chumpa*
 repurchaser, *falammint chumpa*
 reputable; *achukma, holitompa*
 reputation, *holitopa*
 repute, *holitopa*
 repute, to; *anukfilli*
 request; *anumpa asilhha, asilhha*
 request, to; *asilhha, asilhqachi*
 required, *aiqhtokowa*
 requite, to; *atobbi*
 rescue, to; *alakofichi, lakoffichi, okchalinchi*
 rescued, *alakofi*
 re-search, to; *hoyo fehna*
 reseize, to; *atuklant hokli*
 resemblance; *holba, itihoba, itiholba, naholba*
 resemblance of a man, *hatak holba*
 resemble, to; *aholba, holbachi*
 resemble, to cause it to; *chohmichi, ohmichi*
 resembled, *holba*
 resembling; *birka, holba, ohmi*
 resend, to; *atuklant pila*
 resent, to; *nukoa*
 resentful, *nukoa banna*
 resentment, *churⁿkash imanukfila nukoa*
 reservation, *iⁿshi*
- reserve; *ilatomba, iⁿshi*
 reserve, to; *ilatomba, iⁿshi*
 reserved; *anumpa ilatomba, ilatomba*
 reserved person, *na miha iksho*
 reservoir, *oka atalata*
 reside, to; *aianta, anta, aⁿsha, atla, itola*
 reside at, to; *achuka, aiatta*
 reside near, to; *biliⁿkatta*
 residence; *aboha, aiatta, chuka, foka*
 resident; *aiasha, anumpeshi, atla*
 residue, *atampa*
 resign, to; *akkachunoli, anukcheto, ibbak fohki, ima, issa, kucha*
 resignation; *ibbak fohki, issa, kucha*
 resin, *litilli*
 resinous substance, *na litilli*
 resist, to; *afoa, ichapa, tobli*
 resistless, *kallo*
 resolute; *achillita, amosholi, chilita, kamassa, nakni, nukwia iksho*
 resolute, made; *achillita*
 resolution; *achunananchi, anumpa alhpisa, chilita, imanukfila achafa*
 resolve, *imanukfila achafa*
 resolve, to; *anukfilli, apesa, bila, bileli*
 resolved; *alhpesa, bila*
 resort, *aiiqamaha*
 resort, to; *ia, ona*
 resort for swine, *shukha aiasha*
 resound, to; *hobachi*
 resource; *aianukcheto, tali holisso*
 resow, to; *atuklant fimmi*
 respect, *aiokpanchi*
 respect, to; *ahnichi, aiahninchi, aiokpachi, aninchi, holitobli*
 respectable; *achukma, alhpiesa*
 respected, *holitopa*
 respected man, *hatak holitopa*
 respiration, *fiopa*
 respire, to; *fiopa, foha, kucha fiopa*
 respite; *abanapa, foha*
 respite, to; *abanablich*
 respited, *abanapa*
 respond, to; *anumpuli iqalhpesa, atobbi, alhpesa, falammichit miha*
 responding, *alhpesa*
 responsible; *atobba hinla, isht ahalaia*
 rest; *afoha, aiomitola, foha, illi, inla, nusi*
 rest (remainder), *atapa*
 rest, to; *anta, ataiya, foha, hokofa, illi, issa, itola, nusi, onochi, yobopa*
 rest, to give; *fohachi*
 rest against, to; *ataiyali*
 rest against, to make; *ataiyachi*

rest another, to; *fohachi*
 rest at, on, in, or there, to; *afoha*
 rest at, on, in, or there, to give; *afohachi*
 rest in, to; *hika*
 rest on, to; *ontalaia*
 rest upon, to; *bilepa*
 resting place, *ayataia*
 restitution, *falammichi*
 restive, *isht afekommi*
 restless; *komota, nowa shati, nusi*
 restoration, *lakoffi*
 restore, to; *falama, falamichi, falammichi, falammint ima, lakoffichi, masalichi*
 restored, *lakoffi*
 restorer; *falammichi, lakoffichi, na lakoffichi*
 restrain, to; *halalli, inshi, olabbi, takchi*
 restraint; *halanli, isht ataklama*
 restrict, to; *apesa*
 resume, to; *atuklant isht ia, falammint ishi*
 resurrection, *illit okosh falamat tani*
 resuscitate, to; *okcha^ayachi*
 resuscitated; *falamat okcha^aya, okcha^aya*
 retail, to; *kashkolit kampila, takaffit kampila*
 retailer; *kashkolit kampila, takaffit kampila*
 retain, to; *halalli, inshi*
 retake, to; *atuklant ishi, falammichit ishi, falammint ishi*
 retaliate, to; *atobbi, falammichi, okha*
 retaliation, *ilaiukha*
 retard, to; *oktabli, salahachi*
 retch, to; *hoeta banna, hoetat pisa*
 retire, to; *anta, binili, kucha, naksita binili, tisheli*
 retired; *anta, luma*
 retirement; *binili, kucha*
 retort, *anumpa churkushnali*
 retort, to; *falammichit anumputi, falammichit pila*
 retreat; *atukto, binili, luma*
 retreat, to; *kucha*
 retreat, to cause to; *falammichi*
 retrench, to; *iskatanichi*
 retribute, to; *atobbi, falammichi*
 retrograde, *falamat ia*
 retrograde, to; *falamat ia*
 return; *afalama, afalamaka, falama, falamaka, falamat a^aya, falammichi, falammichit pila*

return, to; *afalama, anoli, atobbi, falama, falamichi, falamoa, falamat ala, falamat ia falamat ona, falammichi*
 return (as morning light), to; *onnat oklilnichi, onnat oklinli*
 return, to cause to; *falamolichi*
 return along, to; *falamat a^aya*
 return from, to; *attat falama*
 returned; *falama, falamoa*
 returner; *falamat a^aya, falamolichi, falammichi*
 returns; *falamoa, falamoaka*
 reveal, to; *anoli, hariakachi, oktanichi, otani*
 revealed; *anoa, hariaka, oktani*
 revel, to; *ilaualli*
 revelation; *aba anumpa, Chihowa abanumpa*
 reveler, *ilaualli*
 revenge, to; *atobbi, itialbi abi, okha*
 revenged, *alhtoba*
 revenger; *atobbi, ilaiukha, itialbi abi*
 reverberate, to; *hobachi*
 revere, to; *aiokpachi, holitobli*
 revered, *holitopa*
 reverence, *aiokpanchi*
 reverence, to; *aiokpachi, holitobli, holitopa*
 reverend, *holitopa*
 reverie; *imanukfila chito, tasembo*
 reverse; *ichapa, intannap*
 reverse, to; *atobbichi, lipeli*
 reversed, *lipia*
 revert, to; *falama, falammichi*
 reverted, *falama*
 review, to; *albiet pisa*
 revile, to; *chakapa, mihachi, yopula*
 reviler; *chakapa, mihachi*
 reviling, *chakapa*
 revise, to; *atuklant aiskiyachi, atuklant pisa*
 revised, *atuklant aiskia*
 revival, *falamat okcha^aya*
 revive, to; *falamat okcha, falamat okcha^aya, okcha^ayachi*
 revived, *falamat okcha^aya*
 revoke, to; *atuklant apesa*
 revolt, to; *anumpa kobaffi, imaiya, issa*
 revolution; *fololat ala, nana inkaniohmi chito*
 revolve, to; *falama*
 reward; *aiabli, aialhtoba, alhtoba*
 reward, to; *atobbi*

- rewardable; *atobba hinla, alhtoba hinla*
 rewarded, *alhtoba*
 rewarder, *atobbi*
 rewritten, *albitat holisso*
 rheum; *ibilhkan, itukholaya, ituklipaya*
 rheumatic pains; *nahishi, shumanta*
 rheumatism; *foni hotupa, shumantabi*
 rib; *isht ukfoata, naksi*
 rib bone; *naksi foni, okhoata foni*
 rib pole, *iti ana*
 ribbed, *yafimpa*
 ribbed (as a roof), *albaka*
 ribbing, *iti albaka*
 ribbon; *fataha, sita fataha, sita lapushki*
 ribs of a house, *chukalbaka*
 ribs of a roof, *abasa*
 rice, *onush lakchi*
 rich; *awaya achukma, holitopa, nan inlaua*
 rich man; *hatak holitomp, hatak holi-
 topa, hatak nan inlaua*
 riches; *holitopa, ilaryak, nan inlaua*
 richly; *ati, fehna*
 richness; *awaya achukma, lauu*
 rick of hay, *hahuk itanaha*
 rid, to; *qmo, chafichi*
 riddle; *isht okchila, okchila, shakla*
 riddle, to; *yuha, yuli*
 riddled, *yuha*
 ride, *ombinili*
 ride, to; *binili, ontaloha, talala, tala*
 ride double, to; *aiitisholi*
 ride on, to; *ontalala*
 ride on the waves, to; *paioqachi*
 ride ostentatiously, to; *hattauichi*
 ride treble, to; *aiitishali*
 rider; *isuba omanili, ombinili, ontalala,
 ontaloha*
 ridge; *bahcha, banaiya, banaiyachi, okvakli,
 onchaba*
 ridge, straight; *bahcha pissu*
 ridge, to; *bahcha ikbi, banaiyachechi*
 ridge, to make a; *yikoli*
 ridge top, *bahcha tabokaka*
 ridges, to have; *tashiha*
 ridicule, *olalli*
 ridicule, to; *isht yopulat isht anumpuli,
 olalli*
 ridiculous, *olallahe alhpisa*
 rifle, *tanamp patali*
 rifle, to; *patalichi, wehpuli*
 rifled, *wehpoa*
 rifleman, *tanamp patali sholi*
 rifler, *wehpuli*
 rift, to; *shimafa, shimaffi*
- rig, isht shema*
 rig, to; *shema, shemachi*
 rigger; *shema, shemachi*
 rigging; *isht shema, pinash*
 right; *avisht ahalaia, ati, apiseanti, apis-
 sanlii, alhpesa, immi*
 right, the; *isht impaka*
 right, to; *alhpesachi*
 right, toward the; *isht impak imma*
 right against, *ichapaka*
 right hand, the; *ibbak isht impak imma,
 ibbak isht impaka, isht impak imma ibbak*
 right hand, to the; *ibbak isht impak
 imma*
 right here, *ilappak*
 right side of, the; *isht impak imma*
 righteous; *achukma, aialhpiesa, hopok-
 sia, hopoksia, hopoyuksa*
 righteous before him, *nan imaiati*
 righteousness; *ahopoyuksaka, aialhpie-
 sa, churkash yohbi, hanta*
 rightful; *ahalaya, aialhpesa*
 rightly; *ati, alhpesa*
 rigid; *kamassa, kallo*
 rigidity; *kamassa, kallo*
 rigidly; *kamassa, kallo*
 rigor; *kamassa, palammi*
 rigorous; *ibasha, kapassa, palammi*
 rill; *bok ushi, oktolbi, okmoffi, okshulbi*
 rill, to; *yanalli*
 rim, *afohoma*
 rim, to; *afohommi, afoti*
 rim of a basket; *alhtanafo, kishi afohoma*
 rim of a hat, *pashia*
 rim of a vial, *pashia*
 rimmed, *afohoma*
 rind, *hakshup*
 ring; *chamaha, ola*
 ring, to; *abeti, chamakachi, kabakachi,
 kabukachi, kamakachi, kasahachi, kassa,
 kasaha, kobohachi, kobokachi, komako-
 chi, komokachi, komokachi, mishukachi,
 ola, olachi, samahachi, samakachi, shiloa*
 ring, to cause to; *samnahachechi*
 ringer, *olachi*
 ringing; *chamakachi, kobohachi, ola*
 ringleader, *petichi*
 ringlet, *yushbonoli*
 ringworm; *halampa, hallampa*
 ringworm, to have a; *hallampabi*
 rinse, to; *ahchifa, chobolichi, itukwakichi,
 itukwololichi, pikalichi*
 riot, *yahapa*
 riot, to; *itakhapuli shati*

rioter, *hatak itakhapuli shahi*
 riotous, *itakhapuli shahi*
 rip; *mitefa, miteli*
 rip, to; *mitelichi*
 rip off, to; *shoekachi*
 ripe; *alakna, aninchichi, hanta, hatachi, imponna, lakna, nuna, waya*
 ripe, to become; *aninchichi*
 ripe in years; *kamassa, kamassalli*
 ripen, to; *aikiachi, alakna, alaknachi, atali, alhtaha, hatachi, htachi, nuna, nunachi, tobachi, waya*
 ripen, to begin to; *alaknat ia, halabushli*
 ripen, to cause to; *nunachechi*
 ripened; *alakna, alhtaha, laknabi*
 ripeness; *alhtaha, hatachi, nuna*
 ripped; *mitefa, miteli*
 ripple, *wisattakachi*
 ripple, to; *banakachi, chobohachi, piakachi, wisakachi, wisalichi*
 ripple, to cause to; *banakachechi*
 rippled, *piakachi*
 rippling, *wisakachi*
 rise; *aisht ia ammona, ateli, ibish, oiya*
 rise, to; *afena, amokafi, anuktobulli, aba ia, abana, ammona isht ia, attat isht ia, chitol ia, ishaht ia, kucha, offo, oiya, okchito, okpicheli, okshakala, okshulba, pishpiki, shofoli, tani, tisheli, toba, wakaya*
 rise, to cause to; *tanichi, wakayachi*
 rise again, to; *falamat tani*
 rise from, to; *atia*
 rise from a seat, to; *wakaya, wakayoha*
 rise from the dead, to; *falamat okchanya, illit akosh falamat tani*
 risen, *kucha*
 riser, *tani*
 risible, *yutpa hinla*
 rising; *oiya, tani*
 rite; *aiyanohmi, okissa*
 rival; *imaiya, itimpatna*
 rival, to; *imaiya, pakna*
 rive, to; *chulafa, chuli, shima, shimafa, shimati, shimalichi, shimmi*
 rived, *chulata*
 riven; *bakapa, chula, chulafa, chulata, shima, shimafa, shimati*
 river; *bok, chuli, hacha, okhina*
 river (splitter); *na shimmi, shimmi*
 river's side, *okhina takchaka*
 river water, *okhina oka*
 rivet, *tali pilefa*
 rivet, to; *boat pilefa, bot apelifichi, bot apilifi*

riveted, *boat pilefa*
 rivulet; *bok chulafi, bok ushi*
 road; *aiitanowa, atia, hina*
 road, broad; *hina patha*
 road, large; *hina chito*
 road, old deserted; *hinakshu*
 road, to make a; *hina ikbi*
 road, unused; *hinakshu*
 road maker, *hina ikbi*
 roam, to; *abaiyachi, fullokachi*
 roamer; *abaiyachi, fullokachi*
 roan, *bokboki*
 roar; *bimihachi, fopa, kileha*
 roar, to; *bimihachi, bimimpa, chobohachi, chopa, fapa, fohka, fomohachi, fopa, kileha, kofoha, kofohachi, oka pitafohopa, pa^aya, tobohachi, wimilichi*
 roar, to cause to; *fopachi*
 roarer; *kileha, pa^aya*
 roaring; *bim, bimihachi, fohka, fomohachi, fopa*
 roaring, to make a; *bimihachechi*
 roaring of water, *chobohachi*
 roaring of wind, *kofohachi*
 roast, *alhpusha*
 roast, to; *apushli*
 roasted; *alhpusha, nuna*
 roasted meat, *nipi alhpusha*
 roasted potato, *ahc alhpusha*
 roaster, *apushli*
 roasting, a vessel used for; *ai^aalhpusha*
 roasting ear, *nipasha*
 roasting ear, to become a; *nipashi*
 rob, to; *bakastuli, hunkupa, wehpuli, weli*
 robbed; *holhta, wehpoa*
 robber; *na wehpuli, wehpuli*
 robbery, *wehpoa*
 robe, *anchi*
 robe, to; *anchi, anchichechi, anchichi*
 robe, turkey-leather; *kasmo*
 robed, *anchi*
 robin, *bishkoto*
 robust; *kallo, kilimpi, lampzo*
 rock; *tali, tali chito, tali hochito*
 rock, to; *faiokachi, faiotichi*
 rock salt, *hapi lachchi chito*
 rocked, *faiokachi*
 rocker; *ai^afaiokachi, faiotichi*
 rockiness, *tali chito foka*
 rocks, a ledge of; *tali hochito kaha*
 rocky region; *tali chito foka, tali hochito foka*
 rod; *fuli, yakni isht alhpisa*
 rogue; *haksichi, hatak haksi, na haksi, na haksichi*

- roguery, *haksi*
 roguish, *haksi*
 roil, to; *tobullichi*
 roiled; *anuktiboha, tobulli*
 roily; *boha, tobulli*
 roll; *banaha, boⁿkachi, bonuha, bonunta, buna, holisso, hulbona, iti kalaha, iti lumbo, lumbo, na buna, pulhkachi, pula*
 roll, to; *atonoli, banatha, banakachi, bonunta, chanalli, chanalliche, chanichi, chanaha, chanahachi, channichi, faioqachi, lumbochi, priakachi, yupi*
 roll, to make it; *banathachi*
 roll away, to; *tonulliche*
 roll high, to; *poakachi*
 roll high, to cause to; *poalichi*
 roll of bread, *paska banaha*
 roll of butter, *pishukchi banaha*
 roll of cloth, *nan tanna bonunta*
 roll over, to; *chanahachi, chanalli, chanaha, tonnoli, tonnolichi, tonulli, tonulliche*
 roll round, to; *afoti*
 roll up, to; *abunni, afelichi, boⁿkachi, bonuha, bonulli, buna, bunni, pula, puti*
 roll up in, to; *abonulli*
 rolled; *chanaha, lumbo*
 rolled over; *tonnoli, tonulli*
 rolled up; *abonunta, abuⁿkachi, boⁿkachi, hulbona, bonna, bonuha, bonunta, buna*
 roller; *ui chanaha, iti kalaha, iti tapa tonoli*
 rolling; *bambaki, banatha*
 Roman nose, to have a; *oktohonlih*
 romance, *shukha anumpa*
 romp, *alla tek haksi*
 romp, to; *ilaualli, tulli*
 roof; *aboha ishi holmo, aboha pakna, atipo, chuka ishi holmo, holmo, ishi holmo, onlipa*
 roof, to; *homo*
 roofed, *holmo*
 room; *aboha, aqatta, aionasha, aⁿsha, alh-toba*
 room, adjoining; *aboha atampa*
 room, separate; *aboha atampa*
 room, single; *aboha achafa*
 room, spare; *aboha atampa*
 roost, *akaⁿk anusi*
 roost, to; *nusi*
 rooster, *akaⁿk nakni*
 root; *akashqala, akishqala, akshish, hakshish, itakshish, iti akishqala*
 root, a certain; *hichuk, heho*
 root, to; *akshish toba, awokokontichi, hofobichit hokchi, lubbi, wokkokli, wokonliche, wokonliche, woshoha, wosholichi*
 rooted; *akshish toba, kallot hika*
 rooted up, *teha*
 rooted up, place; *awokokonliche, wokonliche*
 roots turned up, *lobafa*
 rope; *aseta, ponokallo, ponokallopana*
 rope, long; *aseta falata*
 rope, plaited hide; *aseta tanaffo*
 ropemaker; *asetikbi, ponokallo ikbi*
 ropes of a vessel, *pinash*
 ropiness; *likaha, wqlaha*
 ropy; *likaha, litⁿsha, litⁿshbi, tikoa, wqlaha*
 ropy, to render; *likahachi*
 rose, wild; *qati ancho*
 roseate, *humma*
 rosin, *tiak nia kallo*
 roes bark; *akchalpi, hakchalpi shila, haklopish, iti haklupish*
 rosy, *oktisheli*
 rot; *shua, toshbi*
 rot (a disease among sheep), *chukfi isht abeka*
 rot, to; *hatakwa, shua, shuachi, shuachichi, shumba, toshbi, toshbichechi*
 rot, to begin to; *toshbit isht ia*
 rot, to cause the bone to; *soni toshbichi*
 rot, to cause to; *toshbichechi*
 rotation; *qihⁿtoba, chanalli, itqihⁿtoba*
 rotted, *shua*
 rotten; *ashua, shalaⁿkpa, shua, shumba, toshbi, toshboa*
 rotten bone, *soni toshbi*
 rotten things, *nan toshbi*
 rottenness; *shua, toshbi*
 rottenness, to cause; *ashuwoqchi*
 rotund; *chanaha, lumbo*
 rouge; *humma, lukfi humma, na humma, tishi humma*
 rouge, to; *anchali, anchalichi*
 rough; *bambaki, banakachi, bombaki, halupa, kallo, okpulo, pahshala, pompoki, shikowa, tqli foka*
 rough, to make; *pompokachi*
 rough-edged, *tachoa*
 roughness; *halupa, pahshala*
 round; *apakfoa, apakfopa, bokko, bolukta, chashaiyi, chanaha, folota, kalaha, lobo, lobuhbo, lumbo, lobboa, toboboa, tobono, lobukta, okhoatqachi, tohuski, tohuski*

round, to; *boluktachi, chana*ha, *chanaha*-
chi, lumbochi, lobboqachi
round, to go; *apakfoa, apakfobli, apakfo*-
kachi, apakfopa, boluktali, fololi, folota,
folotoa
round, to make; *lobuhbochi, toluskich*
round, to put; *folotolichi*
round, to take; *boluktali, fololi*
round, to trim; *yushkobolichi*
round and elevated, *chishinto*
round and large, *tibitshi*
round and pointed; *ibakpishanli, ibak*-
pisha^{shli}
round and pointed, to make; *ibakpi*-
*shanli*chi, *ibakpisha^{shli}chi*
round lead, *naki lumbo*
round potato, *ahe lumbo*
round thing, *nan chana*ha
roundabout; *afolupa, folota, folumpa*
roundabout, a; *ilefoka kolefa, ilefoka ko*-
*lo*li, *kolokshi, na foka kolukshi*
rounded; *bolukta, lumbo, yushkoboli*
round-headed, *yushkoboli*
round-headed, to make; *yushkobolichi*
roundness; *bolukta, chana*ha, *lumbo*
rounds; *folota, fullokachi*
rouse, to; *chafichi, okcha, okchali, yimin*-
tachi
roused, *okcha*
rout; *hatak laua yahapa shali, yilepa*
rout, to; *yilibli*
route; *aiaya, hina*
rove, to; *fullokachi, fullokachit a^{ya}*
rover; *fullokachi, humkupa*
row; *atia, bachali, bachaya, bachoha, ba*-
choli, baieta, bashkachi, hina, okishko
ma^{ya}
row, to; *moeli, mo^{ffi}, mofi, okishko laua*
row, to arrive in a; *baiqallit ala*
row, to begin to; *mo^{ffi} isht ia*
row, to come in a; *baiqallit minti*
row, to make a; *hina ikhi*
row, to stand in a; *baiqallit hika*
row, to stand or go in a; *baieta*
row of blazed trees, *iti tila bachaya*
rowdy, *hatak itakhapuli shali*
rowed, *mo^{fu}*
rowel, *chufak*
rower, *mo^{ffi}*
rowlock, *isht mo^{fa} atapqchi*
rows, laid or lying in; *bashkachi, baiilli*
rows, to lie in; *bashkachi*
rows, to make; *bacholi*
rows, to stand in; *baiilli*

royal; *achukma, holitopa, mi^{nko} ahalara,*
mi^{nko} imma
rub, *amishokachi*
rub, to; *amisholichi, bili, kasholichi, mi*-
sholi, mo^{fa}, pasholi, pikolichi, shilli
rub, to make; *misholichi*
rub against, to; *amishoffi, amishohachi,*
ami^{shokachi}, amishoa, amisholichi, ka-
shokachi, mo^{fkachi}
rub against, to cause to; *amishoffi*
rub fine, to; *botolichi*
rub gently, to; *ahammi, hammi*
rub in the hands, to; *koyoli, kinli*
rub off, to; *mishofa, mo^{ffi}*
rub on or against, to; *amisho^{fa}*
rub the hair off, to; *boyalichi, boyaffi*
rub to pieces, to; *lishoa, lisholili*
rub to pieces, to cause to; *koyolichi*
rubbed; *amisho^{fa}, amishoha, amishofa,*
hama, kashokachi, mishoha, mishokachi,
misholi, mo^{fkachi}, pashoha
rubbed in pieces, *koyoha*
rubbed off; *amishokachi, boyafa, boyali,*
laha, mishofa, mishokachi, mo^{fa}
rubbed till sore, *pitoli*
rubbed to pieces, *lishoa*
rubber, *holisso isht kashoffi*
rubber; *amisholichi, isht milofa, isht mi*-
sholichi, isht shuahchi
rubbing, *mishokachi*
rubbish; *aboha toshbi, chiffoko, nan tosh*-
bi, polkash
rubstone; *asholichi, isht shuahchi*
ruby; *humma, tali humma*
rudder, *peni isht fullolichi*
ruddy, *humma*
rude; *chilita, halupa, imponna, kostini,*
yahapa
rude girl, a; *alla tek haksi*
rudely; *kostⁿⁱ, kostinit*
rueful; *ilbasha, nukhan^{klo}*
ruff, *ikonlu awalakachi*
ruffian, *hatak haksi atapa*
ruffle; *awalakachi, ikonla awalakachi, yiⁿ*-
yiki
ruffle, to; *awalakachechi, banaiyachechi,*
banakachi, nukoachi, polomoli, yiⁿyike-
chi, yiⁿyiki
ruffle of a shirt, *ilefoka awalakachi*
ruffled; *awalakachi, banakachi, nuktoa,*
yiⁿyiki
ruffled shirt, *ilefoka walaha*
rug, *shukbo*
rugged; *ba^{shkiksho}, halupa, itilau iksho*

- ruin; *atissa, kinafa, okpulo, okpuloka*
 ruin, to; *hushmi, ilbasha, ilbasha, okpani, tiabli, toshbi*
 ruin, to cause; *okpanichi*
 ruined; *aiokpuloka, churkash okpulo, ilbasha, kulakshi, okpulo, tiapa, toshbi*
 ruiner, *okpani*
 ruinous, *okpulo*
 rule; *anumpa alhpisa, anumpa kallo, isht alhpisa, nan isht apesa, nana isht apesa, pelichi*
 rule, to; *apesa, apesachi, ilaueli, ilauet anya, laⁿfi, lati, mⁿko, pelichi*
 rule at, to; *apelichi*
 ruled, *laⁿfa*
 ruler (commander); *hatak chitokuka, hatak hochitoka, hatak pelichi, hatak pelichika, ilauet anya, ishtokata, na pelichi, nam pelichi, nan apesa, pelichekia, pelichi*
 ruler (for making lines); *holisso isht laⁿfa, isht laⁿfa*
 ruler of a house, *chukachafa pelicheka*
 rum, *oka homi*
 rum bud, *oka homi bikobli*
 rumble, to; *chulhah, kabahachi, kofokachi, winihachi*
 rumbling; *kitihachi, kofokachi, winihachi, woshushuk*
 rumbling in the bowels, to make a; *woshushukachi*
 ruminate, to; *anukfilli, hopaⁿsa*
 rummage, to; *tiabli, tiablit pisa*
 rumor; *anoa, anumpa anya*
 rumor, to; *anoli*
 rumored, *anoa*
 rump; *hapullo, hatip*
 rump, to be without a; *tokumpa*
 rumple, *poloma*
 rumple, to; *yinyikechi*
 rumpled, *yinyiki*
 run; *hakmo, maleli, yanalli*
 run, to; *akmochi, anukfilli, anya, balalli, baleli, bileli, chanalli, chafa, chafichi, ia, imaya, lopulli, maleli, tilaya, tilayachi, tileli, yanalli, yilepa, yilepoa, yilibli*
 run (as a mill), to; *fotoha*
 run (as an old sore), to; *okchushba*
 run, to cause the nose to; *ibaklatinlich*
 run, to make; *malelichi, yanallichi, yilepachi, yilepoachi, yilibli*
 run a piece of wood into one's flesh, to; *okfaⁿya*
 run a road, to; *hina apesa*
 run after, to; *achafa, iahⁿisht ia*
 run against, to; *apokofa*
 run along, to; *yananta*
 run around, to cause to; *chanichi*
 run at the nose, to; *ibaklatinli, ibaktololi*
 run away, to; *maleli kania*
 run between, to; *yululli*
 run crosswise, to; *okhoatakachi*
 run down, to; *achafa, tasalli*
 run from each other, to; *yilepa*
 run high, to; *poakachi*
 run in debt, to; *ahetachi*
 run in large waves, to; *oka poakachi*
 run in waves, to; *oka piakachi*
 run on, to; *amoshuli*
 run out, to; *bichilli, okchushba, pichesa, pichilli, shinilli*
 run out, to cause to; *shinillich*
 run over, to; *abanabli, walanta*
 run through, to; *anukliha, lopolichi, yululli, yulullich*
 run through a noose, to; *anukliⁿfa*
 run under, to; *yululli*
 run up, to; *otya*
 run upon, to; *amokafa, yilepa*
 run away; *hatak baleli, hatak chafa, malelit kania*
 rundle; *atuya, kalaha*
 rung, *ola*
 runner; *anumpa isht anya, anumpa shali, baleli, chafa, iti shalalli, maleli, malelichi, na maleli, tilaya*
 runnet, *batna*
 running; *yananta, yanalli*
 running, to stop; *yanallit issa*
 running at the nose, *ibaklatinli*
 runt, *imoma*
 ruption, *mitafa*
 rupture; *iskuna kucha, kobafa, kobaffi*
 rupture, to; *iskuna kuchi, kitiffi, kobaffi, mitafa, mitati, mitalichi, mitaffi*
 ruptured; *iskuna kucha, kobafa, mitaja*
 rush, *amoshuli*
 rush, to; *amoshuli, yilepa*
 russet, *lakna*
 Russia, *Lashe*
 Russian Empire, *Lashe yakni*
 rust; *lakna, na lakna, yaliki*
 rust, to; *alakna, alaknabi, alaknachi, lakna, laknabi, okchamali*
 rusted; *alakna, lakna*
 rustle, to; *chashahachi, chashakachi, chashlich, kalahachi, kotahachi, shachaha, shachahachi*
 rustling; *chashak, chashakachi, kalahachi*

rustling, to cause a; *kulahachechi, wa-shahachi*
 rusty; *alakna, lakna a^osha, laknabi, laknoba*
 rut, *iti ch^onaha anova*
 rut, to; *lioli, yushkammi*
 ruthless, *nukha^oklo iksho*
 rye; *onush, onush chaha*

Sabbath breaker, *nitak hollo kobafi*
 Sabbath day; *nitak hollo, nitak hollo nitak*
 Sabbathless, *nitak hollo ikimiksho*
 sable, *lusa*
 saccharine, *champuli*
 sachem; *hatak api humma i^omi^onko, mi^onko*
 sack; *albeho, shukcha*
 sack a town, to; *tamaha wehpulli*
 sackcloth; *nam pa^oshi tanna, pa^oshi tanna*
 sacked, *tamaha wehpoa*
 sacrament, *Chis^os Kilaist inanisht alhpisa*
 sacred; *haloka, holitopa*
 sacred, to keep; *na holloch*
 sacred bag, a priest's; *hopulbona, pu-shahollo*
 sacred book, *holisso holitopa*
 sacred bread, *pasaka holitopa*
 sacred man, *hatak hullo*
 sacred music, *aba anumpa taloa*
 sacred seat, *ai^obinili hanta*
 sacred thing; *aholloka, hulloka, na holitopa, na holloka*
 sacred writer, *holisso holitopa holissochi*
 sacredly, *holitopat*
 sacrifice; *aba isht aiokpachi, isht aiokpachi*
 sad; *ilapissa, ilapissa, imanukfela, nukha^oklo, nukwiloha*
 sadden, to; *imanukfelachi, nukha^oklochi*
 saddened, *ilapissa*
 saddle; *isuba umpatalhpo, umpatalhpo*
 saddle, to; *isuba umpatalhpo patuli, umpatali*
 saddle maker, *isuba umpatalhpo ikbi*
 saddle pad, *isuba umpatalhpo alata*
 saddle skirt, *isuba umpatalhpo haksobish*
 saddlebow, *ibish*
 saddler, *isuba umpatalhpo ikbi*
 sadiron, *ilefoka halushkichi*
 sadly, *ilapissa*
 safe; *imalekahe keyu, na kani^ohmi keyu*
 safe, a; *ataloha*

safe-conduct, *holisso*
 safely, *na kani^ohmi keyu*
 safety; *achukma, imalekahe keyu*
 saffron, *lakna*
 saffron, to; *laknachi*
 sag, to; *bikota, bikulli, shebli, shepa*
 sagacious; *achishi imponna, imponna, kostini*
 sagamore; *hatak api humma i^omi^onko, mi^onko*
 sage; *hopoksia, kostini*
 sage, a; *hatak hopoyuksa*
 said, the; *chash, chokamo, chokash*
 sail, *na hata*
 sail, to; *anya, ia, mahaiyat anya, yilibli*
 sail, to cause to; *yilibli*
 sail against, to; *asonali*
 sail slowly in curves, to; *mahaiyakachi*
 sailer, *peni chito*
 sailing; *anya, mahaiyat anya*
 sailing in airy circles, *mahaiyakachi*
 sailmaker, *na hata ikbi*
 sailor; *peni chito isht anya, peni isht anya, peni isht atta*
 saint; *hatak imanukfela holitopa, holitopa, i^oholitopa*
 sainted, *holitopa*
 sake, *yammak atuk mako^o*
 sake of that, for the; *yammak atuk mako^o*
 salable, *kancha hinla*
 salad, *nan apa okchaki*
 salamander, *hashtap yuloli*
 salary, *alhtoba*
 sale; *ima, kanchi*
 salesman, *nana itatoba*
 salient, *tolupli*
 saline, *hapi holba*
 saline, a; *hapi atoba, hapi kali, kali hapi oka, lukfapa*
 saliva; *itukchi, ituklipaya*
 saliva, thick; *itukpilawa*
 saliva, to discharge; *itukpilawa, lupaha*
 salivate, to; *itukchi ikbi*
 salivation, *itukchi ikbi*
 sallow, *hata*
 sally; *kucha, yiminta*
 sally forth, to; *kucha*
 salt, *hapi*
 salt, blown; *hapi pushi*
 salt, coarse; *hapi lakchi*
 salt, fine; *hapi pushi*
 salt, to; *hapi yammichi, yammichi*
 salt basin, *hapi aialhto*

- salt bin, *hapi aialhto*
 salt sea, *hapi okhata*
 salt spring; *hapi kali, kali hapi oka*
 salt water; *hapi oka, oka hapi*
 salt with or in, to; *aiyammi*
 salt work; *hapi aiikbi, hapi atoba*
 saltcellar, *hapi aialhto*
 salted; *aiyammi, hapi yammi, yammi*
 salted with, *aiyammi*
 salter; *hapi kanchi, hapi yammichi*
 saltpeter, *hapi kapasa*
 salts; *hapi holba, ikhish hapi holba*
 salubrious; *abeka, aiabeka*
 salutary, *achukma*
 salute, *isht aiokpachi*
 salute, to; *aiokpachi*
 saluter; *aiokpanchi, aiokpachi*
 saluting, *aiokpanchi*
 salvable, *okchanya hinla*
 salvage, *alhtoba*
 salvation; *aiokchanya, aiokchanya alhpisa, alakofi, lakofi, nan aiokchaya, okchalinta, okchalinchi*
 salve; *ikhish, ikhish akmo, lachowa imikhish*
 salver; *kafaiishko aiontala, kafaiontala*
 same, that; *yammak inli*
 same, the; *ak, amih achafa, chash, mih, miya, yammak inli, yammak int*
 same as, *yammak in*
 sameness, *mih*
 samp, *holhponi*
 sample, *isht alhpisa*
 sampler, *aioholiasochit achunli*
 Samson's post, *atuya*
 sanable, *lakoffa hinla*
 sanative, *isht atatcha hinla*
 sanctification, *yohbichi*
 sanctified; *holitopa, yohbi*
 sanctified mind, *churkash yohbi*
 sanctifier; *holitoblichich, yohbichi*
 sanctify, to; *churkash yohbichi, holitoblichich, hullochich, yohbichi*
 sanction, to; *aiantlichich, aiokpachi, apesa*
 sanctity; *holitopa, yohbi*
 sanctuary; *aholitopa, chuka aholitopa*
 sand; *shinuk, shinuk foka, shinuk kaha*
 sand, to; *shinuk onlali*
 sand bar, *okshunak talali*
 sand barrens, *shinuk foka*
 sand box, *shinuk aialhto*
 sandbag, *bahta shinuk aialhto*
 sandal, *shulush*
 sanded, *shinuk onlaya*
 sandiah, *chukushmi*
 sandstone, *qali shochukshoa*
 sandy; *chukushmi, shinuk laua, shofoli*
 sandy land, *shofoli*
 sane; *achukma, kostini*
 sang-froid; *churkash kallo, nan ikahno*
 sanguinary; *humma, issish bano, issish laua, okpulo*
 sanguine; *issish laua, libesha, yimmi*
 sanity, *kostini*
 sap; *iti iskuna paknaka, iti okchi, itichurkash paknaka, okchi*
 sap, to; *akishtala kullit kinajfi*
 sapience, *hopoksa*
 sapling, *iti pushi*
 sappy; *himmita, okchilaua*
 sapsucker, *biskinak*
 sarcasm, *anumpa churkushnali*
 sarsaparilla, *shinukyotulli*
 sash; *aboha apisa aialbha, isht askufachi*
 sassafra; *iti kafi, kafi*
 Satan; *nan isht ahallo okpulo, Setan, shilombish okpulo*
 satchel; *bahtushi, hachik, holisso aialhto, shukcha*
 sate, to; *yammichi*
 sated, *yammi*
 satiate, to; *yammichi*
 satiety, *fihopa*
 satisfaction; *alhtoba, fihopa, okha*
 satisfactory, *fihobli*
 satisfied; *fihopa, imajhtaha*
 satisfied, to make; *fihoblichich*
 satisfier; *fihobli, fihoblichich*
 satisfy, to; *atali, atobbich, fihobli, imatali, nukshitilimmi*
 satisfy the mind, to; *fihoblichich*
 saturate, to; *yammichi*
 saturated; *aiyammi, yammi*
 Saturday, *nitak hollo nakfish*
 Saturn, *fichik chito*
 saturnine, *weki*
 satyr, *konwi anurkasha*
 sauce, *haiyurkulo ilhpak*
 saucepan; *awalqalli iskitini, haiyurkulo awalqalli*
 saucy, *haksi*
 saunter, to; *chuka pallit anya, intakobi*
 saunterer, *chuka pulalit anya*
 sausage meat, *nipi baha shila*
 savage; *nukharlo iksho, okpulo*
 savage, a; *hatak nan ikithano*

savanna, *oktak*
 save, to; *alakofichi, atobbi, fiopachi, inhollo, ilatomba, lakoffichi, okchalinchi, shileli*
 save up seed corn, to; *pehnachi*
 saved; *aiokchanya, alakofi, alhpoa, lakoffi, okchanya, pehma, shila*
 saved alive, *okchanya*
 saver; *apoba, ilatomba, lakoffichi, okchalinchi*
 saving, *ilatomba*
 Savior; *hatak moma okchalinchi, lakofichi, na lakofichi, nan okchalinchi, okchalinchi*
 savor; *balama, kashaha*
 savor, to; *ahnichi, holba, holbachi, kashaha*
 saw; *isht basha, iti isht basha*
 saw, crosscut; *isht basha chito*
 saw, pit; *iti isht basha chito*
 saw, sawmill; *iti isht basha chito*
 saw, to; *bashli*
 sawdust, *iti botulli*
 saw-edged, *kachoa*
 sawmill; *abasha, iti abasha*
 sawn, *basha*
 sawpit; *abasha, iti abasha*
 saw-tooth border, having a; *kalas-kachi*
 Sawyer; *bashli, iti bashli, kitak*
 say, to; *a, achi, anoli, anumpuli, maka, miha, nanak, nantukachi, nanuka, nanukachi, yammak achi*
 say that, to; *maka, makachi*
 saying; *achi, amiha, anumpa, na miha*
 scab; *liahpo hakshup, lachowa hakshup*
 scabbard; *bashpo chito, bashpo falala inshukcha, shukcha*
 scabbard, to; *bashpo falala inshukcha fohki*
 scabbed; *lachowa chito, makali*
 scabbed off, *fichonli*
 scabby, *lachowa chito*
 scaffold, *aba tala*
 scaffold, to; *aba tala boti* (to put on a scaffold), *aba tala ikbi* (to make a scaffold)
 scaffolding, *aba tala*
 scald; *alua, holhpa*
 scald, to; *hukmi, luachi, oka lashpa*
 scald head, *nushkobo lachowa*
 scalded; *holhpa, hollokm, lua, oka lashpa*
 scalding hot, *hukma hinla*
 scale; *atuya, isht alhpisa, nan isht weki, nan isht wekichi*

scale, fish; *nani hakshup*
 scale, to; *apesa, fachanli, fachanlich, loti, oiya, wekichi*
 scale off, to; *fakoha, fakoli, fakopa, fakopli, falli, fichonli, fichonlich, shut-kachi*
 scale off, to cause to; *fichonlich*
 scaled; *hakshup ansha, loha*
 scaled off; *fakoha, fakowa, fala, fichonli*
 scales; *haklopish, hakshup, isht wekichi*
 scales of a fish, *hakshup fachowa*
 scalings, *fakoha*
 scalp; *hatak panshi, panshi turfa*
 scalp, to; *panshi turfi*
 scalped, *panshi turfa*
 scalper, *panshi turfi*
 scaly; *fachowa, hakshup laua*
 scamper, to; *maleli, yilepa*
 scan, to; *hoyo, pisa fehna*
 scandal; *anumpa okpulo, hofahya, makali, nukoa*
 scandal, to; *isht yopula*
 scandalize, to; *isht yopula, nukochi*
 scandalized, *nukoa*
 scandalous; *hofahya, makali*
 scant; *chito, ona*
 scant, to; *olabbi*
 scantle, to; *chulata, shima*
 scantling, *iti basha*
 scanty; *iskitini, laua, patha*
 scar; *basosun-kachi, lanasa, minasa, misisun-kachi*
 scar, large; *yanfa*
 scar, to; *lanfi*
 scarce; *chabiha, laua*
 scarce, to render; *chabihachi*
 scarcely; *chohmi, naha*
 scarcity; *chabiha, ona*
 scare, to; *matalichi, matalli, nuklakashli, nukshobli, nukshoblich*
 scare away, to; *helichi, hikachi*
 scarecrow; *fala atoni, isht nukshobli, osapa atoni*
 scared; *malali, malata, nuklakancha, nukshopa*
 scarf, *anchi*
 scarf, to; *achakali*
 scarfakin, *hakshup*
 scarification, *laha*
 scarified; *lanfa, laha*
 scarifier, *lati*
 scarify, to; *lanfi, lati, lalichi*
 scarlet; *humma, humma tishapa, tishapa*
 scarred; *basosun-kachi, minasa, misisun-kachi*

- scathe, to;** *okpani*
scatter, to; *fima, fimibli, fimiblichi, fimimpa, fimmi, fimmichi, fimpkachi, habofachi, lali, leli, tamoli, tiapa, tiabli, tisheli, yuli*
scatter swellings, to; *habolichi*
scattered; *fima, fimimpa, lan^{ya}, lia, tiapa, tiapakachi, yula*
scattered about, to be; *talli*
scatterer; *fimibli, lali, leli, nafimmi, fimmi, fimmichi*
scattering, achafoa
scavenger, hina bashpuli
scene; *aiilaualli, aiilaualli chito, aiyo-pisa, awashoha*
scenery, apisa
scent; *ahchishi, balama, na balama, na shua, nana hu^{wa}*
scent, to; *achishi, ahchishi, balamachi, hu^{wa}*
scepter, miⁿko intabi
scepticism, aba anumpa yimmi
schedule, holisso
schedule, to; *holisso atakalichi*
scheme, to; *anukfilli, apesa, alhpisa*
schemer, nan apesa
schism; *aiifalammii, ilatiapa*
scholar; *aiithana, holisso ikhana, holisso imponna, holisso ithana, holisso pisa, nan ikhana, nana aiithana*
scholarship, holisso ikhana
school; *aiikhana, aiikhananchi, aiithana, holisso aiithana, holisso apisa, nana aiikhana*
school, to; *anumpuli, holisso ithananchi*
school day, nitak holisso pisa
schoolboy, alla holisso pisa
schoolhouse; *aiithana chuka, holisso aiithana chuka, holisso apisa, holisso apisa chuka*
schooling; *holisso ithananchi, holisso pisa alhtoba*
schoolmaid, alla tek holisso pisa
schoolmaster, holisso pisachi
schoolmate, holisso ibapisa
science, ikhana
scientific; *ikhana, imponna*
scimitar; *bashpo falala, na halupa*
scintillate, to; *chalhchakachi, tohchali*
scion, offo
scirrhous, kachombi
scissors; *isht kachaya, isht kachayushi, isht kalashushi*
scoff, to; *isht yopula*
scoffer, isht yopula
scold; *iⁿhiyachi, ohoyo nukoa*
scold, to; *iⁿhiyachi, mihachi, nukoa*
scolded, iⁿhiya
scolder; *iⁿhiyachi, nukoa*
sconce; *imanukfila chito, pala afoka*
scoop; *isht piha, nan isht piha, oka isht taka*
scoop, to; *kofussachi, peti, takli*
scooped; *kofussa, piha, taka*
scooper; *peti, takli*
scope, chito
scorch, to; *anakshoⁿfa, anakshua, luachi*
scorched; *anakshoⁿfa, anakshua, itowulhko, lua*
score; aheta, lakofa, pokoli
score, to; *aheta takalichi, baklichi, chant lakot bakli, lakoffi, lakoli, laⁿfi, shukli*
scored; *lakofa, lakowa, laⁿfa, shukli*
scorer (meaning one who splits wood), abaklichi
scores, lakoⁿwa
scoria, yalhti
scorn, shittilema
scorn, to; *shittilema*
scorn, to cause to; *shittilemachi*
scorner, shittilema
scornful, shittilema
scornful, to render; *shittilemachi*
scorpion, halambia
scotch, to; *tikelichi*
scotched; *atapa, tikeli*
scoundrel, hatak haksi
scour, to; *ikfia, ikfiachi, kasholichi, weh-put fullota*
scour cloth, to; *kashoffichi*
scoured, kashokachi
scourer, kasholichi
scourge, isht fama
scourge, to; *fahammii, fammi, tukaha*
scourged, fama
scourger; *fammii, tukaha*
scourging, tukaha
scout, tikba pisa
scout, to; *shittilema, tikba pisa*
scow, peni patassa
scow, to; *peni patassa fohkit isht aⁿya*
scowl, okwichinli
scowl, to; *okwichinli, okyauinli, okyauinli piⁿsa*
scrabble, to; *shaffi*
scraggy, lanlaki
scramble, to; *balalli, tuⁿshpa*
scrambler, balalli

scranch, to; *shakinlich*
scrap, *tushafa*
scrape, to; *apeli, moⁿfi, piⁿfi, shaⁿfi, shatichi, shafi, shalaki*
scrape, to cause to; *shaffichi*
scraped; *piⁿfa, shaⁿfa, shaha, shafa*
scraper; *akkashalachi, isht shaffi*
scratch; *kabfa, kalli*
scratch, to; *kulafi, kalli, pushka, shafi, shulafi, shuli, yaslich*
scratch with the nails, to; *pushka*
scratched; *kalafa, kala, shafa*
scratcher; *kalafi, pushka*
scratches, the; *lachowa*
scratches, to have the; *kichali*
scrawl, holisso okpulo
scrawl, to; *himak fokalit holissochi, holissochi*
scrawler, hinak fokalit holissochi
scream; *chalanⁿka, chilanⁿk*
scream, to; *chalanⁿka, chilanⁿkachi, paⁿya, tahpala, tasaha, tasali, waⁿhachi, yahapa, yaiya*
screamer; *hushi, tasaha, yahapa*
screaming; *tasaha, yahapa*
screech, to; *ola, paⁿya, yaiya*
screen; *atukkuchi, isht hoshintikachi*
screen, to; *atukkochechi, hoshontikachi*
screw, isht ashana
screw, to; *ateblich, ilbashachi, shanni*
screw, wooden; *iti shana*
screw of a gun at the breech, tanamp sokbish isht ashana
screwed; *atepa, ilbasha, shana*
scribble, to; *holissochi*
scribe; *anumpa alhpisa isht atta, hatak holissochi, holissochi, na holissochi, nan inholissochi*
scrimp, hatak nan inholitopa
scrimp, to; *iskitinichi, yushtololichi*
scrip; *bahⁿa, bahⁿtushi, shukcha*
scriptural, holisso holitopa takali
Scripture; *aba anumpa, holisso, holisso holitopa*
scrivener, holissochi
scrofula, chilanli
scroll, holisso pula
scrub, hatak makali
scrub, to; *kasholichi*
scruple, nukwia
scruple, to; *nukwia, yimmi*
scrupulous; *ahah ahni, alhpesa*
scrutinize, to; *achukmalit pisa*
scud, hoshontoba

scud, to; *maleli*
scuffle, itishi
scuffle, to; *afoa, aleli, haeli, itishi*
scuffer; *aleli, haeli, itishi*
scull, to; *moeli, moⁿfi*
scullion, hatofalaha
sculpture, to; *titit hobachit ikbi*
scum; *almochi, pokpoki*
scum, to; *piⁿfi*
scummed, piha
scurrility, anumpa makuli
scurrilous, makali
scythe; *isht almo, onush isht basha*
scythemian, onush bashli
sea; *banakachi, okhata, okhata chito*
sea, concerning the; *okhata imma*
sea, great; *okhata chito*
sea bank, okhata ont alaka
seaboard okhata ont alaka
seacoast; *okhata chito lapalika, okhata lapalika, okhata ont alaka*
sea fight, peni chito aiiitibi
seashore, okhata ont alaka
seaside, okhata chito lapalika
sea water, okhata oka
seal (mark); *inchuⁿwa, isht akamassa, isht inchunli, isht inchuⁿwa*
seal, to; *akamassali, akalochi, inchunli*
sealed; *akamassa, akullo, inchuⁿwa, kamassa*
sealing wax; *holisso isht akamassa, holisso isht akallo, holisso isht ashana, isht akamassa*
seam; *aiachuⁿwa, aiqlhchuⁿwa*
seaman, okhata aⁿya
seamed, arhuⁿwa
seamster, nan achunli
seamstress; *achunli, nan achunli, ohoyo nan achunli*
sear, to; *kallochi*
search, hoyo
search, to; *afunalechi, ahoyo, hikikia, hoyo, ibakoli, pisa*
searcher, hoyo
seared; *kallo, shila*
seasick, okhata aiabeka
seasickness, okhata aiabeka
season; *aiona, aiqlhpesa, nitak*
season, to; *homechi, kallochi, kashahachi, shila, shileli*
season, vernal; *toffahpi*
seasonable, nitakⁿki
seasoned; *kashaha, shila*
seasoned wood, iti shila

- seat**; *abinili, aiasha, aionⁿbinili, aiomanili, aionasha, apatalhpo, binoli, chuka, chukachafa abinili, hapullo, iti waⁿya, ombinili*
seat, to; *abinolichi, binilichi, binolichi, hilechi*
seat mate, *ibabinili*
seat of learning, *avikhana*
seat with, to; *ibabinilichi*
seated; *binili, binoli, chiya*
seated round; *abilepa, binoht aiasha*
seated with, *ibabinili*
secede, to; *issa*
seclude, to; *kuchichi*
secluded, *kucha*
second; *atukla, hitukla, hotukla, iakaiya*
second, a; *apela, yakosi ititakla*
second, to; *apela, iakaiya*
second, to make the; *itutuklo*
second time; *anonti, atuklant, hituklaha*
second time, to do it a; *hituklanchi*
secondly, *atukla*
secrecy, *lumaⁿka*
secret; *alumaⁿka, haiaka, luma, lumasi, na luma, nan luma*
secret, in; *lumaⁿka*
secret place; *alumaⁿka, alumpoa*
secretary; *anump imeshi, anumpeshi, hatak holissochi, holissochi*
secretary, king's; *min^oko imanumpeshi*
secrete, to; *aluhmi, lukmi, lumpuli*
secreted; *luma, lumboa*
secretly; *luma, lumasi, lumasi, lumat*
sect, *iksa*
sect, Christian; *aba anumpuli iksa*
secular, *yakni ahalaia*
securely, *achukmat*
security, *ahinna*
sedate, *nuktala*
sedateness, *nuktala*
sedentary, *binili*
sediment, *lakchi*
sedition; *anukfohkachechi, okla anumpu kobaⁿffi*
seduce, to; *isht akanohmechi, nukpallichechi*
seduced, *haksi*
seducer, *haksichi*
sedulous, *achunanchi*
see, yaki
see, to; *ahah ahni, ahni, akostininchi, holhponayo, hopoⁿkoyo, hopumpoyo, hopunayo, ikhana, nowa, pisa*
see, to cause to; *holhponayochi, pisachi*
- see all, to**; *mominch*
see and, to; *pisat*
see into, to; *afanalechi*
seed; *atia, haiyuⁿkpulo nihi, na nihi, nan nihi, nihi, ushi isht atiaka*
seed, to; *nihi chitofa, nihi fimmi, nihi toba*
seed cane, *ostonush*
seed corn, *pehna*
seed potatoes, *ah pehna*
seed wheat, *onush pehna*
seeded, *ponola nihi*
seedtime; *nihi aholokchi aiona, nitak*
seedy, *nihi lava*
seek, to; *ahni, banna, hoyo, pisa, ponaklo*
seeker; *hoyo, na hoyo*
seem, to; *ahoba*
seem, to cause to; *ahoba*
seem so, to; *achini, chini*
seemer, *ilahobbi*
seeming, *holba*
seemingly; *achini, chini*
seemly, *alhpesa*
seer; *hopati, na pisa, nan ikhana, pisa*
seesaw, to; *fahakachi*
seethe, to; *honi, laboshli, walalli, walal-
lich*
seethed; *honni, labocha, walalli*
seine; *nani isht okwia, nani isht hokli*
seize, to; *asinta, hokli, ishi, yichiffi*
seize, to cause to; *yichiffichi*
seize and hold, to; *yichiffit ishi*
seize the heart, to; *chuⁿkash ishi*
seize the mind, to; *imanukfita ishi*
seize there or at, to; *avishi*
seized, *yichowa*
seizer; *hokli, ishi, na hokli*
seizure, *hokli*
seldom, *fehna keyu*
select, *aiyoba*
select, to; *achafoachi, achafolechi, achafoli, atokoa, atokolechi, atokulit ishi*
selected; *aiyoba, alhokta*
self; *ak, fehna, hak, ilap, ilap akinli, ile, inli*
self-abased, *ilbasha*
self-abuse, *ilokpani*
self-conceit, *ilefehⁿachi*
self-conceited, *ilapakpuⁿa*
self-confidence, *ileyimmi*
self-deceived, *ilehaksi*
self-dedication, *imissa*
self-denial; *ilolabbi, olabbi*
self-destroyer, *okpani*

self-determination; *ilap ahni, ilap anukfilli*
 self-devoted, *ilap ahni ilekanchi*
 self-esteem; *ahnichi, hohitobli, ilahnichi*
 self-evident, *lumitsho*
 self-examination; *anukfillit pisa, ilanukfillit pisa*
 self-homicide, *ilebi*
 self-important, *fehnaichi*
 self-interest, *nan isht ilaiyukpa*
 self-knowledge, *ikhana*
 self-love, *ilehohitobli*
 self-murder; *abi, ilebi*
 self-pleasing; *ileyukpali, yukpali*
 self-praise, *isht ilanumpuli*
 self-respect, *hohitobli*
 self-sufficient, *ilefehnaichi*
 self-torment, *isikkopali*
 self-tormentor; *ileissikkopali, isikkopali*
 self-will, *ilap atahni*
 self-willed; *ilapakpu^a, ilapu^a*
 selfish; *ilapakpu^a, ilapakpunla, ilapu^a, ilapunla*
 selfish, to make; *ilapakpu^achi*
 selfishness, *ilapunla*
 selfsame, *mih*
 sell, to; *ima, kanchi, takafit kampila*
 sell, to cause to; *kanchichi*
 sell a book, to; *hohisso kanchi*
 sell back, to; *fulammint in^akanchi*
 sell off, to; *tali*
 seller; *kanchi, kinalichi, na kanchi*
 seller on credit, *ahekachi*
 selvage, *yikila*
 selvage, to make a; *yikilachi*
 semblance, *holba*
 semi, *iklan^a*
 semiannual, *afammi iklanna*
 semiannually, *afammi iklannakma*
 semicircle, *ch^anaha iklanna*
 seminary, *aiithana*
 seminate, to; *fimmi, ikbi*
 sempiternal, *atahahe iksho*
 senate, *hatak hochitoka itanaha*
 senate house; *aboha hanta, anu^aka hanta, chuka hanta*
 senator; *hatak hochitoka, hatak nan apesa*
 send, to; *apesa, atohno, atokoli, boh^apuli, boli, iachi, ima, kampila, pila, pit, tileli, tohno*
 send after, to; *iakaiyachi*
 send away, to; *tishelichi*

send back, to; *falamichi*
 send for, to; *in^ahoa*
 send from, to; *tileli*
 send in, to; *kuchi*
 send off, to; *chafichi*
 send on, to; *onochi*
 send this way, to; *au^aechi*
 send to, to; *pit*
 sender; *boh^apuli, chafichi, isht au^aechi, nan chufichi, pila*
 senior, *sipokni in^ashali*
 sensation, a painful; *simin^akahanchi*
 sense; *imanukfila, isht akostininchi, kostini*
 senseless, *imanukfila iksho*
 sensible; *imanukfila an^asha, kostini*
 sensible man, *hatak kostini*
 sent; *atokowa, qilhtoka, bop^apa*
 sentence; *anumpa, anumpa achafa, anumpa alhpisa, anumpa kallo onutula*
 sentence, to; *anumpa apesa, anumpa kallo onuchi, anumpa onuchi*
 sentenced, *anumpa onutula, anumpa kallo onutula*
 sentiment; *ai^ahni, imanukfila*
 sentinel; *atoni, atoni hikia, atoni hioi*
 separate; *ilabi^aka, ilami^aka*
 separate, to; *atabli, ataptua, ataptuli, filamotechi, filammichi, hota, kashabli, kashkoa, katapa, katabli, kashkoli, kin^aafi, kotafa, tabli, taptua, taptuli, triapa*
 separated; *atapa, filama, filamoti, holhta, kashapa, kashkoa, tapa, taptua*
 separately; *ilabi^aka, ilap bi^aka, itakashkuli*
 separation; *itakashkoa, itakashkuli, ititapa, tapa, taptua*
 separator; *filamotechi, itakashkuli*
 September, *Siptimba*
 septennial, *afammi untuklo*
 septennially, *afammi untuklokma*
 sepulcher; *ahollohpi, hatak aholopi, sipalka*
 sepulcher, to; *aholopi boli, hohpi, hopi*
 sequel, *iakaiya*
 seraph, *aba hatak*
 sere, *shila*
 serene; *masheli, shohmakali, yohbi*
 serene, to make; *shohmakalichi*
 serene heart, *chu^ankash yohbi*
 sereneness, *shohmakali*
 serenity; *masheli, yohbi*
 serious; *aba anumpa nukfoka, nuktanla*

- serious person, *aba anumpa ahni*
 sermon; *anumpa, aba anumpa anumpa,*
aba isht anumpa, fulumi
 sermonize, to; *aba anumpa isht anumpuli*
 sermonizer, *aba anumpa isht anumpuli*
 serious matter, *okchushba*
 serpent, *sinti*
 serpent, a certain; *sakli, sinti lushuki,*
sinti shau
 serpent, a young; *sintushi*
 serpent's egg, *sintushi*
 serpentine, *fullokachi*
 serrate, *lakowa*
 serrated, *lakowa*
 servant; *anumpeshi, inshati nan isht imatta, ilthohn, nan alhtoka, tishu*
 servant, man; *tishu*
 serve, to; *anukcheto, atia, holitobli, holitoblit aiablichi, imantia, ipeta*
 service, *intoksali*
 serviceable, *achukma*
 servile, *yuka chohmi*
 servitor, *tishu*
 servitude, *yuka ansha*
 session, *anumpulit ansha*
 set; *alhtokoa, haioti, hika, kallo, talaia, taloha, tala*
 set (of bones), *soni falammint itifohka*
 set, a; *tala achafa*
 set, to; *ahokoffi, alata, apesa, binilichi, fohki, hilechi, hokchi, ia, kahpuli, okatula, okattula, onochi, takakanti, talali, taloti, tala*
 set apart, *alhtoka*
 set apart, to; *holitoblichi, hullocki*
 set back, to cause to; *oka bikelichi*
 set bones, to; *soni falammint itifohki*
 set deep, to; *hofobichit hilechi*
 set down, to; *talali, taloti*
 set down into water, to; *okkachi*
 set forth, to; *talali*
 set in, to; *alachahachi, alachali*
 set in endwise, to; *abili, achoshuli*
 set on; *atalaia, taloha, ontalaia*
 set on, to; *atohnichi, talaia, talali, tonochi, tonhochi*
 set on edge, to; *kaiotlichi*
 set on fire, to; *hukmi, luachi*
 set up; *hieli, hikia, hioli*
 set up, to; *haiotlichi, hielicchi, hilechi, hielicchi*
 sets, one who; *talali, taloti*
 setter; *binili, talali*
 setter up, *hilechi*
 setting pole, *isht tobli*
 settle, *aiomanili falaia*
 settle, to; *abenilichi, abinotlichi, aioklachi, aiskiacchi, akamassa, apesa, atali, auaya, binili, binilicchi, binoli, binotlichi, hilechi, hotina, kamassa, oka tala, okatula*
 settle a liquid, to; *oka talaia*
 settle at, to; *abenili, abinili, aiokla*
 settle with, to; *ibabinili*
 settle with, to cause to; *ibabinilicchi*
 settled; *aiokla, alhpesa, binili, binoli, oka tala*
 settled with, *ibabinili*
 settlement; *abinili, abinoti, aiokla, auaya, chuka lukonli*
 settler; *abenili, abinili, abinoti*
 seven, *untuklo*
 seven nights, *nitak untuklo*
 seven stars, the; *fichik watalhpi*
 seven times, *untukloha*
 sevenfold, *inluhmi*
 seventeen, *auah huntuklo*
 seventh, *isht untuklo*
 seventh time, *isht untukloha*
 seventieth, *isht pokoli*
 seventy, *pokoli*
 sever, to; *hokolichi, kololichi, koluffi, litafa, litaffi, tilaffi, tabli, tapa, taptua, taptuli*
 sever, to cause to; *tablichi*
 sever from, to; *filemolechi*
 several; *ilaiyuka, kanohmi, kanomona, katohmona, yakomi*
 severe; *kallo, nukhammi, palammichi*
 severe, to render; *palammichi*
 severed; *akolofa, hokoti, kolofa, kololi, litafa, tapa, taptua*
 severely; *kallo, palammichi*
 severity; *kallo, palammichi*
 sew, to; *achunli*
 sew on a sleeve, to; *shakba achunli*
 sewed; *achuwawa, alchuwawa*
 sewer (one who sews), *achunli*
 sewing, *achunli*
 sewn, *alchuwawa*
 sexennial; *afammi hannali, afammi hannalikma*
 sexton; *ahollopi kallii, hohpi*
 shabby; *lititunakachi, lilalunakachi*
 shackle, *isht talakchi*
 shackle, to; *takchi*

shackled, *talākchi*
 shade; *ahoshontika, aioklilinka, hoshontika, isht hoshontikachi, hoshonti, shilombish, shilup*
 shade, dark; *polu^{ns}ak*
 shade, to; *hoshontika, hoshontikachi, kapassachi*
 shade of inanimate objects, *hoshontika*
 shade tree, *iti qilpoa*
 shaded; *hoshontika, oktili*
 shadow; *ahoshontika, hoshonti, oktili, shilombish*
 shadow, to; *kapassachi, oktilechi*
 shadowy; *haiaka, oktili*
 shady; *hoshontika, hoshontika laua*
 shaft; *ahalalli, ulhpi, uski naki*
 shafted, *ulhpi a^{ns}ha*
 shag, *hishi chito*
 shag lock, *hishi chito*
 shagbark hickory; *fala, kapun api*
 shagbark hickory nut, *kapun*
 shagged, *hishi chito a^{ns}ha*
 shaggy, *hishi chito*
 shake; *palokachi, wānnichi, winnakachi, winnattakachi*
 shake, to; *chobolichi, fahalichi, faiokachi, faioli, faiolichi, faiollakachi, fattahachi, fotokachi, haiuchi, ilhkolichi, nukwimekachi, paiolichi, poalichi, tahtuli, waloti, winnakachi, winnali, winnalichi, winnattakachi*
 shake, to cause to; *haiuchichi, winnalichi*
 shake hands, to; *aiokpachi*
 shake loosely, to; *fatokachi*
 shake off, to; *liwelichi, tahtuli*
 shake the purpose, to; *chur^{ns}qash inlachi*
 shake with the ague, to; *wānnichi*
 shaken; *boli, fahati, faiokachi, tahtua, winnakachi, winnali, winnattakachi*
 shaky, *palata*
 shall; *a, aⁿ, achin, achik, ahe, ahinla, ashke, chin, chuk, hachin, he, het, hi, hinla, hokma, lashke*
 shall hereafter, *himma*
 shall not; *ahe keyu, aheto, awa, he keyu, heto*
 shall toward, *himma*
 shallow; *hofobi, okshauoha, pacha^{ns}i*
 shallow, a; *ahofobi*
 shallow-brained, *imanukfila iksho*
 shallowness; *hofobi, imanukfila iksho*
 sham, *holabi*

sham, to; *yimmichi*
 shaman, *alikhchi*
 shambles, *nipi aittatoba*
 shame; *ahofahya, hofahya, isht hofahya*
 shame, to; *hofayali, hofahyachi*
 shamed man, *hatak hofahya*
 shameful, *hofahya*
 shamefully; *hofahyat, hofayaliti*
 shameless, *hofah iksho*
 shameless man, *hatak hofahya iksho*
 shamer; *hofahyachi, hofayali*
 shank, *iyinchampko*
 shape; *holba, pisa*
 shape, to; *akkoti, apoksiachi, hobachi, ikbi*
 shape of a man, *hatak holba*
 shaped, *alhkoha*
 shapeless, *pisa ikachukmo*
 share, *kashapa*
 share, to; *kashapa ishi, kashablit ishi, kashkoli*
 share with, to; *ibataⁿkla ishi*
 shared, *kashkoa*
 sharer, *ibataⁿkla ishi*
 shark, *nani chito*
 shark, to; *hurⁿkupa*
 sharp; *chilita, halupa, halupoa, homi, nukhammi, palammi*
 sharp, to; *haksichi*
 sharp eye, *nishkin halupa*
 sharp-sighted; *isht hupuⁿkoyo imachukma, nishkin halupa*
 sharp sound; *haksobish cha^{ns}a, samampa*
 sharpen, to; *achakali, halupppachi, haluppalli, ibakchufanlich, ibakchufanshlich, shotichi, tatchi, titichi*
 sharpened; *halupa, halupoa, shoha, shuahchi*
 sharpener, *nan isht tati*
 sharpens, one who; *sholichi*
 sharper; *haksichi, hatak haksichi*
 sharply; *halupa, palammi*
 sharpness; *halupa, homi, palammi*
 sharpshooter, *hu^{ns}sa imponna*
 shatter, to; *fimibli, litoa, shima, shimmi, tasembochi*
 shattered; *litoa, shima, tasembo*
 shatters, *litoa*
 shave, to; *ilb^{ns}hachi, shaⁿfi, tushatichi*
 shave, to cause to; *shaⁿfichechi*
 shave and lap over, to; *shaⁿfil itiaiopi-tammichi*
 shaved, *shaⁿfa*
 shaved, having the head; *yushkabali*

- shaved board, *iti shaⁿfa*
 shaver; *alla nakni, hatak himmita, ita-*
toba kallo, shaⁿfi
 shaving; *ashaⁿfi, shafa, shaⁿfi, iti ashaⁿfa*
botulli, tushati
 shawl; *anchi, iachuka, inuchi, nantapaski*
anchi, nantapaski chito, umpatali
 shawl, turkey-feather; *kasmo*
 she; *ilappa, in, yamma, yammak ashosh*
 she-bear, *tek*
 sheaf; *asehta, sita, sitoha*
 sheaf, to; *siteli, sitoli*
 sheaf of wheat, *onush sita*
 shear, to; *amo, bashli, chukfi hishi amo*
 sheared; *almo, basha*
 shearer; *amo, bashli, chukfi hishi amo,*
kacheli
 shears; *isht kachaya, isht kalasha, kalasha*
 shears, large; *isht kachaya chito*
 sheath; *bashpo chito, shukcha*
 sheathe, to; *alatali*
 shed; *aboha apishia, hoshontika*
 shed, to; *katabli, latabli, monfa*
 shed forth, to; *fobhli*
 shed hair, to; *boyafa, boyali, luehachi,*
tikafa, tokofi
 shed light upon, to; *umpala*
 shed tears, to; *nishkin okchi*
 shedding of the hair; *boyafa, boyali*
 sheep; *chukfalhpowa, chukfi*
 sheepfold; *chukfalhpowa iⁿhollihta, chukfi*
aiasha
 sheepish; *chukfoba, hofahya, takshi*
 sheepskin, *chukfi hakshup*
 sheer, *aⁿli*
 sheet, *topa umpatalhp*
 sheet of paper, *holisso pula*
 sheeting, *nan tanna tohbi*
 shekel, *shekel*
 shelf; *atalaia, atala, aba tala*
 shelf, a book; *holisso ahikia, holisso aia-*
sha, holisso akaha, holisso atalata, holisso
ataloha
 shelf, milk; *pishukchi ataloha*
 shell, *hakshup*
 shell of a nut, *soni*
 shell, oyster; *shaⁿha toba*
 shell, to; *chilukka, fakopa, hakshup aku-*
chichi, hanchi, hanlichi, luffi, luli, toha
 shelled; *chilukka, fakopa, hanla, haⁿya,*
lufa, luha, toha, nihi
 shelled corn, *taⁿsh chilluka*
 shelter, *aiatokko*
 shelter, to; *atukko, atukkochechi, atuk-*
kuchi
- sheltered, *ohulmo*
 shelves; *ataloha, atalohmaya*
 shepherd; *apesachi, chukfalhpowa apisti-*
keli, chukfi apesachi, chukfi apistikeli
 sheriff; *hatak takchi, na hollo takchi*
 shield; *telihpa, tilikpi*
 shield, to; *atukkuchi, lakoffichi*
 shielded, *lakoffi*
 shift; *haksi, kanalli, ohoyo iⁿna foka*
lumbo
 shift, to; *ilaiyuka, inlachi, kanali, kanchi*
 shift a garment, to; *atobbit foka*
 shift about, to; *fitiha*
 shifter, *kanallichi*
 shin; *champko, chibaⁿko, chumaⁿko, iyin-*
champko
 shin bone; *iyapi champko, iynchampko*
soni
 shine, to; *chalhchakachi, halahuⁿakachi,*
malancha, malantkachi, malmakachi, ok-
tanelicchi, pala, shohmalali, shohpatali,
shumpalali, tohwikeli, tombi
 shine, to cause to; *chalhchakachechi, ma-*
lanhachi, shumpalalichich, tombichechi,
tombichich
 shine dimly, to; *chukpalali, tohtasakli,*
tohtmasakli, tohtmasali
 shine dimly, to cause to; *tohtmasaklichich*
 shine feebly, to; *tohtmasali*
 shine feebly, to cause to; *tohtmasalichich*
 shine on, to; *umpala*
 shine quick, to; *tohmali*
 shine with a feeble light, to; *tohmali*
 shingle; *aboha isht holmo, chuka isht hol-*
mo, isht holmo, iti shima
 shingle, to; *homo*
 shingled, *holmo*
 shining; *chalhchakachi, halasbi, limishko,*
malancha, malatha, malmakachi, okta-
neli, shohmalali, tohwikeli
 shining appearance, to make a; *okta-*
nelichich
 shiny; *shohmalali, tohwikeli*
 ship; *peni, peni chito, peni hochito*
 ship, to; *peni chito fohki, peni chito fohkiti*
pila
 ship, to take; *peni foka*
 shipbuilder, *peni chito ikbi*
 ship captain, *peni chito kapetani*
 shipload, *peni alota*
 shipmaster; *peni chito isht aⁿya, peni*
chito kapetani
 shipped, *peni chito foka*
 shipping, *peni chito*
 shipwreck, *peni chito koa*

shipwreck, to; *peni chito koli*
 shipwrecked, *peni chito okpulo*
 shipwright, *peni chito ikbi*
 shirt; *fohka, iefoka lumbo, na fohka, na foka lumbo*
 shirt, hunting; *na foka patafa*
 shirt, to; *na foka lumbo foka, na foka lumbo fokachi*
 shirted, *na foka lumbo foka*
 shirting, *nan tanna tohbi*
 whitepoke, *okataktak*
 shiver, *chulafa*
 shiver, to; *chula, chulali, wolobli, wula, wuli, wulobli, wulopa*
 shivered; *chula, wula, wulopa*
 shivering; *chuli, hokukwoba, wannichi, wulobli*
 shoal; *hofobi, itahoba, itanaha, laua, okchappasi, okchawaha*
 shoal, to; *itahoba, itanaha*
 shock; *itavisso, winnattakachi*
 shock, to; *nuktakashi, winnattakachechi*
 shock, to cause to; *winnattakachechi*
 shock of English grain, *onush sita itanaha*
 shock of wheat, *onush sita itanaha*
 shock wheat, to; *onush sita itannali*
 shocked; *nuktakancha, yuala*
 shod, *tali lapali*
 shoe; *shulush, shulush kallo*
 shoe, English; *shulush kamassa, shulush kallo*
 shoe, to; *isuba iyi tali lapalichi, shulush imatati, tali lapalichi*
 shoe blacking, *shulush isht lusachi*
 shoe buckle, *shulush isht atamassa*
 shoe latchet, *shulush isht talakchi*
 shoe string, *shulush isht talakchi*
 shoe with a hard sole, *shulush kamassa*
 shoemaker, *shulush ikbi*
 shoes, a pair of; *shulush itichapa*
 shoes, furnished with; *shulush imalthaha*
 shoes, light; *shulush shohala*
 shoes, to furnish with; *shulush imatati*
 shoot; *bamppoa, offo, tukafa*
 shoot, to; *anya, bikobli, huⁿssa, nali, offo, tokali, tukafa*
 shoot forth, to; *bisali*
 shoot of a plant, the; *bikobli*
 shoot with a blowgun, to; *bamppulli*
 shoot with a witch ball, to; *isht albi nali*
 shooter, *huⁿssa*

shooter with a blowgun, *bamppulli*
 shooting; *huⁿssa, tukali*
 shooting star; *fichik heli, fichik hika*
 shop; *aitatoba, atokali*
 shop, blacksmith's; *talaboli*
 shop, sloop; *na foka aitatoba*
 shop, to; *aitatobanowa, chumpa, itatoba*
 shopkeeper, *na kanchi*
 shore; *alaka, oka aialaka, oka alaka, oka ali, oka ont alaka, ont, ontalaka, tikeli*
 shore, to; *tikelichi*
 shored, *tikeli*
 shorn; *almo, basha, yushmilali*
 short; *falaia, kolhkoki, kolokshi, laua, motohki, ona, pali, tilofa, tilofasi, tiloha, toluski, tolushi, yushkololi, yushmitoli, yushtololi*
 short, to make; *kolokshichi, toluskichi, yushkololichi*
 short and round, *lobukta*
 short and round, to render; *lobuktachi*
 short and thick, *lotuski*
 short and thick, to make; *lotuskichi*
 short breath; *fiopa kobafa, fiopat taha*
 short hair, to have; *okmilali*
 short speech, *tilofa*
 short talk, *tilofa*
 short time, in a; *chekusikma*
 short-breathed; *fiopa ikfalaio, fiopa kobafa, fiopa taha*
 shorten, to; *hokolichi, yushkololichi, yushtololichi*
 shortened; *yushkololi, yushtololi*
 shortener, *yushkololichi*
 short-faced; *ibaktipinli, ibaktokonli*
 shortish, *tilofasi*
 short-lived, *nitak ikifalaio*
 shortly; *ashalinka, chekusi*
 shorts, *haklopish*
 short-sighted, *nishkin ikhalupo*
 short-winded; *fiopa kobafa, ihfiopak*
 shot (noun), *nakuⁿshi*
 shot (participle); *huⁿssa, nala, ontukafa, tukafa*
 shot bag, *atohchi*
 shot from a blowgun, *bamppoa*
 shot pouch, *atohchi*
 shot with a witch ball, *isht albi nala*
 shote; *shukha himmita, shukhushi*
 should; *hinlatuk, hotuk*
 should be, *chintok*
 should have; *ahetok, ahetuk, he*
 should have been; *chintok, chintnk, he*

- should have to be; *achintok, achintuk*
 shoulder; *fulup, tahchi*
 shoulder, to; *ilabannali, sholi*
 shoulder-blade; *fulup foni, okpata foni, tahchi okpatha*
 shoulder of a bottle, *timpi*
 shout; *shakapa, tahpala, yahapa*
 shout, to; *shakapa, shakabli, tahpala, tasaha, tasali, yahapa*
 shout at, to; *apahyachi*
 shouted at, *apahyah*
 shouter; *apahyachi, shakabli, tahpala, tasaha, tasali, yahapa*
 shouting; *tasaha, yahapa*
 shove, *tobli*
 shove, to; *tobli*
 shovel; *isht piha, lukfi isht piha, nan isht piha*
 shovel, ash; *hituk chubi isht piha*
 shovel, fire; *hituk chubi isht piha, luak isht shafa, luak isht shaffi*
 shovel, large fire; *hituk chubi isht peli falala*
 shovel up, to; *pele*
 shoveled up, *piha*
 show, to; *anoli, haiaka, haiakachi, imabachi, oktanchi, pisachi, weli, yopisachi*
 show bread; *paska holitopa, paska otani*
 show by argument, to; *okfali*
 shower; *pisachi, umba*
 shower, to; *lali, umba, umbachi*
 showered, *umba*
 shown by argument, *okfaha*
 shred, *chulata*
 shred, to; *chulalli, chuli*
 shreds, to become; *poshukta*
 shrew; *ohoyo isht ahollo, ohoyo nukoa*
 shrewd, *imponna*
 shrewdly, *imponnat*
 shriek; *tahpala, yaiya*
 shriek, to; *cha^{na}, pa^{ya}, tahpala, yaiya*
 shrill; *cha^{na}, halupa*
 shrill, to; *cha^{na}*
 shrill noise, to make a; *washahachi*
 shrine; *itombi, na holitopa aialhto*
 shrink, to; *bashechi, nukshopa, nukwia, shileli, yikota, yikutkachi*
 shrink, to cause to; *shullachi*
 shrinker, *nukwia*
 shrivel, to; *yikota, yikulli*
 shriveled, *yikota*
 shroud, *hatak illi isht afole*
 shroud, to; *hatak illi isht afole, isht afole*
- shrub, *shauwa*
 shrubby, *basfali*
 shrunk, *shachaha, shila, shulla, yikutkachi*
 shucked, *hanya*
 shudder, *wannichi*
 shudder, to; *nukshopa, wannichi*
 shuffle, to; *aiyummi, fullokachi, shalalichi*
 shuffled, *aiyuma*
 shuffler, *fullokachi*
 shun, to; *apakfopa, nukwaya*
 shunned, *apakfopa*
 shut; *fohka, hokofa, luma, okhilishta, okshilila, poloma*
 shut, to; *afacha, akammi, fohki, hokoffi, lukmi, okhishta, okhitja, okshilila, okshita, polomi, ukhishta*
 shut in, *apohutuka*
 shut in, to; *apohutukachi, holilita fohki*
 shut the mouth, to; *itakommuchi*
 shut up; *aiokshilinta, akama, alhkama*
 shut up, to; *akammi*
 shutter; *isht okshilila, isht oktapa, isht ukhatapa*
 shutter, window; *apisa isht alhkama*
 shuttle; *isht tana, nan isht tana*
 shy; *honayo, nukshopa, nukwia*
 shy, to; *nukshopa*
 shyness; *honayo, nukshopa*
 sick; *abeka, abi, chukyiweta, yanha*
 sick at the stomach; *anukpoali, itukchabachi, itukchuba*
 sick in the feet, *iyi isht abeka*
 sick man, *hatak abeka*
 sick with, *isht abeka*
 sick with the pleurisy, *chunukabi*
 sicken, to; *abeka, abekachi*
 sickish, *hoetachi banna*
 sickle; *isht almo, onush isht almo, onush isht basha*
 sickliness, *abeka shali*
 sickly; *abeka, abeka chuhmi, abeka shali, abekoma*
 sickness; *abeka, nan abeka*
 side; *abaiya, alapalika, anaksi, anaksita, apota, apotaka, chatpaka, chunulko, ikfeka, ikfichukbi, isht ukfoata, lapali, lapalika, naksi, naksita, okhoata, palata, pasa, takla*
 side, being on the; *lapali*
 side, one; *tannap*
 side, situated at the; *apanta*
 side, the opposite; *tannap*
 side, the upper; *patna*

side, to; apela, ataiya
side, to be at the; apota, apotoa
side, to go to the; anaksika
side, to place on the; lapalichi
side, to put to one; anaksikachi
side, to stay on the; lapali
side, to turn the; anaksi
side by side, to lie or stand; apalli, apuskachi
side hill, abaksacheka
side of (a swamp or creek), abaiyaka
side of, this; takla
side of, to place by the; apotoli
side of a boat, alaka
side of a creek, bok intannap
side of a fence, holihta okhowataka
side of a hill; nanih chakpataka, nanih chakpatalika, okkattahaka
side of a house; chuka itabana, chuka naksika
side of a tree, iti chakpa
side saddle, isuba umpatqhp falakto
sided, alata
sidepiece of a fireplace, asanali
sideways, okhoata
sidewise, to lie; apota
sieve, isht yuha
sieve, coarse; shakla
sift, to; yuli
sifted, yuha
sifter, isht yuha
sifter, to run through a; yuha
sigh, chitolit fiopa
sigh, to; chitolit fiopa, chitot fiopa, nukharklo
sigher, chitolit fiopa
sight; apisaka, hoponkoyo, isht pisa, nishkin, pisa
sight, to take; tanampo anumpisachi
sight of a gun; aianompisa, tanampo anumpisa
sight of the eye, nishkin nihi
sightless, nishkin kania
sign; avisht ahollo, isht aialhpisa, isht atokoua, isht alhpisa, nan isht atokoua
sign, to; hochifo takalichi, holissochi
signal; chito
signature, hochifo takali
signed, hochifo takali
signer, hochifo holisso takalichi
signify, to; anoli, haklochi,
silence; chulosa, na mihiksho, samanta
silence, to; ahokoffi, alammihi, chulosachi, hokoffi, hopotalli, nuktalali

silence, to keep; nukchinto
silenced, alama
silent; anumpa inlaua, anumpuli, kinint iksho, nukchinto
silent, to become; chulosa
silent man, hatak luma
silent person, na mika iksho
silently, lumat
silk, silit
silken; lapushti, silit
sill, aboha intrula
silly, imanukfila iksho
silver; tali fehna, tali hata, tali holisso
silver, to; tali hata akkoli
silver button, tali hata isht akamassa
silver gorget, tali hata chinakbi
silver hatband, tali hata bita
silver plated, tali hata alhkoha
silver spoon, tali hata isht impa
silvered, tali hata alhkoha
silversmith; tali hata ikbi, tali hatikbi
similar; chohmi, holba,
similarity, itiholba
simile, isht alhpisa
similitude, holba
simmer, to; walalli ammona
simper, to; yukpa
simple; achafa, anti, bano, haksulba, imanukfila iksho
simpleton, imanukfila iksho
simplicity; anti, apissanli
simplify, to; haiakachechi
simply; bano, beka, haiakat, peh
simulate, to; hobachi
simultaneous, mih
sin; aishachi, aishachika, ayoshoba, ashachi, na yoshoba, nan aishacheka, nan ashacheka, nan ashachi, yoshoba
sin, to; ashachi, yoshoba
sin about, to; aishachi
sinapism, ashela
since; ho, itintakla
sincere, anti
sincere heart, chunqash anti
sincerely, anti
sincerity; anti, chunqash anti
sinew; akshish, kallo
sinewed; akshish ansha, kallo
sinews; hakshish, inchashwa
sinews of the loins, chashwa
sinewy; akshish, kallo
sinful; achukma, ashachi, haksi, okpulo, yoshoba
sinful man, hatak yoshoba

sinfulness; okpulo, yoshoba
sing, to; hehi, ka'wa, ola, olachi, taloa,
talua
sing as locusts, to; washahachi
singe, to; anakshonfi, anaksholi
singed; anakshonfa, anakshua
singer; hehi, taloa
singer (one who sings); anaksholi
singer, a skillful; taloa imponna
singers, a body of; taloa aliha
singing, good; taloa achukma
singing, to lead in; taloa isht ia
singing, to practice; taloat abachi
singing book, ataloo
singing master; taloa ikhanachi, taloa
imponna
single; achafa, a'ni, auaya, ilap bano
single file, to move in a; baiqllit a'ya
single file, to stand in a; baiqllit hika
single haul, himonna achafa halalli
single man, hatak ohoyo ikimiksho
single out, to; achafotechi, achafotechi
single time, himonna
single word, illa
singled out, achafoa
singleness; achafa, a'ni
singly; ilap achafa, ilap bano
singular; illa, inla
sinister; afabekimma, okpulo
sink, to; akka ia, alchunnachi, hafikbi,
oka kania, okatula, okbilhha, oklobushli,
oklobushlich
sink, to cause to; oka talali
sinless; ashachi, yoshobiksho
sinner; ashachi, hatak yoshoba, nan
ashachi, yoshoba
sinuate, to; fullokachi
sip, to; lumat ishko
sir; chitokaka, ishathi
sire; a'ni, inki
sirloin, nali nipi
sirocco, mali lashpa
sirup (of sugar), hapi champuli okchi
sister; antek, amanni, imanni, inakfish,
intek, itibapishi, nakfish
sisterhood, intek aliha
sister-in-law; amalak usi ohoyo, inhaiya,
imalakusi ohoyo, impusnakni, ipo
sit, to; aiasha, alata, a'she, ashva, binili,
binili, binoli, chiya, hikia, omanili
sit, to cause to; binnilechi
sit apart, to; naksika binili
sit around, to; binoht aiasha, hioht a'sha
sit at, to; abinili

sit by, to; binoht maya
sit down, to; abenili, aktabinoli
sit here and there, to; bininili
sit in secret, to; lumat chi'ya
sit on, to; abinili, omanili, ontalala,
ontalali, talala, tala
sit on the heels, to; pochuko
sit out, to; kucha a'sha
sit round, to; abinot ma'ya, ataloht
maya, binoht maya
sit sideways, to; nakri
sit with, to; ibabinili, ibai'a'sha, ta'kla
a'sha, ta'kla binili, ta'kla binoli
site, aionalalaia
site of a house, chuka aitiola
sitter; binili, binoli
sitting; abenili, alata, anumpulit a'sha,
a'sha, binili, bininili
sitting round, binohmaya
situated; talala, taloha
situation, talala
six, hannali
six, to make; hannalichi
sixfold, inluhmi
sixteen, auah hannali
sixth, isht hanali
sixth time, isht hanaliha
sixtieth, isht pokoli
sixty, pokoli
size; chito, kauehto
size thread, to; chilakbichi
sizy; likaha, okchavabi
sizy, to render; likahachi
skein; pokuspoa, pokussa, ponola fabassa
achafa, shonruya
skein, to make a; pokussali, shonuyachi
skein of cotton; ponola itapana, ponola
itapana achafa
skeleton; alhpoa foni, hatak chunna, na
fon
skeptic, yimmi
skeptical, yimmi
skiff; peni, penushi, penushi palhki
skill, imponna
skilled, imponna
skillet, oka alibisha
skillful, imponna
skillful magician, fappuli imponna
skillful person, imponna
skillful writer, hatak holissochi imponna
skim, to; mahaiyat a'ya, moeli, moli,
okpeli, palhkit a'ya
skimmed; moa, moha
skimmer; isht moeli, isht mofi, isht okpeha

skin, *hakshup*
 skin, to; *luffi, lonffi, loli, monfa, umpoholmo, umpohomo*
 skinned; *lonfa, loha, monfa, umpatqhp*
 skinner; *lonffi, loli, na hakshup kanchi*
 skip, *tolupli*
 skip, to; *tolupli, tull*
 skirmish, *itibbi*
 skirmish, to; *itibi*
 skirt; *haksobish, hasimbish*
 skirt, to; *fololichi*
 skirt of a saddle, *sanahchi*
 skirted, *folota*
 skittish, *nukshopa*
 skulk, to; *luhmi*
 skull, *nushkobo fon*
 skunk, *koni*
 sky, *shutik*
 sky, fair; *marsheli*
 sky, the convex of the; *shutik tabokata*
 slab; *banspoah, iti basha*
 slab, to; *bakali, bakalichi*
 slabbed, *bakali*
 slack; *salaha, yohapa*
 slack, to; *mokoffi, salaha, yohapa*
 slack, to cause to; *yohablich*
 slacken, to; *yahapoli, yohabli, yohapa*
 slackened, *yohapa*
 slackly; *salahat, yohapat*
 slackness, *yohapa*
 slag; *qali iyalhki, qalin yalhki*
 slate, *uski chula*
 slake, to; *fihobli*
 slam; *aiisso, isso*
 slander, *anumpa okpulo onuchi*
 slander, to; *achokushpalechi, achokushpali, anumpa chukushpali, anumpa okpulo onuchi, na mihachi, nan umachi, nan umanchi*
 slandered; *achokushpa, achokushpachi*
 slandered, to cause to be; *achokushpachechi*
 slanderer; *achokushpalechi achokushpali, anumpa chukushpali, anumpa chukushpashali, na mihachi, nan umachi*
 slanderer, noted; *na mihachi shati*
 slanderous; *achokushpa, chukushpa, nan umachi*
 slant; *shanaia, waiya*
 slant, to; *naksikachi, shanaiachi, waiyachi*
 slanting; *pashaya, shanaia, tashaya, waiya*
 slap, *pasalichi*

slap, to; *lasaha, lasalichi, pasaha, pasalichi*
 slapping, *pasaha*
 slaps, one who; *pasaha*
 slash, to; *bashli, chanli*
 slat; *banspoah, okhoatqachi, tikeli*
 slate; *aholissochi, qali aholissochi*
 slate, to; *holisso takalichi*
 slated, *holisso takali*
 slattern, *ohoyo litiha*
 slaughter, *qbi*
 slaughter, to; *qbi*
 slave, *yuka*
 slave-born, *yuka atta*
 slaver, *itukchi*
 slaver, to; *itukholaya*
 slavish, *yuka ahalala*
 slay, *uski chula*
 slay, to; *akkakoti, qbi, illich*
 slayer; *qbi, nan qbi*
 sleazy; *hoyapa, okshachinli, okshalinchi, okshiranli, tapuski*
 sled, *iti shalqali*
 sled, to; *iti shalqali isht anya*
 sledge, *qali isht boa chito*
 sleek; *halushki, limimpa, limishko*
 sleek, to; *halushkichi, limimpachi, limishkuchi*
 sleeked, *halushki*
 sleekness; *halushki, limimpa*
 sleep, *nusi*
 sleep, to; *nusi*
 sleep (as the limbs), to; *shimoha*
 sleep, to cause; *nusechi*
 sleep, wanting to; *nusachaya*
 sleep at, in, on, there; to: *anusi*
 sleep with, to; *ibanusi*
 sleeper; *iti bachoha, nusi*
 sleepily, *nusolba*
 sleepy; *nusachaya, nusi, nusilha, nusolba*
 sleepy fellow, *hatak nusilha shali*
 sleet, *bachalusha*
 sleet, to; *bachalusha*
 sleet, to cause; *bachalushachi*
 sleeve, *shakba*
 sleeve, to; *shakba achunli, shakbc fohki*
 sleigh, *iti shalqali*
 sleigh bell, *qali shiloha chito*
 sleight, *haksi*
 slender; *chauqla, fabaspoa, fabasfoa, fahko, fomosa, kota*
 slice; *pasa, tuchali, tushafa*
 slice, to; *basht tushaffi, pasli, tushtuli*

- sliced; *tushati, tushtua*
 slicing-off place, *atoshafa*
 slide, to; *shalati, shalalli, shalallichi, shohalalli*
 slide, to cause to; *shalalichi, shohalallichi*
 slight, *lumasi*
 slight, a; *aiokpachi, piⁿⁱsiksho*
 slightly, *lapali*
 slim; *chauqala, fabasfoa, fabassa, fabassoa, fomosa*
 slime, *wilaha*
 sliminess; *tikancha, tikanli, likoa, wilaha*
 slimy; *likaha, tikancha, tikanli, tikashbi, likoa, wilaha, wushwoki*
 slimy, to render; *likanchachi, tikanlichi, tikohichi, wilahachi*
 sling; *hannaweli, isht bopuli, nan isht fahammi, nan isht pila*
 sling, wooden; *nan isht fakuli*
 sling, to; *bohpuhi, fahammi*
 slink, to; *akkamololi*
 slip; *qhkuna falaia, chulata, fuli, shakalalli, shalalli*
 slip, to; *ashachi, qmo, lakoffi, shakalalli, shalakli, shalati, shalalli, shalallichi, shohalalli*
 slip, to cause to; *shakalallichi, shalallichi, shohalallichi, shohhalallichi*
 slip down, to; *shohhalali*
 slip in, to; *lumaf fohki*
 slip of paper, *holisso tilafa*
 slip off, to; *shurfa, takofa*
 slip once, to; *shalakli*
 slip out, to; *mokofa, mokoffi, shurfa, shurfi*
 slip through a noose, to; *anuktiⁿⁱfa*
 slipknot, *anuktiⁿⁱfa*
 slipknot, to make a; *anuktiⁿⁱffi*
 slipped off; *takofa*
 slippers; *shulush shohala, shulush tapuski*
 slippery; *halasbi, tikanli*
 slippery, to make; *halasbichi*
 slippery elm, *balup*
 slipping through, *anuktiⁿⁱfa*
 slips, one who; *shakalalli, shalalli*
 slit; *chula, chulata*
 slit, a; *chulafa, chulata*
 slit, to; *chulalli, chuli*
 slitter, *chuli*
 sliver; *iti shibafa, iti shimafa, iti shimati*
 sliver, to; *shimmi, wulobli*
 slobber, *itukholaya*
 slobber, to; *itukchuba, itukholaya*
 slobberer, *itukchuba*
 slop, *oka lan^{ya}*
 slope, *okkattahaka*
 slope, to; *okkattahakachi*
 sloping, *okshilama*
 slosh, *oka lan^{ya}*
 sloshy, *oka laua*
 sloth, *intakobi*
 slothful, *intakobi*
 slothfulness, *intakobi*
 slough; *lukchuk chito, sinti hakshup*
 slough, to; *fakoli*
 sloven, *hatak litia okpulo*
 slow; *achiba, ahchiba, alhchiba, salaha, weki*
 slow, to cause to be; *achibachi*
 slowly, *salahat*
 slowness, *salaha*
 sluggard, *hatak intakobi*
 sluice, *oka ayanalli*
 slumber, *nusi*
 slumber, to; *nusi*
 slumberer, *nusi*
 slung, *bohpoa*
 slur, to; *kalatshichi, lusachi, okpani*
 slush; *lukchuk, labeta*
 slut; *ofi tek, ohoyo litia*
 sly; *alalichi, imponna*
 slyly, *luma*
 small; *chimpoa, chipinta, chipintasi, chipota, chipunta, chukushpa, iskatani, iskitini, iskitinisi, patassa*
 small, to render; *chipintachi, imomachi, iskatanichi, iskitinichi*
 small, very; *chipinta, iskatanusi, kitinisi*
 smallest, *wishakchi*
 smallest amount, in the; *kamomi*
 smallest; *iskatinosi, iskitinisi, iskitini chohmi*
 smallness, *iskitini*
 smallpox, *chilakwa*
 smallpox, to have the; *chilakwa abi*
 smart (able), *imponna*
 smart (bitter), *homi*
 smart (painful), *hotupa, shimoli*
 smart, made to; *shimoli*
 smart, to; *ilbasha, imaleka, shimoli*
 smart, to make the flesh; *shimolichi*
 smart in the throat, to; *nukshikanli*
 smash, to; *litoli*
 smear, to; *apoluski*
 smear with grease, to; *ahammi*
 smeared; *qhpolosa, litaha*
 smell; *balama, nana hu^{wa}*

smell, bad; *kosoma*
 smell, to; *achishi, hurwa, ibakchishinli, ishwa*
 smell bad, to cause to; *shuachi*
 smell disagreeably, to; *shua*
 smell fishy, to; *nakshobi*
 smell fishy, to cause to; *nakshobichi*
 smell of, to; *aiishwa*
 smell of whisky, *shua*
 smell strong, to; *kosoma*
 smell the track, to; *achishi*
 smilax, *kantak*
 smile, *yukpa*
 smile, to; *yukpa*
 smile, to cause to; *yukpachi*
 smite, to; *aktakotichi, abi, abichi, boli, fahama, isso, nali, nukbepuli, pokafa, pokaha, sokolichi, sokurha, tipelichi, umbitepa*
 smite at, there, or on; to: *aiisso*
 smiter; *isso, nan isso, pasalichi, pokafa*
 smith; *tali isht atta, tali pileasa*
 smiting, *sokurha*
 smitten, *akkakoha*
 smoke, *shoboli*
 smoke, current of; *shoboli*
 smoke, to; *hoponti, shoboli, shobolichi*
 smoke a pipe, to; *shurka*
 smoke of powder, *hituk shibota*
 smoke on, to; *shobolichi*
 smoke tobacco, to; *hakchuma shurka*
 smoke up quickly, to; *shubbukli*
 smoked, *shoboli*
 smoker; *shobolichi, shurka*
 smoking, *shoboli*
 smoky, *shoboli*
 smooth; *halatua, halasbi, halushki, itilau, limimpa, limishko, malancha, malassa, patassa*
 smooth, to; *halushkichi, itilauichi*
 smooth-bore gun, *tanamp fabassa*
 smoothed; *halushki, itilau*
 smoothness, *limimpa*
 smother, to; *shobolichi, umpohomo*
 smut; *liteha, lusa, yaliki*
 smut, to; *lusachi*
 smutty; *lusa, likokoa*
 snack; *impa iskitini, kashapa*
 snag, *itakshish*
 snag, to; *ufkanya*
 snall, *hatak yoshubli*
 snake, *sinti*
 snake, a species of; *hala, sinti pohkul*

snake, black; *sinti lusa*
 snake, chicken; *abaksha*
 snake, coachwhip; *ipochi itimapa, sinti koyufa tohbi*
 snake, copperhead; *chilakwa, chalakwa*
 snake, garter; *pachalhpali, sinti basoa*
 snake, green; *panshafoli*
 snake, joint; *oksip taptua, sinti kobali, sinti kolokumpi*
 snake, king; *sinti pohkul*
 snake, large horned; *sinti lapita*
 snake, striped; *pachalhpali, sinti basoa*
 snake, water; *napanpa*
 snake bite, *sinti kopoli*
 snake skin, *sinti hakshup*
 snakeroot, *tiak shua*
 snap; *basaha, basak, chalak, tasup*
 snap, to; *basaha, basahkachi, basakachi, basali, basisakachi, chalakachi, kobafa, kobafi, kopoli banna, litafa, litalichi, litaffi, lukatola, tasupachi, tabli*
 snap, to cause to; *basahachi*
 snap a whip, to; *tukalichi, lukatolachi*
 snap of a rope, *litak*
 snap the fingers, to; *tasuha*
 snapper, *tukata wishakchi*
 snapping; *basahkachi, basali, basasurkachi*
 snapping, to cause a; *basalichi*
 snapping of a whip, *lukatola*
 snappish; *kopoli banna, nukoa*
 snare, *isht albi*
 snare, to; *isht albi isht hokli*
 snarl; *itashaha, shochoha*
 snarl, to; *ashekonoqchi, kileha, shihachi, shikanoqchi*
 snarl up together, to; *shikanoqchi*
 snarled; *pokshia, shachila, shiha, shochoha*
 snarly, *pokshia*
 snatch, to; *haili, lachakat ishi*
 snath, *onush isht basha api*
 sneak off, to; *lumai kania*
 sneer, *shittilema*
 sneer, to; *ahoba, shittilema*
 sneeze, *habishko*
 sneeze, to; *habishko, habishko, piturka*
 sneeze, to make; *habishkuchi, piturkachi*
 sneezing, *piturka*
 snicker, to; *yukpa*
 sniff, to; *loturka*
 snip, to; *tabli*
 snivel, to; *ibilhtan kucha, yaiya*

- sniveler, *yaiya shali*
 snore, to; *laban̄ka*
 snorer, *laban̄ka*
 snoring, *laban̄ka*
 snort, to; *lotun̄ka, pitun̄ka, sha^{n̄}wa*
 snorter; *lotun̄ka, sha^{n̄}wa*
 snorting; *lotun̄ka, sha^{n̄}wa*
 snout, *ibishakni*
 snow, *oktusha*
 snow, to; *oktusha, oktushachi*
 snow, to cause to; *oktushachi*
 snowbird; *lafintini, toksakinla*
 snuff; *hakchuma bota, h̄bishkuchi*
 snuff, to; *fiopa, hu^{n̄}wa*
 snuffbox, *hakchuma bota aialhto*
 snuffers, *pala isht kicheli, pala isht kalasha*
 snug, *bilin̄ka*
 snug, to make; *apota*
 so; *achuhmi, aiohmi, chohmi, chumba, moma, yakohmi, yammak in̄, yohmi*
 so, to do; *aiyakohmi, aiyakohmichi, aiyohmi, yakohmi, yohmi*
 so, to make it; *aiohmichi, yahmichi*
 so as, *yamohmi*
 so it is, *omikato*
 so it is well enough, *omikato*
 so long as, *itiatla*
 so much as, *ak*
 so on, *yamohmi*
 so that, *na*
 soak, to; *okishko, okkachi*
 soaked; *okachi, ulhkachi, walasha*
 soaker; *okishko shali, okkachi*
 soap; *isht ahchifa, isht alhchefa*
 soap, bar; *isht ahchifa kallo*
 soap, castile; *isht ahchifa balama*
 soap, hard; *isht ahchifa kallo*
 soap, scented; *isht ahchifa balama*
 soap, to; *isht ahchifa o^{n̄}lali*
 soapstone, *talhpā*
 soapsuds, *isht ahchifa pokpoki*
 soar, to; *hika, hikat a^{n̄}ya*
 sober; *kostini, nuktanla, nuktala*
 sober, to; *kostininchi, nuktalali*
 sober, to become; *nuktala*
 sobered; *kostini, nuktala*
 sobriety, *kostini, nuktanla*
 society, *iksa*
 sock; *iyubi huski kolofa, iyubi huski kololi*
 socket of the eye; *nishkin ahika chiluk, okshilonli*
 sodden; *honni, labocha*
 sodomy; *ayofanichih, yopullachi*
 soft; *anukyohbi, haiemo, kallo, lapushki, lipaha, lipemo, lipisto, lipinka, lipinto, lirisin̄kachi, lachopa, latimo, tikanti, lopushki, shukbah, walasha, walan̄chi, waloha, walohbi, wqlwaki, yabosha, yabushli, yattotun̄kachi, yatushki, yatushkoa*
 soft and pliable, to become; *yutahbi*
 soften, to; *anukyohbi, anukyohbichi, hokulbi, kostini, kostininchi, lapushki, lapushkichi, lachopachi, lopushkichi, nuktala, okkachi, shuchapah, ulhkachi, wqlwakichi, yaboshachi, yatushkichi, yatushkuili, yutahbi*
 soften with water, to; *oka kaiyachi*
 softened; *anukyohbi, kallo, kostini, lapushki, lopushki, yutabi*
 softened by water, *oka kaiya*
 softly; *loma, luma, lumasi*
 softness; *lapushki, nuktala*
 soggy; *lacha, ulhkachi*
 soil; *lukfi, lusa, yakni*
 soil, to; *lukchuk banuchi, lusachi*
 soiled; *liteha, lusa*
 sojourn, to; *anta*
 sojourner, *a^{n̄}ya*
 solace, *hopola*
 solace, to; *hopolali, nuktalali*
 solaced; *hopola, nuktala*
 solar, *hashi ahalaia*
 sold, *alhtoba*
 solder, *isht atmo*
 solder, to; *aiakmochi, aialbuchi, atmochi, albochi, albokachi*
 solder with brass, to; *asonak lakna isht atmichi*
 soldered; *atmo, albo*
 soldered with brass, *asonak lakna isht atmi*
 soldier, *tashka chipota*
 soldier, Turkish; *takish intashka chipota*
 soldier, veteran; *tashka sepokni*
 soldiers' quarters; *tashka chipota in-chuka*
 soldiery, *tashka chipota*
 sole, *acha^{n̄}fa*
 sole, a; *iyi*
 sole of the foot, *iyi pata*
 solemn, *holitopa*
 solemnize, to; *holitoblich*
 solemnize a marriage, to; *itauayachi*
 solemnly, *holitopat*
 solicit, to; *asilhha*

solicitor, asilhha
solicitous, ahah ahni
solid; aⁿⁱ, kamassa, kallo
solidity; kamassa, kallo
solitary; ilap bieka, naksika, palata
solitary, to make; banochi
solitude, chukillissa
solve, to; haiakachi
solvent, aheta
sombre, oktili
some; chabiha, kanima, kanimi, kaniohmi, kanohmi, kanomona, kato
some manner, in; akanimi, katiohmi
some other, inla
some sort, of; kaniohmi
some time, kanima
some way, in; kaniohmi, katimichi, katiohmi
some way, to do it in; katiohmichi
somebody; kanimi, kana kia
somehow; akanimi, kaniohmi kia, kani-ohmiho
somehow, to cause to be; kaniohmichi
somehow, to do; kanimichi, kaniohmi
somerset; hachowanashi, hachowani
something; na fehna, nana, nana kia
sometime, aka
sometimes; kanimash inli, kaniohmikma
somewhat, chohmi
somewhere; kanima, kanima kia, kani
somnambulist, tasimbo
somnolent; nusi banna, nusilhha
son; alla nakni, chiso, iso, iso nakni, saso, ushi
Son of God, Chihowa ushi
Son of Man; Hatak Ushi, yat
song; ataloo, atalwa, atalwachi, alhtaloo, alhtalook, alhtalwak, ilhtalowak, taloo
song, death; hoyopa taloo
song, sacred; aba taloo
song, to make a; taloo ikbi
songster, taloo
son-in-law; haloka, ippot, iyup
sonorous, chitot ola
sonship, ushi ahalaia
soon; cheki, chekusi, palhki
soon, to cause it to be; chekichi
soon, very; chekusi
soot, tulak
soot, to; tulak isht lusachi
sooted, tulak isht luak
soothe, to; hopolachi, nuktalali, nuktalalichi
soothed; hopola, nuktala

soother; nuktalali, nuktalalichi
soothsayer; hatak fappo, tikbanli anoli
sooty; tulak chito, tulak lana
sop, labbi
sop, to; labbi
soporific; nusechi, nusilhachi
sorcerer, isht ahollo
sorcery, yushpakama
sorcery, to practice; yushpakammi
sordid; liseha, makali, okpulo
sore; hotupa, litoa, liwali, luwali, lachowa, palgammi
sore, a; hotupa, liahpo, lachowa, talo^a
sore, a running; okchushba
sore, to become; itakha litowa, lachowa
sore, to make; litoli, lacholi
sore eyes, halbabi
sore mouth, itakha litowa
sore throat, chakwa
sore throat, to have; chakwabi
soreness, lachowa
sorrel, hachukashasa
sorrel (a weed), pichi
sorrel, a; isi nakni afammi tuchina
sorrow; nukha^{nklo}, okko
sorrow, cause of; isht nukha^{nklo}, nan isht anukha^{nklo}
sorrow, occasion of; anukha^{nklo}
sorrow, man of; nan nukha^{nklo}
sorrow, overmuch; nukha^{nklo} atopa
sorrow, place of; anukha^{nklo}
sorrow, to; nukha^{nklo}
sorrowful, imanukfela, nukha^{nklo}, nukwiloha
sorry, nukha^{nklo}
sort, kaniohmi
sort, to; atyoo
sort with, to; ibafoka
sot; hatak okishko, imanukfila iksho, okishko shali
sottish; imanukfila iksho, okishko
soul, shilombish
soulless, shilombish iksho
sound; achukma, aⁿⁱ, na kanimi keyu
sound, a; fopa, ola
sound, to; akkahoyo, kabakachi, kasachi, kitikachi, kobakuchi, komakachi, komokachi, komokachi, ola, olachi, taloo, tamampa, tarupachi, timikachi
sound of a bell; chubuk, samak, samampa
sound of a sudden slide, shelak
sounded, ola
sounding; kobohachi, ola
soundly, achukma

- soundness;** *achukma, aiokpuloka iksho*
sounds, one who; *olachi*
sour; *hauqshko, homechi, homi, kalama, kaskaha*
sour, to; *hauqshkochi, homechi, homi, kaskaha, kaskahachi*
sour water, oka hauqshko
sour wood, iti kosoma
source; *akshish, aminti, atairyuli, ateli, ibetap, ikbi*
soured, hauqshko
sourish; *homechi, homi chohmi, homilhha*
sourness; *hauqshko, kaskaha*
souse, to; *oklubbichi, oklobushliche*
soused, homi
south, oka mali
south, at or in the; *oka mali pilla*
southeast, oka mali hashi akuchaka itintakla
southerly; *oka mali imna, oka mali pila*
southern, oka mali pila
southward; *oka mali imma, oka mali pila*
southwest, oka mali hashi aiokqatula itintakla
sovereign, ishahi
sovereign, a; *mitko*
sow, shukha tek
sow, to; *fimibli, fimmi, hokchi, na hokchi*
sowed; *fima, fimimpa, fimpkachi*
sower; *fimibli, fimmi, hokchi, na hokchi, nafimmi*
sown; *fima, fimimpa, holokchi*
space; *aboha itintakla, aboha ititakla*
spade; *lukfi isht kula, nan isht kula, yakni isht kula*
spade, to; *yakni kulli*
Spain; *Ishpani, Ishpani yakni*
spalt, palata
span; *ibbak umbitepa achafa, ichapa, ichapoa, tuklo*
span of horses, isuba itichapa
span, to; *apesa, holba*
spangled spots, siksiki
Spaniard; *Ishpani hatak, Ishpani okla*
spaniel, ofi
Spanish, Ishpani
Spanish moss, iti shumo
spank, to; *lasaha, lasalichi, pasaha, pasalichi*
spanking, lasaha
spare; atampa, chunna, kofanto
spare, to; *apoa, inhollo, ilatoba, ilitomba, nukhanklo*
spare rib, naksi foni
spark; *basaboa, basacha, chalhchaki, hatak ilakshema shali, kiinisi, pololi, tohpololi, tushan^rfasi*
spark, to; *pololi*
sparkle, to; *chalhchakachi, chalhchaki, pololi, polota*
sparkle, to make; *chalhchakachechi, chilichi, pololichi*
sparkling, chalhchaki
sparks, to make; *basahachi*
sparrow; *ch^risa, chu^risa, hushi chipunta*
sparse, fimimpa
spasm; *haiuchichi, haiyichichi, yalatha, yalattakachi*
spatter, to; *fimmi*
spatteredashes, iyubiha
spattered, fimimpa
spawn; *ashela, ngn ushi, olana atoba, shukattrushi*
spawn, to; *cheli*
spay, to; *shukha tek hobak ikbi*
spayed, shukha tek hobak toba
speak, to; *achi, anoli, anopoli, anumpulli, nanuka*
speak again, to; *atuklant achi*
speak for, to; *apobachi*
speakable, anumpa hinla
speaker; *anumpa isht hika, anumpulli, hatak anumponli*
spear; *api, isht baha, na halupa, tali halupa ontala tabi*
spear, to; *na halupa isht bali*
specie, tali holisso
specify, to; *anoli, hochifo*
specimen, isht alhpisa
specious, achukma ahoba
speck, shauya
speck, to; *lusachi*
speckle, to; *siksikichi, taktakichi*
speckled; *chitkichi, okshohonli, siksiti, taktaki*
speckled, to make; *chitkicheki*
spectacle, nam pisa
spectacled, nishkin alata a^rsha
spectacles; *alata, nishkin alata*
spectator; *hatak yopisa, na yopisa, nam pisa, yopisa*
spectre; *shilombish, shilup*
speculate, to; *anukfilli, iatoba*
speculation; *imanukfila, iatoba*
speculator; *anukfilli, nam pisa, nan iatoba*

speculum, *apisa*
speech; *anumpa, anumpa isht hika, anumpa kololi, anumpa tiloli*
speech, a short; *anumpa ikaiako, anumpa kol^ufa, anumpa tilofa*
speech, the last; *hekano*
speech, to make a; *anump ikbi, anumpa isht hika*
speechless; *anump iksho, anumpuli keyu*
speechmaker; *anump ikbi, anumpuli*
speed, tushpa
speed, to; *tu^ushpa, tu^ushpalechi*
speedy; *cheki, tushpa*
spell; *chu^ukash ishi, hopaki*
spell, to; *holisso hochifot itimanumpuli, holisso itimanumpuli*
spencer: *ilefoka kolofa, ilefoka kololi, na foka kolukshi shakba a^usha*
spend, to; *isht yopomo, kanchi, kania, tali, tikabichi, yukoma*
spend the day, to; *shohbichi*
spendthrift, isht yopomo
spew, to; *hoeta*
sphere; *apetichika, nan ch^unaha, nan lumbo*
spherical, lumbo
spicery, na balama
spices, na balama
spider, chulhkan
spider, long-legged; *tupashali*
spider's nest, chulhkan inchuka
spider's web; *chuktampulli, chulhkan inchuka, hachuktampuli*
spigot; *abicheli isht akamassa, oka abicha isht alhkama*
spike; *chufak, chufak chito*
spike, to; *ak^ummi, chufak chito isht ahon^utichi*
spiked, chufak chito isht ahonala
spile; *abicheli isht akamassa, oka abicha isht alhkama*
spill, to; *ak^ufahobli, akkatali, akkatalapa, akkatalabli, akkalaya, fohobli, kaloha, latapa, latabli*
spilled; *fohopa, latapa*
spiller, latabli
spilt; *ak^ufahopa, akkatalapa, akkalaya, latapa, la^uya*
spilt water, oka la^uya
spin, to; *hachuktampulechi, shanni*
spin on, to; *ashanni*
spin on, to cause to; *ashannichi*
spin out, to; *falaiaichi*

spinal marrow, nali foni lupi
spindle; *ashanatali fabassa, haksobish anli*
spine, nali foni
spine of a hog; *shachakba*
spinner; *ashannichi, hachuktampulechi, na shanni, shanni*
spinning wheel; *ahonola, ashana, ponol ashana*
spinning wheel, small; *ahonolushi*
spiral, apakfopa
spire; *ashana, api, hishi*
spire, to; *offo*
spirit; *chu^ukash, imanukfila*
spirit (liquor), oka homi
spirit, a; *na shilombish, nan isht ahollo, shilombish, shilup*
spirit, an evil; *shilombish okpulo*
spirit, an unclean; *shilombish okpulo*
Spirit, Holy, Shilombish holitopa
spirit, to; *yimintachi*
spirit of heaven, aba shilombish
spirited; *chilita, yiminta*
spiritless, yiminta keyu
spirits, ardent; *na homi, oka, oka homi*
spirits, the; *chu^ukash*
spiritual; *imanukfila ahalaia, shilombish ahalaia*
spirituous, oka homi ahalaia
spit, itukchi
spit, to; *tufa, tuftua*
spite; *hichali, nukkilli, nukoa*
spite, to; *nukkilli, nukoa*
spiteful; *hichali, nukkilli, nukoa*
spitter, tufa
spitting, to keep; *tuftua*
spittle; *itukchi, woshoki*
splash; chibak, lali
splash, to; *chibakachi, lali*
splash on, to; *fimmi*
spashed on, lali
spleen; *ilapa, nukoa, takashi*
spleeny; *nukha^uklo, nukoa*
splendid; *chito, holitopa*
splendor; *chito, holitopa, shohmalali*
splice, to; *achakali, achakli*
splice at or with, to; *avitachakalli, aitatachakli*
spliced; *achaka, alhchaka, alhchakoa*
spliced at; *achakaya, aitatachaka*
splint, iti shimafa
splinter; *chulafa, iti shibafa, iti shibali, iti shimafa, iti shimali, shibafa, shibali, shimafa*

- splinter, to; *chulali, chulaffi, shibafa, shibali, shibatichi, shibaffi, shimaafa, shimalichi, shimnuffi*
 splintered; *shibafa, shibali*
 splinters, one who; *shibaffi*
 split; *abakli, bakali, chilakto, chula, chulafa, chulata, palali, palata, pala, shima, shimaafa, shimali, wula, wulopa*
 split, a; *abakli, itamintafa, patafa*
 split, to; *abakli, abaktichi, bakali, baktichi, bakapa, bakli, chilaktochi, chula, chulata, iti bakli, palali, palalichi, palata, palalli, palali, pala, pali, shibafa, shibali, shima, shimaafa, shimali, shimmi, wolobli, wula, wuli, wulobli, wulopa*
 split, to cause to; *palatichi*
 split boards, *iti palanta*
 split in two, *bakastoa*
 split in two, to; *bakastoa, bakastuli, bakabli*
 split into fine pieces, to; *shimalichi*
 split into shingles, to; *shimmi*
 split off; *bakafa, tushafa, tushali*
 split off, to; *bakafa, chulafa, chulaffi, chulalli, shibbi, shimaaffi, shimnuffi, tushafa, tushali*
 split open; *patafa, patali*
 split open, to; *patafa, patalichi, pataffi*
 split wood; *iti palanta, iti pala, iti shima*
 splitter; *abaktichi, bakalichi, bakabli, chulaffi, chulalli, chuli, palalichi, palalli, patalichi, pataffi, pali, shibaffi, shimalichi*
 splitting, *palanta*
 spoil; *na yuka, wehpoa*
 spoil, to; *okpani, okpulo, wehpuli*
 spoiled; *okpulo, toshbi*
 spoiler, *okpani*
 spoils, *wehpoa*
 spoilt, *okpulo*
 spoke, a; *achushoa*
 spoken, *anumpa*
 sponge, *tashukpa holba*
 sponge, to; *akania, haksrichi*
 spongy, *yabushli*
 spontaneous, *ilap ahni ygmohmi*
 spool; *iti kalaha, uski tapa*
 spool, to; *uski tapa afoli*
 spoon; *isht abahchakli, isht impa*
 spoon, horn; *alipi, lapish isht impa*
 spoon, pewter; *alipi*
 spoon, shell; *fulush isht impa*
 spoon, small; *isht impushi*
 spoon, tea; *isht impushi*
 spoon, wooden; *alipi*
 spoonful, *isht impa alota*
 sport; *ilaualli, washoha*
 sport, to; *ilaualli, washoha, yukpali*
 sportsman, *na hu^{ssa}*
 spot; *batokoa, bakoku^kkachi, basoa, chik-chiki, misisu^kkachi, talaia, taloha, tali lusa, tiktiki*
 spot, black; *lusa talaia, lusa taloha, talaia*
 spot, red; *talaia*
 spot, to; *lusachi, taktakichi, tiktikechi*
 spotted; *bakoa, bakoko^a, bakoku^kkachi, bakoku^kkachi, chikchiki, chukchuki, misisu^kkachi, siksiki, taktaki, tiktiki*
 spotted, to make; *bakoqchi, chikchikechi*
 spouse; *itauaya, itinchuka*
 spout; *abicha, isht bicheli, oka abicha, oka isht bicheli*
 spout, to; *bicha, pun^{fa}*
 spouter, *pun^{fa}*
 sprain, to; *taloffi naha*
 sprained, *talofa naha*
 sprawl, to; *wakchalalit itonla*
 spread; *ashatapa, ashatapoa, lapa, pala, patkachi*
 spread, a; *apatalhpo, patalhpo*
 spread, the wings; *ashatapa*
 spread, to; *apatalechi, ashatapoli, ashatapli, auata, auataya, auatachi, fimibli, lapa, lapuchi, patali, palli, pata, pulli, shukto, talali, wahhaloha*
 spread down, to; *aktalipeli*
 spread evenly, to; *patasalli*
 spread on, *umpata*
 spread on, to; *umpatali*
 spread out, to; *patali, wakama, waka-moti, wattachi, wilali*
 spread paper, *holisso pata*
 spread the nose, to; *ibatshulanli*
 spread with iron or stone; *tali isht patalhpo*
 spreader; *fimibli, patali*
 spreading; *fimibli, lapa*
 sprig, *fuli*
 sprightly, *tushpa*
 spring; *alipi, aiisht ia, aminti, toffahpi*
 spring, a; *apoloma, kali, tolupli*
 spring, deep; *kali hofobi*
 spring, dug; *kali kula*
 spring, to; *bichokachi, bichota, bichotakachi, bichulli, fichama, fichamoti, chaf-chi, tolupli, tulli*
 spring, wooden; *iti poloma*
 spring and fly, to; *fichamoa*

spring and throw, to; *fichammi*
 spring open, to; *fichama, fichammi*
 spring up, to; *alitti, offo, okpicheli, okpichelichi*
 spring water, *kali ota*
 springe, *isht albi*
 springing, *offo*
 springs, to have; *poiomoa*
 sprinkle, to; *fimmi, fimmichi, fimpkachi, foechi, lali, lali, latinchi, okshikali, okshita^{shli}, okshimmichi*
 sprinkled; *fima, fimimpa, fimpkachi*
 sprite; *shilombish, shilup*
 sprout; *abasali, avunchululli, apat^{ali}, apushi, bisali, bisanli, iti pushi, iti unchuloli, offo, uncholulli*
 sprout, to; *abasali, bisali, bisanlichich, offo*
 sprout, to cause to; *abasalichich, unchololichich*
 sprout at the root, to; *unchololi*
 sprouted, *bisali*
 sprung; *bichokachi, bichota*
 sprung open; *fichama, fichamoa*
 spry; *palhki, tushpa*
 spume, *pokpoki*
 spume, to; *pokpokechich*
 spun, *shana*
 spunk; *chilita, nukoa, tashukpa*
 spur; *chufak iyalhfoa, inchahe*
 spur, to; *bali, bili*
 spurious, *aⁿⁱ*
 spurn, to; *habli, kati, shittilema*
 spurt, to; *pur^fachich, wishikachich, wishillich, wishillichich*
 spurt, to cause to; *wishillichich*
 spurting out, to make a noise in; *wishikachich*
 spurway; *isuba aiomanilich itanowa, isuba i^{shina}*
 sputter, to; *fimiblichich, tishihachich, tu^{sh}pat anumpuli*
 spy; *apistikeli, ibata^{nkla}, na hopu^{nkoyo}, pist a^{nya}*
 spy, to; *na pisat a^{nya}, yakni pisat a^{nya}*
 spy glass, *apisa isht hopo^{nkoyo}*
 squab; *nia, pachushi*
 squabble, *itishi*
 squabble, to; *itishi*
 squalid, *liteha*
 squall; *mali, yaiya*
 squall, to; *yaiya*
 squally, *mali shali*
 squander, to; *isht yopomo, yukoma*

square; *bolboki, bolkachich, bolukta, chanaha folota achafa, isht alhpisa*
 square, to; *apesa*
 square, to make a; *boluktachich*
 square off, to; *kololi*
 square with, to; *itilau*
 squared, *bolukta*
 squares, to make; *bolbokechich, bolkachechich*
 squash; *isito, isito holba*
 squash, to; *litoli*
 squat, to; *bikuttokachich*
 squeak, *kachakachich*
 squeak, to; *ka^{sh}kachich, kachakachich*
 squeak, to cause to; *kachakachechich*
 squeaking, *ka^{sh}kachich*
 squeal, to; *chi^{nka}, yaiya*
 squealer, *chi^{nka}*
 squeamish, *yuala shali*
 squeeze, to; *ateblichich, atelichich, bichublich, bocholi, bochublich, katanlichich, pichifich, tiloli*
 squeeze out, to; *bushlich*
 squeeze up, to; *bochunoli*
 squeezed; *atelichich, bichupa, bochokachich, bochopa, bochunoa, busha, kataya, tilefa, tilifich, tiloa*
 squint, to; *tohkilet pisa*
 squint-eyed, *nishkin shanaiya*
 squirm, to; *tononoli*
 squirrel, *fani*
 squirrel, a large yellow; *fala^{nkna}*
 squirrel, a young; *fani ushich*
 squirrel, black; *fani lusa*
 squirrel, flying; *pali*
 squirrel, fox; *fanakla*
 squirrel, gray; *fani okchako, fanitasho*
 squirrel, ground; *chinisa*
 squirrel shot, *naku^{shich}*
 squirt, to; *pur^fachechich*
 stab; *baha, bali*
 stab, to; *baha^{fich}, bali, lifelichich, lifin^{ha}*
 stab, to make; *balichich*
 stabbed; *baha, bahafa*
 stabber; *baha^{fich}, bali, lifelichich, lifin^{ha}*
 stable; *aⁿⁱ, isuba inchuka, kamassa, kallo*
 stable, to; *isuba inchuka fohki*
 stable-minded, *imanukfilich apissanlich*
 stack, *itanaha*
 stack, to; *itannalich*
 stacked, *itanaha*
 staddle; *apushi, itapushich*
 staff; *api, isht tabelich, t^{abi}*

- staff, king's; mi^oko intabi**
stag; isi lah-pitta, isi nakni humma, lapish
kobafa, lapitta
stage; aivilaulli, iti chana-ha palhki, iti
patalhpo
stagger, to; chukfoloha, chukfulli, faio-
kachi, faiv^okli, nukwia, nukwiachi
staggers, the; chukfoloha
stagnant; talaia, yanalli
stagnate, to; talaia, yanallit issa
stain, liteha
stain, to; liteli
stained, liteha
stair, atuya
stake; apushi hika, iti hika, kali
stake, to; boli, kali
stake a fence, to; holihta itafenali
stake out, to; aiimpa foki
staked; afana, holihta itafena, kaha
staked fence, holihta itafena
stale; ahoba, kallo
stalk, api
stalk, to; fehnachi, fihopa, ilefehnachit
nowa, nowa
stall; aivilh-peta, isuba aiimpa
stall, to; aiimpa foki, isuba aiimpa foki,
lukchuk okakania
stallion, isuba nakni
stammer, to; anuktuklo, anumpuli
anuktuklo
stamp, isht in-chu^owa
stamp, to; habli, hali, in-chunli
stamped, in-chu^owa
stanch, to; hokofa, hokoffi, issa, issachi
stanching; hokofa, issa
stand, a; ahika, ananumpuli, aiimpa
iskitini, hika, hikia
stand, to; akkahika, atelifa, hiel, hikia,
hioht a^osha, hioht, isso, lopulli, takali,
talaia, taloha, tala
stand, to be able to; hikia toba
stand around, to; hikikina, hiohmanya,
hioht manya, talohmanya, talot maya
stand at, to; ahika
stand erect, to; akashchukali
stand in, to; achu^osha, achushoa, ahika,
alacha, alachaya, alhto, shamalli, shamoli
stand near each other, to; itakonofa
stand on, to; hika, ontalava
stand on end, to; achushika^ochi
stand out, to; kucha, okbileli
stand over, to; wakaya
stand still, to; talava
stand there, to; ahika
- stand thick, to; shabapa**
stand tiptoe, to; shikekli, shikeli
stand up, to; haioti, lochussa, yuhchashali
stand up for, to; apepoa
standard, alhpisa, shapha
standers, haioti
standing; hikia, hinli
standing in, talaia
standing on, ataloha
standing over against, ichapata
standing round, hiohmanya
staple, alhpesa
staple, a; aiafacha, tali chinakbi
star, fichik
star, blazing; fichik luat, fichik pototi
star, large; fichik chito
star in the forehead; ibaktasanli,
ibaktasanshli
starch, to; chilabichi
starched, chilakbi
stare, pisa
stare, to; pisa
stare at, to; okchilanli, okchilanshli,
okchitunki
stark; bano, beka
starlight, fichik tohwikeli
starry; fichik a^osha, fichik laua
stars, the ell; fichik isi nala silhhi
stars, the yard; fichik baieta, fichik isi
nala silhhi
start; aiisht ia, fullottokachi, wakaya,
yikottakachi
start, to; anuktakancha, hehka, hiket ia,
ia, ilhkolichi, minti, nuklakanchichi,
nukshichaiakachi, nukshoblich, wakaya,
wakayachi, yitshachi, yitiya, yullich
start, to cause to; wakayachi
start back, to; salamakachi, salamakachi,
salamat minti
start from, to; aiqhi, aiisht ia, atlat ia
start of a horn, lapish filanminchi
start off, hotepa
start off, to; ihkoli, mia, mintichi,
wakaya
start on, tepa
start quick, to; nuklibekachi
start with, to; ia
starter; hehka, nukwia, wakaya
startle, to; hehka, hekachi, nuklaban-
chichi, nuklakashli, nukshoblich
startled, nukshopa
starvation, hopoa
starve, to; hochaffo, hochaffochi, hochaffo-
chit abi, hochaffot illi, hopoa.

starved, *hochaffo*
starved to death, *hochaffot illi*
state; *aiahanta, yakni*
state, a; *aiulhti, ulhti, ulhti achafa*
state, to; *anolli, atokoli*
state of, *atuk*
state prison, *hatak yuka atoksqali*
stated, *anoa*
statehouse; *aboha hanta, anurka hanta, chuka hanta*
stately, *chaha*
statement, *anumpa*
statesman, *hatak nan ithana*
station; *ahika, ahikia*
station, to; *hilechi*
stationary; *kanallahe keyu, kobafahe keyu*
stationer, *holisso kanchi*
statue; *hatak holba, na holba*
stature, *chaha*
statute, *anumpa alhpisa*
stave, *iti shima*
stave, to; *koli*
stay; *anta, halanli, tikeli*
stay, to; *anta, anukcheto, ashwa, atta, halalli, issqchi*
stay at, to; *aianta*
stay there, to; *aiqshwa*
stay with, to; *ahinna, anta, ibaianta*
stayed; *nuktala, yokopa*
stays, *tikeli*
stead, *alhtoba*
stead of another, to be in the; *alhtoba*
steadfast; *kamassa, kallo*
steadiness; *kamassa, kallo*
steady, *kallo*
steady, to; *halalli, inshi*
steak, *nipi okchanⁿki tushali*
steal, to; *hurkupa*
steal the affections, to; *churkash ishi*
stealer, *hurkupa*
stealth, *hurkupa*
steam; *kifeta, kifilli, kofkokachi, kofota, kofulli, shoboli, shobota*
steam, to; *hobechi, kifeta, kifetachi, kifilli, kofkokachi, kofkoli, kofota, kofulli, kofullichi*
steam, to cause to; *kifillich*
steamboat; *peni luak, peni luak shali*
steamed; *kifeta, kofota*
steamed potato, *ah holbi*
steamer, *peni luak*
steaming, *hobechi*

steed, *isuba*
steel; *tali kallo, tali kallo atoba*
steel, to; *tali kallo achukalli*
steel spring, *tali poloma*
steel spring, small; *tali poloma ushi*
steel used in striking fire, *tali luak*
steeled, *tali kallo achaka*
steelyards; *isht wekichi, nan isht weki, nan isht wekichi*
steep, *chaha*
steep, to; *okkachi*
steeped, *ulhkachi*
steeper, *aiulhkachi*
steepness, *chaha*
steer, *wak hobak*
steer, working; *wak hobak tonksali*
steering oar, *penafana*
stem; *atakali, atakoli, isht takali, isht takoli*
stem, to; *asanni, asonali*
stem of a boat; *peni hasimbish, peni ibish*
stemmed, *katapa*
stench; *kosoma, kotoma, na shua, shua*
stench, to cause; *kotomachi*
stentorian, *chitoli*
step; *ahabli, habli, toba*
step, to; *habli, hali*
step aside, to; *kanali*
stepbrother, *itibapishi toba*
stepchild, *ushi toba*
stepdame, *ishki toba*
stepdaughter, *ushetik toba*
stepfather, *inⁿki toba*
stepmother; *ishki toba, toba*
stepping place, *ahabli*
stepping-stone, *atuya*
steps; *atuya, hali*
stepsister, *intek toba*
stepson; *saso toba, ushi toba*
sterile, *waya*
sterling; *achukma, aiaⁿli*
sterilize, to; *ilbashachi, wayachi*
stern; *palamm*, *kallo*
stern of a boat, *ibish*
sternum, *ikkishi foni*
stew, *honni*
stew, to; *honi*
steward, *chukachafa nan isht atta*
stewed, *honni*
stewed dry, *ashippa*
stick; *iti tupa, iti taptua*
stick, to; *abili, albo, albochi, bⁿhaffi, bah, hilechi, takali*

- stick in, to;** *okfa^{ya}, shamallichi, shamoti, shamotichi*
stick on, to; *aiqbo*
stick to, to; *alapati*
stickle, to; *apela*
stickler; *itachoa, itishi*
sticky; *aiqbo, shinqabi, shinqashbi*
stiff; *chilakbi, kamassa, kallo, talakchi*
stiff leg, iyi kallo
stiff-necked, ilapunla
stiffen, to; *akmo, chilakbi, chilakbichi, ilapunla, kamassa, kamassalli, kallo, kallochi*
stiffened; *chilakbi, kamassa*
stiffening, isht kallochi
stiffly; *kamassa, kallo*
stiffness; *chilakbi, ilapunla, kamassa, kallo*
stife, to; *issachi, luhmi, mosholichi, nukbikili, oktabi*
stified, mosholi
stigma, inchu^{wa}
stigmatize, to; *hofayali, inchunli*
stiletto, bashpo isht itibi
still; chilosa, chulosa, moma, samanta
still, to; *chulosachi, issachi, nuktalali, oka homi ikbi*
still, to become; *chulosa*
still and without wind, alohbi
still water, oktimpi
stillborn, illicha atta
stilled; *chulosa, nukta^{la}*
stillness; *nukta^{la}, yohbi*
stilly, lumasi
stimulant; *ikh^{sh} okchalechi, okchalechi*
stimulate, to; *okchalechi, yimintachi*
stimulated; *okcha, yimmita*
stimulus, nan isht okchalechi
sting; *in^{naki}, isht n^{ati}, isht pila, naki, n^{ati}*
sting, to; *honati, n^{ati}*
stinginess, inhollo
stinging, strong; *shikanli*
stinging worm, hatak holhpa
stingy; *inholitopa, inhollo, nan inholitopa, nan inhollo*
stink, to; *bitema, nakshobi, shua*
stinking, kotoma
stint; *alhpisa, imaiatechi*
stint, to; *olabbi*
stipend, alhtoba
stipulated, alhpesa
stipulation, alhpisa
stir; shinihachi, timihachi
- stir, to;** *afulli, a^{ya}, ia, ilhkolechi, ilhkoti, ilhkolichi, okchalechi, tasalli, tiabli, tiwakachi, tualichi*
stir, to make or cause to; *afullichi*
stir up, to; *tiwalichi*
stirred; *affula, alhfula, tiapa, tuakachi*
stirrer; *a^{ya}, iachi, ilhkolichi, tani, tohnochi*
stirrup; ahabi, talahabli
stirrup leather, talahabli isht talakchi
stirrup strap, talahabli isht talakchi
stitch, aiqlhchu^{wa}
stitch, to; *achunli, yikili, yikitichi*
stitch, to cause to; *yikitichi*
stitched; *alhchu^{wa}, yikila*
stitcher, yikili
stitching, achunli
stock; alhpoa, nan alhpoa
stock, a; *api, inuchi, isht atia, isht atiaka, nan ithana, tonnik*
stock, to; *boli, hopi, nan alhpoba imatali, opi*
stock in bank, tali holisso
stock lock, isht ashana
stockade, holihta kallo
stocked; *holopi, ollupi*
stocking, iyubi huski
stocky, chito
stole; akkapushli, anchi
stolen; *hukupa, hulhkupa*
stomach; bakna, chuⁿqash, nukoa
stomach, the large; takoba
stomach, to; nukoa
stone, tali
stone (of fruit), foni
stone, large; tali chito, tali hochito
stone, mill; tali tanch afotoha
stone, to; tali isht boli, tali isht bot abi, tali isht holihtachi
stone, to become; tali toba
stone blind, nishkin lapat kania
stone bruise, chukfi nishkin
stone horse, isuba nakni
stone pot, tali shuti
stone ridge, tali bacha
stone wall, tali holihta
stonecutter; tali bashli, tali chanli
stoned, tali isht boa
stony; kilhtiki, tali foka, tali laua
stony region, tali foka
stool; aiomanili, iti wa^{ya}, ulbal ont ia
stool, to have a; ulbal ont ia
stoop; aboha hoshontika, waiya
stoop, to; akka ia, waiyachi

stooped, *tubbona*
 stooping, *tobbona*
 stop, *issa*
 stop, to; *atabli, atapachi, auola, hikia, issa, issachi, kamali, katabbi, oktabli, oktapuli, olabbi, takabli, yokopa*
 stop sucking, to; *pishi issa*
 stop the mouth, to; *itakha akkami*
 stop up, to; *akamali, akamolechi, akamoti, akammi, asheli, kammi, lablich*
 stop water, to; *oktabli*
 stoppage; *anukbikeli, atapa, atapoa*
 stoppage in the throat, to cause; *anukbikelichi*
 stopped; *akama, aktama, kama, oktapa, yokopa*
 stopped up; *alhkama, alhkomoa, labli*
 stopper; *akammi, issachi, isht oktapa, oktabli*
 stopple; *isht akama, isht alhkama, isht okshilia, oka abicha isht alhkama*
 store; *aitatoba, alhpoyak aiasha*
 store, to; *ashachi, boli, imatali*
 stored, *imqhtaha*
 storehouse; *aitatoba chuka, alhpoyak aiasha, nana aitatoba*
 storekeeper; *nan chumpa, nan itatoba*
 storeroom, *alhpoyak aiasha*
 stories, to make; *anumpa chukushpa ikbi*
 storm; *itibbi, mali chito*
 storm, to; *apeli, mali chito, nukoa, yilepa*
 stormy, *mali chito laua*
 story; *anumpa nan anoli, holisso nan anoli*
 story, an idle; *shukha anumpa*
 story, to; *anoli*
 story book, *holisso nan anoli*
 story in a building, *chuka itontala*
 story-teller; *anoli, anumpa ikbi*
 stout; *chito, kallo, kilimpi, lampko*
 stout, to render; *naknich*
 stove, cooking; *tali aholhponi*
 stow, to; *boli*
 straddle, to; *wakcha, wakchala, wakchalali, wakchat nowa*
 straddle, to make; *wakchalalichi, wakchalachi, wakchalashlich*
 straddle, to stand; *wakchat hikia*
 straddle and walk, to; *wakchat nowa*
 straddle on, to; *wakcha*
 straddled, *wakchalashli*
 straddled over, *wakcha*
 straggle, to; *jolota*

straggle away, to; *fimimpa*
 straggler; *hatak kania, yoshoba*
 straight; *anli, apissa, apissali, apissanli, ashaliⁿka, alhpesa, apissi*
 straight, to make; *apissallechi*
 straight and tapering, *ibakshakanli*
 straighten, to; *apissallechi, apissalli, katanlich, kallochi*
 straightened, *apissa*
 straightlaced, *kallo*
 straightway; *ashaliⁿka, chekusi, mih*
 strain; *talofa naha, yichina*
 strain, to; *hoiya, hoiyachi, holuyachi, linfa, yichina, yichinachi*
 strained; *hoiya, holuya, shepa, talofa naha*
 strainer, *ahoiya*
 straining, *hoiyachi*
 strait; *ariatomofa, ilbasha*
 strait-laced; *chunuko talakchi, kamassa*
 straiten, to; *ilbashachi, pathachi*
 straitly, *kallo*
 strand; *chula, chulata, oka ont alaka*
 strand, red; *na humma*
 strand, the; *okhata ont alaka*
 strand, to; *ontalali, ontala*
 stranded, *ontala*
 strange; *inla, ma*
 strange thing, *nan inla*
 strangely, *inlat*
 strangeness; *inla, kapassa*
 stranger; *hatak inla, oklush inla*
 strangle, to; *akamolechi, akomolechi, anuklamalli, anuklamallich, nuklamoli, nuklamolichi, nuklamolli, nuklamollich, nukshikanlich, nuktakali, nuktakalichi, shikanlich*
 strangle, to cause to; *nuklamolichi*
 strangled; *anuklamalli, nuklamoli, nuklamolli, nuktakali, nukshikanli, nukshikanli, nuktakali*
 strangler, *anuklamallich*
 strangulation, *anuklamallich*
 strap; *aseta, inuchi, isht ahabli, isht halupalli*
 strap, to; *aseta isht fammi*
 strapped, *shuahchi*
 stratagem, *haksichi*
 straw, *onush api*
 straw, a; *api*
 straw cutter, *onush api isht basha*
 strawberry, *biⁿko*
 strawberry vine, *biⁿko api*
 stray, *kania*

- stray, to; *folota, hopakichi, kania, tamoā, yoshoba*
- strayed, *kānia*
- streak; *basoa, laⁿfa*
- streak, to; *basoachi, laⁿfi, maleli*
- streaked; *basoa, laⁿfa, ya^simpa*
- stream; *bot, okhina, yanalli*
- stream, to; *yanalli*
- streamer, *shapha*
- street; *avitānowa, hina, hina patha*
- strength; *imanukfila chito, isht alampko, kamassa, kallo, kilimpi, lampko, na kallo*
- strengthen, to; *aⁿlich, apela, kamassalli, kallochi, kallot ia, kilimpichi, lampkuchi, yimintachi*
- strengthened; *akamassa, kamassa, kallo, lampko*
- strengthened; *kamassalli, kallochi, lampkuchi*
- strenuous; *chilita, yiminta*
- stress; *kallo, nana fehna*
- stretch, to; *chisbi, chisbichi, chisemo, chisemoā, chisemochi, chisemoli, chitoli, mabli, mampoa, mampoli, shebli, shepa, shepkachi, shepoā, shepolichi, shepoti, tikelichi, yichina, yohapa*
- stretch, to cause to; *shepolichi*
- stretch forth, to; *weli*
- stretch in length, to; *mampa*
- stretch out, to; *mampli, weli*
- stretched; *ashatapa, ashatapoa, auataya, chisbi, chisemo, chisemoā, lapa, lohama, mampa, mampoa, shepa, shepkachi, shepoā, tikeli, yohapa*
- stretcher; *mampli, shebli*
- strew, to; *fimibli, patali*
- strewed; *fima, patalipo*
- strewn, *fimimpa*
- stricken in years, *sipokni*
- strict; *aⁿli, alhpiesa, katanli, kallo, palammi*
- strictly, *aⁿli*
- strictness; *katanli, kallo, palammi*
- stride, to; *chali, hopakichit habli*
- strife; *itachoa, itishi*
- strike, to; *abolichi, aⁿisso, aⁿya, bakaha, boli, chanli, fahama, isso, kasali, kabalichi, lasaha, lasalichi, litalichi, litiⁿha, massalichi, mitihachi, nukbepli, olachi, pasalichi, pokaⁿfi, sakaha, sakalichi, sokⁿha, tamaha, tammalichi, tipelichi, tipinⁿha, washalhinchi, washalwanⁿya*
- strike, to cause to; *issochi*
- strike against, to; *aboa, bikelichi*
- strike and knock off, to; *mokafa*
- strike at or on, to; *afahama*
- strike with lightning, to; *hiloha abi*
- striker; *boli, isso, lasaha, litiⁿha, na boli, nan isso, sakalichi, tipinⁿha*
- striking, *sakaha*
- string; *aholhtapi, aseta, holhtampi, isht talakchi, libata, nan isht talakchi*
- string, to; *chakoli, hotampi, hotapi*
- stringiness; *likaha, likaⁿsha*
- stringy; *akshish laua, likaha, likaⁿsha*
- strip, a; *falata*
- strip, to; *ilbashachi, luffi, liffi*
- strip, to cause to; *fakopichi, liffichi*
- strip naked, to; *nipi banuchi*
- strip off, to; *atiⁿffi, atiⁿkachechi, fakoti, fakopli, leli, lili, loⁿffi, loli, nachoti, nacholichi, nipalichi, shuⁿfi*
- stripe; *basoa, basoli, fahama, ilbⁿsha, lukalichi, miⁿsa, misisuⁿkachi*
- stripe, to; *basoachi, basoti, oklauinichi, simoachi*
- striped; *basasuⁿkachi, basoa, chinisa, misisuⁿkachi, oklauinli, simoa, ya^simpa*
- striped work, to make; *basolichi*
- stripes, small; *basosuⁿkachi, simoa*
- stripling, *alla himmita*
- stripped; *ashabi, fakowa, ilbasha, lufa, liⁿfa, loⁿfa, loha, shuⁿfa, wehpoa*
- stripped of limbs, *nipafa*
- stripped off; *alifa, aliⁿkachi, liha, loha, nipali*
- stripped off, to cause to be; *fakolichi*
- stripper; *fakolichi, fakopli, liffi*
- stripping; *fakoli, fakopa*
- strive, to; *achoua, achunanchi, apakshana, banⁿa, ichapa, itishi, pakna, pisa*
- striver; *itimpakna, itishi*
- stroke, *isso*
- stroke, a single; *mitelichi*
- stroke, to; *hammi, pashoti*
- stroked; *hama, pashoha*
- stroker, *hammi*
- stroll, to; *folota*
- stroller, *folota*
- strong; *akallo, homi, kalama, kamassa, kamassalli, kallo, kilimpi, lampko, palammi, nan inlaua*
- strong, not; *hoyapa*
- strong, to make; *akallochi, nukhomechi*
- strong enough, *kallo alhpesa*
- strong man, *hatak kamassa*
- stronger, *kallo iⁿshali*
- strongest, *kallo iⁿshahⁿ tali*

stronghold, *holihta kallo*
strongly, *kallot*
strop, razor; *nutakhsisht shanfa ahala-puchi*
strop, to; *sholichi*
stroud, nana
stroud, black; *nan lusa*
stroud, blue; *nan okchako*
stroud, red; *na humma chulata, nan tishepa*
stroud, white; *nan tohbi*
structure, *chuka*
struggle; *itishi, yichina*,
struggle, to; *ilafoa, komunta, nukhammi, yichina, yiliya*
struma, chilanti
strumpet; *hatak lusa havi, havi, ohoyo havi*
strung; *holhtapi, honala*
strung up and dried, *chakowa*
strut, to; *fehnaqi, ilefehnaqhit nowa, tema*
stub, iti kolofa
stub, to; *ibetabli, itakshish kulli, wakshish*
stubbed, kitikshi
stubble; *onush abasha, onush aialmo*
stubble field, *onush aialmo*
stubborn; *haksi, ilapunla, kallo*
stuck in; *shamalli, shamoli*
stud, iti atikoa
student; *holisso ithana, holisso pisa, pisa*
studhorse, isuba nakni
studious; *achunanachit pisa, pisa shali*
study; *anukfilli, apinfa, holisso apisa*
study, to; *anukfilli, holisso pisa, pisa*
study together, to; *holisso itibapisa*
stuff; *alhpoyak, nan tanna, nana*
stuff, to; *abeli, alotoli*
stuffed; *alota, albiha*
stuffing, isht albiha
stultify, to; *tasembochi*
stumble, ibetabli
stumble, to; *anaktibaffi, anaktiballi, ashachi, ibetabli, yoshoba, yoshobbi*
stumble, to make; *ibetablichhi*
stumbler; *ashachi, ibetabli*
stump; *ahokofa, akolofa, iti kolofa, tilofa*
stump, to; *ibetabli, panfi*
stun, to; *haksichi, haksubachi, nukbepli, nukbepuli, talissachi*
stun, to cause to; *nukbeplichhi*
stung, nala
stunned; *haksi, nukbepa, nukbepoa*

stunt, to; *liposhichi*
stunted, liposhi
stupefy, to; *kolachi*
stupendous; *hocheto, na fehna*
stupid, imanukfila iksho
stupor; *imanukfila iksho, kostimit kanja, nusilhha*
sturdy, kallo
stutter, to; *anumpuli anuktuklo, isunlash illi*
stutterer, isunlash illi
sty (for swine), *shukha inhollihta*
sty (on the eyelid), *hashi labi, hoshila, isht aniwilali, okshavina, oshawilah, shawila*
sty, to have a; *hoshilabi*
style (designation), *hochifo*
style (manner), *aiimalphesa, aiyamohmi, anumpa*
style (to cross a fence), *atuya*
style, to; *hochifo*
styled, hochifo
suaivity; *yohbi, yukpa*
subacid, hauqshko chohmi
subdivide, to; *chuli*
subdue, to; *imayyachi, ishalichi, kostininchi*
subdue the heart, to; *chunqash yohbichi*
subdued; *imayya, kostini, nukiala*
subdued heart, chunqash yohbi
subduer; *imayyachi, kostininchi*
subject; *hatak, hepulla, nakni tashka, nana, nutaka ansha, tashka*
subject, to; *imayyachi, yukachi*
subject-matter of a speech, anumpa nushkobo
subjected, yuka
subjection; *imayya, imayyachi, nutaka, nutaka ia*
subjoin, to; *achakali*
subjugate, to; *yukachi*
sublimate, to; *chahachi*
sublime; *chaha, chito, holitopa*
sublime, to; *chahachi, holitoblichhi*
sublimity; *chaha, chito, holitopa*
submerge, to; *oklobushli, oklobushlichhi, oklubbi, oklublichhi*
submerged, oklobushli
submission, nutaka ia
submissive; *ilbasha, imantia*
submit, to; *nutaka ia*
suborn, to; *holabichi*
suborner, holabichi
subscribe, to; *hochifo takalichi, ome ahni*

- subscriber, *hochifo takalichi*
 subsequent; *himmak, iakaiya*
 subserve, to; *apela*
 subservient, *apela*
 subside, to; *chulosa, habofa, haboli,*
halata, hopola, nuktala, oka tala, shiota,
shippa, shippachi
 subsided; *habofa, haboli, shippa*
 subsidiary, *apela*
 subsist, to; *ilhpak atati, okchariya*
 subsistence, *ilhpak*
 substance; *imilayak, nana*
 substantial; *achukma, aianli, kallo*
 substantiate, to; *achchukmali, aianlich*
 substitute, *alhtoba*
 subterraneous, *yakni anuⁿkaka*
 subtle; *haksi, kostini, tapuski*
 subtract, to; *akuchaweli, kashqabli*
 subtracted; *akuchawiha, kashapa*
 subtraction, *akuchaweli*
 suburb, *biliⁿkaka*
 subvert, to; *kinalichi, kinaffi*
 subverted; *kinafa, kinali*
 subverter, *kinaffi*
 succeed, to; *aianli, alhtoba*
 succeeder; *alhtoba, iakaiya*
 succeeding, *achaⁿkaka*
 success, *aianli*
 successful, *aianli*
 successor; *alhtoba, iakaiya*
 succinct, *tilofasi*
 succor, *apelachi*
 succor, to; *apela, apelachi*
 succorer, *apelachi*
 succulent, *hokulbi*
 succumb, to; *nutaka ia*
 such; *chohmi, chomi, yohmi*
 suck, *pishi*
 suck, to; *okfulli, pishi*
 suck in, to; *oka foyuha*
 sucked (by the doctors), *taha*
 sucker; *chatabakko, apatali*
 suckle, to; *pishechi*
 suckle a child, to; *qlla pishechi*
 suckling; *alluⁿsi, pinshi*
 sudden; *tushpa, yakosi ititakla*
 sudden motion, *lip*
 suddenly; *ashaliⁿkaka, haksint, yakosi itin-*
takla
 sudorific, *ikhiⁿsh lakshachi*
 suds; *isht aehifa pokpoki, pokpoki*
 suds, to make; *pokpokechi*
 sue, to; *anumpa kallo onuchi*
 sued, *anumpa kallo onutula*
- suet; *haiyⁿhchi nia, wak bila*
 suffer, to; *ahni, halalli, ilbasha, imaleka,*
issikkopa, ome ahni
 sufferer, *ilbasha*
 suffering, *ilbasha*
 suffice, to; *sihobli, lava*
 sufficed, *sihopa*
 sufficiency; *alhpesa, lava*
 sufficient; *alhpesa, lava*
 sufficient number, *katohmona*
 suffocate, to; *nutlamalli, nuktiⁿfa,*
nuktiⁿffi, nuksteli
 suffocated; *nuktiⁿfa, nuksita*
 suffocating, *nukshitanli*
 suffrage, *holisso*
 sugar; *hapi champuli, shokula*
 sugar, loaf; *hapi champuli tohbi*
 sugar, lump; *hapi champuli tohbi*
 sugar, to; *hapi champuli ygmⁿichi*
 sugar, white; *hapi champuli tohbi*
 sugar barrel, *hapi champuli aialhto*
 sugar bowl, *hapi champuli aialhto*
 sugar box, *hapi champuli aialhto*
 sugar cane; *hapi champuli api, taⁿchuka*
 suggest, to; *achi, anoli*
 suicide; *abi, ilebi*
 suicide, to commit; *abi*
 suit, *asilhha*
 suit, to; *alhpesa, yohmi aialhpesa, yukpa,*
yukpali
 suit exactly, to; *alhpiesa*
 suit of clothes, *fohka*
 suitable; *aialhpesa, alhpesa, imaⁿkaka*
 suited, *alhpesa*
 suitor; *anumpa alhpisa onuchi, asilhha*
 sulky; *hashaⁿya, nukoa*
 sulky, a; *iti chanalli iskitini palhki, iti*
chanaha palhki
 sullen; *baⁿshkiksho, nukoa*
 sullied, *liteha*
 sully, to; *liteli, lusachi*
 sulphate of magnesia, *ikhiⁿsh hapi holba*
 sulphate of soda, *ikhiⁿsh hapi holba*
 sulphur, *hituk lakna*
 sultriness, *alohbi*
 sultry; *alohbi, lashpa, palli*
 sultry, to cause to be; *alobichi*
 sum, *moma*
 sum total, *aiali*
 sumac; *bashukcha, bati*
 sumless, *aholhtina iksho*
 summary; *anumpa nushkobo, anumpa*
tikba
 summed, *holhtena*

summed up, *kaha*
 summer; *palli, toffa*
 summer, the first part of; *toffahpi*
 summer, to; *toffa anta na lopulli*
 summit; *onchaba, paknaⁿka, tabokaka,*
wishatchi
 summon, to; *anoli, hoyo*
 summoner, *na hoyo*
 sumpter; *isuba shapo shali, isuba shapuli*
 sumptuous, *holitopa*
 sun, *hashi*
 sun, to; *hashontombichi, hufka, yfka*
 sunbeam; *hashtomi, tombi*
 sunburnt, *hashi lua*
 sunlike, *hashi holba*
 Sunday, *nitak hollo*
 sunder, to; *hokoffi, kashabli, litaffi, tabli*
 sunder at, to; *atabli, ataptuli*
 sunder once, to; *himonna tapli*
 sundered; *hokofa, kashapa, litafa*
 sundown, *hashi okatula*
 sundry; *ilaiyuka, kanomona*
 sunflower, *hashi*
 sung; *qhtalwa, talwa*
 sunned, *holufka*
 sunrise, *hashi kucha*
 sunset, *hashi okatula*
 sunshine; *hashi atomi, hashtomi, tombi*
 sup, to; *ishko, nanabli, ninak impa impa*
 superabound, to; *atapa, abanabli, laua*
 superabound, to cause to; *atablichi*
 superabounding, *aftekomi*
 superadd, to; *atabli*
 superannuated, *sipokni atapa*
 superb; *chito, na fehna*
 supercilious; *ilapunla, ilefehna^{chi}*
 supereminent; *achukma atapa, achukma*
ishali, ishali
 superficial; *apaknali, paknaka*
 superfine, *achukma ishali*
 superfluous, *atapa fehna*
 superintend, to; *apistikeli, pelichi*
 superintendent; *nan apesachi, pelicheka*
 superior; *imaiya, ishali, sipokni ishali*
 superlative, *ishah^t tali*
 supernatural being, *na hollo*
 supervise, to; *apistikeli*
 supervisor, *apistikeli*
 supine; *ahah ahni ikshc, intakobi, wa-*
talhpi
 supinely, *watalhpi*
 supper; *ninak impa, oktili impa, opiaka*
impa
 supplant, to; *qhtoba hosh ishi, jahqmmi*

supple; *lapushki, walohbi*
 supple, to; *lapushkichi, walohbichi*
 supplied; *walasha, walohbi*
 suppliant; *asilha, nana silha*
 supplicant, *nana silha*
 supplicate, to; *asilha, ilbasha*
 supplied, *imalhtaha*
 supply; *laua, laua alhpesa*
 supply, to; *imatati*
 supply a place, to; *atobachi*
 support; *aiokchaⁿya, bikeli, halalli, tikeli*
 support, to; *aiantⁿichi, apela, atati, halalli*
 supporter; *bikeli, halalli, imatali, kamas-*
salli, tikeli
 suppose, to; *imahoba*
 supposition, *imahoba*
 suppress, to; *akkachi, imaiyachi, issachi,*
luhmi, nuktalali, takabli
 suppressed, *luma*
 suppression, *oktapa*
 suppurate, to; *aninchichi*
 suppurate, to cause to; *aninchichechi*
 suppuration, *aninchichi*
 suppuration, to promote; *aninchiche-*
chi
 supremely, *ishali*
 surcharge, to; *atablit abeli*
 surcingle; *ikfuka isht talakchi, ikfukasila,*
isuba foka sita
 surcingled, *ikfuka sita*
 surd, *haponaklo*
 sure; *akallo, akat, anti*
 surely; *anti, anlit, ba, chalik, hepulla,*
kaheto, pulla
 surety; *ahinna, aiantⁿi*
 surf, *oka pokpoki*
 surface; *apaknali, pakna, paknaka*
 surfeit, *impa atabli*
 surfeit, to; *atablit apa, ipeta atabli*
 surge; *banatha, oka banatha, oka bananya*
 surge, to; *oka banathatⁿya*
 surly; *hashanya, nukoa*
 surmise, *imahoba*
 surmise, to; *imahoba*
 surmount, to; *abanabli, imaiya, imaiya-*
chi
 surname, *apunta*
 surpass, to; *imaiya, imaiyachi, ishalichi*
 surpassing; *imaiya, ishali*
 surplus; *atapa, qhtampa*
 surprise; *qta, haksint ishi, okko, okokto,*
ta, yilishachi
 surprise, to; *anuktakashli, haksichi, hak-*
sint ishi

swell the lips, to; *itukshibeli*
 swelled; *kachombi, mitibli, shatammi*
 swelled neck or throat, *ikonla shatali*
 swelling; *paʃfala, shatali, shatapa, shatābli, shatohpa, shatosholi, shofoti*
 swelling, a hard; *kachombi, kochombi, shatammi*
 swelling, a white; *shatohpa*
 swellings, to produce; *shatosholichi*
 swept; *abāshpoa, paʃshpoa*
 swept place, *abāshpoa*
 swerve, to; *shanaia, yoshoba*
 swift; *chali, lipko, paʃhki, shinimpa, tushpa*
 swiftly, to cause to go; *shinimpachi*
 swiftness, *shinimpa*
 swig, *ishko chito*
 swig, to; *chitot ishko*
 swill, *shukha imilhpak*
 swim, to; *hachommalhmokki, mulhmakki, okpalali, okshinilli, okshinillich, okshonulli, okshonullichi, okpaloti, okpalotichi, okyoti*
 swim (the head), to; *chukfoloha, folota*
 swim, to cause to; *chukfulli, okbillich, okpalatichi, okshinillich, okshonullichi, okyolichi*
 swimmer; *isht piʃfi, okshinilli, okshonulli, okyoti, okyoti imponna*
 swimming, *okyoti*
 swindle, to; *haksichi*
 swindled, *haksi*
 swindler, *haksichi*
 swine, *shukha*
 swine lot, *shukha inʃhellihta*
 swing; *afahata, afataha, fahattakachi*
 swing, to; *fahakachechi, fahali, fahatichi, fahata, fahatachi, fahattakachi, fatali, fattahachi, takant fahakachi, tilokachi*
 swing, to cause to; *fatatichi*
 swing around, to; *fatohachi*
 swing in, on, or at, to; *afahata*
 swing slowly and heavily, to; *fahakachi*
 swinger, *fahatichi*
 swinging; *fahata, fahattakachi*
 swingle, to; *fahakachi*
 swingletree; *isuba ahalalli, iti isht halalli, iti ititakalli*
 switch; *fuli, itapushi*
 switch, to; *fuli isht ʃammi, mitelichi, mitiʃha*
 switched, *fuli isht ʃama*
 switching, *fuli isht ʃama*

swollen; *shataioa, shatali, shatābli, shatāblichi, shatammi, shatammichi, shatohpa, shatosholi, shitibli, shofoha, shofoti*
 swollen in the bowels, *ikʃelichi*
 swoon, *shimoha*
 swoon, to; *shimoha*
 sword, *bashpo falaia*
 sword belt, *bashpo falaia atakali ʃakufachi*
 sword blade, *bashpo falaia halupa*
 swung; *fahakachi, fahali, fahata*
 sycamore; *bihi holba, ʃanikoyo, sini*
 sycophant, *anumpa chukushpashali*
 sylvan, *iti anuʃka*
 symbol, *isht alhpisa*
 sympathetic, *nukhaʃklo*
 sympathize, to; *nukhaʃklo*
 sympathize with, to; *ibanukhaʃklo*
 sympathizer, *ibanukhaʃklo*
 sympathy, *nukhaʃklo*
 symptom, *isht alhpisa*
 synagogue; *aba isht ananumpa chuka, sinakak, sinakak chuka*
 synonymous, *mih*
 syphilis, *luak shali*
 syringe, *ikhiʃh isht apuʃfachi*
 tabby; *bakoa, basoa*
 tabernacle; *aba anumpa isht ananumpuli, alhtipo, bina*
 tabernacle, to; *anta*
 table; *aiimpa, holisso, ilimpa*
 table, to; *holissochi*
 table cloth; *aiimpa onʃlipa, aiimpa umpataʃlpo*
 table knife, *bashpo ibbak pishinli, bashpo isht impa*
 table leg, *aiimpa iyi*
 tabor, *alepa*
 tache, *isht akamaʃsa*
 tacit, *luma*
 tack; *chufak chipinta, chufak ushi, chufak yushkololi*
 tack, brass; *ʃali haksi chufak*
 tack, to; *achunli, ahonatichi, honatichi, shanaia*
 tackling, *iti chanaha isht halalli*
 tadpole, *yalubba*
 tail, *hasimbish*
 tailed, to be long; *chashanoha*
 tailless; *motohti, tokumpa*
 tailor; *na foka ikbi, nan achunli*
 tailor, to; *na foka ikbi*
 tailoress; *nan achunli, ohoyo na foka ikbi, ohoyo nan achunli*
 taint, to; *ashuwachi*

tainted, *shua*
 take, to; *eshi, hokli, holissochi, ia, ikhana, ilaueli, imaiyachi, ishi, ishko, isht, ishwa, nanabli, ome ahni, pekichi, pota, yichiffit ishi, yutachi*
 take, to cause to; *eshichi*
 take a census, to; *hotina*
 take a few, to; *achafoa*
 take a start, to; *attat isht ia*
 take ahead, to; *ma^{ya}*
 take all, to; *aiokluhali, aiokluhanchi, bakastuli, mominchi*
 take along, to; *a^{ya}, shali, wiha*
 take along with, to; *aueli*
 take also, to; *aiokluhanchi*
 take and bind, to; *takchit ishi*
 take and put in, to; *ishit fohki*
 take and spill, to; *fohobli*
 take away, to; *hota, ishi, kanalichi, kanchi, kuchi, peli*
 take back, to; *okha*
 take by the hand, to; *potoli*
 take captive, to; *yutachi*
 take care, to; *ahah ahni*
 take care of, to; *potoni*
 take down, to; *akkachi*
 take ease, to; *foha*
 take food, to; *impa*
 take from, to; *alammi*
 take heed, to; *ahah ahni, ahah imahni*
 take hold of, at, or there, to; *ahalalli, aieshi, avishi*
 take in, to; *chukoa*
 take in the arms, to; *sholi*
 take it!, *maki*
 take land by a lease, to; *yakni pota*
 take leave, to; *ilhkoli*
 take off, to; *ashueli, ashuⁿfi, ishi, nipa-tichi, nipaⁿfi, shueli, shuⁿfi*
 take on high, to; *aba isht ona*
 take out, to; *akuchi, atokoa, foeli, fohobli, fulli, kohchi, kucha weheli, kuchi, shuⁿfi, tepuli, weli*
 take out, to cause to; *fohoblich*
 take out from, to; *akuchaweli, akuchechi, atokoli*
 take out of the way, to; *kanalichi*
 take over, to; *tanablich*
 take part away, to; *koyoffi*
 take part with, to; *apehachi*
 take pay, to; *okha*
 take place at, to; *ayakohmi*
 take refuge, to; *atukko*

take round, to; *afolotowachi, folotowachi*
 take the place of, to; *alhtoboa*
 take the whole, to; *mominchi, okluhan-tishi*
 take through, to; *alopolichi, alopullich, lopulli*
 take together with, to; *aiokluhanchi*
 take turns with, to; *alhtoboa*
 take up, to; *hilechi, oiya, peli, sholi*
 taken; *alhtoka, imaiya, yuka*
 taken away, *kania*
 taken from; *atucha, akuchawiha*
 taken hold of and drawn off; *yikefa*
 taken off; *ashuⁿfa, shuiⁿkachi, shuⁿfa, nipali*
 taken off, the place where; *ashueli, ashuⁿfa*
 taken out; *holhta, kucha, kucha wiha, shuiⁿkachi*
 taken round; *folota, folotoa, fullotachi*
 taken together, to cause all to be; *aiokluhalinchi*
 taken up, *piha*
 taker; *hokli, ishi*
 takes all, one who; *tomaⁿfi*
 taking, *ishi*
 tale; *anumpa, holhtina, shukha anumpa*
 tale bearer; *anumpa chukushpa ikbi, anumpa chukushpashali, hatak nan anoli, nan anoli*
 talent, *tali holisso weki*
 talented, *imponna*
 tales, to make; *anumpa chukushpa ikbi*
 talk, *anumpa*
 talk, a very short; *anumpa koluⁿfas*
 talk, to; *anopoli, anumpuli, aba anumpuli, balbaha, kebibi, kehepa, mihachi*
 talk about a book, etc., to; *holisso isht anumpuli*
 talk at random, to; *himak fokali anumpuli*
 talk impertinently, to; *anukchitafa*
 talkative; *anumpa inlaua, anumpuli shali*
 talked, *anumpa*
 talker; *anumpuli, anumpuli shali, miha-chi*
 tall; *chaha, falaia, hofaloha*
 tallness; *falaia, hofaloha*
 tallow; *isi nia, wak nia*
 tallow, to; *niachi, wak nia ahⁿmi*
 tallow candle, *wak nia pala*

- tallowed; *ahama, nia, wak nia ahama*
 tally, to; *itilau, itilauichi, itilauichit*
takolichi
 talon; *hushi iyakchush, iyakchush*
 tamable, *qhpoba hinla*
 tame; *qhpoba, honayo, kostini*
 tame, to; *apoa*
 tamed, *qhpoa*
 tamely, *nan mihiksho*
 tameness, *honayo*
 tan, *isht hummachi*
 tan, to; *hummachi*
 tan vat, *wak hakshup ahumma*
 tan yard, *wak hakshup ahumma*
 tangle, *itashiha*
 tangle, to; *shachopa, shiha, shihachi,*
shochoha, takali
 tangled, *shiha*
 tangled, to become; *shacheha*
 tank, *oka aialhto chito*
 tankard, *isht ishto*
 tanned, *itolaⁿkabi*
 tanned red, *humma*
 tanner; *na hummachi, wak hakshup*
hummachi
 tanner's bark, *wak hakshup isht hum-*
machi
 tannery, *wak hakshup ahumma*
 tansy, wild; *fani hasimbish holba*
 tantalize, to; *haksichi*
 tantamount, *itilau*
 tap; *isht qhkama, isht bicheli, oka abicha*
isht qhkama, oka abicha isht shana, oka
isht bicha
 tap, to; *lumpli, sakaha, sokolichi, sokun^{ha},*
sukolichi
 tap hole; *abicha, abichkachi, oka abicha,*
oka isht bicheli
 tap house, *oka akanchi*
 tap root, *akshish*
 taper, *ibakchufan^{sh}li*
 taper, a; *pala*
 taper, to; *ibakchufanli, ibakchufanlich,*
ibakchufan^{sh}li, ibakchufan^{sh}lich
 tapered, *ibakchufanli*
 tapering; *chun^{sa}, ibakchufanli, ibakshu-*
kanli
 tapster; *bicheli, oka bicheli*
 tar, *tiak nia*
 tar, to; *tiak nia ahummi*
 tar kiln, *tiak nia toba*
 tardiness; *haklo, qalaha*
 tardy, *qalaha*
 tare, *haiyunkpulo*
- target; *holisso, iti tita, tikikpi*
 tarnish, to; *lusachi*
 tarnished, *lusa*
 tarred, *tiak nia ahama*
 tarry, *tiak nia bano*
 tarry, to; *aiasha, anta*
 tart; *haushko, homi, kaskaha*
 tartar emetic, *ikhi^{sh} bota ishtkot hoita*
 tartness, *homi*
 task; *achiba, toksali qhpisa*
 task, to; *toksalechi*
 taskmaster, *tonksalechi*
 tassel, *habali*
 tassel, ready to; *habani*
 tassel, to; *habali, hinak toba, okhinak*
 tassel, to cause to; *habalichi*
 tasseled, *habali*
 tasseling of corn, *hinak kucha*
 tasselled, *hinak toba*
 taste, to; *apqat pisa, ishtkot pisa*
 tattered, *lilalanⁿkachi*
 tattle, *anumpa*
 tattle, to; *achokushpalechi, achokushpali,*
anoli, anumpuli
 tattler; *achokushpalechi, nan anoli*
 tattoo, *inchun^{wa}*
 tattoo, to; *inchunli*
 tattooed, *inchun^{wa}*
 taught; *holisso ithana, ikhana, imponna*
 tavern; *aboha aimpa, chuka afoha, hatak*
afoha
 taverner, *chuka afoha inⁿhikia*
 tawdry, *isht ilakshema shali*
 tawny, *humma*
 tax, *nushkobo atobbi*
 tax, to; *nushkobo atobbi onuchi, tali*
holisso itannali
 tax gatherer, *tali holisso itannali*
 tea, *ti*
 tea canister, *ti aialhto*
 teach, to; *abachechi, abachi, holisso*
ithananchi, holisso pisachi, ikhananchi,
ikhana, ikhananchi, imabachi, impon-
nachi, kostininchi, pisachi
 teachable; *ikhana hinla, ikhanehe pulla*
 teacher; *hatak ikhananchi, hatak ima-*
bachi, holisso ithananchi, holisso pisachi,
ikhananchi, ikhananchi, imabachi, im-
ponnachi, kostininchi, nan ikhananchi,
nan imabachi, nan ithananchi, nan itha-
nanchi, nana imabachi, nukfoki, nuk-
fokichi, pisachi
 teaching, the means of; *isht ikhanan-*
chi

teacup, *ti isht ishto*
 team, to; *hiotichi*
 teamster; *hiotichi, isht anya, iti chnaha isht anya*
 teapot, *ti ahoni*
 tear, *nishkin qkchi*
 tear, to; *fakopli, haiochichechi, liabli, tunlichi, nukoa, tilafa, tilalichi, tilaffi, tilechi, lilli*
 tearer; *tilatichi, tilaffi, tilechi*
 tease with, to; *afekommi*
 teased, *shuha*
 teaser, *nukoa*
 teat; *ibish, ipinshik, pishik*
 tedder, *aseta falala*
 tedder, to; *aseta falala isht takhi*
 tedious; *achiba, ahchiba, qhchiba, komota, palammi, salaha*
 tedious, to cause to be; *achibachi, achibali, palammichi*
 tediousness, *ahchiba*
 teem, to; *cheli, kaiya, ushi in'fohka, ushi kaiya*
 teeter, to; *tak'anha*
 teeth, *noti*
 teethe, to; *noti offo*
 tegument, *hakshup*
 teil tree, *balup*
 telescope, *apisa isht hopon'koyo*
 tell, to; *a, anoachi, anoli, haiakachi, hotina, ikhananchi*
 teller; *anoli, hotina*
 telltale; *nan anoli, nan anoli shali*
 temerity, *nukwia iksho*
 temper; *chun'kash, imanukfila, itiammi, nuklibisha*
 temper, to; *aiyuma, kallochi, nuktalali*
 temperance, *nuktanla*
 tempered; *kallo, nuktanla*
 tempest; *apeli, abai anumpuli chuka, mali chito, mali kallo*
 temple; *aboha hohitopa, chuka hanta*
 temple (in anatomy), *haksun tapaiyi*
 temporal; *nitak, yakni*
 tempt, to; *anukpallichi, imomaka pisa, nukpallichi*
 tempt with, to; *aianukpallichi*
 temptation; *aianukpalli, aianukpallika, anukpallika, nan nukpalli, nukpallichi*
 temptation, to feel a; *anukpalli*
 tempted; *anukpalli, nukpalli, ashuchoha*
 tempter; *aianukpallichi, anukpallichi, imomaka pisa, nukpallichi*
 ten, *pokoli*

Ten Commandments, *nan qh'pisa*
 tenacious; *halalli, kallot ishi*
 tenant, *yakni pota*
 tend, to; *ahinna, ahni, apesachi, apistikieli, anya*
 tend the sick, to; *abeka apistikeli*
 tender; *kanliksho, kostini, nukha'klo, nuktanla, walasha, waloha, walohbi, walotachi, walunchi, walwaki*
 tender, a; *apesachi*
 tender, to; *imissa*
 tender, to make; *lachopachi, walwaki-chi*
 tender-footed, *iyi taha*
 tender-hearted, *chun'kash walwaki*
 tenderloin; *anukba'kchi, chashwa nipi*
 tenderness; *inhollo, kanliksho, nukha'klo, walohbi*
 tenement, *chuka*
 tenet, *imanukfila*
 tenfold, *inlukmi*
 tenor, *miha*
 tense, *kallo*
 tension; *shebli, shepa*
 tent; *atepa, qh'tipo, bina, na hata qh'tipo*
 tent, to; *atepuli, attepuli, bina talali*
 tented; *qh'tipo, bina a'sha*
 tenter, wooden; *tikeli*
 tenters, *isht tikoti*
 tenth, *isht pokoli*
 tepid; *lahba, libesha*
 terce, *it'qh'foa chito*
 term; *aiqli, anumpa, apelichi, nitak, tuklo*
 term, to; *hochifo*
 termagant, *ohoyo nukoa*
 termed, *hochifo*
 terminate, to; *aiqlichi, qti, hokofa, hokoffi*
 terminated, *hokofa*
 termination; *ahokofa, aiqli, ataha*
 terms; *anumpa, hqshi qh'pisa*
 terrapin, *luksi*
 terrestrial, *yakni ahalaia*
 terrible; *okpulo, palammi*
 terribly, *fehna*
 terrific, *okpulo*
 terrified; *nuktakancha, nukshopa*
 terrify, to; *nuktakashli, nukshobli*
 territory; *apelichi fullota, yakni*
 terror; *komunta, nuktakancha, nukshopa*
 tertian, *misha*
 test; *isht qh'pisa, pisa*

- test, to; *apesa, pisa*
 testament, *imissa*
 Testament, the; *holisso holitopa*
 testator, *imissa*
 testatrix, *ohoyo imissa*
 testifier, *atokoli*
 testify, to; *aⁿli achit anoli, anumpa kallo onuchit anoli, atokoa*
 testimony; *aiatokowa, anumpa, anumpa kallo, nan alhtokowa, nan isht atokowa, nan isht alhtokowa, oktani*
 testimony, to bear; *aiatokowali*
 tether; *isht talakchi, nan isht talakchi,*
 tetter; *halampa, hallampa*
 tetter, to have a; *hallampabi*
 text; *anumpa, anumpa nushkobo*
 texture, *tanna*
 thank, to; *aiokpanchi, aiokpachi, yakoke ahni*
 thankful; *aiokpanchi, yakoke ahni*
 thankfulness, *aiokpanchi*
 thanks, expressing; *yakoke*
 that; *ak, ash, ho, hoh, hokma, ilappak, kak, mak, mat, na, nana hoⁿ, oⁿ, yamma, yammak ash, yammak o, yammano, yamm-mat*
 that again; *ak, inli*
 that also, *inli*
 that instant, *yammak*
 that one; *yammak osh, yammato*
 that only; *ak, hak*
 that same, *mih*
 that too, *yammak kia*
 that way; *imma, yammimma*
 that which, *aⁿ, ano, chash, ka, kash, kato, kano, kat, kato, kosh, ma, nana hat*
 that which is on, *ontalala*
 thatch; *hashuk isht holmo, hashuk umpoholmo*
 thatch, to; *hashuk isht homo, hashuk umpohomo*
 thatched, *hashuk umpoholmo*
 thaw, to; *abila, bila, bileli*
 thawed, *bila*
 the; *aⁿ, ak, amo, ash, at, at, haⁿ, hatuk, hat, heno, het, heto, ho, ilappa, ilappak, k, kak, kano, kanoha, kato, kat, kosh, ma, mak, mano, mat, mato, ok, t, ya, yak, yano, yatuk, yamma, yat, yoⁿ*
 the also; *ma, mat*
 the one; *ash, ato, at, ato, kato, mato*
 the one also, *ash*
 the one which; *amo, ano, ash, haⁿ, ka*
- the one which also, *ash*
 the one which or who, *ato*
 the one who; *at, at, ato*
 the present time, moment, or instant; *himak*
 the present year, *himak afammi*
 the said; *amo, ash, chash, hash, kash, mih*
 the said one, *chashoⁿ*
 the sake of, *hatok*
 the same; *ash, hash, mih*
 the same also which was, *chash*
 the same that, *kash*
 the same that was, *chash*
 the same which; *chash, chashoⁿ*
 the which; *ano, at, haⁿ, ka, kano, kanoha, kano, kosh*
 theater, *avilaualli chuka*
 thee; *chi, chiⁿ, chia, chim, chin, chishno*
 theft, *huⁿkupa*
 their; *iⁿ, ilap, im, immi, in, yamma*
 their own, *ilap im*
 their thoughts, *okla imanukfila*
 theirs; *ilap, immi*
 them; *aⁿ, im, nana, yamma, yammak ash, yammak oka*
 themselves, *yammak inli*
 then; *atuk, himmakma, hokma, mano, mih, yammak, yammak okmato, yohmi hokmano, yohmima*
 thence; *ilappa, itintakla, yammak ashoⁿ, yammak atuk aⁿ*
 thenceforth, *yamma*
 theologian, *aba anumpa ithana*
 theology; *aba anumpa, Chihowa abanumpa*
 theory; *anumpa, imanukfila*
 there; *a, ai, i, yamma, yammak, yammak oka*
 thereabouts, *yammak foka*
 thereat; *isht, yamma*
 thereby; *isht, yammak o*
 therefore; *akta, hakta, mih, yamohmi hoka, yohmi hoka, yohmi ka, yohmi kat, yohmima*
 therein; *isht, yammak o*
 thereof, *yammak atuk aⁿ*
 thereupon; *chekusi, yamohmi kako*
 therewith, *isht*
 thermometer, *lashpa isht akostininchi*
 these; *ilappa, ka, yakohmi, yakomi, yamma*
 these here, *yakomi*
 they; *ilappa, okla, yamma, yammak*

- thick**; *chito, hofobi, holishki, lotuski, okchalabi, sukto, shinashbi, toluski, tolusli*
thick, to make; *toluskichi*
thick, to make short and; *lotuskichi*
thick and close together, *chikihah*
thicken, to; *afulli, ashela, ashelachi, sukto, suktochi*
thickened; *ashela, affula, holashki, sukto*
thicket; *aboli, bafaha, bafalli, kohchi*
thicket, a small; *bafalli talala*
thickly; *chito, hofobi, sukto*
thickness, *hofobi*
thickset, *bilinka*
thief; *hatak huⁿkupa, huⁿkupa, na huⁿ-kupa*
thieve, to; *huⁿkupa*
thievish, *huⁿkupa shali*
thigh; *iyubi, obi*
thill, *ahalalli*
thimble; *ibbak ushi foka, tali kassa*
thin; *fahko, laua, moaha, sukto, takassa, tapaski, tapuski, wushwoki*
thin, to; *tapaskichi*
thin lips, *itakmacheli*
thine; *chiⁿ, chin, chishno, chishno yokaⁿ, chishno yokat, ish, pishno yoka, pishno yokat*
thine, to become; *chimmitoba*
thing; *na, nam, nan, nana, nana ka, nana kia, nanta*
thing, bad; *nan okpulo*
thing, one; *nan achafa*
thing, the very; *nana fehna*
thing, this; *na yakohmi*
things prepared, *nan alhtaha*
think, to; *ahni, ahoba, anukfilli, imanuk-fila*
think about, to; *aiahni*
think himself, to; *ilap anukfilli*
think much of, to; *fehna^{chi}*
think of, to; *aiahni, anukfilli*
thinker, *anukfilli*
thinking, *anukfilli*
thinly, *fmimpa*
third; *atuchina, hituchina*
third time, *tuchinaha*
third time, to do the; *hituchinanchi, tuchinanchi*
thirdly, *atuchina*
thirst; *itukshila, nukshila*
thirst, to; *itukshila*
thirst, to cause; *nukshilachi*
thirsty; *itukshila, nukshila*
thirsty, to be very; *ituklua*
thirteen, *auah tuchina*
thirteenth, *isht auahchafa*
thirtieth; *isht pokoli, pokoli*
thirty, *pokoli*
this; *himak, ilap, ilappa, ilappak, ilappat, mih, yak*
this, to do; *yalabli*
this is the cause, *yakohmita koⁿ*
this is the one; *ilappak osh, ilappano*
this is the one which; *ilappak okat, ilappato*
this moment, *himonasi*
this side, *olah*
this side of the creek, *bok ola intannap*
this sort, *yakohmi*
this the one which, *ilappak oka*
this way; *auet, et, ilappimma, imma, olah, olehma, olimma*
this year, *himak afammi*
thistle; *shumatti, shumo*
thistle down, *shumo*
thistle stalk, *shumo api*
thistly, *shumo laua*
thitherward, *ilappimma pilla*
thole; *atakali, api avishi*
thong; *asete, kibala*
thorax; *haknip, haknip foni*
thorn; *bisukchanaki, kati, kati holba*
thorny; *bisakchakinna foka, kati chito, kati laua*
thorough, *alhtaha*
thoroughwort, *haiyuⁿkpulo*
those, *yamma*
those which were, *hatuk*
thou; *chi, chia, chik, chim, chishno, is, ish*
thou-me; *issaⁿ, issi*
though, *kia*
thought; *anukfila, imanukfila*
thoughtful; *anukfilli, imanukfila, imanukfila fehna*
thoughtless, *imanukfila iksho*
thoughts of man, *hatak imanukfila*
thoughts of the heart, *chuⁿkash imanuk-fila*
thousand, *talepa sipokni*
thousand, one; *talepa sipokni achafa*
thousand, ten; *talepa sipokni pokoli*
thousand, thousand; *talepa sipokni talepa sipokni*
thousand, two; *talepa sipokni tuklo*
thousandth, *isht talepa sipokni*
thrall, *yuka*
thrall, yuka

thraash, to; *boli, niheli*
thrashed; *niha, nihi*
thraasher; *boli, nihelichi*
thread, to; *ponola lopullich*
thread box, *ponola aiahlto*
thread case, *ponola aiahlto*
threadbare, *tipa*
threat, *miha*
threaten, to; *miha*
threatener, *mihachi*
three, *tuchina*
three, all; *tuchinna*
three, being; *tuchinna*
three, to make; *tuchina*
three-cornered, *hanaiya*
three times; *atuchinaha, hituchinaha*
three times, to do; *hituchinanchi*
threefold, *inluhmi*
thresh, to; *niheli*
threshing floor, *anihechi*
threshing place, *anihechi*
threshold, *okhisa*
thrice; *atuchinaha, hituchinaha, tuchinanchit*
thrift, *aianli*
thrifty, *aianli*
thrill, to; *lumpli, nukshachaikyakachi*
thrive, to; *chitot ia, ishali, laua*
throat; *inkolumpi, ikonla, imalapi, kolombish, nalapi*
throat affection, *shikiffi*
throatlatch; *isuba ikonla isht talakchi, nutakfa isht talakchi*
throb, to; *lipkachi, michikli, mitikli, mitikmi^{nkli}, mitikminli, mototun^{nkli}, motukli, timikli, timikmeli*
throb, to cause to; *mitiklich, mitikminlich*
throbbing; *mitikli, mitikminli, mototun^{nkli}*
throe; *hotupa, nukhammi*
throe, to; *hotupa, nukhammi*
throne; *aiasha, avasha hohitopa, aionbinili hohitopa, ombinili, pelichika aiasha*
throne of Jehovah, *Chihowa aiasha*
throng; *itanaha, laua*
throng, to; *atelifichi, itanaha laua*
throatle, to; *nuktakali*
through; *aiati, aaitintakla, lopulli, takla*
throughout; *moma, mominchit*
throw; *akkachi, kanchi, pila*
throw, to; *akkachi, bohpuhi, fichammi, kampila, naki pila, pila*
throw away, to; *kanchi*

throw by springing a stick, to; *fachachi, fachamoli, fachammi, fichamoli*
throw down, to; *aktaboli, akkapila, kinalichi, kinaffi, tuhhammi*
throw into the fire, to; *itokanchi*
throw mud with a stick, to; *fan^{nkli}*
throw on, to; *onochi*
throw on a fire, to; *itachi, itopihinla*
throw open, to; *tiabli*
throw out, to; *kucha*
throw over, to; *auanapolichi, yuli*
throw sideways, to; *fahammi*
throw up, to; *aba pila*
throw up the earth, to; *woktokli, wokkonli*
thrower; *bohpuhi, kanchi, pila*
thrown, *bohpoa*
thrown by a stick; *fachama, fachamoa*
thrown down, *kinati*
thrum, to; *takchi, tana*
thrush, *itakha litowa*
thrust; *bali, tobli*
thrust, to; *bali, chukoa, fahammi, tobli*
thrust against, to; *apokofa*
thrust in, to; *maia, maiachi*
thrust into a corner, to; *anaksitachi*
thrust out the tongue, to; *okchilabi, okchilaklali*
thrust upward, to; *baha^{nkli}*
thruster; *bali, tobli*
**thumb, ibbak iski
thumb, to; *lusachi*
**thump, sakachi
thump, to; *kasolichi, kasuha, lasaha, lasalichi, sakaha, sakalichi*
thumper, *lasalichi*
thumping; *sakaha, timikteli*
thunder; *hiloha, tasa*
thunder, to; *hiloha*
thunder, to cause to; *hilohachi*
thunder clap, *hiloha*
thunder cloud, *hiloha hoshintika*
thunder shower, *hiloha umba chito*
thunder strike, to; *hiloha abi*
thunderbolt; *hashuk malli, malattakachi*
thunderer, *hilohachi*
thus; *achuhmi, aiyohmi, yak, yakohmi, yqmmak in, yohmi*
thus, to do; *aiyakohmichi, imoma, manya, yakohmichi*
thus always, to be; *aiimoma*
thwack, to; *pasaha, pasalichi*
thwart, to; *asonali, okhotaali, olabbi*****

- thy; *chi, chiⁿ, chim, chimmi, chin, chishno,*
ish
- thyine wood, *sillon*
- thymself, *chishno akinli*
- tick; *bahta chito hoshiⁿsh aialhto, shatanni*
- tick, seed; *shatannushi*
- tick, wood; *shatanni*
- tick, young; *shatannushi*
- ticket, *holisso tilafa*
- ticking, *nan tanna bahta atoba*
- tickle, to; *chukchulli*
- tickled, *chukchua*
- tickler, *chukchulli*
- tickling; *chukchua*
- ticklish; *kinafa hinla, nukoa shali, yukpa shali*
- tide; *okhata bikeli, yanalli*
- tidewater, *oka bikeli*
- tidiness, *kashofa*
- tidings; *anoa, anumpa, anumpa annoa, anumpa himona*
- tidy, *kashofa*
- tie, *ashekonopa*
- tie, to; *ashekonobli, itashekonopli, shekonobli, takchi, takchichi*
- tie, to make; *asetilechi*
- tie a noose, to; *alinⁿfachi*
- tie at, on, to, or up, to; *asitilli, asitoli ashelichi, atakchechi, atakchi, atakchichechi, atakchichi, shikoli, takchichi*
- tie brush, to; *shauwa takchi*
- tie together, to; *takchichi*
- tie up in a bundle, to; *siteli, sitoli*
- tie with a noose, to; *alinⁿfachi*
- tied; *ashekonoa, ashekonopa, atalakchi, shekonopa, talakchi*
- tied round, *apakfoa*
- tied up; *asekta, asitoha, asheha, ashehachi, sita, sitoha, shikoli, shikowa*
- tierce, *italhfoa chito*
- ties, one who; *takchi*
- tiger; *koi, koi nakni*
- tight; *afacha, apohtukih, chiluk iksho, iⁿhollo, katanli, kallo, nan iⁿholitopa, nan iⁿhollo, palannmi*
- tighten, to; *katanlichi*
- tightly, *katanli*
- tigress, *koi tek*
- till; *kinsha, na, takla*
- till, to; *osapa toksali, pataffi, toksali*
- tillable; *atoksala hinla, pataffi*
- tilled, *patafa*
- tiller, *pataffi*
- tiller of the ground, *osapa toksali*
- tilt; *alhtipo, umpoholmo*
- tilt, to; *umpohomo*
- timber; *iti, iti basha, iti bashkachi*
- timbered, *iti aⁿsha*
- time; *aiona, nitak, okchaⁿya, ta*
- time, a short; *yakosi*
- time, to; *apesa*
- timekeeper, *hashi isht ikhana*
- timely; *alhpesa, nitaⁿki*
- timepiece, *hashi isht ikhana*
- times; *bat, ha*
- timid; *anukwia, imqala, nukshopa, nukwia, takshi*
- timid, to render; *anukwiachi, nukwiachi*
- timorous; *nukshopa, nukwia*
- tin, *asonak toba*
- tin kettle, *asonak hata*
- tin pail, *asonak hata*
- tin pan; *asonak hata maiba, asonak malha*
- tinder, *tashukpa*
- tine, *chufak wushala, washala*
- tingle, *chaⁿsa*
- tingle, to; *chaⁿsa, nukshikanli*
- tingle the nose, to; *shikali, shikanlichi*
- tingling, *shikanli*
- tinker, *asonak isht atta*
- tinkle, to; *kamahachi, kassa, kassaha, kassahachi, olachi, samahachechi, sⁿma-hachi*
- tinkle, to cause to; *kamahachechi*
- tinkling; *kamahachi, kassahachi*
- tinkling of a bell, *samahachi*
- tip, *wishakchi*
- tip, to; *haluppachi, umpohomo*
- tip end, *wishakchi*
- tip end, belonging to the; *wishakchi*
- tip-end men, *hatak wishakchi*
- tipple, to; *okishko*
- tippled, *haksi*
- tippler; *hatak okishko, okishko, okishko shali*
- tippling house, *oka aiishko*
- tipsy, *haksi*
- tiptoe, *iyushi wishakchi*
- tire; *bita, iti chanaha isht talakchi, tali itichanaha apakfoa*
- tire, to; *hoyablichi, intakobichi, tikabi, tikabichi*
- tire another, to; *shemachi*
- tire with, to; *aintakobichi*
- tired; *ataha, intakobi, tikabi*
- tired out with, *aintakobi*
- tiresome; *ahchiba, qilchiba, komota, tikabi*

tithe, *isht pokoli*
 title; *hochifo, holisso, immi*
 title, to; *ima*
 titter, to; *yukpa*
 to; *a, pilla*
 to some extent, *chohmi*
 to the end that, *na*
 toad, *shilukwa*
 toad, spawn of a; *shilukwushi*
 toad, tree; *chukpalantak, hachukpalan-
 tak*
 toad, young; *shilukwushi*
 toadstool; *pakti, ponkshi*
 toast, *paska alhpusha*
 toast, to; *anakshoⁿffi, anakshoti, auqshli*
 toasted; *anakshua, alhpusha, alwqsha*
 toasting iron, *paska alibishli*
 tobacco, *hakchuma*
 tobacco, roll of; *hakchuma alhfoa*
 tobacco leaf, *hakchuma hishi*
 tobacco pipe, *hakchuma shuti*
 tobacco worm, *hakchuma ishushishi*
 today, *himak nitak*
 toe, great; *iyishke*
 toe, little; *iyush qti, iyushi*
 toe, the long; *iyush tikba*
 together; *aiena, iba, il, itatuklo*
 together, to cause to be or go;
apehachi
 together with; *aiena, apiha, iba*
 toll, *tonksali*
 toil, to; *pilesa, toksali, yichina*
 token; *isht alhpisa, nan isht ikhana*
 token of respect, *nan isht aiokpachi*
 told; *aianowa, amoa*
 tolerable; *alhpesa, chohmi*
 tolerably, *chohmi*
 tolerate, to; *apepa, ome ahni*
 toll, *alhtoba*
 toll, to; *atobbi, ola, olachi*
 toll bridge, *iti patalho alhtoba ahoyo*
 toll gate, *okhisa alhtoba ahoyo*
 tomahawk, *istikfushi*
 tomahawk, to; *istikfushi*
 tomb; *ahollohpi, hatak aholopi, hatak illi
 aiasha, sipalka*
 tomboy, *qila haksi*
 tombstone, *ahollopi tali hikia*
 tome, *holisso*
 tomorrow; *onna, onnaha, onnakma*
 tomorrow, after; *mishshakma*
 tomtit, *biskantak*
 ton; *weki talepa sipokni tuklo, yamohmi*
 tone, *ola*

tongs; *botona, tali isht kiseli, uski botona*
 tongs, cane; *kapash*
 tongs, fire; *luak isht kiseli*
 tongs, flesh; *nipi isht kapash, nipi isht
 kafa*
 tongue (language); *anumpa, okla*
 tongue (organ of speech), *isunlash*
 tongue-tied, *isunlash illi*
 tonic; *ikhiⁿsh nipi kallochi, ikhiⁿsh okcha-
 lechi*
 tonight, *himak ninak*
 too; *ak, atapa*
 tool; *isht tonksali, nan isht tonksali*
 tool for hewing stone, *tala*
 toot, to; *olachi*
 tooter, *olachi*
 tooth, *noti*
 tooth, cheek; *noti isht itibi*
 tooth, corner; *noti chukbi*
 tooth, double; *noti bolukta, noti pokta,
 noti polukta*
 tooth, front; *noti ibish, noti tikba*
 tooth edge, *noti shakaya*
 toothache, *noti hotupa*
 toothbrush, *noti isht kasholichi*
 toothpick; *noti isht shinli, shinli*
 top; *apaknaⁿka, nushkobo, pakna, pak-
 naka, tabokaka, wishakchi*
 top (for spinning), *na hila*
 top, to; *ishatichi, tabli, umpohomo*
 top of a hill, *nanih paknaka*
 top of a side, *bok wiheka*
 top of a tree, *iti wishakchi*
 top of the foot, *iyi paknaka*
 top of the head; *bokko, iyatoboka, nush-
 kobo tabokaka*
 top of the milk, *pishukchi pakna*
 toper, *okishko shali*
 tophet, *aiokpuloka*
 topic; *anumpa, anumpa nushkobo, nana*
 topped; *tapa, umpoholmo*
 topple, to; *kinafa*
 torch, *pala*
 torch pan, *luak apala*
 torch-holder, *apala*
 torchlight, to make a; *palali*
 torment; *ilbasha, isikkopa, isikkopali*
 torment, to; *ilbashachi, isikkopalechi,
 isikkopali*
 tormented; *ilbasha, ilbashachi, isikkopa,
 isikkopalechi, isikkopali, issikkopa*
 torn; *lilafa, lilalaⁿkachi, lilali*
 torn up, *fakowa*
 tornado, *mali chito*

torpid; *illi, nusilhha, shimoha*
 torpor; *illi, nusilhha*
 torrent, *oka yanallipalhki*
 torrid; *lashpa, lua*
 tortoise; *hachotakni, luksi, luksi chito*
 torture; *hotupa, nukhgmni*
 torture, to; *hotupali, nukhgmichi*
 toss, *aba pila*
 toss, to; *aba pila, pila*
 toss the hands and feet, to; *shilaria, shilayakachi*
 toss the head, to; *kanaktakli*
 tossed, *takakanli*
 tossed on the waves, *paiokachi*
 total, *moma*
 totality, *moma*
 totally; *bano, beka*
 tote, to; *ia, sholi*
 totter, to; *faiokachi*
 touch; *isso, ishi, potoli*
 touch, to; *anoli, ala, ataiya, bikeli, haleli, ia, isso, ishi, nukhaⁿklochi, potoli, tebli, tibli, tikeli*
 touch each other, to cause to; *tike-lich*
 touch the feelings, to; *chunⁿkash ishi*
 touch with the tongue, to; *labbi*
 touchhole; *haksun chiluk, tanampo haksun chiluk*
 touchiness, *nukoa okpulo*
 touchwood; *ili toshbi, tashukpa*
 touchy, *nukoa shali*
 tough; *kamassa, kallo, pokshia*
 tough meat of the neck, *ikitap*
 toughen, to; *kamassalli, kallochi, kallot ia*
 tour, *nowat fullota*
 tourist, *nowat fullota*
 touse, to; *halali*
 tow, *pinash*
 tow, to; *halat isht anya*
 toward; *imma, pila, pilla, pit*
 toward the head, *ibetap pilla*
 toward the left, *alhsabek imma*
 toward the speaker; *auet, et*
 toward this place, *ilappa pila*
 towel, *nashuka isht kasholichi*
 tower; *aboha chaha, aboha kallo chaha, chuka chaha*
 tower, to; *chaha*
 town; *apelichika, tamaha*
 town, a certain Choctaw; *Wia Takali*
 town, a great; *tamaha chito*
 town, a small; *tamahushi*

townsman, *tamaha hatak*
 toy; *hatak holba isht washoha, isht washoha, na hila*
 toy, to; *ilaualli, washoha*
 trace, *ataⁿfa*
 trace (part of harness); *isuba isht shali, isht halalli*
 trace (trail); *anowa, hina*
 trace, to; *akatiya, lanfi*
 traced, *lanⁿfa*
 track; *anowa, atia, hina, iyi*
 track, deer's; *isi anowa*
 track, to; *silhhi*
 track, to cause to; *silhhichi*
 tracker, *silhhi*
 tract, *anumpa*
 tractable; *kostina hinla, kostini*
 trade; *aiyamohmi, itatoba*
 trade, to; *itatoba*
 trader; *itatoba, na kanchi, nan chumpa, nan isht itatoba, nan itatoba*
 trading house; *aiitatoba chuka, nana aiitatoba*
 trading place, *aiitatoba*
 tradition; *anumpa isht auehinchi, anumpa kochanli, nana alhpisa*
 traduce, to; *isht yopula*
 traffic, *itatoba*
 traffic, to; *itatoba*
 trafficker, *itatoba*
 tragical; *hatak abi, ilbashahe alhpesa, nukhaⁿklo*
 trail; *kahama, lohama, talaia*
 trail, to; *silhhi*
 trail the grass, to; *hashuk lohgmichi*
 trailed, *lohama*
 train; *akatiya, isht haksichi*
 train, to; *ikhananchi, kostininchi*
 train of powder, *hituk laya bachaⁿya*
 trained, *kostini*
 traitor; *issi okla issa, kanchi*
 trammel, *asonak atakali*
 trammel, to; *hokli, katabli, takchi*
 tramp, to; *nowa*
 tramping of horses, *litetuk*
 trample, to; *ahabli, ahali, habli, hali, halichi, kahgmni*
 trample down, to cause to; *kahgm-michi*
 trampled, *ahala*
 trampler; *ahalichi, kahgmni*
 trance, *tasembo*
 tranquil; *hopola, nuktanla*
 tranquil, to become; *hopola*

tranquelize, to; *hopolachi, hopolalli, nuktalali*
 tranquilly, *nuktanlat*
 transact, to; *apesa, apistikeli, yamihchi*
 transaction, *nan isht atta*
 transactor, *nan isht atta*
 transcend, to; *abanabli, ia, imaiya*
 transcendent, *achukma inshali*
 transcribe, to; *albitet holissochi*
 transcript, *holisso*
 transfer, *kanchi*
 transfer, to; *alhtosholi, ia, ima, kanallichi, kanchi, pota, tosholi*
 transferred, *toshoa*
 transfigured, *inlat toba*
 transform, to; *inla ikbi*
 transgress, to; *anumpa kobaffi, abanabli, kobaffi*
 transgression; *anumpa kobafa, anumpa kobaffi, yoshoba*
 transgressor; *aiashachi, anumpa kobaffi*
 transient, *chekusi ont ia*
 transitory, *chekusi kania*
 translate, to; *anumpa tosholi, alhtosholi, kanallichichi, tosholi*
 translate slightly, to; *lapalit tosholi*
 translated; *anumpa toshoa, alhtoshoa, illi, kania, toshoa*
 translation; *anumpa toshoa, toshoa, tosholi*
 translator; *anumpa tosholi, alhtosholi, tosholi*
 tranamit, to; *pila*
 transmit toward, to; *auечи*
 transparency; *shohkawali*
 transparent, *shohkalali*
 transpire, to; *haiaka, yamohmi*
 transpire at, to; *ayakohmi*
 transport, to; *ia, yukpali*
 transpose, to; *alhtoboa*
 trap; *isht hokli, isht albi*
 trap, to; *hokli, isht albi talali*
 trash; *chopilhkash, chupilhkash, polhkash*
 trash, to; *shinfi*
 travail, *hotupa*
 travail, to; *alla eshachi inpalammi, eshichi, hotupa, ishi, nowa*
 travel, to; *akka itanowa, akkahika, akkahkat a^{ny}a, akkanowa, akkaya, atia, a^{ny}a, itanowa, nowa, nowat a^{ny}a, nowat fullota*
 travel with, to; *ibanowa*
 traveled, *anowa*
 traveler; *a^{ny}a, hatak nowat a^{ny}a, itanowa, na hollo itanowa, nowa, nowat a^{ny}a*

traveling companion, *ibanowa*
 traverse, to; *lopulli*
 tray; *itampo, iti kula*
 treacherous, *aⁿli*
 treachery; *aianⁿli, aⁿli, haksichi*
 tread; *habli, nowa*
 tread, to; *habli, hali, kahammi, lohhammi, luhhammi, nowa*
 tread down, to cause to; *lohummichi*
 tread into, to; *ahablichichi*
 tread into the ground, to; *ahalichichi*
 tread on, to; *ahabli, ahali, hika*
 tread on, to make; *ahablichichi, ahalichichi, hablichichi, halichichi*
 tread there, to; *ahabli*
 tread under foot, to; *ahalichichi*
 treader; *ahablichichi, ahalichichi, habli, hali*
 treadle (belonging to a loom), *ahabli*
 treasure; *ilanyak, na holitompa, na holitopa, nan ilayak, nana imilanyak*
 treasurer, *tali holisso ishi*
 treasury; *tali holisso aboti, tali holisso auitola*
 treat, to; *aiokpachi, anumpuli, a^{ny}a, halalli, ipeta, nana kamichichi*
 treater; *isht aiokpachi, isht anumpuli*
 treatise; *anumpa, holisso*
 treatment, *yamohmi*
 treaty; *anumpa, holisso holitopa*
 treble, *inluhmi*
 treble, to; *inluhmi*
 tree; *api, iti*
 tree, a certain; *tokam*
 tree, chestnut; *otapi*
 tree, cottonwood; *shumbala*
 tree, cypress; *shanⁿkolo*
 tree, dead; *iti illi*
 tree, domesticated; *iti alhpoa*
 tree, dry; *iti shila*
 tree, fallen; *iti kinafa, iti kinati, iti yileha*
 tree, good; *yat*
 tree, large; *iti chito*
 tree, leaning; *iti waiya*
 tree, slender; *iti fabassa*
 tree, standing; *iti hikia*
 tree, to; *oiyachi*
 tree, turpentine; *tiak*
 tree lying across a creek, *salbqash*
 tree turned up by the roots, *itakchulakto*
 tree without limbs, *fako*
 tremble, to; *nukshichaiakachi, nukwanichi, nukwimekachi, wannichi, yalata, yitiya, yulichichi*

- trembling; *ilapissa, nukwännichi, wännichi*
 tremendous; *chito, palammí*
 tremor, *wännichi*
 tremulous, *wännichi*
 trench, *yakni kula ayanalli*
 trench, to; *kulli, pataffi*
 trencher; *itampo, iti kula aimpa*
 trespass, *yoshoba*
 trespass, to; *ashachi, okpani, yoshoba*
 trespasser, *yoshoba*
 tress, *yushbonoli*
 trial; *momaka pisa, pisa*
 trial, to make a; *imomaka pisa*
 triangle, *hanaiya*
 triangle, to make a; *hanaiyachi*
 triangular, *hanaiya*
 tribe; *aiunchululli, apelichi, apeliokhika, aiunchololi, isht aiunchululli, isht atiaka, okla*
 tribe, a single; *okla chafa*
 tribe, a small; *oklushi*
 tribulation, *isikkopali*
 tribunal, *nan apesa abinili*
 tributary people, *yuka okla*
 tribute; *aba isht aiokpachi, nushtobo atobbi, nushtobo chumpa, nushtobo isht chumpa*
 tribute, to put to; *nushtobo atobbichi*
 trick; *fappo, haksichi, isht haksichi*
 trick, to; *haksichi*
 tricked, *haksi*
 trickle, to; *lotohachi, shinilli, yanalli*
 tricky, *haksichi shali*
 triennial, *afemmi tuchinakma*
 trier; *momaka pisa, pisa*
 trifle, *nana iskitinusi*
 trifle, to; *ilaualli, isht yopula*
 trifier, *isht yopula*
 trigger; *ahalalli, tanampo ahalalli*
 trill, to; *taloo afalamoa, yanalli*
 trim, to; *aiskiachi, amo, emo, imanukfila tuklo, natichi, notichi, okmalalichi, shema, shemachi, yushkabalichi, yushkilalichi*
 trimmed; *aiskia, almo, naha, nakrish naha, shema, yushkabali, yushkoboli*
 trimmer, *anumpa intuklo*
 Trinity, the; *Chihowa*
 trinket, *isht washoha*
 trip; *isso, lasalichi*
 trip, to; *apakchiloffi, batammi, ibetabli, lasalichit akkachi, nowa palhki*
 tripe, *iskuna*
 triple, *inluhmi*
 tripped up, *apakchilofa*
 tripper, *tu^{sh}pat nowa*
 trite; *kpa, sipokni*
 triturate, to; *lapushkichi, pushechi*
 triturated; *lapushki, pushi*
 triumph, *imaiya*
 triumph, to; *hila, imaiya*
 triumphant, *imaiya*
 troat, to; *linsa*
 trochings, *isi lapish filammínchi*
 trodden; *anowa, hala*
 trodden down; *ahala, kahama, lohama, luhama, lukama*
 trodden on; *ahabli, ahala*
 trodden soft, *litoa*
 trollop, *fullokachi*
 troop, *tashka chipota*
 troop, to; *itanowa, itanaha*
 trooper, *isuba omanili tashka*
 trophy, *na wehpoa*
 trot, *yahyachi*
 trot, to; *yahyachechi, yahyachi*
 trot, to make; *yahyachechi*
 trotter, *yahyachi*
 trouble; *ataklama, ilbasha, nan iskanimi*
 trouble, to; *achibali, anuktruklochi, anumpulechi, apistikeli, ataklammi, ataklamoli, ilbashali, kanshimi, nukoqchi*
 trouble water, to; *pialichi*
 troubled; *ataklama, ilbasha, komunta*
 troubler; *anumpulechi, apistikeli, ataklamoli, ataklamolichi*
 troublesome; *acheba, achiba, apistikeli, isht afekommi, itakhapulí, komota*
 troublesome, to cause to be; *achibachi, itakhapulichi*
 troublesome; *achukma, isht afekommi*
 trough; *aiilhpeta, iti kula, iti peni, peni*
 trough, long; *iti kula falaia*
 trough, water; *oka aiialhto*
 trousers, *obala foka*
 trout; *nani shupik, sakli*
 trowel, *lukfi isht patasalli*
 truant, *intakobi*
 truck; *itatoba, iti kalaha*
 truck, to; *itatoba*
 truckle, to; *nutaka ia*
 true; *aiⁿli, aiⁿtishke, aⁿli, apiessanli, alhpesali, nan imaiⁿli*
 true, to make; *aⁿli*
 true heart, *chunⁿkash aⁿli*
 trueness; *aiⁿli, aⁿli*
 truly; *aⁿli, aⁿli, hatoshke, mali*
 truly, to act; *aⁿli*

truly, to speak; *anhi achi*
 trump, *isht purfa*
 trump, to; *iqnnali*
 trumpety, *nan chokushpa*
 trumpet; *isht purfa, lapish*
 trumpeter, *isht purfolachi*
 truncate, to; *koluffi*
 truncated, *kolofa*
 trunk (body), *haknip*
 trunk (for clothing), *itombi*
 trunk (tree, etc.), *api*
 trunk maker, *itombi ikbi*
 trunk of an elephant, *ibishakni*
 truss, to; *takchi*
 trust; *aianukcheto, yimmi*
 trust, to; *ahekachi, aianukcheto, anuk-
 cheto, yimmi*
 trusted, *aheka*
 trustee, *hatak nan apistikeli qhtruca*
 truster, *nan ahekachi*
 trusting, *anukcheto*
 trusty; *anhi, anukcheta hinla, kallo*
 truth; *aianhi, anhi*
 truth, to establish the; *anhihi*
 truthless, *aianhi keyu*
 try, to; *kashoffichi, momaka pisa, pisa*
 try to do, to; *ibawichi*
 try to do so, to; *yohmit pisa*
 tub; *itampo chito, oka aialhto*
 tube, *ayanalli*
 tubercle; *hichi, hichushi, tamlakchi*
 tuck, to; *fohki, shamallichi*
 tucker, *inuchi*
 Tuesday, *nitak hollotuk immisha*
 tuft; *bafalli talaa, tukoli*
 tug; *halalli, isht halalli*
 tug, to; *halat isht anya, halalli*
 tuition, *ikhananchi*
 tumble, to; *aiyuma, kinafa, tonnoli, ton-
 nolichi*
 tumbled; *aiyokoma, aiyuma*
 tumbler, *ilaualli*
 tumbler, glass; *kobli*
 tumefied, *shatali*
 tumefy, to; *shatalich*
 tumor, *tachombi*
 tumult, *kitihachi*
 tun, *italhfoa chito*
 tune, *talaa*
 tune, to; *talaa, taloat takalichi*
 tune, to make a; *talaa ikbi*
 tune, to set a; *talaa isht ia*
 tuner, *talaa*
 tunic, *ilefoka*

tunnel; *aiani, isht bicheli, oka abicha, oka
 isht bicheli*
 turban; *aiatipa, bita, iachuka, ialipa,
 nantapaski ialipa*
 turban, king's; *minko imiachuka*
 turban, to; *biteli, bitelichi, iachuka,
 iachukolechi, iachukoli, ialipeli, ialipe-
 lich*
 turbaned; *bita, iachuka, ialipa*
 turbid, *liteha*
 turbulent, *haksi*
 turf, *isuba aiantimiyaa*
 turgid; *shatali, shatgbi*
 turkey; *akank chaha, fakit*
 turkey, a hen; *fakit ishke, fakit tek*
 turkey, a male; *fakit nakni*
 turkey, a very young; *bilimabili*
 turkey, a young; *fakit ushi*
 turkey, a young male; *fakit kuchankak*
 turkey cock; *fakit homatti, fakit nakni*
 turkey's egg, *fakit ushi*
 turkey's spur, *fakit inchahe*
 turn; *fotaha, fotoli*
 turn, to; *afinni, afolichi, anukpiliffi,
 anukpiloli, ashana, ashannichi, chanalli,
 chasallichi, chanaa, jahattakachi, fahfuli,
 falama, filema, filemachi, filimvikachi,
 fololichi, fotoli, shanaia, shanaiachi, shan-
 aqchi, shanali, shananchi, shaneli, shana,
 shanachi, shanni, tasembochi, tonnolichi*
 turn about or around, to; *afololichi,
 chanahachi, chanichi*
 turn askew, to; *shanaioli*
 turn at, to; *afalama*
 turn away, to; *filamolechi, filamoti,
 filammi, filimmi*
 turn away, to cause to; *filemolechi*
 turn away from, to cause to; *filammi-
 chi*
 turn back, to; *aflimmi*
 turn back and forth, to; *filehkachi*
 turn back at, to; *afalama*
 turn back or about, to; *falama*
 turn backwards and forwards, to;
filemaa
 turn noses and lips, to; *ibakpishini*
 turn off, to; *fichapoli, fichabli*
 turn off, to cause to; *fichablichi*
 turn out, to; *kuchichi*
 turn out of doors, to; *aboha kuchichi*
 turn over, to; *aflimmi, chanallichi,
 filemat itola, filemoli, filimmi, fitilimmi,
 lipeli, lipoli*
 turn over, to cause to; *filimmichi*

- turn over and over, to; *filemoa*
 turn over back, to; *afilema*
 turn over on the face, to; *liptakchi*
 turn round, to; *chqanaha, hqannanuki*
 turn round, to cause to; *filimmichi, fololichi, fotolochi*
 turn sideways, to; *naksi*
 turn sour, to; *hauashkochi*
 turn suddenly, to; *filetakachi*
 turn there, on, or over, to; *amali*
 turn to, to; *weli*
 turn up, to; *apelulichi, bokusa, ibakchush-lichy, lobbi, polomoa*
 turn up, to cause to; *ibakchishinlichy*
 turn up by the roots, to; *lobafa, lobaffi, lobali, lopa*
 turn up the edge, to; *ahalupa anukpilifi*
 turncoat; *falama, filqmmi, issa*
 turned; *anukpilefa, anukpiloa, ashana, ashakachi, homi, shanaia, shqna*
 turned away; *filama, filamo*
 turned back; *falama, falamoa, filema*
 turned down, *pula*
 turned from, *filamo*
 turned over; *filemoa, fitilema, lipia, liptakchi*
 turned round, *filema*
 turned up; *apelua, ibakchushli*
 turned up by the roots; *lobafa, lobali*
 turner, *fololi*
 turning, *filekachi*
 turning back; *falama, falamaka, falamoa*
 turning back, to cause a; *afilimmichi*
 turnip, *tanip*
 turnip, wild; *hichi*
 turnkey, *ashqnnichi*
 turpentine, *tiak nia*
 turpitude, *okpulo*
 turtle, a species of; *walwa*
 turtle, loggerhead; *hachotakni*
 turtle, sea; *hachotakni okhata ashana*
 turtle, soft-shelled; *halwa, walwa*
 turtle, striped-headed; *luksi bashka*
 turtle dove, *pachi yoshoba*
 tusk; *isht itibbi, noti, noti isht itibi*
 tusk of an elephant, *hatak lusa inyan-nash noti isht itibbi*
 tutor; *hatak ikhananchi, nan ikhananchi*
 tutoress, *ohoyo ikhananchi*
 twain, *tuklo*
 twang, *ola*
 twang, to; *ola, olachi, tin'kti'kachi*
 twelfth, *isht auahchafa*
 twelve, *auah tuklo*
 twentieth; *isht pokoli, pokoli*
 twenty; *pokoli*
 twenty times, *pokoli*
 twice; *atuklaha, hituklaha*
 twice, to do; *hituklanchi, tuklochi*
 twig; *bisali, fuli*
 twilight; *okpohusbi, okshachobi*
 twilight, to become; *okshachobi*
 twilight, to cause; *okshachobichi*
 twin, *haiyup*
 twin-born; *haiyup atta, ibaiqatta*
 twine; *ponohonulla, pomokallo*
 twine, to; *afoli, ishi*
 twinge, to; *hotupa, hotupali*
 twinkle, to; *chalhchakachi*
 twinkle, to cause to; *chalhchakachechi*
 twinkling, *chalhchakachi*
 twins, *haiyup*
 twirl, to; *shanaiqchi, tonnoli, tonnolichy*
 twist; *honula, pana, shqna*
 twist, to; *apinni, ashana, bochrusa, bochusachi, honola, honula, okatoli, shanaiqchi, shanaoli, shanananchi, shaneli, shqna, shqnaichi, yinyikechi*
 twist of tobacco, *hakchuma shqna*
 twist on or at, to; *ashanni*
 twist on, to cause to; *ashannichi*
 twist round, to; *apakshanni*
 twist together, to; *pana, panni*
 twisted; *apakshana, ashana, ashakachi, bochusa, chikisana, chikisanali, honula, pana, shanaia, shanaioa, shqna*
 twister, *homola*
 twisting, *yinyiki*
 twit, to; *miha*
 twitch, *halali*
 twitch, to; *fullottokachi, halali, tachakat ishi, yalattakachi, yullichy*
 twitching, *yalqtha*
 twitter, to; *yukpa*
 two; *tuklo, tu'klo*
 two, even; *tuklona*
 two to do; *tuklochi*
 two, to extend to; *tuklona*
 two, to make; *tuklo, tuklochi*
 two, to reach to; *tuklona*
 two, to take; *tuklochi*
 two-edged; *halupa tuklo, itala'kla halupa*
 two-edged knife, *bashpo itala'kla halupa*
 two to go together, *it'inchy*
 two together; *itatuklo, itachanaia*
 two-tongued, *isunlash tuklo*

twofold, *inluhmi*
 type; *holiaso atoba, isht alhpisa, isht inchuⁿwa*
 tyrannical; *kallo, palamm*
 tyrannize, to; *isikkopalit petichi*
 tyrant, *palammichi*

ubiquity, *himona achafanlit kanima anta*
 udder, *ipinshik*
 ugly; *aiukli, okpulo, pisa aiukli keyu, pisa okpulo*
 ulcer; *atta, chukfi nishkin, liahpo, lachowa*
 ulcer, an old; *okchushba*
 ulcer in the throat, *chakwa*
 ulcerate, to; *lachowa, lachowachi*
 ulcerated, *lachowa*
 ulcerated bone, *fon* *toshbi*
 ulcerous, *lachowa laua*
 ulterior, *misha*
 ultimate; *isht aiopi, mishapilla*
 ultimately; *isht aiopi, polanka*
 ululate, to; *shakapa, tahbi*
 umbilicus, *hatambish*
 umbrage, *hoshontika*
 umbrageous; *hoshontika, oktili*
 umbrella, *isht ilehoshontikachi*
 unabated, *shippa*
 unable, *lauечи*
 unacceptable, *achukma*
 unaccepted; *inshi, kanchi*
 unaccustomed, *yohmi*
 unacquainted, *ikhana*
 unadvisable; *achukma keyu, alhpesa*
 unaffected, *anli*
 unaided, *apela*
 unallowed, *alhpesa*
 unalterable, *inlahe keyu*
 unanimated, *aiyimita*
 unanimity, *imanukfila*
 unanimous, *imanukfila achafa*
 unappalled, *nukshopa*
 unapproved, *alhpesa*
 unapt; *achukma, alhpesa, ikhanehe keyu*
 unasked, *asihha*
 unassisted, *apela*
 unattainable, *ishaha keyu*
 unattended; *ilap achafa, ilap bano*
 unawaked, *okcha*
 unaware, *ahni*
 unbacked, *omanili keyu*
 unbaked, *palaska*
 unbar, to; *tuwi*
 unbecoming, *alhpesa*
 unbegotten; *bilia, ikbi*
 unbelief; *na yimmi, yimmi*

unbeliever, *yimmi*
 unbend, to; *apissalli*
 unbent; *apissa, chasala*
 unbiased, *kanimachi*
 unbidden, *anoa*
 unbind, to; *hotofi, hotolichi, titoffi, titoti*
 unblemished; *aiokpuloka iksho, lusa iksho*
 unblushing, *hofah iksho*
 unboiled, *honni*
 unbolt, to; *tuwi*
 unborn; *atta, himmak*
 unbosom, to; *haiakat anoli*
 unbought, *chumpa*
 unbound; *hotoli, talakchi*
 unbounded, *ataha iksho*
 unbraided, *shihachi*
 unbridle, to; *shunfi*
 unbroken; *kobafa, kostini, litoa*
 unbuckle, to; *titoffi*
 unburden, to; *fohachi*
 unburied, *hollopi*
 unburnt; *hollokmi, lua*
 unbutton, to; *tali haksi mitiffi*
 uncalled; *ano, inhoa*
 uncandid, *anti*
 unceasing, *bilia*
 unceded, *kanchi keyu*
 uncertain; *aianli ikakostinincho, akostinichi, chishba, kaniohmi chishba*
 unchain, to; *yuka issachi*
 unchangeable; *inlahe keyu, shanaiahe keyu*
 unchastised, *fama*
 unchecked, *olabbi*
 uncheerful, *yukpa*
 unchopped, *chanya*
 unchristian, *aba anumpa ahalaia keyu*
 unchurch, to; *aba anumpuli iksa kuchi*
 uncivil, *hopoyuksa keyu*
 uncivilized, *hopoksia*
 uncle; *anli, amoshi, hatak tinkba, imoshi*
 unclean; *kashofa, okpulo*
 uncleanness, *yoshoba*
 uncleaned, *kashofa*
 unclinch, to; *ibbak wattachi, wattachi*
 unclod, to; *aiskiachi*
 unclose, to; *fatummi, tuwi*
 unclothe, to; *shunfi*
 unclouded, *masheli*
 uncloudy, *hoshontika*
 uncocked, *hika*
 uncoiled, *chanaha*
 uncollected; *inshi, itanaho*

uncombed, *shilla*
 uncomely, *achukma*
 uncomfortable, *achukma*
 uncommanded; *ano, alhpesa*
 uncommon, *yohmi*
 uncomplaining, *nan ikmiho*
 uncompounded, *ibafoka*
 unconcern; *ahoba, nan ikimahobo*
 uncondemned, *anumpa onutula*
 unconfined, *talakchi*
 uncongealed, *kalampi*
 unconnected, *achaka*
 unconquerable, *imaiya*
 unconquered, *imaiya*
 unconscious; *akostininchi, ikhana*
 unconsoled, *hopola*
 unconstant; *achunanchi, aiokpachi*
 unconsumed, *okpulot iktaho*
 uncontrollable, *nutaka iahe keyu*
 unconverted, *inlat toba*
 uncork, to; *kama*
 uncorrected, *aiskia*
 uncorrupt, *shua*
 uncounled, *holhtena*
 uncouple, to; *shuⁿfi*
 uncouth; *inla, sipokni*
 uncover, to; *shuⁿfi*
 uncovered; *shahbi, shuⁿfa*
 unction; *ahama, ahqmmi, isht ahama*
 unctuous; *bila, nia*
 uncultivated; *atoksali, toksali*
 uncured, *lakoffi*
 undam, to; *kinaffi*
 undaunted; *nukshompitsho, nukwia iksho*
 undecayed; *taha, toshbi*
 undecieve, to; *haiakachi*
 undeceived, *haiaka*
 undecided, *akostininchi*
 undemolished, *kinafa*
 undeniable, *aⁿli, lushka*
 under; *nuta, nutaka*
 under a hill, *okkattahaka*
 under foot; *iyinuta, lohama, nutaka*
 under side, *nutaka*
 underbrush; *atanabli, shauwa*
 undergarment; *ilefoka, na foka lumbo*
 undergird, to; *akkasiteli*
 undergo, to; *ilbasha, lopulli*
 underground, *yakni anuⁿkaka*
 underground, a burning; *yakni anuⁿkaka lua*
 undergrowth, *atanabli*
 underhand; *luma, makali*

underlay, to; *nutaka boli*
 undermine, to; *akishtala kullit kinaffi, nutaka yakni kulli*
 undermost, *nutaka fehna*
 underneath, *nutaka*
 underpin, to; *intula boli*
 underpinning; *chuka aiontala, intula*
 underrate, to; *aiilli onanchi*
 understand, to; *akostininchi, anukfohka, ikhana, ikhona, imponna, nukfoka*
 understand, to cause to; *nukfokachi*
 understand a book, to; *holisso ikhana*
 understanding; *aiikhana, anukfohka, ikhana, imanukfila, imponna, kostini*
 understanding of man, *hatak imanukfila*
 undertake, to; *ia*
 undertaker; *hatak halqlli, hatak imⁿiko, ilthoⁿo*
 undervalue, to; *aiilli onanchi*
 undersigned, *ahni*
 undesirable; *ahni, aⁿli*
 undetected, *haiaka*
 undetermined; *achi, akostininchi, apesa*
 undignified, *alhpesa*
 undirected, *ano*
 undisciplined, *kostini*
 undisguised, *luma*
 undissembled; *haiaka, luma keyu*
 undissembling, *haiaka*
 undissolved; *abila, alhkomo, bila*
 undistinguishable; *akostininchaha keyu, pisaha keyu*
 undisturbed, *atakalam iksho*
 undivided; *achafa, kashapa*
 undo, to; *akshuchi, litoffi, okpani*
 undone; *alhtaha, okpulo*
 undoubted, *aⁿli*
 undress, to; *shuⁿfi*
 undressed, *shuⁿfa*
 undried, *shila*
 undue; *aiqhtoba ikono kinsha, alhpesa*
 undulate, to; *banakachi, jahakachi*
 unduly; *atapa, alhpesa*
 undutecous, *antia*
 undutiful, *antia*
 unearned, *asitqbi*
 uneasiness; *komunta, nukhammi*
 uneasy; *komota, komunta*
 uneasy, to render; *komuntachi*
 uneasy in mind, *imanukfila komunta*
 uneducated, *holisso ikithano*
 unembarrassed; *anuktuklo, atakalam iksho, nukwia iksho*
 unengaged; *alhtuka keyu, ilthoⁿo keyu*

unenvid, *nukkilli keyu*
unequal; *itilau*, *itilau iksho*, *lau*,
lauечи
unequally, *itilau*
unequivocal; *apissanti*, *haiaka*
uneven; *bamboki*, *bombaki*, *chukashaya*,
itilau, *pompokachi*, *pompoki*, *shikowa*
uneven, to make; *bambakichi*
unexecuted, *alhtaha*
unexhausted, *tali*
unexpected, *haksinchi*
unexpectedly, *haksint*
unexpectedly, to arrive; *haksint ala*
unexpert, *imponna*
unexposed; *haiaka*, *luma*
unfaded, *kashofa*
unfading, *kashofahe keyu*
unfailing, *tahahe keyu*
unfair; *anti*, *haksi*
unfaithful, *anti*
unfashionable, *aiyamohmi keyu*
unfasten, to; *shurfi*, *tuwi*
unfavorable, *achukma*
unfeared, *nukshopa*
unfeeling; *anukfilli*, *imanukfilu kallo*
unfeigned, *anti*
unfence, to; *holihta okpani*
unfenced, *holihta*
unfertile, *waya*
unfetter, to; *litoffi*, *shurfi*
unfettered; *litofa*, *shurfa*
unfinished, *alhtaha*
unfirm; *kallo*, *liposhi*
unfit, *alhpesa*
unfixed, *aiyita ikithano*
unfinching, *achillita*
unfold, to; *anoli*, *haiakachi*, *tuwi*, *watali*,
watama, *watammi*, *wattachi*
unfolded; *haiaka*, *tiwa*, *watama*
unfortunate; *imaleka*, *poafa*, *poyafu*
unfounded, *haiaka*
unfriended, *kana*
unfriendly, *kana*
unfruitful, *waya*
unfurl, to; *wakama*, *wakamoa*, *wakamoli*,
watali
unfurled; *wakama*, *wakamoa*
unfurnish, to; *ishi*
unfurnished, *ikimiksho*
ungear, to; *weli*
ungenerous; *aiokpanchi keyu*, *nan inho-*
litopa
ungenial, *achukma*
ungenteel, *alhpesa*

ungentle, *kostini*
ungird, to; *mitiffi*, *shurfi*
ungodliness, *Chihowa ikimantio*
ungodly, *Chihowa ikimantio*
ungovernable; *imantiahe keyu*, *kostinahe*
keyu, *tasembo*
ungoverned, *kostini*
ungranted; *ima keyu*, *kanchi keyu*
ungrateful; *aiokpanchi*, *imahaksi*
unguarded, *ahah ahni*
unguent, *isht ahama*
unhallowed, *holitopa*
unhandsome; *aiukli*, *anti*
unhandy, *imponna*
unhappily, *ilbasha*
unhappy; *ilbashahe alhpesa*, *komota*,
komunta, *yukpa*
unhardened; *kamassa*, *kallo*
unharm; *nana kaniohmi iksho*, *okpulo*,
okpulo isht inshat ia
unharness, to; *weli*
unhatched, *hofalli*
unhealthy; *achukma*, *aiabeka*
unheard, *haklo*
unhelped, *apela*
unhesitating, *anuktuklo iksho*
unhinge, to; *ishi*, *shurfi*
unholy; *achukma*, *holitopa*
unhonored, *holitopa*
unhorse, to; *akkapila*
unhouse, to; *aboha kuchichi*
unhumbled, *chunqash akkalusi keyu*
unhurt, *hotupa*
unicorn, *poa lapish achafa*
uniform, *mih*
uniform (dress), *tashka chipota isht shema*
unimpaired, *achukma noma*
unimportant, *na fehna keyu*
unindebted, *aheka iksho*
uninformed; *akostininchi*, *ikhana*
uninhabitable, *hatak aiattahe keyu*
uninhabited, *aiokla*
uninjured, *okpulo*
uninterested, *ahalaia*
unintermitted, *bilia*
uninterrupted, *atakalam iksho*
uninvited, *ano*
union; *ibafoka*, *ibalhkaha*
unit, *achafa*
unite, to; *achakali*, *fohki*, *ibafoka*, *iba-*
foki, *itatuklo*
unite, to cause one to; *ibafokichi*
unite with a class, clan, or denomi-
nation, to; *iksu ibafoka*

- united, *achaka, chukulbi, ibafoka*
 United States; *Miliki, Miliki yakni,*
na hollo yakni
 united to the church, *aba anumpuli*
ibafoka
 unity; *achafa, ibafoka*
 universal; *moma, okluha*
 universalist, *okcha^{ny}a*
 universe, *nana toba puta*
 unjoint, to; *ahokoffi, hokoffi*
 unjointed; *ahokofa, hokofa*
 unjust; *achukma, aⁿⁱ*
 unkind; *hahpa^{sha} iksho, kana*
 unkindness, *kana*
 unknown; *chishba, ikhana*
 unlaid, *boli*
 unlawful, *achukma*
 unlearn, to; *imahaksi*
 unlearned; *holisso ithana, imahaksi,*
nan ikithano
 unless; *amba, keyukma*
 unlike, *holba*
 unlikely, *tokomi*
 unlimited, *ai^{ti} iksho*
 unlink, to; *litoli*
 unliquidated, *chilofa*
 unload, to; *fohobli, kuchi*
 unloaded; *fohopa, kucha*
 unloader, *fohobli*
 unlock, to; *tiwi, tuwi*
 unlocked, *tiwa*
 unloose, to; *litoffi, litoli, mitefa, mite-*
lichi, mitiffi
 unloosed; *litofa, litofkachi*
 unlovely; *achukma, hollohe keyu*
 unlucky; *imaleka, poafa*
 unmade, *toba*
 unmake, to; *okpani*
 unman, to; *hobak tobachi, ishi*
 unmanageable, *kostinahe keyu*
 unmanaged; *ikhana, kostini*
 unmanly; *hobak toba, makali*
 unmannerly, *hopoyuksa keyu*
 unmarked; *ahni, basha, la^{na}fa*
 unmarried, *auaya*
 unmarried man, *hatak ohoyo ikimiksho*
 unmask, to; *haiakachi*
 unmeasured; *alhpesa, laua*
 unmeditated, *anukfilli*
 unmelted; *alhkomo, bila*
 unmerciful, *nukhaⁿklo iksho*
 unmerited, *asitabi*
 unmilked, *bishahchi*
 unmindful; *ahah ahni, imahaksi*
 unmingled; *aiyuma, aⁿⁱ, ibakaha*
 unmixed, *ibakaha*
 unmolested, *atakalatn iksho*
 unmoved, *kanalli*
 unnamed, *hochifo iksho*
 unnatural; *imaⁿka, yohmi chatuk keyu*
 unnerve, to; *kotachi*
 unnerved, *kota*
 unnoticed, *aiokpachi*
 unnumbered; *aholhtina iksho, holhtena,*
holhtina atapa
 unoffended; *chuⁿkash ikholoto, nukoa*
 unopened; *fatoma, tiwa, wakammi*
 unowned; *immi, impushnayo iksho*
 unpack, to; *tiabli*
 unpaid; *alhhilofa, alhtoba, chilofa*
 unpalatable, *kashaha*
 unpardonable; *imahaksah keyu, kasho-*
fah keyu
 unpardoned; *imahaksi, kashofa*
 unpassable, *topullahe keyu*
 unpeaceable; *baⁿshkiksho, nukoa*
 unperceived; *ahni, ikhana*
 unperforated; *lukafa, lukali, lumpa*
 unpin, to; *chufak ushi shueli*
 unpinned, *chufak ushi shuekachi*
 unpitied, *nukhaⁿklo*
 unpleasant, *achukma*
 unpleased, *yukpa*
 unpliant; *kamassa, walohbi keyu*
 unplowed, *patafa*
 unpopular, *anonowa achukma keyu*
 unpracticed; *ikhana, imponna*
 unprejudiced; *imanukfila alhpesa, nuk-*
tal keyu
 unpremeditated; *ahni, anukfillituk keyu*
 unprepared; *alhtaha, imalhpisa*
 unprincipled; *haksi, imanukfila achafa*
keyu
 unprofitable; *achukma, aiisht ilapisahe*
keyu
 unprovided, *imalhpisa*
 unprovoked, *nukoa*
 unpublished; *anoa, haiaka*
 unpunished, *fama*
 unqualified; *imalhpisa, ona*
 unquenchable, *mosholaha keyu*
 unransomed, *lakoffi*
 unravel, to; *haiakachi, linfa, mitetichi,*
sheli, shinfa, shinfi, shinⁿkachi, shiha,
shoeli
 unraveled; *linfa, shinfa, shifkachi, shiha*
 unravels, one who; *shinfi*
 unreached, *ona*

unread; *holisso ikithano, pisa*
 unreadiness, *imalhtaha*
 unready; *alhtaha, imalhpisa*
 unreasonable, *alhpesa*
 unreceived, *iⁿshi*
 unreconciled, *hopola*
 unrecoverable; *ishit fohki, lakoffahe keyu*
 unrecovered, *lakoffi*
 unredeemed, *lakoffi*
 unreformed; *hopoyuksa, kostini*
 unregarded, *aiokpachi*
 unregenerate, *himmona iktobo*
 unrelated; *iksa keyu, isht atiaka keyu*
 unrelenting; *kallo, nukhaⁿklo iksho*
 unrelieved; *lakoffi, nuktala*
 unremembered; *ikhana, imahaksi*
 unremitted; *bilia, kashofa*
 unremoved, *kanalli*
 unrenewed, *himmona iktobo*
 unrepaid; *alhtoba, falammint alhtoba*
 unrepealed, *kashofa*
 unrepentant, *nukhaⁿklo*
 unreserved; *ilatoba, luhmi keyu, mo-
 minchi*
 unresisted, *atakalam iksho*
 unrespected, *aiokpachi*
 unrewarded, *alhtoba*
 unrighteous, *achukma*
 unripe; *lakna, nuna, okchaⁿki*
 unroll, to; *tuwi*
 unroof, to; *tiabli*
 unruffled; *chulosa, nuktala*
 unruly; *haksi, isht afekommi*
 unsaddle, to; *ishi*
 unsaddled, *isuba umpatqhpoo akama*
 unsafe, *imateka hinla*
 unsaid, *achi*
 unsalted, *hapi yammii*
 unsatisfied, *fihopa*
 unscattered, *fimimpa*
 unschooled, *holisso ikithano*
 unscorched; *anakshoⁿfa, anakshua*
 unscrew, to; *tali shana shuⁿfi*
 unseal, to; *mitelichi, mitifi*
 unsealed; *kamassa, tiwa*
 unsearchable; *luma, pisahe keyu*
 unseasonable, *alhpesa*
 unseasoned; *hapi yammii, kallo, kashaha,
 shila*
 unseated, *binili*
 unseemly, *alhpesa*
 unseen; *luma, pisa*
 unsettle, to; *kinaffi, kanallichii*
 unsettled; *anta, binili*

unshackle, to; *litoffi*
 unshaded, *hoshontika*
 unshaken; *ilhkoli, kamassa, kallo*
 unshamed, *hofah iksho*
 unsheath, to; *shuⁿfi*
 unshed; *boyafa, latapa*
 unship, to; *kuchi*
 unshot; *nqta, okshillita, tukafa*
 unskilled, *imponna*
 unsmooth, *itilau*
 unsocial, *anumpuli*
 unsoiled, *lusa*
 unsold, *kanchi keyu*
 unsolicited, *asilhha*
 unsolid, *kallo*
 unsought, *hoyo*
 unsound; *abeka, aⁿti, kallo*
 unsowed, *fima*
 unsown, *fima*
 unsparing; *ilatomba keyu, nukhaⁿklo
 iksho*
 unspent, *tali*
 unspilt, *latapa*
 unspoiled; *okpulo, wehpoa*
 unspotted; *kashofa, lusa*
 unstable; *aⁿti, imanukfila apissanli keyu,
 kallo*
 unstead, *imanukfila achafa keyu*
 unsteady; *ilaiyuka takoli shali, inla shali*
 unstop, to; *shuⁿfi, tuwi*
 unstopped; *shuⁿfa, tiwa*
 unstored, *boti*
 unstrained; *holuya, lumasi*
 unstring, to; *litoffi, mitifi, shuⁿfi*
 unstudied, *anukfilli*
 unsubdued; *imaiya, kostini*
 unsuccessful, *aiⁿli*
 unsuitable; *alhpesa, imaⁿka*
 unsuited, *alhpesa*
 unsullied, *lusa*
 unsung; *alhtalwa, taloa*
 unsunned, *holufka*
 unsupplied; *alhtaha, imalhpisa*
 unsupported, *apela*
 unsuspected, *ahni*
 untainted; *okpulo, shua*
 untaken; *hokli, iⁿshi*
 untamable; *hopoyuksahe keyu, kostinahe
 keyu*
 untamed; *honayo, hopoyuksa*
 untasted; *apa, ishkot ikpeso*
 untaught; *holisso ithana, ikhana*
 unteachable, *ikhanahe keyu*
 unthankful; *aiokpanchi, aiokpanchi keyu*

- unthawed, bila**
unthinking; ahni, anukfilli
untie, to; hotofi, hototichi, titoa, titofa,
litoffi, litofkachi, litoli, mitefa, mitelichi,
mitiffi
untie, to cause to; litoffichi, titotichi
untied; hotoli, litofa, litofkachi, litoha,
mitefa, miteli
until; aiqli, takla, taⁿkla
untimely, aiona
untirable, tikabi
unto, aiqli
untold, anoa
untouched, potoli
untoward, kostini
untraveled; anowa, nowa
untried; momaka ikpeso, pisa
untrodden, anowa
untroubled, atakalam iksho
untrue; aⁿli, holabi
untruly; aⁿti, holabi
untruth; aⁿti, holabi
untwine, to; fatummi
unusual, yohmi fehna keyu
unutterable, anoli
unvalued; aⁿlli atapa, holiⁿtobli keyu,
holitopa atapa
unviolated; kobafa, okpulo
unwarped; chasaloha, chasala
unwary, ahah ahni
unwashed, kashofa
unwashen, achefa
unwealthy; holitopa, imilayak iklauo
unwearied; achunanchi, tikabi
unweighed; weki, wekichi
unwelcome, aiokpanchi
unwell; abeka, nipi ikinchukmo
unwept, yaiya
unwholesome, achukma
unwieldy; chito, weki
unwilling; ahni, banna, haklo, ilafoa
unwind, to; hotofi, litofa, litoffi, litoha,
litoli
unwise; hopoyuksa, kostini
unwittingly, ikithano
unwomanly, ohoyo keyu chohmi
unwonted; achaya, inla, yohmi chatuk keyu
unworthy; achukma, ahoba
unwound; litofa, litofkachi
unwounded; basha, chaⁿya, chuⁿkash
ikhotopo, nala
unwritten; holisso, taⁿfa
unyielding; bikota keyu, ilafoa, nutaka
iahe keyu
- unyoke, to; ikonlabana imaiishi**
up, aba
upbraid, to; miha, mihachi
uphold, to; halalli
upholder, halalli
upland, nqⁿih foka
uplift, to; aba takalichi
upon; oⁿ, on, um
upper, chaha iⁿshali
uppermost, chaha iⁿshah^t tali
upright; aⁿli, apisanli
uprightly, apisanli^t
uproar; shakapa, yahapa
upset, to; filimmi, knaffi
upshot; aiqli, isht aiopi
upstart, tuⁿshpat holiⁿtopa toba
upstream, ibetap
upward; aba imma, aba pila, aba pilla,
imma
urbane; nuktanla, yohbi
urchin, alla haksi
urethra, hoshuⁿwa aminti
urgent, chilita
urinate, to; hoshuⁿwa
urine, hoshuⁿwa
us; hapi, hapiⁿ, hapim, hapin, hapishmo,
ke, keho, kil, kiloh, pi, piⁿ, pim, pin,
pishno
use, isht atla
use, to; atla, nana kanihchi
used; tipa, taha
useful, achukma
useless, ahoba
usher, holisso pisachi
usual; atak, chokamo
usually; atak, beka, chatok, chatuk, cho-
kamo, ke, tak
usually so, chatok
utensil, isht toⁿksali
utmost; aiqli, isht aiopi
utter, misha
utter, to; achi, anoli, anumpuli, miha
utterable, anumpa hinla
utterance, anumpa
uttered, anumpa
utterly; amohmi, bano, momint
uttermost; isht aiopi, momint
uttermost, to do the; kanchi
uttermost part of, asetilli
- vacancy, shahbi**
vacant; chukillissa, iksho, kana iksho,
nana iksho, shahbi
vacant house, chukillissa
vacate, to; akshuchi, issa, kashoffichi

- vacated; *aksho, issa, kashofa*
 vacation; *akshuchi, foha, holisso apisa akucha*
 vaccinate, to; *ikh^{ns}sh shakba fohki*
 vaccinated, *ikh^{ns}sh shakba fohka*
 vaccine matter, *talo^{na}*
 vacillate, to; *faiokachi, fati, imanukfila ilaiyuka*
 vacillation, *faiokachi*
 vagabond; *aiatta iksho, chuka abaiya, chuka pulalit aya, chukbaiyachi*
 vagabond, to act the; *chukbaiyachi*
 vagrant; *aiatta iksho, chuka abaiya, chukbaiyachi, nana silha*
 vagrant, to act as a; *chuka abaiyachi*
 vague; *apissali, haviaka*
 vain; *ahoba, a^{ti}, fehnachi, ilefehnachi*
 vainly, *ilahobbi*
 vale; *kolokbi, okfa*
 valediction; *aiokpachi, isht aiopi aiokpachi*
 valet, *tishu*
 valiant; *aiyimita, kallo, nakni, nukwia iksho*
 valid; *achukma, a^{ti}, kallo, lampko*
 valley, *okfa*
 valley, a deep; *kolokbi, kolokobi*
 valley, a level; *patasachi*
 valley, a wide; *okfa maiha*
 valor; *kallo, nukwia iksho*
 valorous, *nukwia iksho*
 valuable, *holitopa*
 value; *aiilli, alhtoba, holitopa, ialli*
 value, to; *aiilli onuchi, aiillichi, albichi, holissochi, hotina, iⁿhollo*
 valued; *aiilli, albi, holhtena, holitopa*
 van; *itikba, tikba*
 vandyke, *ikonla umpatta, na foka ilum-patali, na foka umpatta*
 vane, *mati isht ikh^{na}*
 vanish, to; *kania, mosholi*
 vanity; *a^{ti}, fehnachi, ilefehnachi, nana keyu*
 vanquish, to; *imaiyachi*
 vanquisher, *imaiyachi*
 vantage, *imaiya*
 vapid; *ikhomoki taha, illi*
 vapor, *oktohbi*
 vapor, to; *ilauata, kifilli, oktohbi*
 vaporor, *ilauata*
 variable; *ilaiyuka takoli shali, inla hinla, shanaioa*
 variance; *inla toba, itachoa*
 variation, *inla toba*
 variegated, *bakokurⁿkachi*
 variety; *ilaiyuka, nan isht aiynukpaha keyu*
 various; *ilabiⁿka, ilaiyuka, ilaiyukali, kanohmi*
 various. to make; *ilaiyukachi*
 varnish, to; *malmakachechi*
 varnishing, *isht alhkoha*
 vary, to; *achowa, ilaiyukachi, inla, inlachi*
 vassal, *yuka*
 vassalage, *yuka aⁿsha*
 vast; *chito, hocheto*
 vastness, *chito*
 vat; *aiqlhto, iti honni aiqlhto, iti isht honni aiqlhto, itombi aiqlhto, oka aiqlhto*
 vat, tan; *ahumma, ahummachi*
 vault, *ahollohpi*
 vault, to; *tolupli, toluplit wakaya, tulli*
 vaunt, to; *ilauata*
 vaunter, *ilauata*
 veal, *wak ushi nipi*
 veer, to; *filema, filemachi, filemoa, fitekachi, fitiha, fititekachi*
 vegetable; *haiyunkpulo, na holokchi*
 vegetate, to; *offo*
 vegetation; *alba, nan offo*
 vehicle, *ashali*
 veil; *na hata, nashuka isht umpoholmo*
 veil, to; *luhmi, umpohomo*
 veiled, *umpoholmo*
 vein; *akshish, bachaya, hakshish, issish akshish, issish iⁿhina*
 vein, a big; *hakshish chito*
 velocity; *palhki, shinimpa*
 venal; *chumpa hinla, haksi*
 vend, to; *kanchi*
 vender, *kanchi*
 vendible, *kancha hinla*
 vendue, *kanchi*
 venerable, *holitopa*
 venerate, to; *holissochi*
 venerated, *holitopa*
 veneration, *shakba lumpli*
 venereal disease; *luak shali, yukbabi*
 venesection; *issish iⁿhina lumpli, issish iⁿkuchi*
 vengeance; *nukoa, okha*
 vengeance, to take; *okha*
 venial, *kashofa hinla*
 venison, *isi nipi*
 venison, dried; *chohpa*
 venom, *isht illi*
 venom, to; *isht illi ipeta*

- venomous temper**, *chun^hqash homi*
vent; *chiluk, kanchi, kucha*
vent, to; *anoli, kuchi*
vent of firearms, *haksrun chiluk*
venter, *ushqalto*
ventilate, to; *malichi*
venture, to; *amoshuli, kati, nukwia iksho, yammak fokalechi*
venturesome, *yammak fokali*
Venus, *fichik chito*
veracity, *aiaⁿti*
veranda; *aboha apishia, aboha hoshontika*
verbal, *anumpa*
verbally, *anumpa*
verbose, *anumpa laua*
verdant, *okchamali*
verdigris, *okchamali*
verdure, *okchamali*
verge, *qli*
verge, to; *mahaia, maⁿya*
verified, *aⁿli*
verify, to; *aiaⁿtichi, aⁿtichi*
verily; *aⁿli, aⁿli hoⁿ, aⁿli makoⁿ*
verity, *aⁿli*
vermes, *shuⁿshi*
vermifuge; *ikhⁿsh shuⁿsh isht qbi, lapchu qbi*
vermillion; *lukfi humma, na humma, tishi humma*
vermin; *poa, poa ushi*
vernal, *toffahpi*
versatile, *ilaiyuka hinla*
verse; *anumpa, anumpa atatao*
versed, *imponna*
version, *toshoa*
vertebra; *iⁿnosishboya, nali soni avitq-chaka*
vertex; *nushkobo, tabokaka*
vertical, *tabokoa*
vertigo, *chukfoloha*
very; *afehna, fehna, filiⁿka, taⁿpi, tokba, tomba*
very, that; *fehnakma*
very close by; *olanlisi, olanusi*
very much, *tokba*
very near; *chekusi, olanlisi*
very near, to cause to be; *olanlisichi*
vesicate, to; *wulhkochi*
vesicated, *wulhko*
vesicle, *wulhko*
Vesper, *fichik chito*
vespers; *oktilahpi, okpolusbi*
vessel; *aiqⁿbiha, aiqlhito, ampo, peni chito*
vessel, a small earthen; *shutushi*
vessel for boiling, *alabocha*
vessel used for cooking meat, *nipi ahoni*
vest; *ilefoka yushkololi, kolokshi, na foka kolukshi*
vest, to; *fohkachi, ilakshema, ishi*
vestal, *kostini*
vested, *fohka*
vestibule, *okhisa*
vestige; *atoⁿhikia, iyi*
vestment, *na fohka*
vesture, *na fohka*
veteran; *asimomachi, sipokni, tashka sepokni*
vex, to; *nukoa, nukoachi*
vexation; *isht nukoa, nukoa, nukoachi*
vexatious; *isht atakalqma chito, komota*
vexed; *aiokpuloka, hashanⁿya, nukoa, komota*
vial, *kotobushi*
viald; *ilhpak, ilimpa*
vibrate, to; *fahakachechi, fahakachi, fahali, fahatichi, fahata, fahatachi*
vibrated; *fahakachi, fahali, fahata*
vibration; *fahakachi, fahata*
vicarious, *qⁿhtoba*
vice, nana achukma
vice-agent, *imanumpeshi*
vicegerent; *qⁿhtobat atla, kapitani ink-aiya*
vicinage, *biliⁿka*
vicinity, *biliⁿka*
vicious; *haksi, okpulo, yoshoba*
victor, *imaiya*
victorious, *imaiya*
victory, *imaiya*
victual, to; *pinak imatali*
victualled, *pinak imaltaha*
victualler, *pinak imatali*
victuals; *holhponi, honni, ilhpak, ilimpa, impa, tabocha, na holhponi, nan ilhpak, nan ilimpa*
vie, to; *imaiya*
view; *apisaka, apisali, imanukfila, nishkin, pisa*
view, to; *anukfilli, hopoⁿkoyo, pisa*
viewer, *pisa*
vigil; *apistikeli, ninak qba pit anumputi*
vigilance; *apistikeli, okcha*
vigilant; *ahah ahni, apistikeli, okcha*
vigor; *kallo, kilimpi*
vigorous; *kamassa, kallo*
vile; *aknaⁿka, chakapa, haksi, okpulo*
vile language; *anumpa okpulo, chakapa*

- vilely, *okpulo***
vilely, to act; *haksi*
vileness, *okpulo*
vilify, to; *chakapa, isht yopula, okpani*
villa, *tamahushi*
village; *lukoli, tamaha*
village, small; *tamahushi*
villain; *haksichi, hatak haksi, na haksi*
villainous, *haksi*
vincible, *imaiya hinla*
vindicate, to; *anumpuli*
vindictive; *nukoa, nukoa shali*
vine, a; *api, balalli, paⁿkapi*
vine, a species of; *chukfi imaseta, kaehto*
vinegar, *oka hauqshko*
vineyard, *paⁿkapi aholokchi*
viol, *alepa chito*
violate, to; *hoklit avissa, kobaffi, okpani*
violated, *okpulo*
violator; *hoklit avissa, kobaffi, okpani*
violence; *kallo, nan okpulo*
violent; *kallo, palammi*
viper; *chukfitohtoloti, sinti chilita, sinti okpulo*
virago, *ohoyo chito*
virgin; *aⁿli, himmona, kostini*
virgin, a; *ohoyo hatak ikhalelo, ohoyo himmita*
virtue; *achukma, aiaⁿli, aⁿli, kallo, lampko*
virtuous; *achukma, alhpesali, kostini*
virulent; *homi fehna, isht illi okpulo*
virus; *isht illi, okchushba*
visage, *nashuka*
viscera, *iskuna*
viscerate, to; *iskuna kuchi*
viscid, *likaha*
vise, *isht kiselichi*
visible; *haiaka, kucha, pisa hinla*
visible, hardly; *yauivⁿyavi*
vision; *apisaka, nan inla, pisa*
visit; *iⁿnoua, noua, pisa*
visit, to; *aⁿya, iⁿnoua, noua, pisa*
visitor, *iⁿnoua*
vital, *aiokchaⁿya*
vitality, *aiokchaⁿya*
vitals; *avisht aiokchaya, shilukpa*
vitals, diseased; *shilukpa lachowa*
vitiate, to; *okpani*
vitiated, *okpulo*
vivacious, *okcha*
vivacity, *okcha*
vivid; *okcha, shohkalali*
- vivificate, to; *okchalechi***
vivified, *yimmita*
vivify, to; *okchalechi*
vocal, *itakha*
vocation, *imqhtayak*
vociferate, to; *paⁿya, tahpala*
voice; *anumpa, anumpuli, imanukfila, itakha*
void; *iksho, shahbi*
void, to; *issa, kuchi*
voidable, *akshucha hinla*
voided, *kucha*
vogue, *aiyamohmi*
volant; *heli, hika*
volatile; *hika, okcha*
volcano, *yakni anuⁿkaka lua*
volition, *ahni*
volley, *tukali*
voluble, *anumpuli shali*
volume, *holisso*
voluntary; *ilap ahni, ilap ahni yamohmi*
volunteer, to; *ilap ahni*
voluptuary, *isikopa shali*
vomit; *hoeta, hoetachi, ikhish ishkot hoita*
vomit, to; *hoeta, hohoetachi, okissa*
vomit, to cause to; *hoetachi*
vomit continually, to; *hohoeta*
vomiting; *hoeta, hohoeta*
voracious; *impa aiyimta, impa fena*
vortex, *oka foyulli*
vote; *anumpa, atokoli, holisso*
voted, *alhtoka*
voter, *atokoli*
vouch, to; *anumpa kallo ilonuchi cha ia*
vouchsafe, to; *ome ahni*
vow, *anumpa kallo onutula*
vow, to; *anumpa kallo ilonuchi cha ia*
vow of revenge, *ilaiukha*
voyage at sea, *okhata chito aⁿya*
voyager, *okhata chito aⁿya*
vulgar; *chakapa, makali, okpulo*
vulgar, the; *okla makali*
vulgarity; *aiyamohmi makali, makali*
vulnerable, *nala hinla*
vulture, *sheki chito*
- wabble, to; *shanaioa***
wad; *isht alhkama, isht oktapa*
wadding; *alhpitta, isht impatta, naki impatalhpo*
waddle, to; *kaiakachi, shaioksholi*
wade, to; *anowa, okokanowa*
wade a river, to; *okhina akka nouat lopulli*

- wade in the water, to; *oka nowa*
 wader, *okokrnowa*
 wading, *oka nowa*
 waffer; *holisso isht akamassa, holisso isht akallo, holisso isht ashana, holisso isht alhkama*
 waft, to; *a^{ny}a, aba a^{ny}a, aba isht a^{ny}a*
 wag, *hatak yopula*
 wag, to; *kania, onchasanakli*
 wag the head, to; *akkachunni, akka-chunochunli*
 wage, to; *anta, kali*
 wager; *boli, kaha, kali*
 wager, to; *kali*
 wager, to accept a; *aseta*
 wagered, *kaha*
 wages; *alhtoba, nan alhtoba*
 waggish, *itakhapuli shali*
 wagon; *iti chanalli, iti chanaha*
 wagon, to; *iti chanalli ashali, iti chanaha isht a^{ny}a, iti chanaha isht shali*
 wagon, hand; *iti chanallushi*
 wagon, small; *iti chanallushi, iti chanaha iskitini, iti chanaha ushi*
 wagon body, *iti chanalli haknip*
 wagon cover, *iti chanaha umpoholmo*
 wagon load, *iti chanaha alota*
 wagon maker, *iti chanaha ikbi*
 wagon road; *hina chito, hina patha, iti chanalli inhina, iti chanaha inhina*
 wagoner, *iti chanaha isht a^{ny}a*
 wagonful, *iti chanaha alota*
 wail, *yaiya*
 wail, to; *nukharklo, yaiya*
 wailing, *yaiya*
 waist, *iffuka*
 waistband, *iffuka apakfopa*
 waistcoat; *ilefoka yushkololi, na foka kolukshi*
 wait, to; *anta, anukcheto, hoyo, hoyot anta, nan inhoyat a^{ny}a*
 wait in secret, to; *lumal chiyaya*
 waiter; *kafavishko ataloha, kafaiontala, tishu*
 waive, to; *issa*
 wake, to; *okcha, okchali*
 wakeful, *okcha*
 wakefulness, *okcha*
 waken, to; *okchali*
 wakened, *okcha*
 waker, *okchali*
 waker, *okchali*
 walk; *anowa, hina, nowa*
 walk, to; *akkanowa, nowa, nowqchi*
- walk, to be able to; *hikia toba*
 walk about, to; *hikiti^{na}*
 walk fast, to; *chali, tumshpat nowa*
 walk fast, to cause to; *chalichi*
 walk in the water, to; *oka nowa*
 walk like another, to; *hobachit nowa*
 walk over, to; *abanopoli*
 walk proudly, to; *fehnqchi*
 walk slowly and softly, to; *yappalli*
 walk through, to; *topulli*
 walk with, to; *ibanowa*
 walk with, to cause to; *ibanowqchi*
 walk with short steps, to; *tulolichi*
 walker; *hikiti^{na}, nowa*
 walking, *nowa*
 walking stick, *tabi*
 wall, *qali holihta*
 wall, to; *qali holihta ikbi, qali holihta isht apakfobli, qali isht holihtqchi*
 wall-eyed; *nishkin oktalonli, nishkin okwalonli*
 walled, *qali holihta isht apakfopa*
 waller, *qali holihta ikbi*
 wallet; *bahta, bahlushi, shukcha*
 wallop, to; *walqali*
 wallow, to; *okashalayi, shalati, tononoli, yupi*
 wallowing place, *ayupi*
 walnut; *hahe, uksak hahe*
 walnut tree, *hahe api*
 wampum, *oksup*
 wan, *hanta*
 wand, *fuli*
 wander, to; *chuka abaiya, fulloqachi, himak fokalechit a^{ny}a, himak fokalit a^{ny}a, itamoa, naksikaia, tamoa*
 wandered, *tamoa*
 wanderer; *folota, yoshoba*
 wandering; *aiyoshoba, folota, himak fokalechi*
 wane, to; *kanchi, laua*
 wanness, *hanta*
 want, to; *baiyana, banna, iksho, laua, ona*
 wantage, *iksho*
 wanting; *banna, iksho*
 wanton; *haksi, havi, havi anukfoyuka, yopula shati, yoshoba*
 wanton, to; *folota, haksi, ilaualli, washoha, yopula*
 war; *itoti, tanampi, tanap*
 war, secretary of; *tanap anumpuli*
 war, to; *tanampi, tanap isht ashwanchi*
 war chief, *hopaii*

war club, *iti tapena*
 war dance, *paⁿshi isht hila*
 war dancer, *paⁿshi isht hila*
 war office, *tanap anumputi aiasha*
 war prophet, *hopati*
 war song, *atq^wachi*
 war whoop; *hopatuloa, kohuⁿachi, paⁿya*
 war worn, *tanap aⁿya tikambi*
 war-beaten, *tanap aⁿya tikambi*
 warble, *taloa*
 warble, to; *taloa*
 warbler, *taloa*
 ward; *aboha kallo, apistikeli, holihta kallo*
 ward, to; *apistikeli*
 warden, *apistikeli*
 warder, *apistikeli*
 wardrobe; *na fohka, na foka aiasha*
 wares; *alhpoyak, ilaⁿyak, imilayak, nan alhpoyak*
 warfare, *tanap*
 warily, *ahah ahni*
 warlike; *hoyopa, tanap holba*
 warm; *alohbi, atohbi, lahba, lashpa, libesha, palli*
 warm, to; *alohbichi, lashpachi, lashpali, libisha, libishli, lahbachli, likema, like-machi, likimmi, nuklibisha, nuklibishli*
 warm, to cause to be; *alolichi*
 warm by the sun, to; *hashi inni, hashi libisha*
 warm climate, *alashpaka*
 warm over, to; *hokbali*
 warmed; *alohbi, lahba, lashpa, libisha, nuklibisha*
 warmth; *alohbi, lahba, lashpa, libesha, nuklibisha*
 warn, to; *anoli, atohno, miha*
 warned; *anoa, anumpa*
 warp, to; *bochusa, bochusachi, bokusa, chasalohachi, chasala, chasalachi, pasha-noha*
 warp, to cause to; *bokusachi*
 warp of cloth, *api*
 warped; *bochusa, bokusa, chasaloa, chasala*
 warped up, *passalohah*
 warping bars; *ahotachi, ponola ahotachi, ponola hulhtufa*
 warrant, *holisso*
 warrant, to; *aiokpachi, anlⁿichi, atokoli, tohno*
 warrior; *nakni, nakni tashka, tanap, tashka*
 warrioreess, *ohoyo tashka*

wart; *chilakchawa, shilukwa*
 wary, *ahah ahni*
 was; *atok, atuk, hatuk, hok, kamo, tok, tuk, tukatok*
 was about to be, *chintok, chintuk*
 was to be; *achintok, achintuk*
 wash, *ahchifa*
 wash, to; *acheffa, ahchifa, aieli, aielichi, aiokami, kashoffi, okami, okamichi, yupi*
 wash bowl; *aiokami, ampo aiacheffa*
 wash place, *aiacheffa*
 wash room, *aboha nan aiacheffa*
 wash the hands, to; *ibachifa, ibbak acheffa*
 washed; *acheffa, aieha, alhcheffa, alhchifa*
 washed bright, *okshauanli*
 washed clean, *okshauanli*
 washtub; *aiacheffa, nan aiacheffa*
 washwoman; *nan acheffa, nan acheffa ohoyo, ohoyo nan acheffa*
 wasp, a large; *tekhanto*
 wasp, a large yellow; *chanashik*
 wasp, a small yellow; *yakni foi, yakni foishke*
 wasp, a yellow-striped; *koafabi*
 waspish, *nuktoa shali*
 waste; *ahoba, chukillissa, isht yupomo, okpulo*
 waste, to; *chunnat ia, isht yopomo, kanchi, okpani, yukoma*
 waste paper, *holisso okpulo*
 waste time, to; *nitak isht yopomo*
 wasted; *isht yopomo, okpulo, shulla*
 wasteful; *isht yopomo shali, isht yopula*
 waster; *isht yopomo, isht yupomo*
 watch; *apistikeli, atoni, nam potoni, nusi, okcha, potoni*
 watch (timepiece), *hashi isht ikhⁿana*
 watch, to; *ahinna, aiihchi, apistikeli, atohni, atoni, hopoⁿkoyo, hoyo, okcha, potoni*
 watch, to cause to; *apistikelichi*
 watch crows, to; *fala atoni*
 watch maker, *hashi isht ikhⁿana ikbi*
 watch of the night, *isht alhpisa*
 watch pocket, *hashi isht ikhⁿana inshukcha*
 watch the sick, to; *abeka apistikeli*
 watcher; *abeka apistikeli, ahinna, apistikeli*
 watchful; *ahah ahni, apistikeli, hopoⁿkoyo shali*
 watchhouse, *apistikeli ahikia*

- water; *fichak, oka, okchi, okchushba, okhata*
 water, astringent; *oka takba*
 water, bitter; *oka takba*
 water, cold; *oka kapassa*
 water, cool; *oka kapassa*
 water, deep; *okshakla*
 water, fresh; *oka kapassa*
 water, high; *okchito, okshakla*
 water, hot; *oka lashpa*
 water, lukewarm; *oka lahba*
 water, tepid; *oka lahba*
 water, to; *banna, lachali, oka ipeta, oka toba, okachi*
 water, to be in; *oka hirka*
 water, warm; *oka libesha*
 water bucket, *oka isht ochi*
 water edge; *oka ali, oka ont alaka, oka sita*
 water flood, *okchito*
 water mill, *oka tanch afotoha*
 water pail, *isht ochi*
 water trough, *iti oka aiyanailli*
 water vessel, *oka qilto*
 water wheel, *iti chanaha*
 watercourse, *okhina*
 waterfall; *kihapa, oka pitafohopa, oka pitakinafa*
 water-furrow, *oka ayanalli*
 waterfowl, *oka hushi*
 watering place, *aiishko*
 water-man, *peni isht atla*
 watermelon, *shukshi*
 watermelon, the core of a; *shukshi ikfuka, shukshi nipi*
 watermelon seed, *shukshi nipi pehna*
 waterpot; *isht ochi, oka qilto, oka isht ochi*
 waterproof, *bichillahe keyu*
 waterside, *oka lapalika*
 watery; *oka holba, oka toba, okchawwi, okchawaha*
 wattle, *fuli*
 wattle, to; *tana*
 wattled, *tanna*
 wattles of a hen; *akank chaka, akank impasha*
 waul, to; *woha, yanwa*
 wave; *banatha, banakachi, banatboa, oka banatha, oka bananya, paieli, wisattakachi*
 wave, a high; *poakachi*
 wave, made to; *piakachi*
 wave, to; *banatboa, banatha, fahakachi, fahali, fahatichi, faiokachi, fali, fatati, oka banathat anya, oka piakachi, oka poakachi, paieli, paiokachi, piakachi, wisakachi*
 wave, to cause the water to; *banatbohachi, banathachi, fasoli, fatatichi, paiolichi*
 wave and bend, to; *wishaha*
 wave backward and forward, to cause to; *solotowachi*
 wave high, to; *poakachi*
 wave in small waves, to; *oka wisakachi*
 wave the hand, to; *fali*
 wave the head, to; *akkachunni, akkachunochunli*
 waved; *faha, fahakachi, fahali, paiokachi*
 waver, *uqanrichi*
 wavering, *imanukfala achafa keyu*
 waves, to cause; *paielichi*
 waving; *fasokachi, paieli*
 waving in the wind, *fataha*
 wax; *foe hakmi, foe inlakna, litilli*
 wax, shoemaker's; *tiak nia kallo*
 wax, to; *ishahi ia, ishali*
 wax of the ear, *hatsobish litilli*
 wax tree, *hika*
 way; *aiimalhpesa, aiyamohmi, atanya, atia, hina, katiohmi, yamohmi, yohmi*
 way, a broad; *hina chilo*
 way, after such a; *yohmi*
 way, out of the; *yoshoba*
 way, that; *yamma*
 way, this; *yakohmika, yohmi*
 way, to be on the; *wihat anya*
 way maker, *hina tkbi*
 way mark, *iti tila*
 way of peace, *hina hanta*
 way to, *imma*
 wayfarer, *hatak nowat anya*
 wayfaring, *nowat anya*
 wayward, *ilapunla*
 we, e, *eho, hapi, hapia hapishno, il, ilo, ke, keho, kil, pi, pia, pishno*
 weak; *homi, kallo, kota, tikabi, walunchi*
 weak, to render; *kotachi*
 weak and trembling, *ilapissa*
 weaken, to; *homechi, kallochi, kotachi, tikabichi*
 weakened; *kota, tikabi*
 weakly, *kallo*
 weakness; *kallo, kota, tikabi*

weal, *achukma*
 wealth, *nan inlaua*
 wealthy; *imilayak chito, nan inlaua*
 wean, to; *pishi issachi*
 wean the affections, to; *chur^{nk}qash shanarachi*
 weaned, *inahaksi*
 weapon; *isht itibbi, na halupa, nan isht itibbi*
 wear, *isht oktapa*
 wear, to; *lipli, pikoffi, tikabi, tikabichi*
 wear a turban, to; *iatipa*
 wear out, to; *lipachi, tiposhichi, tahat ia*
 wearied; *ataha, hoyabli, intakobi, komota, komunta*
 wearied with, *aiintakobi*
 weariness; *komunta, tikabi*
 wearisome, *achiba*
 weary; *hoyabli, tikabi*
 weary, to; *achibali, fomoli, hoyablich, intakobichi, tikabichi*
 weary with, to; *aiintakobichi*
 weather; *kocha, kucha*
 weather, to; *achunanchi, lopulli*
 weathercock, *mali isht ikh^{na}*
 weatherwise, *kuchapisa imponna*
 weave, to; *tana^{ffo}, tana*
 weaver; *nan tanna, tana*
 web; *nan tanna, tanna*
 wed, to; *auaya*
 wedded, *auaya*
 wedding; *ohoyo ipetachi, ohoyo itihallich*
 wedding day, *auaya, nitak aiitauaya*
 wedding feast, *auaya*
 wedge; *hobi, isht pala*
 wedge, a wooden; *iti isht pala*
 wedge, an iron; *tiak isht pala*
 wedge, to; *iti isht pala, shamallich*
 wedlock, *auaya*
 weed; *alba, haiyunkpulo, nan lusa isht tabashi*
 weed, a black; *polw^{rsak}*
 weed, a certain; *bisakhula, hakonlo, kanumpa, par^{shtali}, shalintakoba, shilukafama, tala, tapintapi, tiak in^{pal}ammi*
 weed, to; *aleli, leli*
 weed that dyes black, *poafachi*
 weed used in dyeing red, *pishaiyik, pishkak, pishuk*
 weeded; *alia, lia*
 weeder; *aleli, leli*
 week; *nitak hollo, wit*
 week day, *nitak inla*

weekly, *nitak hollo achafakma*
 weep, to; *nishkin okchi, nishkin okchi minti, nukhanklo, wilanli, yaya*
 weeper, *yaya*
 weeping, *nishkin okchiyannalli*
 weevil, *hapalat*
 weevil-eaten; *shakbona, shilunka, shilur^kachi*
 weft, *tanna*
 weigh, to; *anukfilli, aba isht ia, weki, weki itilau, wekichi*
 weigh alike, to cause to; *weki itilau-ichi*
 weighed, *weki*
 weigher, *wekichi*
 weight; *na weki, tali isht weki, tali uski, weki*
 weight, being of equal; *weki itilau*
 weight, to be of equal; *weki itilauichi*
 weighty, *weki*
 welcome, *aiokpanchi*
 welcome, to; *aiokpachi*
 weld, to; *achakali, aiitachakalli*
 welded; *achaka, alhchaka, alhchakoa*
 welfare, *achukma ar^{sha}*
 well; *achukma, achukma ar^{sha}, achukma^{rka}, achukmat, alhpesa, chukma, fehna, hochukmat, imponna, yamma*
 well! (excl.); *aume, inta, okinta, ome, omikato, omishke*
 well, a; *kali, kali hofobi*
 well, it may be; *omiha*
 well, to do; *achukma, hochukma*
 well, to look; *ilafa*
 well curb, *kali aholihta*
 well done, *alhpesa*
 well rope, *aseta isht ochi*
 well water, *kali oka*
 well-disposed, *hopoksia*
 well-fed, *kaiya*
 well known; *anoa, ikhana achukma*
 well-natured, *yukpa*
 well-nigh; *he, naha*
 welt, *afohoma*
 welt, to; *afohommi*
 welted, *afohoma*
 welter, to; *okatonoli, yupi*
 wen, *shatohpa*
 wench; *hatak lusa havi, ohoyo havi*
 west; *hashi aiitolaku, hashi aiokatula, hashi aiokatula, hashi aopiata*
 west, to or at the; *hashi aiokatula pilla*
 western; *hashi aiokatula, hashi aiokatula pilla*

- westward; *hashi aiokatula, hashi aiokatula imma, hashi aiokatula pila*
 wet; *hokulbi, lacha, oka, oklaⁿshko*
 wet, a little; *okyohti*
 wet, to; *lachali, okkachi, oklaⁿshkochi*
 wet weather, *kucha umba*
 wet with the dew, *oⁿshichakmo*
 wetness, *lacha*
 wetted, *lacha*
 whale, *nani chilo*
 whaling, *afama*
 what; *hacha, katiⁿ, katimakakosh, katiohmi, kat, kata, nana, nanta, nantami, nantihmi*
 what for; *na katimi, nantami*
 what is the matter, *na katimih*
 what is the reason, *na katimih*
 what kind, of; *katiohmi*
 what manner, in; *katiohmi*
 what number, *katohmi*
 what time, about; *katiohmi*
 whatever, *nana kia*
 whatsoever; *nana hoⁿ, nana kia*
 wheat; *onush, tiliko*
 wheat barn, *onush aiasha*
 wheat bread, *tiliko palaska*
 wheat cake, *tiliko palaska iskatini*
 wheat chaff, *onush haklupish*
 wheat fan, *onush amalichi*
 wheat flour; *onush bota, tiliko bota*
 wheat harvest, *onush almo*
 wheat stalk, *onush api*
 wheedle, to; *yimmichi*
 wheel; *chanalli, chanaha, iti chanaha, iti kalaha, kalaha*
 wheel, a truck; *iti kalaha chanalli*
 wheel, to; *chanallich, chanaha, folota*
 wheel band, *ahonola isht talakchi*
 wheelbarrow; *iti chanallushi, iti chanaha iskitini, iti chanaha ushi*
 wheelwright, *iti chanaha ikbi*
 wheeze, to; *chitot fiopa*
 whelm, to; *oklobushichi, oklubbichi*
 whelmed; *oklobushli, oklubb*
 whelp; *nashobushi, ofuⁿsik, ofushi*
 whelp, to; *cheli*
 when; *hokma, ikma, kariohmi foka hoⁿ kariohmi kash, katiohmi, kma, ma, mano, mano, mat, miⁿ, yok*
 when he, *atuk*
 when it was so, *yohmima*
 whence; *katima, katimakoⁿ, katiohmi*
 whencesoever, *kanima kia*
 whenever, *kanimash inli kia*
 where; *i, kanima, katima, katimaho, katimahosh, katimakoⁿ, mato*
 whereabouts, *katimafoka*
 whereas, *yamohmi hoka*
 whereat, *yamohmi hoka*
 whereby, *yammak o*
 wherefore; *katiohmi, na katimi, na katimih, na katiohmi, nanta, nantimih, yamohmi ho*
 wherein, *yammak o*
 whereof, *yammak o*
 wheresoever, *kanima kia*
 whereunto, *nanta*
 whereupon, *yamohmi ho*
 wherever, *kanima kia*
 wherewith, *nanta*
 whet, to; *haluppachi, sholichi*
 whether; *katimakakosh, katimampo, katimampo kakosh, ok*
 whetstone; *ashuahchi, isht haluppalli, isht shuahchi*
 whetted; *halupa, shuahchi*
 whetter, *haluppachi, sholichi*
 whey, *pishutchi okchi*
 which; *aⁿ, ho, kak, katima, katimaho, katimahosh, katimaiaⁿ, katimakoⁿ, katimampo ho, katimampo ka, katimampo kakoⁿ, katimampo kakosh, kat, ma, mak, mano, mat, mato, nanta, oⁿ, ya, yammak osh*
 which, the one; *aⁿ*
 which having been, *atuk*
 which of all, *katimampo aiyukali kakosh*
 which of two, *katimampo*
 whichever, *nana*
 whichever; *kanimampo, katimampo*
 whiff, *fiopa*
 whiff, to; *fiopa*
 whiffle, to; *imanukfila shanaioa*
 whiffletree; *isuba ahallali, iti ahullali, iti isht halalli*
 whiffing, *imanukfila shanaioa*
 while; *itintakla, ititakla, taⁿkla*
 while, a; *hopaki, itintakla, kanima*
 while, to; *anta, nitak isht yopomo*
 while it was so; *yohmit itintakla*
 whilst, *itintakla*
 whimper, to; *yaiya*
 whimsical, *imanukfila ilaiyuka*
 whine, *biⁿkbia*
 whine, to; *biⁿka, biⁿkbia, kifaha*
 whiner, *biⁿkbia*
 whinny, to; *kileha, sihiⁿka*
 whinnying, *sihiⁿka*

whinock, *shukhushi isht aiopi*
 whip; *isht fama, lukata*
 whip, to; *fammi, massaha, massalichi*
 whip handle, *lukatapi*
 whiplash; *isht lukata, lukata wishakchi*
 whipped, *fama*
 whipper; *fammi, fuli isht fammi, na fammi*
 whipping; *fama, fammi, fuli isht fama*
 whipping post, *afama*
 whippletree, *isuba ahalalli*
 whip-poor-will; *chukkilakbila, hachuk-bilankbila, wahwali*
 whipsaw, *iti isht basha falala*
 whipsnake, *pochu^whatapa*
 whipstock, *lukatapi*
 whirl, *fali*
 whirl, to; *afolichi, fahfoa, fali, fitekachi, fitiha, fitihachi, fititekachi, oka foyuha, oka foyulli*
 whirl bone, *iyiⁿ qalaha wishakchi*
 whirl quickly, to; *fitelichi*
 whirled; *fahakachi, fitekachi, fititekachi*
 whirled about, *fahfoa*
 whirler, *fali*
 whirling; *fahakachi, fitekachi*
 whirlpool; *oka foyuha, oka foyulli*
 whirlwind; *apanukfila, apeli, apanukfila*
 whisk, *isht pashpoa iskitini*
 whisk, to; *fali, hasimbish fali*
 whisker, *nutakhish*
 whisky; *na homi, oka, oka homi, wishki*
 whisper, *lumət anumpa*
 whisper, to; *lumət anumpuli, shukshua*
 whisperer; *lumət anumpuli, na mihachi shali*
 whistle, *uskulushi*
 whistle, to; *kunta, surksowa*
 whistler; *kunta, uskulush olachi*
 whistling, *kunta*
 whit, *iskitini*
 white; *hanta, hatachi, hata, hatakbi, tohbi*
 white, made; *tohbi*
 white, to grow; *hatachi*
 white, to make; *hantachi, tohbichi*
 white, to paint; *tohbichi*
 white, to turn; *hatachi*
 white-faced and -footed, *ibakshulanli, ibakshulanⁿshli*
 white face and feet, to have; *ibakshulanli*
 white flour, *onush bota*
 white man; *hatak nipi tohbi, hatak nipi tohbika, na hollo*

white of an egg, *akaⁿk ushi walakachi*
 white paper, *holisso tohbi*
 white people, *na hollo*
 white-eyed; *okshilonli, oktalonli, okwalonli*
 whiten, to; *hatokbichi, tohbichi, tohbit ia*
 whitened; *okshauanli, tohbi, tohbit taha*
 whitener, *tohbichi*
 whiteness, *tohbi*
 whites, the; *hata ont ia*
 whitewash, *lukfanta*
 whitewood, *iti hata*
 whither; *kanima, katima*
 whitish; *hatokbi, tohbi chohmi*
 whitlow, *shatali*
 whittle, to; *tali, tili, tilichi*
 whittled, *tala*
 whiz, to; *shinⁿkachi, shilohachi*
 who; *at, ananⁿkosh, at, ho, kato, qanahosh, kata, ket, nanta, ya, yat, yoⁿ*
 who, the one; *ya*
 who is, *atuk*
 who so, *qanaho*
 whoever, *qana kia*
 whole; *achukma, ahiha, lakoffi, moma, okluha, putali*
 whole, to take the; *tomaⁿffi*
 wholesome, *achukma*
 wholly; *bano, mominchi, taha*
 whom; *katimampo ho, kata, oⁿ*
 whom, to; *qanaho*
 whomsoever, *qana kia*
 whoop; *kohuⁿachi, paⁿya*
 whoop, the death; *tashka paⁿya*
 whoop, to; *humpah, kumpachi, paⁿya, tasaha, tasali*
 whoop, to make; *paⁿyaⁿchi*
 whoop at the grave, to; *tashka paⁿya*
 whooping, *tasaha*
 whooping cough, *hotilhko finⁿka*
 whoops, one who; *paⁿya*
 woodpecker, a small, speckled; *oktiⁿk*
 whore; *hawi, ohoyo hawi*
 whoredom, *hawi*
 whoredom, to commit; *alia*
 whoremaster, *hawi ikbi*
 whoremonger, *ohoyo imalia*
 whoremonger, to act the; *hawi petichit nowa*
 whortleberry, *yuⁿto*
 whortleberry, high bush; *oksakohchi*
 whose; *kata, osh*
 whose, *qanahosh*
 whosoever; *qana kia, qanahosh*

- why;** *katihmi, katiohmi, katiohmi hoⁿ, na katimi, na katimiho, na katiohmi, nanta, nantami*
wick of a candle, *honula*
wicked; *alhpesa, haksi, okpulo, yoshoba*
wicked, the; *hatak haksi*
wicked one, *nan tasembo*
wickedness, *okpulo*
wicker, *fuli atoba*
wide; *auata, hopalhka, hopatka, hopaki, maiha, patha*
wide apart; *shauaha, shauola, shauwalo-ha, yauaha*
wide apart, to cause to be; *shauahachi*
wide apart, to make grow; *shauwalohachi*
wide apart, to place; *shauwalohachi, yauahachi*
wide enough, *patha alhpiesa*
wide foot, *iyi patha*
widely; *hopaki, hopakichit, kostini, lapat*
widen, to; *pathachi, yatqbli*
widened, *patha*
widow; *alhtakla, inhatak illi, ohoyo inhatak illi*
widower, *tekchi illi*
width; *auata, hopatka, patha*
width of the foot, *iyi patha*
wife; *achuka, amohoyo, itaiena, kasheho, ohoyo, tekchi*
wife, old; *ohoyo kasheho*
wife, white man's; *na hollo imohoyo, na hollo tekchi*
wig, *paⁿshi iatipa*
wiggle, to; *fatokachi*
wiggletails; *chunⁿkash apa, hatak chun-kash apa*
wigwam, *hatak api humma inchuka*
wild; *aiokla, honayo, hopoyuksa, imala, iti anuⁿkaka, kostini, nukshopa, tasembo*
wild beasts, nan nukshopa
wild beasts, bad; *poa okpulo*
wild creatures, nan nukshopa
wilderness; *iti anuⁿka, koⁿwi anuⁿka, koⁿwi chito, koⁿwi hataka, koⁿwi shabi, yakni haiaka*
wildly, *nukshopa*
wildness; *honayo, hopoyuksa, kostini*
wile, isht haksichi
wilily, to act; *kostini*
will; *a, aⁿ, achin, achik, ahe, ashke, chin, chike, chuk, hachin, he, het, hi, himma, hinla, hokma, kachin, lashke*
will (a document), imissa
- will, his;** *ilap ahni*
will, the; *ahni, aiahni, imanukfila, nan aiahni*
will, to; *ahni, aiahni, apesa, anukfilli, banna, imissa*
will be, *chinⁿshti*
will be, probably; *achite*
will not; *ahe keyu, aheto, awa, chinⁿchint, he keyu, heto*
willful, ilap ahni bieka
willing; *ahni, alhpesa ahni, ome ahni*
willow; *takoⁿsha, tikoⁿsha*
willow, weeping; *takoⁿwisha nakrish falava, tikoⁿsha nakrish falava*
wilt, to; *balakti, balaktichi, bashchi, bashi, bilakti, bilaktichi*
wilt before a fire, to; *polua*
wilted; *balakti, bashi, bilakti*
wily, haksi
win, to; *abi, imaiya, inⁿshi*
win back, to; *okha*
wince, to; *hekka*
wincer, *hekka*
winch; *isht fotoli, isht shanni*
winch, to; *habli*
wind; *fiopa, ilhfiopak, mali*
wind, bad or dangerous; *mali okpulo*
wind, great; *mali chito*
wind, hot; *mali lashpa*
wind, south; *oka mali mali*
wind, strong; *mali kallo*
wind (or track), to; *ahchishi*
wind (turn), to; *afoli, aisktachi, fotoli, olachi*
wind, to make; *afotichi, polomolichi*
wind, violent; *mali kallo*
wind, water; *oka mali*
wind along, to; *shanakachi*
wind around, to cause to; *afoblich*
wind feathers on an arrow, to; *hotti*
wind its way, to; *abaiyachi*
wind round, to; *afoli, apatchulli, apak-foa, apakfoblich, apakfoti, apakfopa, afoa*
windfall, ani chilofo
windgall, shatali
winding; *panala, yinⁿyiki*
winding and crooked, *yinⁿyiki*
windmill, mali tanch afotoha
window; *aboha apisa, apisa, apisa isht alhkama, okhisushi*
window blind, okhisushi isht alhkama
window shutter, okhisushi isht alhkama
windpipe; isht fiopa, kolumpi

windpipe of a fowl, *kalo^oshi*
 windward, *mali pila*
 windy, very; *mali shali*
 wine; *oka hauashko, oka homi, oka pa^oki, pa^oki okchi*
 wine, claret; *oka pa^oki humma*
 wine, port; *oka pa^oki humma*
 wine, red; *oka pa^oki humma*
 wine bibber, *oka pa^oki ishko shali*
 wine cask, *oka pa^oki aialhto*
 wine glass, *oka pa^oki aishko*
 wine merchant, *oka pa^oki kanchi*
 winefat, *aialbiha*
 wing; *ali, sanahchi*
 wing, to; *hika, sanahchi ikbi*
 wink; *mocholi achafa, mochukli*
 wink, to; *mocholi, mochukli, mushli, mushmushli, okmisi*
 wink at, to; *amochonli*
 winker, *mushli*
 winking of the eye, *nishkin mochukli*
 winner; *imaiya, ishi*
 winning; *imaiya, ishi*
 winnow, to; *amalichi, mashlich*
 winnowed; *mashahchi, mishahchi*
 winnowing floor, *amalichi*
 winter; *hashtula, onafa*
 winter, the early part of; *hashtulamona*
 winter, to; *hashtula anta na lopulli*
 winter house, *anu^oka lashpa*
 winter quarters for an army, *hashtula tashka chipola aiasha*
 wintry; *hashtula chohmi, kapassa*
 wipe, to; *kasholichi*
 wipe out, to; *kashoffichit kanchi*
 wiped; *kashofa, kashokachi*
 wiper; *isht kashokachi, isht kasholichi, kasholichi, nan isht kasholichi*
 wire, *tali fobassa*
 wire, to; *tali fobassa isht takchi*
 wiredraw, to; *shebli, tali fobassa ikbi*
 wiredrawn, *shepa*
 wisdom; *ahopoksi^onka, ahopoyuksa, hopoksa, hopoyuksa, nan ithana*
 wise; *ahopoksa, ahopoksia, ahopoyuksa, apoksia, hopoksa, hopoksia, kostini*
 wise, the; *na kostini*
 wise, to be on this; *yakohmi*
 wise, to make; *hopoksiachi*
 wise man; *hatak hopoksia, hatak hopoyuksa, hatak kostini*
 wisely, *hopoyuksa*
 wish; *ahni, banna*

wish, his; *ilap ahni*
 wish, to; *ahni, aiahni, anukfilli, asilha, banna, pit*
 wish for, to; *chur^okash banna, chur^okash ia*
 wish for more, to; *anukshumpa*
 wish intently, to; *banna fehna*
 wish to go, to; *ia*
 wisher; *ahni, banna*
 wishful; *anukfilli, banna*
 wit; *ikhana, imanukfila, imponna*
 wit, a; *hatak imanukfila tur^oshpa*
 wit, to; *ikhana*
 witch; *chuka ishi kanchak, hatak holhkunna, hatak yushpak^ommi, holhkunna, isht ahollo, nan apoluma, nan isht ahollo, ohoyo isht ahollo*
 witch, a ball-play; *apoluma*
 witch, a great; *hatukchaya*
 witch, to; *apolumi, isht ahollo, pak^ommi*
 witch ball, *isht albi*
 witch-hazel, *iyana^obi*
 witchcraft; *fappo, holhkunna, isht ahollo, yushpak^oama*
 witchcraft, to pretend to; *isht ahollo ilahobi*
 with; *aiena, aieninchi, aitat^opi^oha, apeha, apiha, atakla, aua, awant, hiket a^oya, iba, ibafokat, isht, takla*
 with, to go; *ibafokat a^oya*
 with all, *akarieta*
 with haste, *ashal^onka*
 with truth, *an^olit*
 withal, *aiena*
 withdraw, to; *kucha, mokofa*
 withe, a hickory; *bisali*
 wither, to; *bashechi, bashi, bilakti, bilaktichi, chunmat ia, shila*
 withered; *bashi, bilakti, shila, shulla*
 withers; *iachuna, ikkishi, inkoi, yauashka*
 withheld, *katapa*
 withhold, to; *halalli, kat^oabli*
 within; *anu^oka, anu^okaka, tankla*
 without; *uksho, iksho, keyukma, kucha*
 without inhabitants, *okla iksho*
 withstand, to; *asonali*
 witling, *imanukfila iksho*
 witness; *aiatokowa, nan anoli, nan atokowa anoli, nana pi^osa, pisa*
 witness; an ear; *haklotokosh anoli*
 witness, to; *anoli, ikhana, pisa, yopisa*
 witty; *hopoksia, imanukfila tur^oshpa*
 wizard; *hatak holhkunna, hatak isht ahollo*
 woe; *ilbasha, na pal^ommi, pal^ommi*

- woful; *ilbashahe qilpesa, nukhaⁿklo chito*
 wolf, *nashoba*
 wolf, he; *nashoba nakni*
 wolf, she; *nashoba tek*
 wolf, young; *nashobushi*
 wolf dog, *nashoba iklanna*
 wolf trap, *nashoba inchuka*
 woman; *hatak ohoyo, ohoyo*
 woman, aged; *ohoyo kasheho*
 woman, despised; *ohoyo makali*
 woman, fair; *ohoyo pisa aivukli*
 woman, laboring; *ohoyo toⁿksali*
 woman, large; *ohoyo chito*
 woman, mad; *ohoyo nukoa*
 woman, married; *tekchi*
 woman, very young; *ohoyo himmitasi,*
ohoyo himmitushi
 woman, white; *na hollo ohoyo*
 woman, young; *ohoyo himmita*
 womanish, *ohoyo holba*
 womankind, *ohoyo isht atiaka*
 woman's seat, *ohoyo aiomanili*
 womb; *imoshatto, oshato, ushatto, ushi*
afoka, ushi aialhto
 women, young; *ohoyo himmithoa*
 wonder; *aiisht ahollo, okokkoahni*
 wonder, to; *okokkoahni, nanta*
 wondered, *nuklakancha*
 wonderful, *na fehna*
 wonderful work, *na fehna*
 wonders, *na fehna*
 wonders, to perform; *aiisht ahollochi*
 wondrous, *na fehna*
 wont; *achaya, chokamo*
 wont, to; *achayachi*
 woo, to; *asilhha*
 wood, *iti*
 wood, burnt; *iti alua*
 wood, green; *iti okchaⁿki, iti okchako,*
iti okchamali
 wood, to; *iti hoyo, iti ishi*
 wood ashes, *hituk chubi*
 wood-shaver, *iti ashaⁿfi*
 woodcock, the yellow; *fitukhak*
 wooden; *iti atoba, iti osh toba*
 wooden wheel, *iti chqnaha*
 woodland deity, *koⁿwi anuⁿkasha*
 woodpecker; *biskinak, fitukhak, hushi iti*
chanli
 woodpecker, a large, red-headed;
tiⁿkti
 woodpecker, a red-headed; *babbat,*
chakchak
- woodpecker, a small, red-headed; *chilantak*
 woods; *iti anuⁿka, kowi*
 woods, being in the; *koⁿwi anuⁿka*
 woody; *iti anuⁿka, iti laua*
 woof, *isht tanna*
 wool; *chukfalhpowa hishi, chukfi hishi,*
hishi
 wool hat, *chukfi hishi shapo*
 woolen, *hishi atoba*
 woolen cloth; *chukfi hishi nan tanna,*
chukfi hishi tanna
 woolen yarn, *chukfi hishi shana*
 woolsack, *hishi aialhto*
 word, *anumpa*
 word, short; *anumpa koloti, anumpa*
kolunfa
 Word, the; *aba anumpa*
 word, to; *anumpuli*
 word of life, *anumpa isht okchaya*
 worded, *anumpa*
 wordy, *anumpa laua*
 work; *atoksali, holisso, ikbi, nan toksali,*
pilesa, toksali, toⁿksali
 work, a day's; *nitak achafa toⁿksali*
 work, not to; *toksali*
 work, to; *biti, ikbi, ilhkolichi, pilesa,*
pilesachi, toksalechi, toksali, wushohachi,
yamaska, yamashi, yamohmi
 work (as a liquid), to; *chibokachi*
 work, to cause to; *pilesachi, toksalechi*
 work, to employ in; *toksalechi*
 work a field, to; *osapa toksali*
 work hard, to; *toksali fehna*
 work in the corn, to; *apolichi*
 work through, to; *lukati*
 work with, to; *ibatoksalechi, ibatoⁿksali*
 worked, *yammaska*
 worker, *toksali*
 workhouse, *atoksali chuka*
 working; *toⁿksali, wushohachi*
 working day, *nitak toⁿksali*
 workingman, *hatak na pilesa*
 workman; *hatak toⁿksali, nam pilesa,*
toⁿksali imponna
 workmanship; *imponna, toba*
 workahop, *atoksali chuka*
 world; *hatak moma, yakni, yakni lumbo,*
yakni luⁿsa, yakni moma
 world, the dark; *yakni luⁿsa*
 worldly, *yakni*
 worm; *hashwish, lapchu, shuⁿshi, tali*
shana

- worm, cabbage; *shunshi kalush apa*
 worm, large yellow dirt; *yala*
 worm, tobacco; *shunshi hakchuma*
 worm around, to; *yulullit anya*
 worm of a screw, *iali shana*
 worm-eaten; *luⁿkachi, shunshi aiapa*
 worming, *yinyiki*
 wormy; *shushi isht abeka, shunshi laua*
 worn, *lipa*
 worn in, to have a place; *lampa*
 worn out; *ataha, lipa, sipokni*
 worn through, *lukafa*
 worried, *tikabi*
 worry, to; *afekommi, anumpulechi, tika-*
bichi
 worse; *aiyabbi, okpulo fehna, okpulo isht*
inshat ia
 worse, to be made; *inshalit okpulo*
 worship, *holitopa*
 worship, to; *aholitobli, aiokpachi,*
aba isht aholitobli, holiobli, holioblit
aiokpachi
 worship Jehovah, to; *Chihowa aiokpa-*
chi
 worship of Jehovah, *Chihowa aiokpachi*
 worshiper; *aiokpachi, aba isht holiobli,*
holitobli, isht holiobli, lipiat itola,
lipkachi
 worshiper of Jehovah, *Chihowa aiok-*
pachi
 worshipful, *aiokpachi alhpesa*
 worst, *okpulo inshat tali*
 worth; *aiilli, holitopa, ialli*
 worthily, *holitopat*
 worthiness, *holitopa*
 worthless; *ahoba, aknaⁿka, makali,*
naⁿka
 worthless, to render; *makalichi*
 worthless man, *hatak keyu*
 worthy; *ahoba, alhpesa, alhpiesa, holitopa*
 worthy man, *hatak holitopa*
 wot, to; *ikhana*
 would; *hinla, hinlatok, hinlatuk, okbano*
 would have; *ahetok, ahetek*
 wound, *holoti*
 wound, a; *abasha, achuⁿya, ahotupa,*
anala
 wound, to; *anali, bili, hotupachi, hotu-*
pali, mitajfi, nali, nglich
 wound, to cause to be; *afotichi*
 wound round; *afoa, afoⁿua, apakfoa,*
apakfopa, afoa, alhfoa
 wound the feelings, to; *hotupali*
 wounded; *achuⁿya, bila, hotupa, nala*
- wounded heart; *chunⁿkash hutupa, chuⁿ-*
kash nala
 wounder; *bili, hotupali, nali*
 wounding, *hotupali*
 wove, *tanⁿa*
 woven; *alhtannafo, tanⁿa*
 woven wool, *chukfi hishi tanⁿa*
 wrangle, *itachoa*
 wrangle, to; *achowa*
 wrangler, *itachoa*
 wranglesome, *itachoa shali*
 wrap round, to; *afoli, apakfobli, apak-*
foblich, apakfoli
 wrap round with, to; *isht afoli*
 wrap up, to; *abonullichi, bonulli*
 wrapped round, *apakfopa*
 wrapped up; *abonunta, bonⁿkachi*
 wrapper; *abonunta, afoachi, bonulli*
 wrath; *aisikkopa, isht nukhobela, nuk-*
hobela, nukkilli, nukoa, palammi
 wrathful, *nukoa shali*
 wrathless, *nukoa keyu*
 wreak, to; *onochi*
 wreath; *aiailpa, ialipa hashtap toba*
 wreath, to; *iatipeli*
 wreathed, *ialipa*
 wreathen, *poshola*
 wreck, *aiokpuluⁿka*
 wren; *chikchik, chiloha, okchiloha*
 wrench, *shanni*
 wrench, to; *shanaⁱachi, shanni*
 wrenched, *shana*
 wrest, to; *ishi, shanni*
 wrested, *shana*
 wrestle, to; *ishi, itishi*
 wrestler; *itishi, itishi imponna*
 wrestling, *itishi*
 wretch; *hatak makali, hatak okpulo,*
hatak yoshoba
 wretched; *ilbasha, ilbashahe alhpesa*
 wretchedness; *aiilbasha, ilbasha*
 wright, *tonksali imponna*
 wring, to; *bushli, ilbashachi, okbushli,*
shanni
 wringed, *shana*
 wringer; *bushli, shanni*
 wrinkle; *shikofa, shikowa, shinoa, shi-*
nofa, shinoli, shinonofa, yikkowa, yiko-
kuⁿwa, yikotua, yinyiki
 wrinkle, to; *shikofa, shikoffi, shikoti,*
shikowa, shinoa, shinofa, shinoffi, shinoli,
shinonofa, shinonokachi, shinonolichi,
yikkowa, yikoli, yikota, yikotachi, yiko-
tua, yikowachi, yikulli, yinyikechi, yinyiki

- wrinkle, to cause to; *shikotichi, shinotichi, yikoti, yikotichi, yikotachi*.
 wrinkled; *shikofa, shikoli, shikowa, shinoa, shinofo, shinoli, shinonoo, shinonokachi, yafimpa, yikkowa, yikofa, yikoha, yikokou, yikola, yikotua, yinyiki*
 wrist, *ibbak aska*
 wrist-bands; *ibbak tilokachi abiha, ibbak tilokachi afohoma, ilefoka shakba afohoma*
 wrist joint; *ibbak itachakalli, ibbak tilokachi*
 writ, *holisso kallo*
 write, to; *holisso ikbi, holissochi, laⁿfi*
 writer; *hatak holissochi, holissochi, laⁿfi, na holissochi*
 writhe, to; *shana, shanachachi*
 writhed, *shana*
 writing, *holisso*
 writing master, *holissochi ikhananchi*
 writing paper, *holisso tohbi*
 writing table; *aholissochi, aioⁿholissochi*
 writing tablet, *aholissochi*
 written; *holisso, laⁿfa*
 written on, *holisso*
 wrong; *alhpesa, inla, okpulo, yoshoba*
 wrong, to; *ilbashachi*
 wrong side out; *anukfilema, anukfilemoa, anukpilefa*
 wrongdoer, *ilbashachi*
 wronged, *ilbasha*
 wronger, *ilbashachi*
 wrongful; *alhpesa, ilbashahe alhpesa*
 wroth; *anukhobela, nukoa fehna*
 wrought, *toba*
 wrung out; *busha, okbusha*
 wry; *shanaia, shana*
 wry mouth, *itiboshali*
 wry-necked, *shanaia*

 yacht, royal; *mirⁿko inⁿpeni*
 yam; *ahé, ahé kashaha*
 Yankee, *Miliki hatak*
 yard; *holihla, isht alhpisa, nan isht apesa, wanuta*
 yard, door; *wanuta*
 yardstick; *iti isht alhpisa, nan tanna isht alhpisa*
 yarrow, *fani hasimbish holba*
 yawl; *peni, penushi*
 yawn, to; *chisemo, hawa, yichina*
 ye; *hachi, hachia, hachik, hachim, hachishno, has, hash, ho*
 yea; *ome, yau*
 year, *afammi*
 year, one; *afammi achafa*
- yearling; *afammi, atampa, wak atampa, atanapa*
 yearly; *afammikna, afammaiyukali*
 yearn, to; *nukhanklo*
 yeast; *nan isht shatammichi, paska isht shatammichi*
 yell; *paⁿya, tahpala*
 yell, to; *paⁿya, tahpala, tasali*
 yelling, *tasaha*
 yellow; *alakna, lakna*
 yellow, to; *alakna, laknachi*
 yellow dye, *isht laknachi*
 yellow dyestuff, *nan isht laknachi*
 yellow fever, *abeka lakna*
 yellow hammer, *fitukhak*
 yellow jacket; *yakni foi, yakni foishke*
 yellow jacket's nest, *yakni foi*
 yellow man, *hatak lakna*
 yellow negro, *hatak lusa lakna*
 yellow woodcock, *fitukhak*
 yellowish, *laknoba*
 yells, one who; *paⁿya*
 yelp, to; *binⁿka, binⁿkbia, wohwoha, wohwah, wotichi, wowoha*
 yeoman, *tashka*
 yeomanry, *tashka aliha*
 yes; *anⁿ, akat, in, uⁿkah, yau*
 yesterday, *pilashash*
 yesternight, *ninak ash*
 yet; *kinⁿ, moma*
 yield, to; *haklo, issa, kinafa, nutaka ia, waya, wayachi*
 yielded, *issa*
 yoke; *ichapoa, ikonlabana, tuklo*
 yoke, to; *ichabli, ikonlabanali*
 yoked, *ikonlabana*
 yokefellow, *ichapa*
 yolk; *akank ushilakna, lakna*
 yon, *yamma*
 yond, *yamma*
 yonder, *yamma*
 you; *chim, hachi, hachin, hachia, hachik, hachim, hachin, hachishno, has, hash, is, ish, oh*
 young; *himmita, himmitasi, himmitacheka, himmithoa, himmitushi, himmona, ushi*
 young, to be with; *ushi kaiya*
 young, to bring forth; *ushi cheli*
 young, to go with; *ushi shali*
 young, to make; *himmitachi*
 young man; *hatak himmita, hatak himmitaiyachi, hatak himmitacheka, hatak himmithoa*

young ones; <i>himmithoa, ushi</i>	zambo; <i>hatak lusa isht atiaka, hatak lusa ushi</i>
younger; <i>himmak, laua</i>	zany; <i>itakhapuli shati, yopula shati</i>
youngest, <i>isht aiopi</i>	zeal, <i>aiyimita</i>
youngish, <i>himmita chohmi</i>	zealot, <i>hatak aiyimita</i>
youngster, <i>himmita</i>	zealous; <i>achillita, chillita, chuⁿkash yimin-</i>
your; <i>chim, chin, hachi, hachin, hachim,</i>	<i>ta, yiminta</i>
<i>hachimmi, hachin, hachishno</i>	zealous, to make; <i>chilitachi</i>
your, to become; <i>hachimmi toba</i>	zebra, <i>isuba basoa</i>
your own, <i>hachishno</i>	zenith, <i>tabokoli</i>
yourself; <i>chishno akinli, hachishno</i>	zephyr, <i>hashi aiokatula mali</i>
youth, <i>himmita</i>	zest, <i>kashaha</i>
youth, a; <i>hatak himmita</i>	zest, to; <i>kashahachi</i>
youth, the; <i>himmita aliha, himmithoa</i>	zigzag, <i>yinyiki</i>
youthful, <i>himmita</i>	zone; <i>apakfopa, folota</i>



TOZER LIBRARY



3 2044 041 971 235

**This book is not to be
taken from the Library**

